

---

# **pandas: powerful Python data analysis toolkit**

***Release 0.19.0***

**Wes McKinney & PyData Development Team**

**Oct 02, 2016**



|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>1 What's New</b>  | <b>3</b> |
| 1.1 v0.19.0 (October 2, 2016)  | 3        |
| 1.1.1 New features   | 5        |
| merge_asof for asof-style time-series joining                              | 5        |
| .rolling() is now time-series aware  | 7        |
| read_csv has improved support for duplicate column names                   | 9        |
| read_csv supports parsing Categorical directly                             | 10       |
| Categorical Concatenation  | 11       |
| Semi-Month Offsets   | 11       |
| New Index methods  | 12       |
| Google BigQuery Enhancements   | 13       |
| Fine-grained numpy errstate  | 13       |
| get_dummies now returns integer dtypes                                     | 14       |
| Downcast values to smallest possible dtype in to_numeric                   | 14       |
| pandas development API   | 14       |
| Other enhancements   | 15       |
| 1.1.2 API changes  | 18       |
| Series.tolist() will now return Python types                               | 18       |
| Series operators for different indexes                                     | 18       |
| Series type promotion on assignment  | 21       |
| .to_datetime() changes   | 22       |
| Merging changes  | 22       |
| .describe() changes  | 24       |
| Period changes   | 25       |
| Index +/- no longer used for set operations                                | 27       |
| Index.difference and .symmetric_difference changes                         | 27       |
| Index.unique consistently returns Index                                    | 28       |
| MultiIndex constructors, groupby and set_index preserve categorical dtypes | 28       |
| read_csv will progressively enumerate chunks                               | 30       |
| Sparse Changes   | 30       |
| Indexer dtype changes  | 33       |
| Other API Changes  | 33       |
| 1.1.3 Deprecations   | 34       |
| 1.1.4 Removal of prior version deprecations/changes                        | 35       |
| 1.1.5 Performance Improvements   | 36       |
| 1.1.6 Bug Fixes  | 37       |
| 1.2 v0.18.1 (May 3, 2016)  | 42       |
| 1.2.1 New features   | 43       |
| Custom Business Hour   | 43       |
| .groupby (...) syntax with window and resample operations                  | 44       |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
|       | Method chainning improvements . . . . .  | 46 |
|       | Partial string indexing on <code>DateTimeIndex</code> when part of a <code>MultiIndex</code> . . . . . | 48 |
|       | Assembling Datetimes . . . . .   | 49 |
|       | Other Enhancements . . . . .   | 50 |
| 1.2.2 | Sparse changes . . . . .   | 51 |
| 1.2.3 | API changes . . . . .  | 52 |
|       | <code>.groupby(...).nth()</code> changes . . . . .   | 52 |
|       | numpy function compatibility . . . . .   | 53 |
|       | Using <code>.apply</code> on groupby resampling . . . . .  | 54 |
|       | Changes in <code>read_csv</code> exceptions . . . . .  | 55 |
|       | <code>to_datetime</code> error changes . . . . .   | 56 |
|       | Other API changes . . . . .  | 56 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .   | 57 |
| 1.2.4 | Performance Improvements . . . . .   | 57 |
| 1.2.5 | Bug Fixes . . . . .  | 57 |
| 1.3   | v0.18.0 (March 13, 2016) . . . . .   | 60 |
| 1.3.1 | New features . . . . .   | 61 |
|       | Window functions are now methods . . . . .   | 61 |
|       | Changes to rename . . . . .  | 63 |
|       | Range Index . . . . .  | 64 |
|       | Changes to <code>str.extract</code> . . . . .  | 65 |
|       | Addition of <code>str.extractall</code> . . . . .  | 66 |
|       | Changes to <code>str.cat</code> . . . . .  | 67 |
|       | Datetimeindex rounding . . . . .   | 67 |
|       | Formatting of Integers in <code>FloatIndex</code> . . . . .  | 68 |
|       | Changes to <code>dtype</code> assignment behaviors . . . . .   | 69 |
|       | <code>to_xarray</code> . . . . .   | 71 |
|       | Latex Representation . . . . .   | 71 |
|       | <code>pd.read_sas()</code> changes . . . . .   | 71 |
|       | Other enhancements . . . . .   | 72 |
| 1.3.2 | Backwards incompatible API changes . . . . .   | 72 |
|       | <code>NaT</code> and <code>Timedelta</code> operations . . . . .                                       | 72 |
|       | Changes to <code>msgpack</code> . . . . .  | 74 |
|       | Signature change for <code>.rank</code> . . . . .  | 74 |
|       | Bug in <code>QuarterBegin</code> with <code>n=0</code> . . . . .                                       | 75 |
|       | Resample API . . . . .   | 76 |
|       | Changes to <code>eval</code> . . . . .   | 80 |
|       | Other API Changes . . . . .  | 82 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .   | 83 |
|       | Removal of deprecated float indexers . . . . .   | 84 |
|       | Removal of prior version deprecations/changes . . . . .  | 87 |
| 1.3.3 | Performance Improvements . . . . .   | 87 |
| 1.3.4 | Bug Fixes . . . . .  | 88 |
| 1.4   | v0.17.1 (November 21, 2015) . . . . .  | 90 |
| 1.4.1 | New features . . . . .   | 91 |
|       | Conditional HTML Formatting . . . . .  | 91 |
| 1.4.2 | Enhancements . . . . .   | 91 |
| 1.4.3 | API changes . . . . .  | 93 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .   | 93 |
| 1.4.4 | Performance Improvements . . . . .   | 93 |
| 1.4.5 | Bug Fixes . . . . .  | 94 |
| 1.5   | v0.17.0 (October 9, 2015) . . . . .  | 95 |
| 1.5.1 | New features . . . . .   | 97 |
|       | Datetime with TZ . . . . .   | 97 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
|       | Releasing the GIL . . . . .   | 99  |
|       | Plot submethods . . . . .   | 99  |
|       | Additional methods for <code>dt</code> accessor . . . . .                   | 100 |
|       | Period Frequency Enhancement . . . . .                                      | 101 |
|       | Support for SAS XPORT files . . . . .                                       | 102 |
|       | Support for Math Functions in <code>.eval()</code> . . . . .                | 102 |
|       | Changes to Excel with <code>MultiIndex</code> . . . . .                     | 103 |
|       | Google BigQuery Enhancements . . . . .                                      | 104 |
|       | Display Alignment with Unicode East Asian Width . . . . .                   | 105 |
|       | Other enhancements . . . . .  | 105 |
| 1.5.2 | Backwards incompatible API changes . . . . .                                | 109 |
|       | Changes to sorting API . . . . .  | 109 |
|       | Changes to <code>to_datetime</code> and <code>to_timedelta</code> . . . . . | 110 |
|       | Changes to Index Comparisons . . . . .                                      | 111 |
|       | Changes to Boolean Comparisons vs. <code>None</code> . . . . .              | 112 |
|       | HDFStore <code>dropna</code> behavior . . . . .                             | 113 |
|       | Changes to <code>display.precision</code> option . . . . .                  | 114 |
|       | Changes to <code>Categorical.unique</code> . . . . .                        | 114 |
|       | Changes to <code>bool</code> passed as header in Parsers . . . . .          | 115 |
|       | Other API Changes . . . . .   | 115 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .  | 116 |
|       | Removal of prior version deprecations/changes . . . . .                     | 117 |
| 1.5.3 | Performance Improvements . . . . .  | 118 |
| 1.5.4 | Bug Fixes . . . . .   | 118 |
| 1.6   | v0.16.2 (June 12, 2015) . . . . .   | 122 |
|       | 1.6.1 New features . . . . .  | 122 |
|       | Pipe . . . . .  | 122 |
|       | Other Enhancements . . . . .  | 124 |
|       | 1.6.2 API Changes . . . . .   | 124 |
|       | 1.6.3 Performance Improvements . . . . .                                    | 124 |
|       | 1.6.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .   | 124 |
| 1.7   | v0.16.1 (May 11, 2015) . . . . .  | 125 |
|       | 1.7.1 Enhancements . . . . .  | 126 |
|       | <code>CategoricalIndex</code> . . . . .                                     | 126 |
|       | <code>Sample</code> . . . . .   | 128 |
|       | String Methods Enhancements . . . . .                                       | 129 |
|       | Other Enhancements . . . . .  | 131 |
|       | 1.7.2 API changes . . . . .   | 132 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .  | 132 |
|       | 1.7.3 Index Representation . . . . .  | 132 |
|       | 1.7.4 Performance Improvements . . . . .                                    | 134 |
|       | 1.7.5 Bug Fixes . . . . .   | 134 |
| 1.8   | v0.16.0 (March 22, 2015) . . . . .  | 136 |
|       | 1.8.1 New features . . . . .  | 137 |
|       | <code>DataFrame Assign</code> . . . . .                                     | 137 |
|       | Interaction with <code>scipy.sparse</code> . . . . .                        | 139 |
|       | String Methods Enhancements . . . . .                                       | 140 |
|       | Other enhancements . . . . .  | 141 |
|       | 1.8.2 Backwards incompatible API changes . . . . .                          | 142 |
|       | Changes in Timedelta . . . . .  | 142 |
|       | Indexing Changes . . . . .  | 143 |
|       | Categorical Changes . . . . .   | 145 |
|       | Other API Changes . . . . .   | 147 |
|       | Deprecations . . . . .  | 149 |

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
|         | Removal of prior version deprecations/changes . . . . . | 149 |
| 1.8.3   | Performance Improvements . . . . .                      | 149 |
| 1.8.4   | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 150 |
| 1.9     | v0.15.2 (December 12, 2014) . . . . .                   | 152 |
| 1.9.1   | API changes . . . . .                                   | 153 |
| 1.9.2   | Enhancements . . . . .                                  | 155 |
| 1.9.3   | Performance . . . . .                                   | 156 |
| 1.9.4   | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 157 |
| 1.10    | v0.15.1 (November 9, 2014) . . . . .                    | 158 |
| 1.10.1  | API changes . . . . .                                   | 158 |
| 1.10.2  | Enhancements . . . . .                                  | 162 |
| 1.10.3  | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 163 |
| 1.11    | v0.15.0 (October 18, 2014) . . . . .                    | 164 |
| 1.11.1  | New features . . . . .                                  | 165 |
|         | Categoricals in Series/DataFrame . . . . .              | 165 |
|         | TimedeltaIndex/Scalar . . . . .                         | 166 |
|         | Memory Usage . . . . .                                  | 169 |
|         | .dt accessor . . . . .                                  | 170 |
|         | Timezone handling improvements . . . . .                | 173 |
|         | Rolling/Expanding Moments improvements . . . . .        | 173 |
|         | Improvements in the sql io module . . . . .             | 177 |
| 1.11.2  | Backwards incompatible API changes . . . . .            | 178 |
|         | Breaking changes . . . . .                              | 178 |
|         | Internal Refactoring . . . . .                          | 183 |
|         | Deprecations . . . . .                                  | 183 |
|         | Removal of prior version deprecations/changes . . . . . | 184 |
| 1.11.3  | Enhancements . . . . .                                  | 184 |
| 1.11.4  | Performance . . . . .                                   | 188 |
| 1.11.5  | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 188 |
| 1.12    | v0.14.1 (July 11, 2014) . . . . .                       | 192 |
| 1.12.1  | API changes . . . . .                                   | 192 |
| 1.12.2  | Enhancements . . . . .                                  | 193 |
| 1.12.3  | Performance . . . . .                                   | 194 |
| 1.12.4  | Experimental . . . . .                                  | 194 |
| 1.12.5  | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 195 |
| 1.13    | v0.14.0 (May 31 , 2014) . . . . .                       | 197 |
| 1.13.1  | API changes . . . . .                                   | 198 |
| 1.13.2  | Display Changes . . . . .                               | 202 |
| 1.13.3  | Text Parsing API Changes . . . . .                      | 204 |
| 1.13.4  | Groupby API Changes . . . . .                           | 204 |
| 1.13.5  | SQL . . . . .   | 207 |
| 1.13.6  | MultiIndexing Using Slicers . . . . .                   | 208 |
| 1.13.7  | Plotting . . . . .                                      | 213 |
| 1.13.8  | Prior Version Deprecations/Changes . . . . .            | 214 |
| 1.13.9  | Deprecations . . . . .                                  | 214 |
| 1.13.10 | Known Issues . . . . .                                  | 216 |
| 1.13.11 | Enhancements . . . . .                                  | 216 |
| 1.13.12 | Performance . . . . .                                   | 220 |
| 1.13.13 | Experimental . . . . .                                  | 220 |
| 1.13.14 | Bug Fixes . . . . .                                     | 220 |
| 1.14    | v0.13.1 (February 3, 2014) . . . . .                    | 225 |
| 1.14.1  | Output Formatting Enhancements . . . . .                | 226 |
| 1.14.2  | API changes . . . . .                                   | 228 |
| 1.14.3  | Prior Version Deprecations/Changes . . . . .            | 229 |

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 1.14.4  | Deprecations . . . . .                        | 229 |
| 1.14.5  | Enhancements . . . . .                        | 229 |
| 1.14.6  | Performance . . . . .                         | 232 |
| 1.14.7  | Experimental . . . . .                        | 233 |
| 1.14.8  | Bug Fixes . . . . .                           | 233 |
| 1.15    | v0.13.0 (January 3, 2014) . . . . .           | 233 |
| 1.15.1  | API changes . . . . .                         | 233 |
| 1.15.2  | Prior Version Deprecations/Changes . . . . .  | 236 |
| 1.15.3  | Deprecations . . . . .                        | 236 |
| 1.15.4  | Indexing API Changes . . . . .                | 236 |
| 1.15.5  | Float64Index API Change . . . . .             | 238 |
| 1.15.6  | HDFStore API Changes . . . . .                | 240 |
| 1.15.7  | DataFrame repr Changes . . . . .              | 243 |
| 1.15.8  | Enhancements . . . . .                        | 243 |
| 1.15.9  | Experimental . . . . .                        | 250 |
| 1.15.10 | Internal Refactoring . . . . .                | 253 |
| 1.15.11 | Bug Fixes . . . . .                           | 256 |
| 1.16    | v0.12.0 (July 24, 2013) . . . . .             | 256 |
| 1.16.1  | API changes . . . . .                         | 256 |
| 1.16.2  | I/O Enhancements . . . . .                    | 260 |
| 1.16.3  | Other Enhancements . . . . .                  | 262 |
| 1.16.4  | Experimental Features . . . . .               | 264 |
| 1.16.5  | Bug Fixes . . . . .                           | 264 |
| 1.17    | v0.11.0 (April 22, 2013) . . . . .            | 267 |
| 1.17.1  | Selection Choices . . . . .                   | 267 |
| 1.17.2  | Selection Deprecations . . . . .              | 268 |
| 1.17.3  | Dtypes . . . . .                              | 268 |
| 1.17.4  | Dtype Conversion . . . . .                    | 269 |
| 1.17.5  | Dtype Gotchas . . . . .                       | 270 |
| 1.17.6  | Datetimes Conversion . . . . .                | 272 |
| 1.17.7  | API changes . . . . .                         | 274 |
| 1.17.8  | Enhancements . . . . .                        | 274 |
| 1.18    | v0.10.1 (January 22, 2013) . . . . .          | 276 |
| 1.18.1  | API changes . . . . .                         | 276 |
| 1.18.2  | New features . . . . .                        | 277 |
| 1.18.3  | HDFStore . . . . .                            | 277 |
| 1.19    | v0.10.0 (December 17, 2012) . . . . .         | 282 |
| 1.19.1  | File parsing new features . . . . .           | 282 |
| 1.19.2  | API changes . . . . .                         | 282 |
| 1.19.3  | New features . . . . .                        | 288 |
| 1.19.4  | Wide DataFrame Printing . . . . .             | 288 |
| 1.19.5  | Updated PyTables Support . . . . .            | 290 |
| 1.19.6  | N Dimensional Panels (Experimental) . . . . . | 293 |
| 1.20    | v0.9.1 (November 14, 2012) . . . . .          | 294 |
| 1.20.1  | New features . . . . .                        | 294 |
| 1.20.2  | API changes . . . . .                         | 297 |
| 1.21    | v0.9.0 (October 7, 2012) . . . . .            | 298 |
| 1.21.1  | New features . . . . .                        | 298 |
| 1.21.2  | API changes . . . . .                         | 299 |
| 1.22    | v0.8.1 (July 22, 2012) . . . . .              | 300 |
| 1.22.1  | New features . . . . .                        | 300 |
| 1.22.2  | Performance improvements . . . . .            | 300 |
| 1.23    | v0.8.0 (June 29, 2012) . . . . .              | 301 |
| 1.23.1  | Support for non-unique indexes . . . . .      | 301 |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| 1.23.2   | NumPy datetime64 dtype and 1.6 dependency . . . . .                  | 301        |
| 1.23.3   | Time series changes and improvements . . . . .                       | 301        |
| 1.23.4   | Other new features . . . . .   | 302        |
| 1.23.5   | New plotting methods . . . . .                                       | 303        |
| 1.23.6   | Other API changes . . . . .  | 304        |
| 1.23.7   | Potential porting issues for pandas <= 0.7.3 users . . . . .         | 304        |
| 1.24     | v.0.7.3 (April 12, 2012) . . . . .                                   | 306        |
| 1.24.1   | New features . . . . .   | 306        |
| 1.24.2   | NA Boolean Comparison API Change . . . . .                           | 308        |
| 1.24.3   | Other API Changes . . . . .  | 309        |
| 1.25     | v.0.7.2 (March 16, 2012) . . . . .                                   | 310        |
| 1.25.1   | New features . . . . .   | 310        |
| 1.25.2   | Performance improvements . . . . .                                   | 310        |
| 1.26     | v.0.7.1 (February 29, 2012) . . . . .                                | 310        |
| 1.26.1   | New features . . . . .   | 310        |
| 1.26.2   | Performance improvements . . . . .                                   | 311        |
| 1.27     | v.0.7.0 (February 9, 2012) . . . . .                                 | 311        |
| 1.27.1   | New features . . . . .   | 311        |
| 1.27.2   | API Changes to integer indexing . . . . .                            | 312        |
| 1.27.3   | API tweaks regarding label-based slicing . . . . .                   | 313        |
| 1.27.4   | Changes to Series [] operator . . . . .                              | 314        |
| 1.27.5   | Other API Changes . . . . .  | 315        |
| 1.27.6   | Performance improvements . . . . .                                   | 316        |
| 1.28     | v.0.6.1 (December 13, 2011) . . . . .                                | 316        |
| 1.28.1   | New features . . . . .   | 316        |
| 1.28.2   | Performance improvements . . . . .                                   | 317        |
| 1.29     | v.0.6.0 (November 25, 2011) . . . . .                                | 317        |
| 1.29.1   | New Features . . . . .   | 317        |
| 1.29.2   | Performance Enhancements . . . . .                                   | 318        |
| 1.30     | v.0.5.0 (October 24, 2011) . . . . .                                 | 319        |
| 1.30.1   | New Features . . . . .   | 319        |
| 1.30.2   | Performance Enhancements . . . . .                                   | 319        |
| 1.31     | v.0.4.3 through v.0.4.1 (September 25 - October 9, 2011) . . . . .   | 320        |
| 1.31.1   | New Features . . . . .   | 320        |
| 1.31.2   | Performance Enhancements . . . . .                                   | 320        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Installation</b>  | <b>321</b> |
| 2.1      | Python version support . . . . .                                     | 321        |
| 2.2      | Installing pandas . . . . .  | 321        |
| 2.2.1    | Trying out pandas, no installation required! . . . . .               | 321        |
| 2.2.2    | Installing pandas with Anaconda . . . . .                            | 321        |
| 2.2.3    | Installing pandas with Miniconda . . . . .                           | 322        |
| 2.2.4    | Installing from PyPI . . . . .                                       | 322        |
| 2.2.5    | Installing using your Linux distribution's package manager . . . . . | 323        |
| 2.2.6    | Installing from source . . . . .                                     | 323        |
| 2.2.7    | Running the test suite . . . . .                                     | 323        |
| 2.3      | Dependencies . . . . .   | 324        |
| 2.3.1    | Recommended Dependencies . . . . .                                   | 324        |
| 2.3.2    | Optional Dependencies . . . . .                                      | 324        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Contributing to pandas</b>  | <b>327</b> |
| 3.1      | Where to start? . . . . .  | 328        |
| 3.2      | Bug reports and enhancement requests . . . . .                       | 328        |
| 3.3      | Working with the code . . . . .                                      | 329        |

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| 3.3.1    | Version control, Git, and GitHub . . . . .                        | 329        |
| 3.3.2    | Getting started with Git . . . . .                                | 329        |
| 3.3.3    | Forking . . . . .   | 329        |
| 3.3.4    | Creating a branch . . . . .                                       | 329        |
| 3.3.5    | Creating a development environment . . . . .                      | 330        |
| 3.3.6    | Creating a Windows development environment . . . . .              | 331        |
| 3.3.7    | Making changes . . . . .  | 331        |
| 3.4      | Contributing to the documentation . . . . .                       | 332        |
| 3.4.1    | About the <i>pandas</i> documentation . . . . .                   | 332        |
| 3.4.2    | How to build the <i>pandas</i> documentation . . . . .            | 333        |
|          | Requirements . . . . .  | 333        |
|          | Building the documentation . . . . .                              | 333        |
|          | Building master branch documentation . . . . .                    | 334        |
| 3.5      | Contributing to the code base . . . . .                           | 334        |
| 3.5.1    | Code standards . . . . .  | 335        |
| 3.5.2    | Test-driven development/code writing . . . . .                    | 335        |
|          | Writing tests . . . . .   | 335        |
|          | Running the test suite . . . . .                                  | 336        |
|          | Running the performance test suite . . . . .                      | 336        |
|          | Running Google BigQuery Integration Tests . . . . .               | 337        |
|          | Running the vbench performance test suite (phasing out) . . . . . | 338        |
|          | Documenting your code . . . . .                                   | 338        |
| 3.6      | Contributing your changes to <i>pandas</i> . . . . .              | 339        |
| 3.6.1    | Committing your code . . . . .                                    | 339        |
| 3.6.2    | Combining commits . . . . .                                       | 339        |
| 3.6.3    | Pushing your changes . . . . .                                    | 340        |
| 3.6.4    | Review your code . . . . .  | 340        |
| 3.6.5    | Finally, make the pull request . . . . .                          | 340        |
| 3.6.6    | Delete your merged branch (optional) . . . . .                    | 341        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)</b> . . . . .                 | <b>343</b> |
| 4.1      | DataFrame memory usage . . . . .                                  | 343        |
| 4.2      | Byte-Ordering Issues . . . . .                                    | 345        |
| 4.3      | Visualizing Data in Qt applications . . . . .                     | 345        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Package overview</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>347</b> |
| 5.1      | Data structures at a glance . . . . .                             | 347        |
|          | 5.1.1 Why more than 1 data structure? . . . . .                   | 347        |
| 5.2      | Mutability and copying of data . . . . .                          | 348        |
| 5.3      | Getting Support . . . . .   | 348        |
| 5.4      | Credits . . . . .   | 348        |
| 5.5      | Development Team . . . . .  | 348        |
| 5.6      | License . . . . .   | 348        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>10 Minutes to pandas</b> . . . . .                             | <b>351</b> |
| 6.1      | Object Creation . . . . .   | 351        |
| 6.2      | Viewing Data . . . . .  | 353        |
| 6.3      | Selection . . . . .   | 354        |
|          | 6.3.1 Getting . . . . .   | 355        |
|          | 6.3.2 Selection by Label . . . . .                                | 355        |
|          | 6.3.3 Selection by Position . . . . .                             | 356        |
|          | 6.3.4 Boolean Indexing . . . . .                                  | 357        |
|          | 6.3.5 Setting . . . . .   | 358        |
| 6.4      | Missing Data . . . . .  | 359        |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| 6.5      | Operations . . . . .                                       | 360        |
| 6.5.1    | Stats . . . . .  | 360        |
| 6.5.2    | Apply . . . . .  | 361        |
| 6.5.3    | Histogramming . . . . .                                    | 361        |
| 6.5.4    | String Methods . . . . .                                   | 362        |
| 6.6      | Merge . . . . .  | 362        |
| 6.6.1    | Concat . . . . .   | 362        |
| 6.6.2    | Join . . . . .   | 363        |
| 6.6.3    | Append . . . . .   | 364        |
| 6.7      | Grouping . . . . .   | 364        |
| 6.8      | Reshaping . . . . .  | 365        |
| 6.8.1    | Stack . . . . .  | 365        |
| 6.8.2    | Pivot Tables . . . . .                                     | 367        |
| 6.9      | Time Series . . . . .                                      | 367        |
| 6.10     | Categoricals . . . . .                                     | 369        |
| 6.11     | Plotting . . . . .   | 371        |
| 6.12     | Getting Data In/Out . . . . .                              | 372        |
| 6.12.1   | CSV . . . . .  | 372        |
| 6.12.2   | HDF5 . . . . .   | 373        |
| 6.12.3   | Excel . . . . .  | 373        |
| 6.13     | Gotchas . . . . .  | 374        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Tutorials</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>375</b> |
| 7.1      | Internal Guides . . . . .                                  | 375        |
| 7.2      | pandas Cookbook . . . . .                                  | 375        |
| 7.3      | Lessons for New pandas Users . . . . .                     | 376        |
| 7.4      | Practical data analysis with Python . . . . .              | 376        |
| 7.5      | Modern Pandas . . . . .                                    | 376        |
| 7.6      | Excel charts with pandas, vincent and xlsxwriter . . . . . | 377        |
| 7.7      | Various Tutorials . . . . .                                | 377        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Cookbook</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>379</b> |
| 8.1      | Idioms . . . . .   | 379        |
| 8.1.1    | if-then... . . . . .                                       | 379        |
| 8.1.2    | Splitting . . . . .  | 380        |
| 8.1.3    | Building Criteria . . . . .                                | 381        |
| 8.2      | Selection . . . . .  | 383        |
| 8.2.1    | DataFrames . . . . .                                       | 383        |
| 8.2.2    | Panels . . . . .   | 385        |
| 8.2.3    | New Columns . . . . .                                      | 385        |
| 8.3      | MultiIndexing . . . . .                                    | 386        |
| 8.3.1    | Arithmetic . . . . .                                       | 388        |
| 8.3.2    | Slicing . . . . .  | 388        |
| 8.3.3    | Sorting . . . . .  | 390        |
| 8.3.4    | Levels . . . . .   | 390        |
| 8.3.5    | panelnd . . . . .  | 390        |
| 8.4      | Missing Data . . . . .                                     | 390        |
| 8.4.1    | Replace . . . . .  | 391        |
| 8.5      | Grouping . . . . .   | 391        |
| 8.5.1    | Expanding Data . . . . .                                   | 396        |
| 8.5.2    | Splitting . . . . .  | 396        |
| 8.5.3    | Pivot . . . . .  | 396        |
| 8.5.4    | Apply . . . . .  | 398        |
| 8.6      | Timeseries . . . . .                                       | 400        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 8.6.1     | Resampling . . . . .   | 401        |
| 8.7       | Merge . . . . .  | 401        |
| 8.8       | Plotting . . . . .   | 402        |
| 8.9       | Data In/Out . . . . .  | 403        |
| 8.9.1     | CSV . . . . .  | 403        |
|           | Skip row between header and data . . . . .                         | 405        |
| 8.9.2     | SQL . . . . .  | 406        |
| 8.9.3     | Excel . . . . .  | 406        |
| 8.9.4     | HTML . . . . .   | 406        |
| 8.9.5     | HDFStore . . . . .   | 406        |
| 8.9.6     | Binary Files . . . . .   | 407        |
| 8.10      | Computation . . . . .  | 408        |
| 8.11      | Timedeltas . . . . .   | 408        |
| 8.12      | Aliasing Axis Names . . . . .                                      | 410        |
| 8.13      | Creating Example Data . . . . .                                    | 410        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Intro to Data Structures</b>                                    | <b>413</b> |
| 9.1       | Series . . . . .   | 413        |
| 9.1.1     | Series is ndarray-like . . . . .                                   | 415        |
| 9.1.2     | Series is dict-like . . . . .                                      | 415        |
| 9.1.3     | Vectorized operations and label alignment with Series . . . . .    | 416        |
| 9.1.4     | Name attribute . . . . .   | 417        |
| 9.2       | DataFrame . . . . .  | 418        |
| 9.2.1     | From dict of Series or dicts . . . . .                             | 418        |
| 9.2.2     | From dict of ndarrays / lists . . . . .                            | 419        |
| 9.2.3     | From structured or record array . . . . .                          | 419        |
| 9.2.4     | From a list of dicts . . . . .                                     | 420        |
| 9.2.5     | From a dict of tuples . . . . .                                    | 420        |
| 9.2.6     | From a Series . . . . .  | 421        |
| 9.2.7     | Alternate Constructors . . . . .                                   | 421        |
| 9.2.8     | Column selection, addition, deletion . . . . .                     | 422        |
| 9.2.9     | Assigning New Columns in Method Chains . . . . .                   | 423        |
| 9.2.10    | Indexing / Selection . . . . .                                     | 426        |
| 9.2.11    | Data alignment and arithmetic . . . . .                            | 426        |
| 9.2.12    | Transposing . . . . .  | 429        |
| 9.2.13    | DataFrame interoperability with NumPy functions . . . . .          | 429        |
| 9.2.14    | Console display . . . . .  | 430        |
| 9.2.15    | DataFrame column attribute access and IPython completion . . . . . | 433        |
| 9.3       | Panel . . . . .  | 433        |
| 9.3.1     | From 3D ndarray with optional axis labels . . . . .                | 434        |
| 9.3.2     | From dict of DataFrame objects . . . . .                           | 434        |
| 9.3.3     | From DataFrame using <code>to_panel</code> method . . . . .        | 435        |
| 9.3.4     | Item selection / addition / deletion . . . . .                     | 436        |
| 9.3.5     | Transposing . . . . .  | 436        |
| 9.3.6     | Indexing / Selection . . . . .                                     | 436        |
| 9.3.7     | Squeezing . . . . .  | 437        |
| 9.3.8     | Conversion to DataFrame . . . . .                                  | 437        |
| 9.4       | Panel4D and PanelND (Deprecated) . . . . .                         | 438        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Essential Basic Functionality</b>                               | <b>439</b> |
| 10.1      | Head and Tail . . . . .  | 439        |
| 10.2      | Attributes and the raw ndarray(s) . . . . .                        | 440        |
| 10.3      | Accelerated operations . . . . .                                   | 441        |
| 10.4      | Flexible binary operations . . . . .                               | 441        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 10.4.1    | Matching / broadcasting behavior . . . . .                    | 441        |
| 10.4.2    | Missing data / operations with fill values . . . . .          | 445        |
| 10.4.3    | Flexible Comparisons . . . . .                                | 446        |
| 10.4.4    | Boolean Reductions . . . . .                                  | 446        |
| 10.4.5    | Comparing if objects are equivalent . . . . .                 | 447        |
| 10.4.6    | Comparing array-like objects . . . . .                        | 448        |
| 10.4.7    | Combining overlapping data sets . . . . .                     | 449        |
| 10.4.8    | General DataFrame Combine . . . . .                           | 450        |
| 10.5      | Descriptive statistics . . . . .                              | 450        |
| 10.5.1    | Summarizing data: describe . . . . .                          | 452        |
| 10.5.2    | Index of Min/Max Values . . . . .                             | 455        |
| 10.5.3    | Value counts (histogramming) / Mode . . . . .                 | 456        |
| 10.5.4    | Discretization and quantiling . . . . .                       | 457        |
| 10.6      | Function application . . . . .                                | 458        |
| 10.6.1    | Tablewise Function Application . . . . .                      | 458        |
| 10.6.2    | Row or Column-wise Function Application . . . . .             | 459        |
| 10.6.3    | Applying elementwise Python functions . . . . .               | 461        |
| 10.6.4    | Applying with a Panel . . . . .                               | 462        |
| 10.7      | Reindexing and altering labels . . . . .                      | 465        |
| 10.7.1    | Reindexing to align with another object . . . . .             | 466        |
| 10.7.2    | Aligning objects with each other with align . . . . .         | 467        |
| 10.7.3    | Filling while reindexing . . . . .                            | 469        |
| 10.7.4    | Limits on filling while reindexing . . . . .                  | 470        |
| 10.7.5    | Dropping labels from an axis . . . . .                        | 471        |
| 10.7.6    | Renaming / mapping labels . . . . .                           | 472        |
| 10.8      | Iteration . . . . .   | 473        |
| 10.8.1    | iteritems . . . . .   | 474        |
| 10.8.2    | iterrows . . . . .  | 474        |
| 10.8.3    | itertuples . . . . .  | 476        |
| 10.9      | .dt accessor . . . . .  | 476        |
| 10.10     | Vectorized string methods . . . . .                           | 479        |
| 10.11     | Sorting . . . . .   | 480        |
| 10.11.1   | By Index . . . . .  | 480        |
| 10.11.2   | By Values . . . . .   | 481        |
| 10.11.3   | searchsorted . . . . .  | 482        |
| 10.11.4   | smallest / largest values . . . . .                           | 482        |
| 10.11.5   | Sorting by a multi-index column . . . . .                     | 484        |
| 10.12     | Copying . . . . .   | 484        |
| 10.13     | dtypes . . . . .  | 484        |
| 10.13.1   | defaults . . . . .  | 487        |
| 10.13.2   | upcasting . . . . .   | 487        |
| 10.13.3   | astype . . . . .  | 488        |
| 10.13.4   | object conversion . . . . .                                   | 489        |
| 10.13.5   | gotchas . . . . .   | 491        |
| 10.14     | Selecting columns based on dtype . . . . .                    | 493        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Working with Text Data</b> . . . . .                       | <b>497</b> |
| 11.1      | Splitting and Replacing Strings . . . . .                     | 499        |
| 11.2      | Indexing with .str . . . . .                                  | 501        |
| 11.3      | Extracting Substrings . . . . .                               | 501        |
| 11.3.1    | Extract first match in each subject (extract) . . . . .       | 501        |
| 11.3.2    | Extract all matches in each subject (extractall) . . . . .    | 503        |
| 11.4      | Testing for Strings that Match or Contain a Pattern . . . . . | 505        |
| 11.5      | Creating Indicator Variables . . . . .                        | 506        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 11.6 Method Summary . . . . .   | 507        |
| <b>12 Options and Settings</b>  | <b>509</b> |
| 12.1 Overview . . . . .   | 509        |
| 12.2 Getting and Setting Options . . . . .                              | 510        |
| 12.3 Setting Startup Options in python/ipython Environment . . . . .    | 511        |
| 12.4 Frequently Used Options . . . . .                                  | 511        |
| 12.5 Available Options . . . . .  | 517        |
| 12.6 Number Formatting . . . . .  | 518        |
| 12.7 Unicode Formatting . . . . .                                       | 519        |
| <b>13 Indexing and Selecting Data</b>                                   | <b>521</b> |
| 13.1 Different Choices for Indexing . . . . .                           | 522        |
| 13.2 Basics . . . . .   | 523        |
| 13.3 Attribute Access . . . . .   | 525        |
| 13.4 Slicing ranges . . . . .   | 527        |
| 13.5 Selection By Label . . . . .                                       | 529        |
| 13.6 Selection By Position . . . . .                                    | 531        |
| 13.7 Selection By Callable . . . . .                                    | 535        |
| 13.8 Selecting Random Samples . . . . .                                 | 537        |
| 13.9 Setting With Enlargement . . . . .                                 | 539        |
| 13.10 Fast scalar value getting and setting . . . . .                   | 540        |
| 13.11 Boolean indexing . . . . .  | 541        |
| 13.12 Indexing with isin . . . . .                                      | 542        |
| 13.13 The where () Method and Masking . . . . .                         | 545        |
| 13.14 The query () Method (Experimental) . . . . .                      | 548        |
| 13.14.1 MultiIndex query () Syntax . . . . .                            | 551        |
| 13.14.2 query () Use Cases . . . . .                                    | 552        |
| 13.14.3 query () Python versus pandas Syntax Comparison . . . . .       | 553        |
| 13.14.4 The in and not in operators . . . . .                           | 554        |
| 13.14.5 Special use of the == operator with list objects . . . . .      | 555        |
| 13.14.6 Boolean Operators . . . . .                                     | 557        |
| 13.14.7 Performance of query () . . . . .                               | 558        |
| 13.15 Duplicate Data . . . . .  | 559        |
| 13.16 Dictionary-like get () method . . . . .                           | 562        |
| 13.17 The select () Method . . . . .                                    | 562        |
| 13.18 The lookup () Method . . . . .                                    | 562        |
| 13.19 Index objects . . . . .   | 562        |
| 13.19.1 Setting metadata . . . . .                                      | 563        |
| 13.19.2 Set operations on Index objects . . . . .                       | 564        |
| 13.19.3 Missing values . . . . .  | 565        |
| 13.20 Set / Reset Index . . . . .                                       | 565        |
| 13.20.1 Set an index . . . . .  | 566        |
| 13.20.2 Reset the index . . . . .                                       | 567        |
| 13.20.3 Adding an ad hoc index . . . . .                                | 568        |
| 13.21 Returning a view versus a copy . . . . .                          | 568        |
| 13.21.1 Why does assignment fail when using chained indexing? . . . . . | 569        |
| 13.21.2 Evaluation order matters . . . . .                              | 570        |
| <b>14 MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing</b>                                | <b>573</b> |
| 14.1 Hierarchical indexing (MultiIndex) . . . . .                       | 573        |
| 14.1.1 Creating a MultiIndex (hierarchical index) object . . . . .      | 573        |
| 14.1.2 Reconstructing the level labels . . . . .                        | 576        |
| 14.1.3 Basic indexing on axis with MultiIndex . . . . .                 | 577        |

|                      |   |            |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| 14.1.4               | Data alignment and using <code>reindex</code>               | 578        |
| 14.2                 | Advanced indexing with hierarchical index                   | 579        |
| 14.2.1               | Using slicers   | 580        |
| 14.2.2               | Cross-section   | 585        |
| 14.2.3               | Advanced reindexing and alignment                           | 586        |
| 14.2.4               | Swapping levels with <code>swaplevel()</code>               | 587        |
| 14.2.5               | Reordering levels with <code>reorder_levels()</code>        | 588        |
| 14.3                 | Sorting a <code>MultiIndex</code>                           | 588        |
| 14.4                 | Take Methods  | 591        |
| 14.5                 | Index Types   | 592        |
| 14.5.1               | <code>CategoricalIndex</code>                               | 592        |
| 14.5.2               | <code>Int64Index</code> and <code>RangeIndex</code>         | 595        |
| 14.5.3               | <code>Float64Index</code>                                   | 595        |
| <b>15</b>            | <b>Computational tools</b>                                  | <b>599</b> |
| 15.1                 | Statistical Functions                                       | 599        |
| 15.1.1               | Percent Change  | 599        |
| 15.1.2               | Covariance  | 599        |
| 15.1.3               | Correlation   | 600        |
| 15.1.4               | Data ranking  | 602        |
| 15.2                 | Window Functions  | 603        |
| 15.2.1               | Method Summary  | 607        |
| 15.2.2               | Rolling Windows   | 608        |
| 15.2.3               | Time-aware Rolling  | 610        |
| 15.2.4               | Time-aware Rolling vs. Resampling                           | 612        |
| 15.2.5               | Centering Windows   | 613        |
| 15.2.6               | Binary Window Functions                                     | 613        |
| 15.2.7               | Computing rolling pairwise covariances and correlations     | 614        |
| 15.3                 | Aggregation   | 615        |
| 15.3.1               | Applying multiple functions at once                         | 617        |
| 15.3.2               | Applying different functions to DataFrame columns           | 618        |
| 15.4                 | Expanding Windows   | 619        |
| 15.4.1               | Method Summary  | 620        |
| 15.5                 | Exponentially Weighted Windows                              | 621        |
| <b>16</b>            | <b>Working with missing data</b>                            | <b>625</b> |
| 16.1                 | Missing data basics   | 625        |
| 16.1.1               | When / why does data become missing?                        | 625        |
| 16.1.2               | Values considered “missing”                                 | 626        |
| 16.2                 | Datetimes   | 627        |
| 16.3                 | Inserting missing data                                      | 628        |
| 16.4                 | Calculations with missing data                              | 629        |
| 16.4.1               | NA values in GroupBy  | 630        |
| 16.5                 | Cleaning / filling missing data                             | 630        |
| 16.5.1               | Filling missing values: <code>fillna</code>                 | 630        |
| 16.5.2               | Filling with a PandasObject                                 | 632        |
| 16.5.3               | Dropping axis labels with missing data: <code>dropna</code> | 633        |
| 16.5.4               | Interpolation   | 634        |
| Interpolation Limits |   | 639        |
| 16.5.5               | Replacing Generic Values                                    | 640        |
| 16.5.6               | String/Regular Expression Replacement                       | 641        |
| 16.5.7               | Numeric Replacement   | 643        |
| 16.6                 | Missing data casting rules and indexing                     | 645        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>17 Group By: split-apply-combine</b>                                     | <b>647</b> |
| 17.1 Splitting an object into groups . . . . .                              | 648        |
| 17.1.1 GroupBy sorting . . . . .  | 649        |
| 17.1.2 GroupBy object attributes . . . . .                                  | 650        |
| 17.1.3 GroupBy with MultiIndex . . . . .                                    | 651        |
| 17.1.4 DataFrame column selection in GroupBy . . . . .                      | 653        |
| 17.2 Iterating through groups . . . . .                                     | 653        |
| 17.3 Selecting a group . . . . .  | 654        |
| 17.4 Aggregation . . . . .  | 654        |
| 17.4.1 Applying multiple functions at once . . . . .                        | 656        |
| 17.4.2 Applying different functions to DataFrame columns . . . . .          | 657        |
| 17.4.3 Cython-optimized aggregation functions . . . . .                     | 658        |
| 17.5 Transformation . . . . .   | 658        |
| 17.6 Filtration . . . . .   | 662        |
| 17.7 Dispatching to instance methods . . . . .                              | 664        |
| 17.8 Flexible apply . . . . .   | 665        |
| 17.9 Other useful features . . . . .  | 667        |
| 17.9.1 Automatic exclusion of “nuisance” columns . . . . .                  | 667        |
| 17.9.2 NA and NaT group handling . . . . .                                  | 668        |
| 17.9.3 Grouping with ordered factors . . . . .                              | 668        |
| 17.9.4 Grouping with a Grouper specification . . . . .                      | 668        |
| 17.9.5 Taking the first rows of each group . . . . .                        | 670        |
| 17.9.6 Taking the nth row of each group . . . . .                           | 670        |
| 17.9.7 Enumerate group items . . . . .                                      | 672        |
| 17.9.8 Plotting . . . . .   | 673        |
| 17.10 Examples . . . . .  | 674        |
| 17.10.1 Regrouping by factor . . . . .                                      | 674        |
| 17.10.2 Groupby by Indexer to ‘resample’ data . . . . .                     | 675        |
| 17.10.3 Returning a Series to propagate names . . . . .                     | 675        |
| <b>18 Merge, join, and concatenate</b>                                      | <b>677</b> |
| 18.1 Concatenating objects . . . . .  | 677        |
| 18.1.1 Set logic on the other axes . . . . .                                | 680        |
| 18.1.2 Concatenating using append . . . . .                                 | 681        |
| 18.1.3 Ignoring indexes on the concatenation axis . . . . .                 | 683        |
| 18.1.4 Concatenating with mixed ndims . . . . .                             | 684        |
| 18.1.5 More concatenating with group keys . . . . .                         | 685        |
| 18.1.6 Appending rows to a DataFrame . . . . .                              | 688        |
| 18.2 Database-style DataFrame joining/merging . . . . .                     | 689        |
| 18.2.1 Brief primer on merge methods (relational algebra) . . . . .         | 690        |
| 18.2.2 The merge indicator . . . . .  | 693        |
| 18.2.3 Joining on index . . . . .   | 694        |
| 18.2.4 Joining key columns on an index . . . . .                            | 695        |
| 18.2.5 Joining a single Index to a Multi-index . . . . .                    | 697        |
| 18.2.6 Joining with two multi-indexes . . . . .                             | 698        |
| 18.2.7 Overlapping value columns . . . . .                                  | 699        |
| 18.2.8 Joining multiple DataFrame or Panel objects . . . . .                | 700        |
| 18.2.9 Merging together values within Series or DataFrame columns . . . . . | 701        |
| 18.3 Timeseries friendly merging . . . . .                                  | 701        |
| 18.3.1 Merging Ordered Data . . . . .                                       | 701        |
| 18.3.2 Merging AsOf . . . . .   | 702        |
| <b>19 Reshaping and Pivot Tables</b>  | <b>705</b> |
| 19.1 Reshaping by pivoting DataFrame objects . . . . .                      | 705        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 19.2      | Reshaping by stacking and unstacking . . . . .                 | 706        |
| 19.2.1    | Multiple Levels . . . . .                                      | 708        |
| 19.2.2    | Missing Data . . . . .   | 709        |
| 19.2.3    | With a MultiIndex . . . . .                                    | 711        |
| 19.3      | Reshaping by Melt . . . . .                                    | 712        |
| 19.4      | Combining with stats and GroupBy . . . . .                     | 713        |
| 19.5      | Pivot tables . . . . .   | 714        |
| 19.5.1    | Adding margins . . . . .                                       | 717        |
| 19.6      | Cross tabulations . . . . .                                    | 717        |
| 19.6.1    | Normalization . . . . .  | 719        |
| 19.6.2    | Adding Margins . . . . .                                       | 719        |
| 19.7      | Tiling . . . . .   | 720        |
| 19.8      | Computing indicator / dummy variables . . . . .                | 720        |
| 19.9      | Factorizing values . . . . .                                   | 723        |
| <b>20</b> | <b>Time Series / Date functionality</b>                        | <b>725</b> |
| 20.1      | Overview . . . . .   | 726        |
| 20.2      | Time Stamps vs. Time Spans . . . . .                           | 726        |
| 20.3      | Converting to Timestamps . . . . .                             | 727        |
| 20.3.1    | Invalid Data . . . . .   | 729        |
| 20.3.2    | Epoch Timestamps . . . . .                                     | 729        |
| 20.4      | Generating Ranges of Timestamps . . . . .                      | 730        |
| 20.5      | Timestamp limitations . . . . .                                | 732        |
| 20.6      | DatetimeIndex . . . . .  | 732        |
| 20.6.1    | DatetimeIndex Partial String Indexing . . . . .                | 733        |
| 20.6.2    | Datetime Indexing . . . . .                                    | 738        |
| 20.6.3    | Truncating & Fancy Indexing . . . . .                          | 739        |
| 20.6.4    | Time/Date Components . . . . .                                 | 739        |
| 20.7      | DateOffset objects . . . . .                                   | 740        |
| 20.7.1    | Parametric offsets . . . . .                                   | 742        |
| 20.7.2    | Using offsets with Series / DatetimeIndex . . . . .            | 743        |
| 20.7.3    | Custom Business Days (Experimental) . . . . .                  | 744        |
| 20.7.4    | Business Hour . . . . .  | 746        |
| 20.7.5    | Custom Business Hour . . . . .                                 | 748        |
| 20.7.6    | Offset Aliases . . . . .                                       | 748        |
| 20.7.7    | Combining Aliases . . . . .                                    | 749        |
| 20.7.8    | Anchored Offsets . . . . .                                     | 750        |
| 20.7.9    | Anchored Offset Semantics . . . . .                            | 751        |
| 20.7.10   | Holidays / Holiday Calendars . . . . .                         | 752        |
| 20.8      | Time series-related instance methods . . . . .                 | 754        |
| 20.8.1    | Shifting / lagging . . . . .                                   | 754        |
| 20.8.2    | Frequency conversion . . . . .                                 | 755        |
| 20.8.3    | Filling forward / backward . . . . .                           | 755        |
| 20.8.4    | Converting to Python datetimes . . . . .                       | 756        |
| 20.9      | Resampling . . . . .   | 756        |
| 20.9.1    | Up Sampling . . . . .  | 757        |
| 20.9.2    | Sparse Resampling . . . . .                                    | 758        |
| 20.9.3    | Aggregation . . . . .  | 759        |
| 20.10     | Time Span Representation . . . . .                             | 762        |
| 20.10.1   | Period . . . . .   | 762        |
| 20.10.2   | PeriodIndex and period_range . . . . .                         | 764        |
| 20.10.3   | Period Dtypes . . . . .  | 765        |
| 20.10.4   | PeriodIndex Partial String Indexing . . . . .                  | 766        |
| 20.10.5   | Frequency Conversion and Resampling with PeriodIndex . . . . . | 768        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 20.11     | Converting between Representations . . . . .             | 769        |
| 20.12     | Representing out-of-bounds spans . . . . .               | 770        |
| 20.13     | Time Zone Handling . . . . .                             | 771        |
| 20.13.1   | Working with Time Zones . . . . .                        | 771        |
| 20.13.2   | Ambiguous Times when Localizing . . . . .                | 775        |
| 20.13.3   | TZ aware Dtypes . . . . .                                | 777        |
| <b>21</b> | <b>Time Deltas</b>                                       | <b>781</b> |
| 21.1      | Parsing . . . . .  | 781        |
| 21.1.1    | to_timedelta . . . . .                                   | 782        |
| 21.1.2    | Timedelta limitations . . . . .                          | 783        |
| 21.2      | Operations . . . . .                                     | 783        |
| 21.3      | Reductions . . . . .                                     | 787        |
| 21.4      | Frequency Conversion . . . . .                           | 787        |
| 21.5      | Attributes . . . . .                                     | 789        |
| 21.6      | TimedeltaIndex . . . . .                                 | 790        |
| 21.6.1    | Using the TimedeltaIndex . . . . .                       | 791        |
| 21.6.2    | Operations . . . . .                                     | 792        |
| 21.6.3    | Conversions . . . . .                                    | 792        |
| 21.7      | Resampling . . . . .                                     | 793        |
| <b>22</b> | <b>Categorical Data</b>                                  | <b>795</b> |
| 22.1      | Object Creation . . . . .                                | 795        |
| 22.2      | Description . . . . .                                    | 798        |
| 22.3      | Working with categories . . . . .                        | 799        |
| 22.3.1    | Renaming categories . . . . .                            | 800        |
| 22.3.2    | Appending new categories . . . . .                       | 801        |
| 22.3.3    | Removing categories . . . . .                            | 801        |
| 22.3.4    | Removing unused categories . . . . .                     | 801        |
| 22.3.5    | Setting categories . . . . .                             | 802        |
| 22.4      | Sorting and Order . . . . .                              | 802        |
| 22.4.1    | Reordering . . . . .                                     | 804        |
| 22.4.2    | Multi Column Sorting . . . . .                           | 805        |
| 22.5      | Comparisons . . . . .                                    | 805        |
| 22.6      | Operations . . . . .                                     | 807        |
| 22.7      | Data munging . . . . .                                   | 808        |
| 22.7.1    | Getting . . . . .  | 809        |
| 22.7.2    | String and datetime accessors . . . . .                  | 810        |
| 22.7.3    | Setting . . . . .  | 811        |
| 22.7.4    | Merging . . . . .  | 813        |
| 22.7.5    | Unioning . . . . .                                       | 813        |
| 22.7.6    | Concatenation . . . . .                                  | 815        |
| 22.8      | Getting Data In/Out . . . . .                            | 816        |
| 22.9      | Missing Data . . . . .                                   | 817        |
| 22.10     | Differences to R's <i>factor</i> . . . . .               | 818        |
| 22.11     | Gotchas . . . . .  | 819        |
| 22.11.1   | Memory Usage . . . . .                                   | 819        |
| 22.11.2   | Old style constructor usage . . . . .                    | 819        |
| 22.11.3   | <i>Categorical</i> is not a <i>numpy array</i> . . . . . | 820        |
| 22.11.4   | dtype in apply . . . . .                                 | 821        |
| 22.11.5   | Categorical Index . . . . .                              | 821        |
| 22.11.6   | Side Effects . . . . .                                   | 822        |
| <b>23</b> | <b>Visualization</b>                                     | <b>825</b> |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 23.1      | Basic Plotting: <code>plot</code>              | 825        |
| 23.2      | Other Plots                                    | 828        |
| 23.2.1    | Bar plots                                      | 830        |
| 23.2.2    | Histograms                                     | 833        |
| 23.2.3    | Box Plots                                      | 839        |
| 23.2.4    | Area Plot                                      | 847        |
| 23.2.5    | Scatter Plot                                   | 849        |
| 23.2.6    | Hexagonal Bin Plot                             | 853        |
| 23.2.7    | Pie plot                                       | 855        |
| 23.3      | Plotting with Missing Data                     | 859        |
| 23.4      | Plotting Tools                                 | 860        |
| 23.4.1    | Scatter Matrix Plot                            | 860        |
| 23.4.2    | Density Plot                                   | 861        |
| 23.4.3    | Andrews Curves                                 | 862        |
| 23.4.4    | Parallel Coordinates                           | 863        |
| 23.4.5    | Lag Plot                                       | 864        |
| 23.4.6    | Autocorrelation Plot                           | 865        |
| 23.4.7    | Bootstrap Plot                                 | 866        |
| 23.4.8    | RadViz   | 867        |
| 23.5      | Plot Formatting                                | 868        |
| 23.5.1    | Controlling the Legend                         | 869        |
| 23.5.2    | Scales   | 870        |
| 23.5.3    | Plotting on a Secondary Y-axis                 | 871        |
| 23.5.4    | Suppressing Tick Resolution Adjustment         | 874        |
| 23.5.5    | Subplots                                       | 877        |
| 23.5.6    | Using Layout and Targeting Multiple Axes       | 878        |
| 23.5.7    | Plotting With Error Bars                       | 881        |
| 23.5.8    | Plotting Tables                                | 883        |
| 23.5.9    | Colormaps                                      | 886        |
| 23.6      | Plotting directly with <code>matplotlib</code> | 891        |
| 23.7      | Trellis plotting interface                     | 892        |
| <b>24</b> | <b>Style</b>                                   | <b>893</b> |
| <b>25</b> | <b>IO Tools (Text, CSV, HDF5, ...)</b>         | <b>895</b> |
| 25.1      | CSV & Text files                               | 896        |
| 25.1.1    | Parsing options                                | 896        |
|           | Basic  | 896        |
|           | Column and Index Locations and Names           | 896        |
|           | General Parsing Configuration                  | 897        |
|           | NA and Missing Data Handling                   | 898        |
|           | Datetime Handling                              | 898        |
|           | Iteration                                      | 898        |
|           | Quoting, Compression, and File Format          | 899        |
|           | Error Handling                                 | 899        |
| 25.1.2    | Specifying column data types                   | 901        |
| 25.1.3    | Specifying Categorical dtype                   | 903        |
| 25.1.4    | Naming and Using Columns                       | 904        |
|           | Handling column names                          | 904        |
| 25.1.5    | Duplicate names parsing                        | 905        |
|           | Filtering columns ( <code>usecols</code> )     | 906        |
| 25.1.6    | Comments and Empty Lines                       | 906        |
|           | Ignoring line comments and empty lines         | 907        |
|           | Comments                                       | 908        |

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 25.1.7  | Dealing with Unicode Data . . . . .                       | 909 |
| 25.1.8  | Index columns and trailing delimiters . . . . .           | 909 |
| 25.1.9  | Date Handling . . . . .                                   | 910 |
|         | Specifying Date Columns . . . . .                         | 910 |
|         | Date Parsing Functions . . . . .                          | 912 |
|         | Inferring Datetime Format . . . . .                       | 913 |
|         | International Date Formats . . . . .                      | 914 |
| 25.1.10 | Specifying method for floating-point conversion . . . . . | 914 |
| 25.1.11 | Thousand Separators . . . . .                             | 914 |
| 25.1.12 | NA Values . . . . .                                       | 915 |
| 25.1.13 | Infinity . . . . .  | 916 |
| 25.1.14 | Returning Series . . . . .                                | 916 |
| 25.1.15 | Boolean values . . . . .                                  | 916 |
| 25.1.16 | Handling “bad” lines . . . . .                            | 917 |
| 25.1.17 | Quoting and Escape Characters . . . . .                   | 917 |
| 25.1.18 | Files with Fixed Width Columns . . . . .                  | 917 |
| 25.1.19 | Indexes . . . . .   | 919 |
|         | Files with an “implicit” index column . . . . .           | 919 |
|         | Reading an index with a MultiIndex . . . . .              | 919 |
|         | Reading columns with a MultiIndex . . . . .               | 920 |
| 25.1.20 | Automatically “sniffing” the delimiter . . . . .          | 921 |
| 25.1.21 | Iterating through files chunk by chunk . . . . .          | 922 |
| 25.1.22 | Specifying the parser engine . . . . .                    | 923 |
| 25.1.23 | Writing out Data . . . . .                                | 923 |
|         | Writing to CSV format . . . . .                           | 923 |
|         | Writing a formatted string . . . . .                      | 924 |
| 25.2    | JSON . . . . .  | 925 |
| 25.2.1  | Writing JSON . . . . .                                    | 925 |
|         | Orient Options . . . . .                                  | 926 |
|         | Date Handling . . . . .                                   | 927 |
|         | Fallback Behavior . . . . .                               | 928 |
| 25.2.2  | Reading JSON . . . . .                                    | 928 |
|         | Data Conversion . . . . .                                 | 929 |
|         | The Numpy Parameter . . . . .                             | 932 |
| 25.2.3  | Normalization . . . . .                                   | 933 |
| 25.2.4  | Line delimited json . . . . .                             | 934 |
| 25.3    | HTML . . . . .  | 934 |
| 25.3.1  | Reading HTML Content . . . . .                            | 934 |
| 25.3.2  | Writing to HTML files . . . . .                           | 938 |
| 25.4    | Excel files . . . . .                                     | 942 |
| 25.4.1  | Reading Excel Files . . . . .                             | 942 |
|         | ExcelFile class . . . . .                                 | 942 |
|         | Specifying Sheets . . . . .                               | 943 |
|         | Reading a MultiIndex . . . . .                            | 944 |
|         | Parsing Specific Columns . . . . .                        | 945 |
|         | Cell Converters . . . . .                                 | 946 |
| 25.4.2  | Writing Excel Files . . . . .                             | 946 |
|         | Writing Excel Files to Disk . . . . .                     | 946 |
|         | Writing Excel Files to Memory . . . . .                   | 946 |
| 25.4.3  | Excel writer engines . . . . .                            | 947 |
| 25.5    | Clipboard . . . . .                                       | 948 |
| 25.6    | Pickling . . . . .  | 949 |
| 25.7    | msgpack (experimental) . . . . .                          | 949 |
| 25.7.1  | Read/Write API . . . . .                                  | 952 |

|         |  |      |
|---------|--|------|
| 25.8    | HDF5 (PyTables) . . . . .                | 952  |
| 25.8.1  | Read/Write API . . . . .                 | 954  |
| 25.8.2  | Fixed Format . . . . .                   | 956  |
| 25.8.3  | Table Format . . . . .                   | 956  |
| 25.8.4  | Hierarchical Keys . . . . .              | 957  |
| 25.8.5  | Storing Types . . . . .                  | 958  |
|         | Storing Mixed Types in a Table . . . . . | 958  |
|         | Storing Multi-Index DataFrames . . . . . | 960  |
| 25.8.6  | Querying . . . . .                       | 960  |
|         | Querying a Table . . . . .               | 961  |
|         | Using timedelta64[ns] . . . . .          | 964  |
|         | Indexing . . . . .                       | 965  |
|         | Query via Data Columns . . . . .         | 966  |
|         | Iterator . . . . .                       | 968  |
|         | Advanced Queries . . . . .               | 969  |
|         | Multiple Table Queries . . . . .         | 971  |
| 25.8.7  | Delete from a Table . . . . .            | 973  |
| 25.8.8  | Notes & Caveats . . . . .                | 973  |
|         | Compression . . . . .                    | 973  |
|         | ptrepack . . . . .                       | 974  |
|         | Caveats . . . . .                        | 974  |
| 25.8.9  | DataTypes . . . . .                      | 975  |
|         | Categorical Data . . . . .               | 975  |
|         | String Columns . . . . .                 | 976  |
| 25.8.10 | External Compatibility . . . . .         | 978  |
| 25.8.11 | Backwards Compatibility . . . . .        | 979  |
| 25.8.12 | Performance . . . . .                    | 980  |
| 25.8.13 | Experimental . . . . .                   | 981  |
| 25.9    | SQL Queries . . . . .                    | 983  |
| 25.9.1  | pandas.read_sql_table . . . . .          | 983  |
| 25.9.2  | pandas.read_sql_query . . . . .          | 984  |
| 25.9.3  | pandas.read_sql . . . . .                | 985  |
| 25.9.4  | pandas.DataFrame.to_sql . . . . .        | 986  |
| 25.9.5  | Writing DataFrames . . . . .             | 987  |
|         | SQL data types . . . . .                 | 988  |
| 25.9.6  | Reading Tables . . . . .                 | 988  |
| 25.9.7  | Schema support . . . . .                 | 989  |
| 25.9.8  | Querying . . . . .                       | 989  |
| 25.9.9  | Engine connection examples . . . . .     | 991  |
| 25.9.10 | Advanced SQLAlchemy queries . . . . .    | 991  |
| 25.9.11 | Sqlite fallback . . . . .                | 992  |
| 25.10   | Google BigQuery (Experimental) . . . . . | 992  |
| 25.10.1 | pandas.io.gbq.read_gbq . . . . .         | 993  |
| 25.10.2 | pandas.io.gbq.to_gbq . . . . .           | 994  |
| 25.10.3 | Authentication . . . . .                 | 995  |
| 25.10.4 | Querying . . . . .                       | 995  |
| 25.10.5 | Writing DataFrames . . . . .             | 996  |
| 25.10.6 | Creating BigQuery Tables . . . . .       | 997  |
| 25.11   | Stata Format . . . . .                   | 998  |
| 25.11.1 | Writing to Stata format . . . . .        | 998  |
| 25.11.2 | Reading from Stata format . . . . .      | 999  |
|         | Categorical Data . . . . .               | 1000 |
| 25.12   | SAS Formats . . . . .                    | 1000 |
| 25.13   | Other file formats . . . . .             | 1001 |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 25.13.1 netCDF . . . . .   | 1001        |
| 25.14 Performance Considerations . . . . .                           | 1001        |
| <b>26 Remote Data Access</b>   | <b>1005</b> |
| 26.1 DataReader . . . . .  | 1005        |
| 26.2 Google Analytics . . . . .                                      | 1005        |
| 26.2.1 Configuring Access to Google Analytics . . . . .              | 1005        |
| 26.2.2 Using the Google Analytics API . . . . .                      | 1006        |
| <b>27 Enhancing Performance</b>                                      | <b>1007</b> |
| 27.1 Cython (Writing C extensions for pandas) . . . . .              | 1007        |
| 27.1.1 Pure python . . . . .   | 1007        |
| 27.1.2 Plain cython . . . . .  | 1008        |
| 27.1.3 Adding type . . . . .   | 1009        |
| 27.1.4 Using ndarray . . . . .                                       | 1010        |
| 27.1.5 More advanced techniques . . . . .                            | 1011        |
| 27.2 Using numba . . . . .   | 1012        |
| 27.2.1 Jit . . . . .   | 1012        |
| 27.2.2 Vectorize . . . . .   | 1013        |
| 27.2.3 Caveats . . . . .   | 1013        |
| 27.3 Expression Evaluation via eval () (Experimental) . . . . .      | 1013        |
| 27.3.1 Supported Syntax . . . . .                                    | 1014        |
| 27.3.2 eval () Examples . . . . .                                    | 1015        |
| 27.3.3 The DataFrame.eval method (Experimental) . . . . .            | 1016        |
| 27.3.4 Local Variables . . . . .                                     | 1018        |
| 27.3.5 pandas.eval () Parsers . . . . .                              | 1019        |
| 27.3.6 pandas.eval () Backends . . . . .                             | 1020        |
| 27.3.7 pandas.eval () Performance . . . . .                          | 1020        |
| 27.3.8 Technical Minutia Regarding Expression Evaluation . . . . .   | 1021        |
| <b>28 Sparse data structures</b>                                     | <b>1023</b> |
| 28.1 SparseArray . . . . .   | 1025        |
| 28.2 SparseList . . . . .  | 1025        |
| 28.3 SparseIndex objects . . . . .                                   | 1025        |
| 28.4 Sparse Dtypes . . . . .   | 1025        |
| 28.5 Sparse Calculation . . . . .                                    | 1028        |
| 28.6 Interaction with scipy.sparse . . . . .                         | 1028        |
| <b>29 Caveats and Gotchas</b>  | <b>1033</b> |
| 29.1 Using If/Truth Statements with pandas . . . . .                 | 1033        |
| 29.1.1 Bitwise boolean . . . . .                                     | 1034        |
| 29.1.2 Using the in operator . . . . .                               | 1034        |
| 29.2 NaN, Integer NA values and NA type promotions . . . . .         | 1034        |
| 29.2.1 Choice of NA representation . . . . .                         | 1034        |
| 29.2.2 Support for integer NA . . . . .                              | 1034        |
| 29.2.3 NA type promotions . . . . .                                  | 1035        |
| 29.2.4 Why not make NumPy like R? . . . . .                          | 1035        |
| 29.3 Integer indexing . . . . .                                      | 1036        |
| 29.4 Label-based slicing conventions . . . . .                       | 1036        |
| 29.4.1 Non-monotonic indexes require exact matches . . . . .         | 1036        |
| 29.4.2 Endpoints are inclusive . . . . .                             | 1037        |
| 29.5 Miscellaneous indexing gotchas . . . . .                        | 1038        |
| 29.5.1 Reindex versus ix gotchas . . . . .                           | 1038        |
| 29.5.2 Reindex potentially changes underlying Series dtype . . . . . | 1039        |
| 29.6 Parsing Dates from Text Files . . . . .                         | 1040        |

|           |  |             |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 29.7      | Differences with NumPy . . . . .                   | 1041        |
| 29.8      | Thread-safety . . . . .                            | 1041        |
| 29.9      | HTML Table Parsing . . . . .                       | 1041        |
| 29.10     | Byte-Ordering Issues . . . . .                     | 1042        |
| <b>30</b> | <b>rpy2 / R interface</b>                          | <b>1043</b> |
| 30.1      | Updating your code to use rpy2 functions . . . . . | 1043        |
| 30.2      | R interface with rpy2 . . . . .                    | 1044        |
| 30.3      | Transferring R data sets into Python . . . . .     | 1044        |
| 30.4      | Converting DataFrames into R objects . . . . .     | 1044        |
| 30.5      | Calling R functions with pandas objects . . . . .  | 1045        |
| 30.6      | High-level interface to R estimators . . . . .     | 1045        |
| <b>31</b> | <b>pandas Ecosystem</b>                            | <b>1047</b> |
| 31.1      | Statistics and Machine Learning . . . . .          | 1047        |
| 31.1.1    | Statsmodels . . . . .                              | 1047        |
| 31.1.2    | sklearn-pandas . . . . .                           | 1047        |
| 31.2      | Visualization . . . . .                            | 1047        |
| 31.2.1    | Bokeh . . . . .                                    | 1047        |
| 31.2.2    | yhat/ggplot . . . . .                              | 1047        |
| 31.2.3    | Seaborn . . . . .                                  | 1048        |
| 31.2.4    | Vincent . . . . .                                  | 1048        |
| 31.2.5    | IPython Vega . . . . .                             | 1048        |
| 31.2.6    | Plotly . . . . .                                   | 1048        |
| 31.2.7    | Pandas-Qt . . . . .                                | 1048        |
| 31.3      | IDE . . . . .                                      | 1048        |
| 31.3.1    | IPython . . . . .                                  | 1048        |
| 31.3.2    | quantopian/qgrid . . . . .                         | 1049        |
| 31.3.3    | Spyder . . . . .                                   | 1049        |
| 31.4      | API . . . . .                                      | 1049        |
| 31.4.1    | pandas-datareader . . . . .                        | 1049        |
| 31.4.2    | quandl/Python . . . . .                            | 1049        |
| 31.4.3    | pydatastream . . . . .                             | 1049        |
| 31.4.4    | pandaSDMX . . . . .                                | 1049        |
| 31.4.5    | fredapi . . . . .                                  | 1050        |
| 31.5      | Domain Specific . . . . .                          | 1050        |
| 31.5.1    | Geopandas . . . . .                                | 1050        |
| 31.5.2    | xarray . . . . .                                   | 1050        |
| 31.6      | Out-of-core . . . . .                              | 1050        |
| 31.6.1    | Dask . . . . .                                     | 1050        |
| 31.6.2    | Blaze . . . . .                                    | 1050        |
| 31.6.3    | Odo . . . . .                                      | 1050        |
| <b>32</b> | <b>Comparison with R / R libraries</b>             | <b>1051</b> |
| 32.1      | Quick Reference . . . . .                          | 1051        |
| 32.1.1    | Querying, Filtering, Sampling . . . . .            | 1051        |
| 32.1.2    | Sorting . . . . .                                  | 1052        |
| 32.1.3    | Transforming . . . . .                             | 1052        |
| 32.1.4    | Grouping and Summarizing . . . . .                 | 1052        |
| 32.2      | Base R . . . . .                                   | 1052        |
| 32.2.1    | Slicing with R's c . . . . .                       | 1052        |
| 32.2.2    | aggregate . . . . .                                | 1054        |
| 32.2.3    | match / %in% . . . . .                             | 1055        |
| 32.2.4    | tapply . . . . .                                   | 1055        |

|           |  |             |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 32.2.5    | subset . . . . .   | 1056        |
| 32.2.6    | with . . . . .   | 1057        |
| 32.3      | plyr . . . . .   | 1058        |
| 32.3.1    | ddply . . . . .  | 1058        |
| 32.4      | reshape / reshape2 . . . . .   | 1059        |
| 32.4.1    | melt.array . . . . .   | 1059        |
| 32.4.2    | melt.list . . . . .  | 1060        |
| 32.4.3    | melt.data.frame . . . . .  | 1060        |
| 32.4.4    | cast . . . . .   | 1061        |
| 32.4.5    | factor . . . . .   | 1062        |
| <b>33</b> | <b>Comparison with SQL</b>   | <b>1065</b> |
| 33.1      | SELECT . . . . .   | 1065        |
| 33.2      | WHERE . . . . .  | 1066        |
| 33.3      | GROUP BY . . . . .   | 1068        |
| 33.4      | JOIN . . . . .   | 1070        |
| 33.4.1    | INNER JOIN . . . . .   | 1070        |
| 33.4.2    | LEFT OUTER JOIN . . . . .  | 1071        |
| 33.4.3    | RIGHT JOIN . . . . .   | 1071        |
| 33.4.4    | FULL JOIN . . . . .  | 1071        |
| 33.5      | UNION . . . . .  | 1072        |
| 33.6      | Pandas equivalents for some SQL analytic and aggregate functions . . . . . | 1073        |
| 33.6.1    | Top N rows with offset . . . . .   | 1073        |
| 33.6.2    | Top N rows per group . . . . .   | 1073        |
| 33.7      | UPDATE . . . . .   | 1075        |
| 33.8      | DELETE . . . . .   | 1075        |
| <b>34</b> | <b>Comparison with SAS</b>   | <b>1077</b> |
| 34.1      | Data Structures . . . . .  | 1077        |
| 34.1.1    | General Terminology Translation . . . . .                                  | 1077        |
| 34.1.2    | DataFrame / Series . . . . .   | 1077        |
| 34.1.3    | Index . . . . .  | 1078        |
| 34.2      | Data Input / Output . . . . .  | 1078        |
| 34.2.1    | Constructing a DataFrame from Values . . . . .                             | 1078        |
| 34.2.2    | Reading External Data . . . . .  | 1078        |
| 34.2.3    | Exporting Data . . . . .   | 1079        |
| 34.3      | Data Operations . . . . .  | 1079        |
| 34.3.1    | Operations on Columns . . . . .  | 1079        |
| 34.3.2    | Filtering . . . . .  | 1080        |
| 34.3.3    | If/Then Logic . . . . .  | 1080        |
| 34.3.4    | Date Functionality . . . . .   | 1081        |
| 34.3.5    | Selection of Columns . . . . .   | 1082        |
| 34.3.6    | Sorting by Values . . . . .  | 1083        |
| 34.4      | Merging . . . . .  | 1083        |
| 34.5      | Missing Data . . . . .   | 1085        |
| 34.6      | GroupBy . . . . .  | 1086        |
| 34.6.1    | Aggregation . . . . .  | 1086        |
| 34.6.2    | Transformation . . . . .   | 1087        |
| 34.6.3    | By Group Processing . . . . .  | 1087        |
| 34.7      | Other Considerations . . . . .   | 1088        |
| 34.7.1    | Disk vs Memory . . . . .   | 1088        |
| 34.7.2    | Data Interop . . . . .   | 1088        |
| <b>35</b> | <b>API Reference</b>   | <b>1089</b> |

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 35.1    | Input/Output . . . . .                                | 1089 |
| 35.1.1  | Pickling . . . . .                                    | 1089 |
|         | pandas.read_pickle . . . . .                          | 1089 |
| 35.1.2  | Flat File . . . . .                                   | 1089 |
|         | pandas.read_table . . . . .                           | 1090 |
|         | pandas.read_csv . . . . .                             | 1095 |
|         | pandas.read_fwf . . . . .                             | 1100 |
| 35.1.3  | Clipboard . . . . .                                   | 1105 |
|         | pandas.read_clipboard . . . . .                       | 1105 |
| 35.1.4  | Excel . . . . .                                       | 1105 |
|         | pandas.read_excel . . . . .                           | 1105 |
|         | pandas.ExcelFile.parse . . . . .                      | 1107 |
| 35.1.5  | JSON . . . . .  | 1108 |
|         | pandas.read_json . . . . .                            | 1108 |
|         | pandas.io.json.json_normalize . . . . .               | 1109 |
| 35.1.6  | HTML . . . . .  | 1110 |
|         | pandas.read_html . . . . .                            | 1110 |
| 35.1.7  | HDFStore: PyTables (HDF5) . . . . .                   | 1112 |
|         | pandas.read_hdf . . . . .                             | 1113 |
|         | pandas.HDFStore.put . . . . .                         | 1113 |
|         | pandas.HDFStore.append . . . . .                      | 1114 |
|         | pandas.HDFStore.get . . . . .                         | 1114 |
|         | pandas.HDFStore.select . . . . .                      | 1115 |
| 35.1.8  | SAS . . . . .   | 1115 |
|         | pandas.read_sas . . . . .                             | 1115 |
| 35.1.9  | SQL . . . . .   | 1116 |
| 35.1.10 | Google BigQuery . . . . .                             | 1116 |
| 35.1.11 | STATA . . . . .                                       | 1116 |
|         | pandas.read_stata . . . . .                           | 1116 |
|         | pandas.io.stata.StataReader.data . . . . .            | 1117 |
|         | pandas.io.stata.StataReader.data_label . . . . .      | 1118 |
|         | pandas.io.stata.StataReader.value_labels . . . . .    | 1118 |
|         | pandas.io.stata.StataReader.variable_labels . . . . . | 1118 |
|         | pandas.io.stata.StataWriter.write_file . . . . .      | 1118 |
| 35.2    | General functions . . . . .                           | 1118 |
| 35.2.1  | Data manipulations . . . . .                          | 1118 |
|         | pandas.melt . . . . .                                 | 1119 |
|         | pandas.pivot . . . . .                                | 1121 |
|         | pandas.pivot_table . . . . .                          | 1121 |
|         | pandas.crosstab . . . . .                             | 1122 |
|         | pandas.cut . . . . .                                  | 1124 |
|         | pandas.qcut . . . . .                                 | 1125 |
|         | pandas.merge . . . . .                                | 1126 |
|         | pandas.merge_ordered . . . . .                        | 1127 |
|         | pandas.merge_asof . . . . .                           | 1129 |
|         | pandas.concat . . . . .                               | 1131 |
|         | pandas.get_dummies . . . . .                          | 1132 |
|         | pandas.factorize . . . . .                            | 1134 |
| 35.2.2  | Top-level missing data . . . . .                      | 1135 |
|         | pandas.isnull . . . . .                               | 1135 |
|         | pandas.notnull . . . . .                              | 1135 |
| 35.2.3  | Top-level conversions . . . . .                       | 1135 |
|         | pandas.to_numeric . . . . .                           | 1135 |
| 35.2.4  | Top-level dealing with datetimelike . . . . .         | 1137 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.to_datetime                                 | 1137 |
| pandas.to_timedelta                                | 1139 |
| pandas.date_range                                  | 1140 |
| pandas.bdate_range                                 | 1141 |
| pandas.period_range                                | 1141 |
| pandas.timedelta_range                             | 1142 |
| pandas.infer_freq                                  | 1142 |
| 35.2.5 Top-level evaluation                        | 1142 |
| pandas.eval  | 1143 |
| 35.2.6 Testing                                     | 1144 |
| pandas.test  | 1144 |
| 35.3 Series  | 1145 |
| 35.3.1 Constructor                                 | 1145 |
| pandas.Series                                      | 1145 |
| 35.3.2 Attributes                                  | 1249 |
| 35.3.3 Conversion                                  | 1249 |
| 35.3.4 Indexing, iteration                         | 1250 |
| pandas.Series.__iter__                             | 1250 |
| 35.3.5 Binary operator functions                   | 1250 |
| 35.3.6 Function application, GroupBy & Window      | 1251 |
| 35.3.7 Computations / Descriptive Stats            | 1251 |
| 35.3.8 Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation | 1253 |
| 35.3.9 Missing data handling                       | 1253 |
| 35.3.10 Reshaping, sorting                         | 1254 |
| 35.3.11 Combining / joining / merging              | 1254 |
| 35.3.12 Time series-related                        | 1254 |
| 35.3.13 Datetimelike Properties                    | 1254 |
| pandas.Series.dt.date                              | 1255 |
| pandas.Series.dt.time                              | 1255 |
| pandas.Series.dt.year                              | 1255 |
| pandas.Series.dt.month                             | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.day                               | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.hour                              | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.minute                            | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.second                            | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.microsecond                       | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.nanosecond                        | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.week                              | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.weekofyear                        | 1256 |
| pandas.Series.dt.dayofweek                         | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.weekday                           | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.weekday_name                      | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.dayofyear                         | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.quarter                           | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_month_start                    | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_month_end                      | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_quarter_start                  | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_quarter_end                    | 1257 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_year_start                     | 1258 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_year_end                       | 1258 |
| pandas.Series.dt.is_leap_year                      | 1258 |
| pandas.Series.dt.daysinmonth                       | 1258 |
| pandas.Series.dt.days_in_month                     | 1258 |
| pandas.Series.dt.tz                                | 1258 |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| pandas.Series.dt.freq . . . . .           | 1258        |
| pandas.Series.dt.to_period . . . . .      | 1259        |
| pandas.Series.dt.to_pydatetime . . . . .  | 1259        |
| pandas.Series.dt.tz_localize . . . . .    | 1259        |
| pandas.Series.dt.tz_convert . . . . .     | 1260        |
| pandas.Series.dt.normalize . . . . .      | 1260        |
| pandas.Series.dt.strftime . . . . .       | 1260        |
| pandas.Series.dt.round . . . . .          | 1260        |
| pandas.Series.dt.floor . . . . .          | 1260        |
| pandas.Series.dt.ceil . . . . .           | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.days . . . . .           | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.seconds . . . . .        | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.microseconds . . . . .   | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.nanoseconds . . . . .    | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.components . . . . .     | 1261        |
| pandas.Series.dt.to_pytimedelta . . . . . | 1262        |
| pandas.Series.dt.total_seconds . . . . .  | 1262        |
| <b>35.3.14 String handling . . . . .</b>  | <b>1262</b> |
| pandas.Series.str.capitalize . . . . .    | 1264        |
| pandas.Series.str.cat . . . . .           | 1264        |
| pandas.Series.str.center . . . . .        | 1265        |
| pandas.Series.str.contains . . . . .      | 1265        |
| pandas.Series.str.count . . . . .         | 1266        |
| pandas.Series.str.decode . . . . .        | 1266        |
| pandas.Series.str.encode . . . . .        | 1266        |
| pandas.Series.str.endswith . . . . .      | 1266        |
| pandas.Series.str.extract . . . . .       | 1267        |
| pandas.Series.str.extractall . . . . .    | 1268        |
| pandas.Series.str.find . . . . .          | 1269        |
| pandas.Series.str.findall . . . . .       | 1270        |
| pandas.Series.str.get . . . . .           | 1270        |
| pandas.Series.str.index . . . . .         | 1270        |
| pandas.Series.str.join . . . . .          | 1270        |
| pandas.Series.str.len . . . . .           | 1271        |
| pandas.Series.str.ljust . . . . .         | 1271        |
| pandas.Series.str.lower . . . . .         | 1271        |
| pandas.Series.str.lstrip . . . . .        | 1271        |
| pandas.Series.str.match . . . . .         | 1271        |
| pandas.Series.str.normalize . . . . .     | 1272        |
| pandas.Series.str.pad . . . . .           | 1272        |
| pandas.Series.str.partition . . . . .     | 1273        |
| pandas.Series.str.repeat . . . . .        | 1273        |
| pandas.Series.str.replace . . . . .       | 1274        |
| pandas.Series.str.rfind . . . . .         | 1274        |
| pandas.Series.str.rindex . . . . .        | 1274        |
| pandas.Series.str.rjust . . . . .         | 1275        |
| pandas.Series.str.rpartition . . . . .    | 1275        |
| pandas.Series.str.rstrip . . . . .        | 1276        |
| pandas.Series.str.slice . . . . .         | 1276        |
| pandas.Series.str.slice_replace . . . . . | 1276        |
| pandas.Series.str.split . . . . .         | 1276        |
| pandas.Series.str.rsplit . . . . .        | 1277        |
| pandas.Series.str.startswith . . . . .    | 1277        |
| pandas.Series.str.strip . . . . .         | 1277        |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.Series.str.swapcase                    | 1278 |
| pandas.Series.str.title                       | 1278 |
| pandas.Series.str.translate                   | 1278 |
| pandas.Series.str.upper                       | 1278 |
| pandas.Series.str.wrap                        | 1278 |
| pandas.Series.str.zfill                       | 1279 |
| pandas.Series.str.isalnum                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.isalpha                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.isdigit                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.isspace                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.islower                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.isupper                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.istitle                     | 1280 |
| pandas.Series.str.isnumeric                   | 1281 |
| pandas.Series.str.isdecimal                   | 1281 |
| pandas.Series.str.get_dummies                 | 1281 |
| 35.3.15 Categorical                           | 1281 |
| pandas.Series.cat.categories                  | 1282 |
| pandas.Series.cat.ordered                     | 1282 |
| pandas.Series.cat.codes                       | 1282 |
| pandas.Series.cat.rename_categories           | 1282 |
| pandas.Series.cat.reorder_categories          | 1283 |
| pandas.Series.cat.add_categories              | 1283 |
| pandas.Series.cat.remove_categories           | 1284 |
| pandas.Series.cat.remove_unused_categories    | 1284 |
| pandas.Series.cat.set_categories              | 1284 |
| pandas.Series.cat.as_ordered                  | 1285 |
| pandas.Series.cat.as_unordered                | 1285 |
| pandas.Categorical                            | 1286 |
| pandas.Categorical.from_codes                 | 1287 |
| pandas.Categorical.__array__                  | 1287 |
| 35.3.16 Plotting                              | 1287 |
| pandas.Series.plot.area                       | 1288 |
| pandas.Series.plot.bar                        | 1288 |
| pandas.Series.plot.bart                       | 1288 |
| pandas.Series.plot.box                        | 1288 |
| pandas.Series.plot.density                    | 1289 |
| pandas.Series.plot.hist                       | 1289 |
| pandas.Series.plot.kde                        | 1289 |
| pandas.Series.plot.line                       | 1289 |
| pandas.Series.plot.pie                        | 1290 |
| 35.3.17 Serialization / IO / Conversion       | 1290 |
| 35.3.18 Sparse methods                        | 1290 |
| pandas.SparseSeries.to_coo                    | 1290 |
| pandas.SparseSeries.from_coo                  | 1291 |
| 35.4 DataFrame                                | 1292 |
| 35.4.1 Constructor                            | 1292 |
| pandas.DataFrame                              | 1292 |
| 35.4.2 Attributes and underlying data         | 1416 |
| 35.4.3 Conversion                             | 1416 |
| 35.4.4 Indexing, iteration                    | 1416 |
| pandas.DataFrame.__iter__                     | 1417 |
| 35.4.5 Binary operator functions              | 1417 |
| 35.4.6 Function application, GroupBy & Window | 1418 |

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 35.4.7  | Computations / Descriptive Stats . . . . .            | 1418 |
| 35.4.8  | Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation . . . . . | 1419 |
| 35.4.9  | Missing data handling . . . . .                       | 1420 |
| 35.4.10 | Reshaping, sorting, transposing . . . . .             | 1420 |
| 35.4.11 | Combining / joining / merging . . . . .               | 1421 |
| 35.4.12 | Time series-related . . . . .                         | 1421 |
| 35.4.13 | Plotting . . . . .                                    | 1422 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.area . . . . .                  | 1422 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.bar . . . . .                   | 1422 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.bart . . . . .                  | 1423 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.box . . . . .                   | 1423 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.density . . . . .               | 1423 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.hexbin . . . . .                | 1423 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.hist . . . . .                  | 1424 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.kde . . . . .                   | 1424 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.line . . . . .                  | 1424 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.pie . . . . .                   | 1425 |
|         | pandas.DataFrame.plot.scatter . . . . .               | 1425 |
| 35.4.14 | Serialization / IO / Conversion . . . . .             | 1425 |
| 35.5    | Panel . . . . .                                       | 1426 |
| 35.5.1  | Constructor . . . . .                                 | 1426 |
|         | pandas.Panel . . . . .                                | 1426 |
| 35.5.2  | Attributes and underlying data . . . . .              | 1493 |
| 35.5.3  | Conversion . . . . .                                  | 1494 |
| 35.5.4  | Getting and setting . . . . .                         | 1494 |
| 35.5.5  | Indexing, iteration, slicing . . . . .                | 1494 |
|         | pandas.Panel.__iter__ . . . . .                       | 1494 |
| 35.5.6  | Binary operator functions . . . . .                   | 1495 |
| 35.5.7  | Function application, GroupBy . . . . .               | 1495 |
| 35.5.8  | Computations / Descriptive Stats . . . . .            | 1495 |
| 35.5.9  | Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation . . . . . | 1496 |
| 35.5.10 | Missing data handling . . . . .                       | 1497 |
| 35.5.11 | Reshaping, sorting, transposing . . . . .             | 1497 |
| 35.5.12 | Combining / joining / merging . . . . .               | 1497 |
| 35.5.13 | Time series-related . . . . .                         | 1497 |
| 35.5.14 | Serialization / IO / Conversion . . . . .             | 1497 |
| 35.6    | Panel4D . . . . .                                     | 1498 |
| 35.6.1  | Constructor . . . . .                                 | 1498 |
|         | pandas.Panel4D . . . . .                              | 1498 |
| 35.6.2  | Serialization / IO / Conversion . . . . .             | 1562 |
| 35.6.3  | Attributes and underlying data . . . . .              | 1562 |
| 35.6.4  | Conversion . . . . .                                  | 1563 |
| 35.7    | Index . . . . .                                       | 1563 |
| 35.7.1  | pandas.Index . . . . .                                | 1563 |
|         | pandas.Index.T . . . . .                              | 1564 |
|         | pandas.Index.asi8 . . . . .                           | 1564 |
|         | pandas.Index.base . . . . .                           | 1564 |
|         | pandas.Index.data . . . . .                           | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.dtype . . . . .                          | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.dtype_str . . . . .                      | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.flags . . . . .                          | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.has_duplicates . . . . .                 | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.hasnans . . . . .                        | 1565 |
|         | pandas.Index.inferred_type . . . . .                  | 1565 |

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| pandas.Index.is_all_dates            | 1565 |
| pandas.Index.is_monotonic            | 1565 |
| pandas.Index.is_monotonic_decreasing | 1565 |
| pandas.Index.is_monotonic_increasing | 1565 |
| pandas.Index.is_unique               | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.itemsize                | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.name                    | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.names                   | 1566 |
| pandas.Index nbytes                  | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.ndim                    | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.nlevels                 | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.shape                   | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.size                    | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.strides                 | 1566 |
| pandas.Index.values                  | 1567 |
| pandas.Index.all                     | 1569 |
| pandas.Index.any                     | 1569 |
| pandas.Index.append                  | 1569 |
| pandas.Index.argmax                  | 1569 |
| pandas.Index.argmin                  | 1570 |
| pandas.Index.argsort                 | 1570 |
| pandas.Index.asof                    | 1570 |
| pandas.Index.asof_locs               | 1570 |
| pandas.Index.astype                  | 1570 |
| pandas.Index.copy                    | 1571 |
| pandas.Index.delete                  | 1571 |
| pandas.Index.difference              | 1571 |
| pandas.Index.drop                    | 1571 |
| pandas.Index.drop_duplicates         | 1572 |
| pandas.Index.dropna                  | 1572 |
| pandas.Index.duplicated              | 1572 |
| pandas.Index.equals                  | 1572 |
| pandas.Index.factorize               | 1572 |
| pandas.Index.fillna                  | 1573 |
| pandas.Index.format                  | 1573 |
| pandas.Index.get_duplicates          | 1573 |
| pandas.Index.get_indexer             | 1573 |
| pandas.Index.get_indexer_for         | 1574 |
| pandas.Index.get_indexer_non_unique  | 1574 |
| pandas.Index.get_level_values        | 1574 |
| pandas.Index.get_loc                 | 1574 |
| pandas.Index.get_slice_bound         | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.get_value               | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.get_values              | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.groupby                 | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.holds_integer           | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.identical               | 1575 |
| pandas.Index.insert                  | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.intersection            | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.is                      | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.is_boolean              | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.is_categorical          | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.is_floating             | 1576 |
| pandas.Index.is_integer              | 1577 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.Index.is_lexsorted_for_tuple         | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.is_mixed                       | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.is_numeric                     | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.is_object                      | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.is_type_compatible             | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.isin                           | 1577 |
| pandas.Index.item                           | 1578 |
| pandas.Index.join                           | 1578 |
| pandas.Index.map                            | 1578 |
| pandas.Index.max                            | 1578 |
| pandas.Index.memory_usage                   | 1578 |
| pandas.Index.min                            | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.nunique                        | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.order                          | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.putmask                        | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.ravel                          | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.reindex                        | 1579 |
| pandas.Index.rename                         | 1580 |
| pandas.Index.repeat                         | 1580 |
| pandas.Index.reshape                        | 1580 |
| pandas.Index.searchsorted                   | 1580 |
| pandas.Index.set_names                      | 1581 |
| pandas.Index.set_value                      | 1582 |
| pandas.Index.shift                          | 1582 |
| pandas.Index.slice_indexer                  | 1582 |
| pandas.Index.slice_locs                     | 1583 |
| pandas.Index.sort                           | 1583 |
| pandas.Index.sort_values                    | 1583 |
| pandas.Index.sortlevel                      | 1583 |
| pandas.Index.str                            | 1583 |
| pandas.Index.summary                        | 1584 |
| pandas.Index.sym_diff                       | 1584 |
| pandas.Index.symmetric_difference           | 1584 |
| pandas.Index.take                           | 1584 |
| pandas.Index.to_datetime                    | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.to_native_types                | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.to_series                      | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.tolist                         | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.transpose                      | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.union                          | 1585 |
| pandas.Index.unique                         | 1586 |
| pandas.Index.value_counts                   | 1586 |
| pandas.Index.view                           | 1586 |
| pandas.Index.where                          | 1586 |
| 35.7.2 Attributes                           | 1587 |
| 35.7.3 Modifying and Computations           | 1587 |
| 35.7.4 Conversion                           | 1588 |
| 35.7.5 Sorting                              | 1588 |
| 35.7.6 Time-specific operations             | 1588 |
| 35.7.7 Combining / joining / set operations | 1588 |
| 35.7.8 Selecting                            | 1588 |
| 35.8 CategoricalIndex                       | 1589 |
| 35.8.1 pandas.CategoricalIndex              | 1589 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.T                   | 1590 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.asi8                    | 1590 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.base                    | 1590 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.categories              | 1590 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.codes                   | 1590 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.data                    | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.dtype                   | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.dtype_str               | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.flags                   | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.has_duplicates          | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.hasnans                 | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.inferred_type           | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_all_dates            | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic            | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic_increasing | 1591 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_unique               | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.itemsize                | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.name                    | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.names                   | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.nbytes                  | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.ndim                    | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.nlevels                 | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.ordered                 | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.shape                   | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.size                    | 1592 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.strides                 | 1593 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.values                  | 1593 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.add_categories          | 1595 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.all                     | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.any                     | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.append                  | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.argmax                  | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.argmin                  | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.argsort                 | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.as_ordered              | 1596 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.as_unordered            | 1597 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.asof                    | 1597 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.asof_locs               | 1597 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.astype                  | 1597 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.copy                    | 1597 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.delete                  | 1598 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.difference              | 1598 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.drop                    | 1598 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.drop_duplicates         | 1598 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.dropna                  | 1599 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.duplicated              | 1599 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.equals                  | 1599 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.factorize               | 1599 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.fillna                  | 1600 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.format                  | 1600 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_duplicates          | 1600 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_indexer             | 1600 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_indexer_for         | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_indexer_non_unique  | 1601 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_level_values . . . . .         | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_loc . . . . .                  | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_slice_bound . . . . .          | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_value . . . . .                | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.get_values . . . . .               | 1601 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.groupby . . . . .                  | 1602 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.holds_integer . . . . .            | 1602 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.identical . . . . .                | 1602 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.insert . . . . .                   | 1602 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.intersection . . . . .             | 1602 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is . . . . .                       | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_boolean . . . . .               | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_categorical . . . . .           | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_floating . . . . .              | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_integer . . . . .               | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple . . . . .   | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_mixed . . . . .                 | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_numeric . . . . .               | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_object . . . . .                | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.is_type_compatible . . . . .       | 1603 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.isin . . . . .                     | 1604 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.item . . . . .                     | 1604 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.join . . . . .                     | 1604 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.map . . . . .                      | 1604 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.max . . . . .                      | 1605 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.memory_usage . . . . .             | 1605 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.min . . . . .                      | 1605 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.nunique . . . . .                  | 1605 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.order . . . . .                    | 1606 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.putmask . . . . .                  | 1606 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.ravel . . . . .                    | 1606 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.reindex . . . . .                  | 1606 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.remove_categories . . . . .        | 1606 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.remove_unused_categories . . . . . | 1607 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.rename . . . . .                   | 1607 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.rename_categories . . . . .        | 1607 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.reorder_categories . . . . .       | 1608 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.repeat . . . . .                   | 1608 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.reshape . . . . .                  | 1608 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.searchsorted . . . . .             | 1609 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.set_categories . . . . .           | 1610 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.set_names . . . . .                | 1610 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.set_value . . . . .                | 1611 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.shift . . . . .                    | 1611 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.slice_indexer . . . . .            | 1611 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.slice_locs . . . . .               | 1612 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.sort . . . . .                     | 1612 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.sort_values . . . . .              | 1612 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.sortlevel . . . . .                | 1612 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.str . . . . .                      | 1612 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.summary . . . . .                  | 1613 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.sym_diff . . . . .                 | 1613 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.symmetric_difference . . . . .     | 1613 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.take . . . . .                     | 1613 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.to_datetime       | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.to_native_types   | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.to_series         | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.tolist            | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.transpose         | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.union             | 1614 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.unique            | 1615 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.value_counts      | 1615 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.view              | 1615 |
| pandas.CategoricalIndex.where             | 1615 |
| 35.8.2 Categorical Components             | 1616 |
| 35.9 MultiIndex                           | 1616 |
| 35.9.1 pandas.MultiIndex                  | 1616 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.T                       | 1617 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.asi8                    | 1617 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.base                    | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.data                    | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.dtype                   | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.dtype_str               | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.flags                   | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.has_duplicates          | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.hasnans                 | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.inferred_type           | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_all_dates            | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_monotonic            | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing | 1618 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_monotonic_increasing | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_unique               | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.itemsize                | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.labels                  | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.levels                  | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.levshape                | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.lexsort_depth           | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.name                    | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.names                   | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.nbytes                  | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.ndim                    | 1619 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.nlevels                 | 1620 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.shape                   | 1620 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.size                    | 1620 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.strides                 | 1620 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.values                  | 1620 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.all                     | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.any                     | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.append                  | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.argmax                  | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.argmin                  | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.argsort                 | 1623 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.asof                    | 1624 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.asof_locs               | 1624 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.astype                  | 1624 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.copy                    | 1624 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.delete                  | 1625 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.difference              | 1625 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.MultiIndex.drop                   | 1625 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.drop_duplicates        | 1625 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.droplevel              | 1625 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.dropna                 | 1626 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.duplicated             | 1626 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.equal_levels           | 1626 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.equals                 | 1626 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.factorize              | 1626 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.fillna                 | 1627 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.format                 | 1627 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.from_arrays            | 1627 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.from_product           | 1627 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.from_tuples            | 1628 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_duplicates         | 1628 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_indexer            | 1629 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_indexer_for        | 1629 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_indexer_non_unique | 1629 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_level_values       | 1629 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_loc                | 1630 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_loc_level          | 1630 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_locs               | 1630 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_major_bounds       | 1630 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_slice_bound        | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_value              | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.get_values             | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.groupby                | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.holds_integer          | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.identical              | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.insert                 | 1631 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.intersection           | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is                     | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_boolean             | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_categorical         | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_floating            | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_integer             | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_lexsorted           | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_mixed               | 1632 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_numeric             | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_object              | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.is_type_compatible     | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.isin                   | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.item                   | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.join                   | 1633 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.map                    | 1634 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.max                    | 1634 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.memory_usage           | 1634 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.min                    | 1634 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.nunique                | 1635 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.order                  | 1635 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.putmask                | 1635 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.ravel                  | 1635 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.reindex                | 1635 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.rename                 | 1635 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.MultiIndex.reorder_levels . . . . .       | 1636 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.repeat . . . . .               | 1636 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.reshape . . . . .              | 1636 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.searchsorted . . . . .         | 1636 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.set_labels . . . . .           | 1638 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.set_levels . . . . .           | 1638 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.set_names . . . . .            | 1639 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.set_value . . . . .            | 1640 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.shift . . . . .                | 1640 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.slice_indexer . . . . .        | 1640 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.slice_locs . . . . .           | 1640 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.sort . . . . .                 | 1641 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.sort_values . . . . .          | 1641 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.sortlevel . . . . .            | 1641 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.str . . . . .                  | 1641 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.summary . . . . .              | 1642 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.swaplevel . . . . .            | 1642 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.sym_diff . . . . .             | 1642 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.symmetric_difference . . . . . | 1642 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.take . . . . .                 | 1643 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.to_datetime . . . . .          | 1643 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.to_hierarchical . . . . .      | 1643 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.to_native_types . . . . .      | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.to_series . . . . .            | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.tolist . . . . .               | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.transpose . . . . .            | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.truncate . . . . .             | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.union . . . . .                | 1644 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.unique . . . . .               | 1645 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.value_counts . . . . .         | 1645 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.view . . . . .                 | 1645 |
| pandas.MultiIndex.where . . . . .                | 1645 |
| 35.9.2 MultiIndex Components . . . . .           | 1645 |
| 35.10 DatetimeIndex . . . . .                    | 1646 |
| 35.10.1 pandas.DatetimeIndex . . . . .           | 1646 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.T . . . . .                 | 1648 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.asi8 . . . . .              | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.asobject . . . . .          | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.base . . . . .              | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.data . . . . .              | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.date . . . . .              | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.day . . . . .               | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.dayofweek . . . . .         | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.dayofyear . . . . .         | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.days_in_month . . . . .     | 1649 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.daysinmonth . . . . .       | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.dtype . . . . .             | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.dtype_str . . . . .         | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.flags . . . . .             | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.freq . . . . .              | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.freqstr . . . . .           | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.has_duplicates . . . . .    | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.hasnans . . . . .           | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.hour . . . . .              | 1650 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.inferred_freq           | 1650 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.inferred_type           | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_all_dates            | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_leap_year            | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_monotonic            | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_monotonic_increasing | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_month_end            | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_month_start          | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_normalized           | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_quarter_end          | 1651 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_quarter_start        | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_unique               | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_year_end             | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_year_start           | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.itemsize                | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.microsecond             | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.minute                  | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.month                   | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.name                    | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.names                   | 1652 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.nanosecond              | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.nbytes                  | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.ndim                    | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.nlevels                 | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.offset                  | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.quarter                 | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.resolution              | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.second                  | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.shape                   | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.size                    | 1653 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.strides                 | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.time                    | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz                      | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.tzinfo                  | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.values                  | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.week                    | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekday                 | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekday_name            | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekofyear              | 1654 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.year                    | 1655 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.all                     | 1657 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.any                     | 1657 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.append                  | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.argmax                  | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.argmin                  | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.argsort                 | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.asof                    | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.asof_locs               | 1658 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.astype                  | 1659 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.ceil                    | 1659 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.copy                    | 1659 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.delete                  | 1659 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.difference              | 1660 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.drop                   | 1660 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.drop_duplicates        | 1660 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.dropna                 | 1660 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.duplicated             | 1661 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.equals                 | 1661 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.factorize              | 1661 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.fillna                 | 1661 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.floor                  | 1662 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.format                 | 1662 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_duplicates         | 1662 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_indexer            | 1662 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_indexer_for        | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_indexer_non_unique | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_level_values       | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_loc                | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_slice_bound        | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_value              | 1663 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_value_maybe_box    | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.get_values             | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.groupby                | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.holds_integer          | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.identical              | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.indexer_at_time        | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.indexer_between_time   | 1664 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.insert                 | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.intersection           | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is                     | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_boolean             | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_categorical         | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_floating            | 1665 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_integer             | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_mixed               | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_numeric             | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_object              | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.is_type_compatible     | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.isin                   | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.item                   | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.join                   | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.map                    | 1666 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.max                    | 1667 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.memory_usage           | 1667 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.min                    | 1667 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.normalize              | 1667 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.nunique                | 1667 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.order                  | 1668 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.putmask                | 1668 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.ravel                  | 1668 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.reindex                | 1668 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.rename                 | 1668 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.repeat                 | 1669 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.reshape                | 1669 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.round                  | 1669 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.searchsorted           | 1669 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.set_names . . . . .            | 1670 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.set_value . . . . .            | 1671 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.shift . . . . .                | 1671 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.slice_indexer . . . . .        | 1671 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.slice_locs . . . . .           | 1671 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.snap . . . . .                 | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.sort . . . . .                 | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.sort_values . . . . .          | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.sortlevel . . . . .            | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.str . . . . .                  | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.strftime . . . . .             | 1672 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.summary . . . . .              | 1673 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.sym_diff . . . . .             | 1673 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.symmetric_difference . . . . . | 1673 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.take . . . . .                 | 1673 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_datetime . . . . .          | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_julian_date . . . . .       | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_native_types . . . . .      | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_period . . . . .            | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_pytedelta . . . . .         | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_pydatetime . . . . .        | 1674 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.to_series . . . . .            | 1675 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.tolist . . . . .               | 1675 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.transpose . . . . .            | 1675 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz_convert . . . . .           | 1675 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz_localize . . . . .          | 1675 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.union . . . . .                | 1676 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.union_many . . . . .           | 1676 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.unique . . . . .               | 1676 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.value_counts . . . . .         | 1677 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.view . . . . .                 | 1677 |
| pandas.DatetimeIndex.where . . . . .                | 1677 |
| 35.10.2 Time/Date Components . . . . .              | 1677 |
| 35.10.3 Selecting . . . . .                         | 1678 |
| 35.10.4 Time-specific operations . . . . .          | 1678 |
| 35.10.5 Conversion . . . . .                        | 1679 |
| 35.11 TimedeltaIndex . . . . .                      | 1679 |
| 35.11.1 pandas.TimedeltaIndex . . . . .             | 1679 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.T . . . . .                   | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asi8 . . . . .                | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asobject . . . . .            | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.base . . . . .                | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.components . . . . .          | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.data . . . . .                | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.days . . . . .                | 1681 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dtype . . . . .               | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dtype_str . . . . .           | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.flags . . . . .               | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.freq . . . . .                | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.freqstr . . . . .             | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.has_duplicates . . . . .      | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.hasnans . . . . .             | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.inferred_freq . . . . .       | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.inferred_type . . . . .       | 1682 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_all_dates            | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_monotonic            | 1682 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_monotonic_increasing | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_unique               | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.itemsize                | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.microseconds            | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.name                    | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.names                   | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nanoseconds             | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nbytes                  | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ndim                    | 1683 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nlevels                 | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.resolution              | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.seconds                 | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.shape                   | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.size                    | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.strides                 | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.values                  | 1684 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.all                     | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.any                     | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.append                  | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argmax                  | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argmin                  | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argsort                 | 1687 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asof                    | 1688 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asof_locs               | 1688 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.astype                  | 1688 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ceil                    | 1688 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.copy                    | 1688 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.delete                  | 1689 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.difference              | 1689 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.drop                    | 1689 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.drop_duplicates         | 1689 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dropna                  | 1690 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.duplicated              | 1690 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.equals                  | 1690 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.factorize               | 1690 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.fillna                  | 1691 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.floor                   | 1691 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.format                  | 1691 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_duplicates          | 1691 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_indexer             | 1691 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_indexer_for         | 1692 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_indexer_non_unique  | 1692 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_level_values        | 1692 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_loc                 | 1692 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_slice_bound         | 1692 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_value               | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_value_maybe_box     | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get_values              | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.groupby                 | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.holds_integer           | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.identical               | 1693 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.insert . . . . .                 | 1693 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.intersection . . . . .           | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is . . . . .                     | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_boolean . . . . .             | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_categorical . . . . .         | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_floating . . . . .            | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_integer . . . . .             | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple . . . . . | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_mixed . . . . .               | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_numeric . . . . .             | 1694 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_object . . . . .              | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is_type_compatible . . . . .     | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.isin . . . . .                   | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.item . . . . .                   | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.join . . . . .                   | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.map . . . . .                    | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.max . . . . .                    | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.memory_usage . . . . .           | 1695 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.min . . . . .                    | 1696 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nunique . . . . .                | 1696 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.order . . . . .                  | 1696 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.putmask . . . . .                | 1696 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ravel . . . . .                  | 1696 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.reindex . . . . .                | 1697 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.rename . . . . .                 | 1697 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.repeat . . . . .                 | 1697 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.reshape . . . . .                | 1697 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.round . . . . .                  | 1697 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.searchsorted . . . . .           | 1698 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.set_names . . . . .              | 1699 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.set_value . . . . .              | 1699 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.shift . . . . .                  | 1699 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.slice_indexer . . . . .          | 1700 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.slice_locs . . . . .             | 1700 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sort . . . . .                   | 1700 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sort_values . . . . .            | 1700 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sortlevel . . . . .              | 1701 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.str . . . . .                    | 1701 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.summary . . . . .                | 1701 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sym_diff . . . . .               | 1701 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.symmetric_difference . . . . .   | 1701 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.take . . . . .                   | 1702 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to_datetime . . . . .            | 1702 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to_native_types . . . . .        | 1702 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to_pytimedelta . . . . .         | 1702 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to_series . . . . .              | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.tolist . . . . .                 | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.total_seconds . . . . .          | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.transpose . . . . .              | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.union . . . . .                  | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.unique . . . . .                 | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.value_counts . . . . .           | 1703 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.view . . . . .                   | 1704 |
| pandas.TimedeltaIndex.where . . . . .                  | 1704 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| 35.11.2 Components . . . . .                                     | 1704 |
| 35.11.3 Conversion . . . . .                                     | 1704 |
| 35.12 Window . . . . .   | 1705 |
| 35.12.1 Standard moving window functions . . . . .               | 1705 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.count . . . . .                       | 1705 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.sum . . . . .                         | 1706 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.mean . . . . .                        | 1706 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.median . . . . .                      | 1706 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.var . . . . .                         | 1706 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.std . . . . .                         | 1707 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.min . . . . .                         | 1707 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.max . . . . .                         | 1707 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.corr . . . . .                        | 1707 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.cov . . . . .                         | 1708 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.skew . . . . .                        | 1708 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.kurt . . . . .                        | 1708 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.apply . . . . .                       | 1709 |
| pandas.core.window.Rolling.quantile . . . . .                    | 1709 |
| pandas.core.window.Window.mean . . . . .                         | 1709 |
| pandas.core.window.Window.sum . . . . .                          | 1709 |
| 35.12.2 Standard expanding window functions . . . . .            | 1710 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.count . . . . .                     | 1710 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.sum . . . . .                       | 1710 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.mean . . . . .                      | 1710 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.median . . . . .                    | 1711 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.var . . . . .                       | 1711 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.std . . . . .                       | 1711 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.min . . . . .                       | 1711 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.max . . . . .                       | 1712 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.corr . . . . .                      | 1712 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.cov . . . . .                       | 1712 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.skew . . . . .                      | 1713 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.kurt . . . . .                      | 1713 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.apply . . . . .                     | 1713 |
| pandas.core.window.Expanding.quantile . . . . .                  | 1713 |
| 35.12.3 Exponentially-weighted moving window functions . . . . . | 1714 |
| pandas.core.window.EWM.mean . . . . .                            | 1714 |
| pandas.core.window.EWM.std . . . . .                             | 1714 |
| pandas.core.window.EWM.var . . . . .                             | 1714 |
| pandas.core.window.EWM.corr . . . . .                            | 1714 |
| pandas.core.window.EWM.cov . . . . .                             | 1715 |
| 35.13 GroupBy . . . . .  | 1715 |
| 35.13.1 Indexing, iteration . . . . .                            | 1715 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.__iter__ . . . . .                   | 1716 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.groups . . . . .                     | 1716 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.indices . . . . .                    | 1716 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.get_group . . . . .                  | 1716 |
| pandas.Grouper . . . . .   | 1716 |
| 35.13.2 Function application . . . . .                           | 1717 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.apply . . . . .                      | 1718 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.aggregate . . . . .                  | 1718 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.transform . . . . .                  | 1718 |
| 35.13.3 Computations / Descriptive Stats . . . . .               | 1718 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.count . . . . .                      | 1719 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.cumcount            | 1719 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.first               | 1720 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.head                | 1720 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.last                | 1720 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.max                 | 1721 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.mean                | 1721 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.median              | 1721 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.min                 | 1721 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.nth                 | 1721 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.ohlc                | 1723 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.prod                | 1723 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.size                | 1723 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.sem                 | 1723 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.std                 | 1723 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.sum                 | 1724 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.var                 | 1724 |
| pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.tail                | 1724 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.agg        | 1725 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.all        | 1726 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.any        | 1726 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.bfill      | 1727 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.corr       | 1727 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.count      | 1727 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cov        | 1727 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cummax     | 1728 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cummin     | 1728 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cumprod    | 1728 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cumsum     | 1728 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.describe   | 1728 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.diff       | 1729 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.ffill      | 1729 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.fillna     | 1730 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.hist       | 1730 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.idxmax     | 1731 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.idxmin     | 1732 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.mad        | 1732 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.pct_change | 1732 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.plot       | 1733 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.quantile   | 1733 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.rank       | 1734 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.resample   | 1734 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.shift      | 1735 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.size       | 1735 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.skew       | 1735 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.take       | 1735 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.tshift     | 1736 |
| pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nlargest      | 1736 |
| pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nsmallest     | 1737 |
| pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nunique       | 1738 |
| pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.unique        | 1738 |
| pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.value_counts  | 1738 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.corrwith   | 1738 |
| pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.boxplot    | 1738 |
| 35.14 Resampling                                | 1739 |

|           |   |             |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 35.14.1   | Indexing, iteration . . . . .                           | 1739        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.__iter__ . . . . .    | 1740        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.groups . . . . .      | 1740        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.indices . . . . .     | 1740        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.get_group . . . . .   | 1740        |
| 35.14.2   | Function application . . . . .                          | 1740        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.apply . . . . .       | 1740        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.aggregate . . . . .   | 1741        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.transform . . . . .   | 1742        |
| 35.14.3   | Upsampling . . . . .                                    | 1743        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.ffill . . . . .       | 1743        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.backfill . . . . .    | 1743        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.bfill . . . . .       | 1743        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.pad . . . . .         | 1744        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.fillna . . . . .      | 1744        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.asfreq . . . . .      | 1744        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.interpolate . . . . . | 1744        |
| 35.14.4   | Computations / Descriptive Stats . . . . .              | 1746        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.count . . . . .       | 1746        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.nunique . . . . .     | 1746        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.first . . . . .       | 1746        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.last . . . . .        | 1746        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.max . . . . .         | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.mean . . . . .        | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.median . . . . .      | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.min . . . . .         | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.ohlc . . . . .        | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.prod . . . . .        | 1747        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.size . . . . .        | 1748        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.sem . . . . .         | 1748        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.std . . . . .         | 1748        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.sum . . . . .         | 1748        |
|           | pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.var . . . . .         | 1748        |
| 35.15     | Style . . . . .   | 1748        |
| 35.15.1   | Constructor . . . . .                                   | 1749        |
|           | pandas.formats.style.Styler . . . . .                   | 1749        |
| 35.15.2   | Style Application . . . . .                             | 1756        |
| 35.15.3   | Builtin Styles . . . . .                                | 1757        |
| 35.15.4   | Style Export and Import . . . . .                       | 1757        |
| 35.16     | General utility functions . . . . .                     | 1757        |
| 35.16.1   | Working with options . . . . .                          | 1757        |
|           | pandas.describe_option . . . . .                        | 1757        |
|           | pandas.reset_option . . . . .                           | 1761        |
|           | pandas.get_option . . . . .                             | 1764        |
|           | pandas.set_option . . . . .                             | 1767        |
|           | pandas.option_context . . . . .                         | 1770        |
| <b>36</b> | <b>Internals</b>  | <b>1771</b> |
| 36.1      | Indexing . . . . .                                      | 1771        |
| 36.1.1    | MultiIndex . . . . .                                    | 1772        |
| 36.2      | Subclassing pandas Data Structures . . . . .            | 1772        |
| 36.2.1    | Override Constructor Properties . . . . .               | 1773        |
| 36.2.2    | Define Original Properties . . . . .                    | 1774        |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <b>37 Release Notes</b>                             | <b>1777</b> |
| 37.1 pandas 0.19.0 . . . . .                        | 1777        |
| 37.1.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1778        |
| 37.2 pandas 0.18.1 . . . . .                        | 1781        |
| 37.2.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1781        |
| 37.3 pandas 0.18.0 . . . . .                        | 1783        |
| 37.3.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1784        |
| 37.4 pandas 0.17.1 . . . . .                        | 1786        |
| 37.4.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1787        |
| 37.5 pandas 0.17.0 . . . . .                        | 1788        |
| 37.5.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1789        |
| 37.6 pandas 0.16.2 . . . . .                        | 1792        |
| 37.6.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1793        |
| 37.7 pandas 0.16.1 . . . . .                        | 1794        |
| 37.7.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1794        |
| 37.8 pandas 0.16.0 . . . . .                        | 1795        |
| 37.8.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1796        |
| 37.9 pandas 0.15.2 . . . . .                        | 1798        |
| 37.9.1 Thanks . . . . .                             | 1798        |
| 37.10 pandas 0.15.1 . . . . .                       | 1799        |
| 37.10.1 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1799        |
| 37.11 pandas 0.15.0 . . . . .                       | 1800        |
| 37.11.1 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1801        |
| 37.12 pandas 0.14.1 . . . . .                       | 1803        |
| 37.12.1 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1803        |
| 37.13 pandas 0.14.0 . . . . .                       | 1805        |
| 37.13.1 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1805        |
| 37.14 pandas 0.13.1 . . . . .                       | 1808        |
| 37.14.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1808        |
| 37.14.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1808        |
| 37.14.3 Experimental Features . . . . .             | 1808        |
| 37.14.4 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1808        |
| 37.14.5 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1809        |
| 37.15 pandas 0.13.0 . . . . .                       | 1811        |
| 37.15.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1811        |
| 37.15.2 Experimental Features . . . . .             | 1811        |
| 37.15.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1812        |
| 37.15.4 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1814        |
| 37.15.5 Internal Refactoring . . . . .              | 1817        |
| 37.15.6 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1819        |
| 37.16 pandas 0.12.0 . . . . .                       | 1825        |
| 37.16.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1825        |
| 37.16.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1825        |
| 37.16.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1826        |
| 37.16.4 Experimental Features . . . . .             | 1828        |
| 37.16.5 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1828        |
| 37.17 pandas 0.11.0 . . . . .                       | 1831        |
| 37.17.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1831        |
| 37.17.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1832        |
| 37.17.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1834        |
| 37.17.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1835        |
| 37.18 pandas 0.10.1 . . . . .                       | 1837        |
| 37.18.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1837        |
| 37.18.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1838        |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 37.18.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1838 |
| 37.18.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1839 |
| 37.19 pandas 0.10.0 . . . . .                       | 1840 |
| 37.19.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1840 |
| 37.19.2 Experimental Features . . . . .             | 1841 |
| 37.19.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1841 |
| 37.19.4 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1842 |
| 37.19.5 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1843 |
| 37.20 pandas 0.9.1 . . . . .                        | 1844 |
| 37.20.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1845 |
| 37.20.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1845 |
| 37.20.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1845 |
| 37.20.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1845 |
| 37.21 pandas 0.9.0 . . . . .                        | 1847 |
| 37.21.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1847 |
| 37.21.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1847 |
| 37.21.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1848 |
| 37.21.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1848 |
| 37.22 pandas 0.8.1 . . . . .                        | 1852 |
| 37.22.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1852 |
| 37.22.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1852 |
| 37.22.3 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1853 |
| 37.23 pandas 0.8.0 . . . . .                        | 1854 |
| 37.23.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1854 |
| 37.23.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1855 |
| 37.23.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1856 |
| 37.23.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1857 |
| 37.24 pandas 0.7.3 . . . . .                        | 1858 |
| 37.24.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1858 |
| 37.24.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1859 |
| 37.24.3 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1859 |
| 37.25 pandas 0.7.2 . . . . .                        | 1860 |
| 37.25.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1860 |
| 37.25.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1860 |
| 37.25.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1860 |
| 37.25.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1860 |
| 37.26 pandas 0.7.1 . . . . .                        | 1861 |
| 37.26.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1861 |
| 37.26.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1861 |
| 37.26.3 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1862 |
| 37.27 pandas 0.7.0 . . . . .                        | 1862 |
| 37.27.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1862 |
| 37.27.2 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1864 |
| 37.27.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1864 |
| 37.27.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1865 |
| 37.27.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1868 |
| 37.28 pandas 0.6.1 . . . . .                        | 1869 |
| 37.28.1 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1869 |
| 37.28.2 New Features . . . . .                      | 1869 |
| 37.28.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1869 |
| 37.28.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1870 |
| 37.28.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1871 |
| 37.29 pandas 0.6.0 . . . . .                        | 1871 |
| 37.29.1 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1871 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 37.29.2 New Features . . . . .                      | 1871 |
| 37.29.3 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1872 |
| 37.29.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1873 |
| 37.29.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1874 |
| 37.30 pandas 0.5.0 . . . . .                        | 1875 |
| 37.30.1 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1875 |
| 37.30.2 Deprecations Removed . . . . .              | 1876 |
| 37.30.3 New Features . . . . .                      | 1876 |
| 37.30.4 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1877 |
| 37.30.5 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1878 |
| 37.30.6 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1879 |
| 37.31 pandas 0.4.3 . . . . .                        | 1879 |
| 37.31.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1879 |
| 37.31.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1879 |
| 37.31.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1879 |
| 37.31.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1879 |
| 37.31.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1880 |
| 37.32 pandas 0.4.2 . . . . .                        | 1880 |
| 37.32.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1880 |
| 37.32.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1880 |
| 37.32.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1881 |
| 37.32.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1881 |
| 37.32.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1881 |
| 37.33 pandas 0.4.1 . . . . .                        | 1881 |
| 37.33.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1881 |
| 37.33.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1882 |
| 37.33.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1882 |
| 37.33.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1882 |
| 37.33.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1882 |
| 37.34 pandas 0.4.0 . . . . .                        | 1883 |
| 37.34.1 New Features . . . . .                      | 1883 |
| 37.34.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1884 |
| 37.34.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1885 |
| 37.34.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1886 |
| 37.34.5 Thanks . . . . .                            | 1887 |
| 37.35 pandas 0.3.0 . . . . .                        | 1887 |
| 37.35.1 New features . . . . .                      | 1888 |
| 37.35.2 Improvements to existing features . . . . . | 1888 |
| 37.35.3 API Changes . . . . .                       | 1888 |
| 37.35.4 Bug Fixes . . . . .                         | 1888 |

**Python Module Index** **1891**

PDF Version

Zipped HTML **Date:** Oct 02, 2016 **Version:** 0.19.0

**Binary Installers:** <http://pypi.python.org/pypi/pandas>

**Source Repository:** <http://github.com/pydata/pandas>

**Issues & Ideas:** <https://github.com/pydata/pandas/issues>

**Q&A Support:** <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/tagged/pandas>

**Developer Mailing List:** <http://groups.google.com/group/pydata>

pandas is a Python package providing fast, flexible, and expressive data structures designed to make working with “relational” or “labeled” data both easy and intuitive. It aims to be the fundamental high-level building block for doing practical, **real world** data analysis in Python. Additionally, it has the broader goal of becoming **the most powerful and flexible open source data analysis / manipulation tool available in any language**. It is already well on its way toward this goal.

pandas is well suited for many different kinds of data:

- Tabular data with heterogeneously-typed columns, as in an SQL table or Excel spreadsheet
- Ordered and unordered (not necessarily fixed-frequency) time series data.
- Arbitrary matrix data (homogeneously typed or heterogeneous) with row and column labels
- Any other form of observational / statistical data sets. The data actually need not be labeled at all to be placed into a pandas data structure

The two primary data structures of pandas, *Series* (1-dimensional) and *DataFrame* (2-dimensional), handle the vast majority of typical use cases in finance, statistics, social science, and many areas of engineering. For R users, *DataFrame* provides everything that R’s `data.frame` provides and much more. pandas is built on top of NumPy and is intended to integrate well within a scientific computing environment with many other 3rd party libraries.

Here are just a few of the things that pandas does well:

- Easy handling of **missing data** (represented as NaN) in floating point as well as non-floating point data
- Size mutability: columns can be **inserted and deleted** from DataFrame and higher dimensional objects
- Automatic and explicit **data alignment**: objects can be explicitly aligned to a set of labels, or the user can simply ignore the labels and let *Series*, *DataFrame*, etc. automatically align the data for you in computations
- Powerful, flexible **group by** functionality to perform split-apply-combine operations on data sets, for both aggregating and transforming data
- Make it **easy to convert** ragged, differently-indexed data in other Python and NumPy data structures into DataFrame objects
- Intelligent label-based **slicing**, **fancy indexing**, and **subsetting** of large data sets
- Intuitive **merging** and **joining** data sets
- Flexible **reshaping** and pivoting of data sets
- **Hierarchical** labeling of axes (possible to have multiple labels per tick)
- Robust IO tools for loading data from **flat files** (CSV and delimited), Excel files, databases, and saving / loading data from the ultrafast **HDF5 format**
- **Time series**-specific functionality: date range generation and frequency conversion, moving window statistics, moving window linear regressions, date shifting and lagging, etc.

Many of these principles are here to address the shortcomings frequently experienced using other languages / scientific research environments. For data scientists, working with data is typically divided into multiple stages: munging and cleaning data, analyzing / modeling it, then organizing the results of the analysis into a form suitable for plotting or tabular display. pandas is the ideal tool for all of these tasks.

Some other notes

- pandas is **fast**. Many of the low-level algorithmic bits have been extensively tweaked in [Cython](#) code. However, as with anything else generalization usually sacrifices performance. So if you focus on one feature for your application you may be able to create a faster specialized tool.
- pandas is a dependency of [statsmodels](#), making it an important part of the statistical computing ecosystem in Python.
- pandas has been used extensively in production in financial applications.

---

**Note:** This documentation assumes general familiarity with NumPy. If you haven't used NumPy much or at all, do invest some time in [learning about NumPy](#) first.

---

See the package overview for more detail about what's in the library.

## WHAT'S NEW

These are new features and improvements of note in each release.

### v0.19.0 (October 2, 2016)

This is a major release from 0.18.1 and includes number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- `merge_asof()` for asof-style time-series joining, see [here](#)
- `.rolling()` is now time-series aware, see [here](#)
- `read_csv()` now supports parsing Categorical data, see [here](#)
- A function `union_categorical()` has been added for combining categoricals, see [here](#)
- `PeriodIndex` now has its own `period` dtype, and changed to be more consistent with other `Index` classes. See [here](#)
- Sparse data structures gained enhanced support of `int` and `bool` dtypes, see [here](#)
- Comparison operations with `Series` no longer ignores the index, see [here](#) for an overview of the API changes.
- Introduction of a pandas development API for utility functions, see [here](#).
- Deprecation of `Panel4D` and `PanelND`. We recommend to represent these types of n-dimensional data with the `xarray` package.
- Removal of the previously deprecated modules `pandas.io.data`, `pandas.io.wb`, `pandas.tools.rplot`.

**Warning:** pandas >= 0.19.0 will no longer silence numpy ufunc warnings upon import, see [here](#).

#### What's new in v0.19.0

- *New features*
  - `merge_asof` for asof-style time-series joining
  - `.rolling()` is now time-series aware
  - `read_csv` has improved support for duplicate column names

- `read_csv` supports parsing `Categorical` directly
- `Categorical Concatenation`
- `Semi-Month Offsets`
- `New Index methods`
- `Google BigQuery Enhancements`
- `Fine-grained numpy errstate`
- `get_dummies` now returns integer dtypes
- Downcast values to smallest possible dtype in `to_numeric`
- `pandas development API`
- `Other enhancements`
- `API changes`
  - `Series.tolist()` will now return Python types
  - `Series` operators for different indexes
    - \* `Arithmetic operators`
    - \* `Comparison operators`
    - \* `Logical operators`
    - \* `Flexible comparison methods`
  - `Series` type promotion on assignment
  - `.to_datetime()` changes
  - `Merging` changes
  - `.describe()` changes
  - `Period` changes
    - \* `PeriodIndex` now has `period` dtype
    - \* `Period('NaT')` now returns `pd.NaT`
    - \* `PeriodIndex.values` now returns array of `Period` object
  - `Index` + / – no longer used for set operations
  - `Index.difference` and `.symmetric_difference` changes
  - `Index.unique` consistently returns `Index`
  - `MultiIndex` constructors, `groupby` and `set_index` preserve categorical dtypes
  - `read_csv` will progressively enumerate chunks
  - `Sparse Changes`
    - \* `int64` and `bool` support enhancements
    - \* Operators now preserve dtypes
    - \* Other sparse fixes
  - `Indexer` dtype changes

- *Other API Changes*

- *Deprecations*
- *Removal of prior version deprecations/changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### `merge_asof` for asof-style time-series joining

A long-time requested feature has been added through the `merge_asof()` function, to support asof style joining of time-series (GH1870, GH13695, GH13709, GH13902). Full documentation is [here](#).

The `merge_asof()` performs an asof merge, which is similar to a left-join except that we match on nearest key rather than equal keys.

```
In [1]: left = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 5, 10],
...                           'left_val': ['a', 'b', 'c']})
...
In [2]: right = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3, 6, 7],
...                           'right_val': [1, 2, 3, 6, 7]})
...
In [3]: left
Out[3]:
   a  left_val
0  1        a
1  5        b
2 10        c

In [4]: right
Out[4]:
   a  right_val
0  1        1
1  2        2
2  3        3
3  6        6
4  7        7
```

We typically want to match exactly when possible, and use the most recent value otherwise.

```
In [5]: pd.merge_asof(left, right, on='a')
Out[5]:
   a  left_val  right_val
0  1        a        1
1  5        b        3
2 10        c        7
```

We can also match rows ONLY with prior data, and not an exact match.

```
In [6]: pd.merge_asof(left, right, on='a', allow_exact_matches=False)
Out[6]:
```

|   | a  | left_val | right_val |
|---|----|----------|-----------|
| 0 | 1  | a        | NaN       |
| 1 | 5  | b        | 3.0       |
| 2 | 10 | c        | 7.0       |

In a typical time-series example, we have `trades` and `quotes` and we want to `asof-join` them. This also illustrates using the `by` parameter to group data before merging.

```
In [7]: trades = pd.DataFrame({
....:     'time': pd.to_datetime(['20160525 13:30:00.023',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.038',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048']),
....:     'ticker': ['MSFT', 'MSFT',
....:                'GOOG', 'GOOG', 'AAPL'],
....:     'price': [51.95, 51.95,
....:               720.77, 720.92, 98.00],
....:     'quantity': [75, 155,
....:                  100, 100, 100]},
....:    columns=['time', 'ticker', 'price', 'quantity'])
....:

In [8]: quotes = pd.DataFrame({
....:     'time': pd.to_datetime(['20160525 13:30:00.023',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.023',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.030',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.041',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.049',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.072',
....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.075']),
....:     'ticker': ['GOOG', 'MSFT', 'MSFT',
....:                'MSFT', 'GOOG', 'AAPL', 'GOOG',
....:                'MSFT'],
....:     'bid': [720.50, 51.95, 51.97, 51.99,
....:             720.50, 97.99, 720.50, 52.01],
....:     'ask': [720.93, 51.96, 51.98, 52.00,
....:             720.93, 98.01, 720.88, 52.03]},
....:    columns=['time', 'ticker', 'bid', 'ask'])
....:
```

```
In [9]: trades
Out[9]:
      time   ticker  price  quantity
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT    51.95        75
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT    51.95       155
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG    720.77       100
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG    720.92       100
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    AAPL    98.00       100
```

```
In [10]: quotes
Out[10]:
      time   ticker      bid      ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    GOOG    720.50   720.93
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT    51.95   51.96
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.030    MSFT    51.97   51.98
```

```

3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.041    MSFT    51.99    52.00
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG    720.50   720.93
5 2016-05-25 13:30:00.049   AAPL     97.99    98.01
6 2016-05-25 13:30:00.072    GOOG    720.50   720.88
7 2016-05-25 13:30:00.075    MSFT    52.01    52.03

```

An asof merge joins on the `on`, typically a datetimelike field, which is ordered, and in this case we are using a grouper in the `by` field. This is like a left-outer join, except that forward filling happens automatically taking the most recent non-NaN value.

```

In [11]: pd.merge_asof(trades, quotes,
....:          on='time',
....:          by='ticker')
....:
Out[11]:
      time ticker  price  quantity      bid      ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT  51.95       75  51.95  51.96
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT  51.95      155  51.97  51.98
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.77      100 720.50 720.93
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.92      100 720.50 720.93
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   AAPL   98.00      100      NaN      NaN

```

This returns a merged DataFrame with the entries in the same order as the original left passed DataFrame (`trades` in this case), with the fields of the `quotes` merged.

### .rolling() is now time-series aware

`.rolling()` objects are now time-series aware and can accept a time-series offset (or convertible) for the `window` argument ([GH13327](#), [GH12995](#)). See the full documentation [here](#).

```

In [12]: dft = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]},
....:                      index=pd.date_range('20130101 09:00:00', periods=5, freq=
...: 's'))
....:

In [13]: dft
Out[13]:
      B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:04  4.0

```

This is a regular frequency index. Using an integer window parameter works to roll along the window frequency.

```

In [14]: dft.rolling(2).sum()
Out[14]:
      B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:04  NaN

In [15]: dft.rolling(2, min_periods=1).sum()

```

```
Out[15]:
```

```
          B  
2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:01 1.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:02 3.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:03 2.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:04 4.0
```

Specifying an offset allows a more intuitive specification of the rolling frequency.

```
In [16]: dft.rolling('2s').sum()
```

```
Out[16]:
```

```
          B  
2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:01 1.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:02 3.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:03 2.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:04 4.0
```

Using a non-regular, but still monotonic index, rolling with an integer window does not impart any special calculation.

```
In [17]: dft = DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]},  
....:                   index = pd.Index([pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:00'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:02'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:03'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:05'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:06')],  
....:                           name='foo'))
```

```
In [18]: dft
```

```
Out[18]:
```

```
          B  
foo  
2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:02 1.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:03 2.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:05 NaN  
2013-01-01 09:00:06 4.0
```

```
In [19]: dft.rolling(2).sum()
```

```
Out[19]:
```

```
          B  
foo  
2013-01-01 09:00:00 NaN  
2013-01-01 09:00:02 1.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:03 3.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:05 NaN  
2013-01-01 09:00:06 NaN
```

Using the time-specification generates variable windows for this sparse data.

```
In [20]: dft.rolling('2s').sum()
```

```
Out[20]:
```

```
          B  
foo  
2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:02 1.0
```

```
2013-01-01 09:00:03 3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05 NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06 4.0
```

Furthermore, we now allow an optional `on` parameter to specify a column (rather than the default of the index) in a DataFrame.

```
In [21]: dft = dft.reset_index()

In [22]: dft
Out[22]:
      foo      B
0 2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0
1 2013-01-01 09:00:02 1.0
2 2013-01-01 09:00:03 2.0
3 2013-01-01 09:00:05 NaN
4 2013-01-01 09:00:06 4.0

In [23]: dft.rolling('2s', on='foo').sum()
Out[23]:
      foo      B
0 2013-01-01 09:00:00 0.0
1 2013-01-01 09:00:02 1.0
2 2013-01-01 09:00:03 3.0
3 2013-01-01 09:00:05 NaN
4 2013-01-01 09:00:06 4.0
```

## read\_csv has improved support for duplicate column names

*Duplicate column names* are now supported in `read_csv()` whether they are in the file or passed in as the `names` parameter ([GH7160](#), [GH9424](#))

```
In [24]: data = '0,1,2\n3,4,5'

In [25]: names = ['a', 'b', 'a']
```

### Previous behavior:

```
In [2]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), names=names)
Out[2]:
      a      b      a
0    2      1      2
1    5      4      5
```

The first `a` column contained the same data as the second `a` column, when it should have contained the values `[0, 3]`.

### New behavior:

```
In [26]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), names=names)
Out[26]:
      a      b      a.1
0    0      1      2
1    3      4      5
```

### read\_csv supports parsing Categorical directly

The `read_csv()` function now supports parsing a Categorical column when specified as a dtype (GH10153). Depending on the structure of the data, this can result in a faster parse time and lower memory usage compared to converting to Categorical after parsing. See the io [docs here](#).

```
In [27]: data = 'col1,col2,col3\na,b,1\na,b,2\na,c,d,3'

In [28]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[28]:
   col1  col2  col3
0     a     b     1
1     a     b     2
2     c     d     3

In [29]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data)).dtypes
Out[29]:
col1    object
col2    object
col3    int64
dtype: object

In [30]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype='category').dtypes
Out[30]:
col1    category
col2    category
col3    category
dtype: object
```

Individual columns can be parsed as a Categorical using a dict specification

```
In [31]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype={'col1': 'category'}).dtypes
Out[31]:
col1    category
col2    object
col3    int64
dtype: object
```

---

**Note:** The resulting categories will always be parsed as strings (object dtype). If the categories are numeric they can be converted using the `to_numeric()` function, or as appropriate, another converter such as `to_datetime()`.

```
In [32]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype='category')

In [33]: df.dtypes
Out[33]:
col1    category
col2    category
col3    category
dtype: object

In [34]: df['col3']
Out[34]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: col3, dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [1, 2, 3]
```

```
In [35]: df['col3'].cat.categories = pd.to_numeric(df['col3'].cat.categories)

In [36]: df['col3']
Out[36]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: col3, dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [1, 2, 3]
```

## Categorical Concatenation

- A function `union_categoricals()` has been added for combining categoricals, see [Unioning Categoricals](#) (GH13361, GH:13763, issue:13846, GH14173)

```
In [37]: from pandas.types.concat import union_categoricals

In [38]: a = pd.Categorical(["b", "c"])

In [39]: b = pd.Categorical(["a", "b"])

In [40]: union_categoricals([a, b])
Out[40]:
[b, c, a, b]
Categories (3, object): [b, c, a]
```

- `concat` and `append` now can concat category dtypes with different categories as object dtype (GH13524)

```
In [41]: s1 = pd.Series(['a', 'b'], dtype='category')

In [42]: s2 = pd.Series(['b', 'c'], dtype='category')
```

### Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: pd.concat([s1, s2])
ValueError: incompatible categories in categorical concat
```

### New behavior:

```
In [43]: pd.concat([s1, s2])
Out[43]:
0    a
1    b
0    b
1    c
dtype: object
```

## Semi-Month Offsets

Pandas has gained new frequency offsets, `SemiMonthEnd` ('SM') and `SemiMonthBegin` ('SMS'). These provide date offsets anchored (by default) to the 15th and end of month, and 15th and 1st of month respectively. (GH1543)

```
In [44]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import SemiMonthEnd, SemiMonthBegin
```

### SemiMonthEnd:

```
In [45]: Timestamp('2016-01-01') + SemiMonthEnd()
Out[45]: Timestamp('2016-01-15 00:00:00')
```

```
In [46]: pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='SM', periods=4)
Out[46]: DatetimeIndex(['2015-01-15', '2015-01-31', '2015-02-15', '2015-02-28'],  
                         dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='SM-15')
```

### SemiMonthBegin:

```
In [47]: Timestamp('2016-01-01') + SemiMonthBegin()
Out[47]: Timestamp('2016-01-15 00:00:00')
```

```
In [48]: pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='SMS', periods=4)
Out[48]: DatetimeIndex(['2015-01-01', '2015-01-15', '2015-02-01', '2015-02-15'],  
                         dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='SMS-15')
```

Using the anchoring suffix, you can also specify the day of month to use instead of the 15th.

```
In [49]: pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='SMS-16', periods=4)
Out[49]: DatetimeIndex(['2015-01-01', '2015-01-16', '2015-02-01', '2015-02-16'],  
                         dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='SMS-16')
```

```
In [50]: pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='SM-14', periods=4)
Out[50]: DatetimeIndex(['2015-01-14', '2015-01-31', '2015-02-14', '2015-02-28'],  
                         dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='SM-14')
```

## New Index methods

The following methods and options are added to `Index`, to be more consistent with the `Series` and `DataFrame` API.

`Index` now supports the `.where()` function for same shape indexing ([GH13170](#))

```
In [51]: idx = pd.Index(['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [52]: idx.where([True, False, True])
Out[52]: Index(['a', nan, 'c'], dtype='object')
```

`Index` now supports `.dropna()` to exclude missing values ([GH6194](#))

```
In [53]: idx = pd.Index([1, 2, np.nan, 4])

In [54]: idx.dropna()
Out[54]: Float64Index([1.0, 2.0, 4.0], dtype='float64')
```

For `MultiIndex`, values are dropped if any level is missing by default. Specifying `how='all'` only drops values where all levels are missing.

```
In [55]: m_idx = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([[1, 2, np.nan, 4],
                                             ....,
                                             ....,
                                             [1, 2, np.nan, np.nan]])
```

```
In [56]: midx
Out[56]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2, 4], [1, 2]],
           labels=[[0, 1, -1, 2], [0, 1, -1, -1]])

In [57]: midx.dropna()
Out[57]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2, 4], [1, 2]],
           labels=[[0, 1], [0, 1]])

In [58]: midx.dropna(how='all')
Out[58]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2, 4], [1, 2]],
           labels=[[0, 1, 2], [0, 1, -1]])
```

Index now supports `.str.extractall()` which returns a DataFrame, see the [docs here](#) (GH10008, GH13156)

```
In [59]: idx = pd.Index(["a1a2", "b1", "c1"])

In [60]: idx.str.extractall("[ab] (?P<digit>\d)")
Out[60]:
      digit
      match
0 0        1
  1        2
1 0        1
```

`Index.astype()` now accepts an optional boolean argument `copy`, which allows optional copying if the requirements on `dtype` are satisfied (GH13209)

## Google BigQuery Enhancements

- The `read_gbq()` method has gained the `dialect` argument to allow users to specify whether to use BigQuery's legacy SQL or BigQuery's standard SQL. See the [docs](#) for more details (GH13615).
- The `to_gbq()` method now allows the DataFrame column order to differ from the destination table schema (GH11359).

## Fine-grained numpy errstate

Previous versions of pandas would permanently silence numpy's ufunc error handling when pandas was imported. Pandas did this in order to silence the warnings that would arise from using numpy ufuncs on missing data, which are usually represented as NaN s. Unfortunately, this silenced legitimate warnings arising in non-pandas code in the application. Starting with 0.19.0, pandas will use the `numpy.errstate` context manager to silence these warnings in a more fine-grained manner, only around where these operations are actually used in the pandas codebase. (GH13109, GH13145)

After upgrading pandas, you may see *new* `RuntimeWarning`s being issued from your code. These are likely legitimate, and the underlying cause likely existed in the code when using previous versions of pandas that simply silenced the warning. Use `numpy.errstate` around the source of the `RuntimeWarning` to control how these conditions are handled.

### get\_dummies now returns integer dtypes

The `pd.get_dummies` function now returns dummy-encoded columns as small integers, rather than floats ([GH8725](#)). This should provide an improved memory footprint.

#### Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: pd.get_dummies(['a', 'b', 'a', 'c']).dtypes
Out[1]:
a    float64
b    float64
c    float64
dtype: object
```

#### New behavior:

```
In [61]: pd.get_dummies(['a', 'b', 'a', 'c']).dtypes
Out[61]:
a    uint8
b    uint8
c    uint8
dtype: object
```

### Downcast values to smallest possible dtype in to\_numeric

`pd.to_numeric()` now accepts a `downcast` parameter, which will downcast the data if possible to smallest specified numerical dtype ([GH13352](#))

```
In [62]: s = [1, 2, 3]
In [63]: pd.to_numeric(s, downcast='unsigned')
Out[63]: array([1, 2, 3], dtype=uint8)

In [64]: pd.to_numeric(s, downcast='integer')
Out[64]: array([1, 2, 3], dtype=int8)
```

## pandas development API

As part of making pandas API more uniform and accessible in the future, we have created a standard sub-package of pandas, `pandas.api` to hold public API's. We are starting by exposing type introspection functions in `pandas.api.types`. More sub-packages and officially sanctioned API's will be published in future versions of pandas ([GH13147](#), [GH13634](#))

The following are now part of this API:

```
In [65]: import pprint
In [66]: from pandas.api import types
In [67]: funcs = [f for f in dir(types) if not f.startswith('_')]
In [68]: pprint.pprint(funcs)
['is_any_int_dtype',
 'is_bool',
 'is_bool_dtype',
```

```
'is_categorical',
'is_categorical_dtype',
'is_complex',
'is_complex_dtype',
'is_datetime64_any_dtype',
'is_datetime64_dtype',
'is_datetime64_ns_dtype',
'is_datetime64tz_dtype',
'is_datetimetz',
'is_dict_like',
'is_dtype_equal',
'is_extension_type',
'is_float',
'is_float_dtype',
'is_floating_dtype',
'is_hashable',
'is_int64_dtype',
'is_integer',
'is_integer_dtype',
'is_iterator',
'is_list_like',
'is_named_tuple',
'is_number',
'is_numeric_dtype',
'is_object_dtype',
'is_period',
'is_period_dtype',
'is_re',
'is_re_compilable',
'is_scalar',
'is_sequence',
'is_sparse',
'is_string_dtype',
'is_timedelta64_dtype',
'is_timedelta64_ns_dtype',
'pandas_dtype']
```

---

**Note:** Calling these functions from the internal module `pandas.core.common` will now show a `DeprecationWarning` ([GH13990](#))

---

## Other enhancements

- `Timestamp` can now accept positional and keyword parameters similar to `datetime.datetime()` ([GH10758](#), [GH11630](#))

```
In [69]: pd.Timestamp(2012, 1, 1)
Out[69]: Timestamp('2012-01-01 00:00:00')

In [70]: pd.Timestamp(year=2012, month=1, day=1, hour=8, minute=30)
Out[70]: Timestamp('2012-01-01 08:30:00')
```

- The `.resample()` function now accepts a `on=` or `level=` parameter for resampling on a datetimelike column or MultiIndex level ([GH13500](#))

```
In [71]: df = pd.DataFrame({'date': pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='W', periods=5),
                           ....:                               'a': np.arange(5)},
                           ....:                               index=pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([
                           ....:                               [1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
                           ....:                               pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='W', periods=5)], names=['v', 'd']))
                           ....:
                           ....:

In [72]: df
Out[72]:
      a      date
v d
1 2015-01-04 0 2015-01-04
2 2015-01-11 1 2015-01-11
3 2015-01-18 2 2015-01-18
4 2015-01-25 3 2015-01-25
5 2015-02-01 4 2015-02-01

In [73]: df.resample('M', on='date').sum()
Out[73]:
      a
date
2015-01-31 6
2015-02-28 4

In [74]: df.resample('M', level='d').sum()
Out[74]:
      a
d
2015-01-31 6
2015-02-28 4
```

- The `.get_credentials()` method of `GbqConnector` can now first try to fetch the application default credentials. See the [docs](#) for more details ([GH13577](#)).
- The `.tz_localize()` method of `DatetimeIndex` and `Timestamp` has gained the `errors` keyword, so you can potentially coerce nonexistent timestamps to `NaT`. The default behavior remains to raising a `NonExistentTimeError` ([GH13057](#))
- `.to_hdf/read_hdf()` now accept path objects (e.g. `pathlib.Path`, `py.path.local`) for the file path ([GH11773](#))
- The `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` has gained support for the `decimal` ([GH12933](#)), `na_filter` ([GH13321](#)) and the `memory_map` option ([GH13381](#)).
- Consistent with the Python API, `pd.read_csv()` will now interpret `+inf` as positive infinity ([GH13274](#))
- The `pd.read_html()` has gained support for the `na_values`, `converters`, `keep_default_na` options ([GH13461](#))
- `Categorical.astype()` now accepts an optional boolean argument `copy`, effective when `dtype` is categorical ([GH13209](#))
- `DataFrame` has gained the `.asof()` method to return the last non-NaN values according to the selected subset ([GH13358](#))
- The `DataFrame` constructor will now respect key ordering if a list of `OrderedDict` objects are passed in ([GH13304](#))

- `pd.read_html()` has gained support for the `decimal` option ([GH12907](#))
- `Series` has gained the properties `.is_monotonic`, `.is_monotonic_increasing`, `.is_monotonic_decreasing`, similar to `Index` ([GH13336](#))
- `DataFrame.to_sql()` now allows a single value as the SQL type for all columns ([GH11886](#)).
- `Series.append` now supports the `ignore_index` option ([GH13677](#))
- `.to_stata()` and `StataWriter` can now write variable labels to Stata dta files using a dictionary to make column names to labels ([GH13535](#), [GH13536](#))
- `.to_stata()` and `StataWriter` will automatically convert `datetime64[ns]` columns to Stata format `%tc`, rather than raising a `ValueError` ([GH12259](#))
- `read_stata()` and `StataReader` raise with a more explicit error message when reading Stata files with repeated value labels when `convert_categoricals=True` ([GH13923](#))
- `DataFrame.style` will now render sparsified MultiIndexes ([GH11655](#))
- `DataFrame.style` will now show column level names (e.g. `DataFrame.columns.names`) ([GH13775](#))
- `DataFrame` has gained support to re-order the columns based on the values in a row using `df.sort_values(by='...', axis=1)` ([GH10806](#))

```
In [75]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [2, 7], 'B': [3, 5], 'C': [4, 8]},
....:                         index=['row1', 'row2'])
....:

In [76]: df
Out[76]:
   A   B   C
row1  2   3   4
row2  7   5   8

In [77]: df.sort_values(by='row2', axis=1)
Out[77]:
   B   A   C
row1  3   2   4
row2  5   7   8
```

- Added documentation to `I/O` regarding the perils of reading in columns with mixed dtypes and how to handle it ([GH13746](#))
- `to_html()` now has a `border` argument to control the value in the opening `<table>` tag. The default is the value of the `html.border` option, which defaults to 1. This also affects the notebook HTML repr, but since Jupyter's CSS includes a border-width attribute, the visual effect is the same. ([GH11563](#)).
- Raise `ImportError` in the `sql` functions when `sqlalchemy` is not installed and a connection string is used ([GH11920](#)).
- Compatibility with `matplotlib` 2.0. Older versions of pandas should also work with `matplotlib` 2.0 ([GH13333](#))
- `Timestamp`, `Period`, `DatetimeIndex`, `PeriodIndex` and `.dt` accessor have gained a `.is_leap_year` property to check whether the date belongs to a leap year. ([GH13727](#))
- `astype()` will now accept a dict of column name to data types mapping as the `dtype` argument. ([GH12086](#))
- The `pd.read_json` and `DataFrame.to_json` has gained support for reading and writing json lines with `lines` option see `Line delimited json` ([GH9180](#))
- `:func:read_excel` now supports the `true_values` and `false_values` keyword arguments ([GH13347](#))

- `groupby()` will now accept a scalar and a single-element list for specifying `level` on a non-MultiIndex grouper. ([GH13907](#))
- Non-convertible dates in an excel date column will be returned without conversion and the column will be `object` dtype, rather than raising an exception ([GH10001](#)).
- `pd.Timedelta(None)` is now accepted and will return `NaT`, mirroring `pd.Timestamp` ([GH13687](#))
- `pd.read_stata()` can now handle some format 111 files, which are produced by SAS when generating Stata dta files ([GH11526](#))
- `Series` and `Index` now support `divmod` which will return a tuple of series or indices. This behaves like a standard binary operator with regards to broadcasting rules ([GH14208](#)).

## API changes

### `Series.tolist()` will now return Python types

`Series.tolist()` will now return Python types in the output, mimicking NumPy `.tolist()` behavior ([GH10904](#))

```
In [78]: s = pd.Series([1,2,3])
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [7]: type(s.tolist()[0])
Out[7]:
<class 'numpy.int64'>
```

**New behavior:**

```
In [79]: type(s.tolist()[0])
Out[79]: int
```

### `Series` operators for different indexes

Following `Series` operators have been changed to make all operators consistent, including `DataFrame` ([GH1134](#), [GH4581](#), [GH13538](#))

- `Series` comparison operators now raise `ValueError` when `index` are different.
- `Series` logical operators align both `index` of left and right hand side.

**Warning:** Until 0.18.1, comparing `Series` with the same length, would succeed even if the `.index` are different (the result ignores `.index`). As of 0.19.0, this will raises `ValueError` to be more strict. This section also describes how to keep previous behavior or align different indexes, using the flexible comparison methods like `.eq.`

As a result, `Series` and `DataFrame` operators behave as below:

### Arithmetic operators

Arithmetic operators align both `index` (no changes).

```
In [80]: s1 = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=list('ABC'))
In [81]: s2 = pd.Series([2, 2, 2], index=list('ABD'))
In [82]: s1 + s2
Out[82]:
A    3.0
B    4.0
C    NaN
D    NaN
dtype: float64

In [83]: df1 = pd.DataFrame([1, 2, 3], index=list('ABC'))
In [84]: df2 = pd.DataFrame([2, 2, 2], index=list('ABD'))

In [85]: df1 + df2
Out[85]:
      0
A  3.0
B  4.0
C  NaN
D  NaN
```

## Comparison operators

Comparison operators raise `ValueError` when `.index` are different.

### Previous Behavior (Series):

Series compared values ignoring the `.index` as long as both had the same length:

```
In [1]: s1 == s2
Out[1]:
A    False
B    True
C    False
dtype: bool
```

### New behavior (Series):

```
In [2]: s1 == s2
Out[2]:
ValueError: Can only compare identically-labeled Series objects
```

---

**Note:** To achieve the same result as previous versions (compare values based on locations ignoring `.index`), compare both `.values`.

```
In [86]: s1.values == s2.values
Out[86]: array([False,  True, False], dtype=bool)
```

If you want to compare Series aligning its `.index`, see flexible comparison methods section below:

```
In [87]: s1.eq(s2)
Out[87]:
A    False
```

```
B      True
C     False
D     False
dtype: bool
```

**Current Behavior** (DataFrame, no change):

```
In [3]: df1 == df2
Out[3]:
ValueError: Can only compare identically-labeled DataFrame objects
```

## Logical operators

Logical operators align both .index of left and right hand side.

**Previous behavior** (Series), only left hand side index was kept:

```
In [4]: s1 = pd.Series([True, False, True], index=list('ABC'))
In [5]: s2 = pd.Series([True, True, True], index=list('ABD'))
In [6]: s1 & s2
Out[6]:
A      True
B     False
C     False
dtype: bool
```

**New behavior** (Series):

```
In [88]: s1 = pd.Series([True, False, True], index=list('ABC'))
In [89]: s2 = pd.Series([True, True, True], index=list('ABD'))
In [90]: s1 & s2
Out[90]:
A      True
B     False
C     False
D     False
dtype: bool
```

---

**Note:** Series logical operators fill a NaN result with False.

---

**Note:** To achieve the same result as previous versions (compare values based on only left hand side index), you can use reindex\_like:

```
In [91]: s1 & s2.reindex_like(s1)
Out[91]:
A      True
B     False
C     False
dtype: bool
```

---

**Current Behavior** (DataFrame, no change):

```
In [92]: df1 = pd.DataFrame([True, False, True], index=list('ABC'))
In [93]: df2 = pd.DataFrame([True, True, True], index=list('ABD'))
In [94]: df1 & df2
Out[94]:
      0
A  True
B  False
C    NaN
D    NaN
```

## Flexible comparison methods

Series flexible comparison methods like eq, ne, le, lt, ge and gt now align both index. Use these operators if you want to compare two Series which has the different index.

```
In [95]: s1 = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=['a', 'b', 'c'])
In [96]: s2 = pd.Series([2, 2, 2], index=['b', 'c', 'd'])
In [97]: s1.eq(s2)
Out[97]:
a    False
b    True
c    False
d    False
dtype: bool

In [98]: s1.ge(s2)
Out[98]:
a    False
b    True
c    True
d    False
dtype: bool
```

Previously, this worked the same as comparison operators (see above).

## Series type promotion on assignment

A Series will now correctly promote its dtype for assignment with incompat values to the current dtype ([GH13234](#))

```
In [99]: s = pd.Series()
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [2]: s["a"] = pd.Timestamp("2016-01-01")
In [3]: s["b"] = 3.0
TypeError: invalid type promotion
```

## New behavior:

```
In [100]: s["a"] = pd.Timestamp("2016-01-01")
In [101]: s["b"] = 3.0
In [102]: s
Out[102]:
a    2016-01-01 00:00:00
b            3
dtype: object
In [103]: s.dtype
Out[103]: dtype('O')
```

## .to\_datetime() changes

Previously if .to\_datetime() encountered mixed integers/floats and strings, but no datetimes with errors='coerce' it would convert all to NaT.

### Previous behavior:

```
In [2]: pd.to_datetime([1, 'foo'], errors='coerce')
Out[2]: DatetimeIndex(['NaT', 'NaT'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

### Current behavior:

This will now convert integers/floats with the default unit of ns.

```
In [104]: pd.to_datetime([1, 'foo'], errors='coerce')
Out[104]: DatetimeIndex(['1970-01-01 00:00:00.000000001', 'NaT'], dtype=
↪'datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Bug fixes related to .to\_datetime():

- Bug in pd.to\_datetime() when passing integers or floats, and no unit and errors='coerce' ([GH13180](#)).
- Bug in pd.to\_datetime() when passing invalid datatypes (e.g. bool); will now respect the errors keyword ([GH13176](#))
- Bug in pd.to\_datetime() which overflowed on int8, and int16 dtypes ([GH13451](#))
- Bug in pd.to\_datetime() raise AttributeError with NaN and the other string is not valid when errors='ignore' ([GH12424](#))
- Bug in pd.to\_datetime() did not cast floats correctly when unit was specified, resulting in truncated datetime ([GH13834](#))

## Merging changes

Merging will now preserve the dtype of the join keys ([GH8596](#))

```
In [105]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'key': [1], 'v1': [10]})
In [106]: df1
Out[106]:
   key    v1
```

```
0      1   10

In [107]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'key': [1, 2], 'v1': [20, 30]})

In [108]: df2
Out[108]:
  key    v1
0    1   20
1    2   30
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [5]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer')
Out[5]:
  key    v1
0  1.0  10.0
1  1.0  20.0
2  2.0  30.0

In [6]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer').dtypes
Out[6]:
key    float64
v1    float64
dtype: object
```

**New behavior:**

We are able to preserve the join keys

```
In [109]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer')
Out[109]:
  key    v1
0    1   10
1    1   20
2    2   30

In [110]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer').dtypes
Out[110]:
key    int64
v1    int64
dtype: object
```

Of course if you have missing values that are introduced, then the resulting dtype will be upcast, which is unchanged from previous.

```
In [111]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer', on='key')
Out[111]:
  key    v1_x  v1_y
0    1   10.0    20
1    2     NaN    30

In [112]: pd.merge(df1, df2, how='outer', on='key').dtypes
Out[112]:
key        int64
v1_x      float64
v1_y      int64
dtype: object
```

### .describe() changes

Percentile identifiers in the index of a .describe() output will now be rounded to the least precision that keeps them distinct ([GH13104](#))

```
In [113]: s = pd.Series([0, 1, 2, 3, 4])  
  
In [114]: df = pd.DataFrame([0, 1, 2, 3, 4])
```

#### Previous behavior:

The percentiles were rounded to at most one decimal place, which could raise ValueError for a data frame if the percentiles were duplicated.

```
In [3]: s.describe(percentiles=[0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.999, 0.9995, 0.9999])  
Out[3]:  
count      5.000000  
mean      2.000000  
std       1.581139  
min      0.000000  
0.0%     0.000400  
0.1%     0.002000  
0.1%     0.004000  
50%      2.000000  
99.9%    3.996000  
100.0%   3.998000  
100.0%   3.999600  
max      4.000000  
dtype: float64  
  
In [4]: df.describe(percentiles=[0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.999, 0.9995, 0.9999])  
Out[4]:  
...  
ValueError: cannot reindex from a duplicate axis
```

#### New behavior:

```
In [115]: s.describe(percentiles=[0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.999, 0.9995, 0.9999])  
Out[115]:  
count      5.000000  
mean      2.000000  
std       1.581139  
min      0.000000  
0.01%    0.000400  
0.05%    0.002000  
0.1%     0.004000  
50%      2.000000  
99.9%    3.996000  
99.95%   3.998000  
99.99%   3.999600  
max      4.000000  
dtype: float64  
  
In [116]: df.describe(percentiles=[0.0001, 0.0005, 0.001, 0.999, 0.9995, 0.9999])  
Out[116]:  
          0  
count  5.000000  
mean   2.000000  
std    1.581139
```

```
min      0.000000
0.01%    0.000400
0.05%    0.002000
0.1%     0.004000
50%     2.000000
99.9%   3.996000
99.95%  3.998000
99.99%  3.999600
max     4.000000
```

Furthermore:

- Passing duplicated percentiles will now raise a `ValueError`.
- Bug in `.describe()` on a DataFrame with a mixed-dtype column index, which would previously raise a `TypeError` ([GH13288](#))

## Period changes

### PeriodIndex now has period dtype

`PeriodIndex` now has its own `period` dtype. The `period` dtype is a pandas extension dtype like `category` or the *timezone aware dtype* (`datetime64[ns, tz]`) ([GH13941](#)). As a consequence of this change, `PeriodIndex` no longer has an integer dtype:

Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: pi = pd.PeriodIndex(['2016-08-01'], freq='D')

In [2]: pi
Out[2]: PeriodIndex(['2016-08-01'], dtype='int64', freq='D')

In [3]: pd.api.types.is_integer_dtype(pi)
Out[3]: True

In [4]: pi.dtype
Out[4]: dtype('int64')
```

New behavior:

```
In [117]: pi = pd.PeriodIndex(['2016-08-01'], freq='D')

In [118]: pi
Out[118]: PeriodIndex(['2016-08-01'], dtype='period[D]', freq='D')

In [119]: pd.api.types.is_integer_dtype(pi)
Out[119]: False

In [120]: pd.api.types.is_period_dtype(pi)
Out[120]: True

In [121]: pi.dtype
Out[121]: period[D]

In [122]: type(pi.dtype)
Out[122]: pandas.types.dtypes.PeriodDtype
```

### Period('NaT') now returns pd.NaT

Previously, Period has its own Period('NaT') representation different from pd.NaT. Now Period('NaT') has been changed to return pd.NaT. ([GH12759](#), [GH13582](#))

#### Previous behavior:

```
In [5]: pd.Period('NaT', freq='D')
Out[5]: Period('NaT', 'D')
```

#### New behavior:

These result in pd.NaT without providing freq option.

```
In [123]: pd.Period('NaT')
Out[123]: NaT

In [124]: pd.Period(None)
Out[124]: NaT
```

To be compatible with Period addition and subtraction, pd.NaT now supports addition and subtraction with int. Previously it raised ValueError.

#### Previous behavior:

```
In [5]: pd.NaT + 1
...
ValueError: Cannot add integral value to Timestamp without freq.
```

#### New behavior:

```
In [125]: pd.NaT + 1
Out[125]: NaT

In [126]: pd.NaT - 1
Out[126]: NaT
```

### PeriodIndex.values now returns array of Period object

.values is changed to return an array of Period objects, rather than an array of integers ([GH13988](#)).

#### Previous behavior:

```
In [6]: pi = pd.PeriodIndex(['2011-01', '2011-02'], freq='M')
In [7]: pi.values
array([492, 493])
```

#### New behavior:

```
In [127]: pi = pd.PeriodIndex(['2011-01', '2011-02'], freq='M')
In [128]: pi.values
Out[128]: array([Period('2011-01', 'M'), Period('2011-02', 'M')], dtype=object)
```

## Index + / - no longer used for set operations

Addition and subtraction of the base Index type and of DatetimeIndex (not the numeric index types) previously performed set operations (set union and difference). This behavior was already deprecated since 0.15.0 (in favor using the specific `.union()` and `.difference()` methods), and is now disabled. When possible, `+` and `-` are now used for element-wise operations, for example for concatenating strings or subtracting datetimes (GH8227, GH14127).

Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: pd.Index(['a', 'b']) + pd.Index(['a', 'c'])
FutureWarning: using '+' to provide set union with Indexes is deprecated, use '||' or .
    ↪union()
Out[1]: Index(['a', 'b', 'c'], dtype='object')
```

**New behavior:** the same operation will now perform element-wise addition:

```
In [129]: pd.Index(['a', 'b']) + pd.Index(['a', 'c'])
Out[129]: Index([u'aa', u'bc'], dtype='object')
```

Note that numeric Index objects already performed element-wise operations. For example, the behavior of adding two integer Indexes is unchanged. The base Index is now made consistent with this behavior.

```
In [130]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) + pd.Index([2, 3, 4])
Out[130]: Int64Index([3, 5, 7], dtype='int64')
```

Further, because of this change, it is now possible to subtract two DatetimeIndex objects resulting in a TimedeltaIndex:

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [1]: pd.DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-01', '2016-01-02']) - pd.DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-02
    ↪', '2016-01-03'])
FutureWarning: using '-' to provide set differences with datetimelike Indexes is
    ↪deprecated, use .difference()
Out[1]: DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-01'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

**New behavior:**

```
In [131]: pd.DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-01', '2016-01-02']) - pd.DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-
    ↪02', '2016-01-03'])
Out[131]: TimedeltaIndex(['-1 days', '-1 days'], dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Index.difference and .symmetric\_difference changes

`Index.difference` and `Index.symmetric_difference` will now, more consistently, treat NaN values as any other values. (GH13514)

```
In [132]: idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, np.nan])
In [133]: idx2 = pd.Index([0, 1, np.nan])
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [3]: idx1.difference(idx2)
Out[3]: Float64Index([nan, 2.0, 3.0], dtype='float64')

In [4]: idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Out[4]: Float64Index([0.0, nan, 2.0, 3.0], dtype='float64')
```

**New behavior:**

```
In [134]: idx1.difference(idx2)
Out[134]: Float64Index([2.0, 3.0], dtype='float64')

In [135]: idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Out[135]: Float64Index([0.0, 2.0, 3.0], dtype='float64')
```

**Index.unique consistently returns Index**

`Index.unique()` now returns unique values as an `Index` of the appropriate `dtype`. (GH13395). Previously, most `Index` classes returned `np.ndarray`, and `DatetimeIndex`, `TimedeltaIndex` and `PeriodIndex` returned `Index` to keep metadata like timezone.

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [1]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]).unique()
Out[1]: array([1, 2, 3])

In [2]: pd.DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01', '2011-01-02', '2011-01-03'], tz='Asia/Tokyo').
    ↪unique()
Out[2]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00+09:00', '2011-01-02 00:00:00+09:00',
               '2011-01-03 00:00:00+09:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, Asia/Tokyo]', freq=None)
```

**New behavior:**

```
In [136]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]).unique()
Out[136]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='int64')

In [137]: pd.DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01', '2011-01-02', '2011-01-03'], tz='Asia/Tokyo
    ↪').unique()
Out[137]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00+09:00', '2011-01-02 00:00:00+09:00',
               '2011-01-03 00:00:00+09:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, Asia/Tokyo]', freq=None)
```

**MultiIndex constructors, groupby and set\_index preserve categorical dtypes**

`MultiIndex.from_arrays` and `MultiIndex.from_product` will now preserve categorical `dtype` in `MultiIndex` levels (GH13743, GH13854).

```
In [138]: cat = pd.Categorical(['a', 'b'], categories=list("bac"))

In [139]: lvl1 = ['foo', 'bar']

In [140]: midx = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([cat, lvl1])

In [141]: midx
Out[141]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'b', u'a', u'c'], [u'bar', u'foo']],
           labels=[[1, 0], [1, 0]])
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [4]: midx.levels[0]
Out[4]: Index(['b', 'a', 'c'], dtype='object')

In [5]: midx.get_level_values[0]
Out[5]: Index(['a', 'b'], dtype='object')
```

**New behavior:** the single level is now a CategoricalIndex:

```
In [142]: midx.levels[0]
Out[142]: CategoricalIndex([u'b', u'a', u'c'], categories=[u'b', u'a', u'c'], ordered=False, dtype='category')

In [143]: midx.get_level_values(0)
Out[143]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'b'], categories=[u'b', u'a', u'c'], ordered=False, dtype='category')
```

An analogous change has been made to MultiIndex.from\_product. As a consequence, groupby and set\_index also preserve categorical dtypes in indexes

```
In [144]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [0, 1], 'B': [10, 11], 'C': cat})

In [145]: df_grouped = df.groupby(by=['A', 'C']).first()

In [146]: df_set_idx = df.set_index(['A', 'C'])
```

**Previous behavior:**

```
In [11]: df_grouped.index.levels[1]
Out[11]: Index(['b', 'a', 'c'], dtype='object', name='C')
In [12]: df_grouped.reset_index().dtypes
Out[12]:
A      int64
C      object
B      float64
dtype: object

In [13]: df_set_idx.index.levels[1]
Out[13]: Index(['b', 'a', 'c'], dtype='object', name='C')
In [14]: df_set_idx.reset_index().dtypes
Out[14]:
A      int64
C      object
B      int64
dtype: object
```

**New behavior:**

```
In [147]: df_grouped.index.levels[1]
Out[147]: CategoricalIndex([u'b', u'a', u'c'], categories=[u'b', u'a', u'c'], ordered=False, name=u'C', dtype='category')

In [148]: df_grouped.reset_index().dtypes
Out[148]:
A      int64
C      category
B      float64
dtype: object
```

```
In [149]: df_set_idx.index.levels[1]
Out[149]: CategoricalIndex([u'b', u'a', u'c'], categories=[u'b', u'a', u'c'], ordered=False, name=u'C', dtype='category')

In [150]: df_set_idx.reset_index().dtypes
Out[150]:
A      int64
C    category
B      int64
dtype: object
```

### read\_csv will progressively enumerate chunks

When `read_csv()` is called with `chunksize=n` and without specifying an index, each chunk used to have an independently generated index from 0 to  $n-1$ . They are now given instead a progressive index, starting from 0 for the first chunk, from  $n$  for the second, and so on, so that, when concatenated, they are identical to the result of calling `read_csv()` without the `chunksize=` argument ([GH12185](#)).

```
In [151]: data = 'A,B\n0,1\n2,3\n4,5\n6,7'
```

#### Previous behavior:

```
In [2]: pd.concat(pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), chunksize=2))
Out[2]:
   A   B
0  0  1
1  2  3
0  4  5
1  6  7
```

#### New behavior:

```
In [152]: pd.concat(pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), chunksize=2))
Out[152]:
   A   B
0  0  1
1  2  3
2  4  5
3  6  7
```

### Sparse Changes

These changes allow pandas to handle sparse data with more dtypes, and for work to make a smoother experience with data handling.

#### int64 and bool support enhancements

Sparse data structures now gained enhanced support of `int64` and `bool` dtype ([GH667](#), [GH13849](#)).

Previously, sparse data were `float64` dtype by default, even if all inputs were of `int` or `bool` dtype. You had to specify `dtype` explicitly to create sparse data with `int64` dtype. Also, `fill_value` had to be specified explicitly because the default was `np.nan` which doesn't appear in `int64` or `bool` data.

```
In [1]: pd.SparseArray([1, 2, 0, 0])
Out[1]:
[1.0, 2.0, 0.0, 0.0]
Fill: nan
IntIndex
Indices: array([0, 1, 2, 3], dtype=int32)

# specifying int64 dtype, but all values are stored in sp_values because
# fill_value default is np.nan
In [2]: pd.SparseArray([1, 2, 0, 0], dtype=np.int64)
Out[2]:
[1, 2, 0, 0]
Fill: nan
IntIndex
Indices: array([0, 1, 2, 3], dtype=int32)

In [3]: pd.SparseArray([1, 2, 0, 0], dtype=np.int64, fill_value=0)
Out[3]:
[1, 2, 0, 0]
Fill: 0
IntIndex
Indices: array([0, 1], dtype=int32)
```

As of v0.19.0, sparse data keeps the input dtype, and uses more appropriate `fill_value` defaults (0 for `int64` dtype, `False` for `bool` dtype).

```
In [153]: pd.SparseArray([1, 2, 0, 0], dtype=np.int64)
Out[153]:
[1, 2, 0, 0]
Fill: 0
IntIndex
Indices: array([0, 1], dtype=int32)

In [154]: pd.SparseArray([True, False, False, False])
Out[154]:
[True, False, False, False]
Fill: False
IntIndex
Indices: array([0], dtype=int32)
```

See the [docs](#) for more details.

## Operators now preserve dtypes

- Sparse data structure now can preserve dtype after arithmetic ops ([GH13848](#))

```
In [155]: s = pd.SparseSeries([0, 2, 0, 1], fill_value=0, dtype=np.int64)

In [156]: s.dtype
Out[156]: dtype('int64')

In [157]: s + 1
Out[157]:
0    1
1    3
2    1
```

```
3    2
dtype: int64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([1, 3], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 1], dtype=int32)
```

- Sparse data structure now support `astype` to convert internal `dtype` (GH13900)

```
In [158]: s = pd.SparseSeries([1., 0., 2., 0.], fill_value=0)

In [159]: s
Out[159]:
0    1.0
1    0.0
2    2.0
3    0.0
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 1], dtype=int32)

In [160]: s.astype(np.int64)
Out[160]:
0    1
1    0
2    2
3    0
dtype: int64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 1], dtype=int32)
```

`astype` fails if data contains values which cannot be converted to specified `dtype`. Note that the limitation is applied to `fill_value` which default is `np.nan`.

```
In [7]: pd.SparseSeries([1., np.nan, 2., np.nan], fill_value=np.nan).astype(np.
˓→int64)
Out[7]:
ValueError: unable to coerce current fill_value nan to int64 dtype
```

## Other sparse fixes

- Subclassed `SparseDataFrame` and `SparseSeries` now preserve class types when slicing or transposing. (GH13787)
- `SparseArray` with `bool` `dtype` now supports logical (`bool`) operators (GH14000)
- Bug in `SparseSeries` with `MultiIndex []` indexing may raise `IndexError` (GH13144)
- Bug in `SparseSeries` with `MultiIndex []` indexing result may have normal `Index` (GH13144)
- Bug in `SparseDataFrame` in which `axis=None` did not default to `axis=0` (GH13048)
- Bug in `SparseSeries` and `SparseDataFrame` creation with `object` `dtype` may raise `TypeError` (GH11633)
- Bug in `SparseDataFrame` doesn't respect passed `SparseArray` or `SparseSeries`'s `dtype` and `fill_value` (GH13866)

- Bug in SparseArray and SparseSeries don't apply ufunc to fill\_value ([GH13853](#))
- Bug in SparseSeries.abs incorrectly keeps negative fill\_value ([GH13853](#))
- Bug in single row slicing on multi-type SparseDataFrame s, types were previously forced to float ([GH13917](#))
- Bug in SparseSeries slicing changes integer dtype to float ([GH8292](#))
- Bug in SparseDataFrame comparison ops may raise TypeError ([GH13001](#))
- Bug in SparseDataFrame.isnull raises ValueError ([GH8276](#))
- Bug in SparseSeries representation with bool dtype may raise IndexError ([GH13110](#))
- Bug in SparseSeries and SparseDataFrame of bool or int64 dtype may display its values like float64 dtype ([GH13110](#))
- Bug in sparse indexing using SparseArray with bool dtype may return incorrect result ([GH13985](#))
- Bug in SparseArray created from SparseSeries may lose dtype ([GH13999](#))
- Bug in SparseSeries comparison with dense returns normal Series rather than SparseSeries ([GH13999](#))

## Indexer dtype changes

---

**Note:** This change only affects 64 bit python running on Windows, and only affects relatively advanced indexing operations

---

Methods such as `Index.get_indexer` that return an indexer array, coerce that array to a “platform int”, so that it can be directly used in 3rd party library operations like `numpy.take`. Previously, a platform int was defined as `np.int_` which corresponds to a C integer, but the correct type, and what is being used now, is `np.intp`, which corresponds to the C integer size that can hold a pointer ([GH3033](#), [GH13972](#)).

These types are the same on many platform, but for 64 bit python on Windows, `np.int_` is 32 bits, and `np.intp` is 64 bits. Changing this behavior improves performance for many operations on that platform.

### Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: i = pd.Index(['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [2]: i.get_indexer(['b', 'b', 'c']).dtype
Out[2]: dtype('int32')
```

### New behavior:

```
In [1]: i = pd.Index(['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [2]: i.get_indexer(['b', 'b', 'c']).dtype
Out[2]: dtype('int64')
```

## Other API Changes

- `Timestamp.to_pydatetime` will issue a `UserWarning` when `warn=True`, and the instance has a non-zero number of nanoseconds, previously this would print a message to stdout ([GH14101](#)).

- `Series.unique()` with datetime and timezone now returns return array of `Timestamp` with timezone ([GH13565](#)).
- `Panel.to_sparse()` will raise a `NotImplementedError` exception when called ([GH13778](#)).
- `Index.reshape()` will raise a `NotImplementedError` exception when called ([GH12882](#)).
- `.filter()` enforces mutual exclusion of the keyword arguments ([GH12399](#)).
- `eval`'s upcasting rules for `float32` types have been updated to be more consistent with NumPy's rules. New behavior will not upcast to `float64` if you multiply a pandas `float32` object by a scalar `float64` ([GH12388](#)).
- An `UnsupportedFunctionCall` error is now raised if NumPy ufuncs like `np.mean` are called on `groupby` or `resample` objects ([GH12811](#)).
- `__setitem__` will no longer apply a callable rhs as a function instead of storing it. Call `where` directly to get the previous behavior ([GH13299](#)).
- Calls to `.sample()` will respect the random seed set via `numpy.random.seed(n)` ([GH13161](#))
- `Styler.apply` is now more strict about the outputs your function must return. For `axis=0` or `axis=1`, the output shape must be identical. For `axis=None`, the output must be a `DataFrame` with identical columns and index labels ([GH13222](#)).
- `Float64Index.astype(int)` will now raise `ValueError` if `Float64Index` contains `Nan` values ([GH13149](#))
- `TimedeltaIndex.astype(int)` and `DatetimeIndex.astype(int)` will now return `Int64Index` instead of `np.array` ([GH13209](#))
- Passing `Period` with multiple frequencies to normal `Index` now returns `Index` with `object` dtype ([GH13664](#))
- `PeriodIndex.fillna` with `Period` has different freq now coerces to `object` dtype ([GH13664](#))
- Faceted boxplots from `DataFrame.boxplot(by=col)` now return a `Series` when `return_type` is not `None`. Previously these returned an `OrderedDict`. Note that when `return_type=None`, the default, these still return a 2-D NumPy array ([GH12216](#), [GH7096](#)).
- `pd.read_hdf` will now raise a `ValueError` instead of `KeyError`, if a mode other than `r`, `r+` and `a` is supplied. ([GH13623](#))
- `pd.read_csv()`, `pd.read_table()`, and `pd.read_hdf()` raise the builtin `FileNotFoundError` exception for Python 3.x when called on a nonexistent file; this is back-ported as `IOError` in Python 2.x ([GH14086](#))
- More informative exceptions are passed through the csv parser. The exception type would now be the original exception type instead of `CParserError` ([GH13652](#)).
- `pd.read_csv()` in the C engine will now issue a `ParserWarning` or raise a `ValueError` when `sep` encoded is more than one character long ([GH14065](#))
- `DataFrame.values` will now return `float64` with a `DataFrame` of mixed `int64` and `uint64` dtypes, conforming to `np.find_common_type` ([GH10364](#), [GH13917](#))
- `.groupby.groups` will now return a dictionary of `Index` objects, rather than a dictionary of `np.ndarray` or lists ([GH14293](#))

## Deprecations

- `Series.reshape` and `Categorical.reshape` have been deprecated and will be removed in a subsequent release ([GH12882](#), [GH12882](#))

- `PeriodIndex.to_datetime` has been deprecated in favor of `PeriodIndex.to_timestamp` ([GH8254](#))
- `Timestamp.to_datetime` has been deprecated in favor of `Timestamp.to_pydatetime` ([GH8254](#))
- `Index.to_datetime` and `DatetimeIndex.to_datetime` have been deprecated in favor of `pd.to_datetime` ([GH8254](#))
- `pandas.core.datetools` module has been deprecated and will be removed in a subsequent release ([GH14094](#))
- `SparseList` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH13784](#))
- `DataFrame.to_html()` and `DataFrame.to_latex()` have dropped the `colSpace` parameter in favor of `col_space` ([GH13857](#))
- `DataFrame.to_sql()` has deprecated the `flavor` parameter, as it is superfluous when SQLAlchemy is not installed ([GH13611](#))
- Deprecated `read_csv` keywords:
  - `compact_ints` and `use_unsigned` have been deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH13320](#))
  - `buffer_lines` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH13360](#))
  - `as_recarray` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH13373](#))
  - `skip_footer` has been deprecated in favor of `skipfooter` and will be removed in a future version ([GH13349](#))
- top-level `pd.ordered_merge()` has been renamed to `pd.merge_ordered()` and the original name will be removed in a future version ([GH13358](#))
- `Timestamp.offset` property (and named arg in the constructor), has been deprecated in favor of `freq` ([GH12160](#))
- `pd.tseries.util.pivot_annual` is deprecated. Use `pivot_table` as alternative, an example is [here](#) ([GH736](#))
- `pd.tseries.util.isleapyear` has been deprecated and will be removed in a subsequent release. Datetime-likes now have a `.is_leap_year` property ([GH13727](#))
- `Panel4D` and `PanelND` constructors are deprecated and will be removed in a future version. The recommended way to represent these types of n-dimensional data are with the `xarray` package. Pandas provides a `to_xarray()` method to automate this conversion ([GH13564](#)).
- `pandas.tseries.frequencies.get_standard_freq` is deprecated. Use `pandas.tseries.frequencies.to_offset(freq).rule_code` instead ([GH13874](#))
- `pandas.tseries.frequencies.to_offset`'s `freqstr` keyword is deprecated in favor of `freq` ([GH13874](#))
- `Categorical.from_array` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH13854](#))

## Removal of prior version deprecations/changes

- The `SparsePanel` class has been removed ([GH13778](#))
- The `pd.sandbox` module has been removed in favor of the external library `pandas-qt` ([GH13670](#))
- The `pandas.io.data` and `pandas.io.wb` modules are removed in favor of the `pandas-datareader` package ([GH13724](#)).

- The `pandas.tools.rplot` module has been removed in favor of the `seaborn` package (GH13855)
- `DataFrame.to_csv()` has dropped the `engine` parameter, as was deprecated in 0.17.1 (GH11274, GH13419)
- `DataFrame.to_dict()` has dropped the `outtype` parameter in favor of `orient` (GH13627, GH8486)
- `pd.Categorical` has dropped setting of the `ordered` attribute directly in favor of the `set_ordered` method (GH13671)
- `pd.Categorical` has dropped the `levels` attribute in favor of `categories` (GH8376)
- `DataFrame.to_sql()` has dropped the `mysql` option for the `flavor` parameter (GH13611)
- `Panel.shift()` has dropped the `lags` parameter in favor of `periods` (GH14041)
- `pd.Index` has dropped the `diff` method in favor of `difference` (GH13669)
- `pd.DataFrame` has dropped the `to_wide` method in favor of `to_panel` (GH14039)
- `Series.to_csv` has dropped the `nanRep` parameter in favor of `na_rep` (GH13804)
- `Series.xs`, `DataFrame.xs`, `Panel.xs`, `Panel.major_xs`, and `Panel.minor_xs` have dropped the `copy` parameter (GH13781)
- `str.split` has dropped the `return_type` parameter in favor of `expand` (GH13701)
- Removal of the legacy time rules (offset aliases), deprecated since 0.17.0 (this has been alias since 0.8.0) (GH13590, GH13868). Now legacy time rules raises `ValueError`. For the list of currently supported offsets, see [here](#).
- The default value for the `return_type` parameter for `DataFrame.plot.box` and `DataFrame.boxplot` changed from `None` to `"axes"`. These methods will now return a matplotlib axes by default instead of a dictionary of artists. See [here](#) (GH6581).
- The `tquery` and `uquery` functions in the `pandas.io.sql` module are removed (GH5950).

## Performance Improvements

- Improved performance of sparse `IntIndex.intersect` (GH13082)
- Improved performance of sparse arithmetic with `BlockIndex` when the number of blocks are large, though recommended to use `IntIndex` in such cases (GH13082)
- Improved performance of `DataFrame.quantile()` as it now operates per-block (GH11623)
- Improved performance of float64 hash table operations, fixing some very slow indexing and groupby operations in python 3 (GH13166, GH13334)
- Improved performance of `DataFrameGroupBy.transform` (GH12737)
- Improved performance of `Index` and `Series.duplicated` (GH10235)
- Improved performance of `Index.difference` (GH12044)
- Improved performance of `RangeIndex.is_monotonic_increasing` and `is_monotonic_decreasing` (GH13749)
- Improved performance of datetime string parsing in `DatetimeIndex` (GH13692)
- Improved performance of hashing `Period` (GH12817)
- Improved performance of `factorize` of datetime with timezone (GH13750)
- Improved performance of by lazily creating indexing hashtables on larger Indexes (GH14266)

- Improved performance of `groupby.groups` ([GH14293](#))
- Unnecessary materializing of a MultiIndex when introspecting for memory usage ([GH14308](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in `groupby().shift()`, which could cause a segfault or corruption in rare circumstances when grouping by columns with missing values ([GH13813](#))
- Bug in `groupby().cumsum() calculating cumprod when axis=1.` ([GH13994](#))
- Bug in `pd.to_timedelta()` in which the `errors` parameter was not being respected ([GH13613](#))
- Bug in `io.json.json_normalize()`, where non-ascii keys raised an exception ([GH13213](#))
- Bug when passing a not-default-indexed Series as `xerr` or `yerr` in `.plot()` ([GH11858](#))
- Bug in area plot draws legend incorrectly if subplot is enabled or legend is moved after plot (matplotlib 1.5.0 is required to draw area plot legend properly) ([GH9161](#), [GH13544](#))
- Bug in DataFrame assignment with an object-dtyped Index where the resultant column is mutable to the original object. ([GH13522](#))
- Bug in matplotlib AutoDataFormatter; this restores the second scaled formatting and re-adds micro-second scaled formatting ([GH13131](#))
- Bug in selection from a HDFStore with a fixed format and start and/or stop specified will now return the selected range ([GH8287](#))
- Bug in `Categorical.from_codes()` where an unhelpful error was raised when an invalid `ordered` parameter was passed in ([GH14058](#))
- Bug in Series construction from a tuple of integers on windows not returning default dtype (int64) ([GH13646](#))
- Bug in TimedeltaIndex addition with a Datetime-like object where addition overflow was not being caught ([GH14068](#))
- Bug in `.groupby(...).resample(...)` when the same object is called multiple times ([GH13174](#))
- Bug in `.to_records()` when index name is a unicode string ([GH13172](#))
- Bug in calling `.memory_usage()` on object which doesn't implement ([GH12924](#))
- Regression in `Series.quantile` with nans (also shows up in `.median()` and `.describe()`); furthermore now names the Series with the quantile ([GH13098](#), [GH13146](#))
- Bug in `SeriesGroupBy.transform` with datetime values and missing groups ([GH13191](#))
- Bug where empty Series were incorrectly coerced in datetime-like numeric operations ([GH13844](#))
- Bug in `Categorical` constructor when passed a `Categorical` containing datetimes with timezones ([GH14190](#))
- Bug in `Series.str.extractall()` with str index raises `ValueError` ([GH13156](#))
- Bug in `Series.str.extractall()` with single group and quantifier ([GH13382](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` and `Period` subtraction raises `ValueError` or `AttributeError` rather than `TypeError` ([GH13078](#))
- Bug in `Index` and `Series` created with `NaN` and `NaT` mixed data may not have `datetime64` dtype ([GH13324](#))
- Bug in `Index` and `Series` may ignore `np.datetime64('nat')` and `np.timedelta64('nat')` to infer dtype ([GH13324](#))

- Bug in PeriodIndex and Period subtraction raises AttributeError ([GH13071](#))
- Bug in PeriodIndex construction returning a float64 index in some circumstances ([GH13067](#))
- Bug in .resample(..) with a PeriodIndex not changing its freq appropriately when empty ([GH13067](#))
- Bug in .resample(..) with a PeriodIndex not retaining its type or name with an empty DataFrame appropriately when empty ([GH13212](#))
- Bug in groupby(..).apply(..) when the passed function returns scalar values per group ([GH13468](#)).
- Bug in groupby(..).resample(..) where passing some keywords would raise an exception ([GH13235](#))
- Bug in .tz\_convert on a tz-aware DateTimeIndex that relied on index being sorted for correct results ([GH13306](#))
- Bug in .tz\_localize with dateutil.tz.tzlocal may return incorrect result ([GH13583](#))
- Bug in DatetimeTZDtype dtype with dateutil.tz.tzlocal cannot be regarded as valid dtype ([GH13583](#))
- Bug in pd.read\_hdf() where attempting to load an HDF file with a single dataset, that had one or more categorical columns, failed unless the key argument was set to the name of the dataset. ([GH13231](#))
- Bug in .rolling() that allowed a negative integer window in construction of the Rolling() object, but would later fail on aggregation ([GH13383](#))
- Bug in Series indexing with tuple-valued data and a numeric index ([GH13509](#))
- Bug in printing pd.DataFrame where unusual elements with the object dtype were causing segfaults ([GH13717](#))
- Bug in ranking Series which could result in segfaults ([GH13445](#))
- Bug in various index types, which did not propagate the name of passed index ([GH12309](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex, which did not honour the copy=True ([GH13205](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.is\_normalized returns incorrectly for normalized date\_range in case of local timezones ([GH13459](#))
- Bug in pd.concat and .append may coerce datetime64 and timedelta to object dtype containing python built-in datetime or timedelta rather than Timestamp or Timedelta ([GH13626](#))
- Bug in PeriodIndex.append may raises AttributeError when the result is object dtype ([GH13221](#))
- Bug in CategoricalIndex.append may accept normal list ([GH13626](#))
- Bug in pd.concat and .append with the same timezone get reset to UTC ([GH7795](#))
- Bug in Series and DataFrame .append raises AmbiguousTimeError if data contains datetime near DST boundary ([GH13626](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_csv() in which float values were being quoted even though quotations were specified for non-numeric values only ([GH12922](#), [GH13259](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.describe() raising ValueError with only boolean columns ([GH13898](#))
- Bug in MultiIndex slicing where extra elements were returned when level is non-unique ([GH12896](#))
- Bug in .str.replace does not raise TypeError for invalid replacement ([GH13438](#))
- Bug in MultiIndex.from\_arrays which didn't check for input array lengths matching ([GH13599](#))

- Bug in `cartesian_product` and `MultiIndex.from_product` which may raise with empty input arrays ([GH12258](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` which may cause a segfault or corruption when iterating in large chunks over a stream/file under rare circumstances ([GH13703](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` which caused errors to be raised when a dictionary containing scalars is passed in for `na_values` ([GH12224](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` which caused BOM files to be incorrectly parsed by not ignoring the BOM ([GH4793](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` which raised errors when a numpy array was passed in for `usecols` ([GH12546](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` where the index columns were being incorrectly parsed when parsed as dates with a `thousands` parameter ([GH14066](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` in which NaN values weren't being detected after data was converted to numeric values ([GH13314](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` in which the `nrows` argument was not properly validated for both engines ([GH10476](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` in which infinities of mixed-case forms were not being interpreted properly ([GH13274](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` in which trailing NaN values were not being parsed ([GH13320](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='python'` when reading from a `tempfile.TemporaryFile` on Windows with Python 3 ([GH13398](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` that prevents `usecols` kwarg from accepting single-byte unicode strings ([GH13219](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` that prevents `usecols` from being an empty set ([GH13402](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` in the C engine where the NULL character was not being parsed as NULL ([GH14012](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='c'` in which NULL quotechar was not accepted even though quoting was specified as None ([GH13411](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with `engine='c'` in which fields were not properly cast to float when quoting was specified as non-numeric ([GH13411](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` in Python 2.x with non-UTF8 encoded, multi-character separated data ([GH3404](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()`, where aliases for utf-xx (e.g. UTF-xx, UTF\_xx, utf\_xx) raised `UnicodeDecodeError` ([GH13549](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv`, `pd.read_table`, `pd.read_fwf`, `pd.read_stata` and `pd.read_sas` where files were opened by parsers but not closed if both `chunksize` and `iterator` were `None`. ([GH13940](#))
- Bug in `StataReader`, `StataWriter`, `XportReader` and `SAS7BDATReader` where a file was not properly closed when an error was raised. ([GH13940](#))
- Bug in `pd.pivot_table()` where `margins_name` is ignored when `aggfunc` is a list ([GH13354](#))
- Bug in `pd.Series.str.zfill`, `center`, `ljust`, `rjust`, and `pad` when passing non-integers, did not raise `TypeError` ([GH13598](#))
- Bug in checking for any null objects in a `TimedeltaIndex`, which always returned `True` ([GH13603](#))
- Bug in `Series` arithmetic raises `TypeError` if it contains datetime-like as object `dtype` ([GH13043](#))

- Bug Series.isnull() and Series.notnull() ignore Period('NaT') ([GH13737](#))
- Bug Series.fillna() and Series.dropna() don't affect to Period('NaT') ([GH13737](#))
- Bug in .fillna(value=np.nan) incorrectly raises KeyError on a category dtypes Series ([GH14021](#))
- Bug in extension dtype creation where the created types were not is/identical ([GH13285](#))
- Bug in .resample(..) where incorrect warnings were triggered by IPython introspection ([GH13618](#))
- Bug in NaT - Period raises AttributeError ([GH13071](#))
- Bug in Series comparison may output incorrect result if rhs contains NaT ([GH9005](#))
- Bug in Series and Index comparison may output incorrect result if it contains NaT with object dtype ([GH13592](#))
- Bug in Period addition raises TypeError if Period is on right hand side ([GH13069](#))
- Bug in Period and Series or Index comparison raises TypeError ([GH13200](#))
- Bug in pd.set\_eng\_float\_format() that would prevent NaN and Inf from formatting ([GH11981](#))
- Bug in .unstack with Categorical dtype resets .ordered to True ([GH13249](#))
- Clean some compile time warnings in datetime parsing ([GH13607](#))
- Bug in factorize raises AmbiguousTimeError if data contains datetime near DST boundary ([GH13750](#))
- Bug in .set\_index raises AmbiguousTimeError if new index contains DST boundary and multi levels ([GH12920](#))
- Bug in .shift raises AmbiguousTimeError if data contains datetime near DST boundary ([GH13926](#))
- Bug in pd.read\_hdf() returns incorrect result when a DataFrame with a categorical column and a query which doesn't match any values ([GH13792](#))
- Bug in .iloc when indexing with a non lex-sorted MultiIndex ([GH13797](#))
- Bug in .loc when indexing with date strings in a reverse sorted DatetimeIndex ([GH14316](#))
- Bug in Series comparison operators when dealing with zero dim NumPy arrays ([GH13006](#))
- Bug in .combine\_first may return incorrect dtype ([GH7630](#), [GH10567](#))
- Bug in groupby where apply returns different result depending on whether first result is None or not ([GH12824](#))
- Bug in groupby(..).nth() where the group key is included inconsistently if called after .head()/.tail() ([GH12839](#))
- Bug in .to\_html, .to\_latex and .to\_string silently ignore custom datetime formatter passed through the formatters key word ([GH10690](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.iterrows(), not yielding a Series subclass if defined ([GH13977](#))
- Bug in pd.to\_numeric when errors='coerce' and input contains non-hashable objects ([GH13324](#))
- Bug in invalid Timedelta arithmetic and comparison may raise ValueError rather than TypeError ([GH13624](#))
- Bug in invalid datetime parsing in to\_datetime and DatetimeIndex may raise TypeError rather than ValueError ([GH11169](#), [GH11287](#))
- Bug in Index created with tz-aware Timestamp and mismatched tz option incorrectly coerces timezone ([GH13692](#))

- Bug in DatetimeIndex with nanosecond frequency does not include timestamp specified with end ([GH13672](#))
- Bug in `Series` when setting a slice with a `np.timedelta64` ([GH14155](#))
- Bug in Index raises OutOfBoundsDatetime if datetime exceeds datetime64 [ns] bounds, rather than coercing to object dtype ([GH13663](#))
- Bug in Index may ignore specified datetime64 or timedelta64 passed as dtype ([GH13981](#))
- Bug in RangeIndex can be created without no arguments rather than raises TypeError ([GH13793](#))
- Bug in .value\_counts() raises OutOfBoundsDatetime if data exceeds datetime64 [ns] bounds ([GH13663](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex may raise OutOfBoundsDatetime if input np.datetime64 has other unit than ns ([GH9114](#))
- Bug in Series creation with np.datetime64 which has other unit than ns as object dtype results in incorrect values ([GH13876](#))
- Bug in resample with timedelta data where data was casted to float ([GH13119](#)).
- Bug in pd.isnull() pd.notnull() raise TypeError if input datetime-like has other unit than ns ([GH13389](#))
- Bug in pd.merge() may raise TypeError if input datetime-like has other unit than ns ([GH13389](#))
- Bug in HDFStore/read\_hdf() discarded DatetimeIndex.name if tz was set ([GH13884](#))
- Bug in Categorical.remove\_unused\_categories() changes .codes dtype to platform int ([GH13261](#))
- Bug in groupby with as\_index=False returns all NaN's when grouping on multiple columns including a categorical one ([GH13204](#))
- Bug in df.groupby(...)[...] where getitem with Int64Index raised an error ([GH13731](#))
- Bug in the CSS classes assigned to DataFrame.style for index names. Previously they were assigned "col\_heading level<n> col<c>" where n was the number of levels + 1. Now they are assigned "index\_name level<n>", where n is the correct level for that MultiIndex.
- Bug where pd.read\_gbq() could throw ImportError: No module named discovery as a result of a naming conflict with another python package called apiclient ([GH13454](#))
- Bug in Index.union returns an incorrect result with a named empty index ([GH13432](#))
- Bugs in Index.difference and DataFrame.join raise in Python3 when using mixed-integer indexes ([GH13432](#), [GH12814](#))
- Bug in subtract tz-aware datetime.datetime from tz-aware datetime64 series ([GH14088](#))
- Bug in .to\_excel() when DataFrame contains a MultiIndex which contains a label with a NaN value ([GH13511](#))
- Bug in invalid frequency offset string like “D1”, “-2-3H” may not raise ValueError ([GH13930](#))
- Bug in concat and groupby for hierarchical frames with RangeIndex levels ([GH13542](#)).
- Bug in Series.str.contains() for Series containing only NaN values of object dtype ([GH14171](#))
- Bug in agg() function on groupby dataframe changes dtype of datetime64 [ns] column to float64 ([GH12821](#))

- Bug in using NumPy ufunc with PeriodIndex to add or subtract integer raise IncompatibleFrequency. Note that using standard operator like + or - is recommended, because standard operators use more efficient path ([GH13980](#))
- Bug in operations on NaT returning float instead of datetime64[ns] ([GH12941](#))
- Bug in Series flexible arithmetic methods (like .add()) raises ValueError when axis=None ([GH13894](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_csv() with MultiIndex columns in which a stray empty line was added ([GH6618](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex, TimedeltaIndex and PeriodIndex.equals() may return True when input isn't Index but contains the same values ([GH13107](#))
- Bug in assignment against datetime with timezone may not work if it contains datetime near DST boundary ([GH14146](#))
- Bug in pd.eval() and HDFStore query truncating long float literals with python 2 ([GH14241](#))
- Bug in Index raises KeyError displaying incorrect column when column is not in the df and columns contains duplicate values ([GH13822](#))
- Bug in Period and PeriodIndex creating wrong dates when frequency has combined offset aliases ([GH13874](#))
- Bug in .to\_string() when called with an integer line\_width and index=False raises an UnboundLocalError exception because idx referenced before assignment.
- Bug in eval() where the resolvers argument would not accept a list ([GH14095](#))
- Bugs in stack, get\_dummies, make\_axis\_dummies which don't preserve categorical dtypes in (multi)indexes ([GH13854](#))
- PeriodIndex can now accept list and array which contains pd.NaT ([GH13430](#))
- Bug in df.groupby where .median() returns arbitrary values if grouped dataframe contains empty bins ([GH13629](#))
- Bug in Index.copy() where name parameter was ignored ([GH14302](#))

## v0.18.1 (May 3, 2016)

This is a minor bug-fix release from 0.18.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- .groupby(...) has been enhanced to provide convenient syntax when working with .rolling(...), .expanding(...) and .resample(..) per group, see [here](#)
- pd.to\_datetime() has gained the ability to assemble dates from a DataFrame, see [here](#)
- Method chaining improvements, see [here](#).
- Custom business hour offset, see [here](#).
- Many bug fixes in the handling of sparse, see [here](#)
- Expanded the [Tutorials section](#) with a feature on modern pandas, courtesy of @TomAugsburger. ([GH13045](#)).

## What's new in v0.18.1

- *New features*
  - *Custom Business Hour*
  - *.groupby(..) syntax with window and resample operations*
  - *Method chainning improvements*
    - \* *.where() and .mask()*
    - \* *.loc[], .iloc[], .ix[]*
    - \* *[ ] indexing*
  - *Partial string indexing on DateTimeIndex when part of a MultiIndex*
  - *Assembling Datetimes*
  - *Other Enhancements*
- *Sparse changes*
- *API changes*
  - *.groupby(..).nth() changes*
  - *numpy function compatibility*
  - *Using .apply on groupby resampling*
  - *Changes in read\_csv exceptions*
  - *to\_datetime error changes*
  - *Other API changes*
  - *Deprecations*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### Custom Business Hour

The CustomBusinessHour is a mixture of BusinessHour and CustomBusinessDay which allows you to specify arbitrary holidays. For details, see [Custom Business Hour \(GH11514\)](#)

```
In [1]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import CustomBusinessHour
In [2]: from pandas.tseries.holiday import USFederalHolidayCalendar
In [3]: bhour_us = CustomBusinessHour(calendar=USFederalHolidayCalendar())
```

Friday before MLK Day

```
In [4]: dt = datetime(2014, 1, 17, 15)
In [5]: dt + bhour_us
Out[5]: Timestamp('2014-01-17 16:00:00')
```

Tuesday after MLK Day (Monday is skipped because it's a holiday)

```
In [6]: dt + bhour_us * 2
Out[6]: Timestamp('2014-01-21 09:00:00')
```

### .groupby(..) syntax with window and resample operations

.groupby(..) has been enhanced to provide convenient syntax when working with .rolling(..), .expanding(..) and .resample(..) per group, see ([GH12486](#), [GH12738](#)).

You can now use .rolling(..) and .expanding(..) as methods on groupbys. These return another deferred object (similar to what .rolling() and .expanding() do on ungrouped pandas objects). You can then operate on these RollingGroupby objects in a similar manner.

Previously you would have to do this to get a rolling window mean per-group:

```
In [7]: df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A': [1] * 20 + [2] * 12 + [3] * 8,
...:                      'B': np.arange(40) })
...:

In [8]: df
Out[8]:
   A    B
0  1    0
1  1    1
2  1    2
3  1    3
4  1    4
5  1    5
6  1    6
...
33 3  33
34 3  34
35 3  35
36 3  36
37 3  37
38 3  38
39 3  39

[40 rows x 2 columns]
```

```
In [9]: df.groupby('A').apply(lambda x: x.rolling(4).B.mean())
Out[9]:
A
1  0      NaN
     NaN
     NaN
     1.5
4  2      2.5
5  3      3.5
6  4      4.5
...
33 33     NaN
34 34     NaN
35 35  33.5
```

```

36    34.5
37    35.5
38    36.5
39    37.5
Name: B, dtype: float64

```

Now you can do:

```

In [10]: df.groupby('A').rolling(4).B.mean()
Out[10]:
A
1  0      NaN
1  1      NaN
2  2      NaN
3  3      1.5
4  4      2.5
5  5      3.5
6  6      4.5
...
3 33     NaN
34 34     NaN
35 35     33.5
36 36     34.5
37 37     35.5
38 38     36.5
39 39     37.5
Name: B, dtype: float64

```

For .resample(..) type of operations, previously you would have to:

```

In [11]: df = pd.DataFrame({'date': pd.date_range(start='2016-01-01',
...:                                         periods=4,
...:                                         freq='W'),
...:                         'group': [1, 1, 2, 2],
...:                         'val': [5, 6, 7, 8]}) .set_index('date')
...:

In [12]: df
Out[12]:
       group  val
date
2016-01-03    1    5
2016-01-10    1    6
2016-01-17    2    7
2016-01-24    2    8

```

```

In [13]: df.groupby('group').apply(lambda x: x.resample('1D').ffill())
Out[13]:
       group  val
group date
1    2016-01-03    1    5
        2016-01-04    1    5
        2016-01-05    1    5
        2016-01-06    1    5
        2016-01-07    1    5
        2016-01-08    1    5
        2016-01-09    1    5
...
...    ...

```

```
2    2016-01-18      2      7
    2016-01-19      2      7
    2016-01-20      2      7
    2016-01-21      2      7
    2016-01-22      2      7
    2016-01-23      2      7
    2016-01-24      2      8

[16 rows x 2 columns]
```

Now you can do:

```
In [14]: df.groupby('group').resample('1D').ffill()
Out[14]:
          group  val
group date
1    2016-01-03    1    5
    2016-01-04    1    5
    2016-01-05    1    5
    2016-01-06    1    5
    2016-01-07    1    5
    2016-01-08    1    5
    2016-01-09    1    5
...
2    2016-01-18    2    7
    2016-01-19    2    7
    2016-01-20    2    7
    2016-01-21    2    7
    2016-01-22    2    7
    2016-01-23    2    7
    2016-01-24    2    8

[16 rows x 2 columns]
```

## Method chaining improvements

The following methods / indexers now accept a callable. It is intended to make these more useful in method chains, see the [documentation](#). (GH11485, GH12533)

- `.where()` and `.mask()`
- `.loc[], iloc[]` and `.ix[]`
- `[]` indexing

### `.where()` and `.mask()`

These can accept a callable for the condition and other arguments.

```
In [15]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3],
                           'B': [4, 5, 6],
                           'C': [7, 8, 9]})

In [16]: df.where(lambda x: x > 4, lambda x: x + 10)
Out[16]:
```

|   | A  | B  | C |
|---|----|----|---|
| 0 | 11 | 14 | 7 |
| 1 | 12 | 5  | 8 |
| 2 | 13 | 6  | 9 |

### .loc[], .iloc[], .ix[]

These can accept a callable, and a tuple of callable as a slicer. The callable can return a valid boolean indexer or anything which is valid for these indexer's input.

```
# callable returns bool indexer
In [17]: df.loc[lambda x: x.A >= 2, lambda x: x.sum() > 10]
Out[17]:
   B   C
1  5   8
2  6   9

# callable returns list of labels
In [18]: df.loc[lambda x: [1, 2], lambda x: ['A', 'B']]
Out[18]:
   A   B
1  2   5
2  3   6
```

### [] indexing

Finally, you can use a callable in [] indexing of Series, DataFrame and Panel. The callable must return a valid input for [] indexing depending on its class and index type.

```
In [19]: df['A']
Out[19]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: A, dtype: int64
```

Using these methods / indexers, you can chain data selection operations without using temporary variable.

```
In [20]: bb = pd.read_csv('data/baseball.csv', index_col='id')

In [21]: (bb.groupby(['year', 'team'])
.....    .sum()
.....    .loc[lambda df: df.r > 100]
.....)
Out[21]:
      stint     g    ab     r     h    X2b    X3b    hr     rbi     sb     cs     bb \
year team
2007 CIN       6   379   745   101   203    35     2    36   125.0   10.0   1.0   105
        DET       5   301  1062   162   283    54     4    37   144.0   24.0   7.0    97
        HOU       4   311   926   109   218    47     6    14    77.0   10.0   4.0    60
        LAN      11   413  1021   153   293    61     3    36   154.0    7.0   5.0   114
        NYN      13   622  1854   240   509   101     3    61   243.0   22.0   4.0   174
        SFN       5   482  1305   198   337    67     6    40   171.0   26.0   7.0   235
```

|                                      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |    |       |      |     |     |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|----|-------|------|-----|-----|
| TEX                                  | 2    | 198   | 729  | 115  | 200  | 40   | 4    | 28 | 115.0 | 21.0 | 4.0 | 73  |
| TOR                                  | 4    | 459   | 1408 | 187  | 378  | 96   | 2    | 58 | 223.0 | 4.0  | 2.0 | 190 |
| so    ibb    hbp    sh    sf    gidp |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |    |       |      |     |     |
| year                                 | team |       |      |      |      |      |      |    |       |      |     |     |
| 2007                                 | CIN  | 127.0 | 14.0 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 15.0 | 18.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | DET  | 176.0 | 3.0  | 10.0 | 4.0  | 8.0  | 28.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | HOU  | 212.0 | 3.0  | 9.0  | 16.0 | 6.0  | 17.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | LAN  | 141.0 | 8.0  | 9.0  | 3.0  | 8.0  | 29.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | NYN  | 310.0 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 18.0 | 15.0 | 48.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | SFN  | 188.0 | 51.0 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 6.0  | 41.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | TEX  | 140.0 | 4.0  | 5.0  | 2.0  | 8.0  | 16.0 |    |       |      |     |     |
|                                      | TOR  | 265.0 | 16.0 | 12.0 | 4.0  | 16.0 | 38.0 |    |       |      |     |     |

## Partial string indexing on DateTimeIndex when part of a MultiIndex

Partial string indexing now matches on DateTimeIndex when part of a MultiIndex (GH10331)

```
In [22]: dft2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(20, 1),
.....:                               columns=['A'],
.....:                               index=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([pd.date_range('20130101
˓→',
.....:                               periods=10,
.....:                               .....:
˓→'),
.....:                               .....:
.....:                               freq='12H
.....:                               ['a', 'b']])))

In [23]: dft2
Out[23]:
          A
2013-01-01 00:00:00 a  1.474071
                  b -0.064034
2013-01-01 12:00:00 a -1.282782
                  b  0.781836
2013-01-02 00:00:00 a -1.071357
                  b  0.441153
2013-01-02 12:00:00 a  2.353925
...
...
2013-01-04 00:00:00 b -0.845696
2013-01-04 12:00:00 a -1.340896
                  b  1.846883
2013-01-05 00:00:00 a -1.328865
                  b  1.682706
2013-01-05 12:00:00 a -1.717693
                  b  0.888782

[20 rows x 1 columns]

In [24]: dft2.loc['2013-01-05']
Out[24]:
          A
2013-01-05 00:00:00 a -1.328865
                  b  1.682706
2013-01-05 12:00:00 a -1.717693
                  b  0.888782
```

On other levels

```
In [25]: idx = pd.IndexSlice

In [26]: dft2 = dft2.swaplevel(0, 1).sort_index()

In [27]: dft2
Out[27]:
          A
a 2013-01-01 00:00:00  1.474071
   2013-01-01 12:00:00 -1.282782
   2013-01-02 00:00:00 -1.071357
   2013-01-02 12:00:00  2.353925
   2013-01-03 00:00:00  0.221471
   2013-01-03 12:00:00  0.758527
   2013-01-04 00:00:00 -0.964980
...
          ...
b 2013-01-02 12:00:00  0.583787
   2013-01-03 00:00:00 -0.744471
   2013-01-03 12:00:00  1.729689
   2013-01-04 00:00:00 -0.845696
   2013-01-04 12:00:00  1.846883
   2013-01-05 00:00:00  1.682706
   2013-01-05 12:00:00  0.888782

[20 rows x 1 columns]

In [28]: dft2.loc[idx[:, '2013-01-05'], :]
Out[28]:
          A
a 2013-01-05 00:00:00 -1.328865
   2013-01-05 12:00:00 -1.717693
b 2013-01-05 00:00:00  1.682706
   2013-01-05 12:00:00  0.888782
```

## Assembling Datetimes

`pd.to_datetime()` has gained the ability to assemble datetimes from a passed in DataFrame or a dict. ([GH8158](#)).

```
In [29]: df = pd.DataFrame({'year': [2015, 2016],
....:                     'month': [2, 3],
....:                     'day': [4, 5],
....:                     'hour': [2, 3]})

In [30]: df
Out[30]:
    day  hour  month  year
0     4      2       2  2015
1     5      3       3  2016
```

Assembling using the passed frame.

```
In [31]: pd.to_datetime(df)
Out[31]:
0    2015-02-04 02:00:00
1    2016-03-05 03:00:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

You can pass only the columns that you need to assemble.

```
In [32]: pd.to_datetime(df[['year', 'month', 'day']])
Out[32]:
0    2015-02-04
1    2016-03-05
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

## Other Enhancements

- `pd.read_csv()` now supports `delim_whitespace=True` for the Python engine ([GH12958](#))
- `pd.read_csv()` now supports opening ZIP files that contains a single CSV, via extension inference or explicit `compression='zip'` ([GH12175](#))
- `pd.read_csv()` now supports opening files using xz compression, via extension inference or explicit `compression='xz'` is specified; xz compression is also supported by `DataFrame.to_csv` in the same way ([GH11852](#))
- `pd.read_msgpack()` now always gives writeable ndarrays even when compression is used ([GH12359](#)).
- `pd.read_msgpack()` now supports serializing and de-serializing categoricals with msgpack ([GH12573](#))
- `.to_json()` now supports NDFrames that contain categorical and sparse data ([GH10778](#))
- `interpolate()` now supports `method='akima'` ([GH7588](#)).
- `pd.read_excel()` now accepts path objects (e.g. `pathlib.Path`, `py.path.local`) for the file path, in line with other `read_*` functions ([GH12655](#))
- Added `.weekday_name` property as a component to `DatetimeIndex` and the `.dt` accessor. ([GH11128](#))
- `Index.take` now handles `allow_fill` and `fill_value` consistently ([GH12631](#))

```
In [33]: idx = pd.Index([1., 2., 3., 4.], dtype='float')

# default, allow_fill=True, fill_value=None
In [34]: idx.take([2, -1])
Out[34]: Float64Index([3.0, 4.0], dtype='float64')

In [35]: idx.take([2, -1], fill_value=True)
Out[35]: Float64Index([3.0, nan], dtype='float64')
```

- `Index` now supports `.str.get_dummies()` which returns `MultiIndex`, see *Creating Indicator Variables* ([GH10008](#), [GH10103](#))

```
In [36]: idx = pd.Index(['a|b', 'a|c', 'b|c'])

In [37]: idx.str.get_dummies('||')
Out[37]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1]],
           labels=[[1, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]],
           names=[u'a', u'b', u'c'])
```

- `pd.crosstab()` has gained a `normalize` argument for normalizing frequency tables (GH12569). Examples in the updated docs [here](#).
- `.resample(...).interpolate()` is now supported (GH12925)
- `.isin()` now accepts passed sets (GH12988)

## Sparse changes

These changes conform sparse handling to return the correct types and work to make a smoother experience with indexing.

`SparseArray.take` now returns a scalar for scalar input, `SparseArray` for others. Furthermore, it handles a negative indexer with the same rule as `Index` (GH10560, GH12796)

```
In [38]: s = pd.SparseArray([np.nan, np.nan, 1, 2, 3, np.nan, 4, 5, np.nan, 6])

In [39]: s.take(0)
Out[39]: nan

In [40]: s.take([1, 2, 3])
Out[40]:
[nan, 1.0, 2.0]
Fill: nan
IntIndex
Indices: array([1, 2], dtype=int32)
```

- Bug in `SparseSeries[]` indexing with Ellipsis raises `KeyError` (GH9467)
- Bug in `SparseArray[]` indexing with tuples are not handled properly (GH12966)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.loc[]` with list-like input raises `TypeError` (GH10560)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.iloc[]` with scalar input may raise `IndexError` (GH10560)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.loc[], .iloc[]` with slice returns `SparseArray`, rather than `SparseSeries` (GH10560)
- Bug in `SparseDataFrame.loc[], .iloc[]` may results in dense Series, rather than `SparseSeries` (GH12787)
- Bug in `SparseArray` addition ignores `fill_value` of right hand side (GH12910)
- Bug in `SparseArray` mod raises `AttributeError` (GH12910)
- Bug in `SparseArray` pow calculates `1 ** np.nan` as `np.nan` which must be 1 (GH12910)
- Bug in `SparseArray` comparison output may incorrect result or raise `ValueError` (GH12971)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.__repr__` raises `TypeError` when it is longer than `max_rows` (GH10560)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.shape` ignores `fill_value` (GH10452)
- Bug in `SparseSeries` and `SparseArray` may have different `dtype` from its dense values (GH12908)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.reindex` incorrectly handle `fill_value` (GH12797)
- Bug in `SparseArray.to_frame()` results in `DataFrame`, rather than `SparseDataFrame` (GH9850)
- Bug in `SparseSeries.value_counts()` does not count `fill_value` (GH6749)
- Bug in `SparseArray.to_dense()` does not preserve `dtype` (GH10648)
- Bug in `SparseArray.to_dense()` incorrectly handle `fill_value` (GH12797)

- Bug in pd.concat() of SparseSeries results in dense (GH10536)
- Bug in pd.concat() of SparseDataFrame incorrectly handle fill\_value (GH9765)
- Bug in pd.concat() of SparseDataFrame may raise AttributeError (GH12174)
- Bug in SparseArray.shift() may raise NameError or TypeError (GH12908)

## API changes

### .groupby(...).nth() changes

The index in .groupby(...).nth() output is now more consistent when the as\_index argument is passed (GH11039):

```
In [41]: df = DataFrame({'A' : ['a', 'b', 'a'],
....:                  'B' : [1, 2, 3]})

In [42]: df
Out[42]:
   A  B
0  a  1
1  b  2
2  a  3
```

Previous Behavior:

```
In [3]: df.groupby('A', as_index=True)['B'].nth(0)
Out[3]:
0    1
1    2
Name: B, dtype: int64

In [4]: df.groupby('A', as_index=False)['B'].nth(0)
Out[4]:
0    1
1    2
Name: B, dtype: int64
```

New Behavior:

```
In [43]: df.groupby('A', as_index=True)['B'].nth(0)
Out[43]:
A
a    1
b    2
Name: B, dtype: int64

In [44]: df.groupby('A', as_index=False)['B'].nth(0)
Out[44]:
0    1
1    2
Name: B, dtype: int64
```

Furthermore, previously, a .groupby would always sort, regardless if sort=False was passed with .nth().

```
In [45]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [46]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(100, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [47]: df['c'] = np.random.randint(0, 4, 100)
```

Previous Behavior:

```
In [4]: df.groupby('c', sort=True).nth(1)
Out[4]:
      a          b
c
0 -0.334077  0.002118
1  0.036142 -2.074978
2 -0.720589  0.887163
3  0.859588 -0.636524

In [5]: df.groupby('c', sort=False).nth(1)
Out[5]:
      a          b
c
0 -0.334077  0.002118
1  0.036142 -2.074978
2 -0.720589  0.887163
3  0.859588 -0.636524
```

New Behavior:

```
In [48]: df.groupby('c', sort=True).nth(1)
Out[48]:
      a          b
c
0 -0.334077  0.002118
1  0.036142 -2.074978
2 -0.720589  0.887163
3  0.859588 -0.636524

In [49]: df.groupby('c', sort=False).nth(1)
Out[49]:
      a          b
c
2 -0.720589  0.887163
3  0.859588 -0.636524
0 -0.334077  0.002118
1  0.036142 -2.074978
```

## numpy function compatibility

Compatibility between pandas array-like methods (e.g. `sum` and `take`) and their numpy counterparts has been greatly increased by augmenting the signatures of the pandas methods so as to accept arguments that can be passed in from numpy, even if they are not necessarily used in the pandas implementation ([GH12644](#), [GH12638](#), [GH12687](#))

- `.searchsorted()` for `Index` and `TimedeltaIndex` now accept a `sorter` argument to maintain compatibility with numpy's `searchsorted` function ([GH12238](#))
- Bug in numpy compatibility of `np.round()` on a Series ([GH12600](#))

An example of this signature augmentation is illustrated below:

```
In [50]: sp = pd.SparseDataFrame([1, 2, 3])

In [51]: sp
Out[51]:
0
0  1
1  2
2  3
```

Previous behaviour:

```
In [2]: np.cumsum(sp, axis=0)
...
TypeError: cumsum() takes at most 2 arguments (4 given)
```

New behaviour:

```
In [52]: np.cumsum(sp, axis=0)
Out[52]:
0
0  1
1  3
2  6
```

## Using .apply on groupby resampling

Using apply on resampling groupby operations (using a pd.TimeGrouper) now has the same output types as similar apply calls on other groupby operations. ([GH11742](#)).

```
In [53]: df = pd.DataFrame({'date': pd.to_datetime(['10/10/2000', '11/10/2000']),
....:                     'value': [10, 13]})

In [54]: df
Out[54]:
      date  value
0 2000-10-10     10
1 2000-11-10     13
```

Previous behavior:

```
In [1]: df.groupby(pd.TimeGrouper(key='date', freq='M')).apply(lambda x: x.value.
    ↪sum())
Out[1]:
...
TypeError: cannot concatenate a non-NDFrame object

# Output is a Series
In [2]: df.groupby(pd.TimeGrouper(key='date', freq='M')).apply(lambda x: x[['value']].
    ↪sum())
Out[2]:
date
2000-10-31  value    10
2000-11-30  value    13
dtype: int64
```

New Behavior:

```
# Output is a Series
In [55]: df.groupby(pd.TimeGrouper(key='date', freq='M')).apply(lambda x: x.value.
   ↪sum())
Out[55]:
date
2000-10-31    10
2000-11-30    13
Freq: M, dtype: int64

# Output is a DataFrame
In [56]: df.groupby(pd.TimeGrouper(key='date', freq='M')).apply(lambda x: x[['value
   ↪']].sum())
Out[56]:
      value
date
2000-10-31    10
2000-11-30    13
```

## Changes in `read_csv` exceptions

In order to standardize the `read_csv` API for both the `c` and `python` engines, both will now raise an `EmptyDataError`, a subclass of `ValueError`, in response to empty columns or header ([GH12493](#), [GH12506](#))

Previous behaviour:

```
In [1]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(''), engine='c')
...
ValueError: No columns to parse from file

In [2]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(''), engine='python')
...
StopIteration
```

New behaviour:

```
In [1]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(''), engine='c')
...
pandas.io.common.EmptyDataError: No columns to parse from file

In [2]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(''), engine='python')
...
pandas.io.common.EmptyDataError: No columns to parse from file
```

In addition to this error change, several others have been made as well:

- `CParserError` now sub-classes `ValueError` instead of just a `Exception` ([GH12551](#))
- A `CParserError` is now raised instead of a generic `Exception` in `read_csv` when the `c` engine cannot parse a column ([GH12506](#))
- A `ValueError` is now raised instead of a generic `Exception` in `read_csv` when the `c` engine encounters a `NaN` value in an integer column ([GH12506](#))
- A `ValueError` is now raised instead of a generic `Exception` in `read_csv` when `true_values` is specified, and the `c` engine encounters an element in a column containing unencodable bytes ([GH12506](#))

- `pandas.parser.OverflowError` exception has been removed and has been replaced with Python's built-in `OverflowError` exception ([GH12506](#))
- `pd.read_csv()` no longer allows a combination of strings and integers for the `usecols` parameter ([GH12678](#))

### to\_datetime error changes

Bugs in `pd.to_datetime()` when passing a unit with convertible entries and `errors='coerce'` or non-convertible with `errors='ignore'`. Furthermore, an `OutOfBoundsDatetime` exception will be raised when an out-of-range value is encountered for that unit when `errors='raise'`. ([GH11758](#), [GH13052](#), [GH13059](#))

Previous behaviour:

```
In [27]: pd.to_datetime(1420043460, unit='s', errors='coerce')
Out[27]: NaT

In [28]: pd.to_datetime(11111111, unit='D', errors='ignore')
OverflowError: Python int too large to convert to C long

In [29]: pd.to_datetime(11111111, unit='D', errors='raise')
OverflowError: Python int too large to convert to C long
```

New behaviour:

```
In [2]: pd.to_datetime(1420043460, unit='s', errors='coerce')
Out[2]: Timestamp('2014-12-31 16:31:00')

In [3]: pd.to_datetime(11111111, unit='D', errors='ignore')
Out[3]: 11111111

In [4]: pd.to_datetime(11111111, unit='D', errors='raise')
OutOfBoundsDatetime: cannot convert input with unit 'D'
```

### Other API changes

- `.swaplevel()` for `Series`, `DataFrame`, `Panel`, and `MultiIndex` now features defaults for its first two parameters `i` and `j` that swap the two innermost levels of the index. ([GH12934](#))
- `.searchsorted()` for `Index` and `TimedeltaIndex` now accept a `sorter` argument to maintain compatibility with `numpy`'s `searchsorted` function ([GH12238](#))
- `Period` and `PeriodIndex` now raises `IncompatibleFrequency` error which inherits `ValueError` rather than raw `ValueError` ([GH12615](#))
- `Series.apply` for category `dtype` now applies the passed function to each of the `.categories` (and not the `.codes`), and returns a category `dtype` if possible ([GH12473](#))
- `read_csv` will now raise a `TypeError` if `parse_dates` is neither a boolean, list, or dictionary (matches the doc-string) ([GH5636](#))
- The default for `.query()/.eval()` is now `engine=None`, which will use `numexpr` if it's installed; otherwise it will fallback to the python engine. This mimics the pre-0.18.1 behavior if `numexpr` is installed (and which, previously, if `numexpr` was not installed, `.query()/.eval()` would raise). ([GH12749](#))
- `pd.show_versions()` now includes `pandas_datareader` version ([GH12740](#))
- Provide a proper `__name__` and `__qualname__` attributes for generic functions ([GH12021](#))

- `pd.concat(ignore_index=True)` now uses RangeIndex as default ([GH12695](#))
- `pd.merge()` and `DataFrame.join()` will show a UserWarning when merging/joining a single- with a multi-leveled dataframe ([GH9455](#), [GH12219](#))
- Compat with `scipy > 0.17` for deprecated `piecewise_polynomial` interpolation method; support for the replacement `from_derivatives` method ([GH12887](#))

## Deprecations

- The method name `Index.sym_diff()` is deprecated and can be replaced by `Index.symmetric_difference()` ([GH12591](#))
- The method name `Categorical.sort()` is deprecated in favor of `Categorical.sort_values()` ([GH12882](#))

## Performance Improvements

- Improved speed of SAS reader ([GH12656](#), [GH12961](#))
- Performance improvements in `.groupby(...).cumcount()` ([GH11039](#))
- Improved memory usage in `pd.read_csv()` when using `skiprows=an_integer` ([GH13005](#))
- Improved performance of `DataFrame.to_sql` when checking case sensitivity for tables. Now only checks if table has been created correctly when table name is not lower case. ([GH12876](#))
- Improved performance of `Period` construction and time series plotting ([GH12903](#), [GH11831](#)).
- Improved performance of `.str.encode()` and `.str.decode()` methods ([GH13008](#))
- Improved performance of `to_numeric` if input is numeric dtype ([GH12777](#))
- Improved performance of sparse arithmetic with `IntIndex` ([GH13036](#))

## Bug Fixes

- `usecols` parameter in `pd.read_csv` is now respected even when the lines of a CSV file are not even ([GH12203](#))
- Bug in `groupby.transform(..)` when `axis=1` is specified with a non-monotonic ordered index ([GH12713](#))
- Bug in `Period` and `PeriodIndex` creation raises `KeyError` if `freq="Minute"` is specified. Note that "Minute" freq is deprecated in v0.17.0, and recommended to use `freq="T"` instead ([GH11854](#))
- Bug in `.resample(...).count()` with a `PeriodIndex` always raising a `TypeError` ([GH12774](#))
- Bug in `.resample(...)` with a `PeriodIndex` casting to a `DatetimeIndex` when empty ([GH12868](#))
- Bug in `.resample(...)` with a `PeriodIndex` when resampling to an existing frequency ([GH12770](#))
- Bug in printing data which contains `Period` with different freq raises `ValueError` ([GH12615](#))
- Bug in `Series` construction with `Categorical` and `dtype='category'` is specified ([GH12574](#))
- Bugs in concatenation with a coercable dtype was too aggressive, resulting in different dtypes in outputformatting when an object was longer than `display.max_rows` ([GH12411](#), [GH12045](#), [GH11594](#), [GH10571](#), [GH12211](#))
- Bug in `float_format` option with option not being validated as a callable. ([GH12706](#))

- Bug in `GroupBy.filter` when `dropna=False` and no groups fulfilled the criteria ([GH12768](#))
- Bug in `__name__` of `.cum*` functions ([GH12021](#))
- Bug in `.astype()` of a `Float64Index/Int64Index` to an `Int64Index` ([GH12881](#))
- Bug in roundtripping an integer based index in `.to_json()/.read_json()` when `orient='index'` (the default) ([GH12866](#))
- Bug in plotting `Categorical` dtypes cause error when attempting stacked bar plot ([GH13019](#))
- Compat with `>= numpy 1.11` for `NaT` comparions ([GH12969](#))
- Bug in `.drop()` with a non-unique `MultiIndex`. ([GH12701](#))
- Bug in `.concat` of datetime tz-aware and naive DataFrames ([GH12467](#))
- Bug in correctly raising a `ValueError` in `.resample(..).fillna(..)` when passing a non-string ([GH12952](#))
- Bug fixes in various encoding and header processing issues in `pd.read_sas()` ([GH12659](#), [GH12654](#), [GH12647](#), [GH12809](#))
- Bug in `pd.crosstab()` where would silently ignore `aggfunc` if `values=None` ([GH12569](#)).
- Potential segfault in `DataFrame.to_json` when serialising `datetime.time` ([GH11473](#)).
- Potential segfault in `DataFrame.to_json` when attempting to serialise `0d` array ([GH11299](#)).
- Segfault in `to_json` when attempting to serialise a `DataFrame` or `Series` with non-ndarray values; now supports serialization of `category`, `sparse`, and `datetime64[ns,tz]` dtypes ([GH10778](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_json` with unsupported dtype not passed to default handler ([GH12554](#)).
- Bug in `.align` not returning the sub-class ([GH12983](#))
- Bug in aligning a `Series` with a `DataFrame` ([GH13037](#))
- Bug in `ABCPanel` in which `Panel4D` was not being considered as a valid instance of this generic type ([GH12810](#))
- Bug in consistency of `.name` on `.groupby(...).apply(...)` cases ([GH12363](#))
- Bug in `Timestamp.__repr__` that caused `pprint` to fail in nested structures ([GH12622](#))
- Bug in `Timedelta.min` and `Timedelta.max`, the properties now report the true minimum/maximum `timedeltas` as recognized by pandas. See the [documentation](#). ([GH12727](#))
- Bug in `.quantile()` with interpolation may coerce to `float` unexpectedly ([GH12772](#))
- Bug in `.quantile()` with empty `Series` may return scalar rather than empty `Series` ([GH12772](#))
- Bug in `.loc` with out-of-bounds in a large indexer would raise `IndexError` rather than `KeyError` ([GH12527](#))
- Bug in resampling when using a `TimedeltaIndex` and `.asfreq()`, would previously not include the final fencepost ([GH12926](#))
- Bug in equality testing with a `Categorical` in a `DataFrame` ([GH12564](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.first(), .last()` returns incorrect row when `TimeGrouper` is used ([GH7453](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` with the `c` engine when specifying `skiprows` with newlines in quoted items ([GH10911](#), [GH12775](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` timezone lost when assigning tz-aware datetime `Series` with alignment ([GH12981](#))

- Bug in `.value_counts()` when `normalize=True` and `dropna=True` where nulls still contributed to the normalized count ([GH12558](#))
- Bug in `Series.value_counts()` loses name if its `dtype` is `category` ([GH12835](#))
- Bug in `Series.value_counts()` loses timezone info ([GH12835](#))
- Bug in `Series.value_counts(normalize=True)` with `Categorical` raises `UnboundLocalError` ([GH12835](#))
- Bug in `Panel.fillna()` ignoring `inplace=True` ([GH12633](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` when specifying `names`, `usecols`, and `parse_dates` simultaneously with the `c` engine ([GH9755](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv()` when specifying `delim_whitespace=True` and `lineterminator` simultaneously with the `c` engine ([GH12912](#))
- Bug in `Series.rename`, `DataFrame.rename` and `DataFrame.rename_axis` not treating `Series` as mappings to relabel ([GH12623](#)).
- Clean in `.rolling.min` and `.rolling.max` to enhance `dtype` handling ([GH12373](#))
- Bug in `groupby` where complex types are coerced to `float` ([GH12902](#))
- Bug in `Series.map` raises `TypeError` if its `dtype` is `category` or tz-aware `datetime` ([GH12473](#))
- Bugs on 32bit platforms for some test comparisons ([GH12972](#))
- Bug in index coercion when falling back from `RangeIndex` construction ([GH12893](#))
- Better error message in window functions when invalid argument (e.g. a float window) is passed ([GH12669](#))
- Bug in slicing subclassed `DataFrame` defined to return subclassed `Series` may return normal `Series` ([GH11559](#))
- Bug in `.str` accessor methods may raise `ValueError` if input has name and the result is `DataFrame` or `MultiIndex` ([GH12617](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.last_valid_index()` and `DataFrame.first_valid_index()` on empty frames ([GH12800](#))
- Bug in `CategoricalIndex.get_loc` returns different result from regular `Index` ([GH12531](#))
- Bug in `PeriodIndex.resample` where name not propagated ([GH12769](#))
- Bug in `date_range closed` keyword and timezones ([GH12684](#)).
- Bug in `pd.concat` raises `AttributeError` when input data contains tz-aware `datetime` and `timedelta` ([GH12620](#))
- Bug in `pd.concat` did not handle empty `Series` properly ([GH11082](#))
- Bug in `.plot.bar` alignment when `width` is specified with `int` ([GH12979](#))
- Bug in `fill_value` is ignored if the argument to a binary operator is a constant ([GH12723](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_html()` when using `bs4` flavor and parsing table with a header and only one column ([GH9178](#))
- Bug in `.pivot_table` when `margins=True` and `dropna=True` where nulls still contributed to margin count ([GH12577](#))
- Bug in `.pivot_table` when `dropna=False` where table index/column names disappear ([GH12133](#))
- Bug in `pd.crosstab()` when `margins=True` and `dropna=False` which raised ([GH12642](#))
- Bug in `Series.name` when name attribute can be a hashable type ([GH12610](#))

- Bug in `.describe()` resets categorical columns information ([GH11558](#))
- Bug where `loffset` argument was not applied when calling `resample().count()` on a timeseries ([GH12725](#))
- `pd.read_excel()` now accepts column names associated with keyword argument `names` ([GH12870](#))
- Bug in `pd.to_numeric()` with `Index` returns `np.ndarray`, rather than `Index` ([GH12777](#))
- Bug in `pd.to_numeric()` with datetime-like may raise `TypeError` ([GH12777](#))
- Bug in `pd.to_numeric()` with scalar raises `ValueError` ([GH12777](#))

## v0.18.0 (March 13, 2016)

This is a major release from 0.17.1 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

**Warning:** pandas >= 0.18.0 no longer supports compatibility with Python version 2.6 and 3.3 ([GH7718](#), [GH11273](#))

**Warning:** `numexpr` version 2.4.4 will now show a warning and not be used as a computation back-end for pandas because of some buggy behavior. This does not affect other versions (>= 2.1 and >= 2.4.6). ([GH12489](#))

Highlights include:

- Moving and expanding window functions are now methods on Series and DataFrame, similar to `.groupby`, see [here](#).
- Adding support for a `RangeIndex` as a specialized form of the `Int64Index` for memory savings, see [here](#).
- API breaking change to the `.resample` method to make it more `.groupby` like, see [here](#).
- Removal of support for positional indexing with floats, which was deprecated since 0.14.0. This will now raise a `TypeError`, see [here](#).
- The `.to_xarray()` function has been added for compatibility with the `xarray` package, see [here](#).
- The `read_sas` function has been enhanced to read `sas7bdat` files, see [here](#).
- Addition of the `.str.extractall() method`, and API changes to the `.str.extract() method` and `.str.cat() method`.
- `pd.test()` top-level nose test runner is available ([GH4327](#)).

Check the [API Changes](#) and [deprecations](#) before updating.

### What's new in v0.18.0

- *New features*
  - *Window functions are now methods*
  - *Changes to rename*
  - *Range Index*

- *Changes to str.extract*
- *Addition of str.extractall*
- *Changes to str.cat*
- *Datetimelike rounding*
- *Formatting of Integers in FloatIndex*
- *Changes to dtype assignment behaviors*
- *to\_xarray*
- *Latex Representation*
- *pd.read\_sas() changes*
- *Other enhancements*
- *Backwards incompatible API changes*
  - *NaT and Timedelta operations*
  - *Changes to msgpack*
  - *Signature change for .rank*
  - *Bug in QuarterBegin with n=0*
  - *Resample API*
    - \* *Downsampling*
    - \* *Upsampling*
    - \* *Previous API will work but with deprecations*
  - *Changes to eval*
  - *Other API Changes*
  - *Deprecations*
  - *Removal of deprecated float indexers*
  - *Removal of prior version deprecations/changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### Window functions are now methods

Window functions have been refactored to be methods on Series/DataFrame objects, rather than top-level functions, which are now deprecated. This allows these window-type functions, to have a similar API to that of .groupby. See the full documentation [here](#) (GH11603, GH12373)

```
In [1]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [2]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : range(10), 'B' : np.random.randn(10)})

In [3]: df
```

Out [3] :

```
A      B  
0  0  0.471435  
1  1 -1.190976  
2  2  1.432707  
3  3 -0.312652  
4  4 -0.720589  
5  5  0.887163  
6  6  0.859588  
7  7 -0.636524  
8  8  0.015696  
9  9 -2.242685
```

Previous Behavior:

```
In [8]: pd.rolling_mean(df,window=3)  
FutureWarning: pd.rolling_mean is deprecated for DataFrame and will be removed in a future version, replace with  
DataFrame.rolling(window=3,center=False).mean()
```

Out [8] :

```
A      B  
0 NaN      NaN  
1 NaN      NaN  
2  1  0.237722  
3  2 -0.023640  
4  3  0.133155  
5  4 -0.048693  
6  5  0.342054  
7  6  0.370076  
8  7  0.079587  
9  8 -0.954504
```

New Behavior:

```
In [4]: r = df.rolling(window=3)
```

These show a descriptive repr

```
In [5]: r  
Out [5]: Rolling [window=3,center=False, axis=0]
```

with tab-completion of available methods and properties.

```
In [9]: r.  
r.A      r.agg      r.apply      r.count      r.exclusions  r.max      r.  
median  r.name      r.skew       r.sum        r.kurt        r.mean      r.  
r.B      r.aggregate r.corr       r.cov        r.var         r.  
min    r.quantile   r.std        r.
```

The methods operate on the Rolling object itself

```
In [6]: r.mean()
```

```
Out [6]:  
A      B  
0  NaN      NaN  
1  NaN      NaN  
2  1.0  0.237722  
3  2.0 -0.023640
```

```

4 3.0 0.133155
5 4.0 -0.048693
6 5.0 0.342054
7 6.0 0.370076
8 7.0 0.079587
9 8.0 -0.954504

```

They provide getitem accessors

```

In [7]: r['A'].mean()
Out[7]:
0      NaN
1      NaN
2      1.0
3      2.0
4      3.0
5      4.0
6      5.0
7      6.0
8      7.0
9      8.0
Name: A, dtype: float64

```

And multiple aggregations

```

In [8]: r.agg({'A' : ['mean', 'std'],
    ...:           'B' : ['mean', 'std']}))
...:
Out[8]:
          A          B
  mean  std  mean  std
0  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
1  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2  1.0  1.0  0.237722  1.327364
3  2.0  1.0 -0.023640  1.335505
4  3.0  1.0  0.133155  1.143778
5  4.0  1.0 -0.048693  0.835747
6  5.0  1.0  0.342054  0.920379
7  6.0  1.0  0.370076  0.871850
8  7.0  1.0  0.079587  0.750099
9  8.0  1.0 -0.954504  1.162285

```

## Changes to rename

`Series.rename` and `NDFrame.rename_axis` can now take a scalar or list-like argument for altering the Series or axis *name*, in addition to their old behaviors of altering labels. (GH9494, GH11965)

```

In [9]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5))

In [10]: s.rename('newname')
Out[10]:
0    1.150036
1    0.991946
2    0.953324
3   -2.021255

```

```
4    -0.334077
Name: newname, dtype: float64
```

```
In [11]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 2))

In [12]: (df.rename_axis("indexname")
.....     .rename_axis("columns_name", axis="columns"))
.....
Out[12]:
columns_name      0      1
indexname
0      0.002118  0.405453
1      0.289092  1.321158
2     -1.546906 -0.202646
3     -0.655969  0.193421
4      0.553439  1.318152
```

The new functionality works well in method chains. Previously these methods only accepted functions or dicts mapping a *label* to a new label. This continues to work as before for function or dict-like values.

## Range Index

A RangeIndex has been added to the Int64Index sub-classes to support a memory saving alternative for common use cases. This has a similar implementation to the python range object (xrange in python 2), in that it only stores the start, stop, and step values for the index. It will transparently interact with the user API, converting to Int64Index if needed.

This will now be the default constructed index for DataFrame objects, rather than previous an Int64Index. (GH939, GH12070, GH12071, GH12109, GH12888)

Previous Behavior:

```
In [3]: s = pd.Series(range(1000))

In [4]: s.index
Out[4]:
Int64Index([ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4,  5,  6,  7,  8,  9,
             ...
            990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999], dtype='int64', length=1000)

In [6]: s.index.nbytes
Out[6]: 8000
```

New Behavior:

```
In [13]: s = pd.Series(range(1000))

In [14]: s.index
Out[14]: RangeIndex(start=0, stop=1000, step=1)

In [15]: s.index.nbytes
Out[15]: 72
```

## Changes to str.extract

The `.str.extract` method takes a regular expression with capture groups, finds the first match in each subject string, and returns the contents of the capture groups ([GH11386](#)).

In v0.18.0, the `expand` argument was added to `extract`.

- `expand=False`: it returns a Series, Index, or DataFrame, depending on the subject and regular expression pattern (same behavior as pre-0.18.0).
- `expand=True`: it always returns a DataFrame, which is more consistent and less confusing from the perspective of a user.

Currently the default is `expand=None` which gives a FutureWarning and uses `expand=False`. To avoid this warning, please explicitly specify `expand`.

```
In [1]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab](\d)', expand=None)
FutureWarning: currently extract(expand=None) means expand=False (return Index/Series/
>DataFrame)
but in a future version of pandas this will be changed to expand=True (return_
>DataFrame)

Out[1]:
0      1
1      2
2    NaN
dtype: object
```

Extracting a regular expression with one group returns a Series if `expand=False`.

```
In [16]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab](\d)', expand=False)
Out[16]:
0      1
1      2
2    NaN
dtype: object
```

It returns a DataFrame with one column if `expand=True`.

```
In [17]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab](\d)', expand=True)
Out[17]:
0      1
1      2
2    NaN
```

Calling on an Index with a regex with exactly one capture group returns an Index if `expand=False`.

```
In [18]: s = pd.Series(["a1", "b2", "c3"], ["A11", "B22", "C33"])

In [19]: s.index
Out[19]: Index([u'A11', u'B22', u'C33'], dtype='object')

In [20]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])", expand=False)
Out[20]: Index([u'A', u'B', u'C'], dtype='object', name=u'letter')
```

It returns a DataFrame with one column if `expand=True`.

```
In [21]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])", expand=True)
Out[21]:
letter
0      A
1      B
2      C
```

Calling on an Index with a regex with more than one capture group raises `ValueError` if `expand=False`.

```
>>> s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])([0-9]+)", expand=False)
ValueError: only one regex group is supported with Index
```

It returns a DataFrame if `expand=True`.

```
In [22]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])([0-9]+)", expand=True)
Out[22]:
letter   1
0      A  11
1      B  22
2      C  33
```

In summary, `extract(expand=True)` always returns a DataFrame with a row for every subject string, and a column for every capture group.

## Addition of str.extractall

The `.str.extractall` method was added (GH11386). Unlike `extract`, which returns only the first match.

```
In [23]: s = pd.Series(["a1a2", "b1", "c1"], ["A", "B", "C"])
In [24]: s
Out[24]:
A    a1a2
B    b1
C    c1
dtype: object

In [25]: s.str.extract("(?P<letter>[ab])(?P<digit>\d)", expand=False)
Out[25]:
letter digit
A      a      1
B      b      1
C    NaN    NaN
```

The `extractall` method returns all matches.

```
In [26]: s.str.extractall("(?P<letter>[ab])(?P<digit>\d)")
Out[26]:
letter digit
match
A 0        a      1
  1        a      2
B 0        b      1
```

## Changes to str.cat

The method `.str.cat()` concatenates the members of a Series. Before, if NaN values were present in the Series, calling `.str.cat()` on it would return NaN, unlike the rest of the `Series.str.*` API. This behavior has been amended to ignore NaN values by default. ([GH11435](#)).

A new, friendlier ValueError is added to protect against the mistake of supplying the `sep` as an arg, rather than as a kwarg. ([GH11334](#)).

```
In [27]: pd.Series(['a', 'b', np.nan, 'c']).str.cat(sep=' ')
Out[27]: 'a b c'

In [28]: pd.Series(['a', 'b', np.nan, 'c']).str.cat(sep=' ', na_rep='?')
Out[28]: 'a b ? c'

In [2]: pd.Series(['a', 'b', np.nan, 'c']).str.cat(' ')
ValueError: Did you mean to supply a `sep` keyword?
```

## Datetimelike rounding

`DatetimeIndex`, `Timestamp`, `TimedeltaIndex`, `Timedelta` have gained the `.round()`, `.floor()` and `.ceil()` method for datetimelike rounding, flooring and ceiling. ([GH4314](#), [GH11963](#))

Naive datetimes

```
In [29]: dr = pd.date_range('20130101 09:12:56.1234', periods=3)

In [30]: dr
Out[30]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 09:12:56.123400', '2013-01-02 09:12:56.123400',
               '2013-01-03 09:12:56.123400'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D')

In [31]: dr.round('s')
Out[31]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 09:12:56', '2013-01-02 09:12:56',
               '2013-01-03 09:12:56'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

# Timestamp scalar
In [32]: dr[0]
Out[32]: Timestamp('2013-01-01 09:12:56.123400', freq='D')

In [33]: dr[0].round('10s')
Out[33]: Timestamp('2013-01-01 09:13:00')
```

Tz-aware are rounded, floored and ceiled in local times

```
In [34]: dr = dr.tz_localize('US/Eastern')

In [35]: dr
Out[35]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 09:12:56.123400-05:00',
               '2013-01-02 09:12:56.123400-05:00',
               '2013-01-03 09:12:56.123400-05:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='D')
```

```
In [36]: dr.round('s')
Out[36]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 09:12:56-05:00', '2013-01-02 09:12:56-05:00',
               '2013-01-03 09:12:56-05:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq=None)
```

## Timedeltas

```
In [37]: t = timedelta_range('1 days 2 hr 13 min 45 us', periods=3, freq='d')

In [38]: t
Out[38]:
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 02:13:00.000045', '2 days 02:13:00.000045',
                 '3 days 02:13:00.000045'],
                dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq='D')

In [39]: t.round('10min')
Out[39]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 02:10:00', '2 days 02:10:00', '3 days 02:10:00'],
                         dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)

# Timedelta scalar
In [40]: t[0]
Out[40]: Timedelta('1 days 02:13:00.000045')

In [41]: t[0].round('2h')
Out[41]: Timedelta('1 days 02:00:00')
```

In addition, `.round()`, `.floor()` and `.ceil()` will be available thru the `.dt` accessor of Series.

```
In [42]: s = pd.Series(dr)

In [43]: s
Out[43]:
0    2013-01-01 09:12:56.123400-05:00
1    2013-01-02 09:12:56.123400-05:00
2    2013-01-03 09:12:56.123400-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]

In [44]: s.dt.round('D')
Out[44]:
0    2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1    2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00
2    2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

## Formatting of Integers in FloatIndex

Integers in `FloatIndex`, e.g. 1., are now formatted with a decimal point and a 0 digit, e.g. 1.0 ([GH11713](#)) This change not only affects the display to the console, but also the output of IO methods like `.to_csv` or `.to_html`.

Previous Behavior:

```
In [2]: s = pd.Series([1,2,3], index=np.arange(3.))

In [3]: s
Out[3]:
0    1
```

```

1      2
2      3
dtype: int64

In [4]: s.index
Out[4]: Float64Index([0.0, 1.0, 2.0], dtype='float64')

In [5]: print(s.to_csv(path=None))
0,1
1,2
2,3

```

New Behavior:

```

In [45]: s = pd.Series([1,2,3], index=np.arange(3.))

In [46]: s
Out[46]:
0.0    1
1.0    2
2.0    3
dtype: int64

In [47]: s.index
Out[47]: Float64Index([0.0, 1.0, 2.0], dtype='float64')

In [48]: print(s.to_csv(path=None))
0.0,1
1.0,2
2.0,3

```

## Changes to dtype assignment behaviors

When a DataFrame's slice is updated with a new slice of the same dtype, the dtype of the DataFrame will now remain the same. ([GH10503](#))

Previous Behavior:

```

In [5]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [0, 1, 1],
                           'b': pd.Series([100, 200, 300], dtype='uint32')})

In [7]: df.dtypes
Out[7]:
a      int64
b      uint32
dtype: object

In [8]: ix = df['a'] == 1

In [9]: df.loc[ix, 'b'] = df.loc[ix, 'b']

In [11]: df.dtypes
Out[11]:
a      int64
b      int64
dtype: object

```

New Behavior:

```
In [49]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [0, 1, 1],
....:                      'b': pd.Series([100, 200, 300], dtype='uint32')})
....:

In [50]: df.dtypes
Out[50]:
a      int64
b      uint32
dtype: object

In [51]: ix = df['a'] == 1

In [52]: df.loc[ix, 'b'] = df.loc[ix, 'b']

In [53]: df.dtypes
Out[53]:
a      int64
b      float64
dtype: object
```

When a DataFrame's integer slice is partially updated with a new slice of floats that could potentially be downcasted to integer without losing precision, the dtype of the slice will be set to float instead of integer.

Previous Behavior:

```
In [4]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.array(range(1,10)).reshape(3,3),
                        columns=list('abc'),
                        index=[[4,4,8], [8,10,12]])

In [5]: df
Out[5]:
     a   b   c
4  8   1   2   3
10 4   5   6
8 12  7   8   9

In [7]: df.ix[4, 'c'] = np.array([0., 1.])

In [8]: df
Out[8]:
     a   b   c
4  8   1   2   0
10 4   5   1
8 12  7   8   9
```

New Behavior:

```
In [54]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.array(range(1,10)).reshape(3,3),
....:                      columns=list('abc'),
....:                      index=[[4,4,8], [8,10,12]])
....:

In [55]: df
Out[55]:
     a   b   c
4  8   1   2   3
10 4   5   6
```

```
8 12  7  8   9

In [56]: df.ix[4, 'c'] = np.array([0., 1.])

In [57]: df
Out[57]:
   a   b   c
4  8   1   2  0.0
  10  4   5  1.0
8 12  7   8  9.0
```

## to\_xarray

In a future version of pandas, we will be deprecating Panel and other > 2 ndim objects. In order to provide for continuity, all NDFrame objects have gained the `.to_xarray()` method in order to convert to xarray objects, which has a pandas-like interface for > 2 ndim. ([GH11972](#))

See the [xarray full-documentation here](#).

```
In [1]: p = Panel(np.arange(2*3*4).reshape(2, 3, 4))

In [2]: p.to_xarray()
Out[2]:
<xarray.DataArray (items: 2, major_axis: 3, minor_axis: 4)>
array([[ [ 0,  1,  2,  3],
       [ 4,  5,  6,  7],
       [ 8,  9, 10, 11]],

       [[12, 13, 14, 15],
        [16, 17, 18, 19],
        [20, 21, 22, 23]]])
Coordinates:
 * items      (items) int64 0 1
 * major_axis (major_axis) int64 0 1 2
 * minor_axis (minor_axis) int64 0 1 2 3
```

## Latex Representation

DataFrame has gained a `._repr_latex_()` method in order to allow for conversion to latex in a ipython/jupyter notebook using nbconvert. ([GH11778](#))

Note that this must be activated by setting the option `pd.display.latex.repr=True` ([GH12182](#))

For example, if you have a jupyter notebook you plan to convert to latex using nbconvert, place the statement `pd.display.latex.repr=True` in the first cell to have the contained DataFrame output also stored as latex.

The options `display.latex.escape` and `display.latex.longtable` have also been added to the configuration and are used automatically by the `to_latex` method. See the [available options docs](#) for more info.

## pd.read\_sas() changes

`read_sas` has gained the ability to read SAS7BDAT files, including compressed files. The files can be read in entirety, or incrementally. For full details see [here](#). ([GH4052](#))

## Other enhancements

- Handle truncated floats in SAS xport files ([GH11713](#))
- Added option to hide index in `Series.to_string` ([GH11729](#))
- `read_excel` now supports s3 urls of the format `s3://bucketname/filename` ([GH11447](#))
- add support for `AWS_S3_HOST` env variable when reading from s3 ([GH12198](#))
- A simple version of `Panel.round()` is now implemented ([GH11763](#))
- For Python 3.x, `round(DataFrame)`, `round(Series)`, `round(Panel)` will work ([GH11763](#))
- `sys.getsizeof(obj)` returns the memory usage of a pandas object, including the values it contains ([GH11597](#))
- `Series` gained an `is_unique` attribute ([GH11946](#))
- `DataFrame.quantile` and `Series.quantile` now accept `interpolation` keyword ([GH10174](#))
- Added `DataFrame.style.format` for more flexible formatting of cell values ([GH11692](#))
- `DataFrame.select_dtypes` now allows the `np.float16` typecode ([GH11990](#))
- `pivot_table()` now accepts most iterables for the `values` parameter ([GH12017](#))
- Added Google BigQuery service account authentication support, which enables authentication on remote servers. ([GH11881](#), [GH12572](#)). For further details see [here](#)
- `HDFStore` is now iterable: `for k in store` is equivalent to `for k in store.keys()` ([GH12221](#))
- Add missing methods/fields to `.dt` for `Period` ([GH8848](#))
- The entire codebase has been PEP-ified ([GH12096](#))

## Backwards incompatible API changes

- the leading whitespaces have been removed from the output of `.to_string(index=False)` method ([GH11833](#))
- the `out` parameter has been removed from the `Series.round()` method. ([GH11763](#))
- `DataFrame.round()` leaves non-numeric columns unchanged in its return, rather than raises. ([GH11885](#))
- `DataFrame.head(0)` and `DataFrame.tail(0)` return empty frames, rather than `self`. ([GH11937](#))
- `Series.head(0)` and `Series.tail(0)` return empty series, rather than `self`. ([GH11937](#))
- `to_msgpack` and `read_msgpack` encoding now defaults to '`utf-8`'. ([GH12170](#))
- the order of keyword arguments to text file parsing functions (`.read_csv()`, `.read_table()`, `.read_fwf()`) changed to group related arguments. ([GH11555](#))
- `NaTType.isoformat` now returns the string '`NaT`' to allow the result to be passed to the constructor of `Timestamp`. ([GH12300](#))

## NaT and Timedelta operations

`NaT` and `Timedelta` have expanded arithmetic operations, which are extended to `Series` arithmetic where applicable. Operations defined for `datetime64[ns]` or `timedelta64[ns]` are now also defined for `NaT` ([GH11564](#)).

`NaT` now supports arithmetic operations with integers and floats.

```
In [58]: pd.NaT * 1
Out[58]: NaT

In [59]: pd.NaT * 1.5
Out[59]: NaT

In [60]: pd.NaT / 2
Out[60]: NaT

In [61]: pd.NaT * np.nan
Out[61]: NaT
```

NaT defines more arithmetic operations with `datetime64[ns]` and `timedelta64[ns]`.

```
In [62]: pd.NaT / pd.NaT
Out[62]: nan

In [63]: pd.Timedelta('1s') / pd.NaT
Out[63]: nan
```

NaT may represent either a `datetime64[ns]` null or a `timedelta64[ns]` null. Given the ambiguity, it is treated as a `timedelta64[ns]`, which allows more operations to succeed.

```
In [64]: pd.NaT + pd.NaT
Out[64]: NaT

# same as
In [65]: pd.Timedelta('1s') + pd.Timedelta('1s')
Out[65]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:02')
```

as opposed to

```
In [3]: pd.Timestamp('19900315') + pd.Timestamp('19900315')
TypeError: unsupported operand type(s) for +: 'Timestamp' and 'Timestamp'
```

However, when wrapped in a Series whose dtype is `datetime64[ns]` or `timedelta64[ns]`, the dtype information is respected.

```
In [1]: pd.Series([pd.NaT], dtype='<M8[ns]') + pd.Series([pd.NaT], dtype='<M8[ns]')
TypeError: can only operate on a datetimes for subtraction,
but the operator [__add__] was passed
```

```
In [66]: pd.Series([pd.NaT], dtype='<m8[ns]') + pd.Series([pd.NaT], dtype='<m8[ns]')
Out[66]:
0    NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

Timedelta division by floats now works.

```
In [67]: pd.Timedelta('1s') / 2.0
Out[67]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.500000')
```

Subtraction by Timedelta in a Series by a Timestamp works ([GH11925](#))

```
In [68]: ser = pd.Series(pd.timedelta_range('1 day', periods=3))
In [69]: ser
```

```
Out[69]:  
0    1 days  
1    2 days  
2    3 days  
dtype: timedelta64[ns]  
  
In [70]: pd.Timestamp('2012-01-01') - ser  
Out[70]:  
0   2011-12-31  
1   2011-12-30  
2   2011-12-29  
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

`NaT.isoformat()` now returns `'NaT'`. This change allows `pd.Timestamp` to rehydrate any timestamp like object from its isoformat ([GH12300](#)).

## Changes to msgpack

Forward incompatible changes in msgpack writing format were made over 0.17.0 and 0.18.0; older versions of pandas cannot read files packed by newer versions ([GH12129](#), [GH10527](#))

Bugs in `to_msgpack` and `read_msgpack` introduced in 0.17.0 and fixed in 0.18.0, caused files packed in Python 2 unreadable by Python 3 ([GH12142](#)). The following table describes the backward and forward compat of msgpacks.

|          | Packed with         | Can be unpacked with   |
|----------|---------------------|--|
| Warning: | pre-0.17 / Python 2 | any  |
|          | pre-0.17 / Python 3 | any  |
|          | 0.17 / Python 2     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>==0.17 / Python 2</li><li>&gt;=0.18 / any Python</li></ul> |
|          | 0.17 / Python 3     | >=0.18 / any Python  |
|          | 0.18                | >= 0.18  |
|          |                     |  |

0.18.0 is backward-compatible for reading files packed by older versions, except for files packed with 0.17 in Python 2, in which case only they can only be unpacked in Python 2.

## Signature change for .rank

`Series.rank` and `DataFrame.rank` now have the same signature ([GH11759](#))

Previous signature

```
In [3]: pd.Series([0,1]).rank(method='average', na_option='keep',  
                      ascending=True, pct=False)  
Out[3]:  
0    1  
1    2  
dtype: float64  
  
In [4]: pd.DataFrame([0,1]).rank(axis=0, numeric_only=None,  
                      method='average', na_option='keep',  
                      ascending=True, pct=False)  
Out[4]:
```

```

0
0 1
1 2

```

New signature

```

In [71]: pd.Series([0,1]).rank(axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None,
....:                               na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)
....:
Out[71]:
0    1.0
1    2.0
dtype: float64

In [72]: pd.DataFrame([0,1]).rank(axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None,
....:                               na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)
....:
Out[72]:
0
0  1.0
1  2.0

```

## Bug in QuarterBegin with n=0

In previous versions, the behavior of the QuarterBegin offset was inconsistent depending on the date when the n parameter was 0. ([GH11406](#))

The general semantics of anchored offsets for n=0 is to not move the date when it is an anchor point (e.g., a quarter start date), and otherwise roll forward to the next anchor point.

```

In [73]: d = pd.Timestamp('2014-02-01')

In [74]: d
Out[74]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

In [75]: d + pd.offsets.QuarterBegin(n=0, startingMonth=2)
Out[75]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

In [76]: d + pd.offsets.QuarterBegin(n=0, startingMonth=1)
Out[76]: Timestamp('2014-04-01 00:00:00')

```

For the QuarterBegin offset in previous versions, the date would be rolled *backwards* if date was in the same month as the quarter start date.

```

In [3]: d = pd.Timestamp('2014-02-15')

In [4]: d + pd.offsets.QuarterBegin(n=0, startingMonth=2)
Out[4]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

```

This behavior has been corrected in version 0.18.0, which is consistent with other anchored offsets like MonthBegin and YearBegin.

```

In [77]: d = pd.Timestamp('2014-02-15')

In [78]: d + pd.offsets.QuarterBegin(n=0, startingMonth=2)
Out[78]: Timestamp('2014-05-01 00:00:00')

```

## Resample API

Like the change in the window functions API *above*, `.resample(...)` is changing to have a more groupby-like API. ([GH11732](#), [GH12702](#), [GH12202](#), [GH12332](#), [GH12334](#), [GH12348](#), [GH12448](#)).

```
In [79]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [80]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10,4),
....:                 columns=list('ABCD'),
....:                 index=pd.date_range('2010-01-01 09:00:00', periods=10,
...:             freq='s'))
....:

In [81]: df
Out[81]:
          A         B         C         D
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.191519  0.622109  0.437728  0.785359
2010-01-01 09:00:01 0.779976  0.272593  0.276464  0.801872
2010-01-01 09:00:02 0.958139  0.875933  0.357817  0.500995
2010-01-01 09:00:03 0.683463  0.712702  0.370251  0.561196
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.503083  0.013768  0.772827  0.882641
2010-01-01 09:00:05 0.364886  0.615396  0.075381  0.368824
2010-01-01 09:00:06 0.933140  0.651378  0.397203  0.788730
2010-01-01 09:00:07 0.316836  0.568099  0.869127  0.436173
2010-01-01 09:00:08 0.802148  0.143767  0.704261  0.704581
2010-01-01 09:00:09 0.218792  0.924868  0.442141  0.909316
```

### Previous API:

You would write a resampling operation that immediately evaluates. If a `how` parameter was not provided, it would default to `how='mean'`.

```
In [6]: df.resample('2s')
Out[6]:
          A         B         C         D
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.485748  0.447351  0.357096  0.793615
2010-01-01 09:00:02 0.820801  0.794317  0.364034  0.531096
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.433985  0.314582  0.424104  0.625733
2010-01-01 09:00:06 0.624988  0.609738  0.633165  0.612452
2010-01-01 09:00:08 0.510470  0.534317  0.573201  0.806949
```

You could also specify a `how` directly

```
In [7]: df.resample('2s', how='sum')
Out[7]:
          A         B         C         D
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.971495  0.894701  0.714192  1.587231
2010-01-01 09:00:02 1.641602  1.588635  0.728068  1.062191
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.867969  0.629165  0.848208  1.251465
2010-01-01 09:00:06 1.249976  1.219477  1.266330  1.224904
2010-01-01 09:00:08 1.020940  1.068634  1.146402  1.613897
```

### New API:

Now, you can write `.resample(...)` as a 2-stage operation like `.groupby(...)`, which yields a Resampler.

```
In [82]: r = df.resample('2s')
```

```
In [83]: r
Out[83]: DatetimeIndexResampler [freq=<2 * Seconds>, axis=0, closed=left, label=left, ↵
                                     convention=start, base=0]
```

## Downsampling

You can then use this object to perform operations. These are downsampling operations (going from a higher frequency to a lower one).

```
In [84]: r.mean()
Out[84]:
          A         B         C         D
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.485748  0.447351  0.357096  0.793615
2010-01-01 09:00:02 0.820801  0.794317  0.364034  0.531096
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.433985  0.314582  0.424104  0.625733
2010-01-01 09:00:06 0.624988  0.609738  0.633165  0.612452
2010-01-01 09:00:08 0.510470  0.534317  0.573201  0.806949
```

```
In [85]: r.sum()
Out[85]:
          A         B         C         D
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.971495  0.894701  0.714192  1.587231
2010-01-01 09:00:02 1.641602  1.588635  0.728068  1.062191
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.867969  0.629165  0.848208  1.251465
2010-01-01 09:00:06 1.249976  1.219477  1.266330  1.224904
2010-01-01 09:00:08 1.020940  1.068634  1.146402  1.613897
```

Furthermore, resample now supports `getitem` operations to perform the resample on specific columns.

```
In [86]: r[['A', 'C']].mean()
Out[86]:
          A         C
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.485748  0.357096
2010-01-01 09:00:02 0.820801  0.364034
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.433985  0.424104
2010-01-01 09:00:06 0.624988  0.633165
2010-01-01 09:00:08 0.510470  0.573201
```

and `.aggregate` type operations.

```
In [87]: r.agg({'A' : 'mean', 'B' : 'sum'})
Out[87]:
          A         B
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.485748  0.894701
2010-01-01 09:00:02 0.820801  1.588635
2010-01-01 09:00:04 0.433985  0.629165
2010-01-01 09:00:06 0.624988  1.219477
2010-01-01 09:00:08 0.510470  1.068634
```

These accessors can of course, be combined

```
In [88]: r[['A', 'B']].agg(['mean', 'sum'])
Out[88]:
          A           B
          mean       sum     mean       sum
2010-01-01 09:00:00 0.485748  0.971495  0.447351  0.894701
```

```
2010-01-01 09:00:02    0.820801    1.641602    0.794317    1.588635
2010-01-01 09:00:04    0.433985    0.867969    0.314582    0.629165
2010-01-01 09:00:06    0.624988    1.249976    0.609738    1.219477
2010-01-01 09:00:08    0.510470    1.020940    0.534317    1.068634
```

## Upsampling

Upsampling operations take you from a lower frequency to a higher frequency. These are now performed with the `Resampler` objects with `backfill()`, `ffill()`, `fillna()` and `asfreq()` methods.

```
In [89]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(5,dtype='int64'),
....:                  index=date_range('2010-01-01', periods=5, freq='Q'))
....:

In [90]: s
Out[90]:
2010-03-31    0
2010-06-30    1
2010-09-30    2
2010-12-31    3
2011-03-31    4
Freq: Q-DEC, dtype: int64
```

## Previously

```
In [6]: s.resample('M', fill_method='ffill')
Out[6]:
2010-03-31    0
2010-04-30    0
2010-05-31    0
2010-06-30    1
2010-07-31    1
2010-08-31    1
2010-09-30    2
2010-10-31    2
2010-11-30    2
2010-12-31    3
2011-01-31    3
2011-02-28    3
2011-03-31    4
Freq: M, dtype: int64
```

## New API

```
In [91]: s.resample('M').ffill()
Out[91]:
2010-03-31    0
2010-04-30    0
2010-05-31    0
2010-06-30    1
2010-07-31    1
2010-08-31    1
2010-09-30    2
2010-10-31    2
2010-11-30    2
2010-12-31    3
```

```
2011-01-31    3
2011-02-28    3
2011-03-31    4
Freq: M, dtype: int64
```

**Note:** In the new API, you can either downsample OR upsample. The prior implementation would allow you to pass an aggregator function (like `mean`) even though you were upsampling, providing a bit of confusion.

### Previous API will work but with deprecations

**Warning:** This new API for resample includes some internal changes for the prior-to-0.18.0 API, to work with a deprecation warning in most cases, as the resample operation returns a deferred object. We can intercept operations and just do what the (pre 0.18.0) API did (with a warning). Here is a typical use case:

```
In [4]: r = df.resample('2s')
```

```
In [6]: r*10
```

```
pandas/tseries/resample.py:80: FutureWarning: .resample() is now a deferred
→operation
use .resample(...).mean() instead of .resample(...)
```

```
Out[6]:
```

|                     | A        | B        | C        | D        |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2010-01-01 09:00:00 | 4.857476 | 4.473507 | 3.570960 | 7.936154 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:02 | 8.208011 | 7.943173 | 3.640340 | 5.310957 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:04 | 4.339846 | 3.145823 | 4.241039 | 6.257326 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:06 | 6.249881 | 6.097384 | 6.331650 | 6.124518 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:08 | 5.104699 | 5.343172 | 5.732009 | 8.069486 |

However, getting and assignment operations directly on a Resampler will raise a `ValueError`:

```
In [7]: r.iloc[0] = 5
```

```
ValueError: .resample() is now a deferred operation
use .resample(...).mean() instead of .resample(...)
```

There is a situation where the new API can not perform all the operations when using original code. This code is intending to resample every 2s, take the `mean` AND then take the `min` of those results.

```
In [4]: df.resample('2s').min()
```

```
Out[4]:
```

|        | A        | B | C | D |
|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| A      | 0.433985 |   |   |   |
| B      | 0.314582 |   |   |   |
| C      | 0.357096 |   |   |   |
| D      | 0.531096 |   |   |   |
| dtype: | float64  |   |   |   |

The new API will:

```
In [92]: df.resample('2s').min()
```

```
Out[92]:
```

|                     | A        | B        | C        | D        |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2010-01-01 09:00:00 | 0.191519 | 0.272593 | 0.276464 | 0.785359 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:02 | 0.683463 | 0.712702 | 0.357817 | 0.500995 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:04 | 0.364886 | 0.013768 | 0.075381 | 0.368824 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:06 | 0.316836 | 0.568099 | 0.397203 | 0.436173 |
| 2010-01-01 09:00:08 | 0.218792 | 0.143767 | 0.442141 | 0.704581 |

The good news is the return dimensions will differ between the new API and the old API, so this should loudly raise an exception.

To replicate the original operation

```
In [93]: df.resample('2s').mean().min()
Out[93]:
A    0.433985
B    0.314582
C    0.357096
D    0.531096
dtype: float64
```

## Changes to eval

In prior versions, new columns assignments in an eval expression resulted in an inplace change to the DataFrame. ([GH9297](#), [GH8664](#), [GH10486](#))

```
In [94]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.linspace(0, 10, 5), 'b': range(5)})

In [95]: df
Out[95]:
   a   b
0  0.0  0
1  2.5  1
2  5.0  2
3  7.5  3
4 10.0  4
```

```
In [12]: df.eval('c = a + b')
FutureWarning: eval expressions containing an assignment currently default to
    ↪operating inplace.
This will change in a future version of pandas, use inplace=True to avoid this
    ↪warning.
```

```
In [13]: df
Out[13]:
   a   b   c
0  0.0  0  0.0
1  2.5  1  3.5
2  5.0  2  7.0
3  7.5  3 10.5
4 10.0  4 14.0
```

In version 0.18.0, a new inplace keyword was added to choose whether the assignment should be done inplace or return a copy.

```
In [96]: df
Out[96]:
   a   b   c
0  0.0  0  0.0
1  2.5  1  3.5
2  5.0  2  7.0
3  7.5  3 10.5
4 10.0  4 14.0
```

```
In [97]: df.eval('d = c - b', inplace=False)
```

```
Out[97]:
```

|   | a    | b | c    | d    |
|---|------|---|------|------|
| 0 | 0.0  | 0 | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| 1 | 2.5  | 1 | 3.5  | 2.5  |
| 2 | 5.0  | 2 | 7.0  | 5.0  |
| 3 | 7.5  | 3 | 10.5 | 7.5  |
| 4 | 10.0 | 4 | 14.0 | 10.0 |

```
In [98]: df
```

```
Out[98]:
```

|   | a    | b | c    |
|---|------|---|------|
| 0 | 0.0  | 0 | 0.0  |
| 1 | 2.5  | 1 | 3.5  |
| 2 | 5.0  | 2 | 7.0  |
| 3 | 7.5  | 3 | 10.5 |
| 4 | 10.0 | 4 | 14.0 |

```
In [99]: df.eval('d = c - b', inplace=True)
```

```
In [100]: df
```

```
Out[100]:
```

|   | a    | b | c    | d    |
|---|------|---|------|------|
| 0 | 0.0  | 0 | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| 1 | 2.5  | 1 | 3.5  | 2.5  |
| 2 | 5.0  | 2 | 7.0  | 5.0  |
| 3 | 7.5  | 3 | 10.5 | 7.5  |
| 4 | 10.0 | 4 | 14.0 | 10.0 |

**Warning:** For backwards compatibility, `inplace` defaults to `True` if not specified. This will change in a future version of pandas. If your code depends on an `inplace` assignment you should update to explicitly set `inplace=True`

The `inplace` keyword parameter was also added the `query` method.

```
In [101]: df.query('a > 5')
```

```
Out[101]:
```

|   | a    | b | c    | d    |
|---|------|---|------|------|
| 3 | 7.5  | 3 | 10.5 | 7.5  |
| 4 | 10.0 | 4 | 14.0 | 10.0 |

```
In [102]: df.query('a > 5', inplace=True)
```

```
In [103]: df
```

```
Out[103]:
```

|   | a    | b | c    | d    |
|---|------|---|------|------|
| 3 | 7.5  | 3 | 10.5 | 7.5  |
| 4 | 10.0 | 4 | 14.0 | 10.0 |

**Warning:** Note that the default value for `inplace` in a `query` is `False`, which is consistent with prior versions.

`eval` has also been updated to allow multi-line expressions for multiple assignments. These expressions will be evaluated one at a time in order. Only assignments are valid for multi-line expressions.

```
In [104]: df
Out[104]:
      a    b    c    d
3  7.5  3  10.5  7.5
4 10.0  4  14.0 10.0

In [105]: df.eval("""
.....: e = d + a
.....: f = e - 22
.....: g = f / 2.0""", inplace=True)
....:

In [106]: df
Out[106]:
      a    b    c    d     e    f    g
3  7.5  3  10.5  7.5  15.0 -7.0 -3.5
4 10.0  4  14.0 10.0  20.0 -2.0 -1.0
```

## Other API Changes

- DataFrame.between\_time and Series.between\_time now only parse a fixed set of time strings. Parsing of date strings is no longer supported and raises a ValueError. ([GH11818](#))

```
In [107]: s = pd.Series(range(10), pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='H', periods=10))

In [108]: s.between_time("7:00am", "9:00am")
-----
ValueError                                                 Traceback (most recent call last)
<ipython-input-108-1f395af72989> in <module>()
----> 1 s.between_time("7:00am", "9:00am")

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/core/generic.pyc in between_time(self, start_time,
   ↪ end_time, include_start, include_end)
    4042         indexer = self.index.indexer_between_time(
    4043             start_time, end_time, include_start=include_start,
-> 4044                 include_end=include_end)
    4045             return self.take(indexer, convert=False)
    4046         except AttributeError:
    4047             raise ValueError("start_time and end_time must be datetime-like or strings")

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/tseries/index.pyc in indexer_between_time(self, start_time, end_time, include_start, include_end)
    1878         values_between_time : TimeSeries
    1879         """
-> 1880         start_time = to_time(start_time)
    1881         end_time = to_time(end_time)
    1882         time_micros = self._get_time_micros()

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/tseries/tools.pyc in to_time(arg, format, infer_
   ↪ time_format, errors)
    760         return _convert_listlike(arg, format)
    761
--> 762     return _convert_listlike(np.array([arg]), format)[0]
    763
    764
```

```
/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/tseries/tools.pyc in _convert_listlike(arg,_
    ↪format)
    740             elif errors == 'raise':
    741                 raise ValueError("Cannot convert arg {arg} to "
--> 742                     "a time".format(arg=arg))
    743             elif errors == 'ignore':
    744                 return arg

ValueError: Cannot convert arg ['7:00am'] to a time
```

This will now raise.

```
In [2]: s.between_time('20150101 07:00:00', '20150101 09:00:00')
ValueError: Cannot convert arg ['20150101 07:00:00'] to a time.
```

- `.memory_usage()` now includes values in the index, as does `memory_usage` in `.info()` ([GH11597](#))
- `DataFrame.to_latex()` now supports non-ascii encodings (eg `utf-8`) in Python 2 with the parameter `encoding` ([GH7061](#))
- `pandas.merge()` and `DataFrame.merge()` will show a specific error message when trying to merge with an object that is not of type `DataFrame` or a subclass ([GH12081](#))
- `DataFrame.unstack` and `Series.unstack` now take `fill_value` keyword to allow direct replacement of missing values when an unstack results in missing values in the resulting `DataFrame`. As an added benefit, specifying `fill_value` will preserve the data type of the original stacked data. ([GH9746](#))
- As part of the new API for `window functions` and `resampling`, aggregation functions have been clarified, raising more informative error messages on invalid aggregations. ([GH9052](#)). A full set of examples are presented in `groupby`.
- Statistical functions for `NDFrame` objects (like `sum()`, `mean()`, `min()`) will now raise if non-numpy-compatible arguments are passed in for `**kwargs` ([GH12301](#))
- `.to_latex` and `.to_html` gain a `decimal` parameter like `.to_csv`; the default is `'.'` ([GH12031](#))
- More helpful error message when constructing a `DataFrame` with empty data but with indices ([GH8020](#))
- `.describe()` will now properly handle `bool` dtype as a categorical ([GH6625](#))
- More helpful error message with an invalid `.transform` with user defined input ([GH10165](#))
- Exponentially weighted functions now allow specifying alpha directly ([GH10789](#)) and raise `ValueError` if parameters violate  $0 < \text{alpha} \leq 1$  ([GH12492](#))

## Deprecations

- The functions `pd.rolling_*`, `pd.expanding_*`, and `pd.ewm*` are deprecated and replaced by the corresponding method call. Note that the new suggested syntax includes all of the arguments (even if default) ([GH11603](#))

```
In [1]: s = pd.Series(range(3))

In [2]: pd.rolling_mean(s,window=2,min_periods=1)
FutureWarning: pd.rolling_mean is deprecated for Series and
will be removed in a future version, replace with
Series.rolling(min_periods=1,window=2,center=False).mean()
Out[2]:
0    0.0
```

```
1      0.5
2      1.5
dtype: float64

In [3]: pd.rolling_cov(s, s, window=2)
FutureWarning: pd.rolling_cov is deprecated for Series and
              will be removed in a future version, replace with
              Series.rolling(window=2).cov(other=<Series>)
Out[3]:
0      NaN
1      0.5
2      0.5
dtype: float64
```

- The the `freq` and `how` arguments to the `.rolling`, `.expanding`, and `.ewm(new)` functions are deprecated, and will be removed in a future version. You can simply resample the input prior to creating a window function. ([GH11603](#)).

For example, instead of `s.rolling(window=5, freq='D').max()` to get the max value on a rolling 5 Day window, one could use `s.resample('D').mean().rolling(window=5).max()`, which first resamples the data to daily data, then provides a rolling 5 day window.

- `pd.tseries.frequencies.get_offset_name` function is deprecated. Use offset's `.freqstr` property as alternative ([GH11192](#))
- `pandas.stats.fama_macbeth` routines are deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH6077](#))
- `pandas.stats.ols`, `pandas.stats.plm` and `pandas.stats.var` routines are deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH6077](#))
- show a `FutureWarning` rather than a `DeprecationWarning` on using long-time deprecated syntax in `HDFStore.select`, where the `where` clause is not a string-like ([GH12027](#))
- The `pandas.options.display.mpl_style` configuration has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version of pandas. This functionality is better handled by matplotlib's style sheets ([GH11783](#)).

## Removal of deprecated float indexers

In [GH4892](#) indexing with floating point numbers on a non-`Float64Index` was deprecated (in version 0.14.0). In 0.18.0, this deprecation warning is removed and these will now raise a `TypeError`. ([GH12165](#), [GH12333](#))

```
In [109]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=[4, 5, 6])

In [110]: s
Out[110]:
4      1
5      2
6      3
dtype: int64

In [111]: s2 = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=list('abc'))

In [112]: s2
Out[112]:
a      1
b      2
c      3
dtype: int64
```

Previous Behavior:

```
# this is label indexing
In [2]: s[5.0]
FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type Int64Index should be integers and not
           ↪floating point
Out[2]: 2

# this is positional indexing
In [3]: s.iloc[1.0]
FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type Int64Index should be integers and not
           ↪floating point
Out[3]: 2

# this is label indexing
In [4]: s.loc[5.0]
FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type Int64Index should be integers and not
           ↪floating point
Out[4]: 2

# .ix would coerce 1.0 to the positional 1, and index
In [5]: s2.ix[1.0] = 10
FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type Index should be integers and not
           ↪floating point

In [6]: s2
Out[6]:
a    1
b   10
c    3
dtype: int64
```

New Behavior:

For iloc, getting & setting via a float scalar will always raise.

```
In [3]: s.iloc[2.0]
TypeError: cannot do label indexing on <class 'pandas.indexes.numeric.Int64Index'>
           ↪with these indexers [2.0] of <type 'float'>
```

Other indexers will coerce to a like integer for both getting and setting. The FutureWarning has been dropped for .loc, .ix and [].

```
In [113]: s[5.0]
Out[113]: 2

In [114]: s.loc[5.0]
Out[114]: 2

In [115]: s.ix[5.0]
Out[115]: 2
```

and setting

```
In [116]: s_copy = s.copy()
In [117]: s_copy[5.0] = 10
In [118]: s_copy
```

```
Out[118]:  
4      1  
5     10  
6      3  
dtype: int64  
  
In [119]: s_copy = s.copy()  
  
In [120]: s_copy.loc[5.0] = 10  
  
In [121]: s_copy  
Out[121]:  
4      1  
5     10  
6      3  
dtype: int64  
  
In [122]: s_copy = s.copy()  
  
In [123]: s_copy.ix[5.0] = 10  
  
In [124]: s_copy  
Out[124]:  
4      1  
5     10  
6      3  
dtype: int64
```

Positional setting with `.ix` and a float indexer will ADD this value to the index, rather than previously setting the value by position.

```
In [125]: s2.ix[1.0] = 10  
  
In [126]: s2  
Out[126]:  
a      1  
b      2  
c      3  
1.0    10  
dtype: int64
```

Slicing will also coerce integer-like floats to integers for a non-`Float64Index`.

```
In [127]: s.loc[5.0:6]  
Out[127]:  
5      2  
6      3  
dtype: int64  
  
In [128]: s.ix[5.0:6]  
Out[128]:  
5      2  
6      3  
dtype: int64
```

Note that for floats that are NOT coercible to ints, the label based bounds will be excluded

```
In [129]: s.loc[5.1:6]
Out[129]:
6    3
dtype: int64
```

```
In [130]: s.ix[5.1:6]
Out[130]:
6    3
dtype: int64
```

Float indexing on a Float64Index is unchanged.

```
In [131]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=np.arange(3.))
```

```
In [132]: s[1.0]
Out[132]: 2
```

```
In [133]: s[1.0:2.5]
Out[133]:
1.0    2
2.0    3
dtype: int64
```

## Removal of prior version deprecations/changes

- Removal of `rolling_corr_pairwise` in favor of `.rolling().corr(pairwise=True)` ([GH4950](#))
- Removal of `expanding_corr_pairwise` in favor of `.expanding().corr(pairwise=True)` ([GH4950](#))
- Removal of `DataMatrix` module. This was not imported into the pandas namespace in any event ([GH12111](#))
- Removal of `cols` keyword in favor of `subset` in `DataFrame.duplicated()` and `DataFrame.drop_duplicates()` ([GH6680](#))
- Removal of the `read_frame` and `frame_query` (both aliases for `pd.read_sql`) and `write_frame` (alias of `to_sql`) functions in the `pd.io.sql` namespace, deprecated since 0.14.0 ([GH6292](#)).
- Removal of the `order` keyword from `.factorize()` ([GH6930](#))

## Performance Improvements

- Improved performance of `andrews_curves` ([GH11534](#))
- Improved huge DatetimeIndex, PeriodIndex and TimedeltaIndex's ops performance including NaT ([GH10277](#))
- Improved performance of `pandas.concat` ([GH11958](#))
- Improved performance of `StataReader` ([GH11591](#))
- Improved performance in construction of Categoricals with Series of datetimes containing NaT ([GH12077](#))
- Improved performance of ISO 8601 date parsing for dates without separators ([GH11899](#)), leading zeros ([GH11871](#)) and with whitespace preceding the time zone ([GH9714](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in GroupBy.size when data-frame is empty. ([GH11699](#))
- Bug in Period.end\_time when a multiple of time period is requested ([GH11738](#))
- Regression in .clip with tz-aware datetimes ([GH11838](#))
- Bug in date\_range when the boundaries fell on the frequency ([GH11804](#), [GH12409](#))
- Bug in consistency of passing nested dicts to .groupby(...).agg(...) ([GH9052](#))
- Accept unicode in Timedelta constructor ([GH11995](#))
- Bug in value label reading for StataReader when reading incrementally ([GH12014](#))
- Bug in vectorized DateOffset when n parameter is 0 ([GH11370](#))
- Compat for numpy 1.11 w.r.t. NaT comparison changes ([GH12049](#))
- Bug in read\_csv when reading from a StringIO in threads ([GH11790](#))
- Bug in not treating NaT as a missing value in datetimelikes when factorizing & with Categoricals ([GH12077](#))
- Bug in getitem when the values of a Series were tz-aware ([GH12089](#))
- Bug in Series.str.get\_dummies when one of the variables was ‘name’ ([GH12180](#))
- Bug in pd.concat while concatenating tz-aware NaT series. ([GH11693](#), [GH11755](#), [GH12217](#))
- Bug in pd.read\_stata with version <= 108 files ([GH12232](#))
- Bug in Series.resample using a frequency of Nano when the index is a DatetimeIndex and contains non-zero nanosecond parts ([GH12037](#))
- Bug in resampling with .nunique and a sparse index ([GH12352](#))
- Removed some compiler warnings ([GH12471](#))
- Work around compat issues with boto in python 3.5 ([GH11915](#))
- Bug in NaT subtraction from Timestamp or DatetimeIndex with timezones ([GH11718](#))
- Bug in subtraction of Series of a single tz-aware Timestamp ([GH12290](#))
- Use compat iterators in PY2 to support .next() ([GH12299](#))
- Bug in Timedelta.round with negative values ([GH11690](#))
- Bug in .loc against CategoricalIndex may result in normal Index ([GH11586](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.info when duplicated column names exist ([GH11761](#))
- Bug in .copy of datetime tz-aware objects ([GH11794](#))
- Bug in Series.apply and Series.map where timedelta64 was not boxed ([GH11349](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.set\_index() with tz-aware Series ([GH12358](#))
- Bug in subclasses of DataFrame where AttributeError did not propagate ([GH11808](#))
- Bug groupby on tz-aware data where selection not returning Timestamp ([GH11616](#))
- Bug in pd.read\_clipboard and pd.to\_clipboard functions not supporting Unicode; upgrade included pyperclip to v1.5.15 ([GH9263](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.query containing an assignment ([GH8664](#))

- Bug in `from_msgpack` where `__contains__()` fails for columns of the unpacked `DataFrame`, if the `DataFrame` has object columns. ([GH11880](#))
- Bug in `.resample` on categorical data with `TimedeltaIndex` ([GH12169](#))
- Bug in timezone info lost when broadcasting scalar datetime to `DataFrame` ([GH11682](#))
- Bug in `Index` creation from `Timestamp` with mixed tz coerces to UTC ([GH11488](#))
- Bug in `to_numeric` where it does not raise if input is more than one dimension ([GH11776](#))
- Bug in parsing timezone offset strings with non-zero minutes ([GH11708](#))
- Bug in `df.plot` using incorrect colors for bar plots under matplotlib 1.5+ ([GH11614](#))
- Bug in the `groupby` plot method when using keyword arguments ([GH11805](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.duplicated` and `drop_duplicates` causing spurious matches when setting `keep=False` ([GH11864](#))
- Bug in `.loc` result with duplicated key may have `Index` with incorrect dtype ([GH11497](#))
- Bug in `pd.rolling_median` where memory allocation failed even with sufficient memory ([GH11696](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.style` with spurious zeros ([GH12134](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.style` with integer columns not starting at 0 ([GH12125](#))
- Bug in `.style.bar` may not rendered properly using specific browser ([GH11678](#))
- Bug in rich comparison of `Timedelta` with a `numpy.array` of `Timedelta` that caused an infinite recursion ([GH11835](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.round` dropping column index name ([GH11986](#))
- Bug in `df.replace` while replacing value in mixed dtype Dataframe ([GH11698](#))
- Bug in `Index` prevents copying name of passed `Index`, when a new name is not provided ([GH11193](#))
- Bug in `read_excel` failing to read any non-empty sheets when empty sheets exist and `sheetname=None` ([GH11711](#))
- Bug in `read_excel` failing to raise `NotImplemented` error when keywords `parse_dates` and `date_parser` are provided ([GH11544](#))
- Bug in `read_sql` with `pymysql` connections failing to return chunked data ([GH11522](#))
- Bug in `.to_csv` ignoring formatting parameters `decimal`, `na_rep`, `float_format` for float indexes ([GH11553](#))
- Bug in `Int64Index` and `Float64Index` preventing the use of the modulo operator ([GH9244](#))
- Bug in `MultiIndex.drop` for not lexsorted multi-indexes ([GH12078](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` when masking an empty `DataFrame` ([GH11859](#))
- Bug in `.plot` potentially modifying the `colors` input when the number of columns didn't match the number of series provided ([GH12039](#)).
- Bug in `Series.plot` failing when index has a `CustomBusinessDay` frequency ([GH7222](#)).
- Bug in `.to_sql` for `datetime.time` values with sqlite fallback ([GH8341](#))
- Bug in `read_excel` failing to read data with one column when `squeeze=True` ([GH12157](#))
- Bug in `read_excel` failing to read one empty column ([GH12292](#), [GH9002](#))
- Bug in `.groupby` where a `KeyError` was not raised for a wrong column if there was only one row in the dataframe ([GH11741](#))

- Bug in `.read_csv` with `dtype` specified on empty data producing an error ([GH12048](#))
- Bug in `.read_csv` where strings like `'2E'` are treated as valid floats ([GH12237](#))
- Bug in building *pandas* with debugging symbols ([GH12123](#))
- Removed `millisecond` property of `DatetimeIndex`. This would always raise a `ValueError` ([GH12019](#)).
- Bug in `Series` constructor with read-only data ([GH11502](#))
- Removed `pandas.util.testing.choice()`. Should use `np.random.choice()`, instead. ([GH12386](#))
- Bug in `.loc` setitem indexer preventing the use of a TZ-aware `DatetimeIndex` ([GH12050](#))
- Bug in `.style` indexes and multi-indexes not appearing ([GH11655](#))
- Bug in `to_msgpack` and `from_msgpack` which did not correctly serialize or deserialize `NaT` ([GH12307](#)).
- Bug in `.skew` and `.kurt` due to roundoff error for highly similar values ([GH11974](#))
- Bug in `Timestamp` constructor where microsecond resolution was lost if HHMMSS were not separated with `:`` ([GH10041](#))
- Bug in `buffer_rd_bytes` `src->buffer` could be freed more than once if reading failed, causing a segfault ([GH12098](#))
- Bug in `crosstab` where arguments with non-overlapping indexes would return a `KeyError` ([GH10291](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.apply` in which reduction was not being prevented for cases in which `dtype` was not a numpy `dtype` ([GH12244](#))
- Bug when initializing categorical series with a scalar value. ([GH12336](#))
- Bug when specifying a UTC `DatetimeIndex` by setting `utc=True` in `.to_datetime` ([GH11934](#))
- Bug when increasing the buffer size of CSV reader in `read_csv` ([GH12494](#))
- Bug when setting columns of a `DataFrame` with duplicate column names ([GH12344](#))

## v0.17.1 (November 21, 2015)

---

**Note:** We are proud to announce that *pandas* has become a sponsored project of the ([NUMFocus organization](#)). This will help ensure the success of development of *pandas* as a world-class open-source project.

---

This is a minor bug-fix release from 0.17.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- Support for Conditional HTML Formatting, see [here](#)
- Releasing the GIL on the csv reader & other ops, see [here](#)
- Fixed regression in `DataFrame.drop_duplicates` from 0.16.2, causing incorrect results on integer values ([GH11376](#))

What's new in v0.17.1

- *New features*
  - *Conditional HTML Formatting*
- *Enhancements*
- *API changes*
  - *Deprecations*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### Conditional HTML Formatting

**Warning:** This is a new feature and is under active development. We'll be adding features and possibly making breaking changes in future releases. Feedback is [welcome](#).

We've added *experimental* support for conditional HTML formatting: the visual styling of a DataFrame based on the data. The styling is accomplished with HTML and CSS. Accesses the styler class with the `pandas.DataFrame.style`, attribute, an instance of Styler with your data attached.

Here's a quick example:

```
In [1]: np.random.seed(123)
In [2]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 5), columns=list('abcde'))
In [3]: html = df.style.background_gradient(cmap='viridis', low=.5)
```

We can render the HTML to get the following table.

Styler interacts nicely with the Jupyter Notebook. See the [documentation](#) for more.

## Enhancements

- DatetimeIndex now supports conversion to strings with `astype(str)` ([GH10442](#))
- Support for compression (gzip/bz2) in `pandas.DataFrame.to_csv()` ([GH7615](#))
- `pd.read_*` functions can now also accept `pathlib.Path`, or `py._path.local.LocalPath` objects for the `filepath_or_buffer` argument. ([GH11033](#)) - The DataFrame and Series functions `.to_csv()`, `.to_html()` and `.to_latex()` can now handle paths beginning with tildes (e.g. `~/Documents/`) ([GH11438](#))
- DataFrame now uses the fields of a namedtuple as columns, if columns are not supplied ([GH11181](#))
- DataFrame.`itertuples()` now returns namedtuple objects, when possible. ([GH11269](#), [GH11625](#))
- Added `axvlines_kwds` to parallel coordinates plot ([GH10709](#))
- Option to `.info()` and `.memory_usage()` to provide for deep introspection of memory consumption. Note that this can be expensive to compute and therefore is an optional parameter. ([GH11595](#))

```
In [4]: df = DataFrame({'A' : ['foo']*1000})  
  
In [5]: df['B'] = df['A'].astype('category')  
  
# shows the '+' as we have object dtypes  
In [6]: df.info()  
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>  
RangeIndex: 1000 entries, 0 to 999  
Data columns (total 2 columns):  
 A    1000 non-null object  
 B    1000 non-null category  
dtypes: category(1), object(1)  
memory usage: 8.9+ KB  
  
# we have an accurate memory assessment (but can be expensive to compute this)  
In [7]: df.info(memory_usage='deep')  
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>  
RangeIndex: 1000 entries, 0 to 999  
Data columns (total 2 columns):  
 A    1000 non-null object  
 B    1000 non-null category  
dtypes: category(1), object(1)  
memory usage: 48.0 KB
```

- Index now has a `fillna` method ([GH10089](#))

```
In [8]: pd.Index([1, np.nan, 3]).fillna(2)  
Out[8]: Float64Index([1.0, 2.0, 3.0], dtype='float64')
```

- Series of type `category` now make `.str.<...>` and `.dt.<...>` accessor methods / properties available, if the categories are of that type. ([GH10661](#))

```
In [9]: s = pd.Series(list('aabb')).astype('category')  
  
In [10]: s  
Out[10]:  
0    a  
1    a  
2    b  
3    b  
dtype: category  
Categories (2, object): [a, b]  
  
In [11]: s.str.contains("a")  
Out[11]:  
0    True  
1    True  
2    False  
3    False  
dtype: bool  
  
In [12]: date = pd.Series(pd.date_range('1/1/2015', periods=5)).astype('category')  
  
In [13]: date  
Out[13]:  
0    2015-01-01  
1    2015-01-02  
2    2015-01-03
```

```

3    2015-01-04
4    2015-01-05
dtype: category
Categories (5, datetime64[ns]): [2015-01-01, 2015-01-02, 2015-01-03, 2015-01-04, 2015-01-05]

In [14]: date.dt.day
Out[14]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
4    5
dtype: int64

```

- `pivot_table` now has a `margins_name` argument so you can use something other than the default of ‘All’ ([GH3335](#))
- Implement export of `datetime64[ns, tz]` dtypes with a fixed HDF5 store ([GH11411](#))
- Pretty printing sets (e.g. in DataFrame cells) now uses set literal syntax (`{x, y}`) instead of Legacy Python syntax (`set([x, y])`) ([GH11215](#))
- Improve the error message in `pandas.io.gbq.to_gbq()` when a streaming insert fails ([GH11285](#)) and when the DataFrame does not match the schema of the destination table ([GH11359](#))

## API changes

- raise `NotImplementedError` in `Index.shift` for non-supported index types ([GH8038](#))
- `min` and `max` reductions on `datetime64` and `timedelta64` dtypes series now result in `NaT` and not `nan` ([GH11245](#)).
- Indexing with a null key will raise a `TypeError`, instead of a `ValueError` ([GH11356](#))
- `Series.ptp` will now ignore missing values by default ([GH11163](#))

## Deprecations

- The `pandas.io.ga` module which implements google-analytics support is deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH11308](#))
- Deprecate the `engine` keyword in `.to_csv()`, which will be removed in a future version ([GH11274](#))

## Performance Improvements

- Checking monotonic-ness before sorting on an index ([GH11080](#))
- `Series.dropna` performance improvement when its `dtype` can’t contain `NaN` ([GH11159](#))
- Release the GIL on most datetime field operations (e.g. `DatetimeIndex.year`, `Series.dt.year`), normalization, and conversion to and from `Period`, `DatetimeIndex.to_period` and `PeriodIndex.to_timestamp` ([GH11263](#))
- Release the GIL on some rolling algs: `rolling_median`, `rolling_mean`, `rolling_max`, `rolling_min`, `rolling_var`, `rolling_kurt`, `rolling_skew` ([GH11450](#))
- Release the GIL when reading and parsing text files in `read_csv`, `read_table` ([GH11272](#))

- Improved performance of `rolling_median` ([GH11450](#))
- Improved performance of `to_excel` ([GH11352](#))
- Performance bug in repr of Categorical categories, which was rendering the strings before chopping them for display ([GH11305](#))
- Performance improvement in `Categorical.remove_unused_categories`, ([GH11643](#)).
- Improved performance of Series constructor with no data and DatetimeIndex ([GH11433](#))
- Improved performance of `shift`, `cumprod`, and `cumsum` with groupby ([GH4095](#))

## Bug Fixes

- `SparseArray.__iter__()` now does not cause PendingDeprecationWarning in Python 3.5 ([GH11622](#))
- Regression from 0.16.2 for output formatting of long floats/nan, restored in ([GH11302](#))
- `Series.sort_index()` now correctly handles the `inplace` option ([GH11402](#))
- Incorrectly distributed .c file in the build on PyPi when reading a csv of floats and passing `na_values=<a scalar>` would show an exception ([GH11374](#))
- Bug in `.to_latex()` output broken when the index has a name ([GH10660](#))
- Bug in `HDFStore.append` with strings whose encoded length exceeded the max unencoded length ([GH11234](#))
- Bug in merging `datetime64[ns, tz]` dtypes ([GH11405](#))
- Bug in `HDFStore.select` when comparing with a numpy scalar in a where clause ([GH11283](#))
- Bug in using `DataFrame.ix` with a multi-index indexer ([GH11372](#))
- Bug in `date_range` with ambiguous endpoints ([GH11626](#))
- Prevent adding new attributes to the accessors `.str`, `.dt` and `.cat`. Retrieving such a value was not possible, so error out on setting it. ([GH10673](#))
- Bug in tz-conversions with an ambiguous time and `.dt` accessors ([GH11295](#))
- Bug in output formatting when using an index of ambiguous times ([GH11619](#))
- Bug in comparisons of Series vs list-likes ([GH11339](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.replace` with a `datetime64[ns, tz]` and a non-compat `to_replace` ([GH11326](#), [GH11153](#))
- Bug in `isnull` where `numpy.datetime64('NaT')` in a `numpy.array` was not determined to be null([GH11206](#))
- Bug in list-like indexing with a mixed-integer Index ([GH11320](#))
- Bug in `pivot_table` with `margins=True` when indexes are of Categorical dtype ([GH10993](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot` cannot use hex strings colors ([GH10299](#))
- Regression in `DataFrame.drop_duplicates` from 0.16.2, causing incorrect results on integer values ([GH11376](#))
- Bug in `pd.eval` where unary ops in a list error ([GH11235](#))
- Bug in `squeeze()` with zero length arrays ([GH11230](#), [GH8999](#))
- Bug in `describe()` dropping column names for hierarchical indexes ([GH11517](#))

- Bug in DataFrame.pct\_change() not propagating axis keyword on .fillna method ([GH11150](#))
- Bug in .to\_csv() when a mix of integer and string column names are passed as the columns parameter ([GH11637](#))
- Bug in indexing with a range, ([GH11652](#))
- Bug in inference of numpy scalars and preserving dtype when setting columns ([GH11638](#))
- Bug in to\_sql using unicode column names giving UnicodeEncodeError with ([GH11431](#)).
- Fix regression in setting of xticks in plot ([GH11529](#)).
- Bug in holiday.dates where observance rules could not be applied to holiday and doc enhancement ([GH11477](#), [GH11533](#))
- Fix plotting issues when having plain Axes instances instead of SubplotAxes ([GH11520](#), [GH11556](#)).
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_latex() produces an extra rule when header=False ([GH7124](#))
- Bug in df.groupby(...).apply(func) when a func returns a Series containing a new datetimelike column ([GH11324](#))
- Bug in pandas.json when file to load is big ([GH11344](#))
- Bugs in to\_excel with duplicate columns ([GH11007](#), [GH10982](#), [GH10970](#))
- Fixed a bug that prevented the construction of an empty series of dtype datetime64[ns,tz] ([GH11245](#)).
- Bug in read\_excel with multi-index containing integers ([GH11317](#))
- Bug in to\_excel with openpyxl 2.2+ and merging ([GH11408](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_dict() produces a np.datetime64 object instead of Timestamp when only datetime is present in data ([GH11327](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.corr() raises exception when computes Kendall correlation for DataFrames with boolean and not boolean columns ([GH11560](#))
- Bug in the link-time error caused by C inline functions on FreeBSD 10+ (with clang) ([GH10510](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_csv in passing through arguments for formatting MultiIndexes, including date\_format ([GH7791](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.join() with how='right' producing a TypeError ([GH11519](#))
- Bug in Series.quantile with empty list results has Index with object dtype ([GH11588](#))
- Bug in pd.merge results in empty Int64Index rather than Index(dtype=object) when the merge result is empty ([GH11588](#))
- Bug in Categorical.remove\_unused\_categories when having NaN values ([GH11599](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_sparse() loses column names for MultiIndexes ([GH11600](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.round() with non-unique column index producing a Fatal Python error ([GH11611](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.round() with decimals being a non-unique indexed Series producing extra columns ([GH11618](#))

## v0.17.0 (October 9, 2015)

This is a major release from 0.16.2 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

**Warning:** pandas >= 0.17.0 will no longer support compatibility with Python version 3.2 ([GH9118](#))

**Warning:** The pandas.io.data package is deprecated and will be replaced by the [pandas-datareader package](#). This will allow the data modules to be independently updated to your pandas installation. The API for pandas-datareader v0.1.1 is exactly the same as in pandas v0.17.0 ([GH8961](#), [GH10861](#)).

After installing pandas-datareader, you can easily change your imports:

```
from pandas.io import data, wb
```

becomes

```
from pandas_datareader import data, wb
```

Highlights include:

- Release the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL) on some cython operations, see [here](#)
- Plotting methods are now available as attributes of the .plot accessor, see [here](#)
- The sorting API has been revamped to remove some long-time inconsistencies, see [here](#)
- Support for a datetime64[ns] with timezones as a first-class dtype, see [here](#)
- The default for to\_datetime will now be to raise when presented with unparseable formats, previously this would return the original input. Also, date parse functions now return consistent results. See [here](#)
- The default for dropna in HDFStore has changed to False, to store by default all rows even if they are all NaN, see [here](#)
- Datetime accessor (dt) now supports Series.dt.strftime to generate formatted strings for datetime-like, and Series.dt.total\_seconds to generate each duration of the timedelta in seconds. See [here](#)
- Period and PeriodIndex can handle multiplied freq like 3D, which corresponds to 3 days span. See [here](#)
- Development installed versions of pandas will now have PEP 440 compliant version strings ([GH9518](#))
- Development support for benchmarking with the Air Speed Velocity library ([GH8361](#))
- Support for reading SAS xport files, see [here](#)
- Documentation comparing SAS to *pandas*, see [here](#)
- Removal of the automatic TimeSeries broadcasting, deprecated since 0.8.0, see [here](#)
- Display format with plain text can optionally align with Unicode East Asian Width, see [here](#)
- Compatibility with Python 3.5 ([GH11097](#))
- Compatibility with matplotlib 1.5.0 ([GH11111](#))

Check the [API Changes](#) and [deprecations](#) before updating.

## What's new in v0.17.0

- *New features*
  - *Datetime with TZ*
  - *Releasing the GIL*

- *Plot submethods*
- *Additional methods for dt accessor*
  - \* *strftime*
  - \* *total\_seconds*
- *Period Frequency Enhancement*
- *Support for SAS XPORT files*
- *Support for Math Functions in .eval()*
- *Changes to Excel with MultiIndex*
- *Google BigQuery Enhancements*
- *Display Alignment with Unicode East Asian Width*
- *Other enhancements*
- *Backwards incompatible API changes*
  - *Changes to sorting API*
  - *Changes to to\_datetime and to\_timedelta*
    - \* *Error handling*
    - \* *Consistent Parsing*
  - *Changes to Index Comparisons*
  - *Changes to Boolean Comparisons vs. None*
  - *HDFStore dropna behavior*
  - *Changes to display.precision option*
  - *Changes to Categorical.unique*
  - *Changes to bool passed as header in Parsers*
  - *Other API Changes*
  - *Deprecations*
  - *Removal of prior version deprecations/changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### Datetime with TZ

We are adding an implementation that natively supports datetime with timezones. A Series or a DataFrame column previously *could* be assigned a datetime with timezones, and would work as an `object` dtype. This had performance issues with a large number rows. See the [docs](#) for more details. ([GH8260](#), [GH10763](#), [GH11034](#)).

The new implementation allows for having a single-timezone across all rows, with operations in a performant manner.

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame({'A' : date_range('20130101', periods=3),
....:                   'B' : date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern'),
....:                   'C' : date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='CET')})

In [2]: df
Out[2]:
          A                  B                  C
0 2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00 2013-01-01 00:00:00+01:00
1 2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00 2013-01-02 00:00:00+01:00
2 2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00 2013-01-03 00:00:00+01:00

In [3]: df.dtypes
Out[3]:
A      datetime64[ns]
B      datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
C      datetime64[ns, CET]
dtype: object
```

```
In [4]: df.B
Out[4]:
0 2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1 2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00
2 2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00
Name: B, dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]

In [5]: df.B.dt.tz_localize(None)
Out[5]:
0 2013-01-01
1 2013-01-02
2 2013-01-03
Name: B, dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

This uses a new-dtype representation as well, that is very similar in look-and-feel to its numpy cousin `datetime64[ns]`

```
In [6]: df['B'].dtype
Out[6]: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]

In [7]: type(df['B'].dtype)
Out[7]: pandas.types.dtypes.DatetimeTZDtype
```

---

**Note:** There is a slightly different string repr for the underlying `DatetimeIndex` as a result of the `dtype` changes, but functionally these are the same.

Previous Behavior:

```
In [1]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern')
Out[1]: DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00',
                      '2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00'],
                     dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D', tz='US/Eastern')

In [2]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern').dtype
Out[2]: dtype('<M8[ns]')
```

New Behavior:

```
In [8]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern')
Out[8]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00',
               '2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='D')

In [9]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern').dtype
Out[9]: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

## Releasing the GIL

We are releasing the global-interpreter-lock (GIL) on some cython operations. This will allow other threads to run simultaneously during computation, potentially allowing performance improvements from multi-threading. Notably groupby, nsmallest, value\_counts and some indexing operations benefit from this. ([GH8882](#))

For example the groupby expression in the following code will have the GIL released during the factorization step, e.g. df.groupby('key') as well as the .sum() operation.

```
N = 1000000
ngroups = 10
df = DataFrame({ 'key' : np.random.randint(0,ngroups,size=N),
                 'data' : np.random.randn(N) })
df.groupby('key')['data'].sum()
```

Releasing of the GIL could benefit an application that uses threads for user interactions (e.g. [QT](#)), or performing multi-threaded computations. A nice example of a library that can handle these types of computation-in-parallel is the [dask](#) library.

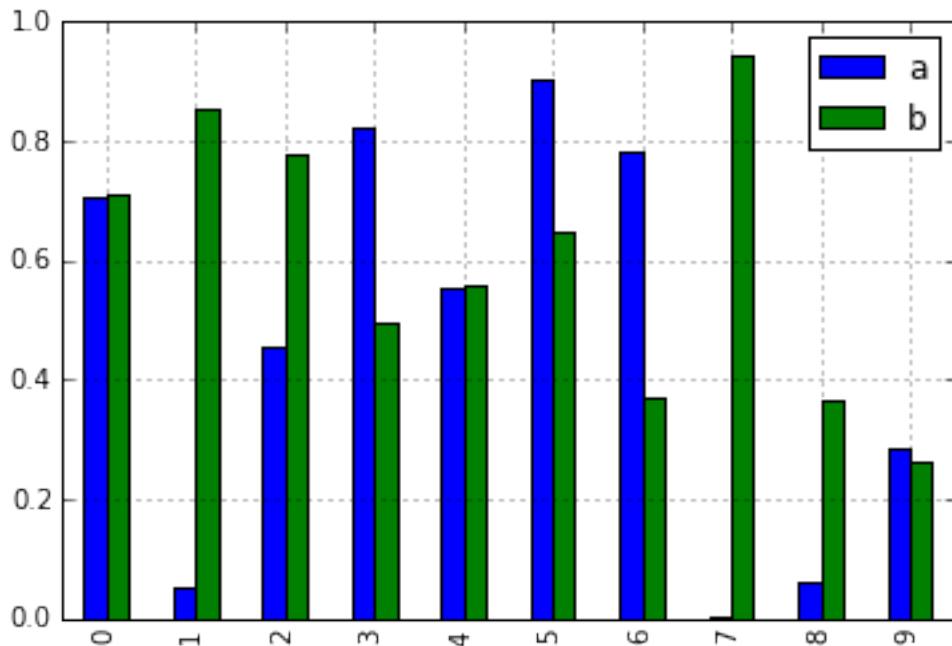
## Plot submethods

The Series and DataFrame .plot() method allows for customizing [plot types](#) by supplying the kind keyword arguments. Unfortunately, many of these kinds of plots use different required and optional keyword arguments, which makes it difficult to discover what any given plot kind uses out of the dozens of possible arguments.

To alleviate this issue, we have added a new, optional plotting interface, which exposes each kind of plot as a method of the .plot attribute. Instead of writing series.plot(kind=<kind>, ...), you can now also use series.plot.<kind>(...):

```
In [10]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [11]: df.plot.bar()
```



As a result of this change, these methods are now all discoverable via tab-completion:

```
In [12]: df.plot.<TAB>
df.plot.area      df.plot.barch     df.plot.density   df.plot.hist      df.plot.line
←df.plot.scatter
df.plot.bar       df.plot.box      df.plot.hexbin   df.plot.kde      df.plot.pie
```

Each method signature only includes relevant arguments. Currently, these are limited to required arguments, but in the future these will include optional arguments, as well. For an overview, see the new [Plotting API documentation](#).

## Additional methods for dt accessor

### strftime

We are now supporting a `Series.dt.strftime` method for datetime-likes to generate a formatted string ([GH10110](#)). Examples:

```
# DatetimeIndex
In [13]: s = pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101', periods=4))

In [14]: s
Out[14]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
3    2013-01-04
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [15]: s.dt.strftime('%Y/%m/%d')
Out[15]:
0    2013/01/01
1    2013/01/02
2    2013/01/03
```

```
3    2013/01/04
dtype: object
```

```
# PeriodIndex
In [16]: s = pd.Series(pd.period_range('20130101', periods=4))

In [17]: s
Out[17]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
3    2013-01-04
dtype: object

In [18]: s.dt.strftime('%Y/%m/%d')
Out[18]:
0    2013/01/01
1    2013/01/02
2    2013/01/03
3    2013/01/04
dtype: object
```

The string format is as the python standard library and details can be found [here](#)

## total\_seconds

`pd.Series` of type `timedelta64` has new method `.dt.total_seconds()` returning the duration of the `timedelta` in seconds ([GH10817](#))

```
# TimedeltaIndex
In [19]: s = pd.Series(pd.timedelta_range('1 minutes', periods=4))

In [20]: s
Out[20]:
0    0 days 00:01:00
1    1 days 00:01:00
2    2 days 00:01:00
3    3 days 00:01:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [21]: s.dt.total_seconds()
Out[21]:
0      60.0
1    86460.0
2   172860.0
3   259260.0
dtype: float64
```

## Period Frequency Enhancement

`Period`, `PeriodIndex` and `period_range` can now accept multiplied freq. Also, `Period.freq` and `PeriodIndex.freq` are now stored as a `DateOffset` instance like `DatetimeIndex`, and not as str ([GH7811](#))

A multiplied freq represents a span of corresponding length. The example below creates a period of 3 days. Addition and subtraction will shift the period by its span.

```
In [22]: p = pd.Period('2015-08-01', freq='3D')

In [23]: p
Out[23]: Period('2015-08-01', '3D')

In [24]: p + 1
Out[24]: Period('2015-08-04', '3D')

In [25]: p - 2
Out[25]: Period('2015-07-26', '3D')

In [26]: p.to_timestamp()
Out[26]: Timestamp('2015-08-01 00:00:00')

In [27]: p.to_timestamp(how='E')
Out[27]: Timestamp('2015-08-03 00:00:00')
```

You can use the multiplied freq in PeriodIndex and period\_range.

```
In [28]: idx = pd.period_range('2015-08-01', periods=4, freq='2D')

In [29]: idx
Out[29]: PeriodIndex(['2015-08-01', '2015-08-03', '2015-08-05', '2015-08-07'], dtype='period[2D]', freq='2D')

In [30]: idx + 1
Out[30]: PeriodIndex(['2015-08-03', '2015-08-05', '2015-08-07', '2015-08-09'], dtype='period[2D]', freq='2D')
```

## Support for SAS XPORT files

`read_sas()` provides support for reading SAS XPORT format files. (GH4052).

```
df = pd.read_sas('sas_xport.xpt')
```

It is also possible to obtain an iterator and read an XPORT file incrementally.

```
for df in pd.read_sas('sas_xport.xpt', chunksize=10000)
    do_something(df)
```

See the [docs](#) for more details.

## Support for Math Functions in .eval()

`eval()` now supports calling math functions (GH4893)

```
df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(10)})
df.eval("b = sin(a)")
```

The support math functions are *sin*, *cos*, *exp*, *log*, *expm1*, *log1p*, *sqrt*, *sinh*, *cosh*, *tanh*, *arcsin*, *arccos*, *arctan*, *arccosh*, *arcsinh*, *arctanh*, *abs* and *arctan2*.

These functions map to the intrinsics for the NumExpr engine. For the Python engine, they are mapped to NumPy calls.

### Changes to Excel with MultiIndex

In version 0.16.2 a DataFrame with MultiIndex columns could not be written to Excel via `to_excel`. That functionality has been added ([GH10564](#)), along with updating `read_excel` so that the data can be read back with, no loss of information, by specifying which columns/rows make up the MultiIndex in the header and `index_col` parameters ([GH4679](#))

See the [documentation](#) for more details.

```
In [31]: df = pd.DataFrame([[1,2,3,4], [5,6,7,8]],
....:                     columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([['foo','bar'], ['a','b',
....:                     'b']]),
....:                     names = ['col1', 'col2'],
....:                     index = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([['j'], ['l', 'k']],
....:                     names = ['i1', 'i2']))
....:

In [32]: df
Out[32]:
col1  foo      bar
col2      a   b   a   b
i1 i2
j  l      1   2   3   4
    k      5   6   7   8

In [33]: df.to_excel('test.xlsx')

In [34]: df = pd.read_excel('test.xlsx', header=[0,1], index_col=[0,1])

In [35]: df
Out[35]:
col1  foo      bar
col2      a   b   a   b
i1 i2
j  l      1   2   3   4
    k      5   6   7   8
```

Previously, it was necessary to specify the `has_index_names` argument in `read_excel`, if the serialized data had index names. For version 0.17.0 the ouptput format of `to_excel` has been changed to make this keyword unnecessary - the change is shown below.

**Old**

|   | A                   | B        | C        | D        | E        | F |
|---|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| 1 |                     | A        | B        | C        | D        |   |
| 2 | idx_name            |          |          |          |          |   |
| 3 | 2000-01-07 00:00:00 | 0.968129 | 0.906529 | 0.05343  | 0.02619  |   |
| 4 | 2000-01-10 00:00:00 | -0.16632 | 1.981993 | 1.833093 | 0.803685 |   |
| 5 | 2000-01-11 00:00:00 | 0.121057 | 0.36946  | -0.02888 | 1.683975 |   |
| 6 | 2000-01-12 00:00:00 | -1.70456 | -0.73098 | -0.38088 | 0.020946 |   |
| 7 | 2000-01-13 00:00:00 | -1.20024 | 1.907733 | 0.629318 | 1.507033 |   |
| 8 | 2000-01-14 00:00:00 | -0.66344 | 0.073188 | 1.583482 | 0.735205 |   |
| 9 | 2000-01-17 00:00:00 | 0.716635 | -2.07952 | 1.760536 | 0.970309 |   |

New

|   | A                   | B        | C        | D        | E        |
|---|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 | idx_name            | A        | B        | C        | D        |
| 2 | 2000-01-07 00:00:00 | 0.968129 | 0.906529 | 0.05343  | 0.02619  |
| 3 | 2000-01-10 00:00:00 | -0.16632 | 1.981993 | 1.833093 | 0.803685 |
| 4 | 2000-01-11 00:00:00 | 0.121057 | 0.36946  | -0.02888 | 1.683975 |
| 5 | 2000-01-12 00:00:00 | -1.70456 | -0.73098 | -0.38088 | 0.020946 |
| 6 | 2000-01-13 00:00:00 | -1.20024 | 1.907733 | 0.629318 | 1.507033 |
| 7 | 2000-01-14 00:00:00 | -0.66344 | 0.073188 | 1.583482 | 0.735205 |
| 8 | 2000-01-17 00:00:00 | 0.716635 | -2.07952 | 1.760536 | 0.970309 |
| 9 | 2000-01-19 00:00:00 | 0.727629 | 0.22267  | 0.706276 | 0.691942 |

**Warning:** Excel files saved in version 0.16.2 or prior that had index names will still able to be read in, but the `has_index_names` argument must specified to `True`.

## Google BigQuery Enhancements

- Added ability to automatically create a table/dataset using the `pandas.io.gbq.to_gbq()` function if the destination table/dataset does not exist. ([GH8325](#), [GH11121](#)).
- Added ability to replace an existing table and schema when calling the `pandas.io.gbq.to_gbq()` function via the `if_exists` argument. See the [docs](#) for more details ([GH8325](#)).
- `InvalidColumnOrder` and `InvalidPageToken` in the `gbq` module will raise `ValueError` instead of `IOError`.
- The `generate_bq_schema()` function is now deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH11121](#))
- The `gbq` module will now support Python 3 ([GH11094](#)).

## Display Alignment with Unicode East Asian Width

**Warning:** Enabling this option will affect the performance for printing of DataFrame and Series (about 2 times slower). Use only when it is actually required.

Some East Asian countries use Unicode characters its width is corresponding to 2 alphabets. If a DataFrame or Series contains these characters, the default output cannot be aligned properly. The following options are added to enable precise handling for these characters.

- `display.unicode.east_asian_width`: Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. ([GH2612](#))
- `display.unicode.ambiguous_as_wide`: Whether to handle Unicode characters belong to Ambiguous as Wide. ([GH11102](#))

```
In [36]: df = pd.DataFrame({u'': ['UK', u''], u'': ['Alice', u'']})
```

```
In [37]: df;
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({u'国籍': ['UK', u'日本'], u'名前': ['Alice', u'しのぶ']})
>>> df
   名前 国籍
0 Alice UK
1 しのぶ 日本
```

```
In [38]: pd.set_option('display.unicode.east_asian_width', True)
```

```
In [39]: df;
```

```
>>> pd.set_option('display.unicode.east_asian_width', True)
>>> df
   名前 国籍
0 Alice UK
1 しのぶ 日本
```

For further details, see [here](#)

## Other enhancements

- Support for `openpyxl >= 2.2`. The API for style support is now stable ([GH10125](#))
- `merge` now accepts the argument `indicator` which adds a Categorical-type column (by default called `_merge`) to the output object that takes on the values ([GH8790](#))

| Observation Origin              | _merge value |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Merge key only in 'left' frame  | left_only    |
| Merge key only in 'right' frame | right_only   |
| Merge key in both frames        | both         |

```
In [40]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[0,1], 'col_left':[ 'a','b']})
```

```
In [41]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[1,2,2], 'col_right':[2,2,2]})
```

```
In [42]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='col1', how='outer', indicator=True)
```

```
Out[42]:
```

|   | col1 | col_left | col_right | _merge     |
|---|------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 0 | 0    | a        | NaN       | left_only  |
| 1 | 1    | b        | 2.0       | both       |
| 2 | 2    | NaN      | 2.0       | right_only |
| 3 | 2    | NaN      | 2.0       | right_only |

For more, see the *updated docs*

- `pd.to_numeric` is a new function to coerce strings to numbers (possibly with coercion) (GH11133)
- `pd.merge` will now allow duplicate column names if they are not merged upon (GH10639).
- `pd.pivot` will now allow passing index as None (GH3962).
- `pd.concat` will now use existing Series names if provided (GH10698).

```
In [43]: foo = pd.Series([1,2], name='foo')
```

```
In [44]: bar = pd.Series([1,2])
```

```
In [45]: baz = pd.Series([4,5])
```

Previous Behavior:

```
In [1] pd.concat([foo, bar, baz], 1)
Out[1]:
      0   1   2
0   1   1   4
1   2   2   5
```

New Behavior:

```
In [46]: pd.concat([foo, bar, baz], 1)
```

```
Out[46]:
    foo   0   1
0     1   1   4
1     2   2   5
```

- DataFrame has gained the `nlargest` and `nsmallest` methods (GH10393)
- Add a `limit_direction` keyword argument that works with `limit` to enable `interpolate` to fill NaN values forward, backward, or both (GH9218, GH10420, GH11115)

```
In [47]: ser = pd.Series([np.nan, np.nan, 5, np.nan, np.nan, np.nan, 13])
```

```
In [48]: ser.interpolate(limit=1, limit_direction='both')
```

```
Out[48]:
0      NaN
1      5.0
2      5.0
3      7.0
4      NaN
5     11.0
6     13.0
dtype: float64
```

- Added a `DataFrame.round` method to round the values to a variable number of decimal places (GH10568).

```
In [49]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.random([3, 3]), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'],
....: index=['first', 'second', 'third'])
....:

In [50]: df
Out[50]:
      A        B        C
first  0.342764  0.304121  0.417022
second 0.681301  0.875457  0.510422
third  0.669314  0.585937  0.624904

In [51]: df.round(2)
Out[51]:
      A        B        C
first  0.34   0.30   0.42
second 0.68   0.88   0.51
third  0.67   0.59   0.62

In [52]: df.round({'A': 0, 'C': 2})
Out[52]:
      A        B        C
first  0.0   0.304121  0.42
second 1.0   0.875457  0.51
third  1.0   0.585937  0.62
```

- `drop_duplicates` and `duplicated` now accept a `keep` keyword to target first, last, and all duplicates. The `take_last` keyword is deprecated, see [here](#) (GH6511, GH8505)

```
In [53]: s = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'A', 'B', 'D'])

In [54]: s.drop_duplicates()
Out[54]:
0    A
1    B
2    C
5    D
dtype: object

In [55]: s.drop_duplicates(keep='last')
Out[55]:
2    C
3    A
4    B
5    D
dtype: object

In [56]: s.drop_duplicates(keep=False)
Out[56]:
2    C
5    D
dtype: object
```

- Reindex now has a `tolerance` argument that allows for finer control of [Limits on filling while reindexing](#) (GH10411):

```
In [57]: df = pd.DataFrame({'x': range(5),
....:                      't': pd.date_range('2000-01-01', periods=5)})
....:
```

```
In [58]: df.reindex([0.1, 1.9, 3.5],  
....:                 method='nearest',  
....:                 tolerance=0.2)  
....:  
Out[58]:  
      t      x  
0.1 2000-01-01  0.0  
1.9 2000-01-03  2.0  
3.5          NaT  NaN
```

When used on a DatetimeIndex, TimedeltaIndex or PeriodIndex, tolerance will coerced into a Timedelta if possible. This allows you to specify tolerance with a string:

```
In [59]: df = df.set_index('t')  
  
In [60]: df.reindex(pd.to_datetime(['1999-12-31']),  
....:                 method='nearest',  
....:                 tolerance='1 day')  
....:  
Out[60]:  
      x  
1999-12-31  0
```

tolerance is also exposed by the lower level Index.get\_indexer and Index.get\_loc methods.

- Added functionality to use the base argument when resampling a TimedeltaIndex ([GH10530](#))
- DatetimeIndex can be instantiated using strings contains NaT ([GH7599](#))
- to\_datetime can now accept the yearfirst keyword ([GH7599](#))
- pandas.tseries.offsets larger than the Day offset can now be used with a Series for addition/subtraction ([GH10699](#)). See the [docs](#) for more details.
- pd.Timedelta.total\_seconds() now returns Timedelta duration to ns precision (previously microsecond precision) ([GH10939](#))
- PeriodIndex now supports arithmetic with np.ndarray ([GH10638](#))
- Support pickling of Period objects ([GH10439](#))
- .as\_blocks will now take a copy optional argument to return a copy of the data, default is to copy (no change in behavior from prior versions), ([GH9607](#))
- regex argument to DataFrame.filter now handles numeric column names instead of raising ValueError ([GH10384](#)).
- Enable reading gzip compressed files via URL, either by explicitly setting the compression parameter or by inferring from the presence of the HTTP Content-Encoding header in the response ([GH8685](#))
- Enable writing Excel files in *memory* using StringIO/BytesIO ([GH7074](#))
- Enable serialization of lists and dicts to strings in ExcelWriter ([GH8188](#))
- SQL io functions now accept a SQLAlchemy connectable. ([GH7877](#))
- pd.read\_sql and to\_sql can accept database URI as con parameter ([GH10214](#))
- read\_sql\_table will now allow reading from views ([GH10750](#)).
- Enable writing complex values to HDFStores when using the table format ([GH10447](#))

- Enable `pd.read_hdf` to be used without specifying a key when the HDF file contains a single dataset ([GH10443](#))
- `pd.read_stata` will now read Stata 118 type files. ([GH9882](#))
- `msgpack` submodule has been updated to 0.4.6 with backward compatibility ([GH10581](#))
- `DataFrame.to_dict` now accepts `orient='index'` keyword argument ([GH10844](#)).
- `DataFrame.apply` will return a Series of dicts if the passed function returns a dict and `reduce=True` ([GH8735](#)).
- Allow passing `kw_args` to the interpolation methods ([GH10378](#)).
- Improved error message when concatenating an empty iterable of `Dataframe` objects ([GH9157](#))
- `pd.read_csv` can now read bz2-compressed files incrementally, and the C parser can read bz2-compressed files from AWS S3 ([GH11070](#), [GH11072](#)).
- In `pd.read_csv`, recognize `s3n://` and `s3a://` URLs as designating S3 file storage ([GH11070](#), [GH11071](#)).
- Read CSV files from AWS S3 incrementally, instead of first downloading the entire file. (Full file download still required for compressed files in Python 2.) ([GH11070](#), [GH11073](#))
- `pd.read_csv` is now able to infer compression type for files read from AWS S3 storage ([GH11070](#), [GH11074](#)).

## Backwards incompatible API changes

### Changes to sorting API

The sorting API has had some longtime inconsistencies. ([GH9816](#), [GH8239](#)).

Here is a summary of the API **PRIOR** to 0.17.0:

- `Series.sort` is **INPLACE** while `DataFrame.sort` returns a new object.
- `Series.order` returns a new object
- It was possible to use `Series/DataFrame.sort_index` to sort by **values** by passing the `by` keyword.
- `Series/DataFrame.sortlevel` worked only on a `MultiIndex` for sorting by index.

To address these issues, we have revamped the API:

- We have introduced a new method, `DataFrame.sort_values()`, which is the merger of `DataFrame.sort()`, `Series.sort()`, and `Series.order()`, to handle sorting of **values**.
- The existing methods `Series.sort()`, `Series.order()`, and `DataFrame.sort()` have been deprecated and will be removed in a future version.
- The `by` argument of `DataFrame.sort_index()` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version.
- The existing method `.sort_index()` will gain the `level` keyword to enable level sorting.

We now have two distinct and non-overlapping methods of sorting. A `*` marks items that will show a `FutureWarning`.

To sort by the **values**:

| Previous                      | Replacement                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| * Series.order()              | Series.sort_values()             |
| * Series.sort()               | Series.sort_values(inplace=True) |
| * DataFrame.sort(columns=...) | DataFrame.sort_values(by=...)    |

To sort by the **index**:

| Previous                       | Replacement                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Series.sort_index()            | Series.sort_index()             |
| Series.sortlevel(level=...)    | Series.sort_index(level=...)    |
| DataFrame.sort_index()         | DataFrame.sort_index()          |
| DataFrame.sortlevel(level=...) | DataFrame.sort_index(level=...) |
| * DataFrame.sort()             | DataFrame.sort_index()          |

We have also deprecated and changed similar methods in two Series-like classes, Index and Categorical.

| Previous              | Replacement               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| * Index.order()       | Index.sort_values()       |
| * Categorical.order() | Categorical.sort_values() |

## Changes to to\_datetime and to\_timedelta

### Error handling

The default for pd.to\_datetime error handling has changed to `errors='raise'`. In prior versions it was `errors='ignore'`. Furthermore, the `coerce` argument has been deprecated in favor of `errors='coerce'`. This means that invalid parsing will raise rather than return the original input as in previous versions. ([GH10636](#))

Previous Behavior:

```
In [2]: pd.to_datetime(['2009-07-31', 'asd'])
Out[2]: array(['2009-07-31', 'asd'], dtype=object)
```

New Behavior:

```
In [3]: pd.to_datetime(['2009-07-31', 'asd'])
ValueError: Unknown string format
```

Of course you can coerce this as well.

```
In [61]: to_datetime(['2009-07-31', 'asd'], errors='coerce')
Out[61]: DatetimeIndex(['2009-07-31', 'NaT'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

To keep the previous behavior, you can use `errors='ignore'`:

```
In [62]: to_datetime(['2009-07-31', 'asd'], errors='ignore')
Out[62]: array(['2009-07-31', 'asd'], dtype=object)
```

Furthermore, pd.to\_timedelta has gained a similar API, of `errors='raise'|'ignore'|'coerce'`, and the `coerce` keyword has been deprecated in favor of `errors='coerce'`.

### Consistent Parsing

The string parsing of to\_datetime, Timestamp and DatetimeIndex has been made consistent. ([GH7599](#))

Prior to v0.17.0, `Timestamp` and `to_datetime` may parse year-only datetime-string incorrectly using today's date, otherwise `DatetimeIndex` uses the beginning of the year. `Timestamp` and `to_datetime` may raise `ValueError` in some types of datetime-string which `DatetimeIndex` can parse, such as a quarterly string.

Previous Behavior:

```
In [1]: Timestamp('2012Q2')
Traceback
...
ValueError: Unable to parse 2012Q2

# Results in today's date.
In [2]: Timestamp('2014')
Out [2]: 2014-08-12 00:00:00
```

v0.17.0 can parse them as below. It works on `DatetimeIndex` also.

New Behavior:

```
In [63]: Timestamp('2012Q2')
Out[63]: Timestamp('2012-04-01 00:00:00')

In [64]: Timestamp('2014')
Out[64]: Timestamp('2014-01-01 00:00:00')

In [65]: DatetimeIndex(['2012Q2', '2014'])
Out[65]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-04-01', '2014-01-01'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

---

**Note:** If you want to perform calculations based on today's date, use `Timestamp.now()` and `pandas.tseries.offsets`.

```
In [66]: import pandas.tseries.offsets as offsets

In [67]: Timestamp.now()
Out[67]: Timestamp('2016-10-02 17:15:44.590394')

In [68]: Timestamp.now() + offsets.DateOffset(years=1)
Out[68]: Timestamp('2017-10-02 17:15:44.604531')
```

---

## Changes to Index Comparisons

Operator equal on `Index` should behavior similarly to `Series` (GH9947, GH10637)

Starting in v0.17.0, comparing `Index` objects of different lengths will raise a `ValueError`. This is to be consistent with the behavior of `Series`.

Previous Behavior:

```
In [2]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([1, 4, 5])
Out[2]: array([ True, False, False], dtype=bool)

In [3]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([2])
Out[3]: array([False,  True, False], dtype=bool)
```

```
In [4]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([1, 2])
Out[4]: False
```

New Behavior:

```
In [8]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([1, 4, 5])
Out[8]: array([ True, False, False], dtype=bool)

In [9]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([2])
ValueError: Lengths must match to compare

In [10]: pd.Index([1, 2, 3]) == pd.Index([1, 2])
ValueError: Lengths must match to compare
```

Note that this is different from the numpy behavior where a comparison can be broadcast:

```
In [69]: np.array([1, 2, 3]) == np.array([1])
Out[69]: array([ True, False, False], dtype=bool)
```

or it can return False if broadcasting can not be done:

```
In [70]: np.array([1, 2, 3]) == np.array([1, 2])
Out[70]: False
```

## Changes to Boolean Comparisons vs. None

Boolean comparisons of a Series vs None will now be equivalent to comparing with np.nan, rather than raise TypeError. (GH1079).

```
In [71]: s = Series(range(3))

In [72]: s.iloc[1] = None

In [73]: s
Out[73]:
0    0.0
1    NaN
2    2.0
dtype: float64
```

Previous Behavior:

```
In [5]: s==None
TypeError: Could not compare <type 'NoneType'> type with Series
```

New Behavior:

```
In [74]: s==None
Out[74]:
0    False
1    False
2    False
dtype: bool
```

Usually you simply want to know which values are null.

```
In [75]: s.isnull()
Out[75]:
0    False
1     True
2    False
dtype: bool
```

**Warning:** You generally will want to use `isnull/notnull` for these types of comparisons, as `isnull/notnull` tells you which elements are null. One has to be mindful that `nan`'s don't compare equal, but `None`'s do. Note that Pandas/numpy uses the fact that `np.nan != np.nan`, and treats `None` like `np.nan`.

```
In [76]: None == None
Out[76]: True

In [77]: np.nan == np.nan
Out[77]: False
```

## HDFStore dropna behavior

The default behavior for HDFStore write functions with `format='table'` is now to keep rows that are all missing. Previously, the behavior was to drop rows that were all missing save the index. The previous behavior can be replicated using the `dropna=True` option. ([GH9382](#))

Previous Behavior:

```
In [78]: df_with_missing = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[0, np.nan, 2],
.....                           'col2':[1, np.nan, np.nan]}))

In [79]: df_with_missing
Out[79]:
   col1  col2
0    0.0   1.0
1    NaN   NaN
2    2.0   NaN
```

```
In [27]:
df_with_missing.to_hdf('file.h5',
                      'df_with_missing',
                      format='table',
                      mode='w')

In [28]: pd.read_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing')

Out [28]:
   col1  col2
0    0    1
2    2   NaN
```

New Behavior:

```
In [80]: df_with_missing.to_hdf('file.h5',
.....                           'df_with_missing',
.....                           format='table',
```

```
.....                                mode='w')
.....  
  
In [81]: pd.read_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing')
Out[81]:
   col1  col2
0    0.0   1.0
1    NaN   NaN
2    2.0   NaN
```

See the [docs](#) for more details.

### Changes to `display.precision` option

The `display.precision` option has been clarified to refer to decimal places ([GH10451](#)).

Earlier versions of pandas would format floating point numbers to have one less decimal place than the value in `display.precision`.

```
In [1]: pd.set_option('display.precision', 2)  
  
In [2]: pd.DataFrame({'x': [123.456789]})  
Out[2]:  
      x  
0  123.5
```

If interpreting precision as “significant figures” this did work for scientific notation but that same interpretation did not work for values with standard formatting. It was also out of step with how numpy handles formatting.

Going forward the value of `display.precision` will directly control the number of places after the decimal, for regular formatting as well as scientific notation, similar to how numpy’s `precision` print option works.

```
In [82]: pd.set_option('display.precision', 2)  
  
In [83]: pd.DataFrame({'x': [123.456789]})  
Out[83]:  
      x  
0  123.46
```

To preserve output behavior with prior versions the default value of `display.precision` has been reduced to 6 from 7.

### Changes to `Categorical.unique`

`Categorical.unique` now returns new `Categoricals` with categories and codes that are unique, rather than returning `np.array` ([GH10508](#))

- unordered category: values and categories are sorted by appearance order.
- ordered category: values are sorted by appearance order, categories keep existing order.

```
In [84]: cat = pd.Categorical(['C', 'A', 'B', 'C'],
.....                           categories=['A', 'B', 'C'],
.....                           ordered=True)
.....  
  
In [85]: cat
```

```

Out[85]:
[C, A, B, C]
Categories (3, object): [A < B < C]

In [86]: cat.unique()
Out[86]:
[C, A, B]
Categories (3, object): [A < B < C]

In [87]: cat = pd.Categorical(['C', 'A', 'B', 'C'],
....:                         categories=['A', 'B', 'C'])
....:

In [88]: cat
Out[88]:
[C, A, B, C]
Categories (3, object): [A, B, C]

In [89]: cat.unique()
Out[89]:
[C, A, B]
Categories (3, object): [C, A, B]

```

## Changes to bool passed as header in Parsers

In earlier versions of pandas, if a bool was passed the `header` argument of `read_csv`, `read_excel`, or `read_html` it was implicitly converted to an integer, resulting in `header=0` for `False` and `header=1` for `True` ([GH6113](#))

A `bool` input to `header` will now raise a `TypeError`

```

In [29]: df = pd.read_csv('data.csv', header=False)
TypeError: Passing a bool to header is invalid. Use header=None for no header or
header=int or list-like of ints to specify the row(s) making up the column names

```

## Other API Changes

- Line and kde plot with `subplots=True` now uses default colors, not all black. Specify `color='k'` to draw all lines in black ([GH9894](#))
- Calling the `.value_counts()` method on a Series with a `categorical` `dtype` now returns a Series with a `CategoricalIndex` ([GH10704](#))
- The metadata properties of subclasses of pandas objects will now be serialized ([GH10553](#)).
- `groupby` using `Categorical` follows the same rule as `Categorical.unique` described above ([GH10508](#))
- When constructing `DataFrame` with an array of `complex64` `dtype` previously meant the corresponding column was automatically promoted to the `complex128` `dtype`. Pandas will now preserve the itemsize of the input for complex data ([GH10952](#))
- some numeric reduction operators would return `ValueError`, rather than `TypeError` on object types that includes strings and numbers ([GH11131](#))
- Passing currently unsupported `chunksize` argument to `read_excel` or `ExcelFile.parse` will now raise `NotImplementedError` ([GH8011](#))

- Allow an `ExcelFile` object to be passed into `read_excel` ([GH11198](#))
- `DatetimeIndex.union` does not infer `freq` if `self` and the input have `None` as `freq` ([GH11086](#))
- `NaT`'s methods now either raise `ValueError`, or return `np.nan` or `NaT` ([GH9513](#))

| Behavior                                 | Methods   |
|--|---|
| <code>return np.nan</code>               | <code>weekday</code> , <code>isoweekday</code>  |
| <code>return NaT</code>                  | <code>date</code> , <code>now</code> , <code>replace</code> , <code>to_datetime</code> , <code>today</code> |
| <code>return np.datetime64('NaT')</code> | <code>to_datetime64(unchanged)</code>   |
| <code>raise ValueError</code>            | All other public methods (names not beginning with underscores)   |

## Deprecations

- For `Series` the following indexing functions are deprecated ([GH10177](#)).

| Deprecated Function         | Replacement                                   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <code>.irow(i)</code>       | <code>.iloc[i]</code> or <code>.iat[i]</code> |
| <code>.iget(i)</code>       | <code>.iloc[i]</code> or <code>.iat[i]</code> |
| <code>.iget_value(i)</code> | <code>.iloc[i]</code> or <code>.iat[i]</code> |

- For `DataFrame` the following indexing functions are deprecated ([GH10177](#)).

| Deprecated Function            | Replacement   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>.irow(i)</code>          | <code>.iloc[i]</code>                               |
| <code>.iget_value(i, j)</code> | <code>.iloc[i, j]</code> or <code>.iat[i, j]</code> |
| <code>.icol(j)</code>          | <code>.iloc[:, j]</code>                            |

**Note:** These indexing function have been deprecated in the documentation since 0.11.0.

---

- `Categorical.name` was deprecated to make `Categorical` more `numpy.ndarray` like. Use `Series(cat, name="whatever")` instead ([GH10482](#)).
- Setting missing values (`NaN`) in a `Categorical`'s categories will issue a warning ([GH10748](#)). You can still have missing values in the values.
- `drop_duplicates` and `duplicated`'s `take_last` keyword was deprecated in favor of `keep`. ([GH6511](#), [GH8505](#))
- `Series.nsmallest` and `nlargest`'s `take_last` keyword was deprecated in favor of `keep`. ([GH10792](#))
- `DataFrame.combineAdd` and `DataFrame.combineMult` are deprecated. They can easily be replaced by using the `add` and `mul` methods: `DataFrame.add(other, fill_value=0)` and `DataFrame.mul(other, fill_value=1.)` ([GH10735](#)).
- `TimeSeries` deprecated in favor of `Series` (note that this has been an alias since 0.13.0), ([GH10890](#))
- `SparsePanel` deprecated and will be removed in a future version ([GH11157](#)).
- `Series.is_time_series` deprecated in favor of `Series.index.is_all_dates` ([GH11135](#))
- Legacy offsets (like '`A@JAN`') are deprecated (note that this has been alias since 0.8.0) ([GH10878](#))
- `WidePanel` deprecated in favor of `Panel`, `LongPanel` in favor of `DataFrame` (note these have been aliases since < 0.11.0), ([GH10892](#))
- `DataFrame.convert_objects` has been deprecated in favor of type-specific functions `pd.to_datetime`, `pd.to_timestamp` and `pd.to_numeric` (new in 0.17.0) ([GH11133](#)).

## Removal of prior version deprecations/changes

- Removal of `na_last` parameters from `Series.order()` and `Series.sort()`, in favor of `na_position`. ([GH5231](#))
- Remove of `percentile_width` from `.describe()`, in favor of `percentiles`. ([GH7088](#))
- Removal of `colSpace` parameter from `DataFrame.to_string()`, in favor of `col_space`, circa 0.8.0 version.
- Removal of automatic time-series broadcasting ([GH2304](#))

```
In [90]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [91]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,2),columns=list('AB'),index=date_range(
   ↪'20130101',periods=5))

In [92]: df
Out[92]:
          A          B
2013-01-01  0.471435 -1.190976
2013-01-02  1.432707 -0.312652
2013-01-03 -0.720589  0.887163
2013-01-04  0.859588 -0.636524
2013-01-05  0.015696 -2.242685
```

Previously

```
In [3]: df + df.A
FutureWarning: TimeSeries broadcasting along DataFrame index by default is deprecated.
Please use DataFrame.<op> to explicitly broadcast arithmetic operations along the index

Out[3]:
          A          B
2013-01-01  0.942870 -0.719541
2013-01-02  2.865414  1.120055
2013-01-03 -1.441177  0.166574
2013-01-04  1.719177  0.223065
2013-01-05  0.031393 -2.226989
```

Current

```
In [93]: df.add(df.A, axis='index')
Out[93]:
          A          B
2013-01-01  0.942870 -0.719541
2013-01-02  2.865414  1.120055
2013-01-03 -1.441177  0.166574
2013-01-04  1.719177  0.223065
2013-01-05  0.031393 -2.226989
```

- Remove `table` keyword in `HDFStore.put/append`, in favor of using `format`= ([GH4645](#))
- Remove `kind` in `read_excel/ExcelFile` as its unused ([GH4712](#))
- Remove `infer_type` keyword from `pd.read_html` as its unused ([GH4770](#), [GH7032](#))

- Remove `offset` and `timeRule` keywords from `Series.tshift/shift`, in favor of `freq` ([GH4853](#), [GH4864](#))
- Remove `pd.load/pd.save` aliases in favor of `pd.to_pickle/pd.read_pickle` ([GH3787](#))

## Performance Improvements

- Development support for benchmarking with the Air Speed Velocity library ([GH8361](#))
- Added `vbench` benchmarks for alternative `ExcelWriter` engines and reading Excel files ([GH7171](#))
- Performance improvements in `Categorical.value_counts` ([GH10804](#))
- Performance improvements in `SeriesGroupBy.nunique` and `SeriesGroupBy.value_counts` and `SeriesGroupby.transform` ([GH10820](#), [GH11077](#))
- Performance improvements in `DataFrame.drop_duplicates` with integer dtypes ([GH10917](#))
- Performance improvements in `DataFrame.duplicated` with wide frames. ([GH10161](#), [GH11180](#))
- 4x improvement in `timedelta` string parsing ([GH6755](#), [GH10426](#))
- 8x improvement in `timedelta64` and `datetime64` ops ([GH6755](#))
- Significantly improved performance of indexing `MultiIndex` with slicers ([GH10287](#))
- 8x improvement in `iloc` using list-like input ([GH10791](#))
- Improved performance of `Series.isin` for `datetimelike/integer Series` ([GH10287](#))
- 20x improvement in `concat` of `Categoricals` when categories are identical ([GH10587](#))
- Improved performance of `to_datetime` when specified format string is ISO8601 ([GH10178](#))
- 2x improvement of `Series.value_counts` for float dtype ([GH10821](#))
- Enable `infer_datetime_format` in `to_datetime` when date components do not have 0 padding ([GH11142](#))
- Regression from 0.16.1 in constructing `DataFrame` from nested dictionary ([GH11084](#))
- Performance improvements in addition/subtraction operations for `DateOffset` with `Series` or `DatetimeIndex` ([GH10744](#), [GH11205](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in incorrection computation of `.mean()` on `timedelta64[ns]` because of overflow ([GH9442](#))
- Bug in `.isin` on older numpyies (:issue: [11232](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_html(index=False)` renders unnecessary name row ([GH10344](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_latex()` the `column_format` argument could not be passed ([GH9402](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` when localizing with NaT ([GH10477](#))
- Bug in `Series.dt` ops in preserving meta-data ([GH10477](#))
- Bug in preserving NaT when passed in an otherwise invalid `to_datetime` construction ([GH10477](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.apply` when function returns categorical series. ([GH9573](#))
- Bug in `to_datetime` with invalid dates and formats supplied ([GH10154](#))
- Bug in `Index.drop_duplicates` dropping name(s) ([GH10115](#))

- Bug in Series.quantile dropping name ([GH10881](#))
- Bug in pd.Series when setting a value on an empty Series whose index has a frequency. ([GH10193](#))
- Bug in pd.Series.interpolate with invalid order keyword values. ([GH10633](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.plot raises ValueError when color name is specified by multiple characters ([GH10387](#))
- Bug in Index construction with a mixed list of tuples ([GH10697](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.reset\_index when index contains NaT. ([GH10388](#))
- Bug in ExcelReader when worksheet is empty ([GH6403](#))
- Bug in BinGrouper.group\_info where returned values are not compatible with base class ([GH10914](#))
- Bug in clearing the cache on DataFrame.pop and a subsequent inplace op ([GH10912](#))
- Bug in indexing with a mixed-integer Index causing an ImportError ([GH10610](#))
- Bug in Series.count when index has nulls ([GH10946](#))
- Bug in pickling of a non-regular freq DatetimeIndex ([GH11002](#))
- Bug causing DataFrame.where to not respect the axis parameter when the frame has a symmetric shape. ([GH9736](#))
- Bug in Table.select\_column where name is not preserved ([GH10392](#))
- Bug in offsets.generate\_range where start and end have finer precision than offset ([GH9907](#))
- Bug in pd.rolling\_\* where Series.name would be lost in the output ([GH10565](#))
- Bug in stack when index or columns are not unique. ([GH10417](#))
- Bug in setting a Panel when an axis has a multi-index ([GH10360](#))
- Bug in USFederalHolidayCalendar where USMemorialDay and USMartinLutherKingJr were incorrect ([GH10278](#) and [GH9760](#))
- Bug in .sample() where returned object, if set, gives unnecessary SettingWithCopyWarning ([GH10738](#))
- Bug in .sample() where weights passed as Series were not aligned along axis before being treated positionally, potentially causing problems if weight indices were not aligned with sampled object. ([GH10738](#))
- Regression fixed in ([GH9311](#), [GH6620](#), [GH9345](#)), where groupby with a datetime-like converting to float with certain aggregators ([GH10979](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.interpolate with axis=1 and inplace=True ([GH10395](#))
- Bug in io.sql.get\_schema when specifying multiple columns as primary key ([GH10385](#)).
- Bug in groupby(sort=False) with datetime-like Categorical raises ValueError ([GH10505](#))
- Bug in groupby(axis=1) with filter() throws IndexError ([GH11041](#))
- Bug in test\_categorical on big-endian builds ([GH10425](#))
- Bug in Series.shift and DataFrame.shift not supporting categorical data ([GH9416](#))
- Bug in Series.map using categorical Series raises AttributeError ([GH10324](#))
- Bug in MultiIndex.get\_level\_values including Categorical raises AttributeError ([GH10460](#))
- Bug in pd.get\_dummies with sparse=True not returning SparseDataFrame ([GH10531](#))

- Bug in `Index` subtypes (such as `PeriodIndex`) not returning their own type for `.drop` and `.insert` methods ([GH10620](#))
- Bug in `algos.outer_join_indexer` when right array is empty ([GH10618](#))
- Bug in `filter` (regression from 0.16.0) and `transform` when grouping on multiple keys, one of which is datetime-like ([GH10114](#))
- Bug in `to_datetime` and `to_timedelta` causing `Index` name to be lost ([GH10875](#))
- Bug in `len(DataFrame.groupby)` causing `IndexError` when there's a column containing only NaNs (:issue: [11016](#))
- Bug that caused segfault when resampling an empty Series ([GH10228](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` and `PeriodIndex.value_counts` resets name from its result, but retains in result's `Index`. ([GH10150](#))
- Bug in `pd.eval` using `numexpr` engine coerces 1 element numpy array to scalar ([GH10546](#))
- Bug in `pd.concat` with `axis=0` when column is of dtype category ([GH10177](#))
- Bug in `read_msgpack` where input type is not always checked ([GH10369](#), [GH10630](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_csv` with kwargs `index_col=False, index_col=['a', 'b']` or `dtype` ([GH10413](#), [GH10467](#), [GH10577](#))
- Bug in `Series.from_csv` with header kwarg not setting the `Series.name` or the `Series.index.name` ([GH10483](#))
- Bug in `groupby.var` which caused variance to be inaccurate for small float values ([GH10448](#))
- Bug in `Series.plot(kind='hist')` Y Label not informative ([GH10485](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` when using a converter which generates a `uint8` type ([GH9266](#))
- Bug causes memory leak in time-series line and area plot ([GH9003](#))
- Bug when setting a `Panel` sliced along the major or minor axes when the right-hand side is a `DataFrame` ([GH11014](#))
- Bug that returns `None` and does not raise `NotImplementedError` when operator functions (e.g. `.add`) of `Panel` are not implemented ([GH7692](#))
- Bug in line and kde plot cannot accept multiple colors when `subplots=True` ([GH9894](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot` raises `ValueError` when color name is specified by multiple characters ([GH10387](#))
- Bug in left and right align of `Series` with `MultiIndex` may be inverted ([GH10665](#))
- Bug in left and right join of with `MultiIndex` may be inverted ([GH10741](#))
- Bug in `read_stata` when reading a file with a different order set in `columns` ([GH10757](#))
- Bug in `Categorical` may not representing properly when category contains `tz` or `Period` ([GH10713](#))
- Bug in `Categorical.__iter__` may not returning correct datetime and Period ([GH10713](#))
- Bug in indexing with a `PeriodIndex` on an object with a `PeriodIndex` ([GH4125](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` with `engine='c'`: EOF preceded by a comment, blank line, etc. was not handled correctly ([GH10728](#), [GH10548](#))
- Reading “famafrance” data via `DataReader` results in HTTP 404 error because of the website url is changed ([GH10591](#)).
- Bug in `read_msgpack` where DataFrame to decode has duplicate column names ([GH9618](#))

- Bug in `io.common.get_filepath_or_buffer` which caused reading of valid S3 files to fail if the bucket also contained keys for which the user does not have read permission ([GH10604](#))
- Bug in vectorised setting of timestamp columns with python `datetime.date` and numpy `datetime64` ([GH10408](#), [GH10412](#))
- Bug in `Index.take` may add unnecessary `freq` attribute ([GH10791](#))
- Bug in `merge` with empty `DataFrame` may raise `IndexError` ([GH10824](#))
- Bug in `to_latex` where unexpected keyword argument for some documented arguments ([GH10888](#))
- Bug in indexing of large `DataFrame` where `IndexError` is uncaught ([GH10645](#) and [GH10692](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` when using the `nrows` or `chunksize` parameters if file contains only a header line ([GH9535](#))
- Bug in serialization of `category` types in HDF5 in presence of alternate encodings. ([GH10366](#))
- Bug in `pd.DataFrame` when constructing an empty `DataFrame` with a string `dtype` ([GH9428](#))
- Bug in `pd.DataFrame.diff` when `DataFrame` is not consolidated ([GH10907](#))
- Bug in `pd.unique` for arrays with the `datetime64` or `timedelta64` `dtype` that meant an array with object `dtype` was returned instead the original `dtype` ([GH9431](#))
- Bug in `Timedelta` raising error when slicing from 0s ([GH10583](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.take` and `TimedeltaIndex.take` may not raise `IndexError` against invalid index ([GH10295](#))
- Bug in `Series([np.nan]).astype('M8[ms]')`, which now returns `Series([pd.NaT])` ([GH10747](#))
- Bug in `PeriodIndex.order` reset `freq` ([GH10295](#))
- Bug in `date_range` when `freq` divides `end` as nanos ([GH10885](#))
- Bug in `iloc` allowing memory outside bounds of a `Series` to be accessed with negative integers ([GH10779](#))
- Bug in `read_msgpack` where encoding is not respected ([GH10581](#))
- Bug preventing access to the first index when using `iloc` with a list containing the appropriate negative integer ([GH10547](#), [GH10779](#))
- Bug in `TimedeltaIndex` formatter causing error while trying to save `DataFrame` with `TimedeltaIndex` using `to_csv` ([GH10833](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.where` when handling `Series` slicing ([GH10218](#), [GH9558](#))
- Bug where `pd.read_gbq` throws `ValueError` when Bigquery returns zero rows ([GH10273](#))
- Bug in `to_json` which was causing segmentation fault when serializing 0-rank ndarray ([GH9576](#))
- Bug in plotting functions may raise `IndexError` when plotted on `GridSpec` ([GH10819](#))
- Bug in plot result may show unnecessary minor ticklabels ([GH10657](#))
- Bug in `groupby` incorrect computation for aggregation on `DataFrame` with `NaT` (E.g `first`, `last`, `min`). ([GH10590](#), [GH11010](#))
- Bug when constructing `DataFrame` where passing a dictionary with only scalar values and specifying columns did not raise an error ([GH10856](#))
- Bug in `.var()` causing roundoff errors for highly similar values ([GH10242](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot(subplots=True)` with duplicated columns outputs incorrect result ([GH10962](#))

- Bug in `Index` arithmetic may result in incorrect class ([GH10638](#))
- Bug in `date_range` results in empty if freq is negative annualy, quarterly and monthly ([GH11018](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` cannot infer negative freq ([GH11018](#))
- Remove use of some deprecated numpy comparison operations, mainly in tests. ([GH10569](#))
- Bug in `Index dtype` may not applied properly ([GH11017](#))
- Bug in `io.gbq` when testing for minimum google api client version ([GH10652](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` construction from nested dict with `timedelta` keys ([GH11129](#))
- Bug in `.fillna` against may raise `TypeError` when data contains datetime dtype ([GH7095](#), [GH11153](#))
- Bug in `.groupby` when number of keys to group by is same as length of index ([GH11185](#))
- Bug in `convert_objects` where converted values might not be returned if all null and `coerce` ([GH9589](#))
- Bug in `convert_objects` where `copy` keyword was not respected ([GH9589](#))

## v0.16.2 (June 12, 2015)

This is a minor bug-fix release from 0.16.1 and includes a large number of bug fixes along some new features (`pipe()` method), enhancements, and performance improvements.

We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- A new `pipe` method, see [here](#)
- Documentation on how to use `numba` with `pandas`, see [here](#)

### What's new in v0.16.2

- *New features*
  - *Pipe*
  - *Other Enhancements*
- *API Changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### Pipe

We've introduced a new method `DataFrame.pipe()`. As suggested by the name, `pipe` should be used to pipe data through a chain of function calls. The goal is to avoid confusing nested function calls like

```
# df is a DataFrame
# f, g, and h are functions that take and return DataFrames
f(g(h(df), arg1=1), arg2=2, arg3=3)
```

The logic flows from inside out, and function names are separated from their keyword arguments. This can be rewritten as

```
(df.pipe(h)
    .pipe(g, arg1=1)
    .pipe(f, arg2=2, arg3=3)
)
```

Now both the code and the logic flow from top to bottom. Keyword arguments are next to their functions. Overall the code is much more readable.

In the example above, the functions `f`, `g`, and `h` each expected the DataFrame as the first positional argument. When the function you wish to apply takes its data anywhere other than the first argument, pass a tuple of `(function, keyword)` indicating where the DataFrame should flow. For example:

```
In [1]: import statsmodels.formula.api as sm

In [2]: bb = pd.read_csv('data/baseball.csv', index_col='id')

# sm.poisson takes (formula, data)
In [3]: (bb.query('h > 0')
....:     .assign(ln_h = lambda df: np.log(df.h))
....:     .pipe((sm.poisson, 'data'), 'hr ~ ln_h + year + g + C(lg)')
....:     .fit()
....:     .summary()
....: )
....:

Optimization terminated successfully.
      Current function value: 2.116284
      Iterations 24
Out[3]:
<class 'statsmodels.iolib.summary.Summary'>
"""
      Poisson Regression Results
=====
Dep. Variable:                      hr      No. Observations:             68
Model:                            Poisson      Df Residuals:                  63
Method:                           MLE      Df Model:                      4
Date:          Son, 02 Okt 2016      Pseudo R-squ.:            0.6878
Time:           17:15:45      Log-Likelihood:        -143.91
converged:                    True      LL-Null:                 -460.91
                                      LLR p-value:       6.774e-136
=====
      coef      std err          z      P>|z|      [95.0% Conf. Int.]
-----
Intercept   -1267.3636      457.867     -2.768      0.006     -2164.767   -369.960
C(lg) [T.NL]   -0.2057      0.101     -2.044      0.041      -0.403    -0.008
ln_h         0.9280      0.191      4.866      0.000       0.554    1.302
year         0.6301      0.228      2.762      0.006       0.183    1.077
g            0.0099      0.004      2.754      0.006       0.003    0.017
=====
```

The pipe method is inspired by unix pipes, which stream text through processes. More recently `dplyr` and `magrittr` have introduced the popular `(%>%)` pipe operator for `R`.

See the [documentation](#) for more. (GH10129)

## Other Enhancements

- Added `rsplit` to Index/Series StringMethods ([GH10303](#))
- Removed the hard-coded size limits on the DataFrame HTML representation in the IPython notebook, and leave this to IPython itself (only for IPython v3.0 or greater). This eliminates the duplicate scroll bars that appeared in the notebook with large frames ([GH10231](#)).

Note that the notebook has a `toggle output scrolling` feature to limit the display of very large frames (by clicking left of the output). You can also configure the way DataFrames are displayed using the pandas options, see here [here](#).
- `axis` parameter of `DataFrame.quantile` now accepts also `index` and `column`. ([GH9543](#))

## API Changes

- `Holiday` now raises `NotImplementedError` if both `offset` and `observance` are used in the constructor instead of returning an incorrect result ([GH10217](#)).

## Performance Improvements

- Improved `Series.resample` performance with `dtype=datetime64[ns]` ([GH7754](#))
- Increase performance of `str.split` when `expand=True` ([GH10081](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in `Series.hist` raises an error when a one row Series was given ([GH10214](#))
- Bug where `HDFStore.select` modifies the passed columns list ([GH7212](#))
- Bug in `Categorical_repr` with `display.width` of None in Python 3 ([GH10087](#))
- Bug in `to_json` with certain `orients` and a `CategoricalIndex` would segfault ([GH10317](#))
- Bug where some of the `nan` funcs do not have consistent return dtypes ([GH10251](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.quantile` on checking that a valid axis was passed ([GH9543](#))
- Bug in `groupby.apply` aggregation for `Categorical` not preserving categories ([GH10138](#))
- Bug in `to_csv` where `date_format` is ignored if the `datetime` is fractional ([GH10209](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_json` with mixed data types ([GH10289](#))
- Bug in cache updating when consolidating ([GH10264](#))
- Bug in `mean()` where integer dtypes can overflow ([GH10172](#))
- Bug where `Panel.from_dict` does not set `dtype` when specified ([GH10058](#))
- Bug in `Index.union` raises `AttributeError` when passing array-likes. ([GH10149](#))
- Bug in `Timestamp`'s` `microsecond`, `quarter`, `dayofyear`, `week` and `daysinmonth` properties return `np.int` type, not built-in `int`. ([GH10050](#))
- Bug in `NaT` raises `AttributeError` when accessing to `daysinmonth`, `dayofweek` properties. ([GH10096](#))
- Bug in `Index repr` when using the `max_seq_items=None` setting ([GH10182](#)).

- Bug in getting timezone data with `dateutil` on various platforms ( [GH9059](#), [GH8639](#), [GH9663](#), [GH10121](#))
- Bug in displaying datetimes with mixed frequencies; display ‘ms’ datetimes to the proper precision. ([GH10170](#))
- Bug in `setitem` where type promotion is applied to the entire block ([GH10280](#))
- Bug in `Series` arithmetic methods may incorrectly hold names ([GH10068](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.get_group` when grouping on multiple keys, one of which is categorical. ([GH10132](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` and `TimedeltaIndex` names are lost after `timedelta` arithmetics ([GH9926](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` construction from nested `dict` with `datetime64` ([GH10160](#))
- Bug in `Series` construction from `dict` with `datetime64` keys ([GH9456](#))
- Bug in `Series.plot(label="LABEL")` not correctly setting the label ([GH10119](#))
- Bug in `plot` not defaulting to `matplotlib axes.grid` setting ([GH9792](#))
- Bug causing strings containing an exponent, but no decimal to be parsed as `int` instead of `float` in `engine='python'` for the `read_csv` parser ([GH9565](#))
- Bug in `Series.align` resets name when `fill_value` is specified ([GH10067](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` causing index name not to be set on an empty `DataFrame` ([GH10184](#))
- Bug in `SparseSeries.abs` resets name ([GH10241](#))
- Bug in `TimedeltaIndex` slicing may reset freq ([GH10292](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.get_group` raises `ValueError` when group key contains `NaT` ([GH6992](#))
- Bug in `SparseSeries` constructor ignores input data name ([GH10258](#))
- Bug in `Categorical.remove_categories` causing a `ValueError` when removing the `NaN` category if underlying `dtype` is floating-point ([GH10156](#))
- Bug where `infer_freq` infers timerule (WOM-5XXX) unsupported by `to_offset` ([GH9425](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_hdf()` where table format would raise a seemingly unrelated error for invalid (non-string) column names. This is now explicitly forbidden. ([GH9057](#))
- Bug to handle masking empty `DataFrame` ([GH10126](#)).
- Bug where MySQL interface could not handle numeric table/column names ([GH10255](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` with a `date_parser` that returned a `datetime64` array of other time resolution than `[ns]` ([GH10245](#))
- Bug in `Panel.apply` when the result has `ndim=0` ([GH10332](#))
- Bug in `read_hdf` where `auto_close` could not be passed ([GH9327](#)).
- Bug in `read_hdf` where `open` stores could not be used ([GH10330](#)).
- Bug in adding empty `DataFrame`’s, now results in a ```DataFrame` that `equals` an empty `DataFrame` ([GH10181](#)).
- Bug in `to_hdf` and `HDFStore` which did not check that `complib` choices were valid ([GH4582](#), [GH8874](#)).

## v0.16.1 (May 11, 2015)

This is a minor bug-fix release from 0.16.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- Support for a `CategoricalIndex`, a category based index, see [here](#)
- New section on how-to-contribute to `pandas`, see [here](#)
- Revised “Merge, join, and concatenate” documentation, including graphical examples to make it easier to understand each operations, see [here](#)
- New method `sample` for drawing random samples from Series, DataFrames and Panels. See [here](#)
- The default `Index` printing has changed to a more uniform format, see [here](#)
- `BusinessHour` datetime-offset is now supported, see [here](#)
- Further enhancement to the `.str` accessor to make string operations easier, see [here](#)

## What's new in v0.16.1

- *Enhancements*
  - `CategoricalIndex`
  - `Sample`
  - `String Methods Enhancements`
  - `Other Enhancements`
- *API changes*
  - `Deprecations`
- *Index Representation*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

**Warning:** In pandas 0.17.0, the sub-package `pandas.io.data` will be removed in favor of a separately installable package. See [here for details \(GH8961\)](#)

## Enhancements

### CategoricalIndex

We introduce a `CategoricalIndex`, a new type of index object that is useful for supporting indexing with duplicates. This is a container around a `Categorical` (introduced in v0.15.0) and allows efficient indexing and storage of an index with a large number of duplicated elements. Prior to 0.16.1, setting the index of a DataFrame/Series with a `category` dtype would convert this to regular object-based `Index`.

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame({'A' : np.arange(6),
....:                   'B' : Series(list('aabbc')) . astype('category',
....:                                         categories=list('cab'))
....:                   })
....:

In [2]: df
Out[2]:
```

```
A    B
0    0    a
1    1    a
2    2    b
3    3    b
4    4    c
5    5    a

In [3]: df.dtypes
Out[3]:
A      int64
B    category
dtype: object

In [4]: df.B.cat.categories
Out[4]: Index([u'c', u'a', u'b'], dtype='object')
```

setting the index, will create create a CategoricalIndex

```
In [5]: df2 = df.set_index('B')

In [6]: df2.index
Out[6]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'b', u'b', u'c', u'a'],
categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

indexing with \_\_getitem\_\_/.iloc/.loc/.ix works similarly to an Index with duplicates. The indexers MUST be in the category or the operation will raise.

```
In [7]: df2.loc['a']
Out[7]:
A
B
a  0
a  1
a  5
```

and preserves the CategoricalIndex

```
In [8]: df2.loc['a'].index
Out[8]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'a'], categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'],
ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

sorting will order by the order of the categories

```
In [9]: df2.sort_index()
Out[9]:
A
B
c  4
a  0
a  1
a  5
b  2
b  3
```

groupby operations on the index will preserve the index nature as well

```
In [10]: df2.groupby(level=0).sum()
Out[10]:
A
B
c    4
a    6
b    5

In [11]: df2.groupby(level=0).sum().index
Out[11]: CategoricalIndex([u'c', u'a', u'b'], categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

reindexing operations, will return a resulting index based on the type of the passed indexer, meaning that passing a list will return a plain-old-Index; indexing with a Categorical will return a CategoricalIndex, indexed according to the categories of the PASSED Categorical dtype. This allows one to arbitrarily index these even with values NOT in the categories, similarly to how you can reindex ANY pandas index.

```
In [12]: df2.reindex(['a', 'e'])
Out[12]:
A
B
a    0.0
a    1.0
a    5.0
e    NaN

In [13]: df2.reindex(['a', 'e']).index
Out[13]: Index([u'a', u'a', u'a', u'e'], dtype='object', name=u'B')

In [14]: df2.reindex(pd.Categorical(['a', 'e'], categories=list('abcde')))
Out[14]:
A
B
a    0.0
a    1.0
a    5.0
e    NaN

In [15]: df2.reindex(pd.Categorical(['a', 'e'], categories=list('abcde'))).index
Out[15]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'a', u'e'], categories=[u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd', u'e'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

See the [documentation](#) for more. ([GH7629](#), [GH10038](#), [GH10039](#))

## Sample

Series, DataFrames, and Panels now have a new method: `sample()`. The method accepts a specific number of rows or columns to return, or a fraction of the total number of rows or columns. It also has options for sampling with or without replacement, for passing in a column for weights for non-uniform sampling, and for setting seed values to facilitate replication. ([GH2419](#))

```
In [16]: example_series = Series([0,1,2,3,4,5])
# When no arguments are passed, returns 1
In [17]: example_series.sample()
Out[17]:
```

```

3      3
dtype: int64

# One may specify either a number of rows:
In [18]: example_series.sample(n=3)
Out[18]:
5      5
1      1
4      4
dtype: int64

# Or a fraction of the rows:
In [19]: example_series.sample(frac=0.5)
Out[19]:
4      4
1      1
0      0
dtype: int64

# weights are accepted.
In [20]: example_weights = [0, 0, 0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 0.4]

In [21]: example_series.sample(n=3, weights=example_weights)
Out[21]:
2      2
3      3
5      5
dtype: int64

# weights will also be normalized if they do not sum to one,
# and missing values will be treated as zeros.
In [22]: example_weights2 = [0.5, 0, 0, 0, None, np.nan]

In [23]: example_series.sample(n=1, weights=example_weights2)
Out[23]:
0      0
dtype: int64

```

When applied to a DataFrame, one may pass the name of a column to specify sampling weights when sampling from rows.

```

In [24]: df = DataFrame({'col1':[9,8,7,6], 'weight_column':[0.5, 0.4, 0.1, 0]})

In [25]: df.sample(n=3, weights='weight_column')
Out[25]:
   col1  weight_column
0     9          0.5
1     8          0.4
2     7          0.1

```

## String Methods Enhancements

*Continuing from v0.16.0*, the following enhancements make string operations easier and more consistent with standard python string operations.

- Added StringMethods (.str accessor) to Index ([GH9068](#))

The `.str` accessor is now available for both `Series` and `Index`.

```
In [26]: idx = Index([' jack', 'jill ', ' jesse ', 'frank'])

In [27]: idx.str.strip()
Out[27]: Index([u'jack', u'jill', u'jesse', u'frank'], dtype='object')
```

One special case for the `.str` accessor on `Index` is that if a string method returns `bool`, the `.str` accessor will return a `np.array` instead of a boolean `Index` (GH8875). This enables the following expression to work naturally:

```
In [28]: idx = Index(['a1', 'a2', 'b1', 'b2'])

In [29]: s = Series(range(4), index=idx)

In [30]: s
Out[30]:
a1    0
a2    1
b1    2
b2    3
dtype: int64

In [31]: idx.str.startswith('a')
Out[31]: array([ True,  True, False, False], dtype=bool)

In [32]: s[s.index.str.startswith('a')]
Out[32]:
a1    0
a2    1
dtype: int64
```

- The following new methods are accessible via `.str` accessor to apply the function to each values. (GH9766, GH9773, GH10031, GH10045, GH10052)

|                           |                         | Methods                  |                          |                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <code>capitalize()</code> | <code>swapcase()</code> | <code>normalize()</code> | <code>partition()</code> | <code>rpartition()</code> |
| <code>index()</code>      | <code>rindex()</code>   | <code>translate()</code> |                          |                           |

- `split` now takes `expand` keyword to specify whether to expand dimensionality. `return_type` is deprecated. (GH9847)

```
In [33]: s = Series(['a,b', 'a,c', 'b,c'])

# return Series
In [34]: s.str.split(',')
Out[34]:
0    [a, b]
1    [a, c]
2    [b, c]
dtype: object

# return DataFrame
In [35]: s.str.split(',', expand=True)
Out[35]:
   0  1
0  a  b
1  a  c
2  b  c
```

```
In [36]: idx = Index(['a,b', 'a,c', 'b,c'])

# return Index
In [37]: idx.str.split(',')
Out[37]: Index([['a', 'b'], ['a', 'c'], ['b', 'c']], dtype='object')

# return MultiIndex
In [38]: idx.str.split(',', expand=True)
Out[38]:
MultiIndex(levels=[['a', 'b'], ['b', 'c']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 1]])
```

- Improved `extract` and `get_dummies` methods for `Index.str` (GH9980)

## Other Enhancements

- `BusinessHour` offset is now supported, which represents business hours starting from 09:00 - 17:00 on `BusinessDay` by default. See [Here](#) for details. (GH7905)

```
In [39]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import BusinessHour

In [40]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00') + BusinessHour()
Out[40]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00:00')

In [41]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 07:00') + BusinessHour()
Out[41]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00:00')

In [42]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 16:30') + BusinessHour()
Out[42]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:30:00')
```

- `DataFrame.diff` now takes an `axis` parameter that determines the direction of differencing (GH9727)
- Allow `clip`, `clip_lower`, and `clip_upper` to accept array-like arguments as thresholds (This is a regression from 0.11.0). These methods now have an `axis` parameter which determines how the Series or DataFrame will be aligned with the threshold(s). (GH6966)
- `DataFrame.mask()` and `Series.mask()` now support same keywords as `where` (GH8801)
- `drop` function can now accept `errors` keyword to suppress `ValueError` raised when any of label does not exist in the target data. (GH6736)

```
In [43]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(3, 3), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [44]: df.drop(['A', 'X'], axis=1, errors='ignore')
Out[44]:
      B          C
0  1.058969 -0.397840
1  1.047579  1.045938
2 -0.122092  0.124713
```

- Add support for separating years and quarters using dashes, for example 2014-Q1. (GH9688)
- Allow conversion of values with `dtype datetime64` or `timedelta64` to strings using `astype(str)` (GH9757)
- `get_dummies` function now accepts `sparse` keyword. If set to `True`, the return DataFrame is sparse, e.g. `SparseDataFrame`. (GH8823)

- Period now accepts `datetime64` as value input. ([GH9054](#))
- Allow `timedelta` string conversion when leading zero is missing from time definition, ie `0:00:00` vs `00:00:00`. ([GH9570](#))
- Allow `Panel.shift` with `axis='items'` ([GH9890](#))
- Trying to write an excel file now raises `NotImplementedError` if the `DataFrame` has a `MultiIndex` instead of writing a broken Excel file. ([GH9794](#))
- Allow `Categorical.add_categories` to accept `Series` or `np.array`. ([GH9927](#))
- Add/delete `str/dt/cat` accessors dynamically from `__dir__`. ([GH9910](#))
- Add `normalize` as a `dt` accessor method. ([GH10047](#))
- `DataFrame` and `Series` now have `_constructor_expanddim` property as overridable constructor for one higher dimensionality data. This should be used only when it is really needed, see [here](#)
- `pd.lib.infer_dtype` now returns 'bytes' in Python 3 where appropriate. ([GH10032](#))

## API changes

- When passing in an `ax` to `df.plot(..., ax=ax)`, the `sharex` kwarg will now default to `False`. The result is that the visibility of `xlabels` and `xticklabels` will not anymore be changed. You have to do that by yourself for the right axes in your figure or set `sharex=True` explicitly (but this changes the visible for all axes in the figure, not only the one which is passed in!). If pandas creates the subplots itself (e.g. no passed in `ax` kwarg), then the default is still `sharex=True` and the visibility changes are applied.
- `assign()` now inserts new columns in alphabetical order. Previously the order was arbitrary. ([GH9777](#))
- By default, `read_csv` and `read_table` will now try to infer the compression type based on the file extension. Set `compression=None` to restore the previous behavior (no decompression). ([GH9770](#))

## Deprecations

- `Series.str.split`'s `return_type` keyword was removed in favor of `expand` ([GH9847](#))

## Index Representation

The string representation of `Index` and its sub-classes have now been unified. These will show a single-line display if there are few values; a wrapped multi-line display for a lot of values (but less than `display.max_seq_items`; if lots of items ( $> \text{display.max\_seq\_items}$ ) will show a truncated display (the head and tail of the data). The formatting for `MultiIndex` is unchanged (a multi-line wrapped display). The display width responds to the option `display.max_seq_items`, which is defaulted to 100. ([GH6482](#))

### Previous Behavior

```
In [2]: pd.Index(range(4), name='foo')
Out[2]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 3], dtype='int64')

In [3]: pd.Index(range(104), name='foo')
Out[3]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, ...], dtype='int64')
```

```
In [4]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=4, name='foo', tz='US/Eastern')
Out[4]:
<class 'pandas.tseries.index.DatetimeIndex'>
[2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00, ..., 2013-01-04 00:00:00-05:00]
Length: 4, Freq: D, Timezone: US/Eastern

In [5]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=104, name='foo', tz='US/Eastern')
Out[5]:
<class 'pandas.tseries.index.DatetimeIndex'>
[2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00, ..., 2013-04-14 00:00:00-04:00]
Length: 104, Freq: D, Timezone: US/Eastern
```

## New Behavior

```
In [45]: pd.set_option('display.width', 80)

In [46]: pd.Index(range(4), name='foo')
Out[46]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 3], dtype='int64', name=u'foo')

In [47]: pd.Index(range(30), name='foo')
Out[47]:
Int64Index([ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4,  5,  6,  7,  8,  9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,
            17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29],
            dtype='int64', name=u'foo')

In [48]: pd.Index(range(104), name='foo')
Out[48]:
Int64Index([ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4,  5,  6,  7,  8,  9,
            ...
            94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103],
            dtype='int64', name=u'foo', length=104)

In [49]: pd.CategoricalIndex(['a', 'bb', 'ccc', 'dddd'], ordered=True, name='foobar')
Out[49]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd'], categories=[u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd'], ordered=True, name=u'foobar', dtype='category')

In [50]: pd.CategoricalIndex(['a', 'bb', 'ccc', 'dddd']*10, ordered=True, name='foobar')
Out[50]:
CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd',
                  u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd',
                  u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd',
                  u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd'],
                  categories=[u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd'], ordered=True, name=u'foobar', dtype='category')

In [51]: pd.CategoricalIndex(['a', 'bb', 'ccc', 'dddd']*100, ordered=True, name='foobar')
Out[51]:
CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd',
                  u'a', u'bb',
                  ...
                  u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd', u'a', u'bb',
                  u'ccc', u'dddd'],
                  categories=[u'a', u'bb', u'ccc', u'dddd'], ordered=True, name=u'foobar', dtype='category', length=400)

In [52]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=4, name='foo', tz='US/Eastern')
```

```
Out[52]:  
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00',  
               '2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-04 00:00:00-05:00'],  
               dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', name=u'foo', freq='D')  
  
In [53]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=25, freq='D')  
Out[53]:  
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01', '2013-01-02', '2013-01-03', '2013-01-04',  
               '2013-01-05', '2013-01-06', '2013-01-07', '2013-01-08',  
               '2013-01-09', '2013-01-10', '2013-01-11', '2013-01-12',  
               '2013-01-13', '2013-01-14', '2013-01-15', '2013-01-16',  
               '2013-01-17', '2013-01-18', '2013-01-19', '2013-01-20',  
               '2013-01-21', '2013-01-22', '2013-01-23', '2013-01-24',  
               '2013-01-25'],  
               dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D')  
  
In [54]: pd.date_range('20130101', periods=104, name='foo', tz='US/Eastern')  
Out[54]:  
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00',  
               '2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-04 00:00:00-05:00',  
               '2013-01-05 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-06 00:00:00-05:00',  
               '2013-01-07 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-08 00:00:00-05:00',  
               '2013-01-09 00:00:00-05:00', '2013-01-10 00:00:00-05:00',  
               ...  
               '2013-04-05 00:00:00-04:00', '2013-04-06 00:00:00-04:00',  
               '2013-04-07 00:00:00-04:00', '2013-04-08 00:00:00-04:00',  
               '2013-04-09 00:00:00-04:00', '2013-04-10 00:00:00-04:00',  
               '2013-04-11 00:00:00-04:00', '2013-04-12 00:00:00-04:00',  
               '2013-04-13 00:00:00-04:00', '2013-04-14 00:00:00-04:00'],  
               dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', name=u'foo', length=104, freq='D')
```

## Performance Improvements

- Improved csv write performance with mixed dtypes, including datetimes by up to 5x ([GH9940](#))
- Improved csv write performance generally by 2x ([GH9940](#))
- Improved the performance of `pd.lib.max_len_string_array` by 5-7x ([GH10024](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug where labels did not appear properly in the legend of `DataFrame.plot()`, passing `label=` arguments works, and Series indices are no longer mutated. ([GH9542](#))
- Bug in json serialization causing a segfault when a frame had zero length. ([GH9805](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` where missing trailing delimiters would cause segfault. ([GH5664](#))
- Bug in retaining index name on appending ([GH9862](#))
- Bug in `scatter_matrix` draws unexpected axis ticklabels ([GH5662](#))
- Fixed bug in `StataWriter` resulting in changes to input `DataFrame` upon save ([GH9795](#)).
- Bug in `transform` causing length mismatch when null entries were present and a fast aggregator was being used ([GH9697](#))
- Bug in `equals` causing false negatives when block order differed ([GH9330](#))

- Bug in grouping with multiple `pd.Grouper` where one is non-time based ([GH10063](#))
- Bug in `read_sql_table` error when reading postgres table with timezone ([GH7139](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` slicing may not retain metadata ([GH9776](#))
- Bug where `TimedeltaIndex` were not properly serialized in fixed `HDFStore` ([GH9635](#))
- Bug with `TimedeltaIndex` constructor ignoring name when given another `TimedeltaIndex` as data ([GH10025](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrameFormatter._get_formatted_index` with not applying `max_colwidth` to the `DataFrame` index ([GH7856](#))
- Bug in `.loc` with a read-only ndarray data source ([GH10043](#))
- Bug in `groupby.apply()` that would raise if a passed user defined function either returned only `None` (for all input). ([GH9685](#))
- Always use temporary files in pytables tests ([GH9992](#))
- Bug in plotting continuously using `secondary_y` may not show legend properly. ([GH9610](#), [GH9779](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot(kind="hist")` results in `TypeError` when `DataFrame` contains non-numeric columns ([GH9853](#))
- Bug where repeated plotting of `DataFrame` with a `DatetimeIndex` may raise `TypeError` ([GH9852](#))
- Bug in `setup.py` that would allow an incompat cython version to build ([GH9827](#))
- Bug in plotting `secondary_y` incorrectly attaches `right_ax` property to secondary axes specifying itself recursively. ([GH9861](#))
- Bug in `Series.quantile` on empty Series of type `Datetime` or `Timedelta` ([GH9675](#))
- Bug in `where` causing incorrect results when upcasting was required ([GH9731](#))
- Bug in `FloatArrayFormatter` where decision boundary for displaying “small” floats in decimal format is off by one order of magnitude for a given `display.precision` ([GH9764](#))
- Fixed bug where `DataFrame.plot()` raised an error when both `color` and `style` keywords were passed and there was no color symbol in the style strings ([GH9671](#))
- Not showing a `DeprecationWarning` on combining list-likes with an `Index` ([GH10083](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` and `read_table` when using `skip_rows` parameter if blank lines are present. ([GH9832](#))
- Bug in `read_csv()` interprets `index_col=True` as 1 ([GH9798](#))
- Bug in index equality comparisons using `==` failing on `Index/MultiIndex` type incompatibility ([GH9785](#))
- Bug in which `SparseDataFrame` could not take `nan` as a column name ([GH8822](#))
- Bug in `to_msgpack` and `read_msgpack` zlib and blosc compression support ([GH9783](#))
- Bug `GroupBy.size` doesn't attach index name properly if grouped by `TimeGrouper` ([GH9925](#))
- Bug causing an exception in slice assignments because `length_of_indexer` returns wrong results ([GH9995](#))
- Bug in csv parser causing lines with initial whitespace plus one non-space character to be skipped. ([GH9710](#))
- Bug in C csv parser causing spurious NaNs when data started with newline followed by whitespace. ([GH10022](#))
- Bug causing elements with a null group to spill into the final group when grouping by a `Categorical` ([GH9603](#))
- Bug where `.iloc` and `.loc` behavior is not consistent on empty dataframes ([GH9964](#))

- Bug in invalid attribute access on a TimedeltaIndex incorrectly raised ValueError instead of AttributeError ([GH9680](#))
- Bug in unequal comparisons between categorical data and a scalar, which was not in the categories (e.g. Series(Categorical(list("abc"), ordered=True)) > "d"). This returned False for all elements, but now raises a TypeError. Equality comparisons also now return False for == and True for !=. ([GH9848](#))
- Bug in DataFrame \_\_setitem\_\_ when right hand side is a dictionary ([GH9874](#))
- Bug in where when dtype is datetime64/timedelta64, but dtype of other is not ([GH9804](#))
- Bug in MultiIndex.sortlevel() results in unicode level name breaks ([GH9856](#))
- Bug in which.groupby.transform incorrectly enforced output dtypes to match input dtypes. ([GH9807](#))
- Bug in DataFrame constructor when columns parameter is set, and data is an empty list ([GH9939](#))
- Bug in bar plot with log=True raises TypeError if all values are less than 1 ([GH9905](#))
- Bug in horizontal bar plot ignores log=True ([GH9905](#))
- Bug in PyTables queries that did not return proper results using the index ([GH8265](#), [GH9676](#))
- Bug where dividing a dataframe containing values of type Decimal by another Decimal would raise. ([GH9787](#))
- Bug where using DataFrames.asfreq would remove the name of the index. ([GH9885](#))
- Bug causing extra index point when resample BM/BQ ([GH9756](#))
- Changed caching in AbstractHolidayCalendar to be at the instance level rather than at the class level as the latter can result in unexpected behaviour. ([GH9552](#))
- Fixed latex output for multi-indexed dataframes ([GH9778](#))
- Bug causing an exception when setting an empty range using DataFrame.loc ([GH9596](#))
- Bug in hiding ticklabels with subplots and shared axes when adding a new plot to an existing grid of axes ([GH9158](#))
- Bug in transform and filter when grouping on a categorical variable ([GH9921](#))
- Bug in transform when groups are equal in number and dtype to the input index ([GH9700](#))
- Google BigQuery connector now imports dependencies on a per-method basis. ([GH9713](#))
- Updated BigQuery connector to no longer use deprecated oauth2client.tools.run() ([GH8327](#))
- Bug in subclassed DataFrame. It may not return the correct class, when slicing or subsetting it. ([GH9632](#))
- Bug in .median() where non-float null values are not handled correctly ([GH10040](#))
- Bug in Series.fillna() where it raises if a numerically convertible string is given ([GH10092](#))

## v0.16.0 (March 22, 2015)

This is a major release from 0.15.2 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- DataFrame.assign method, see [here](#)

- Series.to\_coo/from\_coo methods to interact with `scipy.sparse`, see [here](#)
- Backwards incompatible change to Timedelta to conform the .seconds attribute with `datetime.timedelta`, see [here](#)
- Changes to the .loc slicing API to conform with the behavior of .ix see [here](#)
- Changes to the default for ordering in the Categorical constructor, see [here](#)
- Enhancement to the .str accessor to make string operations easier, see [here](#)
- The `pandas.tools.rplot`, `pandas.sandbox.qtpandas` and `pandas.rpy` modules are deprecated. We refer users to external packages like `seaborn`, `pandas-qt` and `rpy2` for similar or equivalent functionality, see [here](#)

Check the [API Changes](#) and [deprecations](#) before updating.

## What's new in v0.16.0

- *New features*
  - *DataFrame Assign*
  - *Interaction with scipy.sparse*
  - *String Methods Enhancements*
  - *Other enhancements*
- *Backwards incompatible API changes*
  - *Changes in Timedelta*
  - *Indexing Changes*
  - *Categorical Changes*
  - *Other API Changes*
  - *Deprecations*
  - *Removal of prior version deprecations/changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## New features

### DataFrame Assign

Inspired by `dplyr`'s `mutate` verb, DataFrame has a new `assign()` method. The function signature for `assign` is simply `**kwargs`. The keys are the column names for the new fields, and the values are either a value to be inserted (for example, a Series or NumPy array), or a function of one argument to be called on the DataFrame. The new values are inserted, and the entire DataFrame (with all original and new columns) is returned.

```
In [1]: iris = read_csv('data/iris.data')

In [2]: iris.head()
Out[2]:
   SepalLength  SepalWidth  PetalLength  PetalWidth      Name
```

|   |     |     |     |     |             |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 0 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa |
| 1 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa |
| 2 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa |
| 3 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa |
| 4 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 1.4 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa |

```
In [3]: iris.assign(sepal_ratio=iris['SepalWidth'] / iris['SepalLength']).head()
Out[3]:
```

|   | SepalLength | SepalWidth | PetalLength | PetalWidth | Name        | sepal_ratio |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | 5.1         | 3.5        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.686275    |
| 1 | 4.9         | 3.0        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.612245    |
| 2 | 4.7         | 3.2        | 1.3         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.680851    |
| 3 | 4.6         | 3.1        | 1.5         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.673913    |
| 4 | 5.0         | 3.6        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.720000    |

Above was an example of inserting a precomputed value. We can also pass in a function to be evaluated.

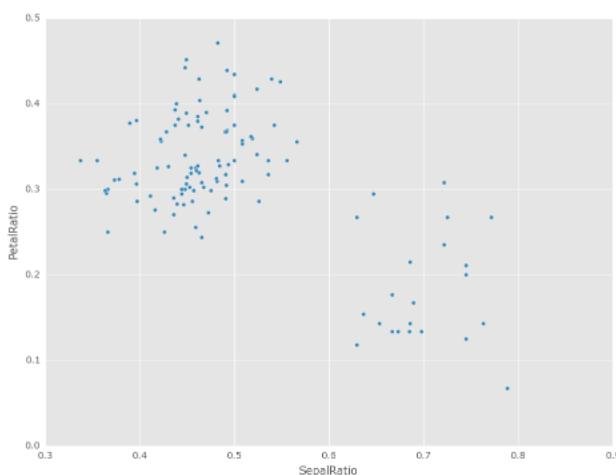
```
In [4]: iris.assign(sepal_ratio = lambda x: (x['SepalWidth'] /  
....:                                              x['SepalLength'])).head()  
....:  
Out[4]:  


|   | SepalLength | SepalWidth | PetalLength | PetalWidth | Name        | sepal_ratio |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | 5.1         | 3.5        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.686275    |
| 1 | 4.9         | 3.0        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.612245    |
| 2 | 4.7         | 3.2        | 1.3         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.680851    |
| 3 | 4.6         | 3.1        | 1.5         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.673913    |
| 4 | 5.0         | 3.6        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.720000    |


```

The power of `assign` comes when used in chains of operations. For example, we can limit the DataFrame to just those with a Sepal Length greater than 5, calculate the ratio, and plot

```
In [5]: (iris.query('SepalLength > 5')
....:         .assign(SepalRatio = lambda x: x.SepalWidth / x.SepalLength,
....:                 PetalRatio = lambda x: x.PetalWidth / x.PetalLength)
....:         .plot(kind='scatter', x='SepalRatio', y='PetalRatio'))
....:
Out[5]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953a64c50>
```



See the *documentation* for more. (GH9229)

## Interaction with scipy.sparse

Added `SparseSeries.to_coo()` and `SparseSeries.from_coo()` methods (GH8048) for converting to and from `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix` instances (see [here](#)). For example, given a `SparseSeries` with MultiIndex we can convert to a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix` by specifying the row and column labels as index levels:

```
In [6]: from numpy import nan

In [7]: s = Series([3.0, nan, 1.0, 3.0, nan, nan])

In [8]: s.index = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, 2, 'a', 0),
...:                                         (1, 2, 'a', 1),
...:                                         (1, 1, 'b', 0),
...:                                         (1, 1, 'b', 1),
...:                                         (2, 1, 'b', 0),
...:                                         (2, 1, 'b', 1)],
...:                                         names=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])

In [9]: s
Out[9]:
A   B   C   D
1   2   a   0    3.0
                 1    NaN
           1   b   0    1.0
                 1    3.0
2   1   b   0    NaN
                 1    NaN
dtype: float64

# SparseSeries
In [10]: ss = s.to_sparse()

In [11]: ss
Out[11]:
A   B   C   D
1   2   a   0    3.0
                 1    NaN
           1   b   0    1.0
                 1    3.0
2   1   b   0    NaN
                 1    NaN
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 2], dtype=int32)

In [12]: A, rows, columns = ss.to_coo(row_levels=['A', 'B'],
...:                                     column_levels=['C', 'D'],
...:                                     sort_labels=False)

In [13]: A
Out[13]:
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<type 'numpy.float64'>'>
      with 3 stored elements in COOrdinate format>

In [14]: A.todense()
```

```

Out[14]:
matrix([[ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  1.,  3.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])  
  

In [15]: rows
Out[15]: [(1, 2), (1, 1), (2, 1)]  
  

In [16]: columns
Out[16]: [('a', 0), ('a', 1), ('b', 0), ('b', 1)]

```

The `from_coo` method is a convenience method for creating a `SparseSeries` from a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix`:

```

In [17]: from scipy import sparse  
  

In [18]: A = sparse.coo_matrix(([3.0, 1.0, 2.0], ([1, 0, 0], [0, 2, 3])),
.....:                                     shape=(3, 4))
.....:  
  

In [19]: A
Out[19]:
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<type 'numpy.float64'>'  

      with 3 stored elements in COOrdinate format>  
  

In [20]: A.todense()
Out[20]:
matrix([[ 0.,  0.,  1.,  2.],
       [ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])  
  

In [21]: ss = SparseSeries.from_coo(A)  
  

In [22]: ss
Out[22]:
0 2    1.0
3 2.0
1 0    3.0
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([3], dtype=int32)

```

## String Methods Enhancements

- Following new methods are accesible via `.str` accessor to apply the function to each values. This is intended to make it more consistent with standard methods on strings. ([GH9282](#), [GH9352](#), [GH9386](#), [GH9387](#), [GH9439](#))

|                        |                        | Methods                |                          |                          |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>isalnum()</code> | <code>isalpha()</code> | <code>isdigit()</code> | <code>isdigit()</code>   | <code>isspace()</code>   |
| <code>islower()</code> | <code>isupper()</code> | <code>istitle()</code> | <code>isnumeric()</code> | <code>isdecimal()</code> |
| <code>find()</code>    | <code>rfind()</code>   | <code>ljust()</code>   | <code>rjust()</code>     | <code>zfill()</code>     |

```
In [23]: s = Series(['abcd', '3456', 'EFGH'])
```

```
In [24]: s.str.isalpha()
```

```

Out[24]:
0    True
1   False
2    True
dtype: bool

In [25]: s.str.find('ab')
Out[25]:
0     0
1    -1
2    -1
dtype: int64

```

- Series.str.pad() and Series.str.center() now accept fillchar option to specify filling character (GH9352)

```

In [26]: s = Series(['12', '300', '25'])

In [27]: s.str.pad(5, fillchar='_')
Out[27]:
0    ___12
1    ___300
2    ___25
dtype: object

```

- Added Series.str.slice\_replace(), which previously raised NotImplementedError (GH8888)

```

In [28]: s = Series(['ABCD', 'EFGH', 'IJK'])

In [29]: s.str.slice_replace(1, 3, 'X')
Out[29]:
0    AXD
1    EXH
2    IX
dtype: object

# replaced with empty char
In [30]: s.str.slice_replace(0, 1)
Out[30]:
0    BCD
1    FGH
2    JK
dtype: object

```

## Other enhancements

- Reindex now supports method='nearest' for frames or series with a monotonic increasing or decreasing index (GH9258):

```

In [31]: df = pd.DataFrame({'x': range(5)})

In [32]: df.reindex([0.2, 1.8, 3.5], method='nearest')
Out[32]:
          x
0.2      0

```

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 1.8 | 2 |
| 3.5 | 4 |

This method is also exposed by the lower level `Index.get_indexer` and `Index.get_loc` methods.

- The `read_excel()` function's `sheets` argument now accepts a list and `None`, to get multiple or all sheets respectively. If more than one sheet is specified, a dictionary is returned. ([GH9450](#))

```
# Returns the 1st and 4th sheet, as a dictionary of DataFrames.  
pd.read_excel('path_to_file.xls', sheetname=['Sheet1', 3])
```

- Allow Stata files to be read incrementally with an iterator; support for long strings in Stata files. See the docs [here](#) ([GH9493](#)):
- Paths beginning with ~ will now be expanded to begin with the user's home directory ([GH9066](#))
- Added time interval selection in `get_data_yahoo` ([GH9071](#))
- Added `Timestamp.to_datetime64()` to complement `Timedelta.to_timedelta64()` ([GH9255](#))
- `tseries.frequencies.to_offset()` now accepts `Timedelta` as input ([GH9064](#))
- Lag parameter was added to the autocorrelation method of `Series`, defaults to lag-1 autocorrelation ([GH9192](#))
- `Timedelta` will now accept nanoseconds keyword in constructor ([GH9273](#))
- SQL code now safely escapes table and column names ([GH8986](#))
- Added auto-complete for `Series.str.<tab>`, `Series.dt.<tab>` and `Series.cat.<tab>` ([GH9322](#))
- `Index.get_indexer` now supports `method='pad'` and `method='backfill'` even for any target array, not just monotonic targets. These methods also work for monotonic decreasing as well as monotonic increasing indexes ([GH9258](#)).
- `Index.asof` now works on all index types ([GH9258](#)).
- A verbose argument has been augmented in `io.read_excel()`, defaults to False. Set to True to print sheet names as they are parsed. ([GH9450](#))
- Added `days_in_month` (compatibility alias `daysinmonth`) property to `Timestamp`, `DatetimeIndex`, `Period`, `PeriodIndex`, and `Series.dt` ([GH9572](#))
- Added decimal option in `to_csv` to provide formatting for non-`.` decimal separators ([GH781](#))
- Added normalize option for `Timestamp` to normalized to midnight ([GH8794](#))
- Added example for `DataFrame` import to R using HDF5 file and `rhd5` library. See the [documentation](#) for more ([GH9636](#)).

## Backwards incompatible API changes

### Changes in Timedelta

In v0.15.0 a new scalar type `Timedelta` was introduced, that is a sub-class of `datetime.timedelta`. Mentioned [here](#) was a notice of an API change w.r.t. the `.seconds` accessor. The intent was to provide a user-friendly set of accessors that give the ‘natural’ value for that unit, e.g. if you had a `Timedelta('1 day, 10:11:12')`, then `.seconds` would return 12. However, this is at odds with the definition of `datetime.timedelta`, which defines `.seconds` as  $10 * 3600 + 11 * 60 + 12 == 36672$ .

So in v0.16.0, we are restoring the API to match that of `datetime.timedelta`. Further, the component values are still available through the `.components` accessor. This affects the `.seconds` and `.microseconds` accessors, and removes the `.hours`, `.minutes`, `.milliseconds` accessors. These changes affect `TimedeltaIndex` and the Series `.dt` accessor as well. ([GH9185](#), [GH9139](#))

#### Previous Behavior

```
In [2]: t = pd.Timedelta('1 day, 10:11:12.100123')

In [3]: t.days
Out[3]: 1

In [4]: t.seconds
Out[4]: 12

In [5]: t.microseconds
Out[5]: 123
```

#### New Behavior

```
In [33]: t = pd.Timedelta('1 day, 10:11:12.100123')

In [34]: t.days
Out[34]: 1

In [35]: t.seconds
Out[35]: 36672

In [36]: t.microseconds
Out[36]: 100123
```

Using `.components` allows the full component access

```
In [37]: t.components
Out[37]: Components(days=1, hours=10, minutes=11, seconds=12, milliseconds=100, microseconds=123, nanoseconds=0)

In [38]: t.components.seconds
Out[38]: 12
```

## Indexing Changes

The behavior of a small sub-set of edge cases for using `.loc` have changed ([GH8613](#)). Furthermore we have improved the content of the error messages that are raised:

- Slicing with `.loc` where the start and/or stop bound is not found in the index is now allowed; this previously would raise a `KeyError`. This makes the behavior the same as `.ix` in this case. This change is only for slicing, not when indexing with a single label.

```
In [39]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 4),
.....:                     columns=list('ABCD'),
.....:                     index=date_range('20130101', periods=5))
.....:

In [40]: df
Out[40]:
```

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

```
2013-01-01 -0.322795  0.841675  2.390961  0.076200
2013-01-02 -0.566446  0.036142 -2.074978  0.247792
2013-01-03 -0.897157 -0.136795  0.018289  0.755414
2013-01-04  0.215269  0.841009 -1.445810 -1.401973
2013-01-05 -0.100918 -0.548242 -0.144620  0.354020
```

```
In [41]: s = Series(range(5),[-2,-1,1,2,3])
```

```
In [42]: s
```

```
Out[42]:
```

```
-2      0
-1      1
1       2
2       3
3       4
dtype: int64
```

### Previous Behavior

```
In [4]: df.loc['2013-01-02':'2013-01-10']
KeyError: 'stop bound [2013-01-10] is not in the [index]'
```

```
In [6]: s.loc[-10:3]
```

```
KeyError: 'start bound [-10] is not the [index]'
```

### New Behavior

```
In [43]: df.loc['2013-01-02':'2013-01-10']
```

```
Out[43]:
```

```
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-02 -0.566446  0.036142 -2.074978  0.247792
2013-01-03 -0.897157 -0.136795  0.018289  0.755414
2013-01-04  0.215269  0.841009 -1.445810 -1.401973
2013-01-05 -0.100918 -0.548242 -0.144620  0.354020
```

```
In [44]: s.loc[-10:3]
```

```
Out[44]:
```

```
-2      0
-1      1
1       2
2       3
3       4
dtype: int64
```

- Allow slicing with float-like values on an integer index for `.ix`. Previously this was only enabled for `.loc`:

### Previous Behavior

```
In [8]: s.ix[-1.0:2]
TypeError: the slice start value [-1.0] is not a proper indexer for this index
          ↵type (Int64Index)
```

### New Behavior

```
In [45]: s.ix[-1.0:2]
```

```
Out[45]:
```

```
-1      1
1       2
```

```
2    3
dtype: int64
```

- Provide a useful exception for indexing with an invalid type for that index when using `.loc`. For example trying to use `.loc` on an index of type `DatetimeIndex` or `PeriodIndex` or `TimedeltaIndex`, with an integer (or a float).

#### Previous Behavior

```
In [4]: df.loc[2:3]
KeyError: 'start bound [2] is not the [index]'
```

#### New Behavior

```
In [4]: df.loc[2:3]
TypeError: Cannot do slice indexing on <class 'pandas.tseries.index.DatetimeIndex'
           ↪> with <type 'int'> keys
```

## Categorical Changes

In prior versions, Categoricals that had an unspecified ordering (meaning no `ordered` keyword was passed) were defaulted as ordered Categoricals. Going forward, the `ordered` keyword in the Categorical constructor will default to `False`. Ordering must now be explicit.

Furthermore, previously you *could* change the `ordered` attribute of a Categorical by just setting the attribute, e.g. `cat.ordered=True`; This is now deprecated and you should use `cat.as_ordered()` or `cat.as_unordered()`. These will by default return a **new** object and not modify the existing object. ([GH9347](#), [GH9190](#))

#### Previous Behavior

```
In [3]: s = Series([0,1,2], dtype='category')

In [4]: s
Out[4]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [0 < 1 < 2]

In [5]: s.cat.ordered
Out[5]: True

In [6]: s.cat.ordered = False

In [7]: s
Out[7]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [0, 1, 2]
```

#### New Behavior

```
In [46]: s = Series([0,1,2], dtype='category')

In [47]: s
Out[47]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [0, 1, 2]

In [48]: s.cat.ordered
Out[48]: False

In [49]: s = s.cat.as_ordered()

In [50]: s
Out[50]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [0 < 1 < 2]

In [51]: s.cat.ordered
Out[51]: True

# you can set in the constructor of the Categorical
In [52]: s = Series(Categorical([0,1,2], ordered=True))

In [53]: s
Out[53]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [0 < 1 < 2]

In [54]: s.cat.ordered
Out[54]: True
```

For ease of creation of series of categorical data, we have added the ability to pass keywords when calling `.astype()`. These are passed directly to the constructor.

```
In [55]: s = Series(["a","b","c","a"]).astype('category', ordered=True)

In [56]: s
Out[56]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a < b < c]

In [57]: s = Series(["a","b","c","a"]).astype('category', categories=list('abcdef'),
   ↪ordered=False)

In [58]: s
```

```
Out[58]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    a
dtype: category
Categories (6, object): [a, b, c, d, e, f]
```

## Other API Changes

- `Index.duplicated` now returns `np.array(dtype=bool)` rather than `Index(dtype=object)` containing `bool` values. ([GH8875](#))
- `DataFrame.to_json` now returns accurate type serialisation for each column for frames of mixed dtype ([GH9037](#))

Previously data was coerced to a common dtype before serialisation, which for example resulted in integers being serialised to floats:

```
In [2]: pd.DataFrame({'i': [1,2], 'f': [3.0, 4.2]}).to_json()
Out[2]: '{"f":{"0":3.0,"1":4.2}, "i":{"0":1.0,"1":2.0}}'
```

Now each column is serialised using its correct dtype:

```
In [2]: pd.DataFrame({'i': [1,2], 'f': [3.0, 4.2]}).to_json()
Out[2]: '{"f":{"0":3.0,"1":4.2}, "i":{"0":1,"1":2}}'
```

- `DatetimeIndex`, `PeriodIndex` and `TimedeltaIndex.summary` now output the same format. ([GH9116](#))
- `TimedeltaIndex.freqstr` now output the same string format as `DatetimeIndex`. ([GH9116](#))
- Bar and horizontal bar plots no longer add a dashed line along the info axis. The prior style can be achieved with `matplotlib`'s `axhline` or `axvline` methods ([GH9088](#)).
- Series accessors `.dt`, `.cat` and `.str` now raise `AttributeError` instead of `TypeError` if the series does not contain the appropriate type of data ([GH9617](#)). This follows Python's built-in exception hierarchy more closely and ensures that tests like `hasattr(s, 'cat')` are consistent on both Python 2 and 3.
- Series now supports bitwise operation for integral types ([GH9016](#)). Previously even if the input dtypes were integral, the output dtype was coerced to `bool`.

Previous Behavior

```
In [2]: pd.Series([0,1,2,3], list('abcd')) | pd.Series([4,4,4,4], list('abcd'))
Out[2]:
a    True
b    True
c    True
d    True
dtype: bool
```

New Behavior. If the input dtypes are integral, the output dtype is also integral and the output values are the result of the bitwise operation.

```
In [2]: pd.Series([0,1,2,3], list('abcd')) | pd.Series([4,4,4,4], list('abcd'))
Out[2]:
a    4
```

```
b    5  
c    6  
d    7  
dtype: int64
```

- During division involving a Series or DataFrame, 0/0 and 0//0 now give np.nan instead of np.inf. ([GH9144](#), [GH8445](#))

Previous Behavior

```
In [2]: p = pd.Series([0, 1])  
  
In [3]: p / 0  
Out[3]:  
0    inf  
1    inf  
dtype: float64  
  
In [4]: p // 0  
Out[4]:  
0    inf  
1    inf  
dtype: float64
```

New Behavior

```
In [59]: p = pd.Series([0, 1])  
  
In [60]: p / 0  
Out[60]:  
0    NaN  
1    inf  
dtype: float64  
  
In [61]: p // 0  
Out[61]:  
0    NaN  
1    inf  
dtype: float64
```

- Series.values\_counts and Series.describe for categorical data will now put NaN entries at the end. ([GH9443](#))
- Series.describe for categorical data will now give counts and frequencies of 0, not NaN, for unused categories ([GH9443](#))
- Due to a bug fix, looking up a partial string label with DatetimeIndex.asof now includes values that match the string, even if they are after the start of the partial string label ([GH9258](#)).

Old behavior:

```
In [4]: pd.to_datetime(['2000-01-31', '2000-02-28']).asof('2000-02')  
Out[4]: Timestamp('2000-01-31 00:00:00')
```

Fixed behavior:

```
In [62]: pd.to_datetime(['2000-01-31', '2000-02-28']).asof('2000-02')  
Out[62]: Timestamp('2000-02-28 00:00:00')
```

To reproduce the old behavior, simply add more precision to the label (e.g., use 2000-02-01 instead of 2000-02).

## Deprecations

- The `rplot` trellis plotting interface is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. We refer to external packages like `seaborn` for similar but more refined functionality ([GH3445](#)). The documentation includes some examples how to convert your existing code using `rplot` to `seaborn`: [rplot docs](#).
- The `pandas.sandbox.qtpandas` interface is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. We refer users to the external package `pandas-qt`. ([GH9615](#))
- The `pandas.rpy` interface is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. Similar functionality can be accessed thru the `rpy2` project ([GH9602](#))
- Adding `DatetimeIndex/PeriodIndex` to another `DatetimeIndex/PeriodIndex` is being deprecated as a set-operation. This will be changed to a `TypeError` in a future version. `.union()` should be used for the union set operation. ([GH9094](#))
- Subtracting `DatetimeIndex/PeriodIndex` from another `DatetimeIndex/PeriodIndex` is being deprecated as a set-operation. This will be changed to an actual numeric subtraction yielding a `TimedeltaIndex` in a future version. `.difference()` should be used for the differencing set operation. ([GH9094](#))

## Removal of prior version deprecations/changes

- `DataFrame.pivot_table` and `crosstab`'s `rows` and `cols` keyword arguments were removed in favor of `index` and `columns` ([GH6581](#))
- `DataFrame.to_excel` and `DataFrame.to_csv` `cols` keyword argument was removed in favor of `columns` ([GH6581](#))
- Removed `convert_dummies` in favor of `get_dummies` ([GH6581](#))
- Removed `value_range` in favor of `describe` ([GH6581](#))

## Performance Improvements

- Fixed a performance regression for `.loc` indexing with an array or list-like ([GH9126](#)):
- `DataFrame.to_json` 30x performance improvement for mixed dtype frames. ([GH9037](#))
- Performance improvements in `MultiIndex.duplicated` by working with labels instead of values ([GH9125](#))
- Improved the speed of `nunique` by calling `unique` instead of `value_counts` ([GH9129](#), [GH7771](#))
- Performance improvement of up to 10x in `DataFrame.count` and `DataFrame.dropna` by taking advantage of homogeneous/heterogeneous dtypes appropriately ([GH9136](#))
- Performance improvement of up to 20x in `DataFrame.count` when using a `MultiIndex` and the `level` keyword argument ([GH9163](#))
- Performance and memory usage improvements in `merge` when key space exceeds `int64` bounds ([GH9151](#))
- Performance improvements in multi-key `groupby` ([GH9429](#))
- Performance improvements in `MultiIndex.sortlevel` ([GH9445](#))
- Performance and memory usage improvements in `DataFrame.duplicated` ([GH9398](#))

- Cythonized Period ([GH9440](#))
- Decreased memory usage on `to_hdf` ([GH9648](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Changed `.to_html` to remove leading/trailing spaces in table body ([GH4987](#))
- Fixed issue using `read_csv` on s3 with Python 3 ([GH9452](#))
- Fixed compatibility issue in `DatetimeIndex` affecting architectures where `numpy.int_` defaults to `numpy.int32` ([GH8943](#))
- Bug in Panel indexing with an object-like ([GH9140](#))
- Bug in the returned `Series.dt.components` index was reset to the default index ([GH9247](#))
- Bug in `Categorical.__getitem__`/`__setitem__` with listlike input getting incorrect results from indexer coercion ([GH9469](#))
- Bug in partial setting with a `DatetimeIndex` ([GH9478](#))
- Bug in groupby for integer and `datetime64` columns when applying an aggregator that caused the value to be changed when the number was sufficiently large ([GH9311](#), [GH6620](#))
- Fixed bug in `to_sql` when mapping a `Timestamp` object column (datetime column with timezone info) to the appropriate sqlalchemy type ([GH9085](#)).
- Fixed bug in `to_sql` `dtype` argument not accepting an instantiated SQLAlchemy type ([GH9083](#)).
- Bug in `.loc` partial setting with a `np.datetime64` ([GH9516](#))
- Incorrect dtypes inferred on datetimelike looking `Series` & on `.xs` slices ([GH9477](#))
- Items in `Categorical.unique()` (and `s.unique()` if `s` is of dtype `category`) now appear in the order in which they are originally found, not in sorted order ([GH9331](#)). This is now consistent with the behavior for other dtypes in pandas.
- Fixed bug on big endian platforms which produced incorrect results in `StataReader` ([GH8688](#)).
- Bug in `MultiIndex.has_duplicates` when having many levels causes an indexer overflow ([GH9075](#), [GH5873](#))
- Bug in `pivot` and `unstack` where nan values would break index alignment ([GH4862](#), [GH7401](#), [GH7403](#), [GH7405](#), [GH7466](#), [GH9497](#))
- Bug in `left join` on multi-index with `sort=True` or null values ([GH9210](#)).
- Bug in `MultiIndex` where inserting new keys would fail ([GH9250](#)).
- Bug in groupby when key space exceeds `int64` bounds ([GH9096](#)).
- Bug in `unstack` with `TimedeltaIndex` or `DatetimeIndex` and nulls ([GH9491](#)).
- Bug in `rank` where comparing floats with tolerance will cause inconsistent behaviour ([GH8365](#)).
- Fixed character encoding bug in `read_stata` and `StataReader` when loading data from a URL ([GH9231](#)).
- Bug in `adding offsets.Nano` to other offsets raises `TypeError` ([GH9284](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` iteration, related to ([GH8890](#)), fixed in ([GH9100](#))
- Bugs in `resample` around DST transitions. This required fixing offset classes so they behave correctly on DST transitions. ([GH5172](#), [GH8744](#), [GH8653](#), [GH9173](#), [GH9468](#)).
- Bug in binary operator method (eg `.mul()`) alignment with integer levels ([GH9463](#)).

- Bug in boxplot, scatter and hexbin plot may show an unnecessary warning ([GH8877](#))
- Bug in subplot with `layout` kw may show unnecessary warning ([GH9464](#))
- Bug in using grouper functions that need passed thru arguments (e.g. `axis`), when using wrapped function (e.g. `fillna`), ([GH9221](#))
- DataFrame now properly supports simultaneous copy and `dtype` arguments in constructor ([GH9099](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` when using `skiprows` on a file with CR line endings with the c engine. ([GH9079](#))
- `isnull` now detects NaT in `PeriodIndex` ([GH9129](#))
- Bug in `groupby .nth()` with a multiple column groupby ([GH8979](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.where` and `Series.where` coerce numerics to string incorrectly ([GH9280](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.where` and `Series.where` raise `ValueError` when string list-like is passed. ([GH9280](#))
- Accessing `Series.str` methods on with non-string values now raises `TypeError` instead of producing incorrect results ([GH9184](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.__contains__` when index has duplicates and is not monotonic increasing ([GH9512](#))
- Fixed division by zero error for `Series.kurt()` when all values are equal ([GH9197](#))
- Fixed issue in the `xlsxwriter` engine where it added a default ‘General’ format to cells if no other format was applied. This prevented other row or column formatting being applied. ([GH9167](#))
- Fixes issue with `index_col=False` when `usecols` is also specified in `read_csv`. ([GH9082](#))
- Bug where `wide_to_long` would modify the input stubnames list ([GH9204](#))
- Bug in `to_sql` not storing float64 values using double precision. ([GH9009](#))
- `SparseSeries` and `SparsePanel` now accept zero argument constructors (same as their non-sparse counterparts) ([GH9272](#)).
- Regression in merging `Categorical` and `object` dtypes ([GH9426](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` with buffer overflows with certain malformed input files ([GH9205](#))
- Bug in `groupby MultiIndex` with missing pair ([GH9049](#), [GH9344](#))
- Fixed bug in `Series.groupby` where grouping on `MultiIndex` levels would ignore the `sort` argument ([GH9444](#))
- Fix bug in `DataFrame.Groupby` where `sort=False` is ignored in the case of `Categorical` columns. ([GH8868](#))
- Fixed bug with reading CSV files from Amazon S3 on python 3 raising a `TypeError` ([GH9452](#))
- Bug in the Google BigQuery reader where the ‘`jobComplete`’ key may be present but False in the query results ([GH8728](#))
- Bug in `Series.values_counts` with excluding NaN for categorical type `Series` with `dropna=True` ([GH9443](#))
- Fixed missing `numeric_only` option for `DataFrame.std/var/sem` ([GH9201](#))
- Support constructing `Panel` or `Panel4D` with scalar data ([GH8285](#))
- `Series` text representation disconnected from `max_rows/max_columns` ([GH7508](#)).

- Series number formatting inconsistent when truncated ([GH8532](#)).

Previous Behavior

```
In [2]: pd.options.display.max_rows = 10
In [3]: s = pd.Series([1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0.9999,1,1]*10)
In [4]: s
Out[4]:
0      1
1      1
2      1
...
127    0.9999
128    1.0000
129    1.0000
Length: 130, dtype: float64
```

New Behavior

```
0      1.0000
1      1.0000
2      1.0000
3      1.0000
4      1.0000
...
125    1.0000
126    1.0000
127    0.9999
128    1.0000
129    1.0000
dtype: float64
```

- A Spurious `SettingWithCopy` Warning was generated when setting a new item in a frame in some cases ([GH8730](#))

The following would previously report a `SettingWithCopy` Warning.

```
In [1]: df1 = DataFrame({'x': Series(['a','b','c']), 'y': Series(['d','e','f'])})
In [2]: df2 = df1[['x']]
In [3]: df2['y'] = ['g', 'h', 'i']
```

## v0.15.2 (December 12, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.15.1 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. A small number of API changes were necessary to fix existing bugs. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

- *Enhancements*
- *API Changes*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

## API changes

- Indexing in MultiIndex beyond lex-sort depth is now supported, though a lexically sorted index will have a better performance. ([GH2646](#))

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame({'jim':[0, 0, 1, 1],
   ...:                  'joe':['x', 'x', 'z', 'y'],
   ...:                  'jolie':np.random.rand(4)}).set_index(['jim', 'joe'])
   ...

In [2]: df
Out[2]:
      jolie
jim joe
0    x    0.123943
     x    0.119381
1    z    0.738523
     y    0.587304

In [3]: df.index.lexsort_depth
Out[3]: 1

# in prior versions this would raise a KeyError
# will now show a PerformanceWarning
In [4]: df.loc[(1, 'z')]
Out[4]:
      jolie
jim joe
1    z    0.738523

# lexically sorting
In [5]: df2 = df.sortlevel()

In [6]: df2
Out[6]:
      jolie
jim joe
0    x    0.123943
     x    0.119381
1    y    0.587304
     z    0.738523

In [7]: df2.index.lexsort_depth
Out[7]: 2

In [8]: df2.loc[(1, 'z')]
Out[8]:
      jolie
jim joe
1    z    0.738523
```

- Bug in unique of Series with category dtype, which returned all categories regardless whether they were “used” or not (see [GH8559](#) for the discussion). Previous behaviour was to return all categories:

```
In [3]: cat = pd.Categorical(['a', 'b', 'a'], categories=['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [4]: cat
Out[4]:
```

```
[a, b, a]
Categories (3, object): [a < b < c]

In [5]: cat.unique()
Out[5]: array(['a', 'b', 'c'], dtype=object)
```

Now, only the categories that do effectively occur in the array are returned:

```
In [9]: cat = pd.Categorical(['a', 'b', 'a'], categories=['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [10]: cat.unique()
Out[10]:
[a, b]
Categories (2, object): [a, b]
```

- Series.all and Series.any now support the level and skipna parameters. Series.all, Series.any, Index.all, and Index.any no longer support the out and keepdims parameters, which existed for compatibility with ndarray. Various index types no longer support the all and any aggregation functions and will now raise TypeError. ([GH8302](#))
- Allow equality comparisons of Series with a categorical dtype and object dtype; previously these would raise TypeError ([GH8938](#))
- Bug in NDFrame: conflicting attribute/column names now behave consistently between getting and setting. Previously, when both a column and attribute named y existed, data.y would return the attribute, while data.y = z would update the column ([GH8994](#))

```
In [11]: data = pd.DataFrame({'x':[1, 2, 3]})

In [12]: data.y = 2

In [13]: data['y'] = [2, 4, 6]

In [14]: data
Out[14]:
   x   y
0  1  2
1  2  4
2  3  6

# this assignment was inconsistent
In [15]: data.y = 5
```

Old behavior:

```
In [6]: data.y
Out[6]: 2

In [7]: data['y'].values
Out[7]: array([5, 5, 5])
```

New behavior:

```
In [16]: data.y
Out[16]: 5

In [17]: data['y'].values
Out[17]: array([2, 4, 6])
```

- `Timestamp('now')` is now equivalent to `Timestamp.now()` in that it returns the local time rather than UTC. Also, `Timestamp('today')` is now equivalent to `Timestamp.today()` and both have `tz` as a possible argument. ([GH9000](#))
- Fix negative step support for label-based slices ([GH8753](#))

Old behavior:

```
In [1]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(3), ['a', 'b', 'c'])
Out[1]:
a    0
b    1
c    2
dtype: int64

In [2]: s.loc['c':'a':-1]
Out[2]:
c    2
dtype: int64
```

New behavior:

```
In [18]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(3), ['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [19]: s.loc['c':'a':-1]
Out[19]:
c    2
b    1
a    0
dtype: int64
```

## Enhancements

Categorical enhancements:

- Added ability to export Categorical data to Stata ([GH8633](#)). See [here](#) for limitations of categorical variables exported to Stata data files.
- Added flag `order_categoricals` to `StataReader` and `read_stata` to select whether to order imported categorical data ([GH8836](#)). See [here](#) for more information on importing categorical variables from Stata data files.
- Added ability to export Categorical data to/to/from HDF5 ([GH7621](#)). Queries work the same as if it was an object array. However, the category dtypes data is stored in a more efficient manner. See [here](#) for an example and caveats w.r.t. prior versions of pandas.
- Added support for `searchsorted()` on *Categorical* class ([GH8420](#)).

Other enhancements:

- Added the ability to specify the SQL type of columns when writing a DataFrame to a database ([GH8778](#)). For example, specifying to use the `sqlalchemy String` type instead of the default `Text` type for string columns:

```
from sqlalchemy.types import String
data.to_sql('data_dtype', engine, dtype={'Col_1': String})
```

- `Series.all` and `Series.any` now support the `level` and `skipna` parameters ([GH8302](#)):

```
In [20]: s = pd.Series([False, True, False], index=[0, 0, 1])

In [21]: s.any(level=0)
Out[21]:
0    True
1    False
dtype: bool
```

- Panel now supports the all and any aggregation functions. (GH8302):

```
In [22]: p = pd.Panel(np.random.rand(2, 5, 4) > 0.1)

In [23]: p.all()
Out[23]:
      0    1
0  True  True
1  True  True
2 False  False
3  True  True
```

- Added support for `utcfromtimestamp()`, `fromtimestamp()`, and `combine()` on `Timestamp` class (GH5351).
- Added Google Analytics (`pandas.io.ga`) basic documentation (GH8835). See [here](#).
- Timedelta arithmetic returns `Not Implemented` in unknown cases, allowing extensions by custom classes (GH8813).
- Timedelta now supports arithmetic with `numpy.ndarray` objects of the appropriate dtype (`numpy 1.8` or newer only) (GH8884).
- Added `Timedelta.to_timedelta64()` method to the public API (GH8884).
- Added `gbq.generate_bq_schema()` function to the `gbq` module (GH8325).
- Series now works with map objects the same way as generators (GH8909).
- Added context manager to `HDFStore` for automatic closing (GH8791).
- `to_datetime` gains an `exact` keyword to allow for a format to not require an exact match for a provided format string (if its `False`). `exact` defaults to `True` (meaning that exact matching is still the default) (GH8904)
- Added `axvlines` boolean option to `parallel_coordinates` plot function, determines whether vertical lines will be printed, default is `True`
- Added ability to read table footers to `read_html` (GH8552)
- `to_sql` now infers datatypes of non-NA values for columns that contain NA values and have `dtype object` (GH8778).

## Performance

- Reduce memory usage when `skiprows` is an integer in `read_csv` (GH8681)
- Performance boost for `to_datetime` conversions with a passed `format=`, and the `exact=False` (GH8904)

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in concat of Series with category dtype which were coercing to object. ([GH8641](#))
- Bug in Timestamp-Timestamp not returning a Timedelta type and datelike-datelike ops with timezones ([GH8865](#))
- Made consistent a timezone mismatch exception (either tz operated with None or incompatible timezone), will now return `TypeError` rather than `ValueError` (a couple of edge cases only), ([GH8865](#))
- Bug in using a `pd.Grouper(key=...)` with no level/axis or level only ([GH8795](#), [GH8866](#))
- Report a `TypeError` when invalid/no parameters are passed in a groupby ([GH8015](#))
- Bug in packaging pandas with `py2app/cx_Freeze` ([GH8602](#), [GH8831](#))
- Bug in groupby signatures that didn't include \*args or \*\*kwargs ([GH8733](#)).
- `io.data.Options` now raises `RemoteDataError` when no expiry dates are available from Yahoo and when it receives no data from Yahoo ([GH8761](#)), ([GH8783](#)).
- Unclear error message in csv parsing when passing dtype and names and the parsed data is a different data type ([GH8833](#))
- Bug in slicing a multi-index with an empty list and at least one boolean indexer ([GH8781](#))
- `io.data.Options` now raises `RemoteDataError` when no expiry dates are available from Yahoo ([GH8761](#)).
- Timedelta kwargs may now be numpy ints and floats ([GH8757](#)).
- Fixed several outstanding bugs for Timedelta arithmetic and comparisons ([GH8813](#), [GH5963](#), [GH5436](#)).
- `sql_schema` now generates dialect appropriate CREATE TABLE statements ([GH8697](#))
- `slice` string method now takes step into account ([GH8754](#))
- Bug in BlockManager where setting values with different type would break block integrity ([GH8850](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex when using `time` object as key ([GH8667](#))
- Bug in `merge` where `how='left'` and `sort=False` would not preserve left frame order ([GH7331](#))
- Bug in MultiIndex.reindex where reindexing at level would not reorder labels ([GH4088](#))
- Bug in certain operations with dateutil timezones, manifesting with dateutil 2.3 ([GH8639](#))
- Regression in DatetimeIndex iteration with a Fixed/Local offset timezone ([GH8890](#))
- Bug in `to_datetime` when parsing a nanoseconds using the `%f` format ([GH8989](#))
- `io.data.Options` now raises `RemoteDataError` when no expiry dates are available from Yahoo and when it receives no data from Yahoo ([GH8761](#)), ([GH8783](#)).
- Fix: The font size was only set on x axis if vertical or the y axis if horizontal. ([GH8765](#))
- Fixed division by 0 when reading big csv files in python 3 ([GH8621](#))
- Bug in outputting a Multindex with `to_html, index=False` which would add an extra column ([GH8452](#))
- Imported categorical variables from Stata files retain the ordinal information in the underlying data ([GH8836](#)).
- Defined `.size` attribute across NDFrame objects to provide compat with numpy  $\geq 1.9.1$ ; buggy with `np.array_split` ([GH8846](#))
- Skip testing of histogram plots for matplotlib  $\leq 1.2$  ([GH8648](#)).
- Bug where `get_data_google` returned object dtypes ([GH3995](#))

- Bug in DataFrame.stack(..., dropna=False) when the DataFrame's columns is a MultiIndex whose labels do not reference all its levels. (GH8844)
- Bug in that Option context applied on \_\_enter\_\_ (GH8514)
- Bug in resample that causes a ValueError when resampling across multiple days and the last offset is not calculated from the start of the range (GH8683)
- Bug where DataFrame.plot(kind='scatter') fails when checking if an np.array is in the DataFrame (GH8852)
- Bug in pd.infer\_freq/DataFrame.inferred\_freq that prevented proper sub-daily frequency inference when the index contained DST days (GH8772).
- Bug where index name was still used when plotting a series with use\_index=False (GH8558).
- Bugs when trying to stack multiple columns, when some (or all) of the level names are numbers (GH8584).
- Bug in MultiIndex where \_\_contains\_\_ returns wrong result if index is not lexically sorted or unique (GH7724)
- BUG CSV: fix problem with trailing whitespace in skipped rows, (GH8679), (GH8661), (GH8983)
- Regression in Timestamp does not parse 'Z' zone designator for UTC (GH8771)
- Bug in StataWriter the produces writes strings with 244 characters irrespective of actual size (GH8969)
- Fixed ValueError raised by cummin/cummax when datetime64 Series contains NaT. (GH8965)
- Bug in Datareader returns object dtype if there are missing values (GH8980)
- Bug in plotting if sharex was enabled and index was a timeseries, would show labels on multiple axes (GH3964).
- Bug where passing a unit to the TimedeltaIndex constructor applied the to nano-second conversion twice. (GH9011).
- Bug in plotting of a period-like array (GH9012)

## v0.15.1 (November 9, 2014)

This is a minor bug-fix release from 0.15.0 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

- *Enhancements*
- *API Changes*
- *Bug Fixes*

## API changes

- s.dt.hour and other .dt accessors will now return np.nan for missing values (rather than previously -1), (GH8689)

```
In [1]: s = Series(date_range('20130101', periods=5, freq='D'))  
In [2]: s.iloc[2] = np.nan
```

```
In [3]: s  
Out[3]:
```

```

0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2            NaT
3    2013-01-04
4    2013-01-05
dtype: datetime64[ns]

```

previous behavior:

```

In [6]: s.dt.hour
Out[6]:
0    0
1    0
2   -1
3    0
4    0
dtype: int64

```

current behavior:

```

In [4]: s.dt.hour
Out[4]:
0    0.0
1    0.0
2    NaN
3    0.0
4    0.0
dtype: float64

```

- groupby with as\_index=False will not add erroneous extra columns to result ([GH8582](#)):

```

In [5]: np.random.seed(2718281)

In [6]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randint(0, 100, (10, 2)),
...                      columns=['jim', 'joe'])
...

In [7]: df.head()
Out[7]:
   jim   joe
0   61    81
1   96    49
2   55    65
3   72    51
4   77    12

In [8]: ts = pd.Series(5 * np.random.randint(0, 3, 10))

```

previous behavior:

```

In [4]: df.groupby(ts, as_index=False).max()
Out[4]:
   NaN   jim   joe
0    0    72   83
1    5    77   84
2   10    96   65

```

current behavior:

```
In [9]: df.groupby(ts, as_index=False).max()  
Out[9]:  
    jim   joe  
0    72   83  
1    77   84  
2    96   65
```

- groupby will not erroneously exclude columns if the column name conflicts with the grouper name (GH8112):

```
In [10]: df = pd.DataFrame({'jim': range(5), 'joe': range(5, 10)})  
  
In [11]: df  
Out[11]:  
    jim   joe  
0     0     5  
1     1     6  
2     2     7  
3     3     8  
4     4     9  
  
In [12]: gr = df.groupby(df['jim'] < 2)
```

previous behavior (excludes 1st column from output):

```
In [4]: gr.apply(sum)  
Out[4]:  
          joe  
jim  
False    24  
True     11
```

current behavior:

```
In [13]: gr.apply(sum)  
Out[13]:  
          jim   joe  
jim  
False      9    24  
True       1    11
```

- Support for slicing with monotonic decreasing indexes, even if start or stop is not found in the index (GH7860):

```
In [14]: s = pd.Series(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], [4, 3, 2, 1])  
  
In [15]: s  
Out[15]:  
4    a  
3    b  
2    c  
1    d  
dtype: object
```

previous behavior:

```
In [8]: s.loc[3.5:1.5]  
KeyError: 3.5
```

current behavior:

```
In [16]: s.loc[3.5:1.5]
Out[16]:
3    b
2    c
dtype: object
```

- `io.data.Options` has been fixed for a change in the format of the Yahoo Options page (GH8612), ([GH8741](#))

---

**Note:** As a result of a change in Yahoo's option page layout, when an expiry date is given, `Options` methods now return data for a single expiry date. Previously, methods returned all data for the selected month.

---

The `month` and `year` parameters have been undeprecated and can be used to get all options data for a given month.

If an expiry date that is not valid is given, data for the next expiry after the given date is returned.

Option data frames are now saved on the instance as `callsYYMMDD` or `putsYYMMDD`. Previously they were saved as `callsMMYY` and `putsMMYY`. The next expiry is saved as `calls` and `puts`.

New features:

- The `expiry` parameter can now be a single date or a list-like object containing dates.
- A new property `expiry_dates` was added, which returns all available expiry dates.

Current behavior:

```
In [17]: from pandas.io.data import Options

In [18]: aapl = Options('AAPL','yahoo')

In [19]: aapl.get_call_data().iloc[0:5,0:1]
Out[19]:
                           Last
Strike Expiry      Type Symbol
80     2014-11-14  call  AAPL141114C00080000  29.05
84     2014-11-14  call  AAPL141114C00084000  24.80
85     2014-11-14  call  AAPL141114C00085000  24.05
86     2014-11-14  call  AAPL141114C00086000  22.76
87     2014-11-14  call  AAPL141114C00087000  21.74

In [20]: aapl.expiry_dates
Out[20]:
[datetime.date(2014, 11, 14),
 datetime.date(2014, 11, 22),
 datetime.date(2014, 11, 28),
 datetime.date(2014, 12, 5),
 datetime.date(2014, 12, 12),
 datetime.date(2014, 12, 20),
 datetime.date(2015, 1, 17),
 datetime.date(2015, 2, 20),
 datetime.date(2015, 4, 17),
 datetime.date(2015, 7, 17),
 datetime.date(2016, 1, 15),
 datetime.date(2017, 1, 20)]
```

```
In [21]: aapl.get_near_stock_price(expiry=aapl.expiry_dates[0:3]).iloc[0:5,0:1]
Out[21]:
          Last
Strike Expiry      Type Symbol
109    2014-11-22  call AAPL141122C00109000  1.48
           2014-11-28  call AAPL141128C00109000  1.79
110    2014-11-14  call AAPL141114C00110000  0.55
           2014-11-22  call AAPL141122C00110000  1.02
           2014-11-28  call AAPL141128C00110000  1.32
```

- pandas now also registers the `datetime64` dtype in matplotlib's units registry to plot such values as datetimes. This is activated once pandas is imported. In previous versions, plotting an array of `datetime64` values will have resulted in plotted integer values. To keep the previous behaviour, you can do `del matplotlib.units.registry[np.datetime64]` ([GH8614](#)).

## Enhancements

- `concat` permits a wider variety of iterables of pandas objects to be passed as the first parameter ([GH8645](#)):

```
In [17]: from collections import deque
In [18]: df1 = pd.DataFrame([1, 2, 3])
In [19]: df2 = pd.DataFrame([4, 5, 6])
```

previous behavior:

```
In [7]: pd.concat(deque((df1, df2)))
TypeError: first argument must be a list-like of pandas objects, you passed an
object of type "deque"
```

current behavior:

```
In [20]: pd.concat(deque((df1, df2)))
Out[20]:
0
0  1
1  2
2  3
0  4
1  5
2  6
```

- Represent `MultiIndex` labels with a dtype that utilizes memory based on the level size. In prior versions, the memory usage was a constant 8 bytes per element in each level. In addition, in prior versions, the *reported* memory usage was incorrect as it didn't show the usage for the memory occupied by the underling data array. ([GH8456](#))

```
In [21]: dfi = DataFrame(1, index=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([[ 'A'], range(1000)]),
                           columns=[ 'A'])
```

previous behavior:

```
# this was underreported in prior versions
In [1]: dfi.memory_usage(index=True)
Out[1]:
```

```
Index    8000 # took about 24008 bytes in < 0.15.1
A        8000
dtype: int64
```

current behavior:

```
In [22]: dfi.memory_usage(index=True)
Out[22]:
Index    11040
A        8000
dtype: int64
```

- Added Index properties `is_monotonic_increasing` and `is_monotonic_decreasing` ([GH8680](#)).
- Added option to select columns when importing Stata files ([GH7935](#))
- Qualify memory usage in `DataFrame.info()` by adding + if it is a lower bound ([GH8578](#))
- Raise errors in certain aggregation cases where an argument such as `numeric_only` is not handled ([GH8592](#)).
- Added support for 3-character ISO and non-standard country codes in `io.wb.download()` ([GH8482](#))
- World Bank data requests now will warn/raise based on an `errors` argument, as well as a list of hard-coded country codes and the World Bank's JSON response. In prior versions, the error messages didn't look at the World Bank's JSON response. Problem-inducing input were simply dropped prior to the request. The issue was that many good countries were cropped in the hard-coded approach. All countries will work now, but some bad countries will raise exceptions because some edge cases break the entire response. ([GH8482](#))
- Added option to `Series.str.split()` to return a `DataFrame` rather than a `Series` ([GH8428](#))
- Added option to `df.info(null_counts=None|True|False)` to override the default display options and force showing of the null-counts ([GH8701](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in unpickling of a `CustomBusinessDay` object ([GH8591](#))
- Bug in coercing `Categorical` to a records array, e.g. `df.to_records()` ([GH8626](#))
- Bug in `Categorical` not created properly with `Series.to_frame()` ([GH8626](#))
- Bug in coercing in `astype` of a `Categorical` of a passed `pd.Categorical` (this now raises `TypeError` correctly), ([GH8626](#))
- Bug in `cut/qcut` when using `Series` and `retbins=True` ([GH8589](#))
- Bug in writing `Categorical` columns to an SQL database with `to_sql` ([GH8624](#)).
- Bug in comparing `Categorical` of datetime raising when being compared to a scalar datetime ([GH8687](#))
- Bug in selecting from a `Categorical` with `.iloc` ([GH8623](#))
- Bug in groupby-transform with a `Categorical` ([GH8623](#))
- Bug in `duplicated/drop_duplicates` with a `Categorical` ([GH8623](#))
- Bug in `Categorical` reflected comparison operator raising if the first argument was a numpy array scalar (e.g. `np.int64`) ([GH8658](#))
- Bug in Panel indexing with a list-like ([GH8710](#))
- Compat issue is `DataFrame.dtypes` when `options.mode.use_inf_as_null` is True ([GH8722](#))

- Bug in `read_csv`, `dialect` parameter would not take a string (:issue: 8703)
- Bug in slicing a multi-index level with an empty-list ([GH8737](#))
- Bug in numeric index operations of add/sub with Float/Index Index with numpy arrays ([GH8608](#))
- Bug in `setitem` with empty indexer and unwanted coercion of dtypes ([GH8669](#))
- Bug in ix/loc block splitting on `setitem` (manifests with integer-like dtypes, e.g. `datetime64`) ([GH8607](#))
- Bug when doing label based indexing with integers not found in the index for non-unique but monotonic indexes ([GH8680](#)).
- Bug when indexing a `Float64Index` with `np.nan` on numpy 1.7 ([GH8980](#)).
- Fix `shape` attribute for `MultiIndex` ([GH8609](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy` where a name conflict between the grouper and columns would break `groupby` operations ([GH7115](#), [GH8112](#))
- Fixed a bug where plotting a column `y` and specifying a label would mutate the index name of the original `DataFrame` ([GH8494](#))
- Fix regression in plotting of a `DatetimeIndex` directly with `matplotlib` ([GH8614](#)).
- Bug in `date_range` where partially-specified dates would incorporate current date ([GH6961](#))
- Bug in `Setting` by indexer to a scalar value with a mixed-dtype `Panel4d` was failing ([GH8702](#))
- Bug where `DataReader`'s would fail if one of the symbols passed was invalid. Now returns data for valid symbols and `np.nan` for invalid ([GH8494](#))
- Bug in `get_quote_yahoo` that wouldn't allow non-float return values ([GH5229](#)).

## v0.15.0 (October 18, 2014)

This is a major release from 0.14.1 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

**Warning:** pandas  $\geq 0.15.0$  will no longer support compatibility with NumPy versions  $< 1.7.0$ . If you want to use the latest versions of pandas, please upgrade to NumPy  $\geq 1.7.0$  ([GH7711](#))

- Highlights include:
  - The `Categorical` type was integrated as a first-class pandas type, see [here](#)
  - New scalar type `Timedelta`, and a new index type `TimedeltaIndex`, see [here](#)
  - New datetimelike properties accessor `.dt` for `Series`, see [Datetimelike Properties](#)
  - New `DataFrame` default display for `df.info()` to include memory usage, see [Memory Usage](#)
  - `read_csv` will now by default ignore blank lines when parsing, see [here](#)
  - API change in using Indexes in set operations, see [here](#)
  - Enhancements in the handling of timezones, see [here](#)
  - A lot of improvements to the rolling and expanding moment functions, see [here](#)
  - Internal refactoring of the `Index` class to no longer sub-class `ndarray`, see [Internal Refactoring](#)

- dropping support for PyTables less than version 3.0.0, and numexpr less than version 2.1 (GH7990)
- Split indexing documentation into *Indexing and Selecting Data* and *MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing*
- Split out string methods documentation into *Working with Text Data*
- Check the *API Changes* and *deprecations* before updating
- *Other Enhancements*
- *Performance Improvements*
- *Bug Fixes*

**Warning:** In 0.15.0 Index has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class ndarray but instead subclass PandasObject, similarly to the rest of the pandas objects. This change allows very easy sub-classing and creation of new index types. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications (See the [Internal Refactoring](#))

**Warning:** The refactorings in *Categorical* changed the two argument constructor from “codes/labels and levels” to “values and levels (now called ‘categories’). This can lead to subtle bugs. If you use *Categorical* directly, please audit your code before updating to this pandas version and change it to use the `from_codes()` constructor. See more on *Categorical* [here](#)

## New features

### Categoricals in Series/DataFrame

*Categorical* can now be included in *Series* and *DataFrames* and gained new methods to manipulate. Thanks to Jan Schulz for much of this API/implementation. (GH3943, GH5313, GH5314, GH7444, GH7839, GH7848, GH7864, GH7914, GH7768, GH8006, GH3678, GH8075, GH8076, GH8143, GH8453, GH8518).

For full docs, see the *categorical introduction* and the *API documentation*.

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame({ "id": [1,2,3,4,5,6], "raw_grade": ['a', 'b', 'b', 'a', 'a', 'e']
   ↵ ] })

In [2]: df["grade"] = df["raw_grade"].astype("category")

In [3]: df["grade"]
Out[3]:
0    a
1    b
2    b
3    a
4    a
5    e
Name: grade, dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, e]

# Rename the categories
In [4]: df["grade"].cat.categories = ["very good", "good", "very bad"]

# Reorder the categories and simultaneously add the missing categories
In [5]: df["grade"] = df["grade"].cat.set_categories(["very bad", "bad", "medium",
   ↵ "good", "very good"])
```

```
In [6]: df["grade"]
Out[6]:
0    very good
1        good
2        good
3    very good
4    very good
5    very bad
Name: grade, dtype: category
Categories (5, object): [very bad, bad, medium, good, very good]

In [7]: df.sort("grade")
Out[7]:
   id raw_grade     grade
5    6          e  very bad
1    2          b      good
2    3          b      good
0    1          a  very good
3    4          a  very good
4    5          a  very good

In [8]: df.groupby("grade").size()
Out[8]:
grade
very bad      1
bad           0
medium         0
good           2
very good     3
dtype: int64
```

- `pandas.core.groupby_groupby` and `pandas.core.groupby_factor_groupby` were removed. As an alternative, construct a dataframe and use `df.groupby(<group>).agg(<func>)`.
- Supplying “codes/labels and levels” to the `Categorical` constructor is not supported anymore. Supplying two arguments to the constructor is now interpreted as “values and levels (now called ‘categories’)”. Please change your code to use the `from_codes()` constructor.
- The `Categorical.labels` attribute was renamed to `Categorical.codes` and is read only. If you want to manipulate codes, please use one of the `API methods on Categoricals`.
- The `Categorical.levels` attribute is renamed to `Categorical.categories`.

## TimedeltaIndex/Scalar

We introduce a new scalar type `Timedelta`, which is a subclass of `datetime.timedelta`, and behaves in a similar manner, but allows compatibility with `np.timedelta64` types as well as a host of custom representation, parsing, and attributes. This type is very similar to how `Timestamp` works for datetimes. It is a nice-API box for the type. See the [docs](#). ([GH3009](#), [GH4533](#), [GH8209](#), [GH8187](#), [GH8190](#), [GH7869](#), [GH7661](#), [GH8345](#), [GH8471](#))

**Warning:** `Timedelta` scalars (and `TimedeltaIndex`) component fields are *not the same* as the component fields on a `datetime.timedelta` object. For example, `.seconds` on a `datetime.timedelta` object returns the total number of seconds combined between hours, minutes and seconds. In contrast, the pandas `Timedelta` breaks out hours, minutes, microseconds and nanoseconds separately.

```
# Timedelta accessor
In [9]: tds = Timedelta('31 days 5 min 3 sec')

In [10]: tds.minutes
Out[10]: 5L

In [11]: tds.seconds
Out[11]: 3L

# datetime.timedelta accessor
# this is 5 minutes * 60 + 3 seconds
In [12]: tds.to_pytimedelta().seconds
Out[12]: 303
```

**Note:** this is no longer true starting from v0.16.0, where full compatibility with `datetime.timedelta` is introduced. See the [0.16.0 whatsnew entry](#)

**Warning:** Prior to 0.15.0 `pd.to_timedelta` would return a Series for list-like/Series input, and a `np.timedelta64` for scalar input. It will now return a TimedeltaIndex for list-like input, Series for Series input, and Timedelta for scalar input.

The arguments to `pd.to_timedelta` are now `(arg, unit='ns', box=True, coerce=False)`, previously were `(arg, box=True, unit='ns')` as these are more logical.

### Construct a scalar

```
In [9]: Timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.00003')
Out[9]: Timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.000030')

In [10]: Timedelta('15.5us')
Out[10]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.000015')

In [11]: Timedelta('1 hour 15.5us')
Out[11]: Timedelta('0 days 01:00:00.000015')

# negative Timedeltas have this string repr
# to be more consistent with datetime.timedelta conventions
In [12]: Timedelta('-1us')
Out[12]: Timedelta('-1 days +23:59:59.999999')

# a NaT
In [13]: Timedelta('nan')
Out[13]: NaT
```

### Access fields for a Timedelta

```
In [14]: td = Timedelta('1 hour 3m 15.5us')

In [15]: td.seconds
Out[15]: 3780

In [16]: td.microseconds
Out[16]: 15

In [17]: td.nanoseconds
```

```
Out[17]: 500
```

Construct a TimedeltaIndex

```
In [18]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days', '1 days, 00:00:05',
....:                      np.timedelta64(2, 'D'), timedelta(days=2, seconds=2)])
....:
Out[18]:
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 00:00:00', '1 days 00:00:05', '2 days 00:00:00',
                 '2 days 00:00:02'],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Constructing a TimedeltaIndex with a regular range

```
In [19]: timedelta_range('1 days', periods=5, freq='D')
Out[19]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days', '2 days', '3 days', '4 days', '5 days'],
                         dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq='D')

In [20]: timedelta_range(start='1 days', end='2 days', freq='30T')
Out[20]:
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 00:00:00', '1 days 00:30:00', '1 days 01:00:00',
                 '1 days 01:30:00', '1 days 02:00:00', '1 days 02:30:00',
                 '1 days 03:00:00', '1 days 03:30:00', '1 days 04:00:00',
                 '1 days 04:30:00', '1 days 05:00:00', '1 days 05:30:00',
                 '1 days 06:00:00', '1 days 06:30:00', '1 days 07:00:00',
                 '1 days 07:30:00', '1 days 08:00:00', '1 days 08:30:00',
                 '1 days 09:00:00', '1 days 09:30:00', '1 days 10:00:00',
                 '1 days 10:30:00', '1 days 11:00:00', '1 days 11:30:00',
                 '1 days 12:00:00', '1 days 12:30:00', '1 days 13:00:00',
                 '1 days 13:30:00', '1 days 14:00:00', '1 days 14:30:00',
                 '1 days 15:00:00', '1 days 15:30:00', '1 days 16:00:00',
                 '1 days 16:30:00', '1 days 17:00:00', '1 days 17:30:00',
                 '1 days 18:00:00', '1 days 18:30:00', '1 days 19:00:00',
                 '1 days 19:30:00', '1 days 20:00:00', '1 days 20:30:00',
                 '1 days 21:00:00', '1 days 21:30:00', '1 days 22:00:00',
                 '1 days 22:30:00', '1 days 23:00:00', '1 days 23:30:00',
                 '2 days 00:00:00'],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq='30T')
```

You can now use a TimedeltaIndex as the index of a pandas object

```
In [21]: s = Series(np.arange(5),
....:                  index=timedelta_range('1 days', periods=5, freq='s'))
....:

In [22]: s
Out[22]:
1 days 00:00:00    0
1 days 00:00:01    1
1 days 00:00:02    2
1 days 00:00:03    3
1 days 00:00:04    4
Freq: S, dtype: int64
```

You can select with partial string selections

```
In [23]: s['1 day 00:00:02']
Out[23]: 2
```

```
In [24]: s['1 day':'1 day 00:00:02']
Out[24]:
1 days 00:00:00    0
1 days 00:00:01    1
1 days 00:00:02    2
Freq: S, dtype: int64
```

Finally, the combination of TimedeltaIndex with DatetimeIndex allow certain combination operations that are NaT preserving:

```
In [25]: tdi = TimedeltaIndex(['1 days',pd.NaT,'2 days'])

In [26]: tdi.tolist()
Out[26]: [Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00'), NaT, Timedelta('2 days 00:00:00')]

In [27]: dti = date_range('20130101',periods=3)

In [28]: dti.tolist()
Out[28]:
[Timestamp('2013-01-01 00:00:00', freq='D'),
 Timestamp('2013-01-02 00:00:00', freq='D'),
 Timestamp('2013-01-03 00:00:00', freq='D')]

In [29]: (dti + tdi).tolist()
Out[29]: [Timestamp('2013-01-02 00:00:00'), NaT, Timestamp('2013-01-05 00:00:00')]

In [30]: (dti - tdi).tolist()
Out[30]: [Timestamp('2012-12-31 00:00:00'), NaT, Timestamp('2013-01-01 00:00:00')]
```

- iteration of a Series e.g. `list(Series(...))` of `timedelta64[ns]` would prior to v0.15.0 return `np.timedelta64` for each element. These will now be wrapped in Timedelta.

## Memory Usage

Implemented methods to find memory usage of a DataFrame. See the [FAQ](#) for more. ([GH6852](#)).

A new display option `display.memory_usage` (see [Options and Settings](#)) sets the default behavior of the `memory_usage` argument in the `df.info()` method. By default `display.memory_usage` is True.

```
In [31]: dtypes = ['int64', 'float64', 'datetime64[ns]', 'timedelta64[ns]',
....:                 'complex128', 'object', 'bool']
....:

In [32]: n = 5000

In [33]: data = dict([(t, np.random.randint(100, size=n).astype(t))
....:                  for t in dtypes])
....:

In [34]: df = DataFrame(data)

In [35]: df['categorical'] = df['object'].astype('category')

In [36]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 5000 entries, 0 to 4999
```

```
Data columns (total 8 columns):
bool          5000 non-null bool
complex128    5000 non-null complex128
datetime64[ns] 5000 non-null datetime64[ns]
float64        5000 non-null float64
int64          5000 non-null int64
object          5000 non-null object
timedelta64[ns] 5000 non-null timedelta64[ns]
categorical    5000 non-null category
dtypes: bool(1), category(1), complex128(1), datetime64[ns](1), float64(1), int64(1), object(1), timedelta64[ns](1)
memory usage: 284.1+ KB
```

Additionally `memory_usage()` is an available method for a dataframe object which returns the memory usage of each column.

```
In [37]: df.memory_usage(index=True)
```

```
Out[37]:
```

```
Index          72
bool          5000
complex128   80000
datetime64[ns] 40000
float64       40000
int64         40000
object         40000
timedelta64[ns] 40000
categorical    5800
dtype: int64
```

## .dt accessor

Series has gained an accessor to succinctly return datetime like properties for the *values* of the Series, if its a datetime/period like Series. ([GH7207](#)) This will return a Series, indexed like the existing Series. See the [docs](#)

```
# datetime
In [38]: s = Series(date_range('20130101 09:10:12', periods=4))
```

```
In [39]: s
```

```
Out[39]:
```

```
0    2013-01-01 09:10:12
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12
2    2013-01-03 09:10:12
3    2013-01-04 09:10:12
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

```
In [40]: s.dt.hour
```

```
Out[40]:
```

```
0      9
1      9
2      9
3      9
dtype: int64
```

```
In [41]: s.dt.second
```

```
Out[41]:
```

```
0      12
```

```
1    12
2    12
3    12
dtype: int64
```

In [42]: s.dt.day

Out[42]:

```
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
dtype: int64
```

In [43]: s.dt.freq

Out[43]: <Day>

This enables nice expressions like this:

In [44]: s[s.dt.day==2]

Out[44]:

```
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

You can easily produce tz aware transformations:

In [45]: stz = s.dt.tz\_localize('US/Eastern')

In [46]: stz

Out[46]:

```
0    2013-01-01 09:10:12-05:00
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12-05:00
2    2013-01-03 09:10:12-05:00
3    2013-01-04 09:10:12-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

In [47]: stz.dt.tz

Out[47]: <DstTzInfo 'US/Eastern' LMT-1 day, 19:04:00 STD>

You can also chain these types of operations:

In [48]: s.dt.tz\_localize('UTC').dt.tz\_convert('US/Eastern')

Out[48]:

```
0    2013-01-01 04:10:12-05:00
1    2013-01-02 04:10:12-05:00
2    2013-01-03 04:10:12-05:00
3    2013-01-04 04:10:12-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

The .dt accessor works for period and timedelta dtypes.

# period

In [49]: s = Series(period\_range('20130101', periods=4, freq='D'))

In [50]: s

Out[50]:

```
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
```

```
3    2013-01-04  
dtype: object
```

```
In [51]: s.dt.year
```

```
Out[51]:
```

```
0    2013  
1    2013  
2    2013  
3    2013  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [52]: s.dt.day
```

```
Out[52]:
```

```
0    1  
1    2  
2    3  
3    4  
dtype: int64
```

```
# timedelta
```

```
In [53]: s = Series(timedelta_range('1 day 00:00:05', periods=4, freq='s'))
```

```
In [54]: s
```

```
Out[54]:
```

```
0    1 days 00:00:05  
1    1 days 00:00:06  
2    1 days 00:00:07  
3    1 days 00:00:08  
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

```
In [55]: s.dt.days
```

```
Out[55]:
```

```
0    1  
1    1  
2    1  
3    1  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [56]: s.dt.seconds
```

```
Out[56]:
```

```
0    5  
1    6  
2    7  
3    8  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [57]: s.dt.components
```

```
Out[57]:
```

|   | days | hours | minutes | seconds | milliseconds | microseconds | nanoseconds |
|---|------|-------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 0 | 1    | 0     | 0       | 5       | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| 1 | 1    | 0     | 0       | 6       | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| 2 | 1    | 0     | 0       | 7       | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| 3 | 1    | 0     | 0       | 8       | 0            | 0            | 0           |

## Timezone handling improvements

- `tz_localize(None)` for tz-aware `Timestamp` and `DatetimeIndex` now removes timezone holding local time, previously this resulted in `Exception` or `TypeError` ([GH7812](#))

```
In [58]: ts = Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00', tz='US/Eastern')

In [59]: ts
Out[59]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern')

In [60]: ts.tz_localize(None)
Out[60]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00:00')

In [61]: didx = DatetimeIndex(start='2014-08-01 09:00', freq='H', periods=10, tz=
   ↪'US/Eastern')

In [62]: didx
Out[62]:
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00-04:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='H')

In [63]: didx.tz_localize(None)
Out[63]:
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

- `tz_localize` now accepts the `ambiguous` keyword which allows for passing an array of bools indicating whether the date belongs in DST or not, ‘`NaT`’ for setting transition times to `NaT`, ‘`infer`’ for inferring DST/non-DST, and ‘`raise`’ (default) for an `AmbiguousTimeError` to be raised. See [the docs](#) for more details ([GH7943](#))
- `DataFrame.tz_localize` and `DataFrame.tz_convert` now accepts an optional `level` argument for localizing a specific level of a `MultiIndex` ([GH7846](#))
- `Timestamp.tz_localize` and `Timestamp.tz_convert` now raise `TypeError` in error cases, rather than `Exception` ([GH8025](#))
- a timeseries/index localized to UTC when inserted into a Series/DataFrame will preserve the UTC timezone (rather than being a naive `datetime64[ns]`) as `object` `dtype` ([GH8411](#))
- `Timestamp.__repr__` displays `dateutil.tz.tzoffset` info ([GH7907](#))

## Rolling/Expanding Moments improvements

- `rolling_min()`, `rolling_max()`, `rolling_cov()`, and `rolling_corr()` now return objects with all `NaN` when `len(arg) < min_periods <= window` rather than raising. (This makes all rolling functions consistent in this behavior). ([GH7766](#))

Prior to 0.15.0

```
In [64]: s = Series([10, 11, 12, 13])
```

```
In [15]: rolling_min(s, window=10, min_periods=5)
ValueError: min_periods (5) must be <= window (4)
```

New behavior

```
In [4]: pd.rolling_min(s, window=10, min_periods=5)
Out[4]:
0    NaN
1    NaN
2    NaN
3    NaN
dtype: float64
```

- `rolling_max()`, `rolling_min()`, `rolling_sum()`, `rolling_mean()`, `rolling_median()`, `rolling_std()`, `rolling_var()`, `rolling_skew()`, `rolling_kurt()`, `rolling_quantile()`, `rolling_cov()`, `rolling_corr()`, `rolling_corr_pairwise()`, `rolling_window()`, and `rolling_apply()` with `center=True` previously would return a result of the same structure as the input arg with `NaN` in the final  $(\text{window}-1)/2$  entries.

Now the final  $(\text{window}-1)/2$  entries of the result are calculated as if the input arg were followed by  $(\text{window}-1)/2$  `NaN` values (or with shrinking windows, in the case of `rolling_apply()`). ([GH7925](#), [GH8269](#))

Prior behavior (note final value is `NaN`):

```
In [7]: rolling_sum(Series(range(4)), window=3, min_periods=0, center=True)
Out[7]:
0    1
1    3
2    6
3    NaN
dtype: float64
```

New behavior (note final value is  $5 = \text{sum}([2, 3, \text{NaN}])$ ):

```
In [7]: rolling_sum(Series(range(4)), window=3, min_periods=0, center=True)
Out[7]:
0    1
1    3
2    6
3    5
dtype: float64
```

- `rolling_window()` now normalizes the weights properly in rolling mean mode (`mean=True`) so that the calculated weighted means (e.g. ‘triang’, ‘gaussian’) are distributed about the same means as those calculated without weighting (i.e. ‘boxcar’). See [the note on normalization](#) for further details. ([GH7618](#))

```
In [65]: s = Series([10.5, 8.8, 11.4, 9.7, 9.3])
```

Behavior prior to 0.15.0:

```
In [39]: rolling_window(s, window=3, win_type='triang', center=True)
Out[39]:
0        NaN
1    6.583333
```

```

2    6.883333
3    6.683333
4      NaN
dtype: float64

```

New behavior

```

In [10]: pd.rolling_window(s, window=3, win_type='triang', center=True)
Out[10]:
0      NaN
1    9.875
2   10.325
3   10.025
4      NaN
dtype: float64

```

- Removed `center` argument from all `expanding_` functions (see [list](#)), as the results produced when `center=True` did not make much sense. ([GH7925](#))
- Added optional `ddof` argument to `expanding_cov()` and `rolling_cov()`. The default value of 1 is backwards-compatible. ([GH8279](#))
- Documented the `ddof` argument to `expanding_var()`, `expanding_std()`, `rolling_var()`, and `rolling_std()`. These functions' support of a `ddof` argument (with a default value of 1) was previously undocumented. ([GH8064](#))
- `ewma()`, `ewmstd()`, `ewmvol()`, `ewmvar()`, `ewmcov()`, and `ewmcorr()` now interpret `min_periods` in the same manner that the `rolling_*`() and `expanding_*`() functions do: a given result entry will be `NaN` if the (expanding, in this case) window does not contain at least `min_periods` values. The previous behavior was to set to `NaN` the `min_periods` entries starting with the first non-`NaN` value. ([GH7977](#))

Prior behavior (note values start at index 2, which is `min_periods` after index 0 (the index of the first non-empty value)):

```

In [66]: s = Series([1, None, None, None, 2, 3])

```

```

In [51]: ewma(s, com=3., min_periods=2)
Out[51]:
0      NaN
1      NaN
2    1.000000
3    1.000000
4    1.571429
5    2.189189
dtype: float64

```

New behavior (note values start at index 4, the location of the 2nd (since `min_periods=2`) non-empty value):

```

In [2]: pd.ewma(s, com=3., min_periods=2)
Out[2]:
0      NaN
1      NaN
2      NaN
3      NaN
4    1.759644
5    2.383784
dtype: float64

```

- `ewmstd()`, `ewmvol()`, `ewmvar()`, `ewmcov()`, and `ewmcorr()` now have an optional `adjust` argument, just like `ewma()` does, affecting how the weights are calculated. The default value of `adjust` is `True`, which is backwards-compatible. See [Exponentially weighted moment functions](#) for details. (GH7911)
- `ewma()`, `ewmstd()`, `ewmvol()`, `ewmvar()`, `ewmcov()`, and `ewmcorr()` now have an optional `ignore_na` argument. When `ignore_na=False` (the default), missing values are taken into account in the weights calculation. When `ignore_na=True` (which reproduces the pre-0.15.0 behavior), missing values are ignored in the weights calculation. (GH7543)

```
In [7]: pd.ewma(Series([None, 1., 8.]), com=2.)
Out[7]:
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      5.2
dtype: float64

In [8]: pd.ewma(Series([1., None, 8.]), com=2., ignore_na=True)    # pre-0.15.0 behavior
Out[8]:
0      1.0
1      1.0
2      5.2
dtype: float64

In [9]: pd.ewma(Series([1., None, 8.]), com=2., ignore_na=False)    # new default
Out[9]:
0      1.000000
1      1.000000
2      5.846154
dtype: float64
```

**Warning:** By default (`ignore_na=False`) the `ewm*`() functions' weights calculation in the presence of missing values is different than in pre-0.15.0 versions. To reproduce the pre-0.15.0 calculation of weights in the presence of missing values one must specify explicitly `ignore_na=True`.

- Bug in `expanding_cov()`, `expanding_corr()`, `rolling_cov()`, `rolling_cor()`, `ewmcov()`, and `ewmcorr()` returning results with columns sorted by name and producing an error for non-unique columns; now handles non-unique columns and returns columns in original order (except for the case of two DataFrames with `pairwise=False`, where behavior is unchanged) (GH7542)
- Bug in `rolling_count()` and `expanding_*`() functions unnecessarily producing error message for zero-length data (GH8056)
- Bug in `rolling_apply()` and `expanding_apply()` interpreting `min_periods=0` as `min_periods=1` (GH8080)
- Bug in `expanding_std()` and `expanding_var()` for a single value producing a confusing error message (GH7900)
- Bug in `rolling_std()` and `rolling_var()` for a single value producing 0 rather than NaN (GH7900)
- Bug in `ewmstd()`, `ewmvol()`, `ewmvar()`, and `ewmcov()` calculation of de-biasing factors when `bias=False` (the default). Previously an incorrect constant factor was used, based on `adjust=True`, `ignore_na=True`, and an infinite number of observations. Now a different factor is used for each entry, based on the actual weights (analogous to the usual  $N/(N-1)$  factor). In particular, for a single point a value of NaN is returned when `bias=False`, whereas previously a value of (approximately) 0 was returned.

For example, consider the following pre-0.15.0 results for `ewmvar(..., bias=False)`, and the corresponding debiasing factors:

```
In [67]: s = Series([1., 2., 0., 4.])
```

```
In [89]: ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=False)
Out[89]:
0    -2.775558e-16
1     3.000000e-01
2     9.556787e-01
3    3.585799e+00
dtype: float64
```

```
In [90]: ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=False) / ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=True)
Out[90]:
0    1.25
1    1.25
2    1.25
3    1.25
dtype: float64
```

Note that entry 0 is approximately 0, and the debiasing factors are a constant 1.25. By comparison, the following 0.15.0 results have a NaN for entry 0, and the debiasing factors are decreasing (towards 1.25):

```
In [14]: pd.ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=False)
Out[14]:
0         NaN
1     0.500000
2     1.210526
3     4.089069
dtype: float64
```

```
In [15]: pd.ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=False) / pd.ewmvar(s, com=2., bias=True)
Out[15]:
0         NaN
1    2.083333
2    1.583333
3    1.425439
dtype: float64
```

See [Exponentially weighted moment functions](#) for details. (GH7912)

## Improvements in the sql io module

- Added support for a `chunksize` parameter to `to_sql` function. This allows DataFrame to be written in chunks and avoid packet-size overflow errors (GH8062).
- Added support for a `chunksize` parameter to `read_sql` function. Specifying this argument will return an iterator through chunks of the query result (GH2908).
- Added support for writing `datetime.date` and `datetime.time` object columns with `to_sql` (GH6932).
- Added support for specifying a `schema` to read from/write to with `read_sql_table` and `to_sql` (GH7441, GH7952). For example:

```
df.to_sql('table', engine, schema='other_schema')
pd.read_sql_table('table', engine, schema='other_schema')
```

- Added support for writing NaN values with `to_sql` ([GH2754](#)).
- Added support for writing datetime64 columns with `to_sql` for all database flavors ([GH7103](#)).

## Backwards incompatible API changes

### Breaking changes

API changes related to Categorical (see [here](#) for more details):

- The Categorical constructor with two arguments changed from “codes/labels and levels” to “values and levels (now called ‘categories’)”. This can lead to subtle bugs. If you use `Categorical` directly, please audit your code by changing it to use the `from_codes()` constructor.

An old function call like (prior to 0.15.0):

```
pd.Categorical([0,1,0,2,1], levels=['a', 'b', 'c'])
```

will have to adapted to the following to keep the same behaviour:

```
In [2]: pd.Categorical.from_codes([0,1,0,2,1], categories=['a', 'b', 'c'])
Out[2]:
[a, b, a, c, b]
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

API changes related to the introduction of the Timedelta scalar (see [above](#) for more details):

- Prior to 0.15.0 `to_timedelta()` would return a Series for list-like/Series input, and a `np.timedelta64` for scalar input. It will now return a TimedeltaIndex for list-like input, Series for Series input, and Timedelta for scalar input.

For API changes related to the rolling and expanding functions, see detailed overview [above](#).

Other notable API changes:

- Consistency when indexing with `.loc` and a list-like indexer when no values are found.

```
In [68]: df = DataFrame([[ 'a'], [ 'b]]], index=[1,2])
In [69]: df
Out[69]:
0
1  a
2  b
```

In prior versions there was a difference in these two constructs:

- `df.loc[[3]]` would return a frame reindexed by 3 (with all `np.nan` values)
- `df.loc[[3],:]` would raise `KeyError`.

Both will now raise a `KeyError`. The rule is that *at least 1* indexer must be found when using a list-like and `.loc` ([GH7999](#))

Furthermore in prior versions these were also different:

- `df.loc[[1,3]]` would return a frame reindexed by [1,3]
- `df.loc[[1,3],:]` would raise `KeyError`.

Both will now return a frame reindex by [1,3]. E.g.

```
In [70]: df.loc[[1,3]]
Out[70]:
0
1    a
3    NaN
```

```
In [71]: df.loc[[1,3],:]
Out[71]:
0
1    a
3    NaN
```

This can also be seen in multi-axis indexing with a Panel.

```
In [72]: p = Panel(np.arange(2*3*4).reshape(2,3,4),
....:                 items=['ItemA','ItemB'],
....:                 major_axis=[1,2,3],
....:                 minor_axis=['A','B','C','D'])
....:

In [73]: p
Out[73]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemB
Major_axis axis: 1 to 3
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

The following would raise KeyError prior to 0.15.0:

```
In [74]: p.loc[['ItemA','ItemD'],:,'D']
Out[74]:
ItemA  ItemD
1      3    NaN
2      7    NaN
3     11    NaN
```

Furthermore, .loc will raise If no values are found in a multi-index with a list-like indexer:

```
In [75]: s = Series(np.arange(3,dtype='int64'),
....:                 index=MultiIndex.from_product(([['A'],['foo','bar','baz']]),
....:                                         names=['one','two']))
....:             .sortlevel()
....:

In [76]: s
Out[76]:
one  two
A    bar    1
      baz    2
      foo    0
dtype: int64

In [77]: try:
....:     s.loc[['D']]
....: except KeyError as e:
....:     print("KeyError: " + str(e))
....:
```

```
KeyError: 'cannot index a multi-index axis with these keys'
```

- Assigning values to None now considers the dtype when choosing an ‘empty’ value ([GH7941](#)).

Previously, assigning to None in numeric containers changed the dtype to object (or errored, depending on the call). It now uses NaN:

```
In [78]: s = Series([1, 2, 3])

In [79]: s.loc[0] = None

In [80]: s
Out[80]:
0      NaN
1      2.0
2      3.0
dtype: float64
```

NaT is now used similarly for datetime containers.

For object containers, we now preserve None values (previously these were converted to NaN values).

```
In [81]: s = Series(["a", "b", "c"])

In [82]: s.loc[0] = None

In [83]: s
Out[83]:
0      None
1      b
2      c
dtype: object
```

To insert a NaN, you must explicitly use np.nan. See the [docs](#).

- In prior versions, updating a pandas object inplace would not reflect in other python references to this object. ([GH8511](#), [GH5104](#))

```
In [84]: s = Series([1, 2, 3])

In [85]: s2 = s

In [86]: s += 1.5
```

Behavior prior to v0.15.0

```
# the original object
In [5]: s
Out[5]:
0      2.5
1      3.5
2      4.5
dtype: float64

# a reference to the original object
In [7]: s2
Out[7]:
0      1
```

```
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
```

This is now the correct behavior

```
# the original object
In [87]: s
Out[87]:
0    2.5
1    3.5
2    4.5
dtype: float64

# a reference to the original object
In [88]: s2
Out[88]:
0    2.5
1    3.5
2    4.5
dtype: float64
```

- Made both the C-based and Python engines for `read_csv` and `read_table` ignore empty lines in input as well as whitespace-filled lines, as long as `sep` is not whitespace. This is an API change that can be controlled by the keyword parameter `skip_blank_lines`. See [the docs](#) (GH4466)
- A timeseries/index localized to UTC when inserted into a Series/DataFrame will preserve the UTC timezone and inserted as `object` dtype rather than being converted to a naive `datetime64[ns]` (GH8411).
- Bug in passing a DatetimeIndex with a timezone that was not being retained in DataFrame construction from a dict (GH7822)

In prior versions this would drop the timezone, now it retains the timezone, but gives a column of `object` dtype:

```
In [89]: i = date_range('1/1/2011', periods=3, freq='10s', tz = 'US/Eastern')

In [90]: i
Out[90]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00-05:00', '2011-01-01 00:00:10-05:00',
               '2011-01-01 00:00:20-05:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='10S')

In [91]: df = DataFrame( {'a' : i} )

In [92]: df
Out[92]:
          a
0 2011-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1 2011-01-01 00:00:10-05:00
2 2011-01-01 00:00:20-05:00

In [93]: df.dtypes
Out[93]:
a    datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
dtype: object
```

Previously this would have yielded a column of `datetime64` dtype, but without timezone info.

The behaviour of assigning a column to an existing dataframe as `df['a'] = i` remains unchanged (this already returned an object column with a timezone).

- When passing multiple levels to `stack()`, it will now raise a `ValueError` when the levels aren't all level names or all level numbers (GH7660). See [Reshaping by stacking and unstacking](#).
- Raise a `ValueError` in `df.to_hdf` with 'fixed' format, if `df` has non-unique columns as the resulting file will be broken (GH7761)
- `SettingWithCopy` raise/warnings (according to the option `mode.chained_assignment`) will now be issued when setting a value on a sliced mixed-dtype DataFrame using chained-assignment. (GH7845, GH7950)

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame(np.arange(0,9), columns=['count'])

In [2]: df['group'] = 'b'

In [3]: df.iloc[0:5]['group'] = 'a'
/usr/local/bin/ipython:1: SettingWithCopyWarning:
A value is trying to be set on a copy of a slice from a DataFrame.
Try using .loc[row_indexer,col_indexer] = value instead

See the the caveats in the documentation: http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/indexing.html#indexing-view-versus-copy
```

- `merge`, `DataFrame.merge`, and `ordered_merge` now return the same type as the left argument (GH7737).
- Previously an enlargement with a mixed-dtype frame would act unlike `.append` which will preserve dtypes (related GH2578, GH8176):

```
In [94]: df = DataFrame([[True, 1],[False, 2]],
...:                     columns=["female","fitness"])
...:

In [95]: df
Out[95]:
   female  fitness
0    True        1
1   False        2

In [96]: df.dtypes
Out[96]:
female      bool
fitness     int64
dtype: object

# dtypes are now preserved
In [97]: df.loc[2] = df.loc[1]

In [98]: df
Out[98]:
   female  fitness
0    True        1
1   False        2
2   False        2

In [99]: df.dtypes
Out[99]:
female      bool
```

```
fitness    int64
dtype: object
```

- Series.to\_csv() now returns a string when path=None, matching the behaviour of DataFrame.to\_csv() ([GH8215](#)).
- read\_hdf now raises IOError when a file that doesn't exist is passed in. Previously, a new, empty file was created, and a KeyError raised ([GH7715](#)).
- DataFrame.info() now ends its output with a newline character ([GH8114](#))
- Concatenating no objects will now raise a ValueError rather than a bare Exception.
- Merge errors will now be sub-classes of ValueError rather than raw Exception ([GH8501](#))
- DataFrame.plot and Series.plot keywords are now have consistent orders ([GH8037](#))

## Internal Refactoring

In 0.15.0 Index has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class ndarray but instead subclass PandasObject, similarly to the rest of the pandas objects. This change allows very easy sub-classing and creation of new index types. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications ([GH5080](#), [GH7439](#), [GH7796](#), [GH8024](#), [GH8367](#), [GH7997](#), [GH8522](#)):

- you may need to unpickle pandas version < 0.15.0 pickles using pd.read\_pickle rather than pickle.load. See [pickle docs](#)
- when plotting with a PeriodIndex, the matplotlib internal axes will now be arrays of Period rather than a PeriodIndex (this is similar to how a DatetimeIndex passes arrays of datetimes now)
- MultiIndexes will now raise similary to other pandas objects w.r.t. truth testing, see [here](#) ([GH7897](#)).
- When plotting a DatetimeIndex directly with matplotlib's plot function, the axis labels will no longer be formatted as dates but as integers (the internal representation of a datetime64). **UPDATE** This is fixed in 0.15.1, see [here](#).

## Deprecations

- The attributes Categorical labels and levels attributes are deprecated and renamed to codes and categories.
- The outtype argument to pd.DataFrame.to\_dict has been deprecated in favor of orient. ([GH7840](#))
- The convert\_dummies method has been deprecated in favor of get\_dummies ([GH8140](#))
- The infer\_dst argument in tz\_localize will be deprecated in favor of ambiguous to allow for more flexibility in dealing with DST transitions. Replace infer\_dst=True with ambiguous='infer' for the same behavior ([GH7943](#)). See [the docs](#) for more details.
- The top-level pd.value\_range has been deprecated and can be replaced by .describe() ([GH8481](#))
- The Index set operations + and - were deprecated in order to provide these for numeric type operations on certain index types. + can be replaced by .union() or |, and - by .difference(). Further the method name Index.diff() is deprecated and can be replaced by Index.difference() ([GH8226](#))

```
# +
Index(['a', 'b', 'c']) + Index(['b', 'c', 'd'])

# should be replaced by
Index(['a', 'b', 'c']).union(Index(['b', 'c', 'd']))
```

```
# -
Index(['a', 'b', 'c']) - Index(['b', 'c', 'd'])

# should be replaced by
Index(['a', 'b', 'c']).difference(Index(['b', 'c', 'd']))
```

- The `infer_types` argument to `read_html()` now has no effect and is deprecated ([GH7762](#), [GH7032](#)).

## Removal of prior version deprecations/changes

- Remove `DataFrame.delevel` method in favor of `DataFrame.reset_index`

## Enhancements

Enhancements in the importing/exporting of Stata files:

- Added support for bool, uint8, uint16 and uint32 datatypes in `to_stata` ([GH7097](#), [GH7365](#))
- Added conversion option when importing Stata files ([GH8527](#))
- `DataFrame.to_stata` and `StataWriter` check string length for compatibility with limitations imposed in dta files where fixed-width strings must contain 244 or fewer characters. Attempting to write Stata dta files with strings longer than 244 characters raises a `ValueError`. ([GH7858](#))
- `read_stata` and `StataReader` can import missing data information into a `DataFrame` by setting the argument `convert_missing` to `True`. When using this options, missing values are returned as `StataMissingValue` objects and columns containing missing values have `object` data type. ([GH8045](#))

Enhancements in the plotting functions:

- Added `layout` keyword to `DataFrame.plot`. You can pass a tuple of `(rows, columns)`, one of which can be `-1` to automatically infer ([GH6667](#), [GH8071](#)).
- Allow to pass multiple axes to `DataFrame.plot`, `hist` and `boxplot` ([GH5353](#), [GH6970](#), [GH7069](#))
- Added support for `c`, `colormap` and `colorbar` arguments for `DataFrame.plot` with `kind='scatter'` ([GH7780](#))
- Histogram from `DataFrame.plot` with `kind='hist'` ([GH7809](#)), See [the docs](#).
- Boxplot from `DataFrame.plot` with `kind='box'` ([GH7998](#)), See [the docs](#).

Other:

- `read_csv` now has a keyword parameter `float_precision` which specifies which floating-point converter the C engine should use during parsing, see [here](#) ([GH8002](#), [GH8044](#))
- Added `searchsorted` method to `Series` objects ([GH7447](#))
- `describe()` on mixed-types DataFrames is more flexible. Type-based column filtering is now possible via the `include/exclude` arguments. See the [docs](#) ([GH8164](#)).

```
In [100]: df = DataFrame({'catA': ['foo', 'foo', 'bar'] * 8,
.....:                 'catB': ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'] * 6,
.....:                 'numC': np.arange(24),
.....:                 'numD': np.arange(24.) + .5})
```

```
In [101]: df.describe(include=["object"])
Out[101]:
      catA  catB
count    24    24
unique   2     4
top     foo     d
freq    16     6

In [102]: df.describe(include=["number", "object"], exclude=["float"])
Out[102]:
      catA  catB      numC
count    24    24  24.000000
unique   2     4      NaN
top     foo     d      NaN
freq    16     6      NaN
mean    NaN    NaN  11.500000
std     NaN    NaN  7.071068
min     NaN    NaN  0.000000
25%    NaN    NaN  5.750000
50%    NaN    NaN 11.500000
75%    NaN    NaN 17.250000
max     NaN    NaN 23.000000
```

Requesting all columns is possible with the shorthand ‘all’

```
In [103]: df.describe(include='all')
Out[103]:
      catA  catB      numC      numD
count    24    24  24.000000  24.000000
unique   2     4      NaN      NaN
top     foo     d      NaN      NaN
freq    16     6      NaN      NaN
mean    NaN    NaN  11.500000 12.000000
std     NaN    NaN  7.071068  7.071068
min     NaN    NaN  0.000000  0.500000
25%    NaN    NaN  5.750000  6.250000
50%    NaN    NaN 11.500000 12.000000
75%    NaN    NaN 17.250000 17.750000
max     NaN    NaN 23.000000 23.500000
```

Without those arguments, ‘describe’ will behave as before, including only numerical columns or, if none are, only categorical columns. See also the [docs](#)

- Added `split` as an option to the `orient` argument in `pd.DataFrame.to_dict`. ([GH7840](#))
- The `get_dummies` method can now be used on DataFrames. By default only categorical columns are encoded as 0’s and 1’s, while other columns are left untouched.

```
In [104]: df = DataFrame({'A': ['a', 'b', 'a'], 'B': ['c', 'c', 'b'],
.....:                   'C': [1, 2, 3]})

In [105]: pd.get_dummies(df)
Out[105]:
   C  A_a  A_b  B_b  B_c
0  1    1    0    0    1
1  2    0    1    0    1
2  3    1    0    1    0
```

- PeriodIndex supports resolution as the same as DatetimeIndex ([GH7708](#))
- pandas.tseries.holiday has added support for additional holidays and ways to observe holidays ([GH7070](#))
- pandas.tseries.holiday.Holiday now supports a list of offsets in Python3 ([GH7070](#))
- pandas.tseries.holiday.Holiday now supports a days\_of\_week parameter ([GH7070](#))
- GroupBy.nth() now supports selecting multiple nth values ([GH7910](#))

```
In [106]: business_dates = date_range(start='4/1/2014', end='6/30/2014', freq='B')

In [107]: df = DataFrame(1, index=business_dates, columns=['a', 'b'])

# get the first, 4th, and last date index for each month
In [108]: df.groupby((df.index.year, df.index.month)).nth([0, 3, -1])
Out[108]:
   a   b
2014 4   1   1
      4   1   1
      4   1   1
      5   1   1
      5   1   1
      5   1   1
      6   1   1
      6   1   1
      6   1   1
```

- Period and PeriodIndex supports addition/subtraction with timedelta-likes ([GH7966](#))

If Period freq is D, H, T, S, L, U, N, Timedelta-like can be added if the result can have same freq. Otherwise, only the same offsets can be added.

```
In [109]: idx = pd.period_range('2014-07-01 09:00', periods=5, freq='H')

In [110]: idx
Out[110]:
PeriodIndex(['2014-07-01 09:00', '2014-07-01 10:00', '2014-07-01 11:00',
             '2014-07-01 12:00', '2014-07-01 13:00'],
            dtype='period[H]', freq='H')

In [111]: idx + pd.offsets.Hour(2)
Out[111]:
PeriodIndex(['2014-07-01 11:00', '2014-07-01 12:00', '2014-07-01 13:00',
             '2014-07-01 14:00', '2014-07-01 15:00'],
            dtype='period[H]', freq='H')

In [112]: idx + Timedelta('120m')
Out[112]:
PeriodIndex(['2014-07-01 11:00', '2014-07-01 12:00', '2014-07-01 13:00',
             '2014-07-01 14:00', '2014-07-01 15:00'],
            dtype='period[H]', freq='H')

In [113]: idx = pd.period_range('2014-07', periods=5, freq='M')

In [114]: idx
Out[114]: PeriodIndex(['2014-07', '2014-08', '2014-09', '2014-10', '2014-11'],
                         dtype='period[M]', freq='M')
```

```
In [115]: idx + pd.offsets.MonthEnd(3)
Out[115]: PeriodIndex(['2014-10', '2014-11', '2014-12', '2015-01', '2015-02'], ↵
    ↵dtype='period[M]', freq='M')
```

- Added experimental compatibility with openpyxl for versions  $\geq 2.0$ . The DataFrame.to\_excel method engine keyword now recognizes openpyxl1 and openpyxl2 which will explicitly require openpyxl v1 and v2 respectively, failing if the requested version is not available. The openpyxl engine is now a meta-engine that automatically uses whichever version of openpyxl is installed. ([GH7177](#))
- DataFrame.fillna can now accept a DataFrame as a fill value ([GH8377](#))
- Passing multiple levels to `stack()` will now work when multiple level numbers are passed ([GH7660](#)). See *Reshaping by stacking and unstacking*.
- `set_names()`, `set_labels()`, and `set_levels()` methods now take an optional `level` keyword argument to all modification of specific level(s) of a MultiIndex. Additionally `set_names()` now accepts a scalar string value when operating on an Index or on a specific level of a MultiIndex ([GH7792](#))

```
In [116]: idx = MultiIndex.from_product([['a'], range(3), list("pqr")], names=[↵
    ↵'foo', 'bar', 'baz'])

In [117]: idx.set_names('qux', level=0)
Out[117]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a'], [0, 1, 2], [u'p', u'q', u'r']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2], [0, ↵
    ↵1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
           names=[u'qux', u'bar', u'baz'])

In [118]: idx.set_names(['qux', 'baz'], level=[0,1])
Out[118]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a'], [0, 1, 2], [u'p', u'q', u'r']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2], [0, ↵
    ↵1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
           names=[u'qux', u'baz', u'baz'])

In [119]: idx.set_levels(['a','b','c'], level='bar')
Out[119]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a'], [u'a', u'b', u'c'], [u'p', u'q', u'r']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2], [0, ↵
    ↵1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar', u'baz'])

In [120]: idx.set_levels([('a','b','c'),[1,2,3]], level=[1,2])
Out[120]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a'], [u'a', u'b', u'c'], [1, 2, 3]],
           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2], [0, ↵
    ↵1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar', u'baz'])
```

- Index.isin now supports a `level` argument to specify which index level to use for membership tests ([GH7892](#), [GH7890](#))

```
In [1]: idx = MultiIndex.from_product([[0, 1], ['a', 'b', 'c']])
In [2]: idx.values
Out[2]: array([(0, 'a'), (0, 'b'), (0, 'c'), (1, 'a'), (1, 'b'), (1, 'c')], ↵
    ↵dtype=object)
```

```
In [3]: idx.isin(['a', 'c', 'e'], level=1)
Out[3]: array([ True, False,  True,  True, False,  True], dtype=bool)
```

- Index now supports duplicated and drop\_duplicates. ([GH4060](#))

```
In [121]: idx = Index([1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2])
In [122]: idx
Out[122]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 2], dtype='int64')

In [123]: idx.duplicated()
Out[123]: array([False, False, False, False,  True,  True], dtype=bool)

In [124]: idx.drop_duplicates()
Out[124]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
```

- add copy=True argument to pd.concat to enable pass thru of complete blocks ([GH8252](#))
- Added support for numpy 1.8+ data types (bool\_, int\_, float\_, string\_) for conversion to R dataframe ([GH8400](#))

## Performance

- Performance improvements in DatetimeIndex.\_\_iter\_\_ to allow faster iteration ([GH7683](#))
- Performance improvements in Period creation (and PeriodIndex setitem) ([GH5155](#))
- Improvements in Series.transform for significant performance gains (revised) ([GH6496](#))
- Performance improvements in StataReader when reading large files ([GH8040](#), [GH8073](#))
- Performance improvements in StataWriter when writing large files ([GH8079](#))
- Performance and memory usage improvements in multi-key groupby ([GH8128](#))
- Performance improvements in groupby .agg and .apply where builtins max/min were not mapped to numpy/cythonized versions ([GH7722](#))
- Performance improvement in writing to sql (to\_sql) of up to 50% ([GH8208](#)).
- Performance benchmarking of groupby for large value of ngroups ([GH6787](#))
- Performance improvement in CustomBusinessDay, CustomBusinessMonth ([GH8236](#))
- Performance improvement for MultiIndex.values for multi-level indexes containing datetimes ([GH8543](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in pivot\_table, when using margins and a dict aggfunc ([GH8349](#))
- Bug in read\_csv where squeeze=True would return a view ([GH8217](#))
- Bug in checking of table name in read\_sql in certain cases ([GH7826](#)).
- Bug in DataFrame.groupby where Grouper does not recognize level when frequency is specified ([GH7885](#))
- Bug in multiindexes dtypes getting mixed up when DataFrame is saved to SQL table ([GH8021](#))
- Bug in Series 0-division with a float and integer operand dtypes ([GH7785](#))

- Bug in Series.astype("unicode") not calling unicode on the values correctly ([GH7758](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.as\_matrix() with mixed datetime64[ns] and timedelta64[ns] dtypes ([GH7778](#))
- Bug in HDFStore.select\_column() not preserving UTC timezone info when selecting a DatetimeIndex ([GH7777](#))
- Bug in to\_datetime when format='%Y%m%d' and coerce=True are specified, where previously an object array was returned (rather than a coerced time-series with NaT), ([GH7930](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex and PeriodIndex in-place addition and subtraction cause different result from normal one ([GH6527](#))
- Bug in adding and subtracting PeriodIndex with PeriodIndex raise TypeError ([GH7741](#))
- Bug in combine\_first with PeriodIndex data raises TypeError ([GH3367](#))
- Bug in multi-index slicing with missing indexers ([GH7866](#))
- Bug in multi-index slicing with various edge cases ([GH8132](#))
- Regression in multi-index indexing with a non-scalar type object ([GH7914](#))
- Bug in Timestamp comparisons with == and int64 dtype ([GH8058](#))
- Bug in pickles contains DateOffset may raise AttributeError when normalize attribute is referred internally ([GH7748](#))
- Bug in Panel when using major\_xs and copy=False is passed (deprecation warning fails because of missing warnings) ([GH8152](#)).
- Bug in pickle deserialization that failed for pre-0.14.1 containers with dup items trying to avoid ambiguity when matching block and manager items, when there's only one block there's no ambiguity ([GH7794](#))
- Bug in putting a PeriodIndex into a Series would convert to int64 dtype, rather than object of Periods ([GH7932](#))
- Bug in HDFStore iteration when passing a where ([GH8014](#))
- Bug in DataFrameGroupby.transform when transforming with a passed non-sorted key ([GH8046](#), [GH8430](#))
- Bug in repeated timeseries line and area plot may result in ValueError or incorrect kind ([GH7733](#))
- Bug in inference in a MultiIndex with datetime.date inputs ([GH7888](#))
- Bug in get where an IndexError would not cause the default value to be returned ([GH7725](#))
- Bug in offsets.apply, rollforward and rollback may reset nanosecond ([GH7697](#))
- Bug in offsets.apply, rollforward and rollback may raise AttributeError if Timestamp has dateutil tzinfo ([GH7697](#))
- Bug in sorting a multi-index frame with a Float64Index ([GH8017](#))
- Bug in inconsistent panel setitem with a rhs of a DataFrame for alignment ([GH7763](#))
- Bug in is\_superperiod and is\_subperiod cannot handle higher frequencies than S ([GH7760](#), [GH7772](#), [GH7803](#))
- Bug in 32-bit platforms with Series.shift ([GH8129](#))
- Bug in PeriodIndex.unique returns int64 np.ndarray ([GH7540](#))
- Bug in groupby.apply with a non-affecting mutation in the function ([GH8467](#))

- Bug in `DataFrame.reset_index` which has `MultiIndex` contains `PeriodIndex` or `DatetimeIndex` with tz raises `ValueError` ([GH7746](#), [GH7793](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot` with `subplots=True` may draw unnecessary minor xticks and yticks ([GH7801](#))
- Bug in `StataReader` which did not read variable labels in 117 files due to difference between Stata documentation and implementation ([GH7816](#))
- Bug in `StataReader` where strings were always converted to 244 characters-fixed width irrespective of underlying string size ([GH7858](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot` and `Series.plot` may ignore `rot` and `fontsize` keywords ([GH7844](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.value_counts` doesn't preserve tz ([GH7735](#))
- Bug in `PeriodIndex.value_counts` results in `Int64Index` ([GH7735](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.join` when doing left join on index and there are multiple matches ([GH5391](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.transform()` where int groups with a transform that didn't preserve the index were incorrectly truncated ([GH7972](#)).
- Bug in `groupby` where callable objects without name attributes would take the wrong path, and produce a `DataFrame` instead of a `Series` ([GH7929](#))
- Bug in `groupby` error message when a `DataFrame` grouping column is duplicated ([GH7511](#))
- Bug in `read_html` where the `infer_types` argument forced coercion of date-likes incorrectly ([GH7762](#), [GH7032](#)).
- Bug in `Series.str.cat` with an index which was filtered as to not include the first item ([GH7857](#))
- Bug in `Timestamp` cannot parse nanosecond from string ([GH7878](#))
- Bug in `Timestamp` with string offset and `tz` results incorrect ([GH7833](#))
- Bug in `tslib.tz_convert` and `tslib.tz_convert_single` may return different results ([GH7798](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.intersection` of non-overlapping timestamps with tz raises `IndexError` ([GH7880](#))
- Bug in alignment with `TimeOps` and non-unique indexes ([GH8363](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.filter()` where fast path vs. slow path made the filter return a non scalar value that appeared valid but wasn't ([GH7870](#)).
- Bug in `date_range()`/`DatetimeIndex()` when the timezone was inferred from input dates yet incorrect times were returned when crossing DST boundaries ([GH7835](#), [GH7901](#)).
- Bug in `to_excel()` where a negative sign was being prepended to positive infinity and was absent for negative infinity ([GH7949](#))
- Bug in area plot draws legend with incorrect alpha when `stacked=True` ([GH8027](#))
- Period and `PeriodIndex` addition/subtraction with `np.timedelta64` results in incorrect internal representations ([GH7740](#))
- Bug in `Holiday` with no offset or observance ([GH7987](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_latex` formatting when columns or index is a `MultiIndex` ([GH7982](#)).
- Bug in `DateOffset` around Daylight Savings Time produces unexpected results ([GH5175](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.shift` where empty columns would throw `ZeroDivisionError` on numpy 1.7 ([GH8019](#))

- Bug in installation where `html_encoding/*.html` wasn't installed and therefore some tests were not running correctly ([GH7927](#)).
- Bug in `read_html` where `bytes` objects were not tested for in `_read` ([GH7927](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.stack()` when one of the column levels was a datelike ([GH8039](#))
- Bug in broadcasting numpy scalars with `DataFrame` ([GH8116](#))
- Bug in `pivot_table` performed with nameless `index` and `columns` raises `KeyError` ([GH8103](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot(kind='scatter')` draws points and errorbars with different colors when the color is specified by `c` keyword ([GH8081](#))
- Bug in `Float64Index` where `iat` and `at` were not testing and were failing ([GH8092](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.boxplot()` where y-limits were not set correctly when producing multiple axes ([GH7528](#), [GH5517](#)).
- Bug in `read_csv` where line comments were not handled correctly given a custom line terminator or `delim_whitespace=True` ([GH8122](#)).
- Bug in `read_html` where empty tables caused a `StopIteration` ([GH7575](#))
- Bug in casting when setting a column in a same-dtype block ([GH7704](#))
- Bug in accessing groups from a `GroupBy` when the original grouper was a tuple ([GH8121](#)).
- Bug in `.at` that would accept integer indexers on a non-integer index and do fallback ([GH7814](#))
- Bug with kde plot and NaNs ([GH8182](#))
- Bug in `GroupBy.count` with float32 data type were nan values were not excluded ([GH8169](#)).
- Bug with stacked barplots and NaNs ([GH8175](#)).
- Bug in resample with non evenly divisible offsets (e.g. '7s') ([GH8371](#))
- Bug in interpolation methods with the `limit` keyword when no values needed interpolating ([GH7173](#)).
- Bug where `col_space` was ignored in `DataFrame.to_string()` when `header=False` ([GH8230](#)).
- Bug with `DatetimeIndex.asof` incorrectly matching partial strings and returning the wrong date ([GH8245](#)).
- Bug in plotting methods modifying the global `matplotlib rcParams` ([GH8242](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.__setitem__` that caused errors when setting a dataframe column to a sparse array ([GH8131](#))
- Bug where `Dataframe.boxplot()` failed when entire column was empty ([GH8181](#)).
- Bug with messed variables in `radviz` visualization ([GH8199](#)).
- Bug in interpolation methods with the `limit` keyword when no values needed interpolating ([GH7173](#)).
- Bug where `col_space` was ignored in `DataFrame.to_string()` when `header=False` ([GH8230](#)).
- Bug in `to_clipboard` that would clip long column data ([GH8305](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` terminal display: Setting `max_column/max_rows` to zero did not trigger auto-resizing of `dfs` to fit terminal width/height ([GH7180](#)).
- Bug in `OLS` where running with "cluster" and "nw\_lags" parameters did not work correctly, but also did not throw an error ([GH5884](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.dropna` that interpreted non-existent columns in the subset argument as the 'last column' ([GH8303](#))

- Bug in `Index.intersection` on non-monotonic non-unique indexes ([GH8362](#)).
- Bug in masked series assignment where mismatching types would break alignment ([GH8387](#))
- Bug in `NDFrame.equals` gives false negatives with `dtype=object` ([GH8437](#))
- Bug in assignment with indexer where type diversity would break alignment ([GH8258](#))
- Bug in `NDFrame.loc` indexing when row/column names were lost when target was a list/ndarray ([GH6552](#))
- Regression in `NDFrame.loc` indexing when rows/columns were converted to `Float64Index` if target was an empty list/ndarray ([GH7774](#))
- Bug in `Series` that allows it to be indexed by a `DataFrame` which has unexpected results. Such indexing is no longer permitted ([GH8444](#))
- Bug in item assignment of a `DataFrame` with multi-index columns where right-hand-side columns were not aligned ([GH7655](#))
- Suppress FutureWarning generated by NumPy when comparing object arrays containing NaN for equality ([GH7065](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.eval()` where the `dtype` of the `not` operator (~) was not correctly inferred as `bool`.

## v0.14.1 (July 11, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.14.0 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

- Highlights include:
  - New methods `select_dtypes()` to select columns based on the `dtype` and `sem()` to calculate the standard error of the mean.
  - Support for dateutil timezones (see [docs](#)).
  - Support for ignoring full line comments in the `read_csv()` text parser.
  - New documentation section on [\*Options and Settings\*](#).
  - Lots of bug fixes.
- [\*Enhancements\*](#)
- [\*API Changes\*](#)
- [\*Performance Improvements\*](#)
- [\*Experimental Changes\*](#)
- [\*Bug Fixes\*](#)

## API changes

- Openpyxl now raises a `ValueError` on construction of the openpyxl writer instead of warning on pandas import ([GH7284](#)).
- For `StringMethods.extract`, when no match is found, the result - only containing NaN values - now also has `dtype=object` instead of `float` ([GH7242](#))

- Period objects no longer raise a `TypeError` when compared using `==` with another object that *isn't* a Period. Instead when comparing a Period with another object using `==` if the other object isn't a Period `False` is returned. ([GH7376](#))
- Previously, the behaviour on resetting the time or not in `offsets.apply`, `rollforward` and `rollback` operations differed between offsets. With the support of the `normalize` keyword for all offsets(see below) with a default value of `False` (preserve time), the behaviour changed for certain offsets (BusinessMonthBegin, MonthEnd, BusinessMonthEnd, CustomBusinessMonthEnd, BusinessYearBegin, LastWeekOfMonth, FY5253Quarter, LastWeekOfMonth, Easter):

```
In [6]: from pandas.tseries import offsets

In [7]: d = pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 09:00')

# old behaviour < 0.14.1
In [8]: d + offsets.MonthEnd()
Out[8]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 00:00:00')
```

Starting from 0.14.1 all offsets preserve time by default. The old behaviour can be obtained with `normalize=True`

```
# new behaviour
In [1]: d + offsets.MonthEnd()
Out[1]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 09:00:00')

In [2]: d + offsets.MonthEnd(normalize=True)
Out[2]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 00:00:00')
```

Note that for the other offsets the default behaviour did not change.

- Add back `#N/A N/A` as a default NA value in text parsing, (regresion from 0.12) ([GH5521](#))
- Raise a `TypeError` on inplace-setting with a `.where` and a non `np.nan` value as this is inconsistent with a set-item expression like `df[mask] = None` ([GH7656](#))

## Enhancements

- Add `dropna` argument to `value_counts` and `nunique` ([GH5569](#)).
- Add `select_dtypes()` method to allow selection of columns based on dtype ([GH7316](#)). See [the docs](#).
- All offsets supports the `normalize` keyword to specify whether `offsets.apply`, `rollforward` and `rollback` resets the time (hour, minute, etc) or not (default `False`, preserves time) ([GH7156](#)):

```
In [3]: import pandas.tseries.offsets as offsets

In [4]: day = offsets.Day()

In [5]: day.apply(Timestamp('2014-01-01 09:00'))
Out[5]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 09:00:00')

In [6]: day = offsets.Day(normalize=True)

In [7]: day.apply(Timestamp('2014-01-01 09:00'))
Out[7]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 00:00:00')
```

- `PeriodIndex` is represented as the same format as `DatetimeIndex` ([GH7601](#))
- `StringMethods` now work on empty Series ([GH7242](#))

- The file parsers `read_csv` and `read_table` now ignore line comments provided by the parameter `comment`, which accepts only a single character for the C reader. In particular, they allow for comments before file data begins (GH2685)
- Add `NotImplementedError` for simultaneous use of `chunksize` and `nrows` for `read_csv()` (GH6774).
- Tests for basic reading of public S3 buckets now exist (GH7281).
- `read_html` now sports an `encoding` argument that is passed to the underlying parser library. You can use this to read non-ascii encoded web pages (GH7323).
- `read_excel` now supports reading from URLs in the same way that `read_csv` does. (GH6809)
- Support for dateutil timezones, which can now be used in the same way as pytz timezones across pandas. (GH4688)

```
In [8]: rng = date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
...                      tz='dateutil/Europe/London')
...
In [9]: rng.tz
Out[9]: tzfile('/usr/share/zoneinfo/Europe/London')
```

See [the docs](#).

- Implemented `sem` (standard error of the mean) operation for `Series`, `DataFrame`, `Panel`, and `Groupby` (GH6897)
- Add `nlargest` and `nsmallest` to the `Series` groupby whitelist, which means you can now use these methods on a `SeriesGroupBy` object (GH7053).
- All offsets `apply`, `rollforward` and `rollback` can now handle `np.datetime64`, previously results in `ApplyTypeError` (GH7452)
- `Period` and `PeriodIndex` can contain `NaT` in its values (GH7485)
- Support pickling `Series`, `DataFrame` and `Panel` objects with non-unique labels along `item` axis (`index`, `columns` and `items` respectively) (GH7370).
- Improved inference of `datetime/timedelta` with mixed null objects. Regression from 0.13.1 in interpretation of an object `Index` with all null elements (GH7431)

## Performance

- Improvements in `dtype` inference for numeric operations involving yielding performance gains for dtypes: `int64`, `timedelta64`, `datetime64` (GH7223)
- Improvements in `Series.transform` for significant performance gains (GH6496)
- Improvements in `DataFrame.transform` with ufuncs and built-in grouper functions for significant performance gains (GH7383)
- Regression in groupby aggregation of `datetime64` dtypes (GH7555)
- Improvements in `MultiIndex.from_product` for large iterables (GH7627)

## Experimental

- `pandas.io.data.Options` has a new method, `get_all_data` method, and now consistently returns a multi-indexed `DataFrame` (GH5602)

- `io.gbq.read_gbq` and `io.gbq.to_gbq` were refactored to remove the dependency on the Google `bq.py` command line client. This submodule now uses `httplib2` and the Google `apiclient` and `oauth2client` API client libraries which should be more stable and, therefore, reliable than `bq.py`. See [the docs](#). ([GH6937](#)).

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in `DataFrame.where` with a symmetric shaped frame and a passed other of a `DataFrame` ([GH7506](#))
- Bug in `Panel` indexing with a multi-index axis ([GH7516](#))
- Regression in `datetimelike` slice indexing with a duplicated index and non-exact end-points ([GH7523](#))
- Bug in `setitem` with list-of-lists and single vs mixed types ([GH7551](#):
- Bug in `timeops` with non-aligned `Series` ([GH7500](#))
- Bug in `timedelta` inference when assigning an incomplete `Series` ([GH7592](#))
- Bug in `groupby.nth` with a `Series` and integer-like column name ([GH7559](#))
- Bug in `Series.get` with a boolean accessor ([GH7407](#))
- Bug in `value_counts` where `NaT` did not qualify as missing (`NaN`) ([GH7423](#))
- Bug in `to_timedelta` that accepted invalid units and misinterpreted ‘m/h’ ([GH7611](#), [GH6423](#))
- Bug in line plot doesn’t set correct `xlim` if `secondary_y=True` ([GH7459](#))
- Bug in grouped `hist` and `scatter` plots use old `figsize` default ([GH7394](#))
- Bug in plotting subplots with `DataFrame.plot`, `hist` clears passed `ax` even if the number of subplots is one ([GH7391](#)).
- Bug in plotting subplots with `DataFrame.boxplot` with `by` kw raises `ValueError` if the number of subplots exceeds 1 ([GH7391](#)).
- Bug in subplots displays `ticklabels` and `labels` in different rule ([GH5897](#))
- Bug in `Panel.apply` with a multi-index as an axis ([GH7469](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.insert` doesn’t preserve name and `tz` ([GH7299](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex.asobject` doesn’t preserve name ([GH7299](#))
- Bug in multi-index slicing with datetimelike ranges (strings and Timestamps), ([GH7429](#))
- Bug in `Index.min` and `max` doesn’t handle `nan` and `NaT` properly ([GH7261](#))
- Bug in `PeriodIndex.min/max` results in `int` ([GH7609](#))
- Bug in `resample` where `fill_method` was ignored if you passed `how` ([GH2073](#))
- Bug in `TimeGrouper` doesn’t exclude column specified by `key` ([GH7227](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame` and `Series` bar and barh plot raises `TypeError` when `bottom` and `left` keyword is specified ([GH7226](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.hist` raises `TypeError` when it contains non numeric column ([GH7277](#))
- Bug in `Index.delete` does not preserve name and `freq` attributes ([GH7302](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.query()/eval` where local string variables with the `@` sign were being treated as temporaries attempting to be deleted ([GH7300](#)).
- Bug in `Float64Index` which didn’t allow duplicates ([GH7149](#)).

- Bug in DataFrame.replace() where truthy values were being replaced (GH7140).
- Bug in StringMethods.extract() where a single match group Series would use the matcher's name instead of the group name (GH7313).
- Bug in isnull() when mode.use\_inf\_as\_null == True where isnull wouldn't test True when it encountered an inf/-inf (GH7315).
- Bug in inferred\_freq results in None for eastern hemisphere timezones (GH7310)
- Bug in Easter returns incorrect date when offset is negative (GH7195)
- Bug in broadcasting with .div, integer dtypes and divide-by-zero (GH7325)
- Bug in CustomBusinessDay.apply raises ValueError when np.datetime64 object is passed (GH7196)
- Bug in MultiIndex.append, concat and pivot\_table don't preserve timezone (GH6606)
- Bug in .loc with a list of indexers on a single-multi index level (that is not nested) (GH7349)
- Bug in Series.map when mapping a dict with tuple keys of different lengths (GH7333)
- Bug all StringMethods now work on empty Series (GH7242)
- Fix delegation of *read\_sql* to *read\_sql\_query* when query does not contain 'select' (GH7324).
- Bug where a string column name assignment to a DataFrame with a Float64Index raised a TypeError during a call to np.isnan (GH7366).
- Bug where NDFrame.replace() didn't correctly replace objects with Period values (GH7379).
- Bug in .ix getitem should always return a Series (GH7150)
- Bug in multi-index slicing with incomplete indexers (GH7399)
- Bug in multi-index slicing with a step in a sliced level (GH7400)
- Bug where negative indexers in DatetimeIndex were not correctly sliced (GH7408)
- Bug where NaT wasn't repr'd correctly in a MultiIndex (GH7406, GH7409).
- Bug where bool objects were converted to nan in convert\_objects (GH7416).
- Bug in quantile ignoring the axis keyword argument (:issue‘7306’)
- Bug where nanops.\_maybe\_null\_out doesn't work with complex numbers (GH7353)
- Bug in several nanops functions when axis==0 for 1-dimensional nan arrays (GH7354)
- Bug where nanops.nanmedian doesn't work when axis==None (GH7352)
- Bug where nanops.\_has\_infs doesn't work with many dtypes (GH7357)
- Bug in StataReader.data where reading a 0-observation dta failed (GH7369)
- Bug in StataReader when reading Stata 13 (117) files containing fixed width strings (GH7360)
- Bug in StataWriter where encoding was ignored (GH7286)
- Bug in DatetimeIndex comparison doesn't handle NaT properly (GH7529)
- Bug in passing input with tzinfo to some offsets apply, rollforward or rollback resets tzinfo or raises ValueError (GH7465)
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.to\_period, PeriodIndex.asobject, PeriodIndex.to\_timestamp doesn't preserve name (GH7485)

- Bug in DatetimeIndex.to\_period and PeriodIndex.to\_timestamp handle NaT incorrectly ([GH7228](#))
- Bug in offsets.apply, rollforward and rollback may return normal datetime ([GH7502](#))
- Bug in resample raises ValueError when target contains NaT ([GH7227](#))
- Bug in Timestamp.tz\_localize resets nanosecond info ([GH7534](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.asobject raises ValueError when it contains NaT ([GH7539](#))
- Bug in Timestamp.\_\_new\_\_ doesn't preserve nanosecond properly ([GH7610](#))
- Bug in Index.astype(float) where it would return an object dtype Index ([GH7464](#)).
- Bug in DataFrame.reset\_index loses tz ([GH3950](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.freqstr raises AttributeError when freq is None ([GH7606](#))
- Bug in GroupBy.size created by TimeGrouper raises AttributeError ([GH7453](#))
- Bug in single column bar plot is misaligned ([GH7498](#)).
- Bug in area plot with tz-aware time series raises ValueError ([GH7471](#))
- Bug in non-monotonic Index.union may preserve name incorrectly ([GH7458](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.intersection doesn't preserve timezone ([GH4690](#))
- Bug in rolling\_var where a window larger than the array would raise an error ([GH7297](#))
- Bug with last plotted timeseries dictating xlim ([GH2960](#))
- Bug with secondary\_y axis not being considered for timeseries xlim ([GH3490](#))
- Bug in Float64Index assignment with a non scalar indexer ([GH7586](#))
- Bug in pandas.core.strings.str\_contains does not properly match in a case insensitive fashion when regex=False and case=False ([GH7505](#))
- Bug in expanding\_cov, expanding\_corr, rolling\_cov, and rolling\_corr for two arguments with mismatched index ([GH7512](#))
- Bug in to\_sql taking the boolean column as text column ([GH7678](#))
- Bug in grouped hist doesn't handle rot kw and sharex kw properly ([GH7234](#))
- Bug in .loc performing fallback integer indexing with object dtype indices ([GH7496](#))
- Bug (regression) in PeriodIndex constructor when passed Series objects ([GH7701](#)).

## v0.14.0 (May 31 , 2014)

This is a major release from 0.13.1 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

- Highlights include:
  - Officially support Python 3.4
  - SQL interfaces updated to use sqlalchemy, See [Here](#).
  - Display interface changes, See [Here](#)
  - MultiIndexing Using Slicers, See [Here](#).

- Ability to join a singly-indexed DataFrame with a multi-indexed DataFrame, see [Here](#)
  - More consistency in groupby results and more flexible groupby specifications, See [Here](#)
  - Holiday calendars are now supported in `CustomBusinessDay`, see [Here](#)
  - Several improvements in plotting functions, including: hexbin, area and pie plots, see [Here](#).
  - Performance doc section on I/O operations, See [Here](#)
- *Other Enhancements*
  - *API Changes*
  - *Text Parsing API Changes*
  - *Groupby API Changes*
  - *Performance Improvements*
  - *Prior Deprecations*
  - *Deprecations*
  - *Known Issues*
  - *Bug Fixes*

**Warning:** In 0.14.0 all `NDFrame` based containers have undergone significant internal refactoring. Before that each block of homogeneous data had its own labels and extra care was necessary to keep those in sync with the parent container's labels. This should not have any visible user/API behavior changes ([GH6745](#))

## API changes

- `read_excel` uses 0 as the default sheet ([GH6573](#))
- `iloc` will now accept out-of-bounds indexers for slices, e.g. a value that exceeds the length of the object being indexed. These will be excluded. This will make pandas conform more with python/numpy indexing of out-of-bounds values. A single indexer that is out-of-bounds and drops the dimensions of the object will still raise `IndexError` ([GH6296](#), [GH6299](#)). This could result in an empty axis (e.g. an empty DataFrame being returned)

```
In [1]: df1 = DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,2),columns=list('AB'))  
  
In [2]: df1  
Out[2]:  
          A            B  
0  1.583584 -0.438313  
1 -0.402537 -0.780572  
2 -0.141685  0.542241  
3  0.370966 -0.251642  
4  0.787484  1.666563  
  
In [3]: df1.iloc[:,2:3]  
Out[3]:  
Empty DataFrame  
Columns: []  
Index: [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]  
  
In [4]: df1.iloc[:,1:3]
```

```

Out[4]:
      B
0 -0.438313
1 -0.780572
2  0.542241
3 -0.251642
4  1.666563

In [5]: df1.iloc[4:6]
Out[5]:
      A          B
4  0.787484  1.666563

```

These are out-of-bounds selections

```

df1.iloc[[4,5,6]]
IndexError: positional indexers are out-of-bounds

df1.iloc[:,4]
IndexError: single positional indexer is out-of-bounds

```

- Slicing with negative start, stop & step values handles corner cases better ([GH6531](#)):
  - `df.iloc[:len(df)]` is now empty
  - `df.iloc[len(df)::-1]` now enumerates all elements in reverse
- The `DataFrame.interpolate()` keyword `downcast` default has been changed from `infer` to `None`. This is to preseve the original `dtype` unless explicitly requested otherwise ([GH6290](#)).
- When converting a dataframe to HTML it used to return *Empty DataFrame*. This special case has been removed, instead a header with the column names is returned ([GH6062](#)).
- Series and Index now internall share more common operations, e.g. `factorize()`, `nunique()`, `value_counts()` are now supported on Index types as well. The `Series.weekday` property from is removed from Series for API consistency. Using a `DatetimeIndex/PeriodIndex` method on a Series will now raise a `TypeError`. ([GH4551](#), [GH4056](#), [GH5519](#), [GH6380](#), [GH7206](#)).
- Add `is_month_start`, `is_month_end`, `is_quarter_start`, `is_quarter_end`, `is_year_start`, `is_year_end` accessors for `DatetimeIndex / Timestamp` which return a boolean array of whether the timestamp(s) are at the start/end of the month/quarter/year defined by the frequency of the `DatetimeIndex / Timestamp` ([GH4565](#), [GH6998](#))
- Local variable usage has changed in `pandas.eval()`/`DataFrame.eval()`/`DataFrame.query()` ([GH5987](#)). For the `DataFrame` methods, two things have changed
  - Column names are now given precedence over locals
  - Local variables must be referred to explicitly. This means that even if you have a local variable that is *not* a column you must still refer to it with the '`@`' prefix.
  - You can have an expression like `df.query('@a < a')` with no complaints from pandas about ambiguity of the name `a`.
  - The top-level `pandas.eval()` function does not allow you use the '`@`' prefix and provides you with an error message telling you so.
  - `NameResolutionError` was removed because it isn't necessary anymore.
- Define and document the order of column vs index names in query/eval ([GH6676](#))

- concat will now concatenate mixed Series and DataFrames using the Series name or numbering columns as needed (GH2385). See [the docs](#)
- Slicing and advanced/boolean indexing operations on Index classes as well as Index.delete() and Index.drop() methods will no longer change the type of the resulting index (GH6440, GH7040)

```
In [6]: i = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 'a', 'b', 'c'])

In [7]: i[[0,1,2]]
Out[7]: Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='object')

In [8]: i.drop(['a', 'b', 'c'])
Out[8]: Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='object')
```

Previously, the above operation would return Int64Index. If you'd like to do this manually, use Index.astype()

```
In [9]: i[[0,1,2]].astype(np.int_)
Out[9]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='int64')
```

- set\_index no longer converts MultiIndexes to an Index of tuples. For example, the old behavior returned an Index in this case (GH6459):

```
# Old behavior, casted MultiIndex to an Index
In [10]: tuple_ind
Out[10]: Index([(u'a', u'c'), (u'a', u'd'), (u'b', u'c'), (u'b', u'd')], dtype='object')

In [11]: df_multi.set_index(tuple_ind)
Out[11]:
          0      1
(a, c)  0.471435 -1.190976
(a, d)  1.432707 -0.312652
(b, c) -0.720589  0.887163
(b, d)  0.859588 -0.636524

# New behavior
In [12]: mi
Out[12]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a', u'b'], [u'c', u'd']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]])

In [13]: df_multi.set_index(mi)
Out[13]:
          0      1
a c  0.471435 -1.190976
d   1.432707 -0.312652
b c -0.720589  0.887163
d   0.859588 -0.636524
```

This also applies when passing multiple indices to set\_index:

```
# Old output, 2-level MultiIndex of tuples
In [14]: df_multi.set_index([df_multi.index, df_multi.index])
Out[14]:
          0      1
(a, c) (a, c)  0.471435 -1.190976
(a, d) (a, d)  1.432707 -0.312652
(b, c) (b, c) -0.720589  0.887163
```

```
(b, d) (b, d)  0.859588 -0.636524

# New output, 4-level MultiIndex
In [15]: df_multi.set_index([df_multi.index, df_multi.index])
Out[15]:
          0      1
a c a c  0.471435 -1.190976
d a d   1.432707 -0.312652
b c b c -0.720589  0.887163
d b d   0.859588 -0.636524
```

- pairwise keyword was added to the statistical moment functions `rolling_cov`, `rolling_corr`, `ewmcov`, `ewmcorr`, `expanding_cov`, `expanding_corr` to allow the calculation of moving window covariance and correlation matrices ([GH4950](#)). See [Computing rolling pairwise covariances and correlations](#) in the docs.

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(10,4),columns=list('ABCD'))

In [4]: covs = pd.rolling_cov(df[['A','B','C']], df[['B','C','D']], 5, ↵
    pairwise=True)

In [5]: covs[df.index[-1]]
Out[5]:
          B      C      D
A  0.035310  0.326593 -0.505430
B  0.137748 -0.006888 -0.005383
C -0.006888  0.861040  0.020762
```

- `Series.iteritems()` is now lazy (returns an iterator rather than a list). This was the documented behavior prior to 0.14. ([GH6760](#))
- Added `nunique` and `value_counts` functions to `Index` for counting unique elements. ([GH6734](#))
- `stack` and `unstack` now raise a `ValueError` when the `level` keyword refers to a non-unique item in the `Index` (previously raised a `KeyError`). ([GH6738](#))
- drop unused order argument from `Series.sort`; args now are in the same order as `Series.order`; add `na_position` arg to conform to `Series.order` ([GH6847](#))
- default sorting algorithm for `Series.order` is now quicksort, to conform with `Series.sort` (and numpy defaults)
- add `inplace` keyword to `Series.order`/`sort` to make them inverses ([GH6859](#))
- `DataFrame.sort` now places NaNs at the beginning or end of the sort according to the `na_position` parameter. ([GH3917](#))
- accept `TextFileReader` in `concat`, which was affecting a common user idiom ([GH6583](#)), this was a regression from 0.13.1
- Added `factorize` functions to `Index` and `Series` to get indexer and unique values ([GH7090](#))
- `describe` on a `DataFrame` with a mix of `Timestamp` and string like objects returns a different `Index` ([GH7088](#)). Previously the index was unintentionally sorted.
- Arithmetic operations with **only** `bool` dtypes now give a warning indicating that they are evaluated in Python space for `+`, `-`, and `*` operations and raise for all others ([GH7011](#), [GH6762](#), [GH7015](#), [GH7210](#))

```
x = pd.Series(np.random.rand(10) > 0.5)
y = True
```

```
x + y    # warning generated: should do x / y instead
x / y    # this raises because it doesn't make sense

NotImplementedError: operator '/' not implemented for bool dtypes
```

- In HDFStore, select\_as\_multiple will always raise a KeyError, when a key or the selector is not found ([GH6177](#))
- df['col'] = value and df.loc[:, 'col'] = value are now completely equivalent; previously the .loc would not necessarily coerce the dtype of the resultant series ([GH6149](#))
- dtypes and ftypes now return a series with dtype=object on empty containers ([GH5740](#))
- df.to\_csv will now return a string of the CSV data if neither a target path nor a buffer is provided ([GH6061](#))
- pd.infer\_freq() will now raise a TypeError if given an invalid Series/Index type ([GH6407](#), [GH6463](#))
- A tuple passed to DataFrame.sort\_index will be interpreted as the levels of the index, rather than requiring a list of tuple ([GH4370](#))
- all offset operations now return Timestamp types (rather than datetime), Business/Week frequencies were incorrect ([GH4069](#))
- to\_excel now converts np.inf into a string representation, customizable by the inf\_rep keyword argument (Excel has no native inf representation) ([GH6782](#))
- Replace pandas.compat.scipy.scoreatpercentile with numpy.percentile ([GH6810](#))
- .quantile on a datetime[ns] series now returns Timestamp instead of np.datetime64 objects ([GH6810](#))
- change AssertionError to TypeError for invalid types passed to concat ([GH6583](#))
- Raise a TypeError when DataFrame is passed an iterator as the data argument ([GH5357](#))

## Display Changes

- The default way of printing large DataFrames has changed. DataFrames exceeding max\_rows and/or max\_columns are now displayed in a centrally truncated view, consistent with the printing of a `pandas.Series` ([GH5603](#)).

In previous versions, a DataFrame was truncated once the dimension constraints were reached and an ellipse (...) signaled that part of the data was cut off.

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd

In [2]: import numpy as np

In [3]: pd.options.display.max_rows = 6

In [4]: pd.options.display.max_columns = 6

In [5]: index = pd.DatetimeIndex(start='20010101', freq='D', periods=10)

In [6]: pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10*10).reshape((10,10)), index=index)
Out[6]:
          0   1   2   3   4   5
2001-01-01  0   1   2   3   4   5 ...
2001-01-02  10  11  12  13  14  15 ...
2001-01-03  20  21  22  23  24  25 ...
2001-01-04  30  31  32  33  34  35 ...
2001-01-05  40  41  42  43  44  45 ...
2001-01-06  50  51  52  53  54  55 ...
...
[10 rows x 10 columns]
```

In the current version, large DataFrames are centrally truncated, showing a preview of head and tail in both dimensions.

```
In [24]: pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10*10).reshape((10,10)), index=index)
Out[24]:
          0   1   2 ...   7   8   9
2001-01-01  0   1   2 ...   7   8   9
2001-01-02  10  11  12 ...  17  18  19
2001-01-03  20  21  22 ...  27  28  29
...
...   ...   ...   ...   ...   ...
2001-01-08  70  71  72 ...  77  78  79
2001-01-09  80  81  82 ...  87  88  89
2001-01-10  90  91  92 ...  97  98  99
[10 rows x 10 columns]
```

- allow option 'truncate' for `display.show_dimensions` to only show the dimensions if the frame is truncated ([GH6547](#)).

The default for `display.show_dimensions` will now be `truncate`. This is consistent with how Series display length.

```
In [16]: dfd = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(25).reshape(-1,5), index=[0,1,2,3,4], columns=[0,1,2,3,4])

# show dimensions since this is truncated
In [17]: with pd.option_context('display.max_rows', 2, 'display.max_columns', 2,
.....:                               'display.show_dimensions', 'truncate'):
.....:     print(dfd)
.....:
0 ...    4
```

```
0      0 ...    4
..    ...
4     20 ...   24

[5 rows x 5 columns]

# will not show dimensions since it is not truncated
In [18]: with pd.option_context('display.max_rows', 10, 'display.max_columns', 40,
.....:                               'display.show_dimensions', 'truncate'):
.....:     print(dfd)
.....:
0   1   2   3   4
0   0   1   2   3   4
1   5   6   7   8   9
2  10  11  12  13  14
3  15  16  17  18  19
4  20  21  22  23  24
```

- Regression in the display of a MultiIndexed Series with `display.max_rows` is less than the length of the series ([GH7101](#))
- Fixed a bug in the HTML repr of a truncated Series or DataFrame not showing the class name with the `large_repr` set to ‘info’ ([GH7105](#))
- The `verbose` keyword in `DataFrame.info()`, which controls whether to shorten the `info` representation, is now `None` by default. This will follow the global setting in `display.max_info_columns`. The global setting can be overriden with `verbose=True` or `verbose=False`.
- Fixed a bug with the `info` repr not honoring the `display.max_info_columns` setting ([GH6939](#))
- Offset/freq info now in Timestamp `__repr__` ([GH4553](#))

## Text Parsing API Changes

`read_csv()/read_table()` will now be noisier w.r.t invalid options rather than falling back to the `PythonParser`.

- Raise `ValueError` when `sep` specified with `delim_whitespace=True` in `read_csv()/read_table()` ([GH6607](#))
- Raise `ValueError` when `engine='c'` specified with unsupported options in `read_csv()/read_table()` ([GH6607](#))
- Raise `ValueError` when fallback to python parser causes options to be ignored ([GH6607](#))
- Produce `ParserWarning` on fallback to python parser when no options are ignored ([GH6607](#))
- Translate `sep='\\s+'` to `delim_whitespace=True` in `read_csv()/read_table()` if no other C-unsupported options specified ([GH6607](#))

## Groupby API Changes

More consistent behaviour for some groupby methods:

- `groupby head` and `tail` now act more like `filter` rather than an aggregation:

```
In [19]: df = pd.DataFrame([[1, 2], [1, 4], [5, 6]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [20]: g = df.groupby('A')

In [21]: g.head(1) # filters DataFrame
Out[21]:
   A   B
0  1  2
2  5  6

In [22]: g.apply(lambda x: x.head(1)) # used to simply fall-through
Out[22]:
   A   B
A
1  0  2
5  2  6
```

- groupby head and tail respect column selection:

```
In [23]: g[['B']].head(1)
Out[23]:
   B
0  2
2  6
```

- groupby nth now reduces by default; filtering can be achieved by passing `as_index=False`. With an optional `dropna` argument to ignore NaN. See [the docs](#).

### Reducing

```
In [24]: df = DataFrame([[1, np.nan], [1, 4], [5, 6]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [25]: g = df.groupby('A')

In [26]: g.nth(0)
Out[26]:
   B
A
1  NaN
5  6.0

# this is equivalent to g.first()
In [27]: g.nth(0, dropna='any')
Out[27]:
   B
A
1  4.0
5  6.0

# this is equivalent to g.last()
In [28]: g.nth(-1, dropna='any')
Out[28]:
   B
A
1  4.0
5  6.0
```

### Filtering

```
In [29]: gf = df.groupby('A',as_index=False)

In [30]: gf.nth(0)
Out[30]:
   A      B
0  1    NaN
2  5  6.0

In [31]: gf.nth(0, dropna='any')
Out[31]:
   A      B
A
1  1  4.0
5  5  6.0
```

- groupby will now not return the grouped column for non-cython functions (GH5610, GH5614, GH6732), as its already the index

```
In [32]: df = DataFrame([[1, np.nan], [1, 4], [5, 6], [5, 8]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [33]: g = df.groupby('A')

In [34]: g.count()
Out[34]:
   B
A
1  1
5  2

In [35]: g.describe()
Out[35]:
          B
A
1  count    1.000000
   mean     4.000000
   std       NaN
   min     4.000000
   25%     4.000000
   50%     4.000000
   75%     4.000000
...
   ...
5  mean     7.000000
   std     1.414214
   min     6.000000
   25%     6.500000
   50%     7.000000
   75%     7.500000
   max     8.000000

[16 rows x 1 columns]
```

- passing as\_index will leave the grouped column in-place (this is not change in 0.14.0)

```
In [36]: df = DataFrame([[1, np.nan], [1, 4], [5, 6], [5, 8]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [37]: g = df.groupby('A',as_index=False)

In [38]: g.count()
```

```

Out[38]:
   A   B
0  1   1
1  5   2

In [39]: g.describe()
Out[39]:
          A           B
0  count  2.0  1.000000
    mean   1.0  4.000000
    std    0.0      NaN
    min    1.0  4.000000
    25%   1.0  4.000000
    50%   1.0  4.000000
    75%   1.0  4.000000
    ...
    ...     ...
1  mean   5.0  7.000000
    std    0.0  1.414214
    min    5.0  6.000000
    25%   5.0  6.500000
    50%   5.0  7.000000
    75%   5.0  7.500000
    max   5.0  8.000000

[16 rows x 2 columns]

```

- Allow specification of a more complex groupby via `pd.Grouper`, such as grouping by a Time and a string field simultaneously. See [the docs](#). ([GH3794](#))
- Better propagation/preservation of Series names when performing groupby operations:
  - `SeriesGroupBy.agg` will ensure that the name attribute of the original series is propagated to the result ([GH6265](#)).
  - If the function provided to `GroupBy.apply` returns a named series, the name of the series will be kept as the name of the column index of the DataFrame returned by `GroupBy.apply` ([GH6124](#)). This facilitates `DataFrame.stack` operations where the name of the column index is used as the name of the inserted column containing the pivoted data.

## SQL

The SQL reading and writing functions now support more database flavors through SQLAlchemy ([GH2717](#), [GH4163](#), [GH5950](#), [GH6292](#)). All databases supported by SQLAlchemy can be used, such as PostgreSQL, MySQL, Oracle, Microsoft SQL server (see documentation of SQLAlchemy on [included dialects](#)).

The functionality of providing DBAPI connection objects will only be supported for sqlite3 in the future. The '`mysql`' flavor is deprecated.

The new functions `read_sql_query()` and `read_sql_table()` are introduced. The function `read_sql()` is kept as a convenience wrapper around the other two and will delegate to specific function depending on the provided input (database table name or sql query).

In practice, you have to provide a SQLAlchemy engine to the sql functions. To connect with SQLAlchemy you use the `create_engine()` function to create an engine object from database URI. You only need to create the engine once per database you are connecting to. For an in-memory sqlite database:

```
In [40]: from sqlalchemy import create_engine
```

```
# Create your connection.  
In [41]: engine = create_engine('sqlite:///memory:')
```

This engine can then be used to write or read data to/from this database:

```
In [42]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1,2,3], 'B': ['a', 'b', 'c']})  
  
In [43]: df.to_sql('db_table', engine, index=False)
```

You can read data from a database by specifying the table name:

```
In [44]: pd.read_sql_table('db_table', engine)  
Out[44]:  
   A   B  
0  1  a  
1  2  b  
2  3  c
```

or by specifying a sql query:

```
In [45]: pd.read_sql_query('SELECT * FROM db_table', engine)  
Out[45]:  
   A   B  
0  1  a  
1  2  b  
2  3  c
```

Some other enhancements to the sql functions include:

- support for writing the index. This can be controlled with the `index` keyword (default is True).
- specify the column label to use when writing the index with `index_label`.
- specify string columns to parse as datetimes with the `parse_dates` keyword in `read_sql_query()` and `read_sql_table()`.

**Warning:** Some of the existing functions or function aliases have been deprecated and will be removed in future versions. This includes: `tquery`, `uquery`, `read_frame`, `frame_query`, `write_frame`.

**Warning:** The support for the ‘mysql’ flavor when using DBAPI connection objects has been deprecated. MySQL will be further supported with SQLAlchemy engines (GH6900).

## MultIndexing Using Slicers

In 0.14.0 we added a new way to slice multi-indexed objects. You can slice a multi-index by providing multiple indexers.

You can provide any of the selectors as if you are indexing by label, see [Selection by Label](#), including slices, lists of labels, labels, and boolean indexers.

You can use `slice(None)` to select all the contents of *that* level. You do not need to specify all the *deeper* levels, they will be implied as `slice(None)`.

As usual, **both sides** of the slicers are included as this is label indexing.

See [the docs](#) See also issues ([GH6134](#), [GH4036](#), [GH3057](#), [GH2598](#), [GH5641](#), [GH7106](#))

**Warning:** You should specify all axes in the `.loc` specifier, meaning the indexer for the `index` and for the `columns`. There are some ambiguous cases where the passed indexer could be mis-interpreted as indexing *both* axes, rather than into say the MultiIndex for the rows.

You should do this:

```
df.loc[(slice('A1', 'A3'), .....), :]
```

rather than this:

```
df.loc[(slice('A1', 'A3'), .....)]
```

**Warning:** You will need to make sure that the selection axes are fully lexsorted!

```
In [46]: def mklbl(prefix,n):
....:     return ["%s%s" % (prefix,i) for i in range(n)]
....:

In [47]: index = MultiIndex.from_product([mklbl('A',4),
....:                                         mklbl('B',2),
....:                                         mklbl('C',4),
....:                                         mklbl('D',2)])
....:

In [48]: columns = MultiIndex.from_tuples([('a','foo'),('a','bar'),
....:                                         ('b','foo'),('b','bah')],
....:                                         names=['lvl0', 'lvl1'])
....:

In [49]: df = DataFrame(np.arange(len(index)*len(columns)).reshape((len(index),
....: len(columns))),
....:                     index=index,
....:                     columns=columns).sortlevel().sortlevel(axis=1)
....:

In [50]: df
Out[50]:
lv10      a      b
lv11    bar   foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0    1    0    3    2
          D1    5    4    7    6
          C1 D0    9    8   11   10
          D1   13   12   15   14
          C2 D0   17   16   19   18
          D1   21   20   23   22
          C3 D0   25   24   27   26
...
A3 B1 C0 D1  229  228  231  230
          C1 D0  233  232  235  234
          D1  237  236  239  238
          C2 D0  241  240  243  242
          D1  245  244  247  246
          C3 D0  249  248  251  250
```

```
D1 253 252 255 254  
[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

Basic multi-index slicing using slices, lists, and labels.

```
In [51]: df.loc[(slice('A1','A3'), slice(None), ['C1','C3']),:]  
Out[51]:  
lvl0      a      b  
lvl1      bar   foo  bah  foo  
A1 B0 C1 D0  73   72   75   74  
          D1  77   76   79   78  
          C3 D0  89   88   91   90  
          D1  93   92   95   94  
B1 C1 D0 105  104  107  106  
          D1 109  108  111  110  
          C3 D0 121  120  123  122  
...     ...  ...  ...  ...  
A3 B0 C1 D1 205  204  207  206  
          C3 D0 217  216  219  218  
          D1 221  220  223  222  
B1 C1 D0 233  232  235  234  
          D1 237  236  239  238  
          C3 D0 249  248  251  250  
          D1 253  252  255  254  
[24 rows x 4 columns]
```

You can use a pd.IndexSlice to shortcut the creation of these slices

```
In [52]: idx = pd.IndexSlice  
  
In [53]: df.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]  
Out[53]:  
lvl0      a      b  
lvl1      foo   foo  
A0 B0 C1 D0  8   10  
          D1  12   14  
          C3 D0 24   26  
          D1  28   30  
B1 C1 D0 40   42  
          D1  44   46  
          C3 D0 56   58  
...     ...  ...  
A3 B0 C1 D1 204  206  
          C3 D0 216  218  
          D1 220  222  
B1 C1 D0 232  234  
          D1 236  238  
          C3 D0 248  250  
          D1 252  254  
[32 rows x 2 columns]
```

It is possible to perform quite complicated selections using this method on multiple axes at the same time.

```
In [54]: df.loc['A1', (slice(None), 'foo')]  
Out[54]:
```

```

lvl0      a    b
lvl1      foo   foo
B0 C0 D0  64   66
          D1   68   70
          C1 D0  72   74
          D1   76   78
          C2 D0  80   82
          D1   84   86
          C3 D0  88   90
...
          ... ...
B1 C0 D1 100  102
          C1 D0 104  106
          D1   108  110
          C2 D0 112  114
          D1   116  118
          C3 D0 120  122
          D1   124  126

[16 rows x 2 columns]

In [55]: df.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]
Out[55]:
lvl0      a    b
lvl1      foo   foo
A0 B0 C1 D0  8   10
          D1   12   14
          C3 D0  24   26
          D1   28   30
B1 C1 D0  40  42
          D1   44   46
          C3 D0  56   58
...
          ... ...
A3 B0 C1 D1 204 206
          C3 D0 216 218
          D1   220 222
B1 C1 D0 232 234
          D1   236 238
          C3 D0 248 250
          D1   252 254

[32 rows x 2 columns]

```

Using a boolean indexer you can provide selection related to the *values*.

```

In [56]: mask = df[('a', 'foo')]>200

In [57]: df.loc[idx[mask, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]
Out[57]:
lvl0      a    b
lvl1      foo   foo
A3 B0 C1 D1 204 206
          C3 D0 216 218
          D1   220 222
B1 C1 D0 232 234
          D1   236 238
          C3 D0 248 250
          D1   252 254

```

You can also specify the `axis` argument to `.loc` to interpret the passed slicers on a single axis.

```
In [58]: df.loc(axis=0)[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']]
```

```
Out[58]:
```

```
lv10      a      b
lv11    bar   foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0    9     8   11   10
          D1   13   12   15   14
          C3 D0  25   24   27   26
          D1   29   28   31   30
B1 C1 D0  41   40   43   42
          D1   45   44   47   46
          C3 D0  57   56   59   58
...
...      ...  ...
A3 B0 C1 D1 205  204  207  206
          C3 D0 217  216  219  218
          D1 221  220  223  222
B1 C1 D0 233  232  235  234
          D1 237  236  239  238
          C3 D0 249  248  251  250
          D1 253  252  255  254
```

```
[32 rows x 4 columns]
```

Furthermore you can *set* the values using these methods

```
In [59]: df2 = df.copy()
```

```
In [60]: df2.loc(axis=0)[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']] = -10
```

```
In [61]: df2
```

```
Out[61]:
```

```
lv10      a      b
lv11    bar   foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0    1     0     3     2
          D1   5     4     7     6
          C1 D0 -10   -10   -10   -10
          D1 -10   -10   -10   -10
          C2 D0  17   16   19   18
          D1  21   20   23   22
          C3 D0 -10   -10   -10   -10
...
...      ...  ...
A3 B1 C0 D1 229  228  231  230
          C1 D0 -10   -10   -10   -10
          D1 -10   -10   -10   -10
          C2 D0 241  240  243  242
          D1 245  244  247  246
          C3 D0 -10   -10   -10   -10
          D1 -10   -10   -10   -10
```

```
[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

You can use a right-hand-side of an alignable object as well.

```
In [62]: df2 = df.copy()
```

```
In [63]: df2.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], :] = df2*1000
```

```
In [64]: df2
```

```
Out[64]:
lv10          a          b
lv11      bar     foo    bah    foo
A0 B0 C0 D0      1      0      3      2
              D1      5      4      7      6
C1 D0    9000    8000   11000   10000
              D1   13000   12000   15000   14000
C2 D0      17      16      19      18
              D1      21      20      23      22
C3 D0   25000   24000   27000   26000
...
A3 B1 C0 D1    229    228    231    230
C1 D0  233000  232000  235000  234000
              D1  237000  236000  239000  238000
C2 D0      241      240      243      242
              D1      245      244      247      246
C3 D0  249000  248000  251000  250000
              D1  253000  252000  255000  254000

[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

## Plotting

- Hexagonal bin plots from `DataFrame.plot` with `kind='hexbin'` ([GH5478](#)), See [the docs](#).
- `DataFrame.plot` and `Series.plot` now supports area plot with specifying `kind='area'` ([GH6656](#)), See [the docs](#)
- Pie plots from `Series.plot` and `DataFrame.plot` with `kind='pie'` ([GH6976](#)), See [the docs](#).
- Plotting with Error Bars is now supported in the `.plot` method of `DataFrame` and `Series` objects ([GH3796](#), [GH6834](#)), See [the docs](#).
- `DataFrame.plot` and `Series.plot` now support a `table` keyword for plotting `matplotlib.Table`, See [the docs](#). The `table` keyword can receive the following values.
  - `False`: Do nothing (default).
  - `True`: Draw a table using the `DataFrame` or `Series` called `plot` method. Data will be transposed to meet `matplotlib`'s default layout.
  - `DataFrame` or `Series`: Draw `matplotlib.table` using the passed data. The data will be drawn as displayed in `print` method (not transposed automatically). Also, helper function `pandas.tools.plotting.table` is added to create a table from `DataFrame` and `Series`, and add it to an `matplotlib.Axes`.
- `plot(legend='reverse')` will now reverse the order of legend labels for most plot kinds. ([GH6014](#))
- Line plot and area plot can be stacked by `stacked=True` ([GH6656](#))
- Following keywords are now acceptable for `DataFrame.plot()` with `kind='bar'` and `kind='barh'`:
  - `width`: Specify the bar width. In previous versions, static value 0.5 was passed to `matplotlib` and it cannot be overwritten. ([GH6604](#))
  - `align`: Specify the bar alignment. Default is `center` (different from `matplotlib`). In previous versions, `pandas` passes `align='edge'` to `matplotlib` and adjust the location to `center` by itself, and it results `align` keyword is not applied as expected. ([GH4525](#))

- *position*: Specify relative alignments for bar plot layout. From 0 (left/bottom-end) to 1(right/top-end). Default is 0.5 (center). ([GH6604](#))

Because of the default *align* value changes, coordinates of bar plots are now located on integer values (0.0, 1.0, 2.0 ...). This is intended to make bar plot be located on the same coordinates as line plot. However, bar plot may differ unexpectedly when you manually adjust the bar location or drawing area, such as using *set\_xlim*, *set\_ylim*, etc. In this cases, please modify your script to meet with new coordinates.

- The `parallel_coordinates()` function now takes argument `color` instead of `colors`. A FutureWarning is raised to alert that the old `colors` argument will not be supported in a future release. ([GH6956](#))
- The `parallel_coordinates()` and `andrews_curves()` functions now take positional argument `frame` instead of `data`. A FutureWarning is raised if the old `data` argument is used by name. ([GH6956](#))
- `DataFrame.boxplot()` now supports layout keyword ([GH6769](#))
- `DataFrame.boxplot()` has a new keyword argument, `return_type`. It accepts '`dict`', '`axes`', or '`both`', in which case a namedtuple with the matplotlib axes and a dict of matplotlib Lines is returned.

## Prior Version Deprecations/Changes

There are prior version deprecations that are taking effect as of 0.14.0.

- Remove `DateRange` in favor of `DatetimeIndex` ([GH6816](#))
- Remove `column` keyword from `DataFrame.sort` ([GH4370](#))
- Remove `precision` keyword from `set_eng_float_format()` ([GH395](#))
- Remove `force_unicode` keyword from `DataFrame.to_string()`, `DataFrame.to_latex()`, and `DataFrame.to_html()`; these function encode in unicode by default ([GH2224](#), [GH2225](#))
- Remove `nanRep` keyword from `DataFrame.to_csv()` and `DataFrame.to_string()` ([GH275](#))
- Remove `unique` keyword from `HDFStore.select_column()` ([GH3256](#))
- Remove `inferTimeRule` keyword from `Timestamp.offset()` ([GH391](#))
- Remove `name` keyword from `get_data_yahoo()` and `get_data_google()` (commit [b921d1a](#))
- Remove `offset` keyword from `DatetimeIndex` constructor (commit [3136390](#))
- Remove `time_rule` from several rolling-moment statistical functions, such as `rolling_sum()` ([GH1042](#))
- Removed neg – boolean operations on numpy arrays in favor of inv ~, as this is going to be deprecated in numpy 1.9 ([GH6960](#))

## Deprecations

- The `pivot_table() / DataFrame.pivot_table()` and `crosstab()` functions now take arguments `index` and `columns` instead of `rows` and `cols`. A FutureWarning is raised to alert that the old `rows` and `cols` arguments will not be supported in a future release ([GH5505](#))
- The `DataFrame.drop_duplicates()` and `DataFrame.duplicated()` methods now take argument `subset` instead of `cols` to better align with `DataFrame.dropna()`. A FutureWarning is raised to alert that the old `cols` arguments will not be supported in a future release ([GH6680](#))
- The `DataFrame.to_csv()` and `DataFrame.to_excel()` functions now takes argument `columns` instead of `cols`. A FutureWarning is raised to alert that the old `cols` arguments will not be supported in a future release ([GH6645](#))

- Indexers will warn FutureWarning when used with a scalar indexer and a non-floating point Index (GH4892, GH6960)

```
# non-floating point indexes can only be indexed by integers / labels
In [1]: Series(1,np.arange(5))[3.0]
         pandas/core/index.py:469: FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type
         ↳Int64Index should be integers and not floating point
Out[1]: 1

In [2]: Series(1,np.arange(5)).iloc[3.0]
         pandas/core/index.py:469: FutureWarning: scalar indexers for index type
         ↳Int64Index should be integers and not floating point
Out[2]: 1

In [3]: Series(1,np.arange(5)).iloc[3.0:4]
         pandas/core/index.py:527: FutureWarning: slice indexers when using iloc
         ↳should be integers and not floating point
Out[3]:
      3    1
      dtype: int64

# these are Float64Indexes, so integer or floating point is acceptable
In [4]: Series(1,np.arange(5.))[3]
Out[4]: 1

In [5]: Series(1,np.arange(5.))[3.0]
Out[6]: 1
```

- Numpy 1.9 compat w.r.t. deprecation warnings (GH6960)
- Panel.shift() now has a function signature that matches DataFrame.shift(). The old positional argument lags has been changed to a keyword argument periods with a default value of 1. A FutureWarning is raised if the old argument lags is used by name. (GH6910)
- The order keyword argument of factorize() will be removed. (GH6926).
- Remove the copy keyword from DataFrame.xs(), Panel.major\_xs(), Panel.minor\_xs(). A view will be returned if possible, otherwise a copy will be made. Previously the user could think that copy=False would ALWAYS return a view. (GH6894)
- The parallel\_coordinates() function now takes argument color instead of colors. A FutureWarning is raised to alert that the old colors argument will not be supported in a future release. (GH6956)
- The parallel\_coordinates() and andrews\_curves() functions now take positional argument frame instead of data. A FutureWarning is raised if the old data argument is used by name. (GH6956)
- The support for the ‘mysql’ flavor when using DBAPI connection objects has been deprecated. MySQL will be further supported with SQLAlchemy engines (GH6900).
- The following io.sql functions have been deprecated: tquery, uquery, read\_frame, frame\_query, write\_frame.
- The percentile\_width keyword argument in describe() has been deprecated. Use the percentiles keyword instead, which takes a list of percentiles to display. The default output is unchanged.
- The default return type of boxplot() will change from a dict to a matplotlib Axes in a future release. You can use the future behavior now by passing return\_type='axes' to boxplot.

## Known Issues

- OpenPyXL 2.0.0 breaks backwards compatibility ([GH7169](#))

## Enhancements

- DataFrame and Series will create a MultiIndex object if passed a tuples dict, See [the docs](#) ([GH3323](#))

```
In [65]: Series({('a', 'b'): 1, ('a', 'a'): 0,
....:             ('a', 'c'): 2, ('b', 'a'): 3, ('b', 'b'): 4})
....:
Out[65]:
a    a    0
b    1
c    2
b    a    3
b    4
dtype: int64

In [66]: DataFrame({('a', 'b'): {('A', 'B'): 1, ('A', 'C'): 2,
....:                           ('a', 'a'): {('A', 'C'): 3, ('A', 'B'): 4},
....:                           ('a', 'c'): {('A', 'B'): 5, ('A', 'C'): 6},
....:                           ('b', 'a'): {('A', 'C'): 7, ('A', 'B'): 8},
....:                           ('b', 'b'): {('A', 'D'): 9, ('A', 'B'): 10}}})
....:
Out[66]:
          a           b
          a   b   c   a   b
A  B  4.0  1.0  5.0  8.0  10.0
C  3.0  2.0  6.0  7.0  NaN
D  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  9.0
```

- Added the `sym_diff` method to `Index` ([GH5543](#))
- `DataFrame.to_latex` now takes a `longtable` keyword, which if `True` will return a table in a `longtable` environment. ([GH6617](#))
- Add option to turn off escaping in `DataFrame.to_latex` ([GH6472](#))
- `pd.read_clipboard` will, if the keyword `sep` is unspecified, try to detect data copied from a spreadsheet and parse accordingly. ([GH6223](#))
- Joining a singly-indexed DataFrame with a multi-indexed DataFrame ([GH3662](#))

See [the docs](#). Joining multi-index DataFrames on both the left and right is not yet supported ATM.

```
In [67]: household = DataFrame(dict(household_id = [1,2,3],
....:                               male = [0,1,0],
....:                               wealth = [196087.3,316478.7,294750]),
....:                               columns = ['household_id','male','wealth']
....:                               ).set_index('household_id')
....:

In [68]: household
Out[68]:
      male    wealth
household_id
1            0  196087.3
2            1  316478.7
```

```

3          0  294750.0

In [69]: portfolio = DataFrame(dict(household_id = [1,2,2,3,3,3,4],
....:                               asset_id = ["nl0000301109","nl0000289783",
....: "gb00b03mlx29",
....: "nl0000289965",np.nan],
....:                               name = ["ABN Amro","Robeco","Royal Dutch Shell
....: "Royal Dutch Shell",
....: "AAB Eastern Europe Equity Fund",
....: "Postbank BioTech Fonds",np.nan],
....:                               share = [1.0,0.4,0.6,0.15,0.6,0.25,1.0]),
....:                               columns = ['household_id','asset_id','name','share
....: ])
....:
....:

In [70]: portfolio
Out[70]:
           name  share
household_id asset_id
1            nl0000301109      ABN Amro  1.00
2            nl0000289783      Robeco  0.40
3            gb00b03mlx29  Royal Dutch Shell  0.60
3            gb00b03mlx29  Royal Dutch Shell  0.15
4            lu0197800237  AAB Eastern Europe Equity Fund  0.60
4            nl0000289965  Postbank BioTech Fonds  0.25
4            NaN             NaN  1.00

In [71]: household.join(portfolio, how='inner')
Out[71]:
           male    wealth      name \
household_id asset_id
1            nl0000301109     0  196087.3      ABN Amro
2            nl0000289783     1  316478.7      Robeco
3            gb00b03mlx29     1  316478.7  Royal Dutch Shell
3            gb00b03mlx29     0  294750.0  Royal Dutch Shell
4            lu0197800237     0  294750.0  AAB Eastern Europe Equity Fund
4            nl0000289965     0  294750.0  Postbank BioTech Fonds

           share
household_id asset_id
1            nl0000301109   1.00
2            nl0000289783   0.40
3            gb00b03mlx29   0.60
3            gb00b03mlx29   0.15
4            lu0197800237   0.60
4            nl0000289965   0.25

```

- `quotechar`, `doublequote`, and `escapechar` can now be specified when using `DataFrame.to_csv` ([GH5414](#), [GH4528](#))
- Partially sort by only the specified levels of a MultiIndex with the `sort_remaining` boolean kwarg. ([GH3984](#))
- Added `to_julian_date` to `TimeStamp` and `DatetimeIndex`. The Julian Date is used primarily in astronomy and represents the number of days from noon, January 1, 4713 BC. Because nanoseconds are used to define the time in pandas the actual range of dates that you can use is 1678 AD to 2262 AD. ([GH4041](#))

- DataFrame.to\_stata will now check data for compatibility with Stata data types and will upcast when needed. When it is not possible to losslessly upcast, a warning is issued (GH6327)
- DataFrame.to\_stata and StataWriter will accept keyword arguments time\_stamp and data\_label which allow the time stamp and dataset label to be set when creating a file. (GH6545)
- pandas.io.gbq now handles reading unicode strings properly. (GH5940)
- *Holidays Calendars* are now available and can be used with the CustomBusinessDay offset (GH6719)
- Float64Index is now backed by a float64 dtype ndarray instead of an object dtype array (GH6471).
- Implemented Panel.pct\_change (GH6904)
- Added how option to rolling-moment functions to dictate how to handle resampling; rolling\_max() defaults to max, rolling\_min() defaults to min, and all others default to mean (GH6297)
- CustomBusinessMonthBegin and CustomBusinessMonthEnd are now available (GH6866)
- Series.quantile() and DataFrame.quantile() now accept an array of quantiles.
- describe() now accepts an array of percentiles to include in the summary statistics (GH4196)
- pivot\_table can now accept Grouper by index and columns keywords (GH6913)

```
In [72]: import datetime

In [73]: df = DataFrame({
....:     'Branch' : 'A A A A A B'.split(),
....:     'Buyer': 'Carl Mark Carl Carl Joe Joe'.split(),
....:     'Quantity': [1, 3, 5, 1, 8, 1],
....:     'Date' : [datetime.datetime(2013,11,1,13,0), datetime.datetime(2013,9,
-1,13,5),
....:               datetime.datetime(2013,10,1,20,0), datetime.datetime(2013,10,
-2,10,0),
....:               datetime.datetime(2013,11,1,20,0), datetime.datetime(2013,10,
-2,10,0)],
....:     'PayDay' : [datetime.datetime(2013,10,4,0,0), datetime.datetime(2013,
-10,15,13,5),
....:                 datetime.datetime(2013,9,5,20,0), datetime.datetime(2013,
-11,2,10,0),
....:                 datetime.datetime(2013,10,7,20,0), datetime.datetime(2013,
-9,5,10,0)]})
....:

In [74]: df
Out[74]:
   Branch Buyer           Date        PayDay  Quantity
0       A  Carl 2013-11-01 13:00:00 2013-10-04 00:00:00      1
1       A  Mark 2013-09-01 13:05:00 2013-10-15 13:05:00      3
2       A  Carl 2013-10-01 20:00:00 2013-09-05 20:00:00      5
3       A  Carl 2013-10-02 10:00:00 2013-11-02 10:00:00      1
4       A    Joe 2013-11-01 20:00:00 2013-10-07 20:00:00      8
5       B    Joe 2013-10-02 10:00:00 2013-09-05 10:00:00      1

In [75]: pivot_table(df, index=Grouper(freq='M', key='Date'),
....:                  columns=Grouper(freq='M', key='PayDay'),
....:                  values='Quantity', aggfunc=np.sum)
....:
Out[75]:
PayDay    2013-09-30  2013-10-31  2013-11-30
Date
```

|            |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 2013-09-30 | NaN | 3.0 | NaN |
| 2013-10-31 | 6.0 | NaN | 1.0 |
| 2013-11-30 | NaN | 9.0 | NaN |

- Arrays of strings can be wrapped to a specified width (`str.wrap`) ([GH6999](#))
- Add `nsmallest()` and `Series.nlargest()` methods to Series, See [the docs](#) ([GH3960](#))
- `PeriodIndex` fully supports partial string indexing like `DatetimeIndex` ([GH7043](#))

```
In [76]: prng = period_range('2013-01-01 09:00', periods=100, freq='H')
```

```
In [77]: ps = Series(np.random.randn(len(prng)), index=prng)
```

```
In [78]: ps
```

```
Out[78]:
```

```
2013-01-01 09:00    0.015696
2013-01-01 10:00   -2.242685
2013-01-01 11:00    1.150036
2013-01-01 12:00    0.991946
2013-01-01 13:00    0.953324
2013-01-01 14:00   -2.021255
2013-01-01 15:00   -0.334077
...
2013-01-05 06:00    0.566534
2013-01-05 07:00    0.503592
2013-01-05 08:00    0.285296
2013-01-05 09:00    0.484288
2013-01-05 10:00    1.363482
2013-01-05 11:00   -0.781105
2013-01-05 12:00   -0.468018
Freq: H, dtype: float64
```

```
In [79]: ps['2013-01-02']
```

```
Out[79]:
```

```
2013-01-02 00:00    0.553439
2013-01-02 01:00    1.318152
2013-01-02 02:00   -0.469305
2013-01-02 03:00    0.675554
2013-01-02 04:00   -1.817027
2013-01-02 05:00   -0.183109
2013-01-02 06:00    1.058969
...
2013-01-02 17:00    0.076200
2013-01-02 18:00   -0.566446
2013-01-02 19:00    0.036142
2013-01-02 20:00   -2.074978
2013-01-02 21:00    0.247792
2013-01-02 22:00   -0.897157
2013-01-02 23:00   -0.136795
Freq: H, dtype: float64
```

- `read_excel` can now read milliseconds in Excel dates and times with `xlrd >= 0.9.3.` ([GH5945](#))
- `pd.stats.moments.rolling_var` now uses Welford's method for increased numerical stability ([GH6817](#))
- `pd.expanding_apply` and `pd.rolling_apply` now take args and kwargs that are passed on to the func ([GH6289](#))
- `DataFrame.rank()` now has a percentage rank option ([GH5971](#))

- Series.rank() now has a percentage rank option ([GH5971](#))
- Series.rank() and DataFrame.rank() now accept method='dense' for ranks without gaps ([GH6514](#))
- Support passing encoding with xlwt ([GH3710](#))
- Refactor Block classes removing *Block.items* attributes to avoid duplication in item handling ([GH6745](#), [GH6988](#)).
- Testing statements updated to use specialized asserts ([GH6175](#))

## Performance

- Performance improvement when converting DatetimeIndex to floating ordinals using DatetimeConverter ([GH6636](#))
- Performance improvement for DataFrame.shift ([GH5609](#))
- Performance improvement in indexing into a multi-indexed Series ([GH5567](#))
- Performance improvements in single-dtyped indexing ([GH6484](#))
- Improve performance of DataFrame construction with certain offsets, by removing faulty caching (e.g. MonthEnd,BusinessMonthEnd), ([GH6479](#))
- Improve performance of CustomBusinessDay ([GH6584](#))
- Improve performance of slice indexing on Series with string keys ([GH6341](#), [GH6372](#))
- Performance improvement for DataFrame.from\_records when reading a specified number of rows from an iterable ([GH6700](#))
- Performance improvements in timedelta conversions for integer dtypes ([GH6754](#))
- Improved performance of compatible pickles ([GH6899](#))
- Improve performance in certain reindexing operations by optimizing take\_2d ([GH6749](#))
- GroupBy.count() is now implemented in Cython and is much faster for large numbers of groups ([GH7016](#)).

## Experimental

There are no experimental changes in 0.14.0

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in Series ValueError when index doesn't match data ([GH6532](#))
- Prevent segfault due to MultiIndex not being supported in HDFStore table format ([GH1848](#))
- Bug in pd.DataFrame.sort\_index where mergesort wasn't stable when ascending=False ([GH6399](#))
- Bug in pd.tseries.frequencies.to\_offset when argument has leading zeroes ([GH6391](#))
- Bug in version string gen. for dev versions with shallow clones / install from tarball ([GH6127](#))
- Inconsistent tz parsing Timestamp / to\_datetime for current year ([GH5958](#))
- Indexing bugs with reordered indexes ([GH6252](#), [GH6254](#))

- Bug in .xs with a Series multiindex ([GH6258](#), [GH5684](#))
- Bug in conversion of a string types to a DatetimeIndex with a specified frequency ([GH6273](#), [GH6274](#))
- Bug in eval where type-promotion failed for large expressions ([GH6205](#))
- Bug in interpolate with inplace=True ([GH6281](#))
- HDFStore.remove now handles start and stop ([GH6177](#))
- HDFStore.select\_as\_multiple handles start and stop the same way as select ([GH6177](#))
- HDFStore.select\_as\_coordinates and select\_column works with a where clause that results in filters ([GH6177](#))
- Regression in join of non\_unique\_indexes ([GH6329](#))
- Issue with groupby agg with a single function and a mixed-type frame ([GH6337](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.replace() when passing a non-bool to\_replace argument ([GH6332](#))
- Raise when trying to align on different levels of a multi-index assignment ([GH3738](#))
- Bug in setting complex dtypes via boolean indexing ([GH6345](#))
- Bug in TimeGrouper/resample when presented with a non-monotonic DatetimeIndex that would return invalid results. ([GH4161](#))
- Bug in index name propagation in TimeGrouper/resample ([GH4161](#))
- TimeGrouper has a more compatible API to the rest of the groupers (e.g. groups was missing) ([GH3881](#))
- Bug in multiple grouping with a TimeGrouper depending on target column order ([GH6764](#))
- Bug in pd.eval when parsing strings with possible tokens like ' & ' ([GH6351](#))
- Bug correctly handle placements of -inf in Panels when dividing by integer 0 ([GH6178](#))
- DataFrame.shift with axis=1 was raising ([GH6371](#))
- Disabled clipboard tests until release time (run locally with nosetests -A disabled) ([GH6048](#)).
- Bug in DataFrame.replace() when passing a nested dict that contained keys not in the values to be replaced ([GH6342](#))
- str.match ignored the na flag ([GH6609](#)).
- Bug in take with duplicate columns that were not consolidated ([GH6240](#))
- Bug in interpolate changing dtypes ([GH6290](#))
- Bug in Series.get, was using a buggy access method ([GH6383](#))
- Bug in hdfstore queries of the form where=[('date', '>=' , datetime(2013,1,1)), ('date', '<=' , datetime(2013,1,1)) ([GH6313](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.dropna with duplicate indices ([GH6355](#))
- Regression in chained getitem indexing with embedded list-like from 0.12 ([GH6394](#))
- Float64Index with nans not comparing correctly ([GH6401](#))
- eval/query expressions with strings containing the @ character will now work ([GH6366](#)).
- Bug in Series.reindex when specifying a method with some nan values was inconsistent (noted on a resample) ([GH6418](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.replace() where nested dicts were erroneously depending on the order of dictionary keys and values ([GH5338](#)).

- Perf issue in concatting with empty objects ([GH3259](#))
- Clarify sorting of `sym_diff` on `Index` objects with `NaN` values ([GH6444](#))
- Regression in `MultiIndex.from_product` with a `DatetimeIndex` as input ([GH6439](#))
- Bug in `str.extract` when passed a non-default index ([GH6348](#))
- Bug in `str.split` when passed `pat=None` and `n=1` ([GH6466](#))
- Bug in `io.data.DataReader` when passed `"F-F_Momentum_Factor"` and `data_source="famafranceh"` ([GH6460](#))
- Bug in sum of a `timedelta64[ns]` series ([GH6462](#))
- Bug in `resample` with a timezone and certain offsets ([GH6397](#))
- Bug in `iat/iloc` with duplicate indices on a Series ([GH6493](#))
- Bug in `read_html` where `nan`'s were incorrectly being used to indicate missing values in text. Should use the empty string for consistency with the rest of pandas ([GH5129](#)).
- Bug in `read_html` tests where redirected invalid URLs would make one test fail ([GH6445](#)).
- Bug in multi-axis indexing using `.loc` on non-unique indices ([GH6504](#))
- Bug that caused `_ref_locs` corruption when slice indexing across columns axis of a DataFrame ([GH6525](#))
- Regression from 0.13 in the treatment of numpy `datetime64` non-`ns` dtypes in Series creation ([GH6529](#))
- `.names` attribute of MultiIndexes passed to `set_index` are now preserved ([GH6459](#)).
- Bug in `setitem` with a duplicate index and an alignable rhs ([GH6541](#))
- Bug in `setitem` with `.loc` on mixed integer Indexes ([GH6546](#))
- Bug in `pd.read_stata` which would use the wrong data types and missing values ([GH6327](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_stata` that lead to data loss in certain cases, and could be exported using the wrong data types and missing values ([GH6335](#))
- `StataWriter` replaces missing values in string columns by empty string ([GH6802](#))
- Inconsistent types in `Timestamp` addition/subtraction ([GH6543](#))
- Bug in preserving frequency across `Timestamp` addition/subtraction ([GH4547](#))
- Bug in empty list lookup caused `IndexError` exceptions ([GH6536](#), [GH6551](#))
- `Series.quantile` raising on an object dtype ([GH6555](#))
- Bug in `.xs` with a `nan` in level when dropped ([GH6574](#))
- Bug in `fillna` with `method='bfill/ffill'` and `datetime64[ns]` dtype ([GH6587](#))
- Bug in sql writing with mixed dtypes possibly leading to data loss ([GH6509](#))
- Bug in `Series.pop` ([GH6600](#))
- Bug in `iloc` indexing when positional indexer matched `Int64Index` of the corresponding axis and no re-ordering happened ([GH6612](#))
- Bug in `fillna` with `limit` and `value` specified
- Bug in `DataFrame.to_stata` when columns have non-string names ([GH4558](#))
- Bug in compat with `np.compress`, surfaced in ([GH6658](#))
- Bug in binary operations with a rhs of a Series not aligning ([GH6681](#))

- Bug in DataFrame.to\_stata which incorrectly handles nan values and ignores with\_index keyword argument ([GH6685](#))
- Bug in resample with extra bins when using an evenly divisible frequency ([GH4076](#))
- Bug in consistency of groupby aggregation when passing a custom function ([GH6715](#))
- Bug in resample when how=None resample freq is the same as the axis frequency ([GH5955](#))
- Bug in downcasting inference with empty arrays ([GH6733](#))
- Bug in obj.blocks on sparse containers dropping all but the last items of same for dtype ([GH6748](#))
- Bug in unpickling NaT (NaTType) ([GH4606](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.replace() where regex metacharacters were being treated as regexes even when regex=False ([GH6777](#)).
- Bug in timedelta ops on 32-bit platforms ([GH6808](#))
- Bug in setting a tz-aware index directly via .index ([GH6785](#))
- Bug in expressions.py where numexpr would try to evaluate arithmetic ops ([GH6762](#)).
- Bug in Makefile where it didn't remove Cython generated C files with make clean ([GH6768](#))
- Bug with numpy < 1.7.2 when reading long strings from HDFStore ([GH6166](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.\_reduce where non bool-like (0/1) integers were being converted into bools. ([GH6806](#))
- Regression from 0.13 with fillna and a Series on datetime-like ([GH6344](#))
- Bug in adding np.timedelta64 to DatetimeIndex with timezone outputs incorrect results ([GH6818](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.replace() where changing a dtype through replacement would only replace the first occurrence of a value ([GH6689](#))
- Better error message when passing a frequency of 'MS' in Period construction ([GH5332](#))
- Bug in Series.\_\_unicode\_\_ when max\_rows=None and the Series has more than 1000 rows. ([GH6863](#))
- Bug in groupby.get\_group where a datetlike wasn't always accepted ([GH5267](#))
- Bug in groupBy.get\_group created by TimeGrouper raises AttributeError ([GH6914](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex.tz\_localize and DatetimeIndex.tz\_convert converting NaT incorrectly ([GH5546](#))
- Bug in arithmetic operations affecting NaT ([GH6873](#))
- Bug in Series.str.extract where the resulting Series from a single group match wasn't renamed to the group name
- Bug in DataFrame.to\_csv where setting index=False ignored the header kwarg ([GH6186](#))
- Bug in DataFrame.plot and Series.plot, where the legend behave inconsistently when plotting to the same axes repeatedly ([GH6678](#))
- Internal tests for patching \_\_finalize\_\_ / bug in merge not finalizing ([GH6923](#), [GH6927](#))
- accept TextFileReader in concat, which was affecting a common user idiom ([GH6583](#))
- Bug in C parser with leading whitespace ([GH3374](#))
- Bug in C parser with delim\_whitespace=True and \r-delimited lines
- Bug in python parser with explicit multi-index in row following column header ([GH6893](#))

- Bug in `Series.rank` and `DataFrame.rank` that caused small floats (<1e-13) to all receive the same rank ([GH6886](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.apply` with functions that used `*args``` or `**kwargs` and returned an empty result ([GH6952](#))
- Bug in sum/mean on 32-bit platforms on overflows ([GH6915](#))
- Moved `Panel.shift` to `NDFrame.slice_shift` and fixed to respect multiple dtypes. ([GH6959](#))
- Bug in enabling `subplots=True` in `DataFrame.plot` only has single column raises `TypeError`, and `Series.plot` raises `AttributeError` ([GH6951](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.plot` draws unnecessary axes when enabling `subplots` and `kind=scatter` ([GH6951](#))
- Bug in `read_csv` from a filesystem with non-utf-8 encoding ([GH6807](#))
- Bug in `iloc` when setting / aligning ([GH6766](#))
- Bug causing `UnicodeEncodeError` when `get_dummies` called with unicode values and a prefix ([GH6885](#))
- Bug in timeseries-with-frequency plot cursor display ([GH5453](#))
- Bug surfaced in `groupby.plot` when using a `Float64Index` ([GH7025](#))
- Stopped tests from failing if options data isn't able to be downloaded from Yahoo ([GH7034](#))
- Bug in `parallel_coordinates` and `radviz` where reordering of class column caused possible color/class mismatch ([GH6956](#))
- Bug in `radviz` and `andrews_curves` where multiple values of 'color' were being passed to plotting method ([GH6956](#))
- Bug in `Float64Index.isin()` where containing nan s would make indices claim that they contained all the things ([GH7066](#)).
- Bug in `DataFrame.boxplot` where it failed to use the axis passed as the `ax` argument ([GH3578](#))
- Bug in the `XlsxWriter` and `XlwtWriter` implementations that resulted in datetime columns being formatted without the time ([GH7075](#)) were being passed to plotting method
- `read_fwf()` treats `None` in `colspec` like regular python slices. It now reads from the beginning or until the end of the line when `colspec` contains a `None` (previously raised a `TypeError`)
- Bug in cache coherence with chained indexing and slicing; add `_is_view` property to `NDFrame` to correctly predict views; mark `is_copy` on `xs` only if its an actual copy (and not a view) ([GH7084](#))
- Bug in `DatetimeIndex` creation from string ndarray with `dayfirst=True` ([GH5917](#))
- Bug in `MultiIndex.from_arrays` created from `DatetimeIndex` doesn't preserve `freq` and `tz` ([GH7090](#))
- Bug in `unstack` raises `ValueError` when `MultiIndex` contains `PeriodIndex` ([GH4342](#))
- Bug in `boxplot` and `hist` draws unnecessary axes ([GH6769](#))
- Regression in `groupby.nth()` for out-of-bounds indexers ([GH6621](#))
- Bug in `quantile` with datetime values ([GH6965](#))
- Bug in `Dataframe.set_index`, `reindex` and `pivot` don't preserve `DatetimeIndex` and `PeriodIndex` attributes ([GH3950](#), [GH5878](#), [GH6631](#))
- Bug in `MultiIndex.get_level_values` doesn't preserve `DatetimeIndex` and `PeriodIndex` attributes ([GH7092](#))

- Bug in Groupby doesn't preserve tz ([GH3950](#))
- Bug in PeriodIndex partial string slicing ([GH6716](#))
- Bug in the HTML repr of a truncated Series or DataFrame not showing the class name with the `large_repr` set to 'info' ([GH7105](#))
- Bug in DatetimeIndex specifying freq raises ValueError when passed value is too short ([GH7098](#))
- Fixed a bug with the `info` repr not honoring the `display.max_info_columns` setting ([GH6939](#))
- Bug PeriodIndex string slicing with out of bounds values ([GH5407](#))
- Fixed a memory error in the hashtable implementation/factorizer on resizing of large tables ([GH7157](#))
- Bug in isnull when applied to 0-dimensional object arrays ([GH7176](#))
- Bug in query/eval where global constants were not looked up correctly ([GH7178](#))
- Bug in recognizing out-of-bounds positional list indexers with iloc and a multi-axis tuple indexer ([GH7189](#))
- Bug in setitem with a single value, multi-index and integer indices ([GH7190](#), [GH7218](#))
- Bug in expressions evaluation with reversed ops, showing in series-dataframe ops ([GH7198](#), [GH7192](#))
- Bug in multi-axis indexing with > 2 ndim and a multi-index ([GH7199](#))
- Fix a bug where invalid eval/query operations would blow the stack ([GH5198](#))

## v0.13.1 (February 3, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.13.0 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- Added `infer_datetime_format` keyword to `read_csv/to_datetime` to allow speedups for homogeneously formatted datetimes.
- Will intelligently limit display precision for datetime/timedelta formats.
- Enhanced Panel `apply()` method.
- Suggested tutorials in new `Tutorials` section.
- Our pandas ecosystem is growing, We now feature related projects in a new `Pandas Ecosystem` section.
- Much work has been taking place on improving the docs, and a new `Contributing` section has been added.
- Even though it may only be of interest to devs, we <3 our new CI status page: [ScatterCI](#).

**Warning:** 0.13.1 fixes a bug that was caused by a combination of having numpy < 1.8, and doing chained assignment on a string-like array. Please review [the docs](#), chained indexing can have unexpected results and should generally be avoided.

This would previously segfault:

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame(dict(A = np.array(['foo','bar','bah','foo','bar'])))

In [2]: df['A'].iloc[0] = np.nan

In [3]: df
Out[3]:
      A
0  NaN
1  bar
2  bah
3  foo
4  bar
```

The recommended way to do this type of assignment is:

```
In [4]: df = DataFrame(dict(A = np.array(['foo','bar','bah','foo','bar'])))

In [5]: df.ix[0,'A'] = np.nan

In [6]: df
Out[6]:
      A
0  NaN
1  bar
2  bah
3  foo
4  bar
```

## Output Formatting Enhancements

- df.info() view now display dtype info per column ([GH5682](#))
- df.info() now honors the option max\_info\_rows, to disable null counts for large frames ([GH5974](#))

```
In [7]: max_info_rows = pd.get_option('max_info_rows')

In [8]: df = DataFrame(dict(A = np.random.randn(10),
...                         B = np.random.randn(10),
...                         C = date_range('20130101', periods=10)))

In [9]: df.iloc[3:6,[0,2]] = np.nan
```

```
# set to not display the null counts
In [10]: pd.set_option('max_info_rows',0)

In [11]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 3 columns):
A    float64
B    float64
C    datetime64[ns]
dtypes: datetime64[ns](1), float64(2)
memory usage: 312.0 bytes
```

```
# this is the default (same as in 0.13.0)
In [12]: pd.set_option('max_info_rows', max_info_rows)

In [13]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 3 columns):
A    7 non-null float64
B    10 non-null float64
C    7 non-null datetime64[ns]
dtypes: datetime64[ns](1), float64(2)
memory usage: 312.0 bytes
```

- Add show\_dimensions display option for the new DataFrame repr to control whether the dimensions print.

```
In [14]: df = DataFrame([[1, 2], [3, 4]])

In [15]: pd.set_option('show_dimensions', False)

In [16]: df
Out[16]:
   0  1
0  1  2
1  3  4

In [17]: pd.set_option('show_dimensions', True)

In [18]: df
Out[18]:
   0  1
0  1  2
1  3  4

[2 rows x 2 columns]
```

- The ArrayFormatter for datetime and timedelta64 now intelligently limit precision based on the values in the array (GH3401)

Previously output might look like:

|   | age                 | today               | diff                |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 2001-01-01 00:00:00 | 2013-04-19 00:00:00 | 4491 days, 00:00:00 |
| 1 | 2004-06-01 00:00:00 | 2013-04-19 00:00:00 | 3244 days, 00:00:00 |

Now the output looks like:

```
In [19]: df = DataFrame([ Timestamp('20010101'),
...:                         Timestamp('20040601') ], columns=['age'])
...:

In [20]: df['today'] = Timestamp('20130419')

In [21]: df['diff'] = df['today']-df['age']

In [22]: df
Out[22]:
   age      today      diff
0 2001-01-01 2013-04-19 4491 days
```

```
1 2004-06-01 2013-04-19 3244 days  
[2 rows x 3 columns]
```

## API changes

- Add `-NaN` and `-nan` to the default set of NA values (GH5952). See [NA Values](#).
- Added `Series.str.get_dummies` vectorized string method (GH6021), to extract dummy/indicator variables for separated string columns:

```
In [23]: s = Series(['a', 'a|b', np.nan, 'a|c'])  
  
In [24]: s.str.get_dummies(sep='|')  
Out[24]:  
   a   b   c  
0  1   0   0  
1  1   1   0  
2  0   0   0  
3  1   0   1  
  
[4 rows x 3 columns]
```

- Added the `NDFrame.equals()` method to compare if two NDFrames are equal have equal axes, dtypes, and values. Added the `array_equivalent` function to compare if two ndarrays are equal. NaNs in identical locations are treated as equal. (GH5283) See also [the docs](#) for a motivating example.

```
In [25]: df = DataFrame({'col':['foo', 0, np.nan]})  
  
In [26]: df2 = DataFrame({'col':[np.nan, 0, 'foo']}, index=[2,1,0])  
  
In [27]: df.equals(df2)  
Out[27]: False  
  
In [28]: df.equals(df2.sort())  
Out[28]: True  
  
In [29]: import pandas.core.common as com  
  
In [30]: com.array_equivalent(np.array([0, np.nan]), np.array([0, np.nan]))  
-----  
AttributeError                                Traceback (most recent call last)  
<ipython-input-30-69b4146d4c4c> in <module>()  
----> 1 com.array_equivalent(np.array([0, np.nan]), np.array([0, np.nan]))  
  
AttributeError: 'module' object has no attribute 'array_equivalent'  
  
In [31]: np.array_equal(np.array([0, np.nan]), np.array([0, np.nan]))  
Out[31]: False
```

- `DataFrame.apply` will use the `reduce` argument to determine whether a `Series` or a `DataFrame` should be returned when the `DataFrame` is empty (GH6007).

Previously, calling `DataFrame.apply` an empty `DataFrame` would return either a `DataFrame` if there were no columns, or the function being applied would be called with an empty `Series` to guess whether a `Series` or `DataFrame` should be returned:

```
In [32]: def applied_func(col):
....:     print("Apply function being called with: ", col)
....:     return col.sum()
....:

In [33]: empty = DataFrame(columns=['a', 'b'])

In [34]: empty.apply(applied_func)
('Apply function being called with: ', Series([], dtype: float64))
Out[34]:
a    NaN
b    NaN
dtype: float64
```

Now, when `apply` is called on an empty `DataFrame`: if the `reduce` argument is `True` a `Series` will be returned, if it is `False` a `DataFrame` will be returned, and if it is `None` (the default) the function being applied will be called with an empty series to try and guess the return type.

```
In [35]: empty.apply(applied_func, reduce=True)
Out[35]:
a    NaN
b    NaN
dtype: float64

In [36]: empty.apply(applied_func, reduce=False)
Out[36]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [a, b]
Index: []

[0 rows x 2 columns]
```

## Prior Version Deprecations/Changes

There are no announced changes in 0.13 or prior that are taking effect as of 0.13.1

## Deprecations

There are no deprecations of prior behavior in 0.13.1

## Enhancements

- `pd.read_csv` and `pd.to_datetime` learned a new `infer_datetime_format` keyword which greatly improves parsing perf in many cases. Thanks to @lexical for suggesting and @dabirken for rapidly implementing. ([GH5490](#), [GH6021](#))

If `parse_dates` is enabled and this flag is set, pandas will attempt to infer the format of the datetime strings in the columns, and if it can be inferred, switch to a faster method of parsing them. In some cases this can increase the parsing speed by ~5-10x.

```
# Try to infer the format for the index column
df = pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col=0, parse_dates=True,
                  infer_datetime_format=True)
```

- `date_format` and `datetime_format` keywords can now be specified when writing to `excel` files ([GH4133](#))
- `MultiIndex.from_product` convenience function for creating a `MultiIndex` from the cartesian product of a set of iterables ([GH6055](#)):

```
In [37]: shades = ['light', 'dark']

In [38]: colors = ['red', 'green', 'blue']

In [39]: MultiIndex.from_product([shades, colors], names=['shade', 'color'])
Out[39]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'dark', u'light'], [u'blue', u'green', u'red']],
           labels=[[1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0], [2, 1, 0, 2, 1, 0]],
           names=[u'shade', u'color'])
```

- Panel `apply()` will work on non-ufuncs. See [the docs](#).

```
In [40]: import pandas.util.testing as tm

In [41]: panel = tm.makePanel(5)

In [42]: panel
Out[42]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [43]: panel['ItemA']
Out[43]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03  0.694103  1.893534 -1.735349 -0.850346
2000-01-04  0.678630  0.639633  1.210384  1.176812
2000-01-05  0.239556 -0.962029  0.797435 -0.524336
2000-01-06  0.151227 -2.085266 -0.379811  0.700908
2000-01-07  0.816127  1.930247  0.702562  0.984188

[5 rows x 4 columns]
```

Specifying an `apply` that operates on a Series (to return a single element)

```
In [44]: panel.apply(lambda x: x.dtype, axis='items')
Out[44]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03  float64  float64  float64  float64
2000-01-04  float64  float64  float64  float64
2000-01-05  float64  float64  float64  float64
2000-01-06  float64  float64  float64  float64
2000-01-07  float64  float64  float64  float64

[5 rows x 4 columns]
```

A similar reduction type operation

```
In [45]: panel.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis='major_axis')
Out[45]:
      ItemA      ItemB      ItemC
```

```
A    2.579643  3.062757  0.379252
B    1.416120 -1.960855  0.923558
C    0.595222 -1.079772 -3.118269
D    1.487226 -0.734611 -1.979310

[4 rows x 3 columns]
```

This is equivalent to

```
In [46]: panel.sum('major_axis')
Out[46]:
      ItemA      ItemB      ItemC
A    2.579643  3.062757  0.379252
B    1.416120 -1.960855  0.923558
C    0.595222 -1.079772 -3.118269
D    1.487226 -0.734611 -1.979310

[4 rows x 3 columns]
```

A transformation operation that returns a Panel, but is computing the z-score across the major\_axis

```
In [47]: result = panel.apply(
....:     lambda x: (x-x.mean())/x.std(),
....:     axis='major_axis')
....:

In [48]: result
Out[48]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [49]: result['ItemA']
Out[49]:
      A      B      C      D
2000-01-03  0.595800  0.907552 -1.556260 -1.244875
2000-01-04  0.544058  0.200868  0.915883  0.953747
2000-01-05 -0.924165 -0.701810  0.569325 -0.891290
2000-01-06 -1.219530 -1.334852 -0.418654  0.437589
2000-01-07  1.003837  0.928242  0.489705  0.744830

[5 rows x 4 columns]
```

- Panel `apply()` operating on cross-sectional slabs. (GH1148)

```
In [50]: f = lambda x: ((x.T-x.mean(1))/x.std(1)).T

In [51]: result = panel.apply(f, axis = ['items', 'major_axis'])

In [52]: result
Out[52]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: ItemA to ItemC
```

```
In [53]: result.loc[:, :, 'ItemA']
Out[53]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03  0.331409  1.071034 -0.914540 -0.510587
2000-01-04 -0.741017 -0.118794  0.383277  0.537212
2000-01-05  0.065042 -0.767353  0.655436  0.069467
2000-01-06  0.027932 -0.569477  0.908202  0.610585
2000-01-07  1.116434  1.133591  0.871287  1.004064

[5 rows x 4 columns]
```

This is equivalent to the following

```
In [54]: result = Panel(dict([
    (ax,f(panel.loc[:, :, ax]))
    for ax in panel.minor_axis
]))
```

```
In [55]: result
Out[55]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: ItemA to ItemC

In [56]: result.loc[:, :, 'ItemA']
Out[56]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03  0.331409  1.071034 -0.914540 -0.510587
2000-01-04 -0.741017 -0.118794  0.383277  0.537212
2000-01-05  0.065042 -0.767353  0.655436  0.069467
2000-01-06  0.027932 -0.569477  0.908202  0.610585
2000-01-07  1.116434  1.133591  0.871287  1.004064

[5 rows x 4 columns]
```

## Performance

Performance improvements for 0.13.1

- Series datetime/timedelta binary operations ([GH5801](#))
- DataFrame count/dropna for axis=1
- Series.str.contains now has a *regex=False* keyword which can be faster for plain (non-regex) string patterns. ([GH5879](#))
- Series.str.extract ([GH5944](#))
- dtypes/fatypes methods ([GH5968](#))
- indexing with object dtypes ([GH5968](#))
- DataFrame.apply ([GH6013](#))
- Regression in JSON IO ([GH5765](#))
- Index construction from Series ([GH6150](#))

## Experimental

There are no experimental changes in 0.13.1

## Bug Fixes

See [V0.13.1 Bug Fixes](#) for an extensive list of bugs that have been fixed in 0.13.1.

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list of all API changes, Enhancements and Bug Fixes.

## v0.13.0 (January 3, 2014)

This is a major release from 0.12.0 and includes a number of API changes, several new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include:

- support for a new index type `Float64Index`, and other Indexing enhancements
- `HDFStore` has a new string based syntax for query specification
- support for new methods of interpolation
- updated `timedelta` operations
- a new string manipulation method `extract`
- Nanosecond support for Offsets
- `isin` for DataFrames

Several experimental features are added, including:

- new `eval/query` methods for expression evaluation
- support for `msgpack` serialization
- an i/o interface to Google's `BigQuery`

There are several new or updated docs sections including:

- [Comparison with SQL](#), which should be useful for those familiar with SQL but still learning pandas.
- [Comparison with R](#), idiom translations from R to pandas.
- [Enhancing Performance](#), ways to enhance pandas performance with `eval/query`.

**Warning:** In 0.13.0 `Series` has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class `ndarray` but instead subclass `NDFrame`, similar to the rest of the pandas containers. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications. See [Internal Refactoring](#)

## API changes

- `read_excel` now supports an integer in its `sheetname` argument giving the index of the sheet to read in ([GH4301](#)).

- Text parser now treats anything that reads like inf (“inf”, “Inf”, “-Inf”, “iNf”, etc.) as infinity. ([GH4220](#), [GH4219](#)), affecting `read_table`, `read_csv`, etc.
- pandas now is Python 2/3 compatible without the need for 2to3 thanks to `@jtratner`. As a result, pandas now uses iterators more extensively. This also led to the introduction of substantive parts of the Benjamin Peterson’s `six` library into `compat`. ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- `pandas.util.compat` and `pandas.util.py3compat` have been merged into `pandas.compat`. `pandas.compat` now includes many functions allowing 2/3 compatibility. It contains both list and iterator versions of range, filter, map and zip, plus other necessary elements for Python 3 compatibility. `lmap`, `lzip`, `lrange` and `lfilter` all produce lists instead of iterators, for compatibility with `numpy`, subscripting and pandas constructors. ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- `Series.get` with negative indexers now returns the same as `[]` ([GH4390](#))
- Changes to how `Index` and `MultiIndex` handle metadata (levels, labels, and names) ([GH4039](#)):

```
# previously, you would have set levels or labels directly
index.levels = [[1, 2, 3, 4], [1, 2, 4, 4]]

# now, you use the set_levels or set_labels methods
index = index.set_levels([[1, 2, 3, 4], [1, 2, 4, 4]])

# similarly, for names, you can rename the object
# but setting names is not deprecated
index = index.set_names(["bob", "cranberry"])

# and all methods take an inplace kwarg - but return None
index.set_names(["bob", "cranberry"], inplace=True)
```

- All division with `NDFrame` objects is now *truedivision*, regardless of the future import. This means that operating on pandas objects will by default use *floating point* division, and return a floating point `dtype`. You can use `//` and `floordiv` to do integer division.

#### Integer division

```
In [3]: arr = np.array([1, 2, 3, 4])
In [4]: arr2 = np.array([5, 3, 2, 1])
In [5]: arr / arr2
Out[5]: array([0, 0, 1, 4])

In [6]: Series(arr) // Series(arr2)
Out[6]:
0      0
1      0
2      1
3      4
dtype: int64
```

#### True Division

```
In [7]: pd.Series(arr) / pd.Series(arr2) # no future import required
Out[7]:
0      0.200000
1      0.666667
2      1.500000
3      4.000000
dtype: float64
```

- Infer and downcast dtype if downcast='infer' is passed to fillna/ffill/bfill ([GH4604](#))
- \_\_nonzero\_\_ for all NDFrame objects, will now raise a ValueError, this reverts back to ([GH1073](#), [GH4633](#)) behavior. See [gotchas](#) for a more detailed discussion.

This prevents doing boolean comparison on *entire* pandas objects, which is inherently ambiguous. These all will raise a ValueError.

```
if df:
    ...
df1 and df2
s1 and s2
```

Added the .bool() method to NDFrame objects to facilitate evaluating of single-element boolean Series:

```
In [1]: Series([True]).bool()
Out[1]: True

In [2]: Series([False]).bool()
Out[2]: False

In [3]: DataFrame([[True]]).bool()
Out[3]: True

In [4]: DataFrame([[False]]).bool()
Out[4]: False
```

- All non-Index NDFrames (Series, DataFrame, Panel, Panel4D, SparsePanel, etc.), now support the entire set of arithmetic operators and arithmetic flex methods (add, sub, mul, etc.). SparsePanel does not support pow or mod with non-scalars. ([GH3765](#))
- Series and DataFrame now have a mode() method to calculate the statistical mode(s) by axis/Series. ([GH5367](#))
- Chained assignment will now by default warn if the user is assigning to a copy. This can be changed with the option mode.chained\_assignment, allowed options are raise/warn/None. See [the docs](#).

```
In [5]: dfc = DataFrame({'A': ['aaa', 'bbb', 'ccc'], 'B': [1, 2, 3]})

In [6]: pd.set_option('chained_assignment', 'warn')
```

The following warning / exception will show if this is attempted.

```
In [7]: dfc.loc[0]['A'] = 1111
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last)
...
SettingWithCopyWarning:
A value is trying to be set on a copy of a slice from a DataFrame.
Try using .loc[row_index,col_indexer] = value instead
```

Here is the correct method of assignment.

```
In [8]: dfc.loc[0, 'A'] = 11

In [9]: dfc
Out[9]:
```

```
   A   B
0  11   1
1  bbb   2
2  ccc   3
[3 rows x 2 columns]
```

- **Panel.reindex** has the following call signature `Panel.reindex(items=None, major_axis=None, minor_axis=None)` to conform with other NDFrame objects. See [Internal Refactoring](#) for more information.
- **Series.argmax** and **Series.argmax** are now aliased to **Series.idxmin** and **Series.idxmax**. These return the index of the min or max element respectively. Prior to 0.13.0 these would return the position of the min / max element. ([GH6214](#))

## Prior Version Deprecations/Changes

These were announced changes in 0.12 or prior that are taking effect as of 0.13.0

- Remove deprecated Factor ([GH3650](#))
- Remove deprecated set\_printoptions/reset\_printoptions ([GH3046](#))
- Remove deprecated \_verbose\_info ([GH3215](#))
- Remove deprecated read\_clipboard/to\_clipboard/ExcelFile/ExcelWriter from pandas.io.parsers ([GH3717](#)) These are available as functions in the main pandas namespace (e.g. pd.read\_clipboard)
- default for tupleize\_cols is now False for both to\_csv and read\_csv. Fair warning in 0.12 ([GH3604](#))
- default for display.max\_seq\_len is now 100 rather than None. This activates truncated display ("...") of long sequences in various places. ([GH3391](#))

## Deprecations

Deprecated in 0.13.0

- deprecated iterkv, which will be removed in a future release (this was an alias of iteritems used to bypass 2to3's changes). ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- deprecated the string method match, whose role is now performed more idiomatically by extract. In a future release, the default behavior of match will change to become analogous to contains, which returns a boolean indexer. (Their distinction is strictness: match relies on re.match while contains relies on re.search.) In this release, the deprecated behavior is the default, but the new behavior is available through the keyword argument as\_indexer=True.

## Indexing API Changes

Prior to 0.13, it was impossible to use a label indexer (.loc/.ix) to set a value that was not contained in the index of a particular axis. ([GH2578](#)). See [the docs](#)

In the Series case this is effectively an appending operation

```
In [10]: s = Series([1, 2, 3])
```

```
In [11]: s
```

```
Out[11]:
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |

```
dtype: int64
```

```
In [12]: s[5] = 5.
```

```
In [13]: s
```

```
Out[13]:
```

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | 1.0 |
| 1 | 2.0 |
| 2 | 3.0 |
| 5 | 5.0 |

```
dtype: float64
```

```
In [14]: dfi = DataFrame(np.arange(6).reshape(3, 2),  
.....: columns=['A', 'B'])  
.....:
```

```
In [15]: dfi
```

```
Out[15]:
```

|   | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 |

```
[3 rows x 2 columns]
```

This would previously KeyError

```
In [16]: dfi.loc[:, 'C'] = dfi.loc[:, 'A']
```

```
In [17]: dfi
```

```
Out[17]:
```

|   | A | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 |

```
[3 rows x 3 columns]
```

This is like an append operation.

```
In [18]: dfi.loc[3] = 5
```

```
In [19]: dfi
```

```
Out[19]:
```

|   | A | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

```
[4 rows x 3 columns]
```

A Panel setting operation on an arbitrary axis aligns the input to the Panel

```
In [20]: p = pd.Panel(np.arange(16).reshape(2,4,2),
.....:                 items=['Item1','Item2'],
.....:                 major_axis=pd.date_range('2001/1/12',periods=4),
.....:                 minor_axis=['A','B'],dtype='float64')
.....:

In [21]: p
Out[21]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2001-01-12 00:00:00 to 2001-01-15 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to B

In [22]: p.loc[:, :, 'C'] = Series([30, 32], index=p.items)

In [23]: p
Out[23]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2001-01-12 00:00:00 to 2001-01-15 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to C

In [24]: p.loc[:, :, 'C']
Out[24]:
      Item1  Item2
2001-01-12    30.0    32.0
2001-01-13    30.0    32.0
2001-01-14    30.0    32.0
2001-01-15    30.0    32.0

[4 rows x 2 columns]
```

## Float64Index API Change

- Added a new index type, `Float64Index`. This will be automatically created when passing floating values in index creation. This enables a pure label-based slicing paradigm that makes `[]`, `ix`, `loc` for scalar indexing and slicing work exactly the same. See [the docs](#), (GH263)

Construction is by default for floating type values.

```
In [25]: index = Index([1.5, 2, 3, 4.5, 5])

In [26]: index
Out[26]: Float64Index([1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.5, 5.0], dtype='float64')

In [27]: s = Series(range(5), index=index)

In [28]: s
Out[28]:
1.5      0
2.0      1
```

```
3.0    2
4.5    3
5.0    4
dtype: int64
```

Scalar selection for `[]`, `.ix`, `.loc` will always be label based. An integer will match an equal float index (e.g. 3 is equivalent to 3.0)

```
In [29]: s[3]
Out[29]: 2

In [30]: s.ix[3]
Out[30]: 2

In [31]: s.loc[3]
Out[31]: 2
```

The only positional indexing is via `iloc`

```
In [32]: s.iloc[3]
Out[32]: 3
```

A scalar index that is not found will raise `KeyError`

Slicing is ALWAYS on the values of the index, for `[]`, `ix`, `loc` and ALWAYS positional with `iloc`

```
In [33]: s[2:4]
Out[33]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [34]: s.ix[2:4]
Out[34]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [35]: s.loc[2:4]
Out[35]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [36]: s.iloc[2:4]
Out[36]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64
```

In float indexes, slicing using floats are allowed

```
In [37]: s[2.1:4.6]
Out[37]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64
```

```
In [38]: s.loc[2.1:4.6]
Out[38]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64
```

- Indexing on other index types are preserved (and positional fallback for [], ix), with the exception, that floating point slicing on indexes on non Float64Index will now raise a TypeError.

```
In [1]: Series(range(5))[3.5]
TypeError: the label [3.5] is not a proper indexer for this index type
         ↴(Int64Index)
```

```
In [1]: Series(range(5))[3.5:4.5]
TypeError: the slice start [3.5] is not a proper indexer for this index type
         ↴(Int64Index)
```

Using a scalar float indexer will be deprecated in a future version, but is allowed for now.

```
In [3]: Series(range(5))[3.0]
Out[3]: 3
```

## HDFStore API Changes

- Query Format Changes. A much more string-like query format is now supported. See [the docs](#).

```
In [39]: path = 'test.h5'

In [40]: dfq = DataFrame(randn(10,4),
....:           columns=list('ABCD'),
....:           index=date_range('20130101', periods=10))
....:

In [41]: dfq.to_hdf(path, 'dfq', format='table', data_columns=True)
```

Use boolean expressions, with in-line function evaluation.

```
In [42]: read_hdf(path, 'dfq',
....:           where="index>Timestamp('20130104') & columns=['A', 'B']")
....:
Out[42]:
          A          B
2013-01-05  1.057633 -0.791489
2013-01-06  1.910759  0.787965
2013-01-07  1.043945  2.107785
2013-01-08  0.749185 -0.675521
2013-01-09 -0.276646  1.924533
2013-01-10  0.226363 -2.078618
[6 rows x 2 columns]
```

Use an inline column reference

```
In [43]: read_hdf(path, 'dfq',
....:           where="A>0 or C>0")
....:
```

**Out [43] :**

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2013-01-01 | -0.414505 | -1.425795 | 0.209395  | -0.592886 |
| 2013-01-02 | -1.473116 | -0.896581 | 1.104352  | -0.431550 |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.161137 | 0.889157  | 0.288377  | -1.051539 |
| 2013-01-04 | -0.319561 | -0.619993 | 0.156998  | -0.571455 |
| 2013-01-05 | 1.057633  | -0.791489 | -0.524627 | 0.071878  |
| 2013-01-06 | 1.910759  | 0.787965  | 0.513082  | -0.546416 |
| 2013-01-07 | 1.043945  | 2.107785  | 1.459927  | 1.015405  |
| 2013-01-08 | 0.749185  | -0.675521 | 0.440266  | 0.688972  |
| 2013-01-09 | -0.276646 | 1.924533  | 0.411204  | 0.890765  |
| 2013-01-10 | 0.226363  | -2.078618 | -0.387886 | -0.087107 |

[10 rows x 4 columns]

- the `format` keyword now replaces the `table` keyword; allowed values are `fixed(f)` or `table(t)` the same defaults as prior < 0.13.0 remain, e.g. `put` implies `fixed` format and `append` implies `table` format. This default format can be set as an option by setting `io.hdf.default_format`.

**In [44] :** path = 'test.h5'**In [45] :** df = DataFrame(randn(10,2))**In [46] :** df.to\_hdf(path,'df\_table',format='table')**In [47] :** df.to\_hdf(path,'df\_table2',append=True)**In [48] :** df.to\_hdf(path,'df\_fixed')**In [49] :** with get\_store(path) as store:

....: print(store)

....:

&lt;class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'&gt;

File path: test.h5

/df\_fixed frame (shape-&gt;[10,2])

↳

/df\_table frame\_table (typ-&gt;appendable,nrows-&gt;10,ncols-&gt;2,indexers-&gt;

↳[index])

/df\_table2 frame\_table (typ-&gt;appendable,nrows-&gt;10,ncols-&gt;2,indexers-&gt;

↳[index])

...

- Significant table writing performance improvements
- handle a passed Series in table format ([GH4330](#))
- can now serialize a `timedelta64[ns]` dtype in a table ([GH3577](#)), See [the docs](#).
- added an `is_open` property to indicate if the underlying file handle `is_open`; a closed store will now report 'CLOSED' when viewing the store (rather than raising an error) ([GH4409](#))
- a close of a `HDFStore` now will close that instance of the `HDFStore` but will only close the actual file if the ref count (by PyTables) w.r.t. all of the open handles are 0. Essentially you have a local instance of `HDFStore` referenced by a variable. Once you close it, it will report closed. Other references (to the same file) will continue to operate until they themselves are closed. Performing an action on a closed file will raise `ClosedFileError`

**In [50] :** path = 'test.h5'**In [51] :** df = DataFrame(randn(10,2))

```
In [52]: store1 = HDFStore(path)

In [53]: store2 = HDFStore(path)

In [54]: store1.append('df', df)

In [55]: store2.append('df2', df)

In [56]: store1
Out[56]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: test.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->2,indexers->[index])

In [57]: store2
Out[57]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: test.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->2,indexers->
    ↵[index])
/df2          frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->2,indexers->
    ↵[index])

In [58]: store1.close()

In [59]: store2
Out[59]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: test.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->2,indexers->
    ↵[index])
/df2          frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->2,indexers->
    ↵[index])

In [60]: store2.close()

In [61]: store2
Out[61]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: test.h5
File is CLOSED
```

- removed the `_quiet` attribute, replace by a `DuplicateWarning` if retrieving duplicate rows from a table ([GH4367](#))
- removed the `warn` argument from `open`. Instead a `PossibleDataLossError` exception will be raised if you try to use `mode='w'` with an OPEN file handle ([GH4367](#))
- allow a passed locations array or mask as a `where` condition ([GH4467](#)). See [the docs](#) for an example.
- add the keyword `dropna=True` to append to change whether ALL nan rows are not written to the store (default is `True`, ALL nan rows are NOT written), also settable via the option `io.hdf.dropna_table` ([GH4625](#))
- pass thru store creation arguments; can be used to support in-memory stores

## DataFrame repr Changes

The HTML and plain text representations of DataFrame now show a truncated view of the table once it exceeds a certain size, rather than switching to the short info view (GH4886, GH5550). This makes the representation more consistent as small DataFrames get larger.

|                   |       |       |       |       |           |       |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
| <b>2010-03-29</b> | 13.70 | 13.88 | 13.39 | 13.57 | 158225000 | 12.98 |
| <b>2010-03-30</b> | 13.55 | 13.64 | 13.18 | 13.28 | 142055200 | 12.70 |
|                   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...       | ...   |

771 rows × 6 columns

To get the info view, call `DataFrame.info()`. If you prefer the info view as the repr for large DataFrames, you can set this by running `set_option('display.large_repr','info')`.

## Enhancements

- `df.to_clipboard()` learned a new `excel` keyword that let's you paste df data directly into excel (enabled by default). (GH5070).
- `read_html` now raises a `URLLError` instead of catching and raising a `ValueError` (GH4303, GH4305)
- Added a test for `read_clipboard()` and `to_clipboard()` (GH4282)
- Clipboard functionality now works with PySide (GH4282)
- Added a more informative error message when plot arguments contain overlapping color and style arguments (GH4402)
- `to_dict` now takes `records` as a possible outtype. Returns an array of column-keyed dictionaries. (GH4936)
- `Nan` handing in `get_dummies` (GH4446) with `dummy_na`

```
# previously, nan was erroneously counted as 2 here
# now it is not counted at all
In [62]: get_dummies([1, 2, np.nan])
Out[62]:
   1.0  2.0
0    1    0
1    0    1
2    0    0

[3 rows x 2 columns]

# unless requested
In [63]: get_dummies([1, 2, np.nan], dummy_na=True)
Out[63]:
   1.0  2.0  NaN
0    1    0    0
1    0    1    0
2    0    0    1

[3 rows x 3 columns]
```

- `timedelta64[ns]` operations. See [the docs](#).

**Warning:** Most of these operations require `numpy >= 1.7`

Using the new top-level `to_timedelta`, you can convert a scalar or array from the standard `timedelta` format (produced by `to_csv`) into a `timedelta` type (`np.timedelta64` in nanoseconds).

```
In [64]: to_timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.00003')
Out[64]: Timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.000030')

In [65]: to_timedelta('15.5us')
Out[65]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.000015')

In [66]: to_timedelta(['1 days 06:05:01.00003', '15.5us', 'nan'])
Out[66]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 06:05:01.000030', '0 days 00:00:00.000015', NaT],
   dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)

In [67]: to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='s')
Out[67]: TimedeltaIndex(['00:00:00', '00:00:01', '00:00:02', '00:00:03', '00:00:04'],
   dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)

In [68]: to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='d')
Out[68]: TimedeltaIndex(['0 days', '1 days', '2 days', '3 days', '4 days'], dtype=
   'timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

A Series of dtype `timedelta64[ns]` can now be divided by another `timedelta64[ns]` object, or astyped to yield a `float64` dtypes Series. This is frequency conversion. See [the docs](#) for the docs.

```
In [69]: from datetime import timedelta

In [70]: td = Series(date_range('20130101', periods=4))-Series(date_range('20121201',
   periods=4))

In [71]: td[2] += np.timedelta64(timedelta(minutes=5, seconds=3))

In [72]: td[3] = np.nan

In [73]: td
Out[73]:
0    31 days 00:00:00
1    31 days 00:00:00
2    31 days 00:05:03
3          NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

# to days
In [74]: td / np.timedelta64(1, 'D')
Out[74]:
0    31.000000
1    31.000000
2    31.003507
3        NaN
dtype: float64

In [75]: td.astype('timedelta64[D]')
Out[75]:
0    31.0
```

```

1    31.0
2    31.0
3      NaN
dtype: float64

# to seconds
In [76]: td / np.timedelta64(1, 's')
Out[76]:
0    2678400.0
1    2678400.0
2    2678703.0
3        NaN
dtype: float64

In [77]: td.astype('timedelta64[s]')
Out[77]:
0    2678400.0
1    2678400.0
2    2678703.0
3        NaN
dtype: float64

```

Dividing or multiplying a `timedelta64[ns]` Series by an integer or integer Series

```

In [78]: td * -1
Out[78]:
0   -31 days +00:00:00
1   -31 days +00:00:00
2   -32 days +23:54:57
3        NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [79]: td * Series([1,2,3,4])
Out[79]:
0   31 days 00:00:00
1   62 days 00:00:00
2   93 days 00:15:09
3        NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

```

Absolute DateOffset objects can act equivalently to `timedeltas`

```

In [80]: from pandas import offsets

In [81]: td + offsets.Minute(5) + offsets.Milli(5)
Out[81]:
0   31 days 00:05:00.005000
1   31 days 00:05:00.005000
2   31 days 00:10:03.005000
3        NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

```

`Fillna` is now supported for `timedeltas`

```

In [82]: td.fillna(0)
Out[82]:
0   31 days 00:00:00
1   31 days 00:00:00

```

```
2    31 days 00:05:03
3      0 days 00:00:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [83]: td.fillna(timedelta(days=1, seconds=5))
Out[83]:
0    31 days 00:00:00
1    31 days 00:00:00
2    31 days 00:05:03
3     1 days 00:00:05
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

You can do numeric reduction operations on timedeltas.

```
In [84]: td.mean()
Out[84]: Timedelta('31 days 00:01:41')

In [85]: td.quantile(.1)
Out[85]: Timedelta('31 days 00:00:00')
```

- `plot(kind='kde')` now accepts the optional parameters `bw_method` and `ind`, passed to `scipy.stats.gaussian_kde()` (for `scipy >= 0.11.0`) to set the bandwidth, and to `gkde.evaluate()` to specify the indices at which it is evaluated, respectively. See `scipy` docs. ([GH4298](#))
- DataFrame constructor now accepts a numpy masked record array ([GH3478](#))
- The new vectorized string method `extract` return regular expression matches more conveniently.

```
In [86]: Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab](\d)')
Out[86]:
0      1
1      2
2    NaN
dtype: object
```

Elements that do not match return `NaN`. Extracting a regular expression with more than one group returns a DataFrame with one column per group.

```
In [87]: Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab])(\d)')
Out[87]:
   0   1
0   a   1
1   b   2
2  NaN  NaN

[3 rows x 2 columns]
```

Elements that do not match return a row of `NaN`. Thus, a Series of messy strings can be *converted* into a like-indexed Series or DataFrame of cleaned-up or more useful strings, without necessitating `get()` to access tuples or `re.match` objects.

Named groups like

```
In [88]: Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract(
....:     '(?P<letter>[ab]) (?P<digit>\d)')
....:
Out[88]:
  letter digit
```

```

0      a      1
1      b      2
2    NaN    NaN

[3 rows x 2 columns]

```

and optional groups can also be used.

```

In [89]: Series(['a1', 'b2', '3']).str.extract(
....:     '(?P<letter>[ab])?(?P<digit>\d )')
....:
Out[89]:
   letter  digit
0        a      1
1        b      2
2      NaN      3

[3 rows x 2 columns]

```

- `read_stata` now accepts Stata 13 format ([GH4291](#))
- `read_fwf` now infers the column specifications from the first 100 rows of the file if the data has correctly separated and properly aligned columns using the delimiter provided to the function ([GH4488](#)).
- support for nanosecond times as an offset

**Warning:** These operations require `numpy >= 1.7`

Period conversions in the range of seconds and below were reworked and extended up to nanoseconds. Periods in the nanosecond range are now available.

```

In [90]: date_range('2013-01-01', periods=5, freq='5N')
Out[90]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01', '2013-01-01', '2013-01-01', '2013-01-01',
               '2013-01-01'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='5N')

```

or with frequency as offset

```

In [91]: date_range('2013-01-01', periods=5, freq=pd.offsets.Nano(5))
Out[91]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01', '2013-01-01', '2013-01-01', '2013-01-01',
               '2013-01-01'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='5N')

```

Timestamps can be modified in the nanosecond range

```

In [92]: t = Timestamp('20130101 09:01:02')

In [93]: t + pd.datetools.Nano(123)
Out[93]: Timestamp('2013-01-01 09:01:02.000000123')

```

- A new method, `isin` for `DataFrames`, which plays nicely with boolean indexing. The argument to `isin`, what we're comparing the `DataFrame` to, can be a `DataFrame`, `Series`, `dict`, or array of values. See [the docs](#) for more.

To get the rows where any of the conditions are met:

```
In [94]: dfi = DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3, 4], 'B': ['a', 'b', 'f', 'n']})

In [95]: dfi
Out[95]:
   A   B
0  1  a
1  2  b
2  3  f
3  4  n

[4 rows x 2 columns]

In [96]: other = DataFrame({'A': [1, 3, 3, 7], 'B': ['e', 'f', 'f', 'e']})

In [97]: mask = dfi.isin(other)

In [98]: mask
Out[98]:
      A      B
0  True  False
1 False  False
2  True   True
3 False  False

[4 rows x 2 columns]

In [99]: dfi[mask.any(1)]
Out[99]:
   A   B
0  1  a
2  3  f

[2 rows x 2 columns]
```

- Series now supports a `to_frame` method to convert it to a single-column DataFrame ([GH5164](#))
- All R datasets listed here <http://stat.ethz.ch/R-manual/R-devel/library/datasets/html/00Index.html> can now be loaded into Pandas objects

```
# note that pandas.rpy was deprecated in v0.16.0
import pandas.rpy.common as com
com.load_data('Titanic')
```

- `tz_localize` can infer a fall daylight savings transition based on the structure of the unlocalized data ([GH4230](#)), see [the docs](#)
- `DatetimeIndex` is now in the API documentation, see [the docs](#)
- `json_normalize()` is a new method to allow you to create a flat table from semi-structured JSON data. See [the docs](#) ([GH1067](#))
- Added PySide support for the qtpandas DataFrameModel and DataFrameWidget.
- Python csv parser now supports usecols ([GH4335](#))
- Frequencies gained several new offsets:
  - `LastWeekOfMonth` ([GH4637](#))
  - `FY5253`, and `FY5253Quarter` ([GH4511](#))

- DataFrame has a new `interpolate` method, similar to Series ([GH4434](#), [GH1892](#))

```
In [100]: df = DataFrame({'A': [1, 2.1, np.nan, 4.7, 5.6, 6.8],
....:                      'B': [.25, np.nan, np.nan, 4, 12.2, 14.4]})

In [101]: df.interpolate()
Out[101]:
      A      B
0  1.0  0.25
1  2.1  1.50
2  3.4  2.75
3  4.7  4.00
4  5.6 12.20
5  6.8 14.40

[6 rows x 2 columns]
```

Additionally, the method argument to `interpolate` has been expanded to include '`nearest`', '`zero`', '`slinear`', '`quadratic`', '`cubic`', '`barycentric`', '`krogh`', '`piecewise_polynomial`'. The new methods require `scipy`. Consult the Scipy reference [guide](#) and [documentation](#) for more information about when the various methods are appropriate. See [the docs](#).

`Interpolate` now also accepts a `limit` keyword argument. This works similar to `fillna`'s `limit`:

```
In [102]: ser = Series([1, 3, np.nan, np.nan, np.nan, 11])

In [103]: ser.interpolate(limit=2)
Out[103]:
0      1.0
1      3.0
2      5.0
3      7.0
4      NaN
5     11.0
dtype: float64
```

- Added `wide_to_long` panel data convenience function. See [the docs](#).

```
In [104]: np.random.seed(123)

In [105]: df = pd.DataFrame({ "A1970" : {0 : "a", 1 : "b", 2 : "c"},
....:                  "A1980" : {0 : "d", 1 : "e", 2 : "f"},
....:                  "B1970" : {0 : 2.5, 1 : 1.2, 2 : .7},
....:                  "B1980" : {0 : 3.2, 1 : 1.3, 2 : .1},
....:                  "X"      : dict(zip(range(3), np.random.randn(3)))
....:

In [106]: df["id"] = df.index

In [107]: df
Out[107]:
   A1970  A1980  B1970  B1980      X  id
0      a      d    2.5    3.2 -1.085631  0
1      b      e    1.2    1.3   0.997345  1
2      c      f    0.7    0.1   0.282978  2

[3 rows x 6 columns]
```

```
In [108]: wide_to_long(df, ["A", "B"], i="id", j="year")
Out[108]:
      X   A     B
id year
0  1970 -1.085631  a  2.5
1  1970  0.997345  b  1.2
2  1970  0.282978  c  0.7
0  1980 -1.085631  d  3.2
1  1980  0.997345  e  1.3
2  1980  0.282978  f  0.1

[6 rows x 3 columns]
```

- `to_csv` now takes a `date_format` keyword argument that specifies how output datetime objects should be formatted. Datetimes encountered in the index, columns, and values will all have this formatting applied. ([GH4313](#))
- `DataFrame.plot` will scatter plot x versus y by passing `kind='scatter'` ([GH2215](#))
- Added support for Google Analytics v3 API segment IDs that also supports v2 IDs. ([GH5271](#))

## Experimental

- The new `eval()` function implements expression evaluation using `numexpr` behind the scenes. This results in large speedups for complicated expressions involving large DataFrames/Series. For example,

```
In [109]: nrows, ncols = 20000, 100

In [110]: df1, df2, df3, df4 = [DataFrame(randn(nrows, ncols))
.....                           for _ in range(4)]
.....
```

```
# eval with NumExpr backend
In [111]: %timeit pd.eval('df1 + df2 + df3 + df4')
100 loops, best of 3: 8.48 ms per loop
```

```
# pure Python evaluation
In [112]: %timeit df1 + df2 + df3 + df4
10 loops, best of 3: 23.9 ms per loop
```

For more details, see the [the docs](#)

- Similar to `pandas.eval`, `DataFrame` has a new `DataFrame.eval` method that evaluates an expression in the context of the DataFrame. For example,

```
In [113]: df = DataFrame(randn(10, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [114]: df.eval('a + b')
Out[114]:
0    -0.685204
1     1.589745
2     0.325441
3    -1.784153
4    -0.432893
5     0.171850
```

```

6    1.895919
7    3.065587
8   -0.092759
9    1.391365
dtype: float64

```

- `query()` method has been added that allows you to select elements of a DataFrame using a natural query syntax nearly identical to Python syntax. For example,

```

In [115]: n = 20

In [116]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randint(n, size=(n, 3)), columns=['a', 'b', 'c'])
           ↵

In [117]: df.query('a < b < c')
Out[117]:
   a   b   c
11  1   5   8
15  8  16  19

[2 rows x 3 columns]

```

selects all the rows of df where `a < b < c` evaluates to True. For more details see the [the docs](#).

- `pd.read_msgpack()` and `pd.to_msgpack()` are now a supported method of serialization of arbitrary pandas (and python objects) in a lightweight portable binary format. See [the docs](#)

**Warning:** Since this is an EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY, the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

```

In [118]: df = DataFrame(np.random.rand(5,2),columns=list('AB'))

In [119]: df.to_msgpack('foo.msg')

In [120]: pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg')
Out[120]:
   A         B
0  0.251082  0.017357
1  0.347915  0.929879
2  0.546233  0.203368
3  0.064942  0.031722
4  0.355309  0.524575

[5 rows x 2 columns]

In [121]: s = Series(np.random.rand(5),index=date_range('20130101',periods=5))

In [122]: pd.to_msgpack('foo.msg', df, s)

In [123]: pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg')
Out[123]:
[   A         B
 0  0.251082  0.017357
 1  0.347915  0.929879
 2  0.546233  0.203368
 3  0.064942  0.031722
 4  0.355309  0.524575
 5  0.421832  0.143852
 6  0.150000  0.448800
 7  0.480000  0.143852
 8  0.250000  0.448800
 9  0.450000  0.143852
 10 0.350000  0.448800
 11 0.200000  0.448800
 12 0.400000  0.143852
 13 0.100000  0.448800
 14 0.300000  0.448800
 15 0.250000  0.448800
 16 0.350000  0.143852
 17 0.150000  0.448800
 18 0.450000  0.143852
 19 0.200000  0.448800
 20 0.300000  0.448800
 21 0.250000  0.448800
 22 0.350000  0.143852
 23 0.100000  0.448800
 24 0.400000  0.143852
 25 0.200000  0.448800
 26 0.300000  0.448800
 27 0.250000  0.448800
 28 0.350000  0.143852
 29 0.150000  0.448800
 30 0.450000  0.143852
 31 0.200000  0.448800
 32 0.300000  0.448800
 33 0.250000  0.448800
 34 0.350000  0.143852
 35 0.100000  0.448800
 36 0.400000  0.143852
 37 0.200000  0.448800
 38 0.300000  0.448800
 39 0.250000  0.448800
 40 0.350000  0.143852
 41 0.150000  0.448800
 42 0.450000  0.143852
 43 0.200000  0.448800
 44 0.300000  0.448800
 45 0.250000  0.448800
 46 0.350000  0.143852
 47 0.100000  0.448800
 48 0.400000  0.143852
 49 0.200000  0.448800
 50 0.300000  0.448800
 51 0.250000  0.448800
 52 0.350000  0.143852
 53 0.150000  0.448800
 54 0.450000  0.143852
 55 0.200000  0.448800
 56 0.300000  0.448800
 57 0.250000  0.448800
 58 0.350000  0.143852
 59 0.100000  0.448800
 60 0.400000  0.143852
 61 0.200000  0.448800
 62 0.300000  0.448800
 63 0.250000  0.448800
 64 0.350000  0.143852
 65 0.150000  0.448800
 66 0.450000  0.143852
 67 0.200000  0.448800
 68 0.300000  0.448800
 69 0.250000  0.448800
 70 0.350000  0.143852
 71 0.100000  0.448800
 72 0.400000  0.143852
 73 0.200000  0.448800
 74 0.300000  0.448800
 75 0.250000  0.448800
 76 0.350000  0.143852
 77 0.150000  0.448800
 78 0.450000  0.143852
 79 0.200000  0.448800
 80 0.300000  0.448800
 81 0.250000  0.448800
 82 0.350000  0.143852
 83 0.100000  0.448800
 84 0.400000  0.143852
 85 0.200000  0.448800
 86 0.300000  0.448800
 87 0.250000  0.448800
 88 0.350000  0.143852
 89 0.150000  0.448800
 90 0.450000  0.143852
 91 0.200000  0.448800
 92 0.300000  0.448800
 93 0.250000  0.448800
 94 0.350000  0.143852
 95 0.100000  0.448800
 96 0.400000  0.143852
 97 0.200000  0.448800
 98 0.300000  0.448800
 99 0.250000  0.448800
 100 0.350000  0.143852
 101 0.150000  0.448800
 102 0.450000  0.143852
 103 0.200000  0.448800
 104 0.300000  0.448800
 105 0.250000  0.448800
 106 0.350000  0.143852
 107 0.100000  0.448800
 108 0.400000  0.143852
 109 0.200000  0.448800
 110 0.300000  0.448800
 111 0.250000  0.448800
 112 0.350000  0.143852
 113 0.150000  0.448800
 114 0.450000  0.143852
 115 0.200000  0.448800
 116 0.300000  0.448800
 117 0.250000  0.448800
 118 0.350000  0.143852
 119 0.100000  0.448800
 120 0.400000  0.143852
 121 0.200000  0.448800
 122 0.300000  0.448800
 123 0.250000  0.448800
 124 0.350000  0.143852
 125 0.150000  0.448800
 126 0.450000  0.143852
 127 0.200000  0.448800
 128 0.300000  0.448800
 129 0.250000  0.448800
 130 0.350000  0.143852
 131 0.100000  0.448800
 132 0.400000  0.143852
 133 0.200000  0.448800
 134 0.300000  0.448800
 135 0.250000  0.448800
 136 0.350000  0.143852
 137 0.150000  0.448800
 138 0.450000  0.143852
 139 0.200000  0.448800
 140 0.300000  0.448800
 141 0.250000  0.448800
 142 0.350000  0.143852
 143 0.100000  0.448800
 144 0.400000  0.143852
 145 0.200000  0.448800
 146 0.300000  0.448800
 147 0.250000  0.448800
 148 0.350000  0.143852
 149 0.150000  0.448800
 150 0.450000  0.143852
 151 0.200000  0.448800
 152 0.300000  0.448800
 153 0.250000  0.448800
 154 0.350000  0.143852
 155 0.100000  0.448800
 156 0.400000  0.143852
 157 0.200000  0.448800
 158 0.300000  0.448800
 159 0.250000  0.448800
 160 0.350000  0.143852
 161 0.150000  0.448800
 162 0.450000  0.143852
 163 0.200000  0.448800
 164 0.300000  0.448800
 165 0.250000  0.448800
 166 0.350000  0.143852
 167 0.100000  0.448800
 168 0.400000  0.143852
 169 0.200000  0.448800
 170 0.300000  0.448800
 171 0.250000  0.448800
 172 0.350000  0.143852
 173 0.150000  0.448800
 174 0.450000  0.143852
 175 0.200000  0.448800
 176 0.300000  0.448800
 177 0.250000  0.448800
 178 0.350000  0.143852
 179 0.100000  0.448800
 180 0.400000  0.143852
 181 0.200000  0.448800
 182 0.300000  0.448800
 183 0.250000  0.448800
 184 0.350000  0.143852
 185 0.150000  0.448800
 186 0.450000  0.143852
 187 0.200000  0.448800
 188 0.300000  0.448800
 189 0.250000  0.448800
 190 0.350000  0.143852
 191 0.100000  0.448800
 192 0.400000  0.143852
 193 0.200000  0.448800
 194 0.300000  0.448800
 195 0.250000  0.448800
 196 0.350000  0.143852
 197 0.150000  0.448800
 198 0.450000  0.143852
 199 0.200000  0.448800
 200 0.300000  0.448800
 201 0.250000  0.448800
 202 0.350000  0.143852
 203 0.100000  0.448800
 204 0.400000  0.143852
 205 0.200000  0.448800
 206 0.300000  0.448800
 207 0.250000  0.448800
 208 0.350000  0.143852
 209 0.150000  0.448800
 210 0.450000  0.143852
 211 0.200000  0.448800
 212 0.300000  0.448800
 213 0.250000  0.448800
 214 0.350000  0.143852
 215 0.100000  0.448800
 216 0.400000  0.143852
 217 0.200000  0.448800
 218 0.300000  0.448800
 219 0.250000  0.448800
 220 0.350000  0.143852
 221 0.150000  0.448800
 222 0.450000  0.143852
 223 0.200000  0.448800
 224 0.300000  0.448800
 225 0.250000  0.448800
 226 0.350000  0.143852
 227 0.100000  0.448800
 228 0.400000  0.143852
 229 0.200000  0.448800
 230 0.300000  0.448800
 231 0.250000  0.448800
 232 0.350000  0.143852
 233 0.150000  0.448800
 234 0.450000  0.143852
 235 0.200000  0.448800
 236 0.300000  0.448800
 237 0.250000  0.448800
 238 0.350000  0.143852
 239 0.100000  0.448800
 240 0.400000  0.143852
 241 0.200000  0.448800
 242 0.300000  0.448800
 243 0.250000  0.448800
 244 0.350000  0.143852
 245 0.150000  0.448800
 246 0.450000  0.143852
 247 0.200000  0.448800
 248 0.300000  0.448800
 249 0.250000  0.448800
 250 0.350000  0.143852
 251 0.100000  0.448800
 252 0.400000  0.143852
 253 0.200000  0.448800
 254 0.300000  0.448800
 255 0.250000  0.448800
 256 0.350000  0.143852
 257 0.150000  0.448800
 258 0.450000  0.143852
 259 0.200000  0.448800
 260 0.300000  0.448800
 261 0.250000  0.448800
 262 0.350000  0.143852
 263 0.100000  0.448800
 264 0.400000  0.143852
 265 0.200000  0.448800
 266 0.300000  0.448800
 267 0.250000  0.448800
 268 0.350000  0.143852
 269 0.150000  0.448800
 270 0.450000  0.143852
 271 0.200000  0.448800
 272 0.300000  0.448800
 273 0.250000  0.448800
 274 0.350000  0.143852
 275 0.100000  0.448800
 276 0.400000  0.143852
 277 0.200000  0.448800
 278 0.300000  0.448800
 279 0.250000  0.448800
 280 0.350000  0.143852
 281 0.150000  0.448800
 282 0.450000  0.143852
 283 0.200000  0.448800
 284 0.300000  0.448800
 285 0.250000  0.448800
 286 0.350000  0.143852
 287 0.100000  0.448800
 288 0.400000  0.143852
 289 0.200000  0.448800
 290 0.300000  0.448800
 291 0.250000  0.448800
 292 0.350000  0.143852
 293 0.150000  0.448800
 294 0.450000  0.143852
 295 0.200000  0.448800
 296 0.300000  0.448800
 297 0.250000  0.448800
 298 0.350000  0.143852
 299 0.100000  0.448800
 300 0.400000  0.143852
 301 0.200000  0.448800
 302 0.300000  0.448800
 303 0.250000  0.448800
 304 0.350000  0.143852
 305 0.150000  0.448800
 306 0.450000  0.143852
 307 0.200000  0.448800
 308 0.300000  0.448800
 309 0.250000  0.448800
 310 0.350000  0.143852
 311 0.100000  0.448800
 312 0.400000  0.143852
 313 0.200000  0.448800
 314 0.300000  0.448800
 315 0.250000  0.448800
 316 0.350000  0.143852
 317 0.150000  0.448800
 318 0.450000  0.143852
 319 0.200000  0.448800
 320 0.300000  0.448800
 321 0.250000  0.448800
 322 0.350000  0.143852
 323 0.100000  0.448800
 324 0.400000  0.143852
 325 0.200000  0.448800
 326 0.300000  0.448800
 327 0.250000  0.448800
 328 0.350000  0.143852
 329 0.150000  0.448800
 330 0.450000  0.143852
 331 0.200000  0.448800
 332 0.300000  0.448800
 333 0.250000  0.448800
 334 0.350000  0.143852
 335 0.100000  0.448800
 336 0.400000  0.143852
 337 0.200000  0.448800
 338 0.300000  0.448800
 339 0.250000  0.448800
 340 0.350000  0.143852
 341 0.150000  0.448800
 342 0.450000  0.143852
 343 0.200000  0.448800
 344 0.300000  0.448800
 345 0.250000  0.448800
 346 0.350000  0.143852
 347 0.100000  0.448800
 348 0.400000  0.143852
 349 0.200000  0.448800
 350 0.300000  0.448800
 351 0.250000  0.448800
 352 0.350000  0.143852
 353 0.150000  0.448800
 354 0.450000  0.143852
 355 0.200000  0.448800
 356 0.300000  0.448800
 357 0.250000  0.448800
 358 0.350000  0.143852
 359 0.100000  0.448800
 360 0.400000  0.143852
 361 0.200000  0.448800
 362 0.300000  0.448800
 363 0.250000  0.448800
 364 0.350000  0.143852
 365 0.150000  0.448800
 366 0.450000  0.143852
 367 0.200000  0.448800
 368 0.300000  0.448800
 369 0.250000  0.448800
 370 0.350000  0.143852
 371 0.100000  0.448800
 372 0.400000  0.143852
 373 0.200000  0.448800
 374 0.300000  0.448800
 375 0.250000  0.448800
 376 0.350000  0.143852
 377 0.150000  0.448800
 378 0.450000  0.143852
 379 0.200000  0.448800
 380 0.300000  0.448800
 381 0.250000  0.448800
 382 0.350000  0.143852
 383 0.100000  0.448800
 384 0.400000  0.143852
 385 0.200000  0.448800
 386 0.300000  0.448800
 387 0.250000  0.448800
 388 0.350000  0.143852
 389 0.150000  0.448800
 390 0.450000  0.143852
 391 0.200000  0.448800
 392 0.300000  0.448800
 393 0.250000  0.448800
 394 0.350000  0.143852
 395 0.100000  0.448800
 396 0.400000  0.143852
 397 0.200000  0.448800
 398 0.300000  0.448800
 399 0.250000  0.448800
 400 0.350000  0.143852
 401 0.150000  0.448800
 402 0.450000  0.143852
 403 0.200000  0.448800
 404 0.300000  0.448800
 405 0.250000  0.448800
 406 0.350000  0.143852
 407 0.100000  0.448800
 408 0.400000  0.143852
 409 0.200000  0.448800
 410 0.300000  0.448800
 411 0.250000  0.448800
 412 0.350000  0.143852
 413 0.150000  0.448800
 414 0.450000  0.143852
 415 0.200000  0.448800
 416 0.300000  0.448800
 417 0.250000  0.448800
 418 0.350000  0.143852
 419 0.100000  0.448800
 420 0.400000  0.143852
 421 0.200000  0.448800
 422 0.300000  0.448800
 423 0.250000  0.448800
 424 0.350000  0.143852
 425 0.150000  0.448800
 426 0.450000  0.143852
 427 0.200000  0.448800
 428 0.300000  0.448800
 429 0.250000  0.448800
 430 0.350000  0.143852
 431 0.100000  0.448800
 432 0.400000  0.143852
 433 0.200000  0.448800
 434 0.300000  0.448800
 435 0.250000  0.448800
 436 0.350000  0.143852
 437 0.150000  0.448800
 438 0.450000  0.143852
 439 0.200000  0.448800
 440 0.300000  0.448800
 441 0.250000  0.448800
 442 0.350000  0.
```

```
4    0.355309   0.524575

[5 rows x 2 columns], 2013-01-01      0.022321
2013-01-02      0.227025
2013-01-03      0.383282
2013-01-04      0.193225
2013-01-05      0.110977
Freq: D, dtype: float64]
```

You can pass `iterator=True` to iterator over the unpacked results

```
In [124]: for o in pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg', iterator=True):
....:     print o
....:
          A           B
0  0.251082  0.017357
1  0.347915  0.929879
2  0.546233  0.203368
3  0.064942  0.031722
4  0.355309  0.524575

[5 rows x 2 columns]
2013-01-01      0.022321
2013-01-02      0.227025
2013-01-03      0.383282
2013-01-04      0.193225
2013-01-05      0.110977
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

- `pandas.io.gbq` provides a simple way to extract from, and load data into, Google's BigQuery Data Sets by way of pandas DataFrames. BigQuery is a high performance SQL-like database service, useful for performing ad-hoc queries against extremely large datasets. *See the docs*

```
from pandas.io import gbq

# A query to select the average monthly temperatures in the
# in the year 2000 across the USA. The dataset,
# publicata:samples.gsod, is available on all BigQuery accounts,
# and is based on NOAA gsod data.

query = """SELECT station_number as STATION,
month as MONTH, AVG(mean_temp) as MEAN_TEMP
FROM publicdata:samples.gsod
WHERE YEAR = 2000
GROUP BY STATION, MONTH
ORDER BY STATION, MONTH ASC"""

# Fetch the result set for this query

# Your Google BigQuery Project ID
# To find this, see your dashboard:
# https://console.developers.google.com/iam-admin/projects?authuser=0
projectid = xxxxxxxxxxxx;

df = gbq.read_gbq(query, project_id = projectid)

# Use pandas to process and reshape the dataset
```

```
df2 = df.pivot(index='STATION', columns='MONTH', values='MEAN_TEMP')
df3 = pandas.concat([df2.min(), df2.mean(), df2.max()],
                     axis=1, keys=["Min Tem", "Mean Temp", "Max Temp"])
```

The resulting DataFrame is:

```
> df3
      Min Tem  Mean Temp     Max Temp
MONTH
1       -53.336667  39.827892   89.770968
2       -49.837500  43.685219   93.437932
3       -77.926087  48.708355   96.099998
4       -82.892858  55.070087   97.317240
5       -92.378261  61.428117  102.042856
6       -77.703334  65.858888  102.900000
7       -87.821428  68.169663  106.510714
8       -89.431999  68.614215  105.500000
9       -86.611112  63.436935  107.142856
10      -78.209677  56.880838  92.103333
11      -50.125000  48.861228  94.996428
12      -50.332258  42.286879  94.396774
```

**Warning:** To use this module, you will need a BigQuery account. See <<https://cloud.google.com/products/big-query>> for details.

As of 10/10/13, there is a bug in Google's API preventing result sets from being larger than 100,000 rows. A patch is scheduled for the week of 10/14/13.

## Internal Refactoring

In 0.13.0 there is a major refactor primarily to subclass Series from NDFrame, which is the base class currently for DataFrame and Panel, to unify methods and behaviors. Series formerly subclassed directly from ndarray. (GH4080, GH3862, GH816)

**Warning:** There are two potential incompatibilities from < 0.13.0

- Using certain numpy functions would previously return a Series if passed a Series as an argument. This seems only to affect np.ones\_like, np.empty\_like, np.diff and np.where. These now return ndarrays.

```
In [125]: s = Series([1,2,3,4])
```

Numpy Usage

```
In [126]: np.ones_like(s)
Out[126]: array([1, 1, 1, 1])
```

```
In [127]: np.diff(s)
Out[127]: array([1, 1, 1])
```

```
In [128]: np.where(s>1,s,np.nan)
Out[128]: array([ nan,  2.,  3.,  4.])
```

Pandonic Usage

```
In [129]: Series(1, index=s.index)
Out[129]:
0    1
1    1
2    1
3    1
dtype: int64

In [130]: s.diff()
Out[130]:
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      1.0
3      1.0
dtype: float64

In [131]: s.where(s>1)
Out[131]:
0      NaN
1      2.0
2      3.0
3      4.0
dtype: float64
```

- Passing a Series directly to a cython function expecting an ndarray type will no longer work directly, you must pass Series.values, See [Enhancing Performance](#)
- Series(0.5) would previously return the scalar 0.5, instead this will return a 1-element Series
- This change breaks rpy2<=2.3.8. An issue has been opened against rpy2 and a workaround is detailed in [GH5698](#). Thanks @JanSchulz.

- Pickle compatibility is preserved for pickles created prior to 0.13. These must be unpickled with pd.read\_pickle, see [Pickling](#).

- Refactor of series.py/frame.py/panel.py to move common code to generic.py
  - added \_setup\_axes to create generic NDFrame structures
  - moved methods

- \* from\_axes,\_wrap\_array,axes,ix,loc,iloc,shape,empty,swapaxes,transpose,pop
    - \* \_\_iter\_\_,keys,\_\_contains\_\_,\_\_len\_\_,\_\_neg\_\_,\_\_invert\_\_
    - \* convert\_objects,as\_blocks,as\_matrix,values
    - \* \_\_getstate\_\_,\_\_setstate\_\_(compat remains in frame/panel)
    - \* \_\_getattr\_\_,\_\_setattr\_\_
    - \* \_indexed\_same,reindex\_like,align,where,mask
    - \* fillna,replace (Series replace is now consistent with DataFrame)
    - \* filter (also added axis argument to selectively filter on a different axis)
    - \* reindex,reindex\_axis,take
    - \* truncate (moved to become part of NDFrame)

- These are API changes which make Panel more consistent with DataFrame

- swapaxes on a Panel with the same axes specified now return a copy
- support attribute access for setting
- filter supports the same API as the original DataFrame filter
- Reindex called with no arguments will now return a copy of the input object
- TimeSeries is now an alias for Series. the property `is_time_series` can be used to distinguish (if desired)
- Refactor of Sparse objects to use BlockManager
  - Created a new block type in internals, `SparseBlock`, which can hold multi-dtypes and is non-consolidatable. `SparseSeries` and `SparseDataFrame` now inherit more methods from their hierarchy (Series/DataFrame), and no longer inherit from `SparseArray` (which instead is the object of the `SparseBlock`)
  - Sparse suite now supports integration with non-sparse data. Non-float sparse data is supportable (partially implemented)
  - Operations on sparse structures within DataFrames should preserve sparseness, merging type operations will convert to dense (and back to sparse), so might be somewhat inefficient
  - enable setitem on `SparseSeries` for boolean/integer/slices
  - `SparsePanels` implementation is unchanged (e.g. not using BlockManager, needs work)
- added `ftypes` method to Series/DataFrame, similar to `dtypes`, but indicates if the underlying is sparse/dense (as well as the `dtype`)
- All NDFrame objects can now use `__finalize__()` to specify various values to propagate to new objects from an existing one (e.g. name in Series will follow more automatically now)
- Internal type checking is now done via a suite of generated classes, allowing `isinstance(value, klass)` without having to directly import the `klass`, courtesy of @jtratner
- Bug in Series update where the parent frame is not updating its cache based on changes (GH4080) or types (GH3217), `fillna` (GH3386)
- Indexing with dtype conversions fixed (GH4463, GH4204)
- Refactor `Series.reindex` to core/generic.py (GH4604, GH4618), allow `method=` in reindexing on a Series to work
- `Series.copy` no longer accepts the `order` parameter and is now consistent with NDFrame `copy`
- Refactor `rename` methods to core/generic.py; fixes `Series.rename` for (GH4605), and adds `rename` with the same signature for `Panel`
- Refactor `clip` methods to core/generic.py (GH4798)
- Refactor of `_get_numeric_data`/`_get_bool_data` to core/generic.py, allowing Series/Panel functionality
- Series (for index) / Panel (for items) now allow attribute access to its elements (GH1903)

```
In [132]: s = Series([1,2,3], index=list('abc'))
```

```
In [133]: s.b
Out[133]: 2
```

```
In [134]: s.a = 5
```

```
In [135]: s
```

```
Out[135]:  
a    5  
b    2  
c    3  
dtype: int64
```

## Bug Fixes

See [V0.13.0 Bug Fixes](#) for an extensive list of bugs that have been fixed in 0.13.0.

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list of all API changes, Enhancements and Bug Fixes.

## v0.12.0 (July 24, 2013)

This is a major release from 0.11.0 and includes several new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include a consistent I/O API naming scheme, routines to read html, write multi-indexes to csv files, read & write STATA data files, read & write JSON format files, Python 3 support for HDFStore, filtering of groupby expressions via filter, and a revamped replace routine that accepts regular expressions.

## API changes

- The I/O API is now much more consistent with a set of top level reader functions accessed like `pd.read_csv()` that generally return a pandas object.

- `read_csv`
- `read_excel`
- `read_hdf`
- `read_sql`
- `read_json`
- `read_html`
- `read_stata`
- `read_clipboard`

The corresponding writer functions are object methods that are accessed like `df.to_csv()`

- `to_csv`
- `to_excel`
- `to_hdf`
- `to_sql`
- `to_json`
- `to_html`
- `to_stata`

- to\_clipboard

- Fix modulo and integer division on Series,DataFrames to act similarly to float dtypes to return np.nan or np.inf as appropriate (GH3590). This correct a numpy bug that treats integer and float dtypes differently.

```
In [1]: p = DataFrame({ 'first' : [4,5,8], 'second' : [0,0,3] })

In [2]: p % 0
Out[2]:
   first    second
0     NaN      NaN
1     NaN      NaN
2     NaN      NaN

[3 rows x 2 columns]

In [3]: p % p
Out[3]:
   first    second
0    0.0      NaN
1    0.0      NaN
2    0.0     0.0

[3 rows x 2 columns]

In [4]: p / p
Out[4]:
   first    second
0    1.0      NaN
1    1.0      NaN
2    1.0     1.0

[3 rows x 2 columns]

In [5]: p / 0
Out[5]:
   first    second
0    inf      NaN
1    inf      NaN
2    inf     inf

[3 rows x 2 columns]
```

- Add squeeze keyword to groupby to allow reduction from DataFrame -> Series if groups are unique. This is a Regression from 0.10.1. We are reverting back to the prior behavior. This means groupby will return the same shaped objects whether the groups are unique or not. Revert this issue (GH2893) with (GH3596).

```
In [6]: df2 = DataFrame([{"val1": 1, "val2" : 20}, {"val1":1, "val2": 19},
...:                   {"val1":1, "val2": 27}, {"val1":1, "val2": 12}])
...:

In [7]: def func(dataf):
...:     return dataf["val2"] - dataf["val2"].mean()
...:

# squeezing the result frame to a series (because we have unique groups)
In [8]: df2.groupby("val1", squeeze=True).apply(func)
Out[8]:
```

```

0    0.5
1   -0.5
2    7.5
3   -7.5
Name: 1, dtype: float64

# no squeezing (the default, and behavior in 0.10.1)
In [9]: df2.groupby("val1").apply(func)
Out[9]:
val2    0    1    2    3
val1
1    0.5 -0.5  7.5 -7.5
[1 rows x 4 columns]

```

- Raise on `iloc` when boolean indexing with a label based indexer mask e.g. a boolean Series, even with integer labels, will raise. Since `iloc` is purely positional based, the labels on the Series are not alignable ([GH3631](#))

This case is rarely used, and there are plenty of alternatives. This preserves the `iloc` API to be *purely* positional based.

```

In [10]: df = DataFrame(lrange(5), list('ABCDE'), columns=['a'])

In [11]: mask = (df.a%2 == 0)

In [12]: mask
Out[12]:
A    True
B   False
C    True
D   False
E    True
Name: a, dtype: bool

# this is what you should use
In [13]: df.loc[mask]
Out[13]:
   a
A  0
C  2
E  4

[3 rows x 1 columns]

# this will work as well
In [14]: df.iloc[mask.values]
Out[14]:
   a
A  0
C  2
E  4

[3 rows x 1 columns]

```

`df.iloc[mask]` will raise a `ValueError`

- The `raise_on_error` argument to plotting functions is removed. Instead, plotting functions raise a `TypeError` when the `dtype` of the object is `object` to remind you to avoid `object` arrays whenever

possible and thus you should cast to an appropriate numeric dtype if you need to plot something.

- Add colormap keyword to DataFrame plotting methods. Accepts either a matplotlib colormap object (ie, matplotlib.cm.jet) or a string name of such an object (ie, ‘jet’). The colormap is sampled to select the color for each column. Please see [Colormaps](#) for more information. ([GH3860](#))
- DataFrame.interpolate() is now deprecated. Please use DataFrame.fillna() and DataFrame.replace() instead. ([GH3582](#), [GH3675](#), [GH3676](#))
- the method and axis arguments of DataFrame.replace() are deprecated
- DataFrame.replace ‘s infer\_types parameter is removed and now performs conversion by default. ([GH3907](#))
- Add the keyword allow\_duplicates to DataFrame.insert to allow a duplicate column to be inserted if True, default is False (same as prior to 0.12) ([GH3679](#))
- Implement \_\_nonzero\_\_ for NDFrame objects ([GH3691](#), [GH3696](#))
- IO api
  - added top-level function read\_excel to replace the following, The original API is deprecated and will be removed in a future version

```
from pandas.io.parsers import ExcelFile
xls = ExcelFile('path_to_file.xls')
xls.parse('Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
```

With

```
import pandas as pd
pd.read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
```

- added top-level function read\_sql that is equivalent to the following

```
from pandas.io.sql import read_frame
read_frame(....)
```

- DataFrame.to\_html and DataFrame.to\_latex now accept a path for their first argument ([GH3702](#))
- Do not allow astypes on datetime64[ns] except to object, and timedelta64[ns] to object/int ([GH3425](#))
- The behavior of datetime64 dtypes has changed with respect to certain so-called reduction operations ([GH3726](#)). The following operations now raise a TypeError when performed on a Series and return an empty Series when performed on a DataFrame similar to performing these operations on, for example, a DataFrame of slice objects:
  - sum, prod, mean, std, var, skew, kurt, corr, and cov
- read\_html now defaults to None when reading, and falls back on bs4 + html5lib when lxml fails to parse. a list of parsers to try until success is also valid
- The internal pandas class hierarchy has changed (slightly). The previous PandasObject now is called PandasContainer and a new PandasObject has become the baseclass for PandasContainer as well as Index, Categorical, GroupBy, SparseList, and SparseArray (+ their base classes). Currently, PandasObject provides string methods (from StringMixin). ([GH4090](#), [GH4092](#))
- New StringMixin that, given a \_\_unicode\_\_ method, gets python 2 and python 3 compatible string methods (\_\_str\_\_, \_\_bytes\_\_, and \_\_repr\_\_). Plus string safety throughout. Now employed in many places throughout the pandas library. ([GH4090](#), [GH4092](#))

## I/O Enhancements

- `pd.read_html()` can now parse HTML strings, files or urls and return DataFrames, courtesy of @cpcloud. ([GH3477](#), [GH3605](#), [GH3606](#), [GH3616](#)). It works with a *single* parser backend: BeautifulSoup4 + html5lib [See the docs](#)

You can use `pd.read_html()` to read the output from `DataFrame.to_html()` like so

```
In [15]: df = DataFrame({'a': range(3), 'b': list('abc')})

In [16]: print(df)
   a   b
0  0   a
1  1   b
2  2   c

[3 rows x 2 columns]

In [17]: html = df.to_html()

In [18]: alist = pd.read_html(html, index_col=0)

In [19]: print(df == alist[0])
      a      b
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True

[3 rows x 2 columns]
```

Note that `alist` here is a Python list so `pd.read_html()` and `DataFrame.to_html()` are not inverses.

- `pd.read_html()` no longer performs hard conversion of date strings ([GH3656](#)).

**Warning:** You may have to install an older version of BeautifulSoup4, [See the installation docs](#)

- Added module for reading and writing Stata files: `pandas.io.stata` ([GH1512](#)) accessible via `read_stata` top-level function for reading, and `to_stata` DataFrame method for writing, [See the docs](#)
- Added module for reading and writing json format files: `pandas.io.json` accessible via `read_json` top-level function for reading, and `to_json` DataFrame method for writing, [See the docs](#) various issues ([GH1226](#), [GH3804](#), [GH3876](#), [GH3867](#), [GH1305](#))
- MultiIndex column support for reading and writing csv format files

- The `header` option in `read_csv` now accepts a list of the rows from which to read the index.
- The option, `tupleize_cols` can now be specified in both `to_csv` and `read_csv`, to provide compatibility for the pre 0.12 behavior of writing and reading MultiIndex columns via a list of tuples. The default in 0.12 is to write lists of tuples and *not* interpret list of tuples as a MultiIndex column.

Note: The default behavior in 0.12 remains unchanged from prior versions, but starting with 0.13, the default to write and read MultiIndex columns will be in the new format. ([GH3571](#), [GH1651](#), [GH3141](#))

- If an `index_col` is not specified (e.g. you don't have an index, or wrote it with `df.to_csv(..., index=False)`), then any names on the columns index will be *lost*.

```
In [20]: from pandas.util.testing import makeCustomDataFrame as mkdf

In [21]: df = mkdf(5, 3, r_idx_nlevels=2, c_idx_nlevels=4)

In [22]: df.to_csv('mi.csv', tupleize_cols=False)

In [23]: print(open('mi.csv').read())
C0,,C_10_g0,C_10_g1,C_10_g2
C1,,C_11_g0,C_11_g1,C_11_g2
C2,,C_12_g0,C_12_g1,C_12_g2
C3,,C_13_g0,C_13_g1,C_13_g2
R0,R1,,
R_10_g0,R_11_g0,R0C0,R0C1,R0C2
R_10_g1,R_11_g1,R1C0,R1C1,R1C2
R_10_g2,R_11_g2,R2C0,R2C1,R2C2
R_10_g3,R_11_g3,R3C0,R3C1,R3C2
R_10_g4,R_11_g4,R4C0,R4C1,R4C2

In [24]: pd.read_csv('mi.csv', header=[0, 1, 2, 3], index_col=[0, 1], tupleize_
          ~cols=False)
Out[24]:
   C0      C_10_g0  C_10_g1  C_10_g2
   C1      C_11_g0  C_11_g1  C_11_g2
   C2      C_12_g0  C_12_g1  C_12_g2
   C3      C_13_g0  C_13_g1  C_13_g2
   R0      R1
   R_10_g0  R_11_g0    R0C0    R0C1    R0C2
   R_10_g1  R_11_g1    R1C0    R1C1    R1C2
   R_10_g2  R_11_g2    R2C0    R2C1    R2C2
   R_10_g3  R_11_g3    R3C0    R3C1    R3C2
   R_10_g4  R_11_g4    R4C0    R4C1    R4C2

[5 rows x 3 columns]
```

- Support for HDFStore (via PyTables 3.0.0) on Python3
- Iterator support via `read_hdf` that automatically opens and closes the store when iteration is finished. This is only for *tables*

```
In [25]: path = 'store_iterator.h5'

In [26]: DataFrame(randn(10, 2)).to_hdf(path, 'df', table=True)

In [27]: for df in read_hdf(path, 'df', chunksize=3):
....:     print df
....:
      0      1
0  0.713216 -0.778461
1 -0.661062  0.862877
2  0.344342  0.149565
      0      1
3 -0.626968 -0.875772
4 -0.930687 -0.218983
5  0.949965 -0.442354
      0      1
6 -0.402985  1.111358
7 -0.241527 -0.670477
```

```
8  0.049355  0.632633
    0          1
9 -1.502767 -1.225492
```

- `read_csv` will now throw a more informative error message when a file contains no columns, e.g., all newline characters

## Other Enhancements

- `DataFrame.replace()` now allows regular expressions on contained `Series` with object dtype. See the examples section in the regular docs [Replacing via String Expression](#)

For example you can do

```
In [25]: df = DataFrame({'a': list('ab..'), 'b': [1, 2, 3, 4]})

In [26]: df.replace(regex=r'\s*\.\s*', value=np.nan)
Out[26]:
      a   b
0     a   1
1     b   2
2    NaN   3
3    NaN   4

[4 rows x 2 columns]
```

to replace all occurrences of the string `'.'` with zero or more instances of surrounding whitespace with `NaN`.

Regular string replacement still works as expected. For example, you can do

```
In [27]: df.replace('.', np.nan)
Out[27]:
      a   b
0     a   1
1     b   2
2    NaN   3
3    NaN   4

[4 rows x 2 columns]
```

to replace all occurrences of the string `'.'` with `NaN`.

- `pd.melt()` now accepts the optional parameters `var_name` and `value_name` to specify custom column names of the returned DataFrame.
- `pd.set_option()` now allows N option, value pairs ([GH3667](#)).

Let's say that we had an option `'a.b'` and another option `'b.c'`. We can set them at the same time:

```
In [28]: pd.get_option('a.b')
Out[28]: 2

In [29]: pd.get_option('b.c')
Out[29]: 3

In [30]: pd.set_option('a.b', 1, 'b.c', 4)
```

```
In [31]: pd.get_option('a.b')
Out[31]: 1
```

```
In [32]: pd.get_option('b.c')
Out[32]: 4
```

- The `filter` method for group objects returns a subset of the original object. Suppose we want to take only elements that belong to groups with a group sum greater than 2.

```
In [33]: sf = Series([1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 3])

In [34]: sf.groupby(sf).filter(lambda x: x.sum() > 2)
Out[34]:
3    3
4    3
5    3
dtype: int64
```

The argument of `filter` must a function that, applied to the group as a whole, returns True or False.

Another useful operation is filtering out elements that belong to groups with only a couple members.

```
In [35]: dff = DataFrame({'A': np.arange(8), 'B': list('aabbbbcc')})

In [36]: dff.groupby('B').filter(lambda x: len(x) > 2)
Out[36]:
   A    B
2  2    b
3  3    b
4  4    b
5  5    b
[4 rows x 2 columns]
```

Alternatively, instead of dropping the offending groups, we can return a like-indexed objects where the groups that do not pass the filter are filled with NaNs.

```
In [37]: dff.groupby('B').filter(lambda x: len(x) > 2, dropna=False)
Out[37]:
   A    B
0  NaN  NaN
1  NaN  NaN
2  2.0  b
3  3.0  b
4  4.0  b
5  5.0  b
6  NaN  NaN
7  NaN  NaN
[8 rows x 2 columns]
```

- Series and DataFrame hist methods now take a `figsize` argument ([GH3834](#))
- DatetimeIndexes no longer try to convert mixed-integer indexes during join operations ([GH3877](#))
- `Timestamp.min` and `Timestamp.max` now represent valid `Timestamp` instances instead of the default `date-time.min` and `datetime.max` (respectively), thanks @SleepingPills
- `read_html` now raises when no tables are found and BeautifulSoup==4.2.0 is detected ([GH4214](#))

## Experimental Features

- Added experimental CustomBusinessDay class to support DateOffsets with custom holiday calendars and custom weekmasks. ([GH2301](#))

---

**Note:** This uses the numpy.busdaycalendar API introduced in Numpy 1.7 and therefore requires Numpy 1.7.0 or newer.

---

```
In [38]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import CustomBusinessDay

In [39]: from datetime import datetime

# As an interesting example, let's look at Egypt where
# a Friday-Saturday weekend is observed.
In [40]: weekmask_egypt = 'Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu'

# They also observe International Workers' Day so let's
# add that for a couple of years
In [41]: holidays = ['2012-05-01', datetime(2013, 5, 1), np.datetime64('2014-05-01'
    '')] 

In [42]: bday_egypt = CustomBusinessDay(holidays=holidays, weekmask=weekmask_
    ↪egypt)

In [43]: dt = datetime(2013, 4, 30)

In [44]: print(dt + 2 * bday_egypt)
2013-05-05 00:00:00

In [45]: dts = date_range(dt, periods=5, freq=bday_egypt)

In [46]: print(Series(dts.weekday, dts).map(Series('Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun'.
    ↪split())))
2013-04-30      Tue
2013-05-02      Thu
2013-05-05      Sun
2013-05-06      Mon
2013-05-07      Tue
Freq: C, dtype: object
```

## Bug Fixes

- Plotting functions now raise a `TypeError` before trying to plot anything if the associated objects have have a `dtype` of `object` ([GH1818](#), [GH3572](#), [GH3911](#), [GH3912](#)), but they will try to convert object arrays to numeric arrays if possible so that you can still plot, for example, an object array with floats. This happens before any drawing takes place which eliminates any spurious plots from showing up.
- `fillna` methods now raise a `TypeError` if the `value` parameter is a list or tuple.
- `Series.str` now supports iteration ([GH3638](#)). You can iterate over the individual elements of each string in the `Series`. Each iteration yields yields a `Series` with either a single character at each index of the original `Series` or `NaN`. For example,

```
In [47]: strs = 'go', 'bow', 'joe', 'slow'
```

```
In [48]: ds = Series(strs)

In [49]: for s in ds.str:
....:     print(s)
....:
0    g
1    b
2    j
3    s
dtype: object
0    o
1    o
2    o
3    l
dtype: object
0    NaN
1    w
2    e
3    o
dtype: object
0    NaN
1    NaN
2    NaN
3    w
dtype: object

In [50]: s
Out[50]:
0    NaN
1    NaN
2    NaN
3    w
dtype: object

In [51]: s.dropna().values.item() == 'w'
Out[51]: True
```

The last element yielded by the iterator will be a Series containing the last element of the longest string in the Series with all other elements being NaN. Here since 'slow' is the longest string and there are no other strings with the same length 'w' is the only non-null string in the yielded Series.

- HDFStore
  - will retain index attributes (freq,tz,name) on recreation ([GH3499](#))
  - will warn with a AttributeConflictWarning if you are attempting to append an index with a different frequency than the existing, or attempting to append an index with a different name than the existing
  - support datelike columns with a timezone as data\_columns ([GH2852](#))
- Non-unique index support clarified ([GH3468](#)).
  - Fix assigning a new index to a duplicate index in a DataFrame would fail ([GH3468](#))
  - Fix construction of a DataFrame with a duplicate index
  - ref\_locs support to allow duplicative indices across dtypes, allows iget support to always find the index (even across dtypes) ([GH2194](#))

- applymap on a DataFrame with a non-unique index now works (removed warning) (GH2786), and fix (GH3230)
  - Fix to\_csv to handle non-unique columns (GH3495)
  - Duplicate indexes with getitem will return items in the correct order (GH3455, GH3457) and handle missing elements like unique indices (GH3561)
  - Duplicate indexes with an empty DataFrame.from\_records will return a correct frame (GH3562)
  - Concat to produce a non-unique columns when duplicates are across dtypes is fixed (GH3602)
  - Allow insert/delete to non-unique columns (GH3679)
  - Non-unique indexing with a slice via loc and friends fixed (GH3659)
  - Allow insert/delete to non-unique columns (GH3679)
  - Extend reindex to correctly deal with non-unique indices (GH3679)
  - DataFrame.itertuples() now works with frames with duplicate column names (GH3873)
  - Bug in non-unique indexing via iloc (GH4017); added takeable argument to reindex for location-based taking
  - Allow non-unique indexing in series via .ix/.loc and \_\_getitem\_\_ (GH4246)
  - Fixed non-unique indexing memory allocation issue with .ix/.loc (GH4280)
- DataFrame.from\_records did not accept empty recarrays (GH3682)
  - read\_html now correctly skips tests (GH3741)
  - Fixed a bug where DataFrame.replace with a compiled regular expression in the to\_replace argument wasn't working (GH3907)
  - Improved network test decorator to catch IOError (and therefore URLError as well). Added with\_connectivity\_check decorator to allow explicitly checking a website as a proxy for seeing if there is network connectivity. Plus, new optional\_args decorator factory for decorators. (GH3910, GH3914)
  - Fixed testing issue where too many sockets were open thus leading to a connection reset issue (GH3982, GH3985, GH4028, GH4054)
  - Fixed failing tests in test\_yahoo, test\_google where symbols were not retrieved but were being accessed (GH3982, GH3985, GH4028, GH4054)
  - Series.hist will now take the figure from the current environment if one is not passed
  - Fixed bug where a 1xN DataFrame would barf on a 1xN mask (GH4071)
  - Fixed running of tox under python3 where the pickle import was getting rewritten in an incompatible way (GH4062, GH4063)
  - Fixed bug where sharex and sharey were not being passed to grouped\_hist (GH4089)
  - Fixed bug in DataFrame.replace where a nested dict wasn't being iterated over when regex=False (GH4115)
  - Fixed bug in the parsing of microseconds when using the format argument in to\_datetime (GH4152)
  - Fixed bug in PandasAutoDateLocator where invert\_xaxis triggered incorrectly MillisecondLocator (GH3990)
  - Fixed bug in plotting that wasn't raising on invalid colormap for matplotlib 1.1.1 (GH4215)
  - Fixed the legend displaying in DataFrame.plot(kind='kde') (GH4216)
  - Fixed bug where Index slices weren't carrying the name attribute (GH4226)

- Fixed bug in initializing DatetimeIndex with an array of strings in a certain time zone ([GH4229](#))
- Fixed bug where html5lib wasn't being properly skipped ([GH4265](#))
- Fixed bug where get\_data\_famafrance wasn't using the correct file edges ([GH4281](#))

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.11.0 (April 22, 2013)

This is a major release from 0.10.1 and includes many new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes. The methods of Selecting Data have had quite a number of additions, and Dtype support is now full-fledged. There are also a number of important API changes that long-time pandas users should pay close attention to.

There is a new section in the documentation, [10 Minutes to Pandas](#), primarily geared to new users.

There is a new section in the documentation, [Cookbook](#), a collection of useful recipes in pandas (and that we want contributions!).

There are several libraries that are now [Recommended Dependencies](#)

### Selection Choices

Starting in 0.11.0, object selection has had a number of user-requested additions in order to support more explicit location based indexing. Pandas now supports three types of multi-axis indexing.

- `.loc` is strictly label based, will raise `KeyError` when the items are not found, allowed inputs are:
  - A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index. This use is **not** an integer position along the index)
  - A list or array of labels ['a', 'b', 'c']
  - A slice object with labels 'a' : 'f', (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!)
  - A boolean array

See more at [Selection by Label](#)

- `.iloc` is strictly integer position based (from 0 to `length-1` of the axis), will raise `IndexError` when the requested indicies are out of bounds. Allowed inputs are:
  - An integer e.g. 5
  - A list or array of integers [4, 3, 0]
  - A slice object with ints 1 : 7
  - A boolean array

See more at [Selection by Position](#)

- `.ix` supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fallback to integer positional access. `.ix` is the most general and will support any of the inputs to `.loc` and `.iloc`, as well as support for floating point label schemes. `.ix` is especially useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierachial indexes.

As using integer slices with `.ix` have different behavior depending on whether the slice is interpreted as position based or label based, it's usually better to be explicit and use `.iloc` or `.loc`.

See more at [Advanced Indexing](#) and [Advanced Hierarchical](#).

## Selection Deprecations

Starting in version 0.11.0, these methods *may* be deprecated in future versions.

- irow
- icol
- iget\_value

See the section [Selection by Position](#) for substitutes.

## Dtypes

Numeric dtypes will propagate and can coexist in DataFrames. If a dtype is passed (either directly via the `dtype` keyword, a passed `ndarray`, or a passed `Series`, then it will be preserved in DataFrame operations. Furthermore, different numeric dtypes will **NOT** be combined. The following example will give you a taste.

```
In [1]: df1 = DataFrame(randn(8, 1), columns = ['A'], dtype = 'float32')

In [2]: df1
Out[2]:
       A
0  1.392665
1 -0.123497
2 -0.402761
3 -0.246604
4 -0.288433
5 -0.763434
6  2.069526
7 -1.203569

[8 rows x 1 columns]

In [3]: df1.dtypes
Out[3]:
A    float32
dtype: object

In [4]: df2 = DataFrame(dict( A = Series(randn(8), dtype='float16'),
...:                         B = Series(randn(8)),
...:                         C = Series(randn(8), dtype='uint8') ))
...:

In [5]: df2
Out[5]:
       A         B      C
0  0.591797 -0.038605  0
1  0.841309 -0.460478  1
2 -0.500977 -0.310458  0
3 -0.816406  0.866493  254
4 -0.207031  0.245972  0
5 -0.664062  0.319442  1
6  0.580566  1.378512  1
7 -0.965820  0.292502  255

[8 rows x 3 columns]
```

```
In [6]: df2.dtypes
Out[6]:
A    float16
B    float64
C    uint8
dtype: object

# here you get some upcasting
In [7]: df3 = df1.reindex_like(df2).fillna(value=0.0) + df2

In [8]: df3
Out[8]:
      A      B      C
0  1.984462 -0.038605  0.0
1  0.717812 -0.460478  1.0
2 -0.903737 -0.310458  0.0
3 -1.063011  0.866493  254.0
4 -0.495465  0.245972  0.0
5 -1.427497  0.319442  1.0
6  2.650092  1.378512  1.0
7 -2.169390  0.292502  255.0

[8 rows x 3 columns]

In [9]: df3.dtypes
Out[9]:
A    float32
B    float64
C    float64
dtype: object
```

## Dtype Conversion

This is lower-common-denominator upcasting, meaning you get the dtype which can accomodate all of the types

```
In [10]: df3.values.dtype
Out[10]: dtype('float64')
```

### Conversion

```
In [11]: df3.astype('float32').dtypes
Out[11]:
A    float32
B    float32
C    float32
dtype: object
```

### Mixed Conversion

```
In [12]: df3['D'] = '1.'
In [13]: df3['E'] = '1'

In [14]: df3.convert_objects(convert_numeric=True).dtypes
Out[14]:
A    float32
```

```
B      float64
C      float64
D      float64
E      int64
dtype: object

# same, but specific dtype conversion
In [15]: df3['D'] = df3['D'].astype('float16')

In [16]: df3['E'] = df3['E'].astype('int32')

In [17]: df3.dtypes
Out[17]:
A      float32
B      float64
C      float64
D      float16
E      int32
dtype: object
```

Forcing Date coercion (and setting NaT when not datelike)

```
In [18]: from datetime import datetime

In [19]: s = Series([datetime(2001,1,1,0,0), 'foo', 1.0, 1,
....:                  Timestamp('20010104'), '20010105'], dtype='O')
....:

In [20]: s.convert_objects(convert_dates='coerce')
Out[20]:
0    2001-01-01
1        NaT
2        NaT
3        NaT
4    2001-01-04
5    2001-01-05
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

## Dtype Gotchas

### Platform Gotchas

Starting in 0.11.0, construction of DataFrame/Series will use default dtypes of `int64` and `float64`, *regardless of platform*. This is not an apparent change from earlier versions of pandas. If you specify dtypes, they *WILL* be respected, however ([GH2837](#))

The following will all result in `int64` dtypes

```
In [21]: DataFrame([1,2], columns=['a']).dtypes
Out[21]:
a      int64
dtype: object

In [22]: DataFrame({'a' : [1,2]}).dtypes
Out[22]:
a      int64
dtype: object
```

```
In [23]: DataFrame({'a' : 1}, index=range(2)).dtypes
Out[23]:
a    int64
dtype: object
```

Keep in mind that `DataFrame(np.array([1, 2]))` **WILL** result in `int32` on 32-bit platforms!

### Upcasting Gotchas

Performing indexing operations on integer type data can easily upcast the data. The dtype of the input data will be preserved in cases where nans are not introduced.

```
In [24]: dfi = df3.astype('int32')

In [25]: dfi['D'] = dfi['D'].astype('int64')

In [26]: dfi
Out[26]:
   A   B   C   D   E
0  1   0   0   1   1
1  0   0   1   1   1
2  0   0   0   1   1
3 -1   0  254   1   1
4  0   0   0   1   1
5 -1   0   1   1   1
6  2   1   1   1   1
7 -2   0  255   1   1

[8 rows x 5 columns]

In [27]: dfi.dtypes
Out[27]:
A    int32
B    int32
C    int32
D    int64
E    int32
dtype: object

In [28]: casted = dfi[dfi>0]

In [29]: casted
Out[29]:
   A   B      C   D   E
0  1.0  NaN    NaN  1   1
1  NaN  NaN    1.0  1   1
2  NaN  NaN    NaN  1   1
3  NaN  NaN  254.0  1   1
4  NaN  NaN    NaN  1   1
5  NaN  NaN    1.0  1   1
6  2.0  1.0    1.0  1   1
7  NaN  NaN  255.0  1   1

[8 rows x 5 columns]

In [30]: casted.dtypes
Out[30]:
A    float64
```

```
B      float64
C      float64
D      int64
E      int32
dtype: object
```

While float dtypes are unchanged.

```
In [31]: df4 = df3.copy()

In [32]: df4['A'] = df4['A'].astype('float32')

In [33]: df4.dtypes
Out[33]:
A      float32
B      float64
C      float64
D      float16
E      int32
dtype: object

In [34]: casted = df4[df4>0]

In [35]: casted
Out[35]:
   A      B      C      D      E
0  1.984462    NaN    NaN  1.0  1
1  0.717812    NaN    1.0  1.0  1
2    NaN      NaN    NaN  1.0  1
3    NaN  0.866493  254.0  1.0  1
4    NaN  0.245972    NaN  1.0  1
5    NaN  0.319442    1.0  1.0  1
6  2.650092  1.378512    1.0  1.0  1
7    NaN  0.292502  255.0  1.0  1

[8 rows x 5 columns]

In [36]: casted.dtypes
Out[36]:
A      float32
B      float64
C      float64
D      float16
E      int32
dtype: object
```

## Datetimes Conversion

Datetime64[ns] columns in a DataFrame (or a Series) allow the use of `np.nan` to indicate a nan value, in addition to the traditional NaT, or not-a-time. This allows convenient nan setting in a generic way. Furthermore datetime64[ns] columns are created by default, when passed datetimelike objects (*this change was introduced in 0.10.1*) ([GH2809](#), [GH2810](#))

```
In [37]: df = DataFrame(randn(6,2),date_range('20010102',periods=6),columns=['A','B'])

In [38]: df['timestamp'] = Timestamp('20010103')
```

```
In [39]: df
Out[39]:
          A      B   timestamp
2001-01-02  1.023958  0.660103 2001-01-03
2001-01-03  1.236475 -2.170629 2001-01-03
2001-01-04 -0.270630 -1.685677 2001-01-03
2001-01-05 -0.440747 -0.115070 2001-01-03
2001-01-06 -0.632102 -0.585977 2001-01-03
2001-01-07 -1.444787 -0.201135 2001-01-03

[6 rows x 3 columns]

# datetime64[ns] out of the box
In [40]: df.get_dtype_counts()
Out[40]:
datetime64[ns]    1
float64           2
dtype: int64

# use the traditional nan, which is mapped to NaT internally
In [41]: df.ix[2:4,['A','timestamp']] = np.nan

In [42]: df
Out[42]:
          A      B   timestamp
2001-01-02  1.023958  0.660103 2001-01-03
2001-01-03  1.236475 -2.170629 2001-01-03
2001-01-04     NaN -1.685677      NaT
2001-01-05     NaN -0.115070      NaT
2001-01-06 -0.632102 -0.585977 2001-01-03
2001-01-07 -1.444787 -0.201135 2001-01-03

[6 rows x 3 columns]
```

Astype conversion on datetime64[ns] to object, implicitly converts NaT to np.nan

```
In [43]: import datetime

In [44]: s = Series([datetime.datetime(2001, 1, 2, 0, 0) for i in range(3)])

In [45]: s.dtype
Out[45]: dtype('<M8[ns]')

In [46]: s[1] = np.nan

In [47]: s
Out[47]:
0    2001-01-02
1        NaT
2    2001-01-02
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [48]: s.dtype
Out[48]: dtype('<M8[ns]')

In [49]: s = s.astype('O')
```

```
In [50]: s
Out[50]:
0    2001-01-02 00:00:00
1                NaT
2    2001-01-02 00:00:00
dtype: object

In [51]: s.dtype
Out[51]: dtype('O')
```

## API changes

- Added `to_series()` method to indexers, to facilitate the creation of indexers ([GH3275](#))
- `HDFStore`
  - added the method `select_column` to select a single column from a table as a Series.
  - deprecated the `unique` method, can be replicated by `select_column(key, column).unique()`
  - `min_items` parameter to `append` will now automatically create `data_columns` for passed keys

## Enhancements

- Improved performance of `df.to_csv()` by up to 10x in some cases. ([GH3059](#))
- Numexpr is now a *Recommended Dependencies*, to accelerate certain types of numerical and boolean operations
- Bottleneck is now a *Recommended Dependencies*, to accelerate certain types of nan operations
- `HDFStore`
  - support `read_hdf/to_hdf` API similar to `read_csv/to_csv`

```
In [52]: df = DataFrame(dict(A=rlrange(5), B=rlrange(5)))

In [53]: df.to_hdf('store.h5', 'table', append=True)

In [54]: read_hdf('store.h5', 'table', where = ['index>2'])
Out[54]:
   A   B
3   3   3
4   4   4

[2 rows x 2 columns]
```

- provide dotted attribute access to get from stores, e.g. `store.df == store['df']`
- new keywords `iterator=boolean`, and `chunksize=number_in_a_chunk` are provided to support iteration on `select` and `select_as_multiple` ([GH3076](#))
- You can now select timestamps from an *unordered* timeseries similarly to an *ordered* timeseries ([GH2437](#))
- You can now select with a string from a DataFrame with a datelike index, in a similar way to a Series ([GH3070](#))

```
In [55]: idx = date_range("2001-10-1", periods=5, freq='M')

In [56]: ts = Series(np.random.rand(len(idx)), index=idx)
```

```
In [57]: ts['2001']
Out[57]:
2001-10-31    0.663256
2001-11-30    0.079126
2001-12-31    0.587699
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [58]: df = DataFrame(dict(A = ts))

In [59]: df['2001']
Out[59]:
          A
2001-10-31  0.663256
2001-11-30  0.079126
2001-12-31  0.587699

[3 rows x 1 columns]
```

- Squeeze to possibly remove length 1 dimensions from an object.

```
In [60]: p = Panel(randn(3,4,4),items=['ItemA','ItemB','ItemC'],
....:                               major_axis=date_range('20010102',periods=4),
....:                               minor_axis=['A','B','C','D'])
....:

In [61]: p
Out[61]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2001-01-02 00:00:00 to 2001-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [62]: p.reindex(items=['ItemA']).squeeze()
Out[62]:
          A           B           C           D
2001-01-02 -1.203403  0.425882 -0.436045 -0.982462
2001-01-03  0.348090 -0.969649  0.121731  0.202798
2001-01-04  1.215695 -0.218549 -0.631381 -0.337116
2001-01-05  0.404238  0.907213 -0.865657  0.483186

[4 rows x 4 columns]

In [63]: p.reindex(items=['ItemA'],minor=['B']).squeeze()
Out[63]:
2001-01-02    0.425882
2001-01-03   -0.969649
2001-01-04   -0.218549
2001-01-05    0.907213
Freq: D, Name: B, dtype: float64
```

- In pd.io.data.Options,
  - Fix bug when trying to fetch data for the current month when already past expiry.
  - Now using lxml to scrape html instead of BeautifulSoup (lxml was faster).
  - New instance variables for calls and puts are automatically created when a method that creates them is called. This works for current month where the instance variables are simply calls and puts. Also

works for future expiry months and save the instance variable as `callsMMYY` or `putsMMYY`, where `MMYY` are, respectively, the month and year of the option's expiry.

- `Options.get_near_stock_price` now allows the user to specify the month for which to get relevant options data.
- `Options.get_forward_data` now has optional kwargs `near` and `above_below`. This allows the user to specify if they would like to only return forward looking data for options near the current stock price. This just obtains the data from `Options.get_near_stock_price` instead of `Options.get_xxx_data()` ([GH2758](#)).
- Cursor coordinate information is now displayed in time-series plots.
- added option `display.max_seq_items` to control the number of elements printed per sequence pprinting it. ([GH2979](#))
- added option `display.chop_threshold` to control display of small numerical values. ([GH2739](#))
- added option `display.max_info_rows` to prevent `verbose_info` from being calculated for frames above 1M rows (configurable). ([GH2807](#), [GH2918](#))
- `value_counts()` now accepts a “normalize” argument, for normalized histograms. ([GH2710](#)).
- `DataFrame.from_records` now accepts not only dicts but any instance of the collections.Mapping ABC.
- added option `display.mpl_style` providing a sleeker visual style for plots. Based on <https://gist.github.com/huyng/816622> ([GH3075](#)).
- Treat boolean values as integers (values 1 and 0) for numeric operations. ([GH2641](#))
- `to_html()` now accepts an optional “escape” argument to control reserved HTML character escaping (enabled by default) and escapes &, in addition to < and >. ([GH2919](#))

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.10.1 (January 22, 2013)

This is a minor release from 0.10.0 and includes new features, enhancements, and bug fixes. In particular, there is substantial new HDFStore functionality contributed by Jeff Reback.

An undesired API breakage with functions taking the `inplace` option has been reverted and deprecation warnings added.

### API changes

- Functions taking an `inplace` option return the calling object as before. A deprecation message has been added
- Groupby aggregations Max/Min no longer exclude non-numeric data ([GH2700](#))
- Resampling an empty DataFrame now returns an empty DataFrame instead of raising an exception ([GH2640](#))
- The file reader will now raise an exception when NA values are found in an explicitly specified integer column instead of converting the column to float ([GH2631](#))
- DatetimeIndex.unique now returns a DatetimeIndex with the same name and
- timezone instead of an array ([GH2563](#))

## New features

- MySQL support for database (contribution from Dan Allan)

## HDFStore

You may need to upgrade your existing data files. Please visit the **compatibility** section in the main docs.

You can designate (and index) certain columns that you want to be able to perform queries on a table, by passing a list to `data_columns`

```
In [1]: store = HDFStore('store.h5')

In [2]: df = DataFrame(randn(8, 3), index=date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8),
...:           columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
...:

In [3]: df['string'] = 'foo'

In [4]: df.ix[4:6,'string'] = np.nan

In [5]: df.ix[7:9,'string'] = 'bar'

In [6]: df['string2'] = 'cool'

In [7]: df
Out[7]:
       A         B         C string string2
2000-01-01  1.885136 -0.183873  2.550850    foo    cool
2000-01-02  0.180759 -1.117089  0.061462    foo    cool
2000-01-03 -0.294467 -0.591411 -0.876691    foo    cool
2000-01-04  3.127110  1.451130  0.045152    foo    cool
2000-01-05 -0.242846  1.195819  1.533294    NaN    cool
2000-01-06  0.820521 -0.281201  1.651561    NaN    cool
2000-01-07 -0.034086  0.252394 -0.498772    foo    cool
2000-01-08 -2.290958 -1.601262 -0.256718    bar    cool

[8 rows x 5 columns]

# on-disk operations
In [8]: store.append('df', df, data_columns = ['B','C','string','string2'])

In [9]: store.select('df',[ 'B > 0', 'string == foo' ])
Out[9]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A, B, C, string, string2]
Index: []

[0 rows x 5 columns]

# this is in-memory version of this type of selection
In [10]: df[(df.B > 0) & (df.string == 'foo')]
Out[10]:
       A         B         C string string2
2000-01-04  3.127110  1.451130  0.045152    foo    cool
2000-01-07 -0.034086  0.252394 -0.498772    foo    cool
```

```
[2 rows x 5 columns]
```

Retrieving unique values in an indexable or data column.

```
# note that this is deprecated as of 0.14.0
# can be replicated by: store.select_column('df', 'index').unique()
store.unique('df','index')
store.unique('df','string')
```

You can now store datetime64 in data columns

```
In [11]: df_mixed = df.copy()

In [12]: df_mixed['datetime64'] = Timestamp('20010102')

In [13]: df_mixed.ix[3:4,['A','B']] = np.nan

In [14]: store.append('df_mixed', df_mixed)

In [15]: df_mixed1 = store.select('df_mixed')

In [16]: df_mixed1
Out[16]:
   A          B          C  string  string2  datetime64
2000-01-01  1.885136 -0.183873  2.550850    foo    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-02  0.180759 -1.117089  0.061462    foo    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-03 -0.294467 -0.591411 -0.876691    foo    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-04    NaN        NaN  0.045152    foo    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-05 -0.242846  1.195819  1.533294    NaN    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-06  0.820521 -0.281201  1.651561    NaN    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-07 -0.034086  0.252394 -0.498772    foo    cool 2001-01-02
2000-01-08 -2.290958 -1.601262 -0.256718    bar    cool 2001-01-02
```

```
[8 rows x 6 columns]
```

```
In [17]: df_mixed1.get_dtype_counts()
Out[17]:
datetime64[ns]    1
float64         3
object          2
dtype: int64
```

You can pass columns keyword to select to filter a list of the return columns, this is equivalent to passing a Term('columns',list\_of\_columns\_to\_filter)

```
In [18]: store.select('df',columns = ['A','B'])
Out[18]:
   A          B
2000-01-01  1.885136 -0.183873
2000-01-02  0.180759 -1.117089
2000-01-03 -0.294467 -0.591411
2000-01-04  3.127110  1.451130
2000-01-05 -0.242846  1.195819
2000-01-06  0.820521 -0.281201
2000-01-07 -0.034086  0.252394
2000-01-08 -2.290958 -1.601262
```

```
[8 rows x 2 columns]
```

HDFStore now serializes multi-index dataframes when appending tables.

```
In [19]: index = MultiIndex(levels=[[ 'foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'qux'],
....:                               [ 'one', 'two', 'three']],
....:                           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3],
....:                                  [0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
....:                           names=['foo', 'bar'])

In [20]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 3), index=index,
....:                      columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
....:

In [21]: df
Out[21]:
          A         B         C
foo bar
foo one    0.239369  0.174122 -1.131794
      two   -1.948006  0.980347 -0.674429
      three  -0.361633 -0.761218  1.768215
bar one    0.152288 -0.862613 -0.210968
      two   -0.859278  1.498195  0.462413
baz two   -0.647604  1.511487 -0.727189
      three -0.342928 -0.007364  1.427674
qux one   0.104020  2.052171 -1.230963
      two   -0.019240 -1.713238  0.838912
      three -0.637855  0.215109 -1.515362

[10 rows x 3 columns]

In [22]: store.append('mi', df)

In [23]: store.select('mi')
Out[23]:
          A         B         C
foo bar
foo one    0.239369  0.174122 -1.131794
      two   -1.948006  0.980347 -0.674429
      three  -0.361633 -0.761218  1.768215
bar one    0.152288 -0.862613 -0.210968
      two   -0.859278  1.498195  0.462413
baz two   -0.647604  1.511487 -0.727189
      three -0.342928 -0.007364  1.427674
qux one   0.104020  2.052171 -1.230963
      two   -0.019240 -1.713238  0.838912
      three -0.637855  0.215109 -1.515362

[10 rows x 3 columns]

# the levels are automatically included as data columns
In [24]: store.select('mi', Term('foo=bar'))
Out[24]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A, B, C]
Index: []

[0 rows x 3 columns]
```

Multi-table creation via `append_to_multiple` and selection via `select_as_multiple` can create/select from

multiple tables and return a combined result, by using `where` on a selector table.

```
In [25]: df_mt = DataFrame(randn(8, 6), index=date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8),
....:                               columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F'])
....:

In [26]: df_mt['foo'] = 'bar'

# you can also create the tables individually
In [27]: store.append_to_multiple({'df1_mt': ['A', 'B'], 'df2_mt': None}, df_mt,
....:                                selector = 'df1_mt')

In [28]: store
Out[28]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df                frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
....:                    [index], dc->[B,C,string,string2])
/df1_mt             frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->2, indexers->
....:                    [index], dc->[A,B])
/df2_mt             frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
....:                    [index])
/df_mixed           frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->6, indexers->
....:                    [index])
/mi                frame_table  (typ->appendable_multi, nrows->10, ncols->5, indexers->
....:                    [index], dc->[bar,foo])

# individual tables were created
In [29]: store.select('df1_mt')
Out[29]:
      A          B
2000-01-01  1.586924 -0.447974
2000-01-02 -0.102206  0.870302
2000-01-03  1.249874  1.458210
2000-01-04 -0.616293  0.150468
2000-01-05 -0.431163  0.016640
2000-01-06  0.800353 -0.451572
2000-01-07  1.239198  0.185437
2000-01-08 -0.040863  0.290110

[8 rows x 2 columns]

In [30]: store.select('df2_mt')
Out[30]:
      C          D          E          F    foo
2000-01-01 -1.573998  0.630925 -0.071659 -1.277640  bar
2000-01-02  1.275280 -1.199212  1.060780  1.673018  bar
2000-01-03 -0.710542  0.825392  1.557329  1.993441  bar
2000-01-04  0.132104  0.580923 -0.128750  1.445964  bar
2000-01-05  0.904578 -1.645852 -0.688741  0.228006  bar
2000-01-06  0.831767  0.228760  0.932498 -2.200069  bar
2000-01-07 -0.540770 -0.370038  1.298390  1.662964  bar
2000-01-08 -0.096145  1.717830 -0.462446 -0.112019  bar

[8 rows x 5 columns]

# as a multiple
In [31]: store.select_as_multiple(['df1_mt', 'df2_mt'], where = [ 'A>0', 'B>0' ],
....:                                selector = 'df1_mt')
```

**Out[31]:**

|            | A        | B        | C         | D         | E        | F        | foo |
|------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|
| 2000-01-03 | 1.249874 | 1.458210 | -0.710542 | 0.825392  | 1.557329 | 1.993441 | bar |
| 2000-01-07 | 1.239198 | 0.185437 | -0.540770 | -0.370038 | 1.298390 | 1.662964 | bar |

[2 rows x 7 columns]

## Enhancements

- `HDFStore` now can read native PyTables table format tables
- You can pass `nan_rep = 'my_nan_rep'` to append, to change the default nan representation on disk (which converts to/from `np.nan`), this defaults to `nan`.
- You can pass `index` to append. This defaults to `True`. This will automagically create indices on the `indexables` and `data columns` of the table
- You can pass `chunksize=an integer` to append, to change the writing chunksize (default is 50000). This will significantly lower your memory usage on writing.
- You can pass `expectedrows=an integer` to the first append, to set the TOTAL number of expectedrows that PyTables will expect. This will optimize read/write performance.
- `Select` now supports passing `start` and `stop` to provide selection space limiting in selection.
- Greatly improved ISO8601 (e.g., yyyy-mm-dd) date parsing for file parsers ([GH2698](#))
- Allow `DataFrame.merge` to handle combinatorial sizes too large for 64-bit integer ([GH2690](#))
- Series now has unary negation (-series) and inversion (~series) operators ([GH2686](#))
- `DataFrame.plot` now includes a `logx` parameter to change the x-axis to log scale ([GH2327](#))
- Series arithmetic operators can now handle constant and ndarray input ([GH2574](#))
- `ExcelFile` now takes a `kind` argument to specify the file type ([GH2613](#))
- A faster implementation for Series.str methods ([GH2602](#))

## Bug Fixes

- `HDFStore` tables can now store `float32` types correctly (cannot be mixed with `float64` however)
- Fixed Google Analytics prefix when specifying request segment ([GH2713](#)).
- Function to reset Google Analytics token store so users can recover from improperly setup client secrets ([GH2687](#)).
- Fixed groupby bug resulting in segfault when passing in MultiIndex ([GH2706](#))
- Fixed bug where passing a Series with datetime64 values into `to_datetime` results in bogus output values ([GH2699](#))
- Fixed bug in `pattern` in `HDFStore` expressions when pattern is not a valid regex ([GH2694](#))
- Fixed performance issues while aggregating boolean data ([GH2692](#))
- When given a boolean mask key and a Series of new values, Series `__setitem__` will now align the incoming values with the original Series ([GH2686](#))
- Fixed MemoryError caused by performing counting sort on sorting MultiIndex levels with a very large number of combinatorial values ([GH2684](#))
- Fixed bug that causes plotting to fail when the index is a DatetimeIndex with a fixed-offset timezone ([GH2683](#))

- Corrected businessday subtraction logic when the offset is more than 5 bdays and the starting date is on a weekend ([GH2680](#))
- Fixed C file parser behavior when the file has more columns than data ([GH2668](#))
- Fixed file reader bug that misaligned columns with data in the presence of an implicit column and a specified `usecols` value
- DataFrames with numerical or datetime indices are now sorted prior to plotting ([GH2609](#))
- Fixed DataFrame.from\_records error when passed columns, index, but empty records ([GH2633](#))
- Several bug fixed for Series operations when dtype is datetime64 ([GH2689](#), [GH2629](#), [GH2626](#))

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.10.0 (December 17, 2012)

This is a major release from 0.9.1 and includes many new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes. There are also a number of important API changes that long-time pandas users should pay close attention to.

### File parsing new features

The delimited file parsing engine (the guts of `read_csv` and `read_table`) has been rewritten from the ground up and now uses a fraction the amount of memory while parsing, while being 40% or more faster in most use cases (in some cases much faster).

There are also many new features:

- Much-improved Unicode handling via the `encoding` option.
- Column filtering (`usecols`)
- Dtype specification (`dtype` argument)
- Ability to specify strings to be recognized as True/False
- Ability to yield NumPy record arrays (`as_recarray`)
- High performance `delim_whitespace` option
- Decimal format (e.g. European format) specification
- Easier CSV dialect options: `escapechar`, `lineterminator`, `quotechar`, etc.
- More robust handling of many exceptional kinds of files observed in the wild

### API changes

#### Deprecated DataFrame BINOP TimeSeries special case behavior

The default behavior of binary operations between a DataFrame and a Series has always been to align on the DataFrame's columns and broadcast down the rows, **except** in the special case that the DataFrame contains time series. Since there are now method for each binary operator enabling you to specify how you want to broadcast, we are phasing out this special case (Zen of Python: *Special cases aren't special enough to break the rules*). Here's what I'm talking about:

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd

In [2]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 4),
   ....:                 index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=6))
   ....:

In [3]: df
Out[3]:
          0         1         2         3
2000-01-01 -0.134024 -0.205969  1.348944 -1.198246
2000-01-02 -1.626124  0.982041  0.059493 -0.460111
2000-01-03 -1.565401 -0.025706  0.942864  2.502156
2000-01-04 -0.302741  0.261551 -0.066342  0.897097
2000-01-05  0.268766 -1.225092  0.582752 -1.490764
2000-01-06 -0.639757 -0.952750 -0.892402  0.505987

[6 rows x 4 columns]

# deprecated now
In [4]: df - df[0]
Out[4]:
          2000-01-01 00:00:00  2000-01-02 00:00:00  2000-01-03 00:00:00 \
2000-01-01           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-02           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-03           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-04           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-05           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-06           NaN           NaN           NaN

          2000-01-04 00:00:00  2000-01-05 00:00:00  2000-01-06 00:00:00    0 \
2000-01-01           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-02           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-03           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-04           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-05           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-06           NaN           NaN           NaN  NaN  NaN

          1         2         3
2000-01-01  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-02  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-03  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-04  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-05  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-06  NaN  NaN  NaN

[6 rows x 10 columns]

# Change your code to
In [5]: df.sub(df[0], axis=0) # align on axis 0 (rows)
Out[5]:
          0         1         2         3
2000-01-01  0.0 -0.071946  1.482967 -1.064223
2000-01-02  0.0  2.608165  1.685618  1.166013
2000-01-03  0.0  1.539695  2.508265  4.067556
2000-01-04  0.0  0.564293  0.236399  1.199839
2000-01-05  0.0 -1.493857  0.313986 -1.759530
2000-01-06  0.0 -0.312993 -0.252645  1.145744
```

```
[6 rows x 4 columns]
```

You will get a deprecation warning in the 0.10.x series, and the deprecated functionality will be removed in 0.11 or later.

### Altered resample default behavior

The default time series resample binning behavior of daily D and *higher* frequencies has been changed to `closed='left', label='left'`. Lower frequencies are unaffected. The prior defaults were causing a great deal of confusion for users, especially resampling data to daily frequency (which labeled the aggregated group with the end of the interval: the next day).

```
In [1]: dates = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', '1/5/2000', freq='4h')

In [2]: series = Series(np.arange(len(dates)), index=dates)

In [3]: series
Out[3]:
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 04:00:00    1
2000-01-01 08:00:00    2
2000-01-01 12:00:00    3
2000-01-01 16:00:00    4
2000-01-01 20:00:00    5
2000-01-02 00:00:00    6
2000-01-02 04:00:00    7
2000-01-02 08:00:00    8
2000-01-02 12:00:00    9
2000-01-02 16:00:00   10
2000-01-02 20:00:00   11
2000-01-03 00:00:00   12
2000-01-03 04:00:00   13
2000-01-03 08:00:00   14
2000-01-03 12:00:00   15
2000-01-03 16:00:00   16
2000-01-03 20:00:00   17
2000-01-04 00:00:00   18
2000-01-04 04:00:00   19
2000-01-04 08:00:00   20
2000-01-04 12:00:00   21
2000-01-04 16:00:00   22
2000-01-04 20:00:00   23
2000-01-05 00:00:00   24
Freq: 4H, dtype: int64

In [4]: series.resample('D', how='sum')
Out[4]:
2000-01-01    15
2000-01-02    51
2000-01-03    87
2000-01-04   123
2000-01-05    24
Freq: D, dtype: int64

In [5]: # old behavior
In [6]: series.resample('D', how='sum', closed='right', label='right')
Out[6]:
2000-01-01     0
```

```
2000-01-02    21
2000-01-03    57
2000-01-04   93
2000-01-05  129
Freq: D, dtype: int64
```

- Infinity and negative infinity are no longer treated as NA by `isnull` and `notnull`. That they ever were was a relic of early pandas. This behavior can be re-enabled globally by the `mode.use_inf_as_null` option:

```
In [6]: s = pd.Series([1.5, np.inf, 3.4, -np.inf])

In [7]: pd.isnull(s)
Out[7]:
0    False
1    False
2    False
3    False
dtype: bool

In [8]: s.fillna(0)
Out[8]:
0    1.500000
1        inf
2    3.400000
3     -inf
dtype: float64

In [9]: pd.set_option('use_inf_as_null', True)

In [10]: pd.isnull(s)
Out[10]:
0    False
1    True
2    False
3    True
dtype: bool

In [11]: s.fillna(0)
Out[11]:
0    1.5
1    0.0
2    3.4
3    0.0
dtype: float64

In [12]: pd.reset_option('use_inf_as_null')
```

- Methods with the `inplace` option now all return `None` instead of the calling object. E.g. code written like `df = df.fillna(0, inplace=True)` may stop working. To fix, simply delete the unnecessary variable assignment.
- `pandas.merge` no longer sorts the group keys (`sort=False`) by default. This was done for performance reasons: the group-key sorting is often one of the more expensive parts of the computation and is often unnecessary.
- The default column names for a file with no header have been changed to the integers 0 through `N - 1`. This is to create consistency with the `DataFrame` constructor with no columns specified. The v0.9.0 behavior (names `X0, X1, ...`) can be reproduced by specifying `prefix='X'`:

```
In [13]: data= 'a,b,c\n1,Yes,2\n3,No,4'

In [14]: print(data)
a,b,c
1,Yes,2
3,No,4

In [15]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), header=None)
Out[15]:
   0   1   2
0  a    b   c
1  1   Yes  2
2  3   No   4

[3 rows x 3 columns]

In [16]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), header=None, prefix='X')
Out[16]:
  X0   X1   X2
0  a    b   c
1  1   Yes  2
2  3   No   4

[3 rows x 3 columns]
```

- Values like 'Yes' and 'No' are not interpreted as boolean by default, though this can be controlled by new `true_values` and `false_values` arguments:

```
In [17]: print(data)
a,b,c
1,Yes,2
3,No,4

In [18]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[18]:
   a   b   c
0  1  Yes  2
1  3   No  4

[2 rows x 3 columns]

In [19]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), true_values=['Yes'], false_values=['No'])
Out[19]:
   a      b   c
0  1    True  2
1  3  False  4

[2 rows x 3 columns]
```

- The file parsers will not recognize non-string values arising from a converter function as NA if passed in the `na_values` argument. It's better to do post-processing using the `replace` function instead.
- Calling `fillna` on Series or DataFrame with no arguments is no longer valid code. You must either specify a `fill value` or an interpolation method:

```
In [20]: s = Series([np.nan, 1., 2., np.nan, 4])

In [21]: s
```

```
Out[21]:
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      NaN
4      4.0
dtype: float64

In [22]: s.fillna(0)
Out[22]:
0      0.0
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      0.0
4      4.0
dtype: float64

In [23]: s.fillna(method='pad')
Out[23]:
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      2.0
4      4.0
dtype: float64
```

Convenience methods `ffill` and `bfill` have been added:

```
In [24]: s.ffill()
Out[24]:
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      2.0
4      4.0
dtype: float64
```

- `Series.apply` will now operate on a returned value from the applied function, that is itself a series, and possibly upcast the result to a `DataFrame`

```
In [25]: def f(x):
    ....:     return Series([ x, x**2 ], index = [ 'x', 'x^2' ])
    ....:

In [26]: s = Series(np.random.rand(5))

In [27]: s
Out[27]:
0      0.717478
1      0.815199
2      0.452478
3      0.848385
4      0.235477
dtype: float64

In [28]: s.apply(f)
Out[28]:
          x      x^2
```

```
0    0.717478    0.514775
1    0.815199    0.664550
2    0.452478    0.204737
3    0.848385    0.719757
4    0.235477    0.055449

[5 rows x 2 columns]
```

- New API functions for working with pandas options ([GH2097](#)):

- `get_option / set_option` - get/set the value of an option. Partial names are accepted.
- `reset_option` - reset one or more options to their default value. Partial names are accepted.
- `describe_option` - print a description of one or more options. When called with no arguments, print all registered options.

Note: `set_printoptions/ reset_printoptions` are now deprecated (but functioning), the print options now live under “`display.XYZ`”. For example:

```
In [29]: get_option("display.max_rows")
Out[29]: 15
```

- `to_string()` methods now always return unicode strings ([GH2224](#)).

## New features

### Wide DataFrame Printing

Instead of printing the summary information, pandas now splits the string representation across multiple rows by default:

```
In [30]: wide_frame = DataFrame(randn(5, 16))

In [31]: wide_frame
Out[31]:
          0         1         2         3         4         5         6   \
0 -0.681624  0.191356  1.180274 -0.834179  0.703043  0.166568 -0.583599
1  0.441522 -0.316864 -0.017062  1.570114 -0.360875 -0.880096  0.235532
2 -0.412451 -0.462580  0.422194  0.288403 -0.487393 -0.777639  0.055865
3 -0.277255  1.331263  0.585174 -0.568825 -0.719412  1.191340 -0.456362
4 -1.642511  0.432560  1.218080 -0.564705 -0.581790  0.286071  0.048725

          7         8         9        10        11        12        13   \
0 -1.201796 -1.422811 -0.882554  1.209871 -0.941235  0.863067 -0.336232
1  0.207232 -1.983857 -1.702547 -1.621234 -0.906840  1.014601 -0.475108
2  1.383381  0.085638  0.246392  0.965887  0.246354 -0.727728 -0.094414
3  0.089931  0.776079  0.752889 -1.195795 -1.425911 -0.548829  0.774225
4  1.002440  1.276582  0.054399  0.241963 -0.471786  0.314510 -0.059986

        14        15
0 -0.976847  0.033862
1 -0.358944  1.262942
2 -0.276854  0.158399
3  0.740501  1.510263
4 -2.069319 -1.115104

[5 rows x 16 columns]
```

The old behavior of printing out summary information can be achieved via the ‘expand\_frame\_repr’ print option:

```
In [32]: pd.set_option('expand_frame_repr', False)

In [33]: wide_frame
Out[33]:
      0         1         2         3         4         5         6         7
0 -0.681624  0.191356  1.180274 -0.834179  0.703043  0.166568 -0.583599 -1.201796 -1.
          ↪ 422811 -0.882554  1.209871 -0.941235  0.863067 -0.336232 -0.976847  0.033862
1  0.441522 -0.316864 -0.017062  1.570114 -0.360875 -0.880096  0.235532  0.207232 -1.
          ↪ 983857 -1.702547 -1.621234 -0.906840  1.014601 -0.475108 -0.358944  1.262942
2 -0.412451 -0.462580  0.422194  0.288403 -0.487393 -0.777639  0.055865  1.383381  0.
          ↪ 085638  0.246392  0.965887  0.246354 -0.727728 -0.094414 -0.276854  0.158399
3 -0.277255  1.331263  0.585174 -0.568825 -0.719412  1.191340 -0.456362  0.089931  0.
          ↪ 776079  0.752889 -1.195795 -1.425911 -0.548829  0.774225  0.740501  1.510263
4 -1.642511  0.432560  1.218080 -0.564705 -0.581790  0.286071  0.048725  1.002440  1.
          ↪ 276582  0.054399  0.241963 -0.471786  0.314510 -0.059986 -2.069319 -1.115104

[5 rows x 16 columns]
```

The width of each line can be changed via ‘line\_width’ (80 by default):

```
In [34]: pd.set_option('line_width', 40)
line_width has been deprecated, use display.width instead (currently both are identical)

In [35]: wide_frame
Out[35]:
      0         1         2         \
0 -0.681624  0.191356  1.180274
1  0.441522 -0.316864 -0.017062
2 -0.412451 -0.462580  0.422194
3 -0.277255  1.331263  0.585174
4 -1.642511  0.432560  1.218080

      3         4         5         \
0 -0.834179  0.703043  0.166568
1  1.570114 -0.360875 -0.880096
2  0.288403 -0.487393 -0.777639
3 -0.568825 -0.719412  1.191340
4 -0.564705 -0.581790  0.286071

      6         7         8         \
0 -0.583599 -1.201796 -1.422811
1  0.235532  0.207232 -1.983857
2  0.055865  1.383381  0.085638
3 -0.456362  0.089931  0.776079
4  0.048725  1.002440  1.276582

      9         10        11        \
0 -0.882554  1.209871 -0.941235
1 -1.702547 -1.621234 -0.906840
2  0.246392  0.965887  0.246354
3  0.752889 -1.195795 -1.425911
4  0.054399  0.241963 -0.471786

      12        13        14        \

```

```
0  0.863067 -0.336232 -0.976847
1  1.014601 -0.475108 -0.358944
2 -0.727728 -0.094414 -0.276854
3 -0.548829  0.774225  0.740501
4  0.314510 -0.059986 -2.069319

      15
0  0.033862
1  1.262942
2  0.158399
3  1.510263
4 -1.115104

[5 rows x 16 columns]
```

## Updated PyTables Support

*Docs* for PyTables Table format & several enhancements to the api. Here is a taste of what to expect.

```
In [36]: store = HDFStore('store.h5')

In [37]: df = DataFrame(randn(8, 3), index=date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8),
....:          columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
....:

In [38]: df
Out[38]:
       A         B         C
2000-01-01 -0.369325 -1.502617 -0.376280
2000-01-02  0.511936 -0.116412 -0.625256
2000-01-03 -0.550627  1.261433 -0.552429
2000-01-04  1.695803 -1.025917 -0.910942
2000-01-05  0.426805 -0.131749  0.432600
2000-01-06  0.044671 -0.341265  1.844536
2000-01-07 -2.036047  0.000830 -0.955697
2000-01-08 -0.898872 -0.725411  0.059904

[8 rows x 3 columns]

# appending data frames
In [39]: df1 = df[0:4]

In [40]: df2 = df[4:]

In [41]: store.append('df', df1)

In [42]: store.append('df', df2)

In [43]: store
Out[43]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->3,indexers->[index])

# selecting the entire store
In [44]: store.select('df')
```

**Out [44]:**

|            | A         | B         | C         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | -0.369325 | -1.502617 | -0.376280 |
| 2000-01-02 | 0.511936  | -0.116412 | -0.625256 |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.550627 | 1.261433  | -0.552429 |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.695803  | -1.025917 | -0.910942 |
| 2000-01-05 | 0.426805  | -0.131749 | 0.432600  |
| 2000-01-06 | 0.044671  | -0.341265 | 1.844536  |
| 2000-01-07 | -2.036047 | 0.000830  | -0.955697 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.898872 | -0.725411 | 0.059904  |

[8 rows x 3 columns]

**In [45]:** wp = Panel(randn(2, 5, 4), items=['Item1', 'Item2'],
....: major\_axis=date\_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
....: minor\_axis=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
....:**In [46]:** wp**Out [46]:**

<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>  
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 5 (major\_axis) x 4 (minor\_axis)  
Items axis: Item1 to Item2  
Major\_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00  
Minor\_axis axis: A to D

# storing a panel

**In [47]:** store.append('wp', wp)

# selecting via A QUERY

**In [48]:** store.select('wp',
....: [ Term('major\_axis>20000102'), Term('minor\_axis', '=', ['A', 'B']) ])**Out [48]:**

<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>  
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 3 (major\_axis) x 2 (minor\_axis)  
Items axis: Item1 to Item2  
Major\_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00  
Minor\_axis axis: A to B

# removing data from tables

**In [49]:** store.remove('wp', Term('major\_axis>20000103'))**Out [49]:** 8**In [50]:** store.select('wp')**Out [50]:**

<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>  
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 3 (major\_axis) x 4 (minor\_axis)  
Items axis: Item1 to Item2  
Major\_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-03 00:00:00  
Minor\_axis axis: A to D

# deleting a store

**In [51]:** del store['df']**In [52]:** store**Out [52]:**

&lt;class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'&gt;

```
File path: store.h5
/wp           wide_table    (typ->appendable, nrows->12, ncols->2, indexers->[major_axis,
                           ↪minor_axis])
```

## Enhancements

- added ability to hierarchical keys

```
In [53]: store.put('foo/bar/bah', df)

In [54]: store.append('food/orange', df)

In [55]: store.append('food/apple', df)

In [56]: store
Out[56]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/foo/bar/bah          frame      (shape->[8, 3])
 ↪
/food/apple           frame_table (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3,
                           ↪indexers->[index])
/food/orange          frame_table (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3,
                           ↪indexers->[index])
/wp                  wide_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->12, ncols->2,
                           ↪indexers->[major_axis, minor_axis])

# remove all nodes under this level
In [57]: store.remove('food')

In [58]: store
Out[58]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/foo/bar/bah          frame      (shape->[8, 3])
 ↪
/wp                  wide_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->12, ncols->2,
                           ↪indexers->[major_axis, minor_axis])
```

- added mixed-dtype support!

```
In [59]: df['string'] = 'string'

In [60]: df['int']     = 1

In [61]: store.append('df', df)

In [62]: df1 = store.select('df')

In [63]: df1
Out[63]:
       A          B          C   string   int
2000-01-01 -0.369325 -1.502617 -0.376280  string    1
2000-01-02  0.511936 -0.116412 -0.625256  string    1
2000-01-03 -0.550627  1.261433 -0.552429  string    1
2000-01-04  1.695803 -1.025917 -0.910942  string    1
2000-01-05  0.426805 -0.131749  0.432600  string    1
2000-01-06  0.044671 -0.341265  1.844536  string    1
```

```

2000-01-07 -2.036047  0.000830 -0.955697  string    1
2000-01-08 -0.898872 -0.725411  0.059904  string    1

[8 rows x 5 columns]

In [64]: df1.get_dtype_counts()
Out[64]:
float64      3
int64        1
object       1
dtype: int64

```

- performance improvements on table writing
- support for arbitrarily indexed dimensions
- SparseSeries now has a density property ([GH2384](#))
- enable Series.str.strip/lstrip/rstrip methods to take an input argument to strip arbitrary characters ([GH2411](#))
- implement value\_vars in melt to limit values to certain columns and add melt to pandas namespace ([GH2412](#))

## Bug Fixes

- added Term method of specifying where conditions ([GH1996](#)).
- del store['df'] now calls store.remove('df') for store deletion
- deleting of consecutive rows is much faster than before
- min\_items parameter can be specified in table creation to force a minimum size for indexing columns (the previous implementation would set the column size based on the first append)
- indexing support via create\_table\_index (requires PyTables >= 2.3) ([GH698](#)).
- appending on a store would fail if the table was not first created via put
- fixed issue with missing attributes after loading a pickled dataframe ([GH2431](#))
- minor change to select and remove: require a table ONLY if where is also provided (and not None)

## Compatibility

0.10 of HDFStore is backwards compatible for reading tables created in a prior version of pandas, however, query terms using the prior (undocumented) methodology are unsupported. You must read in the entire file and write it out using the new format to take advantage of the updates.

## N Dimensional Panels (Experimental)

Adding experimental support for Panel4D and factory functions to create n-dimensional named panels. [Docs](#) for NDim. Here is a taste of what to expect.

```

In [65]: p4d = Panel4D(randn(2, 2, 5, 4),
.....      labels=['Label1', 'Label2'],
.....      items=['Item1', 'Item2'],
.....      major_axis=date_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
.....      minor_axis=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
.....
```

```

In [66]: p4d

```

```
Out[66]:  
<class 'pandas.core.panelnd.Panel4D'>  
Dimensions: 2 (labels) x 2 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)  
Labels axis: Label1 to Label2  
Items axis: Item1 to Item2  
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00  
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.9.1 (November 14, 2012)

This is a bugfix release from 0.9.0 and includes several new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes. The new features include by-column sort order for DataFrame and Series, improved NA handling for the rank method, masking functions for DataFrame, and intraday time-series filtering for DataFrame.

### New features

- *Series.sort*, *DataFrame.sort*, and *DataFrame.sort\_index* can now be specified in a per-column manner to support multiple sort orders ([GH928](#))

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randint(0, 2, (6, 3)), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])  
  
In [2]: df.sort(['A', 'B'], ascending=[1, 0])  
Out[2]:  
      A    B    C  
0    0    1    0  
2    0    0    1  
1    1    1    1  
5    1    1    0  
3    1    0    0  
4    1    0    1  
  
[6 rows x 3 columns]
```

- *DataFrame.rank* now supports additional argument values for the *na\_option* parameter so missing values can be assigned either the largest or the smallest rank ([GH1508](#), [GH2159](#))

```
In [3]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 3), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])  
  
In [4]: df.ix[2:4] = np.nan  
  
In [5]: df.rank()  
Out[5]:  
      A    B    C  
0   3.0   2.0   1.0  
1   1.0   3.0   3.0  
2   NaN   NaN   NaN  
3   NaN   NaN   NaN  
4   NaN   NaN   NaN  
5   2.0   1.0   2.0  
  
[6 rows x 3 columns]
```

```
In [6]: df.rank(na_option='top')
Out[6]:
      A      B      C
0   6.0   5.0   4.0
1   4.0   6.0   6.0
2   2.0   2.0   2.0
3   2.0   2.0   2.0
4   2.0   2.0   2.0
5   5.0   4.0   5.0

[6 rows x 3 columns]

In [7]: df.rank(na_option='bottom')
Out[7]:
      A      B      C
0   3.0   2.0   1.0
1   1.0   3.0   3.0
2   5.0   5.0   5.0
3   5.0   5.0   5.0
4   5.0   5.0   5.0
5   2.0   1.0   2.0

[6 rows x 3 columns]
```

- DataFrame has new *where* and *mask* methods to select values according to a given boolean mask (GH2109, GH2151)

DataFrame currently supports slicing via a boolean vector the same length as the DataFrame (inside the `[]`). The returned DataFrame has the same number of columns as the original, but is sliced on its index.

```
In [8]: df = DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 3), columns = ['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [9]: df
Out[9]:
      A          B          C
0 -0.187239 -1.703664  0.613136
1 -0.948528  0.505346  0.017228
2 -2.391256  1.207381  0.853174
3  0.124213 -0.625597 -1.211224
4 -0.476548  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]

In [10]: df[df['A'] > 0]
Out[10]:
      A          B          C
3  0.124213 -0.625597 -1.211224

[1 rows x 3 columns]
```

If a DataFrame is sliced with a DataFrame based boolean condition (with the same size as the original DataFrame), then a DataFrame the same size (index and columns) as the original is returned, with elements that do not meet the boolean condition as *NaN*. This is accomplished via the new method `DataFrame.where`. In addition, *where* takes an optional *other* argument for replacement.

```
In [11]: df[df>0]
Out[11]:
```

```
          A         B         C
0      NaN       NaN  0.613136
1      NaN  0.505346  0.017228
2      NaN  1.207381  0.853174
3  0.124213       NaN       NaN
4      NaN  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]

In [12]: df.where(df>0)
Out[12]:
          A         B         C
0      NaN       NaN  0.613136
1      NaN  0.505346  0.017228
2      NaN  1.207381  0.853174
3  0.124213       NaN       NaN
4      NaN  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]

In [13]: df.where(df>0,-df)
Out[13]:
          A         B         C
0  0.187239  1.703664  0.613136
1  0.948528  0.505346  0.017228
2  2.391256  1.207381  0.853174
3  0.124213  0.625597  1.211224
4  0.476548  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]
```

Furthermore, `where` now aligns the input boolean condition (ndarray or DataFrame), such that partial selection with setting is possible. This is analogous to partial setting via `.ix` (but on the contents rather than the axis labels)

```
In [14]: df2 = df.copy()

In [15]: df2[ df2[1:4] > 0 ] = 3

In [16]: df2
Out[16]:
          A         B         C
0 -0.187239 -1.703664  0.613136
1 -0.948528  3.000000  3.000000
2 -2.391256  3.000000  3.000000
3  3.000000 -0.625597 -1.211224
4 -0.476548  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]
```

`DataFrame.mask` is the inverse boolean operation of `where`.

```
In [17]: df.mask(df<=0)
Out[17]:
          A         B         C
0      NaN       NaN  0.613136
1      NaN  0.505346  0.017228
2      NaN  1.207381  0.853174
```

```

3  0.124213      NaN      NaN
4      NaN  0.649425  0.004610

[5 rows x 3 columns]

```

- Enable referencing of Excel columns by their column names (GH1936)

```

In [18]: xl = ExcelFile('data/test.xls')

In [19]: xl.parse('Sheet1', index_col=0, parse_dates=True,
....:             parse_cols='A:D')
....:

NotImplementedError                                 Traceback (most recent call last)
<ipython-input-19-7ac41df80d31> in <module>()
      1 xl.parse('Sheet1', index_col=0, parse_dates=True,
----> 2             parse_cols='A:D')

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/io/excel.py in parse(self, sheetname, header,_
    ↪skiprows, skip_footer, names, index_col, parse_cols, parse_dates, date_parser,_
    ↪na_values, thousands, convert_float, has_index_names, converters, true_values,_
    ↪false_values, squeeze, **kwds)
    279                                     false_values=false_values,
    280                                     squeeze=squeeze,
--> 281                                     **kwds)
    282
    283     def _should_parse(self, i, parse_cols):

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/io/excel.py in _parse_excel(self, sheetname,_
    ↪header, skiprows, names, skip_footer, index_col, has_index_names, parse_cols,_
    ↪parse_dates, date_parser, na_values, thousands, convert_float, true_values,_
    ↪false_values, verbose, squeeze, **kwds)
    337                                     "is not implemented")
    338         if parse_dates:
--> 339             raise NotImplementedError("parse_dates keyword of read_excel "
    340                               "is not implemented")
    341

NotImplementedError: parse_dates keyword of read_excel is not implemented

```

- Added option to disable pandas-style tick locators and formatters using `series.plot(x_compat=True)` or `pandas.plot_params['x_compat'] = True` (GH2205)
- Existing TimeSeries methods `at_time` and `between_time` were added to DataFrame (GH2149)
- DataFrame.dot can now accept ndarrays (GH2042)
- DataFrame.drop now supports non-unique indexes (GH2101)
- Panel.shift now supports negative periods (GH2164)
- DataFrame now support unary ~ operator (GH2110)

## API changes

- Upsampling data with a PeriodIndex will result in a higher frequency TimeSeries that spans the original time window

```
In [1]: prng = period_range('2012Q1', periods=2, freq='Q')
In [2]: s = Series(np.random.randn(len(prng)), prng)
In [4]: s.resample('M')
Out[4]:
2012-01    -1.471992
2012-02        NaN
2012-03        NaN
2012-04   -0.493593
2012-05        NaN
2012-06        NaN
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

- Period.end\_time now returns the last nanosecond in the time interval (GH2124, GH2125, GH1764)

```
In [20]: p = Period('2012')
In [21]: p.end_time
Out[21]: Timestamp('2012-12-31 23:59:59.999999999')
```

- File parsers no longer coerce to float or bool for columns that have custom converters specified (GH2184)

```
In [22]: data = 'A,B,C\n00001,001,5\n00002,002,6'
In [23]: read_csv(StringIO(data), converters={'A' : lambda x: x.strip()})
Out[23]:
      A    B    C
0  00001    1    5
1  00002    2    6
[2 rows x 3 columns]
```

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.9.0 (October 7, 2012)

This is a major release from 0.8.1 and includes several new features and enhancements along with a large number of bug fixes. New features include vectorized unicode encoding/decoding for `Series.str`, `to_latex` method to DataFrame, more flexible parsing of boolean values, and enabling the download of options data from Yahoo! Finance.

### New features

- Add encode and decode for unicode handling to [vectorized string processing methods](#) in `Series.str` (GH1706)
- Add `DataFrame.to_latex` method (GH1735)
- Add convenient expanding window equivalents of all `rolling_*` ops (GH1785)
- Add Options class to `pandas.io.data` for fetching options data from Yahoo! Finance (GH1748, GH1739)
- More flexible parsing of boolean values (Yes, No, TRUE, FALSE, etc) (GH1691, GH1295)
- Add level parameter to `Series.reset_index`
- `TimeSeries.between_time` can now select times across midnight (GH1871)

- Series constructor can now handle generator as input ([GH1679](#))
- DataFrame.dropna can now take multiple axes (tuple/list) as input ([GH924](#))
- Enable skip\_footer parameter in ExcelFile.parse ([GH1843](#))

## API changes

- The default column names when header=None and no columns names passed to functions like `read_csv` has changed to be more Pythonic and amenable to attribute access:

```
In [1]: data = '0,0,1\n1,1,0\n0,1,0'

In [2]: df = read_csv(StringIO(data), header=None)

In [3]: df
Out[3]:
   0   1   2
0   0   0   1
1   1   1   0
2   0   1   0

[3 rows x 3 columns]
```

- Creating a Series from another Series, passing an index, will cause reindexing to happen inside rather than treating the Series like an ndarray. Technically improper usages like `Series(df[col1], index=df[col2])` that worked before “by accident” (this was never intended) will lead to all NA Series in some cases. To be perfectly clear:

```
In [4]: s1 = Series([1, 2, 3])

In [5]: s1
Out[5]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64

In [6]: s2 = Series(s1, index=['foo', 'bar', 'baz'])

In [7]: s2
Out[7]:
foo    NaN
bar    NaN
baz    NaN
dtype: float64
```

- Deprecated `day_of_year` API removed from PeriodIndex, use `dayofyear` ([GH1723](#))
- Don’t modify NumPy suppress printoption to True at import time
- The internal HDF5 data arrangement for DataFrames has been transposed. Legacy files will still be readable by `HDFStore` ([GH1834](#), [GH1824](#))
- Legacy cruft removed: `pandas.stats.misc.quantileTS`
- Use ISO8601 format for Period repr: monthly, daily, and on down ([GH1776](#))

- Empty DataFrame columns are now created as object dtype. This will prevent a class of TypeErrors that was occurring in code where the dtype of a column would depend on the presence of data or not (e.g. a SQL query having results) ([GH1783](#))
- Setting parts of DataFrame/Panel using ix now aligns input Series/DataFrame ([GH1630](#))
- `first` and `last` methods in GroupBy no longer drop non-numeric columns ([GH1809](#))
- Resolved inconsistencies in specifying custom NA values in text parser. `na_values` of type dict no longer override default NAs unless `keep_default_na` is set to false explicitly ([GH1657](#))
- `DataFrame.dot` will not do data alignment, and also work with Series ([GH1915](#))

See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

## v0.8.1 (July 22, 2012)

This release includes a few new features, performance enhancements, and over 30 bug fixes from 0.8.0. New features include notably NA friendly string processing functionality and a series of new plot types and options.

### New features

- Add [\*vectorized string processing methods\*](#) accessible via Series.str ([GH620](#))
- Add option to disable adjustment in EWMA ([GH1584](#))
- [\*Radviz plot\*](#) ([GH1566](#))
- [\*Parallel coordinates plot\*](#)
- [\*Bootstrap plot\*](#)
- Per column styles and secondary y-axis plotting ([GH1559](#))
- New datetime converters millisecond plotting ([GH1599](#))
- Add option to disable “sparse” display of hierarchical indexes ([GH1538](#))
- Series/DataFrame’s `set_index` method can [\*append levels\*](#) to an existing Index/MultiIndex ([GH1569](#), [GH1577](#))

### Performance improvements

- Improved implementation of rolling min and max (thanks to Bottleneck !)
- Add accelerated ‘median’ GroupBy option ([GH1358](#))
- Significantly improve the performance of parsing ISO8601-format date strings with DatetimeIndex or `to_datetime` ([GH1571](#))
- Improve the performance of GroupBy on single-key aggregations and use with Categorical types
- Significant datetime parsing performance improvements

## v0.8.0 (June 29, 2012)

This is a major release from 0.7.3 and includes extensive work on the time series handling and processing infrastructure as well as a great deal of new functionality throughout the library. It includes over 700 commits from more than 20 distinct authors. Most pandas 0.7.3 and earlier users should not experience any issues upgrading, but due to the migration to the NumPy datetime64 dtype, there may be a number of bugs and incompatibilities lurking. Lingering incompatibilities will be fixed ASAP in a 0.8.1 release if necessary. See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

### Support for non-unique indexes

All objects can now work with non-unique indexes. Data alignment / join operations work according to SQL join semantics (including, if application, index duplication in many-to-many joins)

### NumPy datetime64 dtype and 1.6 dependency

Time series data are now represented using NumPy's datetime64 dtype; thus, pandas 0.8.0 now requires at least NumPy 1.6. It has been tested and verified to work with the development version (1.7+) of NumPy as well which includes some significant user-facing API changes. NumPy 1.6 also has a number of bugs having to do with nanosecond resolution data, so I recommend that you steer clear of NumPy 1.6's datetime64 API functions (though limited as they are) and only interact with this data using the interface that pandas provides.

See the end of the 0.8.0 section for a “porting” guide listing potential issues for users migrating legacy codebases from pandas 0.7 or earlier to 0.8.0.

Bug fixes to the 0.7.x series for legacy NumPy < 1.6 users will be provided as they arise. There will be no more further development in 0.7.x beyond bug fixes.

### Time series changes and improvements

---

**Note:** With this release, legacy scikits.timeseries users should be able to port their code to use pandas.

---

---

**Note:** See [documentation](#) for overview of pandas timeseries API.

---

- New datetime64 representation **speeds up join operations and data alignment, reduces memory usage**, and improve serialization / deserialization performance significantly over datetime.datetime
- High performance and flexible **resample** method for converting from high-to-low and low-to-high frequency. Supports interpolation, user-defined aggregation functions, and control over how the intervals and result labeling are defined. A suite of high performance Cython/C-based resampling functions (including Open-High-Low-Close) have also been implemented.
- Revamp of *frequency aliases* and support for **frequency shortcuts** like ‘15min’, or ‘1h30min’
- New [\*DatetimeIndex class\*](#) supports both fixed frequency and irregular time series. Replaces now deprecated DateRange class
- New PeriodIndex and Period classes for representing *time spans* and performing **calendar logic**, including the *12 fiscal quarterly frequencies* `<timeseries.quarterly>`. This is a partial port of, and a substantial enhancement to, elements of the scikits.timeseries codebase. Support for conversion between PeriodIndex and DatetimeIndex

- New Timestamp data type subclasses `datetime.datetime`, providing the same interface while enabling working with nanosecond-resolution data. Also provides *easy time zone conversions*.
- Enhanced support for *time zones*. Add `tz_convert` and `tz_localize` methods to TimeSeries and DataFrame. All timestamps are stored as UTC; Timestamps from DatetimeIndex objects with time zone set will be localized to localtime. Time zone conversions are therefore essentially free. User needs to know very little about pytz library now; only time zone names as strings are required. Time zone-aware timestamps are equal if and only if their UTC timestamps match. Operations between time zone-aware time series with different time zones will result in a UTC-indexed time series.
- Time series **string indexing conveniences** / shortcuts: slice years, year and month, and index values with strings
- Enhanced time series **plotting**; adaptation of scikits.timeseries matplotlib-based plotting code
- New `date_range`, `bdate_range`, and `period_range` *factory functions*
- Robust **frequency inference** function `infer_freq` and `inferred_freq` property of DatetimeIndex, with option to infer frequency on construction of DatetimeIndex
- `to_datetime` function efficiently **parses array of strings** to DatetimeIndex. DatetimeIndex will parse array or list of strings to datetime64
- **Optimized** support for datetime64-dtype data in Series and DataFrame columns
- New NaT (Not-a-Time) type to represent NA in timestamp arrays
- Optimize Series.asof for looking up “**as of**” values for arrays of timestamps
- Milli, Micro, Nano date offset objects
- Can index time series with `datetime.time` objects to select all data at particular **time of day** (`TimeSeries.at_time`) or **between two times** (`TimeSeries.between_time`)
- Add `tshift` method for leading/lagging using the frequency (if any) of the index, as opposed to a naive lead/lag using shift

## Other new features

- New `cut` and `qcut` functions (like R’s `cut` function) for computing a categorical variable from a continuous variable by binning values either into value-based (`cut`) or quantile-based (`qcut`) bins
- Rename Factor to Categorical and add a number of usability features
- Add `limit` argument to `fillna/reindex`
- More flexible multiple function application in GroupBy, and can pass list (name, function) tuples to get result in particular order with given names
- Add flexible `replace` method for efficiently substituting values
- Enhanced `read_csv/read_table` for reading time series data and converting multiple columns to dates
- Add `comments` option to parser functions: `read_csv`, etc.
- Add `:ref:`dayfirst <io.dayfirst>`` option to parser functions for parsing international DD/MM/YYYY dates
- Allow the user to specify the CSV reader `dialect` to control quoting etc.
- Handling `thousands` separators in `read_csv` to improve integer parsing.
- Enable unstacking of multiple levels in one shot. Alleviate `pivot_table` bugs (empty columns being introduced)
- Move to klib-based hash tables for indexing; better performance and less memory usage than Python’s dict

- Add first, last, min, max, and prod optimized GroupBy functions
- New `ordered_merge` function
- Add flexible `comparison` instance methods eq, ne, lt, gt, etc. to DataFrame, Series
- Improve `scatter_matrix` plotting function and add histogram or kernel density estimates to diagonal
- Add '`kde`' plot option for density plots
- Support for converting DataFrame to R data.frame through rpy2
- Improved support for complex numbers in Series and DataFrame
- Add `pct_change` method to all data structures
- Add max\_colwidth configuration option for DataFrame console output
- `Interpolate` Series values using index values
- Can select multiple columns from GroupBy
- Add `update` methods to Series/DataFrame for updating values in place
- Add `any` and `all` method to DataFrame

## New plotting methods

`Series.plot` now supports a `secondary_y` option:

```
In [1]: plt.figure()
Out[1]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc98025e650>

In [2]: fx['FR'].plot(style='g')
Out[2]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9716abf10>

In [3]: fx['IT'].plot(style='k--', secondary_y=True)
Out[3]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9878ba990>
```

.../\_static/whatsnew\_secondary\_y.png

Vytautas Jancauskas, the 2012 GSOC participant, has added many new plot types. For example, '`kde`' is a new option:

```
In [4]: s = Series(np.concatenate((np.random.randn(1000),
...:                               np.random.randn(1000) * 0.5 + 3)))
...:

In [5]: plt.figure()
Out[5]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc953b57750>

In [6]: s.hist(normed=True, alpha=0.2)
Out[6]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9554b6fd0>

In [7]: s.plot(kind='kde')
Out[7]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9554b6fd0>
```

```
.../_static/whatsnew_kde.png
```

See [the plotting page](#) for much more.

## Other API changes

- Deprecation of `offset`, `time_rule`, and `timeRule` arguments names in time series functions. Warnings will be printed until pandas 0.9 or 1.0.

## Potential porting issues for pandas <= 0.7.3 users

The major change that may affect you in pandas 0.8.0 is that time series indexes use NumPy's `datetime64` data type instead of `dtype=object` arrays of Python's built-in `datetime.datetime` objects. `DateRange` has been replaced by `DatetimeIndex` but otherwise behaved identically. But, if you have code that converts `DateRange` or `Index` objects that used to contain `datetime.datetime` values to plain NumPy arrays, you may have bugs lurking with code using scalar values because you are handing control over to NumPy:

```
In [8]: import datetime

In [9]: rng = date_range('1/1/2000', periods=10)

In [10]: rng[5]
Out[10]: Timestamp('2000-01-06 00:00:00', freq='D')

In [11]: isinstance(rng[5], datetime.datetime)
Out[11]: True

In [12]: rng_asarray = np.asarray(rng)

In [13]: scalar_val = rng_asarray[5]

In [14]: type(scalar_val)
Out[14]: numpy.datetime64
```

pandas's `Timestamp` object is a subclass of `datetime.datetime` that has nanosecond support (the nanosecond field store the nanosecond value between 0 and 999). It should substitute directly into any code that used `datetime.datetime` values before. Thus, I recommend not casting `DatetimeIndex` to regular NumPy arrays.

If you have code that requires an array of `datetime.datetime` objects, you have a couple of options. First, the `asobject` property of `DatetimeIndex` produces an array of `Timestamp` objects:

```
In [15]: stamp_array = rng.asobject

In [16]: stamp_array
Out[16]:
Index([2000-01-01 00:00:00, 2000-01-02 00:00:00, 2000-01-03 00:00:00,
       2000-01-04 00:00:00, 2000-01-05 00:00:00, 2000-01-06 00:00:00,
       2000-01-07 00:00:00, 2000-01-08 00:00:00, 2000-01-09 00:00:00,
       2000-01-10 00:00:00],
```

```
        dtype='object')

In [17]: stamp_array[5]
Out[17]: Timestamp('2000-01-06 00:00:00', freq='D')
```

To get an array of proper `datetime.datetime` objects, use the `to_pydatetime` method:

```
In [18]: dt_array = rng.to_pydatetime()

In [19]: dt_array
Out[19]:
array([datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 1, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 2, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 3, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 4, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 5, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 6, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 7, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 8, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 9, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 10, 0, 0)], dtype=object)

In [20]: dt_array[5]
Out[20]: datetime.datetime(2000, 1, 6, 0, 0)
```

`matplotlib` knows how to handle `datetime.datetime` but not `Timestamp` objects. While I recommend that you plot time series using `TimeSeries.plot`, you can either use `to_pydatetime` or register a converter for the `Timestamp` type. See [matplotlib documentation](#) for more on this.

**Warning:** There are bugs in the user-facing API with the nanosecond `datetime64` unit in NumPy 1.6. In particular, the string version of the array shows garbage values, and conversion to `dtype=object` is similarly broken.

```
In [21]: rng = date_range('1/1/2000', periods=10)

In [22]: rng
Out[22]:
DatetimeIndex(['2000-01-01', '2000-01-02', '2000-01-03', '2000-01-04',
               '2000-01-05', '2000-01-06', '2000-01-07', '2000-01-08',
               '2000-01-09', '2000-01-10'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D')

In [23]: np.asarray(rng)
Out[23]:
array(['2000-01-01T00:00:00.000000000', '2000-01-02T00:00:00.000000000',
       '2000-01-03T00:00:00.000000000', '2000-01-04T00:00:00.000000000',
       '2000-01-05T00:00:00.000000000', '2000-01-06T00:00:00.000000000',
       '2000-01-07T00:00:00.000000000', '2000-01-08T00:00:00.000000000',
       '2000-01-09T00:00:00.000000000', '2000-01-10T00:00:00.000000000'], dtype=
->'datetime64[ns]')

In [24]: converted = np.asarray(rng, dtype=object)

In [25]: converted[5]
Out[25]: 9471168000000000000L
```

**Trust me: don't panic.** If you are using NumPy 1.6 and restrict your interaction with `datetime64` values to pandas's API you will be just fine. There is nothing wrong with the data-type (a 64-bit integer internally); all of the

important data processing happens in pandas and is heavily tested. I strongly recommend that you **do not work directly with datetime64 arrays in NumPy 1.6** and only use the pandas API.

**Support for non-unique indexes:** In the latter case, you may have code inside a `try: ... catch:` block that failed due to the index not being unique. In many cases it will no longer fail (some method like `append` still check for uniqueness unless disabled). However, all is not lost: you can inspect `index.is_unique` and raise an exception explicitly if it is `False` or go to a different code branch.

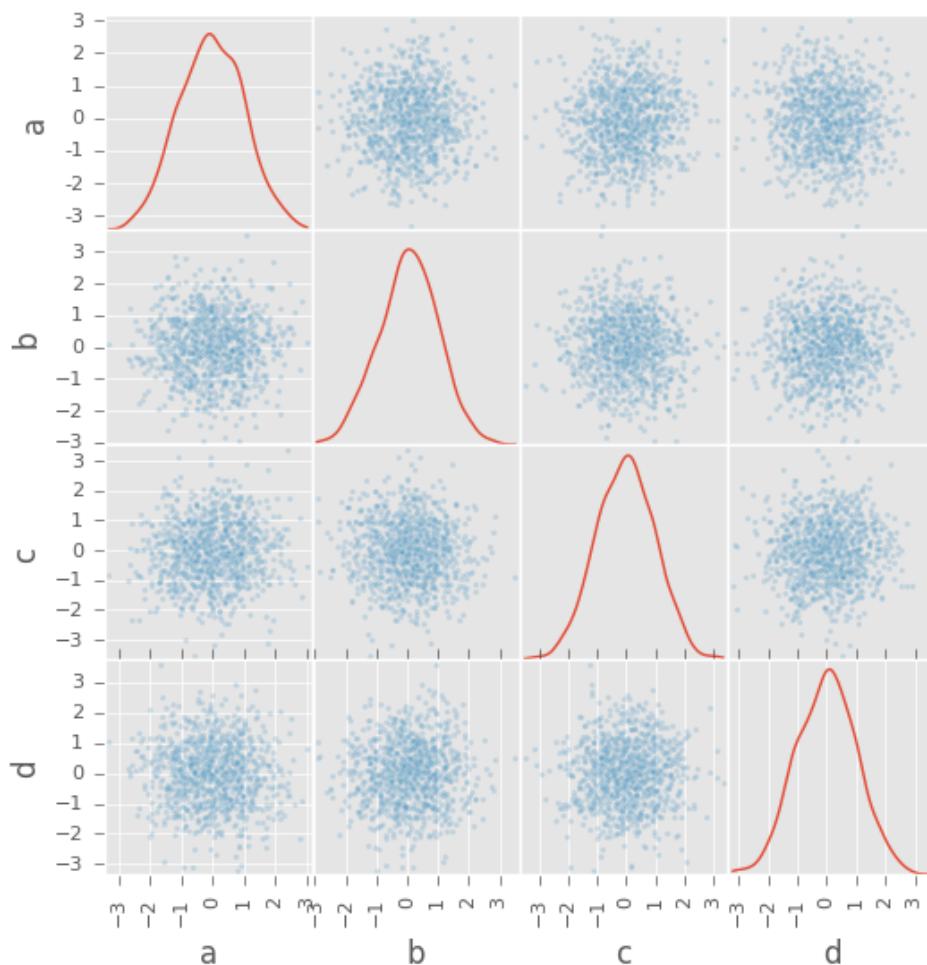
## v.0.7.3 (April 12, 2012)

This is a minor release from 0.7.2 and fixes many minor bugs and adds a number of nice new features. There are also a couple of API changes to note; these should not affect very many users, and we are inclined to call them “bug fixes” even though they do constitute a change in behavior. See the [full release notes](#) or issue tracker on GitHub for a complete list.

### New features

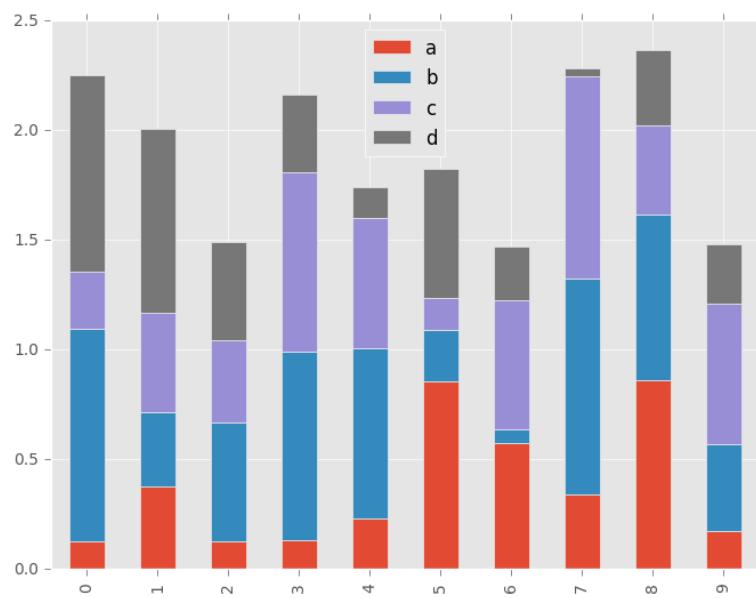
- New `fixed width file reader`, `read_fwf`
- New `scatter_matrix` function for making a scatter plot matrix

```
from pandas.tools.plotting import scatter_matrix
scatter_matrix(df, alpha=0.2)
```

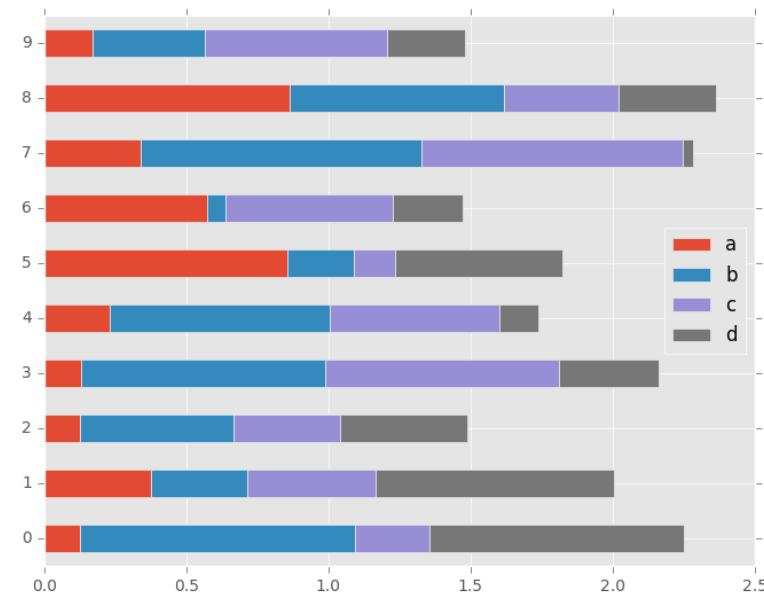


- Add `stacked` argument to Series and DataFrame's `plot` method for *stacked bar plots*.

```
df.plot(kind='bar', stacked=True)
```



```
df.plot(kind='barh', stacked=True)
```



- Add log x and y *scaling options* to DataFrame.plot and Series.plot
- Add kurt methods to Series and DataFrame for computing kurtosis

## NA Boolean Comparison API Change

Reverted some changes to how NA values (represented typically as NaN or None) are handled in non-numeric Series:

```
In [1]: series = Series(['Steve', np.nan, 'Joe'])

In [2]: series == 'Steve'
Out[2]:
0    True
1    False
2    False
dtype: bool

In [3]: series != 'Steve'
Out[3]:
0    False
1    True
2    True
dtype: bool
```

In comparisons, NA / NaN will always come through as `False` except with `!=` which is `True`. Be very careful with boolean arithmetic, especially negation, in the presence of NA data. You may wish to add an explicit NA filter into boolean array operations if you are worried about this:

```
In [4]: mask = series == 'Steve'

In [5]: series[mask & series.notnull()]
Out[5]:
0    Steve
dtype: object
```

While propagating NA in comparisons may seem like the right behavior to some users (and you could argue on purely technical grounds that this is the right thing to do), the evaluation was made that propagating NA everywhere, including in numerical arrays, would cause a large amount of problems for users. Thus, a “practicality beats purity” approach was taken. This issue may be revisited at some point in the future.

## Other API Changes

When calling `apply` on a grouped Series, the return value will also be a Series, to be more consistent with the `groupby` behavior with DataFrame:

```
In [6]: df = DataFrame({'A' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'bar',
....:                   'foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'foo'],
....:                   'B' : ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three',
....:                         'two', 'two', 'one', 'three'],
....:                   'C' : np.random.randn(8), 'D' : np.random.randn(8)})
....:

In [7]: df
Out[7]:
   A      B          C         D
0  foo    one  0.219405 -1.079181
1  bar    one -0.342863 -1.631882
2  foo    two -0.032419  0.237288
3  bar   three -1.581534  0.514679
4  foo    two -0.912061 -1.488101
5  bar    two  0.209500  1.018514
6  foo    one -0.675890 -1.488840
7  foo   three  0.055228 -1.355434

[8 rows x 4 columns]

In [8]: grouped = df.groupby('A')[['C']]

In [9]: grouped.describe()
Out[9]:
A
bar  count    3.000000
     mean    -0.571633
     std     0.917171
     min    -1.581534
     25%    -0.962199
     50%    -0.342863
     75%    -0.066682
     ...
foo  mean    -0.269148
     std     0.494652
     min    -0.912061
     25%    -0.675890
     50%    -0.032419
     75%    0.055228
     max     0.219405
Name: C, dtype: float64

In [10]: grouped.apply(lambda x: x.order()[-2:]) # top 2 values
Out[10]:
```

```
A  
bar 1 -0.342863  
     5 0.209500  
foo 7 0.055228  
     0 0.219405  
Name: C, dtype: float64
```

## v.0.7.2 (March 16, 2012)

This release targets bugs in 0.7.1, and adds a few minor features.

### New features

- Add additional tie-breaking methods in DataFrame.rank ([GH874](#))
- Add ascending parameter to rank in Series, DataFrame ([GH875](#))
- Add coerce\_float option to DataFrame.from\_records ([GH893](#))
- Add sort\_columns parameter to allow unsorted plots ([GH918](#))
- Enable column access via attributes on GroupBy ([GH882](#))
- Can pass dict of values to DataFrame.fillna ([GH661](#))
- Can select multiple hierarchical groups by passing list of values in .ix ([GH134](#))
- Add axis option to DataFrame.fillna ([GH174](#))
- Add level keyword to drop for dropping values from a level ([GH159](#))

### Performance improvements

- Use khash for Series.value\_counts, add raw function to algorithms.py ([GH861](#))
- Intercept \_\_builtin\_\_.sum in groupby ([GH885](#))

## v.0.7.1 (February 29, 2012)

This release includes a few new features and addresses over a dozen bugs in 0.7.0.

### New features

- Add to\_clipboard function to pandas namespace for writing objects to the system clipboard ([GH774](#))
- Add iteruples method to DataFrame for iterating through the rows of a dataframe as tuples ([GH818](#))
- Add ability to pass fill\_value and method to DataFrame and Series align method ([GH806](#), [GH807](#))
- Add fill\_value option to reindex, align methods ([GH784](#))
- Enable concat to produce DataFrame from Series ([GH787](#))
- Add between method to Series ([GH802](#))

- Add HTML representation hook to DataFrame for the IPython HTML notebook ([GH773](#))
- Support for reading Excel 2007 XML documents using openpyxl

## Performance improvements

- Improve performance and memory usage of fillna on DataFrame
- Can concatenate a list of Series along axis=1 to obtain a DataFrame ([GH787](#))

## v.0.7.0 (February 9, 2012)

### New features

- New unified *merge function* for efficiently performing full gamut of database / relational-algebra operations. Refactored existing join methods to use the new infrastructure, resulting in substantial performance gains ([GH220](#), [GH249](#), [GH267](#))
- New *unified concatenation function* for concatenating Series, DataFrame or Panel objects along an axis. Can form union or intersection of the other axes. Improves performance of Series.append and DataFrame.append ([GH468](#), [GH479](#), [GH273](#))
- *Can* pass multiple DataFrames to DataFrame.append to concatenate (stack) and multiple Series to Series.append too
- *Can* pass list of dicts (e.g., a list of JSON objects) to DataFrame constructor ([GH526](#))
- You can now *set multiple columns* in a DataFrame via \_\_getitem\_\_, useful for transformation ([GH342](#))
- Handle differently-indexed output values in DataFrame.apply ([GH498](#))

```
In [1]: df = DataFrame(randn(10, 4))

In [2]: df.apply(lambda x: x.describe())
Out[2]:
          0            1            2            3
count  10.000000  10.000000  10.000000  10.000000
mean   0.448104  0.052501  0.058434  0.008207
std    0.784159  0.676134  0.959629  1.126010
min   -1.275249 -1.200953 -1.819334 -1.607906
25%   0.100811 -0.095948 -0.365166 -0.973095
50%   0.709636  0.071581  0.116057  0.179112
75%   0.851809  0.478706  0.616168  0.807868
max   1.437656  1.051356  1.387310  1.521442

[8 rows x 4 columns]
```

- *Add* reorder\_levels method to Series and DataFrame ([GH534](#))
- *Add* dict-like get function to DataFrame and Panel ([GH521](#))
- *Add* DataFrame.iterrows method for efficiently iterating through the rows of a DataFrame
- *Add* DataFrame.to\_panel with code adapted from LongPanel.to\_long
- *Add* reindex\_axis method added to DataFrame
- *Add* level option to binary arithmetic functions on DataFrame and Series

- *Add* level option to the `reindex` and `align` methods on Series and DataFrame for broadcasting values across a level (GH542, GH552, others)
- *Add* attribute-based item access to `Panel` and add IPython completion (GH563)
- *Add* logy option to `Series.plot` for log-scaling on the Y axis
- *Add* index and header options to `DataFrame.to_string`
- *Can* pass multiple DataFrames to `DataFrame.join` to join on index (GH115)
- *Can* pass multiple Panels to `Panel.join` (GH115)
- *Added* justify argument to `DataFrame.to_string` to allow different alignment of column headers
- *Add* sort option to `GroupBy` to allow disabling sorting of the group keys for potential speedups (GH595)
- *Can* pass `MaskedArray` to Series constructor (GH563)
- *Add* `Panel` item access via attributes and IPython completion (GH554)
- Implement `DataFrame.lookup`, fancy-indexing analogue for retrieving values given a sequence of row and column labels (GH338)
- Can pass a *list of functions* to aggregate with groupby on a DataFrame, yielding an aggregated result with hierarchical columns (GH166)
- Can call `cummin` and `cummax` on Series and DataFrame to get cumulative minimum and maximum, respectively (GH647)
- `value_range` added as utility function to get min and max of a dataframe (GH288)
- Added `encoding` argument to `read_csv`, `read_table`, `to_csv` and `from_csv` for non-ascii text (GH717)
- *Added* `abs` method to pandas objects
- *Added* `crosstab` function for easily computing frequency tables
- *Added* `isin` method to index objects
- *Added* level argument to `xs` method of DataFrame.

## API Changes to integer indexing

One of the potentially riskiest API changes in 0.7.0, but also one of the most important, was a complete review of how **integer indexes** are handled with regard to label-based indexing. Here is an example:

```
In [3]: s = Series(randn(10), index=range(0, 20, 2))
```

```
In [4]: s
Out[4]:
0    0.679919
2   -0.457147
4    0.041867
6    1.503116
8   -0.841265
10   -1.578003
12   -0.273728
14    1.755240
16   -0.705788
18   -0.351950
dtype: float64
```

```
In [5]: s[0]
Out[5]: 0.67991862351992061

In [6]: s[2]
Out[6]: -0.45714692729799072

In [7]: s[4]
Out[7]: 0.041867372914288915
```

This is all exactly identical to the behavior before. However, if you ask for a key **not** contained in the Series, in versions 0.6.1 and prior, Series would *fall back* on a location-based lookup. This now raises a `KeyError`:

```
In [2]: s[1]
KeyError: 1
```

This change also has the same impact on DataFrame:

```
In [3]: df = DataFrame(randn(8, 4), index=range(0, 16, 2))

In [4]: df
   0      1      2      3
0  0.88427  0.3363 -0.1787  0.03162
2  0.14451 -0.1415  0.2504  0.58374
4 -1.44779 -0.9186 -1.4996  0.27163
6 -0.26598 -2.4184 -0.2658  0.11503
8 -0.58776  0.3144 -0.8566  0.61941
10 0.10940 -0.7175 -1.0108  0.47990
12 -1.16919 -0.3087 -0.6049 -0.43544
14 -0.07337  0.3410  0.0424 -0.16037

In [5]: df.ix[3]
KeyError: 3
```

In order to support purely integer-based indexing, the following methods have been added:

| Method                                  | Description  |
|---|--|
| <code>Series.iget_value(i)</code>       | Retrieve value stored at location <code>i</code>                   |
| <code>Series.iget(i)</code>             | Alias for <code>iget_value</code>                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.irow(i)</code>          | Retrieve the <code>i</code> -th row                                |
| <code>DataFrame.icol(j)</code>          | Retrieve the <code>j</code> -th column                             |
| <code>DataFrame.iget_value(i, j)</code> | Retrieve the value at row <code>i</code> and column <code>j</code> |

## API tweaks regarding label-based slicing

Label-based slicing using `ix` now requires that the index be sorted (monotonic) **unless** both the start and endpoint are contained in the index:

```
In [8]: s = Series(randn(6), index=list('gmkaec'))

In [9]: s
Out[9]:
g    1.507974
m    0.419219
k    0.647633
a   -0.147670
```

```
e    -0.759803  
c    -0.757308  
dtype: float64
```

Then this is OK:

```
In [10]: s.ix['k':'e']  
Out[10]:  
k    0.647633  
a   -0.147670  
e   -0.759803  
dtype: float64
```

But this is not:

```
In [12]: s.ix['b':'h']  
KeyError 'b'
```

If the index had been sorted, the “range selection” would have been possible:

```
In [11]: s2 = s.sort_index()  
  
In [12]: s2  
Out[12]:  
a   -0.147670  
c   -0.757308  
e   -0.759803  
g   1.507974  
k   0.647633  
m   0.419219  
dtype: float64  
  
In [13]: s2.ix['b':'h']  
Out[13]:  
c   -0.757308  
e   -0.759803  
g   1.507974  
dtype: float64
```

## Changes to Series [] operator

As a notational convenience, you can pass a sequence of labels or a label slice to a Series when getting and setting values via [] (i.e. the `__getitem__` and `__setitem__` methods). The behavior will be the same as passing similar input to ix **except in the case of integer indexing**:

```
In [14]: s = Series(randn(6), index=list('acegkm'))  
  
In [15]: s  
Out[15]:  
a   -1.921164  
c   -1.093529  
e   -0.592157  
g   -0.715074  
k   -0.616193  
m   -0.335468  
dtype: float64
```

```
In [16]: s[['m', 'a', 'c', 'e']]
Out[16]:
m    -0.335468
a    -1.921164
c    -1.093529
e    -0.592157
dtype: float64

In [17]: s['b':'l']
Out[17]:
c    -1.093529
e    -0.592157
g    -0.715074
k    -0.616193
dtype: float64

In [18]: s['c':'k']
Out[18]:
c    -1.093529
e    -0.592157
g    -0.715074
k    -0.616193
dtype: float64
```

In the case of integer indexes, the behavior will be exactly as before (shadowing ndarray):

```
In [19]: s = Series(randn(6), index=range(0, 12, 2))

In [20]: s[[4, 0, 2]]
Out[20]:
4    0.886170
0   -0.392051
2   -0.189537
dtype: float64

In [21]: s[1:5]
Out[21]:
2   -0.189537
4    0.886170
6   -1.125894
8    0.319635
dtype: float64
```

If you wish to do indexing with sequences and slicing on an integer index with label semantics, use `ix`.

## Other API Changes

- The deprecated `LongPanel` class has been completely removed
- If `Series.sort` is called on a column of a `DataFrame`, an exception will now be raised. Before it was possible to accidentally mutate a `DataFrame`'s column by doing `df[col].sort()` instead of the side-effect free method `df[col].order()` ([GH316](#))
- Miscellaneous renames and deprecations which will (harmlessly) raise `FutureWarning`
- `drop` added as an optional parameter to `DataFrame.reset_index` ([GH699](#))

## Performance improvements

- *Cythonized GroupBy aggregations* no longer presort the data, thus achieving a significant speedup (GH93). GroupBy aggregations with Python functions significantly sped up by clever manipulation of the ndarray data type in Cython (GH496).
- Better error message in DataFrame constructor when passed column labels don't match data (GH497)
- Substantially improve performance of multi-GroupBy aggregation when a Python function is passed, reuse ndarray object in Cython (GH496)
- Can store objects indexed by tuples and floats in HDFStore (GH492)
- Don't print length by default in Series.to\_string, add *length* option (GH489)
- Improve Cython code for multi-groupby to aggregate without having to sort the data (GH93)
- Improve MultiIndex reindexing speed by storing tuples in the MultiIndex, test for backwards unpickling compatibility
- Improve column reindexing performance by using specialized Cython take function
- Further performance tweaking of Series.\_\_getitem\_\_ for standard use cases
- Avoid Index dict creation in some cases (i.e. when getting slices, etc.), regression from prior versions
- Friendlier error message in setup.py if NumPy not installed
- Use common set of NA-handling operations (sum, mean, etc.) in Panel class also (GH536)
- Default name assignment when calling reset\_index on DataFrame with a regular (non-hierarchical) index (GH476)
- Use Cythonized groupers when possible in Series/DataFrame stat ops with `level` parameter passed (GH545)
- Ported skipList data structure to C to speed up rolling\_median by about 5-10x in most typical use cases (GH374)

## v.0.6.1 (December 13, 2011)

### New features

- Can *append single rows* (as Series) to a DataFrame
- Add Spearman and Kendall rank *correlation* options to Series.corr and DataFrame.corr (GH428)
- *Added* `get_value` and `set_value` methods to Series, DataFrame, and Panel for very low-overhead access (>2x faster in many cases) to scalar elements (GH437, GH438). `set_value` is capable of producing an enlarged object.
- Add PyQt table widget to sandbox (GH435)
- DataFrame.align can *accept Series arguments* and an *axis option* (GH461)
- Implement new *SparseArray* and *SparseList* data structures. SparseSeries now derives from SparseArray (GH463)
- *Better console printing options* (GH453)
- Implement fast *data ranking* for Series and DataFrame, fast versions of `scipy.stats.rankdata` (GH428)
- Implement *DataFrame.from\_items* alternate constructor (GH444)

- DataFrame.convert\_objects method for *inferring better dtypes* for object columns ([GH302](#))
- Add `rolling_corr_pairwise` function for computing Panel of correlation matrices ([GH189](#))
- Add `margins` option to `pivot_table` for computing subgroup aggregates ([GH114](#))
- Add Series.from\_csv function ([GH482](#))
- *Can pass* DataFrame/DataFrame and DataFrame/Series to rolling\_corr/rolling\_cov ([GH #462](#))
- MultiIndex.get\_level\_values can *accept the level name*

## Performance improvements

- Improve memory usage of `DataFrame.describe` (do not copy data unnecessarily) ([PR #425](#))
- Optimize scalar value lookups in the general case by 25% or more in Series and DataFrame
- Fix performance regression in cross-sectional count in DataFrame, affecting DataFrame.dropna speed
- Column deletion in DataFrame copies no data (computes views on blocks) ([GH #158](#))

## v.0.6.0 (November 25, 2011)

### New Features

- *Added* `melt` function to `pandas.core.reshape`
- *Added* `level` parameter to group by level in Series and DataFrame descriptive statistics ([GH313](#))
- *Added* `head` and `tail` methods to Series, analogous to to DataFrame ([GH296](#))
- *Added* Series.isin function which checks if each value is contained in a passed sequence ([GH289](#))
- *Added* `float_format` option to Series.to\_string
- *Added* `skip_footer` ([GH291](#)) and converters ([GH343](#)) options to `read_csv` and `read_table`
- *Added* `drop_duplicates` and `duplicated` functions for removing duplicate DataFrame rows and checking for duplicate rows, respectively ([GH319](#))
- *Implemented* operators '&', '|', '^', '-' on DataFrame ([GH347](#))
- *Added* Series.mad, mean absolute deviation
- *Added* QuarterEnd DateOffset ([GH321](#))
- *Added* dot to DataFrame ([GH65](#))
- *Added* orient option to Panel.from\_dict ([GH359](#), [GH301](#))
- *Added* orient option to DataFrame.from\_dict
- *Added* passing list of tuples or list of lists to DataFrame.from\_records ([GH357](#))
- *Added* multiple levels to groupby ([GH103](#))
- *Allow* multiple columns in by argument of DataFrame.sort\_index ([GH92](#), [GH362](#))
- *Added* fast `get_value` and `put_value` methods to DataFrame ([GH360](#))
- *Added* cov instance methods to Series and DataFrame ([GH194](#), [GH362](#))
- *Added* kind='bar' option to DataFrame.plot ([GH348](#))

- *Added* `idxmin` and `idxmax` to Series and DataFrame ([GH286](#))
- *Added* `read_clipboard` function to parse DataFrame from clipboard ([GH300](#))
- *Added* `nunique` function to Series for counting unique elements ([GH297](#))
- *Made* DataFrame constructor use Series name if no columns passed ([GH373](#))
- *Support* regular expressions in `read_table/read_csv` ([GH364](#))
- *Added* `DataFrame.to_html` for writing DataFrame to HTML ([GH387](#))
- *Added* support for MaskedArray data in DataFrame, masked values converted to NaN ([GH396](#))
- *Added* `DataFrame.boxplot` function ([GH368](#))
- *Can* pass extra args, kwds to `DataFrame.apply` ([GH376](#))
- *Implement* `DataFrame.join` with vector on argument ([GH312](#))
- *Added* legend boolean flag to `DataFrame.plot` ([GH324](#))
- *Can* pass multiple levels to `stack` and `unstack` ([GH370](#))
- *Can* pass multiple values columns to `pivot_table` ([GH381](#))
- *Use* Series name in GroupBy for result index ([GH363](#))
- *Added* `raw` option to `DataFrame.apply` for performance if only need ndarray ([GH309](#))
- Added proper, tested weighted least squares to standard and panel OLS ([GH303](#))

## Performance Enhancements

- VBENCH Cythonized `cache_READONLY`, resulting in substantial micro-performance enhancements throughout the codebase ([GH361](#))
- VBENCH Special Cython matrix iterator for applying arbitrary reduction operations with 3-5x better performance than `np.apply_along_axis` ([GH309](#))
- VBENCH Improved performance of `MultiIndex.from_tuples`
- VBENCH Special Cython matrix iterator for applying arbitrary reduction operations
- VBENCH + DOCUMENT Add `raw` option to `DataFrame.apply` for getting better performance when
- VBENCH Faster cythonized count by level in Series and DataFrame ([GH341](#))
- VBENCH? Significant GroupBy performance enhancement with multiple keys with many “empty” combinations
- VBENCH New Cython vectorized function `map_infer` speeds up `Series.apply` and `Series.map` significantly when passed elementwise Python function, motivated by ([GH355](#))
- VBENCH Significantly improved performance of `Series.order`, which also makes `np.unique` called on a Series faster ([GH327](#))
- VBENCH Vastly improved performance of GroupBy on axes with a MultiIndex ([GH299](#))

## v.0.5.0 (October 24, 2011)

### New Features

- *Added* DataFrame.align method with standard join options
- *Added* parse\_dates option to read\_csv and read\_table methods to optionally try to parse dates in the index columns
- *Added* nrows, chunksize, and iterator arguments to read\_csv and read\_table. The last two return a new TextParser class capable of lazily iterating through chunks of a flat file ([GH242](#))
- *Added* ability to join on multiple columns in DataFrame.join ([GH214](#))
- Added private \_get\_duplicates function to Index for identifying duplicate values more easily ([ENH5c](#))
- *Added* column attribute access to DataFrame.
- *Added* Python tab completion hook for DataFrame columns. ([GH233](#), [GH230](#))
- *Implemented* Series.describe for Series containing objects ([GH241](#))
- *Added* inner join option to DataFrame.join when joining on key(s) ([GH248](#))
- *Implemented* selecting DataFrame columns by passing a list to \_\_getitem\_\_ ([GH253](#))
- *Implemented* & and | to intersect / union Index objects, respectively ([GH261](#))
- *Added* pivot\_table convenience function to pandas namespace ([GH234](#))
- *Implemented* Panel.rename\_axis function ([GH243](#))
- DataFrame will show index level names in console output ([GH334](#))
- *Implemented* Panel.take
- *Added* set\_eng\_float\_format for alternate DataFrame floating point string formatting ([ENH61](#))
- *Added* convenience set\_index function for creating a DataFrame index from its existing columns
- *Implemented* groupby hierarchical index level name ([GH223](#))
- *Added* support for different delimiters in DataFrame.to\_csv ([GH244](#))
- TODO: DOCS ABOUT TAKE METHODS

### Performance Enhancements

- VBENCH Major performance improvements in file parsing functions read\_csv and read\_table
- VBENCH Added Cython function for converting tuples to ndarray very fast. Speeds up many MultiIndex-related operations
- VBENCH Refactored merging / joining code into a tidy class and disabled unnecessary computations in the float/object case, thus getting about 10% better performance ([GH211](#))
- VBENCH Improved speed of DataFrame.xs on mixed-type DataFrame objects by about 5x, regression from 0.3.0 ([GH215](#))
- VBENCH With new DataFrame.align method, speeding up binary operations between differently-indexed DataFrame objects by 10-25%.
- VBENCH Significantly sped up conversion of nested dict into DataFrame ([GH212](#))
- VBENCH Significantly speed up DataFrame \_\_repr\_\_ and count on large mixed-type DataFrame objects

## v.0.4.3 through v0.4.1 (September 25 - October 9, 2011)

### New Features

- Added Python 3 support using 2to3 ([GH200](#))
- *Added* name attribute to Series, now prints as part of Series.`__repr__`
- *Added* instance methods `isnull` and `notnull` to Series ([GH209](#), [GH203](#))
- *Added* Series.align method for aligning two series with choice of join method ([ENH56](#))
- *Added* method `get_level_values` to MultiIndex ([GH188](#))
- Set values in mixed-type DataFrame objects via .`ix` indexing attribute ([GH135](#))
- Added new DataFrame `methods` `get_dtype_counts` and property `dtypes` ([ENHdc](#))
- Added `ignore_index` option to DataFrame.append to stack DataFrames ([ENH1b](#))
- `read_csv` tries to `sniff` delimiters using csv.Sniffer ([GH146](#))
- `read_csv` can `read` multiple columns into a MultiIndex; DataFrame's `to_csv` method writes out a corresponding MultiIndex ([GH151](#))
- DataFrame.rename has a new copy parameter to `rename` a DataFrame in place ([ENHed](#))
- *Enable* unstacking by name ([GH142](#))
- *Enable* sortlevel to work by level ([GH141](#))

### Performance Enhancements

- Altered binary operations on differently-indexed SparseSeries objects to use the integer-based (dense) alignment logic which is faster with a larger number of blocks ([GH205](#))
- Wrote faster Cython data alignment / merging routines resulting in substantial speed increases
- Improved performance of `isnull` and `notnull`, a regression from v0.3.0 ([GH187](#))
- Refactored code related to DataFrame.join so that intermediate aligned copies of the data in each DataFrame argument do not need to be created. Substantial performance increases result ([GH176](#))
- Substantially improved performance of generic Index.intersection and Index.union
- Implemented BlockManager.take resulting in significantly faster take performance on mixed-type DataFrame objects ([GH104](#))
- Improved performance of Series.sort\_index
- Significant groupby performance enhancement: removed unnecessary integrity checks in DataFrame internals that were slowing down slicing operations to retrieve groups
- Optimized `_ensure_index` function resulting in performance savings in type-checking Index objects
- Wrote fast time series merging / joining methods in Cython. Will be integrated later into DataFrame.join and related functions

## **INSTALLATION**

The easiest way for the majority of users to install pandas is to install it as part of the [Anaconda](#) distribution, a cross platform distribution for data analysis and scientific computing. This is the recommended installation method for most users.

Instructions for installing from source, [PyPI](#), various Linux distributions, or a development version are also provided.

### **Python version support**

Officially Python 2.7, 3.4, and 3.5

### **Installing pandas**

#### **Trying out pandas, no installation required!**

The easiest way to start experimenting with pandas doesn't involve installing pandas at all.

[Wakari](#) is a free service that provides a hosted IPython Notebook service in the cloud.

Simply create an account, and have access to pandas from within your browser via an IPython Notebook in a few minutes.

### **Installing pandas with Anaconda**

Installing pandas and the rest of the NumPy and SciPy stack can be a little difficult for inexperienced users.

The simplest way to install not only pandas, but Python and the most popular packages that make up the SciPy stack ([IPython](#), [NumPy](#), [Matplotlib](#), ...) is with [Anaconda](#), a cross-platform (Linux, Mac OS X, Windows) Python distribution for data analytics and scientific computing.

After running a simple installer, the user will have access to pandas and the rest of the SciPy stack without needing to install anything else, and without needing to wait for any software to be compiled.

Installation instructions for [Anaconda](#) can be found [here](#).

A full list of the packages available as part of the [Anaconda](#) distribution [can be found here](#).

An additional advantage of installing with Anaconda is that you don't require admin rights to install it, it will install in the user's home directory, and this also makes it trivial to delete Anaconda at a later date (just delete that folder).

## Installing pandas with Miniconda

The previous section outlined how to get pandas installed as part of the [Anaconda](#) distribution. However this approach means you will install well over one hundred packages and involves downloading the installer which is a few hundred megabytes in size.

If you want to have more control on which packages, or have a limited internet bandwidth, then installing pandas with [Miniconda](#) may be a better solution.

[Conda](#) is the package manager that the [Anaconda](#) distribution is built upon. It is a package manager that is both cross-platform and language agnostic (it can play a similar role to a pip and virtualenv combination).

[Miniconda](#) allows you to create a minimal self contained Python installation, and then use the [Conda](#) command to install additional packages.

First you will need [Conda](#) to be installed and downloading and running the [Miniconda](#) will do this for you. The installer [can be found here](#)

The next step is to create a new conda environment (these are analogous to a virtualenv but they also allow you to specify precisely which Python version to install also). Run the following commands from a terminal window:

```
conda create -n name_of_my_env python
```

This will create a minimal environment with only Python installed in it. To put your self inside this environment run:

```
source activate name_of_my_env
```

On Windows the command is:

```
activate name_of_my_env
```

The final step required is to install pandas. This can be done with the following command:

```
conda install pandas
```

To install a specific pandas version:

```
conda install pandas=0.13.1
```

To install other packages, IPython for example:

```
conda install ipython
```

To install the full [Anaconda](#) distribution:

```
conda install anaconda
```

If you require any packages that are available to pip but not conda, simply install pip, and use pip to install these packages:

```
conda install pip  
pip install django
```

## Installing from PyPI

pandas can be installed via pip from [PyPI](#).

```
pip install pandas
```

This will likely require the installation of a number of dependencies, including NumPy, will require a compiler to compile required bits of code, and can take a few minutes to complete.

## Installing using your Linux distribution's package manager.

The commands in this table will install pandas for Python 2 from your distribution. To install pandas for Python 3 you may need to use the package `python3-pandas`.

| Distribution    | Status                     | Download / Repository Link   | Install method                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| Debian          | stable                     | official Debian repository   | <code>sudo apt-get install python-pandas</code> |
| Debian & Ubuntu | unstable (latest packages) | NeuroDebian  | <code>sudo apt-get install python-pandas</code> |
| Ubuntu          | stable                     | official Ubuntu repository   | <code>sudo apt-get install python-pandas</code> |
| Ubuntu          | unstable (daily builds)    | <code>PythonXY PPA</code> ; activate by: <code>sudo add-apt-repository ppa:pythonxy/pythonxy-devel &amp;&amp; sudo apt-get update</code> | <code>sudo apt-get install python-pandas</code> |
| OpenSuse        | stable                     | OpenSuse Repository  | <code>zypper in python-pandas</code>            |
| Fedora          | stable                     | official Fedora repository   | <code>dnf install python-pandas</code>          |
| Centos/RHEL     | stable                     | EPEL repository  | <code>yum install python-pandas</code>          |

## Installing from source

See the [contributing documentation](#) for complete instructions on building from the git source tree. Further, see [creating a development environment](#) if you wish to create a `pandas` development environment.

## Running the test suite

pandas is equipped with an exhaustive set of unit tests covering about 97% of the codebase as of this writing. To run it on your machine to verify that everything is working (and you have all of the dependencies, soft and hard, installed), make sure you have `nose` and run:

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> pd.test()
Running unit tests for pandas
pandas version 0.18.0
numpy version 1.10.2
pandas is installed in pandas
Python version 2.7.11 |Continuum Analytics, Inc.|
(default, Dec 6 2015, 18:57:58) [GCC 4.2.1 (Apple Inc. build 5577)]
nose version 1.3.7
```

```
.....S.....  
.....S.....  
.....  
-----  
Ran 9252 tests in 368.339s  
OK (SKIP=117)
```

## Dependencies

- `setuptools`
- `NumPy`: 1.7.1 or higher
- `python-dateutil`: 1.5 or higher
- `pytz`: Needed for time zone support

## Recommended Dependencies

- `numexpr`: for accelerating certain numerical operations. `numexpr` uses multiple cores as well as smart chunking and caching to achieve large speedups. If installed, must be Version 2.1 or higher (excluding a buggy 2.4.4). Version 2.4.6 or higher is highly recommended.
- `bottleneck`: for accelerating certain types of nan evaluations. `bottleneck` uses specialized cython routines to achieve large speedups.

---

**Note:** You are highly encouraged to install these libraries, as they provide large speedups, especially if working with large data sets.

---

## Optional Dependencies

- `Cython`: Only necessary to build development version. Version 0.19.1 or higher.
- `SciPy`: miscellaneous statistical functions
- `xarray`: pandas like handling for > 2 dims, needed for converting Panels to xarray objects. Version 0.7.0 or higher is recommended.
- `PyTables`: necessary for HDF5-based storage. Version 3.0.0 or higher required, Version 3.2.1 or higher highly recommended.
- `SQLAlchemy`: for SQL database support. Version 0.8.1 or higher recommended. Besides SQLAlchemy, you also need a database specific driver. You can find an overview of supported drivers for each SQL dialect in the [SQLAlchemy docs](#). Some common drivers are:
  - `psycopg2`: for PostgreSQL
  - `pymysql`: for MySQL.
  - `SQLite`: for SQLite, this is included in Python's standard library by default.
- `matplotlib`: for plotting

- For Excel I/O:
  - `xlrd/xlwt`: Excel reading (`xlrd`) and writing (`xlwt`)
  - `openpyxl`: openpyxl version 1.6.1 or higher (but lower than 2.0.0), or version 2.2 or higher, for writing `.xlsx` files (`xlrd >= 0.9.0`)
  - `XlsxWriter`: Alternative Excel writer
- `Jinja2`: Template engine for conditional HTML formatting.
- `boto`: necessary for Amazon S3 access.
- `blosc`: for msgpack compression using `blosc`
- One of `PyQt4`, `PySide`, `pygtk`, `xsel`, or `xclip`: necessary to use `read_clipboard()`. Most package managers on Linux distributions will have `xclip` and/or `xsel` immediately available for installation.
- Google’s ‘`python-gflags <https://github.com/google/python-gflags/>`’ , `oauth2client` , `httplib2` and `google-api-python-client` : Needed for `gbq`
- `Backports.lzma`: Only for Python 2, for writing to and/or reading from an `xz` compressed DataFrame in CSV; Python 3 support is built into the standard library.
- One of the following combinations of libraries is needed to use the top-level `read_html()` function:
  - `BeautifulSoup4` and `html5lib` (Any recent version of `html5lib` is okay.)
  - `BeautifulSoup4` and `lxml`
  - `BeautifulSoup4` and `html5lib` and `lxml`
  - Only `lxml`, although see `HTML reading gotchas` for reasons as to why you should probably **not** take this approach.

**Warning:**

- if you install `BeautifulSoup4` you must install either `lxml` or `html5lib` or both. `read_html()` will **not** work with *only* `BeautifulSoup4` installed.
- You are highly encouraged to read `HTML reading gotchas`. It explains issues surrounding the installation and usage of the above three libraries
- You may need to install an older version of `BeautifulSoup4`: Versions 4.2.1, 4.1.3 and 4.0.2 have been confirmed for 64 and 32-bit Ubuntu/Debian
- Additionally, if you’re using `Anaconda` you should definitely read `the gotchas about HTML parsing libraries`

**Note:**

- if you’re on a system with `apt-get` you can do

```
sudo apt-get build-dep python-lxml
```

to get the necessary dependencies for installation of `lxml`. This will prevent further headaches down the line.

---

**Note:** Without the optional dependencies, many useful features will not work. Hence, it is highly recommended that you install these. A packaged distribution like [Anaconda](#), or [Enthought Canopy](#) may be worth considering.

---

## CONTRIBUTING TO PANDAS

### Table of contents:

- *Where to start?*
- *Bug reports and enhancement requests*
- *Working with the code*
  - *Version control, Git, and GitHub*
  - *Getting started with Git*
  - *Forking*
  - *Creating a branch*
  - *Creating a development environment*
  - *Creating a Windows development environment*
  - *Making changes*
- *Contributing to the documentation*
  - *About the pandas documentation*
  - *How to build the pandas documentation*
    - \* *Requirements*
    - \* *Building the documentation*
    - \* *Building master branch documentation*
- *Contributing to the code base*
  - *Code standards*
  - *Test-driven development/code writing*
    - \* *Writing tests*
    - \* *Running the test suite*
    - \* *Running the performance test suite*
    - \* *Running Google BigQuery Integration Tests*
    - \* *Running the vbench performance test suite (phasing out)*
  - *Documenting your code*

- *Contributing your changes to pandas*
  - *Committing your code*
  - *Combining commits*
  - *Pushing your changes*
  - *Review your code*
  - *Finally, make the pull request*
  - *Delete your merged branch (optional)*

## Where to start?

All contributions, bug reports, bug fixes, documentation improvements, enhancements and ideas are welcome.

If you are simply looking to start working with the *pandas* codebase, navigate to the GitHub “issues” tab and start looking through interesting issues. There are a number of issues listed under [Docs](#) and [Difficulty Novice](#) where you could start out.

Or maybe through using *pandas* you have an idea of your own or are looking for something in the documentation and thinking ‘this can be improved’...you can do something about it!

Feel free to ask questions on the [mailing list](#) or on [Gitter](#).

## Bug reports and enhancement requests

Bug reports are an important part of making *pandas* more stable. Having a complete bug report will allow others to reproduce the bug and provide insight into fixing. Because many versions of *pandas* are supported, knowing version information will also identify improvements made since previous versions. Trying the bug-producing code out on the *master* branch is often a worthwhile exercise to confirm the bug still exists. It is also worth searching existing bug reports and pull requests to see if the issue has already been reported and/or fixed.

Bug reports must:

1. Include a short, self-contained Python snippet reproducing the problem. You can format the code nicely by using [GitHub Flavored Markdown](#):

```
```python
>>> from pandas import DataFrame
>>> df = DataFrame(...)

...:
```

2. Include the full version string of *pandas* and its dependencies. In versions of *pandas* after 0.12 you can use a built in function:

```
>>> from pandas.util.print_versions import show_versions
>>> show_versions()
```

and in *pandas* 0.13.1 onwards:

```
>>> pd.show_versions()
```

3. Explain why the current behavior is wrong/not desired and what you expect instead.

The issue will then show up to the *pandas* community and be open to comments/ideas from others.

## Working with the code

Now that you have an issue you want to fix, enhancement to add, or documentation to improve, you need to learn how to work with GitHub and the *pandas* code base.

### Version control, Git, and GitHub

To the new user, working with Git is one of the more daunting aspects of contributing to *pandas*. It can very quickly become overwhelming, but sticking to the guidelines below will help keep the process straightforward and mostly trouble free. As always, if you are having difficulties please feel free to ask for help.

The code is hosted on [GitHub](#). To contribute you will need to sign up for a [free GitHub account](#). We use [Git](#) for version control to allow many people to work together on the project.

Some great resources for learning Git:

- the [GitHub help pages](#).
- the [NumPy's documentation](#).
- Matthew Brett's [Pydagogue](#).

### Getting started with Git

GitHub has instructions for installing git, setting up your SSH key, and configuring git. All these steps need to be completed before you can work seamlessly between your local repository and GitHub.

### Forking

You will need your own fork to work on the code. Go to the [pandas project page](#) and hit the `Fork` button. You will want to clone your fork to your machine:

```
git clone git@github.com:your-user-name/pandas.git pandas-yourname
cd pandas-yourname
git remote add upstream git://github.com/pydata/pandas.git
```

This creates the directory *pandas-yourname* and connects your repository to the upstream (main project) *pandas* repository.

The testing suite will run automatically on Travis-CI once your pull request is submitted. However, if you wish to run the test suite on a branch prior to submitting the pull request, then Travis-CI needs to be hooked up to your GitHub repository. Instructions for doing so are [here](#).

### Creating a branch

You want your master branch to reflect only production-ready code, so create a feature branch for making your changes. For example:

```
git branch shiny-new-feature  
git checkout shiny-new-feature
```

The above can be simplified to:

```
git checkout -b shiny-new-feature
```

This changes your working directory to the shiny-new-feature branch. Keep any changes in this branch specific to one bug or feature so it is clear what the branch brings to *pandas*. You can have many shiny-new-features and switch in between them using the git checkout command.

To update this branch, you need to retrieve the changes from the master branch:

```
git fetch upstream  
git rebase upstream/master
```

This will replay your commits on top of the lastest pandas git master. If this leads to merge conflicts, you must resolve these before submitting your pull request. If you have uncommitted changes, you will need to `stash` them prior to updating. This will effectively store your changes and they can be reapplied after updating.

## Creating a development environment

An easy way to create a *pandas* development environment is as follows.

- Install either [Anaconda](#) or [miniconda](#)
- Make sure that you have [cloned the repository](#)
- `cd` to the *pandas* source directory

Tell conda to create a new environment, named `pandas_dev`, or any other name you would like for this environment, by running:

```
conda create -n pandas_dev --file ci/requirements_dev.txt
```

For a python 3 environment:

```
conda create -n pandas_dev python=3 --file ci/requirements_dev.txt
```

**Warning:** If you are on Windows, see [here for a fully compliant Windows environment](#).

This will create the new environment, and not touch any of your existing environments, nor any existing python installation. It will install all of the basic dependencies of *pandas*, as well as the development and testing tools. If you would like to install other dependencies, you can install them as follows:

```
conda install -n pandas_dev -c pandas pytables scipy
```

To install *all* pandas dependencies you can do the following:

```
conda install -n pandas_dev -c pandas --file ci/requirements_all.txt
```

To work in this environment, Windows users should activate it as follows:

```
activate pandas_dev
```

Mac OSX / Linux users should use:

```
source activate pandas_dev
```

You will then see a confirmation message to indicate you are in the new development environment.

To view your environments:

```
conda info -e
```

To return to your home root environment in Windows:

```
deactivate
```

To return to your home root environment in OSX / Linux:

```
source deactivate
```

See the full conda docs [here](#).

At this point you can easily do an *in-place* install, as detailed in the next section.

## Creating a Windows development environment

To build on Windows, you need to have compilers installed to build the extensions. You will need to install the appropriate Visual Studio compilers, VS 2008 for Python 2.7, VS 2010 for 3.4, and VS 2015 for Python 3.5.

For Python 2.7, you can install the mingw compiler which will work equivalently to VS 2008:

```
conda install -n pandas_dev libpython
```

or use the [Microsoft Visual Studio VC++ compiler for Python](#). Note that you have to check the x64 box to install the x64 extension building capability as this is not installed by default.

For Python 3.4, you can download and install the [Windows 7.1 SDK](#). Read the references below as there may be various gotchas during the installation.

For Python 3.5, you can download and install the [Visual Studio 2015 Community Edition](#).

Here are some references and blogs:

- <https://blogs.msdn.microsoft.com/pythonengineering/2016/04/11/unable-to-find-vcvarsall-bat/>
- <https://github.com/conda/conda-recipes/wiki/Building-from-Source-on-Windows-32-bit-and-64-bit>
- <https://cowboyprogrammer.org/building-python-wheels-for-windows/>
- <https://blog.ionelmc.ro/2014/12/21/compiling-python-extensions-on-windows/>
- <https://support.enthought.com/hc/en-us/articles/204469260-Building-Python-extensions-with-Canopy>

## Making changes

Before making your code changes, it is often necessary to build the code that was just checked out. There are two primary methods of doing this.

1. The best way to develop *pandas* is to build the C extensions in-place by running:

```
python setup.py build_ext --inplace
```

If you startup the Python interpreter in the *pandas* source directory you will call the built C extensions

2. Another very common option is to do a `develop` install of *pandas*:

```
python setup.py develop
```

This makes a symbolic link that tells the Python interpreter to import *pandas* from your development directory. Thus, you can always be using the development version on your system without being inside the clone directory.

## Contributing to the documentation

If you're not the developer type, contributing to the documentation is still of huge value. You don't even have to be an expert on *pandas* to do so! Something as simple as rewriting small passages for clarity as you reference the docs is a simple but effective way to contribute. The next person to read that passage will be in your debt!

In fact, there are sections of the docs that are worse off after being written by experts. If something in the docs doesn't make sense to you, updating the relevant section after you figure it out is a simple way to ensure it will help the next person.

### Documentation:

- *About the pandas documentation*
- *How to build the pandas documentation*
  - *Requirements*
  - *Building the documentation*
  - *Building master branch documentation*

## About the *pandas* documentation

The documentation is written in **reStructuredText**, which is almost like writing in plain English, and built using **Sphinx**. The Sphinx Documentation has an excellent [introduction to reST](#). Review the Sphinx docs to perform more complex changes to the documentation as well.

Some other important things to know about the docs:

- The *pandas* documentation consists of two parts: the docstrings in the code itself and the docs in this folder `pandas/doc/`.

The docstrings provide a clear explanation of the usage of the individual functions, while the documentation in this folder consists of tutorial-like overviews per topic together with some other information (what's new, installation, etc).

- The docstrings follow the **Numpy Docstring Standard**, which is used widely in the Scientific Python community. This standard specifies the format of the different sections of the docstring. See [this document](#) for a detailed explanation, or look at some of the existing functions to extend it in a similar manner.
- The tutorials make heavy use of the `ipython directive` sphinx extension. This directive lets you put code in the documentation which will be run during the doc build. For example:

```
.. ipython:: python
```

```
x = 2
x**3
```

will be rendered as:

```
In [1]: x = 2
In [2]: x**3
Out[2]: 8
```

Almost all code examples in the docs are run (and the output saved) during the doc build. This approach means that code examples will always be up to date, but it does make the doc building a bit more complex.

---

**Note:** The .rst files are used to automatically generate Markdown and HTML versions of the docs. For this reason, please do not edit CONTRIBUTING.md directly, but instead make any changes to doc/source/contributing.rst. Then, to generate CONTRIBUTING.md, use `pandoc` with the following command:

```
pandoc doc/source/contributing.rst -t markdown_github > CONTRIBUTING.md
```

---

The utility script `scripts/api_rst_coverage.py` can be used to compare the list of methods documented in `doc/source/api.rst` (which is used to generate the [API Reference](#) page) and the actual public methods. This will identify methods documented in `doc/source/api.rst` that are not actually class methods, and existing methods that are not documented in `doc/source/api.rst`.

## How to build the *pandas* documentation

### Requirements

First, you need to have a development environment to be able to build pandas (see the docs on [creating a development environment above](#)). Further, to build the docs, there are some extra requirements: you will need to have `sphinx` and `ipython` installed. `numpydoc` is used to parse the docstrings that follow the Numpy Docstring Standard (see above), but you don't need to install this because a local copy of `numpydoc` is included in the `pandas` source code. `nbconvert` and `nbformat` are required to build the Jupyter notebooks included in the documentation.

If you have a conda environment named `pandas_dev`, you can install the extra requirements with:

```
conda install -n pandas_dev sphinx ipython nbconvert nbformat
```

Furthermore, it is recommended to have all *optional dependencies* installed. This is not strictly necessary, but be aware that you will see some error messages when building the docs. This happens because all the code in the documentation is executed during the doc build, and so code examples using optional dependencies will generate errors. Run `pd.show_versions()` to get an overview of the installed version of all dependencies.

**Warning:** You need to have `sphinx` version  $\geq 1.3.2$ .

### Building the documentation

So how do you build the docs? Navigate to your local `pandas/doc/` directory in the console and run:

```
python make.py html
```

Then you can find the HTML output in the folder `pandas/doc/build/html/`.

The first time you build the docs, it will take quite a while because it has to run all the code examples and build all the generated docstring pages. In subsequent evocations, sphinx will try to only build the pages that have been modified.

If you want to do a full clean build, do:

```
python make.py clean  
python make.py build
```

Starting with `pandas` 0.13.1 you can tell `make.py` to compile only a single section of the docs, greatly reducing the turn-around time for checking your changes. You will be prompted to delete `.rst` files that aren't required. This is okay because the prior versions of these files can be checked out from git. However, you must make sure not to commit the file deletions to your Git repository!

```
#omit autosummary and API section  
python make.py clean  
python make.py --no-api  
  
# compile the docs with only a single  
# section, that which is in indexing.rst  
python make.py clean  
python make.py --single indexing
```

For comparison, a full documentation build may take 10 minutes, a `--no-api` build may take 3 minutes and a single section may take 15 seconds. Subsequent builds, which only process portions you have changed, will be faster. Open the following file in a web browser to see the full documentation you just built:

```
pandas/docs/build/html/index.html
```

And you'll have the satisfaction of seeing your new and improved documentation!

## Building master branch documentation

When pull requests are merged into the `pandas` master branch, the main parts of the documentation are also built by Travis-CI. These docs are then hosted [here](#).

## Contributing to the code base

### Code Base:

- *Code standards*
- *Test-driven development/code writing*
  - *Writing tests*
  - *Running the test suite*
  - *Running the performance test suite*
  - *Running Google BigQuery Integration Tests*

- *Running the vbench performance test suite (phasing out)*
- *Documenting your code*

## Code standards

*pandas* uses the [PEP8](#) standard. There are several tools to ensure you abide by this standard. Here are *some* of the more common PEP8 issues:

- we restrict line-length to 80 characters to promote readability
- passing arguments should have spaces after commas, e.g. `foo(arg1,arg2,kw1='bar')`

The Travis-CI will run [flake8](#) tool and report any stylistic errors in your code. Generating any warnings will cause the build to fail; thus these are part of the requirements for submitting code to *pandas*.

It is helpful before submitting code to run this yourself on the diff:

```
git diff master | flake8 --diff
```

Furthermore, we've written a tool to check that your commits are PEP8 great, [pip install pep8radius](#). Look at PEP8 fixes in your branch vs master with:

```
pep8radius master --diff
```

and make these changes with:

```
pep8radius master --diff --in-place
```

Additional standards are outlined on the [code style](#) wiki page.

Please try to maintain backward compatibility. *pandas* has lots of users with lots of existing code, so don't break it if at all possible. If you think breakage is required, clearly state why as part of the pull request. Also, be careful when changing method signatures and add deprecation warnings where needed.

## Test-driven development/code writing

*pandas* is serious about testing and strongly encourages contributors to embrace [test-driven development \(TDD\)](#). This development process "relies on the repetition of a very short development cycle: first the developer writes an (initially failing) automated test case that defines a desired improvement or new function, then produces the minimum amount of code to pass that test." So, before actually writing any code, you should write your tests. Often the test can be taken from the original GitHub issue. However, it is always worth considering additional use cases and writing corresponding tests.

Adding tests is one of the most common requests after code is pushed to *pandas*. Therefore, it is worth getting in the habit of writing tests ahead of time so this is never an issue.

Like many packages, *pandas* uses the [Nose testing system](#) and the convenient extensions in [numpy.testing](#).

### Writing tests

All tests should go into the `tests` subdirectory of the specific package. This folder contains many current examples of tests, and we suggest looking to these for inspiration. If your test requires working with files or network connectivity, there is more information on the [testing](#) page of the wiki.

The pandas.util.testing module has many special assert functions that make it easier to make statements about whether Series or DataFrame objects are equivalent. The easiest way to verify that your code is correct is to explicitly construct the result you expect, then compare the actual result to the expected correct result:

```
def test_pivot(self):
    data = {
        'index' : ['A', 'B', 'C', 'C', 'B', 'A'],
        'columns' : ['One', 'One', 'One', 'Two', 'Two', 'Two'],
        'values' : [1., 2., 3., 3., 2., 1.]
    }

    frame = DataFrame(data)
    pivoted = frame.pivot(index='index', columns='columns', values='values')

    expected = DataFrame({
        'One' : {'A' : 1., 'B' : 2., 'C' : 3.},
        'Two' : {'A' : 1., 'B' : 2., 'C' : 3.}
    })

    assert_frame_equal(pivoted, expected)
```

## Running the test suite

The tests can then be run directly inside your Git clone (without having to install *pandas*) by typing:

```
nosetests pandas
```

The tests suite is exhaustive and takes around 20 minutes to run. Often it is worth running only a subset of tests first around your changes before running the entire suite. This is done using one of the following constructs:

```
nosetests pandas/tests/[test-module].py
nosetests pandas/tests/[test-module].py:[TestClass]
nosetests pandas/tests/[test-module].py:[TestClass].[test_method]

.. versionadded:: 0.18.0
```

Furthermore one can run

```
pd.test()
```

with an imported pandas to run tests similarly.

## Running the performance test suite

Performance matters and it is worth considering whether your code has introduced performance regressions. *pandas* is in the process of migrating to [asv benchmarks](#) to enable easy monitoring of the performance of critical *pandas* operations. These benchmarks are all found in the `pandas/asv_bench` directory. `asv` supports both python2 and python3.

---

**Note:** The `asv` benchmark suite was translated from the previous framework, `vbench`, so many stylistic issues are likely a result of automated transformation of the code.

---

To use all features of `asv`, you will need either `conda` or `virtualenv`. For more details please check the [asv installation webpage](#).

To install asv:

```
pip install git+https://github.com/spacetelescope/asv
```

If you need to run a benchmark, change your directory to `asv_bench/` and run:

```
asv continuous -f 1.1 upstream/master HEAD
```

You can replace `HEAD` with the name of the branch you are working on, and report benchmarks that changed by more than 10%. The command uses `conda` by default for creating the benchmark environments. If you want to use `virtualenv` instead, write:

```
asv continuous -f 1.1 -E virtualenv upstream/master HEAD
```

The `-E virtualenv` option should be added to all `asv` commands that run benchmarks. The default value is defined in `asv.conf.json`.

Running the full test suite can take up to one hour and use up to 3GB of RAM. Usually it is sufficient to paste only a subset of the results into the pull request to show that the committed changes do not cause unexpected performance regressions. You can run specific benchmarks using the `-b` flag, which takes a regular expression. For example, this will only run tests from a `pandas/asv_bench/benchmarks/groupby.py` file:

```
asv continuous -f 1.1 upstream/master HEAD -b ^groupby
```

If you want to only run a specific group of tests from a file, you can do it using `.` as a separator. For example:

```
asv continuous -f 1.1 upstream/master HEAD -b groupby.groupby_agg_builtin
```

will only run the `groupby_agg_builtin` benchmark defined in `groupby.py`.

You can also run the benchmark suite using the version of `pandas` already installed in your current Python environment. This can be useful if you do not have `virtualenv` or `conda`, or are using the `setup.py develop` approach discussed above; for the in-place build you need to set `PYTHONPATH`, e.g. `PYTHONPATH="$PWD/.."` `asv [remaining arguments]`. You can run benchmarks using an existing Python environment by:

```
asv run -e -E existing
```

or, to use a specific Python interpreter,:

```
asv run -e -E existing:python3.5
```

This will display `stderr` from the benchmarks, and use your local `python` that comes from your `$PATH`.

Information on how to write a benchmark and how to use `asv` can be found in the [asv documentation](#).

## Running Google BigQuery Integration Tests

You will need to create a Google BigQuery private key in JSON format in order to run Google BigQuery integration tests on your local machine and on Travis-CI. The first step is to create a [service account](#).

Integration tests for `pandas.io.gbq` are skipped in pull requests because the credentials that are required for running Google BigQuery integration tests are [encrypted](#) on Travis-CI and are only accessible from the `pydata/pandas` repository. The credentials won't be available on forks of `pandas`. Here are the steps to run `gbq` integration tests on a forked repository:

1. First, complete all the steps in the [Encrypting Files Prerequisites](#) section.
2. Sign into [Travis](#) using your GitHub account.

3. Enable your forked repository of pandas for testing in [Travis](#).
4. Run the following command from terminal where the current working directory is the `ci` folder:

```
./travis_encrypt_gbq.sh <gbq-json-credentials-file> <gbq-project-id>
```

5. Create a new branch from the branch used in your pull request. Commit the encrypted file called `travis_gbq.json.enc` as well as the file `travis_gbq_config.txt`, in an otherwise empty commit. DO NOT commit the `*.json` file which contains your unencrypted private key.
6. Your branch should be tested automatically once it is pushed. You can check the status by visiting your Travis branches page which exists at the following location: <https://travis-ci.org/your-user-name/pandas/branches>. Click on a build job for your branch. Expand the following line in the build log: `ci/print_skipped.py /tmp/nosetests.xml`. Search for the term `test_gbq` and confirm that g bq integration tests are not skipped.

## Running the vbench performance test suite (phasing out)

Historically, `pandas` used `vbench` library to enable easy monitoring of the performance of critical `pandas` operations. These benchmarks are all found in the `pandas/vb_suite` directory. `vbench` currently only works on python2.

To install `vbench`:

```
pip install git+https://github.com/pydata/vbench
```

`Vbench` also requires `sqlalchemy`, `gitpython`, and `psutil`, which can all be installed using pip. If you need to run a benchmark, change your directory to the `pandas` root and run:

```
./test_perf.sh -b master -t HEAD
```

This will check out the master revision and run the suite on both master and your commit. Running the full test suite can take up to one hour and use up to 3GB of RAM. Usually it is sufficient to paste a subset of the results into the Pull Request to show that the committed changes do not cause unexpected performance regressions.

You can run specific benchmarks using the `-r` flag, which takes a regular expression.

See the [performance testing wiki](#) for information on how to write a benchmark.

## Documenting your code

Changes should be reflected in the release notes located in `doc/source/whatsnew/vx.y.z.txt`. This file contains an ongoing change log for each release. Add an entry to this file to document your fix, enhancement or (unavoidable) breaking change. Make sure to include the GitHub issue number when adding your entry (using “`GH1234`” where `1234` is the issue/pull request number).

If your code is an enhancement, it is most likely necessary to add usage examples to the existing documentation. This can be done following the section regarding documentation [above](#). Further, to let users know when this feature was added, the `versionadded` directive is used. The sphinx syntax for that is:

```
.. versionadded:: 0.17.0
```

This will put the text *New in version 0.17.0* wherever you put the sphinx directive. This should also be put in the docstring when adding a new function or method ([example](#)) or a new keyword argument ([example](#)).

## Contributing your changes to pandas

### Committing your code

Keep style fixes to a separate commit to make your pull request more readable.

Once you've made changes, you can see them by typing:

```
git status
```

If you have created a new file, it is not being tracked by git. Add it by typing:

```
git add path/to/file-to-be-added.py
```

Doing ‘git status’ again should give something like:

```
# On branch shiny-new-feature
#
#       modified:   /relative/path/to/file-you-added.py
#
```

Finally, commit your changes to your local repository with an explanatory message. *Pandas* uses a convention for commit message prefixes and layout. Here are some common prefixes along with general guidelines for when to use them:

- ENH: Enhancement, new functionality
- BUG: Bug fix
- DOC: Additions/updates to documentation
- TST: Additions/updates to tests
- BLD: Updates to the build process/scripts
- PERF: Performance improvement
- CLN: Code cleanup

The following defines how a commit message should be structured. Please reference the relevant GitHub issues in your commit message using GH1234 or #1234. Either style is fine, but the former is generally preferred:

- a subject line with < 80 chars.
- One blank line.
- Optionally, a commit message body.

Now you can commit your changes in your local repository:

```
git commit -m
```

### Combining commits

If you have multiple commits, you may want to combine them into one commit, often referred to as “squashing” or “rebasing”. This is a common request by package maintainers when submitting a pull request as it maintains a more compact commit history. To rebase your commits:

```
git rebase -i HEAD~#
```

Where # is the number of commits you want to combine. Then you can pick the relevant commit message and discard others.

To squash to the master branch do:

```
git rebase -i master
```

Use the s option on a commit to squash, meaning to keep the commit messages, or f to fixup, meaning to merge the commit messages.

Then you will need to push the branch (see below) forcefully to replace the current commits with the new ones:

```
git push origin shiny-new-feature -f
```

## Pushing your changes

When you want your changes to appear publicly on your GitHub page, push your forked feature branch's commits:

```
git push origin shiny-new-feature
```

Here origin is the default name given to your remote repository on GitHub. You can see the remote repositories:

```
git remote -v
```

If you added the upstream repository as described above you will see something like:

```
origin git@github.com:yourname/pandas.git (fetch)
origin git@github.com:yourname/pandas.git (push)
upstream git://github.com/pydata/pandas.git (fetch)
upstream git://github.com/pydata/pandas.git (push)
```

Now your code is on GitHub, but it is not yet a part of the *pandas* project. For that to happen, a pull request needs to be submitted on GitHub.

## Review your code

When you're ready to ask for a code review, file a pull request. Before you do, once again make sure that you have followed all the guidelines outlined in this document regarding code style, tests, performance tests, and documentation. You should also double check your branch changes against the branch it was based on:

1. Navigate to your repository on GitHub – <https://github.com/your-user-name/pandas>
2. Click on Branches
3. Click on the Compare button for your feature branch
4. Select the base and compare branches, if necessary. This will be master and shiny-new-feature, respectively.

## Finally, make the pull request

If everything looks good, you are ready to make a pull request. A pull request is how code from a local repository becomes available to the GitHub community and can be looked at and eventually merged into the master version. This pull request and its associated changes will eventually be committed to the master branch and available in the next release. To submit a pull request:

1. Navigate to your repository on GitHub
2. Click on the Pull Request button
3. You can then click on `Commits and Files Changed` to make sure everything looks okay one last time
4. Write a description of your changes in the Preview Discussion tab
5. Click Send Pull Request.

This request then goes to the repository maintainers, and they will review the code. If you need to make more changes, you can make them in your branch, push them to GitHub, and the pull request will be automatically updated. Pushing them to GitHub again is done by:

```
git push -f origin shiny-new-feature
```

This will automatically update your pull request with the latest code and restart the Travis-CI tests.

If your pull request is related to the `pandas.io.gbq` module, please see the section on [Running Google BigQuery Integration Tests](#) to configure a Google BigQuery service account for your pull request on Travis-CI.

## Delete your merged branch (optional)

Once your feature branch is accepted into upstream, you'll probably want to get rid of the branch. First, merge upstream master into your branch so git knows it is safe to delete your branch:

```
git fetch upstream
git checkout master
git merge upstream/master
```

Then you can just do:

```
git branch -d shiny-new-feature
```

Make sure you use a lower-case `-d`, or else git won't warn you if your feature branch has not actually been merged.

The branch will still exist on GitHub, so to delete it there do:

```
git push origin --delete shiny-new-feature
```



## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS (FAQ)

### DataFrame memory usage

As of pandas version 0.15.0, the memory usage of a dataframe (including the index) is shown when accessing the `info` method of a dataframe. A configuration option, `display.memory_usage` (see [Options and Settings](#)), specifies if the dataframe's memory usage will be displayed when invoking the `df.info()` method.

For example, the memory usage of the dataframe below is shown when calling `df.info()`:

```
In [1]: dtypes = ['int64', 'float64', 'datetime64[ns]', 'timedelta64[ns]',  
...:             'complex128', 'object', 'bool']  
...:  
  
In [2]: n = 5000  
  
In [3]: data = dict([(t, np.random.randint(100, size=n).astype(t))  
...:                 for t in dtypes])  
...:  
  
In [4]: df = pd.DataFrame(data)  
  
In [5]: df['categorical'] = df['object'].astype('category')  
  
In [6]: df.info()  
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>  
RangeIndex: 5000 entries, 0 to 4999  
Data columns (total 8 columns):  
bool          5000 non-null bool  
complex128    5000 non-null complex128  
datetime64[ns] 5000 non-null datetime64[ns]  
float64       5000 non-null float64  
int64         5000 non-null int64  
object        5000 non-null object  
timedelta64[ns] 5000 non-null timedelta64[ns]  
categorical   5000 non-null category  
dtypes: bool(1), category(1), complex128(1), datetime64[ns](1), float64(1), int64(1),  
object(1), timedelta64[ns](1)  
memory usage: 284.1+ KB
```

The `+` symbol indicates that the true memory usage could be higher, because pandas does not count the memory used by values in columns with `dtype=object`.

New in version 0.17.1.

Passing `memory_usage='deep'` will enable a more accurate memory usage report, that accounts for the full usage of the contained objects. This is optional as it can be expensive to do this deeper introspection.

```
In [7]: df.info(memory_usage='deep')
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 5000 entries, 0 to 4999
Data columns (total 8 columns):
bool          5000 non-null bool
complex128    5000 non-null complex128
datetime64[ns] 5000 non-null datetime64[ns]
float64       5000 non-null float64
int64         5000 non-null int64
object        5000 non-null object
timedelta64[ns] 5000 non-null timedelta64[ns]
categorical   5000 non-null category
dtypes: bool(1), category(1), complex128(1), datetime64[ns](1), float64(1), int64(1), object(1), timedelta64[ns](1)
memory usage: 401.2 KB
```

By default the display option is set to `True` but can be explicitly overridden by passing the `memory_usage` argument when invoking `df.info()`.

The memory usage of each column can be found by calling the `memory_usage` method. This returns a Series with an index represented by column names and memory usage of each column shown in bytes. For the dataframe above, the memory usage of each column and the total memory usage of the dataframe can be found with the `memory_usage` method:

```
In [8]: df.memory_usage()
Out[8]:
Index           72
bool          5000
complex128    80000
datetime64[ns] 40000
float64       40000
int64         40000
object        40000
timedelta64[ns] 40000
categorical   5800
dtype: int64

# total memory usage of dataframe
In [9]: df.memory_usage().sum()
Out[9]: 290872
```

By default the memory usage of the dataframe's index is shown in the returned Series, the memory usage of the index can be suppressed by passing the `index=False` argument:

```
In [10]: df.memory_usage(index=False)
Out[10]:
bool          5000
complex128    80000
datetime64[ns] 40000
float64       40000
int64         40000
object        40000
timedelta64[ns] 40000
categorical   5800
dtype: int64
```

The memory usage displayed by the `info` method utilizes the `memory_usage` method to determine the memory usage of a dataframe while also formatting the output in human-readable units (base-2 representation; i.e., 1KB = 1024 bytes).

See also [Categorical Memory Usage](#).

## Byte-Ordering Issues

Occasionally you may have to deal with data that were created on a machine with a different byte order than the one on which you are running Python. To deal with this issue you should convert the underlying NumPy array to the native system byte order *before* passing it to Series/DataFrame/Panel constructors using something similar to the following:

```
In [11]: x = np.array(list(range(10)), '>i4') # big endian
In [12]: newx = x.byteswap().newbyteorder() # force native byteorder
In [13]: s = pd.Series(newx)
```

See the NumPy documentation on byte order for more details.

## Visualizing Data in Qt applications

There is no support for such visualization in pandas. However, the external package `pandas-qt` does provide this functionality.



## PACKAGE OVERVIEW

`pandas` consists of the following things

- A set of labeled array data structures, the primary of which are Series and DataFrame
- Index objects enabling both simple axis indexing and multi-level / hierarchical axis indexing
- An integrated group by engine for aggregating and transforming data sets
- Date range generation (date\_range) and custom date offsets enabling the implementation of customized frequencies
- Input/Output tools: loading tabular data from flat files (CSV, delimited, Excel 2003), and saving and loading pandas objects from the fast and efficient PyTables/HDF5 format.
- Memory-efficient “sparse” versions of the standard data structures for storing data that is mostly missing or mostly constant (some fixed value)
- Moving window statistics (rolling mean, rolling standard deviation, etc.)
- Static and moving window linear and [panel regression](#)

## Data structures at a glance

| Dimensions | Name      | Description                                                                                       |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | Series    | 1D labeled homogeneously-typed array                                                              |
| 2          | DataFrame | General 2D labeled, size-mutable tabular structure with potentially heterogeneously-typed columns |
| 3          | Panel     | General 3D labeled, also size-mutable array                                                       |

## Why more than 1 data structure?

The best way to think about the pandas data structures is as flexible containers for lower dimensional data. For example, DataFrame is a container for Series, and Panel is a container for DataFrame objects. We would like to be able to insert and remove objects from these containers in a dictionary-like fashion.

Also, we would like sensible default behaviors for the common API functions which take into account the typical orientation of time series and cross-sectional data sets. When using ndarrays to store 2- and 3-dimensional data, a burden is placed on the user to consider the orientation of the data set when writing functions; axes are considered more or less equivalent (except when C- or Fortran-contiguity matters for performance). In pandas, the axes are intended to lend more semantic meaning to the data; i.e., for a particular data set there is likely to be a “right” way to orient the data. The goal, then, is to reduce the amount of mental effort required to code up data transformations in downstream functions.

For example, with tabular data (DataFrame) it is more semantically helpful to think of the **index** (the rows) and the **columns** rather than axis 0 and axis 1. And iterating through the columns of the DataFrame thus results in more readable code:

```
for col in df.columns:  
    series = df[col]  
    # do something with series
```

## Mutability and copying of data

All pandas data structures are value-mutable (the values they contain can be altered) but not always size-mutable. The length of a Series cannot be changed, but, for example, columns can be inserted into a DataFrame. However, the vast majority of methods produce new objects and leave the input data untouched. In general, though, we like to **favor immutability** where sensible.

## Getting Support

The first stop for pandas issues and ideas is the [Github Issue Tracker](#). If you have a general question, pandas community experts can answer through [Stack Overflow](#).

Longer discussions occur on the [developer mailing list](#), and commercial support inquiries for Lambda Foundry should be sent to: [support@lambdafoundry.com](mailto:support@lambdafoundry.com)

## Credits

pandas development began at [AQR Capital Management](#) in April 2008. It was open-sourced at the end of 2009. AQR continued to provide resources for development through the end of 2011, and continues to contribute bug reports today.

Since January 2012, [Lambda Foundry](#), has been providing development resources, as well as commercial support, training, and consulting for pandas.

pandas is only made possible by a group of people around the world like you who have contributed new code, bug reports, fixes, comments and ideas. A complete list can be found [on Github](#).

## Development Team

pandas is a part of the PyData project. The PyData Development Team is a collection of developers focused on the improvement of Python's data libraries. The core team that coordinates development can be found on [Github](#). If you're interested in contributing, please visit the [project website](#).

## License

```
=====  
License  
=====
```

```
pandas is distributed under a 3-clause ("Simplified" or "New") BSD
```

```
license. Parts of NumPy, SciPy, numpydoc, bottleneck, which all have  
BSD-compatible licenses, are included. Their licenses follow the pandas  
license.
```

```
pandas license
```

```
=====
```

```
Copyright (c) 2011-2012, Lambda Foundry, Inc. and PyData Development Team  
All rights reserved.
```

```
Copyright (c) 2008-2011 AQR Capital Management, LLC  
All rights reserved.
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are  
met:
```

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, this `list` of conditions **and** the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions `in` binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright notice, this `list` of conditions **and** the following  
disclaimer `in` the documentation **and/or** other materials provided  
**with** the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of `any`  
contributors may be used to endorse **or** promote products derived  
**from this** software without specific prior written permission.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER AND CONTRIBUTORS  
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT  
OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,  
SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE  
OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

```
About the Copyright Holders
```

```
=====
```

```
AQR Capital Management began pandas development in 2008. Development was  
led by Wes McKinney. AQR released the source under this license in 2009.  
Wes is now an employee of Lambda Foundry, and remains the pandas project  
lead.
```

```
The PyData Development Team is the collection of developers of the PyData  
project. This includes all of the PyData sub-projects, including pandas. The  
core team that coordinates development on GitHub can be found here:  
http://github.com/pydata.
```

```
Full credits for pandas contributors can be found in the documentation.
```

```
Our Copyright Policy
```

```
=====
```

PyData uses a shared copyright model. Each contributor maintains copyright over their contributions to PyData. However, it **is** important to note that these contributions are typically only changes to the repositories. Thus, the PyData source code, **in** its entirety, **is not** the copyright of **any** single person **or** institution. Instead, it **is** the collective copyright of the entire PyData Development Team. If individual contributors want to maintain a record of what changes/contributions they have specific copyright on, they should indicate their copyright **in** the commit message of the change when they commit the change to one of the PyData repositories.

With this **in** mind, the following banner should be used **in** **any** source code file to indicate the copyright **and** license terms:

```
-----  
# Copyright (c) 2012, PyData Development Team  
# All rights reserved.  
#  
# Distributed under the terms of the BSD Simplified License.  
#  
# The full license is in the LICENSE file, distributed with this software.  
-----
```

Other licenses can be found **in** the LICENSES directory.

## 10 MINUTES TO PANDAS

This is a short introduction to pandas, geared mainly for new users. You can see more complex recipes in the *Cookbook*. Customarily, we import as follows:

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd  
  
In [2]: import numpy as np  
  
In [3]: import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

## Object Creation

See the *Data Structure Intro* section

Creating a *Series* by passing a list of values, letting pandas create a default integer index:

```
In [4]: s = pd.Series([1,3,5,np.nan,6,8])  
  
In [5]: s  
Out[5]:  
0    1.0  
1    3.0  
2    5.0  
3    NaN  
4    6.0  
5    8.0  
dtype: float64
```

Creating a *DataFrame* by passing a numpy array, with a datetime index and labeled columns:

```
In [6]: dates = pd.date_range('20130101', periods=6)  
  
In [7]: dates  
Out[7]:  
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01', '2013-01-02', '2013-01-03', '2013-01-04',  
              '2013-01-05', '2013-01-06'],  
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D')  
  
In [8]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6,4), index=dates, columns=list('ABCD'))  
  
In [9]: df  
Out[9]:  
          A         B         C         D  
0  1.744973 -0.947249  0.968923  0.968923  
1 -0.050353  0.844981 -0.947249 -0.947249  
2  0.496819  0.496819  0.496819  0.496819  
3 -0.890475 -0.890475 -0.890475 -0.890475  
4  0.844981 -0.050353 -0.050353 -0.050353  
5 -0.968923  0.496819  0.496819  0.496819
```

```
2013-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
2013-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
```

Creating a DataFrame by passing a dict of objects that can be converted to series-like.

```
In [10]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : 1.,
....:                         'B' : pd.Timestamp('20130102'),
....:                         'C' : pd.Series(1, index=list(range(4)), dtype='float32'),
....:                         'D' : np.array([3] * 4, dtype='int32'),
....:                         'E' : pd.Categorical(["test","train","test","train"]),
....:                         'F' : 'foo' })

In [11]: df2
Out[11]:
   A          B    C  D      E    F
0  1.0 2013-01-02  1.0  3    test  foo
1  1.0 2013-01-02  1.0  3   train  foo
2  1.0 2013-01-02  1.0  3    test  foo
3  1.0 2013-01-02  1.0  3   train  foo
```

Having specific *dtypes*

```
In [12]: df2.dtypes
Out[12]:
A          float64
B    datetime64[ns]
C          float32
D          int32
E        category
F          object
dtype: object
```

If you're using IPython, tab completion for column names (as well as public attributes) is automatically enabled. Here's a subset of the attributes that will be completed:

```
In [13]: df2.<TAB>
df2.A          df2.boxplot
df2.abs        df2.C
df2.add        df2.clip
df2.add_prefix df2.clip_lower
df2.add_suffix df2.clip_upper
df2.align      df2.columns
df2.all        df2.combine
df2.any        df2.combineAdd
df2.append     df2.combineFirst
df2.apply      df2.combineMult
df2.applymap   df2.compound
df2.as_blocks  df2.consolidate
df2.asfreq     df2.convert_objects
df2.as_matrix  df2.copy
df2.astype     df2.corr
df2.at         df2.corrwith
df2.at_time   df2.count
```

```
df2.axes          df2.cov
df2.B            df2.cummax
df2.between_time df2.cummin
df2.bfill         df2.cumprod
df2.blocks        df2.cumsum
df2.bool          df2.D
```

As you can see, the columns A, B, C, and D are automatically tab completed. E is there as well; the rest of the attributes have been truncated for brevity.

## Viewing Data

See the *Basics section*

See the top & bottom rows of the frame

```
In [14]: df.head()
Out[14]:
           A         B         C         D
2013-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401

In [15]: df.tail(3)
Out[15]:
           A         B         C         D
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
2013-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
```

Display the index, columns, and the underlying numpy data

```
In [16]: df.index
Out[16]:
DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-01', '2013-01-02', '2013-01-03', '2013-01-04',
               '2013-01-05', '2013-01-06'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='D')

In [17]: df.columns
Out[17]: Index([u'A', u'B', u'C', u'D'], dtype='object')

In [18]: df.values
Out[18]:
array([[ 0.4691, -0.2829, -1.5091, -1.1356],
       [ 1.2121, -0.1732,  0.1192, -1.0442],
       [-0.8618, -2.1046, -0.4949,  1.0718],
       [ 0.7216, -0.7068, -1.0396,  0.2719],
       [-0.425 ,  0.567 ,  0.2762, -1.0874],
       [-0.6737,  0.1136, -1.4784,  0.525 ]])
```

Describe shows a quick statistic summary of your data

```
In [19]: df.describe()
Out[19]:
```

|       | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| count | 6.000000  | 6.000000  | 6.000000  | 6.000000  |
| mean  | 0.073711  | -0.431125 | -0.687758 | -0.233103 |
| std   | 0.843157  | 0.922818  | 0.779887  | 0.973118  |
| min   | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |
| 25%   | -0.611510 | -0.600794 | -1.368714 | -1.076610 |
| 50%   | 0.022070  | -0.228039 | -0.767252 | -0.386188 |
| 75%   | 0.658444  | 0.041933  | -0.034326 | 0.461706  |
| max   | 1.212112  | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | 1.071804  |

Transposing your data

|           |                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In [20]:  | df.T                                                              |
| Out [20]: |                                                                   |
|           | 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 2013-01-03 2013-01-04 2013-01-05 2013-01-06 |
| A         | 0.469112 1.212112 -0.861849 0.721555 -0.424972 -0.673690          |
| B         | -0.282863 -0.173215 -2.104569 -0.706771 0.567020 0.113648         |
| C         | -1.509059 0.119209 -0.494929 -1.039575 0.276232 -1.478427         |
| D         | -1.135632 -1.044236 1.071804 0.271860 -1.087401 0.524988          |

Sorting by an axis

|            |                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| In [21]:   | df.sort_index(axis=1, ascending=False) |
| Out [21]:  |                                        |
|            | D C B A                                |
| 2013-01-01 | -1.135632 -1.509059 -0.282863 0.469112 |
| 2013-01-02 | -1.044236 0.119209 -0.173215 1.212112  |
| 2013-01-03 | 1.071804 -0.494929 -2.104569 -0.861849 |
| 2013-01-04 | 0.271860 -1.039575 -0.706771 0.721555  |
| 2013-01-05 | -1.087401 0.276232 0.567020 -0.424972  |
| 2013-01-06 | 0.524988 -1.478427 0.113648 -0.673690  |

Sorting by values

|            |                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| In [22]:   | df.sort_values(by='B')                 |
| Out [22]:  |                                        |
|            | A B C D                                |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929 1.071804 |
| 2013-01-04 | 0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575 0.271860  |
| 2013-01-01 | 0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632 |
| 2013-01-02 | 1.212112 -0.173215 0.119209 -1.044236  |
| 2013-01-06 | -0.673690 0.113648 -1.478427 0.524988  |
| 2013-01-05 | -0.424972 0.567020 0.276232 -1.087401  |

## Selection

---

**Note:** While standard Python / Numpy expressions for selecting and setting are intuitive and come in handy for interactive work, for production code, we recommend the optimized pandas data access methods, `.at`, `.iat`, `.loc`, `.iloc` and `.ix`.

---

See the indexing documentation [Indexing and Selecting Data](#) and [MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing](#)

## Getting

Selecting a single column, which yields a Series, equivalent to `df.A`

```
In [23]: df['A']
Out[23]:
2013-01-01    0.469112
2013-01-02    1.212112
2013-01-03   -0.861849
2013-01-04    0.721555
2013-01-05   -0.424972
2013-01-06   -0.673690
Freq: D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

Selecting via `[]`, which slices the rows.

```
In [24]: df[0:3]
Out[24]:
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804

In [25]: df['20130102':'20130104']
Out[25]:
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
```

## Selection by Label

See more in [Selection by Label](#)

For getting a cross section using a label

```
In [26]: df.loc[dates[0]]
Out[26]:
A    0.469112
B   -0.282863
C   -1.509059
D   -1.135632
Name: 2013-01-01 00:00:00, dtype: float64
```

Selecting on a multi-axis by label

```
In [27]: df.loc[:,['A','B']]
Out[27]:
          A         B
2013-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020
2013-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648
```

Showing label slicing, both endpoints are *included*

```
In [28]: df.loc['20130102':'20130104', ['A', 'B']]  
Out[28]:  
          A            B  
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569  
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771
```

Reduction in the dimensions of the returned object

```
In [29]: df.loc['20130102', ['A', 'B']]  
Out[29]:  
A    1.212112  
B   -0.173215  
Name: 2013-01-02 00:00:00, dtype: float64
```

For getting a scalar value

```
In [30]: df.loc[dates[0], 'A']  
Out[30]: 0.46911229990718628
```

For getting fast access to a scalar (equiv to the prior method)

```
In [31]: df.at[dates[0], 'A']  
Out[31]: 0.46911229990718628
```

## Selection by Position

See more in *Selection by Position*

Select via the position of the passed integers

```
In [32]: df.iloc[3]  
Out[32]:  
A    0.721555  
B   -0.706771  
C   -1.039575  
D    0.271860  
Name: 2013-01-04 00:00:00, dtype: float64
```

By integer slices, acting similar to numpy/python

```
In [33]: df.iloc[3:5, 0:2]  
Out[33]:  
          A            B  
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771  
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020
```

By lists of integer position locations, similar to the numpy/python style

```
In [34]: df.iloc[[1, 2, 4], [0, 2]]  
Out[34]:  
          A            C  
2013-01-02  1.212112  0.119209  
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -0.494929  
2013-01-05 -0.424972  0.276232
```

For slicing rows explicitly

```
In [35]: df.iloc[1:3,:]
Out[35]:
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
```

For slicing columns explicitly

```
In [36]: df.iloc[:,1:3]
Out[36]:
          B         C
2013-01-01 -0.282863 -1.509059
2013-01-02 -0.173215  0.119209
2013-01-03 -2.104569 -0.494929
2013-01-04 -0.706771 -1.039575
2013-01-05  0.567020  0.276232
2013-01-06  0.113648 -1.478427
```

For getting a value explicitly

```
In [37]: df.iloc[1,1]
Out[37]: -0.17321464905330858
```

For getting fast access to a scalar (equiv to the prior method)

```
In [38]: df.iat[1,1]
Out[38]: -0.17321464905330858
```

## Boolean Indexing

Using a single column's values to select data.

```
In [39]: df[df.A > 0]
Out[39]:
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
```

A where operation for getting.

```
In [40]: df[df > 0]
Out[40]:
          A         B         C         D
2013-01-01  0.469112      NaN      NaN      NaN
2013-01-02  1.212112      NaN  0.119209      NaN
2013-01-03      NaN      NaN      NaN  1.071804
2013-01-04  0.721555      NaN      NaN  0.271860
2013-01-05      NaN  0.567020  0.276232      NaN
2013-01-06      NaN  0.113648      NaN  0.524988
```

Using the `isin()` method for filtering:

```
In [41]: df2 = df.copy()
```

```
In [42]: df2['E'] = ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three', 'four', 'three']
```

```
In [43]: df2
```

```
Out[43]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         | E     |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| 2013-01-01 | 0.469112  | -0.282863 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 | one   |
| 2013-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | -1.044236 | one   |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  | two   |
| 2013-01-04 | 0.721555  | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  | three |
| 2013-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | four  |
| 2013-01-06 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  | three |

```
In [44]: df2[df2['E'].isin(['two', 'four'])]
```

```
Out[44]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         | E    |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 2013-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  | two  |
| 2013-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | four |

## Setting

Setting a new column automatically aligns the data by the indexes

```
In [45]: s1 = pd.Series([1,2,3,4,5,6], index=pd.date_range('20130102', periods=6))
```

```
In [46]: s1
```

```
Out[46]:
```

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| 2013-01-02 | 1 |
| 2013-01-03 | 2 |
| 2013-01-04 | 3 |
| 2013-01-05 | 4 |
| 2013-01-06 | 5 |
| 2013-01-07 | 6 |

Freq: D, dtype: int64

```
In [47]: df['F'] = s1
```

Setting values by label

```
In [48]: df.at[dates[0], 'A'] = 0
```

Setting values by position

```
In [49]: df.iat[0,1] = 0
```

Setting by assigning with a numpy array

```
In [50]: df.loc[:, 'D'] = np.array([5] * len(df))
```

The result of the prior setting operations

```
In [51]: df
```

```
Out[51]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D | F   |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-----|
| 2013-01-01 | 0.000000  | 0.000000  | -1.509059 | 5 | NaN |
| 2013-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | 5 | 1.0 |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 5 | 2.0 |

|            |           |           |           |   |     |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-----|
| 2013-01-04 | 0.721555  | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 5 | 3.0 |
| 2013-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | 5 | 4.0 |
| 2013-01-06 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 5 | 5.0 |

A where operation with setting.

```
In [52]: df2 = df.copy()

In [53]: df2[df2 > 0] = -df2

In [54]: df2
Out[54]:
          A         B         C   D       F
2013-01-01  0.000000  0.000000 -1.509059 -5  NaN
2013-01-02 -1.212112 -0.173215 -0.119209 -5 -1.0
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929 -5 -2.0
2013-01-04 -0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575 -5 -3.0
2013-01-05 -0.424972 -0.567020 -0.276232 -5 -4.0
2013-01-06 -0.673690 -0.113648 -1.478427 -5 -5.0
```

## Missing Data

pandas primarily uses the value `np.nan` to represent missing data. It is by default not included in computations. See the [Missing Data section](#)

Reindexing allows you to change/add/delete the index on a specified axis. This returns a copy of the data.

```
In [55]: df1 = df.reindex(index=dates[0:4], columns=list(df.columns) + ['E'])

In [56]: df1.loc[dates[0]:dates[1], 'E'] = 1

In [57]: df1
Out[57]:
          A         B         C   D       F     E
2013-01-01  0.000000  0.000000 -1.509059  5  NaN  1.0
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209  5  1.0  1.0
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  5  2.0  NaN
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  5  3.0  NaN
```

To drop any rows that have missing data.

```
In [58]: df1.dropna(how='any')
Out[58]:
          A         B         C   D       F     E
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209  5  1.0  1.0
```

Filling missing data

```
In [59]: df1.fillna(value=5)
Out[59]:
          A         B         C   D       F     E
2013-01-01  0.000000  0.000000 -1.509059  5  5.0  1.0
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209  5  1.0  1.0
2013-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  5  2.0  5.0
2013-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  5  3.0  5.0
```

To get the boolean mask where values are nan

```
In [60]: pd.isnull(df1)
Out[60]:
      A      B      C      D      F      E
2013-01-01  False  False  False  False  True  False
2013-01-02  False  False  False  False  False  False
2013-01-03  False  False  False  False  False  True
2013-01-04  False  False  False  False  False  True
```

## Operations

See the [Basic section on Binary Ops](#)

### Stats

Operations in general *exclude* missing data.

Performing a descriptive statistic

```
In [61]: df.mean()
Out[61]:
A    -0.004474
B    -0.383981
C    -0.687758
D     5.000000
F     3.000000
dtype: float64
```

Same operation on the other axis

```
In [62]: df.mean(1)
Out[62]:
2013-01-01    0.872735
2013-01-02    1.431621
2013-01-03    0.707731
2013-01-04    1.395042
2013-01-05    1.883656
2013-01-06    1.592306
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

Operating with objects that have different dimensionality and need alignment. In addition, pandas automatically broadcasts along the specified dimension.

```
In [63]: s = pd.Series([1, 3, 5, np.nan, 6, 8], index=dates).shift(2)

In [64]: s
Out[64]:
2013-01-01    NaN
2013-01-02    NaN
2013-01-03    1.0
2013-01-04    3.0
2013-01-05    5.0
2013-01-06    NaN
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

```
In [65]: df.sub(s, axis='index')
Out[65]:
          A         B         C         D         F
2013-01-01    NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
2013-01-02    NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
2013-01-03 -1.861849 -3.104569 -1.494929  4.0   1.0
2013-01-04 -2.278445 -3.706771 -4.039575  2.0   0.0
2013-01-05 -5.424972 -4.432980 -4.723768  0.0  -1.0
2013-01-06    NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
```

## Apply

Applying functions to the data

```
In [66]: df.apply(np.cumsum)
Out[66]:
          A         B         C         D         F
2013-01-01  0.000000  0.000000 -1.509059  5      NaN
2013-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215 -1.389850 10     1.0
2013-01-03  0.350263 -2.277784 -1.884779 15     3.0
2013-01-04  1.071818 -2.984555 -2.924354 20     6.0
2013-01-05  0.646846 -2.417535 -2.648122 25    10.0
2013-01-06 -0.026844 -2.303886 -4.126549 30    15.0

In [67]: df.apply(lambda x: x.max() - x.min())
Out[67]:
A    2.073961
B    2.671590
C    1.785291
D    0.000000
F    4.000000
dtype: float64
```

## Histogramming

See more at [Histogramming and Discretization](#)

```
In [68]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randint(0, 7, size=10))

In [69]: s
Out[69]:
0    4
1    2
2    1
3    2
4    6
5    4
6    4
7    6
8    4
9    4
dtype: int64

In [70]: s.value_counts()
```

```
Out[70]:  
4      5  
6      2  
2      2  
1      1  
dtype: int64
```

## String Methods

Series is equipped with a set of string processing methods in the `str` attribute that make it easy to operate on each element of the array, as in the code snippet below. Note that pattern-matching in `str` generally uses regular expressions by default (and in some cases always uses them). See more at [Vectorized String Methods](#).

```
In [71]: s = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca', np.nan, 'CABA', 'dog', 'cat'])  
  
In [72]: s.str.lower()  
Out[72]:  
0      a  
1      b  
2      c  
3     aaba  
4     baca  
5      NaN  
6     cab  
7     dog  
8     cat  
dtype: object
```

## Merge

### Concat

pandas provides various facilities for easily combining together Series, DataFrame, and Panel objects with various kinds of set logic for the indexes and relational algebra functionality in the case of join / merge-type operations.

See the [Merging section](#)

Concatenating pandas objects together with `concat ()`:

```
In [73]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 4))  
  
In [74]: df  
Out[74]:  
          0         1         2         3  
0 -0.548702  1.467327 -1.015962 -0.483075  
1  1.637550 -1.217659 -0.291519 -1.745505  
2 -0.263952  0.991460 -0.919069  0.266046  
3 -0.709661  1.669052  1.037882 -1.705775  
4 -0.919854 -0.042379  1.247642 -0.009920  
5  0.290213  0.495767  0.362949  1.548106  
6 -1.131345 -0.089329  0.337863 -0.945867  
7 -0.932132  1.956030  0.017587 -0.016692  
8 -0.575247  0.254161 -1.143704  0.215897  
9  1.193555 -0.077118 -0.408530 -0.862495
```

```
# break it into pieces
In [75]: pieces = [df[:3], df[3:7], df[7:]]

In [76]: pd.concat(pieces)
Out[76]:
   0      1      2      3
0 -0.548702  1.467327 -1.015962 -0.483075
1  1.637550 -1.217659 -0.291519 -1.745505
2 -0.263952  0.991460 -0.919069  0.266046
3 -0.709661  1.669052  1.037882 -1.705775
4 -0.919854 -0.042379  1.247642 -0.009920
5  0.290213  0.495767  0.362949  1.548106
6 -1.131345 -0.089329  0.337863 -0.945867
7 -0.932132  1.956030  0.017587 -0.016692
8 -0.575247  0.254161 -1.143704  0.215897
9  1.193555 -0.077118 -0.408530 -0.862495
```

## Join

SQL style merges. See the *Database style joining*

```
In [77]: left = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['foo', 'foo'], 'lval': [1, 2]})

In [78]: right = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['foo', 'foo'], 'rval': [4, 5]})

In [79]: left
Out[79]:
   key  lval
0  foo     1
1  foo     2

In [80]: right
Out[80]:
   key  rval
0  foo     4
1  foo     5

In [81]: pd.merge(left, right, on='key')
Out[81]:
   key  lval  rval
0  foo     1     4
1  foo     1     5
2  foo     2     4
3  foo     2     5
```

Another example that can be given is:

```
In [82]: left = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['foo', 'bar'], 'lval': [1, 2]})

In [83]: right = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['foo', 'bar'], 'rval': [4, 5]})

In [84]: left
Out[84]:
   key  lval
0  foo     1
```

```
1 bar      2

In [85]: right
Out[85]:
   key    rval
0  foo      4
1  bar      5

In [86]: pd.merge(left, right, on='key')
Out[86]:
   key  lval  rval
0  foo     1     4
1  bar     2     5
```

## Append

Append rows to a dataframe. See the [Appending](#)

```
In [87]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 4), columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])

In [88]: df
Out[88]:
       A         B         C         D
0  1.346061  1.511763  1.627081 -0.990582
1 -0.441652  1.211526  0.268520  0.024580
2 -1.577585  0.396823 -0.105381 -0.532532
3  1.453749  1.208843 -0.080952 -0.264610
4 -0.727965 -0.589346  0.339969 -0.693205
5 -0.339355  0.593616  0.884345  1.591431
6  0.141809  0.220390  0.435589  0.192451
7 -0.096701  0.803351  1.715071 -0.708758

In [89]: s = df.iloc[3]

In [90]: df.append(s, ignore_index=True)
Out[90]:
       A         B         C         D
0  1.346061  1.511763  1.627081 -0.990582
1 -0.441652  1.211526  0.268520  0.024580
2 -1.577585  0.396823 -0.105381 -0.532532
3  1.453749  1.208843 -0.080952 -0.264610
4 -0.727965 -0.589346  0.339969 -0.693205
5 -0.339355  0.593616  0.884345  1.591431
6  0.141809  0.220390  0.435589  0.192451
7 -0.096701  0.803351  1.715071 -0.708758
8  1.453749  1.208843 -0.080952 -0.264610
```

## Grouping

By “group by” we are referring to a process involving one or more of the following steps

- **Splitting** the data into groups based on some criteria
- **Applying** a function to each group independently

- **Combining** the results into a data structure

See the [Grouping section](#)

```
In [91]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'bar',
.....:           'foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'bar'],
.....:           'B' : ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three',
.....:           'two', 'two', 'one', 'three'],
.....:           'C' : np.random.randn(8),
.....:           'D' : np.random.randn(8)})

In [92]: df
Out[92]:
   A      B      C      D
0  foo    one -1.202872 -0.055224
1  bar    one -1.814470  2.395985
2  foo    two  1.018601  1.552825
3  bar   three -0.595447  0.166599
4  foo    two  1.395433  0.047609
5  bar    two -0.392670 -0.136473
6  foo    one  0.007207 -0.561757
7  foo   three  1.928123 -1.623033
```

Grouping and then applying a function `sum` to the resulting groups.

```
In [93]: df.groupby('A').sum()
Out[93]:
          C      D
A
bar -2.802588  2.42611
foo  3.146492 -0.63958
```

Grouping by multiple columns forms a hierarchical index, which we then apply the function.

```
In [94]: df.groupby(['A', 'B']).sum()
Out[94]:
          C      D
A   B
bar one   -1.814470  2.395985
     three -0.595447  0.166599
     two   -0.392670 -0.136473
foo one   -1.195665 -0.616981
     three  1.928123 -1.623033
     two    2.414034  1.600434
```

## Reshaping

See the sections on [Hierarchical Indexing](#) and [Reshaping](#).

### Stack

```
In [95]: tuples = list(zip(*[['bar', 'bar', 'baz', 'baz',
.....:           'foo', 'foo', 'qux', 'qux'],
.....:           ['one', 'two', 'one', 'two',
```

```
.....                                'one', 'two', 'one', 'two']))  
.....  
  
In [96]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, names=['first', 'second'])  
  
In [97]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 2), index=index, columns=['A', 'B'])  
  
In [98]: df2 = df[:4]  
  
In [99]: df2  
Out[99]:  
          A           B  
first second  
bar   one    0.029399 -0.542108  
      two    0.282696 -0.087302  
baz   one   -1.575170  1.771208  
      two    0.816482  1.100230
```

The `stack()` method “compresses” a level in the DataFrame’s columns.

```
In [100]: stacked = df2.stack()  
  
In [101]: stacked  
Out[101]:  
          first second  
bar   one     A    0.029399  
        two     A    0.282696  
             B   -0.542108  
             B   -0.087302  
baz   one     A   -1.575170  
        two     A    1.771208  
             B    0.816482  
             B    1.100230  
dtype: float64
```

With a “stacked” DataFrame or Series (having a MultiIndex as the `index`), the inverse operation of `stack()` is `unstack()`, which by default unstacks the **last level**:

```
In [102]: stacked.unstack()  
Out[102]:  
          A           B  
first second  
bar   one    0.029399 -0.542108  
      two    0.282696 -0.087302  
baz   one   -1.575170  1.771208  
      two    0.816482  1.100230  
  
In [103]: stacked.unstack(1)  
Out[103]:  
          second      one      two  
first  
bar    A  0.029399  0.282696  
      B -0.542108 -0.087302  
baz    A -1.575170  0.816482  
      B  1.771208  1.100230  
  
In [104]: stacked.unstack(0)
```

```

first          bar      baz
second
one    A  0.029399 -1.575170
       B -0.542108  1.771208
two    A  0.282696  0.816482
       B -0.087302  1.100230

```

## Pivot Tables

See the section on *Pivot Tables*.

```

In [105]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three'] * 3,
.....:                  'B' : ['A', 'B', 'C'] * 4,
.....:                  'C' : ['foo', 'foo', 'foo', 'bar', 'bar', 'bar'] * 2,
.....:                  'D' : np.random.randn(12),
.....:                  'E' : np.random.randn(12)})
.....:

In [106]: df
Out[106]:
   A   B   C          D          E
0  one  A  foo  1.418757 -0.179666
1  one  B  foo -1.879024  1.291836
2  two  C  foo  0.536826 -0.009614
3  three  A  bar  1.006160  0.392149
4  one  B  bar -0.029716  0.264599
5  one  C  bar -1.146178 -0.057409
6  two  A  foo  0.100900 -1.425638
7  three  B  foo -1.035018  1.024098
8  one  C  foo  0.314665 -0.106062
9  one  A  bar -0.773723  1.824375
10 two  B  bar -1.170653  0.595974
11 three  C  bar  0.648740  1.167115

```

We can produce pivot tables from this data very easily:

```

In [107]: pd.pivot_table(df, values='D', index=['A', 'B'], columns=['C'])
Out[107]:
C          bar      foo
A
one
  A -0.773723  1.418757
      B -0.029716 -1.879024
      C -1.146178  0.314665
three
  A  1.006160      NaN
      B      NaN -1.035018
      C  0.648740      NaN
two
  A      NaN  0.100900
      B -1.170653      NaN
      C      NaN  0.536826

```

## Time Series

pandas has simple, powerful, and efficient functionality for performing resampling operations during frequency conversion (e.g., converting secondly data into 5-minute data). This is extremely common in, but not limited to, financial

applications. See the [Time Series section](#)

```
In [108]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2012', periods=100, freq='S')

In [109]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randint(0, 500, len(rng)), index=rng)

In [110]: ts.resample('5Min').sum()
Out[110]:
2012-01-01    25083
Freq: 5T, dtype: int64
```

Time zone representation

```
In [111]: rng = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=5, freq='D')

In [112]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), rng)

In [113]: ts
Out[113]:
2012-03-06    0.464000
2012-03-07    0.227371
2012-03-08   -0.496922
2012-03-09    0.306389
2012-03-10   -2.290613
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [114]: ts_utc = ts.tz_localize('UTC')

In [115]: ts_utc
Out[115]:
2012-03-06 00:00:00+00:00    0.464000
2012-03-07 00:00:00+00:00    0.227371
2012-03-08 00:00:00+00:00   -0.496922
2012-03-09 00:00:00+00:00    0.306389
2012-03-10 00:00:00+00:00   -2.290613
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

Convert to another time zone

```
In [116]: ts_utc.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
Out[116]:
2012-03-05 19:00:00-05:00    0.464000
2012-03-06 19:00:00-05:00    0.227371
2012-03-07 19:00:00-05:00   -0.496922
2012-03-08 19:00:00-05:00    0.306389
2012-03-09 19:00:00-05:00   -2.290613
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

Converting between time span representations

```
In [117]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2012', periods=5, freq='M')

In [118]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), index=rng)

In [119]: ts
Out[119]:
2012-01-31   -1.134623
2012-02-29   -1.561819
2012-03-31   -0.260838
```

```
2012-04-30    0.281957
2012-05-31    1.523962
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

```
In [120]: ps = ts.to_period()
```

```
In [121]: ps
```

```
Out[121]:
2012-01    -1.134623
2012-02    -1.561819
2012-03    -0.260838
2012-04     0.281957
2012-05     1.523962
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

```
In [122]: ps.to_timestamp()
```

```
Out[122]:
2012-01-01   -1.134623
2012-02-01   -1.561819
2012-03-01   -0.260838
2012-04-01    0.281957
2012-05-01    1.523962
Freq: MS, dtype: float64
```

Converting between period and timestamp enables some convenient arithmetic functions to be used. In the following example, we convert a quarterly frequency with year ending in November to 9am of the end of the month following the quarter end:

```
In [123]: prng = pd.period_range('1990Q1', '2000Q4', freq='Q-NOV')
```

```
In [124]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(prng)), prng)
```

```
In [125]: ts.index = (prng.asfreq('M', 'e') + 1).asfreq('H', 's') + 9
```

```
In [126]: ts.head()
```

```
Out[126]:
1990-03-01 09:00   -0.902937
1990-06-01 09:00    0.068159
1990-09-01 09:00   -0.057873
1990-12-01 09:00   -0.368204
1991-03-01 09:00   -1.144073
Freq: H, dtype: float64
```

## Categoricals

Since version 0.15, pandas can include categorical data in a DataFrame. For full docs, see the [categorical introduction](#) and the [API documentation](#).

```
In [127]: df = pd.DataFrame({'id':[1,2,3,4,5,6], "raw_grade":['a', 'b', 'b', 'a', 'a', 'e']})
```

Convert the raw grades to a categorical data type.

```
In [128]: df["grade"] = df["raw_grade"].astype("category")
```

```
In [129]: df["grade"]
Out[129]:
0    a
1    b
2    b
3    a
4    a
5    e
Name: grade, dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, e]
```

Rename the categories to more meaningful names (assigning to `Series.cat.categories` is inplace!)

```
In [130]: df["grade"].cat.categories = ["very bad", "good", "very good"]
```

Reorder the categories and simultaneously add the missing categories (methods under `Series.cat` return a new `Series` per default).

```
In [131]: df["grade"] = df["grade"].cat.set_categories(["very bad", "bad", "medium",
   "good", "very good"])

In [132]: df["grade"]
Out[132]:
0    very good
1        good
2        good
3    very good
4    very good
5    very bad
Name: grade, dtype: category
Categories (5, object): [very bad, bad, medium, good, very good]
```

Sorting is per order in the categories, not lexical order.

```
In [133]: df.sort_values(by="grade")
Out[133]:
   id raw_grade     grade
5    6         e  very bad
1    2         b      good
2    3         b      good
0    1         a  very good
3    4         a  very good
4    5         a  very good
```

Grouping by a categorical column shows also empty categories.

```
In [134]: df.groupby("grade").size()
Out[134]:
grade
very bad      1
bad          0
medium        0
good          2
very good    3
dtype: int64
```

## Plotting

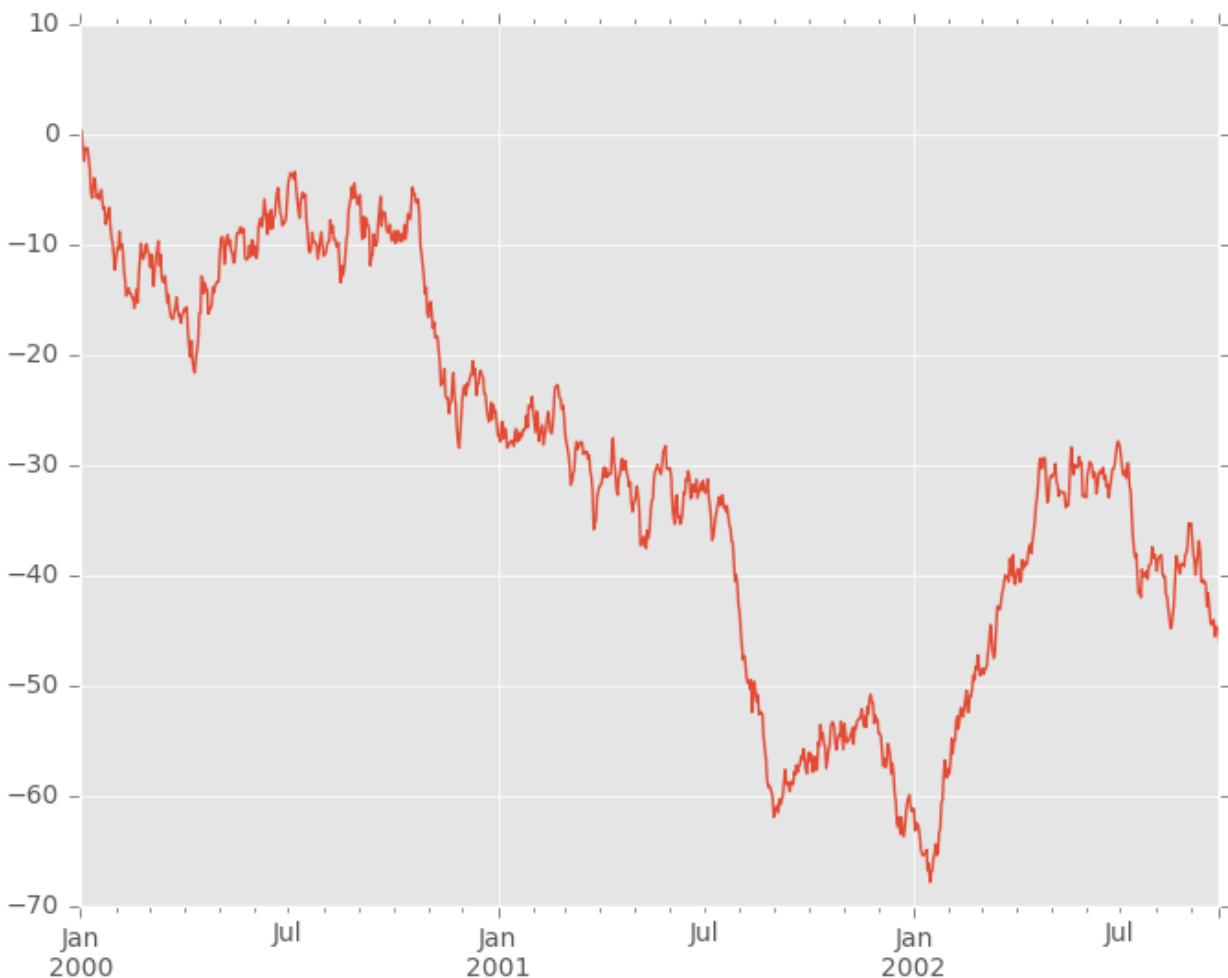
*Plotting* docs.

```
In [135]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000))
```

```
In [136]: ts = ts.cumsum()
```

```
In [137]: ts.plot()
```

```
Out[137]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc94fa5ec10>
```

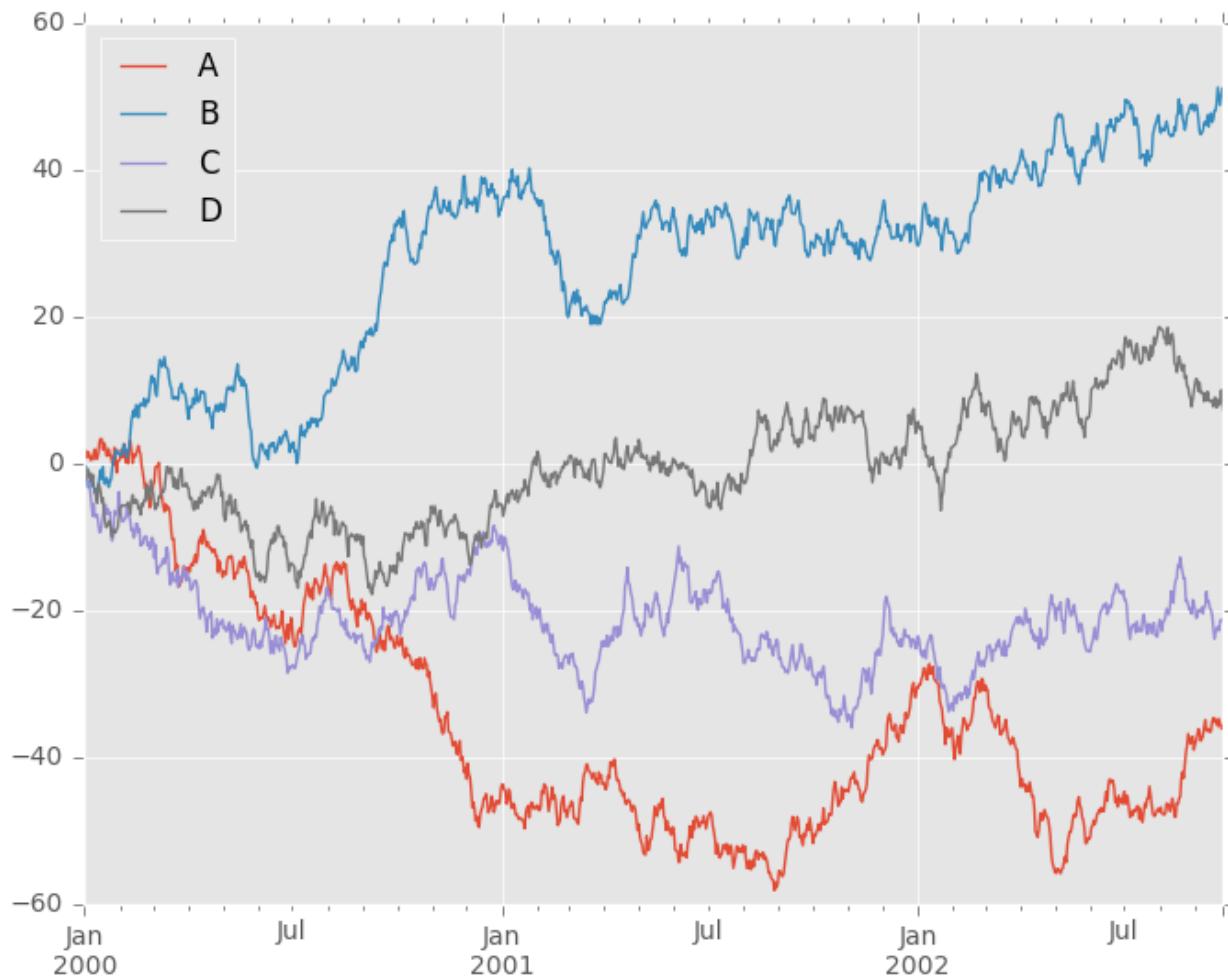


On DataFrame, `plot()` is a convenience to plot all of the columns with labels:

```
In [138]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 4), index=ts.index,
.....:                               columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
```

```
In [139]: df = df.cumsum()
```

```
In [140]: plt.figure(); df.plot(); plt.legend(loc='best')
Out[140]: <matplotlib.legend.Legend at 0x7fc94c013290>
```



## Getting Data In/Out

### CSV

*Writing to a csv file*

```
In [141]: df.to_csv('foo.csv')
```

*Reading from a csv file*

```
In [142]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv')
Out[142]:
   Unnamed: 0      A      B      C      D
0  2000-01-01  0.266457 -0.399641 -0.219582  1.186860
1  2000-01-02 -1.170732 -0.345873  1.653061 -0.282953
2  2000-01-03 -1.734933  0.530468  2.060811 -0.515536
3  2000-01-04 -1.555121  1.452620  0.239859 -1.156896
4  2000-01-05  0.578117  0.511371  0.103552 -2.428202
5  2000-01-06  0.478344  0.449933 -0.741620 -1.962409
6  2000-01-07  1.235339 -0.091757 -1.543861 -1.084753
```

```
..      ...      ...      ...      ...
993  2002-09-20 -10.628548 -9.153563 -7.883146  28.313940
994  2002-09-21 -10.390377 -8.727491 -6.399645  30.914107
995  2002-09-22 -8.985362 -8.485624 -4.669462  31.367740
996  2002-09-23 -9.558560 -8.781216 -4.499815  30.518439
997  2002-09-24 -9.902058 -9.340490 -4.386639  30.105593
998  2002-09-25 -10.216020 -9.480682 -3.933802  29.758560
999  2002-09-26 -11.856774 -10.671012 -3.216025  29.369368

[1000 rows x 5 columns]
```

## HDF5

Reading and writing to [HDFStores](#)

Writing to a HDF5 Store

```
In [143]: df.to_hdf('foo.h5', 'df')
```

Reading from a HDF5 Store

```
In [144]: pd.read_hdf('foo.h5', 'df')
```

Out[144]:

|            | A          | B          | C         | D         |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.266457   | -0.399641  | -0.219582 | 1.186860  |
| 2000-01-02 | -1.170732  | -0.345873  | 1.653061  | -0.282953 |
| 2000-01-03 | -1.734933  | 0.530468   | 2.060811  | -0.515536 |
| 2000-01-04 | -1.555121  | 1.452620   | 0.239859  | -1.156896 |
| 2000-01-05 | 0.578117   | 0.511371   | 0.103552  | -2.428202 |
| 2000-01-06 | 0.478344   | 0.449933   | -0.741620 | -1.962409 |
| 2000-01-07 | 1.235339   | -0.091757  | -1.543861 | -1.084753 |
| ...        | ...        | ...        | ...       | ...       |
| 2002-09-20 | -10.628548 | -9.153563  | -7.883146 | 28.313940 |
| 2002-09-21 | -10.390377 | -8.727491  | -6.399645 | 30.914107 |
| 2002-09-22 | -8.985362  | -8.485624  | -4.669462 | 31.367740 |
| 2002-09-23 | -9.558560  | -8.781216  | -4.499815 | 30.518439 |
| 2002-09-24 | -9.902058  | -9.340490  | -4.386639 | 30.105593 |
| 2002-09-25 | -10.216020 | -9.480682  | -3.933802 | 29.758560 |
| 2002-09-26 | -11.856774 | -10.671012 | -3.216025 | 29.369368 |

[1000 rows x 4 columns]

## Excel

Reading and writing to [MS Excel](#)

Writing to an excel file

```
In [145]: df.to_excel('foo.xlsx', sheet_name='Sheet1')
```

Reading from an excel file

```
In [146]: pd.read_excel('foo.xlsx', 'Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
Out[146]:
```

| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|

```
2000-01-01    0.266457   -0.399641   -0.219582    1.186860
2000-01-02   -1.170732   -0.345873    1.653061   -0.282953
2000-01-03   -1.734933    0.530468    2.060811   -0.515536
2000-01-04   -1.555121    1.452620    0.239859   -1.156896
2000-01-05    0.578117    0.511371    0.103552   -2.428202
2000-01-06    0.478344    0.449933   -0.741620   -1.962409
2000-01-07    1.235339   -0.091757   -1.543861   -1.084753
...
      ...     ...
2002-09-20  -10.628548  -9.153563  -7.883146  28.313940
2002-09-21  -10.390377  -8.727491  -6.399645 30.914107
2002-09-22   -8.985362  -8.485624  -4.669462 31.367740
2002-09-23   -9.558560  -8.781216  -4.499815 30.518439
2002-09-24   -9.902058  -9.340490  -4.386639 30.105593
2002-09-25  -10.216020  -9.480682  -3.933802 29.758560
2002-09-26  -11.856774 -10.671012  -3.216025 29.369368
```

[1000 rows x 4 columns]

## Gotchas

If you are trying an operation and you see an exception like:

```
>>> if pd.Series([False, True, False]):
    print("I was true")
Traceback
...
ValueError: The truth value of an array is ambiguous. Use a.empty, a.any() or a.all().
```

See [Comparisons](#) for an explanation and what to do.

See [Gotchas](#) as well.

## TUTORIALS

This is a guide to many pandas tutorials, geared mainly for new users.

### Internal Guides

pandas own [10 Minutes to pandas](#)

More complex recipes are in the [Cookbook](#)

### pandas Cookbook

The goal of this cookbook (by [Julia Evans](#)) is to give you some concrete examples for getting started with pandas. These are examples with real-world data, and all the bugs and weirdness that that entails.

Here are links to the v0.1 release. For an up-to-date table of contents, see the [pandas-cookbook GitHub repository](#). To run the examples in this tutorial, you'll need to clone the GitHub repository and get IPython Notebook running. See [How to use this cookbook](#).

- [A quick tour of the IPython Notebook](#): Shows off IPython's awesome tab completion and magic functions.
- [Chapter 1](#): Reading your data into pandas is pretty much the easiest thing. Even when the encoding is wrong!
- [Chapter 2](#): It's not totally obvious how to select data from a pandas dataframe. Here we explain the basics (how to take slices and get columns)
- [Chapter 3](#): Here we get into serious slicing and dicing and learn how to filter dataframes in complicated ways, really fast.
- [Chapter 4](#): Groupby/aggregate is seriously my favorite thing about pandas and I use it all the time. You should probably read this.
- [Chapter 5](#): Here you get to find out if it's cold in Montreal in the winter (spoiler: yes). Web scraping with pandas is fun! Here we combine dataframes.
- [Chapter 6](#): Strings with pandas are great. It has all these vectorized string operations and they're the best. We will turn a bunch of strings containing "Snow" into vectors of numbers in a trice.
- [Chapter 7](#): Cleaning up messy data is never a joy, but with pandas it's easier.
- [Chapter 8](#): Parsing Unix timestamps is confusing at first but it turns out to be really easy.

## Lessons for New pandas Users

For more resources, please visit the main [repository](#).

- [01 - Lesson](#): - Importing libraries - Creating data sets - Creating data frames - Reading from CSV - Exporting to CSV - Finding maximums - Plotting data
- [02 - Lesson](#): - Reading from TXT - Exporting to TXT - Selecting top/bottom records - Descriptive statistics - Grouping/sorting data
- [03 - Lesson](#): - Creating functions - Reading from EXCEL - Exporting to EXCEL - Outliers - Lambda functions - Slice and dice data
- [04 - Lesson](#): - Adding/deleting columns - Index operations
- [05 - Lesson](#): - Stack/Unstack/Transpose functions
- [06 - Lesson](#): - GroupBy function
- [07 - Lesson](#): - Ways to calculate outliers
- [08 - Lesson](#): - Read from Microsoft SQL databases
- [09 - Lesson](#): - Export to CSV/EXCEL/TXT
- [10 - Lesson](#): - Converting between different kinds of formats
- [11 - Lesson](#): - Combining data from various sources

## Practical data analysis with Python

This [guide](#) is a comprehensive introduction to the data analysis process using the Python data ecosystem and an interesting open dataset. There are four sections covering selected topics as follows:

- Munging Data
- Aggregating Data
- Visualizing Data
- Time Series

## Modern Pandas

- Modern Pandas
- Method Chaining
- Indexes
- Performance
- Tidy Data
- Visualization

## Excel charts with pandas, vincent and xlsxwriter

- Using Pandas and XlsxWriter to create Excel charts

## Various Tutorials

- Wes McKinney's (pandas BDFL) blog
- Statistical analysis made easy in Python with SciPy and pandas DataFrames, by Randal Olson
- Statistical Data Analysis in Python, tutorial videos, by Christopher Fonnesbeck from SciPy 2013
- Financial analysis in python, by Thomas Wiecki
- Intro to pandas data structures, by Greg Reda
- Pandas and Python: Top 10, by Manish Amde
- Pandas Tutorial, by Mikhail Semeniuk



**COOKBOOK**

This is a repository for *short and sweet* examples and links for useful pandas recipes. We encourage users to add to this documentation.

Adding interesting links and/or inline examples to this section is a great *First Pull Request*.

Simplified, condensed, new-user friendly, in-line examples have been inserted where possible to augment the StackOverflow and GitHub links. Many of the links contain expanded information, above what the in-line examples offer.

Pandas (pd) and Numpy (np) are the only two abbreviated imported modules. The rest are kept explicitly imported for newer users.

These examples are written for python 3.4. Minor tweaks might be necessary for earlier python versions.

## Idioms

These are some neat pandas idioms

if-then/if-then-else on one column, and assignment to another one or more columns:

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    ...:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df
...
Out[1]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
0       4    10   100
1       5    20    50
2       6    30   -30
3       7    40   -50
```

### if-then...

An if-then on one column

```
In [2]: df.ix[df.AAA >= 5, 'BBB'] = -1; df
Out[2]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
0       4    10   100
1       5    -1    50
2       6    -1   -30
3       7    -1   -50
```

An if-then with assignment to 2 columns:

```
In [3]: df.ix[df.AAA >= 5, ['BBB', 'CCC']] = 555; df
Out[3]:
      AAA    BBB    CCC
0       4     10    100
1       5    555    555
2       6    555    555
3       7    555    555
```

Add another line with different logic, to do the -else

```
In [4]: df.ix[df.AAA < 5, ['BBB', 'CCC']] = 2000; df
Out[4]:
      AAA    BBB    CCC
0       4    2000   2000
1       5     555    555
2       6     555    555
3       7     555    555
```

Or use pandas where after you've set up a mask

```
In [5]: df_mask = pd.DataFrame({'AAA' : [True] * 4, 'BBB' : [False] * 4, 'CCC' : [True, False] * 2})
In [6]: df.where(df_mask, -1000)
Out[6]:
      AAA    BBB    CCC
0       4   -1000   2000
1       5   -1000  -1000
2       6   -1000    555
3       7   -1000  -1000
```

if-then-else using numpy's where()

```
In [7]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    ...:     {'AAA' : [4, 5, 6, 7], 'BBB' : [10, 20, 30, 40], 'CCC' : [100, 50, -30, -50]}); df
Out[7]:
      AAA    BBB    CCC
0       4     10    100
1       5     20     50
2       6     30    -30
3       7     40    -50

In [8]: df['logic'] = np.where(df['AAA'] > 5, 'high', 'low'); df
Out[8]:
      AAA    BBB    CCC  logic
0       4     10    100    low
1       5     20     50    low
2       6     30    -30   high
3       7     40    -50   high
```

## Splitting

Split a frame with a boolean criterion

```
In [9]: df = pd.DataFrame(
....:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df
....:
Out[9]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
0    4    10   100
1    5    20    50
2    6    30   -30
3    7    40   -50

In [10]: dflow = df[df.AAA <= 5]

In [11]: dfhigh = df[df.AAA > 5]

In [12]: dfhigh
Out[12]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
2    6    30   -30
3    7    40   -50
```

## Building Criteria

Select with multi-column criteria

```
In [13]: df = pd.DataFrame(
....:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df
....:
Out[13]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
0    4    10   100
1    5    20    50
2    6    30   -30
3    7    40   -50
```

...and (without assignment returns a Series)

```
In [14]: newseries = df.loc[(df['BBB'] < 25) & (df['CCC'] >= -40), 'AAA'];
Out[14]:
0    4
1    5
Name: AAA, dtype: int64
```

...or (without assignment returns a Series)

```
In [15]: newseries = df.loc[(df['BBB'] > 25) | (df['CCC'] >= -40), 'AAA'];
newseries;
```

...or (with assignment modifies the DataFrame.)

```
In [16]: df.loc[(df['BBB'] > 25) | (df['CCC'] >= 75), 'AAA'] = 0.1;
Out[16]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
0    0.1    10   100
1    5.0    20    50
2    0.1    30   -30
3    0.1    40   -50
```

Select rows with data closest to certain value using argsort

```
In [17]: df = pd.DataFrame(  
....:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df  
....:  
Out[17]:  
      AAA   BBB   CCC  
0      4    10   100  
1      5    20    50  
2      6    30   -30  
3      7    40   -50  
  
In [18]: aValue = 43.0  
  
In [19]: df.ix[(df.CCC-aValue).abs().argsort()]  
Out[19]:  
      AAA   BBB   CCC  
1      5    20    50  
0      4    10   100  
2      6    30   -30  
3      7    40   -50
```

Dynamically reduce a list of criteria using a binary operators

```
In [20]: df = pd.DataFrame(  
....:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df  
....:  
Out[20]:  
      AAA   BBB   CCC  
0      4    10   100  
1      5    20    50  
2      6    30   -30  
3      7    40   -50  
  
In [21]: Crit1 = df.AAA <= 5.5  
  
In [22]: Crit2 = df.BBB == 10.0  
  
In [23]: Crit3 = df.CCC > -40.0
```

One could hard code:

```
In [24]: AllCrit = Crit1 & Crit2 & Crit3
```

...Or it can be done with a list of dynamically built criteria

```
In [25]: CritList = [Crit1,Crit2,Crit3]  
  
In [26]: AllCrit = functools.reduce(lambda x,y: x & y, CritList)  
  
In [27]: df[AllCrit]  
Out[27]:  
      AAA   BBB   CCC  
0      4    10   100
```

## Selection

### DataFrames

The *indexing* docs.

Using both row labels and value conditionals

```
In [28]: df = pd.DataFrame(
....:     {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}); df
....:
Out[28]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
0    4   10  100
1    5   20   50
2    6   30  -30
3    7   40  -50

In [29]: df[(df.AAA <= 6) & (df.index.isin([0,2,4]))]
Out[29]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
0    4   10  100
2    6   30  -30
```

Use loc for label-oriented slicing and iloc positional slicing

```
In [30]: data = {'AAA' : [4,5,6,7], 'BBB' : [10,20,30,40], 'CCC' : [100,50,-30,-50]}

In [31]: df = pd.DataFrame(data=data, index=['foo','bar','boo','kar']); df
Out[31]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
foo    4   10  100
bar    5   20   50
boo    6   30  -30
kar    7   40  -50
```

There are 2 explicit slicing methods, with a third general case

1. Positional-oriented (Python slicing style : exclusive of end)
2. Label-oriented (Non-Python slicing style : inclusive of end)
3. General (Either slicing style : depends on if the slice contains labels or positions)

```
In [32]: df.loc['bar':'kar'] #Label
Out[32]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
bar    5   20   50
boo    6   30  -30
kar    7   40  -50

#Generic
In [33]: df.ix[0:3] #Same as .iloc[0:3]
Out[33]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC
foo    4   10  100
bar    5   20   50
boo    6   30  -30
```

```
In [34]: df.ix['bar':'kar'] #Same as .loc['bar':'kar']
Out[34]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
bar      5    20    50
boo      6    30   -30
kar      7    40   -50
```

Ambiguity arises when an index consists of integers with a non-zero start or non-unit increment.

```
In [35]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(data=data, index=[1, 2, 3, 4]); #Note index starts at 1.
```

```
In [36]: df2.iloc[1:3] #Position-oriented
Out[36]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
2      5    20    50
3      6    30   -30
```

```
In [37]: df2.loc[1:3] #Label-oriented
Out[37]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
1      4    10   100
2      5    20    50
3      6    30   -30
```

```
In [38]: df2.ix[1:3] #General, will mimic loc (label-oriented)
Out[38]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
1      4    10   100
2      5    20    50
3      6    30   -30
```

```
In [39]: df2.ix[0:3] #General, will mimic iloc (position-oriented), as loc[0:3] would
           raise a KeyError
Out[39]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
1      4    10   100
2      5    20    50
3      6    30   -30
```

Using inverse operator (~) to take the complement of a mask

```
In [40]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    ....:     {'AAA' : [4, 5, 6, 7], 'BBB' : [10, 20, 30, 40], 'CCC' : [100, 50, -30, -50]});_
    ~df
    ....:
Out[40]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
0      4    10   100
1      5    20    50
2      6    30   -30
3      7    40   -50

In [41]: df[~((df.AAA <= 6) & (df.index.isin([0, 2, 4])))]
Out[41]:
      AAA   BBB   CCC
1      5    20    50
3      7    40   -50
```

## Panels

Extend a panel frame by transposing, adding a new dimension, and transposing back to the original dimensions

```
In [42]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2013', periods=100, freq='D')

In [43]: data = np.random.randn(100, 4)

In [44]: cols = ['A', 'B', 'C', 'D']

In [45]: df1, df2, df3 = pd.DataFrame(data, rng, cols), pd.DataFrame(data, rng, cols),
   ↪ pd.DataFrame(data, rng, cols)

In [46]: pf = pd.Panel({'df1':df1, 'df2':df2, 'df3':df3});pf
Out[46]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 100 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: df1 to df3
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-04-10 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

#Assignment using Transpose (pandas < 0.15)
In [47]: pf = pf.transpose(2,0,1)

In [48]: pf['E'] = pd.DataFrame(data, rng, cols)

In [49]: pf = pf.transpose(1,2,0);pf
Out[49]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 100 (major_axis) x 5 (minor_axis)
Items axis: df1 to df3
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-04-10 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to E

#Direct assignment (pandas > 0.15)
In [50]: pf.loc[:, :, 'F'] = pd.DataFrame(data, rng, cols);pf
Out[50]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 100 (major_axis) x 6 (minor_axis)
Items axis: df1 to df3
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-04-10 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to F
```

Mask a panel by using np.where and then reconstructing the panel with the new masked values

## New Columns

Efficiently and dynamically creating new columns using applymap

```
In [51]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    ....:     {'AAA' : [1,2,1,3], 'BBB' : [1,1,2,2], 'CCC' : [2,1,3,1]}); df
....:
Out[51]:
   AAA   BBB   CCC
0     1     1     2
1     2     1     1
2     1     2     3
```

```
3      3      2      1

In [52]: source_cols = df.columns # or some subset would work too.

In [53]: new_cols = [str(x) + "_cat" for x in source_cols]

In [54]: categories = {1 : 'Alpha', 2 : 'Beta', 3 : 'Charlie' }

In [55]: df[new_cols] = df[source_cols].applymap(categories.get);df
Out[55]:
   AAA  BBB  CCC  AAA_cat  BBB_cat  CCC_cat
0    1    1    2     Alpha     Alpha     Beta
1    2    1    1     Beta     Alpha     Alpha
2    1    2    3     Alpha     Beta  Charlie
3    3    2    1    Charlie     Beta     Alpha
```

Keep other columns when using min() with groupby

```
In [56]: df = pd.DataFrame(
....:     {'AAA' : [1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3], 'BBB' : [2,1,3,4,5,1,2,3]}); df
....:
Out[56]:
   AAA  BBB
0    1    2
1    1    1
2    1    3
3    2    4
4    2    5
5    2    1
6    3    2
7    3    3
```

Method 1 : idxmin() to get the index of the mins

```
In [57]: df.loc[df.groupby("AAA") ["BBB"].idxmin()]
Out[57]:
   AAA  BBB
1    1    1
5    2    1
6    3    2
```

Method 2 : sort then take first of each

```
In [58]: df.sort_values(by="BBB").groupby("AAA", as_index=False).first()
Out[58]:
   AAA  BBB
0    1    1
1    2    1
2    3    2
```

Notice the same results, with the exception of the index.

## MultilIndexing

The *multindexing* docs.

## Creating a multi-index from a labeled frame

```
In [59]: df = pd.DataFrame({'row' : [0,1,2],
....:                      'One_X' : [1.1,1.1,1.1],
....:                      'One_Y' : [1.2,1.2,1.2],
....:                      'Two_X' : [1.11,1.11,1.11],
....:                      'Two_Y' : [1.22,1.22,1.22]}); df
....:
Out[59]:
   One_X  One_Y  Two_X  Two_Y  row
0      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22    0
1      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22    1
2      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22    2

# As Labeled Index
In [60]: df = df.set_index('row');df
Out[60]:
   One_X  One_Y  Two_X  Two_Y
row
0      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22
1      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22
2      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22

# With Hierarchical Columns
In [61]: df.columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([tuple(c.split('_')) for c in df.
       ↪columns]);df
Out[61]:
      One          Two
      X     Y      X     Y
row
0      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22
1      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22
2      1.1    1.2    1.11   1.22

# Now stack & Reset
In [62]: df = df.stack(0).reset_index(1);df
Out[62]:
      level_1      X      Y
row
0      One  1.10  1.20
0      Two  1.11  1.22
1      One  1.10  1.20
1      Two  1.11  1.22
2      One  1.10  1.20
2      Two  1.11  1.22

# And fix the labels (Notice the label 'level_1' got added automatically)
In [63]: df.columns = ['Sample','All_X','All_Y'];df
Out[63]:
      Sample  All_X  All_Y
row
0      One  1.10  1.20
0      Two  1.11  1.22
1      One  1.10  1.20
1      Two  1.11  1.22
2      One  1.10  1.20
2      Two  1.11  1.22
```

## Arithmetic

Performing arithmetic with a multi-index that needs broadcasting

```
In [64]: cols = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([(x,y) for x in ['A','B','C'] for y in ['O','I']])
Out[64]:
```

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| O | I         | O         | I         |
| n | 1.920906  | -0.388231 | -2.314394 |
| m | -1.765956 | 0.850423  | 0.388054  |
|   | 0.665508  | 0.992312  | 0.402562  |
|   |           |           | 0.399555  |
|   |           |           | -0.739776 |

```
In [65]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(2,6),index=['n','m'],columns=cols); df
Out[65]:
```

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| O | I         | O         | I         |
| n | 4.771702  | -0.971660 | -5.749162 |
| m | -2.373321 | -1.149568 | 0.521518  |
|   | 1.665625  | 1.341367  | 1.0       |
|   |           |           | 1.0       |

## Slicing

Slicing a multi-index with xs

```
In [67]: coords = [('AA','one'), ('AA','six'), ('BB','one'), ('BB','two'), ('BB','six')]
In [68]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(coords)

In [69]: df = pd.DataFrame([11,22,33,44,55],index,['MyData']);
Out[69]:
```

|        | MyData |
|--------|--------|
| AA one | 11     |
| BB one | 33     |
| BB two | 44     |
| BB six | 55     |
| AA six | 22     |

To take the cross section of the 1st level and 1st axis the index:

```
In [70]: df.xs('BB',level=0,axis=0) #Note : level and axis are optional, and default to zero
Out[70]:
```

|        | MyData |
|--------|--------|
| BB one | 33     |
| BB two | 44     |
| BB six | 55     |

...and now the 2nd level of the 1st axis.

```
In [71]: df.xs('six',level=1,axis=0)
Out[71]:
```

|    | MyData |
|----|--------|
| AA | 22     |
| BB | 55     |

Slicing a multi-index with xs, method #2

```
In [72]: index = list(itertools.product(['Ada', 'Quinn', 'Violet'], ['Comp', 'Math', 'Sci', '→']))
```

```
In [73]: headr = list(itertools.product(['Exams', 'Labs'], ['I', 'II']))
```

```
In [74]: idx = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(index, names=['Student', 'Course'])
```

```
In [75]: cols = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(headr) #Notice these are un-named
```

```
In [76]: data = [[70+x+y+(x*y)%3 for x in range(4)] for y in range(9)]
```

```
In [77]: df = pd.DataFrame(data, idx, cols); df
```

```
Out[77]:
```

|         |        | Exams |    | Labs |    |
|---------|--------|-------|----|------|----|
|         |        | I     | II | I    | II |
| Student | Course | Comp  | 70 | 71   | 72 |
|         |        | Math  | 71 | 73   | 75 |
|         |        | Sci   | 72 | 75   | 75 |
| Quinn   | Course | Comp  | 73 | 74   | 75 |
|         |        | Math  | 74 | 76   | 78 |
|         |        | Sci   | 75 | 78   | 78 |
| Violet  | Course | Comp  | 76 | 77   | 78 |
|         |        | Math  | 77 | 79   | 81 |
|         |        | Sci   | 78 | 81   | 81 |

```
In [78]: All = slice(None)
```

```
In [79]: df.loc['Violet']
```

```
Out[79]:
```

|        |      | Exams |    | Labs |    |
|--------|------|-------|----|------|----|
|        |      | I     | II | I    | II |
| Course | Comp | 76    | 77 | 78   | 79 |
|        | Math | 77    | 79 | 81   | 80 |
|        | Sci  | 78    | 81 | 81   | 81 |

```
In [80]: df.loc[(All, 'Math'), All]
```

```
Out[80]:
```

|         |        | Exams |    | Labs |    |
|---------|--------|-------|----|------|----|
|         |        | I     | II | I    | II |
| Student | Course | Math  | 71 | 73   | 75 |
|         |        | Math  | 74 | 76   | 78 |
|         |        | Math  | 77 | 79   | 81 |

```
In [81]: df.loc[(slice('Ada', 'Quinn'), 'Math'), All]
```

```
Out[81]:
```

|         |        | Exams |    | Labs |    |
|---------|--------|-------|----|------|----|
|         |        | I     | II | I    | II |
| Student | Course | Math  | 71 | 73   | 75 |
|         |        | Math  | 74 | 76   | 78 |
|         |        | Math  | 77 | 79   | 81 |

```
In [82]: df.loc[(All, 'Math'), ('Exams')]
```

```
Out[82]:
```

|         |        | I |  | II |  |
|---------|--------|---|--|----|--|
|         |        |   |  |    |  |
| Student | Course |   |  |    |  |

```
Ada      Math    71  73
Quinn   Math    74  76
Violet  Math    77  79
```

```
In [83]: df.loc[(All, 'Math'), (All, 'II')]  
Out[83]:
```

```
          Exams  Labs  
             II     II  
Student Course  
Ada      Math    73  74
Quinn   Math    76  77
Violet  Math    79  80
```

Setting portions of a multi-index with xs

## Sorting

Sort by specific column or an ordered list of columns, with a multi-index

```
In [84]: df.sort_values(by='Labs', 'II'), ascending=False)
```

```
Out[84]:
```

|         |        | Exams  |     | Labs |    |    |    |
|---------|--------|--------|-----|------|----|----|----|
|         |        | I      | II  | I    | II |    |    |
| Student | Course | Violet | Sci | 78   | 81 | 81 | 81 |
|         |        | Math   | 77  | 79   | 81 | 80 |    |
|         |        | Comp   | 76  | 77   | 78 | 79 |    |
| Quinn   | Sci    | 75     | 78  | 78   | 78 |    |    |
|         | Math   | 74     | 76  | 78   | 77 |    |    |
|         | Comp   | 73     | 74  | 75   | 76 |    |    |
| Ada     | Sci    | 72     | 75  | 75   | 75 |    |    |
|         | Math   | 71     | 73  | 75   | 74 |    |    |
|         | Comp   | 70     | 71  | 72   | 73 |    |    |

Partial Selection, the need for sortedness;

## Levels

Prepending a level to a multiindex

Flatten Hierarchical columns

## panelnd

The *panelnd* docs.

Construct a 5D panelnd

## Missing Data

The *missing data* docs.

Fill forward a reversed timeseries

```
In [85]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6,1), index=pd.date_range('2013-08-01', periods=6, freq='B'), columns=list('A'))

In [86]: df.ix[3,'A'] = np.nan

In [87]: df
Out[87]:
          A
2013-08-01 -1.054874
2013-08-02 -0.179642
2013-08-05  0.639589
2013-08-06      NaN
2013-08-07  1.906684
2013-08-08  0.104050

In [88]: df.reindex(df.index[::-1]).ffill()
Out[88]:
          A
2013-08-08  0.104050
2013-08-07  1.906684
2013-08-06  1.906684
2013-08-05  0.639589
2013-08-02 -0.179642
2013-08-01 -1.054874
```

cumsum reset at NaN values

## Replace

Using replace with backrefs

## Grouping

The *grouping* docs.

Basic grouping with apply

Unlike agg, apply's callable is passed a sub-DataFrame which gives you access to all the columns

```
In [89]: df = pd.DataFrame({'animal': 'cat dog cat fish dog cat cat'.split(),
....:                         'size': list('SSMMMLL'),
....:                         'weight': [8, 10, 11, 1, 20, 12, 12],
....:                         'adult' : [False] * 5 + [True] * 2}); df
....:
Out[89]:
   adult animal size  weight
0  False    cat    S      8
1  False    dog    S     10
2  False    cat    M     11
3  False    fish   M      1
4  False    dog    M     20
5   True    cat    L     12
6   True    cat    L     12
```

#List the size of the animals with the highest weight.

```
In [90]: df.groupby('animal').apply(lambda subf: subf['size'][subf['weight'].idxmax()])
Out[90]:
animal
cat      L
dog      M
fish     M
dtype: object
```

### Using get\_group

```
In [91]: gb = df.groupby(['animal'])

In [92]: gb.get_group('cat')
Out[92]:
   adult animal size  weight
0  False    cat    S      8
2  False    cat    M     11
5   True    cat    L     12
6   True    cat    L     12
```

### Apply to different items in a group

```
In [93]: def GrowUp(x):
....:     avg_weight = sum(x[x['size'] == 'S'].weight * 1.5)
....:     avg_weight += sum(x[x['size'] == 'M'].weight * 1.25)
....:     avg_weight += sum(x[x['size'] == 'L'].weight)
....:     avg_weight /= len(x)
....:     return pd.Series(['L', avg_weight, True], index=['size', 'weight', 'adult'])
....:

In [94]: expected_df = gb.apply(GrowUp)

In [95]: expected_df
Out[95]:
   size  weight  adult
animal
cat      L  12.4375  True
dog      L  20.0000  True
fish     L   1.2500  True
```

### Expanding Apply

```
In [96]: S = pd.Series([i / 100.0 for i in range(1,11)])

In [97]: def CumRet(x,y):
....:     return x * (1 + y)
....:

In [98]: def Red(x):
....:     return functools.reduce(CumRet,x,1.0)
....:

In [99]: S.expanding().apply(Red)
Out[99]:
0      1.010000
1      1.030200
2      1.061106
```

```

3    1.103550
4    1.158728
5    1.228251
6    1.314229
7    1.419367
8    1.547110
9    1.701821
dtype: float64

```

Replacing some values with mean of the rest of a group

```

In [100]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2, 2], 'B' : [1, -1, 1, 2]})

In [101]: gb = df.groupby('A')

In [102]: def replace(g):
.....:     mask = g < 0
.....:     g.loc[mask] = g[~mask].mean()
.....:     return g
.....:

In [103]: gb.transform(replace)
Out[103]:
   B
0  1.0
1  1.0
2  1.0
3  2.0

```

Sort groups by aggregated data

```

In [104]: df = pd.DataFrame({'code': ['foo', 'bar', 'baz'] * 2,
.....:                      'data': [0.16, -0.21, 0.33, 0.45, -0.59, 0.62],
.....:                      'flag': [False, True] * 3})
.....:

In [105]: code_groups = df.groupby('code')

In [106]: agg_n_sort_order = code_groups[['data']].transform(sum).sort_values(by='data
↔')

In [107]: sorted_df = df.ix[agg_n_sort_order.index]

In [108]: sorted_df
Out[108]:
   code  data  flag
1  bar  -0.21  True
4  bar  -0.59 False
0  foo   0.16 False
3  foo   0.45  True
2  baz   0.33 False
5  baz   0.62  True

```

Create multiple aggregated columns

```

In [109]: rng = pd.date_range(start="2014-10-07", periods=10, freq='2min')

In [110]: ts = pd.Series(data = list(range(10)), index = rng)

```

```
In [111]: def MyCust(x):
.....:     if len(x) > 2:
.....:         return x[1] * 1.234
.....:     return pd.NaT
.....:

In [112]: mhc = {'Mean' : np.mean, 'Max' : np.max, 'Custom' : MyCust}

In [113]: ts.resample("5min").apply(mhc)
Out[113]:
          Max Custom Mean
2014-10-07 00:00:00    2  1.234   1.0
2014-10-07 00:05:00    4    NaT   3.5
2014-10-07 00:10:00    7  7.404   6.0
2014-10-07 00:15:00    9    NaT   8.5

In [114]: ts
Out[114]:
2014-10-07 00:00:00    0
2014-10-07 00:02:00    1
2014-10-07 00:04:00    2
2014-10-07 00:06:00    3
2014-10-07 00:08:00    4
2014-10-07 00:10:00    5
2014-10-07 00:12:00    6
2014-10-07 00:14:00    7
2014-10-07 00:16:00    8
2014-10-07 00:18:00    9
Freq: 2T, dtype: int64
```

Create a value counts column and reassign back to the DataFrame

```
In [115]: df = pd.DataFrame({'Color': 'Red Red Red Blue'.split(),
.....:                           'Value': [100, 150, 50, 50]}); df
.....:
Out[115]:
   Color  Value
0   Red    100
1   Red    150
2   Red     50
3  Blue     50

In [116]: df['Counts'] = df.groupby(['Color']).transform(len)

In [117]: df
Out[117]:
   Color  Value  Counts
0   Red    100      3
1   Red    150      3
2   Red     50      3
3  Blue     50      1
```

Shift groups of the values in a column based on the index

```
In [118]: df = pd.DataFrame(
.....:     {u'line_race': [10, 10, 8, 10, 10, 8],
.....:      u'beyer': [99, 102, 103, 103, 88, 100]},
```

```

.....:     index=[u'Last Gunfighter', u'Last Gunfighter', u'Last Gunfighter',
.....:                 u'Paynter', u'Paynter', u'Paynter']); df
.....:
Out[118]:
      beyer  line_race
Last Gunfighter    99       10
Last Gunfighter   102       10
Last Gunfighter   103        8
Paynter           103       10
Paynter            88       10
Paynter           100        8

In [119]: df['beyer_shifted'] = df.groupby(level=0) ['beyer'].shift(1)

In [120]: df
Out[120]:
      beyer  line_race  beyer_shifted
Last Gunfighter    99       10          NaN
Last Gunfighter   102       10         99.0
Last Gunfighter   103        8        102.0
Paynter           103       10          NaN
Paynter            88       10        103.0
Paynter           100        8        88.0

```

Select row with maximum value from each group

```

In [121]: df = pd.DataFrame({'host': ['other', 'other', 'that', 'this', 'this'],
.....:                         'service': ['mail', 'web', 'mail', 'mail', 'web'],
.....:                         'no':[1, 2, 1, 2, 1]}).set_index(['host', 'service'])
.....:

In [122]: mask = df.groupby(level=0).agg('idxmax')

In [123]: df_count = df.loc[mask['no']].reset_index()

In [124]: df_count
Out[124]:
      host service  no
0  other     web  2
1  that     mail  1
2  this     mail  2

```

Grouping like Python's `itertools.groupby`

```

In [125]: df = pd.DataFrame([0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1], columns=['A'])

In [126]: df.A.groupby((df.A != df.A.shift()).cumsum()).groups
Out[126]:
{1: Int64Index([0], dtype='int64'),
 2: Int64Index([1], dtype='int64'),
 3: Int64Index([2], dtype='int64'),
 4: Int64Index([3, 4, 5], dtype='int64'),
 5: Int64Index([6], dtype='int64'),
 6: Int64Index([7, 8], dtype='int64')}

In [127]: df.A.groupby((df.A != df.A.shift()).cumsum()).cumsum()
Out[127]:
0    0

```

```
1    1
2    0
3    1
4    2
5    3
6    0
7    1
8    2
Name: A, dtype: int64
```

## Expanding Data

Alignment and to-date

Rolling Computation window based on values instead of counts

Rolling Mean by Time Interval

## Splitting

Splitting a frame

Create a list of dataframes, split using a delineation based on logic included in rows.

```
In [128]: df = pd.DataFrame(data={'Case' : ['A','A','A','B','A','A','B','A','A'],
.....:                               'Data' : np.random.randn(9) })
.....:

In [129]: dfs = list(zip(*df.groupby((1*(df['Case']=='B')).cumsum().rolling(window=3,
->min_periods=1).median())))[-1]

In [130]: dfs[0]
Out[130]:
   Case      Data
0     A  0.174068
1     A -0.439461
2     A -0.741343
3     B -0.079673

In [131]: dfs[1]
Out[131]:
   Case      Data
4     A -0.922875
5     A  0.303638
6     B -0.917368

In [132]: dfs[2]
Out[132]:
   Case      Data
7     A -1.624062
8     A -0.758514
```

## Pivot

The *Pivot* docs.

## Partial sums and subtotals

```
In [133]: df = pd.DataFrame(data={'Province' : ['ON','QC','BC','AL','AL','MN','ON'],
.....:                                'City' : ['Toronto','Montreal','Vancouver','Calgary
↪','Edmonton','Winnipeg','Windsor'],
.....:                                'Sales' : [13,6,16,8,4,3,1]})

In [134]: table = pd.pivot_table(df,values=['Sales'],index=['Province'],columns=['City
↪'],aggfunc=np.sum,margins=True)

In [135]: table.stack('City')
Out[135]:
          Sales
Province City
AL        All    12.0
           Calgary   8.0
           Edmonton   4.0
BC        All    16.0
           Vancouver  16.0
MN        All    3.0
           Winnipeg   3.0
...
All       All    ...
           Calgary   8.0
           Edmonton   4.0
           Montreal   6.0
           Toronto    13.0
           Vancouver  16.0
           Windsor    1.0
           Winnipeg   3.0

[20 rows x 1 columns]
```

## Frequency table like plyr in R

```
In [136]: grades = [48,99,75,80,42,80,72,68,36,78]

In [137]: df = pd.DataFrame( {'ID': ["x%d" % r for r in range(10)],
.....:                                'Gender' : ['F', 'M', 'F', 'M', 'F', 'M', 'F', 'M',
↪ 'M'],
.....:                                'ExamYear': ['2007','2007','2007','2008','2008','2008',
↪'2008','2009','2009','2009'],
.....:                                'Class': ['algebra', 'stats', 'bio', 'algebra', 'algebra
↪', 'stats', 'stats', 'algebra', 'bio', 'bio'],
.....:                                'Participated': ['yes','yes','yes','yes','no','yes','yes
↪','yes','yes','yes'],
.....:                                'Passed': ['yes' if x > 50 else 'no' for x in grades],
.....:                                'Employed': [True,True,True,False,False,False,
↪True,True,False],
.....:                                'Grade': grades})
```

```
In [138]: df.groupby('ExamYear').agg({'Participated': lambda x: x.value_counts()['yes
↪'],
.....:                                'Passed': lambda x: sum(x == 'yes'),
.....:                                'Employed' : lambda x : sum(x),
.....:                                'Grade' : lambda x : sum(x) / len(x) })

Out[138]:
```

| ExamYear | Grade | Employed | Participated | Passed |
|----------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|
| 2007     | 74    | 3        | 3            | 2      |
| 2008     | 68    | 0        | 3            | 3      |
| 2009     | 60    | 2        | 3            | 2      |

Plot pandas DataFrame with year over year data

To create year and month crosstabulation:

```
In [139]: df = pd.DataFrame({'value': np.random.randn(36)},
.....:                               index=pd.date_range('2011-01-01', freq='M', periods=36))
.....:

In [140]: pd.pivot_table(df, index=df.index.month, columns=df.index.year,
.....:                               values='value', aggfunc='sum')
.....:
Out[140]:
      2011      2012      2013
1 -0.560859  0.120930  0.516870
2 -0.589005 -0.210518  0.343125
3 -1.070678 -0.931184  2.137827
4 -1.681101  0.240647  0.452429
5  0.403776 -0.027462  0.483103
6  0.609862  0.033113  0.061495
7  0.387936 -0.658418  0.240767
8  1.815066  0.324102  0.782413
9  0.705200 -1.403048  0.628462
10 -0.668049 -0.581967 -0.880627
11  0.242501 -1.233862  0.777575
12  0.313421 -3.520876 -0.779367
```

## Apply

Rolling Apply to Organize - Turning embedded lists into a multi-index frame

```
In [141]: df = pd.DataFrame(data={'A' : [[2,4,8,16],[100,200],[10,20,30]], 'B' : [[[a
.....: 'b','c'],[['jj','kk'],['ccc']]],index=['I','II','III'])}

In [142]: def SeriesFromSubList(aList):
.....:     return pd.Series(aList)
.....:

In [143]: df_orgz = pd.concat(dict([ (ind, row.apply(SeriesFromSubList)) for ind, row_
.....: in df.iterrows() ]))
```

Rolling Apply with a DataFrame returning a Series

Rolling Apply to multiple columns where function calculates a Series before a Scalar from the Series is returned

```
In [144]: df = pd.DataFrame(data=np.random.randn(2000,2)/10000,
.....:                               index=pd.date_range('2001-01-01',periods=2000),
.....:                               columns=['A','B']); df
.....:
Out[144]:
          A         B
2001-01-01  0.000032 -0.000004
```

```

2001-01-02 -0.000001  0.000207
2001-01-03  0.000120 -0.000220
2001-01-04 -0.000083 -0.000165
2001-01-05 -0.000047  0.000156
2001-01-06  0.000027  0.000104
2001-01-07  0.000041 -0.000101
...
...
2006-06-17 -0.000034  0.000034
2006-06-18  0.000002  0.000166
2006-06-19  0.000023 -0.000081
2006-06-20 -0.000061  0.000012
2006-06-21 -0.000111  0.000027
2006-06-22 -0.000061 -0.000009
2006-06-23  0.000074 -0.000138

[2000 rows x 2 columns]

In [145]: def gm(aDF,Const):
.....:     v = (((aDF.A+aDF.B)+1).cumprod())-1)*Const
.....:     return (aDF.index[0],v.iloc[-1])
.....:

In [146]: S = pd.Series(dict([ gm(df.iloc[i:min(i+51,len(df)-1)],5) for i in_
→range(len(df)-50) ])); S
Out[146]:
2001-01-01   -0.001373
2001-01-02   -0.001705
2001-01-03   -0.002885
2001-01-04   -0.002987
2001-01-05   -0.002384
2001-01-06   -0.004700
2001-01-07   -0.005500
...
2006-04-28   -0.002682
2006-04-29   -0.002436
2006-04-30   -0.002602
2006-05-01   -0.001785
2006-05-02   -0.001799
2006-05-03   -0.000605
2006-05-04   -0.000541
dtype: float64

```

### Rolling apply with a DataFrame returning a Scalar

Rolling Apply to multiple columns where function returns a Scalar (Volume Weighted Average Price)

```

In [147]: rng = pd.date_range(start = '2014-01-01',periods = 100)

In [148]: df = pd.DataFrame({'Open' : np.random.randn(len(rng)),
.....:                 'Close' : np.random.randn(len(rng)),
.....:                 'Volume' : np.random.randint(100,2000,len(rng))},
.....:                 index=rng); df
.....:

Out[148]:
      Close      Open  Volume
2014-01-01 -0.653039  0.011174    1581
2014-01-02  1.314205  0.214258    1707
2014-01-03 -0.341915 -1.046922    1768

```

```
2014-01-04 -1.303586 -0.752902      836
2014-01-05  0.396288 -0.410793      694
2014-01-06 -0.548006  0.648401      796
2014-01-07  0.481380  0.737320      265
...
...          ...      ...
2014-04-04 -2.548128  0.120378      564
2014-04-05  0.223346  0.231661     1908
2014-04-06  1.228841  0.952664     1090
2014-04-07  0.552784 -0.176090     1813
2014-04-08 -0.795389  1.781318     1103
2014-04-09 -0.018815 -0.753493     1456
2014-04-10  1.138197 -1.047997     1193

[100 rows x 3 columns]

In [149]: def vwap(bars): return ((bars.Close*bars.Volume).sum()/bars.Volume.sum())

In [150]: window = 5

In [151]: s = pd.concat([pd.Series(vwap(df.iloc[i:i+window])), index=df.
→index[i+window]]) for i in range(len(df)-window) ]);

In [152]: s.round(2)
Out[152]:
2014-01-06   -0.03
2014-01-07    0.07
2014-01-08   -0.40
2014-01-09   -0.81
2014-01-10   -0.63
2014-01-11   -0.86
2014-01-12   -0.36
...
2014-04-04   -1.27
2014-04-05   -1.36
2014-04-06   -0.73
2014-04-07    0.04
2014-04-08    0.21
2014-04-09    0.07
2014-04-10    0.25
dtype: float64
```

## Timeseries

Between times

Using indexer between time

Constructing a datetime range that excludes weekends and includes only certain times

Vectorized Lookup

Aggregation and plotting time series

Turn a matrix with hours in columns and days in rows into a continuous row sequence in the form of a time series.  
How to rearrange a python pandas DataFrame?

Dealing with duplicates when reindexing a timeseries to a specified frequency

Calculate the first day of the month for each entry in a DatetimeIndex

```
In [153]: dates = pd.date_range('2000-01-01', periods=5)

In [154]: dates.to_period(freq='M').to_timestamp()
Out[154]:
DatetimeIndex(['2000-01-01', '2000-01-01', '2000-01-01', '2000-01-01',
               '2000-01-01'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Resampling

The *Resample* docs.

TimeGrouping of values grouped across time

TimeGrouping #2

Using TimeGrouper and another grouping to create subgroups, then apply a custom function

Resampling with custom periods

Resample intraday frame without adding new days

Resample minute data

Resample with groupby

## Merge

The *Concat* docs. The *Join* docs.

Append two dataframes with overlapping index (emulate R rbind)

```
In [155]: rng = pd.date_range('2000-01-01', periods=6)

In [156]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 3), index=rng, columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [157]: df2 = df1.copy()
```

`ignore_index` is needed in pandas < v0.13, and depending on df construction

```
In [158]: df = df1.append(df2, ignore_index=True); df
Out[158]:
          A         B         C
0 -0.480676 -1.305282 -0.212846
1  1.979901  0.363112 -0.275732
2 -1.433852  0.580237 -0.013672
3  1.776623 -0.803467  0.521517
4 -0.302508 -0.442948 -0.395768
5 -0.249024 -0.031510  2.413751
6 -0.480676 -1.305282 -0.212846
7  1.979901  0.363112 -0.275732
8 -1.433852  0.580237 -0.013672
9  1.776623 -0.803467  0.521517
10 -0.302508 -0.442948 -0.395768
11 -0.249024 -0.031510  2.413751
```

### Self Join of a DataFrame

```
In [159]: df = pd.DataFrame(data={'Area' : ['A'] * 5 + ['C'] * 2,
.....:                               'Bins' : [110] * 2 + [160] * 3 + [40] * 2,
.....:                               'Test_0' : [0, 1, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1],
.....:                               'Data' : np.random.randn(7)});df
.....:
Out[159]:
   Area  Bins      Data  Test_0
0     A   110 -0.378914      0
1     A   110 -1.032527      1
2     A   160 -1.402816      0
3     A   160  0.715333      1
4     A   160 -0.091438      2
5     C    40  1.608418      0
6     C    40  0.753207      1

In [160]: df['Test_1'] = df['Test_0'] - 1

In [161]: pd.merge(df, df, left_on=['Bins', 'Area', 'Test_0'], right_on=['Bins', 'Area',
.....:                           'Test_1'], suffixes=('_L', '_R'))
Out[161]:
   Area  Bins      Data_L  Test_0_L  Test_1_L      Data_R  Test_0_R  Test_1_R
0     A   110 -0.378914      0       -1 -1.032527      1       0
1     A   160 -1.402816      0       -1  0.715333      1       0
2     A   160  0.715333      1       0 -0.091438      2       1
3     C    40  1.608418      0       -1  0.753207      1       0
```

How to set the index and join

KDB like asof join

Join with a criteria based on the values

Using searchsorted to merge based on values inside a range

## Plotting

The *Plotting* docs.

Make Matplotlib look like R

Setting x-axis major and minor labels

Plotting multiple charts in an ipython notebook

Creating a multi-line plot

Plotting a heatmap

Annotate a time-series plot

Annotate a time-series plot #2

Generate Embedded plots in excel files using Pandas, Vincent and xlsxwriter

Boxplot for each quartile of a stratifying variable

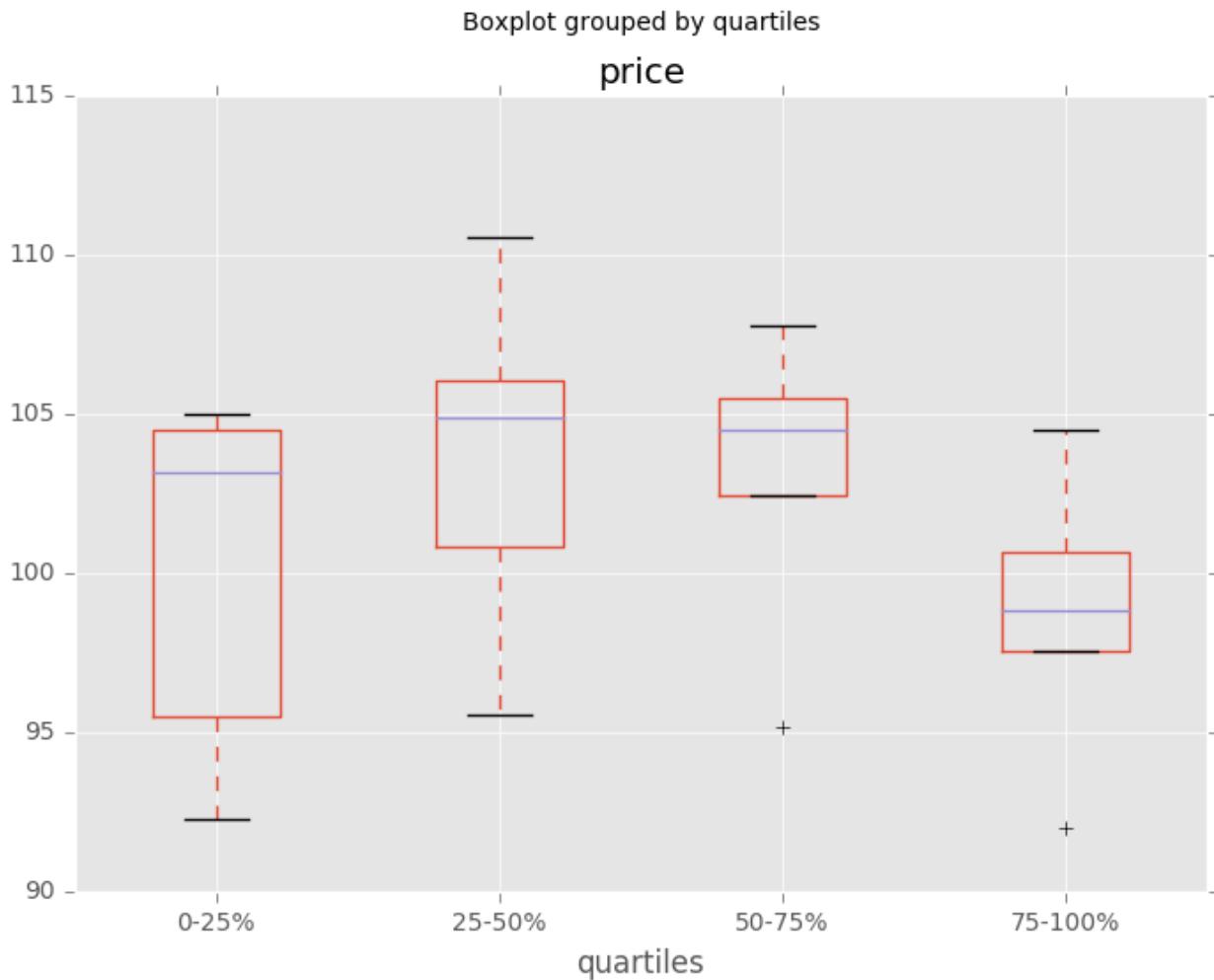
```
In [162]: df = pd.DataFrame(
.....:     {'stratifying_var': np.random.uniform(0, 100, 20),
.....:      'price': np.random.normal(100, 5, 20)})
```

```

.....
In [163]: df[u'quartiles'] = pd.qcut(
.....:     df[u'stratifying_var'],
.....:     4,
.....:     labels=[u'0-25%', u'25-50%', u'50-75%', u'75-100%'])
.....:

In [164]: df.boxplot(column=u'price', by=u'quartiles')
Out[164]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3de93734d0>

```



## Data In/Out

Performance comparison of SQL vs HDF5

### CSV

The [CSV](#) docs

read\_csv in action

appending to a csv

how to read in multiple files, appending to create a single dataframe

Reading a csv chunk-by-chunk

Reading only certain rows of a csv chunk-by-chunk

Reading the first few lines of a frame

Reading a file that is compressed but not by gzip/bz2 (the native compressed formats which read\_csv understands). This example shows a WinZipped file, but is a general application of opening the file within a context manager and using that handle to read. [See here](#)

Inferring dtypes from a file

Dealing with bad lines

Dealing with bad lines II

Reading CSV with Unix timestamps and converting to local timezone

Write a multi-row index CSV without writing duplicates

Parsing date components in multi-columns is faster with a format

```
In [30]: i = pd.date_range('20000101', periods=10000)

In [31]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(year = i.year, month = i.month, day = i.day))

In [32]: df.head()
Out[32]:
   day  month  year
0    1      1  2000
1    2      1  2000
2    3      1  2000
3    4      1  2000
4    5      1  2000

In [33]: %timeit pd.to_datetime(df.year*10000+df.month*100+df.day, format='%Y%m%d')
100 loops, best of 3: 7.08 ms per loop

# simulate combining into a string, then parsing
In [34]: ds = df.apply(lambda x: "%04d%02d%02d" % (x['year'],x['month'],x['day']),
→axis=1)

In [35]: ds.head()
Out[35]:
0    20000101
1    20000102
2    20000103
3    20000104
4    20000105
dtype: object

In [36]: %timeit pd.to_datetime(ds)
1 loops, best of 3: 488 ms per loop
```

## Skip row between header and data

```
In [165]: from io import StringIO

In [166]: import pandas as pd

In [167]: data = """;;;;;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: ****;
.....: date;Param1;Param2;Param4;Param5
.....: ;m$^2$;°C;m$^2$;m
.....: ;;;;
.....: 01.01.1990 00:00;1;1;2;3
.....: 01.01.1990 01:00;5;3;4;5
.....: 01.01.1990 02:00;9;5;6;7
.....: 01.01.1990 03:00;13;7;8;9
.....: 01.01.1990 04:00;17;9;10;11
.....: 01.01.1990 05:00;21;11;12;13
.....: """
.....:
```

## Option 1: pass rows explicitly to skiprows

```
In [168]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data.decode('UTF-8')), sep=';', skiprows=[11,12],
.....:                 index_col=0, parse_dates=True, header=10)
.....:
Out[168]:
          Param1  Param2  Param4  Param5
date
1990-01-01 00:00:00      1      1      2      3
1990-01-01 01:00:00      5      3      4      5
1990-01-01 02:00:00      9      5      6      7
1990-01-01 03:00:00     13      7      8      9
1990-01-01 04:00:00     17      9     10     11
1990-01-01 05:00:00     21     11     12     13
```

## Option 2: read column names and then data

```
In [169]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data.decode('UTF-8')), sep=';',
.....:                 header=10, parse_dates=True, nrows=10).columns
.....:
Out[169]: Index([u'date', u'Param1', u'Param2', u'Param4', u'Param5'],
               dtype='object')

In [170]: columns = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data.decode('UTF-8')), sep=';',
.....:                 header=10, parse_dates=True, nrows=10).columns
.....:
```

```
In [171]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data.decode('UTF-8')), sep=';',  
.....:                 header=12, parse_dates=True, names=columns)  
.....:  
Out[171]:  
      date  Param1  Param2  Param4  Param5  
0  01.01.1990  00:00      1      1      2      3  
1  01.01.1990  01:00      5      3      4      5  
2  01.01.1990  02:00      9      5      6      7  
3  01.01.1990  03:00     13      7      8      9  
4  01.01.1990  04:00     17      9     10     11  
5  01.01.1990  05:00     21     11     12     13
```

## SQL

The *SQL* docs

Reading from databases with SQL

## Excel

The *Excel* docs

Reading from a filelike handle

Modifying formatting in XlsxWriter output

## HTML

Reading HTML tables from a server that cannot handle the default request header

## HDFStore

The *HDFStores* docs

Simple Queries with a Timestamp Index

Managing heterogeneous data using a linked multiple table hierarchy

Merging on-disk tables with millions of rows

Avoiding inconsistencies when writing to a store from multiple processes/threads

De-duplicating a large store by chunks, essentially a recursive reduction operation. Shows a function for taking in data from csv file and creating a store by chunks, with date parsing as well. See here

Creating a store chunk-by-chunk from a csv file

Appending to a store, while creating a unique index

Large Data work flows

Reading in a sequence of files, then providing a global unique index to a store while appending

Groupby on a HDFStore with low group density

Groupby on a HDFStore with high group density

Hierarchical queries on a HDFStore

Counting with a HDFStore

Troubleshoot HDFStore exceptions

Setting min\_itemsize with strings

Using ptrepack to create a completely-sorted-index on a store

Storing Attributes to a group node

```
In [172]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8,3))

In [173]: store = pd.HDFStore('test.h5')

In [174]: store.put('df',df)

# you can store an arbitrary python object via pickle
In [175]: store.get_storer('df').attrs.my_attribute = dict(A = 10)

In [176]: store.get_storer('df').attrs.my_attribute
Out[176]: {'A': 10}
```

## Binary Files

pandas readily accepts numpy record arrays, if you need to read in a binary file consisting of an array of C structs. For example, given this C program in a file called `main.c` compiled with `gcc main.c -std=gnu99` on a 64-bit machine,

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdint.h>

typedef struct _Data
{
    int32_t count;
    double avg;
    float scale;
} Data;

int main(int argc, const char *argv[])
{
    size_t n = 10;
    Data d[n];

    for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
    {
        d[i].count = i;
        d[i].avg = i + 1.0;
        d[i].scale = (float) i + 2.0f;
    }

    FILE *file = fopen("binary.dat", "wb");
    fwrite(&d, sizeof(Data), n, file);
    fclose(file);

    return 0;
}
```

the following Python code will read the binary file 'binary.dat' into a pandas DataFrame, where each element of the struct corresponds to a column in the frame:

```
names = 'count', 'avg', 'scale'

# note that the offsets are larger than the size of the type because of
# struct padding
offsets = 0, 8, 16
formats = 'i4', 'f8', 'f4'
dt = np.dtype({'names': names, 'offsets': offsets, 'formats': formats},
              align=True)
df = pd.DataFrame(np.fromfile('binary.dat', dt))
```

---

**Note:** The offsets of the structure elements may be different depending on the architecture of the machine on which the file was created. Using a raw binary file format like this for general data storage is not recommended, as it is not cross platform. We recommend either HDF5 or msgpack, both of which are supported by pandas' IO facilities.

---

## Computation

Numerical integration (sample-based) of a time series

## Timedeltas

The [Timedeltas](#) docs.

Using timedeltas

```
In [177]: s = pd.Series(pd.date_range('2012-1-1', periods=3, freq='D'))

In [178]: s - s.max()
Out[178]:
0    -2 days
1    -1 days
2     0 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [179]: s.max() - s
Out[179]:
0    2 days
1    1 days
2     0 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [180]: s - datetime.datetime(2011,1,1,3,5)
Out[180]:
0   364 days 20:55:00
1   365 days 20:55:00
2   366 days 20:55:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [181]: s + datetime.timedelta(minutes=5)
Out[181]:
```

```

0    2012-01-01 00:05:00
1    2012-01-02 00:05:00
2    2012-01-03 00:05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [182]: datetime.datetime(2011,1,1,3,5) - s
Out[182]:
0   -365 days +03:05:00
1   -366 days +03:05:00
2   -367 days +03:05:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [183]: datetime.timedelta(minutes=5) + s
Out[183]:
0    2012-01-01 00:05:00
1    2012-01-02 00:05:00
2    2012-01-03 00:05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]

```

### Adding and subtracting deltas and dates

```

In [184]: deltas = pd.Series([ datetime.timedelta(days=i) for i in range(3) ])

In [185]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = s, B = deltas)); df
Out[185]:
          A      B
0 2012-01-01 0 days
1 2012-01-02 1 days
2 2012-01-03 2 days

In [186]: df['New Dates'] = df['A'] + df['B'];

In [187]: df['Delta'] = df['A'] - df['New Dates']; df
Out[187]:
          A      B  New Dates  Delta
0 2012-01-01 0 days 2012-01-01 0 days
1 2012-01-02 1 days 2012-01-03 -1 days
2 2012-01-03 2 days 2012-01-05 -2 days

In [188]: df.dtypes
Out[188]:
A           datetime64[ns]
B          timedelta64[ns]
New Dates  datetime64[ns]
Delta       timedelta64[ns]
dtype: object

```

### Another example

Values can be set to NaT using np.nan, similar to datetime

```

In [189]: y = s - s.shift(); y
Out[189]:
0      NaT
1    1 days
2    1 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

```

```
In [190]: y[1] = np.nan; y
Out[190]:
0      NaT
1      NaT
2    1 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

## Aliasing Axis Names

To globally provide aliases for axis names, one can define these 2 functions:

```
In [191]: def set_axis_alias(cls, axis, alias):
.....:     if axis not in cls._AXIS_NUMBERS:
.....:         raise Exception("invalid axis [%s] for alias [%s]" % (axis, alias))
.....:     cls._AXIS_ALIASES[alias] = axis
.....:
```

```
In [192]: def clear_axis_alias(cls, axis, alias):
.....:     if axis not in cls._AXIS_NUMBERS:
.....:         raise Exception("invalid axis [%s] for alias [%s]" % (axis, alias))
.....:     cls._AXIS_ALIASES.pop(alias, None)
.....:
```

```
In [193]: set_axis_alias(pd.DataFrame, 'columns', 'myaxis2')

In [194]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(3,2), columns=['c1','c2'], index=['i1','i2
           ','i3'])

In [195]: df2.sum(axis='myaxis2')
Out[195]:
i1   -0.573143
i2   -0.161663
i3    0.264035
dtype: float64

In [196]: clear_axis_alias(pd.DataFrame, 'columns', 'myaxis2')
```

## Creating Example Data

To create a dataframe from every combination of some given values, like R's `expand.grid()` function, we can create a dict where the keys are column names and the values are lists of the data values:

```
In [197]: def expand_grid(data_dict):
.....:     rows = itertools.product(*data_dict.values())
.....:     return pd.DataFrame.from_records(rows, columns=data_dict.keys())
.....:

In [198]: df = expand_grid(
.....:     {'height': [60, 70],
.....:      'weight': [100, 140, 180],
.....:      'sex': ['Male', 'Female']})
```

```
In [199]: df
Out[199]:
   sex  weight  height
0   Male     100      60
1   Male     100      70
2   Male     140      60
3   Male     140      70
4   Male     180      60
5   Male     180      70
6 Female    100      60
7 Female    100      70
8 Female    140      60
9 Female    140      70
10 Female   180      60
11 Female   180      70
```



## INTRO TO DATA STRUCTURES

We'll start with a quick, non-comprehensive overview of the fundamental data structures in pandas to get you started. The fundamental behavior about data types, indexing, and axis labeling / alignment apply across all of the objects. To get started, import numpy and load pandas into your namespace:

```
In [1]: import numpy as np  
In [2]: import pandas as pd
```

Here is a basic tenet to keep in mind: **data alignment is intrinsic**. The link between labels and data will not be broken unless done so explicitly by you.

We'll give a brief intro to the data structures, then consider all of the broad categories of functionality and methods in separate sections.

## Series

**Warning:** In 0.13.0 Series has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class ndarray but instead subclass NDFrame, similarly to the rest of the pandas containers. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications (See the [Internal Refactoring](#))

`Series` is a one-dimensional labeled array capable of holding any data type (integers, strings, floating point numbers, Python objects, etc.). The axis labels are collectively referred to as the **index**. The basic method to create a Series is to call:

```
>>> s = pd.Series(data, index=index)
```

Here, `data` can be many different things:

- a Python dict
- an ndarray
- a scalar value (like 5)

The passed `index` is a list of axis labels. Thus, this separates into a few cases depending on what `data` is:

### From ndarray

If `data` is an ndarray, `index` must be the same length as `data`. If no index is passed, one will be created having values `[0, ..., len(data) - 1]`.

```
In [3]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [4]: s
Out[4]:
a    0.2735
b    0.6052
c   -0.1692
d    1.8298
e    0.5432
dtype: float64

In [5]: s.index
Out[5]: Index([u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd', u'e'], dtype='object')

In [6]: pd.Series(np.random.randn(5))
Out[6]:
0    0.3674
1   -0.8230
2   -1.0295
3   -1.0523
4   -0.8502
dtype: float64
```

---

**Note:** Starting in v0.8.0, pandas supports non-unique index values. If an operation that does not support duplicate index values is attempted, an exception will be raised at that time. The reason for being lazy is nearly all performance-based (there are many instances in computations, like parts of GroupBy, where the index is not used).

---

## From dict

If data is a dict, if **index** is passed the values in data corresponding to the labels in the index will be pulled out. Otherwise, an index will be constructed from the sorted keys of the dict, if possible.

```
In [7]: d = {'a' : 0., 'b' : 1., 'c' : 2.}

In [8]: pd.Series(d)
Out[8]:
a    0.0
b    1.0
c    2.0
dtype: float64

In [9]: pd.Series(d, index=['b', 'c', 'd', 'a'])
Out[9]:
b    1.0
c    2.0
d    NaN
a    0.0
dtype: float64
```

---

**Note:** NaN (not a number) is the standard missing data marker used in pandas

---

**From scalar value** If data is a scalar value, an index must be provided. The value will be repeated to match the length of **index**

```
In [10]: pd.Series(5., index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])
Out[10]:
a    5.0
b    5.0
c    5.0
d    5.0
e    5.0
dtype: float64
```

## Series is ndarray-like

Series acts very similarly to a ndarray, and is a valid argument to most NumPy functions. However, things like slicing also slice the index.

```
In [11]: s[0]
Out[11]: 0.27348116325673794

In [12]: s[:3]
Out[12]:
a    0.2735
b    0.6052
c   -0.1692
dtype: float64

In [13]: s[s > s.median()]
Out[13]:
b    0.6052
d    1.8298
dtype: float64

In [14]: s[[4, 3, 1]]
Out[14]:
e    0.5432
d    1.8298
b    0.6052
dtype: float64

In [15]: np.exp(s)
Out[15]:
a    1.3145
b    1.8317
c    0.8443
d    6.2327
e    1.7215
dtype: float64
```

We will address array-based indexing in a separate [section](#).

## Series is dict-like

A Series is like a fixed-size dict in that you can get and set values by index label:

```
In [16]: s['a']
Out[16]: 0.27348116325673794
```

```
In [17]: s['e'] = 12.
```

```
In [18]: s
```

```
Out[18]:  
a    0.2735  
b    0.6052  
c   -0.1692  
d    1.8298  
e    12.0000  
dtype: float64
```

```
In [19]: 'e' in s
```

```
Out[19]: True
```

```
In [20]: 'f' in s
```

```
Out[20]: False
```

If a label is not contained, an exception is raised:

```
>>> s['f']
```

```
KeyError: 'f'
```

Using the `get` method, a missing label will return `None` or specified default:

```
In [21]: s.get('f')
```

```
In [22]: s.get('f', np.nan)
```

```
Out[22]: nan
```

See also the [section on attribute access](#).

## Vectorized operations and label alignment with Series

When doing data analysis, as with raw NumPy arrays looping through Series value-by-value is usually not necessary. Series can be also be passed into most NumPy methods expecting an ndarray.

```
In [23]: s + s
```

```
Out[23]:
```

```
a    0.5470  
b    1.2104  
c   -0.3385  
d    3.6596  
e    24.0000  
dtype: float64
```

```
In [24]: s * 2
```

```
Out[24]:
```

```
a    0.5470  
b    1.2104  
c   -0.3385  
d    3.6596  
e    24.0000  
dtype: float64
```

```
In [25]: np.exp(s)
```

```
Out[25]:
```

```
a      1.3145
b      1.8317
c      0.8443
d      6.2327
e    162754.7914
dtype: float64
```

A key difference between Series and ndarray is that operations between Series automatically align the data based on label. Thus, you can write computations without giving consideration to whether the Series involved have the same labels.

```
In [26]: s[1:] + s[:-1]
```

```
Out[26]:
```

```
a      NaN
b      1.2104
c     -0.3385
d      3.6596
e      NaN
dtype: float64
```

The result of an operation between unaligned Series will have the **union** of the indexes involved. If a label is not found in one Series or the other, the result will be marked as missing NaN. Being able to write code without doing any explicit data alignment grants immense freedom and flexibility in interactive data analysis and research. The integrated data alignment features of the pandas data structures set pandas apart from the majority of related tools for working with labeled data.

---

**Note:** In general, we chose to make the default result of operations between differently indexed objects yield the **union** of the indexes in order to avoid loss of information. Having an index label, though the data is missing, is typically important information as part of a computation. You of course have the option of dropping labels with missing data via the **dropna** function.

---

## Name attribute

Series can also have a name attribute:

```
In [27]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), name='something')
```

```
In [28]: s
```

```
Out[28]:
```

```
0      1.5140
1     -1.2345
2      0.5666
3     -1.0184
4      0.1081
Name: something, dtype: float64
```

```
In [29]: s.name
```

```
Out[29]: 'something'
```

The Series name will be assigned automatically in many cases, in particular when taking 1D slices of DataFrame as you will see below.

New in version 0.18.0.

You can rename a Series with the `pandas.Series.rename()` method.

```
In [30]: s2 = s.rename("different")
In [31]: s2.name
Out[31]: 'different'
```

Note that `s` and `s2` refer to different objects.

## DataFrame

**DataFrame** is a 2-dimensional labeled data structure with columns of potentially different types. You can think of it like a spreadsheet or SQL table, or a dict of Series objects. It is generally the most commonly used pandas object. Like Series, DataFrame accepts many different kinds of input:

- Dict of 1D ndarrays, lists, dicts, or Series
- 2-D numpy.ndarray
- Structured or record ndarray
- A Series
- Another DataFrame

Along with the data, you can optionally pass **index** (row labels) and **columns** (column labels) arguments. If you pass an index and / or columns, you are guaranteeing the index and / or columns of the resulting DataFrame. Thus, a dict of Series plus a specific index will discard all data not matching up to the passed index.

If axis labels are not passed, they will be constructed from the input data based on common sense rules.

## From dict of Series or dicts

The result **index** will be the **union** of the indexes of the various Series. If there are any nested dicts, these will be first converted to Series. If no columns are passed, the columns will be the sorted list of dict keys.

```
In [32]: d = {'one' : pd.Series([1., 2., 3.], index=['a', 'b', 'c']),
....:      'two' : pd.Series([1., 2., 3., 4.], index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])}
....:

In [33]: df = pd.DataFrame(d)

In [34]: df
Out[34]:
   one  two
a  1.0  1.0
b  2.0  2.0
c  3.0  3.0
d  NaN  4.0

In [35]: pd.DataFrame(d, index=['d', 'b', 'a'])
Out[35]:
   one  two
d  NaN  4.0
b  2.0  2.0
a  1.0  1.0

In [36]: pd.DataFrame(d, index=['d', 'b', 'a'], columns=['two', 'three'])
Out[36]:
```

```

      two  three
d  4.0    NaN
b  2.0    NaN
a  1.0    NaN

```

The row and column labels can be accessed respectively by accessing the **index** and **columns** attributes:

---

**Note:** When a particular set of columns is passed along with a dict of data, the passed columns override the keys in the dict.

---

```

In [37]: df.index
Out[37]: Index([u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd'], dtype='object')

In [38]: df.columns
Out[38]: Index([u'one', u'two'], dtype='object')

```

## From dict of ndarrays / lists

The ndarrays must all be the same length. If an index is passed, it must clearly also be the same length as the arrays. If no index is passed, the result will be `range(n)`, where n is the array length.

```

In [39]: d = {'one' : [1., 2., 3., 4.],
.....:      'two' : [4., 3., 2., 1.]}
.....:

In [40]: pd.DataFrame(d)
Out[40]:
   one  two
0  1.0  4.0
1  2.0  3.0
2  3.0  2.0
3  4.0  1.0

In [41]: pd.DataFrame(d, index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
Out[41]:
   one  two
a  1.0  4.0
b  2.0  3.0
c  3.0  2.0
d  4.0  1.0

```

## From structured or record array

This case is handled identically to a dict of arrays.

```

In [42]: data = np.zeros((2,), dtype=[('A', 'i4'), ('B', 'f4'), ('C', 'a10')])

In [43]: data[:] = [(1,2.,'Hello'), (2,3.,"World")]

In [44]: pd.DataFrame(data)
Out[44]:
   A      B      C
0  1  2.0  Hello
1  2  3.0  World

```

```
1 2 3.0  World

In [45]: pd.DataFrame(data, index=['first', 'second'])
Out[45]:
      A      B      C
first  1  2.0  Hello
second 2  3.0  World

In [46]: pd.DataFrame(data, columns=['C', 'A', 'B'])
Out[46]:
      C      A      B
0  Hello  1  2.0
1  World  2  3.0
```

---

**Note:** DataFrame is not intended to work exactly like a 2-dimensional NumPy ndarray.

---

## From a list of dicts

```
In [47]: data2 = [{‘a’: 1, ‘b’: 2}, {‘a’: 5, ‘b’: 10, ‘c’: 20}]

In [48]: pd.DataFrame(data2)
Out[48]:
      a      b      c
0  1  2  NaN
1  5  10  20.0

In [49]: pd.DataFrame(data2, index=['first', 'second'])
Out[49]:
      a      b      c
first  1  2  NaN
second 5  10  20.0

In [50]: pd.DataFrame(data2, columns=['a', 'b'])
Out[50]:
      a      b
0  1  2
1  5  10
```

## From a dict of tuples

You can automatically create a multi-indexed frame by passing a tuples dictionary

```
In [51]: pd.DataFrame({(‘a’, ‘b’): {('A', ‘B’): 1, ('A', ‘C’): 2},
.....: ('a', 'a'): {('A', 'C'): 3, ('A', 'B'): 4},
.....: ('a', 'c'): {('A', 'B'): 5, ('A', 'C'): 6},
.....: ('b', 'a'): {('A', 'C'): 7, ('A', 'B'): 8},
.....: ('b', 'b'): {('A', 'D'): 9, ('A', 'B'): 10}})

Out[51]:
      a      b
      a      b
      a      b
A B  4.0  1.0  5.0  8.0  10.0
```

|   |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| C | 3.0 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | NaN |
| D | NaN | NaN | NaN | NaN | 9.0 |

## From a Series

The result will be a DataFrame with the same index as the input Series, and with one column whose name is the original name of the Series (only if no other column name provided).

### Missing Data

Much more will be said on this topic in the [Missing data](#) section. To construct a DataFrame with missing data, use `np.nan` for those values which are missing. Alternatively, you may pass a `numpy.MaskedArray` as the data argument to the DataFrame constructor, and its masked entries will be considered missing.

## Alternate Constructors

### DataFrame.from\_dict

`DataFrame.from_dict` takes a dict of dicts or a dict of array-like sequences and returns a DataFrame. It operates like the DataFrame constructor except for the `orient` parameter which is '`columns`' by default, but which can be set to '`index`' in order to use the dict keys as row labels. [DataFrame.from\\_records](#)

`DataFrame.from_records` takes a list of tuples or an ndarray with structured dtype. Works analogously to the normal DataFrame constructor, except that index maybe be a specific field of the structured dtype to use as the index. For example:

```
In [52]: data
Out[52]:
array([(1, 2.0, 'Hello'), (2, 3.0, 'World')],
      dtype=[('A', '<i4'), ('B', '<f4'), ('C', 'S10')])

In [53]: pd.DataFrame.from_records(data, index='C')
Out[53]:
      A      B
C
Hello  1  2.0
World  2  3.0
```

### DataFrame.from\_items

`DataFrame.from_items` works analogously to the form of the `dict` constructor that takes a sequence of `(key, value)` pairs, where the keys are column (or row, in the case of `orient='index'`) names, and the value are the column values (or row values). This can be useful for constructing a DataFrame with the columns in a particular order without having to pass an explicit list of columns:

```
In [54]: pd.DataFrame.from_items([('A', [1, 2, 3]), ('B', [4, 5, 6])])
Out[54]:
      A      B
0    1    4
1    2    5
2    3    6
```

If you pass `orient='index'`, the keys will be the row labels. But in this case you must also pass the desired column names:

```
In [55]: pd.DataFrame.from_items([('A', [1, 2, 3]), ('B', [4, 5, 6])],  
.....:                                orient='index', columns=['one', 'two', 'three'])  
.....:  
Out[55]:  
      one  two  three  
A      1    2     3  
B      4    5     6
```

## Column selection, addition, deletion

You can treat a DataFrame semantically like a dict of like-indexed Series objects. Getting, setting, and deleting columns works with the same syntax as the analogous dict operations:

```
In [56]: df['one']  
Out[56]:  
a    1.0  
b    2.0  
c    3.0  
d    NaN  
Name: one, dtype: float64  
  
In [57]: df['three'] = df['one'] * df['two']  
  
In [58]: df['flag'] = df['one'] > 2  
  
In [59]: df  
Out[59]:  
      one  two  three  flag  
a    1.0  1.0    1.0  False  
b    2.0  2.0    4.0  False  
c    3.0  3.0    9.0   True  
d    NaN  4.0    NaN  False
```

Columns can be deleted or popped like with a dict:

```
In [60]: del df['two']  
  
In [61]: three = df.pop('three')  
  
In [62]: df  
Out[62]:  
      one  flag  
a    1.0  False  
b    2.0  False  
c    3.0   True  
d    NaN  False
```

When inserting a scalar value, it will naturally be propagated to fill the column:

```
In [63]: df['foo'] = 'bar'  
  
In [64]: df  
Out[64]:  
      one  flag  foo  
a    1.0  False  bar  
b    2.0  False  bar
```

```
c    3.0    True   bar
d    NaN   False   bar
```

When inserting a Series that does not have the same index as the DataFrame, it will be conformed to the DataFrame's index:

```
In [65]: df['one_trunc'] = df['one'][:2]
```

```
In [66]: df
```

```
Out[66]:
   one  flag  foo  one_trunc
a  1.0  False  bar      1.0
b  2.0  False  bar      2.0
c  3.0  True   bar      NaN
d  NaN  False  bar      NaN
```

You can insert raw ndarrays but their length must match the length of the DataFrame's index.

By default, columns get inserted at the end. The `insert` function is available to insert at a particular location in the columns:

```
In [67]: df.insert(1, 'bar', df['one'])
```

```
In [68]: df
```

```
Out[68]:
   one  bar  flag  foo  one_trunc
a  1.0  1.0  False  bar      1.0
b  2.0  2.0  False  bar      2.0
c  3.0  3.0  True   bar      NaN
d  NaN  NaN  False  bar      NaN
```

## Assigning New Columns in Method Chains

New in version 0.16.0.

Inspired by `dplyr`'s `mutate` verb, DataFrame has an `assign()` method that allows you to easily create new columns that are potentially derived from existing columns.

```
In [69]: iris = pd.read_csv('data/iris.data')
```

```
In [70]: iris.head()
```

```
Out[70]:
   SepalLength  SepalWidth  PetalLength  PetalWidth      Name
0           5.1         3.5         1.4         0.2  Iris-setosa
1           4.9         3.0         1.4         0.2  Iris-setosa
2           4.7         3.2         1.3         0.2  Iris-setosa
3           4.6         3.1         1.5         0.2  Iris-setosa
4           5.0         3.6         1.4         0.2  Iris-setosa
```

```
In [71]: (iris.assign(sepal_ratio = iris['SepalWidth'] / iris['SepalLength']))
```

```
.....     .head())
.....
```

```
Out[71]:
```

|   | SepalLength | SepalWidth | PetalLength | PetalWidth | Name        | sepal_ratio |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | 5.1         | 3.5        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.6863      |
| 1 | 4.9         | 3.0        | 1.4         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.6122      |
| 2 | 4.7         | 3.2        | 1.3         | 0.2        | Iris-setosa | 0.6809      |

|   |     |     |     |     |             |        |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------|
| 3 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa | 0.6739 |
| 4 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 1.4 | 0.2 | Iris-setosa | 0.7200 |

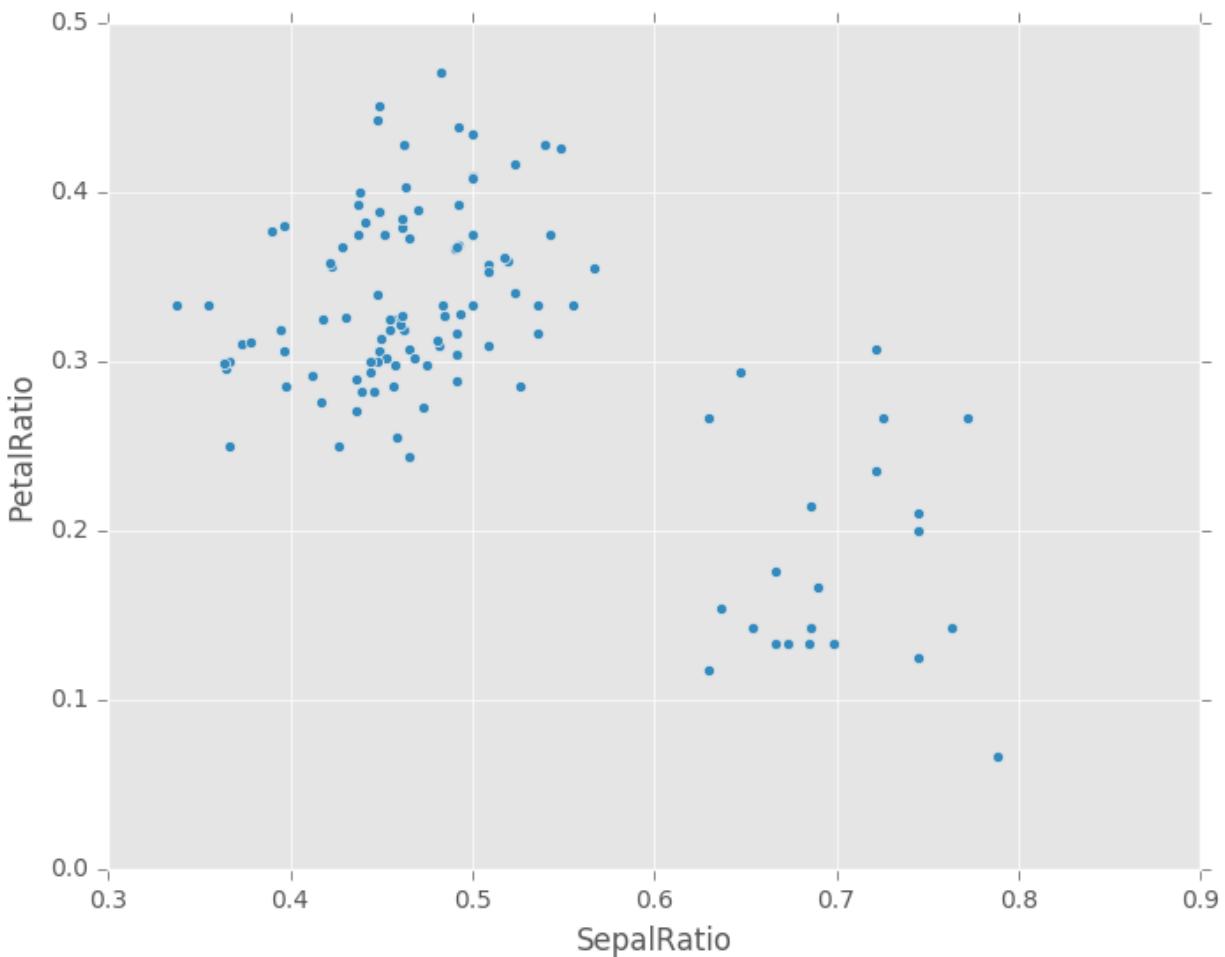
Above was an example of inserting a precomputed value. We can also pass in a function of one argument to be evaluated on the DataFrame being assigned to.

```
In [72]: iris.assign(sepal_ratio = lambda x: (x['SepalWidth'] /  
.....: x['SepalLength'])).head()  
.....:  
Out[72]:  
   SepalLength  SepalWidth  PetalLength  PetalWidth      Name  sepal_ratio  
0          5.1        3.5         1.4        0.2  Iris-setosa    0.6863  
1          4.9        3.0         1.4        0.2  Iris-setosa    0.6122  
2          4.7        3.2         1.3        0.2  Iris-setosa    0.6809  
3          4.6        3.1         1.5        0.2  Iris-setosa    0.6739  
4          5.0        3.6         1.4        0.2  Iris-setosa    0.7200
```

assign **always** returns a copy of the data, leaving the original DataFrame untouched.

Passing a callable, as opposed to an actual value to be inserted, is useful when you don't have a reference to the DataFrame at hand. This is common when using assign in chains of operations. For example, we can limit the DataFrame to just those observations with a Sepal Length greater than 5, calculate the ratio, and plot:

```
In [73]: (iris.query('SepalLength > 5')  
.....:     .assign(SepalRatio = lambda x: x.SepalWidth / x.SepalLength,  
.....:             PetalRatio = lambda x: x.PetalWidth / x.PetalLength)  
.....:     .plot(kind='scatter', x='SepalRatio', y='PetalRatio'))  
.....:  
Out[73]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcb6301d0>
```



Since a function is passed in, the function is computed on the DataFrame being assigned to. Importantly, this is the DataFrame that's been filtered to those rows with sepal length greater than 5. The filtering happens first, and then the ratio calculations. This is an example where we didn't have a reference to the *filtered* DataFrame available.

The function signature for `assign` is simply `**kwargs`. The keys are the column names for the new fields, and the values are either a value to be inserted (for example, a Series or NumPy array), or a function of one argument to be called on the DataFrame. A *copy* of the original DataFrame is returned, with the new values inserted.

**Warning:** Since the function signature of `assign` is `**kwargs`, a dictionary, the order of the new columns in the resulting DataFrame cannot be guaranteed to match the order you pass in. To make things predictable, items are inserted alphabetically (by key) at the end of the DataFrame.

All expressions are computed first, and then assigned. So you can't refer to another column being assigned in the same call to `assign`. For example:

```
In [74]: # Don't do this, bad reference to `C`
df.assign(C = lambda x: x['A'] + x['B'],
          D = lambda x: x['A'] + x['C'])
In [2]: # Instead, break it into two assigns
(df.assign(C = lambda x: x['A'] + x['B'])
 .assign(D = lambda x: x['A'] + x['C']))
```

## Indexing / Selection

The basics of indexing are as follows:

| Operation                      | Syntax        | Result    |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Select column                  | df[col]       | Series    |
| Select row by label            | df.loc[label] | Series    |
| Select row by integer location | df.iloc[loc]  | Series    |
| Slice rows                     | df[5:10]      | DataFrame |
| Select rows by boolean vector  | df[bool_vec]  | DataFrame |

Row selection, for example, returns a Series whose index is the columns of the DataFrame:

```
In [75]: df.loc['b']
Out[75]:
one          2
bar          2
flag      False
foo        bar
one_trunc     2
Name: b, dtype: object

In [76]: df.iloc[2]
Out[76]:
one          3
bar          3
flag      True
foo        bar
one_trunc    NaN
Name: c, dtype: object
```

For a more exhaustive treatment of more sophisticated label-based indexing and slicing, see the [section on indexing](#). We will address the fundamentals of reindexing / conforming to new sets of labels in the [section on reindexing](#).

## Data alignment and arithmetic

Data alignment between DataFrame objects automatically align on **both the columns and the index (row labels)**. Again, the resulting object will have the union of the column and row labels.

```
In [77]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 4), columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])

In [78]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(7, 3), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [79]: df + df2
Out[79]:
       A         B         C         D
0  0.5222  0.3225 -0.7566    NaN
1 -0.8441  0.2334  0.8818    NaN
2 -2.2079 -0.1572 -0.3875    NaN
3  2.8080 -1.0927  1.0432    NaN
4 -1.7511 -2.0812  2.7477    NaN
5 -3.2473 -1.0850  0.7898    NaN
6 -1.7107  0.0661  0.1294    NaN
7     NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
8     NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
9     NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
```

When doing an operation between DataFrame and Series, the default behavior is to align the Series **index** on the DataFrame **columns**, thus **broadcasting** row-wise. For example:

```
In [80]: df = df.iloc[0]
Out[80]:
      A      B      C      D
0  0.0000  0.0000  0.0000  0.0000
1 -2.6396 -1.0702  1.7214 -0.7896
2 -2.7662 -1.6918  2.2776 -2.5401
3  0.8679 -3.5247  1.9365 -0.1331
4 -1.9883 -3.2162  2.0464 -1.0700
5 -3.3932 -4.0976  1.6366 -2.1635
6 -1.3668 -1.9572  1.6523 -0.7191
7 -0.7949 -2.1663  0.9706 -2.6297
8 -0.8383 -1.3630  1.6702 -2.0865
9  0.8588  0.0814  3.7305 -1.3737
```

In the special case of working with time series data, and the DataFrame index also contains dates, the broadcasting will be column-wise:

```
In [81]: index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8)

In [82]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 3), index=index, columns=list('ABC'))

In [83]: df
Out[83]:
          A      B      C
2000-01-01  0.2731  0.3604 -1.1515
2000-01-02  1.1577  1.4787 -0.6528
2000-01-03 -0.7712  0.2203 -0.5739
2000-01-04 -0.6356 -1.1703 -0.0789
2000-01-05 -1.4687  0.1705 -1.8796
2000-01-06 -1.2037  0.9568 -1.1383
2000-01-07 -0.6540 -0.2169  0.3843
2000-01-08 -2.1639 -0.8145 -1.2475

In [84]: type(df['A'])
Out[84]: pandas.core.series.Series

In [85]: df = df[['A']]
Out[85]:
              2000-01-01 00:00:00  2000-01-02 00:00:00  2000-01-03 00:00:00 \
2000-01-01           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-02           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-03           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-04           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-05           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-06           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-07           NaN           NaN           NaN
2000-01-08           NaN           NaN           NaN

              2000-01-04 00:00:00 ...  2000-01-08 00:00:00      A      B      C
2000-01-01           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-02           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-03           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-04           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-05           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-06           NaN ...           NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
```

```
2000-01-07          NaN ...          NaN NaN NaN NaN  
2000-01-08          NaN ...          NaN NaN NaN NaN  
  
[8 rows x 11 columns]
```

**Warning:**

```
df - df['A']
```

is now deprecated and will be removed in a future release. The preferred way to replicate this behavior is

```
df.sub(df['A'], axis=0)
```

For explicit control over the matching and broadcasting behavior, see the section on [flexible binary operations](#).

Operations with scalars are just as you would expect:

```
In [86]: df * 5 + 2
```

```
Out[86]:
```

```
      A        B        C  
2000-01-01  3.3655  3.8018 -3.7575  
2000-01-02  7.7885  9.3936 -1.2641  
2000-01-03 -1.8558  3.1017 -0.8696  
2000-01-04 -1.1781 -3.8513  1.6056  
2000-01-05 -5.3437  2.8523 -7.3982  
2000-01-06 -4.0186  6.7842 -3.6915  
2000-01-07 -1.2699  0.9157  3.9217  
2000-01-08 -8.8194 -2.0724 -4.2375
```

```
In [87]: 1 / df
```

```
Out[87]:
```

```
      A        B        C  
2000-01-01  3.6616  2.7751 -0.8684  
2000-01-02  0.8638  0.6763 -1.5318  
2000-01-03 -1.2967  4.5383 -1.7424  
2000-01-04 -1.5733 -0.8545 -12.6759  
2000-01-05 -0.6809  5.8662 -0.5320  
2000-01-06 -0.8308  1.0451 -0.8785  
2000-01-07 -1.5291 -4.6113  2.6019  
2000-01-08 -0.4621 -1.2278 -0.8016
```

```
In [88]: df ** 4
```

```
Out[88]:
```

```
      A        B           C  
2000-01-01  0.0056  0.0169  1.7581e+00  
2000-01-02  1.7964  4.7813  1.8162e-01  
2000-01-03  0.3537  0.0024  1.0849e-01  
2000-01-04  0.1632  1.8755  3.8733e-05  
2000-01-05  4.6534  0.0008  1.2482e+01  
2000-01-06  2.0995  0.8382  1.6789e+00  
2000-01-07  0.1829  0.0022  2.1819e-02  
2000-01-08  21.9244  0.4401  2.4219e+00
```

Boolean operators work as well:

```
In [89]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'a' : [1, 0, 1], 'b' : [0, 1, 1]}, dtype=bool)
```

```
In [90]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'a' : [0, 1, 1], 'b' : [1, 1, 0]}, dtype=bool)

In [91]: df1 & df2
Out[91]:
      a      b
0  False  False
1  False   True
2   True  False

In [92]: df1 | df2
Out[92]:
      a      b
0   True   True
1   True   True
2   True   True

In [93]: df1 ^ df2
Out[93]:
      a      b
0   True   True
1   True  False
2  False   True

In [94]: -df1
Out[94]:
      a      b
0  False   True
1   True  False
2  False  False
```

## Transposing

To transpose, access the `T` attribute (also the `transpose` function), similar to an `ndarray`:

```
# only show the first 5 rows
In [95]: df[:5].T
Out[95]:
2000-01-01  2000-01-02  2000-01-03  2000-01-04  2000-01-05
A      0.2731      1.1577     -0.7712     -0.6356    -1.4687
B      0.3604      1.4787      0.2203     -1.1703     0.1705
C     -1.1515     -0.6528     -0.5739     -0.0789    -1.8796
```

## DataFrame interoperability with NumPy functions

Elementwise NumPy ufuncs (`log`, `exp`, `sqrt`, ...) and various other NumPy functions can be used with no issues on `DataFrame`, assuming the data within are numeric:

```
In [96]: np.exp(df)
Out[96]:
          A          B          C
2000-01-01  1.3140  1.4338  0.3162
2000-01-02  3.1826  4.3873  0.5206
2000-01-03  0.4625  1.2465  0.5633
2000-01-04  0.5296  0.3103  0.9241
```

```
2000-01-05  0.2302  1.1859  0.1526
2000-01-06  0.3001  2.6034  0.3204
2000-01-07  0.5200  0.8050  1.4686
2000-01-08  0.1149  0.4429  0.2872
```

```
In [97]: np.asarray(df)
Out[97]:
array([[ 0.2731,  0.3604, -1.1515],
       [ 1.1577,  1.4787, -0.6528],
       [-0.7712,  0.2203, -0.5739],
       [-0.6356, -1.1703, -0.0789],
       [-1.4687,  0.1705, -1.8796],
       [-1.2037,  0.9568, -1.1383],
       [-0.654 , -0.2169,  0.3843],
       [-2.1639, -0.8145, -1.2475]])
```

The dot method on DataFrame implements matrix multiplication:

```
In [98]: df.T.dot(df)
Out[98]:
          A         B         C
A  11.1298  2.8864  6.0015
B   2.8864  5.3895 -1.8913
C   6.0015 -1.8913  8.6204
```

Similarly, the dot method on Series implements dot product:

```
In [99]: s1 = pd.Series(np.arange(5,10))
In [100]: s1.dot(s1)
Out[100]: 255
```

DataFrame is not intended to be a drop-in replacement for ndarray as its indexing semantics are quite different in places from a matrix.

## Console display

Very large DataFrames will be truncated to display them in the console. You can also get a summary using `info()`. (Here I am reading a CSV version of the **baseball** dataset from the **plyr** R package):

```
In [101]: baseball = pd.read_csv('data/baseball.csv')

In [102]: print(baseball)
      id    player   year  stint ...    hbp     sh     sf    gidp
0  88641  womact001  2006     2 ...    0.0    3.0    0.0    0.0
1  88643  schilcu01  2006     1 ...    0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0
..    ...
98  89533  aloumo01  2007     1 ...    2.0    0.0    3.0   13.0
99  89534  alomasaa02  2007     1 ...    0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0

[100 rows x 23 columns]

In [103]: baseball.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 100 entries, 0 to 99
Data columns (total 23 columns):
```

```

id      100 non-null int64
player  100 non-null object
year    100 non-null int64
stint   100 non-null int64
team    100 non-null object
lg      100 non-null object
g       100 non-null int64
ab      100 non-null int64
r       100 non-null int64
h       100 non-null int64
X2b    100 non-null int64
X3b    100 non-null int64
hr     100 non-null int64
rbi    100 non-null float64
sb     100 non-null float64
cs     100 non-null float64
bb     100 non-null int64
so     100 non-null float64
ibb    100 non-null float64
hbp    100 non-null float64
sh     100 non-null float64
sf     100 non-null float64
gidp   100 non-null float64
dtypes: float64(9), int64(11), object(3)
memory usage: 18.0+ KB

```

However, using `to_string` will return a string representation of the DataFrame in tabular form, though it won't always fit the console width:

```
In [104]: print(baseball.iloc[-20:, :12].to_string())
      id  player  year  stint  team  lg  g  ab  r  h  X2b  X3b
80  89474  finlest01  2007      1  COL  NL  43  94  9  17  3  0
81  89480  embreal01  2007      1  OAK  AL   4  0  0  0  0  0
82  89481  edmonji01  2007      1  SLN  NL  117 365 39  92  15  2
83  89482  easleda01  2007      1  NYN  NL   76 193 24  54  6  0
84  89489  delgaca01  2007      1  NYN  NL  139 538 71  139 30  0
85  89493  cormirh01  2007      1  CIN  NL   6  0  0  0  0  0
86  89494  coninje01  2007      2  NYN  NL   21  41  2  8  2  0
87  89495  coninje01  2007      1  CIN  NL   80 215 23  57  11  1
88  89497  clemero02  2007      1  NYA  AL   2  2  0  1  0  0
89  89498  claytro01  2007      2  BOS  AL   8  6  1  0  0  0
90  89499  claytro01  2007      1  TOR  AL   69 189 23  48  14  0
91  89501  cirilje01  2007      2  ARI  NL   28  40  6  8  4  0
92  89502  cirilje01  2007      1  MIN  AL   50 153 18  40  9  2
93  89521  bondsba01  2007      1  SFN  NL  126 340 75  94  14  0
94  89523  biggicr01  2007      1  HOU  NL  141 517 68  130 31  3
95  89525  benitar01  2007      2  FLO  NL   34  0  0  0  0  0
96  89526  benitar01  2007      1  SFN  NL   19  0  0  0  0  0
97  89530  ausmubro1  2007      1  HOU  NL  117 349 38  82  16  3
98  89533  aloumo01  2007      1  NYN  NL   87 328 51  112 19  1
99  89534  alomasao2  2007      1  NYN  NL   8  22  1  3  1  0
```

New since 0.10.0, wide DataFrames will now be printed across multiple rows by default:

```
In [105]: pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(3, 12))
Out[105]:
      0         1         2         3         4         5         6   \
0  2.173014  1.273573  0.888325  0.631774  0.206584 -1.745845 -0.505310
```

```
1 -1.240418  2.177280 -0.082206  0.827373 -0.700792  0.524540 -1.101396
2  0.269598 -0.453050 -1.821539 -0.126332 -0.153257  0.405483 -0.504557

      7          8          9          10         11
0  1.376623  0.741168 -0.509153 -2.012112 -1.204418
1  1.115750  0.294139  0.286939  1.709761 -0.212596
2  1.405148  0.778061 -0.799024 -0.670727  0.086877
```

You can change how much to print on a single row by setting the `display.width` option:

```
In [106]: pd.set_option('display.width', 40) # default is 80
```

```
In [107]: pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(3, 12))
```

```
Out[107]:
```

```
      0          1          2  \
0  1.179465  0.777427 -1.923460
1  0.054928  0.776156  0.372060
2 -0.243404 -1.506557 -1.977226

      3          4          5  \
0  0.782432  0.203446  0.250652
1  0.710963 -0.784859  0.168405
2 -0.226582 -0.777971  0.231309

      6          7          8  \
0 -2.349580 -0.540814 -0.748939
1  0.159230  0.866492  1.266025
2  1.394479  0.723474 -0.097256

      9          10         11
0 -0.994345  1.478624 -0.341991
1  0.555240  0.731803  0.219383
2  0.375274 -0.314401 -2.363136
```

You can adjust the max width of the individual columns by setting `display.max_colwidth`

```
In [108]: datafile={'filename': ['filename_01','filename_02'],
.....:             'path': ["media/user_name/storage/folder_01/filename_01",
.....:                     "media/user_name/storage/folder_02/filename_02"]}
```

```
In [109]: pd.set_option('display.max_colwidth',30)
```

```
In [110]: pd.DataFrame(datafile)
```

```
Out[110]:
```

```
      filename  \
0  filename_01
1  filename_02

                  path
0  media/user_name/storage/fo...
1  media/user_name/storage/fo...
```

```
In [111]: pd.set_option('display.max_colwidth',100)
```

```
In [112]: pd.DataFrame(datafile)
```

```
Out[112]:
```

```
      filename  \
```

```

0  filename_01
1  filename_02

                           path
0  media/user_name/storage/folder_01/filename_01
1  media/user_name/storage/folder_02/filename_02

```

You can also disable this feature via the `expand_frame_repr` option. This will print the table in one block.

## DataFrame column attribute access and IPython completion

If a DataFrame column label is a valid Python variable name, the column can be accessed like attributes:

```

In [113]: df = pd.DataFrame({'foo1' : np.random.randn(5),
.....:                  'foo2' : np.random.randn(5)})
.....:

In [114]: df
Out[114]:
    foo1      foo2
0 -0.412237  0.213232
1 -0.237644  1.740139
2  1.272869 -0.241491
3  1.220450 -0.868514
4  1.315172  0.407544

In [115]: df.foo1
Out[115]:
0    -0.412237
1    -0.237644
2     1.272869
3     1.220450
4     1.315172
Name: foo1, dtype: float64

```

The columns are also connected to the IPython completion mechanism so they can be tab-completed:

```

In [5]: df.fo<TAB>
df.foo1  df.foo2

```

## Panel

Panel is a somewhat less-used, but still important container for 3-dimensional data. The term panel data is derived from econometrics and is partially responsible for the name pandas: pan(el)-da(ta)-s. The names for the 3 axes are intended to give some semantic meaning to describing operations involving panel data and, in particular, econometric analysis of panel data. However, for the strict purposes of slicing and dicing a collection of DataFrame objects, you may find the axis names slightly arbitrary:

- **items**: axis 0, each item corresponds to a DataFrame contained inside
- **major\_axis**: axis 1, it is the **index** (rows) of each of the DataFrames
- **minor\_axis**: axis 2, it is the **columns** of each of the DataFrames

Construction of Panels works about like you would expect:

## From 3D ndarray with optional axis labels

```
In [116]: wp = pd.Panel(np.random.randn(2, 5, 4), items=['Item1', 'Item2'],
.....:                      major_axis=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
.....:                      minor_axis=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
.....:

In [117]: wp
Out[117]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

## From dict of DataFrame objects

```
In [118]: data = {'Item1' : pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4, 3)),
.....:                 'Item2' : pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4, 2))}

In [119]: pd.Panel(data)
Out[119]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 0 to 3
Minor_axis axis: 0 to 2
```

Note that the values in the dict need only be **convertible to DataFrame**. Thus, they can be any of the other valid inputs to DataFrame as per above.

One helpful factory method is `Panel.from_dict`, which takes a dictionary of DataFrames as above, and the following named parameters:

| Parameter | Default | Description                                         |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| intersect | False   | drops elements whose indices do not align           |
| orient    | items   | use minor to use DataFrames' columns as panel items |

For example, compare to the construction above:

```
In [120]: pd.Panel.from_dict(data, orient='minor')
Out[120]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: 0 to 2
Major_axis axis: 0 to 3
Minor_axis axis: Item1 to Item2
```

Orient is especially useful for mixed-type DataFrames. If you pass a dict of DataFrame objects with mixed-type columns, all of the data will get upcasted to `dtype=object` unless you pass `orient='minor'`:

```
In [121]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': ['foo', 'bar', 'baz'],
.....:                         'b': np.random.randn(3)})
.....:
```

```
In [122]: df
Out[122]:
      a      b
0  foo -1.142863
1  bar -1.015321
2  baz  0.683625

In [123]: data = {'item1': df, 'item2': df}

In [124]: panel = pd.Panel.from_dict(data, orient='minor')

In [125]: panel['a']
Out[125]:
      item1  item2
0    foo    foo
1   bar    bar
2   baz    baz

In [126]: panel['b']
Out[126]:
      item1  item2
0 -1.142863 -1.142863
1 -1.015321 -1.015321
2  0.683625  0.683625

In [127]: panel['b'].dtypes
Out[127]:
item1    float64
item2    float64
dtype: object
```

---

**Note:** Unfortunately Panel, being less commonly used than Series and DataFrame, has been slightly neglected feature-wise. A number of methods and options available in DataFrame are not available in Panel. This will get worked on, of course, in future releases. And faster if you join me in working on the codebase.

---

## From DataFrame using `to_panel` method

This method was introduced in v0.7 to replace `LongPanel.to_long`, and converts a DataFrame with a two-level index to a Panel.

```
In [128]: midx = pd.MultiIndex(levels=[[ 'one', 'two'], [ 'x','y']], labels=[[1,1,0,0], [1,0,1,0]])

In [129]: df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [1, 2, 3, 4], 'B': [5, 6, 7, 8]}, index=midx)

In [130]: df.to_panel()
Out[130]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 2 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to B
Major_axis axis: one to two
Minor_axis axis: x to y
```

## Item selection / addition / deletion

Similar to DataFrame functioning as a dict of Series, Panel is like a dict of DataFrames:

```
In [131]: wp['Item1']
Out[131]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -0.729430  0.427693 -0.121325 -0.736418
2000-01-02  0.739037 -0.648805 -0.383057  0.385027
2000-01-03  2.321064 -1.290881  0.105458 -1.097035
2000-01-04  0.158759 -1.261191 -0.081710  1.390506
2000-01-05 -1.962031 -0.505580  0.021253 -0.317071

In [132]: wp['Item3'] = wp['Item1'] / wp['Item2']
```

The API for insertion and deletion is the same as for DataFrame. And as with DataFrame, if the item is a valid python identifier, you can access it as an attribute and tab-complete it in IPython.

## Transposing

A Panel can be rearranged using its `transpose` method (which does not make a copy by default unless the data are heterogeneous):

```
In [133]: wp.transpose(2, 0, 1)
Out[133]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 5 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: Item1 to Item3
Minor_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00
```

## Indexing / Selection

| Operation                     | Syntax                        | Result    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Select item                   | <code>wp[item]</code>         | DataFrame |
| Get slice at major_axis label | <code>wp.major_xs(val)</code> | DataFrame |
| Get slice at minor_axis label | <code>wp.minor_xs(val)</code> | DataFrame |

For example, using the earlier example data, we could do:

```
In [134]: wp['Item1']
Out[134]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -0.729430  0.427693 -0.121325 -0.736418
2000-01-02  0.739037 -0.648805 -0.383057  0.385027
2000-01-03  2.321064 -1.290881  0.105458 -1.097035
2000-01-04  0.158759 -1.261191 -0.081710  1.390506
2000-01-05 -1.962031 -0.505580  0.021253 -0.317071

In [135]: wp.major_xs(wp.major_axis[2])
Out[135]:
      Item1    Item2    Item3
A  2.321064 -0.538606 -4.309389
B -1.290881  0.791512 -1.630905
C  0.105458 -0.020302 -5.194337
```

```
D -1.097035  0.184430 -5.948253

In [136]: wp.minor_axis
Out[136]: Index([u'A', u'B', u'C', u'D'], dtype='object')

In [137]: wp.minor_xs('C')
Out[137]:
    Item1      Item2      Item3
2000-01-01 -0.121325  1.413524 -0.085832
2000-01-02 -0.383057  1.243178 -0.308127
2000-01-03  0.105458 -0.020302 -5.194337
2000-01-04 -0.081710 -1.811565  0.045105
2000-01-05  0.021253 -1.040542 -0.020425
```

## Squeezing

Another way to change the dimensionality of an object is to `squeeze` a 1-len object, similar to `wp['Item1']`

```
In [138]: wp.reindex(items=['Item1']).squeeze()
Out[138]:
    A      B      C      D
2000-01-01 -0.729430  0.427693 -0.121325 -0.736418
2000-01-02  0.739037 -0.648805 -0.383057  0.385027
2000-01-03  2.321064 -1.290881  0.105458 -1.097035
2000-01-04  0.158759 -1.261191 -0.081710  1.390506
2000-01-05 -1.962031 -0.505580  0.021253 -0.317071

In [139]: wp.reindex(items=['Item1'], minor=['B']).squeeze()
Out[139]:
2000-01-01      0.427693
2000-01-02     -0.648805
2000-01-03    -1.290881
2000-01-04   -1.261191
2000-01-05   -0.505580
Freq: D, Name: B, dtype: float64
```

## Conversion to DataFrame

A Panel can be represented in 2D form as a hierarchically indexed DataFrame. See the section [hierarchical indexing](#) for more on this. To convert a Panel to a DataFrame, use the `to_frame` method:

```
In [140]: panel = pd.Panel(np.random.randn(3, 5, 4), items=['one', 'two', 'three'],
.....:                               major_axis=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
.....:                               minor_axis=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
.....:

In [141]: panel.to_frame()
Out[141]:
           one      two      three
major minor
2000-01-01 a -1.876826 -0.383171 -0.117339
          b -1.873827 -0.172217  0.780048
          c -0.251457 -1.674685  2.162047
          d  0.027599  0.762474  0.874233
```

|            |   |           |           |           |
|------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-02 | a | 1.235291  | 0.481666  | -0.764147 |
|            | b | 0.850574  | 1.217546  | -0.484495 |
|            | c | -1.140302 | 0.577103  | 0.298570  |
|            | d | 2.149143  | -0.076021 | 0.825136  |
| 2000-01-03 | a | 0.504452  | 0.720235  | -0.388020 |
|            | b | 0.678026  | 0.202660  | -0.339279 |
|            | c | -0.628443 | -0.314950 | 0.141164  |
|            | d | 1.191156  | -0.410852 | 0.565930  |
| 2000-01-04 | a | -1.145363 | 0.542758  | -1.749969 |
|            | b | -0.523153 | 1.955407  | -1.402941 |
|            | c | -1.299878 | -0.940645 | 0.623222  |
|            | d | -0.110240 | 0.076257  | 0.020129  |
| 2000-01-05 | a | -0.333712 | -0.897159 | -2.858463 |
|            | b | 0.416876  | -1.265679 | 0.885765  |
|            | c | -0.436400 | -0.528311 | 0.158014  |
|            | d | 0.999768  | -0.660014 | -1.981797 |

## Panel4D and PanelND (Deprecated)

**Warning:** In 0.19.0 Panel4D and PanelND are deprecated and will be removed in a future version. The recommended way to represent these types of n-dimensional data are with the [xarray package](#). Pandas provides a [`to\_xarray\(\)`](#) method to automate this conversion.

See the [docs](#) of a previous version for documentation on these objects.

## ESSENTIAL BASIC FUNCTIONALITY

Here we discuss a lot of the essential functionality common to the pandas data structures. Here's how to create some of the objects used in the examples from the previous section:

```
In [1]: index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8)

In [2]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [3]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 3), index=index,
   ....:                 columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
   ....:

In [4]: wp = pd.Panel(np.random.randn(2, 5, 4), items=['Item1', 'Item2'],
   ....:                 major_axis=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
   ....:                 minor_axis=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
   ....:
```

### Head and Tail

To view a small sample of a Series or DataFrame object, use the `head()` and `tail()` methods. The default number of elements to display is five, but you may pass a custom number.

```
In [5]: long_series = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [6]: long_series.head()
Out[6]:
0    -0.305384
1    -0.479195
2     0.095031
3    -0.270099
4    -0.707140
dtype: float64

In [7]: long_series.tail(3)
Out[7]:
997    0.588446
998    0.026465
999   -1.728222
dtype: float64
```

## Attributes and the raw ndarray(s)

pandas objects have a number of attributes enabling you to access the metadata

- **shape**: gives the axis dimensions of the object, consistent with ndarray
- Axis labels
  - **Series**: *index* (only axis)
  - **DataFrame**: *index* (rows) and *columns*
  - **Panel**: *items*, *major\_axis*, and *minor\_axis*

Note, these attributes can be safely assigned to!

```
In [8]: df[:2]
Out[8]:
          A           B           C
2000-01-01  0.187483 -1.933946  0.377312
2000-01-02  0.734122  2.141616 -0.011225

In [9]: df.columns = [x.lower() for x in df.columns]

In [10]: df
Out[10]:
          a           b           c
2000-01-01  0.187483 -1.933946  0.377312
2000-01-02  0.734122  2.141616 -0.011225
2000-01-03  0.048869 -1.360687 -0.479010
2000-01-04 -0.859661 -0.231595 -0.527750
2000-01-05 -1.296337  0.150680  0.123836
2000-01-06  0.571764  1.555563 -0.823761
2000-01-07  0.535420 -1.032853  1.469725
2000-01-08  1.304124  1.449735  0.203109
```

To get the actual data inside a data structure, one need only access the **values** property:

```
In [11]: s.values
Out[11]: array([ 0.1122,  0.8717, -0.8161, -0.7849,  1.0307])

In [12]: df.values
Out[12]:
array([[ 0.1875, -1.9339,  0.3773],
       [ 0.7341,  2.1416, -0.0112],
       [ 0.0489, -1.3607, -0.479 ],
       [-0.8597, -0.2316, -0.5278],
       [-1.2963,  0.1507,  0.1238],
       [ 0.5718,  1.5556, -0.8238],
       [ 0.5354, -1.0329,  1.4697],
       [ 1.3041,  1.4497,  0.2031]])

In [13]: wp.values
Out[13]:
array([[[ -1.032 ,   0.9698,  -0.9627,   1.3821],
        [ -0.9388,   0.6691,  -0.4336,  -0.2736],
        [  0.6804,  -0.3084,  -0.2761,  -1.8212],
        [ -1.9936,  -1.9274,  -2.0279,   1.625 ],
        [  0.5511,   3.0593,   0.4553,  -0.0307]],
```

```
[ [ 0.9357,  1.0612, -2.1079,  0.1999],
[ 0.3236, -0.6416, -0.5875,  0.0539],
[ 0.1949, -0.382 ,  0.3186,  2.0891],
[-0.7283, -0.0903, -0.7482,  1.3189],
[-2.0298,  0.7927,  0.461 , -0.5427]])
```

If a DataFrame or Panel contains homogeneously-typed data, the ndarray can actually be modified in-place, and the changes will be reflected in the data structure. For heterogeneous data (e.g. some of the DataFrame's columns are not all the same dtype), this will not be the case. The values attribute itself, unlike the axis labels, cannot be assigned to.

---

**Note:** When working with heterogeneous data, the dtype of the resulting ndarray will be chosen to accommodate all of the data involved. For example, if strings are involved, the result will be of object dtype. If there are only floats and integers, the resulting array will be of float dtype.

---

## Accelerated operations

pandas has support for accelerating certain types of binary numerical and boolean operations using the `numexpr` library (starting in 0.11.0) and the `bottleneck` libraries.

These libraries are especially useful when dealing with large data sets, and provide large speedups. `numexpr` uses smart chunking, caching, and multiple cores. `bottleneck` is a set of specialized cython routines that are especially fast when dealing with arrays that have nans.

Here is a sample (using 100 column x 100,000 row DataFrames):

| Operation                 | 0.11.0 (ms) | Prior Version (ms) | Ratio to Prior |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <code>df1 &gt; df2</code> | 13.32       | 125.35             | 0.1063         |
| <code>df1 * df2</code>    | 21.71       | 36.63              | 0.5928         |
| <code>df1 + df2</code>    | 22.04       | 36.50              | 0.6039         |

You are highly encouraged to install both libraries. See the section *Recommended Dependencies* for more installation info.

## Flexible binary operations

With binary operations between pandas data structures, there are two key points of interest:

- Broadcasting behavior between higher- (e.g. DataFrame) and lower-dimensional (e.g. Series) objects.
- Missing data in computations

We will demonstrate how to manage these issues independently, though they can be handled simultaneously.

### Matching / broadcasting behavior

DataFrame has the methods `add()`, `sub()`, `mul()`, `div()` and related functions `radd()`, `rsub()`, ... for carrying out binary operations. For broadcasting behavior, Series input is of primary interest. Using these functions, you can use to either match on the `index` or `columns` via the `axis` keyword:

```
In [14]: df = pd.DataFrame({'one' : pd.Series(np.random.randn(3), index=['a', 'b', 'c'],
   ↪),
....:                  'two' : pd.Series(np.random.randn(4), index=['a', 'b', 'c',
   ↪, 'd'])},
```

```
....:                               'three' : pd.Series(np.random.randn(3), index=['b', 'c',
→ 'd']) })
....:

In [15]: df
Out[15]:
      one    three    two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558

In [16]: row = df.ix[1]

In [17]: column = df['two']

In [18]: df.sub(row, axis='columns')
Out[18]:
      one    three    two
a -0.487650      NaN -1.487837
b  0.000000  0.000000  0.000000
c  0.150512  0.639504 -1.585038
d      NaN  1.301762 -2.237808

In [19]: df.sub(row, axis=1)
Out[19]:
      one    three    two
a -0.487650      NaN -1.487837
b  0.000000  0.000000  0.000000
c  0.150512  0.639504 -1.585038
d      NaN  1.301762 -2.237808

In [20]: df.sub(column, axis='index')
Out[20]:
      one    three    two
a -0.274957      NaN  0.0
b -1.275144 -1.313539  0.0
c  0.460406  0.911003  0.0
d      NaN  2.226031  0.0

In [21]: df.sub(column, axis=0)
Out[21]:
      one    three    two
a -0.274957      NaN  0.0
b -1.275144 -1.313539  0.0
c  0.460406  0.911003  0.0
d      NaN  2.226031  0.0
```

Furthermore you can align a level of a multi-indexed DataFrame with a Series.

```
In [22]: dfmi = df.copy()

In [23]: dfmi.index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, 'a'), (1, 'b'), (1, 'c'), (2, 'a')],
.....:   names=['first', 'second'])
.....:

In [24]: dfmi.sub(column, axis=0, level='second')
Out[24]:
```

|       |        | one       | three     | two       |
|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| first | second |           |           |           |
| 1     | a      | -0.274957 | NaN       | 0.000000  |
|       | b      | -1.275144 | -1.313539 | 0.000000  |
|       | c      | 0.460406  | 0.911003  | 0.000000  |
| 2     | a      | NaN       | 1.476060  | -0.749971 |

With Panel, describing the matching behavior is a bit more difficult, so the arithmetic methods instead (and perhaps confusingly?) give you the option to specify the *broadcast axis*. For example, suppose we wished to demean the data over a particular axis. This can be accomplished by taking the mean over an axis and broadcasting over the same axis:

```
In [25]: major_mean = wp.mean(axis='major')

In [26]: major_mean
Out[26]:
   Item1      Item2
A -0.546569 -0.260774
B  0.492478  0.147993
C -0.649010 -0.532794
D  0.176307  0.623812

In [27]: wp.sub(major_mean, axis='major')
Out[27]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

And similarly for `axis="items"` and `axis="minor"`.

---

**Note:** I could be convinced to make the `axis` argument in the DataFrame methods match the broadcasting behavior of Panel. Though it would require a transition period so users can change their code...

---

Series and Index also support the `divmod()` builtin. This function takes the floor division and modulo operation at the same time returning a two-tuple of the same type as the left hand side. For example:

```
In [28]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(10))

In [29]: s
Out[29]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    3
4    4
5    5
6    6
7    7
8    8
9    9
dtype: int64

In [30]: div, rem = divmod(s, 3)

In [31]: div
```

```
Out[31]:  
0    0  
1    0  
2    0  
3    1  
4    1  
5    1  
6    2  
7    2  
8    2  
9    3  
dtype: int64  
  
In [32]: rem  
Out[32]:  
0    0  
1    1  
2    2  
3    0  
4    1  
5    2  
6    0  
7    1  
8    2  
9    0  
dtype: int64  
  
In [33]: idx = pd.Index(np.arange(10))  
  
In [34]: idx  
Out[34]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9], dtype='int64')  
  
In [35]: div, rem = divmod(idx, 3)  
  
In [36]: div  
Out[36]: Int64Index([0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 3], dtype='int64')  
  
In [37]: rem  
Out[37]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0], dtype='int64')
```

We can also do elementwise `divmod()`:

```
In [38]: div, rem = divmod(s, [2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 6])  
  
In [39]: div  
Out[39]:  
0    0  
1    0  
2    0  
3    1  
4    1  
5    1  
6    1  
7    1  
8    1  
9    1  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [40]: rem
```

```
Out[40]:
```

```
0      0
1      1
2      2
3      0
4      0
5      1
6      1
7      2
8      2
9      3
dtype: int64
```

## Missing data / operations with fill values

In Series and DataFrame (though not yet in Panel), the arithmetic functions have the option of inputting a *fill\_value*, namely a value to substitute when at most one of the values at a location are missing. For example, when adding two DataFrame objects, you may wish to treat NaN as 0 unless both DataFrames are missing that value, in which case the result will be NaN (you can later replace NaN with some other value using `fillna` if you wish).

```
In [41]: df
```

```
Out[41]:
```

|   | one       | three     | two       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| a | -0.626544 | NaN       | -0.351587 |
| b | -0.138894 | -0.177289 | 1.136249  |
| c | 0.011617  | 0.462215  | -0.448789 |
| d | NaN       | 1.124472  | -1.101558 |

```
In [42]: df2
```

```
Out[42]:
```

|   | one       | three     | two       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| a | -0.626544 | 1.000000  | -0.351587 |
| b | -0.138894 | -0.177289 | 1.136249  |
| c | 0.011617  | 0.462215  | -0.448789 |
| d | NaN       | 1.124472  | -1.101558 |

```
In [43]: df + df2
```

```
Out[43]:
```

|   | one       | three     | two       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| a | -1.253088 | NaN       | -0.703174 |
| b | -0.277789 | -0.354579 | 2.272499  |
| c | 0.023235  | 0.924429  | -0.897577 |
| d | NaN       | 2.248945  | -2.203116 |

```
In [44]: df.add(df2, fill_value=0)
```

```
Out[44]:
```

|   | one       | three     | two       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| a | -1.253088 | 1.000000  | -0.703174 |
| b | -0.277789 | -0.354579 | 2.272499  |
| c | 0.023235  | 0.924429  | -0.897577 |
| d | NaN       | 2.248945  | -2.203116 |

## Flexible Comparisons

Starting in v0.8, pandas introduced binary comparison methods `eq`, `ne`, `lt`, `gt`, `le`, and `ge` to Series and DataFrame whose behavior is analogous to the binary arithmetic operations described above:

```
In [45]: df.gt(df2)
Out[45]:
   one  three  two
a  False  False  False
b  False  False  False
c  False  False  False
d  False  False  False

In [46]: df2.ne(df)
Out[46]:
   one  three  two
a  False  True  False
b  False  False  False
c  False  False  False
d  True  False  False
```

These operations produce a pandas object the same type as the left-hand-side input that if of dtype `bool`. These boolean objects can be used in indexing operations, see [here](#)

## Boolean Reductions

You can apply the reductions: `empty`, `any()`, `all()`, and `bool()` to provide a way to summarize a boolean result.

```
In [47]: (df > 0).all()
Out[47]:
one      False
three     False
two      False
dtype: bool

In [48]: (df > 0).any()
Out[48]:
one      True
three     True
two      True
dtype: bool
```

You can reduce to a final boolean value.

```
In [49]: (df > 0).any().any()
Out[49]: True
```

You can test if a pandas object is empty, via the `empty` property.

```
In [50]: df.empty
Out[50]: False

In [51]: pd.DataFrame(columns=list('ABC')).empty
Out[51]: True
```

To evaluate single-element pandas objects in a boolean context, use the method `bool()`:

```
In [52]: pd.Series([True]).bool()
Out[52]: True

In [53]: pd.Series([False]).bool()
Out[53]: False

In [54]: pd.DataFrame([[True]]).bool()
Out[54]: True

In [55]: pd.DataFrame([[False]]).bool()
Out[55]: False
```

**Warning:** You might be tempted to do the following:

```
>>> if df:
... 
```

Or

```
>>> df and df2
```

These both will raise as you are trying to compare multiple values.

```
ValueError: The truth value of an array is ambiguous. Use a.empty, a.any() or a.all().
```

See [gotchas](#) for a more detailed discussion.

## Comparing if objects are equivalent

Often you may find there is more than one way to compute the same result. As a simple example, consider `df+df` and `df*2`. To test that these two computations produce the same result, given the tools shown above, you might imagine using `(df+df == df*2).all()`. But in fact, this expression is False:

```
In [56]: df+df == df*2
Out[56]:
   one  three  two
a  True  False  True
b  True   True  True
c  True   True  True
d False   True  True

In [57]: (df+df == df*2).all()
Out[57]:
one    False
three  False
two     True
dtype: bool
```

Notice that the boolean DataFrame `df+df == df*2` contains some False values! That is because NaNs do not compare as equals:

```
In [58]: np.nan == np.nan
Out[58]: False
```

So, as of v0.13.1, NDFrames (such as Series, DataFrames, and Panels) have an `equals()` method for testing equality, with NaNs in corresponding locations treated as equal.

```
In [59]: (df+df).equals(df*2)
Out[59]: True
```

Note that the Series or DataFrame index needs to be in the same order for equality to be True:

```
In [60]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'col': ['foo', 0, np.nan]})

In [61]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'col': [np.nan, 0, 'foo']}, index=[2,1,0])

In [62]: df1.equals(df2)
Out[62]: False

In [63]: df1.equals(df2.sort_index())
Out[63]: True
```

## Comparing array-like objects

You can conveniently do element-wise comparisons when comparing a pandas data structure with a scalar value:

```
In [64]: pd.Series(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == 'foo'
Out[64]:
0    True
1   False
2   False
dtype: bool

In [65]: pd.Index(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == 'foo'
Out[65]: array([ True, False, False], dtype=bool)
```

Pandas also handles element-wise comparisons between different array-like objects of the same length:

```
In [66]: pd.Series(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == pd.Index(['foo', 'bar', 'qux'])
Out[66]:
0    True
1    True
2   False
dtype: bool

In [67]: pd.Series(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == np.array(['foo', 'bar', 'qux'])
Out[67]:
0    True
1    True
2   False
dtype: bool
```

Trying to compare Index or Series objects of different lengths will raise a ValueError:

```
In [55]: pd.Series(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == pd.Series(['foo', 'bar'])
ValueError: Series lengths must match to compare

In [56]: pd.Series(['foo', 'bar', 'baz']) == pd.Series(['foo'])
ValueError: Series lengths must match to compare
```

Note that this is different from the numpy behavior where a comparison can be broadcast:

```
In [68]: np.array([1, 2, 3]) == np.array([2])
Out[68]: array([False, True, False], dtype=bool)
```

or it can return False if broadcasting can not be done:

```
In [69]: np.array([1, 2, 3]) == np.array([1, 2])
Out[69]: False
```

## Combining overlapping data sets

A problem occasionally arising is the combination of two similar data sets where values in one are preferred over the other. An example would be two data series representing a particular economic indicator where one is considered to be of “higher quality”. However, the lower quality series might extend further back in history or have more complete data coverage. As such, we would like to combine two DataFrame objects where missing values in one DataFrame are conditionally filled with like-labeled values from the other DataFrame. The function implementing this operation is `combine_first()`, which we illustrate:

```
In [70]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1., np.nan, 3., 5., np.nan],
.....:                  'B' : [np.nan, 2., 3., np.nan, 6.]})
.....:

In [71]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [5., 2., 4., np.nan, 3., 7.],
.....:                  'B' : [np.nan, np.nan, 3., 4., 6., 8.]})
.....:

In [72]: df1
Out[72]:
      A      B
0  1.0    NaN
1  NaN    2.0
2  3.0    3.0
3  5.0    NaN
4  NaN    6.0

In [73]: df2
Out[73]:
      A      B
0  5.0    NaN
1  2.0    NaN
2  4.0    3.0
3  NaN    4.0
4  3.0    6.0
5  7.0    8.0

In [74]: df1.combine_first(df2)
Out[74]:
      A      B
0  1.0    NaN
1  2.0    2.0
2  3.0    3.0
3  5.0    4.0
4  3.0    6.0
5  7.0    8.0
```

## General DataFrame Combine

The `combine_first()` method above calls the more general DataFrame method `combine()`. This method takes another DataFrame and a combiner function, aligns the input DataFrame and then passes the combiner function pairs of Series (i.e., columns whose names are the same).

So, for instance, to reproduce `combine_first()` as above:

```
In [75]: combiner = lambda x, y: np.where(pd.isnull(x), y, x)

In [76]: df1.combine(df2, combiner)
Out[76]:
   A    B
0  1.0  NaN
1  2.0  2.0
2  3.0  3.0
3  5.0  4.0
4  3.0  6.0
5  7.0  8.0
```

## Descriptive statistics

A large number of methods for computing descriptive statistics and other related operations on `Series`, `DataFrame`, and `Panel`. Most of these are aggregations (hence producing a lower-dimensional result) like `sum()`, `mean()`, and `quantile()`, but some of them, like `cumsum()` and `cumprod()`, produce an object of the same size. Generally speaking, these methods take an `axis` argument, just like `ndarray.{sum, std, ...}`, but the axis can be specified by name or integer:

- **Series**: no axis argument needed
- **DataFrame**: “index” (axis=0, default), “columns” (axis=1)
- **Panel**: “items” (axis=0), “major” (axis=1, default), “minor” (axis=2)

For example:

```
In [77]: df
Out[77]:
   one    three    two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558

In [78]: df.mean(0)
Out[78]:
one    -0.251274
three   0.469799
two     -0.191421
dtype: float64

In [79]: df.mean(1)
Out[79]:
a    -0.489066
b     0.273355
c     0.008348
```

```
d      0.011457
dtype: float64
```

All such methods have a `skipna` option signaling whether to exclude missing data (`True` by default):

```
In [80]: df.sum(0, skipna=False)
Out[80]:
one        NaN
three       NaN
two     -0.765684
dtype: float64

In [81]: df.sum(axis=1, skipna=True)
Out[81]:
a   -0.978131
b    0.820066
c    0.025044
d    0.022914
dtype: float64
```

Combined with the broadcasting / arithmetic behavior, one can describe various statistical procedures, like standardization (rendering data zero mean and standard deviation 1), very concisely:

```
In [82]: ts_stand = (df - df.mean()) / df.std()

In [83]: ts_stand.std()
Out[83]:
one    1.0
three   1.0
two     1.0
dtype: float64

In [84]: xs_stand = df.sub(df.mean(1), axis=0).div(df.std(1), axis=0)

In [85]: xs_stand.std(1)
Out[85]:
a    1.0
b    1.0
c    1.0
d    1.0
dtype: float64
```

Note that methods like `cumsum()` and `cumprod()` preserve the location of NA values:

```
In [86]: df.cumsum()
Out[86]:
      one    three    two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.765438 -0.177289  0.784662
c -0.753821  0.284925  0.335874
d      NaN  1.409398 -0.765684
```

Here is a quick reference summary table of common functions. Each also takes an optional `level` parameter which applies only if the object has a *hierarchical index*.

| Function | Description                                |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| count    | Number of non-null observations            |
| sum      | Sum of values                              |
| mean     | Mean of values                             |
| mad      | Mean absolute deviation                    |
| median   | Arithmetic median of values                |
| min      | Minimum                                    |
| max      | Maximum                                    |
| mode     | Mode                                       |
| abs      | Absolute Value                             |
| prod     | Product of values                          |
| std      | Bessel-corrected sample standard deviation |
| var      | Unbiased variance                          |
| sem      | Standard error of the mean                 |
| skew     | Sample skewness (3rd moment)               |
| kurt     | Sample kurtosis (4th moment)               |
| quantile | Sample quantile (value at %)               |
| cumsum   | Cumulative sum                             |
| cumprod  | Cumulative product                         |
| cummax   | Cumulative maximum                         |
| cummin   | Cumulative minimum                         |

Note that by chance some NumPy methods, like `mean`, `std`, and `sum`, will exclude NAs on Series input by default:

```
In [87]: np.mean(df['one'])
Out[87]: -0.2512736517583951

In [88]: np.mean(df['one'].values)
Out[88]: nan
```

Series also has a method `nunique()` which will return the number of unique non-null values:

```
In [89]: series = pd.Series(np.random.randn(500))

In [90]: series[20:500] = np.nan

In [91]: series[10:20] = 5

In [92]: series.nunique()
Out[92]: 11
```

## Summarizing data: `describe`

There is a convenient `describe()` function which computes a variety of summary statistics about a Series or the columns of a DataFrame (excluding NAs of course):

```
In [93]: series = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [94]: series[::-2] = np.nan

In [95]: series.describe()
Out[95]:
count    500.000000
mean     -0.039663
std      1.069371
```

```

min           -3.463789
25%          -0.731101
50%          -0.058918
75%           0.672758
max            3.120271
dtype: float64

In [96]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 5), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd',
   ↵'e'])

In [97]: frame.ix[::2] = np.nan

In [98]: frame.describe()
Out[98]:
      a          b          c          d          e
count  500.000000  500.000000  500.000000  500.000000  500.000000
mean   0.000954  -0.044014   0.075936  -0.003679   0.020751
std    1.005133   0.974882   0.967432   1.004732   0.963812
min   -3.010899  -2.782760  -3.401252  -2.944925  -3.794127
25%  -0.682900  -0.681161  -0.528190  -0.663503  -0.615717
50%  -0.001651  -0.006279   0.040098  -0.003378   0.006282
75%   0.656439   0.632852   0.717919   0.687214   0.653423
max   3.007143   2.627688   2.702490   2.850852   3.072117

```

You can select specific percentiles to include in the output:

```

In [99]: series.describe(percentiles=[.05, .25, .75, .95])
Out[99]:
count      500.000000
mean     -0.039663
std       1.069371
min     -3.463789
5%      -1.741334
25%     -0.731101
50%     -0.058918
75%      0.672758
95%      1.854383
max      3.120271
dtype: float64

```

By default, the median is always included.

For a non-numerical Series object, `describe()` will give a simple summary of the number of unique values and most frequently occurring values:

```

In [100]: s = pd.Series(['a', 'a', 'b', 'b', 'a', 'a', np.nan, 'c', 'd', 'a'])

In [101]: s.describe()
Out[101]:
count      9
unique      4
top        a
freq       5
dtype: object

```

Note that on a mixed-type DataFrame object, `describe()` will restrict the summary to include only numerical columns or, if none are, only categorical columns:

```
In [102]: frame = pd.DataFrame({'a': ['Yes', 'Yes', 'No', 'No'], 'b': range(4)})

In [103]: frame.describe()
Out[103]:
          b
count    4.000000
mean    1.500000
std     1.290994
min    0.000000
25%   0.750000
50%   1.500000
75%   2.250000
max    3.000000
```

This behaviour can be controlled by providing a list of types as `include/exclude` arguments. The special value `all` can also be used:

```
In [104]: frame.describe(include=['object'])
Out[104]:
          a
count    4
unique   2
top      No
freq     2

In [105]: frame.describe(include=['number'])
Out[105]:
          b
count    4.000000
mean    1.500000
std     1.290994
min    0.000000
25%   0.750000
50%   1.500000
75%   2.250000
max    3.000000

In [106]: frame.describe(include='all')
Out[106]:
          a      b
count    4  4.000000
unique   2    NaN
top      No   NaN
freq     2   NaN
mean    NaN  1.500000
std     NaN  1.290994
min    NaN  0.000000
25%   NaN  0.750000
50%   NaN  1.500000
75%   NaN  2.250000
max    NaN  3.000000
```

That feature relies on `select_dtypes`. Refer to there for details about accepted inputs.

## Index of Min/Max Values

The `idxmin()` and `idxmax()` functions on Series and DataFrame compute the index labels with the minimum and maximum corresponding values:

```
In [107]: s1 = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5))

In [108]: s1
Out[108]:
0    -0.872725
1     1.522411
2     0.080594
3    -1.676067
4     0.435804
dtype: float64

In [109]: s1.idxmin(), s1.idxmax()
Out[109]: (3, 1)

In [110]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 3), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [111]: df1
Out[111]:
          A         B         C
0  0.445734 -1.649461  0.169660
1  1.246181  0.131682 -2.001988
2 -1.273023  0.870502  0.214583
3  0.088452 -0.173364  1.207466
4  0.546121  0.409515 -0.310515

In [112]: df1.idxmin(axis=0)
Out[112]:
A    2
B    0
C    1
dtype: int64

In [113]: df1.idxmax(axis=1)
Out[113]:
0    A
1    A
2    B
3    C
4    A
dtype: object
```

When there are multiple rows (or columns) matching the minimum or maximum value, `idxmin()` and `idxmax()` return the first matching index:

```
In [114]: df3 = pd.DataFrame([2, 1, 1, 3, np.nan], columns=['A'], index=list('edcba'))

In [115]: df3
Out[115]:
          A
e    2.0
d    1.0
c    1.0
b    3.0
```

```
a    NaN  
  
In [116]: df3['A'].idxmin()  
Out[116]: 'd'
```

---

**Note:** `idxmin` and `idxmax` are called `argmin` and `argmax` in NumPy.

---

## Value counts (histogramming) / Mode

The `value_counts()` Series method and top-level function computes a histogram of a 1D array of values. It can also be used as a function on regular arrays:

```
In [117]: data = np.random.randint(0, 7, size=50)  
  
In [118]: data  
Out[118]:  
array([5, 3, 2, 2, 1, 4, 0, 4, 0, 2, 0, 6, 4, 1, 6, 3, 3, 0, 2, 1, 0, 5, 5,  
      3, 6, 1, 5, 6, 2, 0, 0, 6, 3, 3, 5, 0, 4, 3, 3, 3, 0, 6, 1, 3, 5, 5,  
      0, 4, 0, 6])  
  
In [119]: s = pd.Series(data)  
  
In [120]: s.value_counts()  
Out[120]:  
0    11  
3    10  
6     7  
5     7  
4     5  
2     5  
1     5  
dtype: int64  
  
In [121]: pd.value_counts(data)  
Out[121]:  
0    11  
3    10  
6     7  
5     7  
4     5  
2     5  
1     5  
dtype: int64
```

Similarly, you can get the most frequently occurring value(s) (the mode) of the values in a Series or DataFrame:

```
In [122]: s5 = pd.Series([1, 1, 3, 3, 3, 5, 5, 7, 7, 7])  
  
In [123]: s5.mode()  
Out[123]:  
0    3  
1    7  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [124]: df5 = pd.DataFrame({ "A": np.random.randint(0, 7, size=50),
.....:                      "B": np.random.randint(-10, 15, size=50) })
.....:

In [125]: df5.mode()
Out[125]:
   A   B
0  1 -5
```

## Discretization and quantiling

Continuous values can be discretized using the `cut()` (bins based on values) and `qcut()` (bins based on sample quantiles) functions:

```
In [126]: arr = np.random.randn(20)

In [127]: factor = pd.cut(arr, 4)

In [128]: factor
Out[128]:
[(-0.645, 0.336], (-2.61, -1.626], (-1.626, -0.645], (-1.626, -0.645], (-1.626, -0.
       ↪645], ..., (0.336, 1.316], (0.336, 1.316], (0.336, 1.316], (0.336, 1.316], (-2.61, -
       ↪1.626])
Length: 20
Categories (4, object): [(-2.61, -1.626] < (-1.626, -0.645] < (-0.645, 0.336] < (0.
       ↪336, 1.316]]

In [129]: factor = pd.cut(arr, [-5, -1, 0, 1, 5])

In [130]: factor
Out[130]:
[(-1, 0], (-5, -1], (-1, 0], (-5, -1], (-1, 0], ..., (0, 1], (1, 5], (0, 1], (0, 1],
       ↪(-5, -1])
Length: 20
Categories (4, object): [(-5, -1] < (-1, 0] < (0, 1] < (1, 5)]
```

`qcut()` computes sample quantiles. For example, we could slice up some normally distributed data into equal-size quartiles like so:

```
In [131]: arr = np.random.randn(30)

In [132]: factor = pd.qcut(arr, [0, .25, .5, .75, 1])

In [133]: factor
Out[133]:
[(-0.139, 1.00736], (1.00736, 1.976], (1.00736, 1.976], [-1.0705, -0.439], [-1.0705, -
       ↪0.439], ..., (1.00736, 1.976], [-1.0705, -0.439], (-0.439, -0.139], (-0.439, -0.
       ↪139], (-0.439, -0.139])
Length: 30
Categories (4, object): [[-1.0705, -0.439] < (-0.439, -0.139] < (-0.139, 1.00736] <
       ↪(1.00736, 1.976]]

In [134]: pd.value_counts(factor)
Out[134]:
(1.00736, 1.976]      8
[-1.0705, -0.439]     8
```

```
(-0.139, 1.00736]      7  
(-0.439, -0.139]      7  
dtype: int64
```

We can also pass infinite values to define the bins:

```
In [135]: arr = np.random.randn(20)  
  
In [136]: factor = pd.cut(arr, [-np.inf, 0, np.inf])  
  
In [137]: factor  
Out[137]:  
[(-inf, 0], (0, inf], (0, inf], (0, inf], (-inf, 0], ..., (-inf, 0], (0, inf], (-inf, 0],  
Length: 20  
Categories (2, object): [(-inf, 0] < (0, inf]]
```

## Function application

To apply your own or another library's functions to pandas objects, you should be aware of the three methods below. The appropriate method to use depends on whether your function expects to operate on an entire DataFrame or Series, row- or column-wise, or elementwise.

1. *Tablewise Function Application*: `pipe()`
2. *Row or Column-wise Function Application*: `apply()`
3. *Elementwise* function application: `applymap()`

### Tablewise Function Application

New in version 0.16.2.

DataFrames and Series can of course just be passed into functions. However, if the function needs to be called in a chain, consider using the `pipe()` method. Compare the following

```
# f, g, and h are functions taking and returning ``DataFrames``  
>>> f(g(h(df), arg1=1), arg2=2, arg3=3)
```

with the equivalent

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)  
     .pipe(g, arg1=1)  
     .pipe(f, arg2=2, arg3=3)  
)
```

Pandas encourages the second style, which is known as method chaining. `pipe` makes it easy to use your own or another library's functions in method chains, alongside pandas' methods.

In the example above, the functions `f`, `g`, and `h` each expected the DataFrame as the first positional argument. What if the function you wish to apply takes its data as, say, the second argument? In this case, provide `pipe` with a tuple of `(callable, data_keyword)`. `.pipe` will route the DataFrame to the argument specified in the tuple.

For example, we can fit a regression using statsmodels. Their API expects a formula first and a DataFrame as the second argument, `data`. We pass in the function, keyword pair `(sm.poisson, 'data')` to `pipe`:

```
In [138]: import statsmodels.formula.api as sm

In [139]: bb = pd.read_csv('data/baseball.csv', index_col='id')

In [140]: (bb.query('h > 0')
.....:     .assign(ln_h = lambda df: np.log(df.h))
.....:     .pipe((sm.poisson, 'data'), 'hr ~ ln_h + year + g + C(lg)')
.....:     .fit()
.....:     .summary()
.....: )
....:
Optimization terminated successfully.
    Current function value: 2.116284
    Iterations 24
Out[140]:
<class 'statsmodels.iolib.summary.Summary'>
"""
            Poisson Regression Results
=====
Dep. Variable:                  hr      No. Observations:             68
Model:                          Poisson      Df Residuals:                  63
Method:                         MLE       Df Model:                      4
Date:          Son, 02 Okt 2016      Pseudo R-squ.:           0.6878
Time:              16:19:21      Log-Likelihood:        -143.91
converged:                    True      LL-Null:                 -460.91
                               LLR p-value:  6.774e-136
=====
            coef      std err          z      P>|z|      [95.0% Conf. Int.]
-----
Intercept   -1267.3636    457.867     -2.768      0.006    -2164.767   -369.960
C(lg) [T.NL]   -0.2057     0.101     -2.044      0.041     -0.403    -0.008
ln_h         0.9280     0.191      4.866      0.000      0.554    1.302
year         0.6301     0.228      2.762      0.006      0.183    1.077
g            0.0099     0.004      2.754      0.006      0.003    0.017
=====
"""

```

The pipe method is inspired by unix pipes and more recently `dplyr` and `magrittr`, which have introduced the popular (`%>%`) (read pipe) operator for `R`. The implementation of pipe here is quite clean and feels right at home in python. We encourage you to view the source code (`pd.DataFrame.pipe??` in IPython).

## Row or Column-wise Function Application

Arbitrary functions can be applied along the axes of a DataFrame or Panel using the `apply()` method, which, like the descriptive statistics methods, take an optional `axis` argument:

```
In [141]: df.apply(np.mean)
Out[141]:
one      -0.251274
three     0.469799
two      -0.191421
dtype: float64

In [142]: df.apply(np.mean, axis=1)
Out[142]:
a      -0.489066
```

```
b      0.273355
c      0.008348
d      0.011457
dtype: float64

In [143]: df.apply(lambda x: x.max() - x.min())
Out[143]:
one      0.638161
three    1.301762
two     2.237808
dtype: float64

In [144]: df.apply(np.cumsum)
Out[144]:
   one    three    two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.765438 -0.177289  0.784662
c -0.753821  0.284925  0.335874
d      NaN  1.409398 -0.765684

In [145]: df.apply(np.exp)
Out[145]:
   one    three    two
a  0.534436      NaN  0.703570
b  0.870320  0.837537  3.115063
c  1.011685  1.587586  0.638401
d      NaN  3.078592  0.332353
```

Depending on the return type of the function passed to `apply()`, the result will either be of lower dimension or the same dimension.

`apply()` combined with some cleverness can be used to answer many questions about a data set. For example, suppose we wanted to extract the date where the maximum value for each column occurred:

```
In [146]: tsdf = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 3), columns=['A', 'B', 'C'],
.....:                               index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000))
.....:

In [147]: tsdf.apply(lambda x: x.idxmax())
Out[147]:
A    2001-04-27
B    2002-06-02
C    2000-04-02
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

You may also pass additional arguments and keyword arguments to the `apply()` method. For instance, consider the following function you would like to apply:

```
def subtract_and_divide(x, sub, divide=1):
    return (x - sub) / divide
```

You may then apply this function as follows:

```
df.apply(subtract_and_divide, args=(5,), divide=3)
```

Another useful feature is the ability to pass Series methods to carry out some Series operation on each column or row:

```
In [148]: tsdf
Out[148]:
          A         B         C
2000-01-01  1.796883 -0.930690  3.542846
2000-01-02 -1.242888 -0.695279 -1.000884
2000-01-03 -0.720299  0.546303 -0.082042
2000-01-04      NaN      NaN      NaN
2000-01-05      NaN      NaN      NaN
2000-01-06      NaN      NaN      NaN
2000-01-07      NaN      NaN      NaN
2000-01-08 -0.527402  0.933507  0.129646
2000-01-09 -0.338903 -1.265452 -1.969004
2000-01-10  0.532566  0.341548  0.150493

In [149]: tsdf.apply(pd.Series.interpolate)
Out[149]:
          A         B         C
2000-01-01  1.796883 -0.930690  3.542846
2000-01-02 -1.242888 -0.695279 -1.000884
2000-01-03 -0.720299  0.546303 -0.082042
2000-01-04 -0.681720  0.623743 -0.039704
2000-01-05 -0.643140  0.701184  0.002633
2000-01-06 -0.604561  0.778625  0.044971
2000-01-07 -0.565982  0.856066  0.087309
2000-01-08 -0.527402  0.933507  0.129646
2000-01-09 -0.338903 -1.265452 -1.969004
2000-01-10  0.532566  0.341548  0.150493
```

Finally, `apply()` takes an argument `raw` which is `False` by default, which converts each row or column into a Series before applying the function. When set to `True`, the passed function will instead receive an ndarray object, which has positive performance implications if you do not need the indexing functionality.

#### See also:

The section on [GroupBy](#) demonstrates related, flexible functionality for grouping by some criterion, applying, and combining the results into a Series, DataFrame, etc.

## Applying elementwise Python functions

Since not all functions can be vectorized (accept NumPy arrays and return another array or value), the methods `applymap()` on DataFrame and analogously `map()` on Series accept any Python function taking a single value and returning a single value. For example:

```
In [150]: df4
Out[150]:
       one      three      two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558

In [151]: f = lambda x: len(str(x))

In [152]: df4['one'].map(f)
Out[152]:
a    14
b    15
```

```
c    15
d     3
Name: one, dtype: int64
```

```
In [153]: df4.applymap(f)
```

```
Out[153]:
```

|   | one | three | two |
|---|-----|-------|-----|
| a | 14  | 3     | 15  |
| b | 15  | 15    | 11  |
| c | 15  | 14    | 15  |
| d | 3   | 13    | 14  |

`Series.map()` has an additional feature which is that it can be used to easily “link” or “map” values defined by a secondary series. This is closely related to *merging/joining functionality*:

```
In [154]: s = pd.Series(['six', 'seven', 'six', 'seven', 'six'],
.....:                 index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])
.....:
```

```
In [155]: t = pd.Series({'six' : 6., 'seven' : 7.})
```

```
In [156]: s
```

```
Out[156]:
```

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| a | six   |
| b | seven |
| c | six   |
| d | seven |
| e | six   |

```
dtype: object
```

```
In [157]: s.map(t)
```

```
Out[157]:
```

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| a | 6.0 |
| b | 7.0 |
| c | 6.0 |
| d | 7.0 |
| e | 6.0 |

```
dtype: float64
```

## Applying with a Panel

Applying with a Panel will pass a Series to the applied function. If the applied function returns a Series, the result of the application will be a Panel. If the applied function reduces to a scalar, the result of the application will be a DataFrame.

---

**Note:** Prior to 0.13.1 apply on a Panel would only work on ufuncs (e.g. np.sum/np.max).

---

```
In [158]: import pandas.util.testing as tm
```

```
In [159]: panel = tm.makePanel(5)
```

```
In [160]: panel
```

```
Out[160]:
```

```
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
```

```
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

In [161]: panel['ItemA']

Out[161]:

|            | A         | B         | C        | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-03 | 0.330418  | 1.893177  | 0.801111 | 0.528154  |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.761200  | 0.170247  | 0.445614 | -0.029371 |
| 2000-01-05 | 0.567133  | -0.916844 | 1.453046 | -0.631117 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.251020 | 0.835024  | 2.430373 | -0.172441 |
| 2000-01-07 | 1.020099  | 1.259919  | 0.653093 | -1.020485 |

A transformational apply.

In [162]: result = panel.apply(lambda x: x\*2, axis='items')

In [163]: result

Out[163]:

```
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

In [164]: result['ItemA']

Out[164]:

|            | A         | B         | C        | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-03 | 0.660836  | 3.786354  | 1.602222 | 1.056308  |
| 2000-01-04 | 3.522400  | 0.340494  | 0.891228 | -0.058742 |
| 2000-01-05 | 1.134266  | -1.833689 | 2.906092 | -1.262234 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.502039 | 1.670047  | 4.860747 | -0.344882 |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.040199  | 2.519838  | 1.306185 | -2.040969 |

A reduction operation.

In [165]: panel.apply(lambda x: x.dtype, axis='items')

Out[165]:

|            | A       | B       | C       | D       |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2000-01-03 | float64 | float64 | float64 | float64 |
| 2000-01-04 | float64 | float64 | float64 | float64 |
| 2000-01-05 | float64 | float64 | float64 | float64 |
| 2000-01-06 | float64 | float64 | float64 | float64 |
| 2000-01-07 | float64 | float64 | float64 | float64 |

A similar reduction type operation

In [166]: panel.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis='major\_axis')

Out[166]:

|   | ItemA     | ItemB     | ItemC     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| A | 3.427831  | -2.581431 | 0.840809  |
| B | 3.241522  | -1.409935 | -1.114512 |
| C | 5.783237  | 0.319672  | -0.431906 |
| D | -1.325260 | -2.914834 | 0.857043  |

This last reduction is equivalent to

```
In [167]: panel.sum('major_axis')
Out[167]:
   ItemA      ItemB      ItemC
A  3.427831 -2.581431  0.840809
B  3.241522 -1.409935 -1.114512
C  5.783237  0.319672 -0.431906
D -1.325260 -2.914834  0.857043
```

A transformation operation that returns a Panel, but is computing the z-score across the major\_axis.

```
In [168]: result = panel.apply(
.....:             lambda x: (x-x.mean())/x.std(),
.....:             axis='major_axis')
.....:

In [169]: result
Out[169]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [170]: result['ItemA']
Out[170]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03 -0.469761  1.156225 -0.441347  1.341731
2000-01-04  1.422763 -0.444015 -0.882647  0.398661
2000-01-05 -0.156654 -1.453694  0.367936 -0.619210
2000-01-06 -1.238841  0.173423  1.581149  0.156654
2000-01-07  0.442494  0.568061 -0.625091 -1.277837
```

Apply can also accept multiple axes in the axis argument. This will pass a DataFrame of the cross-section to the applied function.

```
In [171]: f = lambda x: ((x.T-x.mean(1))/x.std(1)).T

In [172]: result = panel.apply(f, axis = ['items','major_axis'])

In [173]: result
Out[173]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: ItemA to ItemC

In [174]: result.loc[:, :, 'ItemA']
Out[174]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-03  0.864236  1.132969  0.557316  0.575106
2000-01-04  0.795745  0.652527  0.534808 -0.070674
2000-01-05 -0.310864  0.558627  1.086688 -1.051477
2000-01-06 -0.001065  0.832460  0.846006  0.043602
2000-01-07  1.128946  1.152469 -0.218186 -0.891680
```

This is equivalent to the following

```
In [175]: result = pd.Panel(dict([(ax, f(panel.loc[:, :, ax]))  
.....:                                for ax in panel.minor_axis ]))  
.....:  
  
In [176]: result  
Out[176]:  
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>  
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)  
Items axis: A to D  
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-07 00:00:00  
Minor_axis axis: ItemA to ItemC  
  
In [177]: result.loc[:, :, 'ItemA']  
Out[177]:  
          A           B           C           D  
2000-01-03  0.864236  1.132969  0.557316  0.575106  
2000-01-04  0.795745  0.652527  0.534808 -0.070674  
2000-01-05 -0.310864  0.558627  1.086688 -1.051477  
2000-01-06 -0.001065  0.832460  0.846006  0.043602  
2000-01-07  1.128946  1.152469 -0.218186 -0.891680
```

## Reindexing and altering labels

`reindex()` is the fundamental data alignment method in pandas. It is used to implement nearly all other features relying on label-alignment functionality. To *reindex* means to conform the data to match a given set of labels along a particular axis. This accomplishes several things:

- Reorders the existing data to match a new set of labels
- Inserts missing value (NA) markers in label locations where no data for that label existed
- If specified, `fill` data for missing labels using logic (highly relevant to working with time series data)

Here is a simple example:

```
In [178]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])  
  
In [179]: s  
Out[179]:  
a    -1.010924  
b    -0.672504  
c    -1.139222  
d     0.354653  
e     0.563622  
dtype: float64  
  
In [180]: s.reindex(['e', 'b', 'f', 'd'])  
Out[180]:  
e     0.563622  
b    -0.672504  
f      NaN  
d     0.354653  
dtype: float64
```

Here, the `f` label was not contained in the Series and hence appears as `NaN` in the result.

With a DataFrame, you can simultaneously reindex the index and columns:

```
In [181]: df
Out[181]:
      one    three    two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558

In [182]: df.reindex(index=['c', 'f', 'b'], columns=['three', 'two', 'one'])
Out[182]:
      three    two    one
c  0.462215 -0.448789  0.011617
f      NaN      NaN      NaN
b -0.177289  1.136249 -0.138894
```

For convenience, you may utilize the `reindex_axis()` method, which takes the labels and a keyword `axis` parameter.

Note that the Index objects containing the actual axis labels can be **shared** between objects. So if we have a Series and a DataFrame, the following can be done:

```
In [183]: rs = s.reindex(df.index)

In [184]: rs
Out[184]:
a   -1.010924
b   -0.672504
c   -1.139222
d    0.354653
dtype: float64

In [185]: rs.index is df.index
Out[185]: True
```

This means that the reindexed Series's index is the same Python object as the DataFrame's index.

**See also:**

[MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing](#) is an even more concise way of doing reindexing.

---

**Note:** When writing performance-sensitive code, there is a good reason to spend some time becoming a reindexing ninja: **many operations are faster on pre-aligned data**. Adding two unaligned DataFrames internally triggers a reindexing step. For exploratory analysis you will hardly notice the difference (because `reindex` has been heavily optimized), but when CPU cycles matter sprinkling a few explicit `reindex` calls here and there can have an impact.

---

## Reindexing to align with another object

You may wish to take an object and reindex its axes to be labeled the same as another object. While the syntax for this is straightforward albeit verbose, it is a common enough operation that the `reindex_like()` method is available to make this simpler:

```
In [186]: df2
Out[186]:
      one    two
a -0.626544 -0.351587
```

```
b -0.138894  1.136249
c  0.011617 -0.448789

In [187]: df3
Out[187]:
      one      two
a -0.375270 -0.463545
b  0.112379  1.024292
c  0.262891 -0.560746

In [188]: df.reindex_like(df2)
Out[188]:
      one      two
a -0.626544 -0.351587
b -0.138894  1.136249
c  0.011617 -0.448789
```

## Aligning objects with each other with align

The `align()` method is the fastest way to simultaneously align two objects. It supports a `join` argument (related to *joining and merging*):

- `join='outer'`: take the union of the indexes (default)
- `join='left'`: use the calling object's index
- `join='right'`: use the passed object's index
- `join='inner'`: intersect the indexes

It returns a tuple with both of the reindexed Series:

```
In [189]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [190]: s1 = s[:4]

In [191]: s2 = s[1:]

In [192]: s1.align(s2)
Out[192]:
(a    -0.365106
 b     1.092702
 c    -1.481449
 d     1.781190
 e      NaN
dtype: float64, a      NaN
b     1.092702
c    -1.481449
d     1.781190
e    -0.031543
dtype: float64)

In [193]: s1.align(s2, join='inner')
Out[193]:
(b     1.092702
 c    -1.481449
 d     1.781190
 dtype: float64, b     1.092702
```

```
c    -1.481449
d    1.781190
dtype: float64)

In [194]: s1.align(s2, join='left')
Out[194]:
(a   -0.365106
 b    1.092702
c   -1.481449
d    1.781190
dtype: float64, a      NaN
b    1.092702
c   -1.481449
d    1.781190
dtype: float64)
```

For DataFrames, the join method will be applied to both the index and the columns by default:

```
In [195]: df.align(df2, join='inner')
Out[195]:
(      one      two
a -0.626544 -0.351587
b -0.138894  1.136249
c  0.011617 -0.448789,
      one      two
a -0.626544 -0.351587
b -0.138894  1.136249
c  0.011617 -0.448789)
```

You can also pass an axis option to only align on the specified axis:

```
In [196]: df.align(df2, join='inner', axis=0)
Out[196]:
(      one      three      two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789,
      one      two
a -0.626544 -0.351587
b -0.138894  1.136249
c  0.011617 -0.448789)
```

If you pass a Series to `DataFrame.align()`, you can choose to align both objects either on the DataFrame's index or columns using the axis argument:

```
In [197]: df.align(df2.ix[0], axis=1)
Out[197]:
(      one      three      two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558, one      -0.626544
      three      NaN
two      -0.351587
Name: a, dtype: float64)
```

## Filling while reindexing

`reindex()` takes an optional parameter `method` which is a filling method chosen from the following table:

| Method           | Action                            |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| pad / ffill      | Fill values forward               |
| bfill / backfill | Fill values backward              |
| nearest          | Fill from the nearest index value |

We illustrate these fill methods on a simple Series:

```
In [198]: rng = pd.date_range('1/3/2000', periods=8)

In [199]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=rng)

In [200]: ts2 = ts[[0, 3, 6]]

In [201]: ts
Out[201]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.604244
2000-01-05   -0.487265
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    0.327007
2000-01-08    1.053639
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10    0.082065
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [202]: ts2
Out[202]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-09   -2.927808
dtype: float64

In [203]: ts2.reindex(ts.index)
Out[203]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04      NaN
2000-01-05      NaN
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07      NaN
2000-01-08      NaN
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10      NaN
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [204]: ts2.reindex(ts.index, method='ffill')
Out[204]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.480993
2000-01-05    0.480993
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    1.990533
2000-01-08    1.990533
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10   -2.927808
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

```
In [205]: ts2.reindex(ts.index, method='bfill')
Out[205]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    1.990533
2000-01-05    1.990533
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07   -2.927808
2000-01-08   -2.927808
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10      NaN
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [206]: ts2.reindex(ts.index, method='nearest')
Out[206]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.480993
2000-01-05    1.990533
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    1.990533
2000-01-08   -2.927808
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10   -2.927808
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

These methods require that the indexes are **ordered** increasing or decreasing.

Note that the same result could have been achieved using `fillna` (except for `method='nearest'`) or `interpolate`:

```
In [207]: ts2.reindex(ts.index).fillna(method='ffill')
Out[207]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.480993
2000-01-05    0.480993
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    1.990533
2000-01-08    1.990533
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10   -2.927808
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

`reindex()` will raise a `ValueError` if the index is not monotonic increasing or decreasing. `fillna()` and `interpolate()` will not make any checks on the order of the index.

## Limits on filling while reindexing

The `limit` and `tolerance` arguments provide additional control over filling while reindexing. `Limit` specifies the maximum count of consecutive matches:

```
In [208]: ts2.reindex(ts.index, method='ffill', limit=1)
Out[208]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.480993
2000-01-05      NaN
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    1.990533
2000-01-08      NaN
```

```
2000-01-09 -2.927808
2000-01-10 -2.927808
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

In contrast, tolerance specifies the maximum distance between the index and indexer values:

```
In [209]: ts2.reindex(ts.index, method='ffill', tolerance='1 day')
Out[209]:
2000-01-03    0.480993
2000-01-04    0.480993
2000-01-05      NaN
2000-01-06    1.990533
2000-01-07    1.990533
2000-01-08      NaN
2000-01-09   -2.927808
2000-01-10   -2.927808
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

Notice that when used on a DatetimeIndex, TimedeltaIndex or PeriodIndex, tolerance will be coerced into a Timedelta if possible. This allows you to specify tolerance with appropriate strings.

## Dropping labels from an axis

A method closely related to reindex is the `drop()` function. It removes a set of labels from an axis:

```
In [210]: df
Out[210]:
       one      three      two
a -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
d      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558

In [211]: df.drop(['a', 'd'], axis=0)
Out[211]:
       one      three      two
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789

In [212]: df.drop(['one'], axis=1)
Out[212]:
      three      two
a      NaN -0.351587
b -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.462215 -0.448789
d  1.124472 -1.101558
```

Note that the following also works, but is a bit less obvious / clean:

```
In [213]: df.reindex(df.index.difference(['a', 'd']))
Out[213]:
       one      three      two
b -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c  0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
```

## Renaming / mapping labels

The `rename()` method allows you to relabel an axis based on some mapping (a dict or Series) or an arbitrary function.

```
In [214]: s
Out[214]:
a    -0.365106
b     1.092702
c    -1.481449
d     1.781190
e    -0.031543
dtype: float64

In [215]: s.rename(str.upper)
Out[215]:
A    -0.365106
B     1.092702
C    -1.481449
D     1.781190
E    -0.031543
dtype: float64
```

If you pass a function, it must return a value when called with any of the labels (and must produce a set of unique values). A dict or Series can also be used:

```
In [216]: df.rename(columns={'one' : 'foo', 'two' : 'bar'},
.....:                 index={'a' : 'apple', 'b' : 'banana', 'd' : 'durian'})
.....:
Out[216]:
      foo      three      bar
apple -0.626544      NaN -0.351587
banana -0.138894 -0.177289  1.136249
c      0.011617  0.462215 -0.448789
durian      NaN  1.124472 -1.101558
```

If the mapping doesn't include a column/index label, it isn't renamed. Also extra labels in the mapping don't throw an error.

The `rename()` method also provides an `inplace` named parameter that is by default `False` and copies the underlying data. Pass `inplace=True` to rename the data in place.

New in version 0.18.0.

Finally, `rename()` also accepts a scalar or list-like for altering the `Series.name` attribute.

```
In [217]: s.rename("scalar-name")
Out[217]:
a    -0.365106
b     1.092702
c    -1.481449
d     1.781190
e    -0.031543
Name: scalar-name, dtype: float64
```

The Panel class has a related `rename_axis()` class which can rename any of its three axes.

## Iteration

The behavior of basic iteration over pandas objects depends on the type. When iterating over a Series, it is regarded as array-like, and basic iteration produces the values. Other data structures, like DataFrame and Panel, follow the dict-like convention of iterating over the “keys” of the objects.

In short, basic iteration (`for i in object`) produces:

- **Series**: values
- **DataFrame**: column labels
- **Panel**: item labels

Thus, for example, iterating over a DataFrame gives you the column names:

```
In [218]: df = pd.DataFrame({'col1' : np.random.randn(3), 'col2' : np.random.randn(3)}
                           .....
                           index=['a', 'b', 'c'])
                           .....

In [219]: for col in df:
              ....:     print(col)
              ....:
col1
col2
```

Pandas objects also have the dict-like `iteritems()` method to iterate over the (key, value) pairs.

To iterate over the rows of a DataFrame, you can use the following methods:

- `iterrows()`: Iterate over the rows of a DataFrame as (index, Series) pairs. This converts the rows to Series objects, which can change the dtypes and has some performance implications.
- `itertuples()`: Iterate over the rows of a DataFrame as namedtuples of the values. This is a lot faster than `iterrows()`, and is in most cases preferable to use to iterate over the values of a DataFrame.

**Warning:** Iterating through pandas objects is generally **slow**. In many cases, iterating manually over the rows is not needed and can be avoided with one of the following approaches:

- Look for a *vectorized* solution: many operations can be performed using built-in methods or numpy functions, (boolean) indexing, ...
- When you have a function that cannot work on the full DataFrame/Series at once, it is better to use `apply()` instead of iterating over the values. See the docs on *function application*.
- If you need to do iterative manipulations on the values but performance is important, consider writing the inner loop using e.g. cython or numba. See the *enhancing performance* section for some examples of this approach.

**Warning:** You should **never modify** something you are iterating over. This is not guaranteed to work in all cases. Depending on the data types, the iterator returns a copy and not a view, and writing to it will have no effect!

For example, in the following case setting the value has no effect:

```
In [220]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3], 'b': ['a', 'b', 'c']})

In [221]: for index, row in df.iterrows():
.....:     row['a'] = 10
.....:

In [222]: df
Out[222]:
   a   b
0  1  a
1  2  b
2  3  c
```

## iteritems

Consistent with the dict-like interface, `iteritems()` iterates through key-value pairs:

- **Series**: (index, scalar value) pairs
- **DataFrame**: (column, Series) pairs
- **Panel**: (item, DataFrame) pairs

For example:

```
In [223]: for item, frame in wp.iteritems():
.....:     print(item)
.....:     print(frame)
.....:

Item1
      A          B          C          D
2000-01-01 -1.032011  0.969818 -0.962723  1.382083
2000-01-02 -0.938794  0.669142 -0.433567 -0.273610
2000-01-03  0.680433 -0.308450 -0.276099 -1.821168
2000-01-04 -1.993606 -1.927385 -2.027924  1.624972
2000-01-05  0.551135  3.059267  0.455264 -0.030740
Item2
      A          B          C          D
2000-01-01  0.935716  1.061192 -2.107852  0.199905
2000-01-02  0.323586 -0.641630 -0.587514  0.053897
2000-01-03  0.194889 -0.381994  0.318587  2.089075
2000-01-04 -0.728293 -0.090255 -0.748199  1.318931
2000-01-05 -2.029766  0.792652  0.461007 -0.542749
```

## iterrows

`iterrows()` allows you to iterate through the rows of a DataFrame as Series objects. It returns an iterator yielding each index value along with a Series containing the data in each row:

```
In [224]: for row_index, row in df.iterrows():
.....:     print('%s\n%s' % (row_index, row))
.....:

0
a    1
b    a
```

```
Name: 0, dtype: object
1
a    2
b    b
Name: 1, dtype: object
2
a    3
b    c
Name: 2, dtype: object
```

**Note:** Because `iterrows()` returns a Series for each row, it does **not** preserve dtypes across the rows (dtypes are preserved across columns for DataFrames). For example,

```
In [225]: df_orig = pd.DataFrame([[1, 1.5]], columns=['int', 'float'])

In [226]: df_orig.dtypes
Out[226]:
int      int64
float    float64
dtype: object

In [227]: row = next(df_orig.iterrows())[1]

In [228]: row
Out[228]:
int      1.0
float    1.5
Name: 0, dtype: float64
```

All values in `row`, returned as a Series, are now upcasted to floats, also the original integer value in column `x`:

```
In [229]: row['int'].dtype
Out[229]: dtype('float64')

In [230]: df_orig['int'].dtype
Out[230]: dtype('int64')
```

To preserve dtypes while iterating over the rows, it is better to use `itertuples()` which returns namedtuples of the values and which is generally much faster as `iterrows`.

For instance, a contrived way to transpose the DataFrame would be:

```
In [231]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'x': [1, 2, 3], 'y': [4, 5, 6]})

In [232]: print(df2)
      x   y
0   1   4
1   2   5
2   3   6

In [233]: print(df2.T)
      0   1   2
x   1   2   3
y   4   5   6

In [234]: df2_t = pd.DataFrame(dict((idx,values) for idx, values in df2.iterrows()))
```

```
In [235]: print(df2_t)
   0   1   2
x  1   2   3
y  4   5   6
```

## itertuples

The `itertuples()` method will return an iterator yielding a namedtuple for each row in the DataFrame. The first element of the tuple will be the row's corresponding index value, while the remaining values are the row values.

For instance,

```
In [236]: for row in df.itertuples():
....:     print(row)
....:
Pandas(Index=0, a=1, b='a')
Pandas(Index=1, a=2, b='b')
Pandas(Index=2, a=3, b='c')
```

This method does not convert the row to a Series object but just returns the values inside a namedtuple. Therefore, `itertuples()` preserves the data type of the values and is generally faster as `iterrows()`.

---

**Note:** The column names will be renamed to positional names if they are invalid Python identifiers, repeated, or start with an underscore. With a large number of columns (>255), regular tuples are returned.

---

## .dt accessor

Series has an accessor to succinctly return datetime like properties for the *values* of the Series, if it is a datetime/period like Series. This will return a Series, indexed like the existing Series.

```
# datetime
In [237]: s = pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101 09:10:12', periods=4))

In [238]: s
Out[238]:
0    2013-01-01 09:10:12
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12
2    2013-01-03 09:10:12
3    2013-01-04 09:10:12
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [239]: s.dt.hour
Out[239]:
0    9
1    9
2    9
3    9
dtype: int64

In [240]: s.dt.second
Out[240]:
```

```
0    12
1    12
2    12
3    12
dtype: int64
```

```
In [241]: s.dt.day
Out[241]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
dtype: int64
```

This enables nice expressions like this:

```
In [242]: s[s.dt.day==2]
Out[242]:
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

You can easily produce tz aware transformations:

```
In [243]: stz = s.dt.tz_localize('US/Eastern')

In [244]: stz
Out[244]:
0    2013-01-01 09:10:12-05:00
1    2013-01-02 09:10:12-05:00
2    2013-01-03 09:10:12-05:00
3    2013-01-04 09:10:12-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]

In [245]: stz.dt.tz
Out[245]: <DstTzInfo 'US/Eastern' LMT-1 day, 19:04:00 STD>
```

You can also chain these types of operations:

```
In [246]: s.dt.tz_localize('UTC').dt.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
Out[246]:
0    2013-01-01 04:10:12-05:00
1    2013-01-02 04:10:12-05:00
2    2013-01-03 04:10:12-05:00
3    2013-01-04 04:10:12-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

You can also format datetime values as strings with `Series.dt.strftime()` which supports the same format as the standard `strftime()`.

```
# DatetimeIndex
In [247]: s = pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101', periods=4))

In [248]: s
Out[248]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
3    2013-01-04
```

```
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [249]: s.dt.strftime('%Y/%m/%d')
Out[249]:
0    2013/01/01
1    2013/01/02
2    2013/01/03
3    2013/01/04
dtype: object
```

```
# PeriodIndex
In [250]: s = pd.Series(pd.period_range('20130101', periods=4))

In [251]: s
Out[251]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
3    2013-01-04
dtype: object

In [252]: s.dt.strftime('%Y/%m/%d')
Out[252]:
0    2013/01/01
1    2013/01/02
2    2013/01/03
3    2013/01/04
dtype: object
```

The .dt accessor works for period and timedelta dtypes.

```
# period
In [253]: s = pd.Series(pd.period_range('20130101', periods=4, freq='D'))

In [254]: s
Out[254]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
3    2013-01-04
dtype: object

In [255]: s.dt.year
Out[255]:
0    2013
1    2013
2    2013
3    2013
dtype: int64

In [256]: s.dt.day
Out[256]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
dtype: int64
```

```
# timedelta
In [257]: s = pd.Series(pd.timedelta_range('1 day 00:00:05', periods=4, freq='S'))

In [258]: s
Out[258]:
0    1 days 00:00:05
1    1 days 00:00:06
2    1 days 00:00:07
3    1 days 00:00:08
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [259]: s.dt.days
Out[259]:
0    1
1    1
2    1
3    1
dtype: int64

In [260]: s.dt.seconds
Out[260]:
0    5
1    6
2    7
3    8
dtype: int64

In [261]: s.dt.components
Out[261]:
   days  hours  minutes  seconds  milliseconds  microseconds  nanoseconds
0      1       0        0       5            0            0            0
1      1       0        0       6            0            0            0
2      1       0        0       7            0            0            0
3      1       0        0       8            0            0            0
```

---

**Note:** Series.dt will raise a TypeError if you access with a non-datetime-like values

---

## Vectorized string methods

Series is equipped with a set of string processing methods that make it easy to operate on each element of the array. Perhaps most importantly, these methods exclude missing/NA values automatically. These are accessed via the Series's str attribute and generally have names matching the equivalent (scalar) built-in string methods. For example:

```
In [262]: s = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca', np.nan, 'CABA', 'dog
←!', 'cat'])

In [263]: s.str.lower()
Out[263]:
0      a
1      b
2      c
3     aaba
4     baca
```

```
5      NaN
6     caba
7     dog
8     cat
dtype: object
```

Powerful pattern-matching methods are provided as well, but note that pattern-matching generally uses [regular expressions](#) by default (and in some cases always uses them).

Please see [Vectorized String Methods](#) for a complete description.

## Sorting

**Warning:** The sorting API is substantially changed in 0.17.0, see [here](#) for these changes. In particular, all sorting methods now return a new object by default, and **DO NOT** operate in-place (except by passing `inplace=True`).

There are two obvious kinds of sorting that you may be interested in: sorting by label and sorting by actual values.

### By Index

The primary method for sorting axis labels (indexes) are the `Series.sort_index()` and the `DataFrame.sort_index()` methods.

```
In [264]: unsorted_df = df.reindex(index=['a', 'd', 'c', 'b'],
.....:                               columns=['three', 'two', 'one'])
.....:

# DataFrame
In [265]: unsorted_df.sort_index()
Out[265]:
   three  two  one
a    NaN  NaN  NaN
b    NaN  NaN  NaN
c    NaN  NaN  NaN
d    NaN  NaN  NaN

In [266]: unsorted_df.sort_index(ascending=False)
Out[266]:
   three  two  one
d    NaN  NaN  NaN
c    NaN  NaN  NaN
b    NaN  NaN  NaN
a    NaN  NaN  NaN

In [267]: unsorted_df.sort_index(axis=1)
Out[267]:
   one  three  two
a  NaN    NaN  NaN
d  NaN    NaN  NaN
c  NaN    NaN  NaN
b  NaN    NaN  NaN
```

```
# Series
In [268]: unsorted_df['three'].sort_index()
Out[268]:
a    NaN
b    NaN
c    NaN
d    NaN
Name: three, dtype: float64
```

## By Values

The `Series.sort_values()` and `DataFrame.sort_values()` are the entry points for **value** sorting (that is the values in a column or row). `DataFrame.sort_values()` can accept an optional `by` argument for `axis=0` which will use an arbitrary vector or a column name of the DataFrame to determine the sort order:

```
In [269]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'one':[2,1,1,1], 'two':[1,3,2,4], 'three':[5,4,3,2]})

In [270]: df1.sort_values(by='two')
Out[270]:
   one  three  two
0    2      5    1
2    1      3    2
1    1      4    3
3    1      2    4
```

The `by` argument can take a list of column names, e.g.:

```
In [271]: df1[['one', 'two', 'three']].sort_values(by=['one', 'two'])
Out[271]:
   one  two  three
2    1    2    3
1    1    3    4
3    1    4    2
0    2    1    5
```

These methods have special treatment of NA values via the `na_position` argument:

```
In [272]: s[2] = np.nan

In [273]: s.sort_values()
Out[273]:
0      A
3    Aaba
1      B
4    Baca
6    CABA
8    cat
7    dog
2    NaN
5    NaN
dtype: object

In [274]: s.sort_values(na_position='first')
Out[274]:
2    NaN
5    NaN
```

```
0      A
3    Aaba
1      B
4    Baca
6   CABAB
8     cat
7     dog
dtype: object
```

## searchsorted

Series has the `searchsorted()` method, which works similar to `numpy.ndarray.searchsorted()`.

```
In [275]: ser = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])

In [276]: ser.searchsorted([0, 3])
Out[276]: array([0, 2])

In [277]: ser.searchsorted([0, 4])
Out[277]: array([0, 3])

In [278]: ser.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
Out[278]: array([1, 3])

In [279]: ser.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
Out[279]: array([0, 2])

In [280]: ser = pd.Series([3, 1, 2])

In [281]: ser.searchsorted([0, 3], sorter=np.argsort(ser))
Out[281]: array([0, 2])
```

## smallest / largest values

New in version 0.14.0.

Series has the `nsmallest()` and `nlargest()` methods which return the smallest or largest  $n$  values. For a large Series this can be much faster than sorting the entire Series and calling `head(n)` on the result.

```
In [282]: s = pd.Series(np.random.permutation(10))

In [283]: s
Out[283]:
0    9
1    8
2    5
3    3
4    6
5    7
6    0
7    2
8    4
9    1
dtype: int64
```

```
In [284]: s.sort_values()
```

```
Out[284]:
```

```
6      0
9      1
7      2
3      3
8      4
2      5
4      6
5      7
1      8
0      9
dtype: int64
```

```
In [285]: s.nsmallest(3)
```

```
Out[285]:
```

```
6      0
9      1
7      2
dtype: int64
```

```
In [286]: s.nlargest(3)
```

```
Out[286]:
```

```
0      9
1      8
5      7
dtype: int64
```

New in version 0.17.0.

DataFrame also has the nlargest and nsmallest methods.

```
In [287]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [-2, -1, 1, 10, 8, 11, -1],
.....:                   'b': list('abdceff'),
.....:                   'c': [1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 3.2, np.nan, 3.0, 4.0]})
```

```
In [288]: df.nlargest(3, 'a')
```

```
Out[288]:
```

|   | a  | b | c   |
|---|----|---|-----|
| 5 | 11 | f | 3.0 |
| 3 | 10 | c | 3.2 |
| 4 | 8  | e | NaN |

```
In [289]: df.nlargest(5, ['a', 'c'])
```

```
Out[289]:
```

|   | a  | b | c   |
|---|----|---|-----|
| 5 | 11 | f | 3.0 |
| 3 | 10 | c | 3.2 |
| 4 | 8  | e | NaN |
| 2 | 1  | d | 4.0 |
| 1 | -1 | b | 2.0 |

```
In [290]: df.nsmallest(3, 'a')
```

```
Out[290]:
```

|   | a  | b | c   |
|---|----|---|-----|
| 0 | -2 | a | 1.0 |
| 1 | -1 | b | 2.0 |

```
6 -1   f  4.0

In [291]: df.nsmallest(5, ['a', 'c'])
Out[291]:
   a    b    c
0 -2   a  1.0
1 -1   b  2.0
6 -1   f  4.0
2  1   d  4.0
4  8   e  NaN
```

## Sorting by a multi-index column

You must be explicit about sorting when the column is a multi-index, and fully specify all levels to by.

```
In [292]: df1.columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('a', 'one'), ('a', 'two'), ('b', 'three')])
          ↪

In [293]: df1.sort_values(by=('a', 'two'))
Out[293]:
   a      b
one two three
3    1    2    4
2    1    3    2
1    1    4    3
0    2    5    1
```

## Copying

The `copy()` method on pandas objects copies the underlying data (though not the axis indexes, since they are immutable) and returns a new object. Note that **it is seldom necessary to copy objects**. For example, there are only a handful of ways to alter a DataFrame *in-place*:

- Inserting, deleting, or modifying a column
- Assigning to the `index` or `columns` attributes
- For homogeneous data, directly modifying the values via the `values` attribute or advanced indexing

To be clear, no pandas methods have the side effect of modifying your data; almost all methods return new objects, leaving the original object untouched. If data is modified, it is because you did so explicitly.

## dtypes

The main types stored in pandas objects are `float`, `int`, `bool`, `datetime64[ns]` and `datetime64[ns, tz]` (in  $\geq 0.17.0$ ), `timedelta[ns]`, `category` (in  $\geq 0.15.0$ ), and `object`. In addition these dtypes have item sizes, e.g. `int64` and `int32`. See [Series with TZ](#) for more detail on `datetime64[ns, tz]` dtypes.

A convenient `dtypes` attribute for DataFrames returns a Series with the data type of each column.

```
In [294]: dft = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = np.random.rand(3),
.....:                  B = 1,
.....:                  C = 'foo',
```

```
.....: D = pd.Timestamp('20010102'),
.....: E = pd.Series([1.0]*3).astype('float32'),
.....: F = False,
.....: G = pd.Series([1]*3,dtype='int8'))
.....:

[295]: dft
[295]:
   A    B     C          D      E      F    G
0 0.954940  1  foo 2001-01-02  1.0  False   1
1 0.318163  1  foo 2001-01-02  1.0  False   1
2 0.985803  1  foo 2001-01-02  1.0  False   1

[296]: dft.dtypes
[296]:
    A    B     C          D      E      F    G
float64  int64  object  datetime64[ns]  float32  bool  int8
type: object
```

On a Series use the `dtype` attribute.

```
In [297]: dft['A'].dtype  
Out[297]: dtype('float64')
```

If a pandas object contains data of multiple dtypes *IN A SINGLE COLUMN*, the dtype of the column will be chosen to accommodate all of the data types (`object` is the most general).

```
# these ints are coerced to floats
In [298]: pd.Series([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.])
Out[298]:
0    1.0
1    2.0
2    3.0
3    4.0
4    5.0
5    6.0
dtype: float64

# string data forces an ``object`` dtype
In [299]: pd.Series([1, 2, 3, 6., 'foo'])
Out[299]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    6
4    foo
dtype: object
```

The method `get_dtype_counts()` will return the number of columns of each type in a DataFrame:

```
In [300]: dft.get_dtype_counts()
Out[300]:
bool      1
```

```
datetime64[ns]    1
float32          1
float64          1
int64            1
int8             1
object           1
dtype: int64
```

Numeric dtypes will propagate and can coexist in DataFrames (starting in v0.11.0). If a dtype is passed (either directly via the `dtype` keyword, a passed ndarray, or a passed Series, then it will be preserved in DataFrame operations. Furthermore, different numeric dtypes will **NOT** be combined. The following example will give you a taste.

```
In [301]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 1), columns=['A'], dtype='float32')
```

```
In [302]: df1
```

```
Out[302]:
```

```
          A
0  0.647650
1  0.822993
2  1.778703
3 -1.543048
4 -0.123256
5  2.239740
6 -0.143778
7 -2.885090
```

```
In [303]: df1.dtypes
```

```
Out[303]:
```

```
A    float32
dtype: object
```

```
In [304]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(dict( A = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), dtype='float16'),
.....:                               B = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8)),
.....:                               C = pd.Series(np.array(np.random.randn(8)), dtype=
→'uint8')) )
.....:
```

```
In [305]: df2
```

```
Out[305]:
```

|   | A         | B         | C   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 0 | 0.027588  | 0.296947  | 0   |
| 1 | -1.150391 | 0.007045  | 255 |
| 2 | 0.246460  | 0.707877  | 1   |
| 3 | -0.455078 | 0.950661  | 0   |
| 4 | -1.507812 | 0.087527  | 0   |
| 5 | -0.502441 | -0.339212 | 0   |
| 6 | 0.528809  | -0.278698 | 0   |
| 7 | 0.590332  | 1.775379  | 0   |

```
In [306]: df2.dtypes
```

```
Out[306]:
```

```
A    float16
B    float64
C     uint8
dtype: object
```

## defaults

By default integer types are `int64` and float types are `float64`, *REGARDLESS* of platform (32-bit or 64-bit). The following will all result in `int64` dtypes.

```
In [307]: pd.DataFrame([1, 2], columns=['a']).dtypes
Out[307]:
a    int64
dtype: object

In [308]: pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2]}).dtypes
Out[308]:
a    int64
dtype: object

In [309]: pd.DataFrame({'a': 1}, index=list(range(2))).dtypes
Out[309]:
a    int64
dtype: object
```

Numpy, however will choose *platform-dependent* types when creating arrays. The following **WILL** result in `int32` on 32-bit platform.

```
In [310]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.array([1, 2]))
```

## upcasting

Types can potentially be *upcasted* when combined with other types, meaning they are promoted from the current type (say `int` to `float`)

```
In [311]: df3 = df1.reindex_like(df2).fillna(value=0.0) + df2

In [312]: df3
Out[312]:
       A         B         C
0  0.675238  0.296947  0.0
1 -0.327398  0.007045  255.0
2  2.025163  0.707877  1.0
3 -1.998126  0.950661  0.0
4 -1.631068  0.087527  0.0
5  1.737299 -0.339212  0.0
6  0.385030 -0.278698  0.0
7 -2.294758  1.775379  0.0

In [313]: df3.dtypes
Out[313]:
A    float32
B    float64
C    float64
dtype: object
```

The `values` attribute on a DataFrame return the *lower-common-denominator* of the dtypes, meaning the dtype that can accommodate **ALL** of the types in the resulting homogeneous dtypes numpy array. This can force some *upcasting*.

```
In [314]: df3.values.dtype
Out[314]: dtype('float64')
```

## astype

You can use the `astype()` method to explicitly convert dtypes from one to another. These will by default return a copy, even if the dtype was unchanged (pass `copy=False` to change this behavior). In addition, they will raise an exception if the astype operation is invalid.

Upcasting is always according to the **numpy** rules. If two different dtypes are involved in an operation, then the more *general* one will be used as the result of the operation.

```
In [315]: df3
Out[315]:
      A          B          C
0  0.675238  0.296947    0.0
1 -0.327398  0.007045  255.0
2  2.025163  0.707877    1.0
3 -1.998126  0.950661    0.0
4 -1.631068  0.087527    0.0
5  1.737299 -0.339212    0.0
6  0.385030 -0.278698    0.0
7 -2.294758  1.775379    0.0

In [316]: df3.dtypes
Out[316]:
A    float32
B    float64
C    float64
dtype: object

# conversion of dtypes
In [317]: df3.astype('float32').dtypes
Out[317]:
A    float32
B    float32
C    float32
dtype: object
```

Convert a subset of columns to a specified type using `astype()`

```
In [318]: dft = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1, 2, 3], 'b': [4, 5, 6], 'c': [7, 8, 9]})

In [319]: dft[['a', 'b']] = dft[['a', 'b']].astype(np.uint8)

In [320]: dft
Out[320]:
   a  b  c
0  1  4  7
1  2  5  8
2  3  6  9

In [321]: dft.dtypes
Out[321]:
a    uint8
b    uint8
c    int64
dtype: object
```

---

**Note:** When trying to convert a subset of columns to a specified type using `astype()` and `loc()`, upcasting occurs.

`loc()` tries to fit in what we are assigning to the current dtypes, while `[]` will overwrite them taking the dtype from the right hand side. Therefore the following piece of code produces the unintended result.

```
In [322]: dft = pd.DataFrame({'a': [1,2,3], 'b': [4,5,6], 'c': [7, 8, 9]})

In [323]: dft.loc[:, ['a', 'b']].astype(np.uint8).dtypes
Out[323]:
a    uint8
b    uint8
dtype: object

In [324]: dft.loc[:, ['a', 'b']] = dft.loc[:, ['a', 'b']].astype(np.uint8)

In [325]: dft.dtypes
Out[325]:
a    int64
b    int64
c    int64
dtype: object
```

## object conversion

pandas offers various functions to try to force conversion of types from the `object` dtype to other types. The following functions are available for one dimensional object arrays or scalars:

- `to_numeric()` (conversion to numeric dtypes)

```
In [326]: m = ['1.1', 2, 3]

In [327]: pd.to_numeric(m)
Out[327]: array([ 1.1,  2.,  3.])
```

- `to_datetime()` (conversion to datetime objects)

```
In [328]: import datetime

In [329]: m = ['2016-07-09', datetime.datetime(2016, 3, 2)]

In [330]: pd.to_datetime(m)
Out[330]: DatetimeIndex(['2016-07-09', '2016-03-02'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

- `to_timedelta()` (conversion to timedelta objects)

```
In [331]: m = ['5us', pd.Timedelta('1day')]

In [332]: pd.to_timedelta(m)
Out[332]: TimedeltaIndex(['0 days 00:00:00.000005', '1 days 00:00:00'], dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

To force a conversion, we can pass in an `errors` argument, which specifies how pandas should deal with elements that cannot be converted to desired dtype or object. By default, `errors='raise'`, meaning that any errors encountered will be raised during the conversion process. However, if `errors='coerce'`, these errors will be ignored and pandas will convert problematic elements to `pd.NaT` (for datetime and timedelta) or `np.nan` (for numeric). This might be useful if you are reading in data which is mostly of the desired dtype (e.g. numeric, datetime), but occasionally has non-conforming elements intermixed that you want to represent as missing:

```
In [333]: import datetime

In [334]: m = ['apple', datetime.datetime(2016, 3, 2)]

In [335]: pd.to_datetime(m, errors='coerce')
Out[335]: DatetimeIndex(['NaT', '2016-03-02'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

In [336]: m = ['apple', 2, 3]

In [337]: pd.to_numeric(m, errors='coerce')
Out[337]: array([ nan,    2.,    3.])

In [338]: m = ['apple', pd.Timedelta('1day')]

In [339]: pd.to_timedelta(m, errors='coerce')
Out[339]: TimedeltaIndex(['NaT', '1 days'], dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

The `errors` parameter has a third option of `errors='ignore'`, which will simply return the passed in data if it encounters any errors with the conversion to a desired data type:

```
In [340]: import datetime

In [341]: m = ['apple', datetime.datetime(2016, 3, 2)]

In [342]: pd.to_datetime(m, errors='ignore')
Out[342]: array(['apple', datetime.datetime(2016, 3, 2, 0, 0)], dtype=object)

In [343]: m = ['apple', 2, 3]

In [344]: pd.to_numeric(m, errors='ignore')
Out[344]: array(['apple', 2, 3], dtype=object)

In [345]: m = ['apple', pd.Timedelta('1day')]

In [346]: pd.to_timedelta(m, errors='ignore')
Out[346]: array(['apple', Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00')], dtype=object)
```

In addition to object conversion, `to_numeric()` provides another argument `downcast`, which gives the option of downcasting the newly (or already) numeric data to a smaller `dtype`, which can conserve memory:

```
In [347]: m = [1, 2, 3]

In [348]: pd.to_numeric(m, downcast='integer')      # smallest signed int dtype
Out[348]: array([1, 2, 3], dtype=int8)

In [349]: pd.to_numeric(m, downcast='signed')       # same as 'integer'
Out[349]: array([1, 2, 3], dtype=int8)

In [350]: pd.to_numeric(m, downcast='unsigned')     # smallest unsigned int dtype
Out[350]: array([1, 2, 3], dtype=uint8)

In [351]: pd.to_numeric(m, downcast='float')        # smallest float dtype
Out[351]: array([1., 2., 3.], dtype=float32)
```

As these methods apply only to one-dimensional arrays, lists or scalars; they cannot be used directly on multi-dimensional objects such as DataFrames. However, with `apply()`, we can “apply” the function over each column efficiently:

```
In [352]: import datetime

In [353]: df = pd.DataFrame([['2016-07-09', datetime.datetime(2016, 3, 2)] * 2, dtype='O')

In [354]: df
Out[354]:
      0           1
0 2016-07-09 2016-03-02 00:00:00
1 2016-07-09 2016-03-02 00:00:00

In [355]: df.apply(pd.to_datetime)
Out[355]:
      0           1
0 2016-07-09 2016-03-02
1 2016-07-09 2016-03-02

In [356]: df = pd.DataFrame(['1.1', 2, 3] * 2, dtype='O')

In [357]: df
Out[357]:
      0   1   2
0  1.1  2  3
1  1.1  2  3

In [358]: df.apply(pd.to_numeric)
Out[358]:
      0   1   2
0  1.1  2  3
1  1.1  2  3

In [359]: df = pd.DataFrame(['5us', pd.Timedelta('1day')] * 2, dtype='O')

In [360]: df
Out[360]:
      0           1
0 5us 1 days 00:00:00
1 5us 1 days 00:00:00

In [361]: df.apply(pd.to_timedelta)
Out[361]:
      0           1
0 00:00:00.000005 1 days
1 00:00:00.000005 1 days
```

## gotchas

Performing selection operations on `integer` type data can easily upcast the data to `floating`. The `dtype` of the input data will be preserved in cases where `nans` are not introduced (starting in 0.11.0) See also [integer na gotchas](#)

```
In [362]: dfi = df3.astype('int32')

In [363]: dfi['E'] = 1

In [364]: dfi
Out[364]:
```

```
A   B   C   E  
0   0   0   0   1  
1   0   0   255  1  
2   2   0   1   1  
3   -1  0   0   1  
4   -1  0   0   1  
5   1   0   0   1  
6   0   0   0   1  
7   -2  1   0   1
```

```
In [365]: dfi.dtypes
```

```
Out[365]:
```

```
A    int32  
B    int32  
C    int32  
E    int64  
dtype: object
```

```
In [366]: casted = dfi[dfi>0]
```

```
In [367]: casted
```

```
Out[367]:
```

```
A   B   C   E  
0   NaN  NaN  NaN  1  
1   NaN  NaN  255.0 1  
2   2.0  NaN  1.0  1  
3   NaN  NaN  NaN  1  
4   NaN  NaN  NaN  1  
5   1.0  NaN  NaN  1  
6   NaN  NaN  NaN  1  
7   NaN  1.0  NaN  1
```

```
In [368]: casted.dtypes
```

```
Out[368]:
```

```
A    float64  
B    float64  
C    float64  
E    int64  
dtype: object
```

While float dtypes are unchanged.

```
In [369]: dfa = df3.copy()
```

```
In [370]: dfa['A'] = dfa['A'].astype('float32')
```

```
In [371]: dfa.dtypes
```

```
Out[371]:
```

```
A    float32  
B    float64  
C    float64  
dtype: object
```

```
In [372]: casted = dfa[df2>0]
```

```
In [373]: casted
```

```
Out[373]:
```

```
      A          B          C
```

```

0    0.675238    0.296947    NaN
1        NaN    0.007045  255.0
2    2.025163    0.707877    1.0
3        NaN    0.950661    NaN
4        NaN    0.087527    NaN
5        NaN        NaN    NaN
6    0.385030        NaN    NaN
7   -2.294758    1.775379    NaN

```

In [374]: casted.dtypes

Out[374]:

```

A    float32
B    float64
C    float64
dtype: object

```

## Selecting columns based on dtype

New in version 0.14.1.

The `select_dtypes()` method implements subsetting of columns based on their `dtype`.

First, let's create a `DataFrame` with a slew of different dtypes:

```

In [375]: df = pd.DataFrame({'string': list('abc'),
.....:             'int64': list(range(1, 4)),
.....:             'uint8': np.arange(3, 6).astype('u1'),
.....:             'float64': np.arange(4.0, 7.0),
.....:             'bool1': [True, False, True],
.....:             'bool2': [False, True, False],
.....:             'dates': pd.date_range('now', periods=3).values,
.....:             'category': pd.Series(list("ABC")).astype('category'))}
.....:

In [376]: df['tdeltas'] = df.dates.diff()

In [377]: df['uint64'] = np.arange(3, 6).astype('u8')

In [378]: df['other_dates'] = pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3).values

In [379]: df['tz_aware_dates'] = pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern')

In [380]: df
Out[380]:
   bool1  bool2  category           dates      float64  int64  string \
0   True   False        A 2016-10-02 16:19:24.826303      4.0      1      a
1  False   True        B 2016-10-03 16:19:24.826303      5.0      2      b
2   True   False        C 2016-10-04 16:19:24.826303      6.0      3      c

   uint8  tdeltas  uint64  other_dates          tz_aware_dates
0     3      NaT      3  2013-01-01 2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1     4      1 days    4  2013-01-02 2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00
2     5      1 days    5  2013-01-03 2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00

```

And the dtypes

```
In [381]: df.dtypes
Out[381]:
bool1                  bool
bool2                  bool
category               category
dates                  datetime64[ns]
float64                float64
int64                  int64
string                 object
uint8                  uint8
tdeltas                timedelta64[ns]
uint64                uint64
other_dates            datetime64[ns]
tz_aware_dates         datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
dtype: object
```

`select_dtypes()` has two parameters `include` and `exclude` that allow you to say “give me the columns WITH these dtypes” (`include`) and/or “give the columns WITHOUT these dtypes” (`exclude`).

For example, to select `bool` columns

```
In [382]: df.select_dtypes(include=[bool])
Out[382]:
   bool1  bool2
0    True  False
1  False   True
2    True  False
```

You can also pass the name of a dtype in the `numpy` dtype hierarchy:

```
In [383]: df.select_dtypes(include=['bool'])
Out[383]:
   bool1  bool2
0    True  False
1  False   True
2    True  False
```

`select_dtypes()` also works with generic dtypes as well.

For example, to select all numeric and boolean columns while excluding unsigned integers

```
In [384]: df.select_dtypes(include=['number', 'bool'], exclude=['unsignedinteger'])
Out[384]:
   bool1  bool2  float64  int64  tdeltas
0    True  False      4.0      1      NaT
1  False   True      5.0      2   1 days
2    True  False      6.0      3   1 days
```

To select string columns you must use the `object` dtype:

```
In [385]: df.select_dtypes(include=['object'])
Out[385]:
  string
0      a
1      b
2      c
```

To see all the child dtypes of a generic dtype like `numpy.number` you can define a function that returns a tree of child dtypes:

```
In [386]: def subdtypes(dtype):
.....    subs = dtype.__subclasses__()
.....    if not subs:
.....        return dtype
.....    return [dtype, [subdtypes(dt) for dt in subs]]
```

All numpy dtypes are subclasses of numpy.generic:

```
In [387]: subdtypes(np.generic)
Out[387]:
[numpy.generic,
 [[numpy.number,
  [[numpy.integer,
   [[numpy.signedinteger,
    [numpy.int8,
     numpy.int16,
     numpy.int32,
     numpy.int64,
     numpy.int64,
     numpy.timedelta64]],
    [numpy.unsignedinteger,
     [numpy.uint8,
      numpy.uint16,
      numpy.uint32,
      numpy.uint64,
      numpy.uint64]]],
   [numpy.inexact,
    [[numpy.floating,
     [numpy.float16, numpy.float32, numpy.float64, numpy.float128]],
     [numpy.complexfloating,
      [numpy.complex64, numpy.complex128, numpy.complex256]]]]],
  [numpy.flexible,
   [[numpy.character, [numpy.string_, numpy.unicode_]],
    [numpy.void, [numpy.record]]]],
  numpy.bool_,
  numpy.datetime64,
  numpy.object_]]]
```

---

**Note:** Pandas also defines the types category, and datetime64[ns, tz], which are not integrated into the normal numpy hierarchy and wont show up with the above function.

---

**Note:** The include and exclude parameters must be non-string sequences.

---



---

CHAPTER  
ELEVEN

---

## WORKING WITH TEXT DATA

Series and Index are equipped with a set of string processing methods that make it easy to operate on each element of the array. Perhaps most importantly, these methods exclude missing/NA values automatically. These are accessed via the `str` attribute and generally have names matching the equivalent (scalar) built-in string methods:

```
In [1]: s = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca', np.nan, 'CABA', 'dog', 'cat'])

In [2]: s.str.lower()
Out[2]:
0      a
1      b
2      c
3     aaba
4     baca
5      NaN
6     caba
7     dog
8     cat
dtype: object

In [3]: s.str.upper()
Out[3]:
0      A
1      B
2      C
3     AABA
4     BACA
5      NaN
6     CABA
7     DOG
8     CAT
dtype: object

In [4]: s.str.len()
Out[4]:
0    1.0
1    1.0
2    1.0
3    4.0
4    4.0
5    NaN
6    4.0
7    3.0
8    3.0
dtype: float64
```

```
In [5]: idx = pd.Index([' jack', 'jill ', ' jesse ', 'frank'])

In [6]: idx.str.strip()
Out[6]: Index([u'jack', u'jill', u'jesse', u'frank'], dtype='object')

In [7]: idx.str.lstrip()
Out[7]: Index([u'jack', u'jill ', u'jesse ', u'frank'], dtype='object')

In [8]: idx.str.rstrip()
Out[8]: Index([u' jack', u'jill', u' jesse', u'frank'], dtype='object')
```

The string methods on Index are especially useful for cleaning up or transforming DataFrame columns. For instance, you may have columns with leading or trailing whitespace:

```
In [9]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(3, 2), columns=[' Column A ', ' Column B '],
...:                               index=range(3))
...:

In [10]: df
Out[10]:
   Column A    Column B
0   0.017428   0.039049
1  -2.240248   0.847859
2  -1.342107   0.368828
```

Since df.columns is an Index object, we can use the .str accessor

```
In [11]: df.columns.str.strip()
Out[11]: Index([u'Column A', u'Column B'], dtype='object')

In [12]: df.columns.str.lower()
Out[12]: Index([u' column a ', u' column b '], dtype='object')
```

These string methods can then be used to clean up the columns as needed. Here we are removing leading and trailing whitespaces, lowercasing all names, and replacing any remaining whitespaces with underscores:

```
In [13]: df.columns = df.columns.str.strip().str.lower().str.replace(' ', '_')

In [14]: df
Out[14]:
   column_a    column_b
0   0.017428   0.039049
1  -2.240248   0.847859
2  -1.342107   0.368828
```

---

**Note:** If you have a Series where lots of elements are repeated (i.e. the number of unique elements in the Series is a lot smaller than the length of the Series), it can be faster to convert the original Series to one of type category and then use .str.<method> or .dt.<property> on that. The performance difference comes from the fact that, for Series of type category, the string operations are done on the .categories and not on each element of the Series.

Please note that a Series of type category with string .categories has some limitations in comparison of Series of type string (e.g. you can't add strings to each other: s + " " + s won't work if s is a Series of type category). Also, .str methods which operate on elements of type list are not available on such a Series.

---

## Splitting and Replacing Strings

Methods like `split` return a Series of lists:

```
In [15]: s2 = pd.Series(['a_b_c', 'c_d_e', np.nan, 'f_g_h'])

In [16]: s2.str.split('_')
Out[16]:
0    [a, b, c]
1    [c, d, e]
2        NaN
3    [f, g, h]
dtype: object
```

Elements in the split lists can be accessed using `get` or `[ ]` notation:

```
In [17]: s2.str.split('_').str.get(1)
Out[17]:
0      b
1      d
2    NaN
3      g
dtype: object

In [18]: s2.str.split('_').str[1]
Out[18]:
0      b
1      d
2    NaN
3      g
dtype: object
```

Easy to expand this to return a DataFrame using `expand`.

```
In [19]: s2.str.split('_', expand=True)
Out[19]:
   0    1    2
0  a    b    c
1  c    d    e
2  NaN  None  None
3  f    g    h
```

It is also possible to limit the number of splits:

```
In [20]: s2.str.split('_', expand=True, n=1)
Out[20]:
   0    1
0  a  b_c
1  c  d_e
2  NaN  None
3  f  g_h
```

`rsplit` is similar to `split` except it works in the reverse direction, i.e., from the end of the string to the beginning of the string:

```
In [21]: s2.str.rsplit('_', expand=True, n=1)
Out[21]:
   0    1
```

```
0    a_b      c
1    c_d      e
2    NaN    None
3    f_g      h
```

Methods like `replace` and `findall` take regular expressions, too:

```
In [22]: s3 = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca',
....:                   '', np.nan, 'CABA', 'dog', 'cat'])
....:

In [23]: s3
Out[23]:
0      A
1      B
2      C
3    Aaba
4    Baca
5
6    NaN
7    CABA
8    dog
9    cat
dtype: object

In [24]: s3.str.replace('^.a|dog', 'XX-XX ', case=False)
Out[24]:
0      A
1      B
2      C
3    XX-XX ba
4    XX-XX ca
5
6      NaN
7    XX-XX BA
8    XX-XX
9    XX-XX t
dtype: object
```

Some caution must be taken to keep regular expressions in mind! For example, the following code will cause trouble because of the regular expression meaning of \$:

```
# Consider the following badly formatted financial data
In [25]: dollars = pd.Series(['12', '-$10', '$10,000'])

# This does what you'd naively expect:
In [26]: dollars.str.replace('$', '')
Out[26]:
0      12
1     -10
2   10,000
dtype: object

# But this doesn't:
In [27]: dollars.str.replace('-$', '-')
Out[27]:
0      12
1    -$10
```

```

2    $10,000
dtype: object

# We need to escape the special character (for >1 len patterns)
In [28]: dollars.str.replace(r'-\$', '-')
Out[28]:
0      12
1     -10
2    $10,000
dtype: object

```

## Indexing with .str

You can use [ ] notation to directly index by position locations. If you index past the end of the string, the result will be a NaN.

```

In [29]: s = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca', np.nan,
.....:                 'CABA', 'dog', 'cat'])
.....:

In [30]: s.str[0]
Out[30]:
0    A
1    B
2    C
3    A
4    B
5    NaN
6    C
7    d
8    c
dtype: object

In [31]: s.str[1]
Out[31]:
0    NaN
1    NaN
2    NaN
3    a
4    a
5    NaN
6    A
7    o
8    a
dtype: object

```

## Extracting Substrings

### Extract first match in each subject (extract)

New in version 0.13.0.

**Warning:** In version 0.18.0, `extract` gained the `expand` argument. When `expand=False` it returns a Series, Index, or DataFrame, depending on the subject and regular expression pattern (same behavior as pre-0.18.0). When `expand=True` it always returns a DataFrame, which is more consistent and less confusing from the perspective of a user.

The `extract` method accepts a regular expression with at least one capture group.

Extracting a regular expression with more than one group returns a DataFrame with one column per group.

```
In [32]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('([ab])(\d)', expand=False)
Out[32]:
   0    1
0  a    1
1  b    2
2  NaN  NaN
```

Elements that do not match return a row filled with NaN. Thus, a Series of messy strings can be “converted” into a like-indexed Series or DataFrame of cleaned-up or more useful strings, without necessitating `get()` to access tuples or `re.match` objects. The `dtype` of the result is always `object`, even if no match is found and the result only contains NaN.

Named groups like

```
In [33]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('(?P<letter>[ab])(?P<digit>\d)', expand=False)
Out[33]:
   letter digit
0      a     1
1      b     2
2    NaN    NaN
```

and optional groups like

```
In [34]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', '3']).str.extract('([ab])?(\d)', expand=False)
Out[34]:
   0    1
0  a    1
1  b    2
2  NaN   3
```

can also be used. Note that any capture group names in the regular expression will be used for column names; otherwise capture group numbers will be used.

Extracting a regular expression with one group returns a DataFrame with one column if `expand=True`.

```
In [35]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('[ab](\d)', expand=True)
Out[35]:
   0
0  1
1  2
2  NaN
```

It returns a Series if `expand=False`.

```
In [36]: pd.Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3']).str.extract('[ab](\d)', expand=False)
Out[36]:
0    1
```

```
1      2
2    NaN
dtype: object
```

Calling on an Index with a regex with exactly one capture group returns a DataFrame with one column if expand=True,

```
In [37]: s = pd.Series(["a1", "b2", "c3"], ["A11", "B22", "C33"])
```

```
In [38]: s
```

```
Out[38]:
A11    a1
B22    b2
C33    c3
dtype: object
```

```
In [39]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])", expand=True)
```

```
Out[39]:
letter
```

```
0      A
1      B
2      C
```

It returns an Index if expand=False.

```
In [40]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])", expand=False)
```

```
Out[40]: Index([u'A', u'B', u'C'], dtype='object', name=u'letter')
```

Calling on an Index with a regex with more than one capture group returns a DataFrame if expand=True.

```
In [41]: s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])([0-9]+)", expand=True)
```

```
Out[41]:
letter  1
```

```
0      A  11
1      B  22
2      C  33
```

It raises ValueError if expand=False.

```
>>> s.index.str.extract("(?P<letter>[a-zA-Z])([0-9]+)", expand=False)
```

```
ValueError: only one regex group is supported with Index
```

The table below summarizes the behavior of extract (expand=False) (input subject in first column, number of groups in regex in first row)

|        | 1 group | >1 group   |
|--------|---------|------------|
| Index  | Index   | ValueError |
| Series | Series  | DataFrame  |

## Extract all matches in each subject (extractall)

New in version 0.18.0.

Unlike extract (which returns only the first match),

```
In [42]: s = pd.Series(["a1a2", "b1", "c1"], index=["A", "B", "C"])

In [43]: s
Out[43]:
A    a1a2
B        b1
C        c1
dtype: object

In [44]: two_groups = '(?P<letter>[a-z])(?P<digit>[0-9])'

In [45]: s.str.extract(two_groups, expand=True)
Out[45]:
   letter  digit
A      a      1
B      b      1
C      c      1
```

the `extractall` method returns every match. The result of `extractall` is always a DataFrame with a MultiIndex on its rows. The last level of the MultiIndex is named `match` and indicates the order in the subject.

```
In [46]: s.str.extractall(two_groups)
Out[46]:
   letter  digit
  match
A 0      a      1
   1      a      2
B 0      b      1
C 0      c      1
```

When each subject string in the Series has exactly one match,

```
In [47]: s = pd.Series(['a3', 'b3', 'c2'])

In [48]: s
Out[48]:
0    a3
1    b3
2    c2
dtype: object
```

then `extractall(pat).xs(0, level='match')` gives the same result as `extract(pat)`.

```
In [49]: extract_result = s.str.extract(two_groups, expand=True)

In [50]: extract_result
Out[50]:
   letter  digit
0      a      3
1      b      3
2      c      2

In [51]: extractall_result = s.str.extractall(two_groups)

In [52]: extractall_result
Out[52]:
   letter  digit
  match
0 0      a      3
0 1      b      3
0 2      c      2
```

```

match
0 0      a    3
1 0      b    3
2 0      c    2

In [53]: extractall_result.xs(0, level="match")
Out[53]:
letter digit
0      a    3
1      b    3
2      c    2

```

Index also supports `.str.extractall`. It returns a DataFrame which has the same result as a Series.`.str.extractall` with a default index (starts from 0).

New in version 0.19.0.

```

In [54]: pd.Index(["a1a2", "b1", "c1"]).str.extractall(two_groups)
Out[54]:
letter digit
match
0 0      a    1
1      a    2
1 0      b    1
2 0      c    1

In [55]: pd.Series(["a1a2", "b1", "c1"]).str.extractall(two_groups)
Out[55]:
letter digit
match
0 0      a    1
1      a    2
1 0      b    1
2 0      c    1

```

## Testing for Strings that Match or Contain a Pattern

You can check whether elements contain a pattern:

```

In [56]: pattern = r'[a-z][0-9]'

In [57]: pd.Series(['1', '2', '3a', '3b', '03c']).str.contains(pattern)
Out[57]:
0    False
1    False
2    False
3    False
4    False
dtype: bool

```

or match a pattern:

```

In [58]: pd.Series(['1', '2', '3a', '3b', '03c']).str.match(pattern, as_indexer=True)
Out[58]:
0    False
1    False

```

```
2    False
3    False
4    False
dtype: bool
```

The distinction between `match` and `contains` is strictness: `match` relies on strict `re.match`, while `contains` relies on `re.search`.

**Warning:** In previous versions, `match` was for *extracting* groups, returning a not-so-convenient Series of tuples. The new method `extract` (described in the previous section) is now preferred.

This old, deprecated behavior of `match` is still the default. As demonstrated above, use the new behavior by setting `as_indexer=True`. In this mode, `match` is analogous to `contains`, returning a boolean Series. The new behavior will become the default behavior in a future release.

Methods like `match`, `contains`, `startswith`, and `endswith` take an extra `na` argument so missing values can be considered True or False:

```
In [59]: s4 = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'C', 'Aaba', 'Baca', np.nan, 'CABA', 'dog', 'cat'])

In [60]: s4.str.contains('A', na=False)
Out[60]:
0    True
1   False
2   False
3    True
4   False
5   False
6    True
7   False
8   False
dtype: bool
```

## Creating Indicator Variables

You can extract dummy variables from string columns. For example if they are separated by a '|':

```
In [61]: s = pd.Series(['a', 'a|b', np.nan, 'a|c'])

In [62]: s.str.get_dummies(sep='|')
Out[62]:
   a   b   c
0  1   0   0
1  1   1   0
2  0   0   0
3  1   0   1
```

String Index also supports `get_dummies` which returns a MultiIndex.

New in version 0.18.1.

```
In [63]: idx = pd.Index(['a', 'a|b', np.nan, 'a|c'])

In [64]: idx.str.get_dummies(sep='|')
```

```
Out[64]:  
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1]],  
         labels=[[1, 1, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 0], [0, 0, 0, 1]],  
         names=[u'a', u'b', u'c'])
```

See also [get\\_dummies\(\)](#).

## Method Summary

| Method                       | Description                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>cat()</code>           | Concatenate strings                                                                                  |
| <code>split()</code>         | Split strings on delimiter                                                                           |
| <code>rsplit()</code>        | Split strings on delimiter working from the end of the string                                        |
| <code>get()</code>           | Index into each element (retrieve i-th element)                                                      |
| <code>join()</code>          | Join strings in each element of the Series with passed separator                                     |
| <code>get_dummies()</code>   | Split strings on the delimiter returning DataFrame of dummy variables                                |
| <code>contains()</code>      | Return boolean array if each string contains pattern/regex                                           |
| <code>replace()</code>       | Replace occurrences of pattern/regex with some other string                                          |
| <code>repeat()</code>        | Duplicate values (s.str.repeat(3) equivalent to x * 3)                                               |
| <code>pad()</code>           | Add whitespace to left, right, or both sides of strings                                              |
| <code>center()</code>        | Equivalent to str.center                                                                             |
| <code>ljust()</code>         | Equivalent to str.ljust                                                                              |
| <code>rjust()</code>         | Equivalent to str.rjust                                                                              |
| <code>zfill()</code>         | Equivalent to str.zfill                                                                              |
| <code>wrap()</code>          | Split long strings into lines with length less than a given width                                    |
| <code>slice()</code>         | Slice each string in the Series                                                                      |
| <code>slice_replace()</code> | Replace slice in each string with passed value                                                       |
| <code>count()</code>         | Count occurrences of pattern                                                                         |
| <code>startswith()</code>    | Equivalent to str.startswith(pat) for each element                                                   |
| <code>endswith()</code>      | Equivalent to str.endswith(pat) for each element                                                     |
| <code>findall()</code>       | Compute list of all occurrences of pattern/regex for each string                                     |
| <code>match()</code>         | Call re.match on each element, returning matched groups as list                                      |
| <code>extract()</code>       | Call re.search on each element, returning DataFrame with one row for each element and one column for |
| <code>extractall()</code>    | Call re.findall on each element, returning DataFrame with one row for each match and one column for  |
| <code>len()</code>           | Compute string lengths                                                                               |
| <code>strip()</code>         | Equivalent to str.strip                                                                              |
| <code>rstrip()</code>        | Equivalent to str.rstrip                                                                             |
| <code>lstrip()</code>        | Equivalent to str.lstrip                                                                             |
| <code>partition()</code>     | Equivalent to str.partition                                                                          |
| <code>rpartition()</code>    | Equivalent to str.rpartition                                                                         |
| <code>lower()</code>         | Equivalent to str.lower                                                                              |
| <code>upper()</code>         | Equivalent to str.upper                                                                              |
| <code>find()</code>          | Equivalent to str.find                                                                               |
| <code>rfind()</code>         | Equivalent to str.rfind                                                                              |
| <code>index()</code>         | Equivalent to str.index                                                                              |
| <code>rindex()</code>        | Equivalent to str.rindex                                                                             |
| <code>capitalize()</code>    | Equivalent to str.capitalize                                                                         |
| <code>swapcase()</code>      | Equivalent to str.swapcase                                                                           |
| <code>normalize()</code>     | Return Unicode normal form. Equivalent to unicodedata.normalize                                      |

Table 11.1 – continued from previous page

| Method                   | Description                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <code>translate()</code> | Equivalent to <code>str.translate</code> |
| <code>isalnum()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.isalnum</code>   |
| <code>isalpha()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.isalpha</code>   |
| <code>isdigit()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.isdigit</code>   |
| <code>isspace()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.isspace</code>   |
| <code>islower()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.islower</code>   |
| <code>isupper()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.isupper</code>   |
| <code>istitle()</code>   | Equivalent to <code>str.istitle</code>   |
| <code>isnumeric()</code> | Equivalent to <code>str.isnumeric</code> |
| <code>isdecimal()</code> | Equivalent to <code>str.isdecimal</code> |

## OPTIONS AND SETTINGS

### Overview

pandas has an options system that lets you customize some aspects of its behaviour, display-related options being those the user is most likely to adjust.

Options have a full “dotted-style”, case-insensitive name (e.g. `display.max_rows`). You can get/set options directly as attributes of the top-level `options` attribute:

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd

In [2]: pd.options.display.max_rows
Out[2]: 15

In [3]: pd.options.display.max_rows = 999

In [4]: pd.options.display.max_rows
Out[4]: 999
```

There is also an API composed of 5 relevant functions, available directly from the `pandas` namespace:

- `get_option()` / `set_option()` - get/set the value of a single option.
- `reset_option()` - reset one or more options to their default value.
- `describe_option()` - print the descriptions of one or more options.
- `option_context()` - execute a codeblock with a set of options that revert to prior settings after execution.

**Note:** developers can check out `pandas/core/config.py` for more info.

All of the functions above accept a regexp pattern (`re.search` style) as an argument, and so passing in a substring will work - as long as it is unambiguous :

```
In [5]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")
Out[5]: 999

In [6]: pd.set_option("display.max_rows", 101)

In [7]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")
Out[7]: 101

In [8]: pd.set_option("max_r", 102)

In [9]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")
Out[9]: 102
```

The following will **not work** because it matches multiple option names, e.g. `display.max_colwidth`, `display.max_rows`, `display.max_columns`:

```
In [10]: try:  
.....:     pd.get_option("column")  
.....: except KeyError as e:  
.....:     print(e)  
.....:  
'Pattern matched multiple keys'
```

**Note:** Using this form of shorthand may cause your code to break if new options with similar names are added in future versions.

You can get a list of available options and their descriptions with `describe_option`. When called with no argument `describe_option` will print out the descriptions for all available options.

## Getting and Setting Options

As described above, `get_option()` and `set_option()` are available from the pandas namespace. To change an option, call `set_option('option regex', new_value)`

```
In [11]: pd.get_option('mode.sim_interactive')  
Out[11]: False  
  
In [12]: pd.set_option('mode.sim_interactive', True)  
  
In [13]: pd.get_option('mode.sim_interactive')  
Out[13]: True
```

**Note:** that the option ‘mode.sim\_interactive’ is mostly used for debugging purposes.

All options also have a default value, and you can use `reset_option` to do just that:

```
In [14]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")  
Out[14]: 60  
  
In [15]: pd.set_option("display.max_rows", 999)  
  
In [16]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")  
Out[16]: 999  
  
In [17]: pd.reset_option("display.max_rows")  
  
In [18]: pd.get_option("display.max_rows")  
Out[18]: 60
```

It's also possible to reset multiple options at once (using a regex):

```
In [19]: pd.reset_option("^display")  
height has been deprecated.  
  
line_width has been deprecated, use display.width instead (currently both are  
identical)
```

`option_context` context manager has been exposed through the top-level API, allowing you to execute code with given option values. Option values are restored automatically when you exit the `with` block:

```
In [20]: with pd.option_context("display.max_rows",10,"display.max_columns", 5):
....:     print(pd.get_option("display.max_rows"))
....:     print(pd.get_option("display.max_columns"))
....:
10
5

In [21]: print(pd.get_option("display.max_rows"))
60

In [22]: print(pd.get_option("display.max_columns"))
20
```

## Setting Startup Options in python/ipython Environment

Using startup scripts for the python/ipython environment to import pandas and set options makes working with pandas more efficient. To do this, create a .py or .ipy script in the startup directory of the desired profile. An example where the startup folder is in a default ipython profile can be found at:

```
$IPYTHONDIR/profile_default/startup
```

More information can be found in the [ipython](#) documentation. An example startup script for pandas is displayed below:

```
import pandas as pd
pd.set_option('display.max_rows', 999)
pd.set_option('precision', 5)
```

## Frequently Used Options

The following is a walkthrough of the more frequently used display options.

`display.max_rows` and `display.max_columns` sets the maximum number of rows and columns displayed when a frame is pretty-printed. Truncated lines are replaced by an ellipsis.

```
In [23]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(7,2))

In [24]: pd.set_option('max_rows', 7)

In [25]: df
Out[25]:
   0      1
0  0.469112 -0.282863
1 -1.509059 -1.135632
2  1.212112 -0.173215
3  0.119209 -1.044236
4 -0.861849 -2.104569
5 -0.494929  1.071804
6  0.721555 -0.706771

In [26]: pd.set_option('max_rows', 5)

In [27]: df
```

```
Out[27]:
```

|    | 0         | 1         |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 0  | 0.469112  | -0.282863 |
| 1  | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |
| .. | ...       | ...       |
| 5  | -0.494929 | 1.071804  |
| 6  | 0.721555  | -0.706771 |

[7 rows x 2 columns]

```
In [28]: pd.reset_option('max_rows')
```

display.expand\_frame\_repr allows for the representation of dataframes to stretch across pages, wrapped over the full column vs row-wise.

```
In [29]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,10))
```

```
In [30]: pd.set_option('expand_frame_repr', True)
```

```
In [31]: df
```

```
Out[31]:
```

|   | 0         | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | \ |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 0 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 |   |
| 1 | 0.404705  | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 | -0.370647 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 |   |
| 2 | 1.643563  | -1.469388 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -1.776904 | -0.968914 | -1.294524 |   |
| 3 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | -1.206412 |   |
| 4 | -1.170299 | -0.226169 | 0.410835  | 0.813850  | 0.132003  | -0.827317 | -0.076467 |   |

|   | 7         | 8         | 9         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 1 | 0.844885  | 1.075770  | -0.109050 |
| 2 | 0.413738  | 0.276662  | -0.472035 |
| 3 | 2.565646  | 1.431256  | 1.340309  |
| 4 | -1.187678 | 1.130127  | -1.436737 |

```
In [32]: pd.set_option('expand_frame_repr', False)
```

```
In [33]: df
```

```
Out[33]:
```

|   | 0         | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | ✉   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 0 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1. |
| 1 | 0.404705  | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 | -0.370647 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  | 1.  |
| 2 | 1.643563  | -1.469388 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -1.776904 | -0.968914 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | 0.  |
| 3 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | -1.206412 | 2.565646  | 1.  |
| 4 | -1.170299 | -0.226169 | 0.410835  | 0.813850  | 0.132003  | -0.827317 | -0.076467 | -1.187678 | 1.  |

←130127 -1.436737

```
In [34]: pd.reset_option('expand_frame_repr')
```

display.large\_repr lets you select whether to display dataframes that exceed max\_columns or max\_rows as a truncated frame, or as a summary.

```
In [35]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10,10))

In [36]: pd.set_option('max_rows', 5)

In [37]: pd.set_option('large_repr', 'truncate')

In [38]: df
Out[38]:
          0         1         2         3         4         5         6   \
0 -1.413681  1.607920  1.024180  0.569605  0.875906 -2.211372  0.974466
1  0.545952 -1.219217 -1.226825  0.769804 -1.281247 -0.727707 -0.121306
..   ...
8 -2.484478 -0.281461  0.030711  0.109121  1.126203 -0.977349  1.474071
9 -1.071357  0.441153  2.353925  0.583787  0.221471 -0.744471  0.758527

          7         8         9
0 -2.006747 -0.410001 -0.078638
1 -0.097883  0.695775  0.341734
..   ...
8 -0.064034 -1.282782  0.781836
9  1.729689 -0.964980 -0.845696

[10 rows x 10 columns]

In [39]: pd.set_option('large_repr', 'info')

In [40]: df
Out[40]:
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 10 columns):
0    10 non-null float64
1    10 non-null float64
2    10 non-null float64
3    10 non-null float64
4    10 non-null float64
5    10 non-null float64
6    10 non-null float64
7    10 non-null float64
8    10 non-null float64
9    10 non-null float64
dtypes: float64(10)
memory usage: 872.0 bytes

In [41]: pd.reset_option('large_repr')

In [42]: pd.reset_option('max_rows')
```

`display.max_colwidth` sets the maximum width of columns. Cells of this length or longer will be truncated with an ellipsis.

```
In [43]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.array([['foo', 'bar', 'bim', 'uncomfortably long string
˓→'],
.....:                               ['horse', 'cow', 'banana', 'apple']]))

In [44]: pd.set_option('max_colwidth', 40)
```

```
In [45]: df
Out[45]:
      0    1    2    3
0  foo  bar   bim  uncomfortably long string
1  horse  cow  banana           apple

In [46]: pd.set_option('max_colwidth', 6)

In [47]: df
Out[47]:
      0    1    2    3
0  foo  bar   bim  un...
1  horse  cow  ba...  apple

In [48]: pd.reset_option('max_colwidth')
```

display.max\_info\_columns sets a threshold for when by-column info will be given.

```
In [49]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10,10))

In [50]: pd.set_option('max_info_columns', 11)

In [51]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 10 columns):
0    10 non-null float64
1    10 non-null float64
2    10 non-null float64
3    10 non-null float64
4    10 non-null float64
5    10 non-null float64
6    10 non-null float64
7    10 non-null float64
8    10 non-null float64
9    10 non-null float64
dtypes: float64(10)
memory usage: 872.0 bytes

In [52]: pd.set_option('max_info_columns', 5)

In [53]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Columns: 10 entries, 0 to 9
dtypes: float64(10)
memory usage: 872.0 bytes

In [54]: pd.reset_option('max_info_columns')
```

display.max\_info\_rows: df.info() will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow. max\_info\_rows and max\_info\_cols limit this null check only to frames with smaller dimensions than specified. Note that you can specify the option df.info(null\_counts=True) to override on showing a particular frame.

```
In [55]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.choice([0,1,np.nan], size=(10,10)))

In [56]: df
```

**Out [56]:**

|   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | NaN |
| 1 | 1.0 | NaN | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | NaN | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| 2 | NaN | NaN | NaN | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | NaN | 0.0 | 1.0 | NaN |
| 3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | NaN | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | NaN | NaN | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | NaN | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5 | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | NaN | NaN | NaN | 0.0 | 1.0 | NaN |     |
| 6 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | NaN | NaN | 0.0 | NaN |
| 7 | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | 1.0 | NaN | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | NaN |
| 8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | NaN | 0.0 | NaN | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | NaN | NaN |
| 9 | NaN | NaN | 0.0 | NaN | NaN | NaN | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | NaN |

**In [57]:** pd.set\_option('max\_info\_rows', 11)**In [58]:** df.info()

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 10 columns):
0    8 non-null float64
1    5 non-null float64
2    8 non-null float64
3    7 non-null float64
4    5 non-null float64
5    7 non-null float64
6    6 non-null float64
7    6 non-null float64
8    8 non-null float64
9    3 non-null float64
dtypes: float64(10)
memory usage: 872.0 bytes
```

**In [59]:** pd.set\_option('max\_info\_rows', 5)**In [60]:** df.info()

```
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
RangeIndex: 10 entries, 0 to 9
Data columns (total 10 columns):
0    float64
1    float64
2    float64
3    float64
4    float64
5    float64
6    float64
7    float64
8    float64
9    float64
dtypes: float64(10)
memory usage: 872.0 bytes
```

**In [61]:** pd.reset\_option('max\_info\_rows')

display.precision sets the output display precision in terms of decimal places. This is only a suggestion.

**In [62]:** df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,5))**In [63]:** pd.set\_option('precision', 7)

```
In [64]: df
Out[64]:
      0         1         2         3         4
0 -2.0490276  2.8466122 -1.2080493 -0.4503923  2.4239054
1  0.1211080  0.2669165  0.8438259 -0.2225400  2.0219807
2 -0.7167894 -2.2244851 -1.0611370 -0.2328247  0.4307933
3 -0.6654779  1.8298075 -1.4065093  1.0782481  0.3227741
4  0.2003243  0.8900241  0.1948132  0.3516326  0.4488815

In [65]: pd.set_option('precision', 4)

In [66]: df
Out[66]:
      0         1         2         3         4
0 -2.0490  2.8466 -1.2080 -0.4504  2.4239
1  0.1211  0.2669  0.8438 -0.2225  2.0220
2 -0.7168 -2.2245 -1.0611 -0.2328  0.4308
3 -0.6655  1.8298 -1.4065  1.0782  0.3228
4  0.2003  0.8900  0.1948  0.3516  0.4489
```

`display.chop_threshold` sets at what level pandas rounds to zero when it displays a Series or DataFrame. Note, this does not effect the precision at which the number is stored.

```
In [67]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 6))

In [68]: pd.set_option('chop_threshold', 0)

In [69]: df
Out[69]:
      0         1         2         3         4         5
0 -0.1979  0.9657 -1.5229 -0.1166  0.2956 -1.0477
1  1.6406  1.9058  2.7721  0.0888 -1.1442 -0.6334
2  0.9254 -0.0064 -0.8204 -0.6009 -1.0393  0.8248
3 -0.8241 -0.3377 -0.9278 -0.8401  0.2485 -0.1093
4  0.4320 -0.4607  0.3365 -3.2076 -1.5359  0.4098
5 -0.6731 -0.7411 -0.1109 -2.6729  0.8645  0.0609

In [70]: pd.set_option('chop_threshold', .5)

In [71]: df
Out[71]:
      0         1         2         3         4         5
0  0.0000  0.9657 -1.5229  0.0000  0.0000 -1.0477
1  1.6406  1.9058  2.7721  0.0000 -1.1442 -0.6334
2  0.9254  0.0000 -0.8204 -0.6009 -1.0393  0.8248
3 -0.8241  0.0000 -0.9278 -0.8401  0.0000  0.0000
4  0.0000  0.0000  0.0000 -3.2076 -1.5359  0.0000
5 -0.6731 -0.7411  0.0000 -2.6729  0.8645  0.0000

In [72]: pd.reset_option('chop_threshold')
```

`display.colheader_justify` controls the justification of the headers. Options are ‘right’, and ‘left’.

```
In [73]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.array([np.random.randn(6), np.random.randint(1, 9, 6) * .1, np.zeros(6)]).T,
.....:   columns=['A', 'B', 'C'], dtype='float')
.....:
```

```
In [74]: pd.set_option('colheader_justify', 'right')

In [75]: df
Out[75]:
   A    B    C
0  0.9331  0.3  0.0
1  0.2888  0.2  0.0
2  1.3250  0.2  0.0
3  0.5892  0.7  0.0
4  0.5314  0.1  0.0
5 -1.1987  0.7  0.0

In [76]: pd.set_option('colheader_justify', 'left')

In [77]: df
Out[77]:
   A    B    C
0  0.9331  0.3  0.0
1  0.2888  0.2  0.0
2  1.3250  0.2  0.0
3  0.5892  0.7  0.0
4  0.5314  0.1  0.0
5 -1.1987  0.7  0.0

In [78]: pd.reset_option('colheader_justify')
```

## Available Options

| Option                    | Default  | Function                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| display.chop_threshold    | None     | If set to a float value, all float values smaller than the given threshold will be displayed as empty strings.                                              |
| display.colheader_justify | right    | Controls the justification of column headers. used by DataFrameFormatter.                                                                                   |
| display.column_space      | 12       | No description available.                                                                                                                                   |
| display.date_dayfirst     | False    | When True, prints and parses dates with the day first, eg 20/01/2005                                                                                        |
| display.date_yearfirst    | False    | When True, prints and parses dates with the year first, eg 2005/01/20                                                                                       |
| display.encoding          | UTF-8    | Defaults to the detected encoding of the console. Specifies the encoding to be used for strings.                                                            |
| display.expand_frame_repr | True     | Whether to print out the full DataFrame repr for wide DataFrames across multiple lines, <i>max_colwidth</i> controls the width of each line.                |
| display.float_format      | None     | The callable should accept a floating point number and return a string with the desired form.                                                               |
| display.height            | 60       | Deprecated. Use <i>display.max_rows</i> instead.                                                                                                            |
| display.large_repr        | truncate | For DataFrames exceeding max_rows/max_cols, the repr (and HTML repr) can show a truncated version of the DataFrame.                                         |
| display.latex.repr        | False    | Whether to produce a latex DataFrame representation for jupyter frontends that support it.                                                                  |
| display.latex.escape      | True     | Escapes special characters in Dataframes, when using the to_latex method.                                                                                   |
| display.latex.longtable   | False    | Specifies if the to_latex method of a Dataframe uses the longtable format.                                                                                  |
| display.line_width        | 80       | Deprecated. Use <i>display.width</i> instead.                                                                                                               |
| display.max_columns       | 20       | max_rows and max_columns are used in __repr__() methods to decide if to_string() or info() is used.                                                         |
| display.max_colwidth      | 50       | The maximum width in characters of a column in the repr of a pandas data structure. When printing DataFrames, max_colwidth controls the width of each line. |
| display.max_info_columns  | 100      | max_info_columns is used in DataFrame.info method to decide if per column information is printed.                                                           |
| display.max_info_rows     | 1690785  | df.info() will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow.                                                           |
| display.max_rows          | 60       | This sets the maximum number of rows pandas should output when printing out various objects.                                                                |
| display.max_seq_items     | 100      | when pretty-printing a long sequence, no more than max_seq_items will be printed. If items exceed max_seq_items, they will be truncated.                    |
| display.memory_usage      | True     | This specifies if the memory usage of a DataFrame should be displayed when the df.info() is called.                                                         |

| Option                     | Default  | Function                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| display.multi_sparse       | True     | “Sparsify” MultiIndex display (don’t display repeated elements in outer levels within groupings)                                                   |
| display.notebook_repr_html | True     | When True, IPython notebook will use html representation for pandas objects (if it is available)                                                   |
| display pprint_nest_depth  | 3        | Controls the number of nested levels to process when pretty-printing                                                                               |
| display.precision          | 6        | Floating point output precision in terms of number of places after the decimal, for regular strings                                                |
| display.show_dimensions    | truncate | Whether to print out dimensions at the end of DataFrame repr. If ‘truncate’ is specified, only the first and last few dimensions are printed.      |
| display.width              | 80       | Width of the display in characters. In case python/IPython is running in a terminal this can be set to None to use the full width of the terminal. |
| html.border                | 1        | A border=value attribute is inserted in the <table> tag for the DataFrame HTML representation.                                                     |
| io.excel.xls.writer        | xlwt     | The default Excel writer engine for ‘xls’ files.                                                                                                   |
| io.excel.xlsm.writer       | openpyxl | The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsm’ files. Available options: ‘openpyxl’ (the default), ‘xlwt’, ‘xlsm’.                                     |
| io.excel.xlsx.writer       | openpyxl | The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsx’ files.                                                                                                  |
| io.hdf.default_format      | None     | default format writing format, if None, then put will default to ‘fixed’ and append will default to ‘append’.                                      |
| io.hdf.dropna_table        | True     | drop ALL nan rows when appending to a table                                                                                                        |
| mode.chained_assignment    | warn     | Raise an exception, warn, or no action if trying to use chained assignment. The default is warn.                                                   |
| mode.sim_interactive       | False    | Whether to simulate interactive mode for purposes of testing                                                                                       |
| mode.use_inf_as_null       | False    | True means treat None, NaN, -INF, INF as null (old way), False means None and NaN are different values.                                            |

## Number Formatting

pandas also allows you to set how numbers are displayed in the console. This option is not set through the `set_options` API.

Use the `set_eng_float_format` function to alter the floating-point formatting of pandas objects to produce a particular format.

For instance:

```
In [79]: import numpy as np

In [80]: pd.set_eng_float_format(accuracy=3, use_eng_prefix=True)

In [81]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [82]: s/1.e3
Out[82]:
a    -236.866u
b     846.974u
c    -685.597u
d     609.099u
e    -303.961u
dtype: float64

In [83]: s/1.e6
Out[83]:
a    -236.866n
b     846.974n
c    -685.597n
d     609.099n
e    -303.961n
dtype: float64
```

To round floats on a case-by-case basis, you can also use `round()` and `round_()`.

## Unicode Formatting

**Warning:** Enabling this option will affect the performance for printing of DataFrame and Series (about 2 times slower). Use only when it is actually required.

Some East Asian countries use Unicode characters its width is corresponding to 2 alphabets. If DataFrame or Series contains these characters, default output cannot be aligned properly.

**Note:** Screen captures are attached for each outputs to show the actual results.

```
In [84]: df = pd.DataFrame({u'': ['UK', u''], u'': ['Alice', u'']})

In [85]: df;

>>> df = pd.DataFrame({u'国籍': ['UK', u'日本'], u'名前': ['Alice', u'しのぶ']})
>>> df
   名前 国籍
0 Alice UK
1 しのぶ 日本
```

Enable `display.unicode.east_asian_width` allows pandas to check each character's "East Asian Width" property. These characters can be aligned properly by checking this property, but it takes longer time than standard `len` function.

```
In [86]: pd.set_option('display.unicode.east_asian_width', True)

In [87]: df;

>>> pd.set_option('display.unicode.east_asian_width', True)
>>> df
   名前 国籍
0 Alice UK
1 しのぶ 日本
```

In addition, Unicode contains characters which width is "Ambiguous". These character's width should be either 1 or 2 depending on terminal setting or encoding. Because this cannot be distinguished from Python, `display.unicode.ambiguous_as_wide` option is added to handle this.

By default, "Ambiguous" character's width, "¡" (inverted exclamation) in below example, is regarded as 1.

```
In [88]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': ['xxx', u'¡¡'], 'b': ['yyy', u'¡¡']})

In [89]: df;

>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': ['xxx', u'¡¡'], 'b': ['yyy', u'¡¡']})
>>> df
   a    b
0 xxx  yyy
1  ¡¡  ¡¡
```

Enabling `display.unicode.ambiguous_as_wide` lets pandas to figure these character's width as 2. Note that

this option will be effective only when `display.unicode.east_asian_width` is enabled. Confirm starting position has been changed, but is not aligned properly because the setting is mismatched with this environment.

```
In [90]: pd.set_option('display.unicode.ambiguous_as_wide', True)
```

```
In [91]: df;
```

```
>>> pd.set_option('display.unicode.ambiguous_as_wide', True)
>>> df
   a      b
0  xxx yyy
1  ii   ii
```

## INDEXING AND SELECTING DATA

The axis labeling information in pandas objects serves many purposes:

- Identifies data (i.e. provides *metadata*) using known indicators, important for analysis, visualization, and interactive console display
- Enables automatic and explicit data alignment
- Allows intuitive getting and setting of subsets of the data set

In this section, we will focus on the final point: namely, how to slice, dice, and generally get and set subsets of pandas objects. The primary focus will be on Series and DataFrame as they have received more development attention in this area. Expect more work to be invested in higher-dimensional data structures (including Panel) in the future, especially in label-based advanced indexing.

---

**Note:** The Python and NumPy indexing operators `[]` and attribute operator `.` provide quick and easy access to pandas data structures across a wide range of use cases. This makes interactive work intuitive, as there's little new to learn if you already know how to deal with Python dictionaries and NumPy arrays. However, since the type of the data to be accessed isn't known in advance, directly using standard operators has some optimization limits. For production code, we recommended that you take advantage of the optimized pandas data access methods exposed in this chapter.

---

**Warning:** Whether a copy or a reference is returned for a setting operation, may depend on the context. This is sometimes called `chained assignment` and should be avoided. See [Returning a View versus Copy](#)

**Warning:** In 0.15.0 `Index` has internally been refactored to no longer subclass `ndarray` but instead subclass `PandasObject`, similarly to the rest of the pandas objects. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications (See the [Internal Refactoring](#))

**Warning:** Indexing on an integer-based Index with floats has been clarified in 0.18.0, for a summary of the changes, see [here](#).

See the [MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing](#) for MultiIndex and more advanced indexing documentation.

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

## Different Choices for Indexing

New in version 0.11.0.

Object selection has had a number of user-requested additions in order to support more explicit location based indexing. pandas now supports three types of multi-axis indexing.

- `.loc` is primarily label based, but may also be used with a boolean array. `.loc` will raise `KeyError` when the items are not found. Allowed inputs are:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index. This use is **not** an integer position along the index)
- A list or array of labels ['a', 'b', 'c']
- A slice object with labels 'a' : 'f', (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!)
- A boolean array
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

New in version 0.18.1.

See more at [Selection by Label](#)

- `.iloc` is primarily integer position based (from 0 to `length-1` of the axis), but may also be used with a boolean array. `.iloc` will raise `IndexError` if a requested indexer is out-of-bounds, except *slice* indexers which allow out-of-bounds indexing. (this conforms with python/numpy *slice* semantics). Allowed inputs are:

- An integer e.g. 5
- A list or array of integers [4, 3, 0]
- A slice object with ints 1 : 7
- A boolean array
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

New in version 0.18.1.

See more at [Selection by Position](#)

- `.ix` supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fall back to integer positional access unless the corresponding axis is of integer type. `.ix` is the most general and will support any of the inputs in `.loc` and `.iloc`. `.ix` also supports floating point label schemes. `.ix` is exceptionally useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierarchical indexes.

However, when an axis is integer based, ONLY label based access and not positional access is supported. Thus, in such cases, it's usually better to be explicit and use `.iloc` or `.loc`.

See more at [Advanced Indexing](#) and [Advanced Hierarchical](#).

- `.loc`, `.iloc`, `.ix` and also [] indexing can accept a callable as indexer. See more at [Selection By Callable](#).

Getting values from an object with multi-axes selection uses the following notation (using `.loc` as an example, but applies to `.iloc` and `.ix` as well). Any of the axes accessors may be the null slice `:`. Axes left out of the specification are assumed to be `:`. (e.g. `p.loc['a']` is equiv to `p.loc['a', :, :, :]`)

| Object Type | Indexers                                          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Series      | s.loc[indexer]                                    |
| DataFrame   | df.loc[row_indexer, column_indexer]               |
| Panel       | p.loc[item_indexer, major_indexer, minor_indexer] |

## Basics

As mentioned when introducing the data structures in the [last section](#), the primary function of indexing with [] (a.k.a. `__getitem__` for those familiar with implementing class behavior in Python) is selecting out lower-dimensional slices. Thus,

| Object Type | Selection       | Return Value Type                       |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Series      | series[label]   | scalar value                            |
| DataFrame   | frame[colname]  | Series corresponding to colname         |
| Panel       | panel[itemname] | DataFrame corresponding to the itemname |

Here we construct a simple time series data set to use for illustrating the indexing functionality:

```
In [1]: dates = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8)

In [2]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 4), index=dates, columns=['A', 'B', 'C',
   ↪'D'])

In [3]: df
Out[3]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2000-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2000-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
2000-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
2000-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
2000-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
2000-01-07  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268
2000-01-08 -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885

In [4]: panel = pd.Panel({'one' : df, 'two' : df - df.mean()})

In [5]: panel
Out[5]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 8 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: one to two
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-08 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

---

**Note:** None of the indexing functionality is time series specific unless specifically stated.

---

Thus, as per above, we have the most basic indexing using []:

```
In [6]: s = df['A']

In [7]: s[dates[5]]
Out[7]: -0.67368970808837059

In [8]: panel['two']
```

Out [8] :

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.409571  | 0.113086  | -0.610826 | -0.936507 |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.152571  | 0.222735  | 1.017442  | -0.845111 |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.921390 | -1.708620 | 0.403304  | 1.270929  |
| 2000-01-04 | 0.662014  | -0.310822 | -0.141342 | 0.470985  |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.484513 | 0.962970  | 1.174465  | -0.888276 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.733231 | 0.509598  | -0.580194 | 0.724113  |
| 2000-01-07 | 0.345164  | 0.972995  | -0.816769 | -0.840143 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.430188 | -0.761943 | -0.446079 | 1.044010  |

You can pass a list of columns to [] to select columns in that order. If a column is not contained in the DataFrame, an exception will be raised. Multiple columns can also be set in this manner:

In [9] : df

Out [9] :

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.469112  | -0.282863 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | -1.044236 |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  |
| 2000-01-04 | 0.721555  | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 2000-01-07 | 0.404705  | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.370647 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  |

In [10] : df[['B', 'A']] = df[['A', 'B']]

In [11] : df

Out [11] :

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | -0.282863 | 0.469112  | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |
| 2000-01-02 | -0.173215 | 1.212112  | 0.119209  | -1.044236 |
| 2000-01-03 | -2.104569 | -0.861849 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  |
| 2000-01-04 | -0.706771 | 0.721555  | -1.039575 | 0.271860  |
| 2000-01-05 | 0.567020  | -0.424972 | 0.276232  | -1.087401 |
| 2000-01-06 | 0.113648  | -0.673690 | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 2000-01-07 | 0.577046  | 0.404705  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 |
| 2000-01-08 | -1.157892 | -0.370647 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  |

You may find this useful for applying a transform (in-place) to a subset of the columns.

**Warning:** pandas aligns all AXES when setting Series and DataFrame from .loc, .iloc and .ix.

This will **not** modify df because the column alignment is before value assignment.

```
In [12]: df[['A', 'B']]
Out[12]:
          A          B
2000-01-01 -0.282863  0.469112
2000-01-02 -0.173215  1.212112
2000-01-03 -2.104569 -0.861849
2000-01-04 -0.706771  0.721555
2000-01-05  0.567020 -0.424972
2000-01-06  0.113648 -0.673690
2000-01-07  0.577046  0.404705
2000-01-08 -1.157892 -0.370647

In [13]: df.loc[:,['B', 'A']] = df[['A', 'B']]

In [14]: df[['A', 'B']]
Out[14]:
          A          B
2000-01-01 -0.282863  0.469112
2000-01-02 -0.173215  1.212112
2000-01-03 -2.104569 -0.861849
2000-01-04 -0.706771  0.721555
2000-01-05  0.567020 -0.424972
2000-01-06  0.113648 -0.673690
2000-01-07  0.577046  0.404705
2000-01-08 -1.157892 -0.370647
```

The correct way is to use raw values

```
In [15]: df.loc[:,['B', 'A']] = df[['A', 'B']].values

In [16]: df[['A', 'B']]
Out[16]:
          A          B
2000-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863
2000-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215
2000-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569
2000-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771
2000-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020
2000-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648
2000-01-07  0.404705  0.577046
2000-01-08 -0.370647 -1.157892
```

## Attribute Access

You may access an index on a Series, column on a DataFrame, and an item on a Panel directly as an attribute:

```
In [17]: sa = pd.Series([1,2,3],index=list('abc'))
In [18]: dfa = df.copy()
```

```
In [19]: sa.b
Out[19]: 2
```

```
In [20]: dfa.A
```

```
Out[20]:  
2000-01-01    0.469112  
2000-01-02    1.212112  
2000-01-03   -0.861849  
2000-01-04    0.721555  
2000-01-05   -0.424972  
2000-01-06   -0.673690  
2000-01-07    0.404705  
2000-01-08   -0.370647  
Freq: D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

```
In [21]: panel.one
```

```
Out[21]:  
          A         B         C         D  
2000-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632  
2000-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236  
2000-01-03 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  
2000-01-04  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860  
2000-01-05 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401  
2000-01-06 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988  
2000-01-07  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268  
2000-01-08 -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
```

You can use attribute access to modify an existing element of a Series or column of a DataFrame, but be careful; if you try to use attribute access to create a new column, it fails silently, creating a new attribute rather than a new column.

```
In [22]: sa.a = 5
```

```
In [23]: sa
```

```
Out[23]:  
a    5  
b    2  
c    3  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [24]: dfa.A = list(range(len(dfa.index))) # ok if A already exists
```

```
In [25]: dfa
```

```
Out[25]:  
          A         B         C         D  
2000-01-01  0 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632  
2000-01-02  1 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236  
2000-01-03  2 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  
2000-01-04  3 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860  
2000-01-05  4  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401  
2000-01-06  5  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988  
2000-01-07  6  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268  
2000-01-08  7 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
```

```
In [26]: dfa['A'] = list(range(len(dfa.index))) # use this form to create a new  
→column
```

```
In [27]: dfa
```

```
Out[27]:  
          A         B         C         D  
2000-01-01  0 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632  
2000-01-02  1 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236  
2000-01-03  2 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
```

|            |   |           |           |           |
|------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-04 | 3 | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  |
| 2000-01-05 | 4 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 |
| 2000-01-06 | 5 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 2000-01-07 | 6 | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 |
| 2000-01-08 | 7 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  |

**Warning:**

- You can use this access only if the index element is a valid python identifier, e.g. `s.1` is not allowed. See [here](#) for an explanation of valid identifiers.
- The attribute will not be available if it conflicts with an existing method name, e.g. `s.min` is not allowed.
- Similarly, the attribute will not be available if it conflicts with any of the following list: `index, major_axis, minor_axis, items, labels`.
- In any of these cases, standard indexing will still work, e.g. `s['1']`, `s['min']`, and `s['index']` will access the corresponding element or column.
- The Series/Panel accesses are available starting in 0.13.0.

If you are using the IPython environment, you may also use tab-completion to see these accessible attributes.

You can also assign a dict to a row of a DataFrame:

```
In [28]: x = pd.DataFrame({'x': [1, 2, 3], 'y': [3, 4, 5]})

In [29]: x.iloc[1] = dict(x=9, y=99)

In [30]: x
Out[30]:
   x    y
0  1    3
1  9   99
2  3    5
```

## Slicing ranges

The most robust and consistent way of slicing ranges along arbitrary axes is described in the [Selection by Position](#) section detailing the `.iloc` method. For now, we explain the semantics of slicing using the `[]` operator.

With Series, the syntax works exactly as with an ndarray, returning a slice of the values and the corresponding labels:

```
In [31]: s[:5]
Out[31]:
2000-01-01    0.469112
2000-01-02    1.212112
2000-01-03   -0.861849
2000-01-04    0.721555
2000-01-05   -0.424972
Freq: D, Name: A, dtype: float64

In [32]: s[::2]
Out[32]:
2000-01-01    0.469112
```

```
2000-01-03    -0.861849
2000-01-05    -0.424972
2000-01-07     0.404705
Freq: 2D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

In [33]: s[::-1]

Out[33]:

```
2000-01-08    -0.370647
2000-01-07     0.404705
2000-01-06    -0.673690
2000-01-05    -0.424972
2000-01-04     0.721555
2000-01-03    -0.861849
2000-01-02     1.212112
2000-01-01     0.469112
Freq: -1D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

Note that setting works as well:

In [34]: s2 = s.copy()

In [35]: s2[:5] = 0

In [36]: s2

Out[36]:

```
2000-01-01    0.000000
2000-01-02    0.000000
2000-01-03    0.000000
2000-01-04    0.000000
2000-01-05    0.000000
2000-01-06   -0.673690
2000-01-07    0.404705
2000-01-08   -0.370647
Freq: D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

With DataFrame, slicing inside [ ] **slices the rows**. This is provided largely as a convenience since it is such a common operation.

In [37]: df[:3]

Out[37]:

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.469112  | -0.282863 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | -1.044236 |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  |

In [38]: df[::-1]

Out[38]:

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-08 | -0.370647 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  |
| 2000-01-07 | 0.404705  | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 |
| 2000-01-04 | 0.721555  | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | -1.044236 |
| 2000-01-01 | 0.469112  | -0.282863 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 |

## Selection By Label

**Warning:** Whether a copy or a reference is returned for a setting operation, may depend on the context. This is sometimes called `chained assignment` and should be avoided. See [Returning a View versus Copy](#)

### Warning:

.loc is strict when you present slicers that are not compatible (or convertible) with the index type. For example using integers in a DatetimeIndex. These will raise a `TypeError`.

```
In [39]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,4), columns=list('ABCD'), index=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=5))
```

```
In [40]: df1
```

```
Out[40]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2013-01-01 | 1.075770  | -0.109050 | 1.643563  | -1.469388 |
| 2013-01-02 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -1.776904 | -0.968914 |
| 2013-01-03 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | 0.276662  | -0.472035 |
| 2013-01-04 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 |
| 2013-01-05 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | -1.206412 | 2.565646  |

```
In [4]: df1.loc[2:3]
```

```
TypeError: cannot do slice indexing on <class 'pandas.tseries.index.DatetimeIndex'> with these indexers [2] of <type 'int'>
```

String likes in slicing *can* be convertible to the type of the index and lead to natural slicing.

```
In [41]: df1.loc['20130102':'20130104']
```

```
Out[41]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2013-01-02 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -1.776904 | -0.968914 |
| 2013-01-03 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | 0.276662  | -0.472035 |
| 2013-01-04 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 |

pandas provides a suite of methods in order to have **purely label based indexing**. This is a strict inclusion based protocol. **At least 1** of the labels for which you ask, must be in the index or a `KeyError` will be raised! When slicing, the start bound is *included*, **AND** the stop bound is *included*. Integers are valid labels, but they refer to the label **and not the position**.

The .loc attribute is the primary access method. The following are valid inputs:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index. This use is **not** an integer position along the index)
- A list or array of labels ['a', 'b', 'c']
- A slice object with labels 'a':'f' (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!)
- A boolean array
- A callable, see [Selection By Callable](#)

```
In [42]: s1 = pd.Series(np.random.randn(6), index=list('abcdef'))
```

```
In [43]: s1
Out[43]:
a    1.431256
b    1.340309
c   -1.170299
d   -0.226169
e    0.410835
f    0.813850
dtype: float64

In [44]: s1.loc['c':]
Out[44]:
c   -1.170299
d   -0.226169
e    0.410835
f    0.813850
dtype: float64

In [45]: s1.loc['b']
Out[45]: 1.3403088497993827
```

Note that setting works as well:

```
In [46]: s1.loc['c':] = 0

In [47]: s1
Out[47]:
a    1.431256
b    1.340309
c    0.000000
d    0.000000
e    0.000000
f    0.000000
dtype: float64
```

With a DataFrame

```
In [48]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6,4),
.....:                     index=list('abcdef'),
.....:                     columns=list('ABCD'))
.....:

In [49]: df1
Out[49]:
       A         B         C         D
a  0.132003 -0.827317 -0.076467 -1.187678
b  1.130127 -1.436737 -1.413681  1.607920
c  1.024180  0.569605  0.875906 -2.211372
d  0.974466 -2.006747 -0.410001 -0.078638
e  0.545952 -1.219217 -1.226825  0.769804
f -1.281247 -0.727707 -0.121306 -0.097883

In [50]: df1.loc[['a', 'b', 'd'], :]
Out[50]:
       A         B         C         D
a  0.132003 -0.827317 -0.076467 -1.187678
b  1.130127 -1.436737 -1.413681  1.607920
d  0.974466 -2.006747 -0.410001 -0.078638
```

Accessing via label slices

```
In [51]: df1.loc['d':, 'A':'C']
Out[51]:
      A          B          C
d  0.974466 -2.006747 -0.410001
e  0.545952 -1.219217 -1.226825
f -1.281247 -0.727707 -0.121306
```

For getting a cross section using a label (equiv to `df.xs('a')`)

```
In [52]: df1.loc['a']
Out[52]:
A    0.132003
B   -0.827317
C   -0.076467
D   -1.187678
Name: a, dtype: float64
```

For getting values with a boolean array

```
In [53]: df1.loc['a'] > 0
Out[53]:
A    True
B   False
C   False
D   False
Name: a, dtype: bool

In [54]: df1.loc[:, df1.loc['a'] > 0]
Out[54]:
      A
a  0.132003
b  1.130127
c  1.024180
d  0.974466
e  0.545952
f -1.281247
```

For getting a value explicitly (equiv to deprecated `df.get_value('a', 'A')`)

```
# this is also equivalent to ``df1.at['a', 'A']``
In [55]: df1.loc['a', 'A']
Out[55]: 0.13200317033032932
```

## Selection By Position

**Warning:** Whether a copy or a reference is returned for a setting operation, may depend on the context. This is sometimes called `chained assignment` and should be avoided. See [Returning a View versus Copy](#)

pandas provides a suite of methods in order to get **purely integer based indexing**. The semantics follow closely python and numpy slicing. These are 0-based indexing. When slicing, the start bound is *included*, while the upper bound is *excluded*. Trying to use a non-integer, even a **valid** label will raise a `IndexError`.

The `.iloc` attribute is the primary access method. The following are valid inputs:

- An integer e.g. 5
- A list or array of integers [4, 3, 0]
- A slice object with ints 1 : 7
- A boolean array
- A callable, see *Selection By Callable*

```
In [56]: s1 = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=list(range(0,10,2)))

In [57]: s1
Out[57]:
0    0.695775
2    0.341734
4    0.959726
6   -1.110336
8   -0.619976
dtype: float64

In [58]: s1.iloc[:3]
Out[58]:
0    0.695775
2    0.341734
4    0.959726
dtype: float64

In [59]: s1.iloc[3]
Out[59]: -1.1103361028911669
```

Note that setting works as well:

```
In [60]: s1.iloc[:3] = 0

In [61]: s1
Out[61]:
0    0.000000
2    0.000000
4    0.000000
6   -1.110336
8   -0.619976
dtype: float64
```

With a DataFrame

```
In [62]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6,4),
....:                         index=list(range(0,12,2)),
....:                         columns=list(range(0,8,2)))
....:

In [63]: df1
Out[63]:
       0         2         4         6
0  0.149748 -0.732339  0.687738  0.176444
2  0.403310 -0.154951  0.301624 -2.179861
4 -1.369849 -0.954208  1.462696 -1.743161
6 -0.826591 -0.345352  1.314232  0.690579
```

```
8    0.995761  2.396780  0.014871  3.357427
10   -0.317441 -1.236269  0.896171 -0.487602
```

Select via integer slicing

```
In [64]: df1.iloc[:3]
Out[64]:
      0      2      4      6
0  0.149748 -0.732339  0.687738  0.176444
2  0.403310 -0.154951  0.301624 -2.179861
4 -1.369849 -0.954208  1.462696 -1.743161
```

```
In [65]: df1.iloc[1:5, 2:4]
```

```
Out[65]:
      4      6
2  0.301624 -2.179861
4  1.462696 -1.743161
6  1.314232  0.690579
8  0.014871  3.357427
```

Select via integer list

```
In [66]: df1.iloc[[1, 3, 5], [1, 3]]
Out[66]:
      2      6
2  -0.154951 -2.179861
6  -0.345352  0.690579
10 -1.236269 -0.487602
```

```
In [67]: df1.iloc[1:3, :]
```

```
Out[67]:
      0      2      4      6
2  0.403310 -0.154951  0.301624 -2.179861
4 -1.369849 -0.954208  1.462696 -1.743161
```

```
In [68]: df1.iloc[:, 1:3]
```

```
Out[68]:
      2      4
0  -0.732339  0.687738
2  -0.154951  0.301624
4  -0.954208  1.462696
6  -0.345352  1.314232
8   2.396780  0.014871
10 -1.236269  0.896171
```

```
# this is also equivalent to ``df1.iat[1,1]``
```

```
In [69]: df1.iloc[1, 1]
Out[69]: -0.15495077442490321
```

For getting a cross section using an integer position (equiv to `df.xs(1)`)

```
In [70]: df1.iloc[1]
Out[70]:
0    0.403310
2   -0.154951
4    0.301624
```

```
6    -2.179861
Name: 2, dtype: float64
```

Out of range slice indexes are handled gracefully just as in Python/Numpy.

```
# these are allowed in python/numpy.
# Only works in Pandas starting from v0.14.0.
In [71]: x = list('abcdef')

In [72]: x
Out[72]: ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f']

In [73]: x[4:10]
Out[73]: ['e', 'f']

In [74]: x[8:10]
Out[74]: []

In [75]: s = pd.Series(x)

In [76]: s
Out[76]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    d
4    e
5    f
dtype: object

In [77]: s.iloc[4:10]
Out[77]:
4    e
5    f
dtype: object

In [78]: s.iloc[8:10]
Out[78]: Series([], dtype: object)
```

---

**Note:** Prior to v0.14.0, `iloc` would not accept out of bounds indexers for slices, e.g. a value that exceeds the length of the object being indexed.

---

Note that this could result in an empty axis (e.g. an empty DataFrame being returned)

```
In [79]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,2), columns=list('AB'))

In [80]: df1
Out[80]:
       A         B
0 -0.082240 -2.182937
1  0.380396  0.084844
2  0.432390  1.519970
3 -0.493662  0.600178
4  0.274230  0.132885

In [81]: df1.iloc[:, 2:3]
```

```

Out[81]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: []
Index: [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]

In [82]: df1.iloc[:, 1:3]
Out[82]:
      B
0 -2.182937
1  0.084844
2  1.519970
3  0.600178
4  0.132885

In [83]: df1.iloc[4:6]
Out[83]:
   A      B
4  0.27423  0.132885

```

A single indexer that is out of bounds will raise an `IndexError`. A list of indexers where any element is out of bounds will raise an `IndexError`

```

df1.iloc[[4, 5, 6]]
IndexError: positional indexers are out-of-bounds

df1.iloc[:, 4]
IndexError: single positional indexer is out-of-bounds

```

## Selection By Callable

New in version 0.18.1.

`.loc`, `.iloc`, `.ix` and also `[]` indexing can accept a callable as indexer. The callable must be a function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing.

```

In [84]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 4),
....:                      index=list('abcdef'),
....:                      columns=list('ABCD'))
....:

In [85]: df1
Out[85]:
       A         B         C         D
a -0.023688  2.410179  1.450520  0.206053
b -0.251905 -2.213588  1.063327  1.266143
c  0.299368 -0.863838  0.408204 -1.048089
d -0.025747 -0.988387  0.094055  1.262731
e  1.289997  0.082423 -0.055758  0.536580
f -0.489682  0.369374 -0.034571 -2.484478

In [86]: df1.loc[lambda df: df.A > 0, :]
Out[86]:
       A         B         C         D
c  0.299368 -0.863838  0.408204 -1.048089
e  1.289997  0.082423 -0.055758  0.536580

```

```
In [87]: df1.loc[:, lambda df: ['A', 'B']]
```

```
Out[87]:
```

|   | A         | B         |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| a | -0.023688 | 2.410179  |
| b | -0.251905 | -2.213588 |
| c | 0.299368  | -0.863838 |
| d | -0.025747 | -0.988387 |
| e | 1.289997  | 0.082423  |
| f | -0.489682 | 0.369374  |

```
In [88]: df1.iloc[:, lambda df: [0, 1]]
```

```
Out[88]:
```

|   | A         | B         |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| a | -0.023688 | 2.410179  |
| b | -0.251905 | -2.213588 |
| c | 0.299368  | -0.863838 |
| d | -0.025747 | -0.988387 |
| e | 1.289997  | 0.082423  |
| f | -0.489682 | 0.369374  |

```
In [89]: df1[lambda df: df.columns[0]]
```

```
Out[89]:
```

|   | A         |
|---|-----------|
| a | -0.023688 |
| b | -0.251905 |
| c | 0.299368  |
| d | -0.025747 |
| e | 1.289997  |
| f | -0.489682 |

```
Name: A, dtype: float64
```

You can use callable indexing in Series.

```
In [90]: df1.A.loc[lambda s: s > 0]
```

```
Out[90]:
```

|   | C        |
|---|----------|
| c | 0.299368 |
| e | 1.289997 |

```
Name: A, dtype: float64
```

Using these methods / indexers, you can chain data selection operations without using temporary variable.

```
In [91]: bb = pd.read_csv('data/baseball.csv', index_col='id')
```

```
In [92]: (bb.groupby(['year', 'team']).sum()
```

```
....:     .loc[lambda df: df.r > 100])
```

```
....:
```

```
Out[92]:
```

| year | team | stint | g   | ab   | r   | h   | X2b | X3b  | hr | rbi   | sb   | cs  | bb  | \ |
|------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-------|------|-----|-----|---|
| 2007 | CIN  | 6     | 379 | 745  | 101 | 203 | 35  | 2    | 36 | 125.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 105 |   |
|      | DET  | 5     | 301 | 1062 | 162 | 283 | 54  | 4    | 37 | 144.0 | 24.0 | 7.0 | 97  |   |
|      | HOU  | 4     | 311 | 926  | 109 | 218 | 47  | 6    | 14 | 77.0  | 10.0 | 4.0 | 60  |   |
|      | LAN  | 11    | 413 | 1021 | 153 | 293 | 61  | 3    | 36 | 154.0 | 7.0  | 5.0 | 114 |   |
|      | NYN  | 13    | 622 | 1854 | 240 | 509 | 101 | 3    | 61 | 243.0 | 22.0 | 4.0 | 174 |   |
|      | SFN  | 5     | 482 | 1305 | 198 | 337 | 67  | 6    | 40 | 171.0 | 26.0 | 7.0 | 235 |   |
|      | TEX  | 2     | 198 | 729  | 115 | 200 | 40  | 4    | 28 | 115.0 | 21.0 | 4.0 | 73  |   |
|      | TOR  | 4     | 459 | 1408 | 187 | 378 | 96  | 2    | 58 | 223.0 | 4.0  | 2.0 | 190 |   |
|      |      |       | so  | ibb  | hbp | sh  | sf  | gidp |    |       |      |     |     |   |

| year | team |       |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 2007 | CIN  | 127.0 | 14.0 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 15.0 |
|      | DET  | 176.0 | 3.0  | 10.0 | 4.0  | 8.0  |
|      | HOU  | 212.0 | 3.0  | 9.0  | 16.0 | 6.0  |
|      | LAN  | 141.0 | 8.0  | 9.0  | 3.0  | 8.0  |
|      | NYN  | 310.0 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 18.0 | 15.0 |
|      | SFN  | 188.0 | 51.0 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 6.0  |
|      | TEX  | 140.0 | 4.0  | 5.0  | 2.0  | 8.0  |
|      | TOR  | 265.0 | 16.0 | 12.0 | 4.0  | 16.0 |
|      |      |       |      |      |      | 38.0 |

## Selecting Random Samples

A random selection of rows or columns from a Series, DataFrame, or Panel with the `sample()` method. The method will sample rows by default, and accepts a specific number of rows/columns to return, or a fraction of rows.

```
In [93]: s = pd.Series([0,1,2,3,4,5])

# When no arguments are passed, returns 1 row.
In [94]: s.sample()
Out[94]:
4      4
dtype: int64

# One may specify either a number of rows:
In [95]: s.sample(n=3)
Out[95]:
0      0
4      4
1      1
dtype: int64

# Or a fraction of the rows:
In [96]: s.sample(frac=0.5)
Out[96]:
5      5
3      3
1      1
dtype: int64
```

By default, `sample` will return each row at most once, but one can also sample with replacement using the `replace` option:

```
In [97]: s = pd.Series([0,1,2,3,4,5])

# Without replacement (default):
In [98]: s.sample(n=6, replace=False)
Out[98]:
0      0
1      1
5      5
3      3
2      2
4      4
dtype: int64
```

```
# With replacement:  
In [99]: s.sample(n=6, replace=True)  
Out[99]:  
0      0  
4      4  
3      3  
2      2  
4      4  
4      4  
dtype: int64
```

By default, each row has an equal probability of being selected, but if you want rows to have different probabilities, you can pass the `sample` function sampling weights as `weights`. These weights can be a list, a numpy array, or a Series, but they must be of the same length as the object you are sampling. Missing values will be treated as a weight of zero, and inf values are not allowed. If weights do not sum to 1, they will be re-normalized by dividing all weights by the sum of the weights. For example:

```
In [100]: s = pd.Series([0,1,2,3,4,5])  
  
In [101]: example_weights = [0, 0, 0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 0.4]  
  
In [102]: s.sample(n=3, weights=example_weights)  
Out[102]:  
5      5  
4      4  
3      3  
dtype: int64  
  
# Weights will be re-normalized automatically  
In [103]: example_weights2 = [0.5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]  
  
In [104]: s.sample(n=1, weights=example_weights2)  
Out[104]:  
0      0  
dtype: int64
```

When applied to a DataFrame, you can use a column of the DataFrame as sampling weights (provided you are sampling rows and not columns) by simply passing the name of the column as a string.

```
In [105]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[9,8,7,6], 'weight_column':[0.5, 0.4, 0.1, 0]})  
  
In [106]: df2.sample(n = 3, weights = 'weight_column')  
Out[106]:  
    col1  weight_column  
1      8          0.4  
0      9          0.5  
2      7          0.1
```

`sample` also allows users to sample columns instead of rows using the `axis` argument.

```
In [107]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[1,2,3], 'col2':[2,3,4]})  
  
In [108]: df3.sample(n=1, axis=1)  
Out[108]:  
    col1  
0      1  
1      2
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 | 3 |
|---|---|

Finally, one can also set a seed for `sample`'s random number generator using the `random_state` argument, which will accept either an integer (as a seed) or a numpy RandomState object.

```
In [109]: df4 = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[1,2,3], 'col2':[2,3,4]})

# With a given seed, the sample will always draw the same rows.
In [110]: df4.sample(n=2, random_state=2)
Out[110]:
   col1  col2
2      3      4
1      2      3

In [111]: df4.sample(n=2, random_state=2)
Out[111]:
   col1  col2
2      3      4
1      2      3
```

## Setting With Enlargement

New in version 0.13.

The `.loc/.ix/[]` operations can perform enlargement when setting a non-existant key for that axis.

In the Series case this is effectively an appending operation

```
In [112]: se = pd.Series([1,2,3])

In [113]: se
Out[113]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64

In [114]: se[5] = 5.

In [115]: se
Out[115]:
0    1.0
1    2.0
2    3.0
5    5.0
dtype: float64
```

A DataFrame can be enlarged on either axis via `.loc`

```
In [116]: dfi = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(6).reshape(3,2),
.....:             columns=['A','B'])
.....:

In [117]: dfi
Out[117]:
   A   B
```

```
0   0   1
1   2   3
2   4   5

In [118]: dfi.loc[:, 'C'] = dfi.loc[:, 'A']

In [119]: dfi
Out[119]:
   A   B   C
0   0   1   0
1   2   3   2
2   4   5   4
```

This is like an append operation on the DataFrame.

```
In [120]: dfi.loc[3] = 5

In [121]: dfi
Out[121]:
   A   B   C
0   0   1   0
1   2   3   2
2   4   5   4
3   5   5   5
```

## Fast scalar value getting and setting

Since indexing with [] must handle a lot of cases (single-label access, slicing, boolean indexing, etc.), it has a bit of overhead in order to figure out what you're asking for. If you only want to access a scalar value, the fastest way is to use the at and iat methods, which are implemented on all of the data structures.

Similarly to loc, at provides **label** based scalar lookups, while, iat provides **integer** based lookups analogously to iloc

```
In [122]: s.iat[5]
Out[122]: 5

In [123]: df.at[dates[5], 'A']
Out[123]: -0.67368970808837059

In [124]: df.iat[3, 0]
Out[124]: 0.72155516224436689
```

You can also set using these same indexers.

```
In [125]: df.at[dates[5], 'E'] = 7

In [126]: df.iat[3, 0] = 7
```

at may enlarge the object in-place as above if the indexer is missing.

```
In [127]: df.at[dates[-1]+1, 0] = 7

In [128]: df
Out[128]:
```

|            | A         | B         | C         | D         | E   | 0   |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.469112  | -0.282863 | -1.509059 | -1.135632 | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.212112  | -0.173215 | 0.119209  | -1.044236 | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.861849 | -2.104569 | -0.494929 | 1.071804  | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-04 | 7.000000  | -0.706771 | -1.039575 | 0.271860  | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.424972 | 0.567020  | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.673690 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  | 7.0 | NaN |
| 2000-01-07 | 0.404705  | 0.577046  | -1.715002 | -1.039268 | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.370647 | -1.157892 | -1.344312 | 0.844885  | NaN | NaN |
| 2000-01-09 | NaN       | NaN       | NaN       | NaN       | NaN | 7.0 |

## Boolean indexing

Another common operation is the use of boolean vectors to filter the data. The operators are: `|` for `or`, `&` for `and`, and `~` for `not`. These **must** be grouped by using parentheses.

Using a boolean vector to index a Series works exactly as in a numpy ndarray:

```
In [129]: s = pd.Series(range(-3, 4))

In [130]: s
Out[130]:
0    -3
1    -2
2    -1
3     0
4     1
5     2
6     3
dtype: int64

In [131]: s[s > 0]
Out[131]:
4     1
5     2
6     3
dtype: int64

In [132]: s[(s < -1) | (s > 0.5)]
Out[132]:
0    -3
1    -2
4     1
5     2
6     3
dtype: int64

In [133]: s[~(s < 0)]
Out[133]:
3     0
4     1
5     2
6     3
dtype: int64
```

You may select rows from a DataFrame using a boolean vector the same length as the DataFrame's index (for example,

something derived from one of the columns of the DataFrame):

```
In [134]: df[df['A'] > 0]
Out[134]:
          A         B         C         D         E      0
2000-01-01  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632 NaN  NaN
2000-01-02  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236 NaN  NaN
2000-01-04  7.000000 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860 NaN  NaN
2000-01-07  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268 NaN  NaN
```

List comprehensions and `map` method of Series can also be used to produce more complex criteria:

```
In [135]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'a' : ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three', 'two', 'one', 'six
→'],
.....:                                'b' : ['x', 'y', 'y', 'x', 'y', 'x', 'x'],
.....:                                'c' : np.random.randn(7)})
.....:

# only want 'two' or 'three'
In [136]: criterion = df2['a'].map(lambda x: x.startswith('t'))

In [137]: df2[criterion]
Out[137]:
       a   b     c
2    two  y  0.041290
3  three  x  0.361719
4    two  y -0.238075

# equivalent but slower
In [138]: df2[[x.startswith('t') for x in df2['a']]]
Out[138]:
       a   b     c
2    two  y  0.041290
3  three  x  0.361719
4    two  y -0.238075

# Multiple criteria
In [139]: df2[criterion & (df2['b'] == 'x')]
Out[139]:
       a   b     c
3  three  x  0.361719
```

Note, with the choice methods `Selection by Label`, `Selection by Position`, and `Advanced Indexing` you may select along more than one axis using boolean vectors combined with other indexing expressions.

```
In [140]: df2.loc[criterion & (df2['b'] == 'x'), 'b':'c']
Out[140]:
       b     c
3  x  0.361719
```

## Indexing with `isin`

Consider the `isin` method of Series, which returns a boolean vector that is true wherever the Series elements exist in the passed list. This allows you to select rows where one or more columns have values you want:

```
In [141]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(5), index=np.arange(5) [::-1], dtype='int64')

In [142]: s
Out[142]:
4      0
3      1
2      2
1      3
0      4
dtype: int64

In [143]: s.isin([2, 4, 6])
Out[143]:
4    False
3    False
2     True
1    False
0     True
dtype: bool

In [144]: s[s.isin([2, 4, 6])]
Out[144]:
2      2
0      4
dtype: int64
```

The same method is available for `Index` objects and is useful for the cases when you don't know which of the sought labels are in fact present:

```
In [145]: s[s.index.isin([2, 4, 6])]
Out[145]:
4      0
2      2
dtype: int64

# compare it to the following
In [146]: s[[2, 4, 6]]
Out[146]:
2      2.0
4      0.0
6      NaN
dtype: float64
```

In addition to that, `MultiIndex` allows selecting a separate level to use in the membership check:

```
In [147]: s_mi = pd.Series(np.arange(6),
....:                     index=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([[0, 1], ['a', 'b', 'c'],
....:   ['']]))
....:

In [148]: s_mi
Out[148]:
0  a    0
   b    1
   c    2
1  a    3
   b    4
   c    5
```

```
dtype: int64

In [149]: s_mi.iloc[s_mi.index.isin([(1, 'a'), (2, 'b'), (0, 'c')])]

Out[149]:
0    c    2
1    a    3
dtype: int64

In [150]: s_mi.iloc[s_mi.index.isin(['a', 'c', 'e'], level=1)]

Out[150]:
0    a    0
     c    2
1    a    3
     c    5
dtype: int64
```

DataFrame also has an `isin` method. When calling `isin`, pass a set of values as either an array or dict. If values is an array, `isin` returns a DataFrame of booleans that is the same shape as the original DataFrame, with True wherever the element is in the sequence of values.

```
In [151]: df = pd.DataFrame({'vals': [1, 2, 3, 4], 'ids': ['a', 'b', 'f', 'n'],
.....:                   'ids2': ['a', 'n', 'c', 'n']})

In [152]: values = ['a', 'b', 1, 3]

In [153]: df.isin(values)
Out[153]:
   ids  ids2  vals
0  True  True  True
1  True  False False
2 False  False  True
3 False  False False
```

Oftentimes you'll want to match certain values with certain columns. Just make values a dict where the key is the column, and the value is a list of items you want to check for.

```
In [154]: values = {'ids': ['a', 'b'], 'vals': [1, 3]}

In [155]: df.isin(values)
Out[155]:
   ids  ids2  vals
0  True  False  True
1  True  False False
2 False  False  True
3 False  False False
```

Combine DataFrame's `isin` with the `any()` and `all()` methods to quickly select subsets of your data that meet a given criteria. To select a row where each column meets its own criterion:

```
In [156]: values = {'ids': ['a', 'b'], 'ids2': ['a', 'c'], 'vals': [1, 3]}

In [157]: row_mask = df.isin(values).all(1)

In [158]: df[row_mask]
Out[158]:
   ids  ids2  vals
0    a     a    1
```

## The `where()` Method and Masking

Selecting values from a Series with a boolean vector generally returns a subset of the data. To guarantee that selection output has the same shape as the original data, you can use the `where` method in Series and DataFrame.

To return only the selected rows

```
In [159]: s[s > 0]
Out[159]:
3    1
2    2
1    3
0    4
dtype: int64
```

To return a Series of the same shape as the original

```
In [160]: s.where(s > 0)
Out[160]:
4      NaN
3     1.0
2     2.0
1     3.0
0     4.0
dtype: float64
```

Selecting values from a DataFrame with a boolean criterion now also preserves input data shape. `where` is used under the hood as the implementation. Equivalent is `df.where(df < 0)`

```
In [161]: df[df < 0]
Out[161]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -1.309525      NaN      NaN
2000-01-02 -0.352480      NaN -1.192319      NaN
2000-01-03 -0.864883      NaN -0.227870      NaN
2000-01-04      NaN -1.222082      NaN -1.233203
2000-01-05      NaN -0.605656 -1.169184      NaN
2000-01-06      NaN -0.948458      NaN -0.684718
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -0.114722      NaN -0.048048
2000-01-08      NaN      NaN -0.048788 -0.808838
```

In addition, `where` takes an optional `other` argument for replacement of values where the condition is False, in the returned copy.

```
In [162]: df.where(df < 0, -df)
Out[162]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -1.309525 -0.485855 -0.245166
2000-01-02 -0.352480 -0.390389 -1.192319 -1.655824
2000-01-03 -0.864883 -0.299674 -0.227870 -0.281059
2000-01-04 -0.846958 -1.222082 -0.600705 -1.233203
2000-01-05 -0.669692 -0.605656 -1.169184 -0.342416
2000-01-06 -0.868584 -0.948458 -2.297780 -0.684718
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -0.114722 -0.168904 -0.048048
2000-01-08 -0.801196 -1.392071 -0.048788 -0.808838
```

You may wish to set values based on some boolean criteria. This can be done intuitively like so:

```
In [163]: s2 = s.copy()

In [164]: s2[s2 < 0] = 0

In [165]: s2
Out[165]:
4    0
3    1
2    2
1    3
0    4
dtype: int64

In [166]: df2 = df.copy()

In [167]: df2[df2 < 0] = 0

In [168]: df2
Out[168]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01  0.000000  0.000000  0.485855  0.245166
2000-01-02  0.000000  0.390389  0.000000  1.655824
2000-01-03  0.000000  0.299674  0.000000  0.281059
2000-01-04  0.846958  0.000000  0.600705  0.000000
2000-01-05  0.669692  0.000000  0.000000  0.342416
2000-01-06  0.868584  0.000000  2.297780  0.000000
2000-01-07  0.000000  0.000000  0.168904  0.000000
2000-01-08  0.801196  1.392071  0.000000  0.000000
```

By default, `where` returns a modified copy of the data. There is an optional parameter `inplace` so that the original data can be modified without creating a copy:

```
In [169]: df_orig = df.copy()

In [170]: df_orig.where(df > 0, -df, inplace=True);

In [171]: df_orig
Out[171]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01  2.104139  1.309525  0.485855  0.245166
2000-01-02  0.352480  0.390389  1.192319  1.655824
2000-01-03  0.864883  0.299674  0.227870  0.281059
2000-01-04  0.846958  1.222082  0.600705  1.233203
2000-01-05  0.669692  0.605656  1.169184  0.342416
2000-01-06  0.868584  0.948458  2.297780  0.684718
2000-01-07  2.670153  0.114722  0.168904  0.048048
2000-01-08  0.801196  1.392071  0.048788  0.808838
```

---

**Note:** The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

```
In [172]: df.where(df < 0, -df) == np.where(df < 0, df, -df)
Out[172]:
          A         B         C         D
```

|            |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000-01-01 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-02 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-03 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-04 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-05 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-06 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-07 | True | True | True | True |
| 2000-01-08 | True | True | True | True |

## alignment

Furthermore, `where` aligns the input boolean condition (ndarray or DataFrame), such that partial selection with setting is possible. This is analogous to partial setting via `.ix` (but on the contents rather than the axis labels)

```
In [173]: df2 = df.copy()

In [174]: df2[ df2[1:4] > 0 ] = 3

In [175]: df2
Out[175]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -1.309525  0.485855  0.245166
2000-01-02 -0.352480  3.000000 -1.192319  3.000000
2000-01-03 -0.864883  3.000000 -0.227870  3.000000
2000-01-04  3.000000 -1.222082  3.000000 -1.233203
2000-01-05  0.669692 -0.605656 -1.169184  0.342416
2000-01-06  0.868584 -0.948458  2.297780 -0.684718
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -0.114722  0.168904 -0.048048
2000-01-08  0.801196  1.392071 -0.048788 -0.808838
```

New in version 0.13.

Where can also accept `axis` and `level` parameters to align the input when performing the `where`.

```
In [176]: df2 = df.copy()

In [177]: df2.where(df2>0,df2['A'],axis='index')
Out[177]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -2.104139  0.485855  0.245166
2000-01-02 -0.352480  0.390389 -0.352480  1.655824
2000-01-03 -0.864883  0.299674 -0.864883  0.281059
2000-01-04  0.846958  0.846958  0.600705  0.846958
2000-01-05  0.669692  0.669692  0.669692  0.342416
2000-01-06  0.868584  0.868584  2.297780  0.868584
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -2.670153  0.168904 -2.670153
2000-01-08  0.801196  1.392071  0.801196  0.801196
```

This is equivalent (but faster than) the following.

```
In [178]: df2 = df.copy()

In [179]: df.apply(lambda x, y: x.where(x>0,y), y=df['A'])
Out[179]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -2.104139  0.485855  0.245166
2000-01-02 -0.352480  0.390389 -0.352480  1.655824
```

```
2000-01-03 -0.864883  0.299674 -0.864883  0.281059
2000-01-04  0.846958  0.846958  0.600705  0.846958
2000-01-05  0.669692  0.669692  0.669692  0.342416
2000-01-06  0.868584  0.868584  2.297780  0.868584
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -2.670153  0.168904 -2.670153
2000-01-08  0.801196  1.392071  0.801196  0.801196
```

New in version 0.18.1.

Where can accept a callable as condition and other arguments. The function must be with one argument (the calling Series or DataFrame) and that returns valid output as condition and other argument.

```
In [180]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3],
.....:                 'B': [4, 5, 6],
.....:                 'C': [7, 8, 9]})

In [181]: df3.where(lambda x: x > 4, lambda x: x + 10)
Out[181]:
   A    B    C
0  11   14   7
1  12   5    8
2  13   6    9
```

## mask

mask is the inverse boolean operation of where.

```
In [182]: s.mask(s >= 0)
Out[182]:
4      NaN
3      NaN
2      NaN
1      NaN
0      NaN
dtype: float64

In [183]: df.mask(df >= 0)
Out[183]:
          A         B         C         D
2000-01-01 -2.104139 -1.309525      NaN      NaN
2000-01-02 -0.352480      NaN -1.192319      NaN
2000-01-03 -0.864883      NaN -0.227870      NaN
2000-01-04      NaN -1.222082      NaN -1.233203
2000-01-05      NaN -0.605656 -1.169184      NaN
2000-01-06      NaN -0.948458      NaN -0.684718
2000-01-07 -2.670153 -0.114722      NaN -0.048048
2000-01-08      NaN      NaN -0.048788 -0.808838
```

## The query() Method (Experimental)

New in version 0.13.

DataFrame objects have a `query()` method that allows selection using an expression.

You can get the value of the frame where column b has values between the values of columns a and c. For example:

```
In [184]: n = 10

In [185]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(n, 3), columns=list('abc'))

In [186]: df
Out[186]:
   a      b      c
0  0.438921  0.118680  0.863670
1  0.138138  0.577363  0.686602
2  0.595307  0.564592  0.520630
3  0.913052  0.926075  0.616184
4  0.078718  0.854477  0.898725
5  0.076404  0.523211  0.591538
6  0.792342  0.216974  0.564056
7  0.397890  0.454131  0.915716
8  0.074315  0.437913  0.019794
9  0.559209  0.502065  0.026437

# pure python
In [187]: df[(df.a < df.b) & (df.b < df.c)]
Out[187]:
   a      b      c
1  0.138138  0.577363  0.686602
4  0.078718  0.854477  0.898725
5  0.076404  0.523211  0.591538
7  0.397890  0.454131  0.915716

# query
In [188]: df.query('(a < b) & (b < c)')
Out[188]:
   a      b      c
1  0.138138  0.577363  0.686602
4  0.078718  0.854477  0.898725
5  0.076404  0.523211  0.591538
7  0.397890  0.454131  0.915716
```

Do the same thing but fall back on a named index if there is no column with the name `a`.

```
In [189]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randint(n / 2, size=(n, 2)), columns=list('bc'))

In [190]: df.index.name = 'a'

In [191]: df
Out[191]:
   b      c
a
0  0      4
1  0      1
2  3      4
3  4      3
4  1      4
5  0      3
6  0      1
7  3      4
8  2      3
9  1      1

In [192]: df.query('a < b and b < c')
```

```
Out[192]:  
     b   c  
a  
2   3   4
```

If instead you don't want to or cannot name your index, you can use the name `index` in your query expression:

```
In [193]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randint(n, size=(n, 2)), columns=list('bc'))  
  
In [194]: df  
Out[194]:  
     b   c  
0   3   1  
1   3   0  
2   5   6  
3   5   2  
4   7   4  
5   0   1  
6   2   5  
7   0   1  
8   6   0  
9   7   9  
  
In [195]: df.query('index < b < c')  
Out[195]:  
     b   c  
2   5   6
```

---

**Note:** If the name of your index overlaps with a column name, the column name is given precedence. For example,

```
In [196]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randint(5, size=5)})  
  
In [197]: df.index.name = 'a'  
  
In [198]: df.query('a > 2') # uses the column 'a', not the index  
Out[198]:  
     a  
a  
1   3  
3   3
```

You can still use the index in a query expression by using the special identifier ‘`index`’:

```
In [199]: df.query('index > 2')  
Out[199]:  
     a  
a  
3   3  
4   2
```

---

If for some reason you have a column named `index`, then you can refer to the index as `ilevel_0` as well, but at this point you should consider renaming your columns to something less ambiguous.

---

## MultIndex query() Syntax

You can also use the levels of a DataFrame with a `MultiIndex` as if they were columns in the frame:

```
In [200]: n = 10
In [201]: colors = np.random.choice(['red', 'green'], size=n)
In [202]: foods = np.random.choice(['eggs', 'ham'], size=n)
In [203]: colors
Out[203]:
array(['red', 'red', 'red', 'green', 'green', 'green', 'green',
       'green', 'green'],
      dtype='|S5')
In [204]: foods
Out[204]:
array(['ham', 'ham', 'eggs', 'eggs', 'eggs', 'ham', 'ham', 'eggs', 'eggs',
       'eggs'],
      dtype='|S4')
In [205]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([colors, foods], names=['color', 'food'])
In [206]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(n, 2), index=index)

In [207]: df
Out[207]:
          0         1
color food
red   ham    0.194889 -0.381994
      ham    0.318587  2.089075
      eggs   -0.728293 -0.090255
green eggs   -0.748199  1.318931
      eggs   -2.029766  0.792652
      ham    0.461007 -0.542749
      ham   -0.305384 -0.479195
      eggs   0.095031 -0.270099
      eggs   -0.707140 -0.773882
      eggs   0.229453  0.304418

In [208]: df.query('color == "red"')
Out[208]:
          0         1
color food
red   ham    0.194889 -0.381994
      ham    0.318587  2.089075
      eggs   -0.728293 -0.090255
```

If the levels of the `MultiIndex` are unnamed, you can refer to them using special names:

```
In [209]: df.index.names = [None, None]
In [210]: df
Out[210]:
          0         1
red   ham    0.194889 -0.381994
      ham    0.318587  2.089075
```

```
eggs -0.728293 -0.090255
green eggs -0.748199  1.318931
      eggs -2.029766  0.792652
      ham   0.461007 -0.542749
      ham   -0.305384 -0.479195
      eggs   0.095031 -0.270099
      eggs   -0.707140 -0.773882
      eggs   0.229453  0.304418

In [211]: df.query('ilevel_0 == "red"')
Out[211]:
          0         1
red ham  0.194889 -0.381994
      ham  0.318587  2.089075
      eggs -0.728293 -0.090255
```

The convention is `ilevel_0`, which means “index level 0” for the 0th level of the `index`.

## query() Use Cases

A use case for `query()` is when you have a collection of `DataFrame` objects that have a subset of column names (or index levels/names) in common. You can pass the same query to both frames *without* having to specify which frame you’re interested in querying

```
In [212]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(n, 3), columns=list('abc'))

In [213]: df
Out[213]:
       a        b        c
0  0.224283  0.736107  0.139168
1  0.302827  0.657803  0.713897
2  0.611185  0.136624  0.984960
3  0.195246  0.123436  0.627712
4  0.618673  0.371660  0.047902
5  0.480088  0.062993  0.185760
6  0.568018  0.483467  0.445289
7  0.309040  0.274580  0.587101
8  0.258993  0.477769  0.370255
9  0.550459  0.840870  0.304611

In [214]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(n + 2, 3), columns=df.columns)

In [215]: df2
Out[215]:
       a        b        c
0  0.357579  0.229800  0.596001
1  0.309059  0.957923  0.965663
2  0.123102  0.336914  0.318616
3  0.526506  0.323321  0.860813
4  0.518736  0.486514  0.384724
5  0.190804  0.505723  0.614533
6  0.891939  0.623977  0.676639
7  0.480559  0.378528  0.460858
8  0.420223  0.136404  0.141295
9  0.732206  0.419540  0.604675
10 0.604466  0.848974  0.896165
```

```

11  0.589168  0.920046  0.732716

In [216]: expr = '0.0 <= a <= c <= 0.5'

In [217]: map(lambda frame: frame.query(expr), [df, df2])
Out[217]:
[      a      b      c
8  0.258993  0.477769  0.370255,
  2  0.123102  0.336914  0.318616]

```

## query() Python versus pandas Syntax Comparison

Full numpy-like syntax

```

In [218]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randint(n, size=(n, 3)), columns=list('abc'))

In [219]: df
Out[219]:
   a  b  c
0  7  8  9
1  1  0  7
2  2  7  2
3  6  2  2
4  2  6  3
5  3  8  2
6  1  7  2
7  5  1  5
8  9  8  0
9  1  5  0

In [220]: df.query('(a < b) & (b < c)')
Out[220]:
   a  b  c
0  7  8  9

In [221]: df[(df.a < df.b) & (df.b < df.c)]
Out[221]:
   a  b  c
0  7  8  9

```

Slightly nicer by removing the parentheses (by binding making comparison operators bind tighter than `&/|`)

```

In [222]: df.query('a < b & b < c')
Out[222]:
   a  b  c
0  7  8  9

```

Use English instead of symbols

```

In [223]: df.query('a < b and b < c')
Out[223]:
   a  b  c
0  7  8  9

```

Pretty close to how you might write it on paper

```
In [224]: df.query('a < b < c')
Out[224]:
   a   b   c
0   7   8   9
```

## The `in` and `not in` operators

`query()` also supports special use of Python's `in` and `not in` comparison operators, providing a succinct syntax for calling the `isin` method of a Series or DataFrame.

```
# get all rows where columns "a" and "b" have overlapping values
In [225]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': list('aabbcdddeeff'), 'b': list('aaaabbbbcccc'),
.....:                               'c': np.random.randint(5, size=12),
.....:                               'd': np.random.randint(9, size=12)})
.....:

In [226]: df
Out[226]:
   a   b   c   d
0   a   a   2   6
1   a   a   4   7
2   b   a   1   6
3   b   a   2   1
4   c   b   3   6
5   c   b   0   2
6   d   b   3   3
7   d   b   2   1
8   e   c   4   3
9   e   c   2   0
10  f   c   0   6
11  f   c   1   2

In [227]: df.query('a in b')
Out[227]:
   a   b   c   d
0   a   a   2   6
1   a   a   4   7
2   b   a   1   6
3   b   a   2   1
4   c   b   3   6
5   c   b   0   2

# How you'd do it in pure Python
In [228]: df[df.a.isin(df.b)]
Out[228]:
   a   b   c   d
0   a   a   2   6
1   a   a   4   7
2   b   a   1   6
3   b   a   2   1
4   c   b   3   6
5   c   b   0   2

In [229]: df.query('a not in b')
Out[229]:
   a   b   c   d
```

```

6    d  b  3  3
7    d  b  2  1
8    e  c  4  3
9    e  c  2  0
10   f  c  0  6
11   f  c  1  2

# pure Python
In [230]: df[~df.a.isin(df.b)]
Out[230]:
   a  b  c  d
6  d  b  3  3
7  d  b  2  1
8  e  c  4  3
9  e  c  2  0
10 f  c  0  6
11 f  c  1  2

```

You can combine this with other expressions for very succinct queries:

```

# rows where cols a and b have overlapping values and col c's values are less than ↴
# col d's
In [231]: df.query('a in b and c < d')
Out[231]:
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
1  a  a  4  7
2  b  a  1  6
4  c  b  3  6
5  c  b  0  2

# pure Python
In [232]: df[df.b.isin(df.a) & (df.c < df.d)]
Out[232]:
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
1  a  a  4  7
2  b  a  1  6
4  c  b  3  6
5  c  b  0  2
10 f  c  0  6
11 f  c  1  2

```

---

**Note:** Note that `in` and `not in` are evaluated in Python, since `numexpr` has no equivalent of this operation. However, **only the `in/not in` expression itself** is evaluated in vanilla Python. For example, in the expression

```
df.query('a in b + c + d')
```

---

`(b + c + d)` is evaluated by `numexpr` and *then* the `in` operation is evaluated in plain Python. In general, any operations that can be evaluated using `numexpr` will be.

---

## Special use of the `==` operator with list objects

Comparing a list of values to a column using `==/!=` works similarly to `in/not in`

```
In [233]: df.query('b == ["a", "b", "c"]')
```

```
Out[233]:
```

```
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
1  a  a  4  7
2  b  a  1  6
3  b  a  2  1
4  c  b  3  6
5  c  b  0  2
6  d  b  3  3
7  d  b  2  1
8  e  c  4  3
9  e  c  2  0
10 f  c  0  6
11 f  c  1  2
```

```
# pure Python
```

```
In [234]: df[df.b.isin(["a", "b", "c"])]
```

```
Out[234]:
```

```
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
1  a  a  4  7
2  b  a  1  6
3  b  a  2  1
4  c  b  3  6
5  c  b  0  2
6  d  b  3  3
7  d  b  2  1
8  e  c  4  3
9  e  c  2  0
10 f  c  0  6
11 f  c  1  2
```

```
In [235]: df.query('c == [1, 2]')
```

```
Out[235]:
```

```
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
2  b  a  1  6
3  b  a  2  1
7  d  b  2  1
9  e  c  2  0
11 f  c  1  2
```

```
In [236]: df.query('c != [1, 2]')
```

```
Out[236]:
```

```
   a  b  c  d
1  a  a  4  7
4  c  b  3  6
5  c  b  0  2
6  d  b  3  3
8  e  c  4  3
10 f  c  0  6
```

```
# using in/not in
```

```
In [237]: df.query('[1, 2] in c')
```

```
Out[237]:
```

```
   a  b  c  d
0  a  a  2  6
```

```

2   b  a  1  6
3   b  a  2  1
7   d  b  2  1
9   e  c  2  0
11  f  c  1  2

In [238]: df.query('[1, 2] not in c')
Out[238]:
     a  b  c  d
1   a  a  4  7
4   c  b  3  6
5   c  b  0  2
6   d  b  3  3
8   e  c  4  3
10  f  c  0  6

# pure Python
In [239]: df[df.c.isin([1, 2])]
Out[239]:
     a  b  c  d
0   a  a  2  6
2   b  a  1  6
3   b  a  2  1
7   d  b  2  1
9   e  c  2  0
11  f  c  1  2

```

## Boolean Operators

You can negate boolean expressions with the word `not` or the `~` operator.

```

In [240]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(n, 3), columns=list('abc'))
In [241]: df['bools'] = np.random.rand(len(df)) > 0.5
In [242]: df.query('~bools')
Out[242]:
      a          b          c  bools
2  0.697753  0.212799  0.329209  False
7  0.275396  0.691034  0.826619  False
8  0.190649  0.558748  0.262467  False

In [243]: df.query('not bools')
Out[243]:
      a          b          c  bools
2  0.697753  0.212799  0.329209  False
7  0.275396  0.691034  0.826619  False
8  0.190649  0.558748  0.262467  False

In [244]: df.query('not bools') == df[~df.bools]
Out[244]:
      a      b      c  bools
2  True  True  True  True
7  True  True  True  True
8  True  True  True  True

```

Of course, expressions can be arbitrarily complex too

```
# short query syntax
In [245]: shorter = df.query('a < b < c and (not bools) or bools > 2')

# equivalent in pure Python
In [246]: longer = df[(df.a < df.b) & (df.b < df.c) & (~df.bools) | (df.bools > 2)]

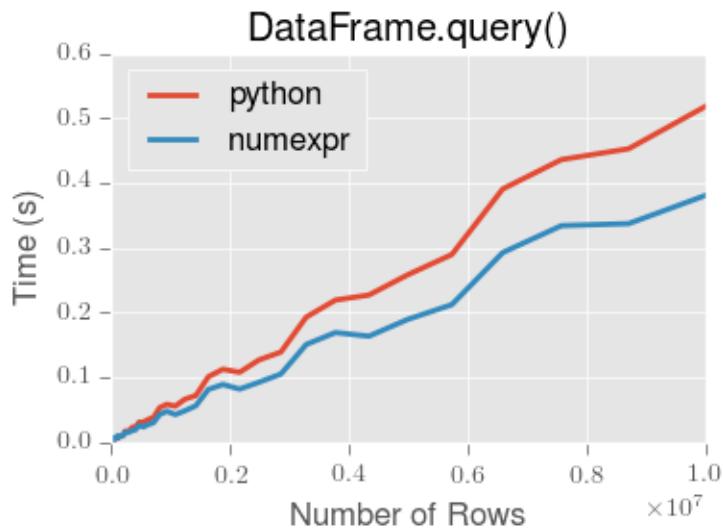
In [247]: shorter
Out[247]:
   a          b          c  bools
7  0.275396  0.691034  0.826619  False

In [248]: longer
Out[248]:
   a          b          c  bools
7  0.275396  0.691034  0.826619  False

In [249]: shorter == longer
Out[249]:
   a      b      c  bools
7  True  True  True  True
```

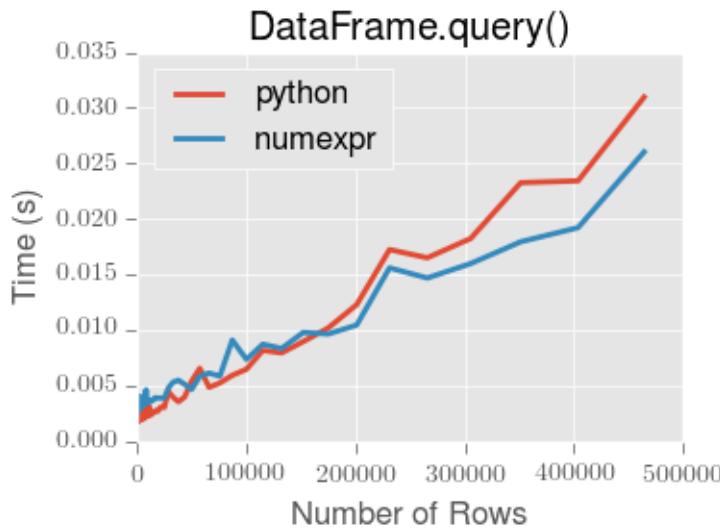
## Performance of query()

DataFrame.query() using numexpr is slightly faster than Python for large frames



---

**Note:** You will only see the performance benefits of using the numexpr engine with DataFrame.query() if your frame has more than approximately 200,000 rows



This plot was created using a DataFrame with 3 columns each containing floating point values generated using `numpy.random.randn()`.

## Duplicate Data

If you want to identify and remove duplicate rows in a DataFrame, there are two methods that will help: `duplicated` and `drop_duplicates`. Each takes as an argument the columns to use to identify duplicated rows.

- `duplicated` returns a boolean vector whose length is the number of rows, and which indicates whether a row is duplicated.
- `drop_duplicates` removes duplicate rows.

By default, the first observed row of a duplicate set is considered unique, but each method has a `keep` parameter to specify targets to be kept.

- `keep='first'` (default): mark / drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
- `keep='last'`: mark / drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
- `keep=False`: mark / drop all duplicates.

```
In [250]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'a': ['one', 'one', 'two', 'two', 'two', 'three', 'four'],
   ....:                   'b': ['x', 'y', 'x', 'y', 'x', 'x', 'x'],
   ....:                   'c': np.random.randn(7)})

In [251]: df2
Out[251]:
      a    b        c
0  one   x -1.067137
1  one   y  0.309500
2  two   x -0.211056
3  two   y -1.842023
4  two   x -0.390820
5 three  x -1.964475
```

```
6    four   x  1.298329

In [252]: df2.duplicated('a')
Out[252]:
0    False
1     True
2    False
3     True
4     True
5    False
6    False
dtype: bool

In [253]: df2.duplicated('a', keep='last')
Out[253]:
0     True
1    False
2     True
3     True
4    False
5    False
6    False
dtype: bool

In [254]: df2.duplicated('a', keep=False)
Out[254]:
0     True
1     True
2     True
3     True
4     True
5    False
6    False
dtype: bool

In [255]: df2.drop_duplicates('a')
Out[255]:
      a   b       c
0  one   x -1.067137
2  two   x -0.211056
5 three  x -1.964475
6  four   x  1.298329

In [256]: df2.drop_duplicates('a', keep='last')
Out[256]:
      a   b       c
1  one   y  0.309500
4  two   x -0.390820
5 three  x -1.964475
6  four   x  1.298329

In [257]: df2.drop_duplicates('a', keep=False)
Out[257]:
      a   b       c
5 three  x -1.964475
6  four   x  1.298329
```

Also, you can pass a list of columns to identify duplicates.

```
In [258]: df2.duplicated(['a', 'b'])
Out[258]:
0    False
1    False
2    False
3    False
4     True
5    False
6    False
dtype: bool

In [259]: df2.drop_duplicates(['a', 'b'])
Out[259]:
      a   b       c
0  one  x -1.067137
1  one  y  0.309500
2  two  x -0.211056
3  two  y -1.842023
5 three  x -1.964475
6  four  x  1.298329
```

To drop duplicates by index value, use `Index.duplicated` then perform slicing. Same options are available in `keep` parameter.

```
In [260]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.arange(6),
.....:                               'b': np.random.randn(6)},
.....:                               index=['a', 'a', 'b', 'c', 'b', 'a'])

In [261]: df3
Out[261]:
      a       b
a  0  1.440455
a  1  2.456086
b  2  1.038402
c  3 -0.894409
b  4  0.683536
a  5  3.082764

In [262]: df3.index.duplicated()
Out[262]: array([False,  True, False, False,  True,  True], dtype=bool)

In [263]: df3[~df3.index.duplicated()]
Out[263]:
      a       b
a  0  1.440455
b  2  1.038402
c  3 -0.894409

In [264]: df3[~df3.index.duplicated(keep='last')]
Out[264]:
      a       b
c  3 -0.894409
b  4  0.683536
a  5  3.082764

In [265]: df3[~df3.index.duplicated(keep=False)]
Out[265]:
```

```
a      b  
c  3 -0.894409
```

## Dictionary-like get () method

Each of Series, DataFrame, and Panel have a `get` method which can return a default value.

```
In [266]: s = pd.Series([1,2,3], index=['a','b','c'])  
  
In [267]: s.get('a')          # equivalent to s['a']  
Out[267]: 1  
  
In [268]: s.get('x', default=-1)  
Out[268]: -1
```

## The select () Method

Another way to extract slices from an object is with the `select` method of Series, DataFrame, and Panel. This method should be used only when there is no more direct way. `select` takes a function which operates on labels along axis and returns a boolean. For instance:

```
In [269]: df.select(lambda x: x == 'A', axis=1)  
Out[269]:  
          A  
2000-01-01  0.355794  
2000-01-02  1.635763  
2000-01-03  0.854409  
2000-01-04 -0.216659  
2000-01-05  2.414688  
2000-01-06 -1.206215  
2000-01-07  0.779461  
2000-01-08 -0.878999
```

## The lookup () Method

Sometimes you want to extract a set of values given a sequence of row labels and column labels, and the `lookup` method allows for this and returns a numpy array. For instance,

```
In [270]: dflookup = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(20,4), columns = ['A','B','C','D'])  
  
In [271]: dflookup.lookup(list(range(0,10,2)), ['B','C','A','B','D'])  
Out[271]: array([ 0.3506,  0.4779,  0.4825,  0.9197,  0.5019])
```

## Index objects

The pandas `Index` class and its subclasses can be viewed as implementing an *ordered multiset*. Duplicates are allowed. However, if you try to convert an `Index` object with duplicate entries into a `set`, an exception will be raised.

`Index` also provides the infrastructure necessary for lookups, data alignment, and reindexing. The easiest way to create an `Index` directly is to pass a list or other sequence to `Index`:

```
In [272]: index = pd.Index(['e', 'd', 'a', 'b'])

In [273]: index
Out[273]: Index([u'e', u'd', u'a', u'b'], dtype='object')

In [274]: 'd' in index
Out[274]: True
```

You can also pass a name to be stored in the index:

```
In [275]: index = pd.Index(['e', 'd', 'a', 'b'], name='something')

In [276]: index.name
Out[276]: 'something'
```

The name, if set, will be shown in the console display:

```
In [277]: index = pd.Index(list(range(5)), name='rows')

In [278]: columns = pd.Index(['A', 'B', 'C'], name='cols')

In [279]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 3), index=index, columns=columns)

In [280]: df
Out[280]:
   cols      A      B      C
rows
0    1.295989  0.185778  0.436259
1    0.678101  0.311369 -0.528378
2   -0.674808 -1.103529 -0.656157
3    1.889957  2.076651 -1.102192
4   -1.211795 -0.791746  0.634724

In [281]: df['A']
Out[281]:
rows
0    1.295989
1    0.678101
2   -0.674808
3    1.889957
4   -1.211795
Name: A, dtype: float64
```

## Setting metadata

New in version 0.13.0.

Indexes are “mostly immutable”, but it is possible to set and change their metadata, like the `index.name` (or, for `MultiIndex`, `levels` and `labels`).

You can use the `rename`, `set_names`, `set_levels`, and `set_labels` to set these attributes directly. They default to returning a copy; however, you can specify `inplace=True` to have the data change in place.

See [Advanced Indexing](#) for usage of `MultiIndex`.

```
In [282]: ind = pd.Index([1, 2, 3])

In [283]: ind.rename("apple")
Out[283]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='int64', name=u'apple')

In [284]: ind
Out[284]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='int64')

In [285]: ind.set_names(["apple"], inplace=True)

In [286]: ind.name = "bob"

In [287]: ind
Out[287]: Int64Index([1, 2, 3], dtype='int64', name=u'bob')
```

New in version 0.15.0.

`set_names`, `set_levels`, and `set_labels` also take an optional `level` argument

```
In [288]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([range(3), ['one', 'two']], names=['first',
   ↵', 'second'])

In [289]: index
Out[289]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])

In [290]: index.levels[1]
Out[290]: Index([u'one', u'two'], dtype='object', name=u'second')

In [291]: index.set_levels(["a", "b"], level=1)
Out[291]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1, 2], [u'a', u'b']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])
```

## Set operations on Index objects

**Warning:** In 0.15.0. the set operations `+` and `-` were deprecated in order to provide these for numeric type operations on certain index types. `+` can be replaced by `.union()` or `|`, and `-` by `.difference()`.

The two main operations are `union ()`, `intersection (&)`. These can be directly called as instance methods or used via overloaded operators. `Difference` is provided via the `.difference ()` method.

```
In [292]: a = pd.Index(['c', 'b', 'a'])

In [293]: b = pd.Index(['c', 'e', 'd'])

In [294]: a | b
Out[294]: Index([u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd', u'e'], dtype='object')

In [295]: a & b
Out[295]: Index([u'c'], dtype='object')
```

```
In [296]: a.difference(b)
Out[296]: Index([u'a', u'b'], dtype='object')
```

Also available is the `symmetric_difference (^)` operation, which returns elements that appear in either `idx1` or `idx2` but not both. This is equivalent to the `Index` created by `idx1.difference(idx2).union(idx2.difference(idx1))`, with duplicates dropped.

```
In [297]: idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
In [298]: idx2 = pd.Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
In [299]: idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Out[299]: Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
In [300]: idx1 ^ idx2
Out[300]: Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## Missing values

New in version 0.17.1.

---

**Important:** Even though `Index` can hold missing values (`NaN`), it should be avoided if you do not want any unexpected results. For example, some operations exclude missing values implicitly.

---

`Index.fillna` fills missing values with specified scalar value.

```
In [301]: idx1 = pd.Index([1, np.nan, 3, 4])
In [302]: idx1
Out[302]: Float64Index([1.0, nan, 3.0, 4.0], dtype='float64')
In [303]: idx1.fillna(2)
Out[303]: Float64Index([1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0], dtype='float64')
In [304]: idx2 = pd.DatetimeIndex([pd.Timestamp('2011-01-01'), pd.NaT, pd.Timestamp('2011-01-03')])
In [305]: idx2
Out[305]: DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01', 'NaT', '2011-01-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
In [306]: idx2.fillna(pd.Timestamp('2011-01-02'))
Out[306]: DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01', '2011-01-02', '2011-01-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Set / Reset Index

Occasionally you will load or create a data set into a `DataFrame` and want to add an index after you've already done so. There are a couple of different ways.

## Set an index

DataFrame has a `set_index` method which takes a column name (for a regular `Index`) or a list of column names (for a `MultiIndex`), to create a new, indexed DataFrame:

```
In [307]: data
Out[307]:
   a    b    c    d
0  bar  one  z  1.0
1  bar  two  y  2.0
2  foo  one  x  3.0
3  foo  two  w  4.0

In [308]: indexed1 = data.set_index('c')

In [309]: indexed1
Out[309]:
   a    b    d
c
z  bar  one  1.0
y  bar  two  2.0
x  foo  one  3.0
w  foo  two  4.0

In [310]: indexed2 = data.set_index(['a', 'b'])

In [311]: indexed2
Out[311]:
      c    d
a    b
bar one  z  1.0
     two  y  2.0
foo one  x  3.0
     two  w  4.0
```

The `append` keyword option allow you to keep the existing index and append the given columns to a MultiIndex:

```
In [312]: frame = data.set_index('c', drop=False)

In [313]: frame = frame.set_index(['a', 'b'], append=True)

In [314]: frame
Out[314]:
      c    d
c a    b
z bar one  z  1.0
y bar two  y  2.0
x foo one  x  3.0
w foo two  w  4.0
```

Other options in `set_index` allow you not drop the index columns or to add the index in-place (without creating a new object):

```
In [315]: data.set_index('c', drop=False)
Out[315]:
      a    b    c    d
c
z  bar  one  z  1.0
```

```
y    bar   two   y   2.0
x    foo   one   x   3.0
w    foo   two   w   4.0

In [316]: data.set_index(['a', 'b'], inplace=True)

In [317]: data
Out[317]:
      c      d
a   b
bar one   z   1.0
      two   y   2.0
foo one   x   3.0
      two   w   4.0
```

## Reset the index

As a convenience, there is a new function on DataFrame called `reset_index` which transfers the index values into the DataFrame's columns and sets a simple integer index. This is the inverse operation to `set_index`

```
In [318]: data
Out[318]:
      c      d
a   b
bar one   z   1.0
      two   y   2.0
foo one   x   3.0
      two   w   4.0

In [319]: data.reset_index()
Out[319]:
     a      b      c      d
0  bar   one   z   1.0
1  bar   two   y   2.0
2  foo   one   x   3.0
3  foo   two   w   4.0
```

The output is more similar to a SQL table or a record array. The names for the columns derived from the index are the ones stored in the `names` attribute.

You can use the `level` keyword to remove only a portion of the index:

```
In [320]: frame
Out[320]:
      c      d
c a   b
z bar one   z   1.0
y bar two   y   2.0
x foo one   x   3.0
w foo two   w   4.0

In [321]: frame.reset_index(level=1)
Out[321]:
      a      c      d
c b
z one   bar   z   1.0
```

```
y two bar y 2.0
x one foo x 3.0
w two foo w 4.0
```

`reset_index` takes an optional parameter `drop` which if true simply discards the index, instead of putting index values in the DataFrame's columns.

---

**Note:** The `reset_index` method used to be called `delevel` which is now deprecated.

---

## Adding an ad hoc index

If you create an index yourself, you can just assign it to the `index` field:

```
data.index = index
```

## Returning a view versus a copy

When setting values in a pandas object, care must be taken to avoid what is called `chained indexing`. Here is an example.

```
In [322]: dfmi = pd.DataFrame([list('abcd'),
.....:                 list('efgh'),
.....:                 list('ijkl'),
.....:                 list('mnop')],
.....:                 columns=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([[['one','two'],
.....:   ['first','second'],
.....:   ['first','second']])))
.....:
```

```
In [323]: dfmi
Out[323]:
   one      two
  first second first second
0     a      b     c      d
1     e      f     g      h
2     i      j     k      l
3     m      n     o      p
```

Compare these two access methods:

```
In [324]: dfmi['one']['second']
Out[324]:
0    b
1    f
2    j
3    n
Name: second, dtype: object
```

```
In [325]: dfmi.loc[:,('one','second')]
Out[325]:
0    b
1    f
```

```

2      j
3      n
Name: (one, second), dtype: object

```

These both yield the same results, so which should you use? It is instructive to understand the order of operations on these and why method 2 (`.loc`) is much preferred over method 1 (chained `[]`)

`dfmi['one']` selects the first level of the columns and returns a DataFrame that is singly-indexed. Then another python operation `dfmi_with_one['second']` selects the series indexed by 'second' happens. This is indicated by the variable `dfmi_with_one` because pandas sees these operations as separate events. e.g. separate calls to `__getitem__`, so it has to treat them as linear operations, they happen one after another.

Contrast this to `df.loc[:, ('one', 'second')]` which passes a nested tuple of `(slice(None), ('one', 'second'))` to a single call to `__getitem__`. This allows pandas to deal with this as a single entity. Furthermore this order of operations *can* be significantly faster, and allows one to index *both* axes if so desired.

## Why does assignment fail when using chained indexing?

The problem in the previous section is just a performance issue. What's up with the `SettingWithCopy` warning? We don't **usually** throw warnings around when you do something that might cost a few extra milliseconds!

But it turns out that assigning to the product of chained indexing has inherently unpredictable results. To see this, think about how the Python interpreter executes this code:

```

dfmi.loc[:, ('one', 'second')] = value
# becomes
dfmi.loc.__setitem__((slice(None), ('one', 'second')), value)

```

But this code is handled differently:

```

dfmi['one']['second'] = value
# becomes
dfmi.__getitem__('one').__setitem__('second', value)

```

See that `__getitem__` in there? Outside of simple cases, it's very hard to predict whether it will return a view or a copy (it depends on the memory layout of the array, about which *pandas* makes no guarantees), and therefore whether the `__setitem__` will modify `dfmi` or a temporary object that gets thrown out immediately afterward. **That's** what `SettingWithCopy` is warning you about!

---

**Note:** You may be wondering whether we should be concerned about the `loc` property in the first example. But `dfmi.loc` is guaranteed to be `dfmi` itself with modified indexing behavior, so `dfmi.loc.__getitem__` / `dfmi.loc.__setitem__` operate on `dfmi` directly. Of course, `dfmi.loc.__getitem__(idx)` may be a view or a copy of `dfmi`.

Sometimes a `SettingWithCopy` warning will arise at times when there's no obvious chained indexing going on. **These** are the bugs that `SettingWithCopy` is designed to catch! Pandas is probably trying to warn you that you've done this:

```

def do_something(df):
    foo = df[['bar', 'baz']]  # Is foo a view? A copy? Nobody knows!
    # ... many lines here ...
    foo['quux'] = value      # We don't know whether this will modify df or not!
    return foo

```

Yikes!

## Evaluation order matters

Furthermore, in chained expressions, the order may determine whether a copy is returned or not. If an expression will set values on a copy of a slice, then a `SettingWithCopy` exception will be raised (this raise/warn behavior is new starting in 0.13.0)

You can control the action of a chained assignment via the option `mode.chained_assignment`, which can take the values `['raise', 'warn', None]`, where showing a warning is the default.

```
In [326]: dfb = pd.DataFrame({'a' : ['one', 'one', 'two',
.....:                               'three', 'two', 'one', 'six'],
.....:                               'c' : np.arange(7)},
.....:

# This will show the SettingWithCopyWarning
# but the frame values will be set
In [327]: dfb['c'][dfb.a.str.startswith('o')] = 42
```

This however is operating on a copy and will not work.

```
>>> pd.set_option('mode.chained_assignment', 'warn')
>>> dfb[dfb.a.str.startswith('o')]['c'] = 42
Traceback (most recent call last)
...
SettingWithCopyWarning:
A value is trying to be set on a copy of a slice from a DataFrame.
Try using .loc[row_index,col_indexer] = value instead
```

A chained assignment can also crop up in setting in a mixed dtype frame.

---

**Note:** These setting rules apply to all of `.loc/.iloc/.ix`

---

This is the correct access method

```
In [328]: dfc = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['aaa', 'bbb', 'ccc'], 'B':[1,2,3]})

In [329]: dfc.loc[0, 'A'] = 11

In [330]: dfc
Out[330]:
   A    B
0  11   1
1  bbb  2
2  ccc  3
```

This *can* work at times, but is not guaranteed, and so should be avoided

```
In [331]: dfc = dfc.copy()

In [332]: dfc['A'][0] = 111

In [333]: dfc
Out[333]:
   A    B
```

```
0  111  1
1  bbb  2
2  ccc  3
```

This will **not** work at all, and so should be avoided

```
>>> pd.set_option('mode.chained_assignment','raise')
>>> dfc.loc[0]['A'] = 1111
Traceback (most recent call last)
...
SettingWithCopyException:
  A value is trying to be set on a copy of a slice from a DataFrame.
  Try using .loc[row_index,col_indexer] = value instead
```

**Warning:** The chained assignment warnings / exceptions are aiming to inform the user of a possibly invalid assignment. There may be false positives; situations where a chained assignment is inadvertently reported.



---

## CHAPTER FOURTEEN

---

# MULTIINDEX / ADVANCED INDEXING

This section covers indexing with a MultiIndex and more advanced indexing features.

See the [Indexing and Selecting Data](#) for general indexing documentation.

**Warning:** Whether a copy or a reference is returned for a setting operation, may depend on the context. This is sometimes called `chained assignment` and should be avoided. See [Returning a View versus Copy](#)

**Warning:** In 0.15.0 `Index` has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class `ndarray` but instead subclass `PandasObject`, similarly to the rest of the pandas objects. This should be a transparent change with only very limited API implications (See the [Internal Refactoring](#))

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

## Hierarchical indexing (MultiIndex)

Hierarchical / Multi-level indexing is very exciting as it opens the door to some quite sophisticated data analysis and manipulation, especially for working with higher dimensional data. In essence, it enables you to store and manipulate data with an arbitrary number of dimensions in lower dimensional data structures like Series (1d) and DataFrame (2d).

In this section, we will show what exactly we mean by “hierarchical” indexing and how it integrates with the all of the pandas indexing functionality described above and in prior sections. Later, when discussing [group by](#) and [pivoting and reshaping data](#), we’ll show non-trivial applications to illustrate how it aids in structuring data for analysis.

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

## Creating a MultiIndex (hierarchical index) object

The `MultiIndex` object is the hierarchical analogue of the standard `Index` object which typically stores the axis labels in pandas objects. You can think of `MultiIndex` as an array of tuples where each tuple is unique. A `MultiIndex` can be created from a list of arrays (using `MultiIndex.from_arrays`), an array of tuples (using `MultiIndex.from_tuples`), or a crossed set of iterables (using `MultiIndex.from_product`). The `Index` constructor will attempt to return a `MultiIndex` when it is passed a list of tuples. The following examples demo different ways to initialize `MultiIndexes`.

```
In [1]: arrays = [['bar', 'bar', 'baz', 'baz', 'foo', 'foo', 'qux', 'qux'],
...:             ['one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two']]
```

```
In [2]: tuples = list(zip(*arrays))

In [3]: tuples
Out[3]:
[('bar', 'one'),
 ('bar', 'two'),
 ('baz', 'one'),
 ('baz', 'two'),
 ('foo', 'one'),
 ('foo', 'two'),
 ('qux', 'one'),
 ('qux', 'two')]

In [4]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, names=['first', 'second'])

In [5]: index
Out[5]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'bar', u'baz', u'foo', u'qux'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])

In [6]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=index)

In [7]: s
Out[7]:
first   second
bar     one      0.469112
          two     -0.282863
baz     one     -1.509059
          two     -1.135632
foo     one      1.212112
          two     -0.173215
qux     one      0.119209
          two     -1.044236
dtype: float64
```

When you want every pairing of the elements in two iterables, it can be easier to use the `MultiIndex.from_product` function:

```
In [8]: iterables = [['bar', 'baz', 'foo', 'qux'], ['one', 'two']]

In [9]: pd.MultiIndex.from_product(iterables, names=['first', 'second'])
Out[9]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'bar', u'baz', u'foo', u'qux'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])
```

As a convenience, you can pass a list of arrays directly into Series or DataFrame to construct a MultiIndex automatically:

```
In [10]: arrays = [np.array(['bar', 'bar', 'baz', 'baz', 'foo', 'foo', 'qux', 'qux']),
....:             np.array(['one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two'])]
....:

In [11]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=arrays)

In [12]: s
```

```
Out[12]:
bar  one   -0.861849
      two   -2.104569
baz  one   -0.494929
      two   1.071804
foo  one    0.721555
      two   -0.706771
qux  one   -1.039575
      two    0.271860
dtype: float64

In [13]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 4), index=arrays)

In [14]: df
Out[14]:
          0         1         2         3
bar one -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
      two -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
baz one  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268
      two -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
foo one  1.075770 -0.109050  1.643563 -1.469388
      two  0.357021 -0.674600 -1.776904 -0.968914
qux one -1.294524  0.413738  0.276662 -0.472035
      two -0.013960 -0.362543 -0.006154 -0.923061
```

All of the `MultiIndex` constructors accept a `names` argument which stores string names for the levels themselves. If no names are provided, `None` will be assigned:

```
In [15]: df.index.names
Out[15]: FrozenList([None, None])
```

This index can back any axis of a pandas object, and the number of `levels` of the index is up to you:

```
In [16]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(3, 8), index=['A', 'B', 'C'],
                           columns=index)

In [17]: df
Out[17]:
first      bar           baz           foo           qux \
second     one      two     one      two     one      two     one
A       0.895717  0.805244 -1.206412  2.565646  1.431256  1.340309 -1.170299
B       0.410835  0.813850  0.132003 -0.827317 -0.076467 -1.187678  1.130127
C      -1.413681  1.607920  1.024180  0.569605  0.875906 -2.211372  0.974466

first
second     two
A      -0.226169
B      -1.436737
C      -2.006747

In [18]: pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 6), index=index[:6], columns=index[:6])
Out[18]:
first      bar           baz           foo
second     one      two     one      two     one      two
first second
bar  one   -0.410001 -0.078638  0.545952 -1.219217 -1.226825  0.769804
      two   -1.281247 -0.727707 -0.121306 -0.097883  0.695775  0.341734
baz  one    0.959726 -1.110336 -0.619976  0.149748 -0.732339  0.687738
```

```

      two    0.176444  0.403310 -0.154951  0.301624 -2.179861 -1.369849
foo   one   -0.954208  1.462696 -1.743161 -0.826591 -0.345352  1.314232
      two    0.690579  0.995761  2.396780  0.014871  3.357427 -0.317441

```

We've "sparsified" the higher levels of the indexes to make the console output a bit easier on the eyes.

It's worth keeping in mind that there's nothing preventing you from using tuples as atomic labels on an axis:

```
In [19]: pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=tuples)
Out[19]:
(bar, one)    -1.236269
(bar, two)     0.896171
(baz, one)    -0.487602
(baz, two)    -0.082240
(foo, one)    -2.182937
(foo, two)     0.380396
(qux, one)     0.084844
(qux, two)     0.432390
dtype: float64
```

The reason that the `MultiIndex` matters is that it can allow you to do grouping, selection, and reshaping operations as we will describe below and in subsequent areas of the documentation. As you will see in later sections, you can find yourself working with hierarchically-indexed data without creating a `MultiIndex` explicitly yourself. However, when loading data from a file, you may wish to generate your own `MultiIndex` when preparing the data set.

Note that how the index is displayed by be controlled using the `multi_sparse` option in `pandas.set_printoptions`:

```
In [20]: pd.set_option('display.multi_sparse', False)

In [21]: df
Out[21]:
first      bar      bar      baz      baz      foo      foo      qux \
second    one      two      one      two      one      two      one
A         0.895717  0.805244 -1.206412  2.565646  1.431256  1.340309 -1.170299
B         0.410835  0.813850  0.132003 -0.827317 -0.076467 -1.187678  1.130127
C        -1.413681  1.607920  1.024180  0.569605  0.875906 -2.211372  0.974466

first      qux
second    two
A         -0.226169
B         -1.436737
C         -2.006747

In [22]: pd.set_option('display.multi_sparse', True)
```

## Reconstructing the level labels

The method `get_level_values` will return a vector of the labels for each location at a particular level:

```
In [23]: index.get_level_values(0)
Out[23]: Index([u'bar', u'bar', u'baz', u'baz', u'foo', u'foo', u'qux', u'qux'], \
              dtype='object', name=u'first')

In [24]: index.get_level_values('second')
Out[24]: Index([u'one', u'two', u'one', u'two', u'one', u'two', u'one', u'two'], \
              dtype='object', name=u'second')
```

## Basic indexing on axis with MultiIndex

One of the important features of hierarchical indexing is that you can select data by a “partial” label identifying a subgroup in the data. **Partial** selection “drops” levels of the hierarchical index in the result in a completely analogous way to selecting a column in a regular DataFrame:

```
In [25]: df['bar']
Out[25]:
second      one      two
A      0.895717  0.805244
B      0.410835  0.813850
C     -1.413681  1.607920

In [26]: df['bar', 'one']
Out[26]:
A      0.895717
B      0.410835
C     -1.413681
Name: (bar, one), dtype: float64

In [27]: df['bar']['one']
Out[27]:
A      0.895717
B      0.410835
C     -1.413681
Name: one, dtype: float64

In [28]: s['qux']
Out[28]:
one    -1.039575
two     0.271860
dtype: float64
```

See [Cross-section with hierarchical index](#) for how to select on a deeper level.

**Note:** The repr of a MultiIndex shows ALL the defined levels of an index, even if they are not actually used. When slicing an index, you may notice this. For example:

```
# original multi-index
In [29]: df.columns
Out[29]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'bar', u'baz', u'foo', u'qux'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])

# sliced
In [30]: df[['foo', 'qux']].columns
Out[30]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'bar', u'baz', u'foo', u'qux'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[2, 2, 3, 3], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'first', u'second'])
```

This is done to avoid a recomputation of the levels in order to make slicing highly performant. If you want to see the actual used levels.

```
In [31]: df[['foo','qux']].columns.values
Out[31]: array([('foo', 'one'), ('foo', 'two'), ('qux', 'one'), ('qux', 'two')], 
   dtype=object)

# for a specific level
In [32]: df[['foo','qux']].columns.get_level_values(0)
Out[32]: Index([u'foo', u'foo', u'qux', u'qux'], dtype='object', name=u'first')
```

To reconstruct the multiindex with only the used levels

```
In [33]: pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(df[['foo','qux']].columns.values)
Out[33]:
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'foo', u'qux'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]])
```

## Data alignment and using reindex

Operations between differently-indexed objects having MultiIndex on the axes will work as you expect; data alignment will work the same as an Index of tuples:

```
In [34]: s + s[:-2]
Out[34]:
bar  one    -1.723698
      two    -4.209138
baz  one    -0.989859
      two    2.143608
foo  one    1.443110
      two   -1.413542
qux  one      NaN
      two      NaN
dtype: float64

In [35]: s + s[::-2]
Out[35]:
bar  one    -1.723698
      two      NaN
baz  one    -0.989859
      two      NaN
foo  one    1.443110
      two      NaN
qux  one   -2.079150
      two      NaN
dtype: float64
```

reindex can be called with another MultiIndex or even a list or array of tuples:

```
In [36]: s.reindex(index[:3])
Out[36]:
first  second
bar     one      -0.861849
        two      -2.104569
baz     one      -0.494929
dtype: float64

In [37]: s.reindex([('foo', 'two'), ('bar', 'one'), ('qux', 'one'), ('baz', 'one')])
```

```
Out[37]:
foo  two    -0.706771
bar  one    -0.861849
qux  one    -1.039575
baz  one    -0.494929
dtype: float64
```

## Advanced indexing with hierarchical index

Syntactically integrating MultiIndex in advanced indexing with `.loc/.ix` is a bit challenging, but we've made every effort to do so. for example the following works as you would expect:

```
In [38]: df = df.T

In [39]: df
Out[39]:
          A           B           C
first second
bar   one    0.895717  0.410835 -1.413681
      two    0.805244  0.813850  1.607920
baz   one   -1.206412  0.132003  1.024180
      two    2.565646 -0.827317  0.569605
foo   one    1.431256 -0.076467  0.875906
      two    1.340309 -1.187678 -2.211372
qux   one   -1.170299  1.130127  0.974466
      two   -0.226169 -1.436737 -2.006747

In [40]: df.loc['bar']
Out[40]:
          A           B           C
second
one   0.895717  0.410835 -1.413681
two   0.805244  0.813850  1.607920

In [41]: df.loc['bar', 'two']
Out[41]:
A    0.805244
B    0.813850
C    1.607920
Name: (bar, two), dtype: float64
```

“Partial” slicing also works quite nicely.

```
In [42]: df.loc['baz':'foo']
Out[42]:
          A           B           C
first second
baz   one   -1.206412  0.132003  1.024180
      two    2.565646 -0.827317  0.569605
foo   one    1.431256 -0.076467  0.875906
      two    1.340309 -1.187678 -2.211372
```

You can slice with a ‘range’ of values, by providing a slice of tuples.

```
In [43]: df.loc[('baz', 'two'):('qux', 'one')]
Out[43]:
```

|       | A      | B                  | C         |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-----------|
| first | second |                    |           |
| baz   | two    | 2.565646 -0.827317 | 0.569605  |
| foo   | one    | 1.431256 -0.076467 | 0.875906  |
|       | two    | 1.340309 -1.187678 | -2.211372 |
| qux   | one    | -1.170299 1.130127 | 0.974466  |

```
In [44]: df.loc[('baz', 'two'):'foo']
```

```
Out[44]:
```

|       | A      | B                  | C         |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-----------|
| first | second |                    |           |
| baz   | two    | 2.565646 -0.827317 | 0.569605  |
| foo   | one    | 1.431256 -0.076467 | 0.875906  |
|       | two    | 1.340309 -1.187678 | -2.211372 |

Passing a list of labels or tuples works similar to reindexing:

```
In [45]: df.ix[[('bar', 'two'), ('qux', 'one')]]
```

```
Out[45]:
```

|       | A      | B                  | C        |
|-------|--------|--------------------|----------|
| first | second |                    |          |
| bar   | two    | 0.805244 0.813850  | 1.607920 |
| qux   | one    | -1.170299 1.130127 | 0.974466 |

## Using slicers

New in version 0.14.0.

In 0.14.0 we added a new way to slice multi-indexed objects. You can slice a multi-index by providing multiple indexers.

You can provide any of the selectors as if you are indexing by label, see [Selection by Label](#), including slices, lists of labels, labels, and boolean indexers.

You can use `slice(None)` to select all the contents of *that* level. You do not need to specify all the *deeper* levels, they will be implied as `slice(None)`.

As usual, **both sides** of the slicers are included as this is label indexing.

**Warning:** You should specify all axes in the `.loc` specifier, meaning the indexer for the `index` and for the `columns`. There are some ambiguous cases where the passed indexer could be mis-interpreted as indexing *both* axes, rather than into say the MultiIndex for the rows.

You should do this:

```
df.loc[(slice('A1', 'A3'), .....), :]
```

rather than this:

```
df.loc[(slice('A1', 'A3'), .....)]
```

```
In [46]: def mklbl(prefix,n):
....:     return ["%s%s" % (prefix,i) for i in range(n)]
....:
```

```
In [47]: miindex = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([mklbl('A', 4),
.....:                                     mklbl('B', 2),
.....:                                     mklbl('C', 4),
.....:                                     mklbl('D', 2)])
.....:

In [48]: micolumns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('a', 'foo'), ('a', 'bar'),
.....:  ('b', 'foo'), ('b', 'bah')],
.....:  names=['lvl0', 'lvl1'])
.....:

In [49]: dfmi = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(len(miindex) * len(micolumns)) .
.....:                           .reshape((len(miindex), len(micolumns))),
.....:                           index=miindex,
.....:                           columns=micolumns).sort_index().sort_index(axis=1)
.....:

In [50]: dfmi
Out[50]:
lv10      a      b
lv11    bar  foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0   1   0   3   2
      D1   5   4   7   6
      C1 D0   9   8  11  10
      D1  13  12  15  14
      C2 D0  17  16  19  18
      D1  21  20  23  22
      C3 D0  25  24  27  26
...
      ...  ...
A3 B1 C0 D1 229 228 231 230
      C1 D0 233 232 235 234
      D1 237 236 239 238
      C2 D0 241 240 243 242
      D1 245 244 247 246
      C3 D0 249 248 251 250
      D1 253 252 255 254

[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

Basic multi-index slicing using slices, lists, and labels.

```
In [51]: dfmi.loc[(slice('A1', 'A3'), slice(None), ['C1', 'C3']), :]
Out[51]:
lv10      a      b
lv11    bar  foo  bah  foo
A1 B0 C1 D0  73   72   75   74
      D1  77   76   79   78
      C3 D0  89   88   91   90
      D1  93   92   95   94
B1 C1 D0 105  104  107  106
      D1 109  108  111  110
      C3 D0 121  120  123  122
...
      ...  ...
A3 B0 C1 D1 205  204  207  206
      C3 D0 217  216  219  218
      D1 221  220  223  222
B1 C1 D0 233  232  235  234
```

```
D1  237  236  239  238  
C3 D0  249  248  251  250  
      D1  253  252  255  254  
  
[24 rows x 4 columns]
```

You can use a `pd.IndexSlice` to have a more natural syntax using `:` rather than using `slice(None)`

```
In [52]: idx = pd.IndexSlice  
  
In [53]: dfmi.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]  
Out[53]:  
lv10      a    b  
lv11    foo  foo  
A0 B0 C1 D0    8   10  
      D1   12   14  
      C3 D0   24   26  
      D1   28   30  
B1 C1 D0   40   42  
      D1   44   46  
      C3 D0   56   58  
...     ...  ...  
A3 B0 C1 D1  204  206  
      C3 D0  216  218  
      D1  220  222  
B1 C1 D0  232  234  
      D1  236  238  
      C3 D0  248  250  
      D1  252  254  
  
[32 rows x 2 columns]
```

It is possible to perform quite complicated selections using this method on multiple axes at the same time.

```
In [54]: dfmi.loc['A1', (slice(None), 'foo')]  
Out[54]:  
lv10      a    b  
lv11    foo  foo  
B0 C0 D0   64   66  
      D1   68   70  
C1 D0   72   74  
      D1   76   78  
C2 D0   80   82  
      D1   84   86  
C3 D0   88   90  
...     ...  ...  
B1 C0 D1  100  102  
      C1 D0  104  106  
      D1  108  110  
C2 D0  112  114  
      D1  116  118  
C3 D0  120  122  
      D1  124  126  
  
[16 rows x 2 columns]
```

```
In [55]: dfmi.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]  
Out[55]:
```

```

lvl0      a    b
lvl1      foo   foo
A0 B0 C1 D0    8   10
          D1   12   14
          C3 D0  24   26
          D1   28   30
B1 C1 D0  40   42
          D1   44   46
          C3 D0  56   58
...
          ...   ...
A3 B0 C1 D1 204  206
          C3 D0 216  218
          D1   220  222
B1 C1 D0  232  234
          D1   236  238
          C3 D0  248  250
          D1   252  254

[32 rows x 2 columns]

```

Using a boolean indexer you can provide selection related to the *values*.

```

In [56]: mask = dfmi[('a', 'foo')]>200

In [57]: dfmi.loc[idx[mask, :, ['C1', 'C3']], idx[:, 'foo']]
Out[57]:
lvl0      a    b
lvl1      foo   foo
A3 B0 C1 D1 204  206
          C3 D0 216  218
          D1   220  222
B1 C1 D0  232  234
          D1   236  238
          C3 D0  248  250
          D1   252  254

```

You can also specify the `axis` argument to `.loc` to interpret the passed slicers on a single axis.

```

In [58]: dfmi.loc(axis=0)[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']]
Out[58]:
lvl0      a        b
lvl1      bar     foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C1 D0  9     8   11  10
          D1  13    12   15  14
          C3 D0 25    24   27  26
          D1  29    28   31  30
B1 C1 D0  41    40   43  42
          D1  45    44   47  46
          C3 D0 57    56   59  58
...
          ...   ...   ...
A3 B0 C1 D1 205  204  207  206
          C3 D0 217  216  219  218
          D1  221  220  223  222
B1 C1 D0  233  232  235  234
          D1  237  236  239  238
          C3 D0 249  248  251  250
          D1  253  252  255  254

```

```
[32 rows x 4 columns]
```

Furthermore you can *set* the values using these methods

```
In [59]: df2 = dfmi.copy()

In [60]: df2.loc(axis=0)[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']] = -10

In [61]: df2
Out[61]:
   lvl0      a      b
   lvl1    bar  foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0    1    0    3    2
              D1    5    4    7    6
              C1 D0 -10  -10  -10  -10
                  D1 -10  -10  -10  -10
              C2 D0  17   16   19   18
                  D1  21   20   23   22
              C3 D0 -10  -10  -10  -10
              ...
              ...  ...  ...  ...
A3 B1 C0 D1  229  228  231  230
              C1 D0 -10  -10  -10  -10
                  D1 -10  -10  -10  -10
              C2 D0  241  240  243  242
                  D1  245  244  247  246
              C3 D0 -10  -10  -10  -10
                  D1 -10  -10  -10  -10
```

```
[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

You can use a right-hand-side of an alignable object as well.

```
In [62]: df2 = dfmi.copy()

In [63]: df2.loc[idx[:, :, ['C1', 'C3']], :] = df2*1000

In [64]: df2
Out[64]:
   lvl0      a      b
   lvl1    bar  foo  bah  foo
A0 B0 C0 D0    1    0    3    2
              D1    5    4    7    6
              C1 D0  9000  8000 11000 10000
                  D1 13000 12000 15000 14000
              C2 D0    17    16    19    18
                  D1    21    20    23    22
              C3 D0  25000 24000 27000 26000
              ...
              ...  ...  ...  ...
A3 B1 C0 D1  229  228  231  230
              C1 D0 233000 232000 235000 234000
                  D1 237000 236000 239000 238000
              C2 D0    241    240    243    242
                  D1    245    244    247    246
              C3 D0 249000 248000 251000 250000
                  D1 253000 252000 255000 254000
```

```
[64 rows x 4 columns]
```

## Cross-section

The `xs` method of `DataFrame` additionally takes a `level` argument to make selecting data at a particular level of a `MultiIndex` easier.

```
In [65]: df
Out[65]:
          A         B         C
first second
bar   one    0.895717  0.410835 -1.413681
      two    0.805244  0.813850  1.607920
baz   one   -1.206412  0.132003  1.024180
      two    2.565646 -0.827317  0.569605
foo   one    1.431256 -0.076467  0.875906
      two    1.340309 -1.187678 -2.211372
qux   one   -1.170299  1.130127  0.974466
      two   -0.226169 -1.436737 -2.006747
```

```
In [66]: df.xs('one', level='second')
Out[66]:
          A         B         C
first
bar   0.895717  0.410835 -1.413681
baz   -1.206412  0.132003  1.024180
foo   1.431256 -0.076467  0.875906
qux   -1.170299  1.130127  0.974466
```

```
# using the slicers (new in 0.14.0)
In [67]: df.loc[(slice(None), 'one'), :]
Out[67]:
          A         B         C
first second
bar   one    0.895717  0.410835 -1.413681
baz   one   -1.206412  0.132003  1.024180
foo   one    1.431256 -0.076467  0.875906
qux   one   -1.170299  1.130127  0.974466
```

You can also select on the columns with `xs()`, by providing the `axis` argument

```
In [68]: df = df.T

In [69]: df.xs('one', level='second', axis=1)
Out[69]:
first      bar      baz      foo      qux
A     0.895717 -1.206412  1.431256 -1.170299
B     0.410835  0.132003 -0.076467  1.130127
C     -1.413681  1.024180  0.875906  0.974466
```

```
# using the slicers (new in 0.14.0)
In [70]: df.loc[:,(slice(None), 'one')]
Out[70]:
first      bar      baz      foo      qux
second      one      one      one      one
A     0.895717 -1.206412  1.431256 -1.170299
B     0.410835  0.132003 -0.076467  1.130127
C     -1.413681  1.024180  0.875906  0.974466
```

`xs()` also allows selection with multiple keys

```
In [71]: df.xs(['one', 'bar'], level=['second', 'first'], axis=1)
Out[71]:
first      bar
second     one
A          0.895717
B          0.410835
C         -1.413681
```

```
# using the slicers (new in 0.14.0)
In [72]: df.loc[:,('bar','one')]
Out[72]:
A    0.895717
B    0.410835
C   -1.413681
Name: (bar, one), dtype: float64
```

New in version 0.13.0.

You can pass `drop_level=False` to `xs()` to retain the level that was selected

```
In [73]: df.xs('one', level='second', axis=1, drop_level=False)
Out[73]:
first      bar      baz      foo      qux
second     one      one      one      one
A          0.895717 -1.206412  1.431256 -1.170299
B          0.410835  0.132003 -0.076467  1.130127
C         -1.413681  1.024180  0.875906  0.974466
```

versus the result with `drop_level=True` (the default value)

```
In [74]: df.xs('one', level='second', axis=1, drop_level=True)
Out[74]:
first      bar      baz      foo      qux
A          0.895717 -1.206412  1.431256 -1.170299
B          0.410835  0.132003 -0.076467  1.130127
C         -1.413681  1.024180  0.875906  0.974466
```

## Advanced reindexing and alignment

The parameter `level` has been added to the `reindex` and `align` methods of pandas objects. This is useful to broadcast values across a level. For instance:

```
In [75]: midx = pd.MultiIndex(levels=[[['zero', 'one'], ['x', 'y']],
.....:                               labels=[[1,1,0,0],[1,0,1,0]])
.....:

In [76]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4,2), index=midx)

In [77]: df
Out[77]:
          0        1
one  y  1.519970 -0.493662
      x  0.600178  0.274230
zero y  0.132885 -0.023688
      x  2.410179  1.450520
```

```
In [78]: df2 = df.mean(level=0)

In [79]: df2
Out[79]:
          0           1
zero  1.271532  0.713416
one   1.060074 -0.109716

In [80]: df2.reindex(df.index, level=0)
Out[80]:
          0           1
one   y  1.060074 -0.109716
      x  1.060074 -0.109716
zero  y  1.271532  0.713416
      x  1.271532  0.713416

# aligning
In [81]: df_aligned, df2_aligned = df.align(df2, level=0)

In [82]: df_aligned
Out[82]:
          0           1
one   y  1.519970 -0.493662
      x  0.600178  0.274230
zero  y  0.132885 -0.023688
      x  2.410179  1.450520

In [83]: df2_aligned
Out[83]:
          0           1
one   y  1.060074 -0.109716
      x  1.060074 -0.109716
zero  y  1.271532  0.713416
      x  1.271532  0.713416
```

## Swapping levels with `swaplevel()`

The `swaplevel` function can switch the order of two levels:

```
In [84]: df[:5]
Out[84]:
          0           1
one   y  1.519970 -0.493662
      x  0.600178  0.274230
zero  y  0.132885 -0.023688
      x  2.410179  1.450520

In [85]: df[:5].swaplevel(0, 1, axis=0)
Out[85]:
          0           1
y one   1.519970 -0.493662
x one   0.600178  0.274230
y zero  0.132885 -0.023688
x zero  2.410179  1.450520
```

## Reordering levels with `reorder_levels()`

The `reorder_levels` function generalizes the `swaplevel` function, allowing you to permute the hierarchical index levels in one step:

```
In [86]: df[:5].reorder_levels([1, 0], axis=0)
Out[86]:
          0           1
y one   1.519970 -0.493662
x one   0.600178  0.274230
y zero  0.132885 -0.023688
x zero  2.410179  1.450520
```

## Sorting a MultiIndex

For MultiIndex-ed objects to be indexed & sliced effectively, they need to be sorted. As with any index, you can use `sort_index`.

```
In [87]: import random; random.shuffle(tuples)

In [88]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples))

In [89]: s
Out[89]:
qux two    0.206053
foo one   -0.251905
baz two   -2.213588
bar two    1.063327
foo two    1.266143
bar one    0.299368
qux one   -0.863838
baz one    0.408204
dtype: float64

In [90]: s.sort_index()
Out[90]:
bar one    0.299368
      two    1.063327
baz one    0.408204
      two   -2.213588
foo one   -0.251905
      two    1.266143
qux one   -0.863838
      two    0.206053
dtype: float64

In [91]: s.sort_index(level=0)
Out[91]:
bar one    0.299368
      two    1.063327
baz one    0.408204
      two   -2.213588
foo one   -0.251905
      two    1.266143
qux one   -0.863838
      two    0.206053
```

```
dtype: float64

In [92]: s.sort_index(level=1)
Out[92]:
bar one    0.299368
baz one    0.408204
foo one   -0.251905
qux one   -0.863838
bar two    1.063327
baz two   -2.213588
foo two    1.266143
qux two    0.206053
dtype: float64
```

You may also pass a level name to `sort_index` if the MultiIndex levels are named.

```
In [93]: s.index.set_names(['L1', 'L2'], inplace=True)
```

```
In [94]: s.sort_index(level='L1')
Out[94]:
```

|     | L1  | L2        |
|-----|-----|-----------|
| bar | one | 0.299368  |
|     | two | 1.063327  |
| baz | one | 0.408204  |
|     | two | -2.213588 |
| foo | one | -0.251905 |
|     | two | 1.266143  |
| qux | one | -0.863838 |
|     | two | 0.206053  |

```
dtype: float64
```

```
In [95]: s.sort_index(level='L2')
Out[95]:
```

|     | L1  | L2        |
|-----|-----|-----------|
| bar | one | 0.299368  |
| baz | one | 0.408204  |
| foo | one | -0.251905 |
| qux | one | -0.863838 |
| bar | two | 1.063327  |
| baz | two | -2.213588 |
| foo | two | 1.266143  |
| qux | two | 0.206053  |

```
dtype: float64
```

On higher dimensional objects, you can sort any of the other axes by level if they have a MultiIndex:

```
In [96]: df.T.sort_index(level=1, axis=1)
```

```
Out[96]:
```

|   | zero     | one      | zero      | one       |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | x        | x        | y         | y         |
| 0 | 2.410179 | 0.600178 | 0.132885  | 1.519970  |
| 1 | 1.450520 | 0.274230 | -0.023688 | -0.493662 |

Indexing will work even if the data are not sorted, but will be rather inefficient (and show a `PerformanceWarning`). It will also return a copy of the data rather than a view:

```
In [97]: dfm = pd.DataFrame({'jim': [0, 0, 1, 1],
....: 'joe': ['x', 'x', 'z', 'y'],
```

```
....:             'jolie': np.random.rand(4) }  
....:  
  
In [98]: dfm = dfm.set_index(['jim', 'joe'])  
  
In [99]: dfm  
Out[99]:  
          jolie  
jim joe  
0    x    0.490671  
     x    0.120248  
1    z    0.537020  
     y    0.110968
```

```
In [4]: dfm.loc[(1, 'z')]  
PerformanceWarning: indexing past lexsort depth may impact performance.  
  
Out[4]:  
          jolie  
jim joe  
1    z    0.64094
```

Furthermore if you try to index something that is not fully lexicographically sorted, this can raise:

```
In [5]: dfm.loc[(0,'y'): (1, 'z')]  
KeyError: 'Key length (2) was greater than MultiIndex lexsort depth (1)'
```

The `is_lexsorted()` method on an `Index` shows if the index is sorted, and the `lexsort_depth` property returns the sort depth:

```
In [100]: dfm.index.is_lexsorted()  
Out[100]: False  
  
In [101]: dfm.index.lexsort_depth  
Out[101]: 1
```

```
In [102]: dfm = dfm.sort_index()  
  
In [103]: dfm  
Out[103]:  
          jolie  
jim joe  
0    x    0.490671  
     x    0.120248  
1    y    0.110968  
     z    0.537020  
  
In [104]: dfm.index.is_lexsorted()  
Out[104]: True  
  
In [105]: dfm.index.lexsort_depth  
Out[105]: 2
```

And now selection works as expected.

```
In [106]: dfm.loc[(0,'y'): (1, 'z')]  
Out[106]:
```

```
jolie
jim joe
1    y    0.110968
     z    0.537020
```

## Take Methods

Similar to numpy ndarrays, pandas Index, Series, and DataFrame also provides the `take` method that retrieves elements along a given axis at the given indices. The given indices must be either a list or an ndarray of integer index positions. `take` will also accept negative integers as relative positions to the end of the object.

```
In [107]: index = pd.Index(np.random.randint(0, 1000, 10))

In [108]: index
Out[108]: Int64Index([214, 502, 712, 567, 786, 175, 993, 133, 758, 329], dtype='int64'
                     )

In [109]: positions = [0, 9, 3]

In [110]: index[positions]
Out[110]: Int64Index([214, 329, 567], dtype='int64')

In [111]: index.take(positions)
Out[111]: Int64Index([214, 329, 567], dtype='int64')

In [112]: ser = pd.Series(np.random.randn(10))

In [113]: ser.iloc[positions]
Out[113]:
0    -0.179666
9    1.824375
3    0.392149
dtype: float64

In [114]: ser.take(positions)
Out[114]:
0    -0.179666
9    1.824375
3    0.392149
dtype: float64
```

For DataFrames, the given indices should be a 1d list or ndarray that specifies row or column positions.

```
In [115]: frm = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 3))

In [116]: frm.take([1, 4, 3])
Out[116]:
          0         1         2
1 -1.237881  0.106854 -1.276829
4  0.629675 -1.425966  1.857704
3  0.979542 -1.633678  0.615855

In [117]: frm.take([0, 2], axis=1)
Out[117]:
          0         2
```

```
0    0.595974  0.601544
1   -1.237881 -1.276829
2   -0.767101  1.499591
3    0.979542  0.615855
4    0.629675  1.857704
```

It is important to note that the `take` method on pandas objects are not intended to work on boolean indices and may return unexpected results.

```
In [118]: arr = np.random.randn(10)

In [119]: arr.take([False, False, True, True])
Out[119]: array([-1.1935, -1.1935,  0.6775,  0.6775])

In [120]: arr[[0, 1]]
Out[120]: array([-1.1935,  0.6775])

In [121]: ser = pd.Series(np.random.randn(10))

In [122]: ser.take([False, False, True, True])
Out[122]:
0    0.233141
0    0.233141
1   -0.223540
1   -0.223540
dtype: float64

In [123]: ser.ix[[0, 1]]
Out[123]:
0    0.233141
1   -0.223540
dtype: float64
```

Finally, as a small note on performance, because the `take` method handles a narrower range of inputs, it can offer performance that is a good deal faster than fancy indexing.

## Index Types

We have discussed `MultiIndex` in the previous sections pretty extensively. `DatetimeIndex` and `PeriodIndex` are shown [here](#). `TimedeltaIndex` are [here](#).

In the following sub-sections we will highlight some other index types.

### CategoricalIndex

New in version 0.16.1.

We introduce a `CategoricalIndex`, a new type of index object that is useful for supporting indexing with duplicates. This is a container around a `Categorical` (introduced in v0.15.0) and allows efficient indexing and storage of an index with a large number of duplicated elements. Prior to 0.16.1, setting the index of a `DataFrame/Series` with a `category` `dtype` would convert this to regular object-based `Index`.

```
In [124]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': np.arange(6),
.....:                 'B': list('aabbc')})
.....:
```

```
In [125]: df['B'] = df['B'].astype('category', categories=list('cab'))
In [126]: df
Out[126]:
   A   B
0  0  a
1  1  a
2  2  b
3  3  b
4  4  c
5  5  a

In [127]: df.dtypes
Out[127]:
A    int64
B    category
dtype: object

In [128]: df.B.cat.categories
Out[128]: Index([u'c', u'a', u'b'], dtype='object')
```

Setting the index, will create create a CategoricalIndex

```
In [129]: df2 = df.set_index('B')
In [130]: df2.index
Out[130]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'b', u'b', u'c', u'a'], categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

Indexing with `__getitem__`/`.iloc`/`.loc`/`.ix` works similarly to an `Index` with duplicates. The indexers MUST be in the category or the operation will raise.

```
In [131]: df2.loc['a']
Out[131]:
   A
B
a  0
a  1
a  5
```

These PRESERVE the CategoricalIndex

```
In [132]: df2.loc['a'].index
Out[132]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'a'], categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

Sorting will order by the order of the categories

```
In [133]: df2.sort_index()
Out[133]:
   A
B
c  4
a  0
a  1
a  5
```

```
b  2  
b  3
```

Groupby operations on the index will preserve the index nature as well

```
In [134]: df2.groupby(level=0).sum()
```

```
Out[134]:
```

```
    A  
    B  
    C  4  
    A  6  
    B  5
```

```
In [135]: df2.groupby(level=0).sum().index
```

```
Out[135]: CategoricalIndex([u'c', u'a', u'b'], categories=[u'c', u'a', u'b'],  
                           ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

Reindexing operations, will return a resulting index based on the type of the passed indexer, meaning that passing a list will return a plain-old-Index; indexing with a Categorical will return a CategoricalIndex, indexed according to the categories of the PASSED Categorical dtype. This allows one to arbitrarily index these even with values NOT in the categories, similarly to how you can reindex ANY pandas index.

```
In [136]: df2.reindex(['a', 'e'])
```

```
Out[136]:
```

```
    A  
    B  
    a  0.0  
    a  1.0  
    a  5.0  
    e  NaN
```

```
In [137]: df2.reindex(['a', 'e']).index
```

```
Out[137]: Index([u'a', u'a', u'a', u'e'], dtype='object', name=u'B')
```

```
In [138]: df2.reindex(pd.Categorical(['a', 'e'], categories=list('abcde')))
```

```
Out[138]:
```

```
    A  
    B  
    a  0.0  
    a  1.0  
    a  5.0  
    e  NaN
```

```
In [139]: df2.reindex(pd.Categorical(['a', 'e'], categories=list('abcde'))).index
```

```
Out[139]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'a', u'e'], categories=[u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd',  
                           u'e'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

**Warning:** Reshaping and Comparison operations on a CategoricalIndex must have the same categories or a TypeError will be raised.

```
In [9]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'A' : np.arange(6),  
                           'B' : pd.Series(list('aabbca')).astype('category'))}
```

```
In [11]: df3 = df3.set_index('B')
```

```
In [11]: df3.index
```

```
Out[11]: CategoricalIndex([u'a', u'a', u'b', u'b', u'c', u'a'], categories=[u'a', u'b',  
                           u'c'], ordered=False, name=u'B', dtype='category')
```

```
594 [12]: pd.concat([df2, df3])
```

```
TypeError: categories must match existing categories when appending
```

## Int64Index and RangeIndex

**Warning:** Indexing on an integer-based Index with floats has been clarified in 0.18.0, for a summary of the changes, see [here](#).

Int64Index is a fundamental basic index in *pandas*. This is an Immutable array implementing an ordered, sliceable set. Prior to 0.18.0, the Int64Index would provide the default index for all NDFrame objects.

RangeIndex is a sub-class of Int64Index added in version 0.18.0, now providing the default index for all NDFrame objects. RangeIndex is an optimized version of Int64Index that can represent a monotonic ordered set. These are analogous to python range types.

## Float64Index

**Note:** As of 0.14.0, Float64Index is backed by a native float64 dtype array. Prior to 0.14.0, Float64Index was backed by an object dtype array. Using a float64 dtype in the backend speeds up arithmetic operations by about 30x and boolean indexing operations on the Float64Index itself are about 2x as fast.

New in version 0.13.0.

By default a Float64Index will be automatically created when passing floating, or mixed-integer-floating values in index creation. This enables a pure label-based slicing paradigm that makes [], .ix, .loc for scalar indexing and slicing work exactly the same.

```
In [140]: indexf = pd.Index([1.5, 2, 3, 4.5, 5])
In [141]: indexf
Out[141]: Float64Index([1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.5, 5.0], dtype='float64')

In [142]: sf = pd.Series(range(5), index=indexf)

In [143]: sf
Out[143]:
1.5    0
2.0    1
3.0    2
4.5    3
5.0    4
dtype: int64
```

Scalar selection for [], .ix, .loc will always be label based. An integer will match an equal float index (e.g. 3 is equivalent to 3.0)

```
In [144]: sf[3]
Out[144]: 2

In [145]: sf[3.0]
Out[145]: 2
```

```
In [146]: sf.ix[3]
Out[146]: 2

In [147]: sf.ix[3.0]
Out[147]: 2

In [148]: sf.loc[3]
Out[148]: 2

In [149]: sf.loc[3.0]
Out[149]: 2
```

The only positional indexing is via iloc

```
In [150]: sf.iloc[3]
Out[150]: 3
```

A scalar index that is not found will raise KeyError

Slicing is ALWAYS on the values of the index, for [], ix, loc and ALWAYS positional with iloc

```
In [151]: sf[2:4]
Out[151]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [152]: sf.ix[2:4]
Out[152]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [153]: sf.loc[2:4]
Out[153]:
2.0    1
3.0    2
dtype: int64

In [154]: sf.iloc[2:4]
Out[154]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64
```

In float indexes, slicing using floats is allowed

```
In [155]: sf[2.1:4.6]
Out[155]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64

In [156]: sf.loc[2.1:4.6]
Out[156]:
3.0    2
4.5    3
dtype: int64
```

In non-float indexes, slicing using floats will raise a `TypeError`

```
In [1]: pd.Series(range(5))[3.5]
TypeError: the label [3.5] is not a proper indexer for this index type (Int64Index)

In [1]: pd.Series(range(5))[3.5:4.5]
TypeError: the slice start [3.5] is not a proper indexer for this index type ↵
          (Int64Index)
```

**Warning:** Using a scalar float indexer for `.iloc` has been removed in 0.18.0, so the following will raise a `TypeError`

```
In [3]: pd.Series(range(5)).iloc[3.0]
TypeError: cannot do positional indexing on <class 'pandas.indexes.range.RangeIndex
          > with these indexers [3.0] of <type 'float'>
```

Further the treatment of `.ix` with a float indexer on a non-float index, will be label based, and thus coerce the index.

```
In [157]: s2 = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=list('abc'))
In [158]: s2
Out[158]:
a    1
b    2
c    3
dtype: int64

In [159]: s2.ix[1.0] = 10

In [160]: s2
Out[160]:
a    1
b    2
c    3
1.0   10
dtype: int64
```

Here is a typical use-case for using this type of indexing. Imagine that you have a somewhat irregular timedelta-like indexing scheme, but the data is recorded as floats. This could for example be millisecond offsets.

```
In [161]: dfir = pd.concat([pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5,2),
.....:                                     index=np.arange(5) * 250.0,
.....:                                     columns=list('AB')),
.....:                         pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6,2),
.....:                                     index=np.arange(4,10) * 250.1,
.....:                                     columns=list('AB'))])
.....:

In [162]: dfir
Out[162]:
          A           B
0.0    0.997289 -1.693316
250.0 -0.179129 -1.598062
500.0  0.936914  0.912560
750.0 -1.003401  1.632781
1000.0 -0.724626  0.178219
```

```
1000.4  0.310610 -0.108002
1250.5 -0.974226 -1.147708
1500.6 -2.281374  0.760010
1750.7 -0.742532  1.533318
2000.8  2.495362 -0.432771
2250.9 -0.068954  0.043520
```

Selection operations then will always work on a value basis, for all selection operators.

```
In [163]: dfir[0:1000.4]
Out[163]:
      A          B
0.0   0.997289 -1.693316
250.0 -0.179129 -1.598062
500.0  0.936914  0.912560
750.0 -1.003401  1.632781
1000.0 -0.724626  0.178219
1000.4  0.310610 -0.108002

In [164]: dfir.loc[0:1001,'A']
Out[164]:
0.0      0.997289
250.0    -0.179129
500.0    0.936914
750.0    -1.003401
1000.0   -0.724626
1000.4   0.310610
Name: A, dtype: float64

In [165]: dfir.loc[1000.4]
Out[165]:
A      0.310610
B     -0.108002
Name: 1000.4, dtype: float64
```

You could then easily pick out the first 1 second (1000 ms) of data then.

```
In [166]: dfir[0:1000]
Out[166]:
      A          B
0.0   0.997289 -1.693316
250.0 -0.179129 -1.598062
500.0  0.936914  0.912560
750.0 -1.003401  1.632781
1000.0 -0.724626  0.178219
```

Of course if you need integer based selection, then use iloc

```
In [167]: dfir.iloc[0:5]
Out[167]:
      A          B
0.0   0.997289 -1.693316
250.0 -0.179129 -1.598062
500.0  0.936914  0.912560
750.0 -1.003401  1.632781
1000.0 -0.724626  0.178219
```

## COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS

### Statistical Functions

#### Percent Change

Series, DataFrame, and Panel all have a method `pct_change` to compute the percent change over a given number of periods (using `fill_method` to fill NA/null values *before* computing the percent change).

```
In [1]: ser = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8))

In [2]: ser.pct_change()
Out[2]:
0      NaN
1    -1.602976
2     4.334938
3    -0.247456
4    -2.067345
5    -1.142903
6    -1.688214
7   -9.759729
dtype: float64
```

```
In [3]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 4))

In [4]: df.pct_change(periods=3)
Out[4]:
          0         1         2         3
0      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
1      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
2      NaN      NaN      NaN      NaN
3 -0.218320 -1.054001  1.987147 -0.510183
4 -0.439121 -1.816454  0.649715 -4.822809
5 -0.127833 -3.042065 -5.866604 -1.776977
6 -2.596833 -1.959538 -2.111697 -3.798900
7 -0.117826 -2.169058  0.036094 -0.067696
8  2.492606 -1.357320 -1.205802 -1.558697
9 -1.012977  2.324558 -1.003744 -0.371806
```

#### Covariance

The Series object has a method `cov` to compute covariance between series (excluding NA/null values).

```
In [5]: s1 = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [6]: s2 = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [7]: s1.cov(s2)
Out[7]: 0.00068010881743108746
```

Analogously, DataFrame has a method `cov` to compute pairwise covariances among the series in the DataFrame, also excluding NA/null values.

---

**Note:** Assuming the missing data are missing at random this results in an estimate for the covariance matrix which is unbiased. However, for many applications this estimate may not be acceptable because the estimated covariance matrix is not guaranteed to be positive semi-definite. This could lead to estimated correlations having absolute values which are greater than one, and/or a non-invertible covariance matrix. See [Estimation of covariance matrices](#) for more details.

---

```
In [8]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 5), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [9]: frame.cov()
Out[9]:
      a          b          c          d          e
a  1.000882 -0.003177 -0.002698 -0.006889  0.031912
b -0.003177  1.024721  0.000191  0.009212  0.000857
c -0.002698  0.000191  0.950735 -0.031743 -0.005087
d -0.006889  0.009212 -0.031743  1.002983 -0.047952
e  0.031912  0.000857 -0.005087 -0.047952  1.042487
```

`DataFrame.cov` also supports an optional `min_periods` keyword that specifies the required minimum number of observations for each column pair in order to have a valid result.

```
In [10]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(20, 3), columns=['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [11]: frame.ix[:5, 'a'] = np.nan

In [12]: frame.ix[5:10, 'b'] = np.nan

In [13]: frame.cov()
Out[13]:
      a          b          c
a  1.210090 -0.430629  0.018002
b -0.430629  1.240960  0.347188
c  0.018002  0.347188  1.301149

In [14]: frame.cov(min_periods=12)
Out[14]:
      a          b          c
a  1.210090      NaN  0.018002
b      NaN  1.240960  0.347188
c  0.018002  0.347188  1.301149
```

## Correlation

Several methods for computing correlations are provided:

| Method name       | Description                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pearson (default) | Standard correlation coefficient      |
| kendall           | Kendall Tau correlation coefficient   |
| spearman          | Spearman rank correlation coefficient |

All of these are currently computed using pairwise complete observations.

---

**Note:** Please see the [caveats](#) associated with this method of calculating correlation matrices in the [covariance section](#).

---

```
In [15]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 5), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd',  
                   'e'])  
  
In [16]: frame.ix[::2] = np.nan  
  
# Series with Series  
In [17]: frame['a'].corr(frame['b'])  
Out[17]: 0.013479040400098775  
  
In [18]: frame['a'].corr(frame['b'], method='spearman')  
Out[18]: -0.0072898851595406371  
  
# Pairwise correlation of DataFrame columns  
In [19]: frame.corr()  
Out[19]:  
          a         b         c         d         e  
a  1.000000  0.013479 -0.049269 -0.042239 -0.028525  
b  0.013479  1.000000 -0.020433 -0.011139  0.005654  
c -0.049269 -0.020433  1.000000  0.018587 -0.054269  
d -0.042239 -0.011139  0.018587  1.000000 -0.017060  
e -0.028525  0.005654 -0.054269 -0.017060  1.000000
```

Note that non-numeric columns will be automatically excluded from the correlation calculation.

Like `cov`, `corr` also supports the optional `min_periods` keyword:

```
In [20]: frame = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(20, 3), columns=['a', 'b', 'c'])  
  
In [21]: frame.ix[:5, 'a'] = np.nan  
  
In [22]: frame.ix[5:10, 'b'] = np.nan  
  
In [23]: frame.corr()  
Out[23]:  
          a         b         c  
a  1.000000 -0.076520  0.160092  
b -0.076520  1.000000  0.135967  
c  0.160092  0.135967  1.000000  
  
In [24]: frame.corr(min_periods=12)  
Out[24]:  
          a         b         c  
a  1.000000      NaN  0.160092  
b      NaN  1.000000  0.135967  
c  0.160092  0.135967  1.000000
```

A related method `corrwith` is implemented on DataFrame to compute the correlation between like-labeled Series contained in different DataFrame objects.

```
In [25]: index = ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e']

In [26]: columns = ['one', 'two', 'three', 'four']

In [27]: df1 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 4), index=index, columns=columns)

In [28]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4, 4), index=index[:4], columns=columns)

In [29]: df1.corrwith(df2)
Out[29]:
one      -0.125501
two     -0.493244
three     0.344056
four      0.004183
dtype: float64

In [30]: df2.corrwith(df1, axis=1)
Out[30]:
a     -0.675817
b      0.458296
c      0.190809
d     -0.186275
e        NaN
dtype: float64
```

## Data ranking

The `rank` method produces a data ranking with ties being assigned the mean of the ranks (by default) for the group:

```
In [31]: s = pd.Series(np.random.rand(5), index=list('abcde'))

In [32]: s['d'] = s['b'] # so there's a tie

In [33]: s.rank()
Out[33]:
a    5.0
b    2.5
c    1.0
d    2.5
e    4.0
dtype: float64
```

`rank` is also a `DataFrame` method and can rank either the rows (`axis=0`) or the columns (`axis=1`). `NaN` values are excluded from the ranking.

```
In [34]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10, 6))

In [35]: df[4] = df[2][:5] # some ties

In [36]: df
Out[36]:
       0         1         2         3         4         5
0 -0.904948 -1.163537 -1.457187  0.135463 -1.457187  0.294650
1 -0.976288 -0.244652 -0.748406 -0.999601 -0.748406 -0.800809
2  0.401965  1.460840  1.256057  1.308127  1.256057  0.876004
3  0.205954  0.369552 -0.669304  0.038378 -0.669304  1.140296
```

```
4 -0.477586 -0.730705 -1.129149 -0.601463 -1.129149 -0.211196
5 -1.092970 -0.689246  0.908114  0.204848      NaN  0.463347
6  0.376892  0.959292  0.095572 -0.593740      NaN -0.069180
7 -1.002601  1.957794 -0.120708  0.094214      NaN -1.467422
8 -0.547231  0.664402 -0.519424 -0.073254      NaN -1.263544
9 -0.250277 -0.237428 -1.056443  0.419477      NaN  1.375064
```

In [37]: df.rank(1)

Out[37]:

|   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 5.0 | 1.5 | 6.0 |
| 1 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 3.0 |
| 2 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 2.0 |
| 3 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 6.0 |
| 4 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 6.0 |
| 5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | NaN | 4.0 |
| 6 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | NaN | 2.0 |
| 7 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | NaN | 1.0 |
| 8 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | NaN | 1.0 |
| 9 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | NaN | 5.0 |

rank optionally takes a parameter ascending which by default is true; when false, data is reverse-ranked, with larger values assigned a smaller rank.

rank supports different tie-breaking methods, specified with the method parameter:

- average : average rank of tied group
- min : lowest rank in the group
- max : highest rank in the group
- first : ranks assigned in the order they appear in the array

## Window Functions

**Warning:** Prior to version 0.18.0, pd.rolling\_\*, pd.expanding\_\*, and pd.ewm\* were module level functions and are now deprecated. These are replaced by using the Rolling, Expanding and EWM objects and a corresponding method call.

The deprecation warning will show the new syntax, see an example [here](#) You can view the previous documentation [here](#)

For working with data, a number of windows functions are provided for computing common *window* or *rolling* statistics. Among these are count, sum, mean, median, correlation, variance, covariance, standard deviation, skewness, and kurtosis.

---

**Note:** The API for window statistics is quite similar to the way one works with GroupBy objects, see the documentation [here](#)

---

We work with rolling, expanding and exponentially weighted data through the corresponding objects, Rolling, Expanding and EWM.

```
In [38]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000))

In [39]: s = s.cumsum()

In [40]: s
Out[40]:
2000-01-01    -0.268824
2000-01-02    -1.771855
2000-01-03    -0.818003
2000-01-04    -0.659244
2000-01-05    -1.942133
2000-01-06    -1.869391
2000-01-07     0.563674
...
2002-09-20   -68.233054
2002-09-21   -66.765687
2002-09-22   -67.457323
2002-09-23   -69.253182
2002-09-24   -70.296818
2002-09-25   -70.844674
2002-09-26   -72.475016
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

These are created from methods on Series and DataFrame.

```
In [41]: r = s.rolling(window=60)

In [42]: r
Out[42]: Rolling [window=60, center=False, axis=0]
```

These objects provide tab-completion of the available methods and properties.

```
In [14]: r.
r.agg      r.apply      r.count      r.exclusions  r.max       r.median      r.
r.name     r.skew       r.sum        r.kurt        r.mean       r.min        r.
r.aggregate r.corr       r.cov        r.kurt        r.mean       r.min        r.
r.quantile r.std        r.var        r.kurt        r.mean       r.min        r.
```

Generally these methods all have the same interface. They all accept the following arguments:

- `window`: size of moving window
- `min_periods`: threshold of non-null data points to require (otherwise result is NA)
- `center`: boolean, whether to set the labels at the center (default is False)

**Warning:** The `freq` and `how` arguments were in the API prior to 0.18.0 changes. These are deprecated in the new API. You can simply resample the input prior to creating a window function.

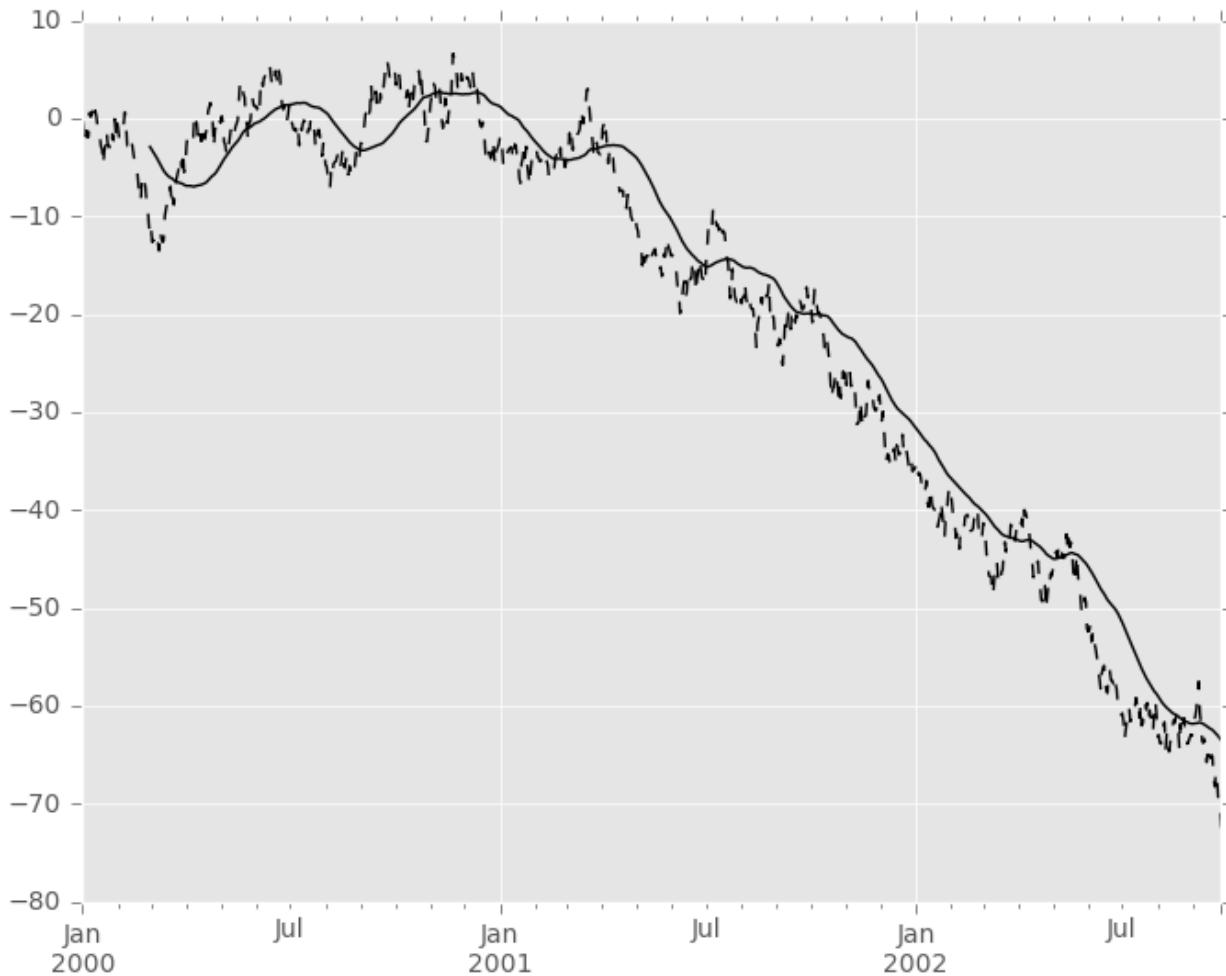
For example, instead of `s.rolling(window=5, freq='D').max()` to get the max value on a rolling 5 Day window, one could use `s.resample('D').max().rolling(window=5).max()`, which first resamples the data to daily data, then provides a rolling 5 day window.

We can then call methods on these `rolling` objects. These return like-indexed objects:

```
In [43]: r.mean()
Out[43]:
2000-01-01      NaN
2000-01-02      NaN
2000-01-03      NaN
2000-01-04      NaN
2000-01-05      NaN
2000-01-06      NaN
2000-01-07      NaN
...
2002-09-20    -62.694135
2002-09-21    -62.812190
2002-09-22    -62.914971
2002-09-23    -63.061867
2002-09-24    -63.213876
2002-09-25    -63.375074
2002-09-26    -63.539734
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

```
In [44]: s.plot(style='k--')
Out[44]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcd47af50>
```

```
In [45]: r.mean().plot(style='k')
Out[45]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcd47af50>
```

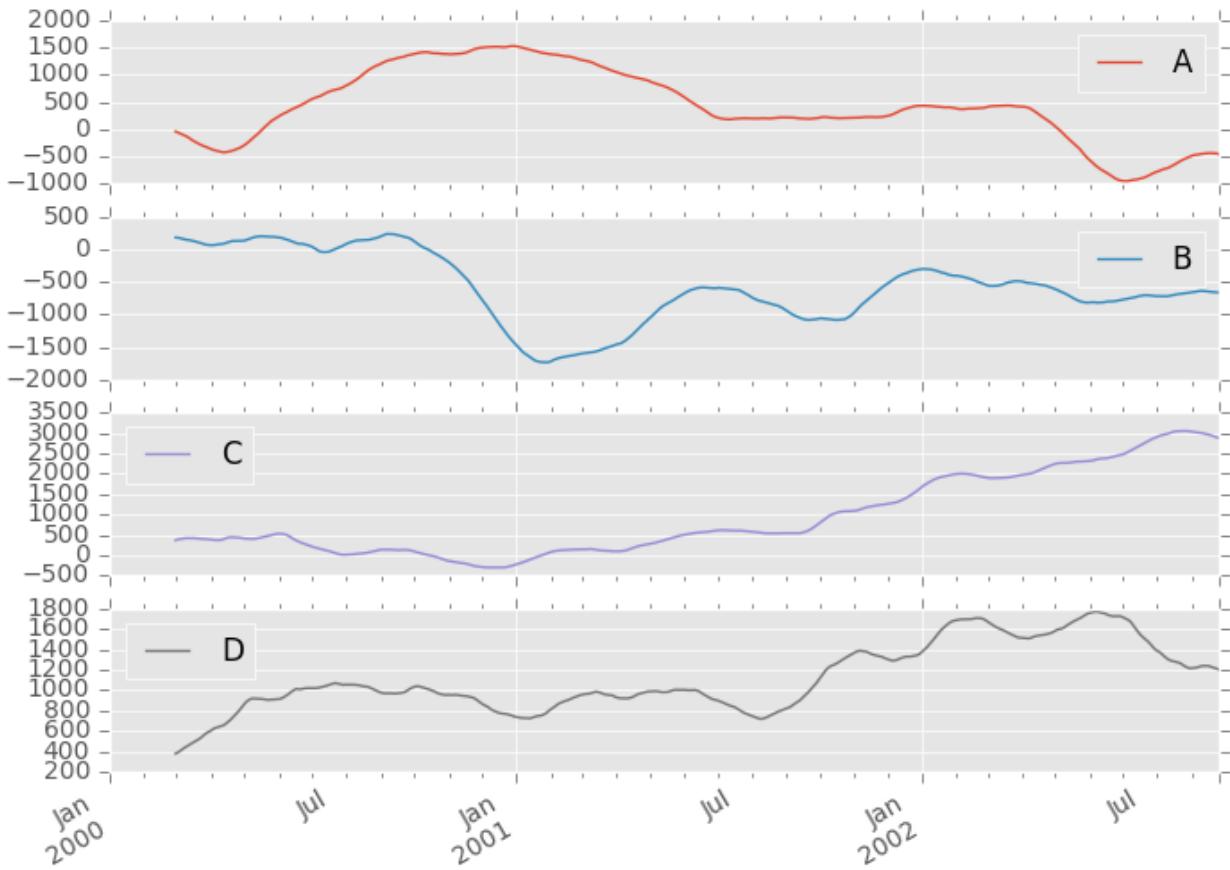


They can also be applied to DataFrame objects. This is really just syntactic sugar for applying the moving window operator to all of the DataFrame's columns:

```
In [46]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 4),
.....:                               index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000),
.....:                               columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
.....:

In [47]: df = df.cumsum()

In [48]: df.rolling(window=60).sum().plot(subplots=True)
Out[48]:
array([<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7f3dcfa3f8d0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7f3dc3da22d0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7f3dcc32c610>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7f3dcd913fd0>], _
   dtype=object)
```



## Method Summary

We provide a number of the common statistical functions:

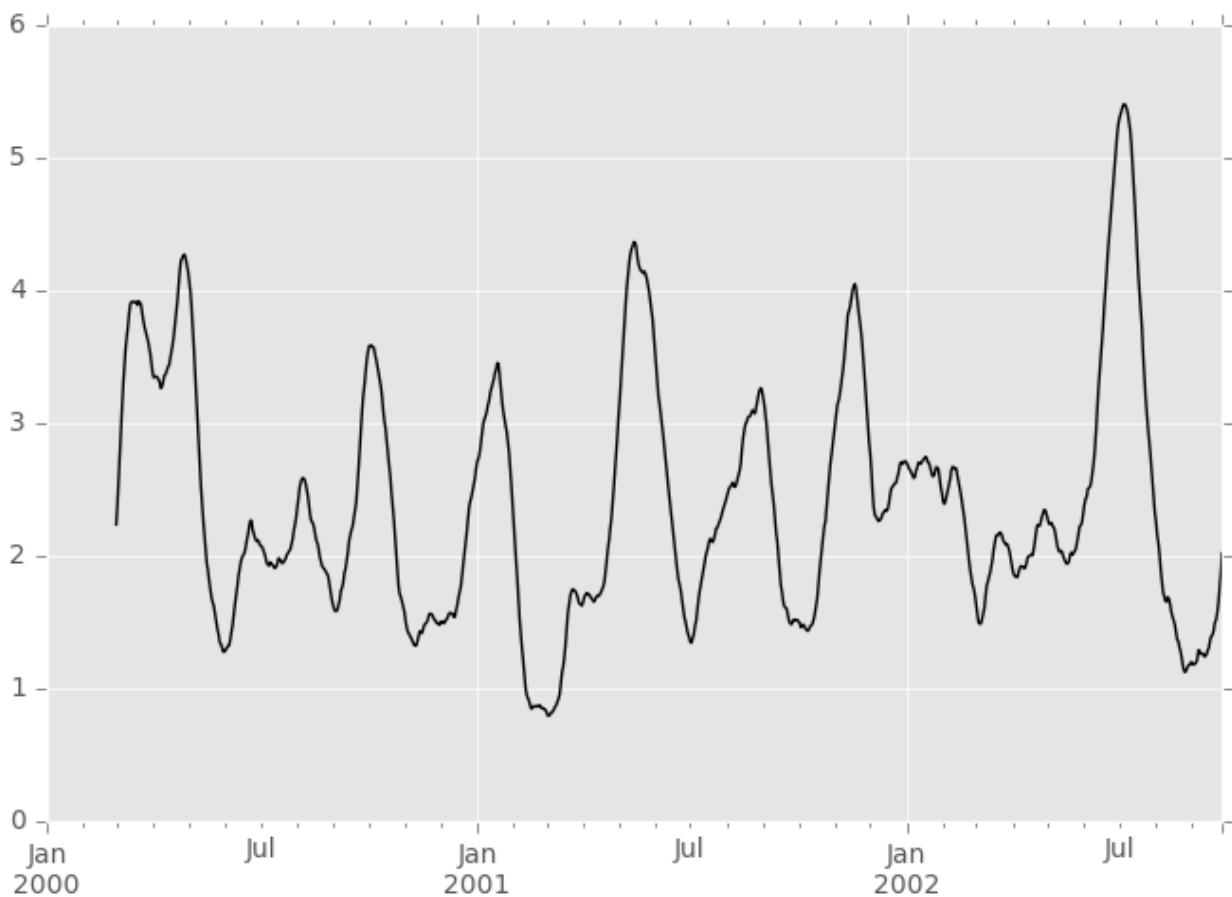
| Method                  | Description                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <code>count()</code>    | Number of non-null observations            |
| <code>sum()</code>      | Sum of values                              |
| <code>mean()</code>     | Mean of values                             |
| <code>median()</code>   | Arithmetic median of values                |
| <code>min()</code>      | Minimum                                    |
| <code>max()</code>      | Maximum                                    |
| <code>std()</code>      | Bessel-corrected sample standard deviation |
| <code>var()</code>      | Unbiased variance                          |
| <code>skew()</code>     | Sample skewness (3rd moment)               |
| <code>kurt()</code>     | Sample kurtosis (4th moment)               |
| <code>quantile()</code> | Sample quantile (value at %)               |
| <code>apply()</code>    | Generic apply                              |
| <code>cov()</code>      | Unbiased covariance (binary)               |
| <code>corr()</code>     | Correlation (binary)                       |

The `apply()` function takes an extra `func` argument and performs generic rolling computations. The `func` argument should be a single function that produces a single value from an ndarray input. Suppose we wanted to compute the mean absolute deviation on a rolling basis:

```
In [49]: mad = lambda x: np.fabs(x - x.mean()).mean()
```

```
In [50]: s.rolling(window=60).apply(mad).plot(style='k')
```

```
Out[50]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dd1a93ed0>
```



## Rolling Windows

Passing `win_type` to `.rolling` generates a generic rolling window computation, that is weighted according the `win_type`. The following methods are available:

| Method               | Description    |
|----------------------|----------------|
| <code>sum ()</code>  | Sum of values  |
| <code>mean ()</code> | Mean of values |

The weights used in the window are specified by the `win_type` keyword. The list of recognized types are:

- `boxcar`
- `triang`
- `blackman`
- `hamming`
- `bartlett`
- `parzen`

- bohman
- blackmanharris
- nuttall
- bartmann
- kaiser (needs beta)
- gaussian (needs std)
- general\_gaussian (needs power, width)
- slepian (needs width).

```
In [51]: ser = pd.Series(np.random.randn(10), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=10))
```

```
In [52]: ser.rolling(window=5, win_type='triang').mean()
```

```
Out[52]:
```

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-02 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-03 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-04 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-05 | -1.037870 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.767705 |
| 2000-01-07 | -0.383197 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.395513 |
| 2000-01-09 | -0.558440 |
| 2000-01-10 | -0.672416 |

Freq: D, dtype: float64

Note that the boxcar window is equivalent to `mean()`.

```
In [53]: ser.rolling(window=5, win_type='boxcar').mean()
```

```
Out[53]:
```

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-02 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-03 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-04 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.841164 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.779948 |
| 2000-01-07 | -0.565487 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.502815 |
| 2000-01-09 | -0.553755 |
| 2000-01-10 | -0.472211 |

Freq: D, dtype: float64

```
In [54]: ser.rolling(window=5).mean()
```

```
Out[54]:
```

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-02 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-03 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-04 | NaN       |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.841164 |
| 2000-01-06 | -0.779948 |
| 2000-01-07 | -0.565487 |
| 2000-01-08 | -0.502815 |
| 2000-01-09 | -0.553755 |

```
2000-01-10    -0.472211
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

For some windowing functions, additional parameters must be specified:

```
In [55]: ser.rolling(window=5, win_type='gaussian').mean(std=0.1)
Out[55]:
2000-01-01      NaN
2000-01-02      NaN
2000-01-03      NaN
2000-01-04      NaN
2000-01-05    -1.309989
2000-01-06    -1.153000
2000-01-07     0.606382
2000-01-08    -0.681101
2000-01-09    -0.289724
2000-01-10    -0.996632
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

---

**Note:** For `.sum()` with a `win_type`, there is no normalization done to the weights for the window. Passing custom weights of `[1, 1, 1]` will yield a different result than passing weights of `[2, 2, 2]`, for example. When passing a `win_type` instead of explicitly specifying the weights, the weights are already normalized so that the largest weight is 1.

In contrast, the nature of the `.mean()` calculation is such that the weights are normalized with respect to each other. Weights of `[1, 1, 1]` and `[2, 2, 2]` yield the same result.

---

## Time-aware Rolling

New in version 0.19.0.

New in version 0.19.0 are the ability to pass an offset (or convertible) to a `.rolling()` method and have it produce variable sized windows based on the passed time window. For each time point, this includes all preceding values occurring within the indicated time delta.

This can be particularly useful for a non-regular time frequency index.

```
In [56]: dft = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]}, 
                           index=pd.date_range('20130101 09:00:00', periods=5, freq=
→ 'S'))
....:

In [57]: dft
Out[57]:
          B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:04  4.0
```

This is a regular frequency index. Using an integer window parameter works to roll along the window frequency.

```
In [58]: dft.rolling(2).sum()
Out[58]:
```

```
B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:04  NaN

In [59]: dft.rolling(2, min_periods=1).sum()
Out[59]:
B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:04  4.0
```

Specifying an offset allows a more intuitive specification of the rolling frequency.

```
In [60]: dft.rolling('2s').sum()
Out[60]:
B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:01  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:04  4.0
```

Using a non-regular, but still monotonic index, rolling with an integer window does not impart any special calculation.

```
In [61]: dft = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]},
....:                         index = pd.Index([pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:00'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:02'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:03'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:05'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:06')]),
....:                         name='foo')

In [62]: dft
Out[62]:
B
foo
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0

In [63]: dft.rolling(2).sum()
Out[63]:
B
foo
2013-01-01 09:00:00  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  NaN
```

Using the time-specification generates variable windows for this sparse data.

```
In [64]: dft.rolling('2s').sum()
Out[64]:
          B
foo
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

Furthermore, we now allow an optional `on` parameter to specify a column (rather than the default of the index) in a DataFrame.

```
In [65]: dft = dft.reset_index()

In [66]: dft
Out[66]:
      foo      B
0 2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
1 2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2 2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0
3 2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
4 2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0

In [67]: dft.rolling('2s', on='foo').sum()
Out[67]:
      foo      B
0 2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
1 2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2 2013-01-01 09:00:03  3.0
3 2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
4 2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

## Time-aware Rolling vs. Resampling

Using `.rolling()` with a time-based index is quite similar to [resampling](#). They both operate and perform reductive operations on time-indexed pandas objects.

When using `.rolling()` with an offset. The offset is a time-delta. Take a backwards-in-time looking window, and aggregate all of the values in that window (including the end-point, but not the start-point). This is the new value at that point in the result. These are variable sized windows in time-space for each point of the input. You will get a same sized result as the input.

When using `.resample()` with an offset. Construct a new index that is the frequency of the offset. For each frequency bin, aggregate points from the input within a backwards-in-time looking window that fall in that bin. The result of this aggregation is the output for that frequency point. The windows are fixed size size in the frequency space. Your result will have the shape of a regular frequency between the min and the max of the original input object.

To summarize, `.rolling()` is a time-based window operation, while `.resample()` is a frequency-based window operation.

## Centering Windows

By default the labels are set to the right edge of the window, but a `center` keyword is available so the labels can be set at the center.

```
In [68]: ser.rolling(window=5).mean()
Out[68]:
2000-01-01      NaN
2000-01-02      NaN
2000-01-03      NaN
2000-01-04      NaN
2000-01-05    -0.841164
2000-01-06    -0.779948
2000-01-07    -0.565487
2000-01-08    -0.502815
2000-01-09    -0.553755
2000-01-10    -0.472211
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [69]: ser.rolling(window=5, center=True).mean()
Out[69]:
2000-01-01      NaN
2000-01-02      NaN
2000-01-03    -0.841164
2000-01-04    -0.779948
2000-01-05    -0.565487
2000-01-06    -0.502815
2000-01-07    -0.553755
2000-01-08    -0.472211
2000-01-09      NaN
2000-01-10      NaN
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

## Binary Window Functions

`cov()` and `corr()` can compute moving window statistics about two Series or any combination of DataFrame/Series or DataFrame/DataFrame. Here is the behavior in each case:

- two Series: compute the statistic for the pairing.
- DataFrame/Series: compute the statistics for each column of the DataFrame with the passed Series, thus returning a DataFrame.
- DataFrame/DataFrame: by default compute the statistic for matching column names, returning a DataFrame. If the keyword argument `pairwise=True` is passed then computes the statistic for each pair of columns, returning a Panel whose items are the dates in question (see [the next section](#)).

For example:

```
In [70]: df2 = df[:20]

In [71]: df2.rolling(window=5).corr(df2['B'])
Out[71]:
          A      B      C      D
2000-01-01  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-02  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-03  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2000-01-04  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
```

```
2000-01-05 -0.262853  1.0  0.334449  0.193380
2000-01-06 -0.083745  1.0 -0.521587 -0.556126
2000-01-07 -0.292940  1.0 -0.658532 -0.458128
...
...      ...      ...
2000-01-14  0.519499  1.0 -0.687277  0.192822
2000-01-15  0.048982  1.0  0.167669 -0.061463
2000-01-16  0.217190  1.0  0.167564 -0.326034
2000-01-17  0.641180  1.0 -0.164780 -0.111487
2000-01-18  0.130422  1.0  0.322833  0.632383
2000-01-19  0.317278  1.0  0.384528  0.813656
2000-01-20  0.293598  1.0  0.159538  0.742381

[20 rows x 4 columns]
```

## Computing rolling pairwise covariances and correlations

In financial data analysis and other fields it's common to compute covariance and correlation matrices for a collection of time series. Often one is also interested in moving-window covariance and correlation matrices. This can be done by passing the `pairwise` keyword argument, which in the case of `DataFrame` inputs will yield a `Panel` whose `items` are the dates in question. In the case of a single `DataFrame` argument the `pairwise` argument can even be omitted:

---

**Note:** Missing values are ignored and each entry is computed using the pairwise complete observations. Please see the [covariance section](#) for [caveats](#) associated with this method of calculating covariance and correlation matrices.

---

```
In [72]: covs = df[['B', 'C', 'D']].rolling(window=50).cov(df[['A', 'B', 'C']], ↴
pairwise=True)

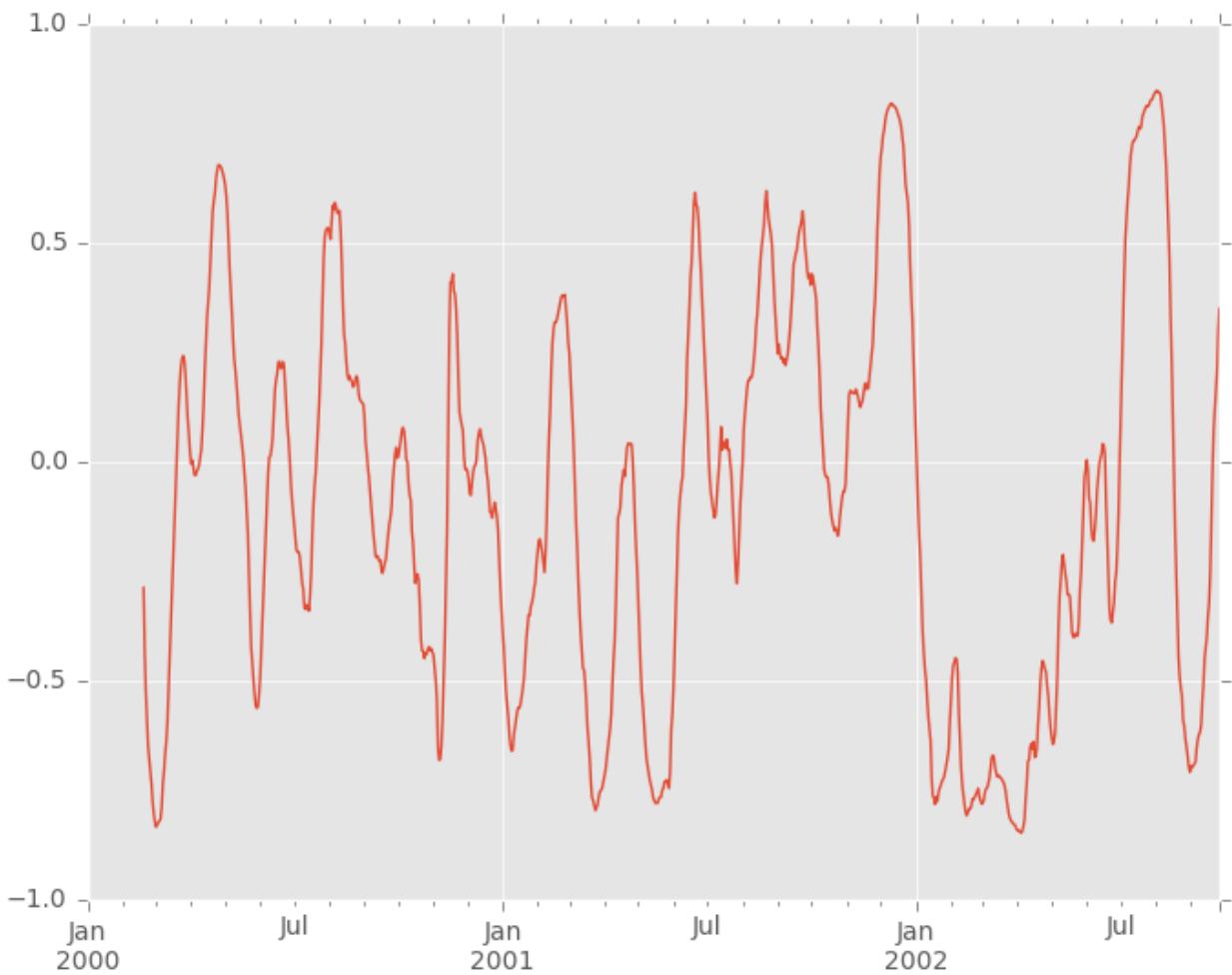
In [73]: covs[df.index[-50]]
Out[73]:
          A           B           C
B  2.667506  1.671711  1.938634
C  8.513843  1.938634  10.556436
D -7.714737 -1.434529 -7.082653
```

```
In [74]: correls = df.rolling(window=50).corr()

In [75]: correls[df.index[-50]]
Out[75]:
          A           B           C           D
A  1.000000  0.604221  0.767429 -0.776170
B  0.604221  1.000000  0.461484 -0.381148
C  0.767429  0.461484  1.000000 -0.748863
D -0.776170 -0.381148 -0.748863  1.000000
```

You can efficiently retrieve the time series of correlations between two columns using `.loc` indexing:

```
In [76]: correls.loc[:, 'A', 'C'].plot()
Out[76]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcb6875d0>
```



## Aggregation

Once the Rolling, Expanding or EWM objects have been created, several methods are available to perform multiple computations on the data. This is very similar to a .groupby(...).agg seen [here](#).

```
In [77]: dfa = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 3),
....:                      index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000),
....:                      columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
....:

In [78]: r = dfa.rolling(window=60,min_periods=1)

In [79]: r
Out[79]: Rolling [window=60,min_periods=1,center=False,axis=0]
```

We can aggregate by passing a function to the entire DataFrame, or select a Series (or multiple Series) via standard getitem.

```
In [80]: r.aggregate(np.sum)
Out[80]:
```

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| A | B | C |
|---|---|---|

```
2000-01-01  0.314226 -0.001675  0.071823
2000-01-02  1.206791  0.678918 -0.267817
2000-01-03  1.421701  0.600508 -0.445482
2000-01-04  1.912539 -0.759594  1.146974
2000-01-05  2.919639 -0.061759 -0.743617
2000-01-06  2.665637  1.298392 -0.803529
2000-01-07  2.513985  1.923089 -1.928308
...
      ...   ...
2002-09-20  1.447669 -12.360302  2.734381
2002-09-21  1.871783 -13.896542  3.086102
2002-09-22  2.540658 -12.594402  3.162542
2002-09-23  2.974674 -12.727703  3.861005
2002-09-24  1.391366 -13.584590  3.790683
2002-09-25  2.027313 -15.083214  3.377896
2002-09-26  1.290363 -13.569459  3.809884
```

[1000 rows x 3 columns]

In [81]: `r['A'].aggregate(np.sum)`

Out [81]:

```
2000-01-01    0.314226
2000-01-02    1.206791
2000-01-03    1.421701
2000-01-04    1.912539
2000-01-05    2.919639
2000-01-06    2.665637
2000-01-07    2.513985
...
2002-09-20    1.447669
2002-09-21    1.871783
2002-09-22    2.540658
2002-09-23    2.974674
2002-09-24    1.391366
2002-09-25    2.027313
2002-09-26    1.290363
Freq: D, Name: A, dtype: float64
```

In [82]: `r[['A', 'B']].aggregate(np.sum)`

Out [82]:

|            | A        | B          |
|------------|----------|------------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.314226 | -0.001675  |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.206791 | 0.678918   |
| 2000-01-03 | 1.421701 | 0.600508   |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.912539 | -0.759594  |
| 2000-01-05 | 2.919639 | -0.061759  |
| 2000-01-06 | 2.665637 | 1.298392   |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.513985 | 1.923089   |
| ...        | ...      | ...        |
| 2002-09-20 | 1.447669 | -12.360302 |
| 2002-09-21 | 1.871783 | -13.896542 |
| 2002-09-22 | 2.540658 | -12.594402 |
| 2002-09-23 | 2.974674 | -12.727703 |
| 2002-09-24 | 1.391366 | -13.584590 |
| 2002-09-25 | 2.027313 | -15.083214 |
| 2002-09-26 | 1.290363 | -13.569459 |

[1000 rows x 2 columns]

As you can see, the result of the aggregation will have the selected columns, or all columns if none are selected.

## Applying multiple functions at once

With windowed Series you can also pass a list or dict of functions to do aggregation with, outputting a DataFrame:

```
In [83]: r['A'].agg([np.sum, np.mean, np.std])
Out[83]:
      sum      mean      std
2000-01-01  0.314226  0.314226    NaN
2000-01-02  1.206791  0.603396  0.408948
2000-01-03  1.421701  0.473900  0.365959
2000-01-04  1.912539  0.478135  0.298925
2000-01-05  2.919639  0.583928  0.350682
2000-01-06  2.665637  0.444273  0.464115
2000-01-07  2.513985  0.359141  0.479828
...
      ...
      ...
2002-09-20  1.447669  0.024128  1.034827
2002-09-21  1.871783  0.031196  1.031417
2002-09-22  2.540658  0.042344  1.026341
2002-09-23  2.974674  0.049578  1.030021
2002-09-24  1.391366  0.023189  1.024793
2002-09-25  2.027313  0.033789  1.022099
2002-09-26  1.290363  0.021506  1.024751

[1000 rows x 3 columns]
```

If a dict is passed, the keys will be used to name the columns. Otherwise the function's name (stored in the function object) will be used.

```
In [84]: r['A'].agg({'result1' : np.sum,
....:                  'result2' : np.mean})
....:
Out[84]:
      result2      result1
2000-01-01  0.314226  0.314226
2000-01-02  0.603396  1.206791
2000-01-03  0.473900  1.421701
2000-01-04  0.478135  1.912539
2000-01-05  0.583928  2.919639
2000-01-06  0.444273  2.665637
2000-01-07  0.359141  2.513985
...
      ...
      ...
2002-09-20  0.024128  1.447669
2002-09-21  0.031196  1.871783
2002-09-22  0.042344  2.540658
2002-09-23  0.049578  2.974674
2002-09-24  0.023189  1.391366
2002-09-25  0.033789  2.027313
2002-09-26  0.021506  1.290363

[1000 rows x 2 columns]
```

On a widowed DataFrame, you can pass a list of functions to apply to each column, which produces an aggregated result with a hierarchical index:

```
In [85]: r.agg([np.sum, np.mean])
```

```
Out[85]:
```

|            | A        |          | B          |           | C         |           |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|            | sum      | mean     | sum        | mean      | sum       | mean      |
| 2000-01-01 | 0.314226 | 0.314226 | -0.001675  | -0.001675 | 0.071823  | 0.071823  |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.206791 | 0.603396 | 0.678918   | 0.339459  | -0.267817 | -0.133908 |
| 2000-01-03 | 1.421701 | 0.473900 | 0.600508   | 0.200169  | -0.445482 | -0.148494 |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.912539 | 0.478135 | -0.759594  | -0.189899 | 1.146974  | 0.286744  |
| 2000-01-05 | 2.919639 | 0.583928 | -0.061759  | -0.012352 | -0.743617 | -0.148723 |
| 2000-01-06 | 2.665637 | 0.444273 | 1.298392   | 0.216399  | -0.803529 | -0.133921 |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.513985 | 0.359141 | 1.923089   | 0.274727  | -1.928308 | -0.275473 |
| ...        | ...      | ...      | ...        | ...       | ...       | ...       |
| 2002-09-20 | 1.447669 | 0.024128 | -12.360302 | -0.206005 | 2.734381  | 0.045573  |
| 2002-09-21 | 1.871783 | 0.031196 | -13.896542 | -0.231609 | 3.086102  | 0.051435  |
| 2002-09-22 | 2.540658 | 0.042344 | -12.594402 | -0.209907 | 3.162542  | 0.052709  |
| 2002-09-23 | 2.974674 | 0.049578 | -12.727703 | -0.212128 | 3.861005  | 0.064350  |
| 2002-09-24 | 1.391366 | 0.023189 | -13.584590 | -0.226410 | 3.790683  | 0.063178  |
| 2002-09-25 | 2.027313 | 0.033789 | -15.083214 | -0.251387 | 3.377896  | 0.056298  |
| 2002-09-26 | 1.290363 | 0.021506 | -13.569459 | -0.226158 | 3.809884  | 0.063498  |

```
[1000 rows x 6 columns]
```

Passing a dict of functions has different behavior by default, see the next section.

## Applying different functions to DataFrame columns

By passing a dict to `aggregate` you can apply a different aggregation to the columns of a DataFrame:

```
In [86]: r.agg({'A' : np.sum,
....:             'B' : lambda x: np.std(x, ddof=1)})
....:
```

```
Out[86]:
```

|            | A        | B        |
|------------|----------|----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.314226 | NaN      |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.206791 | 0.482437 |
| 2000-01-03 | 1.421701 | 0.417825 |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.912539 | 0.851468 |
| 2000-01-05 | 2.919639 | 0.837474 |
| 2000-01-06 | 2.665637 | 0.935441 |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.513985 | 0.867770 |
| ...        | ...      | ...      |
| 2002-09-20 | 1.447669 | 1.084259 |
| 2002-09-21 | 1.871783 | 1.088368 |
| 2002-09-22 | 2.540658 | 1.084707 |
| 2002-09-23 | 2.974674 | 1.084936 |
| 2002-09-24 | 1.391366 | 1.079268 |
| 2002-09-25 | 2.027313 | 1.091334 |
| 2002-09-26 | 1.290363 | 1.060255 |

```
[1000 rows x 2 columns]
```

The function names can also be strings. In order for a string to be valid it must be implemented on the windowed object

```
In [87]: r.agg({'A' : 'sum', 'B' : 'std'})
```

```
Out[87]:
```

| A | B |
|---|---|
|---|---|

|            |          |          |
|------------|----------|----------|
| 2000-01-01 | 0.314226 | NaN      |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.206791 | 0.482437 |
| 2000-01-03 | 1.421701 | 0.417825 |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.912539 | 0.851468 |
| 2000-01-05 | 2.919639 | 0.837474 |
| 2000-01-06 | 2.665637 | 0.935441 |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.513985 | 0.867770 |
| ...        | ...      | ...      |
| 2002-09-20 | 1.447669 | 1.084259 |
| 2002-09-21 | 1.871783 | 1.088368 |
| 2002-09-22 | 2.540658 | 1.084707 |
| 2002-09-23 | 2.974674 | 1.084936 |
| 2002-09-24 | 1.391366 | 1.079268 |
| 2002-09-25 | 2.027313 | 1.091334 |
| 2002-09-26 | 1.290363 | 1.060255 |

[1000 rows x 2 columns]

Furthermore you can pass a nested dict to indicate different aggregations on different columns.

| In [88]:   | r.agg({'A' : ['sum', 'std'], 'B' : ['mean', 'std'] })                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |           |          |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|-----|-----|------|-----|------------|----------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Out [88]:  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>A</th><th colspan="3">B</th></tr> <tr><th></th><th>sum</th><th>std</th><th>mean</th><th>std</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2000-01-01</td><td>0.314226</td><td>NaN</td><td>-0.001675</td><td>NaN</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-02</td><td>1.206791</td><td>0.408948</td><td>0.339459</td><td>0.482437</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-03</td><td>1.421701</td><td>0.365959</td><td>0.200169</td><td>0.417825</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-04</td><td>1.912539</td><td>0.298925</td><td>-0.189899</td><td>0.851468</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-05</td><td>2.919639</td><td>0.350682</td><td>-0.012352</td><td>0.837474</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-06</td><td>2.665637</td><td>0.464115</td><td>0.216399</td><td>0.935441</td></tr> <tr><td>2000-01-07</td><td>2.513985</td><td>0.479828</td><td>0.274727</td><td>0.867770</td></tr> <tr><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-20</td><td>1.447669</td><td>1.034827</td><td>-0.206005</td><td>1.084259</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-21</td><td>1.871783</td><td>1.031417</td><td>-0.231609</td><td>1.088368</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-22</td><td>2.540658</td><td>1.026341</td><td>-0.209907</td><td>1.084707</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-23</td><td>2.974674</td><td>1.030021</td><td>-0.212128</td><td>1.084936</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-24</td><td>1.391366</td><td>1.024793</td><td>-0.226410</td><td>1.079268</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-25</td><td>2.027313</td><td>1.022099</td><td>-0.251387</td><td>1.091334</td></tr> <tr><td>2002-09-26</td><td>1.290363</td><td>1.024751</td><td>-0.226158</td><td>1.060255</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[1000 rows x 4 columns]</p> |          | A         | B        |  |  |  | sum | std | mean | std | 2000-01-01 | 0.314226 | NaN | -0.001675 | NaN | 2000-01-02 | 1.206791 | 0.408948 | 0.339459 | 0.482437 | 2000-01-03 | 1.421701 | 0.365959 | 0.200169 | 0.417825 | 2000-01-04 | 1.912539 | 0.298925 | -0.189899 | 0.851468 | 2000-01-05 | 2.919639 | 0.350682 | -0.012352 | 0.837474 | 2000-01-06 | 2.665637 | 0.464115 | 0.216399 | 0.935441 | 2000-01-07 | 2.513985 | 0.479828 | 0.274727 | 0.867770 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2002-09-20 | 1.447669 | 1.034827 | -0.206005 | 1.084259 | 2002-09-21 | 1.871783 | 1.031417 | -0.231609 | 1.088368 | 2002-09-22 | 2.540658 | 1.026341 | -0.209907 | 1.084707 | 2002-09-23 | 2.974674 | 1.030021 | -0.212128 | 1.084936 | 2002-09-24 | 1.391366 | 1.024793 | -0.226410 | 1.079268 | 2002-09-25 | 2.027313 | 1.022099 | -0.251387 | 1.091334 | 2002-09-26 | 1.290363 | 1.024751 | -0.226158 | 1.060255 |
|            | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B        |           |          |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
|            | sum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | std      | mean      | std      |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-01 | 0.314226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | NaN      | -0.001675 | NaN      |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-02 | 1.206791                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.408948 | 0.339459  | 0.482437 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-03 | 1.421701                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.365959 | 0.200169  | 0.417825 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-04 | 1.912539                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.298925 | -0.189899 | 0.851468 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-05 | 2.919639                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.350682 | -0.012352 | 0.837474 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-06 | 2.665637                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.464115 | 0.216399  | 0.935441 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2000-01-07 | 2.513985                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.479828 | 0.274727  | 0.867770 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| ...        | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ...      | ...       | ...      |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-20 | 1.447669                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.034827 | -0.206005 | 1.084259 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-21 | 1.871783                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.031417 | -0.231609 | 1.088368 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-22 | 2.540658                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.026341 | -0.209907 | 1.084707 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-23 | 2.974674                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.030021 | -0.212128 | 1.084936 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-24 | 1.391366                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.024793 | -0.226410 | 1.079268 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-25 | 2.027313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.022099 | -0.251387 | 1.091334 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |
| 2002-09-26 | 1.290363                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.024751 | -0.226158 | 1.060255 |  |  |  |     |     |      |     |            |          |     |           |     |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |            |          |          |           |          |

## Expanding Windows

A common alternative to rolling statistics is to use an *expanding* window, which yields the value of the statistic with all the data available up to that point in time.

These follow a similar interface to `.rolling`, with the `.expanding` method returning an `Expanding` object.

As these calculations are a special case of rolling statistics, they are implemented in pandas such that the following two calls are equivalent:

| In [89]:   | df.rolling(window=len(df), min_periods=1).mean()[:5]                                                                                                                                                                        |          |          |           |   |   |            |           |          |          |           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|---|---|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Out [89]:  | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2000-01-01</td><td>-1.388345</td><td>3.317290</td><td>0.344542</td><td>-0.036968</td></tr> </tbody> </table> |          | A        | B         | C | D | 2000-01-01 | -1.388345 | 3.317290 | 0.344542 | -0.036968 |
|            | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | B        | C        | D         |   |   |            |           |          |          |           |
| 2000-01-01 | -1.388345                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3.317290 | 0.344542 | -0.036968 |   |   |            |           |          |          |           |

```
2000-01-02 -1.123132  3.622300  1.675867  0.595300
2000-01-03 -0.628502  3.626503  2.455240  1.060158
2000-01-04 -0.768740  3.888917  2.451354  1.281874
2000-01-05 -0.824034  4.108035  2.556112  1.140723
```

In [90]: `df.expanding(min_periods=1).mean()[:5]`

Out [90]:

|            | A         | B        | C        | D         |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 2000-01-01 | -1.388345 | 3.317290 | 0.344542 | -0.036968 |
| 2000-01-02 | -1.123132 | 3.622300 | 1.675867 | 0.595300  |
| 2000-01-03 | -0.628502 | 3.626503 | 2.455240 | 1.060158  |
| 2000-01-04 | -0.768740 | 3.888917 | 2.451354 | 1.281874  |
| 2000-01-05 | -0.824034 | 4.108035 | 2.556112 | 1.140723  |

These have a similar set of methods to `.rolling` methods.

## Method Summary

| Function                | Description                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <code>count()</code>    | Number of non-null observations |
| <code>sum()</code>      | Sum of values                   |
| <code>mean()</code>     | Mean of values                  |
| <code>median()</code>   | Arithmetic median of values     |
| <code>min()</code>      | Minimum                         |
| <code>max()</code>      | Maximum                         |
| <code>std()</code>      | Unbiased standard deviation     |
| <code>var()</code>      | Unbiased variance               |
| <code>skew()</code>     | Unbiased skewness (3rd moment)  |
| <code>kurt()</code>     | Unbiased kurtosis (4th moment)  |
| <code>quantile()</code> | Sample quantile (value at %)    |
| <code>apply()</code>    | Generic apply                   |
| <code>cov()</code>      | Unbiased covariance (binary)    |
| <code>corr()</code>     | Correlation (binary)            |

Aside from not having a `window` parameter, these functions have the same interfaces as their `.rolling` counterparts. Like above, the parameters they all accept are:

- `min_periods`: threshold of non-null data points to require. Defaults to minimum needed to compute statistic. No NaNs will be output once `min_periods` non-null data points have been seen.
- `center`: boolean, whether to set the labels at the center (default is False)

---

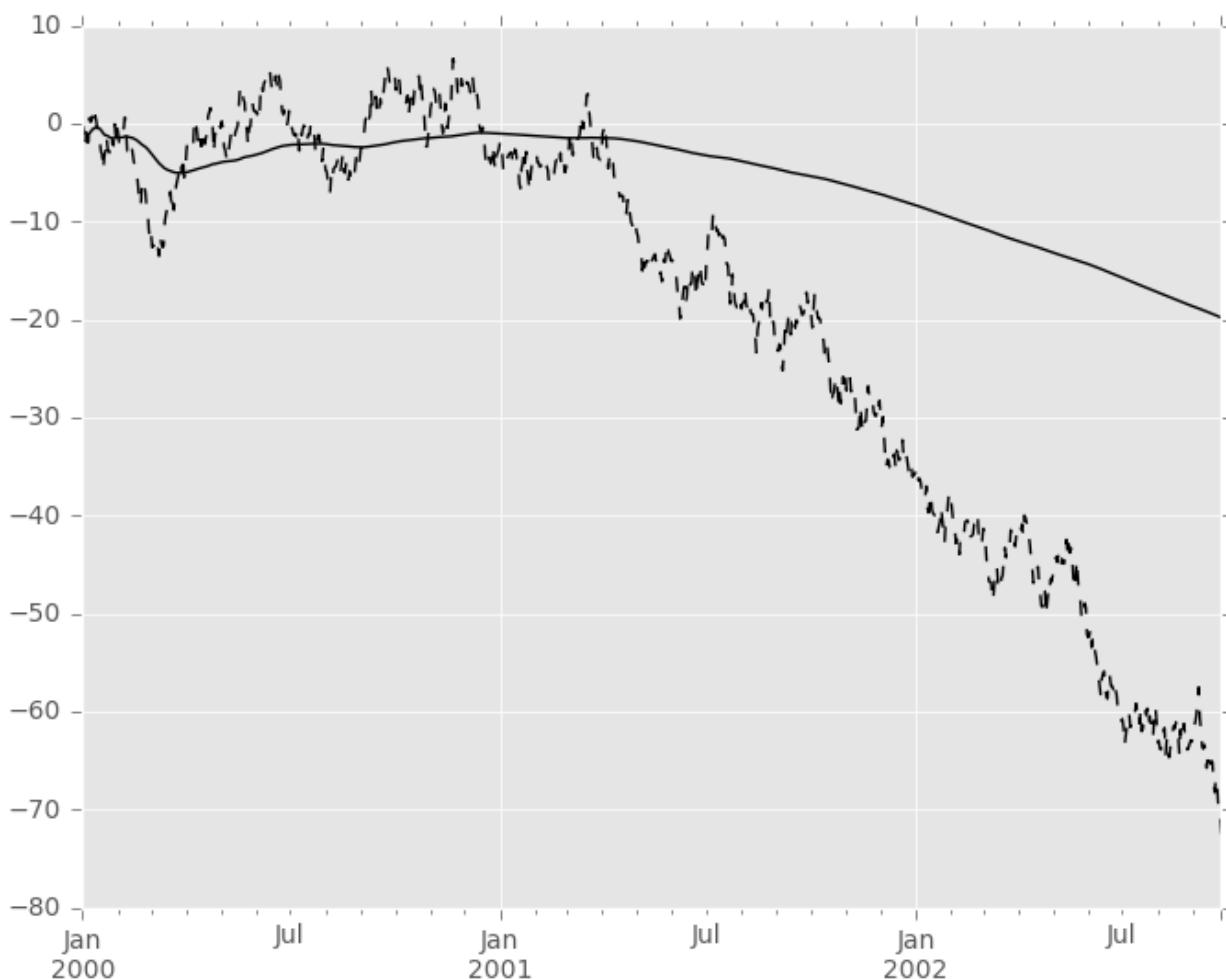
**Note:** The output of the `.rolling` and `.expanding` methods do not return a NaN if there are at least `min_periods` non-null values in the current window. This differs from `cumsum`, `cumprod`, `cummax`, and `cummin`, which return NaN in the output wherever a NaN is encountered in the input.

---

An expanding window statistic will be more stable (and less responsive) than its rolling window counterpart as the increasing window size decreases the relative impact of an individual data point. As an example, here is the `mean()` output for the previous time series dataset:

```
In [91]: s.plot(style='k--')
Out[91]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcaf25ed0>
```

```
In [92]: s.expanding().mean().plot(style='k')
Out[92]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dcaf25ed0>
```



## Exponentially Weighted Windows

A related set of functions are exponentially weighted versions of several of the above statistics. A similar interface to `.rolling` and `.expanding` is accessed thru the `.ewm` method to receive an `EWM` object. A number of expanding EW (exponentially weighted) methods are provided:

| Function            | Description                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| <code>mean()</code> | EW moving average            |
| <code>var()</code>  | EW moving variance           |
| <code>std()</code>  | EW moving standard deviation |
| <code>corr()</code> | EW moving correlation        |
| <code>cov()</code>  | EW moving covariance         |

In general, a weighted moving average is calculated as

$$y_t = \frac{\sum_{i=0}^t w_i x_{t-i}}{\sum_{i=0}^t w_i},$$

where  $x_t$  is the input and  $y_t$  is the result.

The EW functions support two variants of exponential weights. The default, `adjust=True`, uses the weights  $w_i = (1 - \alpha)^i$  which gives

$$y_t = \frac{x_t + (1 - \alpha)x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)^2x_{t-2} + \dots + (1 - \alpha)^tx_0}{1 + (1 - \alpha) + (1 - \alpha)^2 + \dots + (1 - \alpha)^t}$$

When `adjust=False` is specified, moving averages are calculated as

$$\begin{aligned} y_0 &= x_0 \\ y_t &= (1 - \alpha)y_{t-1} + \alpha x_t, \end{aligned}$$

which is equivalent to using weights

$$w_i = \begin{cases} \alpha(1 - \alpha)^i & \text{if } i < t \\ (1 - \alpha)^i & \text{if } i = t. \end{cases}$$

---

**Note:** These equations are sometimes written in terms of  $\alpha' = 1 - \alpha$ , e.g.

$$y_t = \alpha'y_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha')x_t.$$


---

The difference between the above two variants arises because we are dealing with series which have finite history. Consider a series of infinite history:

$$y_t = \frac{x_t + (1 - \alpha)x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)^2x_{t-2} + \dots}{1 + (1 - \alpha) + (1 - \alpha)^2 + \dots}$$

Noting that the denominator is a geometric series with initial term equal to 1 and a ratio of  $1 - \alpha$  we have

$$\begin{aligned} y_t &= \frac{x_t + (1 - \alpha)x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)^2x_{t-2} + \dots}{\frac{1}{1-(1-\alpha)}} \\ &= [x_t + (1 - \alpha)x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)^2x_{t-2} + \dots]\alpha \\ &= \alpha x_t + [(1 - \alpha)x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)^2x_{t-2} + \dots]\alpha \\ &= \alpha x_t + (1 - \alpha)[x_{t-1} + (1 - \alpha)x_{t-2} + \dots]\alpha \\ &= \alpha x_t + (1 - \alpha)y_{t-1} \end{aligned}$$

which shows the equivalence of the above two variants for infinite series. When `adjust=True` we have  $y_0 = x_0$  and from the last representation above we have  $y_t = \alpha x_t + (1 - \alpha)y_{t-1}$ , therefore there is an assumption that  $x_0$  is not an ordinary value but rather an exponentially weighted moment of the infinite series up to that point.

One must have  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$ , and while since version 0.18.0 it has been possible to pass  $\alpha$  directly, it's often easier to think about either the **span**, **center of mass (com)** or **half-life** of an EW moment:

$$\alpha = \begin{cases} \frac{2}{s+1}, & \text{for span } s \geq 1 \\ \frac{1}{1+c}, & \text{for center of mass } c \geq 0 \\ 1 - \exp^{\frac{\log 0.5}{h}}, & \text{for half-life } h > 0 \end{cases}$$

One must specify precisely one of **span**, **center of mass**, **half-life** and **alpha** to the EW functions:

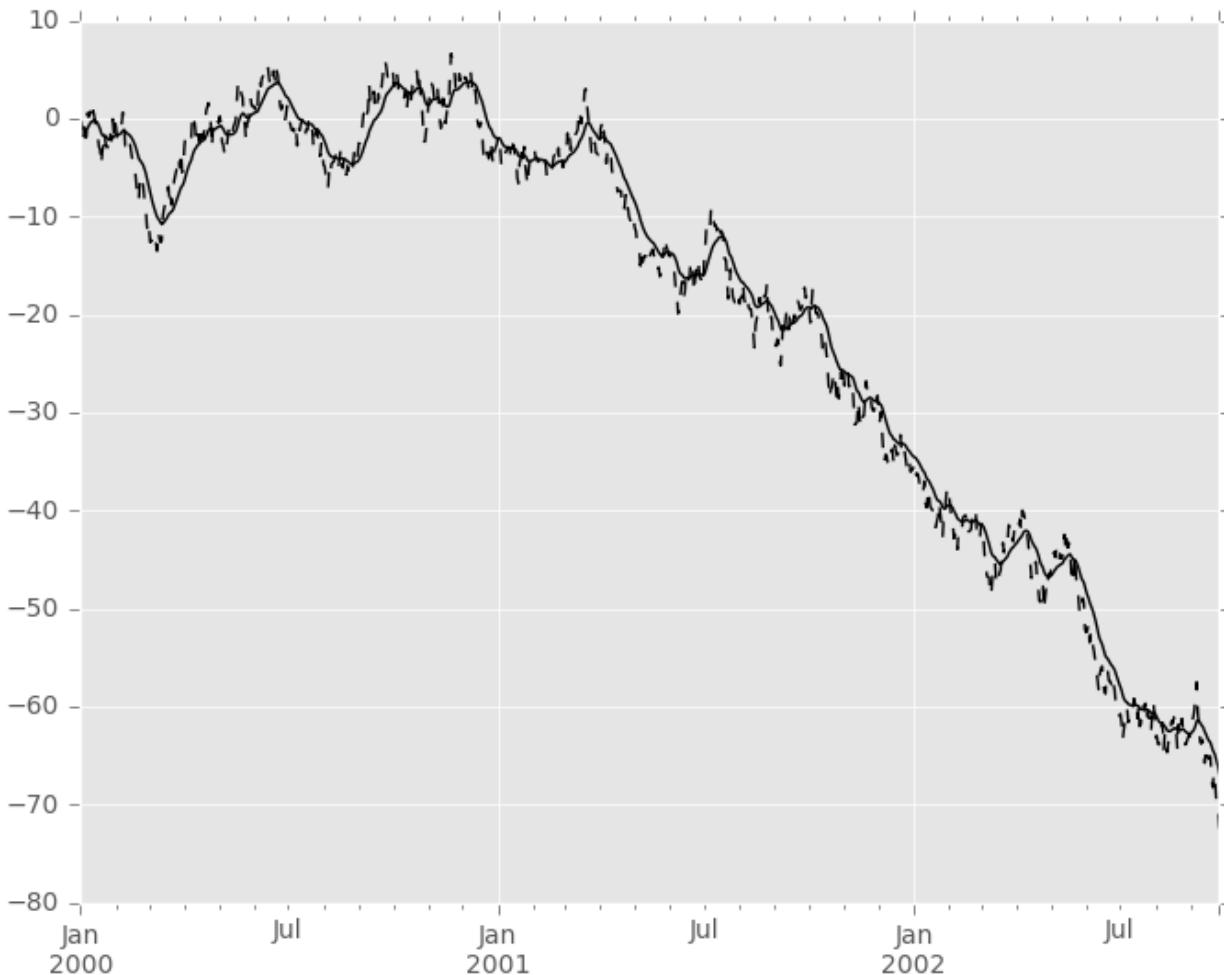
- **Span** corresponds to what is commonly called an “N-day EW moving average”.
- **Center of mass** has a more physical interpretation and can be thought of in terms of span:  $c = (s - 1)/2$ .

- **Half-life** is the period of time for the exponential weight to reduce to one half.
- **Alpha** specifies the smoothing factor directly.

Here is an example for a univariate time series:

```
In [93]: s.plot(style='k--')
Out[93]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3de9489950>

In [94]: s.ewm(span=20).mean().plot(style='k')
Out[94]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3de9489950>
```



EWM has a `min_periods` argument, which has the same meaning it does for all the `.expanding` and `.rolling` methods: no output values will be set until at least `min_periods` non-null values are encountered in the (expanding) window. (This is a change from versions prior to 0.15.0, in which the `min_periods` argument affected only the consecutive entries starting at the first non-null value.)

EWM also has an `ignore_na` argument, which determines how intermediate null values affect the calculation of the weights. When `ignore_na=False` (the default), weights are calculated based on absolute positions, so that intermediate null values affect the result. When `ignore_na=True` (which reproduces the behavior in versions prior to 0.15.0), weights are calculated by ignoring intermediate null values. For example, assuming `adjust=True`, if `ignore_na=False`, the weighted average of 3, NaN, 5 would be calculated as

$$\frac{(1 - \alpha)^2 \cdot 3 + 1 \cdot 5}{(1 - \alpha)^2 + 1}$$

Whereas if `ignore_na=True`, the weighted average would be calculated as

$$\frac{(1 - \alpha) \cdot 3 + 1 \cdot 5}{(1 - \alpha) + 1}.$$

The `var()`, `std()`, and `cov()` functions have a `bias` argument, specifying whether the result should contain biased or unbiased statistics. For example, if `bias=True`, `ewmvar(x)` is calculated as `ewmvar(x) = ewma(x**2) - ewma(x)**2`; whereas if `bias=False` (the default), the biased variance statistics are scaled by debiasing factors

$$\frac{\left(\sum_{i=0}^t w_i\right)^2}{\left(\sum_{i=0}^t w_i\right)^2 - \sum_{i=0}^t w_i^2}.$$

(For  $w_i = 1$ , this reduces to the usual  $N/(N - 1)$  factor, with  $N = t + 1$ .) See [Weighted Sample Variance](#) for further details.

---

CHAPTER  
SIXTEEN

---

## WORKING WITH MISSING DATA

In this section, we will discuss missing (also referred to as NA) values in pandas.

---

**Note:** The choice of using NaN internally to denote missing data was largely for simplicity and performance reasons. It differs from the MaskedArray approach of, for example, `scikits.timeseries`. We are hopeful that NumPy will soon be able to provide a native NA type solution (similar to R) performant enough to be used in pandas.

---

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

### Missing data basics

#### When / why does data become missing?

Some might quibble over our usage of *missing*. By “missing” we simply mean **null** or “not present for whatever reason”. Many data sets simply arrive with missing data, either because it exists and was not collected or it never existed. For example, in a collection of financial time series, some of the time series might start on different dates. Thus, values prior to the start date would generally be marked as missing.

In pandas, one of the most common ways that missing data is **introduced** into a data set is by reindexing. For example

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 3), index=['a', 'c', 'e', 'f', 'h'],
...:                      columns=['one', 'two', 'three'])
...:

In [2]: df['four'] = 'bar'

In [3]: df['five'] = df['one'] > 0

In [4]: df
Out[4]:
      one      two      three four five
a  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 bar  True
c -1.135632  1.212112 -0.173215 bar False
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849 bar  True
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804 bar False
h  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575 bar  True

In [5]: df2 = df.reindex(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h'])

In [6]: df2
Out[6]:
```

```
    one      two      three   four   five
a  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059  bar    True
b      NaN       NaN       NaN   NaN    NaN
c -1.135632  1.212112 -0.173215  bar   False
d      NaN       NaN       NaN   NaN    NaN
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  bar    True
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  bar   False
g      NaN       NaN       NaN   NaN    NaN
h  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  bar    True
```

## Values considered “missing”

As data comes in many shapes and forms, pandas aims to be flexible with regard to handling missing data. While `NaN` is the default missing value marker for reasons of computational speed and convenience, we need to be able to easily detect this value with data of different types: floating point, integer, boolean, and general object. In many cases, however, the Python `None` will arise and we wish to also consider that “missing” or “null”.

---

**Note:** Prior to version v0.10.0 `inf` and `-inf` were also considered to be “null” in computations. This is no longer the case by default; use the `mode.use_inf_as_null` option to recover it.

---

To make detecting missing values easier (and across different array dtypes), pandas provides the `isnull()` and `notnull()` functions, which are also methods on `Series` and `DataFrame` objects:

```
In [7]: df2['one']
Out[7]:
a    0.469112
b      NaN
c -1.135632
d      NaN
e  0.119209
f -2.104569
g      NaN
h  0.721555
Name: one, dtype: float64
```

```
In [8]: pd.isnull(df2['one'])
Out[8]:
a    False
b    True
c   False
d    True
e   False
f   False
g    True
h   False
Name: one, dtype: bool
```

```
In [9]: df2['four'].notnull()
Out[9]:
a    True
b   False
c    True
d   False
e    True
```

```
f      True
g     False
h      True
Name: four, dtype: bool

In [10]: df2.isnull()
Out[10]:
   one    two    three    four    five
a  False  False  False  False  False
b  True   True   True   True   True
c  False  False  False  False  False
d  True   True   True   True   True
e  False  False  False  False  False
f  False  False  False  False  False
g  True   True   True   True   True
h  False  False  False  False  False
```

**Warning:** One has to be mindful that in python (and numpy), the nan's don't compare equal, but None's do.  
Note that Pandas/numpy uses the fact that np.nan != np.nan, and treats None like np.nan.

```
In [11]: None == None
Out[11]: True

In [12]: np.nan == np.nan
Out[12]: False
```

So as compared to above, a scalar equality comparison versus a None/np.nan doesn't provide useful information.

```
In [13]: df2['one'] == np.nan
Out[13]:
a    False
b    False
c    False
d    False
e    False
f    False
g    False
h    False
Name: one, dtype: bool
```

## Datetimes

For datetime64[ns] types, NaT represents missing values. This is a pseudo-native sentinel value that can be represented by numpy in a singular dtype (datetime64[ns]). pandas objects provide intercompatibility between NaT and NaN.

```
In [14]: df2 = df.copy()

In [15]: df2['timestamp'] = pd.Timestamp('20120101')

In [16]: df2
Out[16]:
   one    two    three    four    five  timestamp
a  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059    bar    True 2012-01-01
```

```
c -1.135632  1.212112 -0.173215  bar  False 2012-01-01
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  bar   True 2012-01-01
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  bar  False 2012-01-01
h  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  bar   True 2012-01-01

In [17]: df2.ix[['a','c','h'], ['one', 'timestamp']] = np.nan

In [18]: df2
Out[18]:
    one      two      three  four  five  timestamp
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059  bar  True      NaT
c    NaN  1.212112 -0.173215  bar  False     NaT
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  bar   True 2012-01-01
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  bar  False 2012-01-01
h    NaN -0.706771 -1.039575  bar   True      NaT

In [19]: df2.get_dtype_counts()
Out[19]:
bool          1
datetime64[ns] 1
float64        3
object         1
dtype: int64
```

## Inserting missing data

You can insert missing values by simply assigning to containers. The actual missing value used will be chosen based on the dtype.

For example, numeric containers will always use NaN regardless of the missing value type chosen:

```
In [20]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])

In [21]: s.loc[0] = None

In [22]: s
Out[22]:
0    NaN
1    2.0
2    3.0
dtype: float64
```

Likewise, datetime containers will always use NaT.

For object containers, pandas will use the value given:

```
In [23]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c"])

In [24]: s.loc[0] = None

In [25]: s.loc[1] = np.nan

In [26]: s
Out[26]:
0    None
1    NaN
```

```
2      c
dtype: object
```

## Calculations with missing data

Missing values propagate naturally through arithmetic operations between pandas objects.

```
In [27]: a
Out[27]:
      one      two
a    NaN -0.282863
c    NaN  1.212112
e  0.119209 -1.044236
f -2.104569 -0.494929
h -2.104569 -0.706771

In [28]: b
Out[28]:
      one      two      three
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059
c    NaN  1.212112 -0.173215
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
h    NaN -0.706771 -1.039575

In [29]: a + b
Out[29]:
      one      three      two
a    NaN      NaN -0.565727
c    NaN      NaN  2.424224
e  0.238417      NaN -2.088472
f -4.209138      NaN -0.989859
h    NaN      NaN -1.413542
```

The descriptive statistics and computational methods discussed in the [data structure overview](#) (and listed [here](#) and [here](#)) are all written to account for missing data. For example:

- When summing data, NA (missing) values will be treated as zero
- If the data are all NA, the result will be NA
- Methods like **cumsum** and **cumprod** ignore NA values, but preserve them in the resulting arrays

```
In [30]: df
Out[30]:
      one      two      three
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059
c    NaN  1.212112 -0.173215
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
h    NaN -0.706771 -1.039575

In [31]: df['one'].sum()
Out[31]: -1.9853605075978744

In [32]: df.mean(1)
```

```
Out[32]:  
a    -0.895961  
c    0.519449  
e    -0.595625  
f    -0.509232  
h    -0.873173  
dtype: float64  
  
In [33]: df.cumsum()  
Out[33]:  
      one      two      three  
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059  
c    NaN  0.929249 -1.682273  
e   0.119209 -0.114987 -2.544122  
f  -1.985361 -0.609917 -1.472318  
h    NaN -1.316688 -2.511893
```

## NA values in GroupBy

NA groups in GroupBy are automatically excluded. This behavior is consistent with R, for example:

```
In [34]: df  
Out[34]:  
      one      two      three  
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059  
c    NaN  1.212112 -0.173215  
e   0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  
f  -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  
h    NaN -0.706771 -1.039575  
  
In [35]: df.groupby('one').mean()  
Out[35]:  
      two      three  
one  
-2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  
 0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849
```

See the groupby section [here](#) for more information.

## Cleaning / filling missing data

pandas objects are equipped with various data manipulation methods for dealing with missing data.

### Filling missing values: fillna

The **fillna** function can “fill in” NA values with non-null data in a couple of ways, which we illustrate:

#### Replace NA with a scalar value

```
In [36]: df2  
Out[36]:  
      one      two      three  four      five  timestamp  
a    NaN -0.282863 -1.509059  bar    True       NaT
```

```
c      NaN  1.212112 -0.173215  bar  False      NaT
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  bar   True 2012-01-01
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  bar  False 2012-01-01
h      NaN -0.706771 -1.039575  bar   True      NaT
```

In [37]: df2.fillna(0)

```
Out[37]:
one      two      three four      five timestamp
a  0.000000 -0.282863 -1.509059  bar   True 1970-01-01
c  0.000000  1.212112 -0.173215  bar  False 1970-01-01
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849  bar   True 2012-01-01
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804  bar  False 2012-01-01
h  0.000000 -0.706771 -1.039575  bar   True 1970-01-01
```

In [38]: df2['four'].fillna('missing')

```
Out[38]:
a    bar
c    bar
e    bar
f    bar
h    bar
Name: four, dtype: object
```

## Fill gaps forward or backward

Using the same filling arguments as `reindexing`, we can propagate non-null values forward or backward:

```
In [39]: df
Out[39]:
one      two      three
a      NaN -0.282863 -1.509059
c      NaN  1.212112 -0.173215
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
h      NaN -0.706771 -1.039575
```

In [40]: df.fillna(method='pad')

```
Out[40]:
one      two      three
a      NaN -0.282863 -1.509059
c      NaN  1.212112 -0.173215
e  0.119209 -1.044236 -0.861849
f -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
h -2.104569 -0.706771 -1.039575
```

## Limit the amount of filling

If we only want consecutive gaps filled up to a certain number of data points, we can use the `limit` keyword:

```
In [41]: df
Out[41]:
one      two      three
a  NaN -0.282863 -1.509059
c  NaN  1.212112 -0.173215
e  NaN      NaN      NaN
f  NaN      NaN      NaN
h  NaN -0.706771 -1.039575
```

In [42]: df.fillna(method='pad', limit=1)

```
Out[42]:
```

|   | one | two       | three     |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------|
| a | NaN | -0.282863 | -1.509059 |
| c | NaN | 1.212112  | -0.173215 |
| e | NaN | 1.212112  | -0.173215 |
| f | NaN | NaN       | NaN       |
| h | NaN | -0.706771 | -1.039575 |

To remind you, these are the available filling methods:

| Method           | Action               |
|------------------|----------------------|
| pad / ffill      | Fill values forward  |
| bfill / backfill | Fill values backward |

With time series data, using pad/ffill is extremely common so that the “last known value” is available at every time point.

The `ffill()` function is equivalent to `fillna(method='ffill')` and `bfill()` is equivalent to `fillna(method='bfill')`

## Filling with a PandasObject

New in version 0.12.

You can also `fillna` using a dict or Series that is alignable. The labels of the dict or index of the Series must match the columns of the frame you wish to fill. The use case of this is to fill a DataFrame with the mean of that column.

```
In [43]: dff = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10,3), columns=list('ABC'))
```

```
In [44]: dff.iloc[3:5,0] = np.nan
```

```
In [45]: dff.iloc[4:6,1] = np.nan
```

```
In [46]: dff.iloc[5:8,2] = np.nan
```

```
In [47]: dff
```

```
Out[47]:
```

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  |
| 1 | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 |
| 2 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 3 | NaN       | 0.577046  | -1.715002 |
| 4 | NaN       | NaN       | -1.157892 |
| 5 | -1.344312 | NaN       | NaN       |
| 6 | -0.109050 | 1.643563  | NaN       |
| 7 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | NaN       |
| 8 | -0.968914 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  |
| 9 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | -0.013960 |

```
In [48]: dff.fillna(dff.mean())
```

```
Out[48]:
```

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  |
| 1 | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 |
| 2 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 3 | -0.140857 | 0.577046  | -1.715002 |
| 4 | -0.140857 | -0.401419 | -1.157892 |
| 5 | -1.344312 | -0.401419 | -0.293543 |

```
6 -0.109050  1.643563 -0.293543
7  0.357021 -0.674600 -0.293543
8 -0.968914 -1.294524  0.413738
9  0.276662 -0.472035 -0.013960
```

In [49]: `dff.fillna(dff.mean() ['B':'C'])`

Out[49]:

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  |
| 1 | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 |
| 2 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 3 | NaN       | 0.577046  | -1.715002 |
| 4 | NaN       | -0.401419 | -1.157892 |
| 5 | -1.344312 | -0.401419 | -0.293543 |
| 6 | -0.109050 | 1.643563  | -0.293543 |
| 7 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -0.293543 |
| 8 | -0.968914 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  |
| 9 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | -0.013960 |

New in version 0.13.

Same result as above, but is aligning the ‘fill’ value which is a Series in this case.

In [50]: `dff.where(pd.notnull(dff), dff.mean(), axis='columns')`

Out[50]:

|   | A         | B         | C         |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0.271860  | -0.424972 | 0.567020  |
| 1 | 0.276232  | -1.087401 | -0.673690 |
| 2 | 0.113648  | -1.478427 | 0.524988  |
| 3 | -0.140857 | 0.577046  | -1.715002 |
| 4 | -0.140857 | -0.401419 | -1.157892 |
| 5 | -1.344312 | -0.401419 | -0.293543 |
| 6 | -0.109050 | 1.643563  | -0.293543 |
| 7 | 0.357021  | -0.674600 | -0.293543 |
| 8 | -0.968914 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  |
| 9 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | -0.013960 |

## Dropping axis labels with missing data: dropna

You may wish to simply exclude labels from a data set which refer to missing data. To do this, use the `dropna` method:

In [51]: `df`

Out[51]:

|   | one | two       | three     |
|---|-----|-----------|-----------|
| a | NaN | -0.282863 | -1.509059 |
| c | NaN | 1.212112  | -0.173215 |
| e | NaN | 0.000000  | 0.000000  |
| f | NaN | 0.000000  | 0.000000  |
| h | NaN | -0.706771 | -1.039575 |

In [52]: `df.dropna(axis=0)`

Out[52]:

Empty DataFrame  
Columns: [one, two, three]  
Index: []

In [53]: `df.dropna(axis=1)`

```
Out[53]:
```

|   | two       | three     |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| a | -0.282863 | -1.509059 |
| c | 1.212112  | -0.173215 |
| e | 0.000000  | 0.000000  |
| f | 0.000000  | 0.000000  |
| h | -0.706771 | -1.039575 |

```
In [54]: df['one'].dropna()
Out[54]: Series([], Name: one, dtype: float64)
```

Series.dropna is a simpler method as it only has one axis to consider. DataFrame.dropna has considerably more options than Series.dropna, which can be examined [in the API](#).

## Interpolation

New in version 0.13.0: `interpolate()`, and `interpolate()` have revamped interpolation methods and functionality.

New in version 0.17.0: The `limit_direction` keyword argument was added.

Both Series and Dataframe objects have an `interpolate` method that, by default, performs linear interpolation at missing datapoints.

```
In [55]: ts
Out[55]:
```

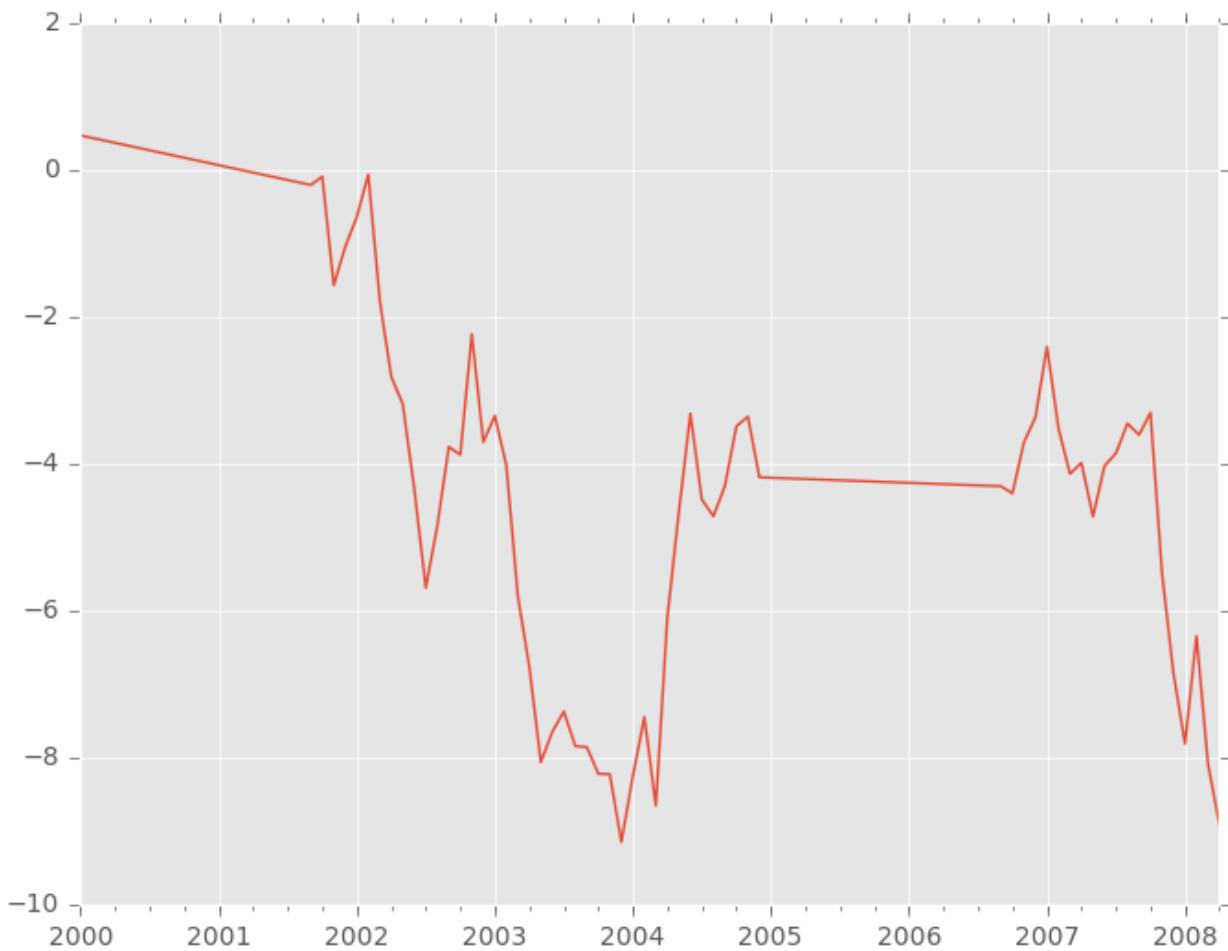
|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2000-01-31 | 0.469112  |
| 2000-02-29 | NaN       |
| 2000-03-31 | NaN       |
| 2000-04-28 | NaN       |
| 2000-05-31 | NaN       |
| 2000-06-30 | NaN       |
| 2000-07-31 | NaN       |
|            | ...       |
| 2007-10-31 | -3.305259 |
| 2007-11-30 | -5.485119 |
| 2007-12-31 | -6.854968 |
| 2008-01-31 | -7.809176 |
| 2008-02-29 | -6.346480 |
| 2008-03-31 | -8.089641 |
| 2008-04-30 | -8.916232 |

```
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

```
In [56]: ts.count()
Out[56]: 61
```

```
In [57]: ts.interpolate().count()
Out[57]: 100
```

```
In [58]: ts.interpolate().plot()
Out[58]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3db86dc790>
```



Index aware interpolation is available via the `method` keyword:

```
In [59]: ts2
Out[59]:
2000-01-31    0.469112
2000-02-29      NaN
2002-07-31   -5.689738
2005-01-31      NaN
2008-04-30   -8.916232
dtype: float64

In [60]: ts2.interpolate()
Out[60]:
2000-01-31    0.469112
2000-02-29   -2.610313
2002-07-31   -5.689738
2005-01-31   -7.302985
2008-04-30   -8.916232
dtype: float64

In [61]: ts2.interpolate(method='time')
Out[61]:
2000-01-31    0.469112
2000-02-29    0.273272
2002-07-31   -5.689738
```

```
2005-01-31    -7.095568
2008-04-30    -8.916232
dtype: float64
```

For a floating-point index, use `method='values'`:

```
In [62]: ser
Out[62]:
0.0      0.0
1.0      NaN
10.0     10.0
dtype: float64

In [63]: ser.interpolate()
Out[63]:
0.0      0.0
1.0      5.0
10.0     10.0
dtype: float64

In [64]: ser.interpolate(method='values')
Out[64]:
0.0      0.0
1.0      1.0
10.0     10.0
dtype: float64
```

You can also interpolate with a DataFrame:

```
In [65]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2.1, np.nan, 4.7, 5.6, 6.8],
....:                      'B': [.25, np.nan, np.nan, 4, 12.2, 14.4]})

In [66]: df
Out[66]:
       A      B
0  1.0  0.25
1  2.1  NaN
2  NaN  NaN
3  4.7  4.00
4  5.6  12.20
5  6.8  14.40

In [67]: df.interpolate()
Out[67]:
       A      B
0  1.0  0.25
1  2.1  1.50
2  3.4  2.75
3  4.7  4.00
4  5.6  12.20
5  6.8  14.40
```

The `method` argument gives access to fancier interpolation methods. If you have `scipy` installed, you can set pass the name of a 1-d interpolation routine to `method`. You'll want to consult the full `scipy` interpolation [documentation](#) and reference [guide](#) for details. The appropriate interpolation method will depend on the type of data you are working with.

- If you are dealing with a time series that is growing at an increasing rate, `method='quadratic'` may be appropriate.
- If you have values approximating a cumulative distribution function, then `method='pchip'` should work well.
- To fill missing values with goal of smooth plotting, use `method='akima'`.

**Warning:** These methods require `scipy`.

```
In [68]: df.interpolate(method='barycentric')
```

```
Out[68]:
```

|   | A    | B      |
|---|------|--------|
| 0 | 1.00 | 0.250  |
| 1 | 2.10 | -7.660 |
| 2 | 3.53 | -4.515 |
| 3 | 4.70 | 4.000  |
| 4 | 5.60 | 12.200 |
| 5 | 6.80 | 14.400 |

```
In [69]: df.interpolate(method='pchip')
```

```
Out[69]:
```

|   | A       | B         |
|---|---------|-----------|
| 0 | 1.00000 | 0.250000  |
| 1 | 2.10000 | 0.672808  |
| 2 | 3.43454 | 1.928950  |
| 3 | 4.70000 | 4.000000  |
| 4 | 5.60000 | 12.200000 |
| 5 | 6.80000 | 14.400000 |

```
In [70]: df.interpolate(method='akima')
```

```
Out[70]:
```

|   | A        | B         |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 0 | 1.000000 | 0.250000  |
| 1 | 2.100000 | -0.873316 |
| 2 | 3.406667 | 0.320034  |
| 3 | 4.700000 | 4.000000  |
| 4 | 5.600000 | 12.200000 |
| 5 | 6.800000 | 14.400000 |

When interpolating via a polynomial or spline approximation, you must also specify the degree or order of the approximation:

```
In [71]: df.interpolate(method='spline', order=2)
```

```
Out[71]:
```

|   | A        | B         |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 0 | 1.000000 | 0.250000  |
| 1 | 2.100000 | -0.428598 |
| 2 | 3.404545 | 1.206900  |
| 3 | 4.700000 | 4.000000  |
| 4 | 5.600000 | 12.200000 |
| 5 | 6.800000 | 14.400000 |

```
In [72]: df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=2)
```

```
Out[72]:
```

|   | A        | B        |
|---|----------|----------|
| 0 | 1.000000 | 0.250000 |

```

1 2.100000 -4.161538
2 3.547059 -2.911538
3 4.700000 4.000000
4 5.600000 12.200000
5 6.800000 14.400000

```

Compare several methods:

```

In [73]: np.random.seed(2)

In [74]: ser = pd.Series(np.arange(1, 10.1, .25)**2 + np.random.randn(37))

In [75]: bad = np.array([4, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 29])

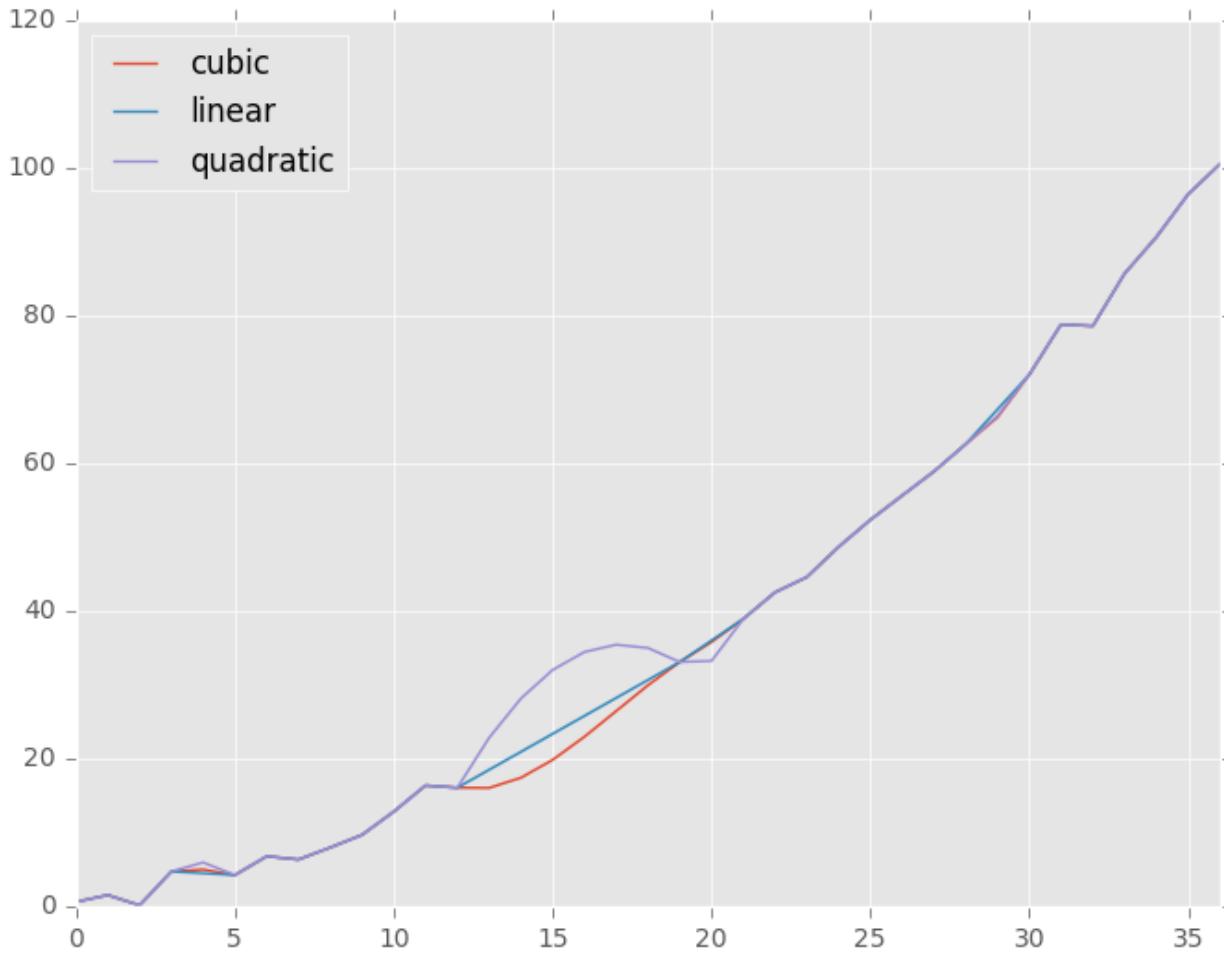
In [76]: ser[bad] = np.nan

In [77]: methods = ['linear', 'quadratic', 'cubic']

In [78]: df = pd.DataFrame({m: ser.interpolate(method=m) for m in methods})

In [79]: df.plot()
Out[79]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3db3e56590>

```



Another use case is interpolation at *new* values. Suppose you have 100 observations from some distribution. And let's

suppose that you're particularly interested in what's happening around the middle. You can mix pandas' `reindex` and `interpolate` methods to interpolate at the new values.

```
In [80]: ser = pd.Series(np.sort(np.random.uniform(size=100)))

# interpolate at new_index
In [81]: new_index = ser.index | pd.Index([49.25, 49.5, 49.75, 50.25, 50.5, 50.75])

In [82]: interp_s = ser.reindex(new_index).interpolate(method='pchip')

In [83]: interp_s[49:51]
Out[83]:
49.00    0.471410
49.25    0.476841
49.50    0.481780
49.75    0.485998
50.00    0.489266
50.25    0.491814
50.50    0.493995
50.75    0.495763
51.00    0.497074
dtype: float64
```

## Interpolation Limits

Like other pandas fill methods, `interpolate` accepts a `limit` keyword argument. Use this argument to limit the number of consecutive interpolations, keeping NaN values for interpolations that are too far from the last valid observation:

```
In [84]: ser = pd.Series([np.nan, np.nan, 5, np.nan, np.nan, np.nan, 13])

In [85]: ser.interpolate(limit=2)
Out[85]:
0      NaN
1      NaN
2      5.0
3      7.0
4      9.0
5      NaN
6     13.0
dtype: float64
```

By default, `limit` applies in a forward direction, so that only NaN values after a non-NaN value can be filled. If you provide '`backward`' or '`both`' for the `limit_direction` keyword argument, you can fill NaN values before non-NaN values, or both before and after non-NaN values, respectively:

```
In [86]: ser.interpolate(limit=1) # limit_direction == 'forward'
Out[86]:
0      NaN
1      NaN
2      5.0
3      7.0
4      NaN
5      NaN
6     13.0
dtype: float64
```

```
In [87]: ser.interpolate(limit=1, limit_direction='backward')
Out[87]:
0      NaN
1      5.0
2      5.0
3      NaN
4      NaN
5     11.0
6     13.0
dtype: float64

In [88]: ser.interpolate(limit=1, limit_direction='both')
Out[88]:
0      NaN
1      5.0
2      5.0
3      7.0
4      NaN
5     11.0
6     13.0
dtype: float64
```

## Replacing Generic Values

Often times we want to replace arbitrary values with other values. New in v0.8 is the `replace` method in Series/DataFrame that provides an efficient yet flexible way to perform such replacements.

For a Series, you can replace a single value or a list of values by another value:

```
In [89]: ser = pd.Series([0., 1., 2., 3., 4.])

In [90]: ser.replace(0, 5)
Out[90]:
0      5.0
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
dtype: float64
```

You can replace a list of values by a list of other values:

```
In [91]: ser.replace([0, 1, 2, 3, 4], [4, 3, 2, 1, 0])
Out[91]:
0      4.0
1      3.0
2      2.0
3      1.0
4      0.0
dtype: float64
```

You can also specify a mapping dict:

```
In [92]: ser.replace({0: 10, 1: 100})
Out[92]:
0      10.0
```

```

1    100.0
2     2.0
3     3.0
4     4.0
dtype: float64

```

For a DataFrame, you can specify individual values by column:

```

In [93]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': [0, 1, 2, 3, 4], 'b': [5, 6, 7, 8, 9]})

In [94]: df.replace({'a': 0, 'b': 5}, 100)
Out[94]:
      a      b
0   100   100
1     1     6
2     2     7
3     3     8
4     4     9

```

Instead of replacing with specified values, you can treat all given values as missing and interpolate over them:

```

In [95]: ser.replace([1, 2, 3], method='pad')
Out[95]:
0    0.0
1    0.0
2    0.0
3    0.0
4    4.0
dtype: float64

```

## String/Regular Expression Replacement

---

**Note:** Python strings prefixed with the `r` character such as `r'hello world'` are so-called “raw” strings. They have different semantics regarding backslashes than strings without this prefix. Backslashes in raw strings will be interpreted as an escaped backslash, e.g., `r'\' == '\\"`. You should [read about them](#) if this is unclear.

---

Replace the ‘.’ with nan (str -> str)

```

In [96]: d = {'a': list(range(4)), 'b': list('ab..'), 'c': ['a', 'b', np.nan, 'd']}
In [97]: df = pd.DataFrame(d)

In [98]: df.replace('.', np.nan)
Out[98]:
      a      b      c
0    0      a      a
1    1      b      b
2    2    NaN    NaN
3    3    NaN      d

```

Now do it with a regular expression that removes surrounding whitespace (regex -> regex)

```

In [99]: df.replace(r'\s*\.\s*', np.nan, regex=True)
Out[99]:

```

```
a    b    c  
0  0    a    a  
1  1    b    b  
2  2    NaN   NaN  
3  3    NaN   d
```

Replace a few different values (list -> list)

```
In [100]: df.replace(['a', '.',], ['b', np.nan])  
Out[100]:  
a    b    c  
0  0    b    b  
1  1    b    b  
2  2    NaN   NaN  
3  3    NaN   d
```

list of regex -> list of regex

```
In [101]: df.replace([r'\.', r'(a)'], ['dot', '\1stuff'], regex=True)  
Out[101]:  
a    b    c  
0  {stuff  {stuff  
1  1    b    b  
2  2    dot   NaN  
3  3    dot   d
```

Only search in column 'b' (dict -> dict)

```
In [102]: df.replace({'b': '.'}, {'b': np.nan})  
Out[102]:  
a    b    c  
0  0    a    a  
1  1    b    b  
2  2    NaN   NaN  
3  3    NaN   d
```

Same as the previous example, but use a regular expression for searching instead (dict of regex -> dict)

```
In [103]: df.replace({'b': r'\s*\.\s*'}, {'b': np.nan}, regex=True)  
Out[103]:  
a    b    c  
0  0    a    a  
1  1    b    b  
2  2    NaN   NaN  
3  3    NaN   d
```

You can pass nested dictionaries of regular expressions that use `regex=True`

```
In [104]: df.replace({'b': {'b': r''}}, regex=True)  
Out[104]:  
a    b    c  
0  0    a    a  
1  1        b  
2  2    .  NaN  
3  3    .  d
```

or you can pass the nested dictionary like so

```
In [105]: df.replace(regex={'b': {r'\s*\.\s*': np.nan}})

Out[105]:
   a   b   c
0  0   a   a
1  1   b   b
2  2  NaN  NaN
3  3  NaN   d
```

You can also use the group of a regular expression match when replacing (dict of regex -> dict of regex), this works for lists as well

```
In [106]: df.replace({'b': r'\s*(\.)\s*', 'b': r'\1ty'}, regex=True)

Out[106]:
   a   b   c
0  0   a   a
1  1   b   b
2  2  .ty  NaN
3  3  .ty   d
```

You can pass a list of regular expressions, of which those that match will be replaced with a scalar (list of regex -> regex)

```
In [107]: df.replace([r'\s*\.\s*', r'a|b'], np.nan, regex=True)

Out[107]:
   a   b   c
0  0  NaN  NaN
1  1  NaN  NaN
2  2  NaN  NaN
3  3  NaN   d
```

All of the regular expression examples can also be passed with the `to_replace` argument as the `regex` argument. In this case the `value` argument must be passed explicitly by name or `regex` must be a nested dictionary. The previous example, in this case, would then be

```
In [108]: df.replace(regex=[r'\s*\.\s*', r'a|b'], value=np.nan)

Out[108]:
   a   b   c
0  0  NaN  NaN
1  1  NaN  NaN
2  2  NaN  NaN
3  3  NaN   d
```

This can be convenient if you do not want to pass `regex=True` every time you want to use a regular expression.

---

**Note:** Anywhere in the above `replace` examples that you see a regular expression a compiled regular expression is valid as well.

---

## Numeric Replacement

Similar to `DataFrame.fillna`

```
In [109]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 2))

In [110]: df[np.random.rand(df.shape[0]) > 0.5] = 1.5
```

```
In [111]: df.replace(1.5, np.nan)
Out[111]:
      0      1
0 -0.844214 -1.021415
1  0.432396 -0.323580
2  0.423825  0.799180
3  1.262614  0.751965
4      NaN      NaN
5      NaN      NaN
6 -0.498174 -1.060799
7  0.591667 -0.183257
8  1.019855 -1.482465
9      NaN      NaN
```

Replacing more than one value via lists works as well

```
In [112]: df00 = df.values[0, 0]

In [113]: df.replace([1.5, df00], [np.nan, 'a'])
Out[113]:
      0      1
0      a -1.021415
1  0.432396 -0.323580
2  0.423825  0.799180
3  1.26261   0.751965
4      NaN      NaN
5      NaN      NaN
6 -0.498174 -1.060799
7  0.591667 -0.183257
8  1.019855 -1.482465
9      NaN      NaN

In [114]: df[1].dtype
Out[114]: dtype('float64')
```

You can also operate on the DataFrame in place

```
In [115]: df.replace(1.5, np.nan, inplace=True)
```

**Warning:** When replacing multiple bool or datetime64 objects, the first argument to replace (to\_replace) must match the type of the value being replaced type. For example,

```
s = pd.Series([True, False, True])
s.replace({'a string': 'new value', True: False}) # raises
TypeError: Cannot compare types 'ndarray(dtype=bool)' and 'str'
```

will raise a TypeError because one of the dict keys is not of the correct type for replacement.

However, when replacing a *single* object such as,

```
In [116]: s = pd.Series([True, False, True])

In [117]: s.replace('a string', 'another string')
Out[117]:
0    True
1   False
2   True
dtype: bool
```

the original NDFrame object will be returned untouched. We’re working on unifying this API, but for backwards compatibility reasons we cannot break the latter behavior. See [GH6354](#) for more details.

## Missing data casting rules and indexing

While pandas supports storing arrays of integer and boolean type, these types are not capable of storing missing data. Until we can switch to using a native NA type in NumPy, we’ve established some “casting rules” when reindexing will cause missing data to be introduced into, say, a Series or DataFrame. Here they are:

| data type | Cast to |
|-----------|---------|
| integer   | float   |
| boolean   | object  |
| float     | no cast |
| object    | no cast |

For example:

```
In [118]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(5), index=[0, 2, 4, 6, 7])

In [119]: s > 0
Out[119]:
0    True
2    True
4    True
6    True
7    True
dtype: bool

In [120]: (s > 0).dtype
Out[120]: dtype('bool')

In [121]: crit = (s > 0).reindex(list(range(8)))

In [122]: crit
Out[122]:
0    True
1    NaN
2    True
3    NaN
4    True
5    NaN
6    True
7    True
dtype: object

In [123]: crit.dtype
Out[123]: dtype('O')
```

Ordinarily NumPy will complain if you try to use an object array (even if it contains boolean values) instead of a boolean array to get or set values from an ndarray (e.g. selecting values based on some criteria). If a boolean vector contains NAs, an exception will be generated:

```
In [124]: reindexed = s.reindex(list(range(8))).fillna(0)

In [125]: reindexed[crit]
```

```
-----
ValueError                                Traceback (most recent call last)
<ipython-input-125-2da204ed1ac7> in <module>()
----> 1 reindexed[crit]

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/core/series.pyc in __getitem__(self, key)
    637         key = list(key)
    638
--> 639         if com.is_bool_indexer(key):
    640             key = check_bool_indexer(self.index, key)
    641

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/core/common.pyc in is_bool_indexer(key)
    190         if not lib.is_bool_array(key):
    191             if isnan(key).any():
--> 192                 raise ValueError('cannot index with vector containing '
    193                                     'NA / NaN values')
    194             return False

ValueError: cannot index with vector containing NA / NaN values
```

However, these can be filled in using `fillna` and it will work fine:

```
In [126]: reindexed[crit.fillna(False)]
```

```
Out[126]:
```

```
0    0.126504
2    0.696198
4    0.697416
6    0.601516
7    0.003659
dtype: float64
```

```
In [127]: reindexed[crit.fillna(True)]
```

```
Out[127]:
```

```
0    0.126504
1    0.000000
2    0.696198
3    0.000000
4    0.697416
5    0.000000
6    0.601516
7    0.003659
dtype: float64
```

---

CHAPTER  
SEVENTEEN

---

## GROUP BY: SPLIT-APPLY-COMBINE

By “group by” we are referring to a process involving one or more of the following steps

- **Splitting** the data into groups based on some criteria
- **Applying** a function to each group independently
- **Combining** the results into a data structure

Of these, the split step is the most straightforward. In fact, in many situations you may wish to split the data set into groups and do something with those groups yourself. In the apply step, we might wish to one of the following:

- **Aggregation:** computing a summary statistic (or statistics) about each group. Some examples:
  - Compute group sums or means
  - Compute group sizes / counts
- **Transformation:** perform some group-specific computations and return a like-indexed. Some examples:
  - Standardizing data (zscore) within group
  - Filling NAs within groups with a value derived from each group
- **Filtration:** discard some groups, according to a group-wise computation that evaluates True or False. Some examples:
  - Discarding data that belongs to groups with only a few members
  - Filtering out data based on the group sum or mean
- Some combination of the above: GroupBy will examine the results of the apply step and try to return a sensibly combined result if it doesn’t fit into either of the above two categories

Since the set of object instance methods on pandas data structures are generally rich and expressive, we often simply want to invoke, say, a DataFrame function on each group. The name GroupBy should be quite familiar to those who have used a SQL-based tool (or `itertools`), in which you can write code like:

```
SELECT Column1, Column2, mean(Column3), sum(Column4)
FROM SomeTable
GROUP BY Column1, Column2
```

We aim to make operations like this natural and easy to express using pandas. We’ll address each area of GroupBy functionality then provide some non-trivial examples / use cases.

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

## Splitting an object into groups

pandas objects can be split on any of their axes. The abstract definition of grouping is to provide a mapping of labels to group names. To create a GroupBy object (more on what the GroupBy object is later), you do the following:

```
>>> grouped = obj.groupby(key)
>>> grouped = obj.groupby(key, axis=1)
>>> grouped = obj.groupby([key1, key2])
```

The mapping can be specified many different ways:

- A Python function, to be called on each of the axis labels
- A list or NumPy array of the same length as the selected axis
- A dict or Series, providing a label → group name mapping
- For DataFrame objects, a string indicating a column to be used to group. Of course df.groupby('A') is just syntactic sugar for df.groupby(df['A']), but it makes life simpler
- A list of any of the above things

Collectively we refer to the grouping objects as the **keys**. For example, consider the following DataFrame:

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'bar',
....:                      'foo', 'bar', 'foo', 'foo'],
....:                     'B' : ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three',
....:                           'two', 'two', 'one', 'three'],
....:                     'C' : np.random.randn(8),
....:                     'D' : np.random.randn(8)})

In [2]: df
Out[2]:
      A      B      C      D
0  foo   one  0.469112 -0.861849
1  bar   one -0.282863 -2.104569
2  foo   two -1.509059 -0.494929
3  bar  three -1.135632  1.071804
4  foo   two  1.212112  0.721555
5  bar   two -0.173215 -0.706771
6  foo   one  0.119209 -1.039575
7  foo  three -1.044236  0.271860
```

We could naturally group by either the A or B columns or both:

```
In [3]: grouped = df.groupby('A')

In [4]: grouped = df.groupby(['A', 'B'])
```

These will split the DataFrame on its index (rows). We could also split by the columns:

```
In [5]: def get_letter_type(letter):
....:     if letter.lower() in 'aeiou':
....:         return 'vowel'
....:     else:
....:         return 'consonant'
....:

In [6]: grouped = df.groupby(get_letter_type, axis=1)
```

Starting with 0.8, pandas Index objects now support duplicate values. If a non-unique index is used as the group key in a groupby operation, all values for the same index value will be considered to be in one group and thus the output of aggregation functions will only contain unique index values:

```
In [7]: lst = [1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3]

In [8]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3, 10, 20, 30], lst)

In [9]: grouped = s.groupby(level=0)

In [10]: grouped.first()
Out[10]:
1    1
2    2
3    3
dtype: int64

In [11]: grouped.last()
Out[11]:
1    10
2    20
3    30
dtype: int64

In [12]: grouped.sum()
Out[12]:
1    11
2    22
3    33
dtype: int64
```

Note that **no splitting occurs** until it's needed. Creating the GroupBy object only verifies that you've passed a valid mapping.

---

**Note:** Many kinds of complicated data manipulations can be expressed in terms of GroupBy operations (though can't be guaranteed to be the most efficient). You can get quite creative with the label mapping functions.

---

## GroupBy sorting

By default the group keys are sorted during the `groupby` operation. You may however pass `sort=False` for potential speedups:

```
In [13]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'X' : ['B', 'B', 'A', 'A'], 'Y' : [1, 2, 3, 4]})

In [14]: df2.groupby(['X']).sum()
Out[14]:
Y
X
A    7
B    3

In [15]: df2.groupby(['X'], sort=False).sum()
Out[15]:
```

```
Y  
X  
B  3  
A  7
```

Note that `groupby` will preserve the order in which *observations* are sorted *within* each group. For example, the groups created by `groupby()` below are in the order they appeared in the original DataFrame:

```
In [16]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'X' : ['A', 'B', 'A', 'B'], 'Y' : [1, 4, 3, 2]})
```

```
In [17]: df3.groupby(['X']).get_group('A')
```

```
Out[17]:
```

```
X  Y  
0  A  1  
2  A  3
```

```
In [18]: df3.groupby(['X']).get_group('B')
```

```
Out[18]:
```

```
X  Y  
1  B  4  
3  B  2
```

## GroupBy object attributes

The `groups` attribute is a dict whose keys are the computed unique groups and corresponding values being the axis labels belonging to each group. In the above example we have:

```
In [19]: df.groupby('A').groups  
Out[19]:  
{'bar': Int64Index([1, 3, 5], dtype='int64'),  
 'foo': Int64Index([0, 2, 4, 6, 7], dtype='int64')}
```

```
In [20]: df.groupby(get_letter_type, axis=1).groups
```

```
Out[20]:  
{'consonant': Index([u'B', u'C', u'D'], dtype='object'),  
 'vowel': Index([u'A'], dtype='object')}
```

Calling the standard Python `len` function on the GroupBy object just returns the length of the `groups` dict, so it is largely just a convenience:

```
In [21]: grouped = df.groupby(['A', 'B'])
```

```
In [22]: grouped.groups  
Out[22]:  
{('bar', 'one'): Int64Index([1], dtype='int64'),  
 ('bar', 'three'): Int64Index([3], dtype='int64'),  
 ('bar', 'two'): Int64Index([5], dtype='int64'),  
 ('foo', 'one'): Int64Index([0, 6], dtype='int64'),  
 ('foo', 'three'): Int64Index([7], dtype='int64'),  
 ('foo', 'two'): Int64Index([2, 4], dtype='int64')}
```

```
In [23]: len(grouped)
```

```
Out[23]: 6
```

GroupBy will tab complete column names (and other attributes)

```
In [24]: df
Out[24]:
   gender    height    weight
2000-01-01    male  42.849980  157.500553
2000-01-02    male  49.607315  177.340407
2000-01-03    male  56.293531  171.524640
2000-01-04  female  48.421077  144.251986
2000-01-05    male  46.556882  152.526206
2000-01-06  female  68.448851  168.272968
2000-01-07    male  70.757698  136.431469
2000-01-08  female  58.909500  176.499753
2000-01-09  female  76.435631  174.094104
2000-01-10    male  45.306120  177.540920
```

```
In [25]: gb = df.groupby('gender')
```

```
In [26]: gb.<TAB>
gb.agg      gb.boxplot   gb.cummin   gb.describe  gb.filter   gb.get_group ...
gb.height   gb.last     gb.median   gb.ngroups   gb.plot    ...
gb.std       gb.transform
gb.aggregate  gb.count    gb.cumprod  gb.dtype     gb.first   gb.groups ...
gb.hist      gb.max     gb.min      gb.nth      gb.prod    gb.resample ...
gb.sum       gb.var
gb.apply     gb.cummax   gb.cumsum   gb.fillna   gb.gender  gb.head ...
gb.indices   gb.mean    gb.name     gb.ohlc    gb.quantile  gb.size ...
gb.tail      gb.weight
```

## GroupBy with MultiIndex

With *hierarchically-indexed data*, it's quite natural to group by one of the levels of the hierarchy.

Let's create a Series with a two-level MultiIndex.

```
In [27]: arrays = [['bar', 'bar', 'baz', 'baz', 'foo', 'foo', 'qux', 'qux'],
....:             ['one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two', 'one', 'two']]
....:

In [28]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays(arrays, names=['first', 'second'])

In [29]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(8), index=index)

In [30]: s
Out[30]:
first  second
bar    one      -0.575247
        two      0.254161
baz    one      -1.143704
        two      0.215897
foo    one      1.193555
        two     -0.077118
qux    one     -0.408530
        two     -0.862495
dtype: float64
```

We can then group by one of the levels in `s`.

```
In [31]: grouped = s.groupby(level=0)
```

```
In [32]: grouped.sum()  
Out[32]:  
first  
bar    -0.321085  
baz    -0.927807  
foo     1.116437  
qux    -1.271025  
dtype: float64
```

If the MultiIndex has names specified, these can be passed instead of the level number:

```
In [33]: s.groupby(level='second').sum()  
Out[33]:  
second  
one   -0.933926  
two   -0.469555  
dtype: float64
```

The aggregation functions such as `sum` will take the level parameter directly. Additionally, the resulting index will be named according to the chosen level:

```
In [34]: s.sum(level='second')  
Out[34]:  
second  
one   -0.933926  
two   -0.469555  
dtype: float64
```

Also as of v0.6, grouping with multiple levels is supported.

```
In [35]: s  
Out[35]:  
first  second  third  
bar    doo      one    1.346061  
          two     1.511763  
baz    bee      one    1.627081  
          two    -0.990582  
foo    bop      one   -0.441652  
          two    1.211526  
qux    bop      one    0.268520  
          two    0.024580  
dtype: float64  
  
In [36]: s.groupby(level=['first', 'second']).sum()  
Out[36]:  
first  second  
bar    doo      2.857824  
baz    bee      0.636499  
foo    bop      0.769873  
qux    bop      0.293100  
dtype: float64
```

More on the `sum` function and aggregation later.

## DataFrame column selection in GroupBy

Once you have created the GroupBy object from a DataFrame, for example, you might want to do something different for each of the columns. Thus, using `[]` similar to getting a column from a DataFrame, you can do:

```
In [37]: grouped = df.groupby(['A'])
In [38]: grouped_C = grouped['C']
In [39]: grouped_D = grouped['D']
```

This is mainly syntactic sugar for the alternative and much more verbose:

```
In [40]: df['C'].groupby(df['A'])
Out[40]: <pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy object at 0x7f3dbc3e7210>
```

Additionally this method avoids recomputing the internal grouping information derived from the passed key.

## Iterating through groups

With the GroupBy object in hand, iterating through the grouped data is very natural and functions similarly to `itertools.groupby`:

```
In [41]: grouped = df.groupby('A')
In [42]: for name, group in grouped:
....:     print(name)
....:     print(group)
....:
bar
      A      B      C      D
1  bar    one -0.042379 -0.089329
3  bar  three -0.009920 -0.945867
5  bar    two  0.495767  1.956030
foo
      A      B      C      D
0  foo    one -0.919854 -1.131345
2  foo    two  1.247642  0.337863
4  foo    two  0.290213 -0.932132
6  foo    one  0.362949  0.017587
7  foo  three  1.548106 -0.016692
```

In the case of grouping by multiple keys, the group name will be a tuple:

```
In [43]: for name, group in df.groupby(['A', 'B']):
....:     print(name)
....:     print(group)
....:
('bar', 'one')
      A      B      C      D
1  bar    one -0.042379 -0.089329
('bar', 'three')
      A      B      C      D
3  bar  three -0.009920 -0.945867
('bar', 'two')
      A      B      C      D
```

```
5 bar two 0.495767 1.95603
('foo', 'one')
     A      B      C      D
0 foo one -0.919854 -1.131345
6 foo one 0.362949 0.017587
('foo', 'three')
     A      B      C      D
7 foo three 1.548106 -0.016692
('foo', 'two')
     A      B      C      D
2 foo two 1.247642 0.337863
4 foo two 0.290213 -0.932132
```

It's standard Python-fu but remember you can unpack the tuple in the for loop statement if you wish: `for (k1, k2), group in grouped:`.

## Selecting a group

A single group can be selected using `GroupBy.get_group()`:

```
In [44]: grouped.get_group('bar')
Out[44]:
     A      B      C      D
1 bar one -0.042379 -0.089329
3 bar three -0.009920 -0.945867
5 bar two 0.495767 1.956030
```

Or for an object grouped on multiple columns:

```
In [45]: df.groupby(['A', 'B']).get_group(('bar', 'one'))
Out[45]:
     A      B      C      D
1 bar one -0.042379 -0.089329
```

## Aggregation

Once the `GroupBy` object has been created, several methods are available to perform a computation on the grouped data.

An obvious one is aggregation via the `aggregate` or equivalently `agg` method:

```
In [46]: grouped = df.groupby('A')

In [47]: grouped.aggregate(np.sum)
Out[47]:
          C      D
A
bar  0.443469  0.920834
foo  2.529056 -1.724719

In [48]: grouped = df.groupby(['A', 'B'])

In [49]: grouped.aggregate(np.sum)
```

**Out [49]:**

|     |       | C         | D         |
|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|
| A   | B     |           |           |
| bar | one   | -0.042379 | -0.089329 |
|     | three | -0.009920 | -0.945867 |
|     | two   | 0.495767  | 1.956030  |
| foo | one   | -0.556905 | -1.113758 |
|     | three | 1.548106  | -0.016692 |
|     | two   | 1.537855  | -0.594269 |

As you can see, the result of the aggregation will have the group names as the new index along the grouped axis. In the case of multiple keys, the result is a [MultiIndex](#) by default, though this can be changed by using the `as_index=False` option:

**In [50]:** grouped = df.groupby(['A', 'B'], as\_index=False)**In [51]:** grouped.aggregate(np.sum)**Out [51]:**

|   | A   | B     | C         | D         |
|---|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bar | one   | -0.042379 | -0.089329 |
| 1 | bar | three | -0.009920 | -0.945867 |
| 2 | bar | two   | 0.495767  | 1.956030  |
| 3 | foo | one   | -0.556905 | -1.113758 |
| 4 | foo | three | 1.548106  | -0.016692 |
| 5 | foo | two   | 1.537855  | -0.594269 |

**In [52]:** df.groupby('A', as\_index=False).sum()**Out [52]:**

|   | A   | C        | D         |
|---|-----|----------|-----------|
| 0 | bar | 0.443469 | 0.920834  |
| 1 | foo | 2.529056 | -1.724719 |

Note that you could use the `reset_index` DataFrame function to achieve the same result as the column names are stored in the resulting MultiIndex:

**In [53]:** df.groupby(['A', 'B']).sum().reset\_index()**Out [53]:**

|   | A   | B     | C         | D         |
|---|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bar | one   | -0.042379 | -0.089329 |
| 1 | bar | three | -0.009920 | -0.945867 |
| 2 | bar | two   | 0.495767  | 1.956030  |
| 3 | foo | one   | -0.556905 | -1.113758 |
| 4 | foo | three | 1.548106  | -0.016692 |
| 5 | foo | two   | 1.537855  | -0.594269 |

Another simple aggregation example is to compute the size of each group. This is included in GroupBy as the `size` method. It returns a Series whose index are the group names and whose values are the sizes of each group.

**In [54]:** grouped.size()**Out [54]:**

|     | A     | B |
|-----|-------|---|
| bar | one   | 1 |
|     | three | 1 |
|     | two   | 1 |
| foo | one   | 2 |
|     | three | 1 |
|     | two   | 2 |

dtype: int64

```
In [55]: grouped.describe()
Out[55]:
```

```
      C          D
0  count  1.000000  1.000000
   mean -0.042379 -0.089329
   std    NaN       NaN
   min -0.042379 -0.089329
  25% -0.042379 -0.089329
  50% -0.042379 -0.089329
  75% -0.042379 -0.089329
...
5  mean  0.768928 -0.297134
   std  0.677005  0.898022
   min  0.290213 -0.932132
  25%  0.529570 -0.614633
  50%  0.768928 -0.297134
  75%  1.008285  0.020364
  max  1.247642  0.337863
```

```
[48 rows x 2 columns]
```

---

**Note:** Aggregation functions **will not** return the groups that you are aggregating over if they are named *columns*, when `as_index=True`, the default. The grouped columns will be the **indices** of the returned object.

Passing `as_index=False` **will** return the groups that you are aggregating over, if they are named *columns*.

Aggregating functions are ones that reduce the dimension of the returned objects, for example: `mean, sum, size, count, std, var, sem, describe, first, last, nth, min, max`. This is what happens when you do for example `DataFrame.sum()` and get back a Series.

`nth` can act as a reducer *or* a filter, see [here](#)

---

## Applying multiple functions at once

With grouped Series you can also pass a list or dict of functions to do aggregation with, outputting a DataFrame:

```
In [56]: grouped = df.groupby('A')
```

```
In [57]: grouped['C'].agg([np.sum, np.mean, np.std])
Out[57]:
```

```
      sum      mean      std
A
bar  0.443469  0.147823  0.301765
foo  2.529056  0.505811  0.966450
```

If a dict is passed, the keys will be used to name the columns. Otherwise the function's name (stored in the function object) will be used.

```
In [58]: grouped['D'].agg({'result1' : np.sum,
....:                      'result2' : np.mean})
Out[58]:
      result2      result1
A
```

```
bar  0.306945  0.920834
foo -0.344944 -1.724719
```

On a grouped DataFrame, you can pass a list of functions to apply to each column, which produces an aggregated result with a hierarchical index:

```
In [59]: grouped.agg([np.sum, np.mean, np.std])
Out[59]:
          C                               D
          sum      mean      std      sum      mean      std
A
bar  0.443469  0.147823  0.301765  0.920834  0.306945  1.490982
foo  2.529056  0.505811  0.966450 -1.724719 -0.344944  0.645875
```

Passing a dict of functions has different behavior by default, see the next section.

## Applying different functions to DataFrame columns

By passing a dict to `aggregate` you can apply a different aggregation to the columns of a DataFrame:

```
In [60]: grouped.agg({'C' : np.sum,
....:                  'D' : lambda x: np.std(x, ddof=1)})
....:
Out[60]:
          C      D
A
bar  0.443469  1.490982
foo  2.529056  0.645875
```

The function names can also be strings. In order for a string to be valid it must be either implemented on GroupBy or available via *dispatching*:

```
In [61]: grouped.agg({'C' : 'sum', 'D' : 'std'})
Out[61]:
          C      D
A
bar  0.443469  1.490982
foo  2.529056  0.645875
```

---

**Note:** If you pass a dict to `aggregate`, the ordering of the output columns is non-deterministic. If you want to be sure the output columns will be in a specific order, you can use an `OrderedDict`. Compare the output of the following two commands:

```
In [62]: grouped.agg({'D': 'std', 'C': 'mean'})
Out[62]:
          C      D
A
bar  0.147823  1.490982
foo  0.505811  0.645875

In [63]: grouped.agg(OrderedDict([('D', 'std'), ('C', 'mean')]))
Out[63]:
          D      C
A
```

```
bar  1.490982  0.147823
foo  0.645875  0.505811
```

## Cython-optimized aggregation functions

Some common aggregations, currently only `sum`, `mean`, `std`, and `sem`, have optimized Cython implementations:

```
In [64]: df.groupby('A').sum()
Out[64]:
          C          D
A
bar  0.443469  0.920834
foo  2.529056 -1.724719

In [65]: df.groupby(['A', 'B']).mean()
Out[65]:
          C          D
A   B
bar one   -0.042379 -0.089329
     three -0.009920 -0.945867
     two    0.495767  1.956030
foo one   -0.278452 -0.556879
     three  1.548106 -0.016692
     two    0.768928 -0.297134
```

Of course `sum` and `mean` are implemented on pandas objects, so the above code would work even without the special versions via dispatching (see below).

## Transformation

The `transform` method returns an object that is indexed the same (same size) as the one being grouped. Thus, the passed transform function should return a result that is the same size as the group chunk. For example, suppose we wished to standardize the data within each group:

```
In [66]: index = pd.date_range('10/1/1999', periods=1100)

In [67]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.normal(0.5, 2, 1100), index)

In [68]: ts = ts.rolling(window=100,min_periods=100).mean().dropna()

In [69]: ts.head()
Out[69]:
2000-01-08    0.779333
2000-01-09    0.778852
2000-01-10    0.786476
2000-01-11    0.782797
2000-01-12    0.798110
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [70]: ts.tail()
Out[70]:
2002-09-30    0.660294
2002-10-01    0.631095
2002-10-02    0.673601
```

```

2002-10-03    0.709213
2002-10-04    0.719369
Freq: D, dtype: float64

In [71]: key = lambda x: x.year

In [72]: zscore = lambda x: (x - x.mean()) / x.std()

In [73]: transformed = ts.groupby(key).transform(zscore)

```

We would expect the result to now have mean 0 and standard deviation 1 within each group, which we can easily check:

```

# Original Data
In [74]: grouped = ts.groupby(key)

In [75]: grouped.mean()
Out[75]:
2000    0.442441
2001    0.526246
2002    0.459365
dtype: float64

In [76]: grouped.std()
Out[76]:
2000    0.131752
2001    0.210945
2002    0.128753
dtype: float64

# Transformed Data
In [77]: grouped_trans = transformed.groupby(key)

In [78]: grouped_trans.mean()
Out[78]:
2000    1.168208e-15
2001    1.454544e-15
2002    1.726657e-15
dtype: float64

In [79]: grouped_trans.std()
Out[79]:
2000    1.0
2001    1.0
2002    1.0
dtype: float64

```

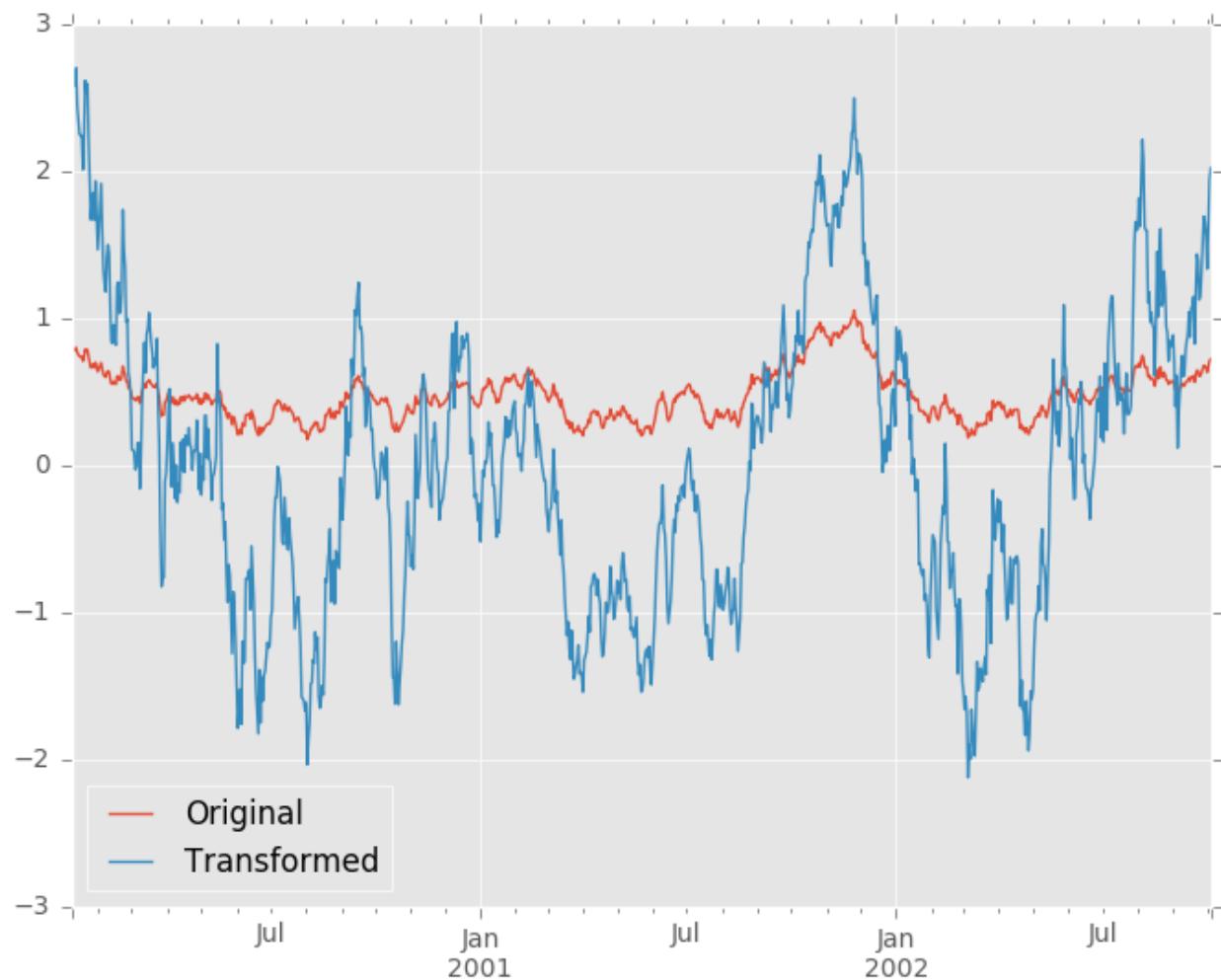
We can also visually compare the original and transformed data sets.

```

In [80]: compare = pd.DataFrame({'Original': ts, 'Transformed': transformed})

In [81]: compare.plot()
Out[81]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7f3dbc717ad0>

```



Another common data transform is to replace missing data with the group mean.

```
In [82]: data_df
Out[82]:
      A         B         C
0   1.539708 -1.166480  0.533026
1   1.302092 -0.505754      NaN
2  -0.371983  1.104803 -0.651520
3  -1.309622  1.118697 -1.161657
4  -1.924296  0.396437  0.812436
5   0.815643  0.367816 -0.469478
6  -0.030651  1.376106 -0.645129
...
993  0.012359  0.554602 -1.976159
994  0.042312 -1.628835  1.013822
995 -0.093110  0.683847 -0.774753
996 -0.185043  1.438572      NaN
997 -0.394469 -0.642343  0.011374
998 -1.174126  1.857148      NaN
999  0.234564  0.517098  0.393534

[1000 rows x 3 columns]
```

```
In [83]: countries = np.array(['US', 'UK', 'GR', 'JP'])

In [84]: key = countries[np.random.randint(0, 4, 1000)]

In [85]: grouped = data_df.groupby(key)

# Non-NA count in each group
In [86]: grouped.count()

Out[86]:
      A      B      C
GR  209   217   189
JP  240   255   217
UK  216   231   193
US  239   250   217

In [87]: f = lambda x: x.fillna(x.mean())

In [88]: transformed = grouped.transform(f)
```

We can verify that the group means have not changed in the transformed data and that the transformed data contains no NAs.

```
In [89]: grouped_trans = transformed.groupby(key)

In [90]: grouped.mean() # original group means
Out[90]:
      A      B      C
GR -0.098371 -0.015420  0.068053
JP  0.069025  0.023100 -0.077324
UK  0.034069 -0.052580 -0.116525
US  0.058664 -0.020399  0.028603

In [91]: grouped_trans.mean() # transformation did not change group means
Out[91]:
      A      B      C
GR -0.098371 -0.015420  0.068053
JP  0.069025  0.023100 -0.077324
UK  0.034069 -0.052580 -0.116525
US  0.058664 -0.020399  0.028603

In [92]: grouped.count() # original has some missing data points
Out[92]:
      A      B      C
GR  209   217   189
JP  240   255   217
UK  216   231   193
US  239   250   217

In [93]: grouped_trans.count() # counts after transformation
Out[93]:
      A      B      C
GR  228   228   228
JP  267   267   267
UK  247   247   247
US  258   258   258

In [94]: grouped_trans.size() # Verify non-NA count equals group size
Out[94]:
```

```
GR    228
JP    267
UK    247
US    258
dtype: int64
```

---

**Note:** Some functions when applied to a groupby object will automatically transform the input, returning an object of the same shape as the original. Passing `as_index=False` will not affect these transformation methods.

For example: `fillna`, `ffill`, `bfill`, `shift`.

```
In [95]: grouped.ffill()
Out[95]:
      A          B          C
0   1.539708 -1.166480  0.533026
1   1.302092 -0.505754  0.533026
2  -0.371983  1.104803 -0.651520
3  -1.309622  1.118697 -1.161657
4  -1.924296  0.396437  0.812436
5   0.815643  0.367816 -0.469478
6  -0.030651  1.376106 -0.645129
...
993  0.012359  0.554602 -1.976159
994  0.042312 -1.628835  1.013822
995 -0.093110  0.683847 -0.774753
996 -0.185043  1.438572 -0.774753
997 -0.394469 -0.642343  0.011374
998 -1.174126  1.857148 -0.774753
999  0.234564  0.517098  0.393534

[1000 rows x 3 columns]
```

---

## Filtration

New in version 0.12.

The `filter` method returns a subset of the original object. Suppose we want to take only elements that belong to groups with a group sum greater than 2.

```
In [96]: sf = pd.Series([1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 3])
In [97]: sf.groupby(sf).filter(lambda x: x.sum() > 2)
Out[97]:
3    3
4    3
5    3
dtype: int64
```

The argument of `filter` must be a function that, applied to the group as a whole, returns `True` or `False`.

Another useful operation is filtering out elements that belong to groups with only a couple members.

```
In [98]: dff = pd.DataFrame({'A': np.arange(8), 'B': list('aabbbbcc')})
```

```
In [99]: dff.groupby('B').filter(lambda x: len(x) > 2)
Out[99]:
   A    B
2  2    b
3  3    b
4  4    b
5  5    b
```

Alternatively, instead of dropping the offending groups, we can return a like-indexed objects where the groups that do not pass the filter are filled with NaNs.

```
In [100]: dff.groupby('B').filter(lambda x: len(x) > 2, dropna=False)
Out[100]:
   A    B
0  NaN  NaN
1  NaN  NaN
2  2.0    b
3  3.0    b
4  4.0    b
5  5.0    b
6  NaN  NaN
7  NaN  NaN
```

For DataFrames with multiple columns, filters should explicitly specify a column as the filter criterion.

```
In [101]: dff['C'] = np.arange(8)

In [102]: dff.groupby('B').filter(lambda x: len(x['C']) > 2)
Out[102]:
   A    B    C
2  2    b    2
3  3    b    3
4  4    b    4
5  5    b    5
```

**Note:** Some functions when applied to a groupby object will act as a **filter** on the input, returning a reduced shape of the original (and potentially eliminating groups), but with the index unchanged. Passing `as_index=False` will not affect these transformation methods.

For example: `head`, `tail`.

```
In [103]: dff.groupby('B').head(2)
Out[103]:
   A    B    C
0  0    a    0
1  1    a    1
2  2    b    2
3  3    b    3
6  6    c    6
7  7    c    7
```

## Dispatching to instance methods

When doing an aggregation or transformation, you might just want to call an instance method on each data group. This is pretty easy to do by passing lambda functions:

```
In [104]: grouped = df.groupby('A')

In [105]: grouped.agg(lambda x: x.std())
Out[105]:
          C          D
A
bar  0.301765  1.490982
foo  0.966450  0.645875
```

But, it's rather verbose and can be untidy if you need to pass additional arguments. Using a bit of metaprogramming cleverness, GroupBy now has the ability to "dispatch" method calls to the groups:

```
In [106]: grouped.std()
Out[106]:
          C          D
A
bar  0.301765  1.490982
foo  0.966450  0.645875
```

What is actually happening here is that a function wrapper is being generated. When invoked, it takes any passed arguments and invokes the function with any arguments on each group (in the above example, the `std` function). The results are then combined together much in the style of `agg` and `transform` (it actually uses `apply` to infer the gluing, documented next). This enables some operations to be carried out rather succinctly:

```
In [107]: tsdf = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 3),
.....:                               index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000),
.....:                               columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])

In [108]: tsdf.ix[:, 2] = np.nan

In [109]: grouped = tsdf.groupby(lambda x: x.year)

In [110]: grouped.fillna(method='pad')
Out[110]:
          A          B          C
2000-01-01    NaN        NaN        NaN
2000-01-02 -0.353501 -0.080957 -0.876864
2000-01-03 -0.353501 -0.080957 -0.876864
2000-01-04  0.050976  0.044273 -0.559849
2000-01-05  0.050976  0.044273 -0.559849
2000-01-06  0.030091  0.186460 -0.680149
2000-01-07  0.030091  0.186460 -0.680149
...
          ...
2002-09-20  2.310215  0.157482 -0.064476
2002-09-21  2.310215  0.157482 -0.064476
2002-09-22  0.005011  0.053897 -1.026922
2002-09-23  0.005011  0.053897 -1.026922
2002-09-24 -0.456542 -1.849051  1.559856
2002-09-25 -0.456542 -1.849051  1.559856
2002-09-26  1.123162  0.354660  1.128135
```

```
[1000 rows x 3 columns]
```

In this example, we chopped the collection of time series into yearly chunks then independently called `fillna` on the groups.

New in version 0.14.1.

The `nlargest` and `nsmallest` methods work on Series style groupbys:

```
In [111]: s = pd.Series([9, 8, 7, 5, 19, 1, 4.2, 3.3])

In [112]: g = pd.Series(list('abababab'))

In [113]: gb = s.groupby(g)

In [114]: gb.nlargest(3)
Out[114]:
a    4    19.0
      0    9.0
      2    7.0
b    1    8.0
      3    5.0
      7    3.3
dtype: float64

In [115]: gb.nsmallest(3)
Out[115]:
a    6    4.2
      2    7.0
      0    9.0
b    5    1.0
      7    3.3
      3    5.0
dtype: float64
```

## Flexible apply

Some operations on the grouped data might not fit into either the aggregate or transform categories. Or, you may simply want GroupBy to infer how to combine the results. For these, use the `apply` function, which can be substituted for both `aggregate` and `transform` in many standard use cases. However, `apply` can handle some exceptional use cases, for example:

```
In [116]: df
Out[116]:
   A      B      C      D
0  foo    one -0.919854 -1.131345
1  bar    one -0.042379 -0.089329
2  foo    two  1.247642  0.337863
3  bar   three -0.009920 -0.945867
4  foo    two  0.290213 -0.932132
5  bar    two  0.495767  1.956030
6  foo    one  0.362949  0.017587
7  foo   three  1.548106 -0.016692

In [117]: grouped = df.groupby('A')
```

```
# could also just call .describe()
In [118]: grouped['C'].apply(lambda x: x.describe())
Out[118]:
A
bar   count    3.000000
      mean     0.147823
      std      0.301765
      min     -0.042379
      25%    -0.026149
      50%    -0.009920
      75%    0.242924
      ...
foo   mean     0.505811
      std      0.966450
      min     -0.919854
      25%    0.290213
      50%    0.362949
      75%    1.247642
      max     1.548106
Name: C, dtype: float64
```

The dimension of the returned result can also change:

```
In [119]: grouped = df.groupby('A')['C']

In [120]: def f(group):
.....:     return pd.DataFrame({'original' : group,
.....:                           'demeaned' : group - group.mean()})
.....:

In [121]: grouped.apply(f)
Out[121]:
      demeaned  original
0   -1.425665 -0.919854
1   -0.190202 -0.042379
2    0.741831  1.247642
3   -0.157743 -0.009920
4   -0.215598  0.290213
5    0.347944  0.495767
6   -0.142862  0.362949
7    1.042295  1.548106
```

apply on a Series can operate on a returned value from the applied function, that is itself a series, and possibly upcast the result to a DataFrame

```
In [122]: def f(x):
.....:     return pd.Series([x, x**2], index = ['x', 'x^2'])
.....:

In [123]: s
Out[123]:
0      9.0
1      8.0
2      7.0
3      5.0
4     19.0
5      1.0
6      4.2
```

```
7      3.3
dtype: float64
```

```
In [124]: s.apply(f)
Out[124]:
      x      x^2
0   9.0    81.00
1   8.0    64.00
2   7.0    49.00
3   5.0    25.00
4  19.0   361.00
5   1.0     1.00
6   4.2    17.64
7   3.3    10.89
```

**Note:** `apply` can act as a reducer, transformer, *or* filter function, depending on exactly what is passed to it. So depending on the path taken, and exactly what you are grouping. Thus the grouped columns(s) may be included in the output as well as set the indices.

**Warning:** In the current implementation `apply` calls `func` twice on the first group to decide whether it can take a fast or slow code path. This can lead to unexpected behavior if `func` has side-effects, as they will take effect twice for the first group.

```
In [125]: d = pd.DataFrame({ "a": ["x", "y"], "b": [1, 2] })

In [126]: def identity(df):
....:     print df
....:     return df
....:

In [127]: d.groupby("a").apply(identity)
   a   b
0  x   1
   a   b
0  x   1
   a   b
1  y   2
Out[127]:
   a   b
0  x   1
1  y   2
```

## Other useful features

### Automatic exclusion of “nuisance” columns

Again consider the example DataFrame we've been looking at:

```
In [128]: df
Out[128]:
 A      B      C      D
```

```
0  foo      one -0.919854 -1.131345
1  bar      one -0.042379 -0.089329
2  foo      two  1.247642  0.337863
3  bar     three -0.009920 -0.945867
4  foo      two  0.290213 -0.932132
5  bar      two  0.495767  1.956030
6  foo      one  0.362949  0.017587
7  foo     three  1.548106 -0.016692
```

Suppose we wish to compute the standard deviation grouped by the A column. There is a slight problem, namely that we don't care about the data in column B. We refer to this as a "nuisance" column. If the passed aggregation function can't be applied to some columns, the troublesome columns will be (silently) dropped. Thus, this does not pose any problems:

```
In [129]: df.groupby('A').std()
Out[129]:
          C          D
A
bar  0.301765  1.490982
foo  0.966450  0.645875
```

## NA and NaT group handling

If there are any NaN or NaT values in the grouping key, these will be automatically excluded. So there will never be an "NA group" or "NaT group". This was not the case in older versions of pandas, but users were generally discarding the NA group anyway (and supporting it was an implementation headache).

## Grouping with ordered factors

Categorical variables represented as instance of pandas's Categorical class can be used as group keys. If so, the order of the levels will be preserved:

```
In [130]: data = pd.Series(np.random.randn(100))

In [131]: factor = pd.qcut(data, [0, .25, .5, .75, 1.])

In [132]: data.groupby(factor).mean()
Out[132]:
[-2.617, -0.684]      -1.331461
(-0.684, -0.0232]    -0.272816
(-0.0232, 0.541]      0.263607
(0.541, 2.369]        1.166038
dtype: float64
```

## Grouping with a Grouper specification

You may need to specify a bit more data to properly group. You can use the pd.Grouper to provide this local control.

```
In [133]: import datetime

In [134]: df = pd.DataFrame({
.....:         'Branch' : 'A A A A A A B'.split(),
```

```

....:         'Buyer': 'Carl Mark Carl Carl Joe Joe Joe Carl'.split(),
....:         'Quantity': [1,3,5,1,8,1,9,3],
....:         'Date' : [
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,1,1,13,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,1,1,13,5),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,10,1,20,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,10,2,10,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,10,1,20,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,10,2,10,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,12,2,12,0),
....:             datetime.datetime(2013,12,2,14,0),
....:         ]
....:     })
....:
In [135]: df
Out[135]:
   Branch Buyer           Date  Quantity
0       A  Carl 2013-01-01 13:00:00        1
1       A  Mark 2013-01-01 13:05:00        3
2       A  Carl 2013-10-01 20:00:00        5
3       A  Carl 2013-10-02 10:00:00        1
4       A    Joe 2013-10-01 20:00:00        8
5       A    Joe 2013-10-02 10:00:00        1
6       A    Joe 2013-12-02 12:00:00        9
7      B  Carl 2013-12-02 14:00:00        3

```

Groupby a specific column with the desired frequency. This is like resampling.

```

In [136]: df.groupby([pd.Grouper(freq='1M', key='Date'), 'Buyer']).sum()
Out[136]:
                    Quantity
Date      Buyer
2013-01-31  Carl        1
              Mark        3
2013-10-31  Carl        6
              Joe         9
2013-12-31  Carl        3
              Joe         9

```

You have an ambiguous specification in that you have a named index and a column that could be potential groupers.

```

In [137]: df = df.set_index('Date')

In [138]: df['Date'] = df.index + pd.offsets.MonthEnd(2)

In [139]: df.groupby([pd.Grouper(freq='6M', key='Date'), 'Buyer']).sum()
Out[139]:
                    Quantity
Date      Buyer
2013-02-28  Carl        1
              Mark        3
2014-02-28  Carl        9
              Joe       18

In [140]: df.groupby([pd.Grouper(freq='6M', level='Date'), 'Buyer']).sum()
Out[140]:
                    Quantity

```

```
Date      Buyer
2013-01-31  Carl      1
              Mark      3
2014-01-31  Carl      9
              Joe     18
```

## Taking the first rows of each group

Just like for a DataFrame or Series you can call head and tail on a groupby:

```
In [141]: df = pd.DataFrame([[1, 2], [1, 4], [5, 6]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [142]: df
Out[142]:
   A  B
0  1  2
1  1  4
2  5  6

In [143]: g = df.groupby('A')

In [144]: g.head(1)
Out[144]:
   A  B
0  1  2
2  5  6

In [145]: g.tail(1)
Out[145]:
   A  B
1  1  4
2  5  6
```

This shows the first or last n rows from each group.

**Warning:** Before 0.14.0 this was implemented with a fall-through apply, so the result would incorrectly respect the as\_index flag:

```
>>> g.head(1): # was equivalent to g.apply(lambda x: x.head(1))
          A  B
0
1  0  1  2
2  5  5  6
```

## Taking the nth row of each group

To select from a DataFrame or Series the nth item, use the nth method. This is a reduction method, and will return a single row (or no row) per group if you pass an int for n:

```
In [146]: df = pd.DataFrame([[1, np.nan], [1, 4], [5, 6]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [147]: g = df.groupby('A')
```

```
In [148]: g.nth(0)
```

```
Out[148]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  NaN  
5  6.0
```

```
In [149]: g.nth(-1)
```

```
Out[149]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
In [150]: g.nth(1)
```

```
Out[150]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0
```

If you want to select the nth not-null item, use the `dropna` kwarg. For a DataFrame this should be either '`any`' or '`all`' just like you would pass to `dropna`, for a Series this just needs to be truthy.

```
# nth(0) is the same as g.first()
```

```
In [151]: g.nth(0, dropna='any')
```

```
Out[151]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
In [152]: g.first()
```

```
Out[152]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
# nth(-1) is the same as g.last()
```

```
In [153]: g.nth(-1, dropna='any') # NaNs denote group exhausted when using dropna
```

```
Out[153]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
In [154]: g.last()
```

```
Out[154]:
```

```
    B  
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
In [155]: g.B.nth(0, dropna=True)
```

```
Out[155]:
```

```
A  
1  4.0  
5  6.0
```

```
Name: B, dtype: float64
```

As with other methods, passing `as_index=False`, will achieve a filtration, which returns the grouped row.

```
In [156]: df = pd.DataFrame([[1, np.nan], [1, 4], [5, 6]], columns=['A', 'B'])

In [157]: g = df.groupby('A', as_index=False)

In [158]: g.nth(0)
Out[158]:
   A    B
0  1  NaN
2  5  6.0

In [159]: g.nth(-1)
Out[159]:
   A    B
1  1  4.0
2  5  6.0
```

You can also select multiple rows from each group by specifying multiple nth values as a list of ints.

```
In [160]: business_dates = pd.date_range(start='4/1/2014', end='6/30/2014', freq='B')

In [161]: df = pd.DataFrame(1, index=business_dates, columns=['a', 'b'])

# get the first, 4th, and last date index for each month
In [162]: df.groupby((df.index.year, df.index.month)).nth([0, 3, -1])
Out[162]:
      a    b
2014 4    1    1
      4    1    1
      4    1    1
      5    1    1
      5    1    1
      5    1    1
      6    1    1
      6    1    1
      6    1    1
```

## Enumerate group items

New in version 0.13.0.

To see the order in which each row appears within its group, use the `cumcount` method:

```
In [163]: df = pd.DataFrame(list('aaabba'), columns=['A'])

In [164]: df
Out[164]:
   A
0  a
1  a
2  a
3  b
4  b
5  a
```

```
In [165]: df.groupby('A').cumcount()
Out[165]:
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    0
4    1
5    3
dtype: int64

In [166]: df.groupby('A').cumcount(ascending=False) # kwarg only
Out[166]:
0    3
1    2
2    1
3    1
4    0
5    0
dtype: int64
```

## Plotting

Groupby also works with some plotting methods. For example, suppose we suspect that some features in a DataFrame may differ by group, in this case, the values in column 1 where the group is “B” are 3 higher on average.

```
In [167]: np.random.seed(1234)

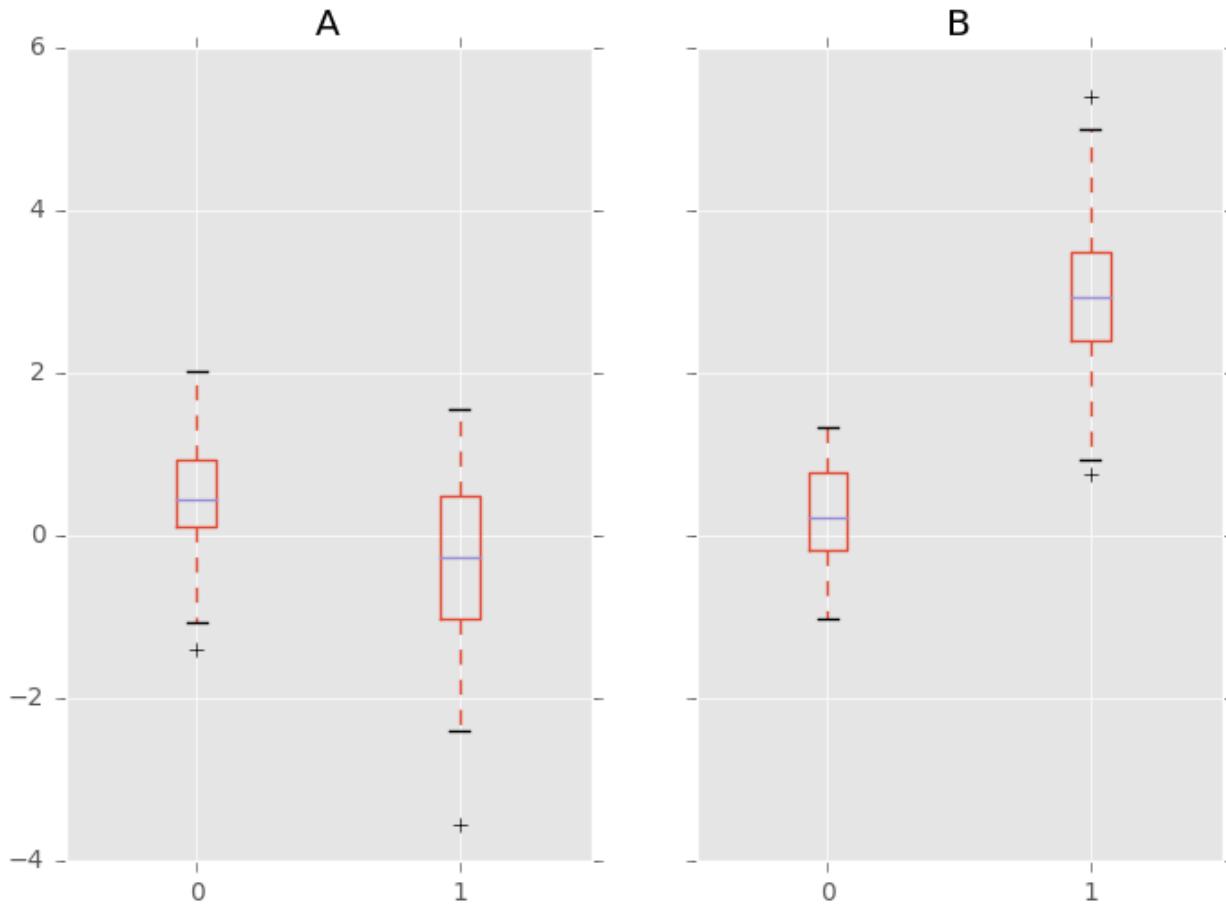
In [168]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 2))

In [169]: df['g'] = np.random.choice(['A', 'B'], size=50)

In [170]: df.loc[df['g'] == 'B', 1] += 3
```

We can easily visualize this with a boxplot:

```
In [171]: df.groupby('g').boxplot()
Out[171]:
A      Axes(0.1,0.15;0.363636x0.75)
B      Axes(0.536364,0.15;0.363636x0.75)
dtype: object
```



The result of calling `boxplot` is a dictionary whose keys are the values of our grouping column `g` (“A” and “B”). The values of the resulting dictionary can be controlled by the `return_type` keyword of `boxplot`. See the [visualization documentation](#) for more.

**Warning:** For historical reasons, `df.groupby("g").boxplot()` is not equivalent to `df.boxplot(by="g")`. See [here](#) for an explanation.

## Examples

### Regrouping by factor

Regroup columns of a DataFrame according to their sum, and sum the aggregated ones.

```
In [172]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a':[1,0,0], 'b':[0,1,0], 'c':[1,0,0], 'd':[2,3,4]})
```

```
In [173]: df
Out[173]:
   a   b   c   d
0  1   0   1   2
1  0   1   0   3
2  0   0   0   4
```

```
In [174]: df.groupby(df.sum(), axis=1).sum()
Out[174]:
   1   9
0  2   2
1  1   3
2  0   4
```

## Groupby by Indexer to ‘resample’ data

Resampling produces new hypothetical samples(resamples) from already existing observed data or from a model that generates data. These new samples are similar to the pre-existing samples.

In order to resample to work on indices that are non-datetime-like, the following procedure can be utilized.

In the following examples, `df.index // 5` returns a binary array which is used to determine what gets selected for the groupby operation.

---

**Note:** The below example shows how we can downsample by consolidation of samples into fewer samples. Here by using `df.index // 5`, we are aggregating the samples in bins. By applying `std()` function, we aggregate the information contained in many samples into a small subset of values which is their standard deviation thereby reducing the number of samples.

---

```
In [175]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10,2))

In [176]: df
Out[176]:
   0      1
0 -0.832423  0.114059
1  1.218203 -0.890593
2  0.165445 -1.127470
3 -1.192185  0.818644
4  0.237185 -0.336384
5  0.694727  0.750161
6  0.247055  0.645433
7 -1.366120  0.313160
8  0.205207  0.089987
9  0.186062  1.314182

In [177]: df.index // 5
Out[177]: Int64Index([0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1], dtype='int64')

In [178]: df.groupby(df.index // 5).std()
Out[178]:
   0      1
0  0.955154  0.783648
1  0.788428  0.467576
```

## Returning a Series to propagate names

Group DataFrame columns, compute a set of metrics and return a named Series. The Series name is used as the name for the column index. This is especially useful in conjunction with reshaping operations such as stacking in which the column index name will be used as the name of the inserted column:

```
In [179]: df = pd.DataFrame({
.....      'a': [0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2],
.....      'b': [0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1],
.....      'c': [1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0],
.....      'd': [0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1],
..... })
.....
```

```
In [180]: def compute_metrics(x):
.....     result = {'b_sum': x['b'].sum(), 'c_mean': x['c'].mean()}
.....     return pd.Series(result, name='metrics')
.....
```

```
In [181]: result = df.groupby('a').apply(compute_metrics)
```

```
In [182]: result
Out[182]:
metrics    b_sum    c_mean
a
0          2.0      0.5
1          2.0      0.5
2          2.0      0.5
```

```
In [183]: result.stack()
Out[183]:
a    metrics
0    b_sum      2.0
     c_mean      0.5
1    b_sum      2.0
     c_mean      0.5
2    b_sum      2.0
     c_mean      0.5
dtype: float64
```

## MERGE, JOIN, AND CONCATENATE

pandas provides various facilities for easily combining together Series, DataFrame, and Panel objects with various kinds of set logic for the indexes and relational algebra functionality in the case of join / merge-type operations.

### Concatenating objects

The `concat` function (in the main pandas namespace) does all of the heavy lifting of performing concatenation operations along an axis while performing optional set logic (union or intersection) of the indexes (if any) on the other axes. Note that I say “if any” because there is only a single possible axis of concatenation for Series.

Before diving into all of the details of `concat` and what it can do, here is a simple example:

```
In [1]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3'],
...: 'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2', 'B3'],
...: 'C': ['C0', 'C1', 'C2', 'C3'],
...: 'D': ['D0', 'D1', 'D2', 'D3']},
...: index=[0, 1, 2, 3])

In [2]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A4', 'A5', 'A6', 'A7'],
...: 'B': ['B4', 'B5', 'B6', 'B7'],
...: 'C': ['C4', 'C5', 'C6', 'C7'],
...: 'D': ['D4', 'D5', 'D6', 'D7']},
...: index=[4, 5, 6, 7])

In [3]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A8', 'A9', 'A10', 'A11'],
...: 'B': ['B8', 'B9', 'B10', 'B11'],
...: 'C': ['C8', 'C9', 'C10', 'C11'],
...: 'D': ['D8', 'D9', 'D10', 'D11']},
...: index=[8, 9, 10, 11])

In [4]: frames = [df1, df2, df3]

In [5]: result = pd.concat(frames)
```

| df1 |     |     |     |     | Result |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A   | B   | C   | D   |
| 0   | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  | 0      | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  |
| 1   | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | 1      | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  |
| 2   | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | 2      | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  |
| 3   | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | 3      | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  |
| df2 |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A   | B   | C   | D   |
| 4   | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  | 4      | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |
| 5   | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  | 5      | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |
| 6   | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  | 6      | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |
| 7   | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  | 7      | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |
| df3 |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A   | B   | C   | D   |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  | 8      | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  | 9      | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 | 10     | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 | 11     | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |

Like its sibling function on ndarrays, `numpy.concatenate`, `pandas.concat` takes a list or dict of homogeneously-typed objects and concatenates them with some configurable handling of “what to do with the other axes”:

```
pd.concat(objs, axis=0, join='outer', join_axes=None, ignore_index=False,
          keys=None, levels=None, names=None, verify_integrity=False,
          copy=True)
```

- `objs`: a sequence or mapping of Series, DataFrame, or Panel objects. If a dict is passed, the sorted keys will be used as the `keys` argument, unless it is passed, in which case the values will be selected (see below). Any None objects will be dropped silently unless they are all None in which case a ValueError will be raised.
- `axis`: {0, 1, ...}, default 0. The axis to concatenate along.
- `join`: {'inner', 'outer'}, default 'outer'. How to handle indexes on other axis(es). Outer for union and inner for intersection.
- `ignore_index`: boolean, default False. If True, do not use the index values on the concatenation axis. The resulting axis will be labeled 0, ..., n - 1. This is useful if you are concatenating objects where the concatenation axis does not have meaningful indexing information. Note the index values on the other axes are still respected in the join.
- `join_axes`: list of Index objects. Specific indexes to use for the other n - 1 axes instead of performing inner/outer set logic.
- `keys`: sequence, default None. Construct hierarchical index using the passed keys as the outermost level. If multiple levels passed, should contain tuples.
- `levels`: list of sequences, default None. Specific levels (unique values) to use for constructing a MultiIndex. Otherwise they will be inferred from the keys.
- `names`: list, default None. Names for the levels in the resulting hierarchical index.
- `verify_integrity`: boolean, default False. Check whether the new concatenated axis contains duplicates. This can be very expensive relative to the actual data concatenation.

- `copy` : boolean, default True. If False, do not copy data unnecessarily.

Without a little bit of context and example many of these arguments don't make much sense. Let's take the above example. Suppose we wanted to associate specific keys with each of the pieces of the chopped up DataFrame. We can do this using the `keys` argument:

```
In [6]: result = pd.concat(frames, keys=['x', 'y', 'z'])
```

| df1 |     |     |     |     | Result |    |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A  | B   | C   | D   |     |
| 0   | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  | x      | 0  | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  |
| 1   | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | x      | 1  | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  |
| 2   | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | x      | 2  | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  |
| 3   | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | x      | 3  | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  |
| df2 |     |     |     |     |        | A  | B   | C   | D   |     |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A4 | B4  | C4  | D4  |     |
| 4   | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  | y      | 4  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |
| 5   | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  | y      | 5  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |
| 6   | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  | y      | 6  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |
| 7   | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  | y      | 7  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |
| df3 |     |     |     |     |        | A8 | B8  | C8  | D8  |     |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A8 | B8  | C8  | D8  |     |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  | z      | 8  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  | z      | 9  | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 | z      | 10 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 | z      | 11 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |

As you can see (if you've read the rest of the documentation), the resulting object's index has a *hierarchical index*. This means that we can now do stuff like select out each chunk by key:

```
In [7]: result.ix['y']
```

```
Out[7]:
```

|   | A  | B  | C  | D  |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| 4 | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4 |
| 5 | A5 | B5 | C5 | D5 |
| 6 | A6 | B6 | C6 | D6 |
| 7 | A7 | B7 | C7 | D7 |

It's not a stretch to see how this can be very useful. More detail on this functionality below.

---

**Note:** It is worth noting however, that `concat` (and therefore `append`) makes a full copy of the data, and that constantly reusing this function can create a significant performance hit. If you need to use the operation over several datasets, use a list comprehension.

```
frames = [ process_your_file(f) for f in files ]
result = pd.concat(frames)
```

## Set logic on the other axes

When gluing together multiple DataFrames (or Panels or...), for example, you have a choice of how to handle the other axes (other than the one being concatenated). This can be done in three ways:

- Take the (sorted) union of them all, `join='outer'`. This is the default option as it results in zero information loss.
- Take the intersection, `join='inner'`.
- Use a specific index (in the case of DataFrame) or indexes (in the case of Panel or future higher dimensional objects), i.e. the `join_axes` argument

Here is an example of each of these methods. First, the default `join='outer'` behavior:

```
In [8]: df4 = pd.DataFrame({'B': ['B2', 'B3', 'B6', 'B7'],
   ....:                 'D': ['D2', 'D3', 'D6', 'D7'],
   ....:                 'F': ['F2', 'F3', 'F6', 'F7']},
   ....:                index=[2, 3, 6, 7])
....:
```

```
In [9]: result = pd.concat([df1, df4], axis=1)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | df4 |   |    | Result |    |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|--------|----|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D   | B | D  | F      | A  | B | C  | D  | B  | D  | F   |     |     |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0  | 2 | B2 | D2     | F2 | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | NaN | NaN | NaN |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1  | 3 | B3 | D3     | F3 | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | NaN | NaN | NaN |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2  | 6 | B6 | D6     | F6 | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | B2  | D2  | F2  |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3  | 7 | B7 | D7     | F7 | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | B3  | D3  | F3  |

Note that the row indexes have been unioned and sorted. Here is the same thing with `join='inner'`:

```
In [10]: result = pd.concat([df1, df4], axis=1, join='inner')
```

| df1 |    |    |    | df4 |   |    | Result |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|--------|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D   | B | D  | F      | A  | B | C  | D  | B  | D  | F  |    |    |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0  | 2 | B2 | D2     | F2 | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | B2 | D2 | F2 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1  | 3 | B3 | D3     | F3 | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | B3 | D3 | F3 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2  | 6 | B6 | D6     | F6 |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3  | 7 | B7 | D7     | F7 |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Lastly, suppose we just wanted to reuse the *exact index* from the original DataFrame:

```
In [11]: result = pd.concat([df1, df4], axis=1, join_axes=[df1.index])
```

|   | df1 |    |    |    | df4 |    |    | Result |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |
|---|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|--------|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|   | A   | B  | C  | D  | B   | D  | F  | A      | B | C  | D  | B  | D  | F   |     |
| 0 | A0  | B0 | C0 | D0 | 2   | B2 | D2 | F2     | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | NaN | NaN |
| 1 | A1  | B1 | C1 | D1 | 3   | B3 | D3 | F3     | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | NaN | NaN |
| 2 | A2  | B2 | C2 | D2 | 6   | B6 | D6 | F6     | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | B2  | D2  |
| 3 | A3  | B3 | C3 | D3 | 7   | B7 | D7 | F7     | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | B3  | D3  |

## Concatenating using append

A useful shortcut to concat are the append instance methods on Series and DataFrame. These methods actually predicated concat. They concatenate along axis=0, namely the index:

```
In [12]: result = df1.append(df2)
```

|   | df1 |    |    |    | Result |    |    |    |    |
|---|-----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|
|   | A   | B  | C  | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |    |
| 0 | A0  | B0 | C0 | D0 | 0      | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1 | A1  | B1 | C1 | D1 | 1      | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2 | A2  | B2 | C2 | D2 | 2      | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| 3 | A3  | B3 | C3 | D3 | 3      | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |
|   | df2 |    |    |    | 4      | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4 |
|   | A   | B  | C  | D  | 5      | A5 | B5 | C5 | D5 |
| 4 | A4  | B4 | C4 | D4 | 6      | A6 | B6 | C6 | D6 |
| 5 | A5  | B5 | C5 | D5 | 7      | A7 | B7 | C7 | D7 |
| 6 | A6  | B6 | C6 | D6 |        |    |    |    |    |
| 7 | A7  | B7 | C7 | D7 |        |    |    |    |    |

In the case of DataFrame, the indexes must be disjoint but the columns do not need to be:

```
In [13]: result = df1.append(df4)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | Result |   |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D      | F |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0     |   |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1     |   |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2     |   |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3     |   |

| df4 |    |    |    | Result |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|
|     | B  | D  | F  |        |  |
| 2   | B2 | D2 | F2 |        |  |
| 3   | B3 | D3 | F3 |        |  |
| 6   | B6 | D6 | F6 |        |  |
| 7   | B7 | D7 | F7 |        |  |

append may take multiple objects to concatenate:

```
In [14]: result = df1.append([df2, df3])
```

| df1 |    |    |    | Result |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D      |  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0     |  |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1     |  |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2     |  |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3     |  |

| df2 |    |    |    | Result |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D      |  |
| 4   | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4     |  |
| 5   | A5 | B5 | C5 | D5     |  |
| 6   | A6 | B6 | C6 | D6     |  |
| 7   | A7 | B7 | C7 | D7     |  |

| df3 |     |     |     | Result |  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D      |  |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8     |  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9     |  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10    |  |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11    |  |

---

**Note:** Unlike `list.append` method, which appends to the original list and returns nothing, `append` here **does not** modify `df1` and returns its copy with `df2` appended.

---

## Ignoring indexes on the concatenation axis

For DataFrames which don't have a meaningful index, you may wish to append them and ignore the fact that they may have overlapping indexes:

To do this, use the `ignore_index` argument:

```
In [15]: result = pd.concat([df1, df4], ignore_index=True)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | Result |   |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D      | F |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0     |   |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1     |   |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2     |   |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3     |   |

| df4 |    |    |    | Result |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|
|     | B  | D  | F  |        |  |
| 2   | B2 | D2 | F2 |        |  |
| 3   | B3 | D3 | F3 |        |  |
| 6   | B6 | D6 | F6 |        |  |
| 7   | B7 | D7 | F7 |        |  |

This is also a valid argument to `DataFrame.append`:

```
In [16]: result = df1.append(df4, ignore_index=True)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | Result |   |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D      | F |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0     |   |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1     |   |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2     |   |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3     |   |

| df4 |    |    |    | Result |  |
|-----|----|----|----|--------|--|
|     | B  | D  | F  |        |  |
| 2   | B2 | D2 | F2 |        |  |
| 3   | B3 | D3 | F3 |        |  |
| 6   | B6 | D6 | F6 |        |  |
| 7   | B7 | D7 | F7 |        |  |

## Concatenating with mixed ndims

You can concatenate a mix of Series and DataFrames. The Series will be transformed to DataFrames with the column name as the name of the Series.

```
In [17]: s1 = pd.Series(['X0', 'X1', 'X2', 'X3'], name='X')
```

```
In [18]: result = pd.concat([df1, s1], axis=1)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | s1 | Result |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  | X      |   | A  | B  | C  | D  | X  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | X0     | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | X0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | X1     | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | X1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | X2     | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | X2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | X3     | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | X3 |

If unnamed Series are passed they will be numbered consecutively.

```
In [19]: s2 = pd.Series(['_0', '_1', '_2', '_3'])
```

```
In [20]: result = pd.concat([df1, s2, s2, s2], axis=1)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | s2 | Result |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  | _0     |   | A  | B  | C  | D  | 0  | 1  | 2  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | _0     | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | _0 | _0 | _0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | _1     | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | _1 | _1 | _1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | _2     | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | _2 | _2 | _2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | _3     | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | _3 | _3 | _3 |

Passing `ignore_index=True` will drop all name references.

```
In [21]: result = pd.concat([df1, s1], axis=1, ignore_index=True)
```

| df1 |    |    |    | s1 | Result |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  | X      |   | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | X0     | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | X0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | X1     | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | X1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | X2     | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | X2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | X3     | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | X3 |

## More concatenating with group keys

A fairly common use of the `keys` argument is to override the column names when creating a new DataFrame based on existing Series. Notice how the default behaviour consists on letting the resulting DataFrame inherits the parent Series' name, when these existed.

```
In [22]: s3 = pd.Series([0, 1, 2, 3], name='foo')

In [23]: s4 = pd.Series([0, 1, 2, 3])

In [24]: s5 = pd.Series([0, 1, 4, 5])

In [25]: pd.concat([s3, s4, s5], axis=1)
Out[25]:
   foo    0    1
0      0    0
1      1    1
2      2    2
3      3    5
```

Through the `keys` argument we can override the existing column names.

```
In [26]: pd.concat([s3, s4, s5], axis=1, keys=['red','blue','yellow'])
Out[26]:
   red    blue    yellow
0      0        0        0
1      1        1        1
2      2        2        4
3      3        3        5
```

Let's consider now a variation on the very first example presented:

```
In [27]: result = pd.concat(frames, keys=['x', 'y', 'z'])
```

| df1 |     |     |     |     | Result |    |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A  | B   | C   | D   |     |
| 0   | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  | x      | 0  | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  |
| 1   | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | x      | 1  | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  |
| 2   | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | x      | 2  | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  |
| 3   | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | x      | 3  | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  |
| df2 |     |     |     |     | y      | 4  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   | y      | 5  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |
| 4   | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  | y      | 6  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |
| 5   | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  | y      | 7  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |
| 6   | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  | z      | 8  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| 7   | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  | z      | 9  | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| df3 |     |     |     |     | z      | 10 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   | z      | 11 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |        |    |     |     |     |     |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |        |    |     |     |     |     |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |        |    |     |     |     |     |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |        |    |     |     |     |     |

You can also pass a dict to `concat` in which case the dict keys will be used for the `keys` argument (unless other keys are specified):

```
In [28]: pieces = {'x': df1, 'y': df2, 'z': df3}
```

```
In [29]: result = pd.concat(pieces)
```

| df1 |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |

| df2 |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| 4   | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4 |
| 5   | A5 | B5 | C5 | D5 |
| 6   | A6 | B6 | C6 | D6 |
| 7   | A7 | B7 | C7 | D7 |

| df3 |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |

Result

| Result |    |     |     |     |     |
|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | A  | B   | C   | D   |     |
| x      | 0  | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  |
| x      | 1  | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  |
| x      | 2  | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  |
| x      | 3  | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  |
| y      | 4  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |
| y      | 5  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |
| y      | 6  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |
| y      | 7  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |
| z      | 8  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| z      | 9  | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| z      | 10 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| z      | 11 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |

```
In [30]: result = pd.concat(pieces, keys=['z', 'y'])
```

| df1 |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |

| df2 |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| 4   | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4 |
| 5   | A5 | B5 | C5 | D5 |
| 6   | A6 | B6 | C6 | D6 |
| 7   | A7 | B7 | C7 | D7 |

| df3 |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |

Result

| Result |    |     |     |     |     |
|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | A  | B   | C   | D   |     |
| z      | 8  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |
| z      | 9  | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |
| z      | 10 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |
| z      | 11 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |
| y      | 4  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |
| y      | 5  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |
| y      | 6  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |
| y      | 7  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |

The MultiIndex created has levels that are constructed from the passed keys and the index of the DataFrame pieces:

```
In [31]: result.index.levels
Out[31]: FrozenList([u'z', u'y'], [4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11]))
```

If you wish to specify other levels (as will occasionally be the case), you can do so using the `levels` argument:

```
In [32]: result = pd.concat(pieces, keys=['x', 'y', 'z'],
.....:                     levels=[[u'z', u'y', 'x', 'w']],
.....:                     names=['group_key'])
.....:
```

| df1 |     |     |     |     | Result |   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|     | A   | B   | C   | D   |        | A | B  | C  | D  |    |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 0   | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  | x      | 0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 1   | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | x      | 1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 2   | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | x      | 2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 3   | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | x      | 3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| df2 |     |     |     |     | y      | 4 | A4 | B4 | C4 | D4 |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 4   | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  |        |   |    |    |    | y  | 5  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |  |
| 5   | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  |        |   |    |    |    | y  | 6  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |  |
| 6   | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  |        |   |    |    |    | y  | 7  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |  |
| 7   | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  |        |   |    |    |    | z  | 8  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |  |
| df3 |     |     |     |     |        |   |    |    |    | z  | 9  | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |  |
| 8   | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  |        |   |    |    |    | z  | 10 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |  |
| 9   | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  |        |   |    |    |    | z  | 11 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |  |
| 10  | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 |        |   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |  |
| 11  | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 |        |   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |  |

```
In [33]: result.index.levels
Out[33]: FrozenList([u'z', u'y', u'x', u'w'], [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, ↵11]))
```

Yes, this is fairly esoteric, but is actually necessary for implementing things like GroupBy where the order of a categorical variable is meaningful.

## Appending rows to a DataFrame

While not especially efficient (since a new object must be created), you can append a single row to a DataFrame by passing a Series or dict to `append`, which returns a new DataFrame as above.

```
In [34]: s2 = pd.Series(['X0', 'X1', 'X2', 'X3'], index=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
In [35]: result = df1.append(s2, ignore_index=True)
```

| df1 |    |    |    |    | Result |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |        | A  | B  | C  | D  |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |        | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |        | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |        | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |        | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |

| s2 |   |  |    |  | Result |    |    |    |    |
|----|---|--|----|--|--------|----|----|----|----|
|    | A |  | X0 |  |        | A  | B  | C  | D  |
|    | A |  | X0 |  |        | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
|    | B |  | X1 |  |        | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |
|    | C |  | X2 |  |        | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
|    | D |  | X3 |  |        | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |

You should use `ignore_index` with this method to instruct DataFrame to discard its index. If you wish to preserve the index, you should construct an appropriately-indexed DataFrame and append or concatenate those objects.

You can also pass a list of dicts or Series:

```
In [36]: dicts = [{‘A’: 1, ‘B’: 2, ‘C’: 3, ‘X’: 4},  
.....: {‘A’: 5, ‘B’: 6, ‘C’: 7, ‘Y’: 8}]  
.....:
```

```
In [37]: result = df1.append(dicts, ignore_index=True)
```

| df1 |    |    |    |    | Result |    |    |    |    |     |     |
|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|     | A  | B  | C  | D  |        | A  | B  | C  | D  | X   | Y   |
| 0   | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |        | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | NaN | NaN |
| 1   | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 |        | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | NaN | NaN |
| 2   | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |        | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 | NaN | NaN |
| 3   | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 |        | A3 | B3 | C3 | D3 | NaN | NaN |

| dicts |   |   |   |     |     | Result |    |    |    |    |     |     |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|-----|--------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|       | A | B | C | X   | Y   |        | A  | B  | C  | D  | X   | Y   |
| 0     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4.0 | NaN |        | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 | NaN | NaN |
| 1     | 5 | 6 | 7 | NaN | 8.0 |        | A1 | B1 | C1 | D1 | NaN | NaN |

## Database-style DataFrame joining/merging

pandas has full-featured, **high performance** in-memory join operations idiomatically very similar to relational databases like SQL. These methods perform significantly better (in some cases well over an order of magnitude better) than other open source implementations (like `base::merge.data.frame` in R). The reason for this is careful algorithmic design and internal layout of the data in DataFrame.

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies.

Users who are familiar with SQL but new to pandas might be interested in a [comparison with SQL](#).

pandas provides a single function, `merge`, as the entry point for all standard database join operations between DataFrame objects:

```
pd.merge(left, right, how='inner', on=None, left_on=None, right_on=None,
         left_index=False, right_index=False, sort=True,
         suffixes=('_x', '_y'), copy=True, indicator=False)
```

- `left`: A DataFrame object
- `right`: Another DataFrame object
- `on`: Columns (names) to join on. Must be found in both the left and right DataFrame objects. If not passed and `left_index` and `right_index` are `False`, the intersection of the columns in the DataFrames will be inferred to be the join keys
- `left_on`: Columns from the left DataFrame to use as keys. Can either be column names or arrays with length equal to the length of the DataFrame
- `right_on`: Columns from the right DataFrame to use as keys. Can either be column names or arrays with length equal to the length of the DataFrame
- `left_index`: If `True`, use the index (row labels) from the left DataFrame as its join key(s). In the case of a DataFrame with a MultiIndex (hierarchical), the number of levels must match the number of join keys from the right DataFrame
- `right_index`: Same usage as `left_index` for the right DataFrame
- `how`: One of '`left`', '`right`', '`outer`', '`inner`'. Defaults to `inner`. See below for more detailed description of each method
- `sort`: Sort the result DataFrame by the join keys in lexicographical order. Defaults to `True`, setting to `False` will improve performance substantially in many cases
- `suffixes`: A tuple of string suffixes to apply to overlapping columns. Defaults to `(''_x'', ''_y'')`.
- `copy`: Always copy data (default `True`) from the passed DataFrame objects, even when reindexing is not necessary. Cannot be avoided in many cases but may improve performance / memory usage. The cases where copying can be avoided are somewhat pathological but this option is provided nonetheless.
- `indicator`: Add a column to the output DataFrame called `_merge` with information on the source of each row. `_merge` is Categorical-type and takes on a value of `left_only` for observations whose merge key only appears in '`left`' DataFrame, `right_only` for observations whose merge key only appears in '`right`' DataFrame, and `both` if the observation's merge key is found in both.

New in version 0.17.0.

The return type will be the same as `left`. If `left` is a DataFrame and `right` is a subclass of DataFrame, the return type will still be DataFrame.

`merge` is a function in the pandas namespace, and it is also available as a DataFrame instance method, with the calling DataFrame being implicitly considered the left object in the join.

The related `DataFrame.join` method, uses `merge` internally for the index-on-index (by default) and column(s)-on-index join. If you are joining on index only, you may wish to use `DataFrame.join` to save yourself some typing.

## Brief primer on merge methods (relational algebra)

Experienced users of relational databases like SQL will be familiar with the terminology used to describe join operations between two SQL-table like structures (DataFrame objects). There are several cases to consider which are very

important to understand:

- **one-to-one** joins: for example when joining two DataFrame objects on their indexes (which must contain unique values)
- **many-to-one** joins: for example when joining an index (unique) to one or more columns in a DataFrame
- **many-to-many** joins: joining columns on columns.

---

**Note:** When joining columns on columns (potentially a many-to-many join), any indexes on the passed DataFrame objects **will be discarded**.

---

It is worth spending some time understanding the result of the **many-to-many** join case. In SQL / standard relational algebra, if a key combination appears more than once in both tables, the resulting table will have the **Cartesian product** of the associated data. Here is a very basic example with one unique key combination:

```
In [38]: left = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['K0', 'K1', 'K2', 'K3'],
....:                   'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3'],
....:                   'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2', 'B3']})
....:

In [39]: right = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['K0', 'K1', 'K2', 'K3'],
....:                   'C': ['C0', 'C1', 'C2', 'C3'],
....:                   'D': ['D0', 'D1', 'D2', 'D3']})
....:

In [40]: result = pd.merge(left, right, on='key')
```

| left |    |    | right |    |    | Result |    |    |
|------|----|----|-------|----|----|--------|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key   | C  | D  | key    | C  | D  |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0    | C0 | D0 | K0     | C0 | D0 |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K1    | C1 | D1 | K1     | C1 | D1 |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K2    | C2 | D2 | K2     | C2 | D2 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K3    | C3 | D3 | K3     | C3 | D3 |

Here is a more complicated example with multiple join keys:

```
In [41]: left = pd.DataFrame({'key1': ['K0', 'K0', 'K1', 'K2'],
....:                   'key2': ['K0', 'K1', 'K0', 'K1'],
....:                   'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3'],
....:                   'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2', 'B3']})
....:

In [42]: right = pd.DataFrame({'key1': ['K0', 'K1', 'K1', 'K2'],
....:                   'key2': ['K0', 'K0', 'K0', 'K0'],
....:                   'C': ['C0', 'C1', 'C2', 'C3'],
....:                   'D': ['D0', 'D1', 'D2', 'D3']})
....:

In [43]: result = pd.merge(left, right, on=['key1', 'key2'])
```

| left |    |    |      | right |   |    |      | Result |    |    |      |      |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|------|-------|---|----|------|--------|----|----|------|------|----|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C | D  | key1 | key2   | A  | B  | key1 | key2 | C  | D  |    |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | 0 | C0 | D0   | K0     | 0  | A0 | B0   | K0   | K0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | 1 | C1 | D1   | K1     | K0 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1 | D1 |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | 2 | C2 | D2   | K1     | K0 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C2 | D2 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | 3 | C3 | D3   | K2     | K0 |    |      |      |    |    |    |

The `how` argument to `merge` specifies how to determine which keys are to be included in the resulting table. If a key combination **does not appear** in either the left or right tables, the values in the joined table will be NA. Here is a summary of the `how` options and their SQL equivalent names:

| Merge method | SQL Join Name    | Description                               |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| left         | LEFT OUTER JOIN  | Use keys from left frame only             |
| right        | RIGHT OUTER JOIN | Use keys from right frame only            |
| outer        | FULL OUTER JOIN  | Use union of keys from both frames        |
| inner        | INNER JOIN       | Use intersection of keys from both frames |

```
In [44]: result = pd.merge(left, right, how='left', on=['key1', 'key2'])
```

| left |    |    |      | right |   |    |      | Result |    |    |      |      |    |     |     |
|------|----|----|------|-------|---|----|------|--------|----|----|------|------|----|-----|-----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C | D  | key1 | key2   | A  | B  | key1 | key2 | C  | D   |     |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | 0 | C0 | D0   | K0     | 0  | A0 | B0   | K0   | K0 | C0  | D0  |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | 1 | C1 | D1   | K1     | K0 | A1 | B1   | K0   | K1 | NaN | NaN |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | 2 | C2 | D2   | K1     | K0 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1  | D1  |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | 3 | C3 | D3   | K2     | K0 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C2  | D2  |
|      |    |    |      |       |   |    |      |        | 4  | A3 | B3   | K2   | K1 | NaN | NaN |

```
In [45]: result = pd.merge(left, right, how='right', on=['key1', 'key2'])
```

| left |    |    |      | right |   |    |      | Result |    |     |      |      |    |     |     |
|------|----|----|------|-------|---|----|------|--------|----|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C | D  | key1 | key2   | A  | B   | key1 | key2 | C  | D   |     |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | 0 | C0 | D0   | K0     | 0  | A0  | B0   | K0   | K0 | C0  | D0  |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | 1 | C1 | D1   | K1     | K0 | A1  | B1   | K0   | K1 | NaN | NaN |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | 2 | C2 | D2   | K1     | K0 | A2  | B2   | K1   | K0 | C2  | D2  |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | 3 | C3 | D3   | K2     | K0 | A2  | B2   | K1   | K0 | C3  | D3  |
|      |    |    |      |       |   |    |      |        | 3  | NaN | NaN  | K2   | K0 | C3  | D3  |

```
In [46]: result = pd.merge(left, right, how='outer', on=['key1', 'key2']))
```

| left |    |    |      | right |   |    |      | Result |   |     |      |      |    |     |     |
|------|----|----|------|-------|---|----|------|--------|---|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C | D  | key1 | key2   | A | B   | key1 | key2 | C  | D   |     |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | 0 | C0 | D0   | K0     | 0 | A0  | B0   | K0   | K0 | C0  | D0  |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | 1 | C1 | D1   | K1     | 1 | A1  | B1   | K0   | K1 | NaN | NaN |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | 2 | C2 | D2   | K1     | 2 | A2  | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1  | D1  |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | 3 | C3 | D3   | K2     | 3 | A2  | B2   | K1   | K0 | C2  | D2  |
|      |    |    |      |       |   |    |      |        | 4 | A3  | B3   | K2   | K1 | NaN | NaN |
|      |    |    |      |       |   |    |      |        | 5 | NaN | NaN  | K2   | K0 | C3  | D3  |

```
In [47]: result = pd.merge(left, right, how='inner', on=['key1', 'key2']))
```

| left |    |    |      |      | right |    |      |      |    | Result |      |      |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|------|------|-------|----|------|------|----|--------|------|------|----|----|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2 | C     | D  | key1 | key2 | A  | B      | key1 | key2 | C  | D  |    |    |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0   | 0     | C0 | D0   | K0   | 0  | A0     | B0   | K0   | K0 | C0 | D0 |    |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1   | 1     | C1 | D1   | K1   | 1  | A2     | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1 | D1 |    |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0   | 2     | C2 | D2   | K1   | K0 | 2      | A2   | B2   | K1 | K0 | C2 | D2 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1   | 3     | C3 | D3   | K2   | K0 |        |      |      |    |    |    |    |

## The merge indicator

New in version 0.17.0.

`merge` now accepts the argument `indicator`. If `True`, a Categorical-type column called `_merge` will be added to the output object that takes on values:

| Observation Origin              | _merge value |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Merge key only in 'left' frame  | left_only    |
| Merge key only in 'right' frame | right_only   |
| Merge key in both frames        | both         |

```
In [48]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'col1': [0, 1], 'col_left':[ 'a', 'b']})
```

```
In [49]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'col1': [1, 2, 2], 'col_right': [2, 2, 2]})
```

```
In [50]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='coll', how='outer', indicator=True)
```

Out[50]:

```
      col1  col_left  col_right    _merge  
0      0          a        NaN  left_only  
1      1          b        2.0   both  
2      2        NaN        2.0 right_only  
3      2        NaN        2.0 right_only
```

The `indicator` argument will also accept string arguments, in which case the indicator function will use the value of the passed string as the name for the indicator column.

```
In [51]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='col1', how='outer', indicator='indicator_column')
Out[51]:
   col1  col_left  col_right  indicator_column
0      0         a        NaN    left_only
1      1         b        2.0     both
2      2        NaN        2.0  right_only
3      2        NaN        2.0  right_only
```

## Joining on index

`DataFrame.join` is a convenient method for combining the columns of two potentially differently-indexed `DataFrames` into a single result `DataFrame`. Here is a very basic example:

```
In [52]: left = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2'],
.....:                   'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2']},
.....:                   index=['K0', 'K1', 'K2'])
.....:

In [53]: right = pd.DataFrame({'C': ['C0', 'C2', 'C3'],
.....:                   'D': ['D0', 'D2', 'D3']},
.....:                   index=['K0', 'K2', 'K3'])
.....:

In [54]: result = left.join(right)
```

| left |    |    | right |    | Result |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|-------|----|--------|----|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | C     | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |
| K0   | A0 | B0 | K0    | C0 | D0     | K0 | A0 | B0 |
| K1   | A1 | B1 | K2    | C2 | D2     | K1 | A1 | B1 |
| K2   | A2 | B2 | K3    | C3 | D3     | K2 | A2 | B2 |

```
In [55]: result = left.join(right, how='outer')
```

| left |    |    | right |    | Result |    |     |     |
|------|----|----|-------|----|--------|----|-----|-----|
|      | A  | B  | C     | D  | A      | B  | C   | D   |
| K0   | A0 | B0 | K0    | C0 | D0     | K0 | A0  | B0  |
| K1   | A1 | B1 | K2    | C2 | D2     | K1 | A1  | B1  |
| K2   | A2 | B2 | K3    | C3 | D3     | K2 | A2  | B2  |
|      |    |    |       |    |        | K3 | NaN | NaN |
|      |    |    |       |    |        |    | C3  | D3  |

```
In [56]: result = left.join(right, how='inner')
```

| left |    | right |    | Result |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|      |    | C     | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |    |    |    |
| K0   | A0 | B0    | K0 | C0     | D0 | K0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| K1   | A1 | B1    | K2 | C2     | D2 | K2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| K2   | A2 | B2    | K3 | C3     | D3 |    |    |    |    |    |

The data alignment here is on the indexes (row labels). This same behavior can be achieved using `merge` plus additional arguments instructing it to use the indexes:

```
In [57]: result = pd.merge(left, right, left_index=True, right_index=True, how='outer')
```

| left |    | right |    | Result |     |    |     |     |     |     |
|------|----|-------|----|--------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      |    | C     | D  | A      | B   | C  | D   |     |     |     |
| K0   | A0 | B0    | K0 | C0     | D0  | K0 | A0  | B0  | C0  | D0  |
| K1   | A1 | B1    | K2 | C2     | D2  | K1 | A1  | B1  | NaN | NaN |
| K2   | A2 | B2    | K3 | C3     | D3  | K2 | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  |
|      |    |       | K3 | NaN    | NaN | K3 | NaN | NaN | C3  | D3  |

```
In [58]: result = pd.merge(left, right, left_index=True, right_index=True, how='inner')
```

| left |    | right |    | Result |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|      |    | C     | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |    |    |    |
| K0   | A0 | B0    | K0 | C0     | D0 | K0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| K1   | A1 | B1    | K2 | C2     | D2 | K2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| K2   | A2 | B2    | K3 | C3     | D3 |    |    |    |    |    |

## Joining key columns on an index

`join` takes an optional `on` argument which may be a column or multiple column names, which specifies that the passed DataFrame is to be aligned on that column in the DataFrame. These two function calls are completely equivalent:

```
left.join(right, on=key_or_keys)
pd.merge(left, right, left_on=key_or_keys, right_index=True,
       how='left', sort=False)
```

Obviously you can choose whichever form you find more convenient. For many-to-one joins (where one of the DataFrame's is already indexed by the join key), using `join` may be more convenient. Here is a simple example:

```
In [59]: left = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3'],
....:                         'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2', 'B3'],
....:                         'key': ['K0', 'K1', 'K0', 'K1']})

In [60]: right = pd.DataFrame({'C': ['C0', 'C1'],
....:                           'D': ['D0', 'D1']},
....:                           index=['K0', 'K1'])

In [61]: result = left.join(right, on='key')
```

| left |    |    | right |    |    | Result |   |    |     |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|-------|----|----|--------|---|----|-----|----|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key   |    | C  | D      | A | B  | key | C  | D  |    |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0    |    |    |        | 0 | A0 | B0  | K0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K1    | K0 | C0 | D0     | 1 | A1 | B1  | K1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K0    | K1 | C1 | D1     | 2 | A2 | B2  | K0 | C0 | D0 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K1    |    |    |        | 3 | A3 | B3  | K1 | C1 | D1 |

```
In [62]: result = pd.merge(left, right, left_on='key', right_index=True,
....:                      how='left', sort=False);
```

| left |    |    | right |    |    | Result |   |    |     |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|-------|----|----|--------|---|----|-----|----|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key   |    | C  | D      | A | B  | key | C  | D  |    |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0    |    |    |        | 0 | A0 | B0  | K0 | C0 | D0 |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K1    | K0 | C0 | D0     | 1 | A1 | B1  | K1 | C1 | D1 |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K0    | K1 | C1 | D1     | 2 | A2 | B2  | K0 | C0 | D0 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K1    |    |    |        | 3 | A3 | B3  | K1 | C1 | D1 |

To join on multiple keys,  
the passed DataFrame must have a MultiIndex:

```
In [63]: left = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3'],
....:                         'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2', 'B3'],
....:                         'key1': ['K0', 'K0', 'K1', 'K2'],
....:                         'key2': ['K0', 'K1', 'K0', 'K1']})
```

```
In [64]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('K0', 'K0'), ('K1', 'K0'),
.....:                               ('K2', 'K0'), ('K2', 'K1')])
.....:
```

```
In [65]: right = pd.DataFrame({'C': ['C0', 'C1', 'C2', 'C3'],
.....:                           'D': ['D0', 'D1', 'D2', 'D3']},
.....:                           index=index)
.....: 
```

Now this can be joined by passing the two key column names:

```
In [66]: result = left.join(right, on=['key1', 'key2'])
```

| left |    |    |      | right |    | Result |   |    |      |      |    |     |
|------|----|----|------|-------|----|--------|---|----|------|------|----|-----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C  | D      | A | B  | key1 | key2 | C  | D   |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | K0 | D0     | 0 | A0 | B0   | K0   | K0 | D0  |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | K1 | D1     | 1 | A1 | B1   | K0   | K1 | NaN |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | K2 | D2     | 2 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1  |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | K2 | D3     | 3 | A3 | B3   | K2   | K1 | C3  |

The default for `DataFrame.join` is to perform a left join (essentially a “VLOOKUP” operation, for Excel users), which uses only the keys found in the calling DataFrame. Other join types, for example inner join, can be just as easily performed:

```
In [67]: result = left.join(right, on=['key1', 'key2'], how='inner')
```

| left |    |    |      | right |    | Result |   |    |      |      |    |    |
|------|----|----|------|-------|----|--------|---|----|------|------|----|----|
|      | A  | B  | key1 | key2  | C  | D      | A | B  | key1 | key2 | C  | D  |
| 0    | A0 | B0 | K0   | K0    | K0 | D0     | 0 | A0 | B0   | K0   | K0 | D0 |
| 1    | A1 | B1 | K0   | K1    | K1 | D1     | 2 | A2 | B2   | K1   | K0 | C1 |
| 2    | A2 | B2 | K1   | K0    | K2 | D2     | 3 | A3 | B3   | K2   | K1 | C3 |
| 3    | A3 | B3 | K2   | K1    | K2 | D3     |   |    |      |      |    |    |

As you can see, this drops any rows where there was no match.

## Joining a single Index to a Multi-index

New in version 0.14.0.

You can join a singly-indexed DataFrame with a level of a multi-indexed DataFrame. The level will match on the name of the index of the singly-indexed frame against a level name of the multi-indexed frame.

```
In [68]: left = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2'],
.....:                           'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2']},
```

```

....: index=pd.Index(['K0', 'K1', 'K2'], name='key')
....:

In [69]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('K0', 'Y0'), ('K1', 'Y1'),
....:   ('K2', 'Y2'), ('K2', 'Y3')], names=['key', 'Y'])
....:

In [70]: right = pd.DataFrame({'C': ['C0', 'C1', 'C2', 'C3'],
....:                            'D': ['D0', 'D1', 'D2', 'D3']},
....:                           index=index)
....:

In [71]: result = left.join(right, how='inner')

```

| left |    | right |    | Result |    |    |    |
|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|----|----|
|      |    | C     | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |
| K0   | A0 | B0    | D0 | A0     | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| K1   | A1 | B1    | D1 | A1     | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| K2   | A2 | B2    | D2 | A2     | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| K2   | Y3 | C3    | D3 | A2     | B2 | C3 | D3 |

This is equivalent but less verbose and more memory efficient / faster than this.

```

In [72]: result = pd.merge(left.reset_index(), right.reset_index(),
....:                      on=['key'], how='inner').set_index(['key', 'Y'])
....:

```

| left |    | right |    | Result |    |    |    |
|------|----|-------|----|--------|----|----|----|
|      |    | C     | D  | A      | B  | C  | D  |
| K0   | A0 | B0    | D0 | A0     | B0 | C0 | D0 |
| K1   | A1 | B1    | D1 | A1     | B1 | C1 | D1 |
| K2   | A2 | B2    | D2 | A2     | B2 | C2 | D2 |
| K2   | Y3 | C3    | D3 | A2     | B2 | C3 | D3 |

## Joining with two multi-indexes

This is not Implemented via `join` at-the-moment, however it can be done using the following.

```

In [73]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('K0', 'X0'), ('K0', 'X1'),
....:   ('K1', 'X2')], names=['key', 'X'])
....:

```

```
In [74]: left = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2'],
.....:                      'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2']},
.....:                      index=index)
.....:

In [75]: result = pd.merge(left.reset_index(), right.reset_index(),
.....:                     on=['key'], how='inner').set_index(['key', 'X', 'Y'])
.....:
```

| left |    |    | right |    | Result |   |   |   |
|------|----|----|-------|----|--------|---|---|---|
|      | A  | B  | C     | D  | A      | B | C | D |
| K0   | X0 | A0 | B0    |    |        |   |   |   |
| K1   | X1 | A1 | B1    | C1 | D1     |   |   |   |
| K2   | X2 | A2 | B2    | C2 | D2     |   |   |   |
| K2   | X3 | A3 | B3    | C3 | D3     |   |   |   |

## Overlapping value columns

The merge suffixes argument takes a tuple of list of strings to append to overlapping column names in the input DataFrames to disambiguate the result columns:

```
In [76]: left = pd.DataFrame({'k': ['K0', 'K1', 'K2'], 'v': [1, 2, 3]})

In [77]: right = pd.DataFrame({'k': ['K0', 'K0', 'K3'], 'v': [4, 5, 6]})

In [78]: result = pd.merge(left, right, on='k')
```

| left |    |   | right |    | Result |     |     |
|------|----|---|-------|----|--------|-----|-----|
|      | k  | v | k     | v  | k      | v_x | v_y |
| 0    | K0 | 1 | 0     | K0 | 4      |     |     |
| 1    | K1 | 2 | 1     | K0 | 5      |     |     |
| 2    | K2 | 3 | 2     | K3 | 6      |     |     |

```
In [79]: result = pd.merge(left, right, on='k', suffixes=['_l', '_r'])
```

| left |    | right |   | Result |   |   |
|------|----|-------|---|--------|---|---|
|      | k  | v     |   | k      | v |   |
| 0    | K0 | 1     | 0 | K0     | 4 | 0 |
| 1    | K1 | 2     | 1 | K0     | 5 | 1 |
| 2    | K2 | 3     | 2 | K3     | 6 |   |

DataFrame.join has lsuffix and rsuffix arguments which behave similarly.

```
In [80]: left = left.set_index('k')
In [81]: right = right.set_index('k')
In [82]: result = left.join(right, lsuffix='_l', rsuffix='_r')
```

| left |   | right |   | Result |       |
|------|---|-------|---|--------|-------|
|      | v |       | v | v_l    | v_r   |
| K0   | 1 | K0    | 4 | K0     | 1 4.0 |
| K1   | 2 | K0    | 5 | K0     | 1 5.0 |
| K2   | 3 | K3    | 6 | K1     | 2 NaN |
|      |   |       |   | K2     | 3 NaN |

## Joining multiple DataFrame or Panel objects

A list or tuple of DataFrames can also be passed to DataFrame.join to join them together on their indexes. The same is true for Panel.join.

```
In [83]: right2 = pd.DataFrame({'v': [7, 8, 9]}, index=['K1', 'K1', 'K2'])
In [84]: result = left.join([right, right2])
```

| left |   | right |   | right2 |   | Result |     |     |
|------|---|-------|---|--------|---|--------|-----|-----|
|      | v |       | v |        | v | v_x    | v_y | v   |
| K0   | 1 | K0    | 4 | K1     | 7 | K0     | 1.0 | 4.0 |
| K1   | 2 | K0    | 5 | K1     | 8 | K0     | 1.0 | 5.0 |
| K2   | 3 | K3    | 6 | K2     | 9 | K1     | 2.0 | NaN |
|      |   |       |   |        |   | K1     | 2.0 | 7.0 |
|      |   |       |   |        |   | K2     | 3.0 | 8.0 |
|      |   |       |   |        |   | K3     | NaN | 9.0 |
|      |   |       |   |        |   |        |     | NaN |

## Merging together values within Series or DataFrame columns

Another fairly common situation is to have two like-indexed (or similarly indexed) Series or DataFrame objects and wanting to “patch” values in one object from values for matching indices in the other. Here is an example:

```
In [85]: df1 = pd.DataFrame([[np.nan, 3., 5.], [-4.6, np.nan, np.nan],
....:                         [np.nan, 7., np.nan]])
....:

In [86]: df2 = pd.DataFrame([-42.6, np.nan, -8.2], [-5., 1.6, 4.],
....:                         index=[1, 2])
....:
```

For this, use the `combine_first` method:

```
In [87]: result = df1.combine_first(df2)
```

| df1 |      |     |     | df2 |       |     |      | Result |      |     |      |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|------|-----|------|
|     | 0    | 1   | 2   |     | 0     | 1   | 2    |        | 0    | 1   | 2    |
| 0   | NaN  | 3.0 | 5.0 | 1   | -42.6 | NaN | -8.2 | 0      | NaN  | 3.0 | 5.0  |
| 1   | -4.6 | NaN | NaN | 2   | -5.0  | 1.6 | 4.0  | 1      | -4.6 | NaN | -8.2 |
| 2   | NaN  | 7.0 | NaN |     |       |     |      | 2      | -5.0 | 7.0 | 4.0  |

Note that this method only takes values from the right DataFrame if they are missing in the left DataFrame. A related method, `update`, alters non-NA values inplace:

```
In [88]: df1.update(df2)
```

| df1 |      |     |     | df2 |       |     |      | Result |       |     |      |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|-------|-----|------|
|     | 0    | 1   | 2   |     | 0     | 1   | 2    |        | 0     | 1   | 2    |
| 0   | NaN  | 3.0 | 5.0 | 1   | -42.6 | NaN | -8.2 | 0      | NaN   | 3.0 | 5.0  |
| 1   | -4.6 | NaN | NaN | 2   | -5.0  | 1.6 | 4.0  | 1      | -42.6 | NaN | -8.2 |
| 2   | NaN  | 7.0 | NaN |     |       |     |      | 2      | -5.0  | 1.6 | 4.0  |

## Timeseries friendly merging

### Merging Ordered Data

A `merge_ordered()` function allows combining time series and other ordered data. In particular it has an optional `fill_method` keyword to fill/interpolate missing data:

```
In [89]: left = pd.DataFrame({'k': ['K0', 'K1', 'K1', 'K2'],
.....:                      'lv': [1, 2, 3, 4],
.....:                      's': ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']}))

In [90]: right = pd.DataFrame({'k': ['K1', 'K2', 'K4'],
.....:                      'rv': [1, 2, 3]}))

In [91]: pd.merge_ordered(left, right, fill_method='ffill', left_by='s')
Out[91]:
   k    lv  s    rv
0  K0  1.0  a  NaN
1  K1  1.0  a  1.0
2  K2  1.0  a  2.0
3  K4  1.0  a  3.0
4  K1  2.0  b  1.0
5  K2  2.0  b  2.0
6  K4  2.0  b  3.0
7  K1  3.0  c  1.0
8  K2  3.0  c  2.0
9  K4  3.0  c  3.0
10 K1  NaN  d  1.0
11 K2  4.0  d  2.0
12 K4  4.0  d  3.0
```

## Merging AsOf

New in version 0.19.0.

A `merge_asof()` is similar to an ordered left-join except that we match on nearest key rather than equal keys. For each row in the `left` DataFrame, we select the last row in the `right` DataFrame whose `on` key is less than the left's key. Both DataFrames must be sorted by the key.

Optionally an asof merge can perform a group-wise merge. This matches the `by` key equally, in addition to the nearest match on the `on` key.

For example; we might have `trades` and `quotes` and we want to asof merge them.

```
In [92]: trades = pd.DataFrame({
.....:     'time': pd.to_datetime(['20160525 13:30:00.023',
.....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.038',
.....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048',
.....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048',
.....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.048']),
.....:     'ticker': ['MSFT', 'MSFT',
.....:                'GOOG', 'GOOG', 'AAPL'],
.....:     'price': [51.95, 51.95,
.....:               720.77, 720.92, 98.00],
.....:     'quantity': [75, 155,
.....:                  100, 100, 100]},
.....:     columns=['time', 'ticker', 'price', 'quantity'])

In [93]: quotes = pd.DataFrame({
.....:     'time': pd.to_datetime(['20160525 13:30:00.023',
.....:                           '20160525 13:30:00.023',
```

```

....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.030',
....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.041',
....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.048',
....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.049',
....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.072',
....:                               '20160525 13:30:00.075']),
....:     'ticker': ['GOOG', 'MSFT', 'MSFT',
....:                'MSFT', 'GOOG', 'AAPL', 'GOOG',
....:                'MSFT'],
....:     'bid': [720.50, 51.95, 51.97, 51.99,
....:             720.50, 97.99, 720.50, 52.01],
....:     'ask': [720.93, 51.96, 51.98, 52.00,
....:             720.93, 98.01, 720.88, 52.03]},
....:     columns=['time', 'ticker', 'bid', 'ask'])
....:
....:
```

In [94]: trades

Out[94]:

|   | time                    | ticker | price  | quantity |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| 0 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023 | MSFT   | 51.95  | 75       |
| 1 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038 | MSFT   | 51.95  | 155      |
| 2 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | GOOG   | 720.77 | 100      |
| 3 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | GOOG   | 720.92 | 100      |
| 4 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | AAPL   | 98.00  | 100      |

In [95]: quotes

Out[95]:

|   | time                    | ticker | bid    | ask    |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023 | GOOG   | 720.50 | 720.93 |
| 1 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023 | MSFT   | 51.95  | 51.96  |
| 2 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.030 | MSFT   | 51.97  | 51.98  |
| 3 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.041 | MSFT   | 51.99  | 52.00  |
| 4 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | GOOG   | 720.50 | 720.93 |
| 5 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.049 | AAPL   | 97.99  | 98.01  |
| 6 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.072 | GOOG   | 720.50 | 720.88 |
| 7 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.075 | MSFT   | 52.01  | 52.03  |

By default we are taking the asof of the quotes.

In [96]: pd.merge\_asof(trades, quotes,
....: on='time',
....: by='ticker')

Out[96]:

|   | time                    | ticker | price  | quantity | bid    | ask    |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| 0 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023 | MSFT   | 51.95  | 75       | 51.95  | 51.96  |
| 1 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038 | MSFT   | 51.95  | 155      | 51.97  | 51.98  |
| 2 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | GOOG   | 720.77 | 100      | 720.50 | 720.93 |
| 3 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | GOOG   | 720.92 | 100      | 720.50 | 720.93 |
| 4 | 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048 | AAPL   | 98.00  | 100      | NaN    | NaN    |

We only asof within 2ms between the quote time and the trade time.

In [97]: pd.merge\_asof(trades, quotes,
....: on='time',
....: by='ticker',
....: tolerance=pd.Timedelta('2ms'))

```
Out[97]:
```

```
      time ticker  price  quantity     bid     ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023   MSFT    51.95       75  51.95  51.96
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038   MSFT    51.95      155     NaN     NaN
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   GOOG   720.77      100  720.50  720.93
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   GOOG   720.92      100  720.50  720.93
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   AAPL    98.00      100     NaN     NaN
```

We only asof within 10ms between the quote time and the trade time and we exclude exact matches on time. Note that though we exclude the exact matches (of the quotes), prior quotes DO propagate to that point in time.

```
In [98]: pd.merge_asof(trades, quotes,
.....:             on='time',
.....:             by='ticker',
.....:             tolerance=pd.Timedelta('10ms'),
.....:             allow_exact_matches=False)
.....:
```

```
Out[98]:
```

```
      time ticker  price  quantity     bid     ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023   MSFT    51.95       75     NaN     NaN
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038   MSFT    51.95      155  51.97  51.98
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   GOOG   720.77      100     NaN     NaN
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   GOOG   720.92      100     NaN     NaN
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048   AAPL    98.00      100     NaN     NaN
```

## RESHAPING AND PIVOT TABLES

### Reshaping by pivoting DataFrame objects

Data is often stored in CSV files or databases in so-called “stacked” or “record” format:

```
In [1]: df
Out[1]:
      date variable    value
0  2000-01-03        A  0.469112
1  2000-01-04        A -0.282863
2  2000-01-05        A -1.509059
3  2000-01-03        B -1.135632
4  2000-01-04        B  1.212112
5  2000-01-05        B -0.173215
6  2000-01-03        C  0.119209
7  2000-01-04        C -1.044236
8  2000-01-05        C -0.861849
9  2000-01-03        D -2.104569
10 2000-01-04        D -0.494929
11 2000-01-05        D  1.071804
```

For the curious here is how the above DataFrame was created:

```
import pandas.util.testing as tm; tm.N = 3
def unpivot(frame):
    N, K = frame.shape
    data = {'value' : frame.values.ravel('F'),
            'variable' : np.asarray(frame.columns).repeat(N),
            'date' : np.tile(np.asarray(frame.index), K)}
    return pd.DataFrame(data, columns=['date', 'variable', 'value'])
df = unpivot(tm.makeTextDataFrame())
```

To select out everything for variable A we could do:

```
In [2]: df[df['variable'] == 'A']
Out[2]:
      date variable    value
0  2000-01-03        A  0.469112
1  2000-01-04        A -0.282863
2  2000-01-05        A -1.509059
```

But suppose we wish to do time series operations with the variables. A better representation would be where the columns are the unique variables and an index of dates identifies individual observations. To reshape the data into this form, use the pivot function:

```
In [3]: df.pivot(index='date', columns='variable', values='value')
Out[3]:
variable      A      B      C      D
date
2000-01-03  0.469112 -1.135632  0.119209 -2.104569
2000-01-04 -0.282863  1.212112 -1.044236 -0.494929
2000-01-05 -1.509059 -0.173215 -0.861849  1.071804
```

If the `values` argument is omitted, and the input DataFrame has more than one column of values which are not used as column or index inputs to `pivot`, then the resulting “pivoted” DataFrame will have *hierarchical columns* whose topmost level indicates the respective value column:

```
In [4]: df['value2'] = df['value'] * 2

In [5]: pivoted = df.pivot('date', 'variable')

In [6]: pivoted
Out[6]:
          value           value2
variable   A      B      C      D      A      B
date
2000-01-03  0.469112 -1.135632  0.119209 -2.104569  0.938225 -2.271265
2000-01-04 -0.282863  1.212112 -1.044236 -0.494929 -0.565727  2.424224
2000-01-05 -1.509059 -0.173215 -0.861849  1.071804 -3.018117 -0.346429

          C      D
variable
date
2000-01-03  0.238417 -4.209138
2000-01-04 -2.088472 -0.989859
2000-01-05 -1.723698  2.143608
```

You of course can then select subsets from the pivoted DataFrame:

```
In [7]: pivoted['value2']
Out[7]:
          A      B      C      D
variable
date
2000-01-03  0.938225 -2.271265  0.238417 -4.209138
2000-01-04 -0.565727  2.424224 -2.088472 -0.989859
2000-01-05 -3.018117 -0.346429 -1.723698  2.143608
```

Note that this returns a view on the underlying data in the case where the data are homogeneously-typed.

## Reshaping by stacking and unstacking

Closely related to the `pivot` function are the related `stack` and `unstack` functions currently available on Series and DataFrame. These functions are designed to work together with MultiIndex objects (see the section on *hierarchical indexing*). Here are essentially what these functions do:

- `stack`: “pivot” a level of the (possibly hierarchical) column labels, returning a DataFrame with an index with a new inner-most level of row labels.
- `unstack`: inverse operation from `stack`: “pivot” a level of the (possibly hierarchical) row index to the column axis, producing a reshaped DataFrame with a new inner-most level of column labels.

The clearest way to explain is by example. Let's take a prior example data set from the hierarchical indexing section:

```
In [8]: tuples = list(zip(*[['bar', 'bar', 'baz', 'baz',
...:                 'foo', 'foo', 'qux', 'qux'],
...:                 ['one', 'two', 'one', 'two',
...:                  'one', 'two', 'one', 'two']]))

In [9]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, names=['first', 'second'])

In [10]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 2), index=index, columns=['A', 'B'])

In [11]: df2 = df[:4]

In [12]: df2
Out[12]:
          A         B
first second
bar   one    0.721555 -0.706771
      two   -1.039575  0.271860
baz   one   -0.424972  0.567020
      two    0.276232 -1.087401
```

The `stack` function “compresses” a level in the DataFrame’s columns to produce either:

- A Series, in the case of a simple column Index
- A DataFrame, in the case of a MultiIndex in the columns

If the columns have a MultiIndex, you can choose which level to stack. The stacked level becomes the new lowest level in a MultiIndex on the columns:

```
In [13]: stacked = df2.stack()

In [14]: stacked
Out[14]:
          first second
bar   one      A    0.721555
                  B   -0.706771
              two     A   -1.039575
                  B    0.271860
baz   one      A   -0.424972
                  B    0.567020
              two     A    0.276232
                  B   -1.087401
dtype: float64
```

With a “stacked” DataFrame or Series (having a MultiIndex as the index), the inverse operation of `stack` is `unstack`, which by default unstacks the **last level**:

```
In [15]: stacked.unstack()
Out[15]:
          A         B
first second
bar   one    0.721555 -0.706771
      two   -1.039575  0.271860
baz   one   -0.424972  0.567020
      two    0.276232 -1.087401

In [16]: stacked.unstack(1)
```

```
Out[16]:  
second      one      two  
first  
bar    A  0.721555 -1.039575  
      B -0.706771  0.271860  
baz    A -0.424972  0.276232  
      B  0.567020 -1.087401
```

```
In [17]: stacked.unstack(0)
```

```
Out[17]:  
first      bar      baz  
second  
one    A  0.721555 -0.424972  
      B -0.706771  0.567020  
two    A -1.039575  0.276232  
      B  0.271860 -1.087401
```

If the indexes have names, you can use the level names instead of specifying the level numbers:

```
In [18]: stacked.unstack('second')
```

```
Out[18]:  
second      one      two  
first  
bar    A  0.721555 -1.039575  
      B -0.706771  0.271860  
baz    A -0.424972  0.276232  
      B  0.567020 -1.087401
```

Notice that the `stack` and `unstack` methods implicitly sort the index levels involved. Hence a call to `stack` and then `unstack`, or viceversa, will result in a **sorted** copy of the original DataFrame or Series:

```
In [19]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([[2,1], ['a', 'b']])
```

```
In [20]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4), index=index, columns=['A'])
```

```
In [21]: df
```

```
Out[21]:  
          A  
2 a -0.370647  
  b -1.157892  
1 a -1.344312  
  b  0.844885
```

```
In [22]: all(df.unstack().stack() == df.sort_index())
```

```
Out[22]: True
```

while the above code will raise a `TypeError` if the call to `sort_index` is removed.

## Multiple Levels

You may also stack or unstack more than one level at a time by passing a list of levels, in which case the end result is as if each level in the list were processed individually.

```
In [23]: columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([  
.....: ('A', 'cat', 'long'), ('B', 'cat', 'long'),  
.....: ('A', 'dog', 'short'), ('B', 'dog', 'short')])
```

```

....:     ],
....:     names=['exp', 'animal', 'hair_length']
....: )
....:

In [24]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4, 4), columns=columns)

In [25]: df
Out[25]:
exp           A         B         A         B
animal        cat       cat      dog      dog
hair_length   long     long    short    short
0            1.075770 -0.109050  1.643563 -1.469388
1            0.357021 -0.674600 -1.776904 -0.968914
2            -1.294524  0.413738  0.276662 -0.472035
3            -0.013960 -0.362543 -0.006154 -0.923061

In [26]: df.stack(level=['animal', 'hair_length'])
Out[26]:
exp           A         B
animal hair_length
0  cat   long    1.075770 -0.109050
    dog   short   1.643563 -1.469388
1  cat   long    0.357021 -0.674600
    dog   short   -1.776904 -0.968914
2  cat   long   -1.294524  0.413738
    dog   short   0.276662 -0.472035
3  cat   long   -0.013960 -0.362543
    dog   short   -0.006154 -0.923061

```

The list of levels can contain either level names or level numbers (but not a mixture of the two).

```

# df.stack(level=['animal', 'hair_length'])
# from above is equivalent to:
In [27]: df.stack(level=[1, 2])
Out[27]:
exp           A         B
animal hair_length
0  cat   long    1.075770 -0.109050
    dog   short   1.643563 -1.469388
1  cat   long    0.357021 -0.674600
    dog   short   -1.776904 -0.968914
2  cat   long   -1.294524  0.413738
    dog   short   0.276662 -0.472035
3  cat   long   -0.013960 -0.362543
    dog   short   -0.006154 -0.923061

```

## Missing Data

These functions are intelligent about handling missing data and do not expect each subgroup within the hierarchical index to have the same set of labels. They also can handle the index being unsorted (but you can make it sorted by calling `sort_index`, of course). Here is a more complex example:

```

In [28]: columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('A', 'cat'), ('B', 'dog'),
   ('B', 'cat'), ('A', 'dog')],
   names=['exp', 'animal'])

```

```

....:

In [29]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([('bar', 'baz', 'foo', 'qux'),
.....:                               ('one', 'two')],
.....:                               names=['first', 'second']))

In [30]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(8, 4), index=index, columns=columns)

In [31]: df2 = df.ix[[0, 1, 2, 4, 5, 7]]

In [32]: df2
Out[32]:
exp           A           B           A
animal        cat         dog         cat         dog
first second
bar   one    0.895717  0.805244 -1.206412  2.565646
      two     1.431256  1.340309 -1.170299 -0.226169
baz   one    0.410835  0.813850  0.132003 -0.827317
foo   one   -1.413681  1.607920  1.024180  0.569605
      two     0.875906 -2.211372  0.974466 -2.006747
qux   two   -1.226825  0.769804 -1.281247 -0.727707

```

As mentioned above, `stack` can be called with a `level` argument to select which level in the columns to stack:

```

In [33]: df2.stack('exp')
Out[33]:
animal           cat         dog
first second exp
bar   one     A    0.895717  2.565646
          B   -1.206412  0.805244
      two     A    1.431256 -0.226169
          B   -1.170299  1.340309
baz   one     A    0.410835 -0.827317
          B    0.132003  0.813850
foo   one     A   -1.413681  0.569605
          B    1.024180  1.607920
      two     A    0.875906 -2.006747
          B    0.974466 -2.211372
qux   two     A   -1.226825 -0.727707
          B   -1.281247  0.769804

```

```

In [34]: df2.stack('animal')
Out[34]:
exp           A           B
first second animal
bar   one   cat    0.895717 -1.206412
          dog    2.565646  0.805244
      two   cat    1.431256 -1.170299
          dog   -0.226169  1.340309
baz   one   cat    0.410835  0.132003
          dog   -0.827317  0.813850
foo   one   cat   -1.413681  1.024180
          dog    0.569605  1.607920
      two   cat    0.875906  0.974466
          dog   -2.006747 -2.211372
qux   two   cat   -1.226825 -1.281247
          dog   -0.727707  0.769804

```

Unstacking can result in missing values if subgroups do not have the same set of labels. By default, missing values will be replaced with the default fill value for that data type, NaN for float, NaT for datetimelike, etc. For integer types, by default data will converted to float and missing values will be set to NaN.

```
In [35]: df3 = df.iloc[[0, 1, 4, 7], [1, 2]]
```

```
In [36]: df3
```

```
Out[36]:
```

|        |        | B        |           |
|--------|--------|----------|-----------|
| exp    |        |          |           |
| animal |        | dog      | cat       |
| first  | second |          |           |
| bar    | one    | 0.805244 | -1.206412 |
|        | two    | 1.340309 | -1.170299 |
| foo    | one    | 1.607920 | 1.024180  |
| qux    | two    | 0.769804 | -1.281247 |

```
In [37]: df3.unstack()
```

```
Out[37]:
```

|        |  | B        |          |           |           |           |     |
|--------|--|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| exp    |  |          |          |           |           |           |     |
| animal |  | dog      |          |           |           |           | cat |
| second |  | one      |          | two       |           | one       | two |
| first  |  |          |          |           |           |           |     |
| bar    |  | 0.805244 | 1.340309 | -1.206412 | -1.170299 |           |     |
| foo    |  | 1.607920 |          | NaN       | 1.024180  |           | NaN |
| qux    |  | NaN      | 0.769804 |           | NaN       | -1.281247 |     |

Alternatively, unstack takes an optional `fill_value` argument, for specifying the value of missing data.

```
In [38]: df3.unstack(fill_value=-1e9)
```

```
Out[38]:
```

|        |  | B             |               |               |               |     |     |
|--------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-----|
| exp    |  |               |               |               |               |     |     |
| animal |  | dog           |               |               |               |     | cat |
| second |  | one           |               | two           |               | one | two |
| first  |  |               |               |               |               |     |     |
| bar    |  | 8.052440e-01  | 1.340309e+00  | -1.206412e+00 | -1.170299e+00 |     |     |
| foo    |  | 1.607920e+00  | -1.000000e+09 | 1.024180e+00  | -1.000000e+09 |     |     |
| qux    |  | -1.000000e+09 | 7.698036e-01  | -1.000000e+09 | -1.281247e+00 |     |     |

## With a MultiIndex

Unstacking when the columns are a MultiIndex is also careful about doing the right thing:

```
In [39]: df[:3].unstack(0)
```

```
Out[39]:
```

|        |  | A         |          | B        |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
|--------|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| exp    |  |           |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| animal |  | cat       |          | dog      |          | cat       |          |           |  |  |  |  | dog       |
| first  |  | bar       | baz      | bar      | baz      | bar       | baz      |           |  |  |  |  | bar       |
| second |  |           |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| one    |  | 0.895717  | 0.410835 | 0.805244 | 0.81385  | -1.206412 | 0.132003 | 2.565646  |  |  |  |  |           |
| two    |  | 1.431256  |          | NaN      | 1.340309 |           | NaN      | -1.170299 |  |  |  |  | -0.226169 |
| exp    |  |           |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| animal |  |           |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| first  |  |           | baz      |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| second |  |           |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| one    |  | -0.827317 |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |
| two    |  | NaN       |          |          |          |           |          |           |  |  |  |  |           |

```
In [40]: df2.unstack(1)
Out[40]:
exp           A           B           cat           A \
animal        cat         dog         cat         dog \
second       one        two        one        two       one
first
bar    0.895717  1.431256  0.805244  1.340309 -1.206412 -1.170299  2.565646
baz     0.410835      NaN  0.813850      NaN  0.132003      NaN -0.827317
foo    -1.413681  0.875906  1.607920 -2.211372  1.024180  0.974466  0.569605
qux        NaN -1.226825      NaN  0.769804      NaN -1.281247      NaN

exp
animal
second       two
first
bar    -0.226169
baz        NaN
foo    -2.006747
qux    -0.727707
```

## Reshaping by Melt

The `melt()` function is useful to massage a DataFrame into a format where one or more columns are identifier variables, while all other columns, considered measured variables, are “unpivoted” to the row axis, leaving just two non-identifier columns, “variable” and “value”. The names of those columns can be customized by supplying the `var_name` and `value_name` parameters.

For instance,

```
In [41]: cheese = pd.DataFrame({'first' : ['John', 'Mary'],
....:                         'last' : ['Doe', 'Bo'],
....:                         'height' : [5.5, 6.0],
....:                         'weight' : [130, 150]})

In [42]: cheese
Out[42]:
   first  height  last  weight
0  John      5.5  Doe     130
1  Mary      6.0  Bo      150

In [43]: pd.melt(cheese, id_vars=['first', 'last'])
Out[43]:
   first  last  variable  value
0  John   Doe    height    5.5
1  Mary   Bo    height    6.0
2  John   Doe   weight  130.0
3  Mary   Bo   weight  150.0

In [44]: pd.melt(cheese, id_vars=['first', 'last'], var_name='quantity')
Out[44]:
   first  last  quantity  value
0  John   Doe    height    5.5
1  Mary   Bo    height    6.0
```

```
2 John Doe    weight  130.0
3 Mary Bo     weight  150.0
```

Another way to transform is to use the `wide_to_long` panel data convenience function.

```
In [45]: dft = pd.DataFrame({ "A1970" : {0 : "a", 1 : "b", 2 : "c"},  
.....: "A1980" : {0 : "d", 1 : "e", 2 : "f"},  
.....: "B1970" : {0 : 2.5, 1 : 1.2, 2 : .7},  
.....: "B1980" : {0 : 3.2, 1 : 1.3, 2 : .1},  
.....: "X" : dict(zip(range(3), np.random.randn(3)))  
.....:  
})  
  
In [46]: dft["id"] = dft.index  
  
In [47]: dft  
Out[47]:  
   A1970  A1980  B1970  B1980      X  id  
0      a      d    2.5    3.2 -0.121306  0  
1      b      e    1.2    1.3 -0.097883  1  
2      c      f    0.7    0.1  0.695775  2  
  
In [48]: pd.wide_to_long(dft, ["A", "B"], i="id", j="year")  
Out[48]:  
      X  A      B  
id year  
0  1970 -0.121306  a  2.5  
1  1970 -0.097883  b  1.2  
2  1970  0.695775  c  0.7  
0  1980 -0.121306  d  3.2  
1  1980 -0.097883  e  1.3  
2  1980  0.695775  f  0.1
```

## Combining with stats and GroupBy

It should be no shock that combining `pivot` / `stack` / `unstack` with `GroupBy` and the basic Series and DataFrame statistical functions can produce some very expressive and fast data manipulations.

```
In [49]: df  
Out[49]:  
exp  
animal          A          B          A  
           cat      dog      cat      dog  
first second  
bar  one    0.895717  0.805244 -1.206412  2.565646  
     two    1.431256  1.340309 -1.170299 -0.226169  
baz  one    0.410835  0.813850  0.132003 -0.827317  
     two   -0.076467 -1.187678  1.130127 -1.436737  
foo  one   -1.413681  1.607920  1.024180  0.569605  
     two    0.875906 -2.211372  0.974466 -2.006747  
qux  one   -0.410001 -0.078638  0.545952 -1.219217  
     two   -1.226825  0.769804 -1.281247 -0.727707  
  
In [50]: df.stack().mean(1).unstack()  
Out[50]:  
animal          cat      dog
```

```

first second
bar   one    -0.155347  1.685445
      two     0.130479  0.557070
baz   one     0.271419 -0.006733
      two     0.526830 -1.312207
foo   one    -0.194750  1.088763
      two     0.925186 -2.109060
qux   one     0.067976 -0.648927
      two    -1.254036  0.021048

# same result, another way
In [51]: df.groupby(level=1, axis=1).mean()
Out[51]:
animal          cat      dog
first second
bar   one    -0.155347  1.685445
      two     0.130479  0.557070
baz   one     0.271419 -0.006733
      two     0.526830 -1.312207
foo   one    -0.194750  1.088763
      two     0.925186 -2.109060
qux   one     0.067976 -0.648927
      two    -1.254036  0.021048

In [52]: df.stack().groupby(level=1).mean()
Out[52]:
exp          A      B
second
one      0.071448  0.455513
two     -0.424186 -0.204486

In [53]: df.mean().unstack(0)
Out[53]:
exp          A      B
animal
cat      0.060843  0.018596
dog     -0.413580  0.232430

```

## Pivot tables

The function `pandas.pivot_table` can be used to create spreadsheet-style pivot tables. See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

It takes a number of arguments

- `data`: A DataFrame object
- `values`: a column or a list of columns to aggregate
- `index`: a column, Grouper, array which has the same length as data, or list of them. Keys to group by on the pivot table index. If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.
- `columns`: a column, Grouper, array which has the same length as data, or list of them. Keys to group by on the pivot table column. If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.
- `aggfunc`: function to use for aggregation, defaulting to `numpy.mean`

Consider a data set like this:

```
In [54]: import datetime

In [55]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['one', 'one', 'two', 'three'] * 6,
   ....:                 'B': ['A', 'B', 'C'] * 8,
   ....:                 'C': ['foo', 'foo', 'foo', 'bar', 'bar', 'bar'] * 4,
   ....:                 'D': np.random.randn(24),
   ....:                 'E': np.random.randn(24),
   ....:                 'F': [datetime.datetime(2013, i, 1) for i in range(1,_
   ↪13)] +
   ....:                     [datetime.datetime(2013, i, 15) for i in range(1,_
   ↪13)]})
   ....:

In [56]: df
Out[56]:
   A    B    C          D         E           F
0  one  A  foo  0.341734 -0.317441 2013-01-01
1  one  B  foo  0.959726 -1.236269 2013-02-01
2  two  C  foo -1.110336  0.896171 2013-03-01
3  three  A  bar -0.619976 -0.487602 2013-04-01
4  one  B  bar  0.149748 -0.082240 2013-05-01
5  one  C  bar -0.732339 -2.182937 2013-06-01
6  two  A  foo  0.687738  0.380396 2013-07-01
..   ...  ...  ...
17 one  C  bar -0.345352  0.206053 2013-06-15
18 two  A  foo  1.314232 -0.251905 2013-07-15
19 three  B  foo  0.690579 -2.213588 2013-08-15
20 one  C  foo  0.995761  1.063327 2013-09-15
21 one  A  bar  2.396780  1.266143 2013-10-15
22 two  B  bar  0.014871  0.299368 2013-11-15
23 three  C  bar  3.357427 -0.863838 2013-12-15

[24 rows x 6 columns]
```

We can produce pivot tables from this data very easily:

```
In [57]: pd.pivot_table(df, values='D', index=['A', 'B'], columns=['C'])
Out[57]:
C      bar      foo
A
one
  A  1.120915 -0.514058
      B -0.338421  0.002759
      C -0.538846  0.699535
three
  A -1.181568      NaN
      B      NaN  0.433512
      C  0.588783      NaN
two
  A      NaN  1.000985
      B  0.158248      NaN
      C      NaN  0.176180

In [58]: pd.pivot_table(df, values='D', index=['B'], columns=['A', 'C'], aggfunc=np.sum)
Out[58]:
A      one      three      two
C
bar
  A  2.241830 -1.028115 -2.363137      NaN      NaN  2.001971
  B -0.676843  0.005518      NaN  0.867024  0.316495      NaN
```

```
C -1.077692 1.399070 1.177566      NaN      NaN  0.352360
```

```
In [59]: pd.pivot_table(df, values=['D', 'E'], index=['B'], columns=['A', 'C'],
   aggfunc=np.sum)
```

```
Out[59]:
```

|   | D         |           |           | two       |          |          | E \ one   |     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| A | one       | three     |           | foo       | bar      | bar      | foo       | bar |
| C | bar       | foo       | bar       | foo       | bar      | foo      |           |     |
| B |           |           |           |           |          |          |           |     |
| A | 2.241830  | -1.028115 | -2.363137 | NaN       | NaN      | 2.001971 | 2.786113  |     |
| B | -0.676843 | 0.005518  | NaN       | 0.867024  | 0.316495 | NaN      | 1.368280  |     |
| C | -1.077692 | 1.399070  | 1.177566  | NaN       | NaN      | 0.352360 | -1.976883 |     |
|   |           |           |           |           |          |          |           |     |
| A | three     |           |           | two       |          |          |           |     |
| C | foo       | bar       | foo       | bar       | foo      |          |           |     |
| B |           |           |           |           |          |          |           |     |
| A | -0.043211 | 1.922577  | NaN       | NaN       | 0.128491 |          |           |     |
| B | -1.103384 | NaN       | -2.128743 | -0.194294 | NaN      |          |           |     |
| C | 1.495717  | -0.263660 | NaN       | NaN       | 0.872482 |          |           |     |

The result object is a DataFrame having potentially hierarchical indexes on the rows and columns. If the `values` column name is not given, the pivot table will include all of the data that can be aggregated in an additional level of hierarchy in the columns:

```
In [60]: pd.pivot_table(df, index=['A', 'B'], columns=['C'])
```

```
Out[60]:
```

|       | D   |           | E         |           |           |
|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| C     | bar | foo       | bar       | foo       |           |
| A     | B   |           |           |           |           |
| one   | A   | 1.120915  | -0.514058 | 1.393057  | -0.021605 |
|       | B   | -0.338421 | 0.002759  | 0.684140  | -0.551692 |
|       | C   | -0.538846 | 0.699535  | -0.988442 | 0.747859  |
| three | A   | -1.181568 | NaN       | 0.961289  | NaN       |
|       | B   | NaN       | 0.433512  | NaN       | -1.064372 |
|       | C   | 0.588783  | NaN       | -0.131830 | NaN       |
| two   | A   | NaN       | 1.000985  | NaN       | 0.064245  |
|       | B   | 0.158248  | NaN       | -0.097147 | NaN       |
|       | C   | NaN       | 0.176180  | NaN       | 0.436241  |

Also, you can use Grouper for `index` and `columns` keywords. For detail of Grouper, see [Grouping with a Grouper specification](#).

```
In [61]: pd.pivot_table(df, values='D', index=pd.Grouper(freq='M', key='F'), columns=
   ↪'C')
```

```
Out[61]:
```

| C          | bar       | foo       |
|------------|-----------|-----------|
| F          |           |           |
| 2013-01-31 | NaN       | -0.514058 |
| 2013-02-28 | NaN       | 0.002759  |
| 2013-03-31 | NaN       | 0.176180  |
| 2013-04-30 | -1.181568 | NaN       |
| 2013-05-31 | -0.338421 | NaN       |
| 2013-06-30 | -0.538846 | NaN       |
| 2013-07-31 | NaN       | 1.000985  |
| 2013-08-31 | NaN       | 0.433512  |
| 2013-09-30 | NaN       | 0.699535  |
| 2013-10-31 | 1.120915  | NaN       |

|            |          |     |
|------------|----------|-----|
| 2013-11-30 | 0.158248 | NaN |
| 2013-12-31 | 0.588783 | NaN |

You can render a nice output of the table omitting the missing values by calling `to_string` if you wish:

```
In [62]: table = pd.pivot_table(df, index=['A', 'B'], columns=['C'])

In [63]: print(table.to_string(na_rep=' '))
          D           E
          bar      foo    bar   foo
C
A     B
one  A  1.120915 -0.514058  1.393057 -0.021605
      B -0.338421  0.002759  0.684140 -0.551692
      C -0.538846  0.699535 -0.988442  0.747859
three A -1.181568           0.961289
      B           0.433512        -1.064372
      C  0.588783        -0.131830
two   A           1.000985        0.064245
      B  0.158248        -0.097147
      C  0.176180        0.436241
```

Note that `pivot_table` is also available as an instance method on `DataFrame`.

## Adding margins

If you pass `margins=True` to `pivot_table`, special `All` columns and rows will be added with partial group aggregates across the categories on the rows and columns:

```
In [64]: df.pivot_table(index=['A', 'B'], columns='C', margins=True, aggfunc=np.std)
Out[64]:
```

|       |   | D        |          | E        |          |          |          |
|-------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| C     |   | bar      | foo      | All      | bar      | foo      | All      |
| A     | B |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| one   | A | 1.804346 | 1.210272 | 1.569879 | 0.179483 | 0.418374 | 0.858005 |
|       | B | 0.690376 | 1.353355 | 0.898998 | 1.083825 | 0.968138 | 1.101401 |
|       | C | 0.273641 | 0.418926 | 0.771139 | 1.689271 | 0.446140 | 1.422136 |
| three | A | 0.794212 | Nan      | 0.794212 | 2.049040 | Nan      | 2.049040 |
|       | B | Nan      | 0.363548 | 0.363548 | Nan      | 1.625237 | 1.625237 |
|       | C | 3.915454 | Nan      | 3.915454 | 1.035215 | Nan      | 1.035215 |
| two   | A | Nan      | 0.442998 | 0.442998 | Nan      | 0.447104 | 0.447104 |
|       | B | 0.202765 | Nan      | 0.202765 | 0.560757 | Nan      | 0.560757 |
|       | C | Nan      | 1.819408 | 1.819408 | Nan      | 0.650439 | 0.650439 |
| All   |   | 1.556686 | 0.952552 | 1.246608 | 1.250924 | 0.899904 | 1.059389 |

## Cross tabulations

Use the `crosstab` function to compute a cross-tabulation of two (or more) factors. By default `crosstab` computes a frequency table of the factors unless an array of values and an aggregation function are passed.

It takes a number of arguments

- `index`: array-like, values to group by in the rows
- `columns`: array-like, values to group by in the columns

- `values`: array-like, optional, array of values to aggregate according to the factors
- `aggfunc`: function, optional, If no values array is passed, computes a frequency table
- `rownames`: sequence, default `None`, must match number of row arrays passed
- `colnames`: sequence, default `None`, if passed, must match number of column arrays passed
- `margins`: boolean, default `False`, Add row/column margins (subtotals)
- `normalize`: boolean, {'all', 'index', 'columns'}, or {0,1}, default `False`. Normalize by dividing all values by the sum of values.

Any Series passed will have their name attributes used unless row or column names for the cross-tabulation are specified

For example:

```
In [65]: foo, bar, dull, shiny, one, two = 'foo', 'bar', 'dull', 'shiny', 'one', 'two'

In [66]: a = np.array([foo, foo, bar, bar, foo, foo], dtype=object)

In [67]: b = np.array([one, one, two, one, two, one], dtype=object)

In [68]: c = np.array([dull, dull, shiny, dull, dull, shiny], dtype=object)

In [69]: pd.crosstab(a, [b, c], rownames=['a'], colnames=['b', 'c'])

Out[69]:
b      one      two
c  dull shiny dull shiny
a
bar    1     0     0     1
foo    2     1     1     0
```

If `crosstab` receives only two Series, it will provide a frequency table.

```
In [70]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 2, 2, 2], 'B': [3, 3, 4, 4, 4],
....:                 'C': [1, 1, np.nan, 1, 1]})

In [71]: df
Out[71]:
   A   B   C
0  1   3  1.0
1  2   3  1.0
2  2   4  NaN
3  2   4  1.0
4  2   4  1.0

In [72]: pd.crosstab(df.A, df.B)
Out[72]:
B   3   4
A
1  1   0
2  1   3
```

Any input passed containing Categorical data will have **all** of its categories included in the cross-tabulation, even if the actual data does not contain any instances of a particular category.

```
In [73]: foo = pd.Categorical(['a', 'b'], categories=['a', 'b', 'c'])
```

```
In [74]: bar = pd.Categorical(['d', 'e'], categories=['d', 'e', 'f'])

In [75]: pd.crosstab(foo, bar)
Out[75]:
col_0  d   e   f
row_0
a      1   0   0
b      0   1   0
c      0   0   0
```

## Normalization

New in version 0.18.1.

Frequency tables can also be normalized to show percentages rather than counts using the `normalize` argument:

```
In [76]: pd.crosstab(df.A, df.B, normalize=True)
Out[76]:
B      3      4
A
1  0.2  0.0
2  0.2  0.6
```

`normalize` can also normalize values within each row or within each column:

```
In [77]: pd.crosstab(df.A, df.B, normalize='columns')
Out[77]:
B      3      4
A
1  0.5  0.0
2  0.5  1.0
```

`crosstab` can also be passed a third Series and an aggregation function (`aggfunc`) that will be applied to the values of the third Series within each group defined by the first two Series:

```
In [78]: pd.crosstab(df.A, df.B, values=df.C, aggfunc=np.sum)
Out[78]:
B      3      4
A
1  1.0  NaN
2  1.0  2.0
```

## Adding Margins

Finally, one can also add margins or normalize this output.

```
In [79]: pd.crosstab(df.A, df.B, values=df.C, aggfunc=np.sum, normalize=True,
.....:                         margins=True)
.....:
Out[79]:
B      3      4      All
A
1    0.25  0.0  0.25
2    0.25  0.5  0.75
All  0.50  0.5  1.00
```

## Tiling

The `cut` function computes groupings for the values of the input array and is often used to transform continuous variables to discrete or categorical variables:

```
In [80]: ages = np.array([10, 15, 13, 12, 23, 25, 28, 59, 60])

In [81]: pd.cut(ages, bins=3)
Out[81]:
[(9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (9.95, 26.667], (26.667, 43.333], (43.333, 60], (43.333, 60])
Categories (3, object): [(9.95, 26.667] < (26.667, 43.333] < (43.333, 60)]
```

If the `bins` keyword is an integer, then equal-width bins are formed. Alternatively we can specify custom bin-edges:

```
In [82]: pd.cut(ages, bins=[0, 18, 35, 70])
Out[82]:
[(0, 18], (0, 18], (0, 18], (0, 18], (18, 35], (18, 35], (18, 35], (35, 70], (35, 70])
Categories (3, object): [(0, 18] < (18, 35] < (35, 70)]
```

## Computing indicator / dummy variables

To convert a categorical variable into a “dummy” or “indicator” DataFrame, for example a column in a DataFrame (a Series) which has k distinct values, can derive a DataFrame containing k columns of 1s and 0s:

```
In [83]: df = pd.DataFrame({'key': list('bbacab'), 'data1': range(6)})

In [84]: pd.get_dummies(df['key'])
Out[84]:
   a   b   c
0  0   1   0
1  0   1   0
2  1   0   0
3  0   0   1
4  1   0   0
5  0   1   0
```

Sometimes it's useful to prefix the column names, for example when merging the result with the original DataFrame:

```
In [85]: dummies = pd.get_dummies(df['key'], prefix='key')

In [86]: dummies
Out[86]:
   key_a  key_b  key_c
0      0      1      0
1      0      1      0
2      1      0      0
3      0      0      1
4      1      0      0
5      0      1      0

In [87]: df[['data1']].join(dummies)
Out[87]:
   data1  key_a  key_b  key_c
0      0      0      1      0
```

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

This function is often used along with discretization functions like `cut`:

```
In [88]: values = np.random.randn(10)

In [89]: values
Out[89]:
array([ 0.4082, -1.0481, -0.0257, -0.9884,  0.0941,  1.2627,  1.29 ,
       0.0824, -0.0558,  0.5366])

In [90]: bins = [0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, 1]

In [91]: pd.get_dummies(pd.cut(values, bins))
Out[91]:
      (0, 0.2]  (0.2, 0.4]  (0.4, 0.6]  (0.6, 0.8]  (0.8, 1]
0            0            0            1            0            0
1            0            0            0            0            0
2            0            0            0            0            0
3            0            0            0            0            0
4            1            0            0            0            0
5            0            0            0            0            0
6            0            0            0            0            0
7            1            0            0            0            0
8            0            0            0            0            0
9            0            0            1            0            0
```

See also `Series.str.get_dummies`.

New in version 0.15.0.

`get_dummies()` also accepts a DataFrame. By default all categorical variables (categorical in the statistical sense, those with `object` or `categorical` dtype) are encoded as dummy variables.

```
In [92]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['a', 'b', 'a'], 'B': ['c', 'c', 'b'],
....:                         'C': [1, 2, 3]})

In [93]: pd.get_dummies(df)
Out[93]:
   C  A_a  A_b  B_b  B_c
0  1    1    0    0    1
1  2    0    1    0    1
2  3    1    0    1    0
```

All non-object columns are included untouched in the output.

You can control the columns that are encoded with the `columns` keyword.

```
In [94]: pd.get_dummies(df, columns=['A'])
Out[94]:
   B  C  A_a  A_b
0  c  1    1    0
1  c  2    0    1
2  b  3    1    0
```

Notice that the B column is still included in the output, it just hasn't been encoded. You can drop B before calling get\_dummies if you don't want to include it in the output.

As with the Series version, you can pass values for the prefix and prefix\_sep. By default the column name is used as the prefix, and '\_' as the prefix separator. You can specify prefix and prefix\_sep in 3 ways

- string: Use the same value for prefix or prefix\_sep for each column to be encoded
- list: Must be the same length as the number of columns being encoded.
- dict: Mapping column name to prefix

```
In [95]: simple = pd.get_dummies(df, prefix='new_prefix')

In [96]: simple
Out[96]:
   C  new_prefix_a  new_prefix_b  new_prefix_b  new_prefix_c
0  1          1          0          0          1
1  2          0          1          0          1
2  3          1          0          1          0

In [97]: from_list = pd.get_dummies(df, prefix=['from_A', 'from_B'])

In [98]: from_list
Out[98]:
   C  from_A_a  from_A_b  from_B_b  from_B_c
0  1          1          0          0          1
1  2          0          1          0          1
2  3          1          0          1          0

In [99]: from_dict = pd.get_dummies(df, prefix={'B': 'from_B', 'A': 'from_A'})

In [100]: from_dict
Out[100]:
   C  from_A_a  from_A_b  from_B_b  from_B_c
0  1          1          0          0          1
1  2          0          1          0          1
2  3          1          0          1          0
```

New in version 0.18.0.

Sometimes it will be useful to only keep k-1 levels of a categorical variable to avoid collinearity when feeding the result to statistical models. You can switch to this mode by turn on drop\_first.

```
In [101]: s = pd.Series(list('abcaa'))

In [102]: pd.get_dummies(s)
Out[102]:
   a  b  c
0  1  0  0
1  0  1  0
2  0  0  1
3  1  0  0
4  1  0  0

In [103]: pd.get_dummies(s, drop_first=True)
Out[103]:
   b  c
0  0  0
1  1  0
```

```
2 0 1
3 0 0
4 0 0
```

When a column contains only one level, it will be omitted in the result.

```
In [104]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A':list('aaaaa'), 'B':list('ababc')})

In [105]: pd.get_dummies(df)
Out[105]:
   A_a   B_a   B_b   B_c
0   1     1     0     0
1   1     0     1     0
2   1     1     0     0
3   1     0     1     0
4   1     0     0     1

In [106]: pd.get_dummies(df, drop_first=True)
Out[106]:
   B_b   B_c
0     0     0
1     1     0
2     0     0
3     1     0
4     0     1
```

## Factorizing values

To encode 1-d values as an enumerated type use `factorize`:

```
In [107]: x = pd.Series(['A', 'A', np.nan, 'B', 3.14, np.inf])

In [108]: x
Out[108]:
0      A
1      A
2    NaN
3      B
4    3.14
5    inf
dtype: object

In [109]: labels, uniques = pd.factorize(x)

In [110]: labels
Out[110]: array([ 0,  0, -1,  1,  2,  3])

In [111]: uniques
Out[111]: Index([u'A', u'B', 3.14, inf], dtype='object')
```

Note that `factorize` is similar to `numpy.unique`, but differs in its handling of `NaN`:

---

**Note:** The following `numpy.unique` will fail under Python 3 with a `TypeError` because of an ordering bug. See also [Here](#)

---

```
In [112]: pd.factorize(x, sort=True)
Out[112]:
(array([ 2,  2, -1,  3,  0,  1]),
 Index([3.14, inf, u'A', u'B'], dtype='object'))

In [113]: np.unique(x, return_inverse=True) [::-1]
Out[113]: (array([3, 3, 0, 4, 1, 2]), array([nan, 3.14, inf, 'A', 'B'], dtype=object))
```

---

**Note:** If you just want to handle one column as a categorical variable (like R's factor), you can use `df["cat_col"] = pd.Categorical(df["col"])` or `df["cat_col"] = df["col"].astype("category")`. For full docs on `Categorical`, see the [Categorical introduction](#) and the [API documentation](#). This feature was introduced in version 0.15.

---

## TIME SERIES / DATE FUNCTIONALITY

pandas has proven very successful as a tool for working with time series data, especially in the financial data analysis space. Using the NumPy `datetime64` and `timedelta64` dtypes, we have consolidated a large number of features from other Python libraries like `scikits.timeseries` as well as created a tremendous amount of new functionality for manipulating time series data.

In working with time series data, we will frequently seek to:

- generate sequences of fixed-frequency dates and time spans
- conform or convert time series to a particular frequency
- compute “relative” dates based on various non-standard time increments (e.g. 5 business days before the last business day of the year), or “roll” dates forward or backward

pandas provides a relatively compact and self-contained set of tools for performing the above tasks.

Create a range of dates:

```
# 72 hours starting with midnight Jan 1st, 2011
In [1]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2011', periods=72, freq='H')

In [2]: rng[:5]
Out[2]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00', '2011-01-01 01:00:00',
               '2011-01-01 02:00:00', '2011-01-01 03:00:00',
               '2011-01-01 04:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

Index pandas objects with dates:

```
In [3]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), index=rng)

In [4]: ts.head()
Out[4]:
2011-01-01 00:00:00    0.469112
2011-01-01 01:00:00   -0.282863
2011-01-01 02:00:00   -1.509059
2011-01-01 03:00:00   -1.135632
2011-01-01 04:00:00    1.212112
Freq: H, dtype: float64
```

Change frequency and fill gaps:

```
# to 45 minute frequency and forward fill
In [5]: converted = ts.asfreq('45Min', method='pad')
```

```
In [6]: converted.head()
Out[6]:
2011-01-01 00:00:00    0.469112
2011-01-01 00:45:00    0.469112
2011-01-01 01:30:00   -0.282863
2011-01-01 02:15:00   -1.509059
2011-01-01 03:00:00   -1.135632
Freq: 45T, dtype: float64
```

Resample:

```
# Daily means
In [7]: ts.resample('D').mean()
Out[7]:
2011-01-01   -0.319569
2011-01-02   -0.337703
2011-01-03    0.117258
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

## Overview

Following table shows the type of time-related classes pandas can handle and how to create them.

| Class         | Remarks                        | How to create                          |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Timestamp     | Represents a single time stamp | to_datetime, Timestamp                 |
| DatetimeIndex | Index of Timestamp             | to_datetime, date_range, DatetimeIndex |
| Period        | Represents a single time span  | Period                                 |
| PeriodIndex   | Index of Period                | period_range, PeriodIndex              |

## Time Stamps vs. Time Spans

Time-stamped data is the most basic type of timeseries data that associates values with points in time. For pandas objects it means using the points in time.

```
In [8]: pd.Timestamp(datetime(2012, 5, 1))
Out[8]: Timestamp('2012-05-01 00:00:00')

In [9]: pd.Timestamp('2012-05-01')
Out[9]: Timestamp('2012-05-01 00:00:00')

In [10]: pd.Timestamp(2012, 5, 1)
Out[10]: Timestamp('2012-05-01 00:00:00')
```

However, in many cases it is more natural to associate things like change variables with a time span instead. The span represented by Period can be specified explicitly, or inferred from datetime string format.

For example:

```
In [11]: pd.Period('2011-01')
Out[11]: Period('2011-01', 'M')

In [12]: pd.Period('2012-05', freq='D')
Out[12]: Period('2012-05-01', 'D')
```

`Timestamp` and `Period` can be the index. Lists of `Timestamp` and `Period` are automatically coerce to `DatetimeIndex` and `PeriodIndex` respectively.

```
In [13]: dates = [pd.Timestamp('2012-05-01'), pd.Timestamp('2012-05-02'), pd.
   ↪Timestamp('2012-05-03')]

In [14]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(3), dates)

In [15]: type(ts.index)
Out[15]: pandas.tseries.index.DatetimeIndex

In [16]: ts.index
Out[16]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-05-01', '2012-05-02', '2012-05-03'], dtype=
   ↪'datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

In [17]: ts
Out[17]:
2012-05-01    -0.410001
2012-05-02    -0.078638
2012-05-03     0.545952
dtype: float64

In [18]: periods = [pd.Period('2012-01'), pd.Period('2012-02'), pd.Period('2012-03')]

In [19]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(3), periods)

In [20]: type(ts.index)
Out[20]: pandas.tseries.period.PeriodIndex

In [21]: ts.index
Out[21]: PeriodIndex(['2012-01', '2012-02', '2012-03'], dtype='period[M]', freq='M')

In [22]: ts
Out[22]:
2012-01    -1.219217
2012-02    -1.226825
2012-03     0.769804
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

pandas allows you to capture both representations and convert between them. Under the hood, pandas represents timestamps using instances of `Timestamp` and sequences of timestamps using instances of `DatetimeIndex`. For regular time spans, pandas uses `Period` objects for scalar values and `PeriodIndex` for sequences of spans. Better support for irregular intervals with arbitrary start and end points are forth-coming in future releases.

## Converting to Timestamps

To convert a Series or list-like object of date-like objects e.g. strings, epochs, or a mixture, you can use the `to_datetime` function. When passed a Series, this returns a Series (with the same index), while a list-like is converted to a `DatetimeIndex`:

```
In [23]: pd.to_datetime(pd.Series(['Jul 31, 2009', '2010-01-10', None]))
Out[23]:
0    2009-07-31
1    2010-01-10
2          NaT
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

```
In [24]: pd.to_datetime(['2005/11/23', '2010.12.31'])
Out[24]: DatetimeIndex(['2005-11-23', '2010-12-31'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

If you use dates which start with the day first (i.e. European style), you can pass the `dayfirst` flag:

```
In [25]: pd.to_datetime(['04-01-2012 10:00'], dayfirst=True)
Out[25]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-01-04 10:00:00'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

In [26]: pd.to_datetime(['14-01-2012', '01-14-2012'], dayfirst=True)
Out[26]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-01-14', '2012-01-14'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

**Warning:** You see in the above example that `dayfirst` isn't strict, so if a date can't be parsed with the day being first it will be parsed as if `dayfirst` were False.

---

**Note:** Specifying a `format` argument will potentially speed up the conversion considerably and on versions later than 0.13.0 explicitly specifying a format string of '%Y%m%d' takes a faster path still.

---

If you pass a single string to `to_datetime`, it returns single `Timestamp`. Also, `Timestamp` can accept the string input. Note that `Timestamp` doesn't accept string parsing option like `dayfirst` or `format`, use `to_datetime` if these are required.

```
In [27]: pd.to_datetime('2010/11/12')
Out[27]: Timestamp('2010-11-12 00:00:00')

In [28]: pd.Timestamp('2010/11/12')
Out[28]: Timestamp('2010-11-12 00:00:00')
```

New in version 0.18.1.

You can also pass a `DataFrame` of integer or string columns to assemble into a `Series` of `Timestamps`.

```
In [29]: df = pd.DataFrame({'year': [2015, 2016],
....:                     'month': [2, 3],
....:                     'day': [4, 5],
....:                     'hour': [2, 3]})

In [30]: pd.to_datetime(df)
Out[30]:
0    2015-02-04 02:00:00
1    2016-03-05 03:00:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

You can pass only the columns that you need to assemble.

```
In [31]: pd.to_datetime(df[['year', 'month', 'day']])
Out[31]:
0    2015-02-04
1    2016-03-05
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

`pd.to_datetime` looks for standard designations of the datetime component in the column names, including:

- required: year, month, day
- optional: hour, minute, second, millisecond, microsecond, nanosecond

## Invalid Data

---

**Note:** In version 0.17.0, the default for `to_datetime` is now `errors='raise'`, rather than `errors='ignore'`. This means that invalid parsing will raise rather than return the original input as in previous versions.

---

Pass `errors='coerce'` to convert invalid data to NaT (not a time):

Raise when unparseable, this is the default

```
In [2]: pd.to_datetime(['2009/07/31', 'asd'], errors='raise')
ValueError: Unknown string format
```

Return the original input when unparseable

```
In [4]: pd.to_datetime(['2009/07/31', 'asd'], errors='ignore')
Out[4]: array(['2009/07/31', 'asd'], dtype=object)
```

Return NaT for input when unparseable

```
In [6]: pd.to_datetime(['2009/07/31', 'asd'], errors='coerce')
Out[6]: DatetimeIndex(['2009-07-31', 'NaT'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Epoch Timestamps

It's also possible to convert integer or float epoch times. The default unit for these is nanoseconds (since these are how `Timestamp`s are stored). However, often epochs are stored in another unit which can be specified:

Typical epoch stored units

```
In [32]: pd.to_datetime([1349720105, 1349806505, 1349892905,
.....:                 1349979305, 1350065705], unit='s')
.....:
Out[32]:
DatetimeIndex(['2012-10-08 18:15:05', '2012-10-09 18:15:05',
               '2012-10-10 18:15:05', '2012-10-11 18:15:05',
               '2012-10-12 18:15:05'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

In [33]: pd.to_datetime([1349720105100, 1349720105200, 1349720105300,
.....:                 1349720105400, 1349720105500], unit='ms')
.....:
Out[33]:
DatetimeIndex(['2012-10-08 18:15:05.100000', '2012-10-08 18:15:05.200000',
               '2012-10-08 18:15:05.300000', '2012-10-08 18:15:05.400000',
               '2012-10-08 18:15:05.500000'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

These *work*, but the results may be unexpected.

```
In [34]: pd.to_datetime([1])
Out[34]: DatetimeIndex(['1970-01-01 00:00:00.000000001'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

In [35]: pd.to_datetime([1, 3.14], unit='s')
Out[35]: DatetimeIndex(['1970-01-01 00:00:01', '1970-01-01 00:00:03.140000'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

---

**Note:** Epoch times will be rounded to the nearest nanosecond.

---

## Generating Ranges of Timestamps

To generate an index with time stamps, you can use either the DatetimeIndex or Index constructor and pass in a list of datetime objects:

```
In [36]: dates = [datetime(2012, 5, 1), datetime(2012, 5, 2), datetime(2012, 5, 3)]

# Note the frequency information
In [37]: index = pd.DatetimeIndex(dates)

In [38]: index
Out[38]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-05-01', '2012-05-02', '2012-05-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

# Automatically converted to DatetimeIndex
In [39]: index = pd.Index(dates)

In [40]: index
Out[40]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-05-01', '2012-05-02', '2012-05-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Practically, this becomes very cumbersome because we often need a very long index with a large number of timestamps. If we need timestamps on a regular frequency, we can use the pandas functions date\_range and bdate\_range to create timestamp indexes.

```
In [41]: index = pd.date_range('2000-1-1', periods=1000, freq='M')

In [42]: index
Out[42]:
DatetimeIndex(['2000-01-31', '2000-02-29', '2000-03-31', '2000-04-30',
               '2000-05-31', '2000-06-30', '2000-07-31', '2000-08-31',
               '2000-09-30', '2000-10-31',
               ...
               '2082-07-31', '2082-08-31', '2082-09-30', '2082-10-31',
               '2082-11-30', '2082-12-31', '2083-01-31', '2083-02-28',
               '2083-03-31', '2083-04-30'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', length=1000, freq='M')

In [43]: index = pd.bdate_range('2012-1-1', periods=250)

In [44]: index
Out[44]:
DatetimeIndex(['2012-01-02', '2012-01-03', '2012-01-04', '2012-01-05',
```

```
'2012-01-06', '2012-01-09', '2012-01-10', '2012-01-11',
'2012-01-12', '2012-01-13',
...
'2012-12-03', '2012-12-04', '2012-12-05', '2012-12-06',
'2012-12-07', '2012-12-10', '2012-12-11', '2012-12-12',
'2012-12-13', '2012-12-14'],
dtype='datetime64[ns]', length=250, freq='B')
```

Convenience functions like `date_range` and `bdate_range` utilize a variety of frequency aliases. The default frequency for `date_range` is a **calendar day** while the default for `bdate_range` is a **business day**

```
In [45]: start = datetime(2011, 1, 1)
```

```
In [46]: end = datetime(2012, 1, 1)
```

```
In [47]: rng = pd.date_range(start, end)
```

```
In [48]: rng
```

```
Out[48]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01', '2011-01-02', '2011-01-03', '2011-01-04',
               '2011-01-05', '2011-01-06', '2011-01-07', '2011-01-08',
               '2011-01-09', '2011-01-10',
               ...
               '2011-12-23', '2011-12-24', '2011-12-25', '2011-12-26',
               '2011-12-27', '2011-12-28', '2011-12-29', '2011-12-30',
               '2011-12-31', '2012-01-01'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', length=366, freq='D')
```

```
In [49]: rng = pd.bdate_range(start, end)
```

```
In [50]: rng
```

```
Out[50]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-03', '2011-01-04', '2011-01-05', '2011-01-06',
               '2011-01-07', '2011-01-10', '2011-01-11', '2011-01-12',
               '2011-01-13', '2011-01-14',
               ...
               '2011-12-19', '2011-12-20', '2011-12-21', '2011-12-22',
               '2011-12-23', '2011-12-26', '2011-12-27', '2011-12-28',
               '2011-12-29', '2011-12-30'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', length=260, freq='B')
```

`date_range` and `bdate_range` make it easy to generate a range of dates using various combinations of parameters like `start`, `end`, `periods`, and `freq`:

```
In [51]: pd.date_range(start, end, freq='BM')
```

```
Out[51]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-02-28', '2011-03-31', '2011-04-29',
               '2011-05-31', '2011-06-30', '2011-07-29', '2011-08-31',
               '2011-09-30', '2011-10-31', '2011-11-30', '2011-12-30'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='BM')
```

```
In [52]: pd.date_range(start, end, freq='W')
```

```
Out[52]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-02', '2011-01-09', '2011-01-16', '2011-01-23',
               '2011-01-30', '2011-02-06', '2011-02-13', '2011-02-20',
               '2011-02-27', '2011-03-06', '2011-03-13', '2011-03-20',
               '2011-03-27', '2011-04-03', '2011-04-10', '2011-04-17',
               '2011-04-24', '2011-05-01', '2011-05-08', '2011-05-15'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='W')
```

```
'2011-05-22', '2011-05-29', '2011-06-05', '2011-06-12',
'2011-06-19', '2011-06-26', '2011-07-03', '2011-07-10',
'2011-07-17', '2011-07-24', '2011-07-31', '2011-08-07',
'2011-08-14', '2011-08-21', '2011-08-28', '2011-09-04',
'2011-09-11', '2011-09-18', '2011-09-25', '2011-10-02',
'2011-10-09', '2011-10-16', '2011-10-23', '2011-10-30',
'2011-11-06', '2011-11-13', '2011-11-20', '2011-11-27',
'2011-12-04', '2011-12-11', '2011-12-18', '2011-12-25',
'2012-01-01'],
dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='W-SUN')
```

In [53]: pd.bdate\_range(end=end, periods=20)

Out [53]:

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-12-05', '2011-12-06', '2011-12-07', '2011-12-08',
                 '2011-12-09', '2011-12-12', '2011-12-13', '2011-12-14',
                 '2011-12-15', '2011-12-16', '2011-12-19', '2011-12-20',
                 '2011-12-21', '2011-12-22', '2011-12-23', '2011-12-26',
                 '2011-12-27', '2011-12-28', '2011-12-29', '2011-12-30'],
                dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='B')
```

In [54]: pd.bdate\_range(start=start, periods=20)

Out [54]:

```
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-03', '2011-01-04', '2011-01-05', '2011-01-06',
                 '2011-01-07', '2011-01-10', '2011-01-11', '2011-01-12',
                 '2011-01-13', '2011-01-14', '2011-01-17', '2011-01-18',
                 '2011-01-19', '2011-01-20', '2011-01-21', '2011-01-24',
                 '2011-01-25', '2011-01-26', '2011-01-27', '2011-01-28'],
                dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='B')
```

The start and end dates are strictly inclusive. So it will not generate any dates outside of those dates if specified.

## Timestamp limitations

Since pandas represents timestamps in nanosecond resolution, the timespan that can be represented using a 64-bit integer is limited to approximately 584 years:

In [55]: pd.Timestamp.min

Out [55]: Timestamp('1677-09-22 00:12:43.145225')

In [56]: pd.Timestamp.max

Out [56]: Timestamp('2262-04-11 23:47:16.854775807')

See [here](#) for ways to represent data outside these bound.

## DatetimeIndex

One of the main uses for DatetimeIndex is as an index for pandas objects. The DatetimeIndex class contains many timeseries related optimizations:

- A large range of dates for various offsets are pre-computed and cached under the hood in order to make generating subsequent date ranges very fast (just have to grab a slice)
- Fast shifting using the `shift` and `tshift` method on pandas objects

- Unioning of overlapping DatetimeIndex objects with the same frequency is very fast (important for fast data alignment)
- Quick access to date fields via properties such as `year`, `month`, etc.
- Regularization functions like `snap` and very fast `asof` logic

DatetimeIndex objects has all the basic functionality of regular Index objects and a smorgasbord of advanced timeseries-specific methods for easy frequency processing.

#### See also:

*Reindexing methods*

---

**Note:** While pandas does not force you to have a sorted date index, some of these methods may have unexpected or incorrect behavior if the dates are unsorted. So please be careful.

---

DatetimeIndex can be used like a regular index and offers all of its intelligent functionality like selection, slicing, etc.

```
In [57]: rng = pd.date_range(start, end, freq='BM')

In [58]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), index=rng)

In [59]: ts.index
Out[59]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-02-28', '2011-03-31', '2011-04-29',
               '2011-05-31', '2011-06-30', '2011-07-29', '2011-08-31',
               '2011-09-30', '2011-10-31', '2011-11-30', '2011-12-30'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='BM')

In [60]: ts[:5].index
Out[60]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-02-28', '2011-03-31', '2011-04-29',
               '2011-05-31'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='BM')

In [61]: ts[::2].index
Out[61]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-03-31', '2011-05-31', '2011-07-29',
               '2011-09-30', '2011-11-30'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='2BM')
```

## DatetimeIndex Partial String Indexing

You can pass in dates and strings that parse to dates as indexing parameters:

```
In [62]: ts['1/31/2011']
Out[62]: -1.2812473076599531

In [63]: ts[datetime(2011, 12, 25):]
Out[63]:
2011-12-30    0.687738
Freq: BM, dtype: float64

In [64]: ts['10/31/2011':'12/31/2011']
Out[64]:
```

```
2011-10-31    0.149748
2011-11-30   -0.732339
2011-12-30    0.687738
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

To provide convenience for accessing longer time series, you can also pass in the year or year and month as strings:

```
In [65]: ts['2011']
Out[65]:
2011-01-31    -1.281247
2011-02-28    -0.727707
2011-03-31    -0.121306
2011-04-29    -0.097883
2011-05-31     0.695775
2011-06-30     0.341734
2011-07-29     0.959726
2011-08-31    -1.110336
2011-09-30    -0.619976
2011-10-31     0.149748
2011-11-30   -0.732339
2011-12-30    0.687738
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

```
In [66]: ts['2011-6']
Out[66]:
2011-06-30     0.341734
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

This type of slicing will work on a DataFrame with a `DateTimeIndex` as well. Since the partial string selection is a form of label slicing, the endpoints **will be** included. This would include matching times on an included date. Here's an example:

```
In [67]: dft = pd.DataFrame(randn(100000,1),
....:                     columns=['A'],
....:                     index=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=100000, freq='T'))
....:

In [68]: dft
Out[68]:
          A
2013-01-01 00:00:00  0.176444
2013-01-01 00:01:00  0.403310
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951
2013-01-01 00:03:00  0.301624
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208
...
2013-03-11 10:33:00 -0.293083
2013-03-11 10:34:00 -0.059881
2013-03-11 10:35:00  1.252450
2013-03-11 10:36:00  0.046611
2013-03-11 10:37:00  0.059478
2013-03-11 10:38:00 -0.286539
2013-03-11 10:39:00  0.841669

[100000 rows x 1 columns]
```

```
In [69]: dft['2013']
Out[69]:
A
2013-01-01 00:00:00 0.176444
2013-01-01 00:01:00 0.403310
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951
2013-01-01 00:03:00 0.301624
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208
...
...
2013-03-11 10:33:00 -0.293083
2013-03-11 10:34:00 -0.059881
2013-03-11 10:35:00 1.252450
2013-03-11 10:36:00 0.046611
2013-03-11 10:37:00 0.059478
2013-03-11 10:38:00 -0.286539
2013-03-11 10:39:00 0.841669

[100000 rows x 1 columns]
```

This starts on the very first time in the month, and includes the last date & time for the month

```
In [70]: dft['2013-1':'2013-2']
Out[70]:
A
2013-01-01 00:00:00 0.176444
2013-01-01 00:01:00 0.403310
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951
2013-01-01 00:03:00 0.301624
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208
...
...
2013-02-28 23:53:00 0.103114
2013-02-28 23:54:00 -1.303422
2013-02-28 23:55:00 0.451943
2013-02-28 23:56:00 0.220534
2013-02-28 23:57:00 -1.624220
2013-02-28 23:58:00 0.093915
2013-02-28 23:59:00 -1.087454

[84960 rows x 1 columns]
```

This specifies a stop time **that includes all of the times on the last day**

```
In [71]: dft['2013-1':'2013-2-28']
Out[71]:
A
2013-01-01 00:00:00 0.176444
2013-01-01 00:01:00 0.403310
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951
2013-01-01 00:03:00 0.301624
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208
...
...
2013-02-28 23:53:00 0.103114
```

```
2013-02-28 23:54:00 -1.303422
2013-02-28 23:55:00  0.451943
2013-02-28 23:56:00  0.220534
2013-02-28 23:57:00 -1.624220
2013-02-28 23:58:00  0.093915
2013-02-28 23:59:00 -1.087454
```

```
[84960 rows x 1 columns]
```

This specifies an **exact** stop time (and is not the same as the above)

```
In [72]: dft['2013-1':'2013-2-28 00:00:00']
```

```
Out[72]:
```

```
A
2013-01-01 00:00:00  0.176444
2013-01-01 00:01:00  0.403310
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951
2013-01-01 00:03:00  0.301624
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208
...
...
2013-02-27 23:54:00  0.897051
2013-02-27 23:55:00 -0.309230
2013-02-27 23:56:00  1.944713
2013-02-27 23:57:00  0.369265
2013-02-27 23:58:00  0.053071
2013-02-27 23:59:00 -0.019734
2013-02-28 00:00:00  1.388189
```

```
[83521 rows x 1 columns]
```

We are stopping on the included end-point as it is part of the index

```
In [73]: dft['2013-1-15':'2013-1-15 12:30:00']
```

```
Out[73]:
```

```
A
2013-01-15 00:00:00  0.501288
2013-01-15 00:01:00 -0.605198
2013-01-15 00:02:00  0.215146
2013-01-15 00:03:00  0.924732
2013-01-15 00:04:00 -2.228519
2013-01-15 00:05:00  1.517331
2013-01-15 00:06:00 -1.188774
...
...
2013-01-15 12:24:00  1.358314
2013-01-15 12:25:00 -0.737727
2013-01-15 12:26:00  1.838323
2013-01-15 12:27:00 -0.774090
2013-01-15 12:28:00  0.622261
2013-01-15 12:29:00 -0.631649
2013-01-15 12:30:00  0.193284
```

```
[751 rows x 1 columns]
```

**Warning:** The following selection will raise a `KeyError`; otherwise this selection methodology would be inconsistent with other selection methods in pandas (as this is not a `slice`, nor does it resolve to one)

```
dft['2013-1-15 12:30:00']
```

To select a single row, use `.loc`

```
In [74]: dft.loc['2013-1-15 12:30:00']
Out[74]:
A    0.193284
Name: 2013-01-15 12:30:00, dtype: float64
```

New in version 0.18.0.

DatetimeIndex Partial String Indexing also works on DataFrames with a MultiIndex. For example:

```
In [75]: dft2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(20, 1),
.....:                               columns=[ 'A'],
.....:                               index=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([pd.date_range('20130101
→',
.....:                               periods=10,
.....:                               freq='12H
←'),
.....:                               [ 'a', 'b']]))
```

```
In [76]: dft2
Out[76]:
          A
2013-01-01 00:00:00 a -0.659574
                  b  1.494522
2013-01-01 12:00:00 a -0.778425
                  b -0.253355
2013-01-02 00:00:00 a -2.816159
                  b -1.210929
2013-01-02 12:00:00 a  0.144669
...
          ...
2013-01-04 00:00:00 b -1.624463
2013-01-04 12:00:00 a  0.056912
                  b  0.149867
2013-01-05 00:00:00 a -1.256173
                  b  2.324544
2013-01-05 12:00:00 a -1.067396
                  b -0.660996

[20 rows x 1 columns]

In [77]: dft2.loc['2013-01-05']
Out[77]:
          A
2013-01-05 00:00:00 a -1.256173
                  b  2.324544
2013-01-05 12:00:00 a -1.067396
                  b -0.660996

In [78]: idx = pd.IndexSlice
```

```
In [79]: dft2 = dft2.swaplevel(0, 1).sort_index()
```

```
In [80]: dft2.loc[idx[:, '2013-01-05'], :]
```

```
Out[80]:
```

```
A  
a 2013-01-05 00:00:00 -1.256173  
   2013-01-05 12:00:00 -1.067396  
b 2013-01-05 00:00:00  2.324544  
   2013-01-05 12:00:00 -0.660996
```

## Datetime Indexing

Indexing a `DatetimeIndex` with a partial string depends on the “accuracy” of the period, in other words how specific the interval is in relation to the frequency of the index. In contrast, indexing with datetime objects is exact, because the objects have exact meaning. These also follow the semantics of *including both endpoints*.

These datetime objects are specific hours, minutes, and seconds even though they were not explicitly specified (they are 0).

```
In [81]: dft[datetime(2013, 1, 1):datetime(2013, 2, 28)]
```

```
Out[81]:
```

```
A  
2013-01-01 00:00:00  0.176444  
2013-01-01 00:01:00  0.403310  
2013-01-01 00:02:00 -0.154951  
2013-01-01 00:03:00  0.301624  
2013-01-01 00:04:00 -2.179861  
2013-01-01 00:05:00 -1.369849  
2013-01-01 00:06:00 -0.954208  
...  
2013-02-27 23:54:00  0.897051  
2013-02-27 23:55:00 -0.309230  
2013-02-27 23:56:00  1.944713  
2013-02-27 23:57:00  0.369265  
2013-02-27 23:58:00  0.053071  
2013-02-27 23:59:00 -0.019734  
2013-02-28 00:00:00  1.388189
```

```
[83521 rows x 1 columns]
```

With no defaults.

```
In [82]: dft[datetime(2013, 1, 1, 10, 12, 0):datetime(2013, 2, 28, 10, 12, 0)]
```

```
Out[82]:
```

```
A  
2013-01-01 10:12:00 -0.246733  
2013-01-01 10:13:00 -1.429225  
2013-01-01 10:14:00 -1.265339  
2013-01-01 10:15:00  0.710986  
2013-01-01 10:16:00 -0.818200  
2013-01-01 10:17:00  0.543542  
2013-01-01 10:18:00  1.577713  
...  
2013-02-28 10:06:00  0.311249  
2013-02-28 10:07:00  2.366080  
2013-02-28 10:08:00 -0.490372
```

```
2013-02-28 10:09:00  0.373340
2013-02-28 10:10:00  0.638442
2013-02-28 10:11:00  1.330135
2013-02-28 10:12:00 -0.945450

[83521 rows x 1 columns]
```

## Truncating & Fancy Indexing

A `truncate` convenience function is provided that is equivalent to slicing:

```
In [83]: ts.truncate(before='10/31/2011', after='12/31/2011')
Out[83]:
2011-10-31    0.149748
2011-11-30   -0.732339
2011-12-30    0.687738
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

Even complicated fancy indexing that breaks the DatetimeIndex's frequency regularity will result in a DatetimeIndex (but frequency is lost):

```
In [84]: ts[[0, 2, 6]].index
Out[84]: DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-03-31', '2011-07-29'], dtype=
->'datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Time/Date Components

There are several time/date properties that one can access from `Timestamp` or a collection of timestamps like a `DatetimeIndex`.

| Property         | Description                                                       |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| year             | The year of the datetime                                          |
| month            | The month of the datetime                                         |
| day              | The days of the datetime                                          |
| hour             | The hour of the datetime                                          |
| minute           | The minutes of the datetime                                       |
| second           | The seconds of the datetime                                       |
| microsecond      | The microseconds of the datetime                                  |
| nanosecond       | The nanoseconds of the datetime                                   |
| date             | Returns datetime.date (does not contain timezone information)     |
| time             | Returns datetime.time (does not contain timezone information)     |
| dayofyear        | The ordinal day of year                                           |
| weekofyear       | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| week             | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| dayofweek        | The numer of the day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6          |
| weekday          | The number of the day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6         |
| weekday_name     | The name of the day in a week (ex: Friday)                        |
| quarter          | Quarter of the date: Jan-Mar = 1, Apr-Jun = 2, etc.               |
| days_in_month    | The number of days in the month of the datetime                   |
| is_month_start   | Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)   |
| is_month_end     | Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)    |
| is_quarter_start | Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency) |
| is_quarter_end   | Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)  |
| is_year_start    | Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)    |
| is_year_end      | Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)     |
| is_leap_year     | Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year             |

Furthermore, if you have a `Series` with datetimelike values, then you can access these properties via the `.dt` accessor, see the [docs](#)

## DateOffset objects

In the preceding examples, we created DatetimeIndex objects at various frequencies by passing in *frequency strings* like ‘M’, ‘W’, and ‘BM’ to the `freq` keyword. Under the hood, these frequency strings are being translated into an instance of pandas `DateOffset`, which represents a regular frequency increment. Specific offset logic like “month”, “business day”, or “one hour” is represented in its various subclasses.

| Class name      | Description                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| DateOffset      | Generic offset class, defaults to 1 calendar day   |
| BDay            | business day (weekday)                             |
| CDay            | custom business day (experimental)                 |
| Week            | one week, optionally anchored on a day of the week |
| WeekOfMonth     | the x-th day of the y-th week of each month        |
| LastWeekOfMonth | the x-th day of the last week of each month        |
| MonthEnd        | calendar month end                                 |
| MonthBegin      | calendar month begin                               |
| BMonthEnd       | business month end                                 |
| BMonthBegin     | business month begin                               |
| CBMonthEnd      | custom business month end                          |
| CBMonthBegin    | custom business month begin                        |

Continued on next page

Table 20.1 – continued from previous page

| Class name         | Description                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SemiMonthEnd       | 15th (or other day_of_month) and calendar month end   |
| SemiMonthBegin     | 15th (or other day_of_month) and calendar month begin |
| QuarterEnd         | calendar quarter end                                  |
| QuarterBegin       | calendar quarter begin                                |
| BQuarterEnd        | business quarter end                                  |
| BQuarterBegin      | business quarter begin                                |
| FY5253Quarter      | retail (aka 52-53 week) quarter                       |
| YearEnd            | calendar year end                                     |
| YearBegin          | calendar year begin                                   |
| BYearEnd           | business year end                                     |
| BYearBegin         | business year begin                                   |
| FY5253             | retail (aka 52-53 week) year                          |
| BusinessHour       | business hour                                         |
| CustomBusinessHour | custom business hour                                  |
| Hour               | one hour                                              |
| Minute             | one minute                                            |
| Second             | one second                                            |
| Milli              | one millisecond                                       |
| Micro              | one microsecond                                       |
| Nano               | one nanosecond                                        |

The basic DateOffset takes the same arguments as `dateutil.relativedelta`, which works like:

```
In [85]: d = datetime(2008, 8, 18, 9, 0)

In [86]: d + relativedelta(months=4, days=5)
Out[86]: datetime.datetime(2008, 12, 23, 9, 0)
```

We could have done the same thing with DateOffset:

```
In [87]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import *

In [88]: d + DateOffset(months=4, days=5)
Out[88]: Timestamp('2008-12-23 09:00:00')
```

The key features of a DateOffset object are:

- it can be added / subtracted to/from a datetime object to obtain a shifted date
- it can be multiplied by an integer (positive or negative) so that the increment will be applied multiple times
- it has `rollforward` and `rollback` methods for moving a date forward or backward to the next or previous “offset date”

Subclasses of DateOffset define the `apply` function which dictates custom date increment logic, such as adding business days:

```
class BDay(DateOffset):
    """DateOffset increments between business days"""
    def apply(self, other):
        ...
```

```
In [89]: d - 5 * BDay()
Out[89]: Timestamp('2008-08-11 09:00:00')
```

```
In [90]: d + BMonthEnd()  
Out[90]: Timestamp('2008-08-29 09:00:00')
```

The `rollforward` and `rollback` methods do exactly what you would expect:

```
In [91]: d  
Out[91]: datetime.datetime(2008, 8, 18, 9, 0)  
  
In [92]: offset = BMonthEnd()  
  
In [93]: offset.rollforward(d)  
Out[93]: Timestamp('2008-08-29 09:00:00')  
  
In [94]: offset.rollback(d)  
Out[94]: Timestamp('2008-07-31 09:00:00')
```

It's definitely worth exploring the `pandas.tseries.offsets` module and the various docstrings for the classes.

These operations (`apply`, `rollforward` and `rollback`) preserves time (hour, minute, etc) information by default. To reset time, use `normalize=True` keyword when creating the offset instance. If `normalize=True`, result is normalized after the function is applied.

```
In [95]: day = Day()  
  
In [96]: day.apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 09:00'))  
Out[96]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 09:00:00')  
  
In [97]: day = Day(normalize=True)  
  
In [98]: day.apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 09:00'))  
Out[98]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 00:00:00')  
  
In [99]: hour = Hour()  
  
In [100]: hour.apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 22:00'))  
Out[100]: Timestamp('2014-01-01 23:00:00')  
  
In [101]: hour = Hour(normalize=True)  
  
In [102]: hour.apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 22:00'))  
Out[102]: Timestamp('2014-01-01 00:00:00')  
  
In [103]: hour.apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01 23:00'))  
Out[103]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 00:00:00')
```

## Parametric offsets

Some of the offsets can be “parameterized” when created to result in different behaviors. For example, the `Week` offset for generating weekly data accepts a `weekday` parameter which results in the generated dates always lying on a particular day of the week:

```
In [104]: d  
Out[104]: datetime.datetime(2008, 8, 18, 9, 0)  
  
In [105]: d + Week()
```

```

Out[105]: Timestamp('2008-08-25 09:00:00')

In [106]: d + Week(weekday=4)
Out[106]: Timestamp('2008-08-22 09:00:00')

In [107]: (d + Week(weekday=4)).weekday()
Out[107]: 4

In [108]: d - Week()
Out[108]: Timestamp('2008-08-11 09:00:00')

```

normalize option will be effective for addition and subtraction.

```

In [109]: d + Week(normalize=True)
Out[109]: Timestamp('2008-08-25 00:00:00')

In [110]: d - Week(normalize=True)
Out[110]: Timestamp('2008-08-11 00:00:00')

```

Another example is parameterizing YearEnd with the specific ending month:

```

In [111]: d + YearEnd()
Out[111]: Timestamp('2008-12-31 09:00:00')

In [112]: d + YearEnd(month=6)
Out[112]: Timestamp('2009-06-30 09:00:00')

```

## Using offsets with Series / DatetimeIndex

Offsets can be used with either a Series or DatetimeIndex to apply the offset to each element.

```

In [113]: rng = pd.date_range('2012-01-01', '2012-01-03')

In [114]: s = pd.Series(rng)

In [115]: rng
Out[115]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-01-01', '2012-01-02', '2012-01-03'], dtype=
   ↪'datetime64[ns]', freq='D')

In [116]: rng + DateOffset(months=2)
Out[116]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-03-01', '2012-03-02', '2012-03-03'], dtype=
   ↪'datetime64[ns]', freq='D')

In [117]: s + DateOffset(months=2)
Out[117]:
0    2012-03-01
1    2012-03-02
2    2012-03-03
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [118]: s - DateOffset(months=2)
Out[118]:
0    2011-11-01
1    2011-11-02
2    2011-11-03
dtype: datetime64[ns]

```

If the offset class maps directly to a Timedelta (Day, Hour, Minute, Second, Micro, Milli, Nano) it can be used exactly like a Timedelta - see the [Timedelta section](#) for more examples.

```
In [119]: s = Day(2)
Out[119]:
0    2011-12-30
1    2011-12-31
2    2012-01-01
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [120]: td = s - pd.Series(pd.date_range('2011-12-29', '2011-12-31'))

In [121]: td
Out[121]:
0   3 days
1   3 days
2   3 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [122]: td + Minute(15)
Out[122]:
0   3 days 00:15:00
1   3 days 00:15:00
2   3 days 00:15:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

Note that some offsets (such as BQuarterEnd) do not have a vectorized implementation. They can still be used but may calculate significantly slower and will raise a PerformanceWarning

```
In [123]: rng + BQuarterEnd()
Out[123]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-03-30', '2012-03-30', '2012-03-30'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Custom Business Days (Experimental)

The CDay or CustomBusinessDay class provides a parametric BusinessDay class which can be used to create customized business day calendars which account for local holidays and local weekend conventions.

As an interesting example, let's look at Egypt where a Friday-Saturday weekend is observed.

```
In [124]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import CustomBusinessDay

In [125]: weekmask_egypt = 'Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu'

# They also observe International Workers' Day so let's
# add that for a couple of years
In [126]: holidays = ['2012-05-01', datetime(2013, 5, 1), np.datetime64('2014-05-01')]

In [127]: bday_egypt = CustomBusinessDay(holidays=holidays, weekmask=weekmask_egypt)

In [128]: dt = datetime(2013, 4, 30)

In [129]: dt + 2 * bday_egypt
Out[129]: Timestamp('2013-05-05 00:00:00')
```

Let's map to the weekday names

```
In [130]: dts = pd.date_range(dt, periods=5, freq='C', tz='Egypt')

In [131]: pd.Series(dts.weekday, dts).map(pd.Series('Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun'.
    ↪split()))
Out[131]:
2013-04-30      Tue
2013-05-02      Thu
2013-05-05      Sun
2013-05-06      Mon
2013-05-07      Tue
Freq: C, dtype: object
```

As of v0.14 holiday calendars can be used to provide the list of holidays. See the [holiday calendar](#) section for more information.

```
In [132]: from pandas.tseries.holiday import USFederalHolidayCalendar

In [133]: bday_us = CustomBusinessDay(calendar=USFederalHolidayCalendar())

# Friday before MLK Day
In [134]: dt = datetime(2014, 1, 17)

# Tuesday after MLK Day (Monday is skipped because it's a holiday)
In [135]: dt + bday_us
Out[135]: Timestamp('2014-01-21 00:00:00')
```

Monthly offsets that respect a certain holiday calendar can be defined in the usual way.

```
In [136]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import CustomBusinessMonthBegin

In [137]: bmth_us = CustomBusinessMonthBegin(calendar=USFederalHolidayCalendar())

# Skip new years
In [138]: dt = datetime(2013, 12, 17)

In [139]: dt + bmth_us
Out[139]: Timestamp('2014-01-02 00:00:00')

# Define date index with custom offset
In [140]: pd.DatetimeIndex(start='20100101', end='20120101', freq=bmth_us)
Out[140]:
DatetimeIndex(['2010-01-04', '2010-02-01', '2010-03-01', '2010-04-01',
               '2010-05-03', '2010-06-01', '2010-07-01', '2010-08-02',
               '2010-09-01', '2010-10-01', '2010-11-01', '2010-12-01',
               '2011-01-03', '2011-02-01', '2011-03-01', '2011-04-01',
               '2011-05-02', '2011-06-01', '2011-07-01', '2011-08-01',
               '2011-09-01', '2011-10-03', '2011-11-01', '2011-12-01'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='CBMS')
```

---

**Note:** The frequency string ‘C’ is used to indicate that a CustomBusinessDay DateOffset is used, it is important to note that since CustomBusinessDay is a parameterised type, instances of CustomBusinessDay may differ and this is not detectable from the ‘C’ frequency string. The user therefore needs to ensure that the ‘C’ frequency string is used consistently within the user’s application.

---

## Business Hour

The BusinessHour class provides a business hour representation on BusinessDay, allowing to use specific start and end times.

By default, BusinessHour uses 9:00 - 17:00 as business hours. Adding BusinessHour will increment Timestamp by hourly. If target Timestamp is out of business hours, move to the next business hour then increment it. If the result exceeds the business hours end, remaining is added to the next business day.

```
In [141]: bh = BusinessHour()

In [142]: bh
Out[142]: <BusinessHour: BH=09:00-17:00>

# 2014-08-01 is Friday
In [143]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00').weekday()
Out[143]: 4

In [144]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00') + bh
Out[144]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 11:00:00')

# Below example is the same as: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00') + bh
In [145]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 08:00') + bh
Out[145]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00:00')

# If the results is on the end time, move to the next business day
In [146]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 16:00') + bh
Out[146]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:00:00')

# Remainings are added to the next day
In [147]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 16:30') + bh
Out[147]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:30:00')

# Adding 2 business hours
In [148]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00') + BusinessHour(2)
Out[148]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 12:00:00')

# Subtracting 3 business hours
In [149]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 10:00') + BusinessHour(-3)
Out[149]: Timestamp('2014-07-31 15:00:00')
```

Also, you can specify start and end time by keywords. Argument must be str which has hour:minute representation or datetime.time instance. Specifying seconds, microseconds and nanoseconds as business hour results in ValueError.

```
In [150]: bh = BusinessHour(start='11:00', end=time(20, 0))

In [151]: bh
Out[151]: <BusinessHour: BH=11:00-20:00>

In [152]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 13:00') + bh
Out[152]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 14:00:00')

In [153]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 09:00') + bh
Out[153]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 12:00:00')

In [154]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 18:00') + bh
Out[154]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 19:00:00')
```

Passing `start` time later than `end` represents midnight business hour. In this case, business hour exceeds midnight and overlap to the next day. Valid business hours are distinguished by whether it started from valid `BusinessDay`.

```
In [155]: bh = BusinessHour(start='17:00', end='09:00')

In [156]: bh
Out[156]: <BusinessHour: BH=17:00-09:00>

In [157]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 17:00') + bh
Out[157]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 18:00:00')

In [158]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 23:00') + bh
Out[158]: Timestamp('2014-08-02 00:00:00')

# Although 2014-08-02 is Saturday,
# it is valid because it starts from 08-01 (Friday).
In [159]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02 04:00') + bh
Out[159]: Timestamp('2014-08-02 05:00:00')

# Although 2014-08-04 is Monday,
# it is out of business hours because it starts from 08-03 (Sunday).
In [160]: pd.Timestamp('2014-08-04 04:00') + bh
Out[160]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 18:00:00')
```

Applying `BusinessHour.rollforward` and `rollback` to out of business hours results in the next business hour start or previous day's end. Different from other offsets, `BusinessHour.rollforward` may output different results from `apply` by definition.

This is because one day's business hour end is equal to next day's business hour start. For example, under the default business hours (9:00 - 17:00), there is no gap (0 minutes) between 2014-08-01 17:00 and 2014-08-04 09:00.

```
# This adjusts a Timestamp to business hour edge
In [161]: BusinessHour().rollback(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02 15:00'))
Out[161]: Timestamp('2014-08-01 17:00:00')

In [162]: BusinessHour().rollforward(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02 15:00'))
Out[162]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:00:00')

# It is the same as BusinessHour().apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01 17:00')).
# And it is the same as BusinessHour().apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:00')).
In [163]: BusinessHour().apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02 15:00'))
Out[163]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 10:00:00')

# BusinessDay results (for reference)
In [164]: BusinessHour().rollforward(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02'))
Out[164]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 09:00:00')

# It is the same as BusinessDay().apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-01'))
# The result is the same as rollforward because BusinessDay never overlap.
In [165]: BusinessHour().apply(pd.Timestamp('2014-08-02'))
Out[165]: Timestamp('2014-08-04 10:00:00')
```

`BusinessHour` regards Saturday and Sunday as holidays. To use arbitrary holidays, you can use `CustomBusinessHour` offset, see [Custom Business Hour](#):

## Custom Business Hour

New in version 0.18.1.

The `CustomBusinessHour` is a mixture of `BusinessHour` and `CustomBusinessDay` which allows you to specify arbitrary holidays. `CustomBusinessHour` works as the same as `BusinessHour` except that it skips specified custom holidays.

```
In [166]: from pandas.tseries.holiday import USFederalHolidayCalendar
In [167]: bhour_us = CustomBusinessHour(calendar=USFederalHolidayCalendar())
# Friday before MLK Day
In [168]: dt = datetime(2014, 1, 17, 15)
In [169]: dt + bhour_us
Out[169]: Timestamp('2014-01-17 16:00:00')
# Tuesday after MLK Day (Monday is skipped because it's a holiday)
In [170]: dt + bhour_us * 2
Out[170]: Timestamp('2014-01-21 09:00:00')
```

You can use keyword arguments supported by either `BusinessHour` and `CustomBusinessDay`.

```
In [171]: bhour_mon = CustomBusinessHour(start='10:00', weekmask='Tue Wed Thu Fri')
# Monday is skipped because it's a holiday, business hour starts from 10:00
In [172]: dt + bhour_mon * 2
Out[172]: Timestamp('2014-01-21 10:00:00')
```

## Offset Aliases

A number of string aliases are given to useful common time series frequencies. We will refer to these aliases as *offset aliases* (referred to as *time rules* prior to v0.8.0).

| Alias  | Description                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| B      | business day frequency                           |
| C      | custom business day frequency (experimental)     |
| D      | calendar day frequency                           |
| W      | weekly frequency                                 |
| M      | month end frequency                              |
| SM     | semi-month end frequency (15th and end of month) |
| BM     | business month end frequency                     |
| CBM    | custom business month end frequency              |
| MS     | month start frequency                            |
| SMS    | semi-month start frequency (1st and 15th)        |
| BMS    | business month start frequency                   |
| CBMS   | custom business month start frequency            |
| Q      | quarter end frequency                            |
| BQ     | business quarter endfrequency                    |
| QS     | quarter start frequency                          |
| BQS    | business quarter start frequency                 |
| A      | year end frequency                               |
| BA     | business year end frequency                      |
| AS     | year start frequency                             |
| BAS    | business year start frequency                    |
| BH     | business hour frequency                          |
| H      | hourly frequency                                 |
| T, min | minutely frequency                               |
| S      | secondly frequency                               |
| L, ms  | milliseconds                                     |
| U, us  | microseconds                                     |
| N      | nanoseconds                                      |

## Combining Aliases

As we have seen previously, the alias and the offset instance are fungible in most functions:

```
In [173]: pd.date_range(start, periods=5, freq='B')
Out[173]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-03', '2011-01-04', '2011-01-05', '2011-01-06',
               '2011-01-07'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='B')

In [174]: pd.date_range(start, periods=5, freq=BDay())
Out[174]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-03', '2011-01-04', '2011-01-05', '2011-01-06',
               '2011-01-07'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='B')
```

You can combine together day and intraday offsets:

```
In [175]: pd.date_range(start, periods=10, freq='2h20min')
Out[175]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00', '2011-01-01 02:20:00',
               '2011-01-01 04:40:00', '2011-01-01 07:00:00',
               '2011-01-01 09:20:00', '2011-01-01 11:40:00',
               '2011-01-01 14:00:00', '2011-01-01 16:20:00',
               '2011-01-01 18:40:00', '2011-01-01 21:00:00'],
```

```
dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='140T')

In [176]: pd.date_range(start, periods=10, freq='1D10U')
Out[176]:
DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-01 00:00:00', '2011-01-02 00:00:00.000010',
               '2011-01-03 00:00:00.000020', '2011-01-04 00:00:00.000030',
               '2011-01-05 00:00:00.000040', '2011-01-06 00:00:00.000050',
               '2011-01-07 00:00:00.000060', '2011-01-08 00:00:00.000070',
               '2011-01-09 00:00:00.000080', '2011-01-10 00:00:00.000090'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='86400000010U')
```

## Anchored Offsets

For some frequencies you can specify an anchoring suffix:

| Alias       | Description                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| W-SUN       | weekly frequency (sundays). Same as 'W'                 |
| W-MON       | weekly frequency (mondays)                              |
| W-TUE       | weekly frequency (tuesdays)                             |
| W-WED       | weekly frequency (wednesdays)                           |
| W-THU       | weekly frequency (thursdays)                            |
| W-FRI       | weekly frequency (fridays)                              |
| W-SAT       | weekly frequency (saturdays)                            |
| (B)Q(S)-DEC | quarterly frequency, year ends in December. Same as 'Q' |
| (B)Q(S)-JAN | quarterly frequency, year ends in January               |
| (B)Q(S)-FEB | quarterly frequency, year ends in February              |
| (B)Q(S)-MAR | quarterly frequency, year ends in March                 |
| (B)Q(S)-APR | quarterly frequency, year ends in April                 |
| (B)Q(S)-MAY | quarterly frequency, year ends in May                   |
| (B)Q(S)-JUN | quarterly frequency, year ends in June                  |
| (B)Q(S)-JUL | quarterly frequency, year ends in July                  |
| (B)Q(S)-AUG | quarterly frequency, year ends in August                |
| (B)Q(S)-SEP | quarterly frequency, year ends in September             |
| (B)Q(S)-OCT | quarterly frequency, year ends in October               |
| (B)Q(S)-NOV | quarterly frequency, year ends in November              |
| (B)A(S)-DEC | annual frequency, anchored end of December. Same as 'A' |
| (B)A(S)-JAN | annual frequency, anchored end of January               |
| (B)A(S)-FEB | annual frequency, anchored end of February              |
| (B)A(S)-MAR | annual frequency, anchored end of March                 |
| (B)A(S)-APR | annual frequency, anchored end of April                 |
| (B)A(S)-MAY | annual frequency, anchored end of May                   |
| (B)A(S)-JUN | annual frequency, anchored end of June                  |
| (B)A(S)-JUL | annual frequency, anchored end of July                  |
| (B)A(S)-AUG | annual frequency, anchored end of August                |
| (B)A(S)-SEP | annual frequency, anchored end of September             |
| (B)A(S)-OCT | annual frequency, anchored end of October               |
| (B)A(S)-NOV | annual frequency, anchored end of November              |

These can be used as arguments to `date_range`, `bdate_range`, constructors for `DatetimeIndex`, as well as various other timeseries-related functions in pandas.

## Anchored Offset Semantics

For those offsets that are anchored to the start or end of specific frequency (MonthEnd, MonthBegin, WeekEnd, etc) the following rules apply to rolling forward and backwards.

When  $n$  is not 0, if the given date is not on an anchor point, it snapped to the next(previous) anchor point, and moved  $|n| - 1$  additional steps forwards or backwards.

```
In [177]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') + MonthBegin(n=1)
Out[177]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

In [178]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') + MonthEnd(n=1)
Out[178]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 00:00:00')

In [179]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') - MonthBegin(n=1)
Out[179]: Timestamp('2014-01-01 00:00:00')

In [180]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') - MonthEnd(n=1)
Out[180]: Timestamp('2013-12-31 00:00:00')

In [181]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') + MonthBegin(n=4)
Out[181]: Timestamp('2014-05-01 00:00:00')

In [182]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') - MonthBegin(n=4)
Out[182]: Timestamp('2013-10-01 00:00:00')
```

If the given date *is* on an anchor point, it is moved  $|n|$  points forwards or backwards.

```
In [183]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01') + MonthBegin(n=1)
Out[183]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

In [184]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-31') + MonthEnd(n=1)
Out[184]: Timestamp('2014-02-28 00:00:00')

In [185]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01') - MonthBegin(n=1)
Out[185]: Timestamp('2013-12-01 00:00:00')

In [186]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-31') - MonthEnd(n=1)
Out[186]: Timestamp('2013-12-31 00:00:00')

In [187]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01') + MonthBegin(n=4)
Out[187]: Timestamp('2014-05-01 00:00:00')

In [188]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-31') - MonthBegin(n=4)
Out[188]: Timestamp('2013-10-01 00:00:00')
```

For the case when  $n=0$ , the date is not moved if on an anchor point, otherwise it is rolled forward to the next anchor point.

```
In [189]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') + MonthBegin(n=0)
Out[189]: Timestamp('2014-02-01 00:00:00')

In [190]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-02') + MonthEnd(n=0)
Out[190]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 00:00:00')

In [191]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-01') + MonthBegin(n=0)
Out[191]: Timestamp('2014-01-01 00:00:00')
```

```
In [192]: pd.Timestamp('2014-01-31') + MonthEnd(n=0)
Out[192]: Timestamp('2014-01-31 00:00:00')
```

## Holidays / Holiday Calendars

Holidays and calendars provide a simple way to define holiday rules to be used with `CustomBusinessDay` or in other analysis that requires a predefined set of holidays. The `AbstractHolidayCalendar` class provides all the necessary methods to return a list of holidays and only rules need to be defined in a specific holiday calendar class. Further, `start_date` and `end_date` class attributes determine over what date range holidays are generated. These should be overwritten on the `AbstractHolidayCalendar` class to have the range apply to all calendar subclasses. `USFederalHolidayCalendar` is the only calendar that exists and primarily serves as an example for developing other calendars.

For holidays that occur on fixed dates (e.g., US Memorial Day or July 4th) an observance rule determines when that holiday is observed if it falls on a weekend or some other non-observed day. Defined observance rules are:

| Rule                                | Description                                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>nearest_workday</code>        | move Saturday to Friday and Sunday to Monday         |
| <code>sunday_to_monday</code>       | move Sunday to following Monday                      |
| <code>next_monday_or_tuesday</code> | move Saturday to Monday and Sunday/Monday to Tuesday |
| <code>previous_friday</code>        | move Saturday and Sunday to previous Friday”         |
| <code>next_monday</code>            | move Saturday and Sunday to following Monday         |

An example of how holidays and holiday calendars are defined:

```
In [193]: from pandas.tseries.holiday import Holiday, USMemorialDay, \
.....:     AbstractHolidayCalendar, nearest_workday, MO
.....:

In [194]: class ExampleCalendar(AbstractHolidayCalendar):
.....:     rules = [
.....:         USMemorialDay,
.....:         Holiday('July 4th', month=7, day=4, observance=nearest_workday),
.....:         Holiday('Columbus Day', month=10, day=1,
.....:                 offset=DateOffset(weekday=MO(2))), #same as 2*Week(weekday=2)
.....:     ]
.....:

In [195]: cal = ExampleCalendar()

In [196]: cal.holidays(datetime(2012, 1, 1), datetime(2012, 12, 31))
Out[196]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-05-28', '2012-07-04', '2012-10-08'], dtype=
↪'datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Using this calendar, creating an index or doing offset arithmetic skips weekends and holidays (i.e., Memorial Day/July 4th). For example, the below defines a custom business day offset using the `ExampleCalendar`. Like any other offset, it can be used to create a `DatetimeIndex` or added to `datetime` or `Timestamp` objects.

```
In [197]: from pandas.tseries.offsets import CDay

In [198]: pd.DatetimeIndex(start='7/1/2012', end='7/10/2012',
.....:     freq=CDay(calendar=cal)).to_pydatetime()
.....:
Out[198]:
array([datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 2, 0, 0),
       datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 3, 0, 0),
```

```
datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 5, 0, 0),
datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 6, 0, 0),
datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 9, 0, 0),
datetime.datetime(2012, 7, 10, 0, 0)], dtype=object)
```

In [199]: offset = CustomBusinessDay(calendar=cal)

In [200]: datetime(2012, 5, 25) + offset  
Out[200]: Timestamp('2012-05-29 00:00:00')

In [201]: datetime(2012, 7, 3) + offset  
Out[201]: Timestamp('2012-07-05 00:00:00')

In [202]: datetime(2012, 7, 3) + 2 \* offset  
Out[202]: Timestamp('2012-07-06 00:00:00')

In [203]: datetime(2012, 7, 6) + offset  
Out[203]: Timestamp('2012-07-09 00:00:00')

Ranges are defined by the `start_date` and `end_date` class attributes of `AbstractHolidayCalendar`. The defaults are below.

In [204]: AbstractHolidayCalendar.start\_date  
Out[204]: Timestamp('1970-01-01 00:00:00')

In [205]: AbstractHolidayCalendar.end\_date  
Out[205]: Timestamp('2030-12-31 00:00:00')

These dates can be overwritten by setting the attributes as datetime/Timestamp/string.

In [206]: AbstractHolidayCalendar.start\_date = datetime(2012, 1, 1)

In [207]: AbstractHolidayCalendar.end\_date = datetime(2012, 12, 31)

In [208]: cal.holidays()  
Out[208]: DatetimeIndex(['2012-05-28', '2012-07-04', '2012-10-08'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

Every calendar class is accessible by name using the `get_calendar` function which returns a holiday class instance. Any imported calendar class will automatically be available by this function. Also, `HolidayCalendarFactory` provides an easy interface to create calendars that are combinations of calendars or calendars with additional rules.

In [209]: from pandas.tseries.holiday import get\_calendar, HolidayCalendarFactory,\n.....: USLaborDay\n.....:

In [210]: cal = get\_calendar('ExampleCalendar')

In [211]: cal.rules

Out[211]:  
[Holiday: MemorialDay (month=5, day=31, offset=<DateOffset: kwds={'weekday': MO(-1)}>\n↳),  
Holiday: July 4th (month=7, day=4, observance=<function nearest\_workday at\n↳0x7f3db858fd70>),  
Holiday: Columbus Day (month=10, day=1, offset=<DateOffset: kwds={'weekday': MO(+2)}>\n↳)]

In [212]: new\_cal = HolidayCalendarFactory('NewExampleCalendar', cal, USLaborDay)

```
In [213]: new_cal.rules
Out[213]:
[Holiday: Labor Day (month=9, day=1, offset=<DateOffset: kwds={'weekday': MO(+1)}>),
 Holiday: Columbus Day (month=10, day=1, offset=<DateOffset: kwds={'weekday': MO(+2)}>
 →),
 Holiday: July 4th (month=7, day=4, observance=<function nearest_workday at
 →0x7f3db858fd70>),
 Holiday: MemorialDay (month=5, day=31, offset=<DateOffset: kwds={'weekday': MO(-1)}>
 →)]
```

## Time series-related instance methods

### Shifting / lagging

One may want to *shift* or *lag* the values in a time series back and forward in time. The method for this is `shift`, which is available on all of the pandas objects.

```
In [214]: ts = ts[:5]

In [215]: ts.shift(1)
Out[215]:
2011-01-31      NaN
2011-02-28    -1.281247
2011-03-31    -0.727707
2011-04-29    -0.121306
2011-05-31    -0.097883
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

The `shift` method accepts an `freq` argument which can accept a `DateOffset` class or other `timedelta`-like object or also a *offset alias*:

```
In [216]: ts.shift(5, freq=offsets.BDay())
Out[216]:
2011-02-07    -1.281247
2011-03-07    -0.727707
2011-04-07    -0.121306
2011-05-06    -0.097883
2011-06-07     0.695775
dtype: float64

In [217]: ts.shift(5, freq='BM')
Out[217]:
2011-06-30    -1.281247
2011-07-29    -0.727707
2011-08-31    -0.121306
2011-09-30    -0.097883
2011-10-31     0.695775
Freq: BM, dtype: float64
```

Rather than changing the alignment of the data and the index, `DataFrame` and `Series` objects also have a `tshift` convenience method that changes all the dates in the index by a specified number of offsets:

```
In [218]: ts.tshift(5, freq='D')
Out[218]:
```

```

2011-02-05    -1.281247
2011-03-05    -0.727707
2011-04-05    -0.121306
2011-05-04    -0.097883
2011-06-05     0.695775
dtype: float64

```

Note that with `tshift`, the leading entry is no longer `NaN` because the data is not being realigned.

## Frequency conversion

The primary function for changing frequencies is the `asfreq` function. For a `DatetimeIndex`, this is basically just a thin, but convenient wrapper around `reindex` which generates a `date_range` and calls `reindex`.

```
In [219]: dr = pd.date_range('1/1/2010', periods=3, freq=3 * offsets.BDay())
```

```
In [220]: ts = pd.Series(randn(3), index=dr)
```

```
In [221]: ts
```

```
Out[221]:
```

```

2010-01-01    0.532005
2010-01-06    0.544874
2010-01-11   -1.001788
Freq: B, dtype: float64

```

```
In [222]: ts.asfreq(BDay())
```

```
Out[222]:
```

```

2010-01-01    0.532005
2010-01-04      NaN
2010-01-05      NaN
2010-01-06    0.544874
2010-01-07      NaN
2010-01-08      NaN
2010-01-11   -1.001788
Freq: B, dtype: float64

```

`asfreq` provides a further convenience so you can specify an interpolation method for any gaps that may appear after the frequency conversion

```
In [223]: ts.asfreq(BDay(), method='pad')
```

```
Out[223]:
```

```

2010-01-01    0.532005
2010-01-04    0.532005
2010-01-05    0.532005
2010-01-06    0.544874
2010-01-07    0.544874
2010-01-08    0.544874
2010-01-11   -1.001788
Freq: B, dtype: float64

```

## Filling forward / backward

Related to `asfreq` and `reindex` is the `fillna` function documented in the [missing data section](#).

## Converting to Python datetimes

DatetimeIndex can be converted to an array of Python native datetime.datetime objects using the `to_pydatetime` method.

## Resampling

**Warning:** The interface to `.resample` has changed in 0.18.0 to be more groupby-like and hence more flexible. See the [whatsnew docs](#) for a comparison with prior versions.

Pandas has a simple, powerful, and efficient functionality for performing resampling operations during frequency conversion (e.g., converting secondly data into 5-minute data). This is extremely common in, but not limited to, financial applications.

`.resample()` is a time-based groupby, followed by a reduction method on each of its groups.

---

**Note:** `.resample()` is similar to using a `.rolling()` operation with a time-based offset, see a discussion [here](#) <*stats.moments.ts-versus-resampling*>

---

See some [cookbook examples](#) for some advanced strategies

```
In [224]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2012', periods=100, freq='S')

In [225]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randint(0, 500, len(rng)), index=rng)

In [226]: ts.resample('5Min').sum()
Out[226]:
2012-01-01    24390
Freq: 5T, dtype: int64
```

The `resample` function is very flexible and allows you to specify many different parameters to control the frequency conversion and resampling operation.

The `how` parameter can be a function name or numpy array function that takes an array and produces aggregated values:

```
In [227]: ts.resample('5Min').mean()
Out[227]:
2012-01-01    243.9
Freq: 5T, dtype: float64

In [228]: ts.resample('5Min').ohlc()
Out[228]:
      open  high  low  close
2012-01-01    161    495     1    245

In [229]: ts.resample('5Min').max()
Out[229]:
2012-01-01    495
Freq: 5T, dtype: int64
```

Any function available via [dispatching](#) can be given to the `how` parameter by name, including `sum`, `mean`, `std`, `sem`, `max`, `min`, `median`, `first`, `last`, `ohlc`.

For downsampling, `closed` can be set to ‘left’ or ‘right’ to specify which end of the interval is closed:

```
In [230]: ts.resample('5Min', closed='right').mean()
Out[230]:
2011-12-31 23:55:00    161.000000
2012-01-01 00:00:00    244.737374
Freq: 5T, dtype: float64

In [231]: ts.resample('5Min', closed='left').mean()
Out[231]:
2012-01-01    243.9
Freq: 5T, dtype: float64
```

Parameters like `label` and `loffset` are used to manipulate the resulting labels. `label` specifies whether the result is labeled with the beginning or the end of the interval. `loffset` performs a time adjustment on the output labels.

```
In [232]: ts.resample('5Min').mean() # by default label='right'
Out[232]:
2012-01-01    243.9
Freq: 5T, dtype: float64

In [233]: ts.resample('5Min', label='left').mean()
Out[233]:
2012-01-01    243.9
Freq: 5T, dtype: float64

In [234]: ts.resample('5Min', label='left', loffset='1s').mean()
Out[234]:
2012-01-01 00:00:01    243.9
dtype: float64
```

The `axis` parameter can be set to 0 or 1 and allows you to resample the specified axis for a DataFrame.

`kind` can be set to ‘timestamp’ or ‘period’ to convert the resulting index to/from time-stamp and time-span representations. By default `resample` retains the input representation.

`convention` can be set to ‘start’ or ‘end’ when resampling period data (detail below). It specifies how low frequency periods are converted to higher frequency periods.

## Up Sampling

For upsampling, you can specify a way to upsample and the `limit` parameter to interpolate over the gaps that are created:

```
# from secondly to every 250 milliseconds
In [235]: ts[:2].resample('250L').asfreq()
Out[235]:
2012-01-01 00:00:00.000    161.0
2012-01-01 00:00:00.250    NaN
2012-01-01 00:00:00.500    NaN
2012-01-01 00:00:00.750    NaN
2012-01-01 00:00:01.000    199.0
Freq: 250L, dtype: float64

In [236]: ts[:2].resample('250L').ffill()
Out[236]:
2012-01-01 00:00:00.000    161
2012-01-01 00:00:00.250    161
```

```
2012-01-01 00:00:00.500    161
2012-01-01 00:00:00.750    161
2012-01-01 00:00:01.000    199
Freq: 250L, dtype: int64
```

```
In [237]: ts[:2].resample('250L').ffill(limit=2)
```

```
Out[237]:
```

```
2012-01-01 00:00:00.000    161.0
2012-01-01 00:00:00.250    161.0
2012-01-01 00:00:00.500    161.0
2012-01-01 00:00:00.750      NaN
2012-01-01 00:00:01.000    199.0
Freq: 250L, dtype: float64
```

## Sparse Resampling

Sparse timeseries are ones where you have a lot fewer points relative to the amount of time you are looking to resample. Naively upsampling a sparse series can potentially generate lots of intermediate values. When you don't want to use a method to fill these values, e.g. `fill_method` is `None`, then intermediate values will be filled with `NaN`.

Since `resample` is a time-based groupby, the following is a method to efficiently resample only the groups that are not all `NaN`

```
In [238]: rng = pd.date_range('2014-1-1', periods=100, freq='D') + pd.Timedelta('1s')
```

```
In [239]: ts = pd.Series(range(100), index=rng)
```

If we want to resample to the full range of the series

```
In [240]: ts.resample('3T').sum()
```

```
Out[240]:
```

```
2014-01-01 00:00:00    0.0
2014-01-01 00:03:00    NaN
2014-01-01 00:06:00    NaN
2014-01-01 00:09:00    NaN
2014-01-01 00:12:00    NaN
2014-01-01 00:15:00    NaN
2014-01-01 00:18:00    NaN
...
2014-04-09 23:42:00    NaN
2014-04-09 23:45:00    NaN
2014-04-09 23:48:00    NaN
2014-04-09 23:51:00    NaN
2014-04-09 23:54:00    NaN
2014-04-09 23:57:00    NaN
2014-04-10 00:00:00    99.0
Freq: 3T, dtype: float64
```

We can instead only resample those groups where we have points as follows:

```
In [241]: from functools import partial
```

```
In [242]: from pandas.tseries.frequencies import to_offset
```

```
In [243]: def round(t, freq):
.....:     freq = to_offset(freq)
```

```

.....
    return pd.Timestamp((t.value // freq.delta.value) * freq.delta.value)
.....



In [244]: ts.groupby(partial(round, freq='3T')).sum()
Out[244]:
2014-01-01    0
2014-01-02    1
2014-01-03    2
2014-01-04    3
2014-01-05    4
2014-01-06    5
2014-01-07    6
...
2014-04-04   93
2014-04-05   94
2014-04-06   95
2014-04-07   96
2014-04-08   97
2014-04-09   98
2014-04-10   99
dtype: int64

```

## Aggregation

Similar to *groupby aggregates* and the *window functions*, a Resampler can be selectively resampled.

Resampling a DataFrame, the default will be to act on all columns with the same function.

```

In [245]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 3),
....:                     index=pd.date_range('1/1/2012', freq='S', periods=1000),
....:                     columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
....:

In [246]: r = df.resample('3T')

In [247]: r.mean()
Out[247]:
          A         B         C
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -0.220339  0.034854 -0.073757
2012-01-01 00:03:00  0.037070  0.040013  0.053754
2012-01-01 00:06:00 -0.041597 -0.144562 -0.007614
2012-01-01 00:09:00  0.043127 -0.076432 -0.032570
2012-01-01 00:12:00 -0.027609  0.054618  0.056878
2012-01-01 00:15:00 -0.014181  0.043958  0.077734

```

We can select a specific column or columns using standard getitem.

```

In [248]: r['A'].mean()
Out[248]:
2012-01-01 00:00:00    -0.220339
2012-01-01 00:03:00     0.037070
2012-01-01 00:06:00    -0.041597
2012-01-01 00:09:00     0.043127
2012-01-01 00:12:00    -0.027609
2012-01-01 00:15:00    -0.014181
Freq: 3T, Name: A, dtype: float64

```

```
In [249]: r[['A', 'B']].mean()
Out[249]:
          A          B
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -0.220339  0.034854
2012-01-01 00:03:00  0.037070  0.040013
2012-01-01 00:06:00 -0.041597 -0.144562
2012-01-01 00:09:00  0.043127 -0.076432
2012-01-01 00:12:00 -0.027609  0.054618
2012-01-01 00:15:00 -0.014181  0.043958
```

You can pass a list or dict of functions to do aggregation with, outputting a DataFrame:

```
In [250]: r['A'].agg([np.sum, np.mean, np.std])
Out[250]:
           sum      mean      std
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -39.660974 -0.220339  1.033912
2012-01-01 00:03:00   6.672559  0.037070  0.971503
2012-01-01 00:06:00  -7.487453 -0.041597  1.018418
2012-01-01 00:09:00   7.762901  0.043127  1.025842
2012-01-01 00:12:00  -4.969624 -0.027609  0.961649
2012-01-01 00:15:00 -1.418119 -0.014181  0.978847
```

If a dict is passed, the keys will be used to name the columns. Otherwise the function's name (stored in the function object) will be used.

```
In [251]: r['A'].agg({'result1' : np.sum,
.....:                 'result2' : np.mean})
Out[251]:
       result2      result1
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -0.220339 -39.660974
2012-01-01 00:03:00  0.037070   6.672559
2012-01-01 00:06:00 -0.041597  -7.487453
2012-01-01 00:09:00  0.043127   7.762901
2012-01-01 00:12:00 -0.027609  -4.969624
2012-01-01 00:15:00 -0.014181  -1.418119
```

On a resampled DataFrame, you can pass a list of functions to apply to each column, which produces an aggregated result with a hierarchical index:

```
In [252]: r.agg([np.sum, np.mean])
Out[252]:
          A          B          C \ 
              sum      mean      sum      mean      sum
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -39.660974 -0.220339  6.273786  0.034854 -13.276324
2012-01-01 00:03:00   6.672559  0.037070  7.202361  0.040013   9.675632
2012-01-01 00:06:00  -7.487453 -0.041597 -26.021155 -0.144562  -1.370600
2012-01-01 00:09:00   7.762901  0.043127 -13.757837 -0.076432  -5.862640
2012-01-01 00:12:00  -4.969624 -0.027609   9.831208  0.054618  10.237970
2012-01-01 00:15:00 -1.418119 -0.014181   4.395766  0.043958  7.773442

               mean
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -0.073757
2012-01-01 00:03:00  0.053754
2012-01-01 00:06:00 -0.007614
2012-01-01 00:09:00 -0.032570
2012-01-01 00:12:00  0.056878
```

```
2012-01-01 00:15:00  0.077734
```

By passing a dict to `aggregate` you can apply a different aggregation to the columns of a DataFrame:

```
In [253]: r.agg({'A' : np.sum,
.....:      'B' : lambda x: np.std(x, ddof=1)})
.....:
Out[253]:
          A         B
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -39.660974  1.004756
2012-01-01 00:03:00   6.672559  0.963559
2012-01-01 00:06:00  -7.487453  0.950766
2012-01-01 00:09:00   7.762901  0.949182
2012-01-01 00:12:00  -4.969624  1.093736
2012-01-01 00:15:00  -1.418119  1.028869
```

The function names can also be strings. In order for a string to be valid it must be implemented on the Resampled object

```
In [254]: r.agg({'A' : 'sum', 'B' : 'std'})
Out[254]:
          A         B
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -39.660974  1.004756
2012-01-01 00:03:00   6.672559  0.963559
2012-01-01 00:06:00  -7.487453  0.950766
2012-01-01 00:09:00   7.762901  0.949182
2012-01-01 00:12:00  -4.969624  1.093736
2012-01-01 00:15:00  -1.418119  1.028869
```

Furthermore, you can also specify multiple aggregation functions for each column separately.

```
In [255]: r.agg({'A' : ['sum', 'std'], 'B' : ['mean', 'std'] })
Out[255]:
          A                  B
           sum        std       mean        std
2012-01-01 00:00:00 -39.660974  1.033912  0.034854  1.004756
2012-01-01 00:03:00   6.672559  0.971503  0.040013  0.963559
2012-01-01 00:06:00  -7.487453  1.018418 -0.144562  0.950766
2012-01-01 00:09:00   7.762901  1.025842 -0.076432  0.949182
2012-01-01 00:12:00  -4.969624  0.961649  0.054618  1.093736
2012-01-01 00:15:00  -1.418119  0.978847  0.043958  1.028869
```

If a DataFrame does not have a datetimelike index, but instead you want to resample based on datetimelike column in the frame, it can be passed to the `on` keyword.

```
In [256]: df = pd.DataFrame({'date': pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='W', periods=5),
.....:      'a': np.arange(5)},
.....:      index=pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([
.....:          [1,2,3,4,5],
.....:          pd.date_range('2015-01-01', freq='W', periods=5),
.....:          names=['v', 'd']]))
.....:
In [257]: df
Out[257]:
          a         date
v d
```

```
1 2015-01-04 0 2015-01-04
2 2015-01-11 1 2015-01-11
3 2015-01-18 2 2015-01-18
4 2015-01-25 3 2015-01-25
5 2015-02-01 4 2015-02-01
```

```
In [258]: df.resample('M', on='date').sum()
Out[258]:
          a
date
2015-01-31    6
2015-02-28    4
```

Similarly, if you instead want to resample by a datetimelike level of MultiIndex, its name or location can be passed to the `level` keyword.

```
In [259]: df.resample('M', level='d').sum()
Out[259]:
          a
d
2015-01-31    6
2015-02-28    4
```

## Time Span Representation

Regular intervals of time are represented by `Period` objects in pandas while sequences of `Period` objects are collected in a `PeriodIndex`, which can be created with the convenience function `period_range`.

### Period

A `Period` represents a span of time (e.g., a day, a month, a quarter, etc). You can specify the span via `freq` keyword using a frequency alias like below. Because `freq` represents a span of `Period`, it cannot be negative like “-3D”.

```
In [260]: pd.Period('2012', freq='A-DEC')
Out[260]: Period('2012', 'A-DEC')

In [261]: pd.Period('2012-1-1', freq='D')
Out[261]: Period('2012-01-01', 'D')

In [262]: pd.Period('2012-1-1 19:00', freq='H')
Out[262]: Period('2012-01-01 19:00', 'H')

In [263]: pd.Period('2012-1-1 19:00', freq='5H')
Out[263]: Period('2012-01-01 19:00', '5H')
```

Adding and subtracting integers from periods shifts the period by its own frequency. Arithmetic is not allowed between `Period` with different `freq` (span).

```
In [264]: p = pd.Period('2012', freq='A-DEC')

In [265]: p + 1
Out[265]: Period('2013', 'A-DEC')

In [266]: p - 3
```

```

Out[266]: Period('2009', 'A-DEC')

In [267]: p = pd.Period('2012-01', freq='2M')

In [268]: p + 2
Out[268]: Period('2012-05', '2M')

In [269]: p - 1
Out[269]: Period('2011-11', '2M')

In [270]: p == pd.Period('2012-01', freq='3M')
-----
IncompatibleFrequency Traceback (most recent call last)
<ipython-input-270-ff54ce3238f5> in <module>()
----> 1 p == pd.Period('2012-01', freq='3M')

/home/joris/scipy/pandas/pandas/src/period.pyx in pandas._period._Period.__richcmp__
    ↪(pandas/src/period.c:11336)()
    729         if other.freq != self.freq:
    730             msg = _DIFFERENT_FREQ.format(self.freqstr, other.freqstr)
--> 731             raise IncompatibleFrequency(msg)
    732         return PyObject_RichCompareBool(self.ordinal, other.ordinal, op)
    733     elif other is tslib.NaT:

IncompatibleFrequency: Input has different freq=3M from Period(freq=2M)

```

If `Period freq` is daily or higher (D, H, T, S, L, U, N), offsets and `timedelta-like` can be added if the result can have the same freq. Otherwise, `ValueError` will be raised.

```

In [271]: p = pd.Period('2014-07-01 09:00', freq='H')

In [272]: p + Hour(2)
Out[272]: Period('2014-07-01 11:00', 'H')

In [273]: p + timedelta(minutes=120)
Out[273]: Period('2014-07-01 11:00', 'H')

In [274]: p + np.timedelta64(7200, 's')
Out[274]: Period('2014-07-01 11:00', 'H')

```

```

In [1]: p + Minute(5)
Traceback
...
ValueError: Input has different freq from Period(freq=H)

```

If `Period` has other freqs, only the same offsets can be added. Otherwise, `ValueError` will be raised.

```

In [275]: p = pd.Period('2014-07', freq='M')

In [276]: p + MonthEnd(3)
Out[276]: Period('2014-10', 'M')

```

```

In [1]: p + MonthBegin(3)
Traceback
...
ValueError: Input has different freq from Period(freq=M)

```

Taking the difference of Period instances with the same frequency will return the number of frequency units between them:

```
In [277]: pd.Period('2012', freq='A-DEC') - pd.Period('2002', freq='A-DEC')
Out[277]: 10
```

## PeriodIndex and period\_range

Regular sequences of Period objects can be collected in a PeriodIndex, which can be constructed using the period\_range convenience function:

```
In [278]: prng = pd.period_range('1/1/2011', '1/1/2012', freq='M')

In [279]: prng
Out[279]:
PeriodIndex(['2011-01', '2011-02', '2011-03', '2011-04', '2011-05', '2011-06',
             '2011-07', '2011-08', '2011-09', '2011-10', '2011-11', '2011-12',
             '2012-01'],
            dtype='period[M]', freq='M')
```

The PeriodIndex constructor can also be used directly:

```
In [280]: pd.PeriodIndex(['2011-1', '2011-2', '2011-3'], freq='M')
Out[280]: PeriodIndex(['2011-01', '2011-02', '2011-03'], dtype='period[M]', freq='M')
```

Passing multiplied frequency outputs a sequence of Period which has multiplied span.

```
In [281]: pd.PeriodIndex(start='2014-01', freq='3M', periods=4)
Out[281]: PeriodIndex(['2014-01', '2014-04', '2014-07', '2014-10'], dtype='period[3M]
↪', freq='3M')
```

Just like DatetimeIndex, a PeriodIndex can also be used to index pandas objects:

```
In [282]: ps = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(prng)), prng)

In [283]: ps
Out[283]:
2011-01    -1.022670
2011-02     1.371155
2011-03     1.035277
2011-04     1.694400
2011-05    -1.659733
2011-06     0.511432
2011-07     0.433176
2011-08    -0.317955
2011-09    -0.517114
2011-10    -0.310466
2011-11     0.543957
2011-12     0.492003
2012-01     0.193420
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

PeriodIndex supports addition and subtraction with the same rule as Period.

```
In [284]: idx = pd.period_range('2014-07-01 09:00', periods=5, freq='H')
In [285]: idx
```

```

Out[285]:
PeriodIndex(['2014-07-01 09:00', '2014-07-01 10:00', '2014-07-01 11:00',
             '2014-07-01 12:00', '2014-07-01 13:00'],
            dtype='period[H]', freq='H')

In [286]: idx + Hour(2)
Out[286]:
PeriodIndex(['2014-07-01 11:00', '2014-07-01 12:00', '2014-07-01 13:00',
             '2014-07-01 14:00', '2014-07-01 15:00'],
            dtype='period[H]', freq='H')

In [287]: idx = pd.period_range('2014-07', periods=5, freq='M')

In [288]: idx
Out[288]: PeriodIndex(['2014-07', '2014-08', '2014-09', '2014-10', '2014-11'],
                      dtype='period[M]', freq='M')

In [289]: idx + MonthEnd(3)
Out[289]: PeriodIndex(['2014-10', '2014-11', '2014-12', '2015-01', '2015-02'],
                      dtype='period[M]', freq='M')

```

`PeriodIndex` has its own `dtype` named `period`, refer to [Period Dtypes](#).

## Period Dtypes

New in version 0.19.0.

`PeriodIndex` has a custom `period` `dtype`. This is a pandas extension `dtype` similar to the [timezone aware dtype](#) (`datetime64[ns, tz]`).

The `period` `dtype` holds the `freq` attribute and is represented with `period[freq]` like `period[D]` or `period[M]`, using [frequency strings](#).

```

In [290]: pi = pd.period_range('2016-01-01', periods=3, freq='M')

In [291]: pi
Out[291]: PeriodIndex(['2016-01', '2016-02', '2016-03'],
                      dtype='period[M]', freq='M')

In [292]: pi.dtype
Out[292]: period[M]

```

The `period` `dtype` can be used in `.astype(...)`. It allows one to change the `freq` of a `PeriodIndex` like `.asfreq()` and convert a `DatetimeIndex` to `PeriodIndex` like `to_period()`:

```

# change monthly freq to daily freq
In [293]: pi.astype('period[D]')
Out[293]: PeriodIndex(['2016-01-31', '2016-02-29', '2016-03-31'],
                      dtype='period[D]', freq='D')

# convert to DatetimeIndex
In [294]: pi.astype('datetime64[ns]')
Out[294]: DatetimeIndex(['2016-01-01', '2016-02-01', '2016-03-01'],
                      dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='MS')

# convert to PeriodIndex
In [295]: dti = pd.date_range('2011-01-01', freq='M', periods=3)

```

```
In [296]: dti
Out[296]: DatetimeIndex(['2011-01-31', '2011-02-28', '2011-03-31'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='M')

In [297]: dti.astype('period[M]')
Out[297]: PeriodIndex(['2011-01', '2011-02', '2011-03'], dtype='period[M]', freq='M')
```

## PeriodIndex Partial String Indexing

You can pass in dates and strings to Series and DataFrame with PeriodIndex, in the same manner as DatetimeIndex. For details, refer to [DatetimeIndex Partial String Indexing](#).

```
In [298]: ps['2011-01']
Out[298]: -1.022669594890105

In [299]: ps[datetime(2011, 12, 25):]
Out[299]:
2011-12    0.492003
2012-01    0.193420
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [300]: ps['10/31/2011':'12/31/2011']
Out[300]:
2011-10   -0.310466
2011-11    0.543957
2011-12    0.492003
Freq: M, dtype: float64
```

Passing a string representing a lower frequency than PeriodIndex returns partial sliced data.

```
In [301]: ps['2011']
Out[301]:
2011-01    -1.022670
2011-02     1.371155
2011-03     1.035277
2011-04     1.694400
2011-05    -1.659733
2011-06     0.511432
2011-07     0.433176
2011-08    -0.317955
2011-09    -0.517114
2011-10    -0.310466
2011-11     0.543957
2011-12     0.492003
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [302]: dfp = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(600,1),
.....:           columns=['A'],
.....:           index=pd.period_range('2013-01-01 9:00', periods=600,
.....:           freq='T'))
.....:

In [303]: dfp
Out[303]:
          A
2013-01-01 09:00  0.197720
```

```

2013-01-01 09:01 -0.284769
2013-01-01 09:02  0.061491
2013-01-01 09:03  1.630257
2013-01-01 09:04  2.042442
2013-01-01 09:05 -0.804392
2013-01-01 09:06  0.212760
...
...
2013-01-01 18:53  0.150586
2013-01-01 18:54 -0.679569
2013-01-01 18:55 -0.910216
2013-01-01 18:56 -0.413168
2013-01-01 18:57 -0.247752
2013-01-01 18:58  1.590875
2013-01-01 18:59 -2.005294

```

[600 rows x 1 columns]

In [304]: dfp['2013-01-01 10H']  
Out[304]:

```

A
2013-01-01 10:00 -0.569936
2013-01-01 10:01 -1.179183
2013-01-01 10:02 -0.838602
2013-01-01 10:03 -1.727539
2013-01-01 10:04  1.334027
2013-01-01 10:05  0.417423
2013-01-01 10:06 -0.221189
...
...
2013-01-01 10:53 -0.375925
2013-01-01 10:54  0.212750
2013-01-01 10:55 -0.592417
2013-01-01 10:56 -0.466064
2013-01-01 10:57 -1.715347
2013-01-01 10:58 -0.634913
2013-01-01 10:59 -0.809471

```

[60 rows x 1 columns]

As with DatetimeIndex, the endpoints will be included in the result. The example below slices data starting from 10:00 to 11:59.

In [305]: dfp['2013-01-01 10H':'2013-01-01 11H']  
Out[305]:

```

A
2013-01-01 10:00 -0.569936
2013-01-01 10:01 -1.179183
2013-01-01 10:02 -0.838602
2013-01-01 10:03 -1.727539
2013-01-01 10:04  1.334027
2013-01-01 10:05  0.417423
2013-01-01 10:06 -0.221189
...
...
2013-01-01 11:53  0.616198
2013-01-01 11:54  2.843156
2013-01-01 11:55  0.572537
2013-01-01 11:56  1.709706
2013-01-01 11:57 -0.205490
2013-01-01 11:58  1.759719

```

```
2013-01-01 11:59 -1.181485
```

```
[120 rows x 1 columns]
```

## Frequency Conversion and Resampling with PeriodIndex

The frequency of Period and PeriodIndex can be converted via the `asfreq` method. Let's start with the fiscal year 2011, ending in December:

```
In [306]: p = pd.Period('2011', freq='A-DEC')
```

```
In [307]: p
```

```
Out[307]: Period('2011', 'A-DEC')
```

We can convert it to a monthly frequency. Using the `how` parameter, we can specify whether to return the starting or ending month:

```
In [308]: p.asfreq('M', how='start')
```

```
Out[308]: Period('2011-01', 'M')
```

```
In [309]: p.asfreq('M', how='end')
```

```
Out[309]: Period('2011-12', 'M')
```

The shorthands 's' and 'e' are provided for convenience:

```
In [310]: p.asfreq('M', 's')
```

```
Out[310]: Period('2011-01', 'M')
```

```
In [311]: p.asfreq('M', 'e')
```

```
Out[311]: Period('2011-12', 'M')
```

Converting to a “super-period” (e.g., annual frequency is a super-period of quarterly frequency) automatically returns the super-period that includes the input period:

```
In [312]: p = pd.Period('2011-12', freq='M')
```

```
In [313]: p.asfreq('A-NOV')
```

```
Out[313]: Period('2012', 'A-NOV')
```

Note that since we converted to an annual frequency that ends the year in November, the monthly period of December 2011 is actually in the 2012 A-NOV period. Period conversions with anchored frequencies are particularly useful for working with various quarterly data common to economics, business, and other fields. Many organizations define quarters relative to the month in which their fiscal year starts and ends. Thus, first quarter of 2011 could start in 2010 or a few months into 2011. Via anchored frequencies, pandas works for all quarterly frequencies Q-JAN through Q-DEC.

Q-DEC define regular calendar quarters:

```
In [314]: p = pd.Period('2012Q1', freq='Q-DEC')
```

```
In [315]: p.asfreq('D', 's')
```

```
Out[315]: Period('2012-01-01', 'D')
```

```
In [316]: p.asfreq('D', 'e')
```

```
Out[316]: Period('2012-03-31', 'D')
```

Q-MAR defines fiscal year end in March:

```
In [317]: p = pd.Period('2011Q4', freq='Q-MAR')

In [318]: p.asfreq('D', 's')
Out[318]: Period('2011-01-01', 'D')

In [319]: p.asfreq('D', 'e')
Out[319]: Period('2011-03-31', 'D')
```

## Converting between Representations

Timestamped data can be converted to PeriodIndex-ed data using `to_period` and vice-versa using `to_timestamp`:

```
In [320]: rng = pd.date_range('1/1/2012', periods=5, freq='M')

In [321]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), index=rng)

In [322]: ts
Out[322]:
2012-01-31    2.167674
2012-02-29   -1.505130
2012-03-31    1.005802
2012-04-30    0.481525
2012-05-31   -0.352151
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [323]: ps = ts.to_period()

In [324]: ps
Out[324]:
2012-01    2.167674
2012-02   -1.505130
2012-03    1.005802
2012-04    0.481525
2012-05   -0.352151
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [325]: ps.to_timestamp()
Out[325]:
2012-01-01    2.167674
2012-02-01   -1.505130
2012-03-01    1.005802
2012-04-01    0.481525
2012-05-01   -0.352151
Freq: MS, dtype: float64
```

Remember that ‘s’ and ‘e’ can be used to return the timestamps at the start or end of the period:

```
In [326]: ps.to_timestamp('D', how='s')
Out[326]:
2012-01-01    2.167674
2012-02-01   -1.505130
2012-03-01    1.005802
2012-04-01    0.481525
```

```
2012-05-01 -0.352151
Freq: MS, dtype: float64
```

Converting between period and timestamp enables some convenient arithmetic functions to be used. In the following example, we convert a quarterly frequency with year ending in November to 9am of the end of the month following the quarter end:

```
In [327]: prng = pd.period_range('1990Q1', '2000Q4', freq='Q-NOV')

In [328]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(prng)), prng)

In [329]: ts.index = (prng.asfreq('M', 'e') + 1).asfreq('H', 's') + 9

In [330]: ts.head()
Out[330]:
1990-03-01 09:00 -0.608988
1990-06-01 09:00  0.412294
1990-09-01 09:00 -0.715938
1990-12-01 09:00  1.297773
1991-03-01 09:00 -2.260765
Freq: H, dtype: float64
```

## Representing out-of-bounds spans

If you have data that is outside of the Timestamp bounds, see [Timestamp limitations](#), then you can use a PeriodIndex and/or Series of Periods to do computations.

```
In [331]: span = pd.period_range('1215-01-01', '1381-01-01', freq='D')

In [332]: span
Out[332]:
PeriodIndex(['1215-01-01', '1215-01-02', '1215-01-03', '1215-01-04',
             '1215-01-05', '1215-01-06', '1215-01-07', '1215-01-08',
             '1215-01-09', '1215-01-10',
             ...
             '1380-12-23', '1380-12-24', '1380-12-25', '1380-12-26',
             '1380-12-27', '1380-12-28', '1380-12-29', '1380-12-30',
             '1380-12-31', '1381-01-01'],
            dtype='period[D]', length=60632, freq='D')
```

To convert from a int64 based YYYYMMDD representation.

```
In [333]: s = pd.Series([20121231, 20141130, 99991231])

In [334]: s
Out[334]:
0    20121231
1    20141130
2    99991231
dtype: int64

In [335]: def conv(x):
.....:     return pd.Period(year = x // 10000, month = x//100 % 100, day = x%100, freq='D')
.....:
```

```
In [336]: s.apply(conv)
Out[336]:
0    2012-12-31
1    2014-11-30
2    9999-12-31
dtype: object

In [337]: s.apply(conv)[2]
Out[337]: Period('9999-12-31', 'D')
```

These can easily be converted to a PeriodIndex

```
In [338]: span = pd.PeriodIndex(s.apply(conv))

In [339]: span
Out[339]: PeriodIndex(['2012-12-31', '2014-11-30', '9999-12-31'], dtype='period[D]', freq='D')
```

## Time Zone Handling

Pandas provides rich support for working with timestamps in different time zones using pytz and dateutil libraries. dateutil support is new in 0.14.1 and currently only supported for fixed offset and tzfile zones. The default library is pytz. Support for dateutil is provided for compatibility with other applications e.g. if you use dateutil in other python packages.

### Working with Time Zones

By default, pandas objects are time zone unaware:

```
In [340]: rng = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=15, freq='D')

In [341]: rng.tz is None
Out[341]: True
```

To supply the time zone, you can use the `tz` keyword to `date_range` and other functions. Dateutil time zone strings are distinguished from pytz time zones by starting with dateutil/.

- In pytz you can find a list of common (and less common) time zones using `from pytz import common_timezones, all_timezones`.
- dateutil uses the OS timezones so there isn't a fixed list available. For common zones, the names are the same as pytz.

```
# pytz
In [342]: rng_pytz = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
.....:                               tz='Europe/London')
.....:

In [343]: rng_pytz.tz
Out[343]: <DstTzInfo 'Europe/London' LMT-1 day, 23:59:00 STD>

# dateutil
In [344]: rng_dateutil = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
```

```

.....
tz='dateutil/Europe/London')

.....
In [345]: rng_dateutil.tz
Out[345]: tzfile('/usr/share/zoneinfo/Europe/London')

# dateutil - utc special case
In [346]: rng_utc = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
.....:                         tz=dateutil.tz.tzutc())
.....:

In [347]: rng_utc.tz
Out[347]: tzutc()

```

Note that the UTC timezone is a special case in `dateutil` and should be constructed explicitly as an instance of `dateutil.tz.tzutc`. You can also construct other timezones explicitly first, which gives you more control over which time zone is used:

```

# pytz
In [348]: tz_pytz = pytz.timezone('Europe/London')

In [349]: rng_pytz = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
.....:                         tz=tz_pytz)
.....:

In [350]: rng_pytz.tz == tz_pytz
Out[350]: True

# dateutil
In [351]: tz_dateutil = dateutil.tz.gettz('Europe/London')

In [352]: rng_dateutil = pd.date_range('3/6/2012 00:00', periods=10, freq='D',
.....:                         tz=tz_dateutil)
.....:

In [353]: rng_dateutil.tz == tz_dateutil
Out[353]: True

```

Timestamps, like Python's `datetime.datetime` object can be either time zone naive or time zone aware. Naive time series and DatetimeIndex objects can be *localized* using `tz_localize`:

```

In [354]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(len(rng)), rng)

In [355]: ts_utc = ts.tz_localize('UTC')

In [356]: ts_utc
Out[356]:
2012-03-06 00:00:00+00:00    0.679135
2012-03-07 00:00:00+00:00    0.345668
2012-03-08 00:00:00+00:00   -1.143903
2012-03-09 00:00:00+00:00    0.487087
2012-03-10 00:00:00+00:00   -1.421073
2012-03-11 00:00:00+00:00   -0.327463
2012-03-12 00:00:00+00:00    0.169899
2012-03-13 00:00:00+00:00    0.867568
2012-03-14 00:00:00+00:00   -0.834122
2012-03-15 00:00:00+00:00   -1.698494
2012-03-16 00:00:00+00:00    0.974717

```

```

2012-03-17 00:00:00+00:00    0.966771
2012-03-18 00:00:00+00:00   -0.754168
2012-03-19 00:00:00+00:00   -1.434246
2012-03-20 00:00:00+00:00    0.848935
Freq: D, dtype: float64

```

Again, you can explicitly construct the timezone object first. You can use the `tz_convert` method to convert pandas objects to convert tz-aware data to another time zone:

```

In [357]: ts_utc.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
Out[357]:
2012-03-05 19:00:00-05:00    0.679135
2012-03-06 19:00:00-05:00    0.345668
2012-03-07 19:00:00-05:00   -1.143903
2012-03-08 19:00:00-05:00    0.487087
2012-03-09 19:00:00-05:00   -1.421073
2012-03-10 19:00:00-05:00   -0.327463
2012-03-11 20:00:00-04:00    0.169899
2012-03-12 20:00:00-04:00    0.867568
2012-03-13 20:00:00-04:00   -0.834122
2012-03-14 20:00:00-04:00   -1.698494
2012-03-15 20:00:00-04:00    0.974717
2012-03-16 20:00:00-04:00    0.966771
2012-03-17 20:00:00-04:00   -0.754168
2012-03-18 20:00:00-04:00   -1.434246
2012-03-19 20:00:00-04:00    0.848935
Freq: D, dtype: float64

```

**Warning:** Be wary of conversions between libraries. For some zones `pytz` and `dateutil` have different definitions of the zone. This is more of a problem for unusual timezones than for ‘standard’ zones like US/Eastern.

**Warning:** Be aware that a timezone definition across versions of timezone libraries may not be considered equal. This may cause problems when working with stored data that is localized using one version and operated on with a different version. See [here](#) for how to handle such a situation.

**Warning:** It is incorrect to pass a timezone directly into the `datetime.datetime` constructor (e.g., `datetime.datetime(2011, 1, 1, tz=timezone('US/Eastern'))`). Instead, the datetime needs to be localized using the `the localize` method on the timezone.

Under the hood, all timestamps are stored in UTC. Scalar values from a `DatetimeIndex` with a time zone will have their fields (day, hour, minute) localized to the time zone. However, timestamps with the same UTC value are still considered to be equal even if they are in different time zones:

```

In [358]: rng_eastern = rng_utc.tz_convert('US/Eastern')

In [359]: rng_berlin = rng_utc.tz_convert('Europe/Berlin')

In [360]: rng_eastern[5]
Out[360]: Timestamp('2012-03-10 19:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern', freq='D')

In [361]: rng_berlin[5]

```

```
Out[361]: Timestamp('2012-03-11 01:00:00+0100', tz='Europe/Berlin', freq='D')
```

```
In [362]: rng_eastern[5] == rng_berlin[5]
Out[362]: True
```

Like Series, DataFrame, and DatetimeIndex, Timestamp``s can be converted to other time zones using ``tz\_convert`:

```
In [363]: rng_eastern[5]
Out[363]: Timestamp('2012-03-10 19:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern', freq='D')
```

```
In [364]: rng_berlin[5]
Out[364]: Timestamp('2012-03-11 01:00:00+0100', tz='Europe/Berlin', freq='D')
```

```
In [365]: rng_eastern[5].tz_convert('Europe/Berlin')
Out[365]: Timestamp('2012-03-11 01:00:00+0100', tz='Europe/Berlin')
```

Localization of Timestamp functions just like DatetimeIndex and Series:

```
In [366]: rng[5]
Out[366]: Timestamp('2012-03-11 00:00:00', freq='D')
```

```
In [367]: rng[5].tz_localize('Asia/Shanghai')
Out[367]: Timestamp('2012-03-11 00:00:00+0800', tz='Asia/Shanghai')
```

Operations between Series in different time zones will yield UTC Series, aligning the data on the UTC timestamps:

```
In [368]: eastern = ts_utc.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
```

```
In [369]: berlin = ts_utc.tz_convert('Europe/Berlin')
```

```
In [370]: result = eastern + berlin
```

```
In [371]: result
Out[371]:
2012-03-06 00:00:00+00:00    1.358269
2012-03-07 00:00:00+00:00    0.691336
2012-03-08 00:00:00+00:00   -2.287805
2012-03-09 00:00:00+00:00    0.974174
2012-03-10 00:00:00+00:00   -2.842146
2012-03-11 00:00:00+00:00   -0.654926
2012-03-12 00:00:00+00:00    0.339798
2012-03-13 00:00:00+00:00    1.735136
2012-03-14 00:00:00+00:00   -1.668245
2012-03-15 00:00:00+00:00   -3.396988
2012-03-16 00:00:00+00:00    1.949435
2012-03-17 00:00:00+00:00    1.933541
2012-03-18 00:00:00+00:00   -1.508335
2012-03-19 00:00:00+00:00   -2.868493
2012-03-20 00:00:00+00:00    1.697870
Freq: D, dtype: float64
```

```
In [372]: result.index
```

```
Out[372]:
DatetimeIndex(['2012-03-06', '2012-03-07', '2012-03-08', '2012-03-09',
               '2012-03-10', '2012-03-11', '2012-03-12', '2012-03-13',
               '2012-03-14', '2012-03-15', '2012-03-16', '2012-03-17',
               '2012-03-18', '2012-03-19', '2012-03-20'],
```

```
dtype='datetime64[ns, UTC]', freq='D')
```

To remove timezone from tz-aware DatetimeIndex, use `tz_localize(None)` or `tz_convert(None)`. `tz_localize(None)` will remove timezone holding local time representations. `tz_convert(None)` will remove timezone after converting to UTC time.

```
In [373]: didx = pd.DatetimeIndex(start='2014-08-01 09:00', freq='H', periods=10, tz=→'US/Eastern')
```

```
In [374]: didx
```

```
Out[374]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00-04:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00-04:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='H')
```

```
In [375]: didx.tz_localize(None)
```

```
Out[375]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

```
In [376]: didx.tz_convert(None)
```

```
Out[376]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 19:00:00', '2014-08-01 20:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 21:00:00', '2014-08-01 22:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

```
# tz_convert(None) is identical with tz_convert('UTC').tz_localize(None)
```

```
In [377]: didx.tz_convert('UCT').tz_localize(None)
```

```
Out[377]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 19:00:00', '2014-08-01 20:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 21:00:00', '2014-08-01 22:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

## Ambiguous Times when Localizing

In some cases, localize cannot determine the DST and non-DST hours when there are duplicates. This often happens when reading files or database records that simply duplicate the hours. Passing `ambiguous='infer'` (`infer_dst` argument in prior releases) into `tz_localize` will attempt to determine the right offset. Below the top example will fail as it contains ambiguous times and the bottom will infer the right offset.

```
In [378]: rng_hourly = pd.DatetimeIndex(['11/06/2011 00:00', '11/06/2011 01:00',
.....:           '11/06/2011 01:00', '11/06/2011 02:00',
```

```
.....:          '11/06/2011 03:00'])  
.....:
```

This will fail as there are ambiguous times

```
In [2]: rng_hourly.tz_localize('US/Eastern')  
AmbiguousTimeError: Cannot infer dst time from Timestamp('2011-11-06 01:00:00'), try  
→using the 'ambiguous' argument
```

Infer the ambiguous times

```
In [379]: rng_hourly_eastern = rng_hourly.tz_localize('US/Eastern', ambiguous='infer')  
  
In [380]: rng_hourly_eastern.tolist()  
Out[380]:  
[Timestamp('2011-11-06 00:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 01:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 01:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 02:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 03:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern')]
```

In addition to ‘infer’, there are several other arguments supported. Passing an array-like of bools or 0s/1s where True represents a DST hour and False a non-DST hour, allows for distinguishing more than one DST transition (e.g., if you have multiple records in a database each with their own DST transition). Or passing ‘NaT’ will fill in transition times with not-a-time values. These methods are available in the DatetimeIndex constructor as well as tz\_localize.

```
In [381]: rng_hourly_dst = np.array([1, 1, 0, 0, 0])  
  
In [382]: rng_hourly.tz_localize('US/Eastern', ambiguous=rng_hourly_dst).tolist()  
Out[382]:  
[Timestamp('2011-11-06 00:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 01:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 01:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 02:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 03:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern')]  
  
In [383]: rng_hourly.tz_localize('US/Eastern', ambiguous='NaT').tolist()  
Out[383]:  
[Timestamp('2011-11-06 00:00:00-0400', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 NaT,  
 NaT,  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 02:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern'),  
 Timestamp('2011-11-06 03:00:00-0500', tz='US/Eastern')]  
  
In [384]: didx = pd.DatetimeIndex(start='2014-08-01 09:00', freq='H', periods=10, tz=  
→'US/Eastern')  
  
In [385]: didx  
Out[385]:  
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00-04:00',  
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00-04:00',  
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00-04:00',  
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00-04:00',  
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00-04:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00-04:00'],  
              dtype='datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]', freq='H')  
  
In [386]: didx.tz_localize(None)  
Out[386]:
```

```
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 09:00:00', '2014-08-01 10:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 11:00:00', '2014-08-01 12:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')

In [387]: didx.tz_convert(None)
Out[387]:
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 19:00:00', '2014-08-01 20:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 21:00:00', '2014-08-01 22:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')

# tz_convert(None) is identical with tz_convert('UTC').tz_localize(None)
In [388]: didx.tz_convert('UCT').tz_localize(None)
Out[388]:
DatetimeIndex(['2014-08-01 13:00:00', '2014-08-01 14:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 15:00:00', '2014-08-01 16:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 17:00:00', '2014-08-01 18:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 19:00:00', '2014-08-01 20:00:00',
               '2014-08-01 21:00:00', '2014-08-01 22:00:00'],
              dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq='H')
```

## TZ aware Dtypes

New in version 0.17.0.

Series/DatetimeIndex with a timezone **naive** value are represented with a dtype of `datetime64[ns]`.

```
In [389]: s_naive = pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3))

In [390]: s_naive
Out[390]:
0    2013-01-01
1    2013-01-02
2    2013-01-03
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

Series/DatetimeIndex with a timezone **aware** value are represented with a dtype of `datetime64[ns,tz]`.

```
In [391]: s_aware = pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3, tz='US/Eastern'))

In [392]: s_aware
Out[392]:
0    2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1    2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00
2    2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

Both of these Series can be manipulated via the `.dt` accessor, see [here](#).

For example, to localize and convert a naive stamp to timezone aware.

```
In [393]: s_naive.dt.tz_localize('UTC').dt.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
Out[393]:
0    2012-12-31 19:00:00-05:00
1    2013-01-01 19:00:00-05:00
2    2013-01-02 19:00:00-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

Further more you can `.astype(...)` timezone aware (and naive). This operation is effectively a localize AND convert on a naive stamp, and a convert on an aware stamp.

```
# localize and convert a naive timezone
In [394]: s_naive.astype('datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]')
Out[394]:
0    2012-12-31 19:00:00-05:00
1    2013-01-01 19:00:00-05:00
2    2013-01-02 19:00:00-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]

# make an aware tz naive
In [395]: s_aware.astype('datetime64[ns]')
Out[395]:
0    2013-01-01 05:00:00
1    2013-01-02 05:00:00
2    2013-01-03 05:00:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]

# convert to a new timezone
In [396]: s_aware.astype('datetime64[ns, CET]')
Out[396]:
0    2013-01-01 06:00:00+01:00
1    2013-01-02 06:00:00+01:00
2    2013-01-03 06:00:00+01:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, CET]
```

---

**Note:** Using the `.values` accessor on a Series, returns an numpy array of the data. These values are converted to UTC, as numpy does not currently support timezones (even though it is *printing* in the local timezone!).

```
In [397]: s_naive.values
Out[397]:
array(['2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000000', '2013-01-02T00:00:00.000000000',
       '2013-01-03T00:00:00.000000000'], dtype='datetime64[ns]')

In [398]: s_aware.values
Out[398]:
array(['2013-01-01T05:00:00.000000000', '2013-01-02T05:00:00.000000000',
       '2013-01-03T05:00:00.000000000'], dtype='datetime64[ns]')
```

Further note that once converted to a numpy array these would lose the tz tenor.

```
In [399]: pd.Series(s_aware.values)
Out[399]:
0    2013-01-01 05:00:00
1    2013-01-02 05:00:00
2    2013-01-03 05:00:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

However, these can be easily converted

```
In [400]: pd.Series(s_aware.values).dt.tz_localize('UTC').dt.tz_convert('US/Eastern')
Out[400]:
0    2013-01-01 00:00:00-05:00
1    2013-01-02 00:00:00-05:00
2    2013-01-03 00:00:00-05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns, US/Eastern]
```

---



---

CHAPTER  
TWENTYONE

---

## TIME DELTAS

---

**Note:** Starting in v0.15.0, we introduce a new scalar type Timedelta, which is a subclass of `datetime.timedelta`, and behaves in a similar manner, but allows compatibility with `np.timedelta64` types as well as a host of custom representation, parsing, and attributes.

---

Timedeltas are differences in times, expressed in difference units, e.g. days, hours, minutes, seconds. They can be both positive and negative.

## Parsing

You can construct a Timedelta scalar through various arguments:

```
# strings
In [1]: Timedelta('1 days')
Out[1]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00')

In [2]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00')
Out[2]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00')

In [3]: Timedelta('1 days 2 hours')
Out[3]: Timedelta('1 days 02:00:00')

In [4]: Timedelta('-1 days 2 min 3us')
Out[4]: Timedelta('-2 days +23:57:59.999997')

# like datetime.timedelta
# note: these MUST be specified as keyword arguments
In [5]: Timedelta(days=1, seconds=1)
Out[5]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:01')

# integers with a unit
In [6]: Timedelta(1, unit='d')
Out[6]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00')

# from a timedelta/np.timedelta64
In [7]: Timedelta(timedelta(days=1, seconds=1))
Out[7]: Timedelta('1 days 00:00:01')

In [8]: Timedelta(np.timedelta64(1, 'ms'))
Out[8]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.001000')
```

```
# negative Timedeltas have this string repr
# to be more consistent with datetime.timedelta conventions
In [9]: Timedelta('-1us')
Out[9]: Timedelta('-1 days +23:59:59.999999')

# a NaT
In [10]: Timedelta('nan')
Out[10]: NaT

In [11]: Timedelta('nat')
Out[11]: NaT
```

`DateOffsets`(`Day`, `Hour`, `Minute`, `Second`, `Milli`, `Micro`, `Nano`) can also be used in construction.

```
In [12]: Timedelta(Second(2))
Out[12]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:02')
```

Further, operations among the scalars yield another scalar `Timedelta`.

```
In [13]: Timedelta(Day(2)) + Timedelta(Second(2)) + Timedelta('00:00:00.000123')
Out[13]: Timedelta('2 days 00:00:02.000123')
```

## to\_timedelta

**Warning:** Prior to 0.15.0 `pd.to_timedelta` would return a `Series` for list-like/Series input, and a `np.timedelta64` for scalar input. It will now return a `TimedeltaIndex` for list-like input, `Series` for Series input, and `Timedelta` for scalar input.

The arguments to `pd.to_timedelta` are now `(arg, unit='ns', box=True)`, previously were `(arg, box=True, unit='ns')` as these are more logical.

Using the top-level `pd.to_timedelta`, you can convert a scalar, array, list, or Series from a recognized `timedelta` format / value into a `Timedelta` type. It will construct `Series` if the input is a `Series`, a scalar if the input is scalar-like, otherwise will output a `TimedeltaIndex`.

You can parse a single string to a `Timedelta`:

```
In [14]: to_timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.00003')
Out[14]: Timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.000030')

In [15]: to_timedelta('15.5us')
Out[15]: Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.000015')
```

or a list/array of strings:

```
In [16]: to_timedelta(['1 days 06:05:01.00003', '15.5us', 'nan'])
Out[16]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 06:05:01.000030', '0 days 00:00:00.000015', NaT],  
    dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

The `unit` keyword argument specifies the unit of the `Timedelta`:

```
In [17]: to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='s')
Out[17]: TimedeltaIndex(['00:00:00', '00:00:01', '00:00:02', '00:00:03', '00:00:04'],  
    dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

```
In [18]: to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='d')
Out[18]: TimedeltaIndex(['0 days', '1 days', '2 days', '3 days', '4 days'],
                         dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## Timedelta limitations

Pandas represents Timedeltas in nanosecond resolution using 64 bit integers. As such, the 64 bit integer limits determine the Timedelta limits.

```
In [19]: pd.Timedelta.min
Out[19]: Timedelta('-106752 days +00:12:43.145224')

In [20]: pd.Timedelta.max
Out[20]: Timedelta('106751 days 23:47:16.854775')
```

## Operations

You can operate on Series/DataFrames and construct timedelta64[ns] Series through subtraction operations on datetime64[ns] Series, or Timestamps.

```
In [21]: s = Series(date_range('2012-1-1', periods=3, freq='D'))

In [22]: td = Series([ Timedelta(days=i) for i in range(3) ])

In [23]: df = DataFrame(dict(A = s, B = td))

In [24]: df
Out[24]:
          A      B
0 2012-01-01 0 days
1 2012-01-02 1 days
2 2012-01-03 2 days

In [25]: df['C'] = df['A'] + df['B']

In [26]: df
Out[26]:
          A      B          C
0 2012-01-01 0 days 2012-01-01
1 2012-01-02 1 days 2012-01-03
2 2012-01-03 2 days 2012-01-05

In [27]: df.dtypes
Out[27]:
A    datetime64[ns]
B    timedelta64[ns]
C    datetime64[ns]
dtype: object

In [28]: s - s.max()
Out[28]:
0   -2 days
1   -1 days
```

```
2    0 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [29]: s - datetime(2011, 1, 1, 3, 5)
Out[29]:
0    364 days 20:55:00
1    365 days 20:55:00
2    366 days 20:55:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [30]: s + timedelta(minutes=5)
Out[30]:
0    2012-01-01 00:05:00
1    2012-01-02 00:05:00
2    2012-01-03 00:05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [31]: s + Minute(5)
Out[31]:
0    2012-01-01 00:05:00
1    2012-01-02 00:05:00
2    2012-01-03 00:05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [32]: s + Minute(5) + Milli(5)
Out[32]:
0    2012-01-01 00:05:00.005
1    2012-01-02 00:05:00.005
2    2012-01-03 00:05:00.005
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

Operations with scalars from a `timedelta64[ns]` series:

```
In [33]: y = s - s[0]

In [34]: y
Out[34]:
0    0 days
1    1 days
2    2 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

Series of timedeltas with NaT values are supported:

```
In [35]: y = s - s.shift()

In [36]: y
Out[36]:
0      NaT
1    1 days
2    1 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

Elements can be set to NaT using `np.nan` analogously to datetimes:

```
In [37]: y[1] = np.nan

In [38]: y
```

```
Out[38]:
0      NaT
1      NaT
2   1 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

Operands can also appear in a reversed order (a singular object operated with a Series):

```
In [39]: s.max() - s
Out[39]:
0   2 days
1   1 days
2   0 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [40]: datetime(2011, 1, 1, 3, 5) - s
Out[40]:
0 -365 days +03:05:00
1 -366 days +03:05:00
2 -367 days +03:05:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [41]: timedelta(minutes=5) + s
Out[41]:
0 2012-01-01 00:05:00
1 2012-01-02 00:05:00
2 2012-01-03 00:05:00
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

min, max and the corresponding idxmin, idxmax operations are supported on frames:

```
In [42]: A = s - Timestamp('20120101') - Timedelta('00:05:05')

In [43]: B = s - Series(date_range('2012-1-2', periods=3, freq='D'))

In [44]: df = DataFrame(dict(A=A, B=B))

In [45]: df
Out[45]:
          A          B
0 -1 days +23:54:55 -1 days
1  0 days 23:54:55 -1 days
2  1 days 23:54:55 -1 days

In [46]: df.min()
Out[46]:
A   -1 days +23:54:55
B   -1 days +00:00:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [47]: df.min(axis=1)
Out[47]:
0   -1 days
1   -1 days
2   -1 days
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [48]: df.idxmin()
```

```
Out[48]:  
A      0  
B      0  
dtype: int64
```

```
In [49]: df.idxmax()  
Out[49]:  
A      2  
B      0  
dtype: int64
```

min, max, idxmin, idxmax operations are supported on Series as well. A scalar result will be a Timedelta.

```
In [50]: df.min().max()  
Out[50]: Timedelta('-1 days +23:54:55')  
  
In [51]: df.min(axis=1).min()  
Out[51]: Timedelta('-1 days +00:00:00')  
  
In [52]: df.min().idxmax()  
Out[52]: 'A'  
  
In [53]: df.min(axis=1).idxmin()  
Out[53]: 0
```

You can fillna on timedeltas. Integers will be interpreted as seconds. You can pass a timedelta to get a particular value.

```
In [54]: y.fillna(0)  
Out[54]:  
0    0 days  
1    0 days  
2    1 days  
dtype: timedelta64[ns]  
  
In [55]: y.fillna(10)  
Out[55]:  
0    0 days 00:00:10  
1    0 days 00:00:10  
2    1 days 00:00:00  
dtype: timedelta64[ns]  
  
In [56]: y.fillna(Timedelta('-1 days, 00:00:05'))  
Out[56]:  
0    -1 days +00:00:05  
1    -1 days +00:00:05  
2     1 days 00:00:00  
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

You can also negate, multiply and use abs on Timedeltas:

```
In [57]: td1 = Timedelta('-1 days 2 hours 3 seconds')  
  
In [58]: td1  
Out[58]: Timedelta('-2 days +21:59:57')  
  
In [59]: -1 * td1  
Out[59]: Timedelta('1 days 02:00:03')
```

```
In [60]: - td1
Out[60]: Timedelta('1 days 02:00:03')

In [61]: abs(td1)
Out[61]: Timedelta('1 days 02:00:03')
```

## Reductions

Numeric reduction operation for `timedelta64[ns]` will return `Timedelta` objects. As usual `NaT` are skipped during evaluation.

```
In [62]: y2 = Series(to_timedelta(['-1 days +00:00:05', 'nat', '-1 days +00:00:05',
                                 '1 days']))

In [63]: y2
Out[63]:
0    -1 days +00:00:05
1            NaT
2    -1 days +00:00:05
3     1 days 00:00:00
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

In [64]: y2.mean()
Out[64]: Timedelta('-1 days +16:00:03.333333')

In [65]: y2.median()
Out[65]: Timedelta('-1 days +00:00:05')

In [66]: y2.quantile(.1)
Out[66]: Timedelta('-1 days +00:00:05')

In [67]: y2.sum()
Out[67]: Timedelta('-1 days +00:00:10')
```

## Frequency Conversion

New in version 0.13.

`Timedelta` Series, `TimedeltaIndex`, and `Timedelta` scalars can be converted to other ‘frequencies’ by dividing by another `timedelta`, or by astyping to a specific `timedelta` type. These operations yield Series and propagate `NaT` → `nan`. Note that division by the numpy scalar is true division, while astyping is equivalent of floor division.

```
In [68]: td = Series(date_range('20130101', periods=4)) - \
.....      Series(date_range('20121201', periods=4))
.....
....:

In [69]: td[2] += timedelta(minutes=5, seconds=3)

In [70]: td[3] = np.nan

In [71]: td
Out[71]:
0    31 days 00:00:00
```

```
1   31 days 00:00:00
2   31 days 00:05:03
3           NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]

# to days
In [72]: td / np.timedelta64(1, 'D')
Out[72]:
0    31.000000
1    31.000000
2    31.003507
3         NaN
dtype: float64

In [73]: td.astype('timedelta64[D]')
Out[73]:
0    31.0
1    31.0
2    31.0
3     NaN
dtype: float64

# to seconds
In [74]: td / np.timedelta64(1, 's')
Out[74]:
0    2678400.0
1    2678400.0
2    2678703.0
3         NaN
dtype: float64

In [75]: td.astype('timedelta64[s]')
Out[75]:
0    2678400.0
1    2678400.0
2    2678703.0
3         NaN
dtype: float64

# to months (these are constant months)
In [76]: td / np.timedelta64(1, 'M')
Out[76]:
0    1.018501
1    1.018501
2    1.018617
3         NaN
dtype: float64
```

Dividing or multiplying a `timedelta64[ns]` Series by an integer or integer Series yields another `timedelta64[ns]` dtypes Series.

```
In [77]: td * -1
Out[77]:
0   -31 days +00:00:00
1   -31 days +00:00:00
2   -32 days +23:54:57
3           NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

```
In [78]: td * Series([1, 2, 3, 4])
Out[78]:
0    31 days 00:00:00
1    62 days 00:00:00
2    93 days 00:15:09
3          NaT
dtype: timedelta64[ns]
```

## Attributes

You can access various components of the Timedelta or TimedeltaIndex directly using the attributes `days`, `seconds`, `microseconds`, `nanoseconds`. These are identical to the values returned by `datetime.timedelta`, in that, for example, the `.seconds` attribute represents the number of seconds  $\geq 0$  and  $< 1$  day. These are signed according to whether the Timedelta is signed.

These operations can also be directly accessed via the `.dt` property of the Series as well.

---

**Note:** Note that the attributes are NOT the displayed values of the Timedelta. Use `.components` to retrieve the displayed values.

---

For a Series:

```
In [79]: td.dt.days
Out[79]:
0    31.0
1    31.0
2    31.0
3    NaN
dtype: float64

In [80]: td.dt.seconds
Out[80]:
0      0.0
1      0.0
2    303.0
3    NaN
dtype: float64
```

You can access the value of the fields for a scalar Timedelta directly.

```
In [81]: tds = Timedelta('31 days 5 min 3 sec')

In [82]: tds.days
Out[82]: 31

In [83]: tds.seconds
Out[83]: 303

In [84]: (-tds).seconds
Out[84]: 86097
```

You can use the `.components` property to access a reduced form of the timedelta. This returns a DataFrame indexed similarly to the Series. These are the *displayed* values of the Timedelta.

```
In [85]: td.dt.components
Out[85]:
   days  hours  minutes  seconds  milliseconds  microseconds  nanoseconds
0  31.0     0.0       0.0      0.0            0.0           0.0          0.0
1  31.0     0.0       0.0      0.0            0.0           0.0          0.0
2  31.0     0.0       5.0      3.0            0.0           0.0          0.0
3    NaN     NaN      NaN      NaN            NaN           NaN          NaN

In [86]: td.dt.components.seconds
Out[86]:
0    0.0
1    0.0
2    3.0
3    NaN
Name: seconds, dtype: float64
```

## TimedeltaIndex

New in version 0.15.0.

To generate an index with time delta, you can use either the `TimedeltaIndex` or the `timedelta_range` constructor.

Using `TimedeltaIndex` you can pass string-like, `Timedelta`, `timedelta`, or `np.timedelta64` objects. Passing `np.nan/pd.NaT/nat` will represent missing values.

```
In [87]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days', '1 days, 00:00:05',
.....:                 np.timedelta64(2,'D'), timedelta(days=2,seconds=2)])
.....:
Out[87]:
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 00:00:00', '1 days 00:00:05', '2 days 00:00:00',
                '2 days 00:00:02'],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Similarly to `date_range`, you can construct regular ranges of a `TimedeltaIndex`:

```
In [88]: timedelta_range(start='1 days', periods=5, freq='D')
Out[88]: TimedeltaIndex(['1 days', '2 days', '3 days', '4 days', '5 days'],
                        dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq='D')

In [89]: timedelta_range(start='1 days', end='2 days', freq='30T')
Out[89]:
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 00:00:00', '1 days 00:30:00', '1 days 01:00:00',
                '1 days 01:30:00', '1 days 02:00:00', '1 days 02:30:00',
                '1 days 03:00:00', '1 days 03:30:00', '1 days 04:00:00',
                '1 days 04:30:00', '1 days 05:00:00', '1 days 05:30:00',
                '1 days 06:00:00', '1 days 06:30:00', '1 days 07:00:00',
                '1 days 07:30:00', '1 days 08:00:00', '1 days 08:30:00',
                '1 days 09:00:00', '1 days 09:30:00', '1 days 10:00:00',
                '1 days 10:30:00', '1 days 11:00:00', '1 days 11:30:00',
                '1 days 12:00:00', '1 days 12:30:00', '1 days 13:00:00',
                '1 days 13:30:00', '1 days 14:00:00', '1 days 14:30:00',
                '1 days 15:00:00', '1 days 15:30:00', '1 days 16:00:00',
                '1 days 16:30:00', '1 days 17:00:00', '1 days 17:30:00',
                '1 days 18:00:00', '1 days 18:30:00', '1 days 19:00:00',
                '1 days 19:30:00', '1 days 20:00:00', '1 days 20:30:00'],
```

```
'1 days 21:00:00', '1 days 21:30:00', '1 days 22:00:00',
'1 days 22:30:00', '1 days 23:00:00', '1 days 23:30:00',
'2 days 00:00:00'],
dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq='30T')
```

## Using the TimedeltaIndex

Similarly to other of the datetime-like indices, DatetimeIndex and PeriodIndex, you can use TimedeltaIndex as the index of pandas objects.

```
In [90]: s = Series(np.arange(100),
....:                 index=timedelta_range('1 days', periods=100, freq='h'))
....:

In [91]: s
Out[91]:
1 days 00:00:00    0
1 days 01:00:00    1
1 days 02:00:00    2
1 days 03:00:00    3
1 days 04:00:00    4
1 days 05:00:00    5
1 days 06:00:00    6
...
4 days 21:00:00    93
4 days 22:00:00    94
4 days 23:00:00    95
5 days 00:00:00    96
5 days 01:00:00    97
5 days 02:00:00    98
5 days 03:00:00    99
Freq: H, dtype: int64
```

Selections work similarly, with coercion on string-likes and slices:

```
In [92]: s['1 day':'2 day']
Out[92]:
1 days 00:00:00    0
1 days 01:00:00    1
1 days 02:00:00    2
1 days 03:00:00    3
1 days 04:00:00    4
1 days 05:00:00    5
1 days 06:00:00    6
...
2 days 17:00:00    41
2 days 18:00:00    42
2 days 19:00:00    43
2 days 20:00:00    44
2 days 21:00:00    45
2 days 22:00:00    46
2 days 23:00:00    47
Freq: H, dtype: int64

In [93]: s['1 day 01:00:00']
Out[93]: 1
```

```
In [94]: s[Timedelta('1 day 1h')]  
Out[94]: 1
```

Furthermore you can use partial string selection and the range will be inferred:

```
In [95]: s['1 day':'1 day 5 hours']  
Out[95]:  
1 days 00:00:00    0  
1 days 01:00:00    1  
1 days 02:00:00    2  
1 days 03:00:00    3  
1 days 04:00:00    4  
1 days 05:00:00    5  
Freq: H, dtype: int64
```

## Operations

Finally, the combination of TimedeltaIndex with DatetimeIndex allow certain combination operations that are NaT preserving:

```
In [96]: tdi = TimedeltaIndex(['1 days', pd.NaT, '2 days'])  
  
In [97]: tdi.tolist()  
Out[97]: [Timedelta('1 days 00:00:00'), NaT, Timedelta('2 days 00:00:00')]  
  
In [98]: dti = date_range('20130101', periods=3)  
  
In [99]: dti.tolist()  
Out[99]:  
[Timestamp('2013-01-01 00:00:00', freq='D'),  
 Timestamp('2013-01-02 00:00:00', freq='D'),  
 Timestamp('2013-01-03 00:00:00', freq='D')]  
  
In [100]: (dti + tdi).tolist()  
Out[100]: [Timestamp('2013-01-02 00:00:00'), NaT, Timestamp('2013-01-05 00:00:00')]  
  
In [101]: (dti - tdi).tolist()  
Out[101]: [Timestamp('2012-12-31 00:00:00'), NaT, Timestamp('2013-01-01 00:00:00')]
```

## Conversions

Similarly to frequency conversion on a Series above, you can convert these indices to yield another Index.

```
In [102]: tdi / np.timedelta64(1,'s')  
Out[102]: Float64Index([86400.0, nan, 172800.0], dtype='float64')  
  
In [103]: tdi.astype('timedelta64[s]')  
Out[103]: Float64Index([86400.0, nan, 172800.0], dtype='float64')
```

Scalars type ops work as well. These can potentially return a *different* type of index.

```
# adding or timedelta and date -> datelike  
In [104]: tdi + Timestamp('20130101')
```

```

Out[104]: DatetimeIndex(['2013-01-02', 'NaT', '2013-01-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)

# subtraction of a date and a timedelta -> datelike
# note that trying to subtract a date from a Timedelta will raise an exception
In [105]: (Timestamp('20130101') - tdi).tolist()
Out[105]: [Timestamp('2012-12-31 00:00:00'), NaT, Timestamp('2012-12-30 00:00:00')]

# timedelta + timedelta -> timedelta
In [106]: tdi + Timedelta('10 days')
Out[106]: TimedeltaIndex(['11 days', NaT, '12 days'], dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)

# division can result in a Timedelta if the divisor is an integer
In [107]: tdi / 2
Out[107]: TimedeltaIndex(['0 days 12:00:00', NaT, '1 days 00:00:00'], dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)

# or a Float64Index if the divisor is a Timedelta
In [108]: tdi / tdi[0]
Out[108]: Float64Index([1.0, nan, 2.0], dtype='float64')

```

## Resampling

Similar to [timeseries resampling](#), we can resample with a TimedeltaIndex.

```

In [109]: s.resample('D').mean()
Out[109]:
1 days    11.5
2 days    35.5
3 days    59.5
4 days   83.5
5 days   97.5
Freq: D, dtype: float64

```



---

CHAPTER  
TWENTYTWO

---

## CATEGORICAL DATA

New in version 0.15.

---

**Note:** While there was `pandas.Categorical` in earlier versions, the ability to use categorical data in `Series` and `DataFrame` is new.

---

This is an introduction to pandas categorical data type, including a short comparison with R's `factor`.

*Categoricals* are a pandas data type, which correspond to categorical variables in statistics: a variable, which can take on only a limited, and usually fixed, number of possible values (*categories*; *levels* in R). Examples are gender, social class, blood types, country affiliations, observation time or ratings via Likert scales.

In contrast to statistical categorical variables, categorical data might have an order (e.g. ‘strongly agree’ vs ‘agree’ or ‘first observation’ vs. ‘second observation’), but numerical operations (additions, divisions, ...) are not possible.

All values of categorical data are either in *categories* or `np.nan`. Order is defined by the order of *categories*, not lexical order of the values. Internally, the data structure consists of a *categories* array and an integer array of *codes* which point to the real value in the *categories* array.

The categorical data type is useful in the following cases:

- A string variable consisting of only a few different values. Converting such a string variable to a categorical variable will save some memory, see [here](#).
- The lexical order of a variable is not the same as the logical order (“one”, “two”, “three”). By converting to a categorical and specifying an order on the categories, sorting and min/max will use the logical order instead of the lexical order, see [here](#).
- As a signal to other python libraries that this column should be treated as a categorical variable (e.g. to use suitable statistical methods or plot types).

See also the [API docs on categoricals](#).

## Object Creation

Categorical `Series` or columns in a `DataFrame` can be created in several ways:

By specifying `dtype="category"` when constructing a `Series`:

```
In [1]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"], dtype="category")
In [2]: s
Out[2]:
0    a
```

```
1     b
2     c
3     a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

By converting an existing *Series* or column to a `category` `dtype`:

```
In [3]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A':["a","b","c","a"]})

In [4]: df["B"] = df["A"].astype('category')

In [5]: df
Out[5]:
   A   B
0  a  a
1  b  b
2  c  c
3  a  a
```

By using some special functions:

```
In [6]: df = pd.DataFrame({'value': np.random.randint(0, 100, 20)})

In [7]: labels = [ "{0} - {1}".format(i, i + 9) for i in range(0, 100, 10) ]

In [8]: df['group'] = pd.cut(df.value, range(0, 105, 10), right=False, labels=labels)

In [9]: df.head(10)
Out[9]:
   value      group
0     65  60 - 69
1     49  40 - 49
2     56  50 - 59
3     43  40 - 49
4     43  40 - 49
5     91  90 - 99
6     32  30 - 39
7     87  80 - 89
8     36  30 - 39
9      8    0 -  9
```

See [documentation](#) for `cut()`.

By passing a `pandas.Categorical` object to a *Series* or assigning it to a *DataFrame*.

```
In [10]: raw_cat = pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "c", "a"], categories=["b", "c", "d"],
.....:                               ordered=False)
.....:

In [11]: s = pd.Series(raw_cat)

In [12]: s
Out[12]:
0     NaN
1     b
2     c
3     NaN
```

```

dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [b, c, d]

In [13]: df = pd.DataFrame({"A": ["a", "b", "c", "a"]})

In [14]: df["B"] = raw_cat

In [15]: df
Out[15]:
   A    B
0  a  NaN
1  b    b
2  c    c
3  a  NaN

```

You can also specify differently ordered categories or make the resulting data ordered, by passing these arguments to `astype()`:

```

In [16]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"])

In [17]: s_cat = s.astype("category", categories=["b", "c", "d"], ordered=False)

In [18]: s_cat
Out[18]:
0      NaN
1        b
2        c
3      NaN
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [b, c, d]

```

Categorical data has a specific `category dtype`:

```

In [19]: df.dtypes
Out[19]:
A    object
B    category
dtype: object

```

---

**Note:** In contrast to R's `factor` function, categorical data is not converting input values to strings and categories will end up the same data type as the original values.

---



---

**Note:** In contrast to R's `factor` function, there is currently no way to assign/change labels at creation time. Use `categories` to change the categories after creation time.

---

To get back to the original Series or `numpy` array, use `Series.astype(original_dtype)` or `np.asarray(categorical)`:

```

In [20]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"])

In [21]: s
Out[21]:
0    a
1    b

```

```
2      c
3      a
dtype: object

In [22]: s2 = s.astype('category')

In [23]: s2
Out[23]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]

In [24]: s3 = s2.astype('string')

In [25]: s3
Out[25]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    a
dtype: object

In [26]: np.asarray(s2)
Out[26]: array(['a', 'b', 'c', 'a'], dtype=object)
```

If you have already *codes* and *categories*, you can use the `from_codes()` constructor to save the factorize step during normal constructor mode:

```
In [27]: splitter = np.random.choice([0,1], 5, p=[0.5,0.5])

In [28]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical.from_codes(splitter, categories=["train", "test
          "]))
```

## Description

Using `.describe()` on categorical data will produce similar output to a *Series* or *DataFrame* of type `string`.

```
In [29]: cat = pd.Categorical(["a", "c", "c", np.nan], categories=["b", "a", "c"])

In [30]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cat":cat, "s":["a", "c", "c", np.nan]})

In [31]: df.describe()
Out[31]:
      cat   s
count    3   3
unique   2   2
top      c   c
freq     2   2

In [32]: df["cat"].describe()
Out[32]:
count      3
```

```
unique    2
top      c
freq     2
Name: cat, dtype: object
```

## Working with categories

Categorical data has a *categories* and a *ordered* property, which list their possible values and whether the ordering matters or not. These properties are exposed as `s.cat.categories` and `s.cat.ordered`. If you don't manually specify categories and ordering, they are inferred from the passed in values.

```
In [33]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"], dtype="category")
In [34]: s.cat.categories
Out[34]: Index([u'a', u'b', u'c'], dtype='object')
In [35]: s.cat.ordered
Out[35]: False
```

It's also possible to pass in the categories in a specific order:

```
In [36]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "c", "a"], categories=["c", "b", "a"]))
In [37]: s.cat.categories
Out[37]: Index([u'c', u'b', u'a'], dtype='object')
In [38]: s.cat.ordered
Out[38]: False
```

---

**Note:** New categorical data are NOT automatically ordered. You must explicitly pass `ordered=True` to indicate an ordered Categorical.

---

**Note:** The result of `Series.unique()` is not always the same as `Series.cat.categories`, because `Series.unique()` has a couple of guarantees, namely that it returns categories in the order of appearance, and it only includes values that are actually present.

```
In [39]: s = pd.Series(list('babc')).astype('category', categories=list('abcd'))
In [40]: s
Out[40]:
0    b
1    a
2    b
3    c
dtype: category
Categories (4, object): [a, b, c, d]

# categories
In [41]: s.cat.categories
Out[41]: Index([u'a', u'b', u'c', u'd'], dtype='object')

# uniques
```

```
In [42]: s.unique()
Out[42]:
[b, a, c]
Categories (3, object): [b, a, c]
```

## Renaming categories

Renaming categories is done by assigning new values to the `Series.cat.categories` property or by using the `Categorical.rename_categories()` method:

```
In [43]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"], dtype="category")

In [44]: s
Out[44]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]

In [45]: s.cat.categories = ["Group %s" % g for g in s.cat.categories]

In [46]: s
Out[46]:
0    Group a
1    Group b
2    Group c
3    Group a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [Group a, Group b, Group c]

In [47]: s.cat.rename_categories([1, 2, 3])
Out[47]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    1
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [1, 2, 3]
```

---

**Note:** In contrast to R's `factor`, categorical data can have categories of other types than string.

---

**Note:** Be aware that assigning new categories is an inplace operation, while most other operation under `Series.cat` per default return a new Series of dtype `category`.

---

Categories must be unique or a `ValueError` is raised:

```
In [48]: try:
.....    s.cat.categories = [1, 1, 1]
.....    except ValueError as e:
```

```
....:     print("ValueError: " + str(e))
....:
ValueError: Categorical categories must be unique
```

## Appending new categories

Appending categories can be done by using the `Categorical.add_categories()` method:

```
In [49]: s = s.cat.add_categories([4])
In [50]: s.cat.categories
Out[50]: Index([u'Group a', u'Group b', u'Group c', 4], dtype='object')
In [51]: s
Out[51]:
0    Group a
1    Group b
2    Group c
3    Group a
dtype: category
Categories (4, object): [Group a, Group b, Group c, 4]
```

## Removing categories

Removing categories can be done by using the `Categorical.remove_categories()` method. Values which are removed are replaced by `np.nan`:

```
In [52]: s = s.cat.remove_categories([4])
In [53]: s
Out[53]:
0    Group a
1    Group b
2    Group c
3    Group a
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [Group a, Group b, Group c]
```

## Removing unused categories

Removing unused categories can also be done:

```
In [54]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "a"], categories=["a", "b", "c", "d"]))
In [55]: s
Out[55]:
0    a
1    b
2    a
dtype: category
Categories (4, object): [a, b, c, d]
In [56]: s.cat.remove_unused_categories()
```

```
Out[56]:  
0    a  
1    b  
2    a  
dtype: category  
Categories (2, object): [a, b]
```

## Setting categories

If you want to do remove and add new categories in one step (which has some speed advantage), or simply set the categories to a predefined scale, use `Categorical.set_categories()`.

```
In [57]: s = pd.Series(["one", "two", "four", "-"], dtype="category")
```

```
In [58]: s
```

```
Out[58]:  
0    one  
1    two  
2    four  
3    -  
dtype: category  
Categories (4, object): [-, four, one, two]
```

```
In [59]: s = s.cat.set_categories(["one", "two", "three", "four"])
```

```
In [60]: s
```

```
Out[60]:  
0    one  
1    two  
2    four  
3    NaN  
dtype: category  
Categories (4, object): [one, two, three, four]
```

---

**Note:** Be aware that `Categorical.set_categories()` cannot know whether some category is omitted intentionally or because it is misspelled or (under Python3) due to a type difference (e.g., numpy's S1 dtype and python strings). This can result in surprising behaviour!

---

## Sorting and Order

**Warning:** The default for construction has changed in v0.16.0 to `ordered=False`, from the prior implicit `ordered=True`

If categorical data is ordered (`s.cat.ordered == True`), then the order of the categories has a meaning and certain operations are possible. If the categorical is unordered, `.min()` / `.max()` will raise a `TypeError`.

```
In [61]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "c", "a"], ordered=False))
```

```
In [62]: s.sort_values(inplace=True)
```

```
In [63]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", "c", "a"]).astype('category', ordered=True)

In [64]: s.sort_values(inplace=True)

In [65]: s
Out[65]:
0    a
3    a
1    b
2    c
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a < b < c]

In [66]: s.min(), s.max()
Out[66]: ('a', 'c')
```

You can set categorical data to be ordered by using `as_ordered()` or unordered by using `as_unordered()`. These will by default return a *new* object.

```
In [67]: s.cat.as_ordered()
Out[67]:
0    a
3    a
1    b
2    c
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a < b < c]

In [68]: s.cat.as_unordered()
Out[68]:
0    a
3    a
1    b
2    c
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

Sorting will use the order defined by categories, not any lexical order present on the data type. This is even true for strings and numeric data:

```
In [69]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3, 1], dtype="category")

In [70]: s = s.cat.set_categories([2, 3, 1], ordered=True)

In [71]: s
Out[71]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    1
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [2 < 3 < 1]

In [72]: s.sort_values(inplace=True)

In [73]: s
Out[73]:
```

```
1    2
2    3
0    1
3    1
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [2 < 3 < 1]

In [74]: s.min(), s.max()
Out[74]: (2, 1)
```

## Reordering

Reordering the categories is possible via the `Categorical.reorder_categories()` and the `Categorical.set_categories()` methods. For `Categorical.reorder_categories()`, all old categories must be included in the new categories and no new categories are allowed. This will necessarily make the sort order the same as the categories order.

```
In [75]: s = pd.Series([1,2,3,1], dtype="category")

In [76]: s = s.cat.reorder_categories([2,3,1], ordered=True)

In [77]: s
Out[77]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    1
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [2 < 3 < 1]

In [78]: s.sort_values(inplace=True)

In [79]: s
Out[79]:
1    2
2    3
0    1
3    1
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [2 < 3 < 1]

In [80]: s.min(), s.max()
Out[80]: (2, 1)
```

---

**Note:** Note the difference between assigning new categories and reordering the categories: the first renames categories and therefore the individual values in the *Series*, but if the first position was sorted last, the renamed value will still be sorted last. Reordering means that the way values are sorted is different afterwards, but not that individual values in the *Series* are changed.

---

---

**Note:** If the *Categorical* is not ordered, `Series.min()` and `Series.max()` will raise `TypeError`. Numeric operations like `+`, `-`, `*`, `/` and operations based on them (e.g. `Series.median()`, which would need to compute the mean between two values if the length of an array is even) do not work and raise a `TypeError`.

---

## Multi Column Sorting

A categorical dtypes column will participate in a multi-column sort in a similar manner to other columns. The ordering of the categorical is determined by the `categories` of that column.

```
In [81]: dfs = pd.DataFrame({'A' : pd.Categorical(list('bbeebbaa'), categories=['e', 'a', 'b'], ordered=True),
   ....:                               'B' : [1, 2, 1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 1] })
....:

In [82]: dfs.sort_values(by=['A', 'B'])
Out[82]:
   A   B
2  e   1
3  e   2
7  a   1
6  a   2
0  b   1
5  b   1
1  b   2
4  b   2
```

Reordering the `categories` changes a future sort.

```
In [83]: dfs['A'] = dfs['A'].cat.reorder_categories(['a', 'b', 'e'])

In [84]: dfs.sort_values(by=['A', 'B'])
Out[84]:
   A   B
7  a   1
6  a   2
0  b   1
5  b   1
1  b   2
4  b   2
2  e   1
3  e   2
```

## Comparisons

Comparing categorical data with other objects is possible in three cases:

- comparing equality (`==` and `!=`) to a list-like object (list, Series, array, ...) of the same length as the categorical data.
- all comparisons (`==`, `!=`, `>`, `>=`, `<`, and `<=`) of categorical data to another categorical Series, when `ordered==True` and the `categories` are the same.
- all comparisons of a categorical data to a scalar.

All other comparisons, especially “non-equality” comparisons of two categoricals with different categories or a categorical with any list-like object, will raise a `TypeError`.

---

**Note:** Any “non-equality” comparisons of categorical data with a `Series`, `np.array`, `list` or categorical data with different categories or ordering will raise an `TypeError` because custom categories ordering could be interpreted in two

ways: one with taking into account the ordering and one without.

---

```
In [85]: cat = pd.Series([1,2,3]).astype("category", categories=[3,2,1], ordered=True)

In [86]: cat_base = pd.Series([2,2,2]).astype("category", categories=[3,2,1], ↴ordered=True)

In [87]: cat_base2 = pd.Series([2,2,2]).astype("category", ordered=True)

In [88]: cat
Out[88]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [3 < 2 < 1]

In [89]: cat_base
Out[89]:
0    2
1    2
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (3, int64): [3 < 2 < 1]

In [90]: cat_base2
Out[90]:
0    2
1    2
2    2
dtype: category
Categories (1, int64): [2]
```

Comparing to a categorical with the same categories and ordering or to a scalar works:

```
In [91]: cat > cat_base
Out[91]:
0    True
1    False
2    False
dtype: bool

In [92]: cat > 2
Out[92]:
0    True
1    False
2    False
dtype: bool
```

Equality comparisons work with any list-like object of same length and scalars:

```
In [93]: cat == cat_base
Out[93]:
0    False
1    True
2    False
dtype: bool
```

```
In [94]: cat == np.array([1,2,3])
Out[94]:
0    True
1    True
2    True
dtype: bool

In [95]: cat == 2
Out[95]:
0    False
1    True
2    False
dtype: bool
```

This doesn't work because the categories are not the same:

```
In [96]: try:
....:     cat > cat_base2
....: except TypeError as e:
....:     print("TypeError: " + str(e))
....:
TypeError: Categoricals can only be compared if 'categories' are the same
```

If you want to do a “non-equality” comparison of a categorical series with a list-like object which is not categorical data, you need to be explicit and convert the categorical data back to the original values:

```
In [97]: base = np.array([1,2,3])

In [98]: try:
....:     cat > base
....: except TypeError as e:
....:     print("TypeError: " + str(e))
....:
TypeError: Cannot compare a Categorical for op __gt__ with type <type 'numpy.ndarray'>
..
If you want to compare values, use 'np.asarray(cat) <op> other'.

In [99]: np.asarray(cat) > base
Out[99]: array([False, False, False], dtype=bool)
```

## Operations

Apart from `Series.min()`, `Series.max()` and `Series.mode()`, the following operations are possible with categorical data:

*Series* methods like `Series.value_counts()` will use all categories, even if some categories are not present in the data:

```
In [100]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "c", "c"], categories=["c", "a", "b", "d"]))
In [101]: s.value_counts()
Out[101]:
c    2
b    1
a    1
```

```
d      0  
dtype: int64
```

Groupby will also show “unused” categories:

```
In [102]: cats = pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "b", "b", "c", "c", "c"], categories=["a", "b", "c", "d"])  
  
In [103]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cats":cats, "values":[1,2,2,2,3,4,5]})  
  
In [104]: df.groupby("cats").mean()  
Out[104]:  
    values  
cats  
a      1.0  
b      2.0  
c      4.0  
d      NaN  
  
In [105]: cats2 = pd.Categorical(["a", "a", "b", "b"], categories=["a", "b", "c"])  
  
In [106]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({"cats":cats2, "B":["c", "d", "c", "d"], "values":[1,2,3,4]})  
  
In [107]: df2.groupby(["cats", "B"]).mean()  
Out[107]:  
    values  
cats B  
a   c    1.0  
     d    2.0  
b   c    3.0  
     d    4.0  
c   c    NaN  
     d    NaN
```

Pivot tables:

```
In [108]: raw_cat = pd.Categorical(["a", "a", "b", "b"], categories=["a", "b", "c"])  
  
In [109]: df = pd.DataFrame({"A":raw_cat, "B":["c", "d", "c", "d"], "values":[1,2,3,4]})  
  
In [110]: pd.pivot_table(df, values='values', index=['A', 'B'])  
Out[110]:  
A   B  
a   c    1.0  
     d    2.0  
b   c    3.0  
     d    4.0  
c   c    NaN  
     d    NaN  
Name: values, dtype: float64
```

## Data munging

The optimized pandas data access methods `.loc`, `.iloc`, `.ix`, `.at`, and `.iat`, work as normal. The only difference is the return type (for getting) and that only values already in `categories` can be assigned.

## Getting

If the slicing operation returns either a *DataFrame* or a column of type *Series*, the category dtype is preserved.

```
In [111]: idx = pd.Index(["h", "i", "j", "k", "l", "m", "n", ])
In [112]: cats = pd.Series(["a", "b", "b", "b", "c", "c", "c"], dtype="category", index=idx)
In [113]: values= [1,2,2,2,3,4,5]
In [114]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cats":cats,"values":values}, index=idx)
In [115]: df.iloc[2:4,:]
Out[115]:
   cats  values
j      b      2
k      b      2

In [116]: df.iloc[2:4,:].dtypes
Out[116]:
cats      category
values     int64
dtype: object

In [117]: df.loc["h":"j","cats"]
Out[117]:
h      a
i      b
j      b
Name: cats, dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]

In [118]: df.ix["h":"j",0:1]
Out[118]:
   cats
h      a
i      b
j      b

In [119]: df[df["cats"] == "b"]
Out[119]:
   cats  values
i      b      2
j      b      2
k      b      2
```

An example where the category type is not preserved is if you take one single row: the resulting *Series* is of dtype *object*:

```
# get the complete "h" row as a Series
In [120]: df.loc["h", :]
Out[120]:
cats      a
values    1
Name: h, dtype: object
```

Returning a single item from categorical data will also return the value, not a categorical of length “1”.

```
In [121]: df.iat[0,0]
Out[121]: 'a'

In [122]: df["cats"].cat.categories = ["x", "y", "z"]

In [123]: df.at["h","cats"] # returns a string
Out[123]: 'x'
```

---

**Note:** This is a difference to R's *factor* function, where `factor(c(1,2,3))[1]` returns a single value *factor*.

---

To get a single value *Series* of type `category` pass in a list with a single value:

```
In [124]: df.loc[["h"], "cats"]
Out[124]:
h    x
Name: cats, dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [x, y, z]
```

## String and datetime accessors

New in version 0.17.1.

The accessors `.dt` and `.str` will work if the `s.cat.categories` are of an appropriate type:

```
In [125]: str_s = pd.Series(list('aabb'))

In [126]: str_cat = str_s.astype('category')

In [127]: str_cat
Out[127]:
0    a
1    a
2    b
3    b
dtype: category
Categories (2, object): [a, b]

In [128]: str_cat.str.contains("a")
Out[128]:
0    True
1    True
2   False
3   False
dtype: bool

In [129]: date_s = pd.Series(pd.date_range('1/1/2015', periods=5))

In [130]: date_cat = date_s.astype('category')

In [131]: date_cat
Out[131]:
0    2015-01-01
1    2015-01-02
2    2015-01-03
3    2015-01-04
```

```

4    2015-01-05
dtype: category
Categories (5, datetime64[ns]): [2015-01-01, 2015-01-02, 2015-01-03, 2015-01-04, 2015-01-05]

In [132]: date_cat.dt.day
Out[132]:
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
4    5
dtype: int64

```

**Note:** The returned Series (or DataFrame) is of the same type as if you used the `.str.<method>` / `.dt.<method>` on a Series of that type (and not of type `category`!).

That means, that the returned values from methods and properties on the accessors of a Series and the returned values from methods and properties on the accessors of this Series transformed to one of type `category` will be equal:

```

In [133]: ret_s = str_s.str.contains("a")
In [134]: ret_cat = str_cat.str.contains("a")
In [135]: ret_s.dtype == ret_cat.dtype
Out[135]: True
In [136]: ret_s == ret_cat
Out[136]:
0    True
1    True
2    True
3    True
dtype: bool

```

**Note:** The work is done on the categories and then a new Series is constructed. This has some performance implication if you have a Series of type string, where lots of elements are repeated (i.e. the number of unique elements in the Series is a lot smaller than the length of the Series). In this case it can be faster to convert the original Series to one of type `category` and use `.str.<method>` or `.dt.<property>` on that.

## Setting

Setting values in a categorical column (or *Series*) works as long as the value is included in the *categories*:

```

In [137]: idx = pd.Index(["h", "i", "j", "k", "l", "m", "n"])
In [138]: cats = pd.Categorical(["a", "a", "a", "a", "a", "a", "a"], categories=["a", "b"])
In [139]: values = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
In [140]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cats":cats, "values":values}, index=idx)

```

```
In [141]: df.iloc[2:4,:] = [["b",2],["b",2]]

In [142]: df
Out[142]:
   cats  values
h      a      1
i      a      1
j      b      2
k      b      2
l      a      1
m      a      1
n      a      1

In [143]: try:
.....:     df.iloc[2:4,:] = [[ "c",3],["c",3]]
.....: except ValueError as e:
.....:     print("ValueError: " + str(e))
.....:
ValueError: Cannot setitem on a Categorical with a new category, set the categories ↵
↪first
```

Setting values by assigning categorical data will also check that the *categories* match:

```
In [144]: df.loc["j":"k","cats"] = pd.Categorical(["a","a"], categories=["a","b"])

In [145]: df
Out[145]:
   cats  values
h      a      1
i      a      1
j      a      2
k      a      2
l      a      1
m      a      1
n      a      1

In [146]: try:
.....:     df.loc["j":"k","cats"] = pd.Categorical(["b","b"], categories=["a","b",
↪"c"])
.....: except ValueError as e:
.....:     print("ValueError: " + str(e))
.....:
ValueError: Cannot set a Categorical with another, without identical categories
```

Assigning a *Categorical* to parts of a column of other types will use the values:

```
In [147]: df = pd.DataFrame({ "a": [1,1,1,1,1], "b": ["a","a","a","a","a"] })

In [148]: df.loc[1:2,"a"] = pd.Categorical(["b","b"], categories=["a","b"])

In [149]: df.loc[2:3,"b"] = pd.Categorical(["b","b"], categories=["a","b"])

In [150]: df
Out[150]:
   a  b
0  1  a
1  b  a
```

```

2   b   b
3   1   b
4   1   a

In [151]: df.dtypes
Out[151]:
a    object
b    object
dtype: object

```

## Merging

You can concat two *DataFrames* containing categorical data together, but the categories of these categoricals need to be the same:

```

In [152]: cat = pd.Series(["a", "b"], dtype="category")

In [153]: vals = [1, 2]

In [154]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cats":cat, "vals":vals})

In [155]: res = pd.concat([df, df])

In [156]: res
Out[156]:
   cats  vals
0     a      1
1     b      2
0     a      1
1     b      2

In [157]: res.dtypes
Out[157]:
cats    category
vals      int64
dtype: object

```

In this case the categories are not the same and so an error is raised:

```

In [158]: df_different = df.copy()

In [159]: df_different["cats"].cat.categories = ["c", "d"]

In [160]: try:
.....:     pd.concat([df, df_different])
.....: except ValueError as e:
.....:     print("ValueError: " + str(e))
.....:

```

The same applies to `df.append(df_different)`.

## Unioning

New in version 0.19.0.

If you want to combine categoricals that do not necessarily have the same categories, the `union_categoricals` function will combine a list-like of categoricals. The new categories will be the union of the categories being combined.

```
In [161]: from pandas.types.concat import union_categoricals  
  
In [162]: a = pd.Categorical(["b", "c"])  
  
In [163]: b = pd.Categorical(["a", "b"])  
  
In [164]: union_categoricals([a, b])  
Out[164]:  
[b, c, a, b]  
Categories (3, object): [b, c, a]
```

By default, the resulting categories will be ordered as they appear in the data. If you want the categories to be lexsorted, use `sort_categories=True` argument.

```
In [165]: union_categoricals([a, b], sort_categories=True)  
Out[165]:  
[b, c, a, b]  
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

`union_categoricals` also works with the “easy” case of combining two categoricals of the same categories and order information (e.g. what you could also append for).

```
In [166]: a = pd.Categorical(["a", "b"], ordered=True)  
  
In [167]: b = pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "a"], ordered=True)  
  
In [168]: union_categoricals([a, b])  
Out[168]:  
[a, b, a, b, a]  
Categories (2, object): [a < b]
```

The below raises `TypeError` because the categories are ordered and not identical.

```
In [1]: a = pd.Categorical(["a", "b"], ordered=True)  
In [2]: b = pd.Categorical(["a", "b", "c"], ordered=True)  
In [3]: union_categoricals([a, b])  
Out[3]:  
TypeError: to union ordered Categoricals, all categories must be the same
```

`union_categoricals` also works with a `CategoricalIndex`, or `Series` containing categorical data, but note that the resulting array will always be a plain `Categorical`

```
In [169]: a = pd.Series(["b", "c"], dtype='category')  
  
In [170]: b = pd.Series(["a", "b"], dtype='category')  
  
In [171]: union_categoricals([a, b])  
Out[171]:  
[b, c, a, b]  
Categories (3, object): [b, c, a]
```

---

**Note:** `union_categoricals` may recode the integer codes for categories when combining categoricals. This is likely what you want, but if you are relying on the exact numbering of the categories, be aware.

```
In [172]: c1 = pd.Categorical(["b", "c"])

In [173]: c2 = pd.Categorical(["a", "b"])

In [174]: c1
Out[174]:
[b, c]
Categories (2, object): [b, c]

# "b" is coded to 0
In [175]: c1.codes
Out[175]: array([0, 1], dtype=int8)

In [176]: c2
Out[176]:
[a, b]
Categories (2, object): [a, b]

# "b" is coded to 1
In [177]: c2.codes
Out[177]: array([0, 1], dtype=int8)

In [178]: c = union_categoricals([c1, c2])

In [179]: c
Out[179]:
[b, c, a, b]
Categories (3, object): [b, c, a]

# "b" is coded to 0 throughout, same as c1, different from c2
In [180]: c.codes
Out[180]: array([0, 1, 2, 0], dtype=int8)
```

## Concatenation

This section describes concatenations specific to `category` `dtype`. See [Concatenating objects](#) for general description.

By default, `Series` or `DataFrame` concatenation which contains the same categories results in `category` `dtype`, otherwise results in `object` `dtype`. Use `.astype` or `union_categoricals` to get `category` result.

```
# same categories
In [181]: s1 = pd.Series(['a', 'b'], dtype='category')

In [182]: s2 = pd.Series(['a', 'b', 'a'], dtype='category')

In [183]: pd.concat([s1, s2])
Out[183]:
0    a
1    b
0    a
1    b
2    a
dtype: category
Categories (2, object): [a, b]
```

```
# different categories
In [184]: s3 = pd.Series(['b', 'c'], dtype='category')

In [185]: pd.concat([s1, s3])
Out[185]:
0    a
1    b
0    b
1    c
dtype: object

In [186]: pd.concat([s1, s3]).astype('category')
Out[186]:
0    a
1    b
0    b
1    c
dtype: category
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]

In [187]: union_categoricals([s1.values, s3.values])
Out[187]:
[a, b, b, c]
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

Following table summarizes the results of Categoricals related concatenations.

| arg1     | arg2                                                   | result                     |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| category | category (identical categories)                        | category                   |
| category | category (different categories, both not ordered)      | object (dtype is inferred) |
| category | category (different categories, either one is ordered) | object (dtype is inferred) |
| category | not category                                           | object (dtype is inferred) |

## Getting Data In/Out

New in version 0.15.2.

Writing data (*Series*, *Frames*) to a HDF store that contains a `category` dtype was implemented in 0.15.2. See [here](#) for an example and caveats.

Writing data to and reading data from *Stata* format files was implemented in 0.15.2. See [here](#) for an example and caveats.

Writing to a CSV file will convert the data, effectively removing any information about the categorical (categories and ordering). So if you read back the CSV file you have to convert the relevant columns back to `category` and assign the right categories and categories ordering.

```
In [188]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical(['a', 'b', 'b', 'a', 'a', 'd']))

# rename the categories
In [189]: s.cat.categories = ["very good", "good", "bad"]

# reorder the categories and add missing categories
In [190]: s = s.cat.set_categories(["very bad", "bad", "medium", "good", "very good"])

In [191]: df = pd.DataFrame({"cats":s, "vals":[1,2,3,4,5,6]})
```

```
In [192]: csv = StringIO()

In [193]: df.to_csv(csv)

In [194]: df2 = pd.read_csv(StringIO(csv.getvalue()))

In [195]: df2.dtypes
Out[195]:
Unnamed: 0      int64
cats            object
vals            int64
dtype: object

In [196]: df2["cats"]
Out[196]:
0    very good
1        good
2        good
3    very good
4    very good
5         bad
Name: cats, dtype: object

# Redo the category
In [197]: df2["cats"] = df2["cats"].astype("category")

In [198]: df2["cats"].cat.set_categories(["very bad", "bad", "medium", "good", "very
˓→good"],
.....:                                     inplace=True)
.....:

In [199]: df2.dtypes
Out[199]:
Unnamed: 0      int64
cats            category
vals            int64
dtype: object

In [200]: df2["cats"]
Out[200]:
0    very good
1        good
2        good
3    very good
4    very good
5         bad
Name: cats, dtype: category
Categories (5, object): [very bad, bad, medium, good, very good]
```

The same holds for writing to a SQL database with `to_sql`.

## Missing Data

pandas primarily uses the value `np.nan` to represent missing data. It is by default not included in computations. See the [Missing Data section](#).

Missing values should **not** be included in the Categorical's categories, only in the values. Instead, it is understood that NaN is different, and is always a possibility. When working with the Categorical's codes, missing values will always have a code of -1.

```
In [201]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", np.nan, "a"], dtype="category")

# only two categories
In [202]: s
Out[202]:
0    a
1    b
2    NaN
3    a
dtype: category
Categories (2, object): [a, b]

In [203]: s.cat.codes
Out[203]:
0    0
1    1
2   -1
3    0
dtype: int8
```

Methods for working with missing data, e.g. `isnull()`, `fillna()`, `dropna()`, all work normally:

```
In [204]: s = pd.Series(["a", "b", np.nan], dtype="category")

In [205]: s
Out[205]:
0    a
1    b
2    NaN
dtype: category
Categories (2, object): [a, b]

In [206]: pd.isnull(s)
Out[206]:
0    False
1    False
2     True
dtype: bool

In [207]: s.fillna("a")
Out[207]:
0    a
1    b
2    a
dtype: category
Categories (2, object): [a, b]
```

## Differences to R's *factor*

The following differences to R's factor functions can be observed:

- R's *levels* are named *categories*

- R's *levels* are always of type string, while *categories* in pandas can be of any dtype.
- It's not possible to specify labels at creation time. Use `s.cat.rename_categories(new_labels)` afterwards.
- In contrast to R's *factor* function, using categorical data as the sole input to create a new categorical series will *not* remove unused categories but create a new categorical series which is equal to the passed in one!
- R allows for missing values to be included in its *levels* (pandas' *categories*). Pandas does not allow *NaN* categories, but missing values can still be in the *values*.

## Gotchas

### Memory Usage

The memory usage of a `Categorical` is proportional to the number of categories times the length of the data. In contrast, an `object` dtype is a constant times the length of the data.

```
In [208]: s = pd.Series(['foo', 'bar']*1000)

# object dtype
In [209]: s nbytes
Out[209]: 16000

# category dtype
In [210]: s.astype('category'). nbytes
Out[210]: 2016
```

---

**Note:** If the number of categories approaches the length of the data, the `Categorical` will use nearly the same or more memory than an equivalent `object` dtype representation.

```
In [211]: s = pd.Series(['foo%04d' % i for i in range(2000)])

# object dtype
In [212]: s nbytes
Out[212]: 16000

# category dtype
In [213]: s.astype('category'). nbytes
Out[213]: 20000
```

---

### Old style constructor usage

In earlier versions than pandas 0.15, a `Categorical` could be constructed by passing in precomputed *codes* (called then *labels*) instead of values with categories. The *codes* were interpreted as pointers to the categories with *-1* as *NaN*. This type of constructor usage is replaced by the special constructor `Categorical.from_codes()`.

Unfortunately, in some special cases, using code which assumes the old style constructor usage will work with the current pandas version, resulting in subtle bugs:

```
>>> cat = pd.Categorical([1,2], [1,2,3])
>>> # old version
>>> cat.get_values()
```

```
array([2, 3], dtype=int64)
>>> # new version
>>> cat.get_values()
array([1, 2], dtype=int64)
```

**Warning:** If you used *Categoricals* with older versions of pandas, please audit your code before upgrading and change your code to use the `from_codes()` constructor.

## ***Categorical* is not a *numpy* array**

Currently, categorical data and the underlying *Categorical* is implemented as a python object and not as a low-level *numpy* array dtype. This leads to some problems.

*numpy* itself doesn't know about the new *dtype*:

```
In [214]: try:
.....:     np.dtype("category")
.....: except TypeError as e:
.....:     print("TypeError: " + str(e))
.....:
TypeError: data type "category" not understood

In [215]: dtype = pd.Categorical(["a"]).dtype

In [216]: try:
.....:     np.dtype(dtype)
.....: except TypeError as e:
.....:     print("TypeError: " + str(e))
.....:
TypeError: data type not understood
```

Dtype comparisons work:

```
In [217]: dtype == np.str_
Out[217]: False

In [218]: np.str_ == dtype
Out[218]: False
```

To check if a Series contains Categorical data, with pandas 0.16 or later, use `hasattr(s, 'cat')`:

```
In [219]: hasattr(pd.Series(['a'], dtype='category'), 'cat')
Out[219]: True

In [220]: hasattr(pd.Series(['a']), 'cat')
Out[220]: False
```

Using *numpy* functions on a *Series* of type `category` should not work as *Categoricals* are not numeric data (even in the case that `.categories` is numeric).

```
In [221]: s = pd.Series(pd.Categorical([1, 2, 3, 4]))
In [222]: try:
.....:     np.sum(s)
```

```

.....: except TypeError as e:
.....:     print("TypeError: " + str(e))
.....:
TypeError: Categorical cannot perform the operation sum

```

**Note:** If such a function works, please file a bug at <https://github.com/pydata/pandas>!

## dtype in apply

Pandas currently does not preserve the dtype in apply functions: If you apply along rows you get a *Series* of object *dtype* (same as getting a row -> getting one element will return a basic type) and applying along columns will also convert to object.

```

In [223]: df = pd.DataFrame({ "a": [1,2,3,4],
.....:                         "b": ["a", "b", "c", "d"],
.....:                         "cats":pd.Categorical([1,2,3,2]))}
.....:

In [224]: df.apply(lambda row: type(row["cats"]), axis=1)
Out[224]:
0    <type 'int'>
1    <type 'int'>
2    <type 'int'>
3    <type 'int'>
dtype: object

In [225]: df.apply(lambda col: col.dtype, axis=0)
Out[225]:
a      object
b      object
cats  object
dtype: object

```

## Categorical Index

New in version 0.16.1.

A new `CategoricalIndex` index type is introduced in version 0.16.1. See the [advanced indexing docs](#) for a more detailed explanation.

Setting the index, will create a `CategoricalIndex`

```

In [226]: cats = pd.Categorical([1,2,3,4], categories=[4,2,3,1])

In [227]: strings = ["a", "b", "c", "d"]

In [228]: values = [4,2,3,1]

In [229]: df = pd.DataFrame({"strings":strings, "values":values}, index=cats)

In [230]: df.index
Out[230]: CategoricalIndex([1, 2, 3, 4], categories=[4, 2, 3, 1], ordered=False, 
                           dtype='category')

```

```
# This now sorts by the categories order
In [231]: df.sort_index()
Out[231]:
   strings  values
4         d      1
2         b      2
3         c      3
1         a      4
```

In previous versions (<0.16.1) there is no index of type `category`, so setting the index to categorical column will convert the categorical data to a “normal” dtype first and therefore remove any custom ordering of the categories.

## Side Effects

Constructing a `Series` from a `Categorical` will not copy the input `Categorical`. This means that changes to the `Series` will in most cases change the original `Categorical`:

```
In [232]: cat = pd.Categorical([1,2,3,10], categories=[1,2,3,4,10])

In [233]: s = pd.Series(cat, name="cat")

In [234]: cat
Out[234]:
[1, 2, 3, 10]
Categories (5, int64): [1, 2, 3, 4, 10]

In [235]: s.iloc[0:2] = 10

In [236]: cat
Out[236]:
[10, 10, 3, 10]
Categories (5, int64): [1, 2, 3, 4, 10]

In [237]: df = pd.DataFrame(s)

In [238]: df["cat"].cat.categories = [1,2,3,4,5]

In [239]: cat
Out[239]:
[5, 5, 3, 5]
Categories (5, int64): [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

Use `copy=True` to prevent such a behaviour or simply don’t reuse `Categoricals`:

```
In [240]: cat = pd.Categorical([1,2,3,10], categories=[1,2,3,4,10])

In [241]: s = pd.Series(cat, name="cat", copy=True)

In [242]: cat
Out[242]:
[1, 2, 3, 10]
Categories (5, int64): [1, 2, 3, 4, 10]

In [243]: s.iloc[0:2] = 10
```

```
In [244]: cat
Out[244]:
[1, 2, 3, 10]
Categories (5, int64): [1, 2, 3, 4, 10]
```

---

**Note:** This also happens in some cases when you supply a *numpy* array instead of a *Categorical*: using an int array (e.g. `np.array([1,2,3,4])`) will exhibit the same behaviour, while using a string array (e.g. `np.array(["a","b","c","a"])`) will not.

---



---

CHAPTER  
TWENTYTHREE

---

## VISUALIZATION

We use the standard convention for referencing the matplotlib API:

```
In [1]: import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

The plots in this document are made using matplotlib's ggplot style (new in version 1.4):

```
import matplotlib
matplotlib.style.use('ggplot')
```

We provide the basics in pandas to easily create decent looking plots. See the [ecosystem](#) section for visualization libraries that go beyond the basics documented here.

---

**Note:** All calls to `np.random` are seeded with 123456.

---

## Basic Plotting: `plot`

See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

The `plot` method on Series and DataFrame is just a simple wrapper around `plt.plot()`:

```
In [2]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000))

In [3]: ts = ts.cumsum()

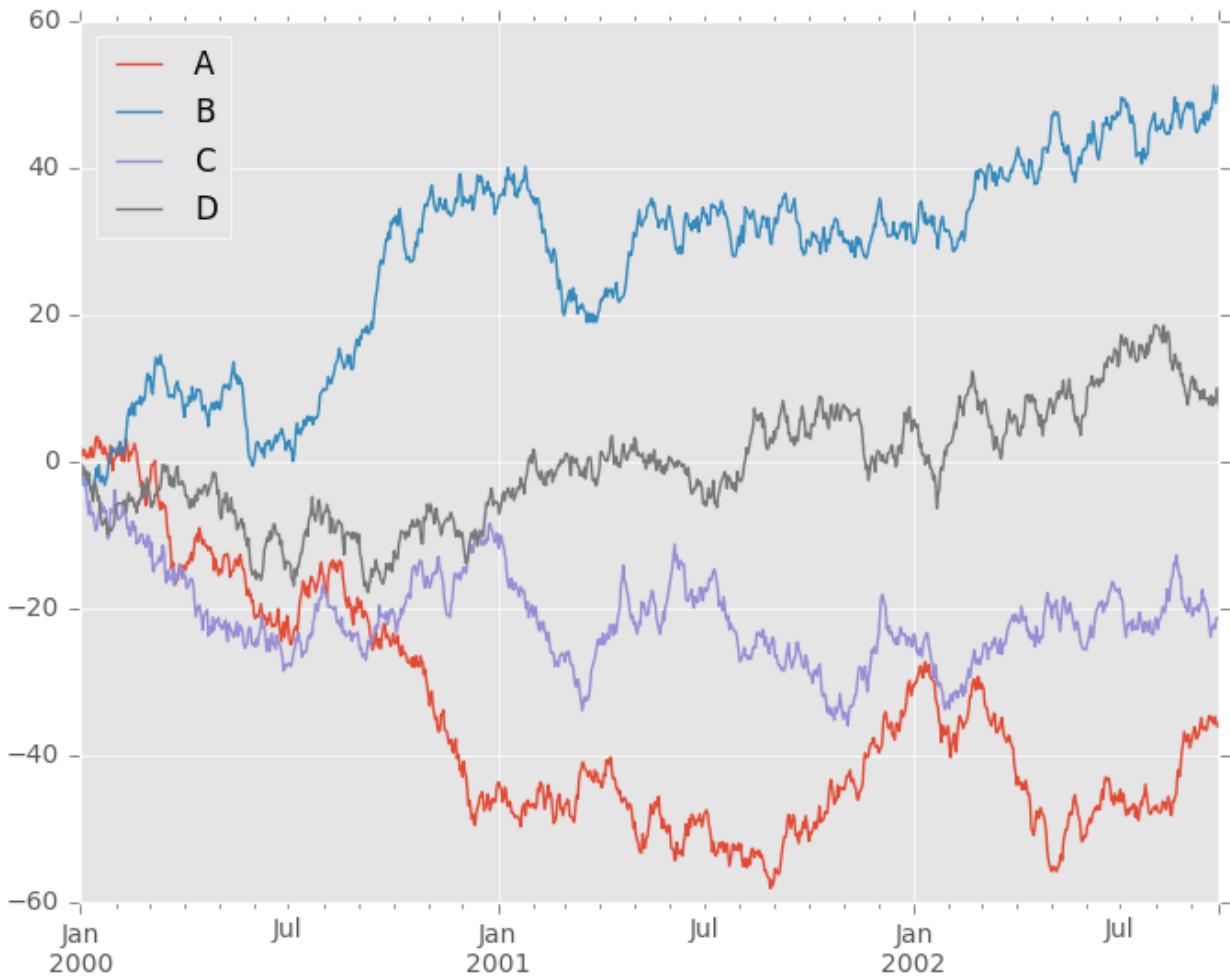
In [4]: ts.plot()
Out[4]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc98021eb90>
```



If the index consists of dates, it calls `gcf().autofmt_xdate()` to try to format the x-axis nicely as per above.

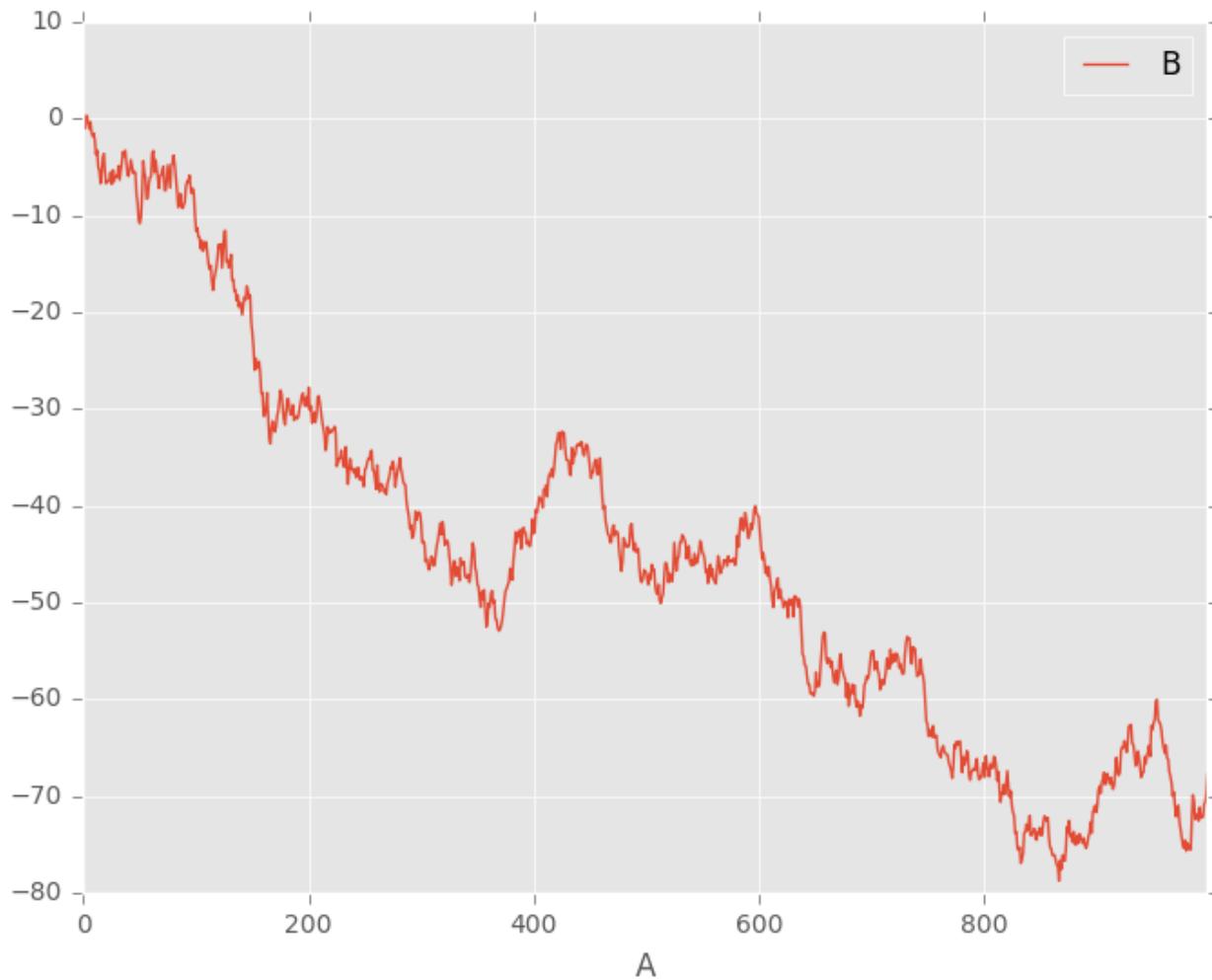
On DataFrame, `plot()` is a convenience to plot all of the columns with labels:

```
In [5]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 4), index=ts.index, columns=list('ABCD'))  
In [6]: df = df.cumsum()  
In [7]: plt.figure(); df.plot();
```



You can plot one column versus another using the `x` and `y` keywords in `plot()`:

```
In [8]: df3 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 2), columns=['B', 'C']).cumsum()  
In [9]: df3['A'] = pd.Series(list(range(len(df))))  
In [10]: df3.plot(x='A', y='B')  
Out[10]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc97051a210>
```



---

**Note:** For more formatting and styling options, see [below](#).

---

## Other Plots

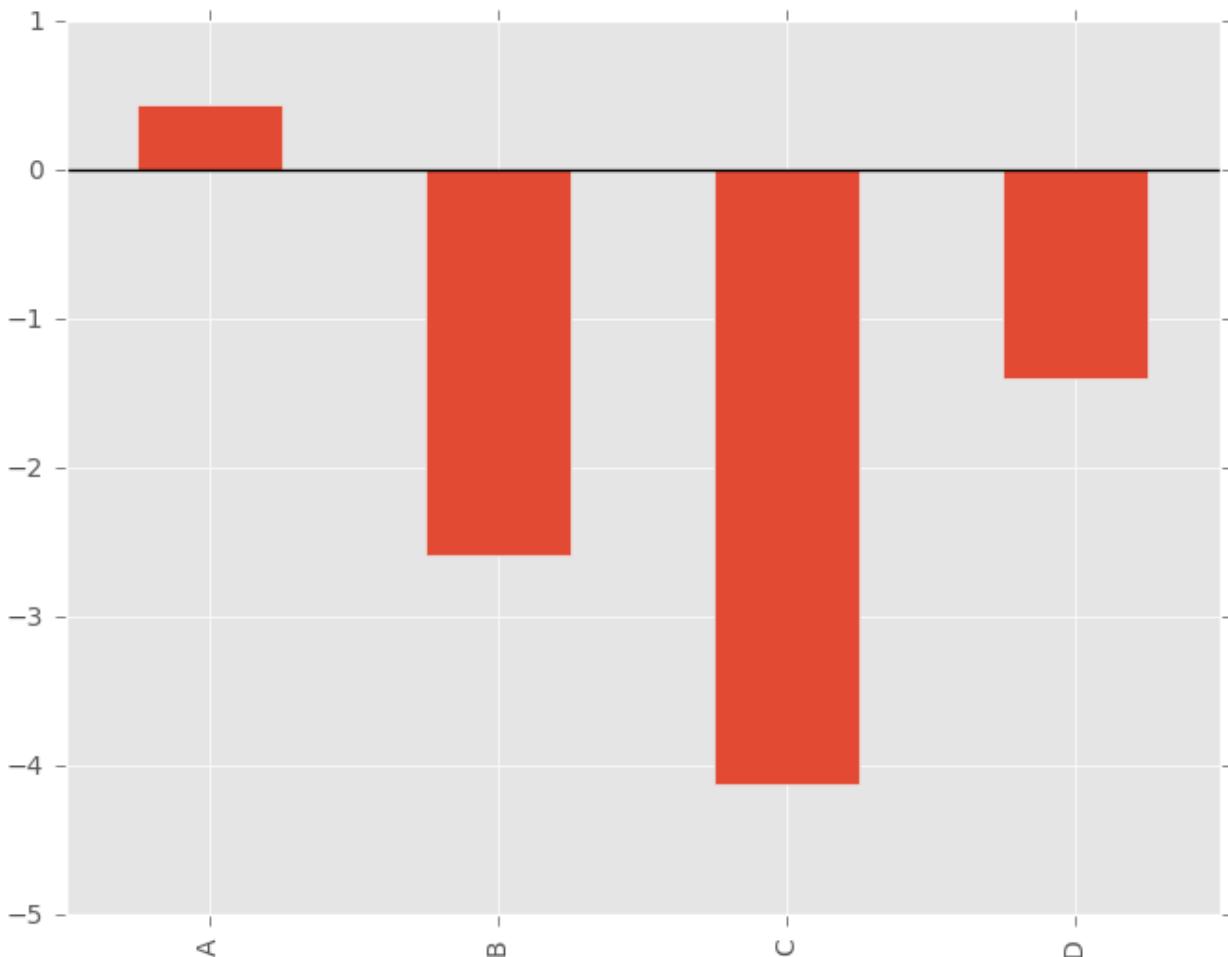
Plotting methods allow for a handful of plot styles other than the default Line plot. These methods can be provided as the `kind` keyword argument to `plot()`. These include:

- '`bar`' or '`barh`' for bar plots
- '`hist`' for histogram
- '`box`' for boxplot
- '`kde`' or '`density`' for density plots
- '`area`' for area plots
- '`scatter`' for scatter plots
- '`hexbin`' for hexagonal bin plots
- '`pie`' for pie plots

For example, a bar plot can be created the following way:

```
In [11]: plt.figure();

In [12]: df.ix[5].plot(kind='bar'); plt.axhline(0, color='k')
Out[12]: <matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x7fc97051fe10>
```



New in version 0.17.0.

You can also create these other plots using the methods `DataFrame.plot.<kind>` instead of providing the `kind` keyword argument. This makes it easier to discover plot methods and the specific arguments they use:

```
In [13]: df = pd.DataFrame()

In [14]: df.plot.<TAB>
df.plot.area      df.plot.bars      df.plot.density   df.plot.hist      df.plot.line
      ↵df.plot.scatter
df.plot.bar       df.plot.box       df.plot.hexbin   df.plot.kde       df.plot.pie
```

In addition to these `kind`s, there are the `DataFrame.hist()`, and `DataFrame.boxplot()` methods, which use a separate interface.

Finally, there are several *plotting functions* in `pandas.tools.plotting` that take a `Series` or `DataFrame` as an argument. These include

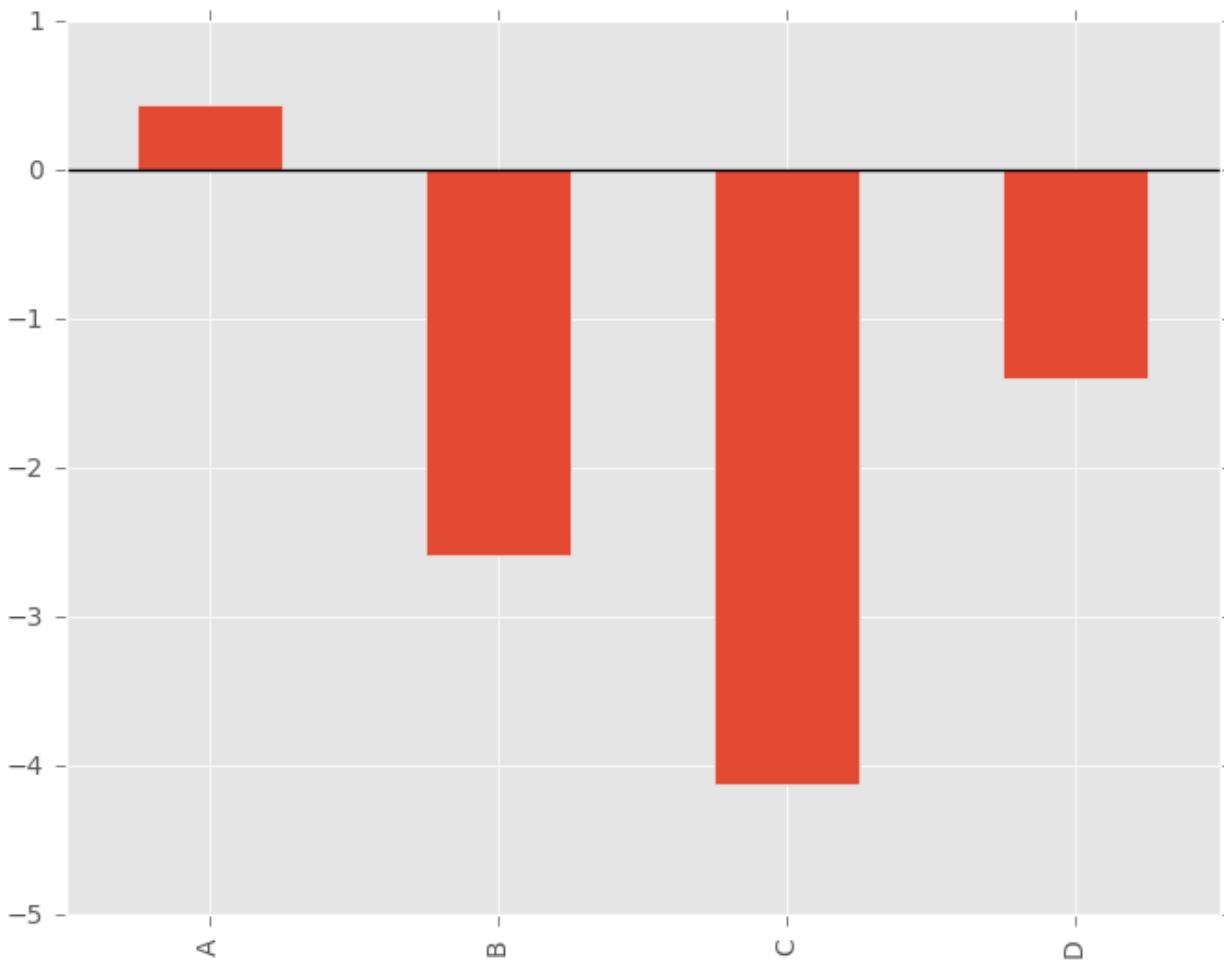
- *Scatter Matrix*
- *Andrews Curves*
- *Parallel Coordinates*
- *Lag Plot*
- *Autocorrelation Plot*
- *Bootstrap Plot*
- *RadViz*

Plots may also be adorned with *errorbars* or *tables*.

## Bar plots

For labeled, non-time series data, you may wish to produce a bar plot:

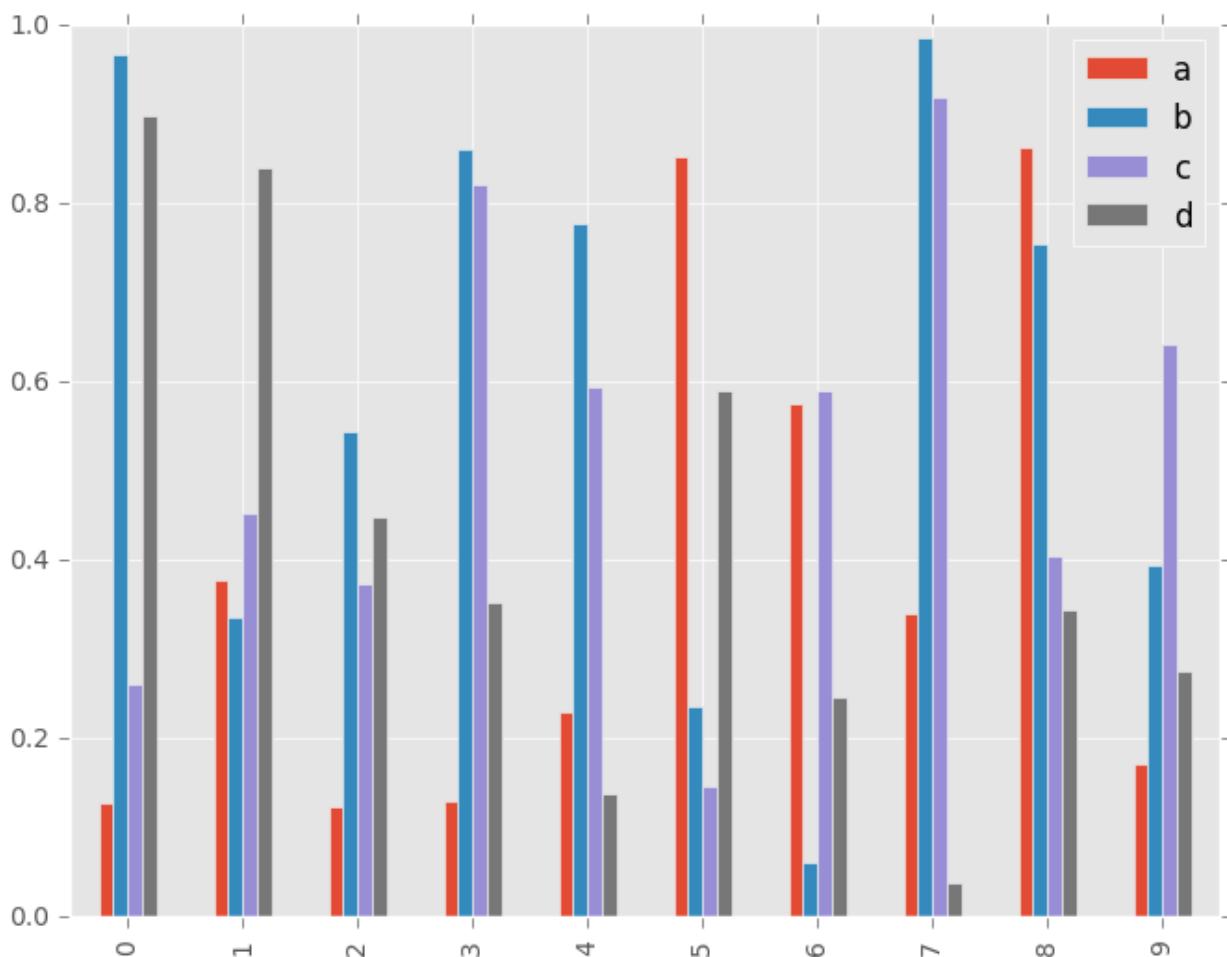
```
In [15]: plt.figure();  
  
In [16]: df.ix[5].plot.bar(); plt.axhline(0, color='k')  
Out[16]: <matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x7fc970472950>
```



Calling a DataFrame's `plot.bar()` method produces a multiple bar plot:

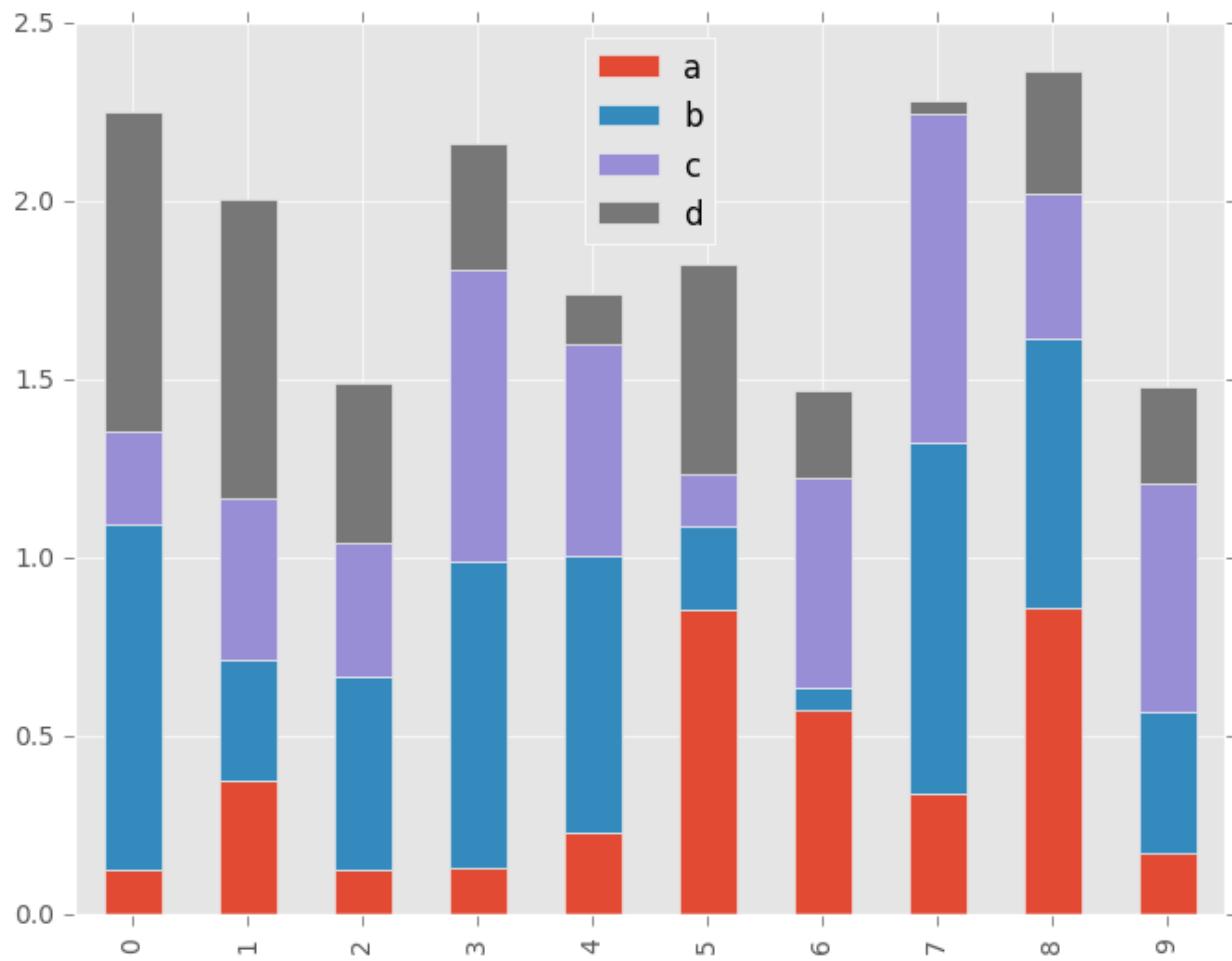
```
In [17]: df2 = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10, 4), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
```

```
In [18]: df2.plot.bar();
```



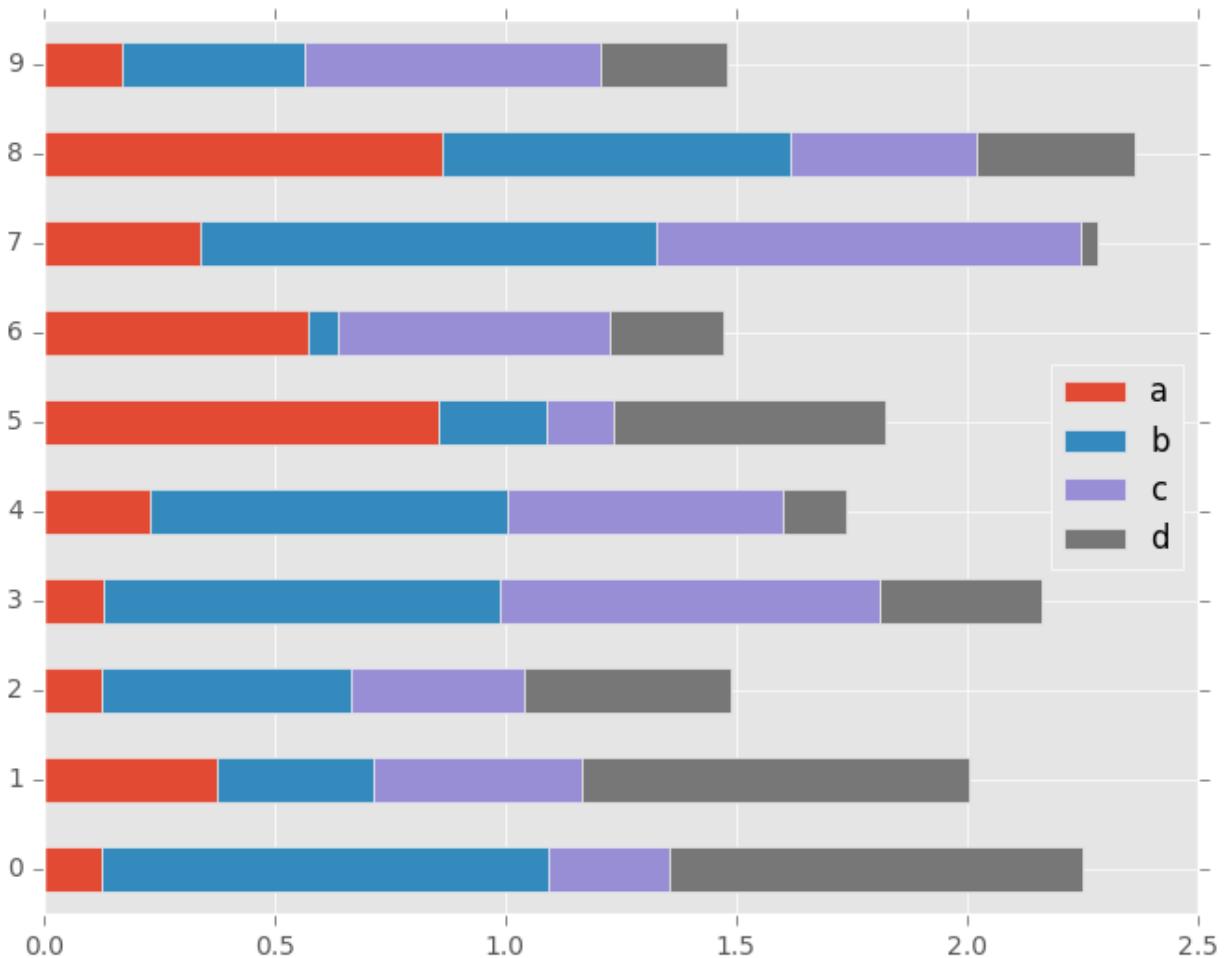
To produce a stacked bar plot, pass `stacked=True`:

```
In [19]: df2.plot.bar(stacked=True);
```



To get horizontal bar plots, use the `barh` method:

```
In [20]: df2.plot.barh(stacked=True);
```



## Histograms

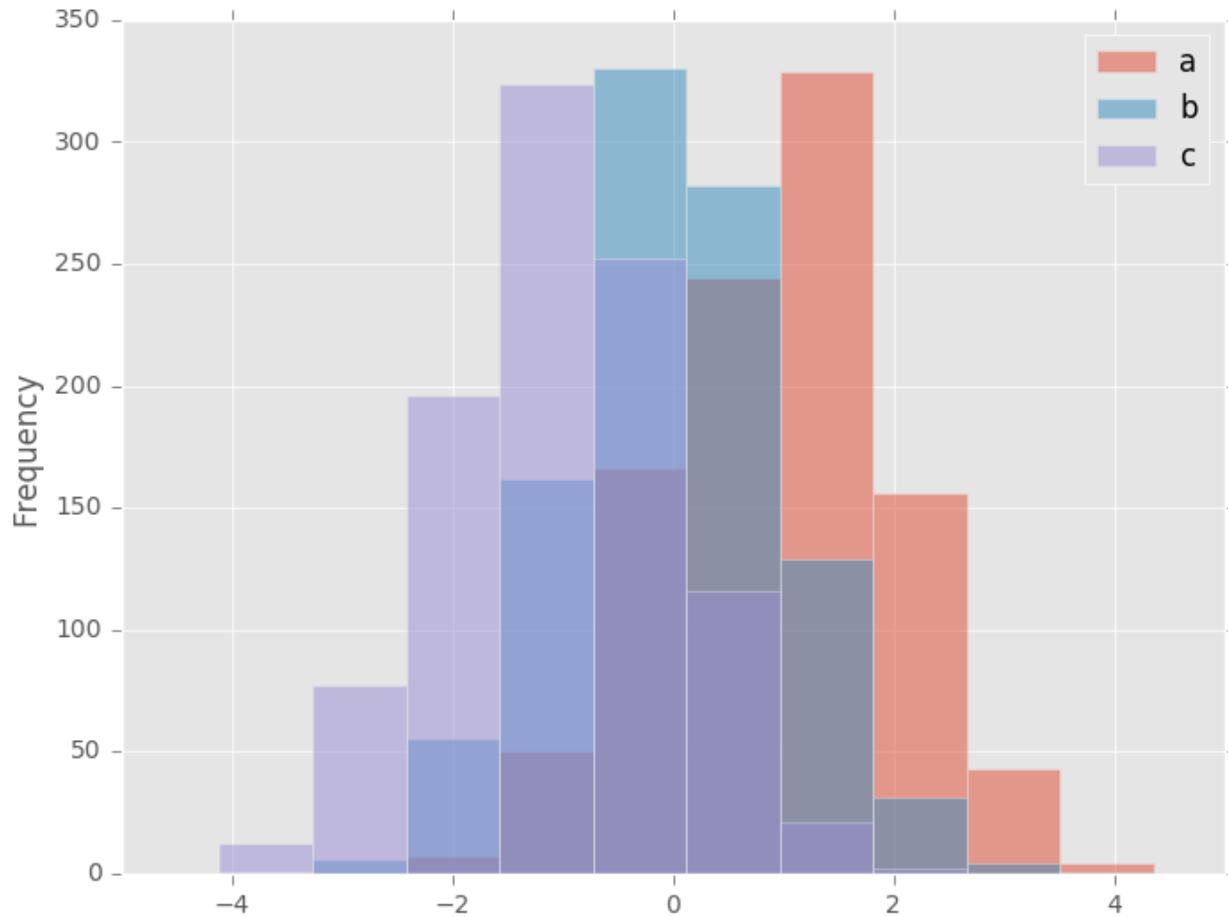
New in version 0.15.0.

Histogram can be drawn by using the `DataFrame.plot.hist()` and `Series.plot.hist()` methods.

```
In [21]: df4 = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(1000) + 1, 'b': np.random.
                           randn(1000),
                           ....:                               'c': np.random.randn(1000) - 1}, columns=['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [22]: plt.figure();

In [23]: df4.plot.hist(alpha=0.5)
Out[23]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9616dd890>
```

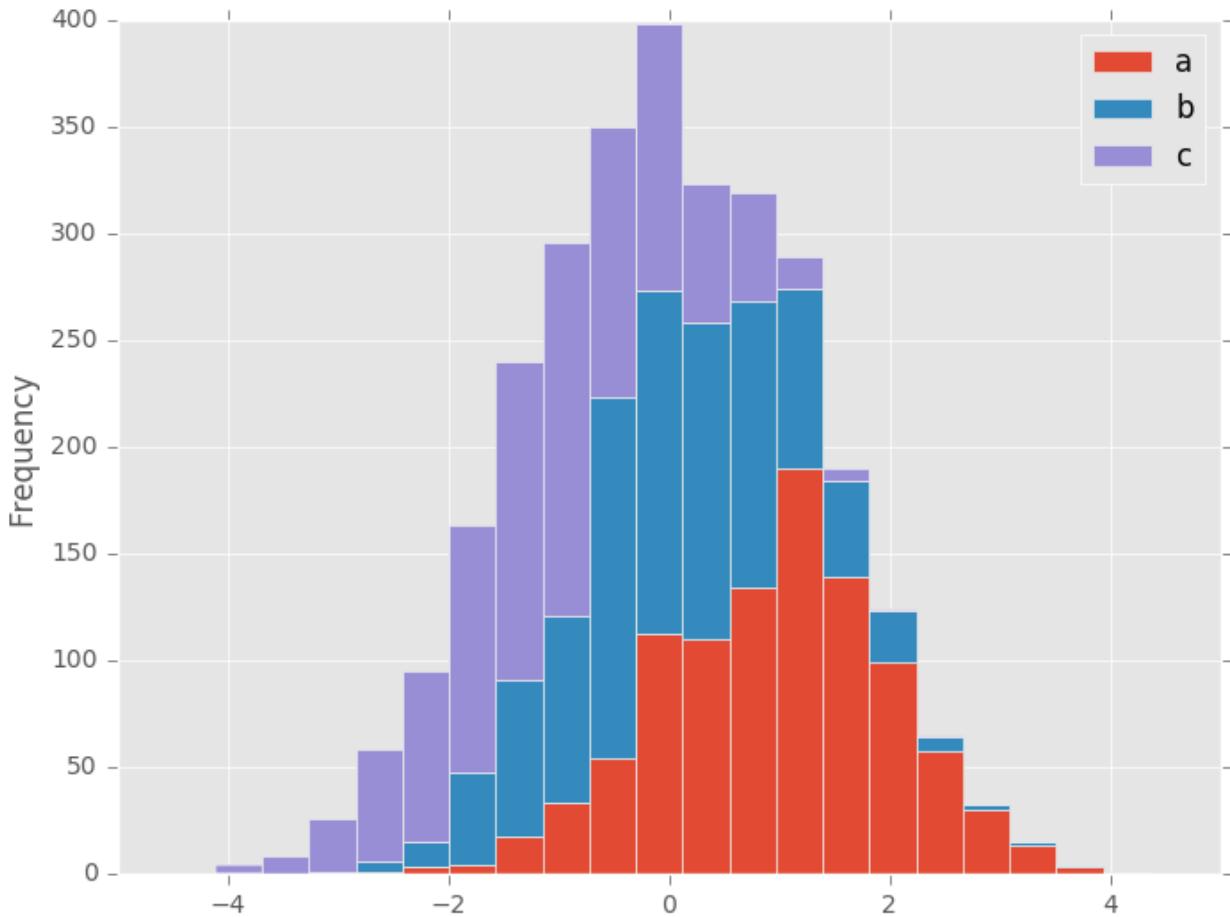


Histogram can be stacked by `stacked=True`. Bin size can be changed by `bins` keyword.

In [24]: `plt.figure()`;

In [25]: `df4.plot.hist(stacked=True, bins=20)`

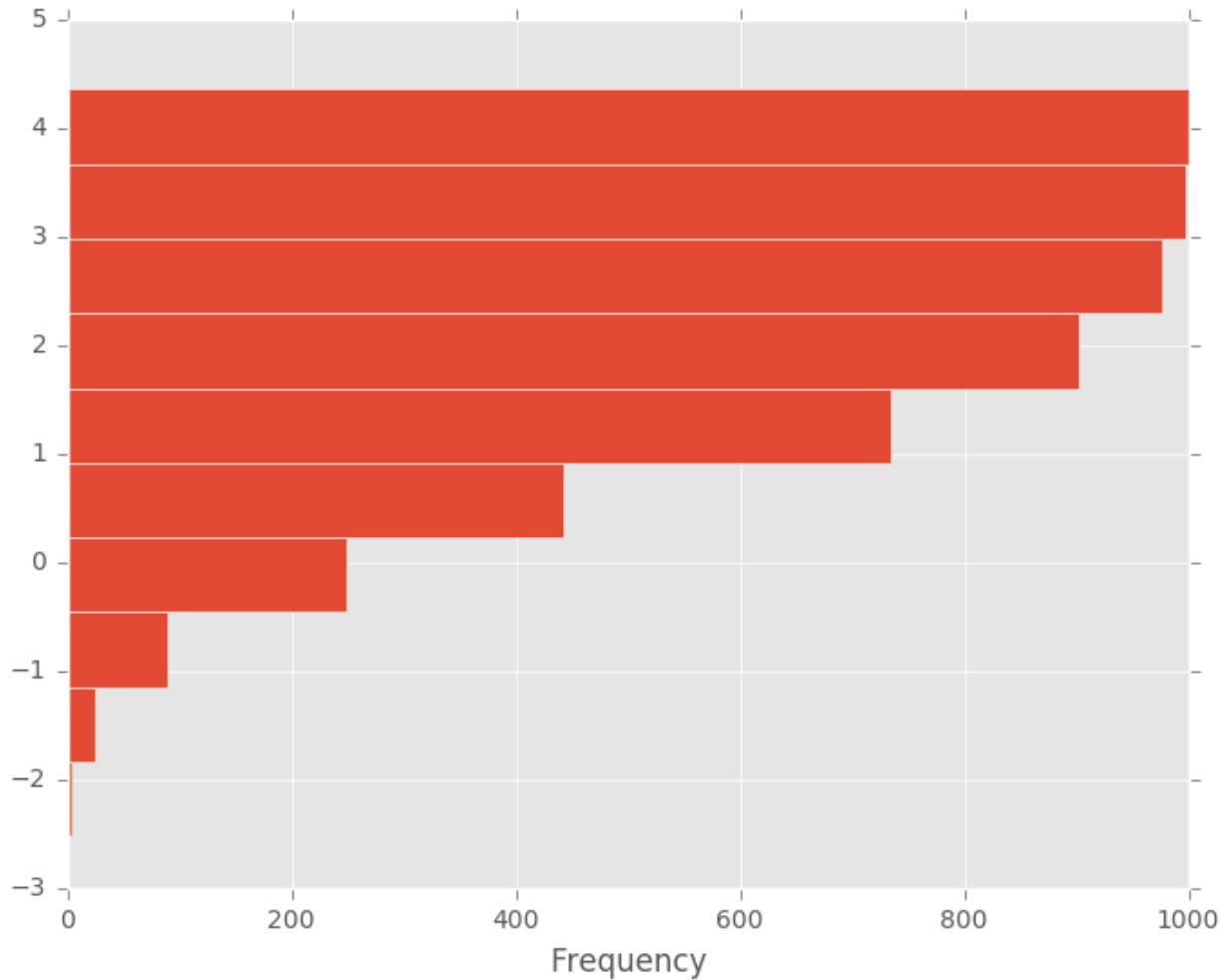
Out [25]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc970159c50>



You can pass other keywords supported by matplotlib hist. For example, horizontal and cumulative histogram can be drawn by `orientation='horizontal'` and `cumulative=True`.

```
In [26]: plt.figure();

In [27]: df4['a'].plot.hist(orientation='horizontal', cumulative=True)
Out[27]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc97053fc90>
```



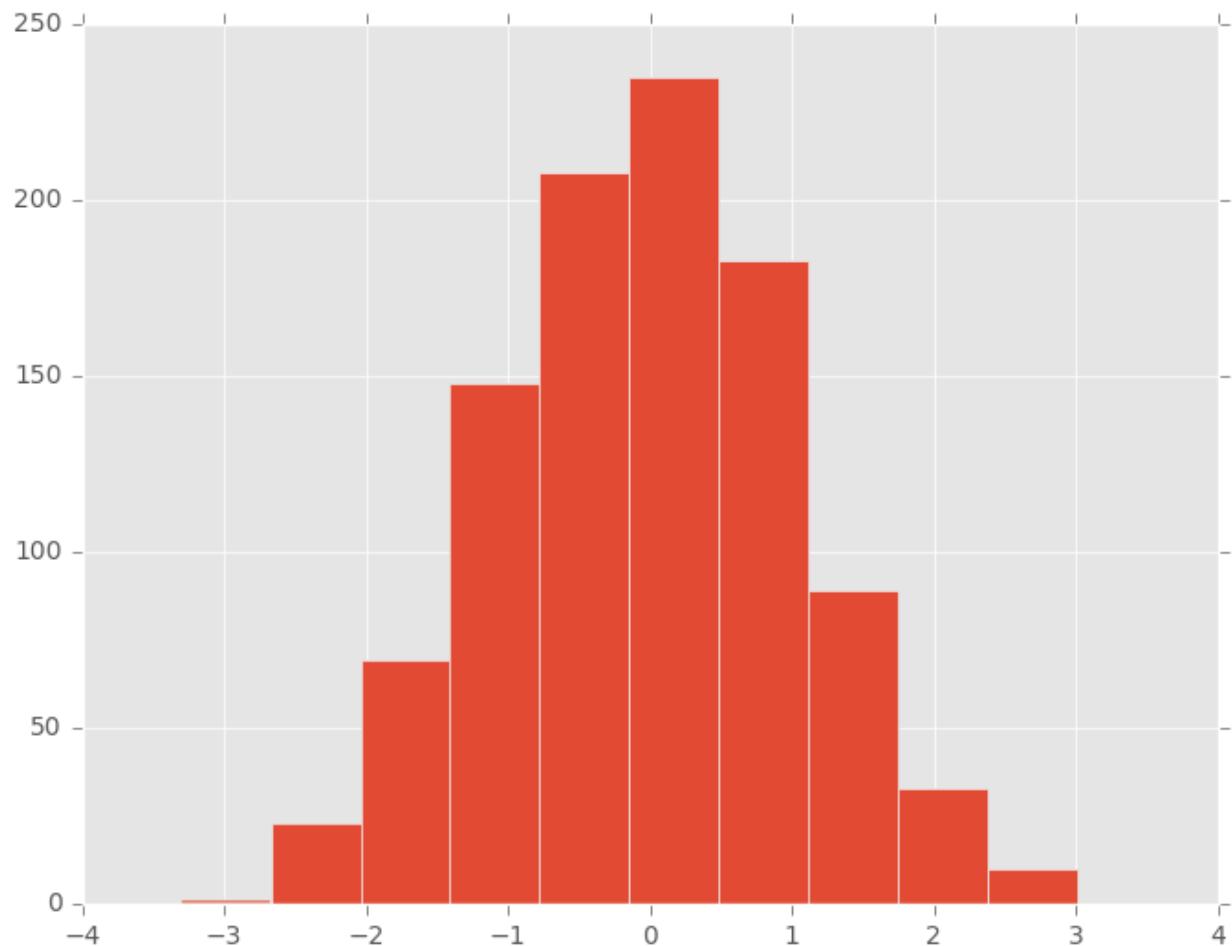
See the `hist` method and the [matplotlib hist documentation](#) for more.

The existing interface `DataFrame.hist` to plot histogram still can be used.

```
In [28]: plt.figure();
```

```
In [29]: df['A'].diff().hist()
```

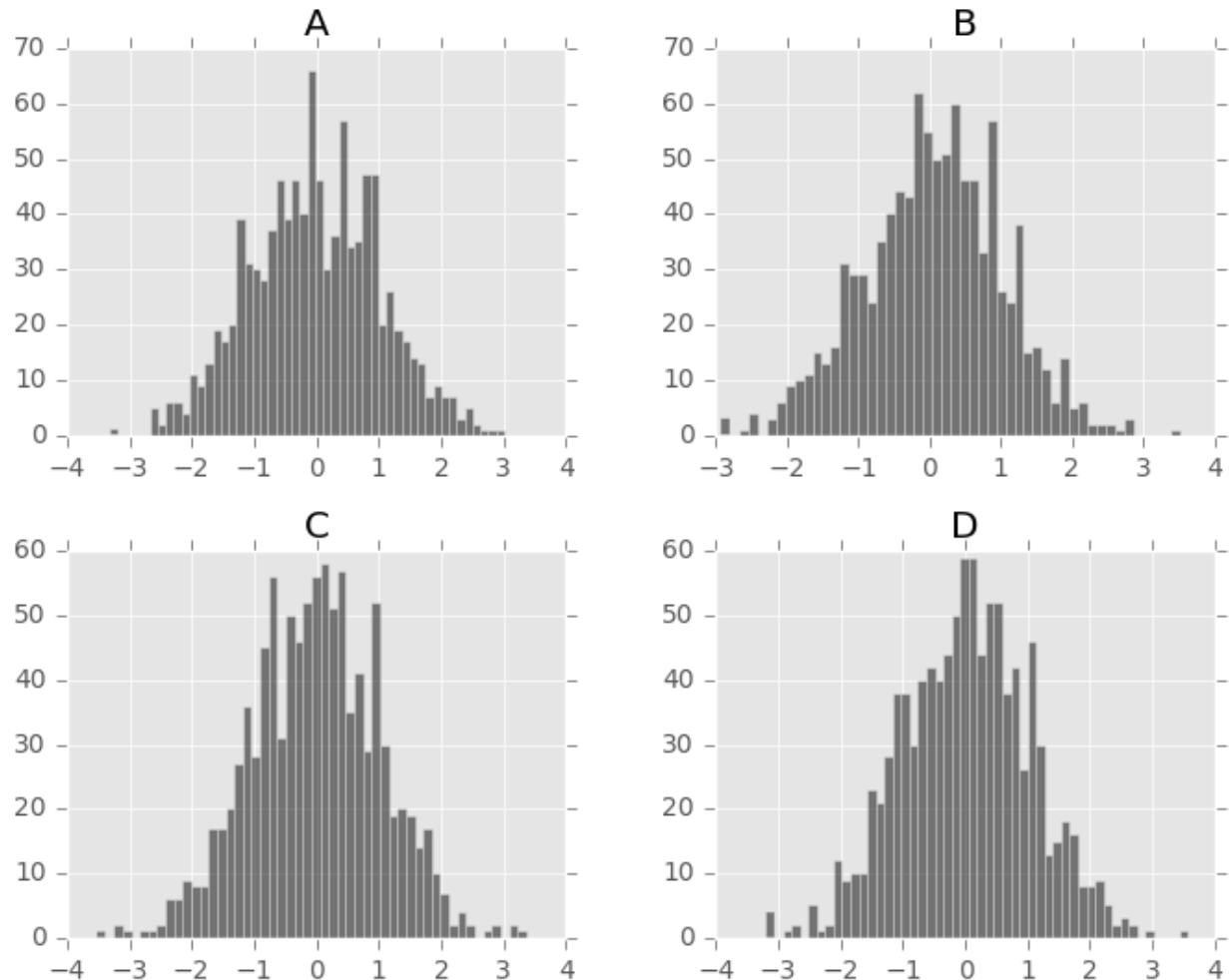
```
Out[29]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc970587d90>
```



`DataFrame.hist()` plots the histograms of the columns on multiple subplots:

```
In [30]: plt.figure()
Out[30]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc97017cd50>

In [31]: df.diff().hist(color='k', alpha=0.5, bins=50)
Out[31]:
array([[<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc970516190>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc9702dda10>],
      [<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc961633a90>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc9615a2510>]], 
     dtype=object)
```

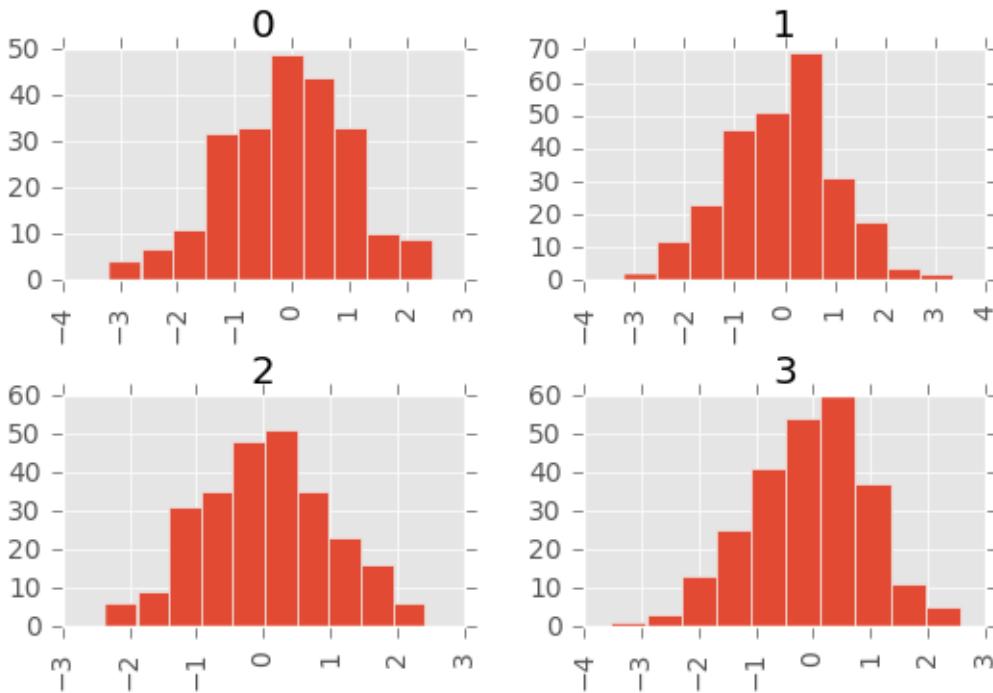


New in version 0.10.0.

The `by` keyword can be specified to plot grouped histograms:

```
In [32]: data = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [33]: data.hist(by=np.random.randint(0, 4, 1000), figsize=(6, 4))
Out[33]:
array([[<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc961042ad0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc961013190>],
      [<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc960f937d0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc960f76b10>]], dtype=object)
```



## Box Plots

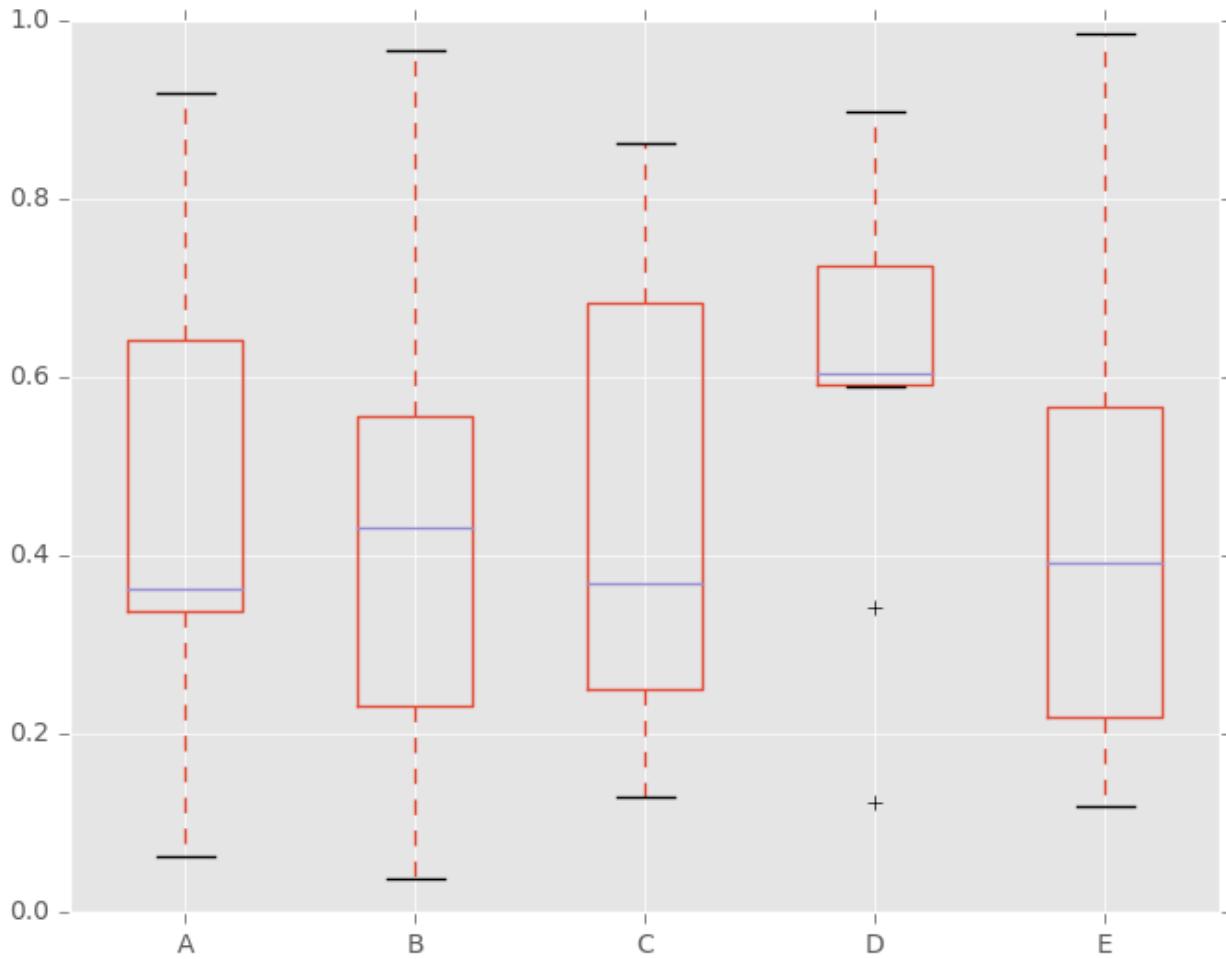
New in version 0.15.0.

Boxplot can be drawn calling `Series.plot.box()` and `DataFrame.plot.box()`, or `DataFrame.boxplot()` to visualize the distribution of values within each column.

For instance, here is a boxplot representing five trials of 10 observations of a uniform random variable on [0,1).

```
In [34]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10, 5), columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E'])

In [35]: df.plot.box()
Out[35]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc960d2f5d0>
```



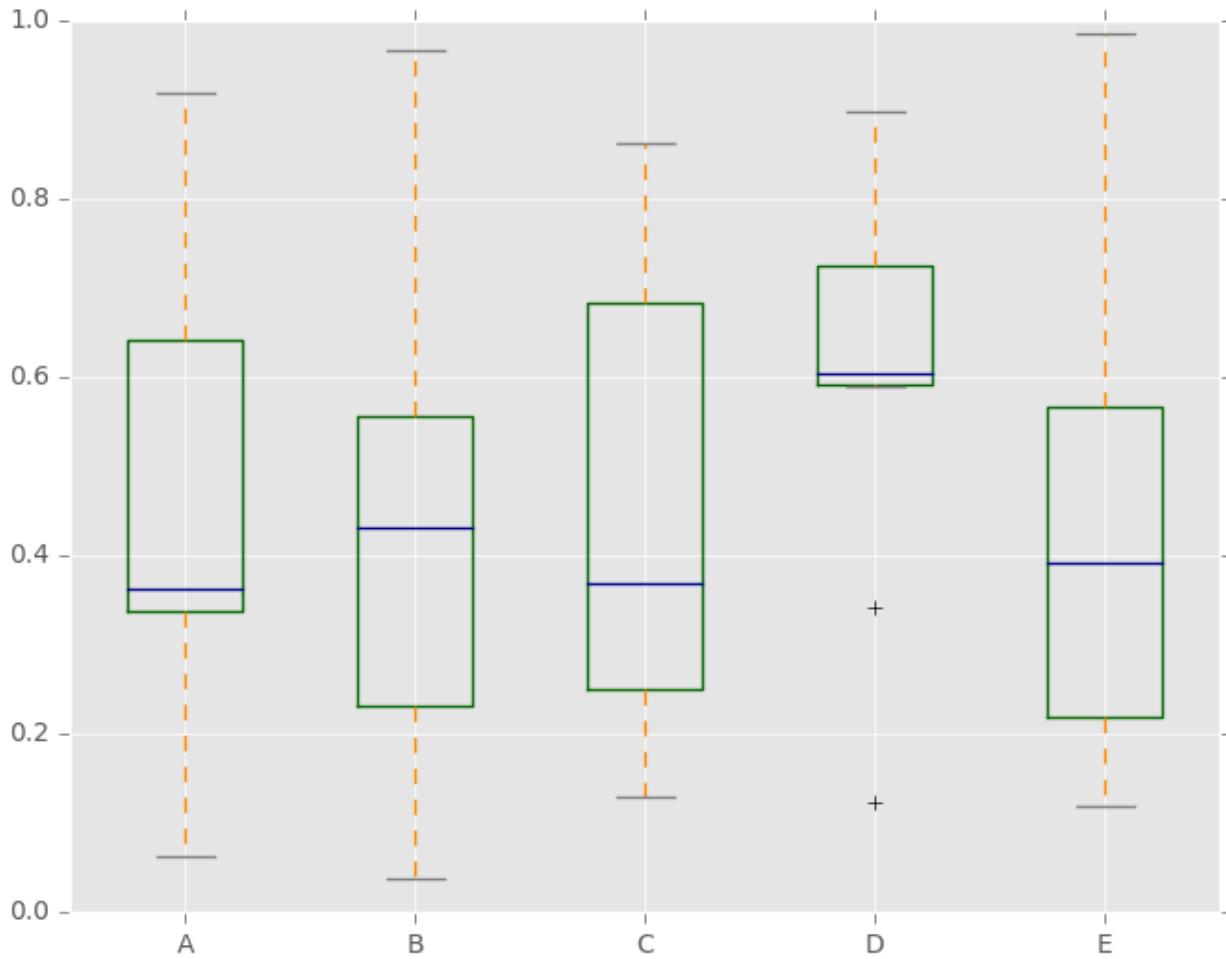
Boxplot can be colorized by passing `color` keyword. You can pass a dict whose keys are boxes, whiskers, medians and caps. If some keys are missing in the dict, default colors are used for the corresponding artists. Also, boxplot has `sym` keyword to specify fliers style.

When you pass other type of arguments via `color` keyword, it will be directly passed to matplotlib for all the boxes, whiskers, medians and caps colorization.

The colors are applied to every boxes to be drawn. If you want more complicated colorization, you can get each drawn artists by passing `return_type`.

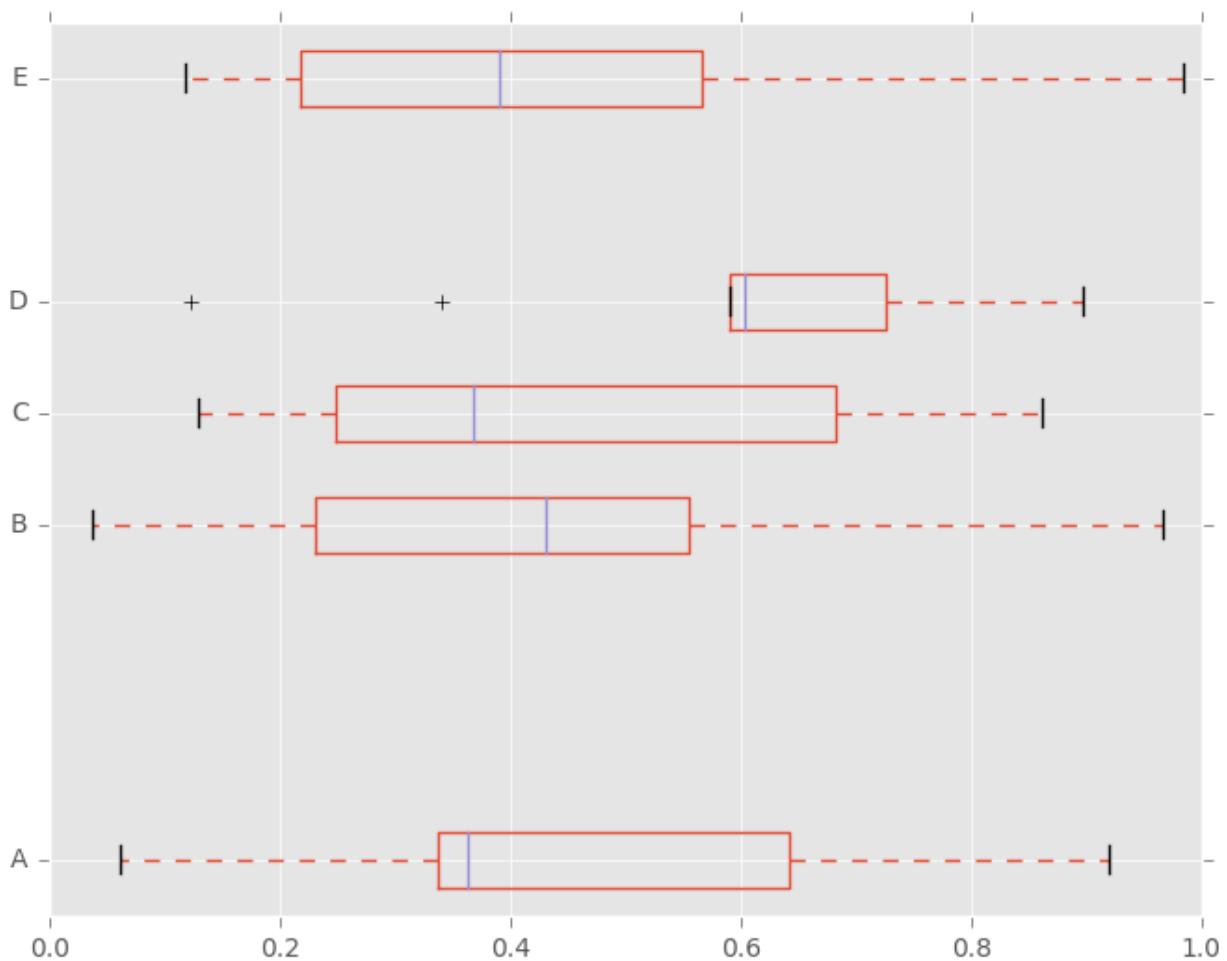
```
In [36]: color = dict(boxes='DarkGreen', whiskers='DarkOrange',
.....:             medians='DarkBlue', caps='Gray')
.....:

In [37]: df.plot.box(color=color, sym='r+')
Out[37]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc960c91f50>
```



Also, you can pass other keywords supported by matplotlib boxplot. For example, horizontal and custom-positioned boxplot can be drawn by `vert=False` and `positions` keywords.

```
In [38]: df.plot.box(vert=False, positions=[1, 4, 5, 6, 8])
Out[38]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc960a3a9d0>
```



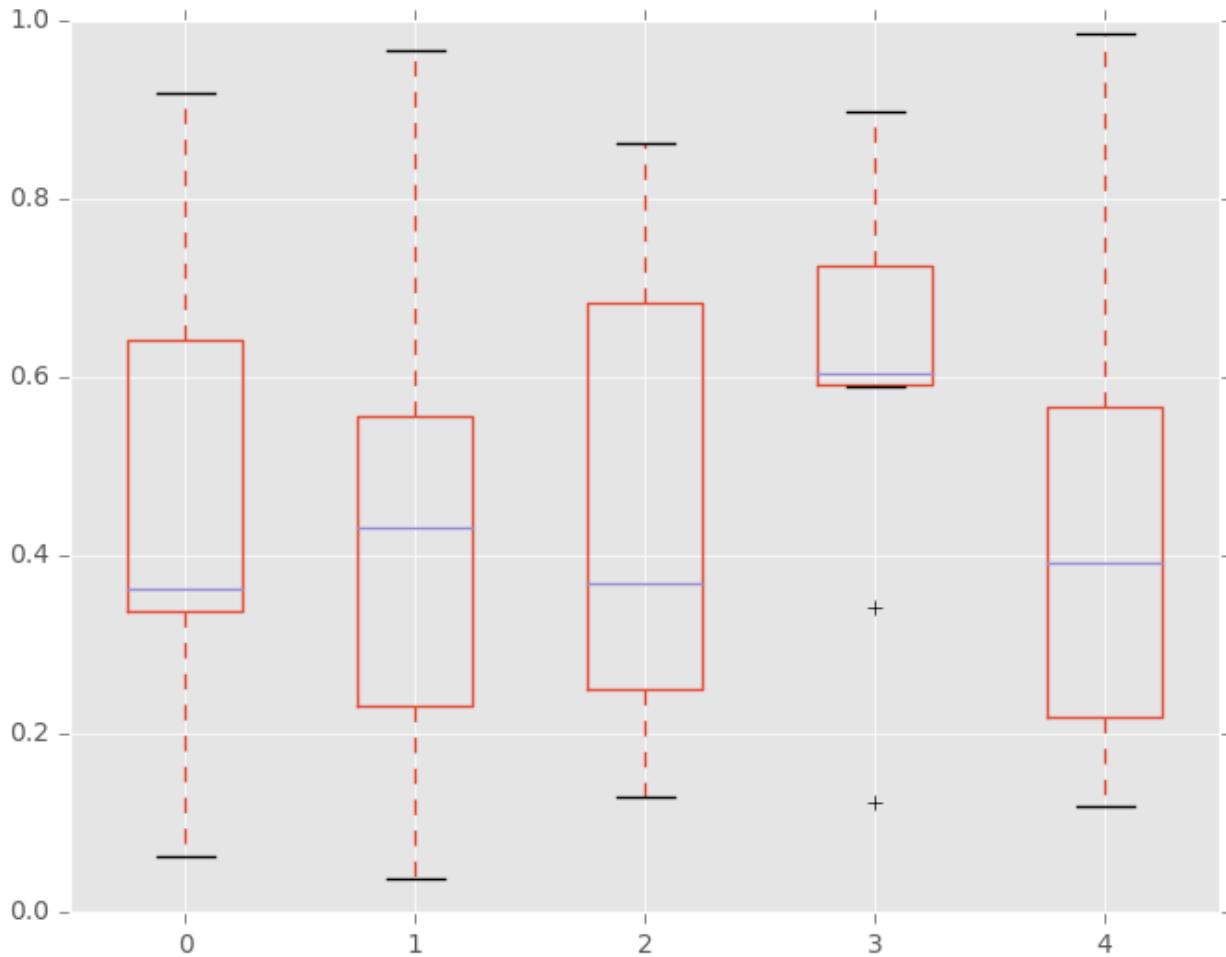
See the `boxplot` method and the matplotlib boxplot documentation for more.

The existing interface `DataFrame.boxplot` to plot boxplot still can be used.

```
In [39]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10,5))
```

```
In [40]: plt.figure();
```

```
In [41]: bp = df.boxplot()
```



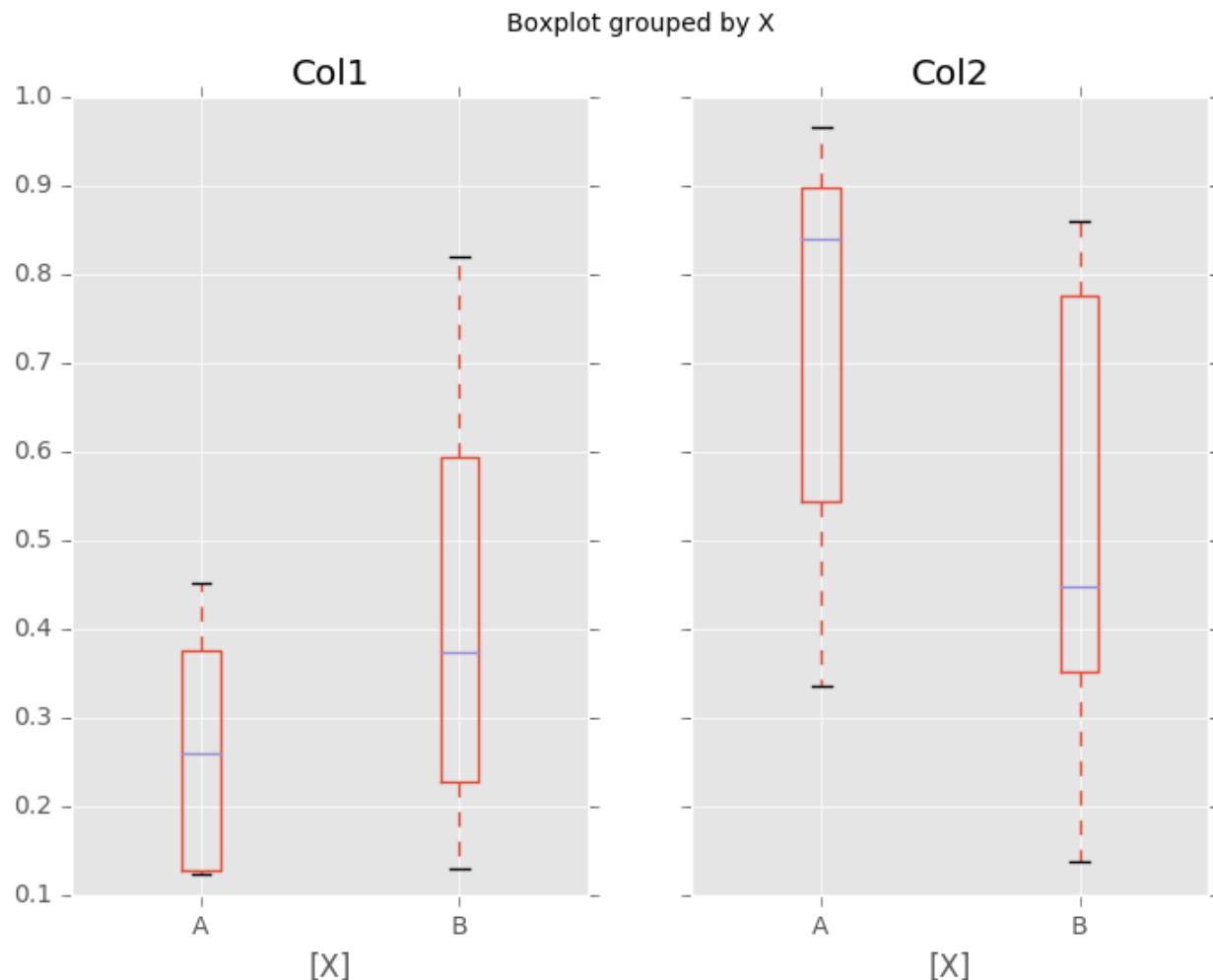
You can create a stratified boxplot using the `by` keyword argument to create groupings. For instance,

```
In [42]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10,2), columns=['Col1', 'Col2'])

In [43]: df['X'] = pd.Series(['A','A','A','A','A','B','B','B','B','B'])

In [44]: plt.figure();

In [45]: bp = df.boxplot(by='X')
```



You can also pass a subset of columns to plot, as well as group by multiple columns:

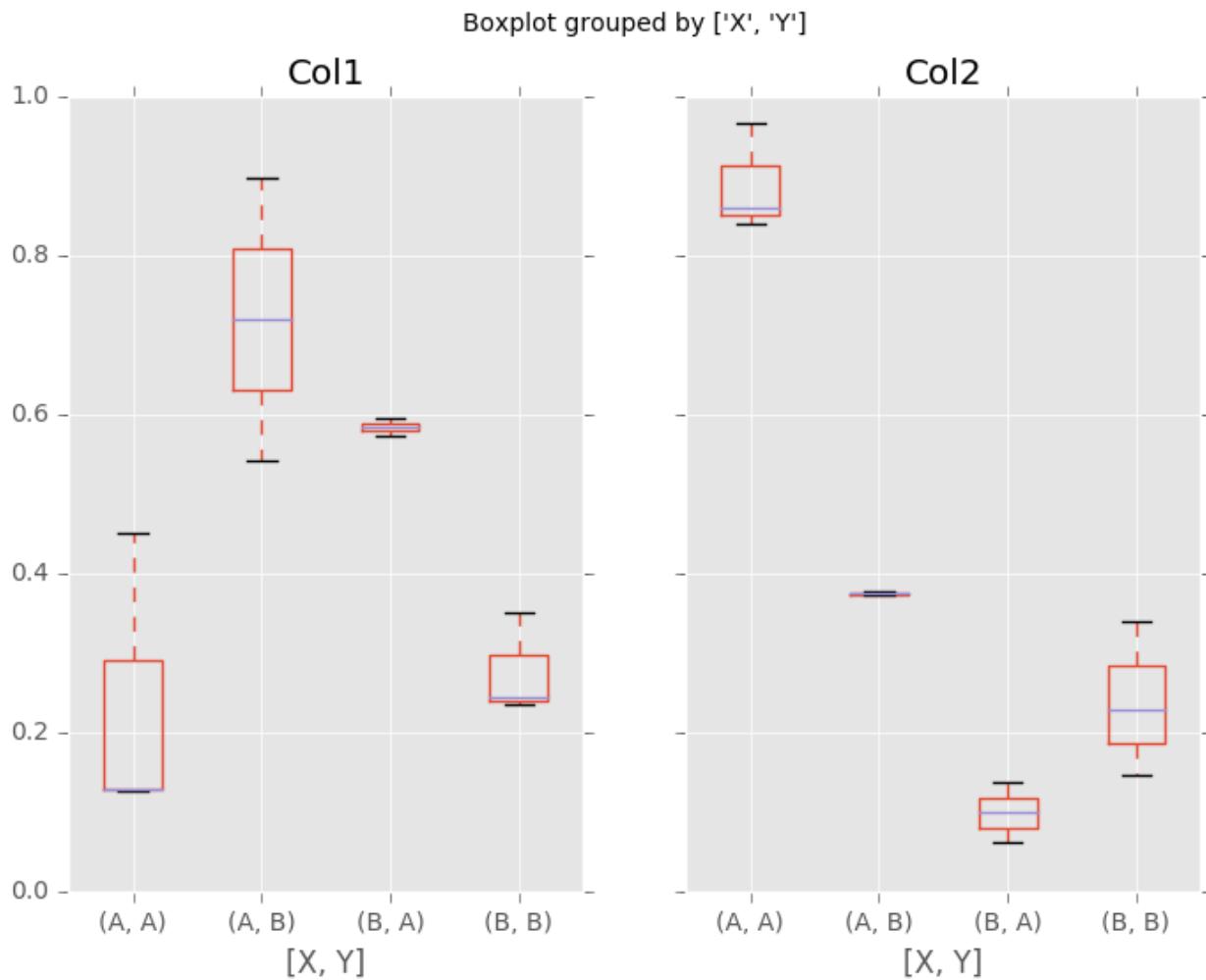
```
In [46]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10,3), columns=['Col1', 'Col2', 'Col3'])

In [47]: df['X'] = pd.Series(['A', 'A', 'A', 'A', 'A', 'B', 'B', 'B', 'B', 'B'])

In [48]: df['Y'] = pd.Series(['A', 'B', 'A', 'B', 'A', 'B', 'A', 'B', 'A', 'B'])

In [49]: plt.figure();

In [50]: bp = df.boxplot(column=['Col1', 'Col2'], by=['X', 'Y'])
```



**Warning:** The default changed from 'dict' to 'axes' in version 0.19.0.

In `boxplot`, the return type can be controlled by the `return_type` keyword. The valid choices are `{"axes", "dict", "both", None}`. Faceting, created by `DataFrame.boxplot` with the `by` keyword, will affect the output type as well:

| return_type= | Faceted | Output type                |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------|
| None         | No      | axes                       |
| None         | Yes     | 2-D ndarray of axes        |
| 'axes'       | No      | axes                       |
| 'axes'       | Yes     | Series of axes             |
| 'dict'       | No      | dict of artists            |
| 'dict'       | Yes     | Series of dicts of artists |
| 'both'       | No      | namedtuple                 |
| 'both'       | Yes     | Series of namedtuples      |

`Groupby.boxplot` always returns a Series of `return_type`.

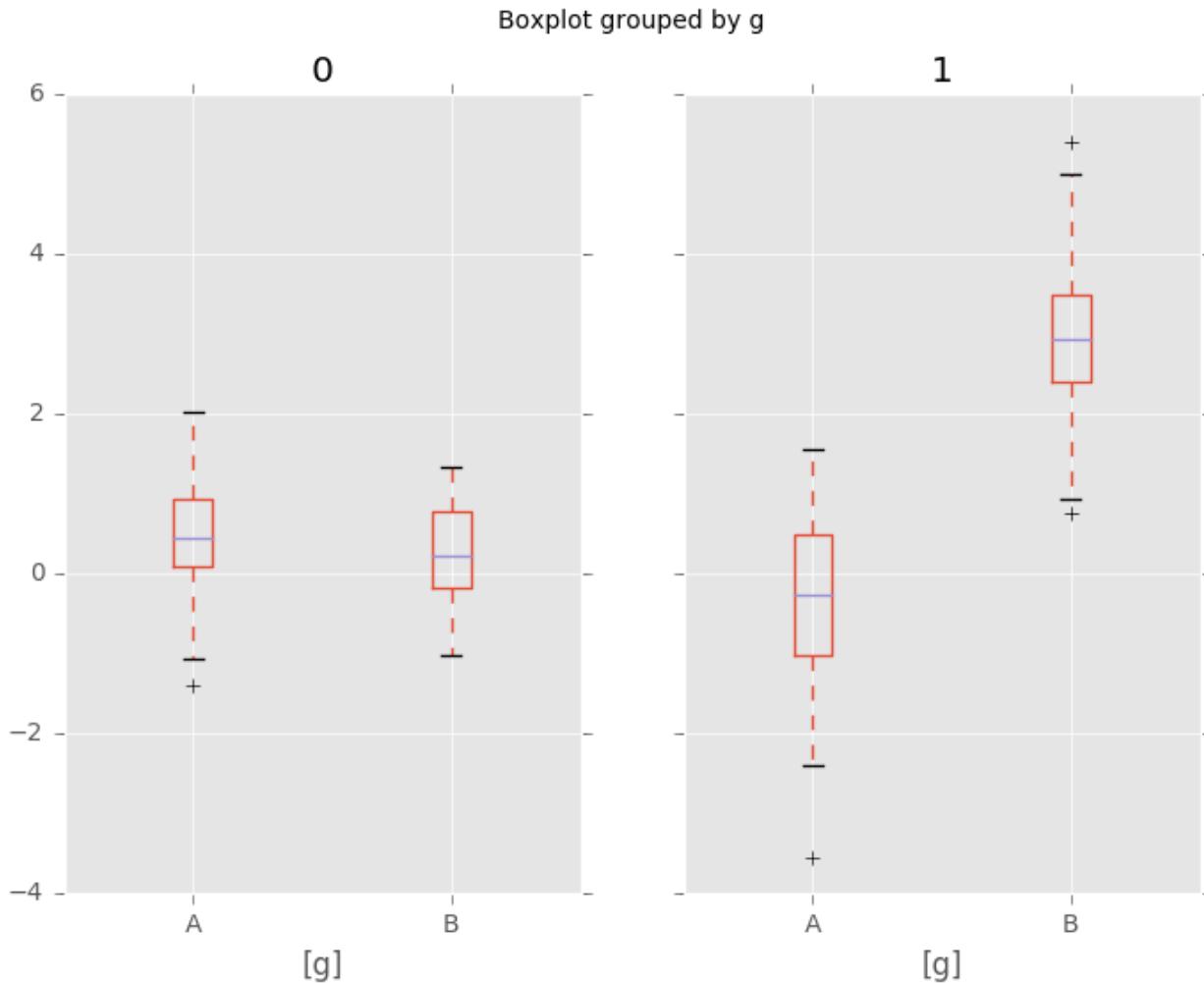
```
In [51]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [52]: df_box = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 2))

In [53]: df_box['g'] = np.random.choice(['A', 'B'], size=50)

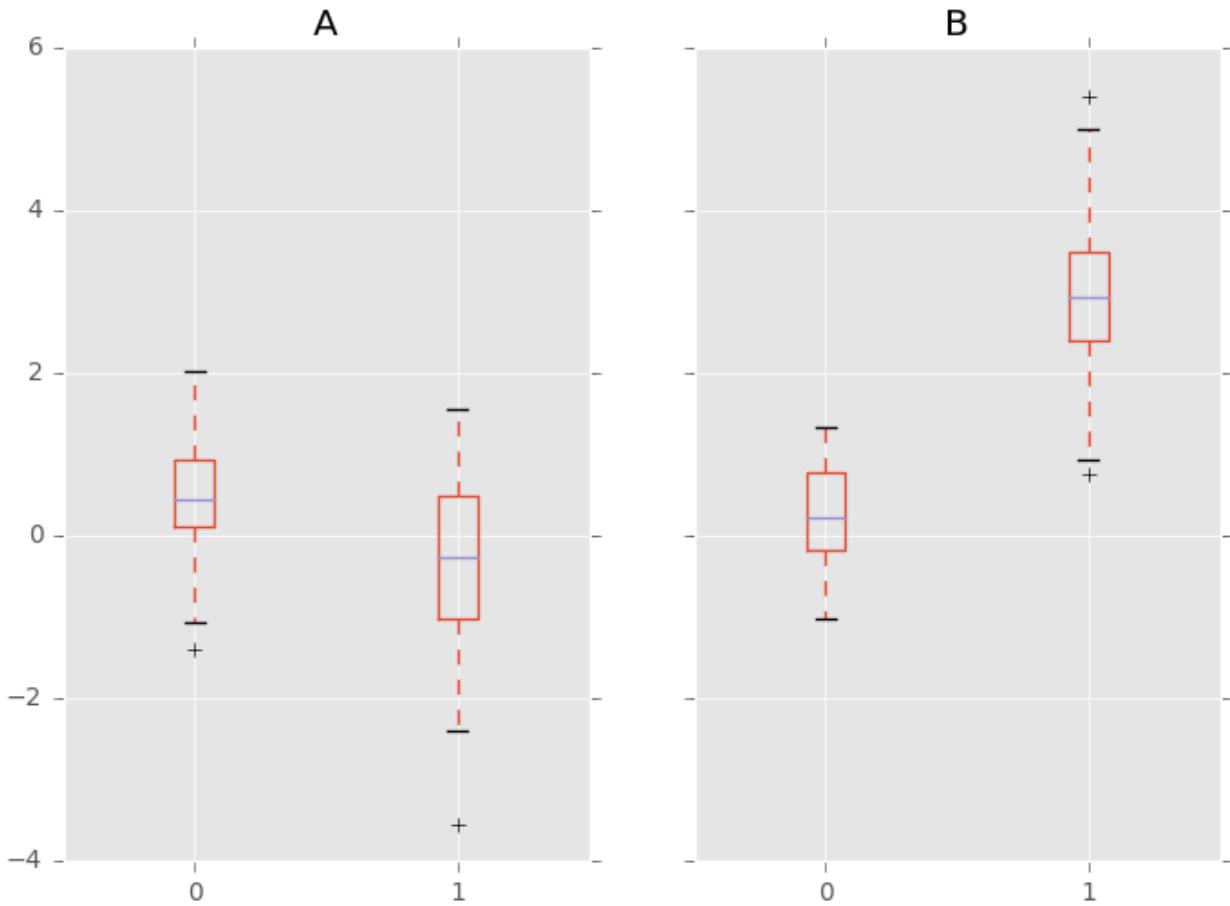
In [54]: df_box.loc[df_box['g'] == 'B', 1] += 3

In [55]: bp = df_box.boxplot(by='g')
```



Compare to:

```
In [56]: bp = df_box.groupby('g').boxplot()
```



## Area Plot

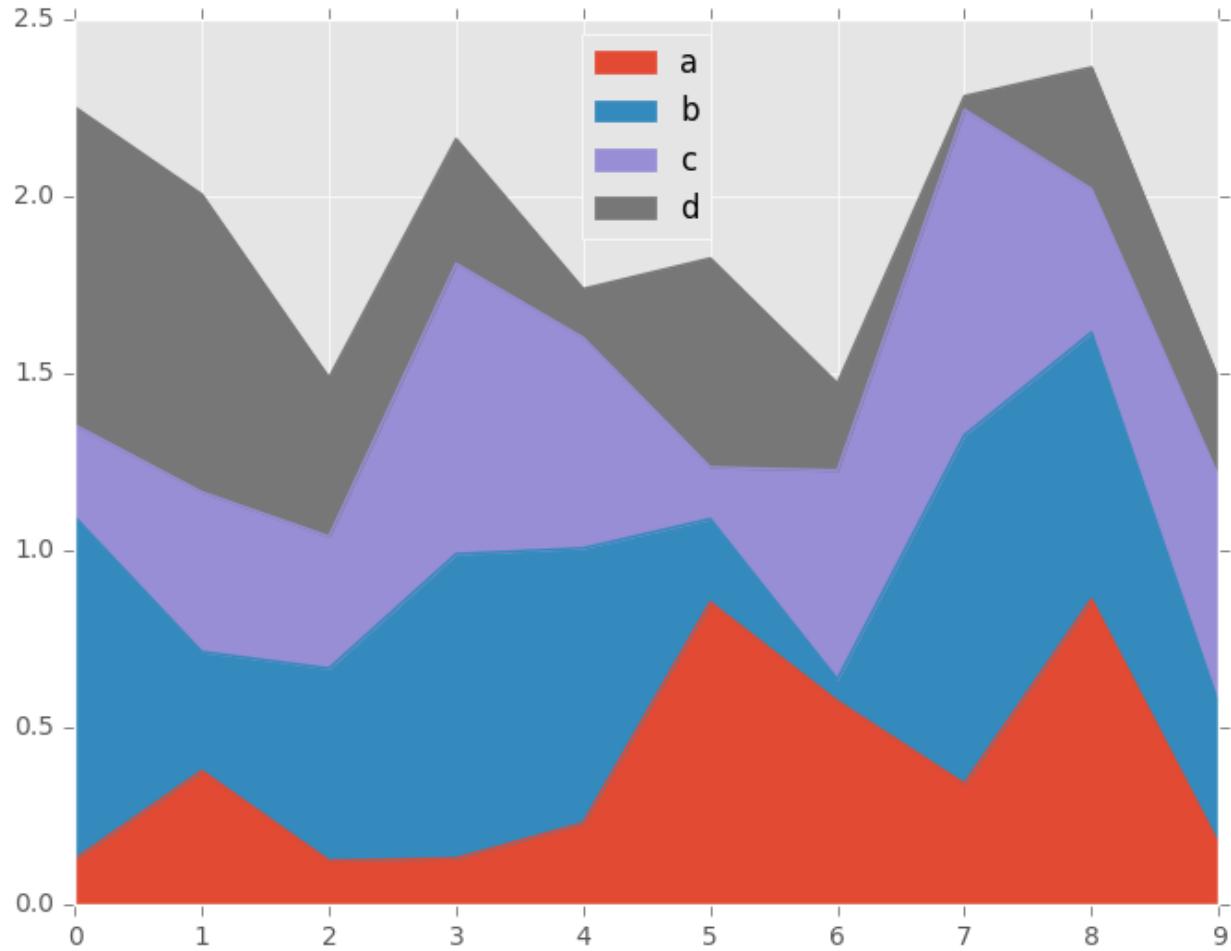
New in version 0.14.

You can create area plots with `Series.plot.area()` and `DataFrame.plot.area()`. Area plots are stacked by default. To produce stacked area plot, each column must be either all positive or all negative values.

When input data contains `NaN`, it will be automatically filled by 0. If you want to drop or fill by different values, use `dataframe.dropna()` or `dataframe.fillna()` before calling `plot`.

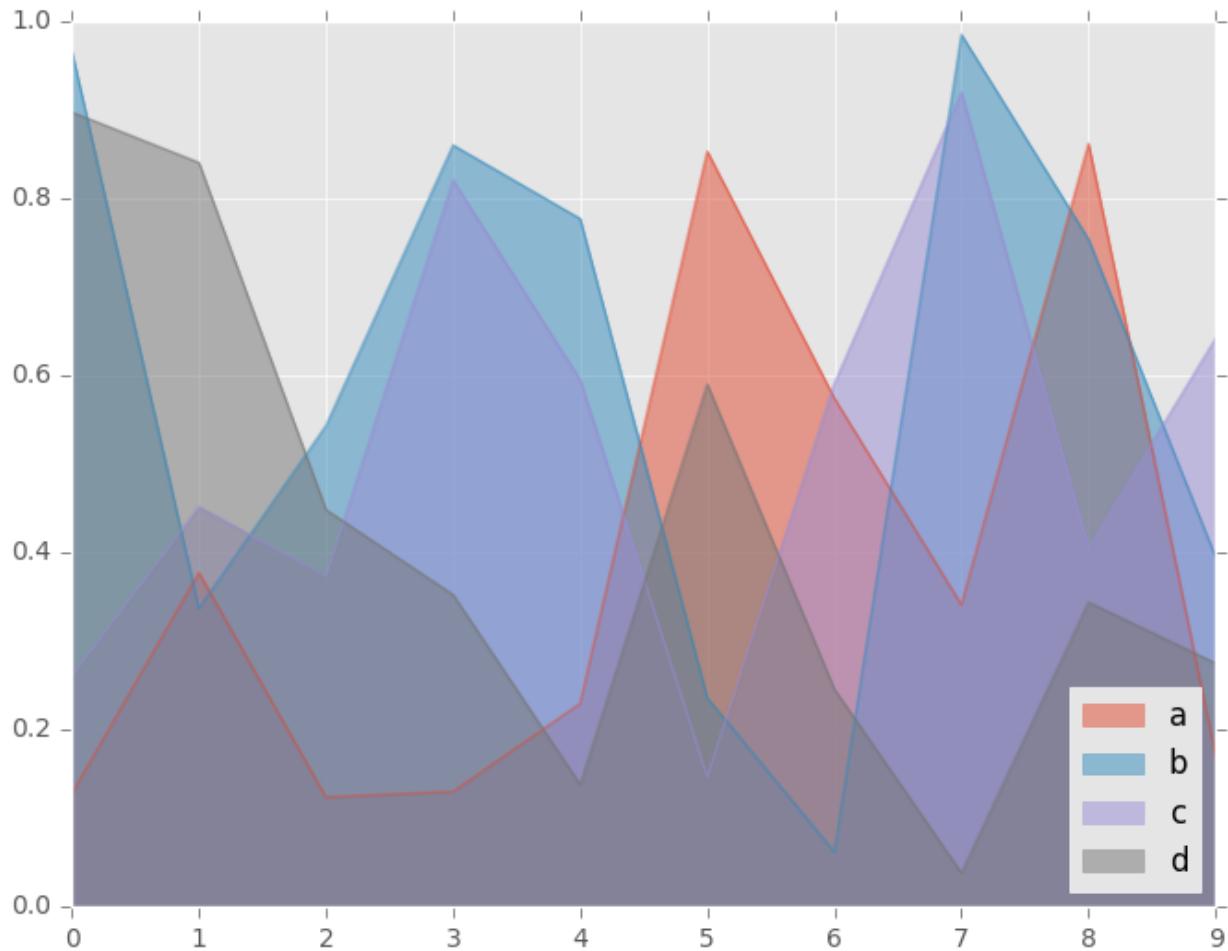
```
In [57]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(10, 4), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
```

```
In [58]: df.plot.area();
```



To produce an unstacked plot, pass `stacked=False`. Alpha value is set to 0.5 unless otherwise specified:

```
In [59]: df.plot.area(stacked=False);
```



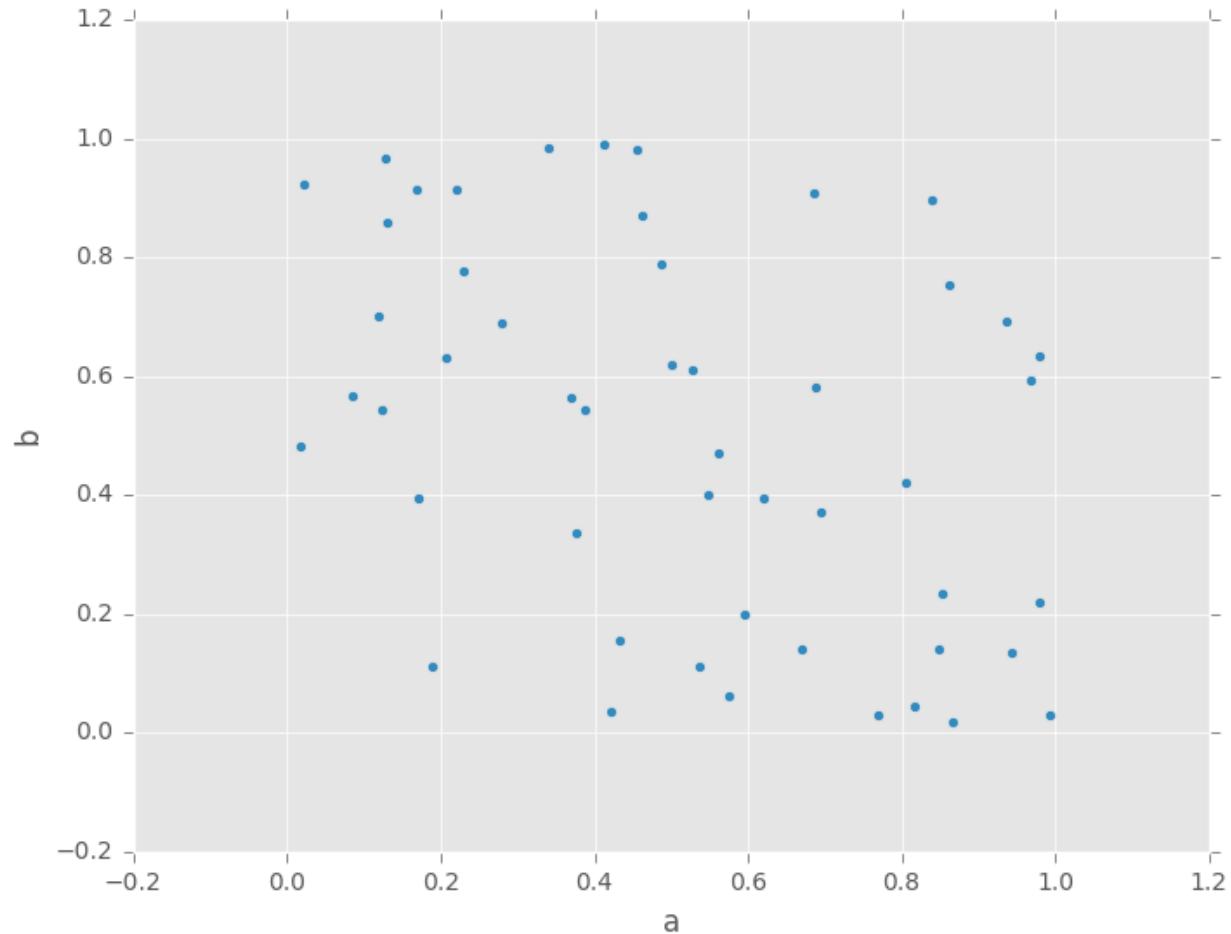
## Scatter Plot

New in version 0.13.

Scatter plot can be drawn by using the `DataFrame.plot.scatter()` method. Scatter plot requires numeric columns for x and y axis. These can be specified by `x` and `y` keywords each.

```
In [60]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(50, 4), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
```

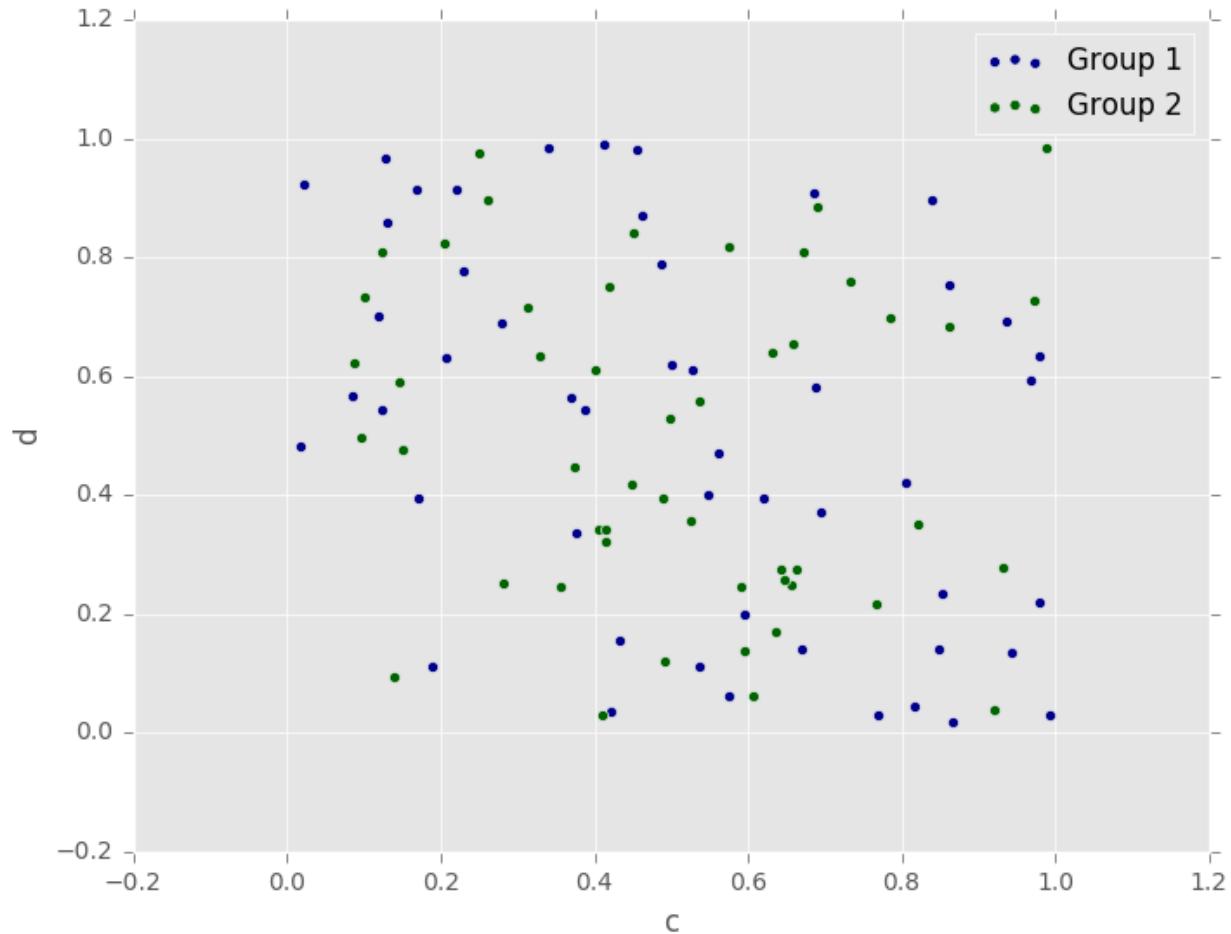
```
In [61]: df.plot.scatter(x='a', y='b');
```



To plot multiple column groups in a single axes, repeat `plot` method specifying target `ax`. It is recommended to specify `color` and `label` keywords to distinguish each groups.

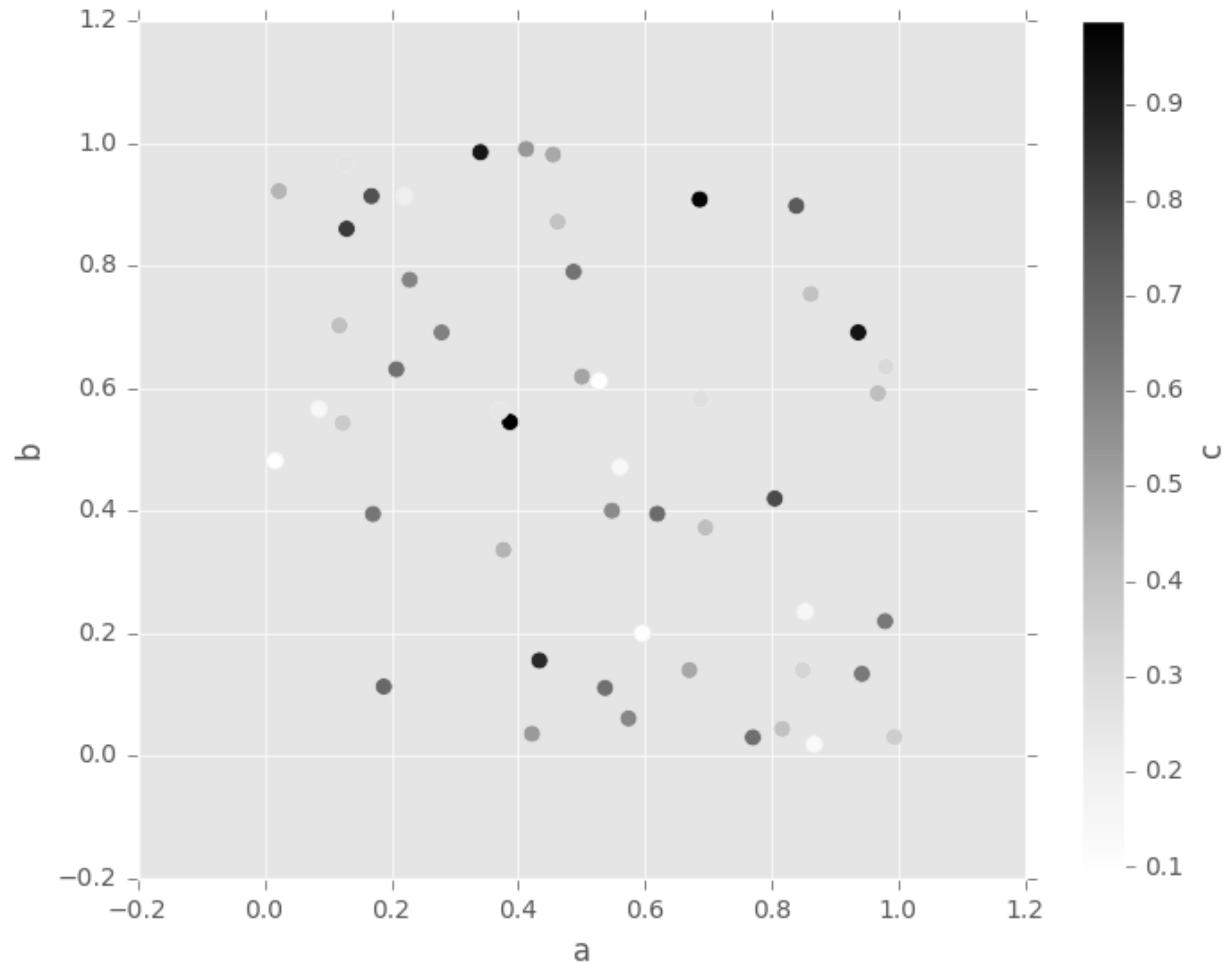
```
In [62]: ax = df.plot.scatter(x='a', y='b', color='DarkBlue', label='Group 1');
```

```
In [63]: df.plot.scatter(x='c', y='d', color='DarkGreen', label='Group 2', ax=ax);
```



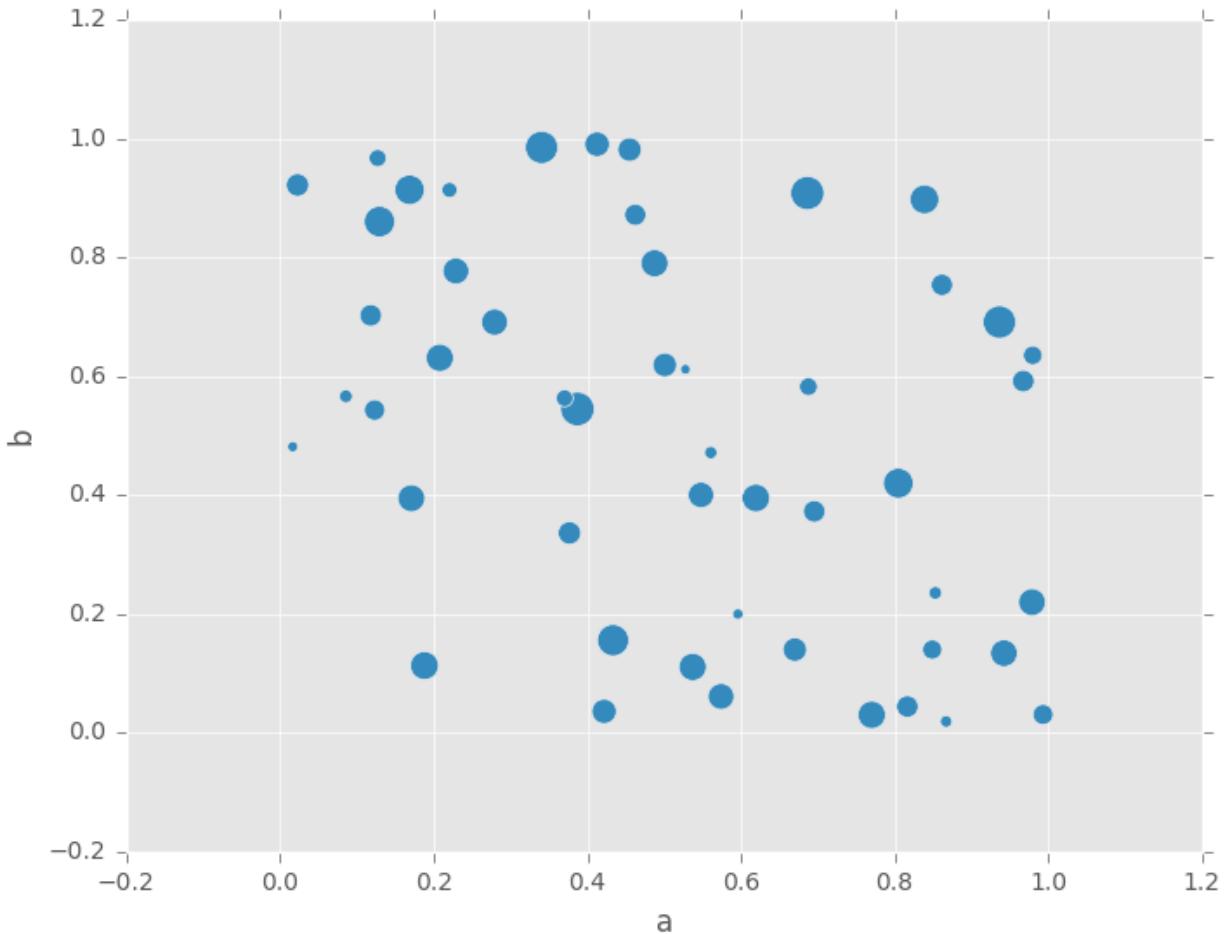
The keyword `c` may be given as the name of a column to provide colors for each point:

```
In [64]: df.plot.scatter(x='a', y='b', c='c', s=50);
```



You can pass other keywords supported by matplotlib `scatter`. Below example shows a bubble chart using a dataframe column values as bubble size.

```
In [65]: df.plot.scatter(x='a', y='b', s=df['c']*200);
```



See the `scatter` method and the matplotlib scatter documentation for more.

## Hexagonal Bin Plot

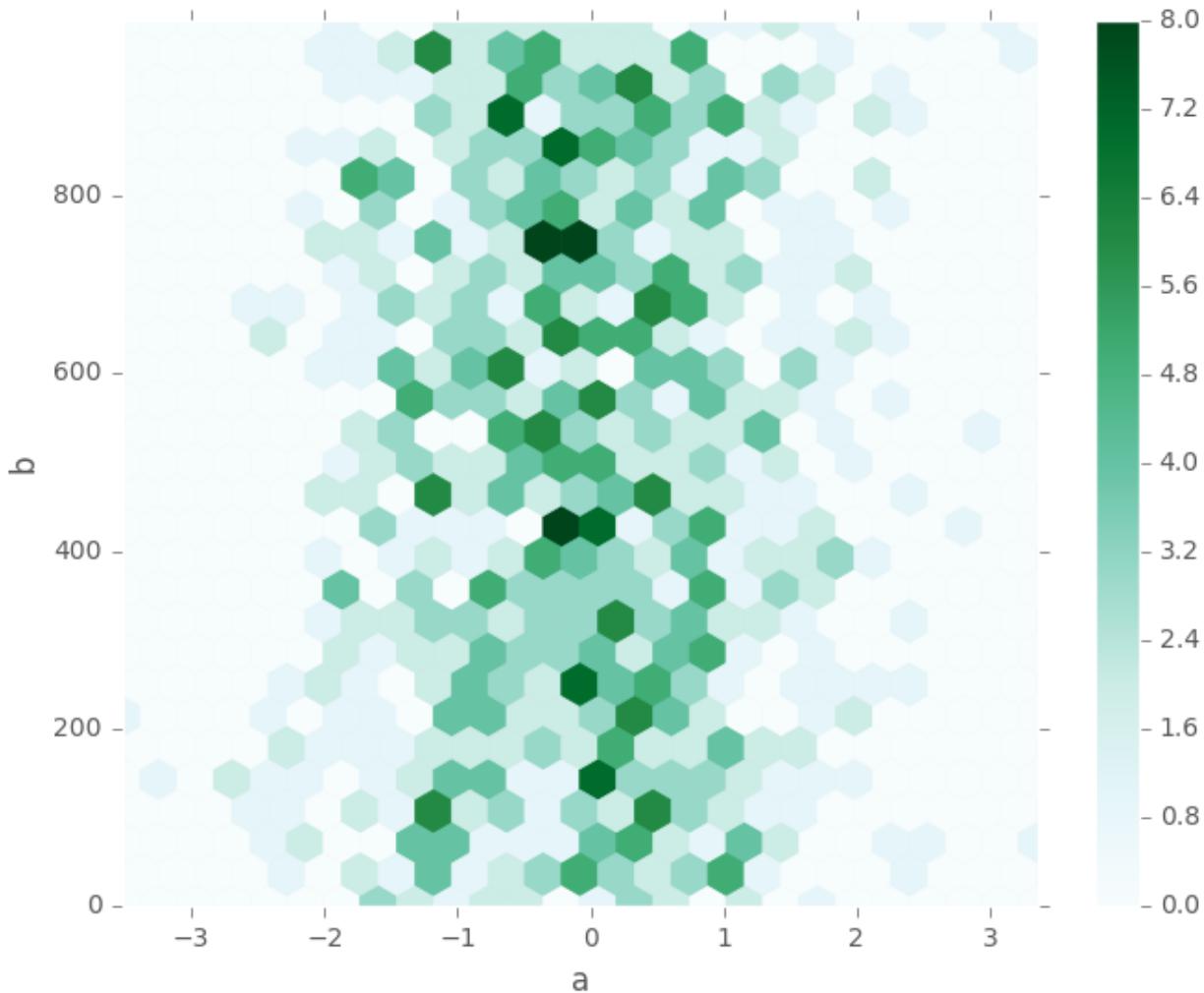
New in version 0.14.

You can create hexagonal bin plots with `DataFrame.plot.hexbin()`. Hexbin plots can be a useful alternative to scatter plots if your data are too dense to plot each point individually.

```
In [66]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [67]: df['b'] = df['b'] + np.arange(1000)

In [68]: df.plot.hexbin(x='a', y='b', gridsize=25)
Out[68]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc960229410>
```



A useful keyword argument is `gridsize`; it controls the number of hexagons in the x-direction, and defaults to 100. A larger `gridsize` means more, smaller bins.

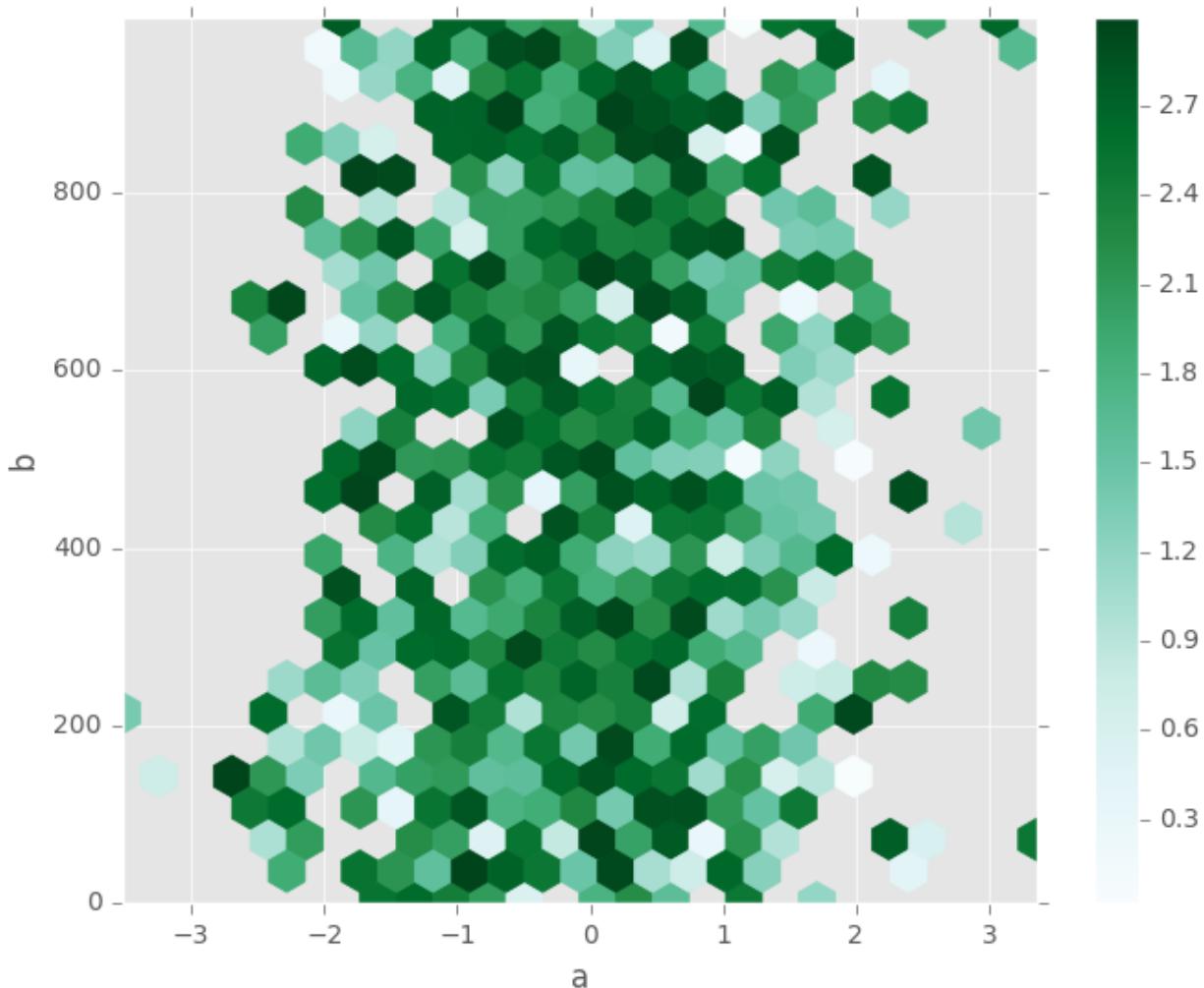
By default, a histogram of the counts around each  $(x, y)$  point is computed. You can specify alternative aggregations by passing values to the `C` and `reduce_C_function` arguments. `C` specifies the value at each  $(x, y)$  point and `reduce_C_function` is a function of one argument that reduces all the values in a bin to a single number (e.g. mean, max, sum, std). In this example the positions are given by columns `a` and `b`, while the value is given by column `z`. The bins are aggregated with numpy's `max` function.

```
In [69]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [70]: df['b'] = df['b'] = df['b'] + np.arange(1000)

In [71]: df['z'] = np.random.uniform(0, 3, 1000)

In [72]: df.plot.hexbin(x='a', y='b', C='z', reduce_C_function=np.max,
....:                 gridsize=25)
....:
Out[72]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc95bed9810>
```



See the `hexbin` method and the [matplotlib hexbin](#) documentation for more.

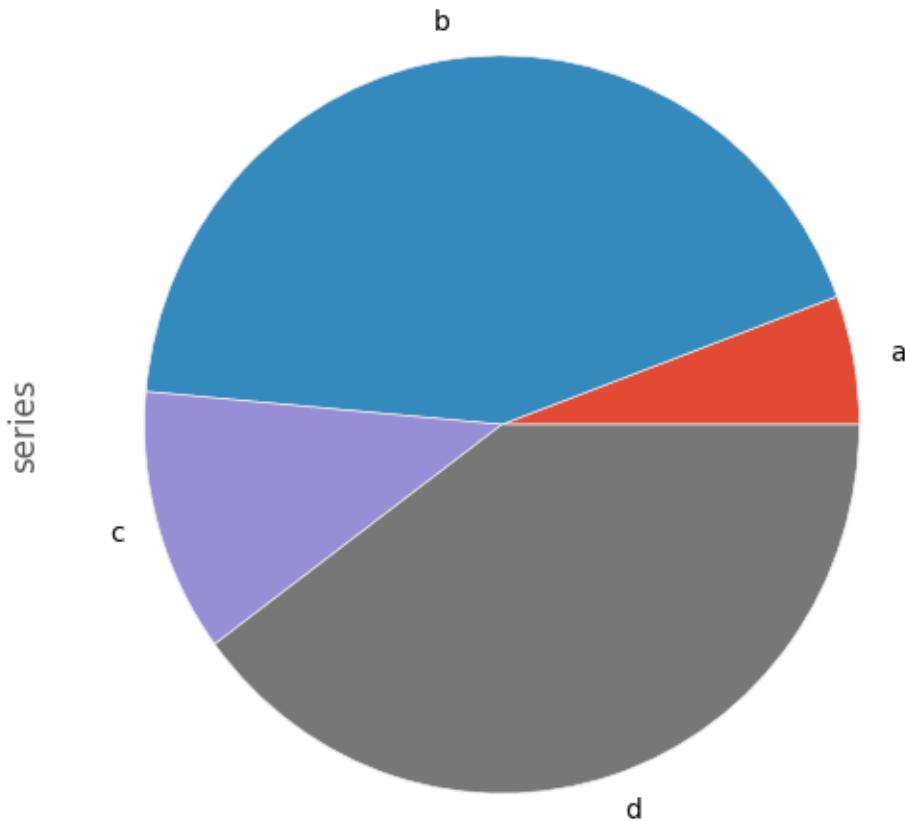
## Pie plot

New in version 0.14.

You can create a pie plot with `DataFrame.plot.pie()` or `Series.plot.pie()`. If your data includes any `NaN`, they will be automatically filled with 0. A `ValueError` will be raised if there are any negative values in your data.

```
In [73]: series = pd.Series(3 * np.random.rand(4), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], name='series')

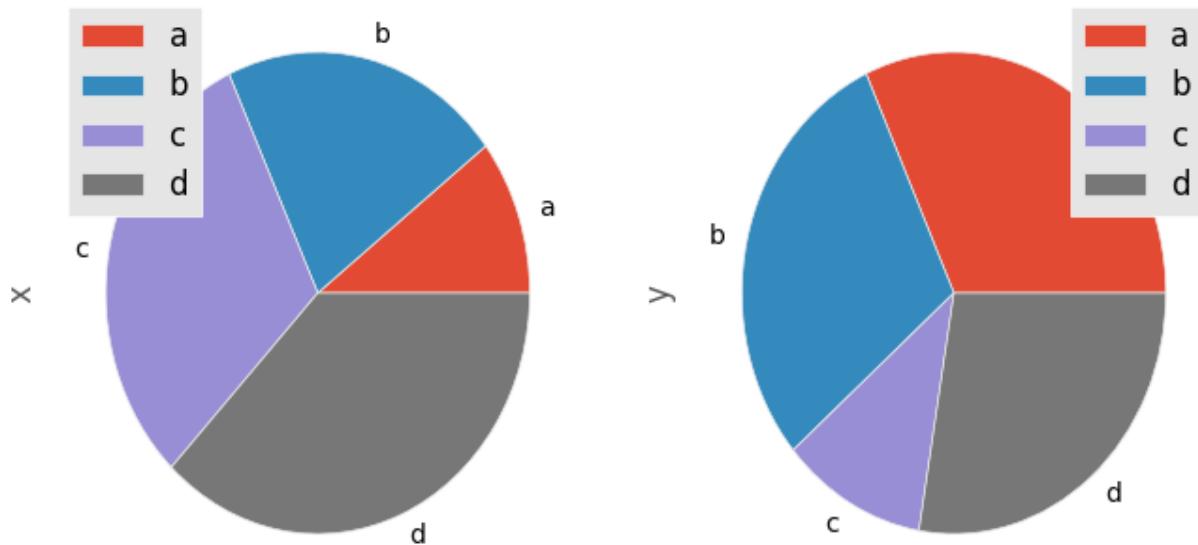
In [74]: series.plot.pie(figsize=(6, 6))
Out[74]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9605b9410>
```



For pie plots it's best to use square figures, one's with an equal aspect ratio. You can create the figure with equal width and height, or force the aspect ratio to be equal after plotting by calling `ax.set_aspect('equal')` on the returned `axes` object.

Note that pie plot with `DataFrame` requires that you either specify a target column by the `y` argument or `subplots=True`. When `y` is specified, pie plot of selected column will be drawn. If `subplots=True` is specified, pie plots for each column are drawn as subplots. A legend will be drawn in each pie plots by default; specify `legend=False` to hide it.

```
In [75]: df = pd.DataFrame(3 * np.random.rand(4, 2), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'],  
                         columns=['x', 'y'])  
  
In [76]: df.plot.pie(subplots=True, figsize=(8, 4))  
Out[76]:  
array([<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc960668f90>,  
      <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc96019af0>],  
     dtype=object)
```

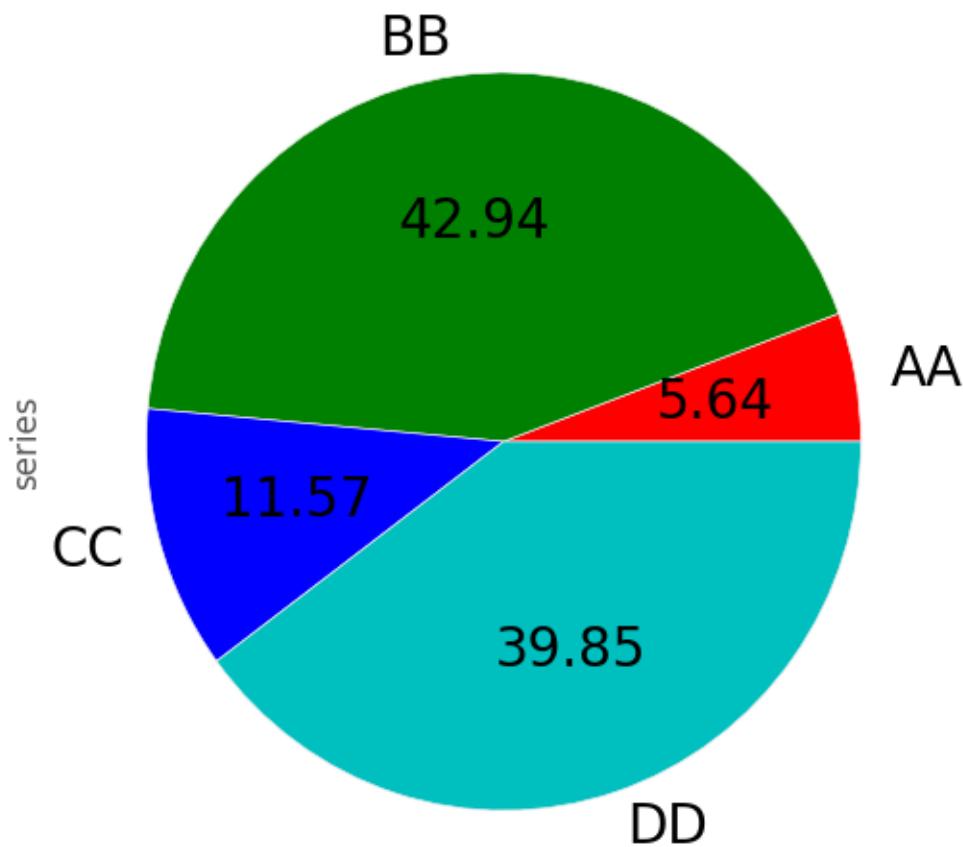


You can use the `labels` and `colors` keywords to specify the labels and colors of each wedge.

**Warning:** Most pandas plots use the `label` and `color` arguments (note the lack of “s” on those). To be consistent with `matplotlib.pyplot.pie()` you must use `labels` and `colors`.

If you want to hide wedge labels, specify `labels=None`. If `fontsize` is specified, the value will be applied to wedge labels. Also, other keywords supported by `matplotlib.pyplot.pie()` can be used.

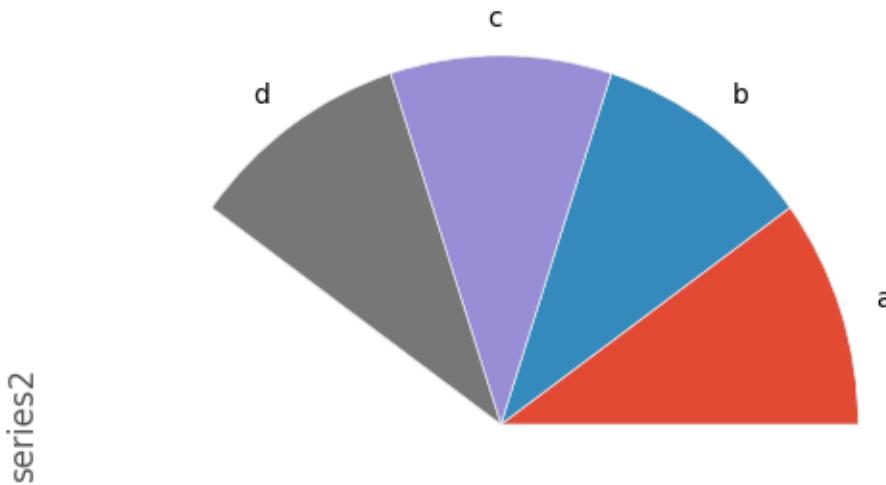
```
In [77]: series.plot.pie(labels=['AA', 'BB', 'CC', 'DD'], colors=['r', 'g', 'b', 'c'],
.....:                     autopct='%.2f', fontsize=20, figsize=(6, 6))
.....:
Out[77]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9607e1fd0>
```



If you pass values whose sum total is less than 1.0, matplotlib draws a semicircle.

```
In [78]: series = pd.Series([0.1] * 4, index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], name='series2')

In [79]: series.plot.pie(figsize=(6, 6))
Out[79]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9607c1a90>
```



See the [matplotlib pie documentation](#) for more.

## Plotting with Missing Data

Pandas tries to be pragmatic about plotting DataFrames or Series that contain missing data. Missing values are dropped, left out, or filled depending on the plot type.

| Plot Type      | NaN Handling            |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Line           | Leave gaps at NaNs      |
| Line (stacked) | Fill 0's                |
| Bar            | Fill 0's                |
| Scatter        | Drop NaNs               |
| Histogram      | Drop NaNs (column-wise) |
| Box            | Drop NaNs (column-wise) |
| Area           | Fill 0's                |
| KDE            | Drop NaNs (column-wise) |
| Hexbin         | Drop NaNs               |
| Pie            | Fill 0's                |

If any of these defaults are not what you want, or if you want to be explicit about how missing values are handled, consider using `fillna()` or `dropna()` before plotting.

## Plotting Tools

These functions can be imported from `pandas.tools.plotting` and take a `Series` or `DataFrame` as an argument.

### Scatter Matrix Plot

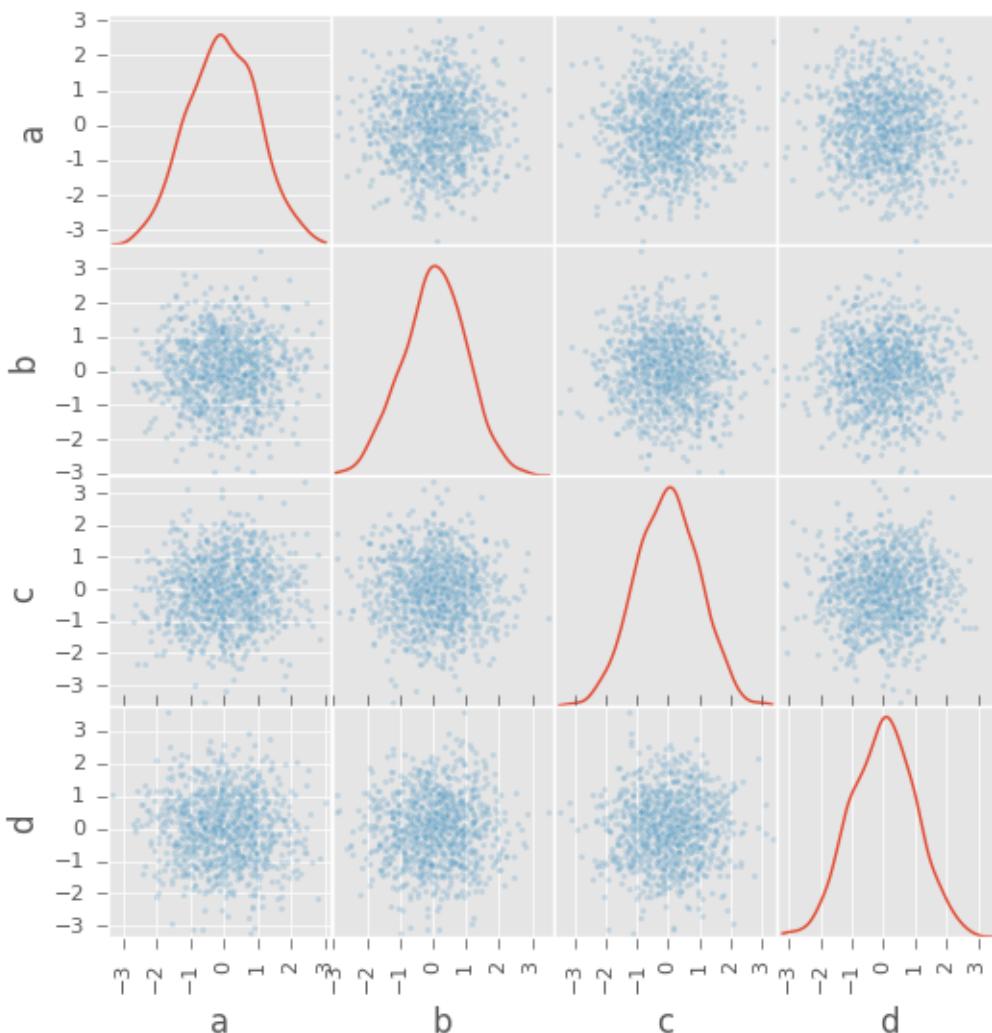
New in version 0.7.3.

You can create a scatter plot matrix using the `scatter_matrix` method in `pandas.tools.plotting`:

```
In [80]: from pandas.tools.plotting import scatter_matrix

In [81]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 4), columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])

In [82]: scatter_matrix(df, alpha=0.2, figsize=(6, 6), diagonal='kde')
Out[82]:
array([[<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc960750390>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc9604c1950>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc96069bf90>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc9603d2910>],
      [<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95baa2d90>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95ba111d0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b996250>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b961fd0>],
      [<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b8fb090>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b86ffd0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b7ea210>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b76d190>],
      [<matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b6d02d0>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b651250>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc95b5c1050>,
       <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot object at 0x7fc96025bed0>]], 
   dtype=object)
```



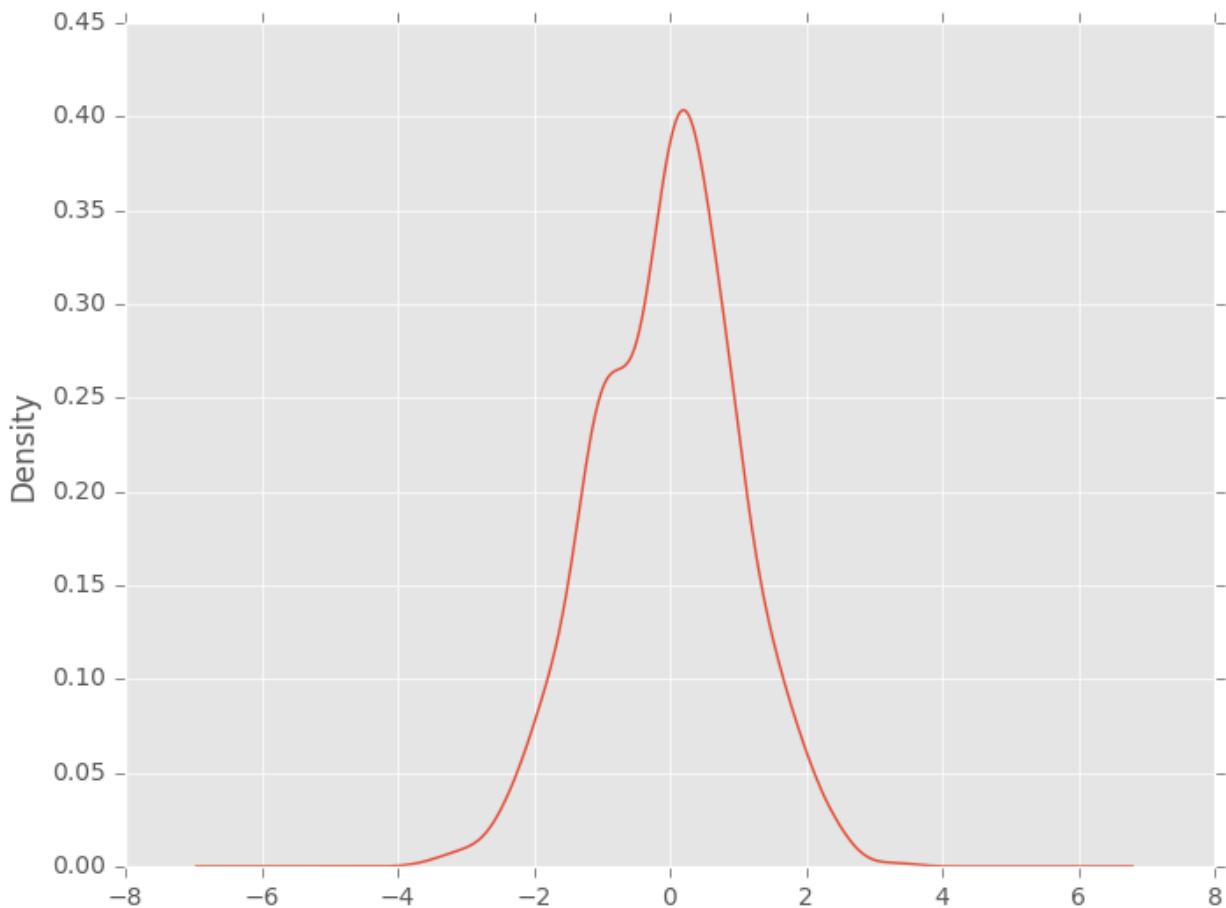
## Density Plot

New in version 0.8.0.

You can create density plots using the `Series.plot.kde()` and `DataFrame.plot.kde()` methods.

```
In [83]: ser = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000))

In [84]: ser.plot.kde()
Out[84]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9551e9e90>
```

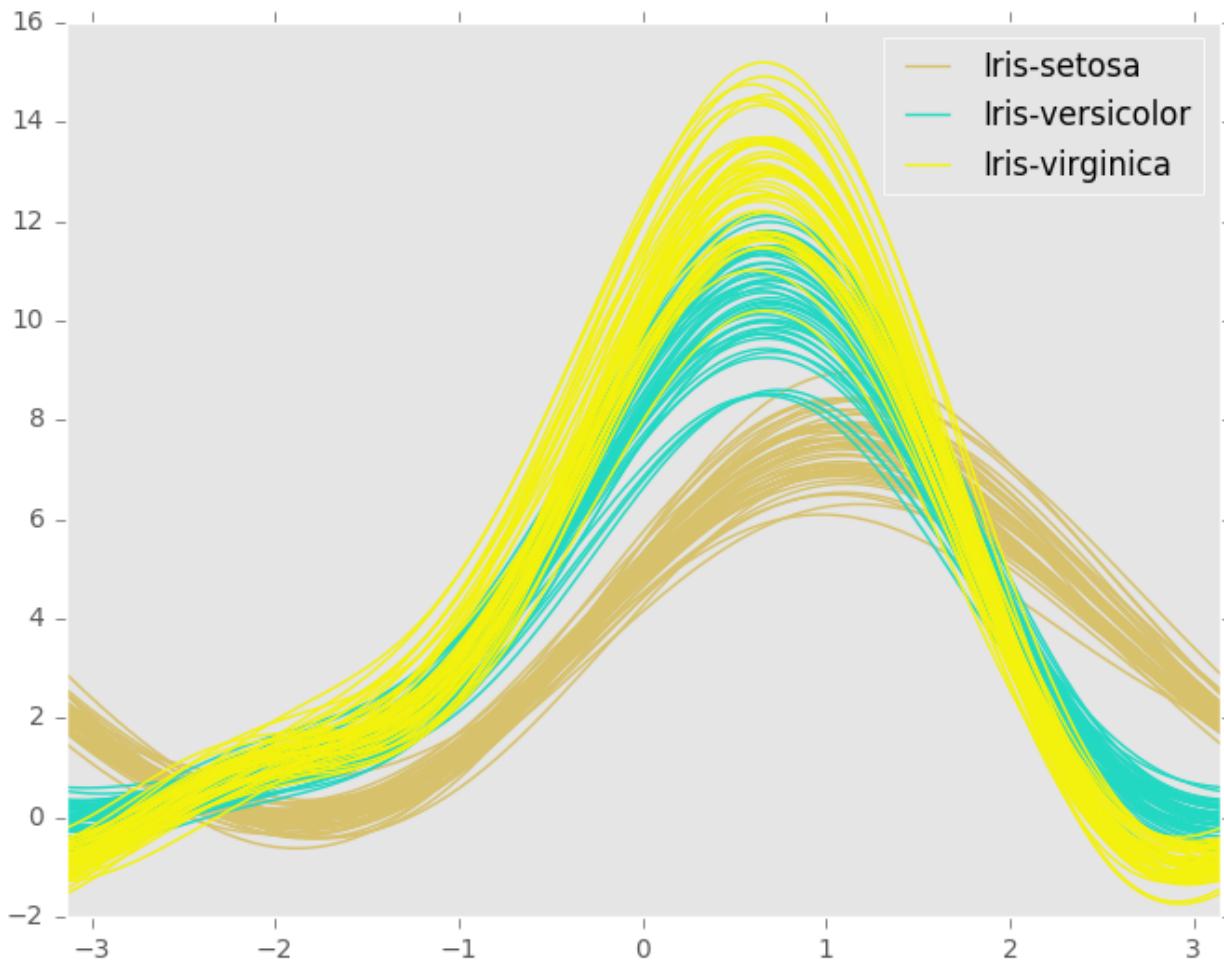


## Andrews Curves

Andrews curves allow one to plot multivariate data as a large number of curves that are created using the attributes of samples as coefficients for Fourier series. By coloring these curves differently for each class it is possible to visualize data clustering. Curves belonging to samples of the same class will usually be closer together and form larger structures.

**Note:** The “Iris” dataset is available [here](#).

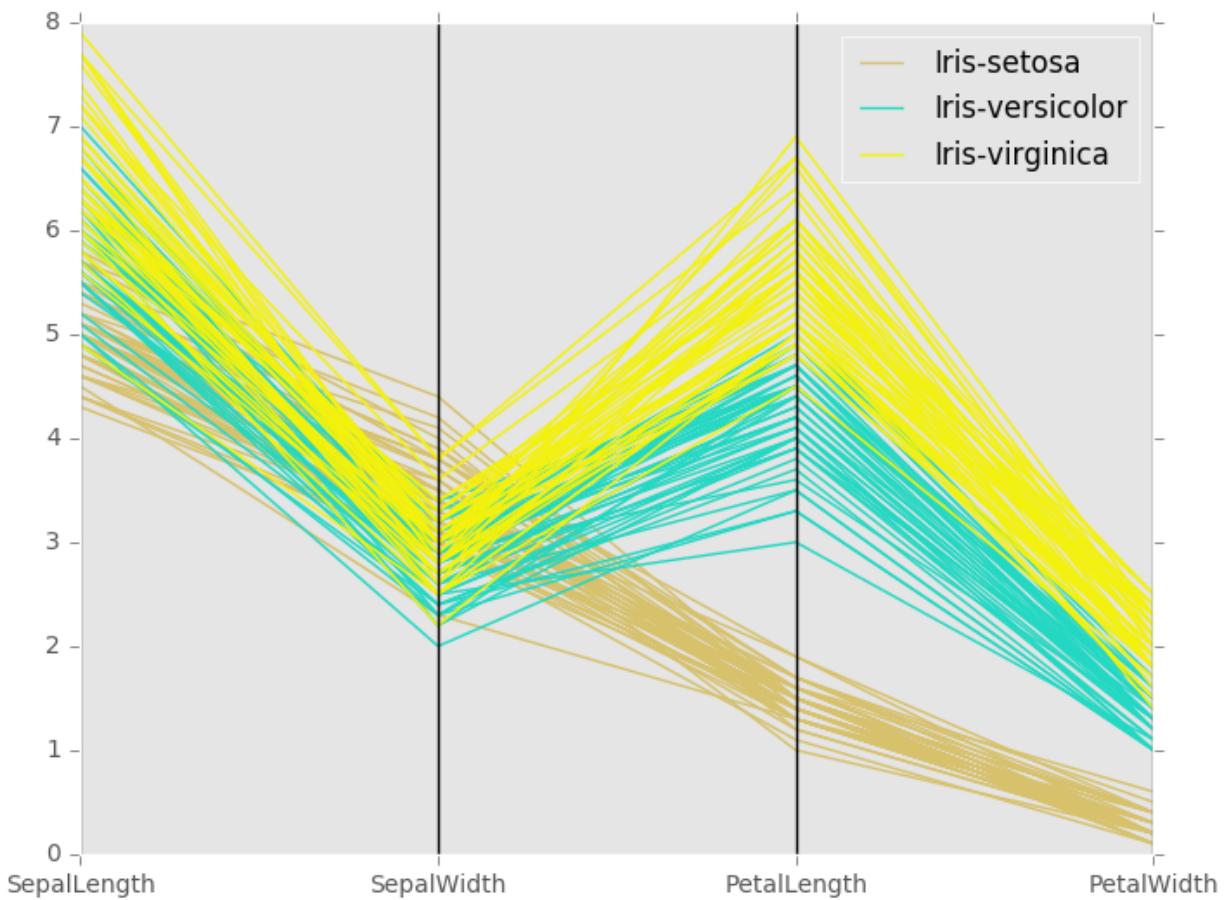
```
In [85]: from pandas.tools.plotting import andrews_curves  
  
In [86]: data = pd.read_csv('data/iris.data')  
  
In [87]: plt.figure()  
Out[87]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc9550c87d0>  
  
In [88]: andrews_curves(data, 'Name')  
Out[88]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9551651d0>
```



## Parallel Coordinates

Parallel coordinates is a plotting technique for plotting multivariate data. It allows one to see clusters in data and to estimate other statistics visually. Using parallel coordinates points are represented as connected line segments. Each vertical line represents one attribute. One set of connected line segments represents one data point. Points that tend to cluster will appear closer together.

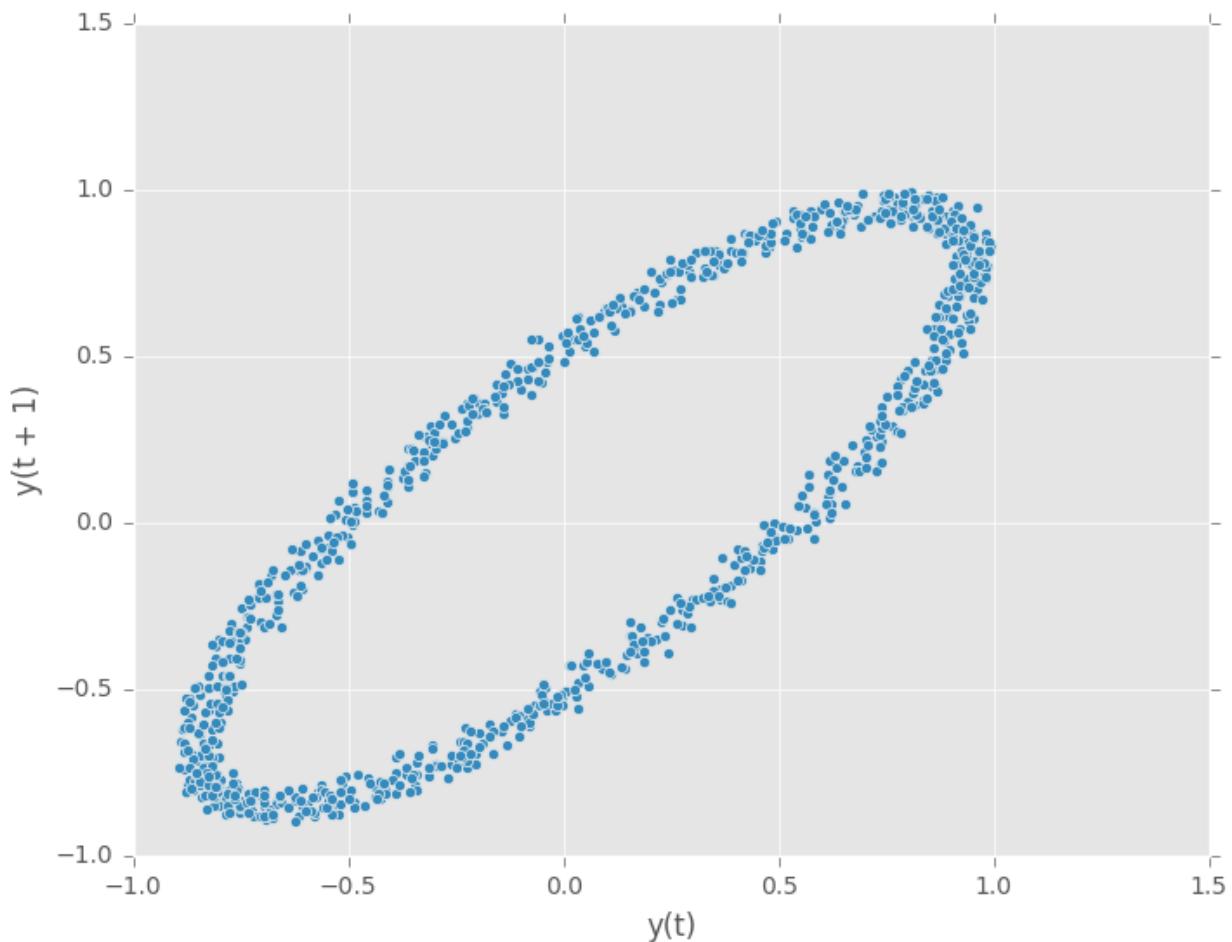
```
In [89]: from pandas.tools.plotting import parallel_coordinates
In [90]: data = pd.read_csv('data/iris.data')
In [91]: plt.figure()
Out[91]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc954d84590>
In [92]: parallel_coordinates(data, 'Name')
Out[92]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc954cb3190>
```



## Lag Plot

Lag plots are used to check if a data set or time series is random. Random data should not exhibit any structure in the lag plot. Non-random structure implies that the underlying data are not random.

```
In [93]: from pandas.tools.plotting import lag_plot  
  
In [94]: plt.figure()  
Out[94]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc954954a90>  
  
In [95]: data = pd.Series(0.1 * np.random.rand(1000) +  
....:      0.9 * np.sin(np.linspace(-99 * np.pi, 99 * np.pi, num=1000)))  
....:  
  
In [96]: lag_plot(data)  
Out[96]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9548b33d0>
```



## Autocorrelation Plot

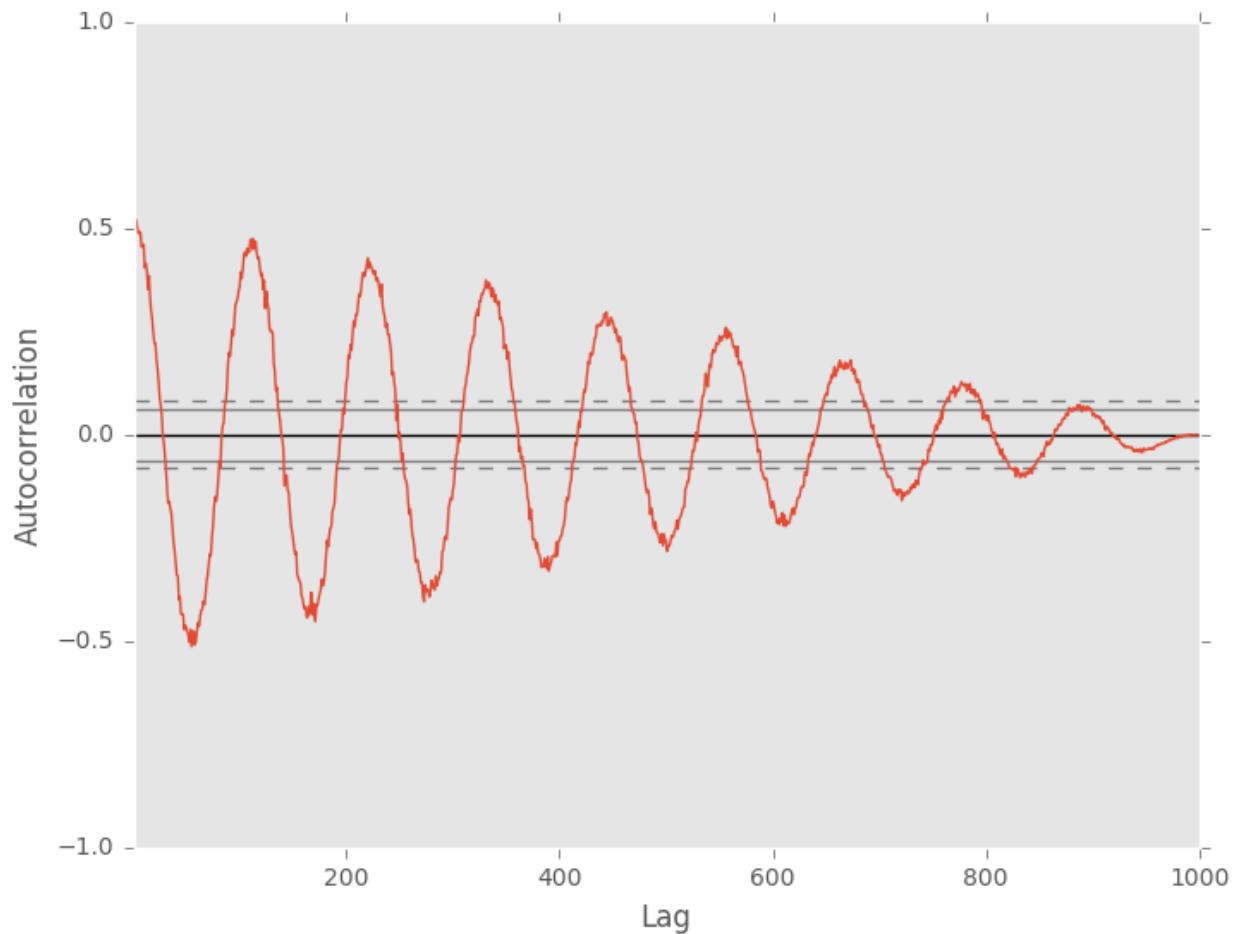
Autocorrelation plots are often used for checking randomness in time series. This is done by computing autocorrelations for data values at varying time lags. If time series is random, such autocorrelations should be near zero for any and all time-lag separations. If time series is non-random then one or more of the autocorrelations will be significantly non-zero. The horizontal lines displayed in the plot correspond to 95% and 99% confidence bands. The dashed line is 99% confidence band.

```
In [97]: from pandas.tools.plotting import autocorrelation_plot

In [98]: plt.figure()
Out[98]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc9548bbf10>

In [99]: data = pd.Series(0.7 * np.random.rand(1000) +
....:     0.3 * np.sin(np.linspace(-9 * np.pi, 9 * np.pi, num=1000)))
....:

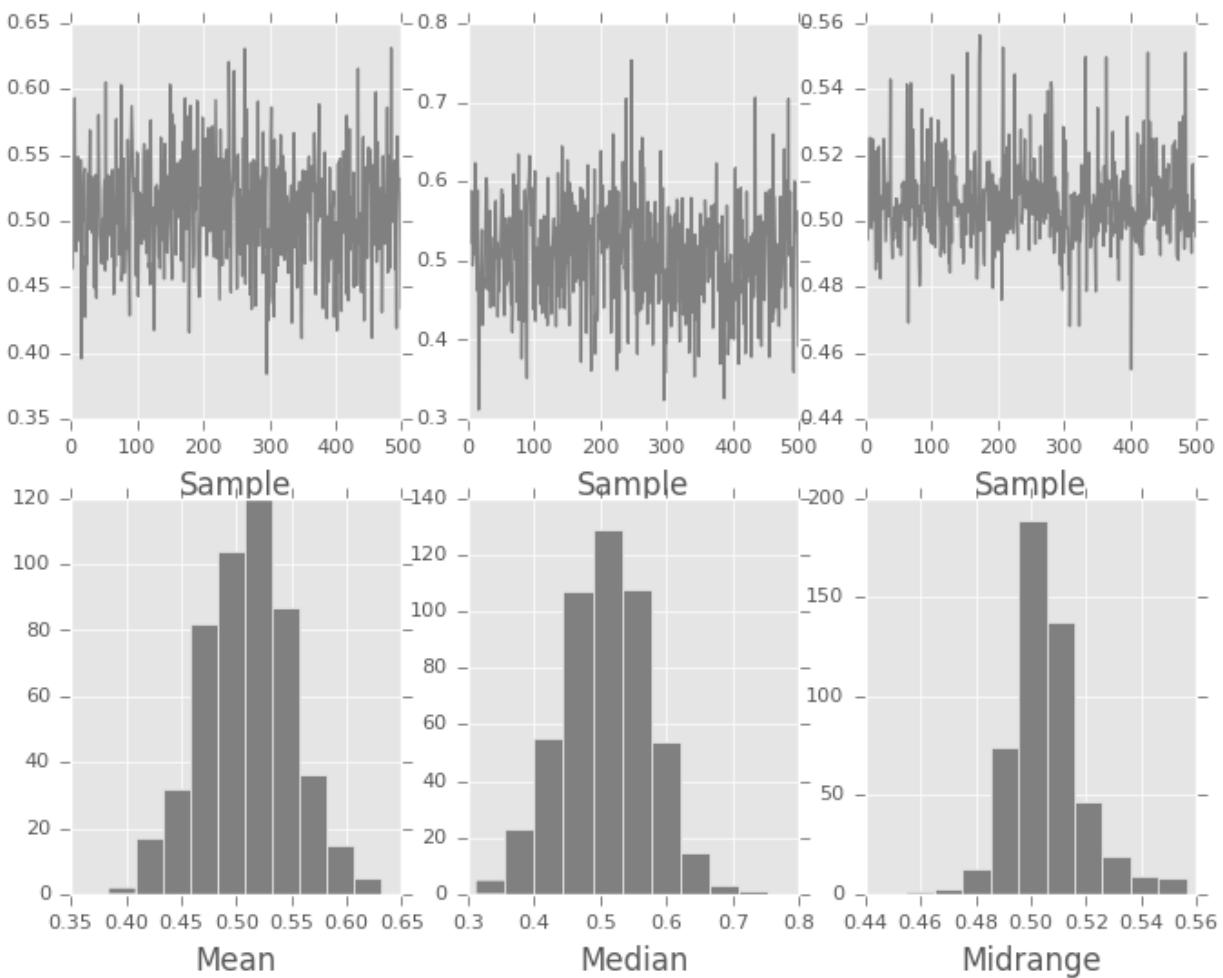
In [100]: autocorrelation_plot(data)
Out[100]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9548bbc90>
```



## Bootstrap Plot

Bootstrap plots are used to visually assess the uncertainty of a statistic, such as mean, median, midrange, etc. A random subset of a specified size is selected from a data set, the statistic in question is computed for this subset and the process is repeated a specified number of times. Resulting plots and histograms are what constitutes the bootstrap plot.

```
In [101]: from pandas.tools.plotting import bootstrap_plot  
In [102]: data = pd.Series(np.random.rand(1000))  
In [103]: bootstrap_plot(data, size=50, samples=500, color='grey')  
Out[103]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc954802850>
```

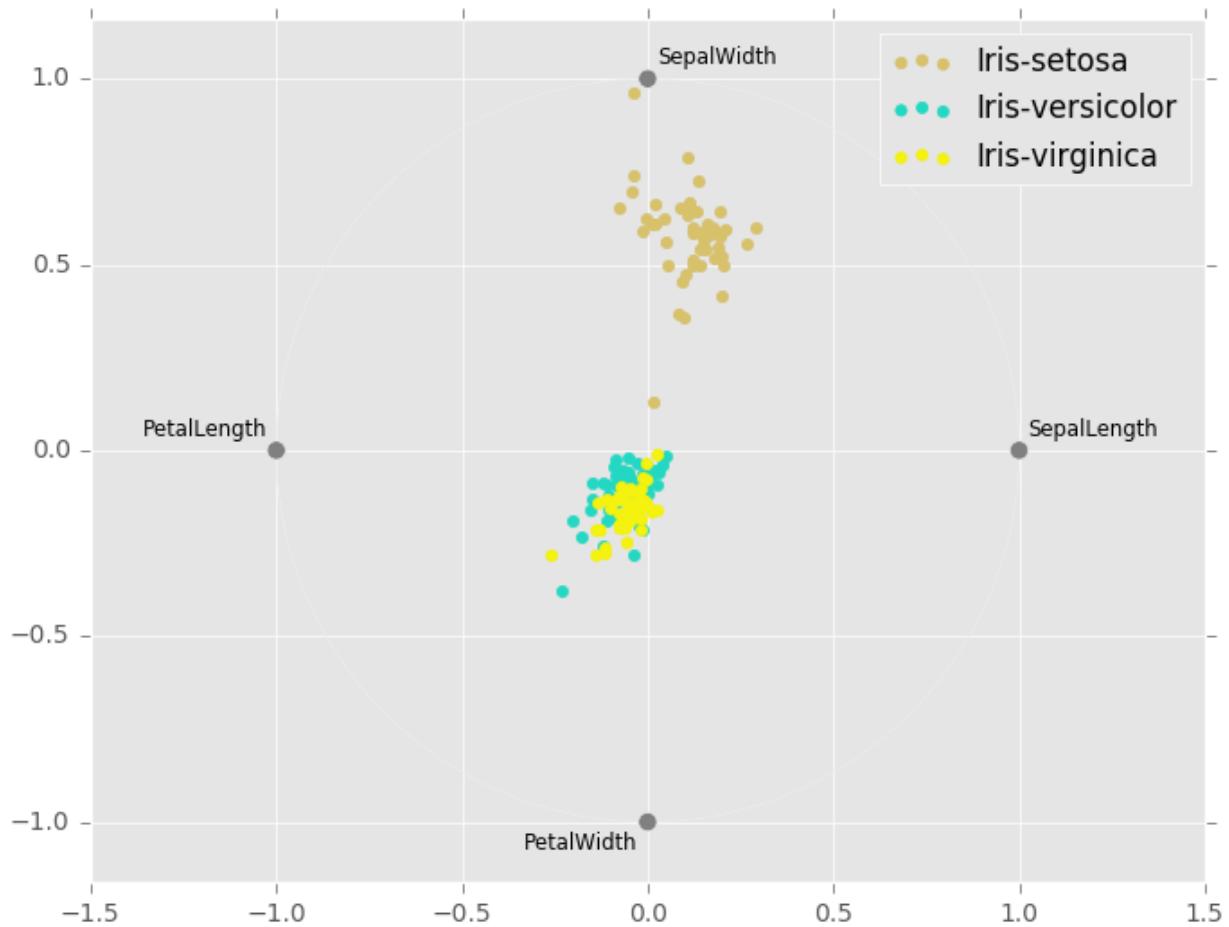


## RadViz

RadViz is a way of visualizing multi-variate data. It is based on a simple spring tension minimization algorithm. Basically you set up a bunch of points in a plane. In our case they are equally spaced on a unit circle. Each point represents a single attribute. You then pretend that each sample in the data set is attached to each of these points by a spring, the stiffness of which is proportional to the numerical value of that attribute (they are normalized to unit interval). The point in the plane, where our sample settles to (where the forces acting on our sample are at an equilibrium) is where a dot representing our sample will be drawn. Depending on which class that sample belongs it will be colored differently.

**Note:** The “Iris” dataset is available [here](#).

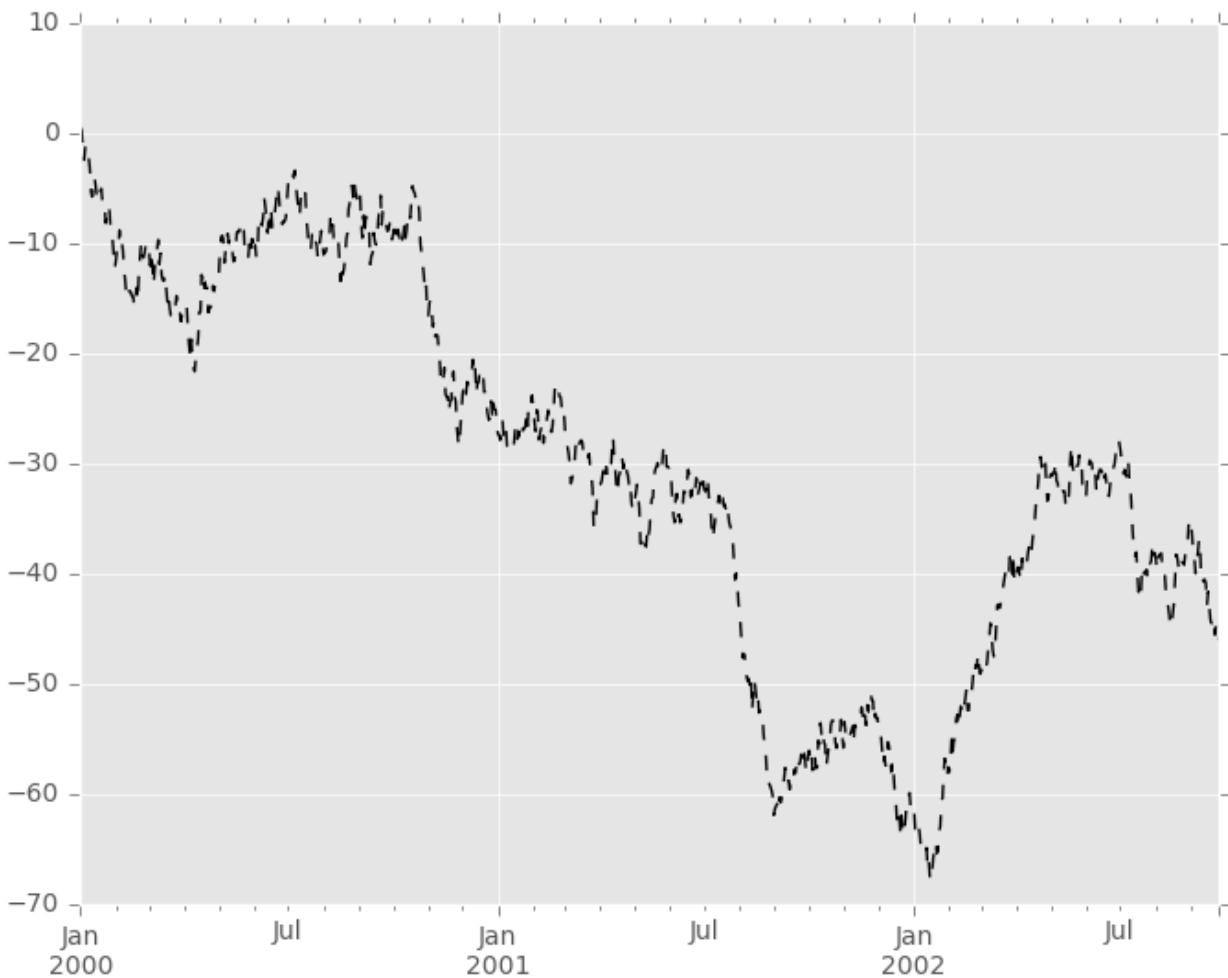
```
In [104]: from pandas.tools.plotting import radviz
In [105]: data = pd.read_csv('data/iris.data')
In [106]: plt.figure()
Out[106]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc954da7590>
In [107]: radviz(data, 'Name')
Out[107]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc954f47210>
```



## Plot Formatting

Most plotting methods have a set of keyword arguments that control the layout and formatting of the returned plot:

```
In [108]: plt.figure(); ts.plot(style='k--', label='Series');
```

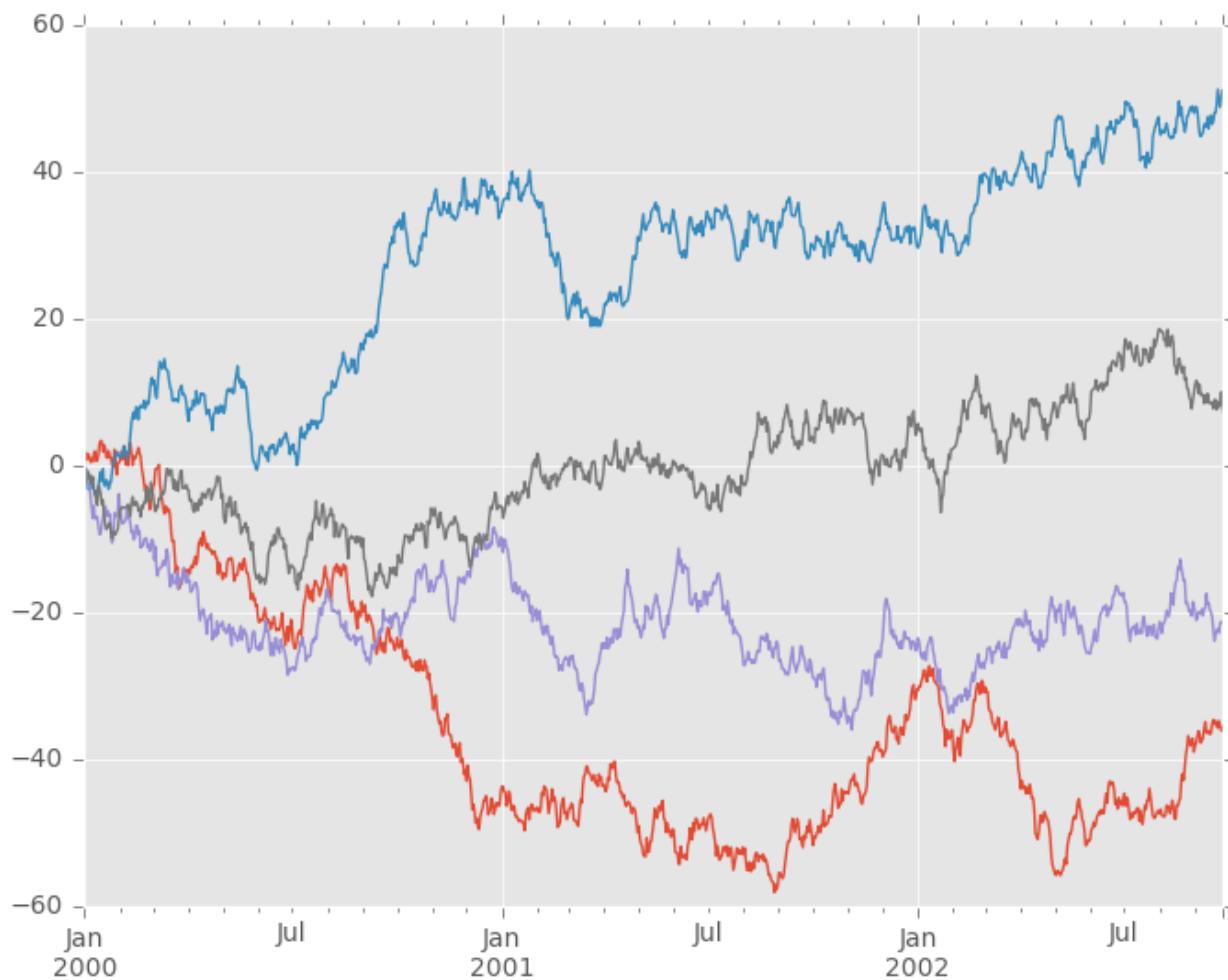


For each kind of plot (e.g. `line`, `bar`, `scatter`) any additional arguments keywords are passed along to the corresponding matplotlib function (`ax.plot()`, `ax.bar()`, `ax.scatter()`). These can be used to control additional styling, beyond what pandas provides.

## Controlling the Legend

You may set the `legend` argument to `False` to hide the legend, which is shown by default.

```
In [109]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 4), index=ts.index, columns=list('ABCD'))
In [110]: df = df.cumsum()
In [111]: df.plot(legend=False)
Out[111]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc95435c350>
```



## Scales

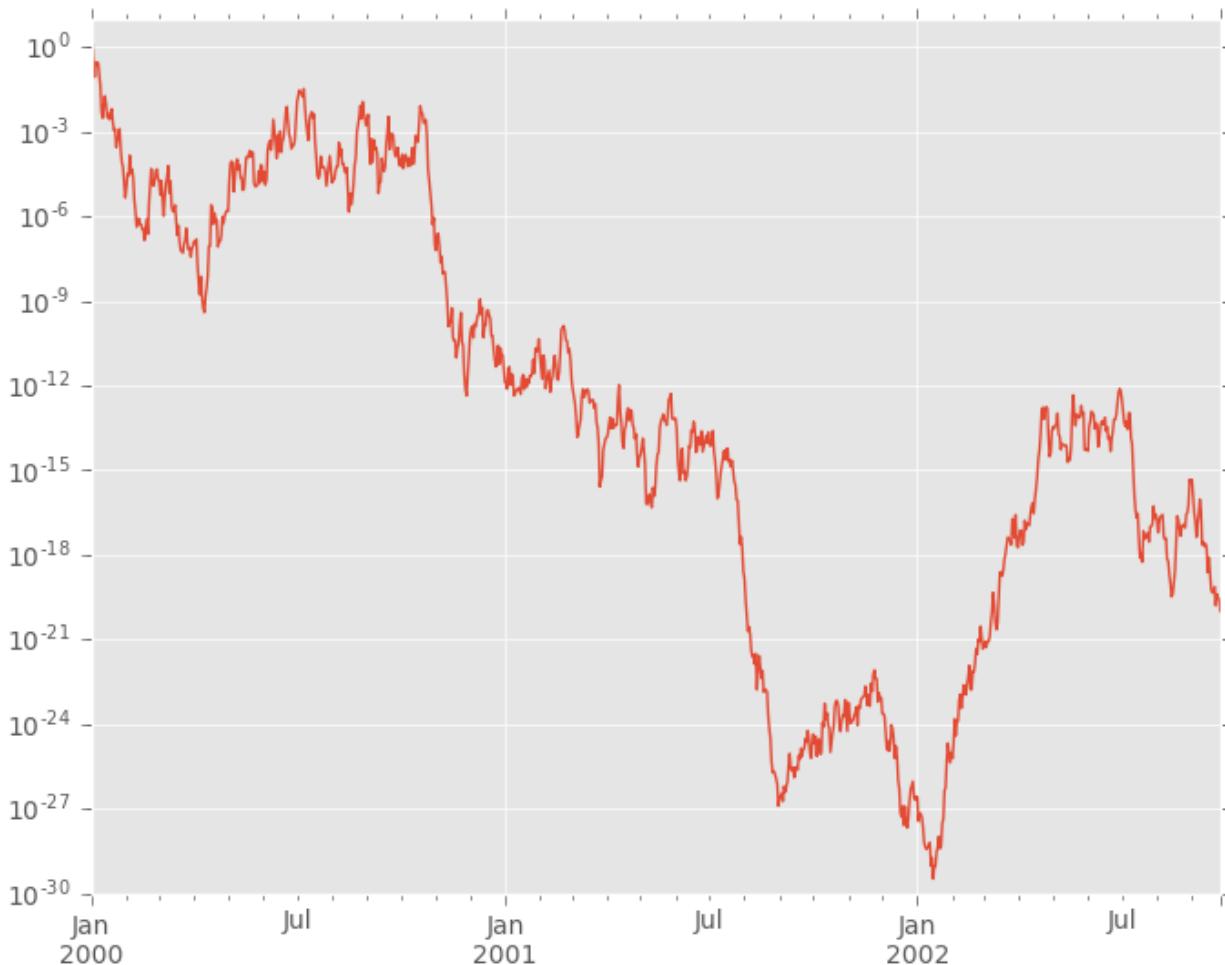
You may pass `logy` to get a log-scale Y axis.

```
In [112]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1000), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=1000))
```

```
In [113]: ts = np.exp(ts.cumsum())
```

```
In [114]: ts.plot(logy=True)
```

```
Out[114]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9541d66d0>
```



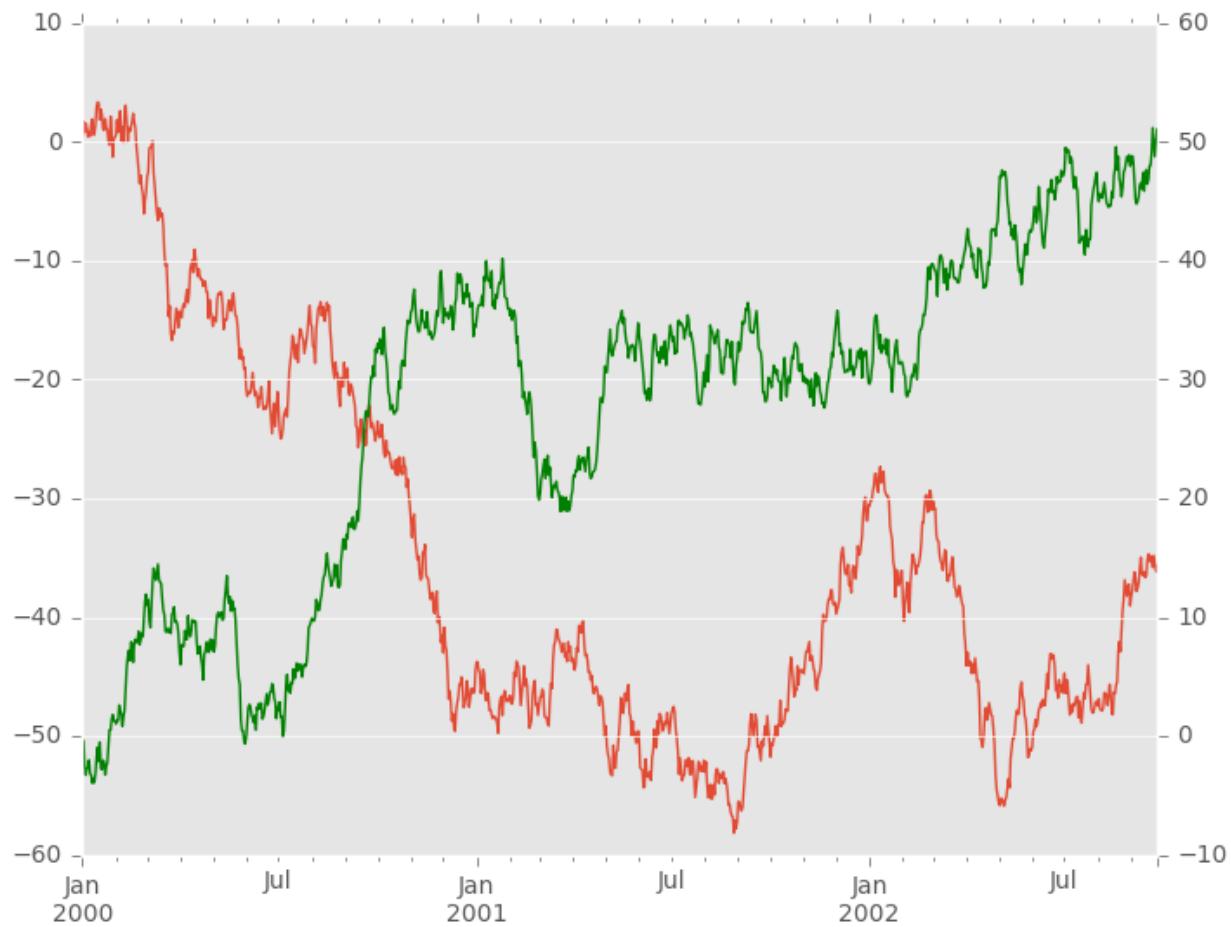
See also the `logx` and `loglog` keyword arguments.

## Plotting on a Secondary Y-axis

To plot data on a secondary y-axis, use the `secondary_y` keyword:

```
In [115]: df.A.plot()
Out[115]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953f92650>

In [116]: df.B.plot(secondary_y=True, style='g')
Out[116]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953e31250>
```



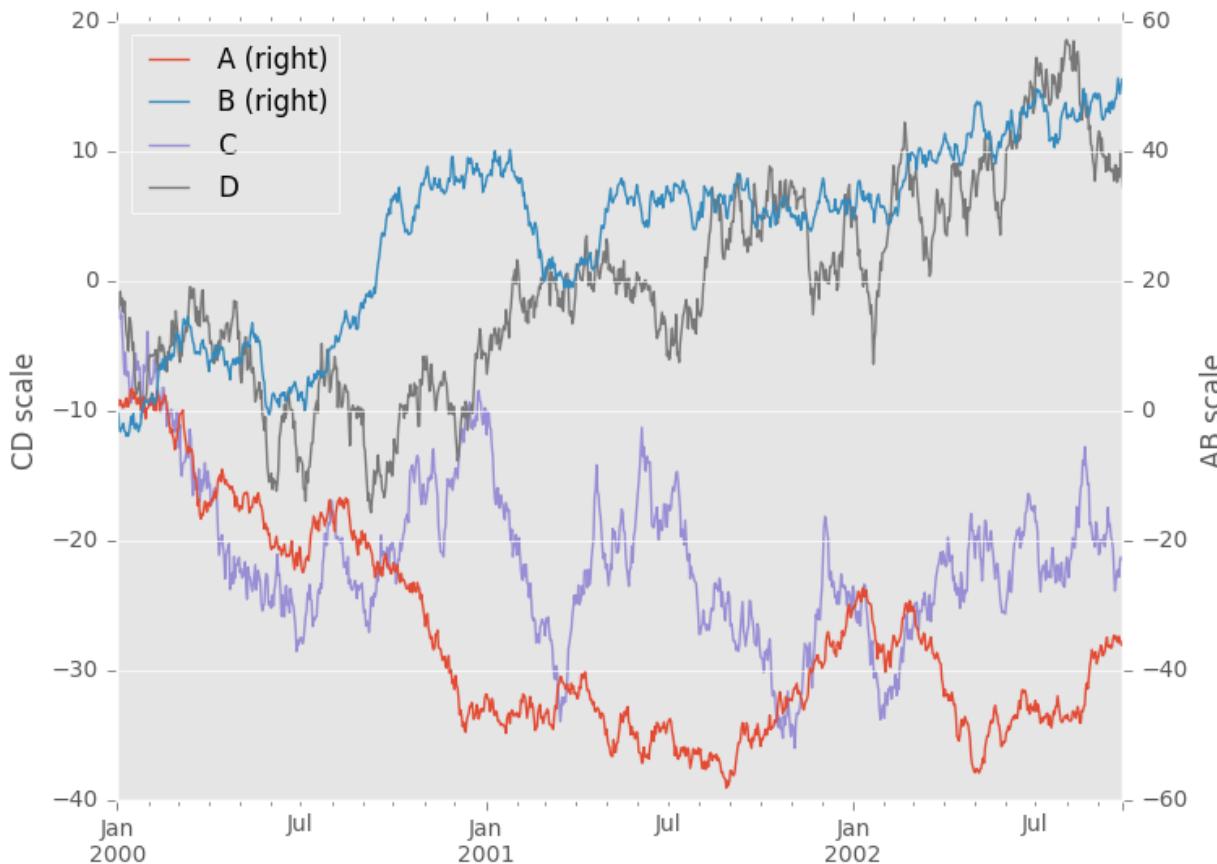
To plot some columns in a DataFrame, give the column names to the `secondary_y` keyword:

```
In [117]: plt.figure()
Out[117]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc953d74250>

In [118]: ax = df.plot(secondary_y=['A', 'B'])

In [119]: ax.set_ylabel('CD scale')
Out[119]: <matplotlib.text.Text at 0x7fc953d3f490>

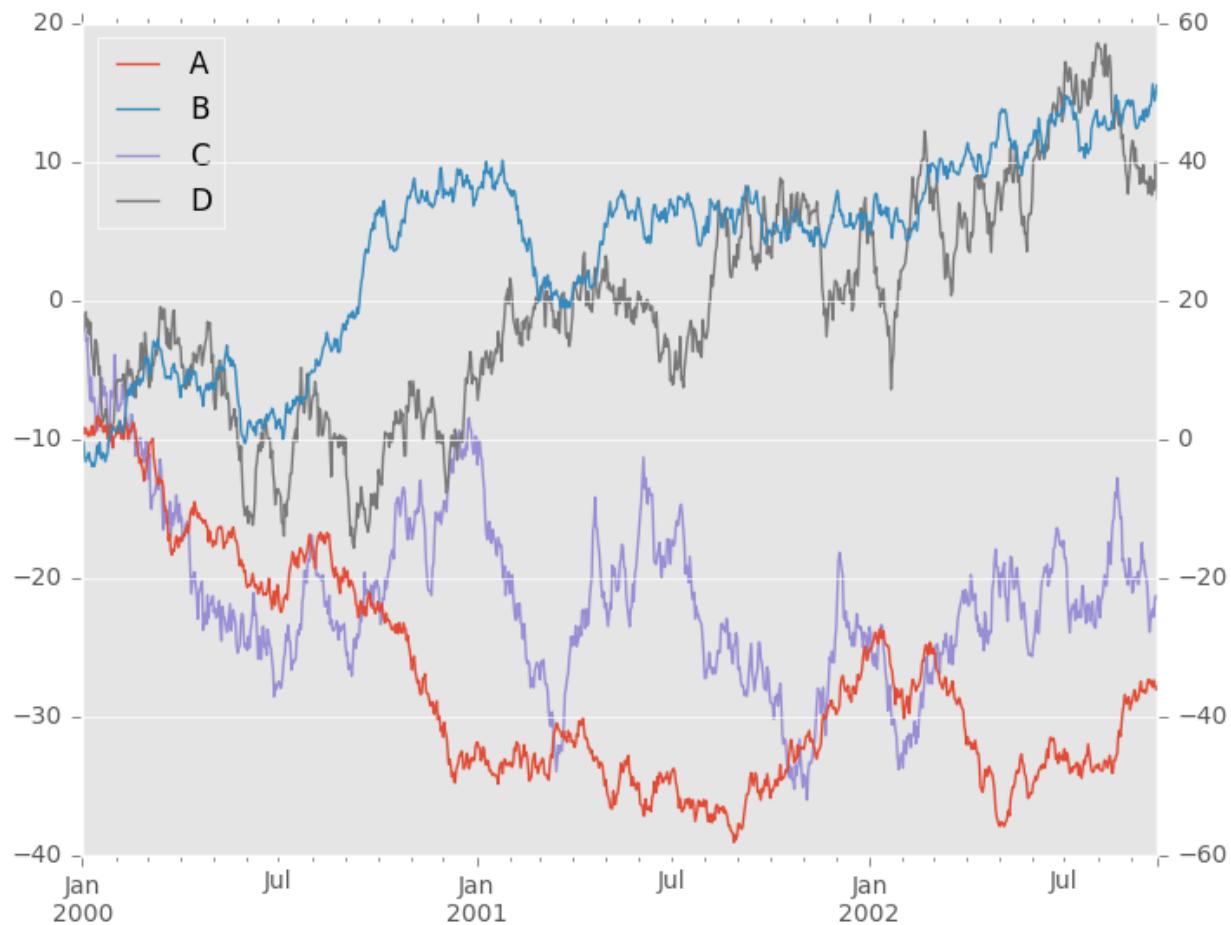
In [120]: ax.right_ax.set_ylabel('AB scale')
Out[120]: <matplotlib.text.Text at 0x7fc953cc06d0>
```



Note that the columns plotted on the secondary y-axis is automatically marked with “(right)” in the legend. To turn off the automatic marking, use the `mark_right=False` keyword:

```
In [121]: plt.figure()
Out[121]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc953d84690>

In [122]: df.plot(secondary_y=['A', 'B'], mark_right=False)
Out[122]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953b06610>
```



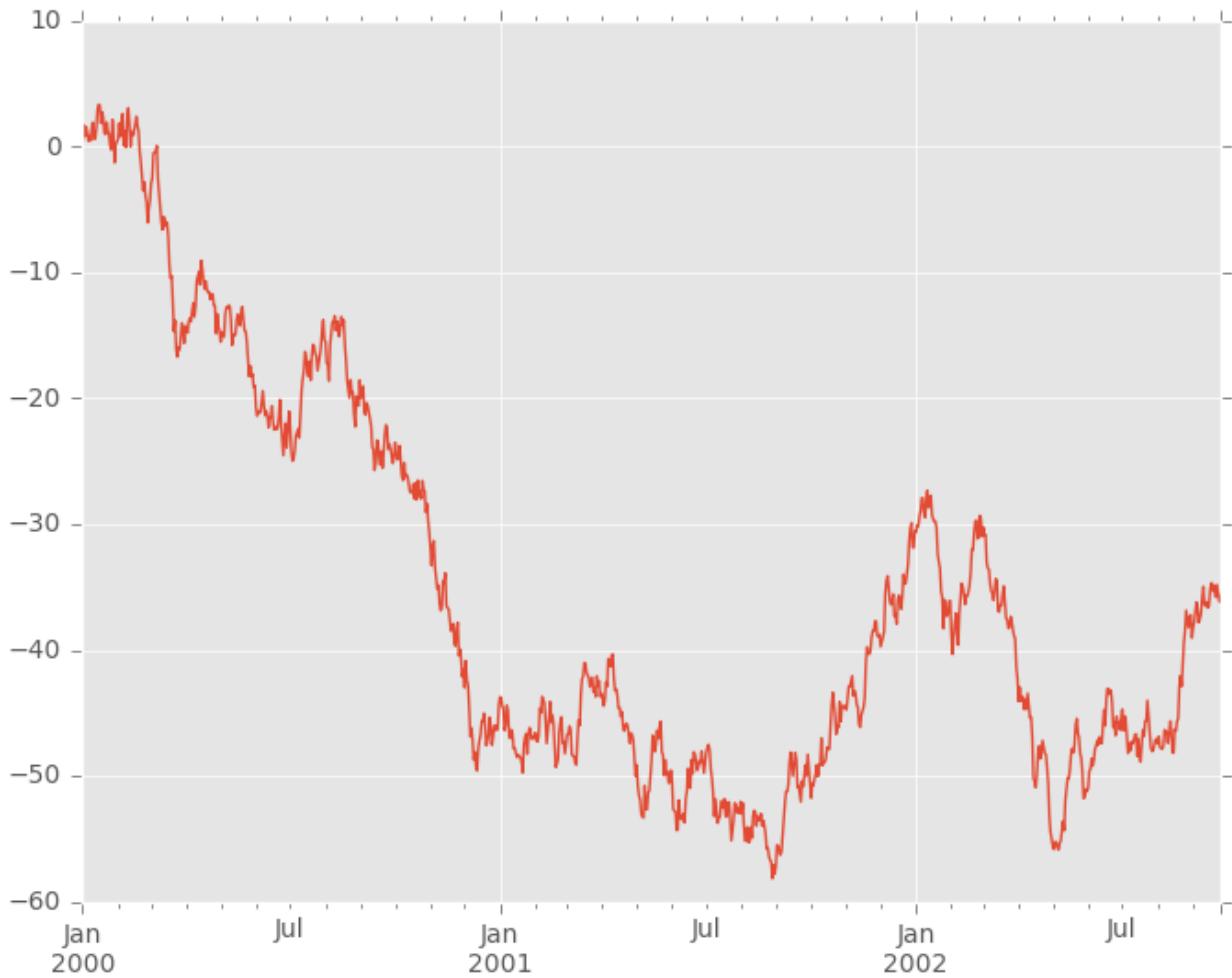
## Suppressing Tick Resolution Adjustment

pandas includes automatic tick resolution adjustment for regular frequency time-series data. For limited cases where pandas cannot infer the frequency information (e.g., in an externally created `twinx`), you can choose to suppress this behavior for alignment purposes.

Here is the default behavior, notice how the x-axis tick labelling is performed:

```
In [123]: plt.figure()
Out[123]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc953855190>

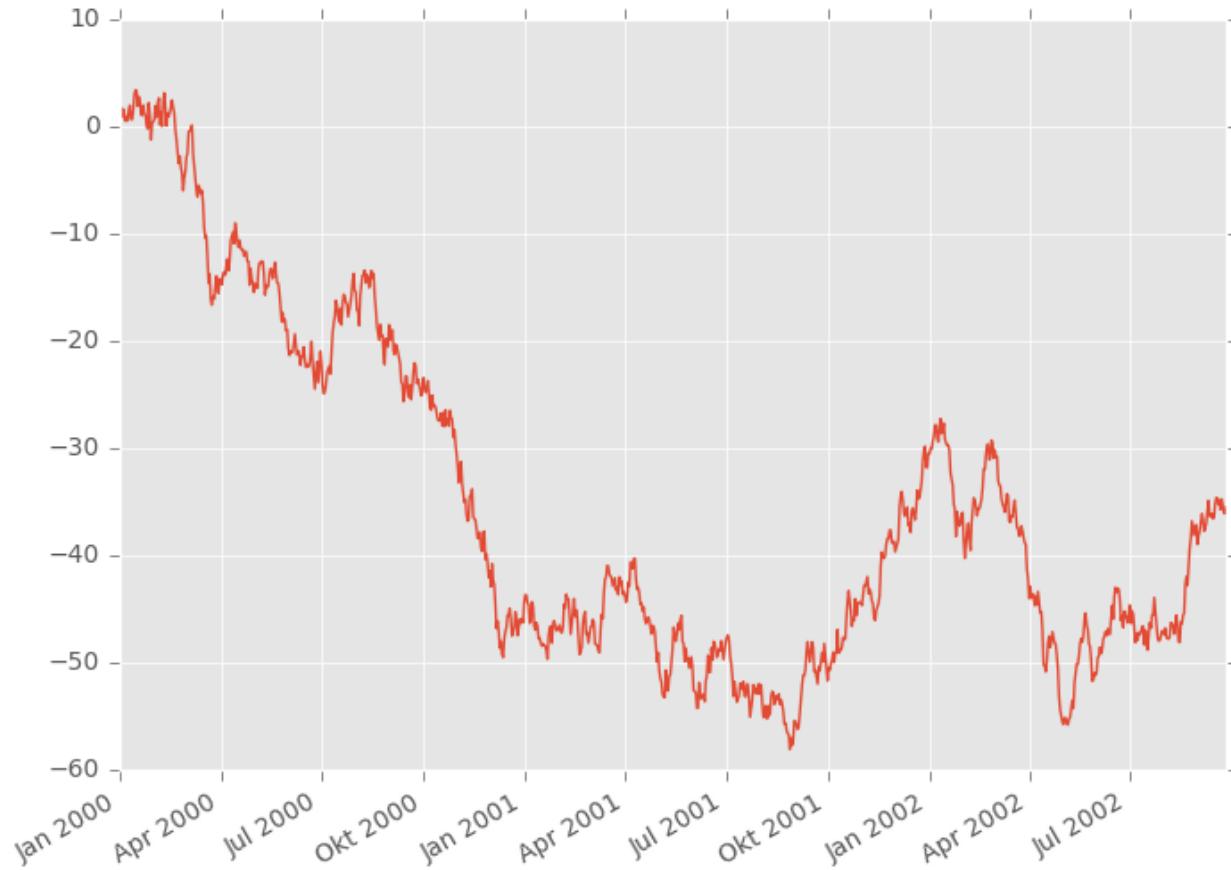
In [124]: df.A.plot()
Out[124]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953f92c90>
```



Using the `x_compat` parameter, you can suppress this behavior:

```
In [125]: plt.figure()
Out[125]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc9536de090>

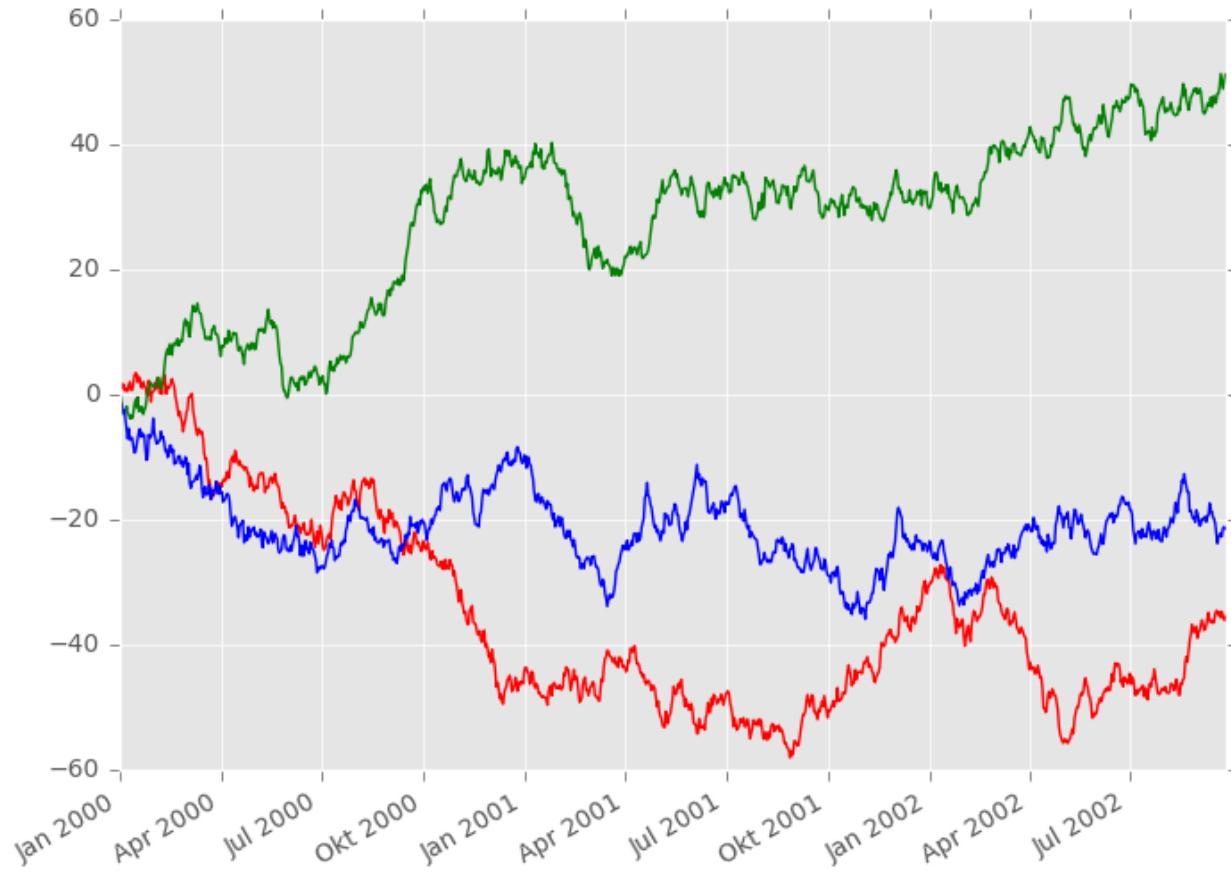
In [126]: df.A.plot(x_compat=True)
Out[126]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9536f81d0>
```



If you have more than one plot that needs to be suppressed, the `use` method in `pandas.plot_params` can be used in a `with` statement:

```
In [127]: plt.figure()
Out[127]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc95362ddd0>

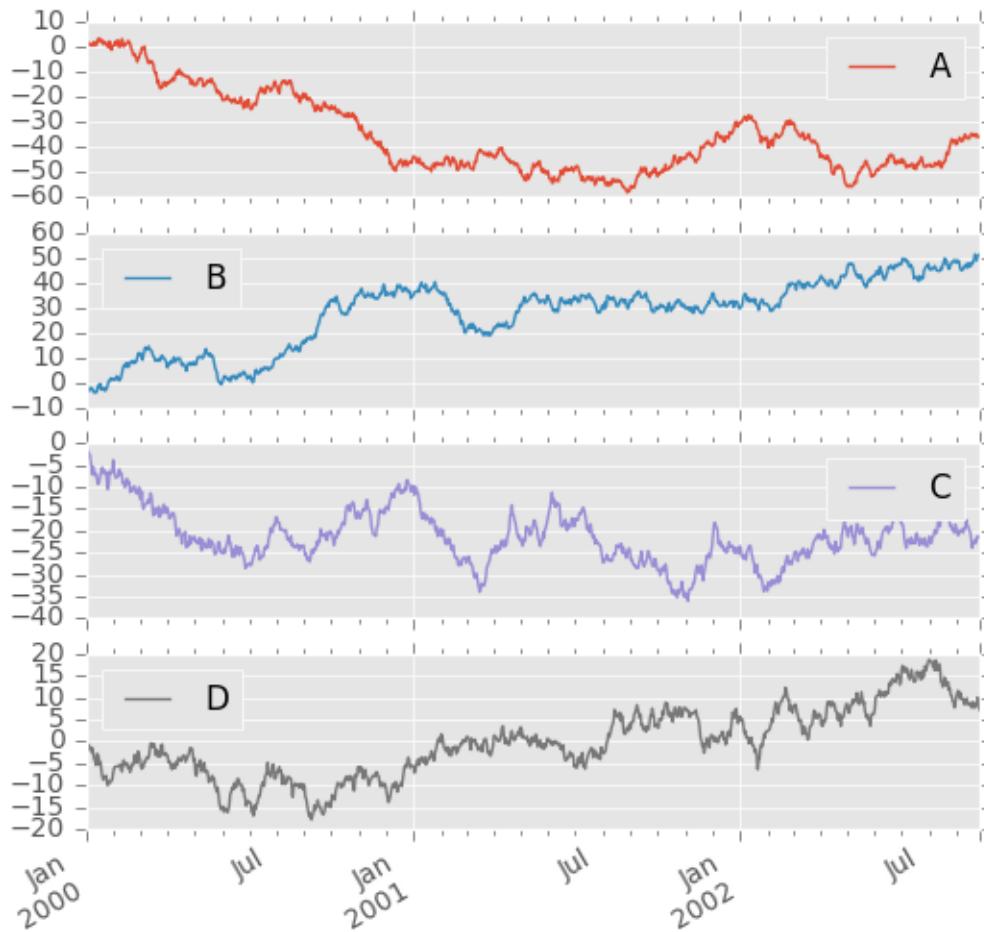
In [128]: with pd.plot_params.use('x_compat', True):
.....:     df.A.plot(color='r')
.....:     df.B.plot(color='g')
.....:     df.C.plot(color='b')
.....:
```



## Subplots

Each Series in a DataFrame can be plotted on a different axis with the `subplots` keyword:

```
In [129]: df.plot(subplots=True, figsize=(6, 6));
```

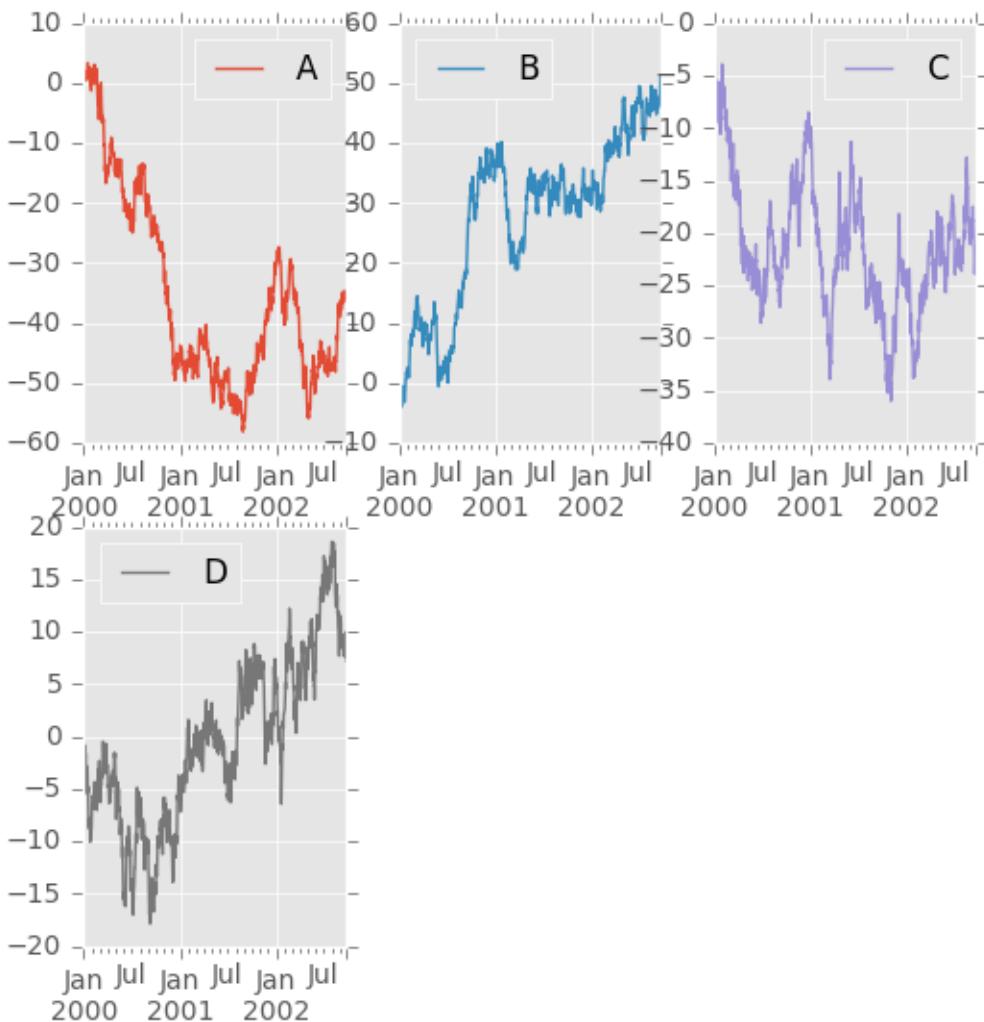


## Using Layout and Targeting Multiple Axes

The layout of subplots can be specified by `layout` keyword. It can accept `(rows, columns)`. The `layout` keyword can be used in `hist` and `boxplot` also. If input is invalid, `ValueError` will be raised.

The number of axes which can be contained by rows x columns specified by `layout` must be larger than the number of required subplots. If layout can contain more axes than required, blank axes are not drawn. Similar to a numpy array's `reshape` method, you can use `-1` for one dimension to automatically calculate the number of rows or columns needed, given the other.

```
In [130]: df.plot(subplots=True, layout=(2, 3), figsize=(6, 6), sharex=False);
```



The above example is identical to using

```
In [131]: df.plot(subplots=True, layout=(2, -1), figsize=(6, 6), sharex=False);
```

The required number of columns (3) is inferred from the number of series to plot and the given number of rows (2).

Also, you can pass multiple axes created beforehand as list-like via `ax` keyword. This allows to use more complicated layout. The passed axes must be the same number as the subplots being drawn.

When multiple axes are passed via `ax` keyword, `layout`, `sharex` and `sharey` keywords don't affect to the output. You should explicitly pass `sharex=False` and `sharey=False`, otherwise you will see a warning.

```
In [132]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(4, 4, figsize=(6, 6));

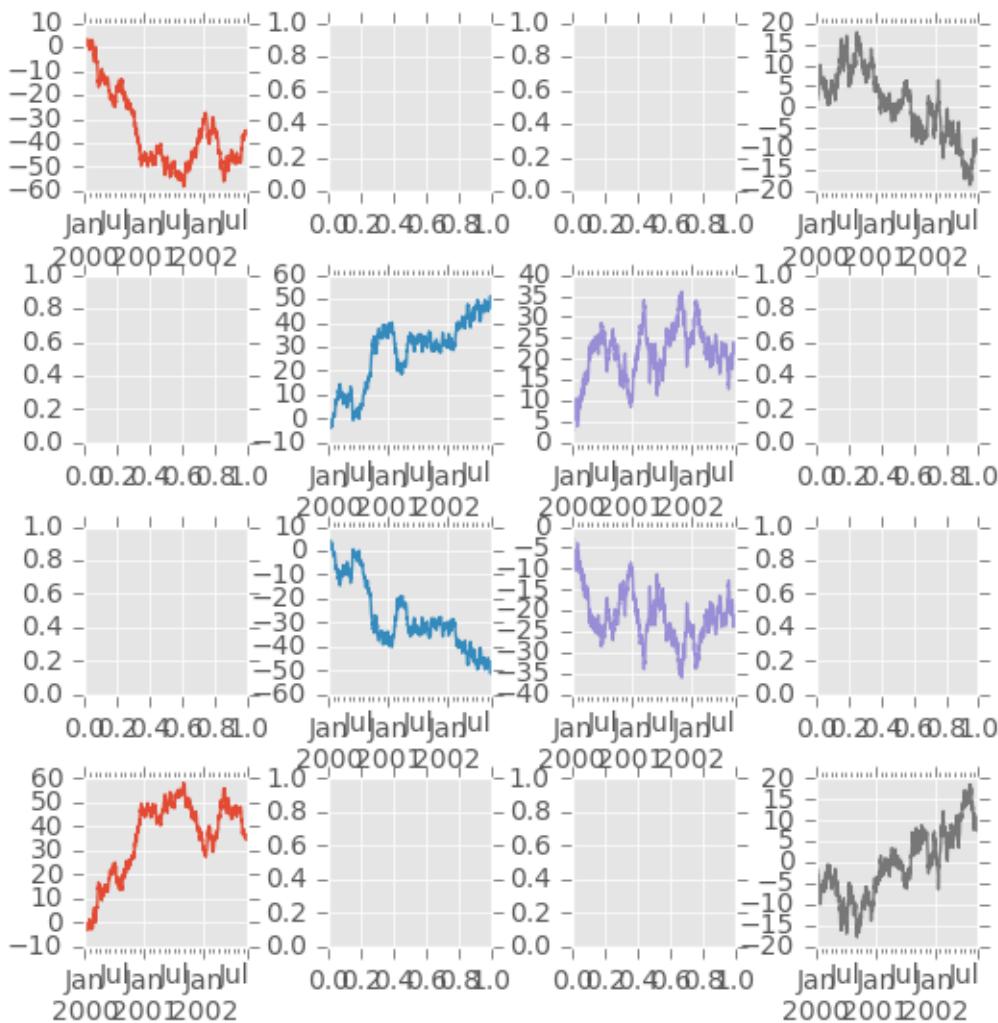
In [133]: plt.subplots_adjust(wspace=0.5, hspace=0.5);

In [134]: target1 = [axes[0][0], axes[1][1], axes[2][2], axes[3][3]]

In [135]: target2 = [axes[3][0], axes[2][1], axes[1][2], axes[0][3]]

In [136]: df.plot(subplots=True, ax=target1, legend=False, sharex=False, sharey=False);
```

```
In [137]: (-df).plot(subplots=True, ax=target2, legend=False, sharex=False, sharey=False);
```



Another option is passing an `ax` argument to `Series.plot()` to plot on a particular axis:

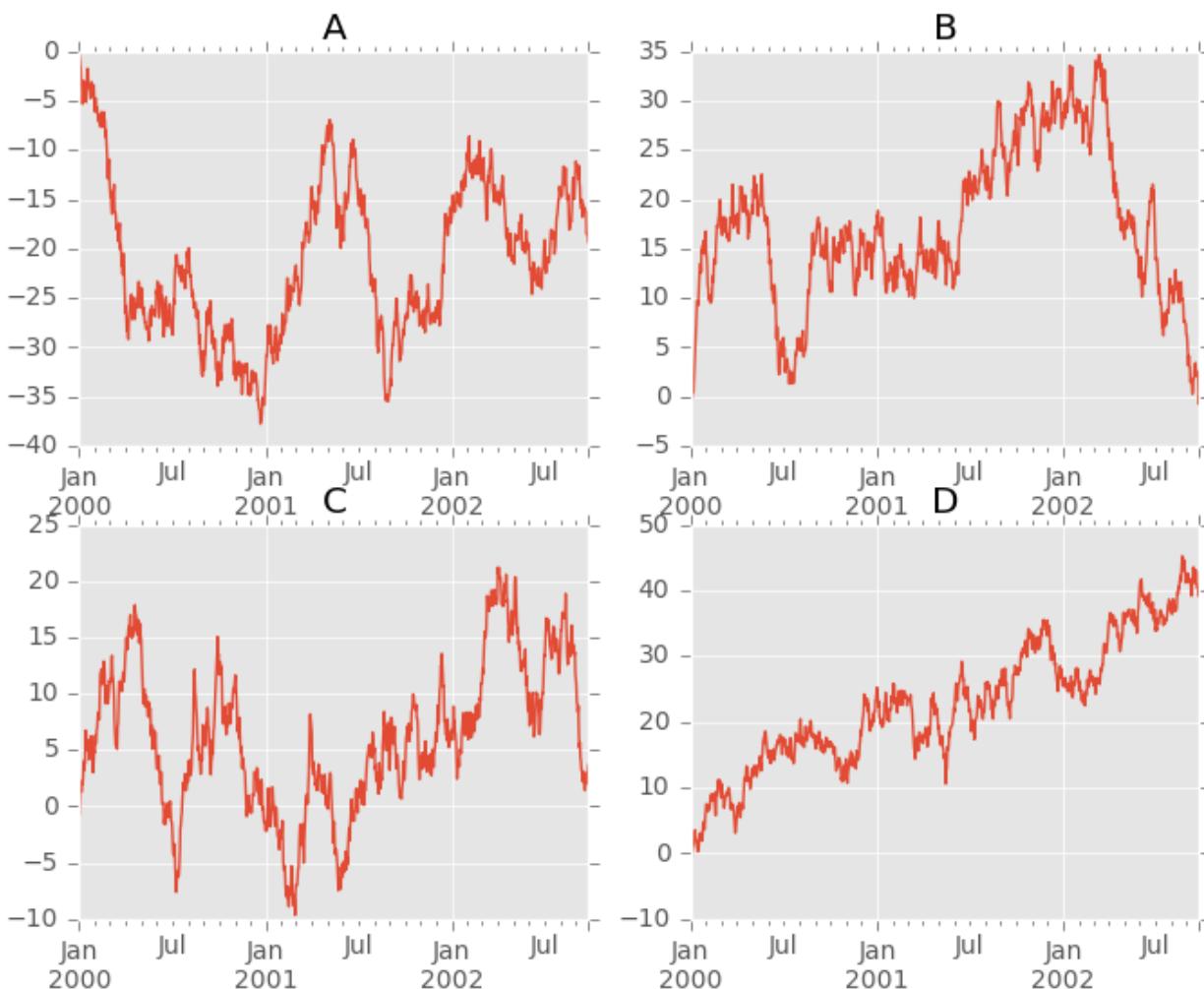
```
In [138]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(nrows=2, ncols=2)

In [139]: df['A'].plot(ax=axes[0,0]); axes[0,0].set_title('A');

In [140]: df['B'].plot(ax=axes[0,1]); axes[0,1].set_title('B');

In [141]: df['C'].plot(ax=axes[1,0]); axes[1,0].set_title('C');

In [142]: df['D'].plot(ax=axes[1,1]); axes[1,1].set_title('D');
```



## Plotting With Error Bars

New in version 0.14.

Plotting with error bars is now supported in the `DataFrame.plot()` and `Series.plot()`

Horizontal and vertical errorbars can be supplied to the `xerr` and `yerr` keyword arguments to `plot()`. The error values can be specified using a variety of formats.

- As a `DataFrame` or dict of errors with column names matching the `columns` attribute of the plotting `DataFrame` or matching the `name` attribute of the `Series`
- As a `str` indicating which of the columns of plotting `DataFrame` contain the error values
- As raw values (list, tuple, or `np.ndarray`). Must be the same length as the plotting `DataFrame/Series`

Asymmetrical error bars are also supported, however raw error values must be provided in this case. For a M length `Series`, a Mx2 array should be provided indicating lower and upper (or left and right) errors. For a MxN `DataFrame`, asymmetrical errors should be in a Mx2xN array.

Here is an example of one way to easily plot group means with standard deviations from the raw data.

```
# Generate the data
In [143]: ix3 = pd.MultiIndex.from_arrays([['a', 'a', 'a', 'a', 'b', 'b', 'b'],
  ['foo', 'foo', 'bar', 'bar', 'foo', 'bar', 'bar']],
   names=['letter', 'word'])

In [144]: df3 = pd.DataFrame({'data1': [3, 2, 4, 3, 2, 4, 3, 2], 'data2': [6, 5, 7, 5,
  4, 5, 6, 5]}, index=ix3)

# Group by index labels and take the means and standard deviations for each group
In [145]: gp3 = df3.groupby(level=('letter', 'word'))

In [146]: means = gp3.mean()

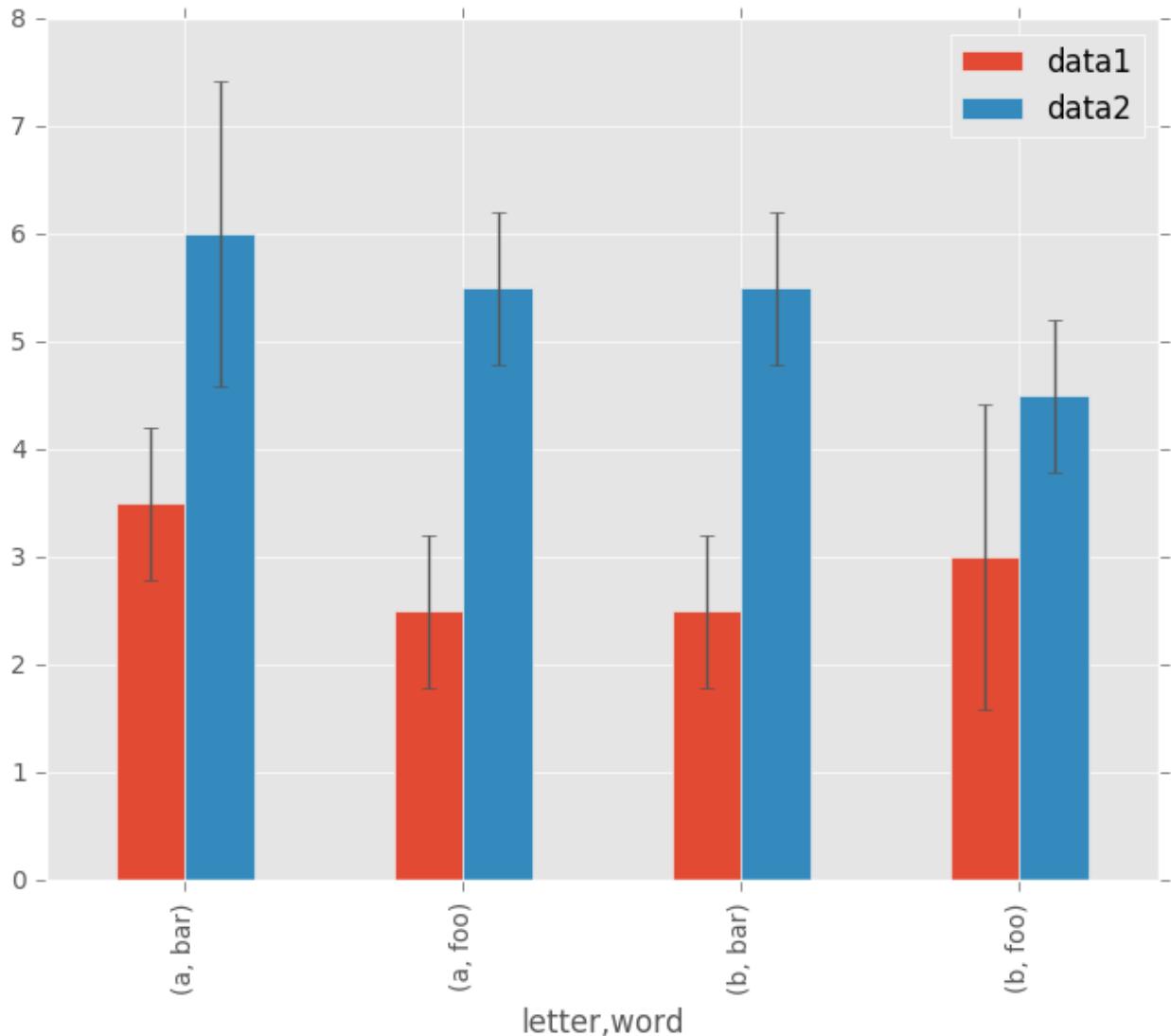
In [147]: errors = gp3.std()

In [148]: means
Out[148]:
          data1   data2
letter word
a      bar    3.5    6.0
        foo    2.5    5.5
b      bar    2.5    5.5
        foo    3.0    4.5

In [149]: errors
Out[149]:
          data1      data2
letter word
a      bar  0.707107  1.414214
        foo  0.707107  0.707107
b      bar  0.707107  0.707107
        foo  1.414214  0.707107

# Plot
In [150]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

In [151]: means.plot.bar(yerr=errors, ax=ax)
Out[151]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9531e1c10>
```



## Plotting Tables

New in version 0.14.

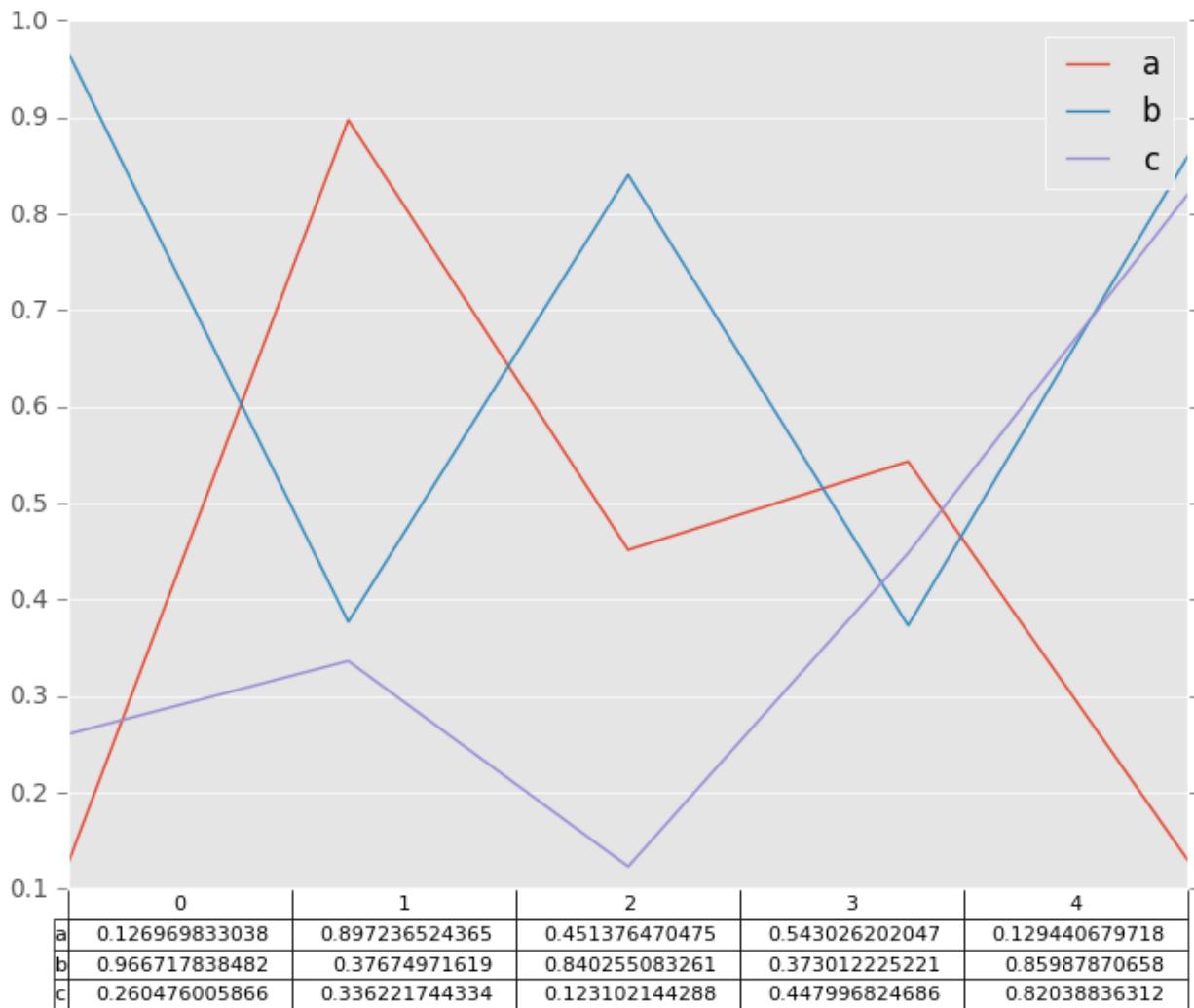
Plotting with matplotlib table is now supported in `DataFrame.plot()` and `Series.plot()` with a `table` keyword. The `table` keyword can accept bool, `DataFrame` or `Series`. The simple way to draw a table is to specify `table=True`. Data will be transposed to meet matplotlib's default layout.

```
In [152]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

In [153]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(5, 3), columns=['a', 'b', 'c'])

In [154]: ax.get_xaxis().set_visible(False)    # Hide Ticks

In [155]: df.plot(table=True, ax=ax)
Out[155]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc95306b1d0>
```

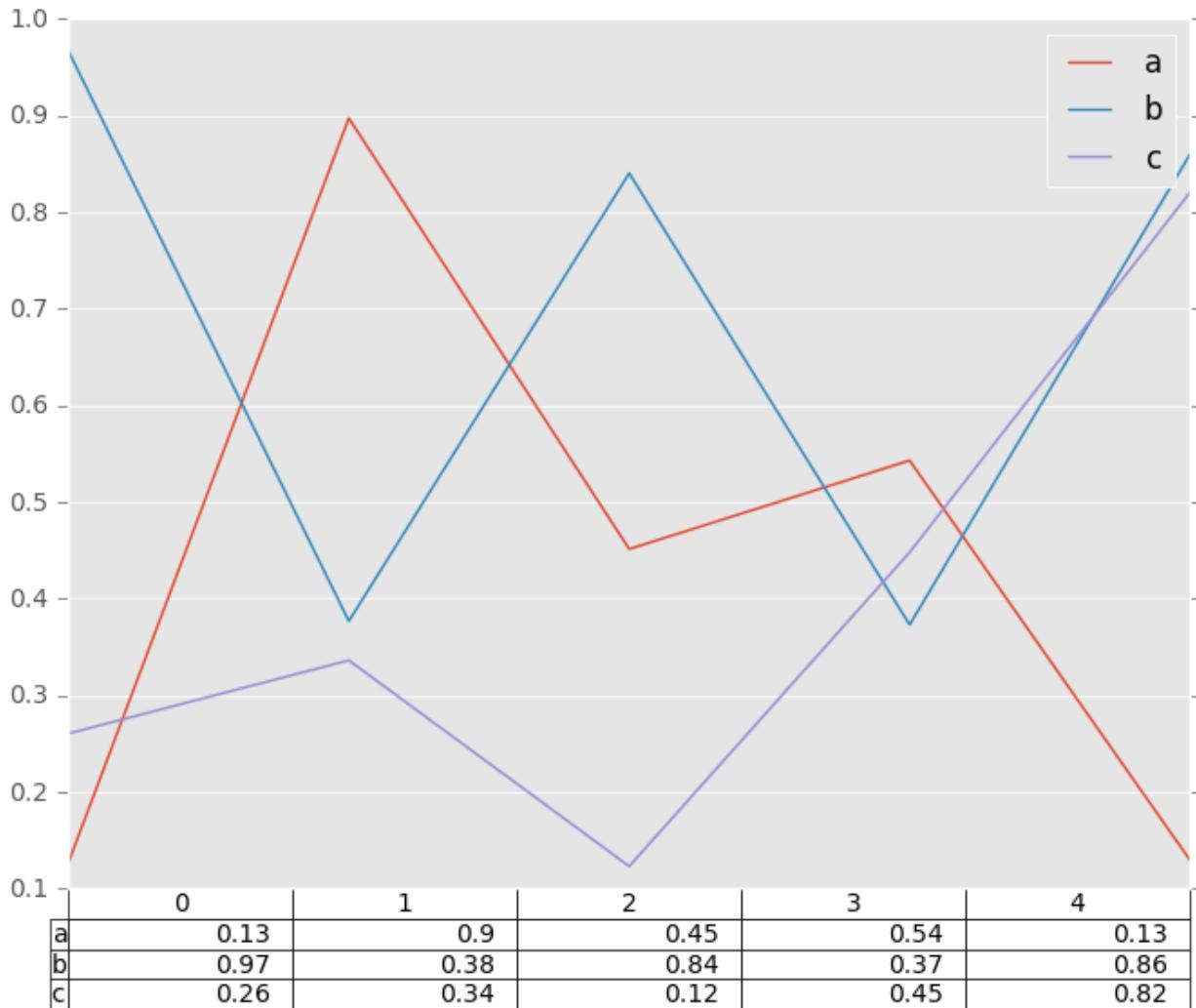


Also, you can pass different `DataFrame` or `Series` for `table` keyword. The data will be drawn as displayed in print method (not transposed automatically). If required, it should be transposed manually as below example.

```
In [156]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

In [157]: ax.get_xaxis().set_visible(False)      # Hide Ticks

In [158]: df.plot(table=np.round(df.T, 2), ax=ax)
Out[158]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc953274450>
```



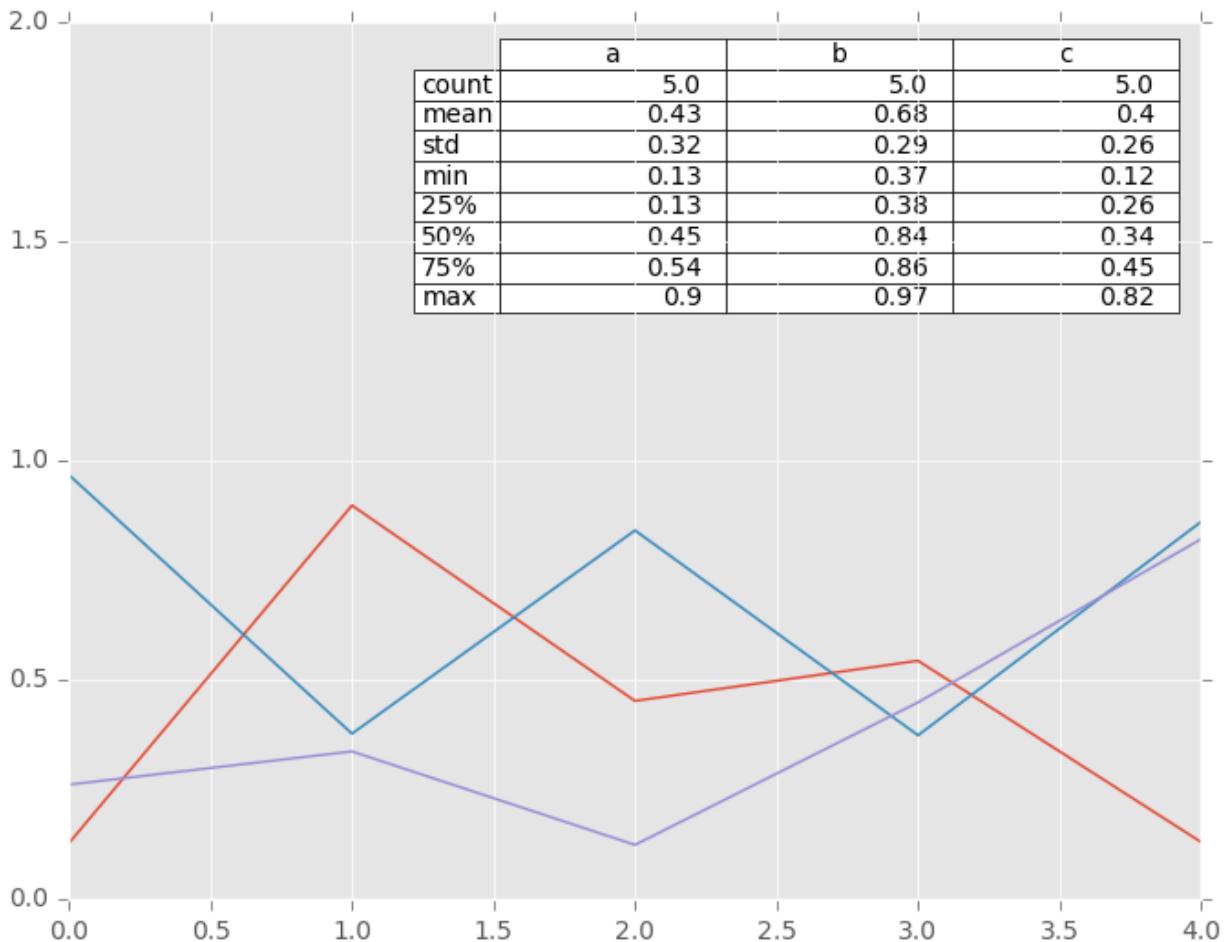
Finally, there is a helper function `pandas.tools.plotting.table` to create a table from `DataFrame` and `Series`, and add it to an `matplotlib.Axes`. This function can accept keywords which `matplotlib.table` has.

```
In [159]: from pandas.tools.plotting import table

In [160]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

In [161]: table(ax, np.round(df.describe(), 2),
.....:     loc='upper right', colWidths=[0.2, 0.2, 0.2])
.....:
Out[161]: <matplotlib.table.Table at 0x7fc951ec9a10>

In [162]: df.plot(ax=ax, ylim=(0, 2), legend=None)
Out[162]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc951fc6510>
```



**Note:** You can get table instances on the axes using `axes.tables` property for further decorations. See the [matplotlib table documentation](#) for more.

## Colormaps

A potential issue when plotting a large number of columns is that it can be difficult to distinguish some series due to repetition in the default colors. To remedy this, DataFrame plotting supports the use of the `colormap` argument, which accepts either a Matplotlib colormap or a string that is a name of a colormap registered with Matplotlib. A visualization of the default matplotlib colormaps is available [here](#).

As matplotlib does not directly support colormaps for line-based plots, the colors are selected based on an even spacing determined by the number of columns in the DataFrame. There is no consideration made for background color, so some colormaps will produce lines that are not easily visible.

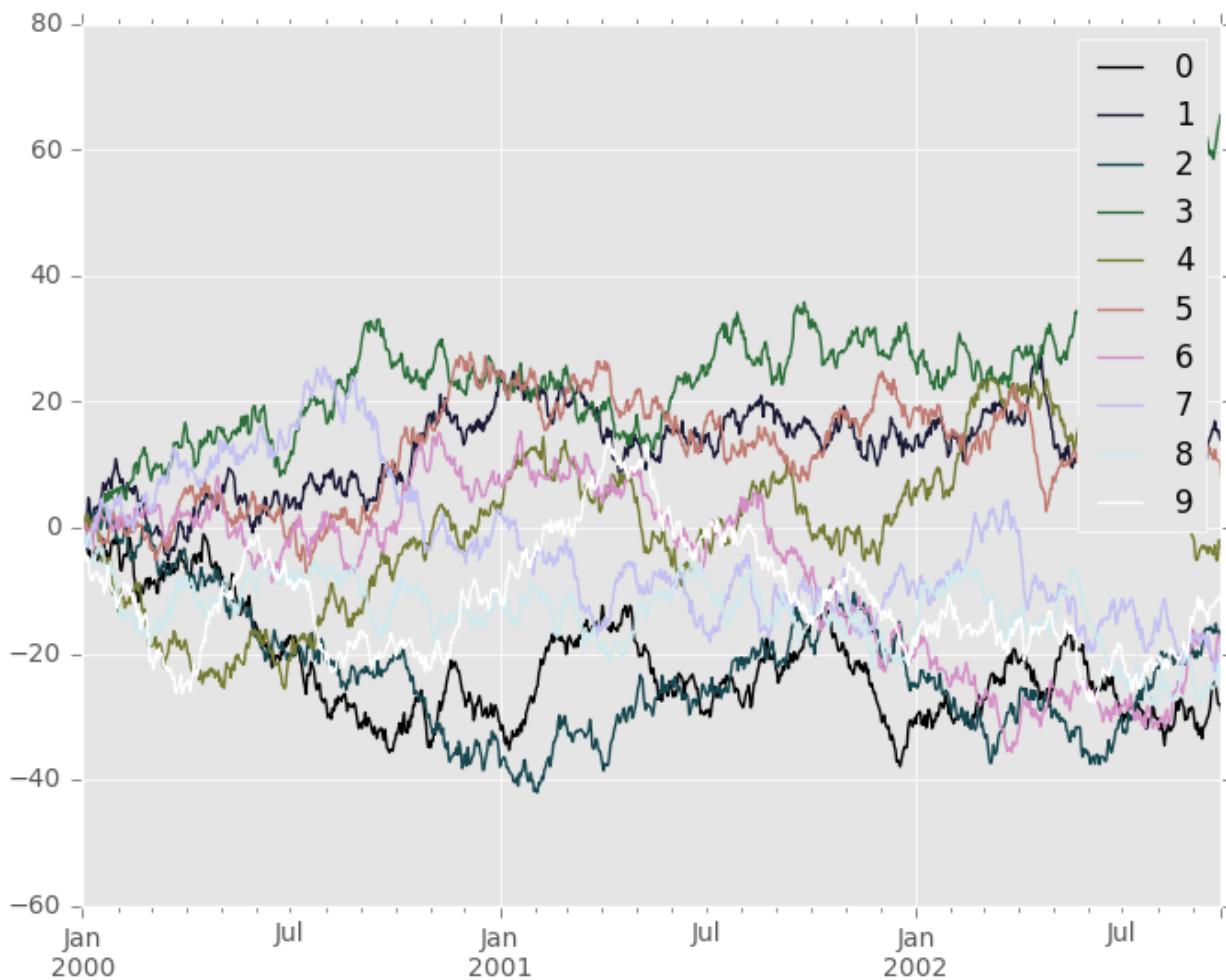
To use the cubehelix colormap, we can simply pass '`'cubehelix'`' to `colormap`=

```
In [163]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000, 10), index=ts.index)

In [164]: df = df.cumsum()

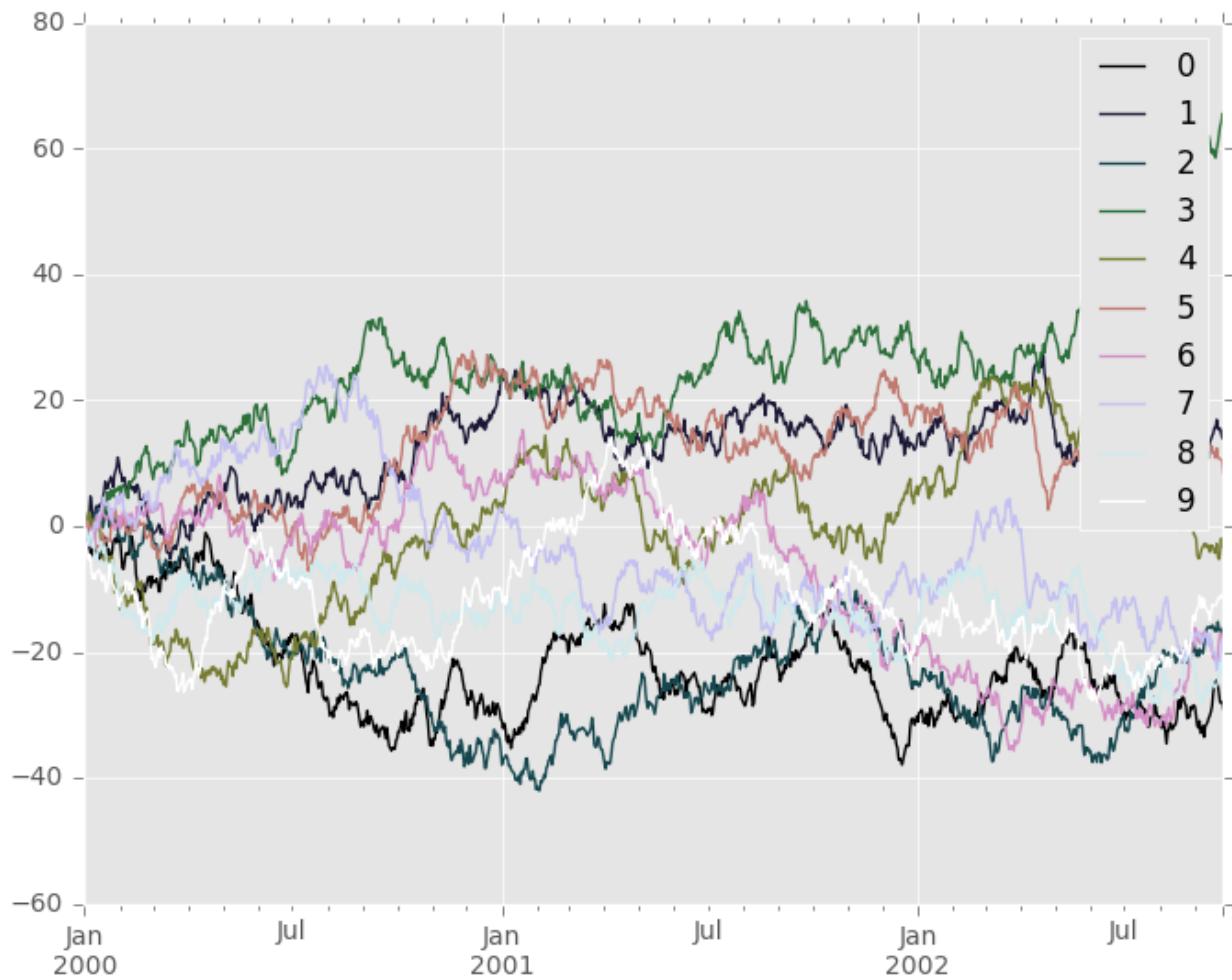
In [165]: plt.figure()
Out[165]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc951e54790>
```

```
In [166]: df.plot(colormap='cubehelix')
Out[166]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc951e2ef90>
```



or we can pass the colormap itself

```
In [167]: from matplotlib import cm
In [168]: plt.figure()
Out[168]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc951bfde50>
In [169]: df.plot(colormap=cm.cubehelix)
Out[169]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc951bd5510>
```



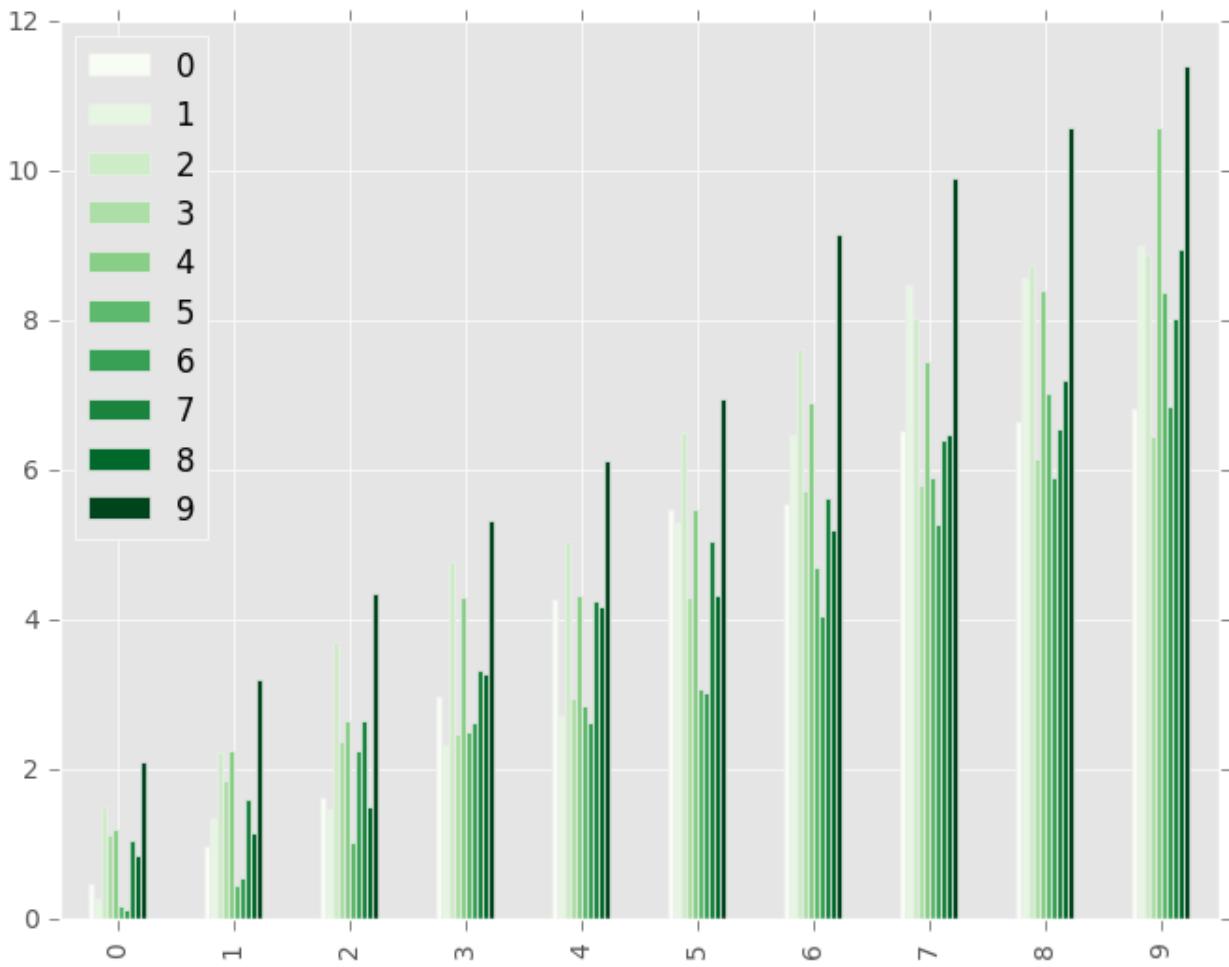
Colormaps can also be used other plot types, like bar charts:

```
In [170]: dd = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 10)).applymap(abs)

In [171]: dd = dd.cumsum()

In [172]: plt.figure()
Out[172]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc9524a1e10>

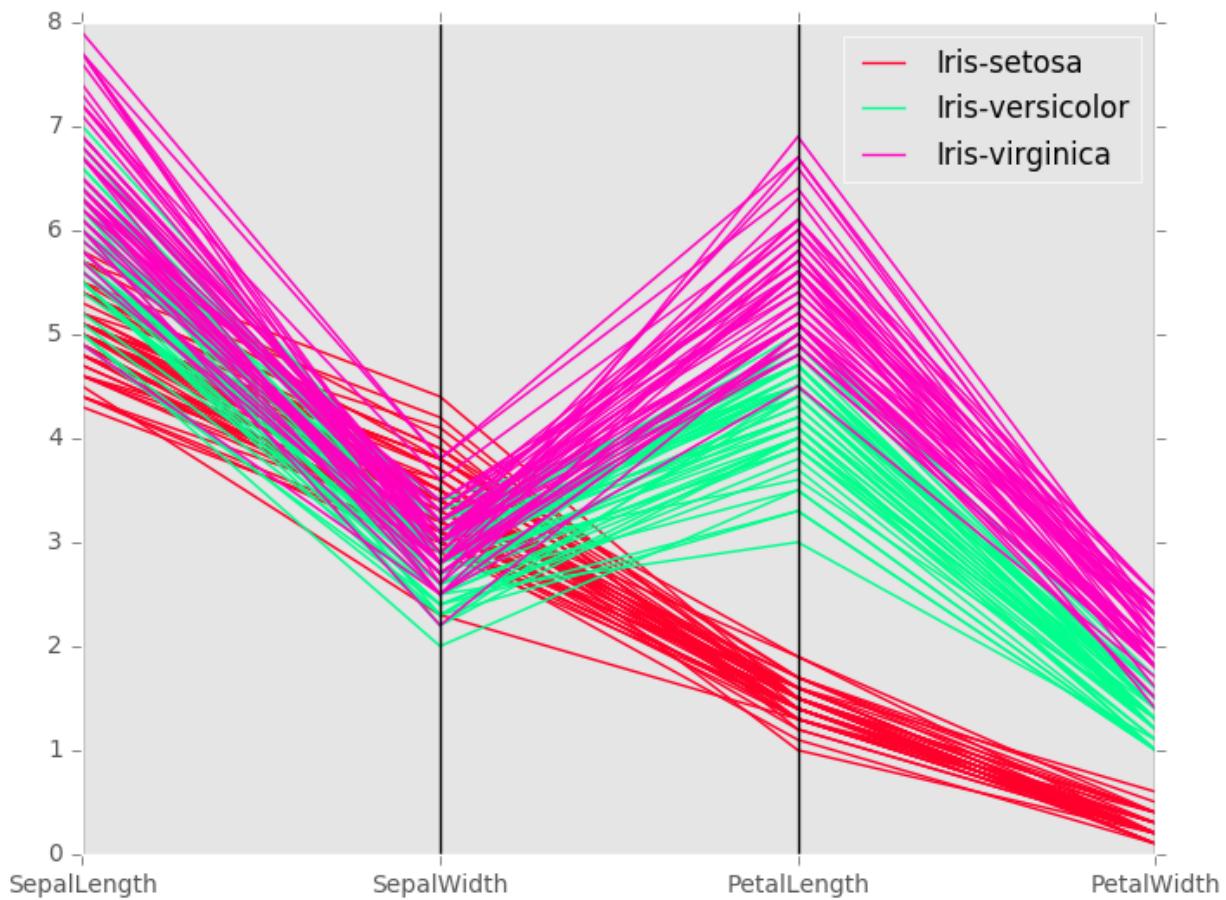
In [173]: dd.plot.bar(colormap='Greens')
Out[173]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9531ca710>
```



Parallel coordinates charts:

```
In [174]: plt.figure()
Out[174]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc951731150>

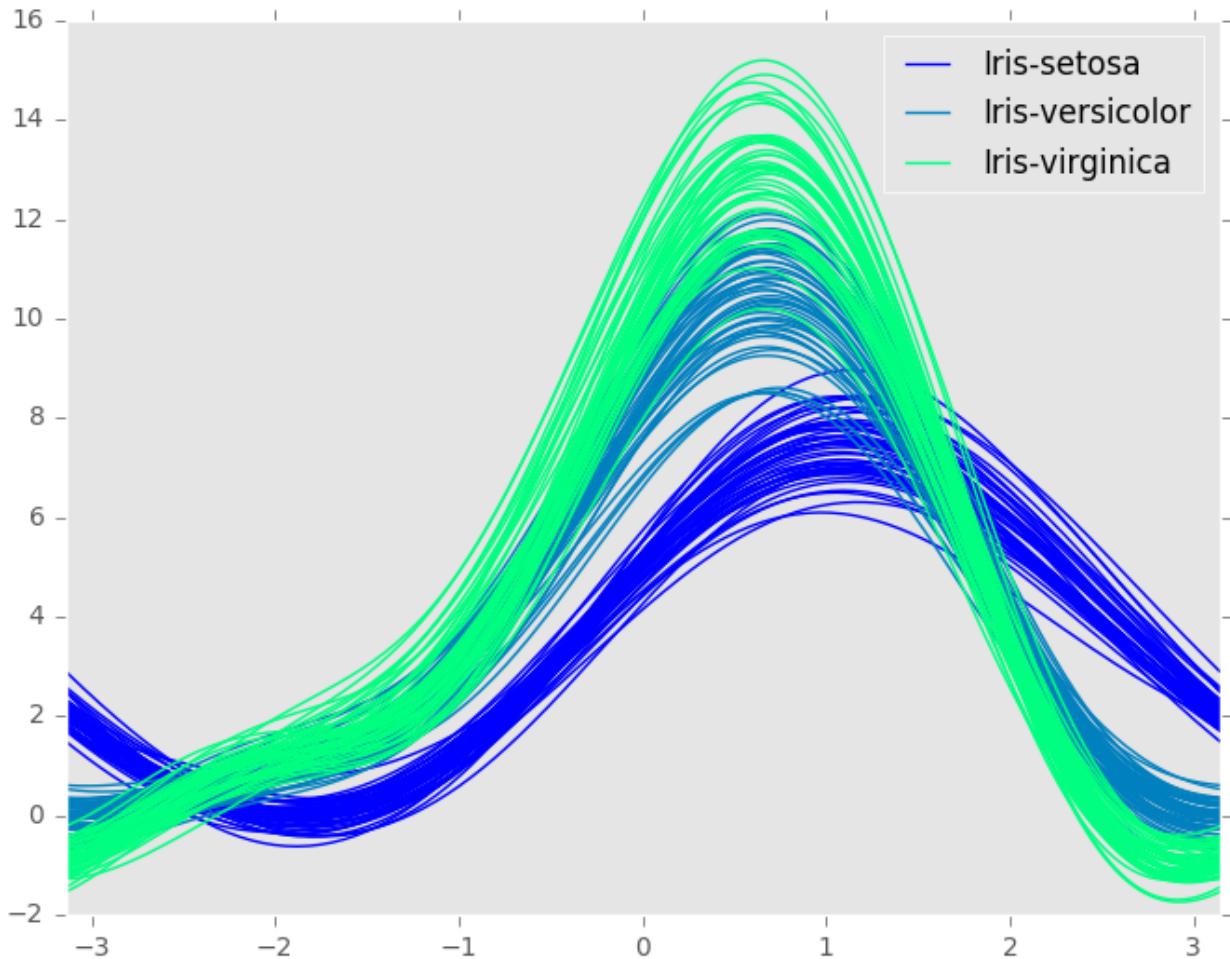
In [175]: parallel_coordinates(data, 'Name', colormap='gist_rainbow')
Out[175]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc9516eff90>
```



Andrews curves charts:

```
In [176]: plt.figure()
Out[176]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc9512fd2d0>

In [177]: andrews_curves(data, 'Name', colormap='winter')
Out[177]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x7fc95128c0d0>
```



## Plotting directly with matplotlib

In some situations it may still be preferable or necessary to prepare plots directly with matplotlib, for instance when a certain type of plot or customization is not (yet) supported by pandas. Series and DataFrame objects behave like arrays and can therefore be passed directly to matplotlib functions without explicit casts.

pandas also automatically registers formatters and locators that recognize date indices, thereby extending date and time support to practically all plot types available in matplotlib. Although this formatting does not provide the same level of refinement you would get when plotting via pandas, it can be faster when plotting a large number of points.

---

**Note:** The speed up for large data sets only applies to pandas 0.14.0 and later.

---

```
In [178]: price = pd.Series(np.random.randn(150).cumsum(),
.....:                         index=pd.date_range('2000-1-1', periods=150, freq='B'))
.....:

In [179]: ma = price.rolling(20).mean()

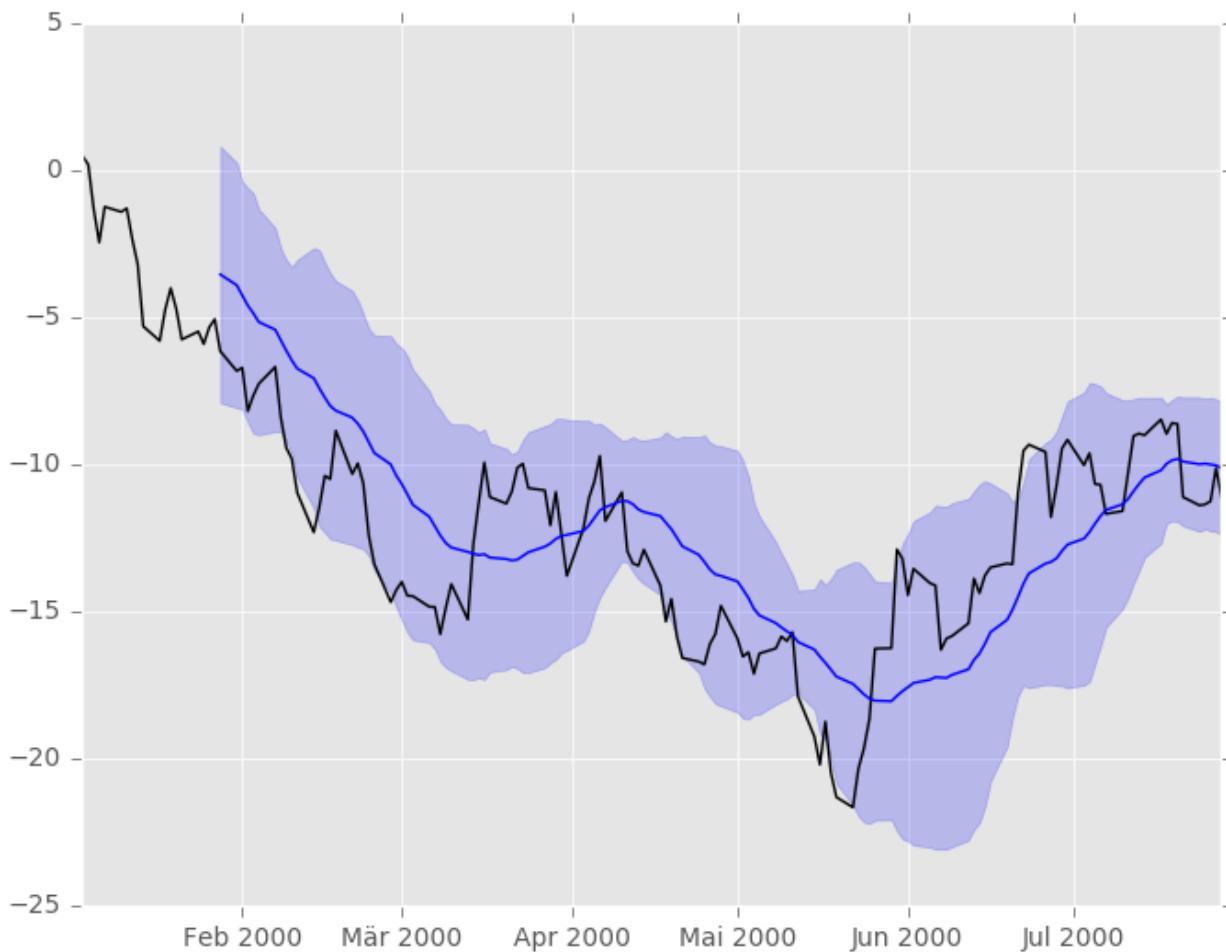
In [180]: mstd = price.rolling(20).std()
```

```
In [181]: plt.figure()
Out[181]: <matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x7fc950ef3550>

In [182]: plt.plot(price.index, price, 'k')
Out[182]: [<matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x7fc950e54110>]

In [183]: plt.plot(ma.index, ma, 'b')
Out[183]: [<matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x7fc950ef3e50>]

In [184]: plt.fill_between(mstd.index, ma-2*mstd, ma+2*mstd, color='b', alpha=0.2)
Out[184]: <matplotlib.collections.PolyCollection at 0x7fc950e1d610>
```



## Trellis plotting interface

**Warning:** The `rplot` trellis plotting interface has been **removed**. Please use external packages like `seaborn` for similar but more refined functionality and refer to our 0.18.1 documentation [here](#) for how to convert to using it.

---

CHAPTER  
**TWENTYFOUR**

---

**STYLE**



---

CHAPTER  
**TWENTYFIVE**

---

## IO TOOLS (TEXT, CSV, HDF5, ...)

The pandas I/O API is a set of top level `reader` functions accessed like `pd.read_csv()` that generally return a pandas object.

- `read_csv`
- `read_excel`
- `read_hdf`
- `read_sql`
- `read_json`
- `read_msgpack` (experimental)
- `read_html`
- `read_gbq` (experimental)
- `read_stata`
- `read_sas`
- `read_clipboard`
- `read_pickle`

The corresponding `writer` functions are object methods that are accessed like `df.to_csv()`

- `to_csv`
- `to_excel`
- `to_hdf`
- `to_sql`
- `to_json`
- `to_msgpack` (experimental)
- `to_html`
- `to_gbq` (experimental)
- `to_stata`
- `to_clipboard`
- `to_pickle`

[Here](#) is an informal performance comparison for some of these IO methods.

---

**Note:** For examples that use the `StringIO` class, make sure you import it according to your Python version, i.e. `from StringIO import StringIO` for Python 2 and `from io import StringIO` for Python 3.

---

## CSV & Text files

The two workhorse functions for reading text files (a.k.a. flat files) are `read_csv()` and `read_table()`. They both use the same parsing code to intelligently convert tabular data into a DataFrame object. See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies.

### Parsing options

`read_csv()` and `read_table()` accept the following arguments:

#### Basic

**filepath\_or\_buffer** [various] Either a path to a file (a `str`, `pathlib.Path`, or `py._path.local.LocalPath`), URL (including http, ftp, and S3 locations), or any object with a `read()` method (such as an open file or `StringIO`).

**sep** [str, defaults to ',' for `read_csv()`, '\t' for `read_table()`] Delimiter to use. If sep is None, will try to automatically determine this. Separators longer than 1 character and different from '\s+' will be interpreted as regular expressions, will force use of the python parsing engine and will ignore quotes in the data. Regex example: '\\r\\t'.

**delimiter** [str, default None] Alternative argument name for sep.

**delim\_whitespace** [boolean, default False] Specifies whether or not whitespace (e.g. ' ' or '\t') will be used as the delimiter. Equivalent to setting `sep='\\s+'`. If this option is set to True, nothing should be passed in for the `delimiter` parameter.

New in version 0.18.1: support for the Python parser.

### Column and Index Locations and Names

**header** [int or list of ints, default 'infer'] Row number(s) to use as the column names, and the start of the data. Default behavior is as if `header=0` if no names passed, otherwise as if `header=None`. Explicitly pass `header=0` to be able to replace existing names. The header can be a list of ints that specify row locations for a multi-index on the columns e.g. [0, 1, 3]. Intervening rows that are not specified will be skipped (e.g. 2 in this example is skipped). Note that this parameter ignores commented lines and empty lines if `skip_blank_lines=True`, so `header=0` denotes the first line of data rather than the first line of the file.

**names** [array-like, default None] List of column names to use. If file contains no header row, then you should explicitly pass `header=None`. Duplicates in this list are not allowed unless `mangle_dupe_cols=True`, which is the default.

**index\_col** [int or sequence or `False`, default None] Column to use as the row labels of the DataFrame. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. If you have a malformed file with delimiters at the end of each line, you might consider `index_col=False` to force pandas to *not* use the first column as the index (row names).

**usecols** [array-like, default None] Return a subset of the columns. All elements in this array must either be positional (i.e. integer indices into the document columns) or strings that correspond to column names provided either by the user in *names* or inferred from the document header row(s). For example, a valid *usecols* parameter would be [0, 1, 2] or ['foo', 'bar', 'baz']. Using this parameter results in much faster parsing time and lower memory usage.

**as\_recarray** [boolean, default False] DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version. Please call `pd.read_csv(...).to_records()` instead.

Return a NumPy recarray instead of a DataFrame after parsing the data. If set to True, this option takes precedence over the `squeeze` parameter. In addition, as row indices are not available in such a format, the `index_col` parameter will be ignored.

**squeeze** [boolean, default False] If the parsed data only contains one column then return a Series.

**prefix** [str, default None] Prefix to add to column numbers when no header, e.g. 'X' for X0, X1, ...

**mangle\_dupe\_cols** [boolean, default True] Duplicate columns will be specified as 'X.0'...'X.N', rather than 'X'...'X'. Passing in False will cause data to be overwritten if there are duplicate names in the columns.

## General Parsing Configuration

**dtype** [Type name or dict of column -> type, default None] Data type for data or columns. E.g. `{'a': np.float64, 'b': np.int32}` (unsupported with `engine='python'`). Use `str` or `object` to preserve and not interpret `dtype`.

**engine** [{ 'c', 'python' }] Parser engine to use. The C engine is faster while the python engine is currently more feature-complete.

**converters** [dict, default None] Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels.

**true\_values** [list, default None] Values to consider as True.

**false\_values** [list, default None] Values to consider as False.

**skipinitialspace** [boolean, default False] Skip spaces after delimiter.

**skiprows** [list-like or integer, default None] Line numbers to skip (0-indexed) or number of lines to skip (int) at the start of the file.

**skipfooter** [int, default 0] Number of lines at bottom of file to skip (unsupported with `engine='c'`).

**skip\_footer** [int, default 0] DEPRECATED: use the `skipfooter` parameter instead, as they are identical

**nrows** [int, default None] Number of rows of file to read. Useful for reading pieces of large files.

**low\_memory** [boolean, default True] Internally process the file in chunks, resulting in lower memory use while parsing, but possibly mixed type inference. To ensure no mixed types either set `False`, or specify the type with the `dtype` parameter. Note that the entire file is read into a single DataFrame regardless, use the `chunksize` or `iterator` parameter to return the data in chunks. (Only valid with C parser)

**buffer\_lines** [int, default None] DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version because its value is not respected by the parser

**compact\_ints** [boolean, default False] DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If `compact_ints` is True, then for any column that is of integer dtype, the parser will attempt to cast it as the smallest integer dtype possible, either signed or unsigned depending on the specification from the `use_unsigned` parameter.

**use\_unsigned** [boolean, default False] DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If integer columns are being compacted (i.e. `compact_ints=True`), specify whether the column should be compacted to the smallest signed or unsigned integer dtype.

**memory\_map** [boolean, default False] If a filepath is provided for `filepath_or_buffer`, map the file object directly onto memory and access the data directly from there. Using this option can improve performance because there is no longer any I/O overhead.

## NA and Missing Data Handling

**na\_values** [scalar, str, list-like, or dict, default None] Additional strings to recognize as NA/NaN. If dict passed, specific per-column NA values. By default the following values are interpreted as NaN: '-1.#IND', '1.#QNAN', '1.#IND', '-1.#QNAN', '#N/A N/A', '#N/A', 'N/A', 'NA', '#NA', 'NULL', 'NaN', '-NaN', 'nan', '-nan', ''.

**keep\_default\_na** [boolean, default True] If `na_values` are specified and `keep_default_na` is `False` the default NaN values are overridden, otherwise they're appended to.

**na\_filter** [boolean, default True] Detect missing value markers (empty strings and the value of `na_values`). In data without any NAs, passing `na_filter=False` can improve the performance of reading a large file.

**verbose** [boolean, default False] Indicate number of NA values placed in non-numeric columns.

**skip\_blank\_lines** [boolean, default True] If `True`, skip over blank lines rather than interpreting as NaN values.

## Datetime Handling

**parse\_dates** [boolean or list of ints or names or list of lists or dict, default False.]

- If `True` -> try parsing the index.
- If `[1, 2, 3]` -> try parsing columns 1, 2, 3 each as a separate date column.
- If `[[1, 3]]` -> combine columns 1 and 3 and parse as a single date column.
- If `{'foo' : [1, 3]}` -> parse columns 1, 3 as date and call result 'foo'. A fast-path exists for iso8601-formatted dates.

**infer\_datetime\_format** [boolean, default False] If `True` and `parse_dates` is enabled for a column, attempt to infer the datetime format to speed up the processing.

**keep\_date\_col** [boolean, default False] If `True` and `parse_dates` specifies combining multiple columns then keep the original columns.

**date\_parser** [function, default None] Function to use for converting a sequence of string columns to an array of datetime instances. The default uses `dateutil.parser.parser` to do the conversion. Pandas will try to call `date_parser` in three different ways, advancing to the next if an exception occurs: 1) Pass one or more arrays (as defined by `parse_dates`) as arguments; 2) concatenate (row-wise) the string values from the columns defined by `parse_dates` into a single array and pass that; and 3) call `date_parser` once for each row using one or more strings (corresponding to the columns defined by `parse_dates`) as arguments.

**dayfirst** [boolean, default False] DD/MM format dates, international and European format.

## Iteration

**iterator** [boolean, default False] Return `TextFileReader` object for iteration or getting chunks with `get_chunk()`.

**chunksize** [int, default None] Return `TextFileReader` object for iteration. See [iterating and chunking](#) below.

## Quoting, Compression, and File Format

**compression** [{‘infer’, ‘gzip’, ‘bz2’, ‘zip’, ‘xz’, None}, default ‘infer’] For on-the-fly decompression of on-disk data. If ‘infer’, then use gzip, bz2, zip, or xz if filepath\_or\_buffer is a string ending in ‘.gz’, ‘.bz2’, ‘.zip’, or ‘.xz’, respectively, and no decompression otherwise. If using ‘zip’, the ZIP file must contain only one data file to be read in. Set to None for no decompression.

New in version 0.18.1: support for ‘zip’ and ‘xz’ compression.

**thousands** [str, default None] Thousands separator.

**decimal** [str, default ‘. ’] Character to recognize as decimal point. E.g. use ‘, ’ for European data.

**float\_precision** [string, default None] Specifies which converter the C engine should use for floating-point values.

The options are None for the ordinary converter, high for the high-precision converter, and round\_trip for the round-trip converter.

**lineterminator** [str (length 1), default None] Character to break file into lines. Only valid with C parser.

**quotechar** [str (length 1)] The character used to denote the start and end of a quoted item. Quoted items can include the delimiter and it will be ignored.

**quoting** [int or csv.QUOTE\_\* instance, default 0] Control field quoting behavior per csv.QUOTE\_\* constants. Use one of QUOTE\_MINIMAL (0), QUOTE\_ALL (1), QUOTE\_NONNUMERIC (2) or QUOTE\_NONE (3).

**doublequote** [boolean, default True] When quotechar is specified and quoting is not QUOTE\_NONE, indicate whether or not to interpret two consecutive quotechar elements **inside** a field as a single quotechar element.

**escapechar** [str (length 1), default None] One-character string used to escape delimiter when quoting is QUOTE\_NONE.

**comment** [str, default None] Indicates remainder of line should not be parsed. If found at the beginning of a line, the line will be ignored altogether. This parameter must be a single character. Like empty lines (as long as skip\_blank\_lines=True), fully commented lines are ignored by the parameter header but not by skiprows. For example, if comment='# ', parsing ‘#empty\na,b,c\n1,2,3’ with header=0 will result in ‘a,b,c’ being treated as the header.

**encoding** [str, default None] Encoding to use for UTF when reading/writing (e.g. ‘utf-8’). [List of Python standard encodings](#).

**dialect** [str or csv.Dialect instance, default None] If None defaults to Excel dialect. Ignored if sep longer than 1 char. See [csv.Dialect](#) documentation for more details.

**tupleize\_cols** [boolean, default False] Leave a list of tuples on columns as is (default is to convert to a MultiIndex on the columns).

## Error Handling

**error\_bad\_lines** [boolean, default True] Lines with too many fields (e.g. a csv line with too many commas) will by default cause an exception to be raised, and no DataFrame will be returned. If False, then these “bad lines” will be dropped from the DataFrame that is returned (only valid with C parser). See [bad lines](#) below.

**warn\_bad\_lines** [boolean, default True] If error\_bad\_lines is False, and warn\_bad\_lines is True, a warning for each “bad line” will be output (only valid with C parser).

Consider a typical CSV file containing, in this case, some time series data:

```
In [1]: print(open('foo.csv').read())
date,A,B,C
20090101,a,1,2
```

```
20090102,b,3,4  
20090103,c,4,5
```

The default for `read_csv` is to create a DataFrame with simple numbered rows:

```
In [2]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv')  
Out[2]:  
      date  A  B  C  
0  20090101  a  1  2  
1  20090102  b  3  4  
2  20090103  c  4  5
```

In the case of indexed data, you can pass the column number or column name you wish to use as the index:

```
In [3]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col=0)  
Out[3]:  
      A  B  C  
date  
20090101  a  1  2  
20090102  b  3  4  
20090103  c  4  5
```

```
In [4]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col='date')  
Out[4]:  
      A  B  C  
date  
20090101  a  1  2  
20090102  b  3  4  
20090103  c  4  5
```

You can also use a list of columns to create a hierarchical index:

```
In [5]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col=[0, 'A'])  
Out[5]:  
      B  C  
date     A  
20090101 a  1  2  
20090102 b  3  4  
20090103 c  4  5
```

The `dialect` keyword gives greater flexibility in specifying the file format. By default it uses the Excel dialect but you can specify either the dialect name or a `csv.Dialect` instance.

Suppose you had data with unenclosed quotes:

```
In [6]: print(data)  
label1,label2,label3  
index1,"a,c,e  
index2,b,d,f
```

By default, `read_csv` uses the Excel dialect and treats the double quote as the quote character, which causes it to fail when it finds a newline before it finds the closing double quote.

We can get around this using `dialect`

```
In [7]: dia = csv.excel()  
  
In [8]: dia.quoting = csv.QUOTE_NONE
```

```
In [9]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dialect=dia)
Out[9]:
      label1  label2  label3
index1      "a        c        e
index2      b        d        f
```

All of the dialect options can be specified separately by keyword arguments:

```
In [10]: data = 'a,b,c~1,2,3~4,5,6'

In [11]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), lineterminator='~')
Out[11]:
   a  b  c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
```

Another common dialect option is `skipinitialspace`, to skip any whitespace after a delimiter:

```
In [12]: data = 'a, b, c\n1, 2, 3\n4, 5, 6'

In [13]: print(data)
a, b, c
1, 2, 3
4, 5, 6

In [14]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), skipinitialspace=True)
Out[14]:
   a  b  c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
```

The parsers make every attempt to “do the right thing” and not be very fragile. Type inference is a pretty big deal. So if a column can be coerced to integer dtype without altering the contents, it will do so. Any non-numeric columns will come through as object dtype as with the rest of pandas objects.

## Specifying column data types

Starting with v0.10, you can indicate the data type for the whole DataFrame or individual columns:

```
In [15]: data = 'a,b,c\n1,2,3\n4,5,6\n7,8,9'

In [16]: print(data)
a,b,c
1,2,3
4,5,6
7,8,9

In [17]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype=object)

In [18]: df
Out[18]:
   a  b  c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
2  7  8  9
```

```
In [19]: df['a'][0]
Out[19]: '1'

In [20]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype={'b': object, 'c': np.float64})

In [21]: df.dtypes
Out[21]:
a      int64
b      object
c    float64
dtype: object
```

Fortunately, pandas offers more than one way to ensure that your column(s) contain only one `dtype`. If you're unfamiliar with these concepts, you can see [here](#) to learn more about dtypes, and [here](#) to learn more about object conversion in pandas.

For instance, you can use the `converters` argument of `read_csv()`:

```
In [22]: data = "col_1\n1\n2\n'A'\n4.22"

In [23]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), converters={'col_1':str})

In [24]: df
Out[24]:
   col_1
0      1
1      2
2    'A'
3    4.22

In [25]: df['col_1'].apply(type).value_counts()
Out[25]:
<type 'str'>    4
Name: col_1, dtype: int64
```

Or you can use the `to_numeric()` function to coerce the dtypes after reading in the data,

```
In [26]: df2 = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))

In [27]: df2['col_1'] = pd.to_numeric(df2['col_1'], errors='coerce')

In [28]: df2
Out[28]:
   col_1
0    1.00
1    2.00
2     NaN
3    4.22

In [29]: df2['col_1'].apply(type).value_counts()
Out[29]:
<type 'float'>    4
Name: col_1, dtype: int64
```

which would convert all valid parsing to floats, leaving the invalid parsing as NaN.

Ultimately, how you deal with reading in columns containing mixed dtypes depends on your specific needs. In the case above, if you wanted to NaN out the data anomalies, then `to_numeric()` is probably your best option. However, if

you wanted for all the data to be coerced, no matter the type, then using the `converters` argument of `read_csv()` would certainly be worth trying.

---

**Note:** The `dtype` option is currently only supported by the C engine. Specifying `dtype` with `engine` other than '`c`' raises a `ValueError`.

---

**Note:** In some cases, reading in abnormal data with columns containing mixed dtypes will result in an inconsistent dataset. If you rely on pandas to infer the dtypes of your columns, the parsing engine will go and infer the dtypes for different chunks of the data, rather than the whole dataset at once. Consequently, you can end up with column(s) with mixed dtypes. For example,

```
In [30]: df = pd.DataFrame({'col_1':range(500000) + ['a', 'b'] + range(500000)})

In [31]: df.to_csv('foo')

In [32]: mixed_df = pd.read_csv('foo')

In [33]: mixed_df['col_1'].apply(type).value_counts()
Out[33]:
<type 'int'>    737858
<type 'str'>    262144
Name: col_1, dtype: int64

In [34]: mixed_df['col_1'].dtype
Out[34]: dtype('O')
```

will result with `mixed_df` containing an `int` dtype for certain chunks of the column, and `str` for others due to the mixed dtypes from the data that was read in. It is important to note that the overall column will be marked with a dtype of `object`, which is used for columns with mixed dtypes.

---

## Specifying Categorical dtype

New in version 0.19.0.

Categorical columns can be parsed directly by specifying `dtype='category'`

```
In [35]: data = 'col1,col2,col3\na,b,1\na,b,2\na,c,d,3'

In [36]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[36]:
   col1  col2  col3
0     a     b     1
1     a     b     2
2     c     d     3

In [37]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data)).dtypes
Out[37]:
col1    object
col2    object
col3    int64
dtype: object

In [38]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype='category').dtypes
```

```
Out[38]:  
col1    category  
col2    category  
col3    category  
dtype: object
```

Individual columns can be parsed as a Categorical using a dict specification

```
In [39]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype={'col1': 'category'}).dtypes  
Out[39]:  
col1    category  
col2    object  
col3    int64  
dtype: object
```

---

**Note:** The resulting categories will always be parsed as strings (object dtype). If the categories are numeric they can be converted using the `to_numeric()` function, or as appropriate, another converter such as `to_datetime()`.

```
In [40]: df = pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), dtype='category')  
  
In [41]: df.dtypes  
Out[41]:  
col1    category  
col2    category  
col3    category  
dtype: object  
  
In [42]: df['col3']  
Out[42]:  
0    1  
1    2  
2    3  
Name: col3, dtype: category  
Categories (3, object): [1, 2, 3]  
  
In [43]: df['col3'].cat.categories = pd.to_numeric(df['col3'].cat.categories)  
  
In [44]: df['col3']  
Out[44]:  
0    1  
1    2  
2    3  
Name: col3, dtype: category  
Categories (3, int64): [1, 2, 3]
```

---

## Naming and Using Columns

### Handling column names

A file may or may not have a header row. pandas assumes the first row should be used as the column names:

```
In [45]: data = 'a,b,c\n1,2,3\n4,5,6\n7,8,9'  
  
In [46]: print(data)
```

```
a,b,c
1,2,3
4,5,6
7,8,9

In [47]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[47]:
   a   b   c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
2  7  8  9
```

By specifying the `names` argument in conjunction with `header` you can indicate other names to use and whether or not to throw away the header row (if any):

```
In [48]: print(data)
a,b,c
1,2,3
4,5,6
7,8,9

In [49]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), names=['foo', 'bar', 'baz'], header=0)
Out[49]:
    foo    bar    baz
0     1      2      3
1     4      5      6
2     7      8      9

In [50]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), names=['foo', 'bar', 'baz'], header=None)
Out[50]:
    foo    bar    baz
0     a      b      c
1     1      2      3
2     4      5      6
3     7      8      9
```

If the header is in a row other than the first, pass the row number to `header`. This will skip the preceding rows:

```
In [51]: data = 'skip this skip it\na,b,c\n1,2,3\n4,5,6\n7,8,9'

In [52]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), header=1)
Out[52]:
   a   b   c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
2  7  8  9
```

## Duplicate names parsing

If the file or header contains duplicate names, pandas by default will deduplicate these names so as to prevent data overwrite:

```
In [53]: data = 'a,b,a\n0,1,2\n3,4,5'

In [54]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[54]:
```

```
a   b   a.1  
0   0   1   2  
1   3   4   5
```

There is no more duplicate data because `mangle_dupe_cols=True` by default, which modifies a series of duplicate columns ‘X’...‘X’ to become ‘X.0’...‘X.N’. If `mangle_dupe_cols =False`, duplicate data can arise:

```
In [2]: data = 'a,b,a\n0,1,2\n3,4,5'  
In [3]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), mangle_dupe_cols=False)  
Out[3]:  
     a   b   a  
0   2   1   2  
1   5   4   5
```

To prevent users from encountering this problem with duplicate data, a `ValueError` exception is raised if `mangle_dupe_cols != True`:

```
In [2]: data = 'a,b,a\n0,1,2\n3,4,5'  
In [3]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), mangle_dupe_cols=False)  
...  
ValueError: Setting mangle_dupe_cols=False is not supported yet
```

## Filtering columns (`usecols`)

The `usecols` argument allows you to select any subset of the columns in a file, either using the column names or position numbers:

```
In [55]: data = 'a,b,c,d\n1,2,3,foo\n4,5,6,bar\n7,8,9,baz'  
  
In [56]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))  
Out[56]:  
     a   b   c   d  
0   1   2   3   foo  
1   4   5   6   bar  
2   7   8   9   baz  
  
In [57]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), usecols=['b', 'd'])  
Out[57]:  
     b   d  
0   2   foo  
1   5   bar  
2   8   baz  
  
In [58]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), usecols=[0, 2, 3])  
Out[58]:  
     a   c   d  
0   1   3   foo  
1   4   6   bar  
2   7   9   baz
```

## Comments and Empty Lines

## Ignoring line comments and empty lines

If the `comment` parameter is specified, then completely commented lines will be ignored. By default, completely blank lines will be ignored as well. Both of these are API changes introduced in version 0.15.

```
In [59]: data = '\na,b,c\n  \n# commented line\n1,2,3\n\n4,5,6'

In [60]: print(data)

a,b,c

1,2,3

4,5,6

# commented line
In [61]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), comment='#')
Out[61]:
   a   b   c
0  1  2  3
1  4  5  6
```

If `skip_blank_lines=False`, then `read_csv` will not ignore blank lines:

```
In [62]: data = 'a,b,c\n\n1,2,3\n\n4,5,6'

In [63]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), skip_blank_lines=False)
Out[63]:
   a   b   c
0  NaN  NaN  NaN
1  1.0  2.0  3.0
2  NaN  NaN  NaN
3  NaN  NaN  NaN
4  4.0  5.0  6.0
```

**Warning:** The presence of ignored lines might create ambiguities involving line numbers; the parameter `header` uses row numbers (ignoring commented/empty lines), while `skiprows` uses line numbers (including commented/empty lines):

```
In [64]: data = '#comment\na,b,c\nA,B,C\n1,2,3'

In [65]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), comment='#', header=1)
Out[65]:
   A   B   C
0  1  2  3

In [66]: data = 'A,B,C\n#comment\na,b,c\n1,2,3'

In [67]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), comment='#', skiprows=2)
Out[67]:
   a   b   c
0  1  2  3
```

If both `header` and `skiprows` are specified, `header` will be relative to the end of `skiprows`. For example:

```
In [68]: data = '# empty\n# second empty line\n# third empty' \
In [68]: 'line\nX,Y,Z\n1,2,3\nA,B,C\n1,2.,4.\n5.,NaN,10.0'

In [69]: print(data)
# empty
# second empty line
# third emptyline
X,Y,Z
1,2,3
A,B,C
1,2.,4.
5.,NaN,10.0

In [70]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), comment='#', skiprows=4, header=1)
Out[70]:
      A      B      C
0  1.0   2.0   4.0
1  5.0   NaN  10.0
```

## Comments

Sometimes comments or meta data may be included in a file:

```
In [71]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
ID,level,category
Patient1,123000,x # really unpleasant
Patient2,23000,y # wouldn't take his medicine
Patient3,1234018,z # awesome
```

By default, the parser includes the comments in the output:

```
In [72]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv')

In [73]: df
Out[73]:
      ID      level           category
0  Patient1    123000           x # really unpleasant
1  Patient2     23000           y # wouldn't take his medicine
2  Patient3    1234018          z # awesome
```

We can suppress the comments using the `comment` keyword:

```
In [74]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', comment='#')

In [75]: df
Out[75]:
      ID      level  category
0  Patient1    123000      x
1  Patient2     23000      y
2  Patient3    1234018      z
```

## Dealing with Unicode Data

The encoding argument should be used for encoded unicode data, which will result in byte strings being decoded to unicode in the result:

```
In [76]: data = b'word,length\nTr\xc3\xaaumen,7\nGr\xc3\xbc\xc3\x9fe,5'.decode('utf8')
          .encode('latin-1')

In [77]: df = pd.read_csv(BytesIO(data), encoding='latin-1')

In [78]: df
Out[78]:
      word  length
0  Träumen       7
1   Grüße       5

In [79]: df['word'][1]
Out[79]: u'Gr\xfc\xdfe'
```

Some formats which encode all characters as multiple bytes, like UTF-16, won't parse correctly at all without specifying the encoding. [Full list of Python standard encodings](#)

## Index columns and trailing delimiters

If a file has one more column of data than the number of column names, the first column will be used as the DataFrame's row names:

```
In [80]: data = 'a,b,c\n4,apple,bat,5.7\n8,orange,cow,10'

In [81]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[81]:
      a      b      c
4    apple    bat    5.7
8   orange   cow   10.0
```

```
In [82]: data = 'index,a,b,c\n4,apple,bat,5.7\n8,orange,cow,10'

In [83]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), index_col=0)
Out[83]:
      a      b      c
index
4      apple    bat    5.7
8     orange   cow   10.0
```

Ordinarily, you can achieve this behavior using the `index_col` option.

There are some exception cases when a file has been prepared with delimiters at the end of each data line, confusing the parser. To explicitly disable the index column inference and discard the last column, pass `index_col=False`:

```
In [84]: data = 'a,b,c\n4,apple,bat,\n8,orange,cow,'

In [85]: print(data)
a,b,c
4,apple,bat,
8,orange,cow,

In [86]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
```

```
Out[86]:  
      a    b    c  
4   apple   bat  NaN  
8  orange   cow  NaN  
  
In [87]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), index_col=False)  
Out[87]:  
      a    b    c  
0  4  apple   bat  
1  8  orange   cow
```

## Date Handling

### Specifying Date Columns

To better facilitate working with datetime data, `read_csv()` and `read_table()` use the keyword arguments `parse_dates` and `date_parser` to allow users to specify a variety of columns and date/time formats to turn the input text data into `datetime` objects.

The simplest case is to just pass in `parse_dates=True`:

```
# Use a column as an index, and parse it as dates.  
In [88]: df = pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col=0, parse_dates=True)  
  
In [89]: df  
Out[89]:  
      A    B    C  
date  
2009-01-01  a    1    2  
2009-01-02  b    3    4  
2009-01-03  c    4    5  
  
# These are python datetime objects  
In [90]: df.index  
Out[90]: DatetimeIndex(['2009-01-01', '2009-01-02', '2009-01-03'], dtype=  
    'datetime64[ns]', name=u'date', freq=None)
```

It is often the case that we may want to store date and time data separately, or store various date fields separately. the `parse_dates` keyword can be used to specify a combination of columns to parse the dates and/or times from.

You can specify a list of column lists to `parse_dates`, the resulting date columns will be prepended to the output (so as to not affect the existing column order) and the new column names will be the concatenation of the component column names:

```
In [91]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())  
KORD,19990127, 19:00:00, 18:56:00, 0.8100  
KORD,19990127, 20:00:00, 19:56:00, 0.0100  
KORD,19990127, 21:00:00, 20:56:00, -0.5900  
KORD,19990127, 21:00:00, 21:18:00, -0.9900  
KORD,19990127, 22:00:00, 21:56:00, -0.5900  
KORD,19990127, 23:00:00, 22:56:00, -0.5900  
  
In [92]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None, parse_dates=[[1, 2], [1, 3]])  
  
In [93]: df  
Out[93]:
```

|   | 1_2                 | 1_3                 | 0    | 4     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|
| 0 | 1999-01-27 19:00:00 | 1999-01-27 18:56:00 | KORD | 0.81  |
| 1 | 1999-01-27 20:00:00 | 1999-01-27 19:56:00 | KORD | 0.01  |
| 2 | 1999-01-27 21:00:00 | 1999-01-27 20:56:00 | KORD | -0.59 |
| 3 | 1999-01-27 21:00:00 | 1999-01-27 21:18:00 | KORD | -0.99 |
| 4 | 1999-01-27 22:00:00 | 1999-01-27 21:56:00 | KORD | -0.59 |
| 5 | 1999-01-27 23:00:00 | 1999-01-27 22:56:00 | KORD | -0.59 |

By default the parser removes the component date columns, but you can choose to retain them via the `keep_date_col` keyword:

```
In [94]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None, parse_dates=[[1, 2], [1, 3]],
....:                      keep_date_col=True)
....:

In [95]: df
Out[95]:
      1_2          1_3    0    1    2 \
0 1999-01-27 19:00:00 1999-01-27 18:56:00 KORD 19990127 19:00:00
1 1999-01-27 20:00:00 1999-01-27 19:56:00 KORD 19990127 20:00:00
2 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 20:56:00 KORD 19990127 21:00:00
3 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 21:18:00 KORD 19990127 21:00:00
4 1999-01-27 22:00:00 1999-01-27 21:56:00 KORD 19990127 22:00:00
5 1999-01-27 23:00:00 1999-01-27 22:56:00 KORD 19990127 23:00:00

      3    4
0 18:56:00  0.81
1 19:56:00  0.01
2 20:56:00 -0.59
3 21:18:00 -0.99
4 21:56:00 -0.59
5 22:56:00 -0.59
```

Note that if you wish to combine multiple columns into a single date column, a nested list must be used. In other words, `parse_dates=[1,2]` indicates that the second and third columns should each be parsed as separate date columns while `parse_dates=[[1,2]]` means the two columns should be parsed into a single column.

You can also use a dict to specify custom name columns:

```
In [96]: date_spec = {'nominal': [1, 2], 'actual': [1, 3]}

In [97]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None, parse_dates=date_spec)

In [98]: df
Out[98]:
      nominal          actual    0    4
0 1999-01-27 19:00:00 1999-01-27 18:56:00 KORD 0.81
1 1999-01-27 20:00:00 1999-01-27 19:56:00 KORD 0.01
2 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 20:56:00 KORD -0.59
3 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 21:18:00 KORD -0.99
4 1999-01-27 22:00:00 1999-01-27 21:56:00 KORD -0.59
5 1999-01-27 23:00:00 1999-01-27 22:56:00 KORD -0.59
```

It is important to remember that if multiple text columns are to be parsed into a single date column, then a new column is prepended to the data. The `index_col` specification is based off of this new set of columns rather than the original data columns:

```
In [99]: date_spec = {'nominal': [1, 2], 'actual': [1, 3]}

In [100]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None, parse_dates=date_spec,
.....:                      index_col=0) #index is the nominal column
.....:

In [101]: df
Out[101]:
          actual      0      4
nominal
1999-01-27 19:00:00 1999-01-27 18:56:00  KORD  0.81
1999-01-27 20:00:00 1999-01-27 19:56:00  KORD  0.01
1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 20:56:00  KORD -0.59
1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 21:18:00  KORD -0.99
1999-01-27 22:00:00 1999-01-27 21:56:00  KORD -0.59
1999-01-27 23:00:00 1999-01-27 22:56:00  KORD -0.59
```

---

**Note:** `read_csv` has a fast\_path for parsing datetime strings in iso8601 format, e.g “2000-01-01T00:01:02+00:00” and similar variations. If you can arrange for your data to store datetimes in this format, load times will be significantly faster, ~20x has been observed.

---

**Note:** When passing a dict as the `parse_dates` argument, the order of the columns prepended is not guaranteed, because `dict` objects do not impose an ordering on their keys. On Python 2.7+ you may use `collections.OrderedDict` instead of a regular `dict` if this matters to you. Because of this, when using a dict for ‘`parse_dates`’ in conjunction with the `index_col` argument, it’s best to specify `index_col` as a column label rather than as an index on the resulting frame.

---

## Date Parsing Functions

Finally, the parser allows you to specify a custom `date_parser` function to take full advantage of the flexibility of the date parsing API:

```
In [102]: import pandas.io.date_converters as conv

In [103]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None, parse_dates=date_spec,
.....:                      date_parser=conv.parse_date_time)
.....:

In [104]: df
Out[104]:
          nominal           actual      0      4
0 1999-01-27 19:00:00 1999-01-27 18:56:00  KORD  0.81
1 1999-01-27 20:00:00 1999-01-27 19:56:00  KORD  0.01
2 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 20:56:00  KORD -0.59
3 1999-01-27 21:00:00 1999-01-27 21:18:00  KORD -0.99
4 1999-01-27 22:00:00 1999-01-27 21:56:00  KORD -0.59
5 1999-01-27 23:00:00 1999-01-27 22:56:00  KORD -0.59
```

Pandas will try to call the `date_parser` function in three different ways. If an exception is raised, the next one is tried:

1. `date_parser` is first called with one or more arrays as arguments, as defined using `parse_dates` (e.g., `date_parser(['2013','2013'],['1','2'])`)

2. If #1 fails, `date_parser` is called with all the columns concatenated row-wise into a single array (e.g., `date_parser(['2013 1', '2013 2'])`)
3. If #2 fails, `date_parser` is called once for every row with one or more string arguments from the columns indicated with `parse_dates` (e.g., `date_parser('2013', '1')` for the first row, `date_parser('2013', '2')` for the second, etc.)

Note that performance-wise, you should try these methods of parsing dates in order:

1. Try to infer the format using `infer_datetime_format=True` (see section below)
2. If you know the format, use `pd.to_datetime(): date_parser=lambda x: pd.to_datetime(x, format=...)`
3. If you have a really non-standard format, use a custom `date_parser` function. For optimal performance, this should be vectorized, i.e., it should accept arrays as arguments.

You can explore the date parsing functionality in `date_converters.py` and add your own. We would love to turn this module into a community supported set of date/time parsers. To get you started, `date_converters.py` contains functions to parse dual date and time columns, year/month/day columns, and year/month/day/hour/minute/second columns. It also contains a `generic_parser` function so you can curry it with a function that deals with a single date rather than the entire array.

## Inferred Datetime Format

If you have `parse_dates` enabled for some or all of your columns, and your datetime strings are all formatted the same way, you may get a large speed up by setting `infer_datetime_format=True`. If set, pandas will attempt to guess the format of your datetime strings, and then use a faster means of parsing the strings. 5-10x parsing speeds have been observed. pandas will fallback to the usual parsing if either the format cannot be guessed or the format that was guessed cannot properly parse the entire column of strings. So in general, `infer_datetime_format` should not have any negative consequences if enabled.

Here are some examples of datetime strings that can be guessed (All representing December 30th, 2011 at 00:00:00)

- “20111230”
- “2011/12/30”
- “20111230 00:00:00”
- “12/30/2011 00:00:00”
- “30/Dec/2011 00:00:00”
- “30/December/2011 00:00:00”

`infer_datetime_format` is sensitive to `dayfirst=True`. With `dayfirst=True`, it will guess “01/12/2011” to be December 1st. With `dayfirst=False` (default) it will guess “01/12/2011” to be January 12th.

```
# Try to infer the format for the index column
In [105]: df = pd.read_csv('foo.csv', index_col=0, parse_dates=True,
.....:                     infer_datetime_format=True)
.....:

In [106]: df
Out[106]:
      A   B   C
date
2009-01-01  a   1   2
2009-01-02  b   3   4
2009-01-03  c   4   5
```

## International Date Formats

While US date formats tend to be MM/DD/YYYY, many international formats use DD/MM/YYYY instead. For convenience, a `dayfirst` keyword is provided:

```
In [107]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
date,value,cat
1/6/2000,5,a
2/6/2000,10,b
3/6/2000,15,c

In [108]: pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', parse_dates=[0])
Out[108]:
      date  value  cat
0 2000-01-06      5    a
1 2000-02-06     10    b
2 2000-03-06     15    c

In [109]: pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', dayfirst=True, parse_dates=[0])
Out[109]:
      date  value  cat
0 2000-06-01      5    a
1 2000-06-02     10    b
2 2000-06-03     15    c
```

## Specifying method for floating-point conversion

The parameter `float_precision` can be specified in order to use a specific floating-point converter during parsing with the C engine. The options are the ordinary converter, the high-precision converter, and the round-trip converter (which is guaranteed to round-trip values after writing to a file). For example:

```
In [110]: val = '0.3066101993807095471566981359501369297504425048828125'

In [111]: data = 'a,b,c\n1,2,{0}'.format(val)

In [112]: abs(pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), engine='c', float_precision=None) ['c'][0] -_
           float(val))
Out[112]: 1.1102230246251565e-16

In [113]: abs(pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), engine='c', float_precision='high') ['c'][0] -_
           float(val))
Out[113]: 5.5511151231257827e-17

In [114]: abs(pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), engine='c', float_precision='round_trip') ['c'_
           ][0] - float(val))
Out[114]: 0.0
```

## Thousand Separators

For large numbers that have been written with a thousands separator, you can set the `thousands` keyword to a string of length 1 so that integers will be parsed correctly:

By default, numbers with a thousands separator will be parsed as strings

```
In [115]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
ID|level|category
Patient1|123,000|x
Patient2|23,000|y
Patient3|1,234,018|z

In [116]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', sep='|')

In [117]: df
Out[117]:
   ID      level category
0 Patient1    123,000      x
1 Patient2     23,000      y
2 Patient3    1,234,018      z

In [118]: df.level.dtype
Out[118]: dtype('O')
```

The thousands keyword allows integers to be parsed correctly

```
In [119]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
ID|level|category
Patient1|123,000|x
Patient2|23,000|y
Patient3|1,234,018|z

In [120]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', sep='|', thousands=',')

In [121]: df
Out[121]:
   ID      level category
0 Patient1    123000      x
1 Patient2     23000      y
2 Patient3    1234018      z

In [122]: df.level.dtype
Out[122]: dtype('int64')
```

## NA Values

To control which values are parsed as missing values (which are signified by NaN), specify a string in `na_values`. If you specify a list of strings, then all values in it are considered to be missing values. If you specify a number (a float, like 5.0 or an integer like 5), the corresponding equivalent values will also imply a missing value (in this case effectively [5.0, 5] are recognized as NaN).

To completely override the default values that are recognized as missing, specify `keep_default_na=False`. The default NaN recognized values are `['-1.#IND', '1.#QNAN', '1.#IND', '-1.#QNAN', '#N/A', 'N/A', 'NA', '#NA', 'NULL', 'NaN', '-NaN', 'nan']`. Although a 0-length string '' is not included in the default NaN values list, it is still treated as a missing value.

```
read_csv(path, na_values=[5])
```

the default values, in addition to 5, 5.0 when interpreted as numbers are recognized as NaN

```
read_csv(path, keep_default_na=False, na_values=[''])
```

only an empty field will be NaN

```
read_csv(path, keep_default_na=False, na_values=["NA", "0"])
```

only NA and 0 as strings are NaN

```
read_csv(path, na_values=["Nope"])
```

the default values, in addition to the string "Nope" are recognized as NaN

## Infinity

inf like values will be parsed as np.inf (positive infinity), and -inf as -np.inf (negative infinity). These will ignore the case of the value, meaning Inf, will also be parsed as np.inf.

## Returning Series

Using the squeeze keyword, the parser will return output with a single column as a Series:

```
In [123]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
level
Patient1,123000
Patient2,23000
Patient3,1234018

In [124]: output = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', squeeze=True)

In [125]: output
Out[125]:
Patient1      123000
Patient2      23000
Patient3      1234018
Name: level, dtype: int64

In [126]: type(output)
Out[126]: pandas.core.series.Series
```

## Boolean values

The common values True, False, TRUE, and FALSE are all recognized as boolean. Sometime you would want to recognize some other values as being boolean. To do this use the true\_values and false\_values options:

```
In [127]: data= 'a,b,c\n1,Yes,2\n3,No,4'

In [128]: print(data)
a,b,c
1,Yes,2
3,No,4

In [129]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
Out[129]:
   a     b    c
0  1    Yes   2
1  3     No   4
```

```
In [130]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), true_values=['Yes'], false_values=['No'])
Out[130]:
   a      b      c
0  1    True     2
1  3   False     4
```

## Handling “bad” lines

Some files may have malformed lines with too few fields or too many. Lines with too few fields will have NA values filled in the trailing fields. Lines with too many will cause an error by default:

```
In [27]: data = 'a,b,c\n1,2,3\n4,5,6,7\n8,9,10'

In [28]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data))
-----
CParseError   Traceback (most recent call last)
CParseError: Error tokenizing data. C error: Expected 3 fields in line 3, saw 4
```

You can elect to skip bad lines:

```
In [29]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), error_bad_lines=False)
Skipping line 3: expected 3 fields, saw 4

Out[29]:
   a      b      c
0  1    True     2
1  8    False    10
```

## Quoting and Escape Characters

Quotes (and other escape characters) in embedded fields can be handled in any number of ways. One way is to use backslashes; to properly parse this data, you should pass the `escapechar` option:

```
In [131]: data = 'a,b\n"hello, \\\"Bob\\\"", nice to see you",5'

In [132]: print(data)
a,b
"hello, \"Bob\"", nice to see you",5

In [133]: pd.read_csv(StringIO(data), escapechar='\\')
Out[133]:
   a      b
0  hello, "Bob", nice to see you  5
```

## Files with Fixed Width Columns

While `read_csv` reads delimited data, the `read_fwf()` function works with data files that have known and fixed column widths. The function parameters to `read_fwf` are largely the same as `read_csv` with two extra parameters:

- `colspeccs`: A list of pairs (tuples) giving the extents of the fixed-width fields of each line as half-open intervals (i.e., [from, to[ ). String value ‘infer’ can be used to instruct the parser to try detecting the column specifications from the first 100 rows of the data. Default behaviour, if not specified, is to infer.

- widths: A list of field widths which can be used instead of ‘colspecs’ if the intervals are contiguous.

Consider a typical fixed-width data file:

```
In [134]: print(open('bar.csv').read())
id8141    360.242940   149.910199   11950.7
id1594    444.953632   166.985655   11788.4
id1849    364.136849   183.628767   11806.2
id1230    413.836124   184.375703   11916.8
id1948    502.953953   173.237159   12468.3
```

In order to parse this file into a DataFrame, we simply need to supply the column specifications to the `read_fwf` function along with the file name:

```
#Column specifications are a list of half-intervals
In [135]: colspecs = [(0, 6), (8, 20), (21, 33), (34, 43)]

In [136]: df = pd.read_fwf('bar.csv', colspecs=colspecs, header=None, index_col=0)

In [137]: df
Out[137]:
      1          2          3
0
id8141  360.242940  149.910199  11950.7
id1594  444.953632  166.985655  11788.4
id1849  364.136849  183.628767  11806.2
id1230  413.836124  184.375703  11916.8
id1948  502.953953  173.237159  12468.3
```

Note how the parser automatically picks column names X.<column number> when `header=None` argument is specified. Alternatively, you can supply just the column widths for contiguous columns:

```
#Widths are a list of integers
In [138]: widths = [6, 14, 13, 10]

In [139]: df = pd.read_fwf('bar.csv', widths=widths, header=None)

In [140]: df
Out[140]:
      0          1          2          3
0  id8141  360.242940  149.910199  11950.7
1  id1594  444.953632  166.985655  11788.4
2  id1849  364.136849  183.628767  11806.2
3  id1230  413.836124  184.375703  11916.8
4  id1948  502.953953  173.237159  12468.3
```

The parser will take care of extra white spaces around the columns so it's ok to have extra separation between the columns in the file.

New in version 0.13.0.

By default, `read_fwf` will try to infer the file’s `colspecs` by using the first 100 rows of the file. It can do it only in cases when the columns are aligned and correctly separated by the provided `delimiter` (default delimiter is whitespace).

```
In [141]: df = pd.read_fwf('bar.csv', header=None, index_col=0)
```

```
In [142]: df
Out[142]:
```

|        | 1          | 2          | 3       |
|--------|------------|------------|---------|
| 0      |            |            |         |
| id8141 | 360.242940 | 149.910199 | 11950.7 |
| id1594 | 444.953632 | 166.985655 | 11788.4 |
| id1849 | 364.136849 | 183.628767 | 11806.2 |
| id1230 | 413.836124 | 184.375703 | 11916.8 |
| id1948 | 502.953953 | 173.237159 | 12468.3 |

## Indexes

### Files with an “implicit” index column

Consider a file with one less entry in the header than the number of data column:

```
In [143]: print(open('foo.csv').read())
A,B,C
20090101,a,1,2
20090102,b,3,4
20090103,c,4,5
```

In this special case, `read_csv` assumes that the first column is to be used as the index of the DataFrame:

```
In [144]: pd.read_csv('foo.csv')
Out[144]:
   A   B   C
20090101  a   1   2
20090102  b   3   4
20090103  c   4   5
```

Note that the dates weren’t automatically parsed. In that case you would need to do as before:

```
In [145]: df = pd.read_csv('foo.csv', parse_dates=True)

In [146]: df.index
Out[146]: DatetimeIndex(['2009-01-01', '2009-01-02', '2009-01-03'], dtype='datetime64[ns]', freq=None)
```

### Reading an index with a MultiIndex

Suppose you have data indexed by two columns:

```
In [147]: print(open('data/mindex_ex.csv').read())
year,indiv,zit,xit
1977,"A",1.2,.6
1977,"B",1.5,.5
1977,"C",1.7,.8
1978,"A",.2,.06
1978,"B",.7,.2
1978,"C",.8,.3
1978,"D",.9,.5
1978,"E",1.4,.9
1979,"C",.2,.15
1979,"D",.14,.05
1979,"E",.5,.15
```

```
1979, "F", 1.2, .5
1979, "G", 3.4, 1.9
1979, "H", 5.4, 2.7
1979, "I", 6.4, 1.2
```

The `index_col` argument to `read_csv` and `read_table` can take a list of column numbers to turn multiple columns into a `MultiIndex` for the index of the returned object:

```
In [148]: df = pd.read_csv("data/mindex_ex.csv", index_col=[0,1])
```

```
In [149]: df
```

```
Out[149]:
```

|      |       | zit  | xit  |
|------|-------|------|------|
| year | indiv |      |      |
|      |       |      |      |
| 1977 | A     | 1.20 | 0.60 |
|      | B     | 1.50 | 0.50 |
|      | C     | 1.70 | 0.80 |
| 1978 | A     | 0.20 | 0.06 |
|      | B     | 0.70 | 0.20 |
|      | C     | 0.80 | 0.30 |
|      | D     | 0.90 | 0.50 |
|      | E     | 1.40 | 0.90 |
| 1979 | C     | 0.20 | 0.15 |
|      | D     | 0.14 | 0.05 |
|      | E     | 0.50 | 0.15 |
|      | F     | 1.20 | 0.50 |
|      | G     | 3.40 | 1.90 |
|      | H     | 5.40 | 2.70 |
|      | I     | 6.40 | 1.20 |

```
In [150]: df.ix[1978]
```

```
Out[150]:
```

|       |  | zit | xit  |
|-------|--|-----|------|
| indiv |  |     |      |
|       |  |     |      |
| A     |  | 0.2 | 0.06 |
| B     |  | 0.7 | 0.20 |
| C     |  | 0.8 | 0.30 |
| D     |  | 0.9 | 0.50 |
| E     |  | 1.4 | 0.90 |

## Reading columns with a `MultiIndex`

By specifying list of row locations for the `header` argument, you can read in a `MultiIndex` for the columns. Specifying non-consecutive rows will skip the intervening rows. In order to have the pre-0.13 behavior of tupleizing columns, specify `tupleize_cols=True`.

```
In [151]: from pandas.util.testing import makeCustomDataframe as mkdf
```

```
In [152]: df = mkdf(5,3,r_idx_nlevels=2,c_idx_nlevels=4)
```

```
In [153]: df.to_csv('mi.csv')
```

```
In [154]: print(open('mi.csv').read())
```

```
C0,,C_10_g0,C_10_g1,C_10_g2
C1,,C_11_g0,C_11_g1,C_11_g2
C2,,C_12_g0,C_12_g1,C_12_g2
```

```
C3,,C_13_g0,C_13_g1,C_13_g2
R0,R1,,
R_10_g0,R_11_g0,R0C0,R0C1,R0C2
R_10_g1,R_11_g1,R1C0,R1C1,R1C2
R_10_g2,R_11_g2,R2C0,R2C1,R2C2
R_10_g3,R_11_g3,R3C0,R3C1,R3C2
R_10_g4,R_11_g4,R4C0,R4C1,R4C2
```

```
In [155]: pd.read_csv('mi.csv', header=[0,1,2,3], index_col=[0,1])
Out[155]:
C0      C_10_g0 C_10_g1 C_10_g2
C1      C_11_g0 C_11_g1 C_11_g2
C2      C_12_g0 C_12_g1 C_12_g2
C3      C_13_g0 C_13_g1 C_13_g2
R0      R1
R_10_g0 R_11_g0    R0C0    R0C1    R0C2
R_10_g1 R_11_g1    R1C0    R1C1    R1C2
R_10_g2 R_11_g2    R2C0    R2C1    R2C2
R_10_g3 R_11_g3    R3C0    R3C1    R3C2
R_10_g4 R_11_g4    R4C0    R4C1    R4C2
```

Starting in 0.13.0, `read_csv` will be able to interpret a more common format of multi-columns indices.

```
In [156]: print(open('mi2.csv').read())
,a,a,a,b,c,c
,q,r,s,t,u,v
one,1,2,3,4,5,6
two,7,8,9,10,11,12

In [157]: pd.read_csv('mi2.csv', header=[0,1], index_col=0)
Out[157]:
   a      b      c
   q      r      s      t      u      v
one  1     2     3     4     5     6
two  7     8     9    10    11    12
```

Note: If an `index_col` is not specified (e.g. you don't have an index, or wrote it with `df.to_csv(..., index=False)`), then any names on the columns index will be *lost*.

## Automatically “sniffing” the delimiter

`read_csv` is capable of inferring delimited (not necessarily comma-separated) files, as pandas uses the `csv.Sniffer` class of the `csv` module. For this, you have to specify `sep=None`.

```
In [158]: print(open('tmp2.sv').read())
:0:1:2:3
0:0.469112299907:-0.282863344329:-1.50905850317:-1.13563237102
1:1.21211202502:-0.173214649053:0.119208711297:-1.04423596628
2:-0.861848963348:-2.10456921889:-0.494929274069:1.07180380704
3:0.721555162244:-0.70677113363:-1.03957498511:0.271859885543
4:-0.424972329789:0.567020349794:0.276232019278:-1.08740069129
5:-0.673689708088:0.113648409689:-1.47842655244:0.524987667115
6:0.40470521868:0.57704598592:-1.71500201611:-1.03926848351
7:-0.370646858236:-1.15789225064:-1.34431181273:0.844885141425
8:1.07576978372:-0.10904997528:1.64356307036:-1.46938795954
```

```
9:0.357020564133:-0.67460010373:-1.77690371697:-0.968913812447
```

```
In [159]: pd.read_csv('tmp2.csv', sep=None, engine='python')
```

```
Out[159]:
```

```
   Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
0      0  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
1      1  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2      2 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
3      3  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
4      4 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
5      5 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
6      6  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268
7      7 -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
8      8  1.075770 -0.109050  1.643563 -1.469388
9      9  0.357021 -0.674600 -1.776904 -0.968914
```

## Iterating through files chunk by chunk

Suppose you wish to iterate through a (potentially very large) file lazily rather than reading the entire file into memory, such as the following:

```
In [160]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
|0|1|2|3
0|0.469112299907|-0.282863344329|-1.50905850317|-1.13563237102
1|1.21211202502|-0.173214649053|0.119208711297|-1.04423596628
2|-0.861848963348|-2.10456921889|-0.494929274069|1.07180380704
3|0.721555162244|-0.70677113363|-1.03957498511|0.271859885543
4|-0.424972329789|0.567020349794|0.276232019278|-1.08740069129
5|-0.673689708088|0.113648409689|-1.47842655244|0.524987667115
6|0.40470521868|0.57704598592|-1.71500201611|-1.03926848351
7|-0.370646858236|-1.15789225064|-1.34431181273|0.844885141425
8|1.07576978372|-0.10904997528|1.64356307036|-1.46938795954
9|0.357020564133|-0.67460010373|-1.77690371697|-0.968913812447
```

```
In [161]: table = pd.read_table('tmp.csv', sep='|')
```

```
In [162]: table
```

```
Out[162]:
```

```
   Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
0      0  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
1      1  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2      2 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
3      3  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
4      4 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
5      5 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
6      6  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268
7      7 -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
8      8  1.075770 -0.109050  1.643563 -1.469388
9      9  0.357021 -0.674600 -1.776904 -0.968914
```

By specifying a `chunksize` to `read_csv` or `read_table`, the return value will be an iterable object of type `TextFileReader`:

```
In [163]: reader = pd.read_table('tmp.csv', sep='|', chunksize=4)

In [164]: reader
Out[164]: <pandas.io.parsers.TextFileReader at 0x7f3de938f2d0>

In [165]: for chunk in reader:
.....:     print(chunk)
.....:
    Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
0          0  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
1          1  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2          2 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
3          3  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
    Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
4          4 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
5          5 -0.673690  0.113648 -1.478427  0.524988
6          6  0.404705  0.577046 -1.715002 -1.039268
7          7 -0.370647 -1.157892 -1.344312  0.844885
    Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
8          8  1.075770 -0.10905  1.643563 -1.469388
9          9  0.357021 -0.67460 -1.776904 -0.968914
```

Specifying `iterator=True` will also return the `TextFileReader` object:

```
In [166]: reader = pd.read_table('tmp.csv', sep='|', iterator=True)

In [167]: reader.get_chunk(5)
Out[167]:
    Unnamed: 0      0      1      2      3
0          0  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
1          1  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2          2 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
3          3  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860
4          4 -0.424972  0.567020  0.276232 -1.087401
```

## Specifying the parser engine

Under the hood pandas uses a fast and efficient parser implemented in C as well as a python implementation which is currently more feature-complete. Where possible pandas uses the C parser (specified as `engine='c'`), but may fall back to python if C-unsupported options are specified. Currently, C-unsupported options include:

- `sep` other than a single character (e.g. regex separators)
- `skipfooter`
- `sep=None` with `delim_whitespace=False`

Specifying any of the above options will produce a `ParserWarning` unless the python engine is selected explicitly using `engine='python'`.

## Writing out Data

### Writing to CSV format

The Series and DataFrame objects have an instance method `to_csv` which allows storing the contents of the object as a comma-separated-values file. The function takes a number of arguments. Only the first is required.

- `path_or_buf`: A string path to the file to write or a `StringIO`
- `sep` : Field delimiter for the output file (default ",")
- `na_rep`: A string representation of a missing value (default "")
- `float_format`: Format string for floating point numbers
- `cols`: Columns to write (default `None`)
- `header`: Whether to write out the column names (default `True`)
- `index`: whether to write row (index) names (default `True`)
- `index_label`: Column label(s) for index column(s) if desired. If `None` (default), and `header` and `index` are `True`, then the index names are used. (A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex).
- `mode` : Python write mode, default '`w`'
- `encoding`: a string representing the encoding to use if the contents are non-ASCII, for python versions prior to 3
- `line_terminator`: Character sequence denoting line end (default '\n')
- `quoting`: Set quoting rules as in csv module (default `csv.QUOTE_MINIMAL`)
- `quotechar`: Character used to quote fields (default "")
- `doublequote`: Control quoting of `quotechar` in fields (default `True`)
- `escapechar`: Character used to escape `sep` and `quotechar` when appropriate (default `None`)
- `chunksize`: Number of rows to write at a time
- `tupleize_cols`: If `False` (default), write as a list of tuples, otherwise write in an expanded line format suitable for `read_csv`
- `date_format`: Format string for datetime objects

## Writing a formatted string

The DataFrame object has an instance method `to_string` which allows control over the string representation of the object. All arguments are optional:

- `buf` default `None`, for example a `StringIO` object
- `columns` default `None`, which columns to write
- `col_space` default `None`, minimum width of each column.
- `na_rep` default `NaN`, representation of NA value
- `formatters` default `None`, a dictionary (by column) of functions each of which takes a single argument and returns a formatted string
- `float_format` default `None`, a function which takes a single (`float`) argument and returns a formatted string; to be applied to floats in the DataFrame.
- `sparsify` default `True`, set to `False` for a DataFrame with a hierarchical index to print every multiindex key at each row.
- `index_names` default `True`, will print the names of the indices
- `index` default `True`, will print the index (ie, row labels)
- `header` default `True`, will print the column labels

- `justify` default `left`, will print column headers left- or right-justified

The Series object also has a `to_string` method, but with only the `buf`, `na_rep`, `float_format` arguments. There is also a `length` argument which, if set to `True`, will additionally output the length of the Series.

## JSON

Read and write JSON format files and strings.

### Writing JSON

A Series or DataFrame can be converted to a valid JSON string. Use `to_json` with optional parameters:

- `path_or_buf` : the pathname or buffer to write the output This can be `None` in which case a JSON string is returned
- `orient` :

#### Series :

- default is `index`
- allowed values are `{split, records, index}`

#### DataFrame

- default is `columns`
- allowed values are `{split, records, index, columns, values}`

The format of the JSON string

|                      |                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>split</code>   | dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]} |
| <code>records</code> | list like [{column -> value}, ... , {column -> value}]               |
| <code>index</code>   | dict like {index -> {column -> value}}                               |
| <code>columns</code> | dict like {column -> {index -> value}}                               |
| <code>values</code>  | just the values array                                                |

- `date_format` : string, type of date conversion, ‘epoch’ for timestamp, ‘iso’ for ISO8601.
- `double_precision` : The number of decimal places to use when encoding floating point values, default 10.
- `force_ascii` : force encoded string to be ASCII, default True.
- `date_unit` : The time unit to encode to, governs timestamp and ISO8601 precision. One of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’ or ‘ns’ for seconds, milliseconds, microseconds and nanoseconds respectively. Default ‘ms’.
- `default_handler` : The handler to call if an object cannot otherwise be converted to a suitable format for JSON. Takes a single argument, which is the object to convert, and returns a serializable object.
- `lines` : If `records` orient, then will write each record per line as json.

Note `Nan`’s, `NaT`’s and `None` will be converted to `null` and `datetime` objects will be converted based on the `date_format` and `date_unit` parameters.

```
In [168]: dfj = pd.DataFrame(randn(5, 2), columns=list('AB'))
In [169]: json = dfj.to_json()
In [170]: json
Out[170]: '{"A": {"0": -1.2945235903, "1": 0.2766617129, "2": -0.0139597524, "3": -0.20061535699, "4": 0.8957173022}, "B": {"0": 0.4137381054, "1": -0.472034511, "2": -0.3625429925, "3": -0.923060654, "4": 0.8052440254}}'
```

## Orient Options

There are a number of different options for the format of the resulting JSON file / string. Consider the following DataFrame and Series:

```
In [171]: dfjo = pd.DataFrame(dict(A=range(1, 4), B=range(4, 7), C=range(7, 10)),  
.....:                               columns=list('ABC'), index=list('xyz'))  
.....:  
  
In [172]: dfjo  
Out[172]:  
   A   B   C  
x  1   4   7  
y  2   5   8  
z  3   6   9  
  
In [173]: sjo = pd.Series(dict(x=15, y=16, z=17), name='D')  
  
In [174]: sjo  
Out[174]:  
x    15  
y    16  
z    17  
Name: D, dtype: int64
```

**Column oriented** (the default for DataFrame) serializes the data as nested JSON objects with column labels acting as the primary index:

```
In [175]: dfjo.to_json(orient="columns")  
Out[175]: '{"A":{"x":1,"y":2,"z":3}, "B":{"x":4,"y":5,"z":6}, "C":{"x":7,"y":8,"z":9}}'
```

**Index oriented** (the default for Series) similar to column oriented but the index labels are now primary:

```
In [176]: dfjo.to_json(orient="index")  
Out[176]: '{"x":{"A":1,"B":4,"C":7}, "y":{"A":2,"B":5,"C":8}, "z":{"A":3,"B":6,"C":9}}'  
  
In [177]: sjo.to_json(orient="index")  
Out[177]: '[{"x":15, "y":16, "z":17}]'
```

**Record oriented** serializes the data to a JSON array of column -> value records, index labels are not included. This is useful for passing DataFrame data to plotting libraries, for example the JavaScript library d3.js:

```
In [178]: dfjo.to_json(orient="records")  
Out[178]: '[{"A":1,"B":4,"C":7}, {"A":2,"B":5,"C":8}, {"A":3,"B":6,"C":9}]'  
  
In [179]: sjo.to_json(orient="records")  
Out[179]: '[15,16,17]'
```

**Value oriented** is a bare-bones option which serializes to nested JSON arrays of values only, column and index labels are not included:

```
In [180]: dfjo.to_json(orient="values")  
Out[180]: '[[1,4,7], [2,5,8], [3,6,9]]'
```

**Split oriented** serializes to a JSON object containing separate entries for values, index and columns. Name is also included for Series:

```
In [181]: dfjo.to_json(orient="split")
Out[181]: '{"columns": ["A", "B", "C"], "index": ["x", "y", "z"], "data": [[1, 4, 7], [2, 5, 8], [3, 6, 9]]}'
```

```
In [182]: sjo.to_json(orient="split")
Out[182]: '{"name": "D", "index": ["x", "y", "z"], "data": [15, 16, 17]}'
```

---

**Note:** Any orient option that encodes to a JSON object will not preserve the ordering of index and column labels during round-trip serialization. If you wish to preserve label ordering use the *split* option as it uses ordered containers.

---

## Date Handling

Writing in ISO date format

```
In [183]: dfd = pd.DataFrame(randn(5, 2), columns=list('AB'))
```

```
In [184]: dfd['date'] = pd.Timestamp('20130101')
```

```
In [185]: dfd = dfd.sort_index(1, ascending=False)
```

```
In [186]: json = dfd.to_json(date_format='iso')
```

```
In [187]: json
Out[187]: {'date': {"0": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000Z", "1": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000Z", "2": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000Z", "3": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000Z", "4": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000Z"}, "B": {"0": 2.5656459463, "1": 1.3403088498, "2": -0.2261692849, "3": 0.8138502857, "4": -0.8273169356}, "A": {"0": -1.2064117817, "1": 1.4312559863, "2": -1.1702987971, "3": 0.4108345112, "4": 0.1320031703}}'
```

Writing in ISO date format, with microseconds

```
In [188]: json = dfd.to_json(date_format='iso', date_unit='us')
```

```
In [189]: json
Out[189]: {'date': {"0": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z", "1": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z", "2": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z", "3": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z", "4": "2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z"}, "B": {"0": 2.5656459463, "1": 1.3403088498, "2": -0.2261692849, "3": 0.8138502857, "4": -0.8273169356}, "A": {"0": -1.2064117817, "1": 1.4312559863, "2": -1.1702987971, "3": 0.4108345112, "4": 0.1320031703}}'
```

Epoch timestamps, in seconds

```
In [190]: json = dfd.to_json(date_format='epoch', date_unit='s')
```

```
In [191]: json
Out[191]: {'date': {"0": 1356998400, "1": 1356998400, "2": 1356998400, "3": 1356998400, "4": 1356998400}, "B": {"0": 2.5656459463, "1": 1.3403088498, "2": -0.2261692849, "3": 0.8138502857, "4": -0.8273169356}, "A": {"0": -1.2064117817, "1": 1.4312559863, "2": -1.1702987971, "3": 0.4108345112, "4": 0.1320031703}}'
```

Writing to a file, with a date index and a date column

```
In [192]: dfj2 = dfj.copy()

In [193]: dfj2['date'] = pd.Timestamp('20130101')

In [194]: dfj2['ints'] = list(range(5))

In [195]: dfj2['bools'] = True

In [196]: dfj2.index = pd.date_range('20130101', periods=5)

In [197]: dfj2.to_json('test.json')

In [198]: open('test.json').read()
Out[198]: '{"A":{"1356998400000": -1.2945235903, "1357084800000": 0.2766617129, "1357171200000": -0.0139597524, "1357257600000": -0.0061535699, "1357344000000": 0.8957173022}, "B": {"1356998400000": 0.4137381054, "1357084800000": -0.472034511, "1357171200000": -0.3625429925, "1357257600000": -0.923060654, "1357344000000": 0.8052440254}, "date": {"1356998400000": 1356998400000, "1357084800000": 1356998400000, "1357171200000": 1356998400000, "1357257600000": 1356998400000, "1357344000000": 1356998400000}, "ints": {"1356998400000": 0, "1357084800000": 1, "1357171200000": 2, "1357257600000": 3, "1357344000000": 4}, "bools": {"1356998400000": true, "1357084800000": true, "1357171200000": true, "1357257600000": true, "1357344000000": true}}'
```

## Fallback Behavior

If the JSON serializer cannot handle the container contents directly it will fallback in the following manner:

- if the dtype is unsupported (e.g. np.complex) then the `default_handler`, if provided, will be called for each value, otherwise an exception is raised.
- if an object is unsupported it will attempt the following:
  - check if the object has defined a `toDict` method and call it. A `toDict` method should return a dict which will then be JSON serialized.
  - invoke the `default_handler` if one was provided.
  - convert the object to a dict by traversing its contents. However this will often fail with an `OverflowError` or give unexpected results.

In general the best approach for unsupported objects or dtypes is to provide a `default_handler`. For example:

```
DataFrame([1.0, 2.0, complex(1.0, 2.0)]).to_json() # raises
RuntimeError: Unhandled numpy dtype 15
```

can be dealt with by specifying a simple `default_handler`:

```
In [199]: pd.DataFrame([1.0, 2.0, complex(1.0, 2.0)]).to_json(default_handler=str)
Out[199]: '{"0": "1+0j", "1": "(2+0j)", "2": "(1+2j)"}'
```

## Reading JSON

Reading a JSON string to pandas object can take a number of parameters. The parser will try to parse a `DataFrame` if `typ` is not supplied or is `None`. To explicitly force `Series` parsing, pass `typ=series`

- `filepath_or_buffer` : a **VALID** JSON string or file handle / StringIO. The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, S3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For instance, a local file could be file://localhost/path/to/table.json
- `typ` : type of object to recover (series or frame), default ‘frame’
- `orient` :

**Series :**

- default is `index`
- allowed values are {`split`, `records`, `index`}

**DataFrame**

- default is `columns`
- allowed values are {`split`, `records`, `index`, `columns`, `values`}

The format of the JSON string

|                      |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>split</code>   | dict like { <code>index</code> -> [ <code>index</code> ], <code>columns</code> -> [ <code>columns</code> ], <code>data</code> -> [ <code>values</code> ]} |
| <code>records</code> | list like [{ <code>column</code> -> <code>value</code> }, ... , { <code>column</code> -> <code>value</code> }]                                            |
| <code>index</code>   | dict like { <code>index</code> -> { <code>column</code> -> <code>value</code> }}                                                                          |
| <code>columns</code> | dict like { <code>column</code> -> { <code>index</code> -> <code>value</code> }}                                                                          |
| <code>values</code>  | just the <code>values</code> array                                                                                                                        |

- `dtype` : if True, infer dtypes, if a dict of column to dtype, then use those, if False, then don’t infer dtypes at all, default is True, apply only to the data
- `convert_axes` : boolean, try to convert the axes to the proper dtypes, default is True
- `convert_dates` : a list of columns to parse for dates; If True, then try to parse date-like columns, default is True
- `keep_default_dates` : boolean, default True. If parsing dates, then parse the default date-like columns
- `numpy` : direct decoding to numpy arrays. default is False; Supports numeric data only, although labels may be non-numeric. Also note that the JSON ordering **MUST** be the same for each term if `numpy=True`
- `precise_float` : boolean, default False. Set to enable usage of higher precision (strtod) function when decoding string to double values. Default (False) is to use fast but less precise builtin functionality
- `date_unit` : string, the timestamp unit to detect if converting dates. Default None. By default the timestamp precision will be detected, if this is not desired then pass one of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’ or ‘ns’ to force timestamp precision to seconds, milliseconds, microseconds or nanoseconds respectively.
- `lines` : reads file as one json object per line.
- `encoding` : The encoding to use to decode py3 bytes.

The parser will raise one of `ValueError`/`TypeError`/`AssertionError` if the JSON is not parseable.

If a non-default `orient` was used when encoding to JSON be sure to pass the same option here so that decoding produces sensible results, see [Orient Options](#) for an overview.

## Data Conversion

The default of `convert_axes=True`, `dtype=True`, and `convert_dates=True` will try to parse the axes, and all of the data into appropriate types, including dates. If you need to override specific dtypes, pass a dict to `dtype`. `convert_axes` should only be set to `False` if you need to preserve string-like numbers (e.g. ‘1’, ‘2’) in an axes.

---

**Note:** Large integer values may be converted to dates if `convert_dates=True` and the data and / or column labels appear ‘date-like’. The exact threshold depends on the `date_unit` specified. ‘date-like’ means that the column label meets one of the following criteria:

- it ends with ‘\_at’
  - it ends with ‘\_time’
  - it begins with ‘timestamp’
  - it is ‘modified’
  - it is ‘date’
- 

**Warning:** When reading JSON data, automatic coercing into dtypes has some quirks:

- an index can be reconstructed in a different order from serialization, that is, the returned order is not guaranteed to be the same as before serialization
- a column that was `float` data will be converted to `integer` if it can be done safely, e.g. a column of `1.`
- `bool` columns will be converted to `integer` on reconstruction

Thus there are times where you may want to specify specific dtypes via the `dtype` keyword argument.

Reading from a JSON string:

```
In [200]: pd.read_json(json)
Out[200]:
      A          B      date
0 -1.206412  2.565646 2013-01-01
1  1.431256  1.340309 2013-01-01
2 -1.170299 -0.226169 2013-01-01
3  0.410835  0.813850 2013-01-01
4  0.132003 -0.827317 2013-01-01
```

Reading from a file:

```
In [201]: pd.read_json('test.json')
Out[201]:
      A          B      bools      date    ints
2013-01-01 -1.294524  0.413738   True 2013-01-01      0
2013-01-02  0.276662 -0.472035   True 2013-01-01      1
2013-01-03 -0.013960 -0.362543   True 2013-01-01      2
2013-01-04 -0.006154 -0.923061   True 2013-01-01      3
2013-01-05  0.895717  0.805244   True 2013-01-01      4
```

Don’t convert any data (but still convert axes and dates):

```
In [202]: pd.read_json('test.json', dtype=object).dtypes
Out[202]:
A      object
B      object
bools  object
date   object
ints   object
dtype: object
```

Specify dtypes for conversion:

```
In [203]: pd.read_json('test.json', dtype={'A' : 'float32', 'bools' : 'int8'}).dtypes
Out[203]:
A           float32
B           float64
bools        int8
date      datetime64[ns]
ints         int64
dtype: object
```

Preserve string indices:

```
In [204]: si = pd.DataFrame(np.zeros((4, 4)),
.....:             columns=list(range(4)),
.....:             index=[str(i) for i in range(4)])
.....:

In [205]: si
Out[205]:
   0   1   2   3
0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
1  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
2  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
3  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0

In [206]: si.index
Out[206]: Index([u'0', u'1', u'2', u'3'], dtype='object')

In [207]: si.columns
Out[207]: Int64Index([0, 1, 2, 3], dtype='int64')

In [208]: json = si.to_json()

In [209]: sij = pd.read_json(json, convert_axes=False)

In [210]: sij
Out[210]:
   0   1   2   3
0  0   0   0   0
1  0   0   0   0
2  0   0   0   0
3  0   0   0   0

In [211]: sij.index
Out[211]: Index([u'0', u'1', u'2', u'3'], dtype='object')

In [212]: sij.columns
Out[212]: Index([u'0', u'1', u'2', u'3'], dtype='object')
```

Dates written in nanoseconds need to be read back in nanoseconds:

```
In [213]: json = dfj2.to_json(date_unit='ns')

# Try to parse timestamps as milliseconds -> Won't Work
In [214]: dfju = pd.read_json(json, date_unit='ms')

In [215]: dfju
Out[215]:
```

|                      | A         | B         | bools |                      | date | ints |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------------------|------|------|
| 13569984000000000000 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | True  | 13569984000000000000 |      | 0    |
| 13570848000000000000 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | True  | 13569984000000000000 |      | 1    |
| 13571712000000000000 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | True  | 13569984000000000000 |      | 2    |
| 13572576000000000000 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | True  | 13569984000000000000 |      | 3    |
| 13573440000000000000 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | True  | 13569984000000000000 |      | 4    |

```
# Let pandas detect the correct precision
In [216]: dfju = pd.read_json(json)
```

```
In [217]: dfju
Out[217]:
```

|            | A         | B         | bools |            | date | ints |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|------------|------|------|
| 2013-01-01 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 0    |
| 2013-01-02 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 1    |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 2    |
| 2013-01-04 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 3    |
| 2013-01-05 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 4    |

```
# Or specify that all timestamps are in nanoseconds
In [218]: dfju = pd.read_json(json, date_unit='ns')
```

```
In [219]: dfju
Out[219]:
```

|            | A         | B         | bools |            | date | ints |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|------------|------|------|
| 2013-01-01 | -1.294524 | 0.413738  | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 0    |
| 2013-01-02 | 0.276662  | -0.472035 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 1    |
| 2013-01-03 | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 2    |
| 2013-01-04 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 3    |
| 2013-01-05 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | True  | 2013-01-01 |      | 4    |

## The Numpy Parameter

---

**Note:** This supports numeric data only. Index and columns labels may be non-numeric, e.g. strings, dates etc.

---

If numpy=True is passed to `read_json` an attempt will be made to sniff an appropriate dtype during deserialization and to subsequently decode directly to numpy arrays, bypassing the need for intermediate Python objects.

This can provide speedups if you are deserialising a large amount of numeric data:

```
In [220]: randfloats = np.random.uniform(-100, 1000, 10000)

In [221]: randfloats.shape = (1000, 10)

In [222]: dfffloats = pd.DataFrame(randfloats, columns=list('ABCDEFGHIJ'))

In [223]: jsonfloats = dfffloats.to_json()
```

```
In [224]: timeit pd.read_json(jsonfloats)
100 loops, best of 3: 9.69 ms per loop
```

```
In [225]: timeit pd.read_json(jsonfloats, numpy=True)
100 loops, best of 3: 6.03 ms per loop
```

The speedup is less noticeable for smaller datasets:

```
In [226]: jsonfloats = dffloats.head(100).to_json()
```

```
In [227]: timeit pd.read_json(jsonfloats)
100 loops, best of 3: 4.86 ms per loop
```

```
In [228]: timeit pd.read_json(jsonfloats, numpy=True)
100 loops, best of 3: 3.99 ms per loop
```

**Warning:** Direct numpy decoding makes a number of assumptions and may fail or produce unexpected output if these assumptions are not satisfied:

- data is numeric.
- data is uniform. The dtype is sniffed from the first value decoded. A `ValueError` may be raised, or incorrect output may be produced if this condition is not satisfied.
- labels are ordered. Labels are only read from the first container, it is assumed that each subsequent row / column has been encoded in the same order. This should be satisfied if the data was encoded using `to_json` but may not be the case if the JSON is from another source.

## Normalization

New in version 0.13.0.

pandas provides a utility function to take a dict or list of dicts and *normalize* this semi-structured data into a flat table.

```
In [229]: from pandas.io.json import json_normalize
```

```
In [230]: data = [{"state": "Florida",
.....:             "shortname": "FL",
.....:             "info": {
.....:                 "governor": "Rick Scott"
.....:             },
.....:             "counties": [{"name": "Dade", "population": 12345},
.....:                         {"name": "Broward", "population": 40000},
.....:                         {"name": "Palm Beach", "population": 60000}]],
.....:             {"state": "Ohio",
.....:             "shortname": "OH",
.....:             "info": {
.....:                 "governor": "John Kasich"
.....:             },
.....:             "counties": [{"name": "Summit", "population": 1234},
.....:                         {"name": "Cuyahoga", "population": 1337}]}]
```

```
In [231]: json_normalize(data, 'counties', ['state', 'shortname', ['info', 'governor']])
Out[231]:
```

|   | name       | population | info.governor | state   | shortname |
|---|------------|------------|---------------|---------|-----------|
| 0 | Dade       | 12345      | Rick Scott    | Florida | FL        |
| 1 | Broward    | 40000      | Rick Scott    | Florida | FL        |
| 2 | Palm Beach | 60000      | Rick Scott    | Florida | FL        |
| 3 | Summit     | 1234       | John Kasich   | Ohio    | OH        |
| 4 | Cuyahoga   | 1337       | John Kasich   | Ohio    | OH        |

## Line delimited json

New in version 0.19.0.

pandas is able to read and write line-delimited json files that are common in data processing pipelines using Hadoop or Spark.

```
In [232]: jsonl = '''  
.....:     {"a":1,"b":2}  
.....:     {"a":3,"b":4}  
.....: '''  
.....:  
  
In [233]: df = pd.read_json(jsonl, lines=True)  
  
In [234]: df  
Out[234]:  
   a   b  
0  1  2  
1  3  4  
  
In [235]: df.to_json(orient='records', lines=True)  
Out[235]: '{"a":1,"b":2}\n{"a":3,"b":4}'
```

## HTML

### Reading HTML Content

**Warning:** We **highly encourage** you to read the [HTML parsing gotchas](#) regarding the issues surrounding the BeautifulSoup4/html5lib/lxml parsers.

New in version 0.12.0.

The top-level `read_html()` function can accept an HTML string/file/URL and will parse HTML tables into list of pandas DataFrames. Let's look at a few examples.

---

**Note:** `read_html` returns a list of DataFrame objects, even if there is only a single table contained in the HTML content

---

Read a URL with no options

```
In [236]: url = 'http://www.fdic.gov/bank/individual/failed/banklist.html'  
  
In [237]: dfs = pd.read_html(url)  
  
In [238]: dfs  
Out[238]:  
[  
 0          Bank Name           City  ST CERT  \\\n      Allied Bank  Mulberry  AR    91
```

|                                                                    |                                     |                    |     |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------|--|--|
| 1                                                                  | The Woodbury Banking Company        | Woodbury           | GA  | 11297 |  |  |
| 2                                                                  | First CornerStone Bank              | King of Prussia    | PA  | 35312 |  |  |
| 3                                                                  | Trust Company Bank                  | Memphis            | TN  | 9956  |  |  |
| 4                                                                  | North Milwaukee State Bank          | Milwaukee          | WI  | 20364 |  |  |
| 5                                                                  | Hometown National Bank              | Longview           | WA  | 35156 |  |  |
| 6                                                                  | The Bank of Georgia                 | Peachtree City     | GA  | 35259 |  |  |
| ..                                                                 | ...                                 | ...                | ..  | ...   |  |  |
| 540                                                                | Hamilton Bank, NAEn Espanol         | Miami              | FL  | 24382 |  |  |
| 541                                                                | Sinclair National Bank              | Gravette           | AR  | 34248 |  |  |
| 542                                                                | Superior Bank, FSB                  | Hinsdale           | IL  | 32646 |  |  |
| 543                                                                | Malta National Bank                 | Malta              | OH  | 6629  |  |  |
| 544                                                                | First Alliance Bank & Trust Co.     | Manchester         | NH  | 34264 |  |  |
| 545                                                                | National State Bank of Metropolis   | Metropolis         | IL  | 3815  |  |  |
| 546                                                                | Bank of Honolulu                    | Honolulu           | HI  | 21029 |  |  |
|                                                                    |                                     |                    |     |       |  |  |
| Acquiring Institution                                              |                                     | Closing Date       | \   |       |  |  |
| 0                                                                  | Today's Bank                        | September 23, 2016 | \   |       |  |  |
| 1                                                                  | United Bank                         | August 19, 2016    | \   |       |  |  |
| 2                                                                  | First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company | May 6, 2016        | \   |       |  |  |
| 3                                                                  | The Bank of Fayette County          | April 29, 2016     | \   |       |  |  |
| 4                                                                  | First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company | March 11, 2016     | \   |       |  |  |
| 5                                                                  | Twin City Bank                      | October 2, 2015    | \   |       |  |  |
| 6                                                                  | Fidelity Bank                       | October 2, 2015    | \   |       |  |  |
| ..                                                                 | ...                                 | ...                | \   |       |  |  |
| 540                                                                | Israel Discount Bank of New York    | January 11, 2002   | \   |       |  |  |
| 541                                                                | Delta Trust & Bank                  | September 7, 2001  | \   |       |  |  |
| 542                                                                | Superior Federal, FSB               | July 27, 2001      | \   |       |  |  |
| 543                                                                | North Valley Bank                   | May 3, 2001        | \   |       |  |  |
| 544                                                                | Southern New Hampshire Bank & Trust | February 2, 2001   | \   |       |  |  |
| 545                                                                | Banterra Bank of Marion             | December 14, 2000  | \   |       |  |  |
| 546                                                                | Bank of the Orient                  | October 13, 2000   | \   |       |  |  |
|                                                                    |                                     |                    |     |       |  |  |
| Updated Date Loss Share Type Agreement Terminated Termination Date |                                     |                    |     |       |  |  |
| 0                                                                  | September 29, 2016                  | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 1                                                                  | August 30, 2016                     | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 2                                                                  | September 6, 2016                   | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 3                                                                  | September 6, 2016                   | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 4                                                                  | June 16, 2016                       | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 5                                                                  | April 13, 2016                      | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 6                                                                  | April 13, 2016                      | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| ..                                                                 | ...                                 | ...                | ... | ...   |  |  |
| 540                                                                | September 21, 2015                  | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 541                                                                | February 10, 2004                   | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 542                                                                | August 19, 2014                     | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 543                                                                | November 18, 2002                   | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 544                                                                | February 18, 2003                   | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 545                                                                | March 17, 2005                      | none               | NaN | NaN   |  |  |
| 546                                                                | March 17, 2005                      | none               | No  | NaN   |  |  |

[547 rows x 10 columns]]

---

**Note:** The data from the above URL changes every Monday so the resulting data above and the data below may be slightly different.

---

Read in the content of the file from the above URL and pass it to `read_html` as a string

```
In [239]: with open(file_path, 'r') as f:
.....
.....dfs = pd.read_html(f.read())
.....
```

```
In [240]: dfs
Out[240]:
[

|     | Bank Name                                | City         | ST | CERT  | \ |
|-----|--|--------------|----|-------|---|
| 0   | Banks of Wisconsin d/b/a Bank of Kenosha | Kenosha      | WI | 35386 |   |
| 1   | Central Arizona Bank                     | Scottsdale   | AZ | 34527 |   |
| 2   | Sunrise Bank                             | Valdosta     | GA | 58185 |   |
| 3   | Pisgah Community Bank                    | Asheville    | NC | 58701 |   |
| 4   | Douglas County Bank                      | Douglasville | GA | 21649 |   |
| 5   | Parkway Bank                             | Lenoir       | NC | 57158 |   |
| 6   | Chipola Community Bank                   | Marianna     | FL | 58034 |   |
| ..  | ...                                      | ...          | .. | ...   |   |
| 499 | Hamilton Bank, NAEn Espanol              | Miami        | FL | 24382 |   |
| 500 | Sinclair National Bank                   | Gravette     | AR | 34248 |   |
| 501 | Superior Bank, FSB                       | Hinsdale     | IL | 32646 |   |
| 502 | Malta National Bank                      | Malta        | OH | 6629  |   |
| 503 | First Alliance Bank & Trust Co.          | Manchester   | NH | 34264 |   |
| 504 | National State Bank of Metropolis        | Metropolis   | IL | 3815  |   |
| 505 | Bank of Honolulu                         | Honolulu     | HI | 21029 |   |



|     | Acquiring Institution               | Closing Date      | Updated Date      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0   | North Shore Bank, FSB               | May 31, 2013      | May 31, 2013      |
| 1   | Western State Bank                  | May 14, 2013      | May 20, 2013      |
| 2   | Synovus Bank                        | May 10, 2013      | May 21, 2013      |
| 3   | Capital Bank, N.A.                  | May 10, 2013      | May 14, 2013      |
| 4   | Hamilton State Bank                 | April 26, 2013    | May 16, 2013      |
| 5   | CertusBank, National Association    | April 26, 2013    | May 17, 2013      |
| 6   | First Federal Bank of Florida       | April 19, 2013    | May 16, 2013      |
| ..  | ...                                 | ...               | ...               |
| 499 | Israel Discount Bank of New York    | January 11, 2002  | June 5, 2012      |
| 500 | Delta Trust & Bank                  | September 7, 2001 | February 10, 2004 |
| 501 | Superior Federal, FSB               | July 27, 2001     | June 5, 2012      |
| 502 | North Valley Bank                   | May 3, 2001       | November 18, 2002 |
| 503 | Southern New Hampshire Bank & Trust | February 2, 2001  | February 18, 2003 |
| 504 | Banterra Bank of Marion             | December 14, 2000 | March 17, 2005    |
| 505 | Bank of the Orient                  | October 13, 2000  | March 17, 2005    |


[506 rows x 7 columns]]]
```

You can even pass in an instance of StringIO if you so desire

```
In [241]: with open(file_path, 'r') as f:
.....
.....sio = StringIO(f.read())
.....
```

```
In [242]: dfs = pd.read_html(sio)
```

```
In [243]: dfs
Out[243]:
[

|   | Bank Name                                | City         | ST | CERT  | \ |
|---|--|--------------|----|-------|---|
| 0 | Banks of Wisconsin d/b/a Bank of Kenosha | Kenosha      | WI | 35386 |   |
| 1 | Central Arizona Bank                     | Scottsdale   | AZ | 34527 |   |
| 2 | Sunrise Bank                             | Valdosta     | GA | 58185 |   |
| 3 | Pisgah Community Bank                    | Asheville    | NC | 58701 |   |
| 4 | Douglas County Bank                      | Douglasville | GA | 21649 |   |


[506 rows x 7 columns]]]
```

|                             |                                     |                   |                   |       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| 5                           | Parkway Bank                        | Lenoir            | NC                | 57158 |
| 6                           | Chipola Community Bank              | Marianna          | FL                | 58034 |
| ..                          | ...                                 | ...               | ..                | ...   |
| 499                         | Hamilton Bank, NAEn Espanol         | Miami             | FL                | 24382 |
| 500                         | Sinclair National Bank              | Gravette          | AR                | 34248 |
| 501                         | Superior Bank, FSB                  | Hinsdale          | IL                | 32646 |
| 502                         | Malta National Bank                 | Malta             | OH                | 6629  |
| 503                         | First Alliance Bank & Trust Co.     | Manchester        | NH                | 34264 |
| 504                         | National State Bank of Metropolis   | Metropolis        | IL                | 3815  |
| 505                         | Bank of Honolulu                    | Honolulu          | HI                | 21029 |
| <br>                        |                                     |                   |                   |       |
| 0                           | Acquiring Institution               | Closing Date      | Updated Date      |       |
| 1                           | North Shore Bank, FSB               | May 31, 2013      | May 31, 2013      |       |
| 2                           | Western State Bank                  | May 14, 2013      | May 20, 2013      |       |
| 3                           | Synovus Bank                        | May 10, 2013      | May 21, 2013      |       |
| 4                           | Capital Bank, N.A.                  | May 10, 2013      | May 14, 2013      |       |
| 5                           | Hamilton State Bank                 | April 26, 2013    | May 16, 2013      |       |
| 6                           | CertusBank, National Association    | April 26, 2013    | May 17, 2013      |       |
| ..                          | ...                                 | ...               | ...               |       |
| 499                         | First Federal Bank of Florida       | April 19, 2013    | May 16, 2013      |       |
| 500                         | Israel Discount Bank of New York    | January 11, 2002  | June 5, 2012      |       |
| 501                         | Delta Trust & Bank                  | September 7, 2001 | February 10, 2004 |       |
| 502                         | Superior Federal, FSB               | July 27, 2001     | June 5, 2012      |       |
| 503                         | North Valley Bank                   | May 3, 2001       | November 18, 2002 |       |
| 504                         | Southern New Hampshire Bank & Trust | February 2, 2001  | February 18, 2003 |       |
| 505                         | Banterra Bank of Marion             | December 14, 2000 | March 17, 2005    |       |
|                             | Bank of the Orient                  | October 13, 2000  | March 17, 2005    |       |
| <br>[506 rows x 7 columns]] |                                     |                   |                   |       |

**Note:** The following examples are not run by the IPython evaluator due to the fact that having so many network-accessing functions slows down the documentation build. If you spot an error or an example that doesn't run, please do not hesitate to report it over on pandas [GitHub issues page](#).

Read a URL and match a table that contains specific text

```
match = 'Metcalf Bank'
df_list = pd.read_html(url, match=match)
```

Specify a header row (by default `<th>` elements are used to form the column index); if specified, the header row is taken from the data minus the parsed header elements (`<th>` elements).

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, header=0)
```

Specify an index column

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, index_col=0)
```

Specify a number of rows to skip

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, skiprows=0)
```

Specify a number of rows to skip using a list (xrange (Python 2 only) works as well)

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, skiprows=range(2))
```

Specify an HTML attribute

```
dfs1 = pd.read_html(url, attrs={'id': 'table'})  
dfs2 = pd.read_html(url, attrs={'class': 'sortable'})  
print(np.array_equal(dfs1[0], dfs2[0])) # Should be True
```

Specify values that should be converted to NaN

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, na_values=['No Acquirer'])
```

New in version 0.19.

Specify whether to keep the default set of NaN values

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, keep_default_na=False)
```

New in version 0.19.

Specify converters for columns. This is useful for numerical text data that has leading zeros. By default columns that are numerical are cast to numeric types and the leading zeros are lost. To avoid this, we can convert these columns to strings.

```
url_mcc = 'https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_country_code'  
dfs = pd.read_html(url_mcc, match='Telekom Albania', header=0, converters={'MNC': str})
```

New in version 0.19.

Use some combination of the above

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, match='Metcalf Bank', index_col=0)
```

Read in pandas `to_html` output (with some loss of floating point precision)

```
df = pd.DataFrame(randn(2, 2))  
s = df.to_html(float_format='{0:.40g}'.format)  
dfin = pd.read_html(s, index_col=0)
```

The `lxml` backend will raise an error on a failed parse if that is the only parser you provide (if you only have a single parser you can provide just a string, but it is considered good practice to pass a list with one string if, for example, the function expects a sequence of strings)

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, 'Metcalf Bank', index_col=0, flavor=['lxml'])
```

or

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, 'Metcalf Bank', index_col=0, flavor='lxml')
```

However, if you have `bs4` and `html5lib` installed and pass `None` or `['lxml', 'bs4']` then the parse will most likely succeed. Note that *as soon as a parse succeeds, the function will return*.

```
dfs = pd.read_html(url, 'Metcalf Bank', index_col=0, flavor=['lxml', 'bs4'])
```

## Writing to HTML files

`DataFrame` objects have an instance method `to_html` which renders the contents of the `DataFrame` as an HTML table. The function arguments are as in the method `to_string` described above.

---

**Note:** Not all of the possible options for DataFrame.to\_html are shown here for brevity's sake. See to\_html() for the full set of options.

---

```
In [244]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(2, 2))
```

```
In [245]: df
```

```
Out[245]:
```

|   |           | 0        | 1 |
|---|-----------|----------|---|
| 0 | -0.184744 | 0.496971 |   |
| 1 | -0.856240 | 1.857977 |   |

```
In [246]: print(df.to_html()) # raw html
```

|   |           | 0        | 1 |
|---|-----------|----------|---|
| 0 | -0.184744 | 0.496971 |   |
| 1 | -0.856240 | 1.857977 |   |

HTML:

The columns argument will limit the columns shown

```
In [247]: print(df.to_html(columns=[0]))
```

|   | 0         |
|---|-----------|
| 0 | -0.184744 |
| 1 | -0.856240 |

HTML:

float\_format takes a Python callable to control the precision of floating point values

```
In [248]: print(df.to_html(float_format='{0:.10f}'.format))  
<table border="1" class="dataframe">  
  <thead>  
    <tr style="text-align: right;">  
      <th></th>  
      <th>0</th>  
      <th>1</th>  
    </tr>  
  </thead>  
  <tbody>  
    <tr>  
      <th>0</th>  
      <td>-0.1847438576</td>  
      <td>0.4969711327</td>  
    </tr>  
    <tr>  
      <th>1</th>  
      <td>-0.8562396763</td>  
      <td>1.8579766508</td>  
    </tr>  
  </tbody>  
</table>
```

HTML:

bold\_rows will make the row labels bold by default, but you can turn that off

```
In [249]: print(df.to_html(bold_rows=False))  
<table border="1" class="dataframe">  
  <thead>  
    <tr style="text-align: right;">  
      <th></th>  
      <th>0</th>  
      <th>1</th>  
    </tr>  
  </thead>  
  <tbody>  
    <tr>  
      <td>0</td>  
      <td>-0.184744</td>  
      <td>0.496971</td>  
    </tr>  
    <tr>  
      <td>1</td>  
      <td>-0.856240</td>  
      <td>1.857977</td>  
    </tr>  
  </tbody>  
</table>
```

The classes argument provides the ability to give the resulting HTML table CSS classes. Note that these classes are *appended* to the existing 'dataframe' class.

```
In [250]: print(df.to_html(classes=['awesome_table_class', 'even_more_awesome_class
          ']))
```

|   | 0         | 1        |
|---|-----------|----------|
| 0 | -0.184744 | 0.496971 |
| 1 | -0.856240 | 1.857977 |

Finally, the `escape` argument allows you to control whether the “<”, “>” and “&” characters escaped in the resulting HTML (by default it is `True`). So to get the HTML without escaped characters pass `escape=False`

```
In [251]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': list('&<>'), 'b': randn(3)})
```

Escaped:

```
In [252]: print(df.to_html())


|   | a    | b         |
|---|------|-----------|
| 0 | &lt; | -0.474063 |
| 1 | &lt; | -0.230305 |
| 2 | &gt; | -0.400654 |


```

Not escaped:

```
In [253]: print(df.to_html(escape=False))
<table border="1" class="dataframe">
  <thead>
    <tr style="text-align: right;">
      <th></th>
      <th>a</th>
      <th>b</th>
    </tr>
  </thead>
  <tbody>
    <tr>
      <th>0</th>
      <td>&</td>
      <td>-0.474063</td>
    </tr>
    <tr>
      <th>1</th>
      <td><</td>
      <td>-0.230305</td>
    </tr>
    <tr>
      <th>2</th>
      <td>></td>
      <td>-0.400654</td>
    </tr>
  </tbody>
</table>
```

---

**Note:** Some browsers may not show a difference in the rendering of the previous two HTML tables.

---

## Excel files

The `read_excel()` method can read Excel 2003 (`.xls`) and Excel 2007+ (`.xlsx`) files using the `xlrd` Python module. The `to_excel()` instance method is used for saving a DataFrame to Excel. Generally the semantics are similar to working with `csv` data. See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

### Reading Excel Files

In the most basic use-case, `read_excel` takes a path to an Excel file, and the `sheetname` indicating which sheet to parse.

```
# Returns a DataFrame
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', sheetname='Sheet1')
```

### ExcelFile class

To facilitate working with multiple sheets from the same file, the `ExcelFile` class can be used to wrap the file and can be passed into `read_excel`. There will be a performance benefit for reading multiple sheets as the file is read into memory only once.

```
xlsx = pd.ExcelFile('path_to_file.xls')
df = pd.read_excel(xlsx, 'Sheet1')
```

The ExcelFile class can also be used as a context manager.

```
with pd.ExcelFile('path_to_file.xls') as xls:
    df1 = pd.read_excel(xls, 'Sheet1')
    df2 = pd.read_excel(xls, 'Sheet2')
```

The sheet\_names property will generate a list of the sheet names in the file.

The primary use-case for an ExcelFile is parsing multiple sheets with different parameters

```
data = {}
# For when Sheet1's format differs from Sheet2
with pd.ExcelFile('path_to_file.xls') as xls:
    data['Sheet1'] = pd.read_excel(xls, 'Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
    data['Sheet2'] = pd.read_excel(xls, 'Sheet2', index_col=1)
```

Note that if the same parsing parameters are used for all sheets, a list of sheet names can simply be passed to read\_excel with no loss in performance.

```
# using the ExcelFile class
data = {}
with pd.ExcelFile('path_to_file.xls') as xls:
    data['Sheet1'] = read_excel(xls, 'Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
    data['Sheet2'] = read_excel(xls, 'Sheet2', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])

# equivalent using the read_excel function
data = read_excel('path_to_file.xls', ['Sheet1', 'Sheet2'], index_col=None, na_
    ↴values=['NA'])
```

New in version 0.12.

ExcelFile has been moved to the top level namespace.

New in version 0.17.

read\_excel can take an ExcelFile object as input

## Specifying Sheets

---

**Note:** The second argument is sheetname, not to be confused with ExcelFile.sheet\_names

---



---

**Note:** An ExcelFile's attribute sheet\_names provides access to a list of sheets.

---

- The arguments sheetname allows specifying the sheet or sheets to read.
- The default value for sheetname is 0, indicating to read the first sheet
- Pass a string to refer to the name of a particular sheet in the workbook.
- Pass an integer to refer to the index of a sheet. Indices follow Python convention, beginning at 0.
- Pass a list of either strings or integers, to return a dictionary of specified sheets.

- Pass a `None` to return a dictionary of all available sheets.

```
# Returns a DataFrame
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
```

Using the sheet index:

```
# Returns a DataFrame
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 0, index_col=None, na_values=['NA'])
```

Using all default values:

```
# Returns a DataFrame
read_excel('path_to_file.xls')
```

Using `None` to get all sheets:

```
# Returns a dictionary of DataFrames
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', sheetname=None)
```

Using a list to get multiple sheets:

```
# Returns the 1st and 4th sheet, as a dictionary of DataFrames.
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', sheetname=['Sheet1', 3])
```

New in version 0.16.

`read_excel` can read more than one sheet, by setting `sheetname` to either a list of sheet names, a list of sheet positions, or `None` to read all sheets.

New in version 0.13.

Sheets can be specified by sheet index or sheet name, using an integer or string, respectively.

## Reading a MultiIndex

New in version 0.17.

`read_excel` can read a `MultiIndex` index, by passing a list of columns to `index_col` and a `MultiIndex` column by passing a list of rows to `header`. If either the `index` or `columns` have serialized level names those will be read in as well by specifying the rows/columns that make up the levels.

For example, to read in a `MultiIndex` index without names:

```
In [254]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a':[1,2,3,4], 'b':[5,6,7,8]},
.....:                 index=pd.MultiIndex.from_product([['a','b'],['c','d']]))

In [255]: df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx')

In [256]: df = pd.read_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', index_col=[0,1])

In [257]: df
Out[257]:
      a   b
a c  1  5
      d  2  6
b c  3  7
      d  4  8
```

If the index has level names, they will parsed as well, using the same parameters.

```
In [258]: df.index = df.index.set_names(['lvl1', 'lvl2'])

In [259]: df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx')

In [260]: df = pd.read_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', index_col=[0,1])

In [261]: df
Out[261]:
      a   b
lvl1 lvl2
a     c   1   5
      d   2   6
b     c   3   7
      d   4   8
```

If the source file has both `MultiIndex` index and columns, lists specifying each should be passed to `index_col` and `header`

```
In [262]: df.columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([[['a'], ['b', 'd']],], names=['c1', 'c2'])
          ....)

In [263]: df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx')

In [264]: df = pd.read_excel('path_to_file.xlsx',
          ....:                 index_col=[0,1], header=[0,1])
          ....:

In [265]: df
Out[265]:
      a
c1
c2   b   d
lvl1 lvl2
a     c   1   5
      d   2   6
b     c   3   7
      d   4   8
```

**Warning:** Excel files saved in version 0.16.2 or prior that had index names will still able to be read in, but the `has_index_names` argument must specified to `True`.

## Parsing Specific Columns

It is often the case that users will insert columns to do temporary computations in Excel and you may not want to read in those columns. `read_excel` takes a `parse_cols` keyword to allow you to specify a subset of columns to parse.

If `parse_cols` is an integer, then it is assumed to indicate the last column to be parsed.

```
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', parse_cols=2)
```

If `parse_cols` is a list of integers, then it is assumed to be the file column indices to be parsed.

```
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', parse_cols=[0, 2, 3])
```

## Cell Converters

It is possible to transform the contents of Excel cells via the *converters* option. For instance, to convert a column to boolean:

```
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', converters={'MyBools': bool})
```

This options handles missing values and treats exceptions in the converters as missing data. Transformations are applied cell by cell rather than to the column as a whole, so the array dtype is not guaranteed. For instance, a column of integers with missing values cannot be transformed to an array with integer dtype, because NaN is strictly a float. You can manually mask missing data to recover integer dtype:

```
cfun = lambda x: int(x) if x else -1
read_excel('path_to_file.xls', 'Sheet1', converters={'MyInts': cfun})
```

## Writing Excel Files

### Writing Excel Files to Disk

To write a DataFrame object to a sheet of an Excel file, you can use the `to_excel` instance method. The arguments are largely the same as `to_csv` described above, the first argument being the name of the excel file, and the optional second argument the name of the sheet to which the DataFrame should be written. For example:

```
df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', sheet_name='Sheet1')
```

Files with a `.xls` extension will be written using `xlwt` and those with a `.xlsx` extension will be written using `xlsxwriter` (if available) or `openpyxl`.

The DataFrame will be written in a way that tries to mimic the REPL output. One difference from 0.12.0 is that the `index_label` will be placed in the second row instead of the first. You can get the previous behaviour by setting the `merge_cells` option in `to_excel()` to `False`:

```
df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', index_label='label', merge_cells=False)
```

The Panel class also has a `to_excel` instance method, which writes each DataFrame in the Panel to a separate sheet.

In order to write separate DataFrames to separate sheets in a single Excel file, one can pass an `ExcelWriter`.

```
with ExcelWriter('path_to_file.xlsx') as writer:
    df1.to_excel(writer, sheet_name='Sheet1')
    df2.to_excel(writer, sheet_name='Sheet2')
```

---

**Note:** Wringing a little more performance out of `read_excel` Internally, Excel stores all numeric data as floats. Because this can produce unexpected behavior when reading in data, pandas defaults to trying to convert integers to floats if it doesn't lose information (`1.0 --> 1`). You can pass `convert_float=False` to disable this behavior, which may give a slight performance improvement.

---

### Writing Excel Files to Memory

New in version 0.17.

Pandas supports writing Excel files to buffer-like objects such as `StringIO` or `BytesIO` using `ExcelWriter`.

New in version 0.17.

Added support for Openpyxl >= 2.2

```
# Safe import for either Python 2.x or 3.x
try:
    from io import BytesIO
except ImportError:
    from cStringIO import StringIO as BytesIO

bio = BytesIO()

# By setting the 'engine' in the ExcelWriter constructor.
writer = ExcelWriter(bio, engine='xlsxwriter')
df.to_excel(writer, sheet_name='Sheet1')

# Save the workbook
writer.save()

# Seek to the beginning and read to copy the workbook to a variable in memory
bio.seek(0)
workbook = bio.read()
```

---

**Note:** engine is optional but recommended. Setting the engine determines the version of workbook produced. Setting engine='xlrd' will produce an Excel 2003-format workbook (xls). Using either 'openpyxl' or 'xlsxwriter' will produce an Excel 2007-format workbook (xlsx). If omitted, an Excel 2007-formatted workbook is produced.

---

## Excel writer engines

New in version 0.13.

pandas chooses an Excel writer via two methods:

1. the engine keyword argument
2. the filename extension (via the default specified in config options)

By default, pandas uses the XlsxWriter for .xlsx and openpyxl for .xlsm files and xlwt for .xls files. If you have multiple engines installed, you can set the default engine through *setting the config options* io.excel.xlsx.writer and io.excel.xls.writer. pandas will fall back on openpyxl for .xlsx files if Xlsxwriter is not available.

To specify which writer you want to use, you can pass an engine keyword argument to to\_excel and to ExcelWriter. The built-in engines are:

- openpyxl: This includes stable support for Openpyxl from 1.6.1. However, it is advised to use version 2.2 and higher, especially when working with styles.
- xlsxwriter
- xlwt

```
# By setting the 'engine' in the DataFrame and Panel 'to_excel()' methods.
df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', sheet_name='Sheet1', engine='xlsxwriter')

# By setting the 'engine' in the ExcelWriter constructor.
writer = ExcelWriter('path_to_file.xlsx', engine='xlsxwriter')
```

```
# Or via pandas configuration.  
from pandas import options  
options.io.excel.xlsx.writer = 'xlsxwriter'  
  
df.to_excel('path_to_file.xlsx', sheet_name='Sheet1')
```

## Clipboard

A handy way to grab data is to use the `read_clipboard` method, which takes the contents of the clipboard buffer and passes them to the `read_table` method. For instance, you can copy the following text to the clipboard (CTRL-C on many operating systems):

```
A  B  C  
x  1  4  p  
y  2  5  q  
z  3  6  r
```

And then import the data directly to a DataFrame by calling:

```
clipdf = pd.read_clipboard()
```

```
In [266]: clipdf  
Out[266]:  
A  B  C  
x  1  4  p  
y  2  5  q  
z  3  6  r
```

The `to_clipboard` method can be used to write the contents of a DataFrame to the clipboard. Following which you can paste the clipboard contents into other applications (CTRL-V on many operating systems). Here we illustrate writing a DataFrame into clipboard and reading it back.

```
In [267]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(5,3))
```

```
In [268]: df  
Out[268]:  
          0         1         2  
0 -0.288267 -0.084905  0.004772  
1  1.382989  0.343635 -1.253994  
2 -0.124925  0.212244  0.496654  
3  0.525417  1.238640 -1.210543  
4 -1.175743 -0.172372 -0.734129
```

```
In [269]: df.to_clipboard()
```

```
In [270]: pd.read_clipboard()  
Out[270]:  
          0         1         2  
0 -0.288267 -0.084905  0.004772  
1  1.382989  0.343635 -1.253994  
2 -0.124925  0.212244  0.496654  
3  0.525417  1.238640 -1.210543  
4 -1.175743 -0.172372 -0.734129
```

We can see that we got the same content back, which we had earlier written to the clipboard.

---

**Note:** You may need to install xclip or xsel (with gtk or PyQt4 modules) on Linux to use these methods.

---

## Pickling

All pandas objects are equipped with `to_pickle` methods which use Python's `cPickle` module to save data structures to disk using the pickle format.

```
In [271]: df
Out[271]:
      0         1         2
0 -0.288267 -0.084905  0.004772
1  1.382989  0.343635 -1.253994
2 -0.124925  0.212244  0.496654
3  0.525417  1.238640 -1.210543
4 -1.175743 -0.172372 -0.734129

In [272]: df.to_pickle('foo.pkl')
```

The `read_pickle` function in the `pandas` namespace can be used to load any pickled pandas object (or any other pickled object) from file:

```
In [273]: pd.read_pickle('foo.pkl')
Out[273]:
      0         1         2
0 -0.288267 -0.084905  0.004772
1  1.382989  0.343635 -1.253994
2 -0.124925  0.212244  0.496654
3  0.525417  1.238640 -1.210543
4 -1.175743 -0.172372 -0.734129
```

**Warning:** Loading pickled data received from untrusted sources can be unsafe.

See: <http://docs.python.org/2.7/library/pickle.html>

**Warning:** Several internal refactorings, 0.13 (*Series Refactoring*), and 0.15 (*Index Refactoring*), preserve compatibility with pickles created prior to these versions. However, these must be read with `pd.read_pickle`, rather than the default python `pickle.load`. See [this question](#) for a detailed explanation.

---

**Note:** These methods were previously `pd.save` and `pd.load`, prior to 0.12.0, and are now deprecated.

---

## msgpack (experimental)

New in version 0.13.0.

Starting in 0.13.0, pandas is supporting the msgpack format for object serialization. This is a lightweight portable binary format, similar to binary JSON, that is highly space efficient, and provides good performance both on the writing (serialization), and reading (deserialization).

**Warning:** This is a very new feature of pandas. We intend to provide certain optimizations in the io of the msgpack data. Since this is marked as an EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY, the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

As a result of writing format changes and other issues: +-----+ | Packed with  
| Can be unpacked with | +=====+=====+=====+ | pre-0.17 / Python  
2 | any | +-----+ +-----+ | pre-0.17 / Python 3 | any | +-----+  
-----+ | 0.17 / Python 2 | - 0.17 / Python 2 | | - >=0.18 / any Python | +-----+  
-----+ | 0.17 / Python 3 | >=0.18 / any Python | +-----+ | 0.18 | >= 0.18 |  
=====+=====+=====+

Reading (files packed by older versions) is backward-compatible, except for files packed with 0.17 in Python 2, in which case only they can only be unpacked in Python 2.

```
In [274]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.rand(5,2),columns=list('AB'))  
  
In [275]: df.to_msgpack('foo.msg')  
  
In [276]: pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg')  
Out[276]:  
          A         B  
0  0.154336  0.710999  
1  0.398096  0.765220  
2  0.586749  0.293052  
3  0.290293  0.710783  
4  0.988593  0.062106  
  
In [277]: s = pd.Series(np.random.rand(5),index=pd.date_range('20130101',periods=5))
```

You can pass a list of objects and you will receive them back on deserialization.

```
In [278]: pd.to_msgpack('foo.msg', df, 'foo', np.array([1,2,3]), s)  
  
In [279]: pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg')  
Out[279]:  
          A         B  
0  0.154336  0.710999  
1  0.398096  0.765220  
2  0.586749  0.293052  
3  0.290293  0.710783  
4  0.988593  0.062106, 'foo', array([1, 2, 3]), 2013-01-01      0.690810  
2013-01-02      0.235907  
2013-01-03      0.712756  
2013-01-04      0.119599  
2013-01-05      0.023493  
Freq: D, dtype: float64]
```

You can pass iterator=True to iterate over the unpacked results

```
In [280]: for o in pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg',iterator=True):  
.....:     print o  
.....:
```

```

          A          B
0  0.154336  0.710999
1  0.398096  0.765220
2  0.586749  0.293052
3  0.290293  0.710783
4  0.988593  0.062106
foo
[1 2 3]
2013-01-01      0.690810
2013-01-02      0.235907
2013-01-03      0.712756
2013-01-04      0.119599
2013-01-05      0.023493
Freq: D, dtype: float64

```

You can pass append=True to the writer to append to an existing pack

```
In [281]: df.to_msgpack('foo.msg', append=True)
```

```
In [282]: pd.read_msgpack('foo.msg')
```

```
Out[282]:
```

```

          A          B
0  0.154336  0.710999
1  0.398096  0.765220
2  0.586749  0.293052
3  0.290293  0.710783
4  0.988593  0.062106, 'foo', array([1, 2, 3]), 2013-01-01      0.690810
2013-01-02      0.235907
2013-01-03      0.712756
2013-01-04      0.119599
2013-01-05      0.023493
Freq: D, dtype: float64,          A          B
0  0.154336  0.710999
1  0.398096  0.765220
2  0.586749  0.293052
3  0.290293  0.710783
4  0.988593  0.062106]
```

Unlike other io methods, `to_msgpack` is available on both a per-object basis, `df.to_msgpack()` and using the top-level `pd.to_msgpack(...)` where you can pack arbitrary collections of python lists, dicts, scalars, while intermixing pandas objects.

```
In [283]: pd.to_msgpack('foo2.msg', { 'dict' : [ { 'df' : df }, { 'string' : 'foo' },  
    {'scalar' : 1. }, { 's' : s } ] })
```

```
In [284]: pd.read_msgpack('foo2.msg')
```

```
Out[284]:
```

```

{'dict': ({'df':          A          B
0  0.154336  0.710999
1  0.398096  0.765220
2  0.586749  0.293052
3  0.290293  0.710783
4  0.988593  0.062106},
{'string': 'foo'},
{'scalar': 1.0},
{'s': 2013-01-01      0.690810
2013-01-02      0.235907
2013-01-03      0.712756}
```

```
2013-01-04      0.119599  
2013-01-05      0.023493  
Freq: D, dtype: float64})}
```

## Read/Write API

Msgpacks can also be read from and written to strings.

```
In [285]: df.to_msgpack()
Out[285]:
→ '\x84\x a6blocks\x91\x86\x a5dtype\x a7float64\x a8compress\xc0\x a4locs\x86\x a4ndim\x01\x a5dtype\x a5in
→ \x98(\oMgz\x d9?\x17\x aed\\ \x a5\x c6\x e2?\x dc\x d0\x 1bd(\x94\x d2?
→ \xb5\x e8\x f5\x 0e\x 8d\x a2\x ef?\x 02D\x eb0\x 80\x c0\x e6?\x 16\x bddQ\x ae|\x e8?\x 10?
→ Ya[\x c1\x d2?\x a8\x fd\x cf\x a0\x bc\x be\x e6? Z\x e1\x ti\x cc\x af?
→ \x a5klass\x aaFloatBlock\x a4axes\x 92\x 86\x a4name\xc0\x a5dtype\x a6object\x a8compress\xc0\x a4data\x 92
→ index\x a3typ\x adblock_manager\x a5klass\x a9DataFrame'
```

Furthermore you can concatenate the strings to produce a list of the original objects.

```
In [286]: pd.read_msgpack(df.to_msgpack() + s.to_msgpack())
Out[286]:
[          A          B
0  0.154336  0.710999
1  0.398096  0.765220
2  0.586749  0.293052
3  0.290293  0.710783
4  0.988593  0.062106, 2013-01-01      0.690810
2013-01-02      0.235907
2013-01-03      0.712756
2013-01-04      0.119599
2013-01-05      0.023493
Freq: D, dtype: float64]
```

## HDF5 (PyTables)

`HDFStore` is a dict-like object which reads and writes pandas using the high performance HDF5 format using the excellent `PyTables` library. See the [cookbook](#) for some advanced strategies

**Warning:** As of version 0.15.0, pandas requires PyTables  $\geq 3.0.0$ . Stores written with prior versions of pandas / PyTables  $\geq 2.3$  are fully compatible (this was the previous minimum PyTables required version).

**Warning:** There is a PyTables indexing bug which may appear when querying stores using an index. If you see a subset of results being returned, upgrade to PyTables >= 3.2. Stores created previously will need to be rewritten using the updated version.

**Warning:** As of version 0.17.0, `HDFStore` will not drop rows that have all missing values by default. Previously, if all values (except the index) were missing, `HDFStore` would not write those rows to disk.

```
In [287]: store = pd.HDFStore('store.h5')

In [288]: print(store)
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
Empty
```

Objects can be written to the file just like adding key-value pairs to a dict:

```
In [289]: np.random.seed(1234)

In [290]: index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=8)

In [291]: s = pd.Series(randn(5), index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])

In [292]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(8, 3), index=index,
   ....:                  columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
   ....:

In [293]: wp = pd.Panel(randn(2, 5, 4), items=['Item1', 'Item2'],
   ....:                 major_axis=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=5),
   ....:                 minor_axis=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
   ....:

# store.put('s', s) is an equivalent method
In [294]: store['s'] = s

In [295]: store['df'] = df

In [296]: store['wp'] = wp

# the type of stored data
In [297]: store.root.wp._v_attrs.pandas_type
Out[297]: 'wide'

In [298]: store
Out[298]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame      (shape->[8,3])
/s           series     (shape->[5])
/wp          wide       (shape->[2,5,4])
```

In a current or later Python session, you can retrieve stored objects:

```
# store.get('df') is an equivalent method
In [299]: store['df']
Out[299]:
          A         B         C
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685  1.150036
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324 -2.021255
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109
```

```
# dotted (attribute) access provides get as well
In [300]: store.df
Out[300]:
          A         B         C
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685  1.150036
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324 -2.021255
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109
```

Deletion of the object specified by the key

```
# store.remove('wp') is an equivalent method
In [301]: del store['wp']

In [302]: store
Out[302]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame      (shape->[8,3])
/s           series      (shape->[5])
```

Closing a Store, Context Manager

```
In [303]: store.close()

In [304]: store
Out[304]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
File is CLOSED

In [305]: store.is_open
Out[305]: False

# Working with, and automatically closing the store with the context
# manager
In [306]: with pd.HDFStore('store.h5') as store:
.....:     store.keys()
.....:
```

## Read/Write API

HDFStore supports an top-level API using `read_hdf` for reading and `to_hdf` for writing, similar to how `read_csv` and `to_csv` work. (new in 0.11.0)

```
In [307]: df_t1 = pd.DataFrame(dict(A=list(range(5)), B=list(range(5))))

In [308]: df_t1.to_hdf('store_t1.h5', 'table', append=True)

In [309]: pd.read_hdf('store_t1.h5', 'table', where = ['index>2'])
Out[309]:
   A    B
```

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |

As of version 0.17.0, HDFStore will no longer drop rows that are all missing by default. This behavior can be enabled by setting `dropna=True`.

```
In [310]: df_with_missing = pd.DataFrame({'col1':[0, np.nan, 2],
.....:                               'col2':[1, np.nan, np.nan]}))
.....:

In [311]: df_with_missing
Out[311]:
   col1  col2
0    0.0   1.0
1    NaN   NaN
2    2.0   NaN

In [312]: df_with_missing.to_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing',
.....:                           format = 'table', mode='w')
.....:

In [313]: pd.read_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing')
Out[313]:
   col1  col2
0    0.0   1.0
1    NaN   NaN
2    2.0   NaN

In [314]: df_with_missing.to_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing',
.....:                           format = 'table', mode='w', dropna=True)
.....:

In [315]: pd.read_hdf('file.h5', 'df_with_missing')
Out[315]:
   col1  col2
0    0.0   1.0
2    2.0   NaN
```

This is also true for the major axis of a Panel:

```
In [316]: matrix = [[[np.nan, np.nan, np.nan], [1,np.nan,np.nan]], 
.....:           [[np.nan, np.nan, np.nan], [np.nan,5,6]],
.....:           [[np.nan, np.nan, np.nan], [np.nan,3,np.nan]]]
.....:

In [317]: panel_with_major_axis_all_missing = pd.Panel(matrix,
.....:           items=['Item1', 'Item2','Item3'],
.....:           major_axis=[1,2],
.....:           minor_axis=['A', 'B', 'C'])
.....:

In [318]: panel_with_major_axis_all_missing
Out[318]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 2 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item3
Major_axis axis: 1 to 2
Minor_axis axis: A to C
```

```
In [319]: panel_with_major_axis_all_missing.to_hdf('file.h5', 'panel',
.....:   dropna = True,
.....:   format='table',
.....:   mode='w')
.....:

In [320]: reloaded = pd.read_hdf('file.h5', 'panel')

In [321]: reloaded
Out[321]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 1 (major_axis) x 3 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item3
Major_axis axis: 2 to 2
Minor_axis axis: A to C
```

## Fixed Format

---

**Note:** This was prior to 0.13.0 the Storer format.

---

The examples above show storing using `put`, which write the HDF5 to PyTables in a fixed array format, called the `fixed` format. These types of stores are **not** appendable once written (though you can simply remove them and rewrite). Nor are they **queryable**; they must be retrieved in their entirety. They also do not support dataframes with non-unique column names. The `fixed` format stores offer very fast writing and slightly faster reading than `table` stores. This format is specified by default when using `put` or `to_hdf` or by `format='fixed'` or `format='f'`

**Warning:** A `fixed` format will raise a `TypeError` if you try to retrieve using a `where`.

```
pd.DataFrame(randn(10,2)).to_hdf('test_fixed.h5','df')

pd.read_hdf('test_fixed.h5','df',where='index>5')
TypeError: cannot pass a where specification when reading a fixed format.
      this store must be selected in its entirety
```

## Table Format

HDFStore supports another PyTables format on disk, the `table` format. Conceptually a `table` is shaped very much like a DataFrame, with rows and columns. A `table` may be appended to in the same or other sessions. In addition, delete & query type operations are supported. This format is specified by `format='table'` or `format='t'` to append or `put` or `to_hdf`

New in version 0.13.

This format can be set as an option as well `pd.set_option('io.hdf.default_format','table')` to enable `put/append/to_hdf` to by default store in the `table` format.

```
In [322]: store = pd.HDFStore('store.h5')

In [323]: df1 = df[0:4]
```

```
In [324]: df2 = df[4:]

# append data (creates a table automatically)
In [325]: store.append('df', df1)

In [326]: store.append('df', df2)

In [327]: store
Out[327]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->3,indexers->[index])

# select the entire object
In [328]: store.select('df')
Out[328]:
   A         B         C
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685  1.150036
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324 -2.021255
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109

# the type of stored data
In [329]: store.root.df._v_attrs.pandas_type
Out[329]: 'frame_table'
```

---

**Note:** You can also create a table by passing `format='table'` or `format='t'` to a `put` operation.

---

## Hierarchical Keys

Keys to a store can be specified as a string. These can be in a hierarchical path-name like `format` (e.g. `foo/bar/bah`), which will generate a hierarchy of sub-stores (or Groups in PyTables parlance). Keys can be specified with out the leading `'/'` and are ALWAYS absolute (e.g. `'foo'` refers to `'/foo'`). Removal operations can remove everything in the sub-store and BELOW, so be *careful*.

```
In [330]: store.put('foo/bar/bah', df)

In [331]: store.append('food/orange', df)

In [332]: store.append('food/apple', df)

In [333]: store
Out[333]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->3,indexers->
    ↵[index])
/food/orange      frame       (shape->[8, 3])  ↵
/food/apple       frame_table (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->3,indexers->
    ↵[index])
```

```
/food/orange           frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3, indexers->
↪[index])

# a list of keys are returned
In [334]: store.keys()
Out[334]: ['/df', '/food/apple', '/food/orange', '/foo/bar/bah']

# remove all nodes under this level
In [335]: store.remove('food')

In [336]: store
Out[336]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df                  frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3, indexers->
↪[index])
/foo/bar/bah         frame        (shape->[8, 3])
```

**Warning:** Hierarchical keys cannot be retrieved as dotted (attribute) access as described above for items stored under the root node.

```
In [8]: store.foo.bar.bah
AttributeError: 'HDFStore' object has no attribute 'foo'

# you can directly access the actual PyTables node but using the root node
In [9]: store.root.foo.bar.bah
Out[9]:
/foo/bar/bah (Group)
  children := ['block0_items' (Array), 'block0_values' (Array), 'axis0' (Array),
↪'axis1' (Array)]
```

Instead, use explicit string based keys

```
In [337]: store['foo/bar/bah']
Out[337]:
          A          B          C
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685  1.150036
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324 -2.021255
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109
```

## Storing Types

### Storing Mixed Types in a Table

Storing mixed-dtype data is supported. Strings are stored as a fixed-width using the maximum size of the appended column. Subsequent attempts at appending longer strings will raise a `ValueError`.

Passing `min_itemsize={`values`: size}` as a parameter to append will set a larger minimum for the string columns. Storing floats, strings, ints, bools, datetime64 are currently supported. For string columns,

passing `nan_rep = 'nan'` to `append` will change the default nan representation on disk (which converts to/from `np.nan`), this defaults to `nan`.

```
In [338]: df_mixed = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : randn(8),
.....: 'B' : randn(8),
.....: 'C' : np.array(randn(8), dtype='float32'),
.....: 'string' : 'string',
.....: 'int' : 1,
.....: 'bool' : True,
.....: 'datetime64' : pd.Timestamp('20010102') },
.....: index=list(range(8)))
.....:

In [339]: df_mixed.ix[3:5,['A', 'B', 'string', 'datetime64']] = np.nan

In [340]: store.append('df_mixed', df_mixed, min_itemsize = {'values': 50})

In [341]: df_mixed1 = store.select('df_mixed')

In [342]: df_mixed1
Out[342]:
      A         B         C   bool  datetime64  int  string
0  0.704721 -1.152659 -0.430096  True  2001-01-02    1  string
1 -0.785435  0.631979  0.767369  True  2001-01-02    1  string
2  0.462060  0.039513  0.984920  True  2001-01-02    1  string
3     NaN       NaN  0.270836  True        NaT    1     NaN
4     NaN       NaN  1.391986  True        NaT    1     NaN
5     NaN       NaN  0.079842  True        NaT    1     NaN
6  2.007843  0.152631 -0.399965  True  2001-01-02    1  string
7  0.226963  0.164530 -1.027851  True  2001-01-02    1  string

In [343]: df_mixed1.get_dtype_counts()
Out[343]:
bool          1
datetime64[ns] 1
float32        1
float64        2
int64          1
object          1
dtype: int64

# we have provided a minimum string column size
In [344]: store.root.df_mixed.table
Out[344]:
/df_mixed/table (Table(8,)) ''
description := {
  "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
  "values_block_0": Float64Col(shape=(2,), dflt=0.0, pos=1),
  "values_block_1": Float32Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0.0, pos=2),
  "values_block_2": Int64Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0, pos=3),
  "values_block_3": Int64Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0, pos=4),
  "values_block_4": BoolCol(shape=(1,), dflt=False, pos=5),
  "values_block_5": StringCol(itemsize=50, shape=(1,), dflt='', pos=6)}
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (689,)
autoindex := True
colindexes := {
  "index": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False}
```

## Storing Multi-Index DataFrames

Storing multi-index dataframes as tables is very similar to storing/selecting from homogeneous index DataFrames.

```
In [345]: index = pd.MultiIndex(levels=[['foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'qux'],
.....:                               ['one', 'two', 'three']],
.....:                               labels=[[0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3],
.....:                                     [0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]],
.....:                               names=['foo', 'bar'])

In [346]: df_mi = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 3), index=index,
.....:                           columns=['A', 'B', 'C'])
.....:

In [347]: df_mi
Out[347]:
          A         B         C
foo bar
foo one   -0.584718  0.816594 -0.081947
        two   -0.344766  0.528288 -1.068989
        three -0.511881  0.291205  0.566534
bar one    0.503592  0.285296  0.484288
        two    1.363482 -0.781105 -0.468018
baz two    1.224574 -1.281108  0.875476
        three -1.710715 -0.450765  0.749164
qux one   -0.203933 -0.182175  0.680656
        two   -1.818499  0.047072  0.394844
        three -0.248432 -0.617707 -0.682884

In [348]: store.append('df_mi', df_mi)

In [349]: store.select('df_mi')
Out[349]:
          A         B         C
foo bar
foo one   -0.584718  0.816594 -0.081947
        two   -0.344766  0.528288 -1.068989
        three -0.511881  0.291205  0.566534
bar one    0.503592  0.285296  0.484288
        two    1.363482 -0.781105 -0.468018
baz two    1.224574 -1.281108  0.875476
        three -1.710715 -0.450765  0.749164
qux one   -0.203933 -0.182175  0.680656
        two   -1.818499  0.047072  0.394844
        three -0.248432 -0.617707 -0.682884

# the levels are automatically included as data columns
In [350]: store.select('df_mi', 'foo=bar')
Out[350]:
          A         B         C
foo bar
bar one  0.503592  0.285296  0.484288
        two  1.363482 -0.781105 -0.468018
```

## Querying

## Querying a Table

**Warning:** This query capabilities have changed substantially starting in 0.13.0. Queries from prior version are accepted (with a `DeprecationWarning`) printed if its not string-like.

`select` and `delete` operations have an optional criterion that can be specified to select/delete only a subset of the data. This allows one to have a very large on-disk table and retrieve only a portion of the data.

A query is specified using the `Term` class under the hood, as a boolean expression.

- `index` and `columns` are supported indexers of a `DataFrame`
- `major_axis`, `minor_axis`, and `items` are supported indexers of the `Panel`
- if `data_columns` are specified, these can be used as additional indexers

Valid comparison operators are:

`=, ==, !=, >, >=, <, <=`

Valid boolean expressions are combined with:

- `|` : or
- `&` : and
- `( and )` : for grouping

These rules are similar to how boolean expressions are used in pandas for indexing.

### Note:

- `=` will be automatically expanded to the comparison operator `==`
- `~` is the not operator, but can only be used in very limited circumstances
- If a list/tuple of expressions is passed they will be combined via `&`

The following are valid expressions:

- `'index>=date'`
- `"columns=['A', 'D']"`
- `"columns in ['A', 'D']"`
- `'columns=A'`
- `'columns==A'`
- `"~(columns=['A', 'B'])"`
- `'index>df.index[3] & string=="bar'"`
- `'(index>df.index[3] & index<=df.index[6]) | string=="bar'"`
- `"ts>=Timestamp('2012-02-01')"`
- `"major_axis>=20130101"`

The indexers are on the left-hand side of the sub-expression:

`columns, major_axis, ts`

The right-hand side of the sub-expression (after a comparison operator) can be:

- functions that will be evaluated, e.g. `Timestamp('2012-02-01')`
- strings, e.g. `"bar"`
- date-like, e.g. `20130101`, or `"20130101"`
- lists, e.g. `["A", "B"]`
- variables that are defined in the local names space, e.g. `date`

---

**Note:** Passing a string to a query by interpolating it into the query expression is not recommended. Simply assign the string of interest to a variable and use that variable in an expression. For example, do this

```
string = "HolyMoly"
store.select('df', 'index == string')
```

instead of this

```
string = "HolyMoly"
store.select('df', 'index == %s' % string)
```

The latter will **not** work and will raise a `SyntaxError`. Note that there's a single quote followed by a double quote in the `string` variable.

If you *must* interpolate, use the '`%r`' format specifier

```
store.select('df', 'index == %r' % string)
```

which will quote `string`.

---

Here are some examples:

```
In [351]: dfq = pd.DataFrame(randn(10,4),columns=list('ABCD'),index=pd.date_range(
    ↪'20130101',periods=10))

In [352]: store.append('dfq',dfq,format='table',data_columns=True)
```

Use boolean expressions, with in-line function evaluation.

```
In [353]: store.select('dfq',"index>pd.Timestamp('20130104') & columns=['A', 'B']")
Out[353]:
          A          B
2013-01-05  1.210384  0.797435
2013-01-06 -0.850346  1.176812
2013-01-07  0.984188 -0.121728
2013-01-08  0.796595 -0.474021
2013-01-09 -0.804834 -2.123620
2013-01-10  0.334198  0.536784
```

Use and inline column reference

```
In [354]: store.select('dfq',where="A>0 or C>0")
Out[354]:
          A          B          C          D
2013-01-01  0.436258 -1.703013  0.393711 -0.479324
2013-01-02 -0.299016  0.694103  0.678630  0.239556
2013-01-03  0.151227  0.816127  1.893534  0.639633
```

```

2013-01-04 -0.962029 -2.085266 1.930247 -1.735349
2013-01-05 1.210384 0.797435 -0.379811 0.702562
2013-01-07 0.984188 -0.121728 2.365769 0.496143
2013-01-08 0.796595 -0.474021 -0.056696 1.357797
2013-01-10 0.334198 0.536784 -0.743830 -0.320204

```

Works with a Panel as well.

```

In [355]: store.append('wp', wp)

In [356]: store
Out[356]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df                  frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/df_mi                frame_table  (typ->appendable_multi, nrows->10, ncols->5,
    ↪indexers->[index], dc->[bar, foo])
/df_mixed              frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->7, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/dfq                  frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->4, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[A, B, C, D])
/foo/bar/bah           frame      (shape->[8, 3])  ▾
/↪
/wp                  wide_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->20, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪[major_axis, minor_axis])

In [357]: store.select('wp', "major_axis>pd.Timestamp('20000102') & minor_axis=['A',
    ↪'B']")
Out[357]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to B

```

The `columns` keyword can be supplied to select a list of columns to be returned, this is equivalent to passing a '`columns=list_of_columns_to_filter`':

```

In [358]: store.select('df', "columns=['A', 'B']")
Out[358]:
          A          B
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027

```

`start` and `stop` parameters can be specified to limit the total search space. These are in terms of the total number of rows in a table.

```

# this is effectively what the storage of a Panel looks like
In [359]: wp.to_frame()
Out[359]:
          Item1          Item2

```

```

major      minor
2000-01-01 A      1.058969  0.215269
             B     -0.397840  0.841009
             C      0.337438 -1.445810
             D      1.047579 -1.401973
2000-01-02 A      1.045938 -0.100918
             B      0.863717 -0.548242
             C     -0.122092 -0.144620
...
            ...
2000-01-04 B      0.036142  0.307969
             C     -2.074978 -0.208499
             D      0.247792  1.033801
2000-01-05 A     -0.897157 -2.400454
             B     -0.136795  2.030604
             C      0.018289 -1.142631
             D      0.755414  0.211883

[20 rows x 2 columns]

# limiting the search
In [360]: store.select('wp',"major_axis>20000102 & minor_axis=['A','B']",
.....:           start=0, stop=10)
.....:
Out[360]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 1 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-03 00:00:00 to 2000-01-03 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to B

```

---

**Note:** `select` will raise a `ValueError` if the query expression has an unknown variable reference. Usually this means that you are trying to select on a column that is **not** a `data_column`.

`select` will raise a `SyntaxError` if the query expression is not valid.

---

## Using timedelta64[ns]

New in version 0.13.

Beginning in 0.13.0, you can store and query using the `timedelta64[ns]` type. Terms can be specified in the format: `<float>(<unit>)`, where float may be signed (and fractional), and unit can be `D`, `s`, `ms`, `us`, `ns` for the `timedelta`. Here's an example:

```

In [361]: from datetime import timedelta

In [362]: dftd = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = pd.Timestamp('20130101'), B = [ pd.Timestamp(
    ↪'20130101') + timedelta(days=i,seconds=10) for i in range(10) ]))

In [363]: dftd['C'] = dftd['A']-dftd['B']

In [364]: dftd
Out[364]:
          A                  B                  C
0 2013-01-01 2013-01-01 00:00:10  -1 days +23:59:50
1 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 00:00:10  -2 days +23:59:50

```

```

2 2013-01-01 2013-01-03 00:00:10 -3 days +23:59:50
3 2013-01-01 2013-01-04 00:00:10 -4 days +23:59:50
4 2013-01-01 2013-01-05 00:00:10 -5 days +23:59:50
5 2013-01-01 2013-01-06 00:00:10 -6 days +23:59:50
6 2013-01-01 2013-01-07 00:00:10 -7 days +23:59:50
7 2013-01-01 2013-01-08 00:00:10 -8 days +23:59:50
8 2013-01-01 2013-01-09 00:00:10 -9 days +23:59:50
9 2013-01-01 2013-01-10 00:00:10 -10 days +23:59:50

```

```
In [365]: store.append('dftd', dftd, data_columns=True)
```

```
In [366]: store.select('dftd', "C<'-3.5D'")
```

```
Out[366]:
```

|   | A          | B                   | C                  |
|---|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 4 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-05 00:00:10 | -5 days +23:59:50  |
| 5 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-06 00:00:10 | -6 days +23:59:50  |
| 6 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-07 00:00:10 | -7 days +23:59:50  |
| 7 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-08 00:00:10 | -8 days +23:59:50  |
| 8 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-09 00:00:10 | -9 days +23:59:50  |
| 9 | 2013-01-01 | 2013-01-10 00:00:10 | -10 days +23:59:50 |

## Indexing

You can create/modify an index for a table with `create_table_index` after data is already in the table (after and `append/put` operation). Creating a table index is **highly** encouraged. This will speed your queries a great deal when you use a `select` with the indexed dimension as the `where`.

---

**Note:** Indexes are automagically created (starting 0.10.1) on the indexables and any data columns you specify. This behavior can be turned off by passing `index=False` to `append`.

---

```

# we have automagically already created an index (in the first section)
In [367]: i = store.root.df.table.cols.index.index

In [368]: i.optlevel, i.kind
Out[368]: (6, 'medium')

# change an index by passing new parameters
In [369]: store.create_table_index('df', optlevel=9, kind='full')

In [370]: i = store.root.df.table.cols.index.index

In [371]: i.optlevel, i.kind
Out[371]: (9, 'full')

```

Oftentimes when appending large amounts of data to a store, it is useful to turn off index creation for each append, then recreate at the end.

```

In [372]: df_1 = pd.DataFrame(randn(10,2),columns=list('AB'))

In [373]: df_2 = pd.DataFrame(randn(10,2),columns=list('AB'))

In [374]: st = pd.HDFStore('appends.h5',mode='w')

In [375]: st.append('df', df_1, data_columns=['B'], index=False)

```

```
In [376]: st.append('df', df_2, data_columns=['B'], index=False)

In [377]: st.get_storer('df').table
Out[377]:
/df/table (Table(20,)) ''
description := {
    "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
    "values_block_0": Float64Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0.0, pos=1),
    "B": Float64Col(shape=(), dflt=0.0, pos=2)}
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (2730,)
```

Then create the index when finished appending.

```
In [378]: st.create_table_index('df', columns=['B'], optlevel=9, kind='full')

In [379]: st.get_storer('df').table
Out[379]:
/df/table (Table(20,)) ''
description := {
    "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
    "values_block_0": Float64Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0.0, pos=1),
    "B": Float64Col(shape=(), dflt=0.0, pos=2)}
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (2730,)
autoindex := True
colindexes := {
    "B": Index(9, full, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=True}

In [380]: st.close()
```

See [here](#) for how to create a completely-sorted-index (CSI) on an existing store.

## Query via Data Columns

You can designate (and index) certain columns that you want to be able to perform queries (other than the *indexable* columns, which you can always query). For instance say you want to perform this common operation, on-disk, and return just the frame that matches this query. You can specify `data_columns = True` to force all columns to be `data_columns`

```
In [381]: df_dc = df.copy()

In [382]: df_dc['string'] = 'foo'

In [383]: df_dc.ix[4:6,'string'] = np.nan

In [384]: df_dc.ix[7:9,'string'] = 'bar'

In [385]: df_dc['string2'] = 'cool'

In [386]: df_dc.ix[1:3,['B','C']] = 1.0

In [387]: df_dc
Out[387]:
          A           B           C   string  string2
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524      foo      cool
```

```

2000-01-02  0.015696  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-03  0.991946  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453    foo    cool
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906    NaN    cool
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421    NaN    cool
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305    foo    cool
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109    bar    cool

# on-disk operations
In [388]: store.append('df_dc', df_dc, data_columns = ['B', 'C', 'string', 'string2'])

In [389]: store.select('df_dc', [ pd.Term('B>0') ])
Out[389]:
      A          B          C string string2
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524    foo    cool
2000-01-02  0.015696  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-03  0.991946  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453    foo    cool
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906    NaN    cool
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305    foo    cool

# getting creative
In [390]: store.select('df_dc', 'B > 0 & C > 0 & string == foo')
Out[390]:
      A          B          C string string2
2000-01-02  0.015696  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-03  0.991946  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453    foo    cool

# this is in-memory version of this type of selection
In [391]: df_dc[(df_dc.B > 0) & (df_dc.C > 0) & (df_dc.string == 'foo')]
Out[391]:
      A          B          C string string2
2000-01-02  0.015696  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-03  0.991946  1.000000  1.000000    foo    cool
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453    foo    cool

# we have automagically created this index and the B/C/string/string2
# columns are stored separately as ``PyTables`` columns
In [392]: store.root.df_dc.table
Out[392]:
/df_dc/table (Table(8,)) ''
description := {
  "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
  "values_block_0": Float64Col(shape=(1,), dflt=0.0, pos=1),
  "B": Float64Col(shape=(), dflt=0.0, pos=2),
  "C": Float64Col(shape=(), dflt=0.0, pos=3),
  "string": StringCol(itemsize=3, shape=(), dflt='', pos=4),
  "string2": StringCol(itemsize=4, shape=(), dflt='', pos=5) }
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (1680,)
autoindex := True
colindexes := {
  "index": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False,
  "C": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False,
  "B": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False,
  "string2": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False,
  "string": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False}

```

There is some performance degradation by making lots of columns into *data columns*, so it is up to the user to designate these. In addition, you cannot change data columns (nor indexables) after the first append/put operation (Of course you can simply read in the data and create a new table!)

## Iterator

Starting in 0.11.0, you can pass, `iterator=True` or `chunksize=number_in_a_chunk` to `select` and `select_as_multiple` to return an iterator on the results. The default is 50,000 rows returned in a chunk.

```
In [393]: for df in store.select('df', chunksize=3):
    ....:     print(df)
    ....:
        A          B          C
2000-01-01  0.887163  0.859588 -0.636524
2000-01-02  0.015696 -2.242685  1.150036
2000-01-03  0.991946  0.953324 -2.021255
        A          B          C
2000-01-04 -0.334077  0.002118  0.405453
2000-01-05  0.289092  1.321158 -1.546906
2000-01-06 -0.202646 -0.655969  0.193421
        A          B          C
2000-01-07  0.553439  1.318152 -0.469305
2000-01-08  0.675554 -1.817027 -0.183109
```

---

**Note:** New in version 0.12.0.

You can also use the iterator with `read_hdf` which will open, then automatically close the store when finished iterating.

```
for df in pd.read_hdf('store.h5', 'df', chunksize=3):
    print(df)
```

---

Note, that the `chunksize` keyword applies to the **source** rows. So if you are doing a query, then the `chunksize` will subdivide the total rows in the table and the query applied, returning an iterator on potentially unequal sized chunks.

Here is a recipe for generating a query and using it to create equal sized return chunks.

```
In [394]: dfeq = pd.DataFrame({'number': np.arange(1,11)})

In [395]: dfeq
Out[395]:
   number
0       1
1       2
2       3
3       4
4       5
5       6
6       7
7       8
8       9
9      10

In [396]: store.append('dfeq', dfeq, data_columns=['number'])

In [397]: def chunks(l, n):
```

```

.....
.....:     return [l[i:i+n] for i in range(0, len(l), n)]
.....
In [398]: evens = [2,4,6,8,10]

In [399]: coordinates = store.select_as_coordinates('dfeq', 'number=evens')

In [400]: for c in chunks(coordinates, 2):
.....:     print store.select('dfeq', where=c)
.....:
    number
1      2
3      4
    number
5      6
7      8
    number
9      10

```

## Advanced Queries

### Select a Single Column

To retrieve a single indexable or data column, use the method `select_column`. This will, for example, enable you to get the index very quickly. These return a `Series` of the result, indexed by the row number. These do not currently accept the `where` selector.

```

In [401]: store.select_column('df_dc', 'index')
Out[401]:
0    2000-01-01
1    2000-01-02
2    2000-01-03
3    2000-01-04
4    2000-01-05
5    2000-01-06
6    2000-01-07
7    2000-01-08
Name: index, dtype: datetime64[ns]

In [402]: store.select_column('df_dc', 'string')
Out[402]:
0    foo
1    foo
2    foo
3    foo
4    NaN
5    NaN
6    foo
7    bar
Name: string, dtype: object

```

## Selecting coordinates

Sometimes you want to get the coordinates (a.k.a the index locations) of your query. This returns an `Int64Index` of the resulting locations. These coordinates can also be passed to subsequent `where` operations.

```
In [403]: df_coord = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000,2),index=pd.date_range('20000101',periods=1000))

In [404]: store.append('df_coord',df_coord)

In [405]: c = store.select_as_coordinates('df_coord','index>20020101')

In [406]: c.summary()
Out[406]: u'Int64Index: 268 entries, 732 to 999'

In [407]: store.select('df_coord',where=c)
Out[407]:
   0      1
2002-01-02 -0.178266 -0.064638
2002-01-03 -1.204956 -3.880898
2002-01-04  0.974470  0.415160
2002-01-05  1.751967  0.485011
2002-01-06 -0.170894  0.748870
2002-01-07  0.629793  0.811053
2002-01-08  2.133776  0.238459
...
   ...    ...
2002-09-20 -0.181434  0.612399
2002-09-21 -0.763324 -0.354962
2002-09-22 -0.261776  0.812126
2002-09-23  0.482615 -0.886512
2002-09-24 -0.037757 -0.562953
2002-09-25  0.897706  0.383232
2002-09-26 -1.324806  1.139269

[268 rows x 2 columns]
```

## Selecting using a where mask

Sometime your query can involve creating a list of rows to select. Usually this mask would be a resulting `index` from an indexing operation. This example selects the months of a `DatetimeIndex` which are 5.

```
In [408]: df_mask = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(1000,2),index=pd.date_range('20000101',periods=1000))

In [409]: store.append('df_mask',df_mask)

In [410]: c = store.select_column('df_mask','index')

In [411]: where = c[pd.DatetimeIndex(c).month==5].index

In [412]: store.select('df_mask',where=where)
Out[412]:
   0      1
2000-05-01 -1.006245 -0.616759
2000-05-02  0.218940  0.717838
2000-05-03  0.013333  1.348060
```

```

2000-05-04  0.662176 -1.050645
2000-05-05 -1.034870 -0.243242
2000-05-06 -0.753366 -1.454329
2000-05-07 -1.022920 -0.476989
...
...
2002-05-25 -0.509090 -0.389376
2002-05-26  0.150674  1.164337
2002-05-27 -0.332944  0.115181
2002-05-28 -1.048127 -0.605733
2002-05-29  1.418754 -0.442835
2002-05-30 -0.433200  0.835001
2002-05-31 -1.041278  1.401811

[93 rows x 2 columns]

```

## Storer Object

If you want to inspect the stored object, retrieve via `get_storer`. You could use this programmatically to say get the number of rows in an object.

```

In [413]: store.get_storer('df_dc').nrows
Out[413]: 8

```

## Multiple Table Queries

New in 0.10.1 are the methods `append_to_multiple` and `select_as_multiple`, that can perform appending/selecting from multiple tables at once. The idea is to have one table (call it the selector table) that you index most/all of the columns, and perform your queries. The other table(s) are data tables with an index matching the selector table's index. You can then perform a very fast query on the selector table, yet get lots of data back. This method is similar to having a very wide table, but enables more efficient queries.

The `append_to_multiple` method splits a given single DataFrame into multiple tables according to `d`, a dictionary that maps the table names to a list of 'columns' you want in that table. If `None` is used in place of a list, that table will have the remaining unspecified columns of the given DataFrame. The argument `selector` defines which table is the selector table (which you can make queries from). The argument `dropna` will drop rows from the input DataFrame to ensure tables are synchronized. This means that if a row for one of the tables being written to is entirely `np.NaN`, that row will be dropped from all tables.

If `dropna` is False, **THE USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SYNCHRONIZING THE TABLES**. Remember that entirely `np.Nan` rows are not written to the HDFStore, so if you choose to call `dropna=False`, some tables may have more rows than others, and therefore `select_as_multiple` may not work or it may return unexpected results.

```

In [414]: df_mt = pd.DataFrame(randn(8, 6), index=pd.date_range('1/1/2000', 
    periods=8),
    ....:   columns=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F'])
    ....:

In [415]: df_mt['foo'] = 'bar'

In [416]: df_mt.ix[1, ('A', 'B')] = np.nan

# you can also create the tables individually
In [417]: store.append_to_multiple({'df1_mt': ['A', 'B'], 'df2_mt': None },

```

```

.....
..... df_mt, selector='df1_mt')

In [418]: store
Out[418]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df                  frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/df1_mt              frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[A, B])
/df2_mt              frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/df_coord            frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->1000, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/df_dc               frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[B, C, string, string2])
/df_mask              frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->1000, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/df_mi               frame_table  (typ->appendable_multi, nrows->10, ncols->5,
    ↪indexers->[index], dc->[bar, foo])
/df_mixed             frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->7, indexers->
    ↪[index])
/dfeq                frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->1, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[number])
/dfq                 frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->4, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[A, B, C, D])
/dftd                frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->3, indexers->
    ↪[index], dc->[A, B, C])
/foo/bar/bah         frame       (shape->[8, 3])          ▾
/↪
/wp                  wide_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->20, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪[major_axis, minor_axis])

# individual tables were created
In [419]: store.select('df1_mt')
Out[419]:
      A          B
2000-01-01  0.714697  0.318215
2000-01-02      NaN      NaN
2000-01-03 -0.086919  0.416905
2000-01-04  0.489131 -0.253340
2000-01-05 -0.382952 -0.397373
2000-01-06  0.538116  0.226388
2000-01-07 -2.073479 -0.115926
2000-01-08 -0.695400  0.402493

In [420]: store.select('df2_mt')
Out[420]:
      C          D          E          F  foo
2000-01-01  0.607460  0.790907  0.852225  0.096696  bar
2000-01-02  0.811031 -0.356817  1.047085  0.664705  bar
2000-01-03 -0.764381 -0.287229 -0.089351 -1.035115  bar
2000-01-04 -1.948100 -0.116556  0.800597 -0.796154  bar
2000-01-05 -0.717627  0.156995 -0.344718 -0.171208  bar
2000-01-06  1.541729  0.205256  1.998065  0.953591  bar
2000-01-07  1.391070  0.303013  1.093347 -0.101000  bar
2000-01-08 -1.507639  0.089575  0.658822 -1.037627  bar

```

```
# as a multiple
In [421]: store.select_as_multiple(['df1_mt', 'df2_mt'], where=['A>0', 'B>0'],
.....:                                     selector = 'df1_mt')
.....:
Out[421]:
          A         B         C         D         E         F   foo
2000-01-01  0.714697  0.318215  0.607460  0.790907  0.852225  0.096696  bar
2000-01-06  0.538116  0.226388  1.541729  0.205256  1.998065  0.953591  bar
```

## Delete from a Table

You can delete from a table selectively by specifying a `where`. In deleting rows, it is important to understand the PyTables deletes rows by erasing the rows, then **moving** the following data. Thus deleting can potentially be a very expensive operation depending on the orientation of your data. This is especially true in higher dimensional objects (Panel and Panel4D). To get optimal performance, it's worthwhile to have the dimension you are deleting be the first of the indexables.

Data is ordered (on the disk) in terms of the `indexables`. Here's a simple use case. You store panel-type data, with dates in the `major_axis` and ids in the `minor_axis`. The data is then interleaved like this:

- date\_1 - id\_1 - id\_2 - . . . id\_n
- date\_2 - id\_1 - . . . id\_n

It should be clear that a delete operation on the `major_axis` will be fairly quick, as one chunk is removed, then the following data moved. On the other hand a delete operation on the `minor_axis` will be very expensive. In this case it would almost certainly be faster to rewrite the table using a `where` that selects all but the missing data.

```
# returns the number of rows deleted
In [422]: store.remove('wp', 'major_axis>20000102' )
Out[422]: 12

In [423]: store.select('wp')
Out[423]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 2 (items) x 2 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-02 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D
```

**Warning:** Please note that HDF5 **DOES NOT RECLAIM SPACE** in the h5 files automatically. Thus, repeatedly deleting (or removing nodes) and adding again, **WILL TEND TO INCREASE THE FILE SIZE**.

To repack and clean the file, use `ptrepack`

## Notes & Caveats

### Compression

PyTables allows the stored data to be compressed. This applies to all kinds of stores, not just tables.

- Pass `complevel=int` for a compression level (1-9, with 0 being no compression, and the default)

- Pass `complib=lib` where `lib` is any of `zlib`, `bzip2`, `lzo`, `blosc` for whichever compression library you prefer.

`HDFStore` will use the file based compression scheme if no overriding `complib` or `complevel` options are provided. `blosc` offers very fast compression, and is my most used. Note that `lzo` and `bzip2` may not be installed (by Python) by default.

Compression for all objects within the file

```
store_compressed = pd.HDFStore('store_compressed.h5', complevel=9, complib='blosc')
```

Or on-the-fly compression (this only applies to tables). You can turn off file compression for a specific table by passing `complevel=0`

```
store.append('df', df, complib='zlib', complevel=5)
```

## ptrepack

`PyTables` offers better write performance when tables are compressed after they are written, as opposed to turning on compression at the very beginning. You can use the supplied `PyTables` utility `ptrepack`. In addition, `ptrepack` can change compression levels after the fact.

```
ptrepack --chunkshape=auto --propindexes --complevel=9 --complib=blosc in.h5 out.h5
```

Furthermore `ptrepack in.h5 out.h5` will *repack* the file to allow you to reuse previously deleted space. Alternatively, one can simply remove the file and write again, or use the `copy` method.

## Caveats

**Warning:** `HDFStore` is **not-threadsafe for writing**. The underlying `PyTables` only supports concurrent reads (via threading or processes). If you need reading and writing *at the same time*, you need to serialize these operations in a single thread in a single process. You will corrupt your data otherwise. See the ([GH2397](#)) for more information.

- If you use locks to manage write access between multiple processes, you may want to use `fsync()` before releasing write locks. For convenience you can use `store.flush(fsync=True)` to do this for you.
- Once a table is created its items (Panel) / columns (DataFrame) are fixed; only exactly the same columns can be appended
- Be aware that timezones (e.g., `pytz.timezone('US/Eastern')`) are not necessarily equal across timezone versions. So if data is localized to a specific timezone in the `HDFStore` using one version of a timezone library and that data is updated with another version, the data will be converted to UTC since these timezones are not considered equal. Either use the same version of timezone library or use `tz_convert` with the updated timezone definition.

**Warning:** `PyTables` will show a `NaturalNameWarning` if a column name cannot be used as an attribute selector. *Natural* identifiers contain only letters, numbers, and underscores, and may not begin with a number. Other identifiers cannot be used in a `where` clause and are generally a bad idea.

## DataTypes

HDFStore will map an object dtype to the PyTables underlying dtype. This means the following types are known to work:

| Type                                                | Represents missing values |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| floating : float64, float32, float16                | np.nan                    |
| integer : int64, int32, int8, uint64, uint32, uint8 |                           |
| boolean                                             |                           |
| datetime64 [ns]                                     | NaT                       |
| timedelta64 [ns]                                    | NaT                       |
| categorical : see the section below                 |                           |
| object : strings                                    | np.nan                    |

unicode columns are not supported, and **WILL FAIL**.

## Categorical Data

New in version 0.15.2.

Writing data to a HDFStore that contains a category dtype was implemented in 0.15.2. Queries work the same as if it was an object array. However, the category dtypes data is stored in a more efficient manner.

```
In [424]: dfcat = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : pd.Series(list('aabbcdba')).astype('category'),  
.....: 'B' : np.random.randn(8) })  
.....:  
  
In [425]: dfcat  
Out[425]:  
      A          B  
0   a  0.603273  
1   a  0.262554  
2   b -0.979586  
3   b  2.132387  
4   c  0.892485  
5   d  1.996474  
6   b  0.231425  
7   a  0.980070  
  
In [426]: dfcat.dtypes  
Out[426]:  
A    category  
B    float64  
dtype: object  
  
In [427]: cstore = pd.HDFStore('cats.h5', mode='w')  
  
In [428]: cstore.append('dfcat', dfcat, format='table', data_columns=['A'])  
  
In [429]: result = cstore.select('dfcat', where="A in ['b','c']")  
  
In [430]: result  
Out[430]:  
      A          B  
2   b -0.979586  
3   b  2.132387  
4   c  0.892485  
6   b  0.231425
```

```
In [431]: result.dtypes
Out[431]:
A    category
B    float64
dtype: object
```

**Warning:** The format of the Categorical is readable by prior versions of pandas (< 0.15.2), but will retrieve the data as an integer based column (e.g. the codes). However, the categories *can* be retrieved but require the user to select them manually using the explicit meta path.

The data is stored like so:

```
In [432]: cstore
Out[432]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: cats.h5
/dfcat           frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->2,
→indexers->[index],dc->[A])
/dfcat/meta/A/meta      series_table (typ->appendable,nrows->4,ncols->1,
→indexers->[index],dc->[values])

# to get the categories
In [433]: cstore.select('dfcat/meta/A/meta')
Out[433]:
0    a
1    b
2    c
3    d
dtype: object
```

## String Columns

### min\_itemsize

The underlying implementation of `HDFStore` uses a fixed column width (`itemsize`) for string columns. A string column itemsize is calculated as the maximum of the length of data (for that column) that is passed to the `HDFStore`, **in the first append**. Subsequent appends, may introduce a string for a column **larger** than the column can hold, an Exception will be raised (otherwise you could have a silent truncation of these columns, leading to loss of information). In the future we may relax this and allow a user-specified truncation to occur.

Pass `min_itemsize` on the first table creation to a-priori specify the minimum length of a particular string column. `min_itemsize` can be an integer, or a dict mapping a column name to an integer. You can pass `values` as a key to allow all `indexables` or `data_columns` to have this `min_itemsize`.

Starting in 0.11.0, passing a `min_itemsize` dict will cause all passed columns to be created as `data_columns` automatically.

---

**Note:** If you are not passing any `data_columns`, then the `min_itemsize` will be the maximum of the length of any string passed

---

```
In [434]: dfs = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = 'foo', B = 'bar'), index=list(range(5)))
In [435]: dfs
```

```

Out[435]:
      A      B
0  foo  bar
1  foo  bar
2  foo  bar
3  foo  bar
4  foo  bar

# A and B have a size of 30
In [436]: store.append('dfs', dfs, min_itemsize = 30)

In [437]: store.get_storer('dfs').table
Out[437]:
/dfs/table (Table(5,)) ''
description := {
    "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
    "values_block_0": StringCol(itemsize=30, shape=(2,), dflt='', pos=1)}
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (963,)
autoindex := True
colindexes := {
    "index": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False}

# A is created as a data_column with a size of 30
# B size is calculated
In [438]: store.append('dfs2', dfs, min_itemsize = { 'A' : 30 })

In [439]: store.get_storer('dfs2').table
Out[439]:
/dfs2/table (Table(5,)) ''
description := {
    "index": Int64Col(shape=(), dflt=0, pos=0),
    "values_block_0": StringCol(itemsize=3, shape=(1,), dflt='', pos=1),
    "A": StringCol(itemsize=30, shape=(), dflt='', pos=2)}
byteorder := 'little'
chunkshape := (1598,)
autoindex := True
colindexes := {
    "A": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False,
    "index": Index(6, medium, shuffle, zlib(1)).is_csi=False}

```

### nan\_rep

String columns will serialize a np.nan (a missing value) with the nan\_rep string representation. This defaults to the string value nan. You could inadvertently turn an actual nan value into a missing value.

```

In [440]: dfss = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = ['foo', 'bar', 'nan']))
In [441]: dfss
Out[441]:
      A
0  foo
1  bar
2  nan

In [442]: store.append('dfss', dfss)

In [443]: store.select('dfss')

```

```
Out[443]:  
    A  
0  foo  
1  bar  
2  NaN  
  
# here you need to specify a different nan rep  
In [444]: store.append('dfss2', dfss, nan_rep='_nan_')  
  
In [445]: store.select('dfss2')  
Out[445]:  
    A  
0  foo  
1  bar  
2  nan
```

## External Compatibility

HDFStore writes table format objects in specific formats suitable for producing loss-less round trips to pandas objects. For external compatibility, HDFStore can read native PyTables format tables.

It is possible to write an HDFStore object that can easily be imported into R using the `rhdf5` library ([Package website](#)). Create a table format store like this:

```
In [446]: np.random.seed(1)  
  
In [447]: df_for_r = pd.DataFrame({ "first": np.random.rand(100),  
.....: "second": np.random.rand(100),  
.....: "class": np.random.randint(0, 2, (100,)), },  
.....: index=range(100))  
.....:  
  
In [448]: df_for_r.head()  
Out[448]:  
   class      first     second  
0       0  0.417022  0.326645  
1       0  0.720324  0.527058  
2       1  0.000114  0.885942  
3       1  0.302333  0.357270  
4       1  0.146756  0.908535  
  
In [449]: store_export = pd.HDFStore('export.h5')  
  
In [450]: store_export.append('df_for_r', df_for_r, data_columns=df_dc.columns)  
  
In [451]: store_export  
Out[451]:  
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>  
File path: export.h5  
/df_for_r          frame_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->100, ncols->3, indexers->  
  ↵[index])
```

In R this file can be read into a `data.frame` object using the `rhdf5` library. The following example function reads the corresponding column names and data values from the values and assembles them into a `data.frame`:

```
# Load values and column names for all datasets from corresponding nodes and
# insert them into one data.frame object.

library(rhdf5)

loadhdf5data <- function(h5File) {

  listing <- h5ls(h5File)
  # Find all data nodes, values are stored in *_values and corresponding column
  # titles in *_items
  data_nodes <- grep("_values", listing$name)
  name_nodes <- grep("_items", listing$name)
  data_paths = paste(listing$group[data_nodes], listing$name[data_nodes], sep = "/")
  name_paths = paste(listing$group[name_nodes], listing$name[name_nodes], sep = "/")
  columns = list()
  for (idx in seq(data_paths)) {
    # NOTE: matrices returned by h5read have to be transposed to obtain
    # required Fortran order!
    data <- data.frame(t(h5read(h5File, data_paths[idx])))
    names <- t(h5read(h5File, name_paths[idx]))
    entry <- data.frame(data)
    colnames(entry) <- names
    columns <- append(columns, entry)
  }

  data <- data.frame(columns)

  return(data)
}
```

Now you can import the DataFrame into R:

```
> data = loadhdf5data("transfer.hdf5")
> head(data)
  first second class
1 0.4170220047 0.3266449 0
2 0.7203244934 0.5270581 0
3 0.0001143748 0.8859421 1
4 0.3023325726 0.3572698 1
5 0.1467558908 0.9085352 1
6 0.0923385948 0.6233601 1
```

---

**Note:** The R function lists the entire HDF5 file's contents and assembles the `data.frame` object from all matching nodes, so use this only as a starting point if you have stored multiple DataFrame objects to a single HDF5 file.

---

## Backwards Compatibility

0.10.1 of `HDFStore` can read tables created in a prior version of pandas, however query terms using the prior (undocumented) methodology are unsupported. `HDFStore` will issue a warning if you try to use a legacy-format file. You must read in the entire file and write it out using the new format, using the method `copy` to take advantage of the updates. The group attribute `pandas_version` contains the version information. `copy` takes a number of options, please see the docstring.

```
# a legacy store
In [452]: legacy_store = pd.HDFStore(legacy_file_path, 'r')

In [453]: legacy_store
Out[453]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: /home/joris/scipy/pandas/doc/source/_static/legacy_0.10.h5
/a           series      (shape->[30])
  /b           frame      (shape->[30, 4])
  /df1_mixed   frame_table [0.10.0] (typ->appendable, nrows->30, ncols->11,
    indexers->[index])
/foo/bar       wide       (shape->[3, 30, 4])
  /p1_mixed    wide_table  [0.10.0] (typ->appendable, nrows->120, ncols->9,
    indexers->[major_axis, minor_axis])
/p4d_mixed    ndim_table  [0.10.0] (typ->appendable, nrows->360, ncols->9,
    indexers->[items, major_axis, minor_axis])

# copy (and return the new handle)
In [454]: new_store = legacy_store.copy('store_new.h5')

In [455]: new_store
Out[455]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store_new.h5
/a           series      (shape->[30])
  /b           frame      (shape->[30, 4])
  /df1_mixed   frame_table (typ->appendable, nrows->30, ncols->11, indexers->
    [index])
/foo/bar       wide       (shape->[3, 30, 4])
  /p1_mixed    wide_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->120, ncols->9, indexers->
    [major_axis, minor_axis])
/p4d_mixed    wide_table  (typ->appendable, nrows->360, ncols->9, indexers->
    [items, major_axis, minor_axis])

In [456]: new_store.close()
```

## Performance

- tables format come with a writing performance penalty as compared to fixed stores. The benefit is the ability to append/delete and query (potentially very large amounts of data). Write times are generally longer as compared with regular stores. Query times can be quite fast, especially on an indexed axis.
- You can pass `chunksize=<int>` to append, specifying the write chunksize (default is 50000). This will significantly lower your memory usage on writing.
- You can pass `expectedrows=<int>` to the first append, to set the TOTAL number of expected rows that PyTables will expect. This will optimize read/write performance.
- Duplicate rows can be written to tables, but are filtered out in selection (with the last items being selected; thus a table is unique on major, minor pairs)

- A `PerformanceWarning` will be raised if you are attempting to store types that will be pickled by PyTables (rather than stored as endemic types). See [Here](#) for more information and some solutions.

## Experimental

HDFStore supports Panel4D storage.

```
In [457]: p4d = pd.Panel4D({ '11' : wp })

In [458]: p4d
Out[458]:
<class 'pandas.core.panelnd.Panel4D'>
Dimensions: 1 (labels) x 2 (items) x 5 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Labels axis: 11 to 11
Items axis: Item1 to Item2
Major_axis axis: 2000-01-01 00:00:00 to 2000-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [459]: store.append('p4d', p4d)

In [460]: store
Out[460]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df                  frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->3,indexers->
˓→[index])
/df1_mt              frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->2,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[A,B])
/df2_mt              frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->5,indexers->
˓→[index])
/df_coord            frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->1000,ncols->2,indexers->
˓→[index])
/df_dc               frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->5,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[B,C,string,string2])
/df_mask              frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->1000,ncols->2,indexers->
˓→[index])
/df_mi               frame_table  (typ->appendable_multi,nrows->10,ncols->5,
˓→indexers->[index],dc->[bar,foo])
/df_mixed             frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->8,ncols->7,indexers->
˓→[index])
/dfeq                frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->1,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[number])
/dfq                 frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->4,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[A,B,C,D])
/dfs                 frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->5,ncols->2,indexers->
˓→[index])
/dfs2                frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->5,ncols->2,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[A])
/dfss                frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->3,ncols->1,indexers->
˓→[index])
/dfss2               frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->3,ncols->1,indexers->
˓→[index])
/dftd                frame_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->10,ncols->3,indexers->
˓→[index],dc->[A,B,C])
/foo/bar/bah          frame      (shape->[8, 3])
˓→
/p4d                wide_table  (typ->appendable,nrows->40,ncols->1,indexers->
˓→[items,major_axis,minor_axis])
```

```
/wp           wide_table    (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [major_axis, minor_axis])
```

These, by default, index the three axes `items`, `major_axis`, `minor_axis`. On an `AppendableTable` it is possible to setup with the first append a different indexing scheme, depending on how you want to store your data. Pass the `axes` keyword with a list of dimensions (currently must be exactly 1 less than the total dimensions of the object). This cannot be changed after table creation.

```
In [461]: store.append('p4d2', p4d, axes=['labels', 'major_axis', 'minor_axis'])

In [462]: store
Out[462]:
<class 'pandas.io.pytables.HDFStore'>
File path: store.h5
/df           frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->3, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/df1_mt       frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[A, B])
/df2_mt       frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/df_coord     frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->1000, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/df_dc        frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->5, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[B, C, string, string2])
/df_mask      frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->1000, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/df_mi        frame_table   (typ->appendable_multi, nrows->10, ncols->5,
    ↪ indexers->[index], dc->[bar, foo])
/df_mixed    frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->7, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/dfeq         frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->1, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[number])
/dfq          frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->4, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[A, B, C, D])
/dfs          frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->5, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/dfs2         frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->5, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[A])
/dfss         frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->3, ncols->1, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/dfss2        frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->3, ncols->1, indexers->
    ↪ [index])
/dftd         frame_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->10, ncols->3, indexers->
    ↪ [index], dc->[A, B, C])
/foo/bar/bah frame        (shape->[8, 3])  ↴
/→
/p4d          wide_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->40, ncols->1, indexers->
    ↪ [items, major_axis, minor_axis])
/p4d2         wide_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->20, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [labels, major_axis, minor_axis])
/wp           wide_table   (typ->appendable, nrows->8, ncols->2, indexers->
    ↪ [major_axis, minor_axis])

In [463]: store.select('p4d2', [ pd.Term('labels=ll'), pd.Term('items=Item1'), pd.
    ↪ Term('minor_axis=A_big_strings') ])
Out[463]:
<class 'pandas.core.panelnd.Panel4D'>
Dimensions: 0 (labels) x 1 (items) x 0 (major_axis) x 0 (minor_axis)
```

```
Labels axis: None
Items axis: Item1 to Item1
Major_axis axis: None
Minor_axis axis: None
```

## SQL Queries

The `pandas.io.sql` module provides a collection of query wrappers to both facilitate data retrieval and to reduce dependency on DB-specific API. Database abstraction is provided by SQLAlchemy if installed. In addition you will need a driver library for your database. Examples of such drivers are `psycopg2` for PostgreSQL or `pymysql` for MySQL. For `SQLite` this is included in Python's standard library by default. You can find an overview of supported drivers for each SQL dialect in the [SQLAlchemy docs](#).

New in version 0.14.0.

If SQLAlchemy is not installed, a fallback is only provided for sqlite (and for mysql for backwards compatibility, but this is deprecated and will be removed in a future version). This mode requires a Python database adapter which respect the [Python DB-API](#).

See also some [cookbook examples](#) for some advanced strategies.

The key functions are:

|                                                             |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_sql_table(table_name, con[, schema, ...])</code> | Read SQL database table into a DataFrame.              |
| <code>read_sql_query(sql, con[, index_col, ...])</code>     | Read SQL query into a DataFrame.                       |
| <code>read_sql(sql, con[, index_col, ...])</code>           | Read SQL query or database table into a DataFrame.     |
| <code>DataFrame.to_sql(name, con[, flavor, ...])</code>     | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database. |

### `pandas.read_sql_table`

```
pandas.read_sql_table(table_name, con, schema=None, index_col=None, coerce_float=True,
                      parse_dates=None, columns=None, chunksize=None)
```

Read SQL database table into a DataFrame.

Given a table name and an SQLAlchemy connectable, returns a DataFrame. This function does not support DBAPI connections.

**Parameters** `table_name` : string

Name of SQL table in database

`con` : SQLAlchemy connectable (or database string URI)

Sqlite DBAPI connection mode not supported

`schema` : string, default None

Name of SQL schema in database to query (if database flavor supports this). If None, use default schema (default).

`index_col` : string or list of strings, optional, default: None

Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex)

`coerce_float` : boolean, default True

Attempt to convert values to non-string, non-numeric objects (like decimal.Decimal) to floating point. Can result in loss of Precision.

**parse\_dates** : list or dict, default: None

- List of column names to parse as dates
- Dict of {column\_name: format string} where format string is strftime compatible in case of parsing string times or is one of (D, s, ns, ms, us) in case of parsing integer timestamps
- Dict of {column\_name: arg dict}, where the arg dict corresponds to the keyword arguments of `pandas.to_datetime()` Especially useful with databases without native Datetime support, such as SQLite

**columns** : list, default: None

List of column names to select from sql table

**chunksize** : int, default None

If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.

**Returns** DataFrame

**See also:**

`read_sql_query` Read SQL query into a DataFrame.

`read_sql`

## Notes

Any datetime values with time zone information will be converted to UTC

## `pandas.read_sql_query`

```
pandas.read_sql_query(sql, con, index_col=None, coerce_float=True, params=None,  
                      parse_dates=None, chunksize=None)
```

Read SQL query into a DataFrame.

Returns a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string. Optionally provide an `index_col` parameter to use one of the columns as the index, otherwise default integer index will be used.

**Parameters** `sql` : string SQL query or SQLAlchemy Selectable (select or text object)

to be executed.

`con` : SQLAlchemy connectable(engine/connection) or database string URI

or sqlite3 DBAPI2 connection Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

`index_col` : string or list of strings, optional, default: None

Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex)

`coerce_float` : boolean, default True

Attempt to convert values to non-string, non-numeric objects (like decimal.Decimal) to floating point, useful for SQL result sets

`params` : list, tuple or dict, optional, default: None

List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's paramstyle, is supported. Eg. for psycopg2, uses %(name)s so use params={'name': 'value'}

**parse\_dates** : list or dict, default: None

- List of column names to parse as dates
- Dict of {column\_name: format string} where format string is strftime compatible in case of parsing string times or is one of (D, s, ns, ms, us) in case of parsing integer timestamps
- Dict of {column\_name: arg dict}, where the arg dict corresponds to the keyword arguments of [pandas.to\\_datetime\(\)](#) Especially useful with databases without native Datetime support, such as SQLite

**chunksize** : int, default None

If specified, return an iterator where *chunksize* is the number of rows to include in each chunk.

**Returns** DataFrame

**See also:**

[read\\_sql\\_table](#) Read SQL database table into a DataFrame

[read\\_sql](#)

## Notes

Any datetime values with time zone information parsed via the *parse\_dates* parameter will be converted to UTC

## pandas.read\_sql

`pandas.read_sql(sql, con, index_col=None, coerce_float=True, params=None, parse_dates=None, columns=None, chunksize=None)`  
Read SQL query or database table into a DataFrame.

**Parameters** **sql** : string SQL query or SQLAlchemy Selectable (select or text object)

to be executed, or database table name.

**con** : SQLAlchemy connectable(engine/connection) or database string URI

or DBAPI2 connection (fallback mode) Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

**index\_col** : string or list of strings, optional, default: None

Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex)

**coerce\_float** : boolean, default True

Attempt to convert values to non-string, non-numeric objects (like decimal.Decimal) to floating point, useful for SQL result sets

**params** : list, tuple or dict, optional, default: None

List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's paramstyle, is supported. Eg. for psycopg2, uses %(name)s so use params={'name': 'value'}

**parse\_dates** : list or dict, default: None

- List of column names to parse as dates
- Dict of {column\_name: format string} where format string is strftime compatible in case of parsing string times or is one of (D, s, ns, ms, us) in case of parsing integer timestamps
- Dict of {column\_name: arg dict}, where the arg dict corresponds to the keyword arguments of `pandas.to_datetime()` Especially useful with databases without native Datetime support, such as SQLite

**columns** : list, default: None

List of column names to select from sql table (only used when reading a table).

**chunksize** : int, default None

If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.

**Returns** DataFrame

**See also:**

`read_sql_table` Read SQL database table into a DataFrame

`read_sql_query` Read SQL query into a DataFrame

## Notes

This function is a convenience wrapper around `read_sql_table` and `read_sql_query` (and for backward compatibility) and will delegate to the specific function depending on the provided input (database table name or sql query). The delegated function might have more specific notes about their functionality not listed here.

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_sql

DataFrame.**to\_sql**(name, con, flavor=None, schema=None, if\_exists='fail', index=True, index\_label=None, chunksize=None, dtype=None)  
Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.

**Parameters** **name** : string

Name of SQL table

**con** : SQLAlchemy engine or DBAPI2 connection (legacy mode)

Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

**flavor** : 'sqlite', default None

DEPRECATED: this parameter will be removed in a future version, as 'sqlite' is the only supported option if SQLAlchemy is not installed.

**schema** : string, default None

Specify the schema (if database flavor supports this). If None, use default schema.

**if\_exists** : {'fail', 'replace', 'append'}, default 'fail'

- fail: If table exists, do nothing.
- replace: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data.
- append: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

**index** : boolean, default True

Write DataFrame index as a column.

**index\_label** : string or sequence, default None

Column label for index column(s). If None is given (default) and *index* is True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**chunksize** : int, default None

If not None, then rows will be written in batches of this size at a time. If None, all rows will be written at once.

**dtype** : dict of column name to SQL type, default None

Optional specifying the datatype for columns. The SQL type should be a SQLAlchemy type, or a string for sqlite3 fallback connection.

**Note:** The function `read_sql()` is a convenience wrapper around `read_sql_table()` and `read_sql_query()` (and for backward compatibility) and will delegate to specific function depending on the provided input (database table name or sql query). Table names do not need to be quoted if they have special characters.

In the following example, we use the SQLite SQL database engine. You can use a temporary SQLite database where data are stored in “memory”.

To connect with SQLAlchemy you use the `create_engine()` function to create an engine object from database URI. You only need to create the engine once per database you are connecting to. For more information on `create_engine()` and the URI formatting, see the examples below and the SQLAlchemy [documentation](#)

```
In [464]: from sqlalchemy import create_engine
# Create your engine.
In [465]: engine = create_engine('sqlite:///memory:')
```

If you want to manage your own connections you can pass one of those instead:

```
with engine.connect() as conn, conn.begin():
    data = pd.read_sql_table('data', conn)
```

## Writing DataFrames

Assuming the following data is in a DataFrame `data`, we can insert it into the database using `to_sql()`.

| id | Date       | Col_1 | Col_2 | Col_3 |
|----|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 26 | 2012-10-18 | X     | 25.7  | True  |
| 42 | 2012-10-19 | Y     | -12.4 | False |
| 63 | 2012-10-20 | Z     | 5.73  | True  |

```
In [466]: data.to_sql('data', engine)
```

With some databases, writing large DataFrames can result in errors due to packet size limitations being exceeded. This can be avoided by setting the `chunksize` parameter when calling `to_sql`. For example, the following writes data to the database in batches of 1000 rows at a time:

```
In [467]: data.to_sql('data_chunked', engine, chunksize=1000)
```

## SQL data types

`to_sql()` will try to map your data to an appropriate SQL data type based on the `dtype` of the data. When you have columns of `object` dtype, pandas will try to infer the data type.

You can always override the default type by specifying the desired SQL type of any of the columns by using the `dtype` argument. This argument needs a dictionary mapping column names to SQLAlchemy types (or strings for the sqlite3 fallback mode). For example, specifying to use the sqlalchemy `String` type instead of the default `Text` type for string columns:

```
In [468]: from sqlalchemy.types import String
```

```
In [469]: data.to_sql('data_dtype', engine, dtype={'Col_1': String})
```

---

**Note:** Due to the limited support for `timedelta`'s in the different database flavors, columns with type `timedelta64` will be written as integer values as nanoseconds to the database and a warning will be raised.

---

**Note:** Columns of `category` dtype will be converted to the dense representation as you would get with `np.asarray(categorical)` (e.g. for string categories this gives an array of strings). Because of this, reading the database table back in does **not** generate a categorical.

---

## Reading Tables

`read_sql_table()` will read a database table given the table name and optionally a subset of columns to read.

---

**Note:** In order to use `read_sql_table()`, you **must** have the SQLAlchemy optional dependency installed.

---

```
In [470]: pd.read_sql_table('data', engine)
Out[470]:
   index  id      Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
0      0  26  2010-10-18      X  27.50   True
1      1  42  2010-10-19      Y -12.50  False
2      2  63  2010-10-20      Z    5.73   True
```

You can also specify the name of the column as the DataFrame index, and specify a subset of columns to be read.

```
In [471]: pd.read_sql_table('data', engine, index_col='id')
Out[471]:
   index      Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
id
26      0 2010-10-18      X  27.50   True
42      1 2010-10-19      Y -12.50  False
63      2 2010-10-20      Z   5.73   True

In [472]: pd.read_sql_table('data', engine, columns=['Col_1', 'Col_2'])
Out[472]:
   Col_1  Col_2
0      X  27.50
1      Y -12.50
2      Z   5.73
```

And you can explicitly force columns to be parsed as dates:

```
In [473]: pd.read_sql_table('data', engine, parse_dates=['Date'])
Out[473]:
   index  id      Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
0      0  26 2010-10-18      X  27.50   True
1      1  42 2010-10-19      Y -12.50  False
2      2  63 2010-10-20      Z   5.73   True
```

If needed you can explicitly specify a format string, or a dict of arguments to pass to `pandas.to_datetime()`:

```
pd.read_sql_table('data', engine, parse_dates={'Date': '%Y-%m-%d'})
pd.read_sql_table('data', engine, parse_dates={'Date': {'format': '%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'}})
```

You can check if a table exists using `has_table()`

## Schema support

New in version 0.15.0.

Reading from and writing to different schema's is supported through the `schema` keyword in the `read_sql_table()` and `to_sql()` functions. Note however that this depends on the database flavor (sqlite does not have schema's). For example:

```
df.to_sql('table', engine, schema='other_schema')
pd.read_sql_table('table', engine, schema='other_schema')
```

## Querying

You can query using raw SQL in the `read_sql_query()` function. In this case you must use the SQL variant appropriate for your database. When using SQLAlchemy, you can also pass SQLAlchemy Expression language constructs, which are database-agnostic.

```
In [474]: pd.read_sql_query('SELECT * FROM data', engine)
Out[474]:
   index  id      Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
0      0  26 2010-10-18 00:00:00.000000      X  27.50   1
1      1  42 2010-10-19 00:00:00.000000      Y -12.50   0
2      2  63 2010-10-20 00:00:00.000000      Z   5.73   1
```

Of course, you can specify a more “complex” query.

```
In [475]: pd.read_sql_query("SELECT id, Col_1, Col_2 FROM data WHERE id = 42;", engine)
Out[475]:
   id  Col_1  Col_2
0    42      Y -12.5
```

The `read_sql_query()` function supports a `chunksize` argument. Specifying this will return an iterator through chunks of the query result:

```
In [476]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(20, 3), columns=list('abc'))
In [477]: df.to_sql('data_chunks', engine, index=False)
```

```
In [478]: for chunk in pd.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM data_chunks", engine, chunksize=5):
    ....:     print(chunk)
    ....:
        a          b          c
0  0.280665 -0.073113  1.160339
1  0.369493  1.904659  1.111057
2  0.659050 -1.627438  0.602319
3  0.420282  0.810952  1.044442
4 -0.400878  0.824006 -0.562305
        a          b          c
0  1.954878 -1.331952 -1.760689
1 -1.650721 -0.890556 -1.119115
2  1.956079 -0.326499 -1.342676
3  1.114383 -0.586524 -1.236853
4  0.875839  0.623362 -0.434957
        a          b          c
0  1.407540  0.129102  1.616950
1  0.502741  1.558806  0.109403
2 -1.219744  2.449369 -0.545774
3 -0.198838 -0.700399 -0.203394
4  0.242669  0.201830  0.661020
        a          b          c
0  1.792158 -0.120465 -1.233121
1 -1.182318 -0.665755 -1.674196
2  0.825030 -0.498214 -0.310985
3 -0.001891 -1.396620 -0.861316
4  0.674712  0.618539 -0.443172
```

You can also run a plain query without creating a dataframe with `execute()`. This is useful for queries that don’t return values, such as `INSERT`. This is functionally equivalent to calling `execute` on the SQLAlchemy engine or db connection object. Again, you must use the SQL syntax variant appropriate for your database.

```
from pandas.io import sql
sql.execute('SELECT * FROM table_name', engine)
sql.execute('INSERT INTO table_name VALUES(?, ?, ?)', engine, params=[('id', 1, 12.2, True)])
```

## Engine connection examples

To connect with SQLAlchemy you use the `create_engine()` function to create an engine object from database URI. You only need to create the engine once per database you are connecting to.

```
from sqlalchemy import create_engine

engine = create_engine('postgresql://scott:tiger@localhost:5432/mydatabase')

engine = create_engine('mysql+mysqldb://scott:tiger@localhost/foo')

engine = create_engine('oracle://scott:tiger@127.0.0.1:1521/sidname')

engine = create_engine('mssql+pyodbc://mydsn')

# sqlite://<hostname>/<path>
# where <path> is relative:
engine = create_engine('sqlite:///foo.db')

# or absolute, starting with a slash:
engine = create_engine('sqlite:///absolute/path/to/foo.db')
```

For more information see the examples the SQLAlchemy documentation

## Advanced SQLAlchemy queries

You can use SQLAlchemy constructs to describe your query.

Use `sqlalchemy.text()` to specify query parameters in a backend-neutral way

```
In [479]: import sqlalchemy as sa

In [480]: pd.read_sql(sa.text('SELECT * FROM data where Col_1=:col1'), engine, params=
           ~{'col1': 'X'})
Out[480]:
   index  id          Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
0      0  26  2010-10-18  00:00:00.000000    X    27.5     1
```

If you have an SQLAlchemy description of your database you can express where conditions using SQLAlchemy expressions

```
In [481]: metadata = sa.MetaData()

In [482]: data_table = sa.Table('data', metadata,
.....:     sa.Column('index', sa.Integer),
.....:     sa.Column('Date', sa.DateTime),
.....:     sa.Column('Col_1', sa.String),
.....:     sa.Column('Col_2', sa.Float),
.....:     sa.Column('Col_3', sa.Boolean),
.....: )
.....:

In [483]: pd.read_sql(sa.select([data_table]).where(data_table.c.Col_3 == True), ~
           engine)
Out[483]:
   index          Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
```

```
0      0 2010-10-18      X  27.50  True
1      2 2010-10-20      Z   5.73  True
```

You can combine SQLAlchemy expressions with parameters passed to `read_sql()` using `sqlalchemy.bindparam()`

```
In [484]: import datetime as dt

In [485]: expr = sa.select([data_table]).where(data_table.c.Date > sa.bindparam('date
           ↪'))

In [486]: pd.read_sql(expr, engine, params={'date': dt.datetime(2010, 10, 18)})
Out[486]:
   index      Date  Col_1  Col_2  Col_3
0      1 2010-10-19      Y -12.50  False
1      2 2010-10-20      Z   5.73  True
```

## Sqlite fallback

The use of sqlite is supported without using SQLAlchemy. This mode requires a Python database adapter which respect the [Python DB-API](#).

You can create connections like so:

```
import sqlite3
con = sqlite3.connect(':memory:')
```

And then issue the following queries:

```
data.to_sql('data', cnx)
pd.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM data", con)
```

## Google BigQuery (Experimental)

New in version 0.13.0.

The `pandas.io.gbq` module provides a wrapper for Google's BigQuery analytics web service to simplify retrieving results from BigQuery tables using SQL-like queries. Result sets are parsed into a pandas DataFrame with a shape and data types derived from the source table. Additionally, DataFrames can be inserted into new BigQuery tables or appended to existing tables.

You will need to install some additional dependencies:

- Google's `python-gflags`
- `http://lib2`
- `google-api-python-client`

**Warning:** To use this module, you will need a valid BigQuery account. Refer to the [BigQuery Documentation](#) for details on the service itself.

The key functions are:

---

|                                                               |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_gbq(query[, project_id, index_col, ...])</code>    | Load data from Google BigQuery.               |
| <code>to_gbq(dataframe, destination_table, project_id)</code> | Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table. |

---

## pandas.io.gbq.read\_gbq

`pandas.io.gbq.read_gbq(query, project_id=None, index_col=None, col_order=None, reauth=False, verbose=True, private_key=None, dialect='legacy')`

Load data from Google BigQuery.

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY

The main method a user calls to execute a Query in Google BigQuery and read results into a pandas DataFrame.

Google BigQuery API Client Library v2 for Python is used. Documentation is available at <https://developers.google.com/api-client-library/python/apis/bigquery/v2>

Authentication to the Google BigQuery service is via OAuth 2.0.

- If “private\_key” is not provided:

By default “application default credentials” are used.

New in version 0.19.0.

If default application credentials are not found or are restrictive, user account credentials are used. In this case, you will be asked to grant permissions for product name ‘pandas GBQ’.

- If “private\_key” is provided:

Service account credentials will be used to authenticate.

**Parameters** `query` : str

SQL-Like Query to return data values

`project_id` : str

Google BigQuery Account project ID.

`index_col` : str (optional)

Name of result column to use for index in results DataFrame

`col_order` : list(str) (optional)

List of BigQuery column names in the desired order for results DataFrame

`reauth` : boolean (default False)

Force Google BigQuery to reauthenticate the user. This is useful if multiple accounts are used.

`verbose` : boolean (default True)

Verbose output

`private_key` : str (optional)

Service account private key in JSON format. Can be file path or string contents. This is useful for remote server authentication (eg. jupyter iPython notebook on remote host)

New in version 0.18.1.

`dialect` : {‘legacy’, ‘standard’}, default ‘legacy’

‘legacy’ : Use BigQuery’s legacy SQL dialect. ‘standard’ : Use BigQuery’s standard SQL (beta), which is compliant with the SQL 2011 standard. For more information see [BigQuery SQL Reference](#)

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** df: DataFrame

DataFrame representing results of query

## **pandas.io.gbq.to\_gbq**

`pandas.io.gbq.to_gbq(dataframe, destination_table, project_id, chunksize=10000, verbose=True, reauth=False, if_exists='fail', private_key=None)`

Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table.

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY

The main method a user calls to export pandas DataFrame contents to Google BigQuery table.

Google BigQuery API Client Library v2 for Python is used. Documentation is available at <https://developers.google.com/api-client-library/python/apis/bigquery/v2>

Authentication to the Google BigQuery service is via OAuth 2.0.

•If “private\_key” is not provided:

By default “application default credentials” are used.

New in version 0.19.0.

If default application credentials are not found or are restrictive, user account credentials are used. In this case, you will be asked to grant permissions for product name ‘pandas GBQ’.

•If “private\_key” is provided:

Service account credentials will be used to authenticate.

**Parameters** `dataframe` : DataFrame

DataFrame to be written

`destination_table` : string

Name of table to be written, in the form ‘dataset.tablename’

`project_id` : str

Google BigQuery Account project ID.

`chunksize` : int (default 10000)

Number of rows to be inserted in each chunk from the dataframe.

`verbose` : boolean (default True)

Show percentage complete

`reauth` : boolean (default False)

Force Google BigQuery to reauthenticate the user. This is useful if multiple accounts are used.

`if_exists` : {‘fail’, ‘replace’, ‘append’}, default ‘fail’

‘fail’: If table exists, do nothing. ‘replace’: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data. ‘append’: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

#### private\_key : str (optional)

Service account private key in JSON format. Can be file path or string contents. This is useful for remote server authentication (eg. jupyter iPython notebook on remote host)

## Authentication

New in version 0.18.0.

Authentication to the Google BigQuery service is via OAuth 2.0. Is possible to authenticate with either user account credentials or service account credentials.

Authenticating with user account credentials is as simple as following the prompts in a browser window which will be automatically opened for you. You will be authenticated to the specified BigQuery account using the product name pandas GBQ. It is only possible on local host. The remote authentication using user account credentials is not currently supported in Pandas. Additional information on the authentication mechanism can be found [here](#).

Authentication with service account credentials is possible via the ‘*private\_key*’ parameter. This method is particularly useful when working on remote servers (eg. jupyter iPython notebook on remote host). Additional information on service accounts can be found [here](#).

You will need to install an additional dependency: `oauth2client`.

Authentication via `application default credentials` is also possible. This is only valid if the parameter `private_key` is not provided. This method also requires that the credentials can be fetched from the environment the code is running in. Otherwise, the OAuth2 client-side authentication is used. Additional information on [application default credentials](#).

New in version 0.19.0.

---

**Note:** The ‘*private\_key*’ parameter can be set to either the file path of the service account key in JSON format, or key contents of the service account key in JSON format.

---

---

**Note:** A private key can be obtained from the Google developers console by clicking [here](#). Use JSON key type.

---

## Querying

Suppose you want to load all data from an existing BigQuery table : `test_dataset.test_table` into a DataFrame using the `read_gbq()` function.

```
# Insert your BigQuery Project ID Here
# Can be found in the Google web console
projectid = "xxxxxxxx"

data_frame = pd.read_gbq('SELECT * FROM test_dataset.test_table', projectid)
```

You can define which column from BigQuery to use as an index in the destination DataFrame as well as a preferred column order as follows:

```
data_frame = pd.read_gbq('SELECT * FROM test_dataset.test_table',
                         index_col='index_column_name',
                         col_order=['col1', 'col2', 'col3'], projectid)
```

---

**Note:** You can find your project id in the [Google developers console](#).

---

---

**Note:** You can toggle the verbose output via the `verbose` flag which defaults to `True`.

---

---

**Note:** The `dialect` argument can be used to indicate whether to use BigQuery's '`legacy`' SQL or BigQuery's '`standard`' SQL (beta). The default value is '`legacy`'. For more information on BigQuery's standard SQL, see [BigQuery SQL Reference](#)

---

## Writing DataFrames

Assume we want to write a DataFrame `df` into a BigQuery table using `to_gbq()`.

```
In [487]: df = pd.DataFrame({'my_string': list('abc'),
.....:                               'my_int64': list(range(1, 4)),
.....:                               'my_float64': np.arange(4.0, 7.0),
.....:                               'my_bool1': [True, False, True],
.....:                               'my_bool2': [False, True, False],
.....:                               'my_dates': pd.date_range('now', periods=3)})
```

```
In [488]: df
```

```
Out[488]:
```

|   | my_bool1 | my_bool2 | my_dates                   | my_float64 | my_int64 | my_string |
|---|----------|----------|----------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 0 | True     | False    | 2016-10-02 16:21:31.170129 | 4.0        | 1        | a         |
| 1 | False    | True     | 2016-10-03 16:21:31.170129 | 5.0        | 2        | b         |
| 2 | True     | False    | 2016-10-04 16:21:31.170129 | 6.0        | 3        | c         |

```
In [489]: df.dtypes
```

```
Out[489]:
```

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| my_bool1   | bool           |
| my_bool2   | bool           |
| my_dates   | datetime64[ns] |
| my_float64 | float64        |
| my_int64   | int64          |
| my_string  | object         |
| dtype:     | object         |

```
df.to_gbq('my_dataset.my_table', projectid)
```

---

**Note:** The destination table and destination dataset will automatically be created if they do not already exist.

---

The `if_exists` argument can be used to dictate whether to '`fail`', '`replace`' or '`append`' if the destination table already exists. The default value is '`fail`'.

For example, assume that `if_exists` is set to `'fail'`. The following snippet will raise a `TableCreationError` if the destination table already exists.

```
df.to_gbq('my_dataset.my_table', projectid, if_exists='fail')
```

---

**Note:** If the `if_exists` argument is set to `'append'`, the destination dataframe will be written to the table using the defined table schema and column types. The dataframe must match the destination table in structure and data types. If the `if_exists` argument is set to `'replace'`, and the existing table has a different schema, a delay of 2 minutes will be forced to ensure that the new schema has propagated in the Google environment. See [Google BigQuery issue 191](#).

---

Writing large DataFrames can result in errors due to size limitations being exceeded. This can be avoided by setting the `chunksize` argument when calling `to_gbq()`. For example, the following writes `df` to a BigQuery table in batches of 10000 rows at a time:

```
df.to_gbq('my_dataset.my_table', projectid, chunksize=10000)
```

You can also see the progress of your post via the `verbose` flag which defaults to `True`. For example:

```
In [8]: df.to_gbq('my_dataset.my_table', projectid, chunksize=10000, verbose=True)

Streaming Insert is 10% Complete
Streaming Insert is 20% Complete
Streaming Insert is 30% Complete
Streaming Insert is 40% Complete
Streaming Insert is 50% Complete
Streaming Insert is 60% Complete
Streaming Insert is 70% Complete
Streaming Insert is 80% Complete
Streaming Insert is 90% Complete
Streaming Insert is 100% Complete
```

---

**Note:** If an error occurs while streaming data to BigQuery, see [Troubleshooting BigQuery Errors](#).

---



---

**Note:** The BigQuery SQL query language has some oddities, see the [BigQuery Query Reference Documentation](#).

---



---

**Note:** While BigQuery uses SQL-like syntax, it has some important differences from traditional databases both in functionality, API limitations (size and quantity of queries or uploads), and how Google charges for use of the service. You should refer to [Google BigQuery documentation](#) often as the service seems to be changing and evolving. BigQuery is best for analyzing large sets of data quickly, but it is not a direct replacement for a transactional database.

---

## Creating BigQuery Tables

**Warning:** As of 0.17, the function `generate_bq_schema()` has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version.

As of 0.15.2, the `gbq` module has a function `generate_bq_schema()` which will produce the dictionary representation schema of the specified pandas DataFrame.

```
In [10]: gbq.generate_bq_schema(df, default_type='STRING')

Out[10]: {'fields': [{ 'name': 'my_bool1', 'type': 'BOOLEAN' },
                     { 'name': 'my_bool2', 'type': 'BOOLEAN' },
                     { 'name': 'my_dates', 'type': 'TIMESTAMP' },
                     { 'name': 'my_float64', 'type': 'FLOAT' },
                     { 'name': 'my_int64', 'type': 'INTEGER' },
                     { 'name': 'my_string', 'type': 'STRING' }]}
```

---

**Note:** If you delete and re-create a BigQuery table with the same name, but different table schema, you must wait 2 minutes before streaming data into the table. As a workaround, consider creating the new table with a different name. Refer to [Google BigQuery issue 191](#).

---

## Stata Format

New in version 0.12.0.

### Writing to Stata format

The method `to_stata()` will write a DataFrame into a `.dta` file. The format version of this file is always 115 (Stata 12).

```
In [490]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(10, 2), columns=list('AB'))

In [491]: df.to_stata('stata.dta')
```

*Stata* data files have limited data type support; only strings with 244 or fewer characters, `int8`, `int16`, `int32`, `float32` and `float64` can be stored in `.dta` files. Additionally, *Stata* reserves certain values to represent missing data. Exporting a non-missing value that is outside of the permitted range in *Stata* for a particular data type will retype the variable to the next larger size. For example, `int8` values are restricted to lie between -127 and 100 in *Stata*, and so variables with values above 100 will trigger a conversion to `int16`. `nan` values in floating points data types are stored as the basic missing data type ( `.` in *Stata* ).

---

**Note:** It is not possible to export missing data values for integer data types.

---

The *Stata* writer gracefully handles other data types including `int64`, `bool`, `uint8`, `uint16`, `uint32` by casting to the smallest supported type that can represent the data. For example, data with a type of `uint8` will be cast to `int8` if all values are less than 100 (the upper bound for non-missing `int8` data in *Stata*), or, if values are outside of this range, the variable is cast to `int16`.

**Warning:** Conversion from `int64` to `float64` may result in a loss of precision if `int64` values are larger than `2**53`.

**Warning:** StataWriter and to\_stata() only support fixed width strings containing up to 244 characters, a limitation imposed by the version 115 dta file format. Attempting to write *Stata* dta files with strings longer than 244 characters raises a ValueError.

## Reading from Stata format

The top-level function `read_stata` will read a dta file and return either a DataFrame or a StataReader that can be used to read the file incrementally.

```
In [492]: pd.read_stata('stata.dta')
Out[492]:
   index      A      B
0      0  1.810535 -1.305727
1      1 -0.344987 -0.230840
2      2 -2.793085  1.937529
3      3  0.366332 -1.044589
4      4  2.051173  0.585662
5      5  0.429526 -0.606998
6      6  0.106223 -1.525680
7      7  0.795026 -0.374438
8      8  0.134048  1.202055
9      9  0.284748  0.262467
```

New in version 0.16.0.

Specifying a `chunksize` yields a StataReader instance that can be used to read `chunksize` lines from the file at a time. The StataReader object can be used as an iterator.

```
In [493]: reader = pd.read_stata('stata.dta', chunksize=3)

In [494]: for df in reader:
.....:     print(df.shape)
.....:
(3, 3)
(3, 3)
(3, 3)
(1, 3)
```

For more fine-grained control, use `iterator=True` and specify `chunksize` with each call to `read()`.

```
In [495]: reader = pd.read_stata('stata.dta', iterator=True)

In [496]: chunk1 = reader.read(5)

In [497]: chunk2 = reader.read(5)
```

Currently the `index` is retrieved as a column.

The parameter `convert_categoricals` indicates whether value labels should be read and used to create a Categorical variable from them. Value labels can also be retrieved by the function `value_labels`, which requires `read()` to be called before use.

The parameter `convert_missing` indicates whether missing value representations in Stata should be preserved. If `False` (the default), missing values are represented as `np.nan`. If `True`, missing values are represented using `StataMissingValue` objects, and columns containing missing values will have `object` data type.

---

**Note:** `read_stata()` and `StataReader` support .dta formats 113-115 (Stata 10-12), 117 (Stata 13), and 118 (Stata 14).

---

---

**Note:** Setting `preserve_dtypes=False` will upcast to the standard pandas data types: `int64` for all integer types and `float64` for floating point data. By default, the Stata data types are preserved when importing.

---

## Categorical Data

New in version 0.15.2.

Categorical data can be exported to *Stata* data files as value labeled data. The exported data consists of the underlying category codes as integer data values and the categories as value labels. *Stata* does not have an explicit equivalent to a `Categorical` and information about *whether* the variable is ordered is lost when exporting.

**Warning:** *Stata* only supports string value labels, and so `str` is called on the categories when exporting data. Exporting `Categorical` variables with non-string categories produces a warning, and can result in a loss of information if the `str` representations of the categories are not unique.

Labeled data can similarly be imported from *Stata* data files as `Categorical` variables using the keyword argument `convert_categoricals` (True by default). The keyword argument `order_categoricals` (True by default) determines whether imported `Categorical` variables are ordered.

---

**Note:** When importing categorical data, the values of the variables in the *Stata* data file are not preserved since `Categorical` variables always use integer data types between -1 and n-1 where n is the number of categories. If the original values in the *Stata* data file are required, these can be imported by setting `convert_categoricals=False`, which will import original data (but not the variable labels). The original values can be matched to the imported categorical data since there is a simple mapping between the original *Stata* data values and the category codes of imported `Categorical` variables: missing values are assigned code -1, and the smallest original value is assigned 0, the second smallest is assigned 1 and so on until the largest original value is assigned the code n-1.

---

---

**Note:** *Stata* supports partially labeled series. These series have value labels for some but not all data values. Importing a partially labeled series will produce a `Categorical` with string categories for the values that are labeled and numeric categories for values with no label.

---

## SAS Formats

New in version 0.17.0.

The top-level function `read_sas()` can read (but not write) SAS *xport* (.XPT) and *SAS7BDAT* (.sas7bdat) format files were added in v0.18.0.

SAS files only contain two value types: ASCII text and floating point values (usually 8 bytes but sometimes truncated). For *xport* files, there is no automatic type conversion to integers, dates, or `Categorical`s. For *SAS7BDAT* files, the

format codes may allow date variables to be automatically converted to dates. By default the whole file is read and returned as a DataFrame.

Specify a `chunksize` or use `iterator=True` to obtain reader objects (`XportReader` or `SAS7BDATReader`) for incrementally reading the file. The reader objects also have attributes that contain additional information about the file and its variables.

Read a SAS7BDAT file:

```
df = pd.read_sas('sas_data.sas7bdat')
```

Obtain an iterator and read an XPORT file 100,000 lines at a time:

```
rdr = pd.read_sas('sas_xport.xpt', chunk=100000)
for chunk in rdr:
    do_something(chunk)
```

The [specification](#) for the xport file format is available from the SAS web site.

No official documentation is available for the SAS7BDAT format.

## Other file formats

pandas itself only supports IO with a limited set of file formats that map cleanly to its tabular data model. For reading and writing other file formats into and from pandas, we recommend these packages from the broader community.

### netCDF

`xarray` provides data structures inspired by the pandas DataFrame for working with multi-dimensional datasets, with a focus on the netCDF file format and easy conversion to and from pandas.

## Performance Considerations

This is an informal comparison of various IO methods, using pandas 0.13.1.

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(1000000,2),columns=list('AB'))
In [2]: df.info()
<class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
Int64Index: 1000000 entries, 0 to 999999
Data columns (total 2 columns):
A    1000000 non-null float64
B    1000000 non-null float64
dtypes: float64(2)
memory usage: 22.9 MB
```

### Writing

```
In [14]: %timeit test_sql_write(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 6.24 s per loop
In [15]: %timeit test_hdf_fixed_write(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 237 ms per loop
```

```
In [26]: %timeit test_hdf_fixed_write_compress(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 245 ms per loop

In [16]: %timeit test_hdf_table_write(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 901 ms per loop

In [27]: %timeit test_hdf_table_write_compress(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 952 ms per loop

In [17]: %timeit test_csv_write(df)
1 loops, best of 3: 3.44 s per loop
```

## Reading

```
In [18]: %timeit test_sql_read()
1 loops, best of 3: 766 ms per loop

In [19]: %timeit test_hdf_fixed_read()
10 loops, best of 3: 19.1 ms per loop

In [28]: %timeit test_hdf_fixed_read_compress()
10 loops, best of 3: 36.3 ms per loop

In [20]: %timeit test_hdf_table_read()
10 loops, best of 3: 39 ms per loop

In [29]: %timeit test_hdf_table_read_compress()
10 loops, best of 3: 60.6 ms per loop

In [22]: %timeit test_csv_read()
1 loops, best of 3: 620 ms per loop
```

## Space on disk (in bytes)

```
25843712 Apr  8 14:11 test.sql
24007368 Apr  8 14:11 test_fixed.hdf
15580682 Apr  8 14:11 test_fixed_compress.hdf
24458444 Apr  8 14:11 test_table.hdf
16797283 Apr  8 14:11 test_table_compress.hdf
46152810 Apr  8 14:11 test.csv
```

And here's the code

```
import sqlite3
import os
from pandas.io import sql

df = pd.DataFrame(randn(1000000,2),columns=list('AB'))

def test_sql_write(df):
    if os.path.exists('test.sql'):
        os.remove('test.sql')
    sql_db = sqlite3.connect('test.sql')
    df.to_sql(name='test_table', con=sql_db)
    sql_db.close()

def test_sql_read():
```

```
sql_db = sqlite3.connect('test.sql')
pd.read_sql_query("select * from test_table", sql_db)
sql_db.close()

def test_hdf_fixed_write(df):
    df.to_hdf('test_fixed.hdf', 'test', mode='w')

def test_hdf_fixed_read():
    pd.read_hdf('test_fixed.hdf', 'test')

def test_hdf_fixed_write_compress(df):
    df.to_hdf('test_fixed_compress.hdf', 'test', mode='w', complib='blosc')

def test_hdf_fixed_read_compress():
    pd.read_hdf('test_fixed_compress.hdf', 'test')

def test_hdf_table_write(df):
    df.to_hdf('test_table.hdf', 'test', mode='w', format='table')

def test_hdf_table_read():
    pd.read_hdf('test_table.hdf', 'test')

def test_hdf_table_write_compress(df):
    df.to_hdf('test_table_compress.hdf', 'test', mode='w', complib='blosc', format='table'
              ↴)

def test_hdf_table_read_compress():
    pd.read_hdf('test_table_compress.hdf', 'test')

def test_csv_write(df):
    df.to_csv('test.csv', mode='w')

def test_csv_read():
    pd.read_csv('test.csv', index_col=0)
```



## REMOTE DATA ACCESS

### DataReader

The sub-package `pandas.io.data` is removed in favor of a separately installable `pandas-datareader` package. This will allow the data modules to be independently updated to your pandas installation. The API for `pandas-datareader` v0.1.1 is the same as in `pandas` v0.16.1. (GH8961)

You should replace the imports of the following:

```
from pandas.io import data, wb
```

With:

```
from pandas_datareader import data, wb
```

### Google Analytics

The `ga` module provides a wrapper for [Google Analytics API](#) to simplify retrieving traffic data. Result sets are parsed into a pandas DataFrame with a shape and data types derived from the source table.

### Configuring Access to Google Analytics

The first thing you need to do is to setup accesses to Google Analytics API. Follow the steps below:

1. In the [Google Developers Console](#)
  - (a) enable the Analytics API
  - (b) create a new project
  - (c) create a new Client ID for an “Installed Application” (in the “APIs & auth / Credentials section” of the newly created project)
  - (d) download it (JSON file)
2. On your machine
  - (a) rename it to `client_secrets.json`
  - (b) move it to the `pandas/io` module directory

The first time you use the `read_ga()` function, a browser window will open to ask you to authentify to the Google API. Do proceed.

## Using the Google Analytics API

The following will fetch users and pageviews (metrics) data per day of the week, for the first semester of 2014, from a particular property.

```
import pandas.io.ga as ga
ga.read_ga(
    account_id = "2360420",
    profile_id = "19462946",
    property_id = "UA-2360420-5",
    metrics = ['users', 'pageviews'],
    dimensions = ['dayOfWeek'],
    start_date = "2014-01-01",
    end_date = "2014-08-01",
    index_col = 0,
    filters = "pagePath=~aboutus;ga:country==France",
)
```

The only mandatory arguments are `metrics`, `dimensions` and `start_date`. We strongly recommend that you always specify the `account_id`, `profile_id` and `property_id` to avoid accessing the wrong data bucket in Google Analytics.

The `index_col` argument indicates which dimension(s) has to be taken as index.

The `filters` argument indicates the filtering to apply to the query. In the above example, the page URL has to contain `aboutus` AND the visitors country has to be France.

Detailed information in the following:

- pandas & google analytics, by yhat
- Google Analytics integration in pandas, by Chang She
- Google Analytics Dimensions and Metrics Reference

---

CHAPTER  
TWENTYSEVEN

---

## ENHANCING PERFORMANCE

### Cython (Writing C extensions for pandas)

For many use cases writing pandas in pure python and numpy is sufficient. In some computationally heavy applications however, it can be possible to achieve sizeable speed-ups by offloading work to [cython](#).

This tutorial assumes you have refactored as much as possible in python, for example trying to remove for loops and making use of numpy vectorization, it's always worth optimising in python first.

This tutorial walks through a “typical” process of cythonizing a slow computation. We use an [example from the cython documentation](#) but in the context of pandas. Our final cythonized solution is around 100 times faster than the pure python.

#### Pure python

We have a DataFrame to which we want to apply a function row-wise.

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(1000),
...:                         'b': np.random.randn(1000),
...:                         'N': np.random.randint(100, 1000, (1000)),
...:                         'x': 'x'})
...:

In [2]: df
Out[2]:
      N        a        b   x
0    585  0.469112 -0.218470  x
1    841 -0.282863 -0.061645  x
2    251 -1.509059 -0.723780  x
3    972 -1.135632  0.551225  x
4    181  1.212112 -0.497767  x
5    458 -0.173215  0.837519  x
6    159  0.119209  1.103245  x
...
... ...
993  190  0.131892  0.290162  x
994  931  0.342097  0.215341  x
995  374 -1.512743  0.874737  x
996  246  0.933753  1.120790  x
997  157 -0.308013  0.198768  x
998  977 -0.079915  1.757555  x
999  770 -1.010589 -1.115680  x

[1000 rows x 4 columns]
```

Here's the function in pure python:

```
In [3]: def f(x):
....:     return x * (x - 1)
....:

In [4]: def integrate_f(a, b, N):
....:     s = 0
....:     dx = (b - a) / N
....:     for i in range(N):
....:         s += f(a + i * dx)
....:     return s * dx
....:
```

We achieve our result by using apply (row-wise):

```
In [7]: %timeit df.apply(lambda x: integrate_f(x['a'], x['b'], x['N']), axis=1)
10 loops, best of 3: 174 ms per loop
```

But clearly this isn't fast enough for us. Let's take a look and see where the time is spent during this operation (limited to the most time consuming four calls) using the `prun ipython` magic function:

```
In [5]: %prun -l 4 df.apply(lambda x: integrate_f(x['a'], x['b'], x['N']), axis=1)
671912 function calls (666903 primitive calls) in 0.342 seconds

Ordered by: internal time
List reduced from 128 to 4 due to restriction <4>

      ncalls  tottime  percall  cumtime  percall filename:lineno(function)
          1000    0.163    0.000    0.248    0.000 <ipython-input-4-91e33489f136>:
→1(integrate_f)
    552423    0.076    0.000    0.076    0.000 <ipython-input-3-bc41a25943f6>:1(f)
      3000    0.011    0.000    0.061    0.000 base.py:2116(get_value)
      1000    0.010    0.000    0.010    0.000 {range}
```

By far the majority of time is spend inside either `integrate_f` or `f`, hence we'll concentrate our efforts cythonizing these two functions.

---

**Note:** In python 2 replacing the `range` with its generator counterpart (`xrange`) would mean the `range` line would vanish. In python 3 `range` is already a generator.

---

## Plain cython

First we're going to need to import the cython magic function to ipython (for cython versions < 0.21 you can use `%load_ext cythonmagic`):

```
In [6]: %load_ext Cython
```

Now, let's simply copy our functions over to cython as is (the suffix is here to distinguish between function versions):

```
In [7]: %%cython
....: def f_plain(x):
....:     return x * (x - 1)
....: def integrate_f_plain(a, b, N):
....:     s = 0
```

```

....:     dx = (b - a) / N
....:     for i in range(N):
....:         s += f_plain(a + i * dx)
....:     return s * dx
....:

```

**Note:** If you're having trouble pasting the above into your ipython, you may need to be using bleeding edge ipython for paste to play well with cell magics.

```
In [4]: %timeit df.apply(lambda x: integrate_f_plain(x['a'], x['b'], x['N']), axis=1)
10 loops, best of 3: 85.5 ms per loop
```

Already this has shaved a third off, not too bad for a simple copy and paste.

## Adding type

We get another huge improvement simply by providing type information:

```

In [8]: %%cython
....: cdef double f_typed(double x) except? -2:
....:     return x * (x - 1)
....: cpdef double integrate_f_typed(double a, double b, int N):
....:     cdef int i
....:     cdef double s, dx
....:     s = 0
....:     dx = (b - a) / N
....:     for i in range(N):
....:         s += f_typed(a + i * dx)
....:     return s * dx
....:

```

```
In [4]: %timeit df.apply(lambda x: integrate_f_typed(x['a'], x['b'], x['N']), axis=1)
10 loops, best of 3: 20.3 ms per loop
```

Now, we're talking! It's now over ten times faster than the original python implementation, and we haven't *really* modified the code. Let's have another look at what's eating up time:

```

In [9]: %prun -l 4 df.apply(lambda x: integrate_f_typed(x['a'], x['b'], x['N']), axis=1)
           118487 function calls (113478 primitive calls) in 0.094 seconds

Ordered by: internal time
List reduced from 124 to 4 due to restriction <4>

ncalls  tottime  percall  cumtime  percall filename:lineno(function)
    3000    0.011    0.000    0.064    0.000 base.py:2116(get_value)
    3000    0.006    0.000    0.073    0.000 series.py:598(__getitem__)
   9021    0.005    0.000    0.012    0.000 {getattr}
    3000    0.005    0.000    0.013    0.000 base.py:1101(_convert_scalar_indexer)
```

## Using ndarray

It's calling series... a lot! It's creating a Series from each row, and get-ting from both the index and the series (three times for each row). Function calls are expensive in python, so maybe we could minimise these by cythonizing the apply part.

---

**Note:** We are now passing ndarrays into the cython function, fortunately cython plays very nicely with numpy.

---

```
In [10]: %%cython
....: cimport numpy as np
....: import numpy as np
....: cdef double f_typed(double x) except? -2:
....:     return x * (x - 1)
....: cpdef double integrate_f_typed(double a, double b, int N):
....:     cdef int i
....:     cdef double s, dx
....:     s = 0
....:     dx = (b - a) / N
....:     for i in range(N):
....:         s += f_typed(a + i * dx)
....:     return s * dx
....: cpdef np.ndarray[double] apply_integrate_f(np.ndarray col_a, np.ndarray col_b, np.ndarray col_N):
....:     assert (col_a.dtype == np.float and col_b.dtype == np.float and col_N.dtype == np.int)
....:     cdef Py_ssize_t i, n = len(col_N)
....:     assert (len(col_a) == len(col_b) == n)
....:     cdef np.ndarray[double] res = np.empty(n)
....:     for i in range(len(col_a)):
....:         res[i] = integrate_f_typed(col_a[i], col_b[i], col_N[i])
....:     return res
....:
```

The implementation is simple, it creates an array of zeros and loops over the rows, applying our `integrate_f_typed`, and putting this in the zeros array.

**Warning:** In 0.13.0 since Series has internally been refactored to no longer sub-class ndarray but instead subclass NDFrame, you can **not pass** a Series directly as a ndarray typed parameter to a cython function. Instead pass the actual ndarray using the `.values` attribute of the Series.

Prior to 0.13.0

```
apply_integrate_f(df['a'], df['b'], df['N'])
```

Use `.values` to get the underlying ndarray

```
apply_integrate_f(df['a'].values, df['b'].values, df['N'].values)
```

---

**Note:** Loops like this would be *extremely* slow in python, but in Cython looping over numpy arrays is *fast*.

---

```
In [4]: %timeit apply_integrate_f(df['a'].values, df['b'].values, df['N'].values)
1000 loops, best of 3: 1.25 ms per loop
```

We've gotten another big improvement. Let's check again where the time is spent:

```
In [11]: %prun -l 4 apply_integrate_f(df['a'].values, df['b'].values, df['N'].values)
240 function calls in 0.002 seconds

Ordered by: internal time
List reduced from 57 to 4 due to restriction <4>

ncalls  tottime  percall  cumtime  percall  filename:lineno(function)
      1    0.002    0.002    0.002    0.002  {_cython_magic_
→40485b2751cb6bc085f3a7be0856f402.apply_integrate_f}
      6    0.000    0.000    0.000    0.000  {method 'get_loc' of 'pandas.index.
→IndexEngine' objects}
      9    0.000    0.000    0.000    0.000  generic.py:2746(__setattr__)
      3    0.000    0.000    0.000    0.000  internals.py:3542(iget)
```

As one might expect, the majority of the time is now spent in `apply_integrate_f`, so if we wanted to make anymore efficiencies we must continue to concentrate our efforts here.

## More advanced techniques

There is still hope for improvement. Here's an example of using some more advanced cython techniques:

```
In [12]: %%cython
....: cimport cython
....: cimport numpy as np
....: import numpy as np
....: cdef double f_typed(double x) except? -2:
....:     return x * (x - 1)
....: cpdef double integrate_f_typed(double a, double b, int N):
....:     cdef int i
....:     cdef double s, dx
....:     s = 0
....:     dx = (b - a) / N
....:     for i in range(N):
....:         s += f_typed(a + i * dx)
....:     return s * dx
....:     @cython.boundscheck(False)
....:     @cython.wraparound(False)
....:     cpdef np.ndarray[double] apply_integrate_f_wrap(np.ndarray[double] col_a, np.
→ndarray[double] col_b, np.ndarray[int] col_N):
....:         cdef int i, n = len(col_N)
....:         assert len(col_a) == len(col_b) == n
....:         cdef np.ndarray[double] res = np.empty(n)
....:         for i in range(n):
....:             res[i] = integrate_f_typed(col_a[i], col_b[i], col_N[i])
....:     return res
....:
```

```
In [4]: %timeit apply_integrate_f_wrap(df['a'].values, df['b'].values, df['N'].values)
1000 loops, best of 3: 987 us per loop
```

Even faster, with the caveat that a bug in our cython code (an off-by-one error, for example) might cause a segfault because memory access isn't checked.

## Using numba

A recent alternative to statically compiling cython code, is to use a *dynamic jit-compiler*, numba.

Numba gives you the power to speed up your applications with high performance functions written directly in Python. With a few annotations, array-oriented and math-heavy Python code can be just-in-time compiled to native machine instructions, similar in performance to C, C++ and Fortran, without having to switch languages or Python interpreters.

Numba works by generating optimized machine code using the LLVM compiler infrastructure at import time, runtime, or statically (using the included pycc tool). Numba supports compilation of Python to run on either CPU or GPU hardware, and is designed to integrate with the Python scientific software stack.

---

**Note:** You will need to install numba. This is easy with conda, by using: `conda install numba`, see [installing using miniconda](#).

---

---

**Note:** As of numba version 0.20, pandas objects cannot be passed directly to numba-compiled functions. Instead, one must pass the numpy array underlying the pandas object to the numba-compiled function as demonstrated below.

---

### Jit

Using numba to just-in-time compile your code. We simply take the plain python code from above and annotate with the `@jit` decorator.

```
import numba

@numba.jit
def f_plain(x):
    return x * (x - 1)

@numba.jit
def integrate_f_numba(a, b, N):
    s = 0
    dx = (b - a) / N
    for i in range(N):
        s += f_plain(a + i * dx)
    return s * dx

@numba.jit
def apply_integrate_f_numba(col_a, col_b, col_N):
    n = len(col_N)
    result = np.empty(n, dtype='float64')
    assert len(col_a) == len(col_b) == n
    for i in range(n):
        result[i] = integrate_f_numba(col_a[i], col_b[i], col_N[i])
    return result

def compute_numba(df):
    result = apply_integrate_f_numba(df['a'].values, df['b'].values, df['N'].values)
    return pd.Series(result, index=df.index, name='result')
```

Note that we directly pass numpy arrays to the numba function. `compute_numba` is just a wrapper that provides a nicer interface by passing/returning pandas objects.

```
In [4]: %timeit compute_numba(df)
1000 loops, best of 3: 798 us per loop
```

## Vectorize

numba can also be used to write vectorized functions that do not require the user to explicitly loop over the observations of a vector; a vectorized function will be applied to each row automatically. Consider the following toy example of doubling each observation:

```
import numba

def double_every_value_nonumba(x):
    return x*2

@numba.vectorize
def double_every_value_withnumba(x):
    return x*2

# Custom function without numba
In [5]: %timeit df['col1_doubled'] = df.a.apply(double_every_value_nonumba)
1000 loops, best of 3: 797 us per loop

# Standard implementation (faster than a custom function)
In [6]: %timeit df['col1_doubled'] = df.a*2
1000 loops, best of 3: 233 us per loop

# Custom function with numba
In [7]: %timeit df['col1_doubled'] = double_every_value_withnumba(df.a.values)
1000 loops, best of 3: 145 us per loop
```

## Caveats

---

**Note:** numba will execute on any function, but can only accelerate certain classes of functions.

---

numba is best at accelerating functions that apply numerical functions to numpy arrays. When passed a function that only uses operations it knows how to accelerate, it will execute in nopython mode.

If numba is passed a function that includes something it doesn't know how to work with – a category that currently includes sets, lists, dictionaries, or string functions – it will revert to object mode. In object mode, numba will execute but your code will not speed up significantly. If you would prefer that numba throw an error if it cannot compile a function in a way that speeds up your code, pass numba the argument nopython=True (e.g. `@numba.jit(nopython=True)`). For more on troubleshooting numba modes, see the [numba troubleshooting page](#).

Read more in the [numba docs](#).

## Expression Evaluation via eval() (Experimental)

New in version 0.13.

The top-level function `pandas.eval()` implements expression evaluation of `Series` and `DataFrame` objects.

---

**Note:** To benefit from using `eval()` you need to install `numexpr`. See the [recommended dependencies section](#) for more details.

---

The point of using `eval()` for expression evaluation rather than plain Python is two-fold: 1) large `DataFrame` objects are evaluated more efficiently and 2) large arithmetic and boolean expressions are evaluated all at once by the underlying engine (by default `numexpr` is used for evaluation).

---

**Note:** You should not use `eval()` for simple expressions or for expressions involving small `DataFrames`. In fact, `eval()` is many orders of magnitude slower for smaller expressions/objects than plain ol' Python. A good rule of thumb is to only use `eval()` when you have a `DataFrame` with more than 10,000 rows.

---

`eval()` supports all arithmetic expressions supported by the engine in addition to some extensions available only in pandas.

---

**Note:** The larger the frame and the larger the expression the more speedup you will see from using `eval()`.

---

## Supported Syntax

These operations are supported by `pandas.eval()`:

- Arithmetic operations except for the left shift (`<<`) and right shift (`>>`) operators, e.g., `df + 2 * pi / s ** 4 % 42 -the_golden_ratio`
- Comparison operations, including chained comparisons, e.g., `2 < df < df2`
- Boolean operations, e.g., `df < df2` and `df3 < df4` or `not df_bool`
- list and tuple literals, e.g., `[1, 2]` or `(1, 2)`
- Attribute access, e.g., `df.a`
- Subscript expressions, e.g., `df[0]`
- Simple variable evaluation, e.g., `pd.eval('df')` (this is not very useful)
- Math functions, `sin`, `cos`, `exp`, `log`, `expm1`, `log1p`, `sqrt`, `sinh`, `cosh`, `tanh`, `arcsin`, `arccos`, `arctan`, `arccosh`, `arcsinh`, `arctanh`, `abs` and `arctan2`.

This Python syntax is **not** allowed:

- Expressions
  - Function calls other than math functions.
  - `is/is not` operations
  - `if` expressions
  - `lambda` expressions
  - list/set/dict comprehensions
  - Literal dict and set expressions
  - `yield` expressions
  - Generator expressions

- Boolean expressions consisting of only scalar values
- Statements
  - Neither `simple` nor `compound` statements are allowed. This includes things like `for`, `while`, and `if`.

## `eval()` Examples

`pandas.eval()` works well with expressions containing large arrays.

First let's create a few decent-sized arrays to play with:

```
In [13]: nrows, ncols = 20000, 100
In [14]: df1, df2, df3, df4 = [pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(nrows, ncols)) for _ in range(4)]
```

Now let's compare adding them together using plain ol' Python versus `eval()`:

```
In [15]: %timeit df1 + df2 + df3 + df4
100 loops, best of 3: 16.3 ms per loop
```

```
In [16]: %timeit pd.eval('df1 + df2 + df3 + df4')
100 loops, best of 3: 10.4 ms per loop
```

Now let's do the same thing but with comparisons:

```
In [17]: %timeit (df1 > 0) & (df2 > 0) & (df3 > 0) & (df4 > 0)
10 loops, best of 3: 42 ms per loop
```

```
In [18]: %timeit pd.eval('(df1 > 0) & (df2 > 0) & (df3 > 0) & (df4 > 0)')
10 loops, best of 3: 20 ms per loop
```

`eval()` also works with unaligned pandas objects:

```
In [19]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(50))
In [20]: %timeit df1 + df2 + df3 + df4 + s
10 loops, best of 3: 26 ms per loop
```

```
In [21]: %timeit pd.eval('df1 + df2 + df3 + df4 + s')
100 loops, best of 3: 11.7 ms per loop
```

---

**Note:** Operations such as

```
1 and 2 # would parse to 1 & 2, but should evaluate to 2
3 or 4 # would parse to 3 | 4, but should evaluate to 3
~1 # this is okay, but slower when using eval
```

should be performed in Python. An exception will be raised if you try to perform any boolean/bitwise operations with scalar operands that are not of type `bool` or `np.bool_`. Again, you should perform these kinds of operations in plain Python.

---

## The DataFrame.eval method (Experimental)

New in version 0.13.

In addition to the top level `pandas.eval()` function you can also evaluate an expression in the “context” of a `DataFrame`.

```
In [22]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])

In [23]: df.eval('a + b')
Out[23]:
0    -0.246747
1     0.867786
2    -1.626063
3    -1.134978
4    -1.027798
dtype: float64
```

Any expression that is a valid `pandas.eval()` expression is also a valid `DataFrame.eval()` expression, with the added benefit that you don’t have to prefix the name of the `DataFrame` to the column(s) you’re interested in evaluating.

In addition, you can perform assignment of columns within an expression. This allows for *formulaic evaluation*. The assignment target can be a new column name or an existing column name, and it must be a valid Python identifier.

New in version 0.18.0.

The `inplace` keyword determines whether this assignment will be performed on the original `DataFrame` or return a copy with the new column.

**Warning:** For backwards compatibility, `inplace` defaults to `True` if not specified. This will change in a future version of pandas - if your code depends on an `inplace` assignment you should update to explicitly set `inplace=True`

```
In [24]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(a=range(5), b=range(5, 10)))

In [25]: df.eval('c = a + b', inplace=True)

In [26]: df.eval('d = a + b + c', inplace=True)

In [27]: df.eval('a = 1', inplace=True)

In [28]: df
Out[28]:
   a   b   c   d
0  1   5   5  10
1  1   6   7  14
2  1   7   9  18
3  1   8  11  22
4  1   9  13  26
```

When `inplace` is set to `False`, a copy of the `DataFrame` with the new or modified columns is returned and the original frame is unchanged.

```
In [29]: df
Out[29]:
   a   b   c   d
```

```

0 1 5 5 10
1 1 6 7 14
2 1 7 9 18
3 1 8 11 22
4 1 9 13 26

In [30]: df.eval('e = a - c', inplace=False)
Out[30]:
   a   b   c   d   e
0 1 5 5 10 -4
1 1 6 7 14 -6
2 1 7 9 18 -8
3 1 8 11 22 -10
4 1 9 13 26 -12

In [31]: df
Out[31]:
   a   b   c   d
0 1 5 5 10
1 1 6 7 14
2 1 7 9 18
3 1 8 11 22
4 1 9 13 26

```

New in version 0.18.0.

As a convenience, multiple assignments can be performed by using a multi-line string.

```

In [32]: df.eval("""
....: c = a + b
....: d = a + b + c
....: a = 1""", inplace=False)
....:
Out[32]:
   a   b   c   d
0 1 5 6 12
1 1 6 7 14
2 1 7 8 16
3 1 8 9 18
4 1 9 10 20

```

The equivalent in standard Python would be

```

In [33]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(a=range(5), b=range(5, 10)))

In [34]: df['c'] = df.a + df.b

In [35]: df['d'] = df.a + df.b + df.c

In [36]: df['a'] = 1

In [37]: df
Out[37]:
   a   b   c   d
0 1 5 6 12
1 1 6 7 14
2 1 7 8 16
3 1 8 9 18
4 1 9 10 20

```

```
4 1 9 13 26
```

New in version 0.18.0.

The `query` method gained the `inplace` keyword which determines whether the query modifies the original frame.

```
In [38]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(a=range(5), b=range(5, 10)))  
  
In [39]: df.query('a > 2')  
Out[39]:  
   a   b  
3  3  8  
4  4  9  
  
In [40]: df.query('a > 2', inplace=True)  
  
In [41]: df  
Out[41]:  
   a   b  
3  3  8  
4  4  9
```

**Warning:** Unlike with `eval`, the default value for `inplace` for `query` is `False`. This is consistent with prior versions of pandas.

## Local Variables

In pandas version 0.14 the local variable API has changed. In pandas 0.13.x, you could refer to local variables the same way you would in standard Python. For example,

```
df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])  
newcol = np.random.randn(len(df))  
df.eval('b + newcol')  
  
UndefinedVariableError: name 'newcol' is not defined
```

As you can see from the exception generated, this syntax is no longer allowed. You must *explicitly reference* any local variable that you want to use in an expression by placing the `@` character in front of the name. For example,

```
In [42]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 2), columns=list('ab'))  
  
In [43]: newcol = np.random.randn(len(df))  
  
In [44]: df.eval('b + @newcol')  
Out[44]:  
0    -0.173926  
1     2.493083  
2    -0.881831  
3    -0.691045  
4     1.334703  
dtype: float64  
  
In [45]: df.query('b < @newcol')  
Out[45]:  
   a          b
```

```
0  0.863987 -0.115998
2 -2.621419 -1.297879
```

If you don't prefix the local variable with `@`, pandas will raise an exception telling you the variable is undefined.

When using `DataFrame.eval()` and `DataFrame.query()`, this allows you to have a local variable and a `DataFrame` column with the same name in an expression.

```
In [46]: a = np.random.randn()

In [47]: df.query('@a < a')
Out[47]:
      a          b
0  0.863987 -0.115998

In [48]: df.loc[a < df.a]  # same as the previous expression
Out[48]:
      a          b
0  0.863987 -0.115998
```

With `pandas.eval()` you cannot use the `@` prefix *at all*, because it isn't defined in that context. pandas will let you know this if you try to use `@` in a top-level call to `pandas.eval()`. For example,

```
In [49]: a, b = 1, 2

In [50]: pd.eval('@a + b')
File "<string>", line unknown
SyntaxError: The '@' prefix is not allowed in top-level eval calls,
please refer to your variables by name without the '@' prefix
```

In this case, you should simply refer to the variables like you would in standard Python.

```
In [51]: pd.eval('a + b')
Out[51]: 3
```

## pandas.eval() Parsers

There are two different parsers and two different engines you can use as the backend.

The default 'pandas' parser allows a more intuitive syntax for expressing query-like operations (comparisons, conjunctions and disjunctions). In particular, the precedence of the `&` and `|` operators is made equal to the precedence of the corresponding boolean operations `and` and `or`.

For example, the above conjunction can be written without parentheses. Alternatively, you can use the 'python' parser to enforce strict Python semantics.

```
In [52]: expr = '(df1 > 0) & (df2 > 0) & (df3 > 0) & (df4 > 0)'

In [53]: x = pd.eval(expr, parser='python')

In [54]: expr_no_parens = 'df1 > 0 & df2 > 0 & df3 > 0 & df4 > 0'

In [55]: y = pd.eval(expr_no_parens, parser='pandas')

In [56]: np.all(x == y)
Out[56]: True
```

The same expression can be “anded” together with the word `and` as well:

```
In [57]: expr = '(df1 > 0) & (df2 > 0) & (df3 > 0) & (df4 > 0)'

In [58]: x = pd.eval(expr, parser='python')

In [59]: expr_with_ands = 'df1 > 0 and df2 > 0 and df3 > 0 and df4 > 0'

In [60]: y = pd.eval(expr_with_ands, parser='pandas')

In [61]: np.all(x == y)
Out[61]: True
```

The `and` and `or` operators here have the same precedence that they would in vanilla Python.

## **pandas.eval() Backends**

There’s also the option to make `eval()` operate identical to plain ol’ Python.

---

**Note:** Using the ‘`python`’ engine is generally *not* useful, except for testing other evaluation engines against it. You will achieve **no** performance benefits using `eval()` with `engine='python'` and in fact may incur a performance hit.

---

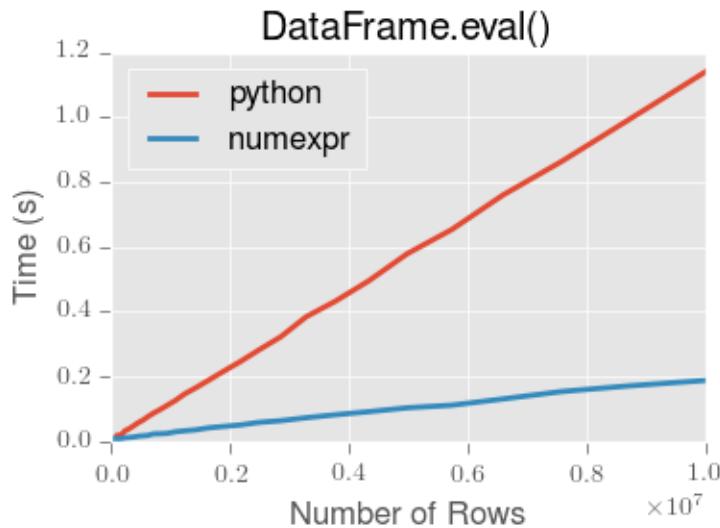
You can see this by using `pandas.eval()` with the ‘`python`’ engine. It is a bit slower (not by much) than evaluating the same expression in Python

```
In [62]: %timeit df1 + df2 + df3 + df4
10 loops, best of 3: 19.9 ms per loop
```

```
In [63]: %timeit pd.eval('df1 + df2 + df3 + df4', engine='python')
10 loops, best of 3: 19.6 ms per loop
```

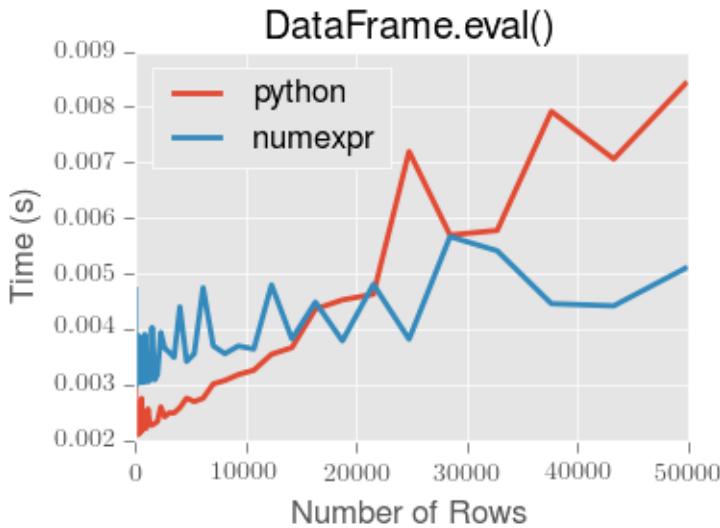
## **pandas.eval() Performance**

`eval()` is intended to speed up certain kinds of operations. In particular, those operations involving complex expressions with large `DataFrame/Series` objects should see a significant performance benefit. Here is a plot showing the running time of `pandas.eval()` as function of the size of the frame involved in the computation. The two lines are two different engines.




---

**Note:** Operations with smallish objects (around 15k-20k rows) are faster using plain Python:




---

This plot was created using a DataFrame with 3 columns each containing floating point values generated using `numpy.random.randn()`.

## Technical Minutia Regarding Expression Evaluation

Expressions that would result in an object dtype or involve datetime operations (because of NaT) must be evaluated in Python space. The main reason for this behavior is to maintain backwards compatibility with versions of numpy < 1.7. In those versions of numpy a call to `ndarray.astype(str)` will truncate any strings that are more than 60 characters in length. Second, we can't pass object arrays to numexpr thus string comparisons must be evaluated in Python space.

The upshot is that this *only* applies to object-dtype'd expressions. So, if you have an expression—for example

```
In [64]: df = pd.DataFrame({'strings': np.repeat(list('cba'), 3),
.....:                 'nums': np.repeat(range(3), 3)})
.....:

In [65]: df
Out[65]:
   nums  strings
0      0        c
1      0        c
2      0        c
3      1        b
4      1        b
5      1        b
6      2        a
7      2        a
8      2        a

In [66]: df.query('strings == "a" and nums == 1')
Out[66]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [nums, strings]
Index: []
```

the numeric part of the comparison (`nums == 1`) will be evaluated by `numexpr`.

In general, `DataFrame.query()`/`pandas.eval()` will evaluate the subexpressions that *can* be evaluated by `numexpr` and those that must be evaluated in Python space transparently to the user. This is done by inferring the result type of an expression from its arguments and operators.

---

CHAPTER  
TWENTYEIGHT

---

## SPARSE DATA STRUCTURES

---

**Note:** The `SparsePanel` class has been removed in 0.19.0

---

We have implemented “sparse” versions of Series and DataFrame. These are not sparse in the typical “mostly 0”. Rather, you can view these objects as being “compressed” where any data matching a specific value (NaN / missing value, though any value can be chosen) is omitted. A special `SparseIndex` object tracks where data has been “sparsified”. This will make much more sense in an example. All of the standard pandas data structures have a `to_sparse` method:

```
In [1]: ts = pd.Series(randn(10))

In [2]: ts[2:-2] = np.nan

In [3]: sts = ts.to_sparse()

In [4]: sts
Out[4]:
0    0.469112
1   -0.282863
2      NaN
3      NaN
4      NaN
5      NaN
6      NaN
7      NaN
8   -0.861849
9   -2.104569
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 8], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([2, 2], dtype=int32)
```

The `to_sparse` method takes a `kind` argument (for the sparse index, see below) and a `fill_value`. So if we had a mostly zero Series, we could convert it to sparse with `fill_value=0`:

```
In [5]: ts.fillna(0).to_sparse(fill_value=0)
Out[5]:
0    0.469112
1   -0.282863
2    0.000000
3    0.000000
4    0.000000
5    0.000000
```

```
6    0.000000
7    0.000000
8   -0.861849
9   -2.104569
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 8], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([2, 2], dtype=int32)
```

The sparse objects exist for memory efficiency reasons. Suppose you had a large, mostly NA DataFrame:

```
In [6]: df = pd.DataFrame(randn(10000, 4))
```

```
In [7]: df.ix[:9998] = np.nan
```

```
In [8]: sdf = df.to_sparse()
```

```
In [9]: sdf
```

```
Out[9]:
```

|      | 0        | 1         | 2        | 3         |
|------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 0    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 1    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 2    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 3    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 4    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 5    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 6    | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| ...  | ...      | ...       | ...      | ...       |
| 9993 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9994 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9995 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9996 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9997 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9998 | NaN      | NaN       | NaN      | NaN       |
| 9999 | 0.280249 | -1.648493 | 1.490865 | -0.890819 |

```
[10000 rows x 4 columns]
```

```
In [10]: sdf.density
```

```
Out[10]: 0.0001
```

As you can see, the density (% of values that have not been “compressed”) is extremely low. This sparse object takes up much less memory on disk (pickled) and in the Python interpreter. Functionally, their behavior should be nearly identical to their dense counterparts.

Any sparse object can be converted back to the standard dense form by calling `to_dense`:

```
In [11]: sts.to_dense()
```

```
Out[11]:
```

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 0 | 0.469112  |
| 1 | -0.282863 |
| 2 | NaN       |
| 3 | NaN       |
| 4 | NaN       |
| 5 | NaN       |
| 6 | NaN       |
| 7 | NaN       |
| 8 | -0.861849 |

```
9    -2.104569
dtype: float64
```

## SparseArray

SparseArray is the base layer for all of the sparse indexed data structures. It is a 1-dimensional ndarray-like object storing only values distinct from the fill\_value:

```
In [12]: arr = np.random.randn(10)

In [13]: arr[2:5] = np.nan; arr[7:8] = np.nan

In [14]: sparr = pd.SparseArray(arr)

In [15]: sparr
Out[15]:
[-1.95566352972, -1.6588664276, nan, nan, nan, 1.15893288864, 0.145297113733, nan, 0.
˓→606027190513, 1.33421134013]
Fill: nan
IntIndex
Indices: array([0, 1, 5, 6, 8, 9], dtype=int32)
```

Like the indexed objects (SparseSeries, SparseDataFrame), a SparseArray can be converted back to a regular ndarray by calling `to_dense`:

```
In [16]: sparr.to_dense()
Out[16]:
array([-1.9557, -1.6589,      nan,      nan,      nan,  1.1589,  0.1453,
       nan,  0.606 ,  1.3342])
```

## SparseList

The SparseList class has been deprecated and will be removed in a future version. See the docs of a previous version for documentation on SparseList.

## SparselIndex objects

Two kinds of SparselIndex are implemented, `block` and `integer`. We recommend using `block` as it's more memory efficient. The `integer` format keeps an arrays of all of the locations where the data are not equal to the fill value. The `block` format tracks only the locations and sizes of blocks of data.

## Sparse Dtypes

Sparse data should have the same dtype as its dense representation. Currently, `float64`, `int64` and `bool` dtypes are supported. Depending on the original dtype, `fill_value` default changes:

- `float64`: `np.nan`
- `int64`: `0`

- bool: False

```
In [17]: s = pd.Series([1, np.nan, np.nan])

In [18]: s
Out[18]:
0    1.0
1    NaN
2    NaN
dtype: float64

In [19]: s.to_sparse()
Out[19]:
0    1.0
1    NaN
2    NaN
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1], dtype=int32)

In [20]: s = pd.Series([1, 0, 0])

In [21]: s
Out[21]:
0    1
1    0
2    0
dtype: int64

In [22]: s.to_sparse()
Out[22]:
0    1
1    0
2    0
dtype: int64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1], dtype=int32)

In [23]: s = pd.Series([True, False, True])

In [24]: s
Out[24]:
0    True
1    False
2    True
dtype: bool

In [25]: s.to_sparse()
Out[25]:
0    True
1    False
2    True
dtype: bool
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 1], dtype=int32)
```

You can change the dtype using `.astype()`, the result is also sparse. Note that `.astype()` also affects to the `fill_value` to keep its dense representation.

```
In [26]: s = pd.Series([1, 0, 0, 0, 0])

In [27]: s
Out[27]:
0    1
1    0
2    0
3    0
4    0
dtype: int64

In [28]: ss = s.to_sparse()

In [29]: ss
Out[29]:
0    1
1    0
2    0
3    0
4    0
dtype: int64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1], dtype=int32)

In [30]: ss.astype(np.float64)
Out[30]:
0    1.0
1    0.0
2    0.0
3    0.0
4    0.0
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1], dtype=int32)
```

It raises if any value cannot be coerced to specified dtype.

```
In [1]: ss = pd.Series([1, np.nan, np.nan]).to_sparse()
0    1.0
1    NaN
2    NaN
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1], dtype=int32)

In [2]: ss.astype(np.int64)
ValueError: unable to coerce current fill_value nan to int64 dtype
```

## Sparse Calculation

You can apply NumPy *ufuncs* to SparseArray and get a SparseArray as a result.

```
In [31]: arr = pd.SparseArray([1., np.nan, np.nan, -2., np.nan])  
  
In [32]: np.abs(arr)  
Out[32]:  
[1.0, nan, nan, 2.0, nan]  
Fill: nan  
IntIndex  
Indices: array([0, 3], dtype=int32)
```

The *ufunc* is also applied to `fill_value`. This is needed to get the correct dense result.

```
In [33]: arr = pd.SparseArray([1., -1, -1, -2., -1], fill_value=-1)  
  
In [34]: np.abs(arr)  
Out[34]:  
[1.0, 1, 1, 2.0, 1]  
Fill: 1  
IntIndex  
Indices: array([0, 3], dtype=int32)  
  
In [35]: np.abs(arr).to_dense()  
Out[35]: array([ 1.,  1.,  1.,  2.,  1.])
```

## Interaction with `scipy.sparse`

Experimental api to transform between sparse pandas and `scipy.sparse` structures.

A `SparseSeries.to_coo()` method is implemented for transforming a `SparseSeries` indexed by a `MultiIndex` to a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix`.

The method requires a `MultiIndex` with two or more levels.

```
In [36]: s = pd.Series([3.0, np.nan, 1.0, 3.0, np.nan, np.nan])  
  
In [37]: s.index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, 2, 'a', 0),  
.....: (1, 2, 'a', 1),  
.....: (1, 1, 'b', 0),  
.....: (1, 1, 'b', 1),  
.....: (2, 1, 'b', 0),  
.....: (2, 1, 'b', 1)],  
.....: names=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])  
  
In [38]: s  
Out[38]:  
A   B   C   D  
1   2   a   0    3.0  
     1   NaN  
   1   b   0    1.0  
     1    3.0  
2   1   b   0    NaN  
     1    NaN
```

```

dtype: float64

# SparseSeries
In [39]: ss = s.to_sparse()

In [40]: ss
Out[40]:
A   B   C   D
1   2   a   0   3.0
                 1   NaN
           1   b   0   1.0
                 1   3.0
2   1   b   0   NaN
                 1   NaN
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0, 2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([1, 2], dtype=int32)

```

In the example below, we transform the `SparseSeries` to a sparse representation of a 2-d array by specifying that the first and second `MultiIndex` levels define labels for the rows and the third and fourth levels define labels for the columns. We also specify that the column and row labels should be sorted in the final sparse representation.

```

In [41]: A, rows, columns = ss.to_coo(row_levels=['A', 'B'],
.....:                               column_levels=['C', 'D'],
.....:                               sort_labels=True)
.....:

In [42]: A
Out[42]:
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<type 'numpy.float64'>'  

      with 3 stored elements in COOrdinate format>

In [43]: A.todense()
Out[43]:
matrix([[ 0.,  0.,  1.,  3.],
       [ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])  
  

In [44]: rows
Out[44]: [(1, 1), (1, 2), (2, 1)]  
  

In [45]: columns
Out[45]: [('a', 0), ('a', 1), ('b', 0), ('b', 1)]

```

Specifying different row and column labels (and not sorting them) yields a different sparse matrix:

```

In [46]: A, rows, columns = ss.to_coo(row_levels=['A', 'B', 'C'],
.....:                               column_levels=['D'],
.....:                               sort_labels=False)
.....:  
  

In [47]: A
Out[47]:
<3x2 sparse matrix of type '<type 'numpy.float64'>'  

      with 3 stored elements in COOrdinate format>  
  

In [48]: A.todense()

```

```
Out[48]:  
matrix([[ 3.,  0.],  
       [ 1.,  3.],  
       [ 0.,  0.]])  
  
In [49]: rows  
Out[49]: [(1, 2, 'a'), (1, 1, 'b'), (2, 1, 'b')]  
  
In [50]: columns  
Out[50]: [0, 1]
```

A convenience method `SparseSeries.from_coo()` is implemented for creating a `SparseSeries` from a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix`.

```
In [51]: from scipy import sparse  
  
In [52]: A = sparse.coo_matrix(([3.0, 1.0, 2.0], ([1, 0, 0], [0, 2, 3])),  
.....:                                     shape=(3, 4))  
.....:  
  
In [53]: A  
Out[53]:  
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<type 'numpy.float64'>'  
      with 3 stored elements in COOrdinate format>  
  
In [54]: A.todense()  
Out[54]:  
matrix([[ 0.,  0.,  1.,  2.],  
       [ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],  
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])
```

The default behaviour (with `dense_index=False`) simply returns a `SparseSeries` containing only the non-null entries.

```
In [55]: ss = pd.SparseSeries.from_coo(A)  
  
In [56]: ss  
Out[56]:  
0 2    1.0  
3 2    2.0  
1 0    3.0  
dtype: float64  
BlockIndex  
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)  
Block lengths: array([3], dtype=int32)
```

Specifying `dense_index=True` will result in an index that is the Cartesian product of the row and columns coordinates of the matrix. Note that this will consume a significant amount of memory (relative to `dense_index=False`) if the sparse matrix is large (and sparse) enough.

```
In [57]: ss_dense = pd.SparseSeries.from_coo(A, dense_index=True)  
  
In [58]: ss_dense  
Out[58]:  
0 0    NaN  
1 1    NaN  
2 1    1.0  
3 2    2.0
```

```
1 0    3.0
   1    NaN
   2    NaN
   3    NaN
2 0    NaN
   1    NaN
   2    NaN
   3    NaN
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([2], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([3], dtype=int32)
```



## CAVEATS AND GOTCHAS

### Using If/Truth Statements with pandas

pandas follows the numpy convention of raising an error when you try to convert something to a `bool`. This happens in a `if` or when using the boolean operations, and, or, or `not`. It is not clear what the result of

```
>>> if pd.Series([False, True, False]):  
...  
...
```

should be. Should it be `True` because it's not zero-length? `False` because there are `False` values? It is unclear, so instead, pandas raises a `ValueError`:

```
>>> if pd.Series([False, True, False]):  
    print("I was true")  
Traceback  
...  
ValueError: The truth value of an array is ambiguous. Use a.empty, a.any() or a.all().
```

If you see that, you need to explicitly choose what you want to do with it (e.g., use `any()`, `all()` or `empty`). or, you might want to compare if the pandas object is `None`

```
>>> if pd.Series([False, True, False]) is not None:  
    print("I was not None")  
>>> I was not None
```

or return if any value is `True`.

```
>>> if pd.Series([False, True, False]).any():  
    print("I am any")  
>>> I am any
```

To evaluate single-element pandas objects in a boolean context, use the method `.bool()`:

```
In [1]: pd.Series([True]).bool()  
Out[1]: True  
  
In [2]: pd.Series([False]).bool()  
Out[2]: False  
  
In [3]: pd.DataFrame([[True]]).bool()  
Out[3]: True  
  
In [4]: pd.DataFrame([[False]]).bool()  
Out[4]: False
```

## Bitwise boolean

Bitwise boolean operators like `==` and `!=` will return a boolean Series, which is almost always what you want anyways.

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s == 4
0    False
1    False
2    False
3    False
4     True
dtype: bool
```

See [boolean comparisons](#) for more examples.

## Using the `in` operator

Using the Python `in` operator on a Series tests for membership in the index, not membership among the values.

If this behavior is surprising, keep in mind that using `in` on a Python dictionary tests keys, not values, and Series are dict-like. To test for membership in the values, use the method `isin()`:

For DataFrames, likewise, `in` applies to the column axis, testing for membership in the list of column names.

## NaN, Integer NA values and NA type promotions

### Choice of NA representation

For lack of NA (missing) support from the ground up in NumPy and Python in general, we were given the difficult choice between either

- A *masked array* solution: an array of data and an array of boolean values indicating whether a value
- Using a special sentinel value, bit pattern, or set of sentinel values to denote NA across the dtypes

For many reasons we chose the latter. After years of production use it has proven, at least in my opinion, to be the best decision given the state of affairs in NumPy and Python in general. The special value NaN (Not-A-Number) is used everywhere as the NA value, and there are API functions `isnull` and `notnull` which can be used across the dtypes to detect NA values.

However, it comes with it a couple of trade-offs which I most certainly have not ignored.

### Support for integer NA

In the absence of high performance NA support being built into NumPy from the ground up, the primary casualty is the ability to represent NAs in integer arrays. For example:

```
In [5]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3, 4, 5], index=list('abcde'))
In [6]: s
Out[6]:
a    1
b    2
c    3
```

```

d      4
e      5
dtype: int64

In [7]: s.dtype
Out[7]: dtype('int64')

In [8]: s2 = s.reindex(['a', 'b', 'c', 'f', 'u'])

In [9]: s2
Out[9]:
a    1.0
b    2.0
c    3.0
f    NaN
u    NaN
dtype: float64

In [10]: s2.dtype
Out[10]: dtype('float64')

```

This trade-off is made largely for memory and performance reasons, and also so that the resulting Series continues to be “numeric”. One possibility is to use `dtype=object` arrays instead.

## NA type promotions

When introducing NAs into an existing Series or DataFrame via `reindex` or some other means, boolean and integer types will be promoted to a different `dtype` in order to store the NAs. These are summarized by this table:

| Typeclass             | Promotion <code>dtype</code> for storing NAs |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <code>floating</code> | no change                                    |
| <code>object</code>   | no change                                    |
| <code>integer</code>  | cast to <code>float64</code>                 |
| <code>boolean</code>  | cast to <code>object</code>                  |

While this may seem like a heavy trade-off, I have found very few cases where this is an issue in practice. Some explanation for the motivation here in the next section.

## Why not make NumPy like R?

Many people have suggested that NumPy should simply emulate the NA support present in the more domain-specific statistical programming language [R](#). Part of the reason is the NumPy type hierarchy:

| Typeclass                          | Dtypes                                           |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>numpy.floating</code>        | <code>float16, float32, float64, float128</code> |
| <code>numpy.integer</code>         | <code>int8, int16, int32, int64</code>           |
| <code>numpy.unsignedinteger</code> | <code>uint8, uint16, uint32, uint64</code>       |
| <code>numpy.object_</code>         | <code>object_</code>                             |
| <code>numpy.bool_</code>           | <code>bool_</code>                               |
| <code>numpy.character</code>       | <code>string_, unicode_</code>                   |

The R language, by contrast, only has a handful of built-in data types: `integer`, `numeric` (floating-point), `character`, and `boolean`. NA types are implemented by reserving special bit patterns for each type to be used as the missing value. While doing this with the full NumPy type hierarchy would be possible, it would be a more substantial trade-off (especially for the 8- and 16-bit data types) and implementation undertaking.

An alternate approach is that of using masked arrays. A masked array is an array of data with an associated boolean *mask* denoting whether each value should be considered NA or not. I am personally not in love with this approach as I feel that overall it places a fairly heavy burden on the user and the library implementer. Additionally, it exacts a fairly high performance cost when working with numerical data compared with the simple approach of using NaN. Thus, I have chosen the Pythonic “practicality beats purity” approach and traded integer NA capability for a much simpler approach of using a special value in float and object arrays to denote NA, and promoting integer arrays to floating when NAs must be introduced.

## Integer indexing

Label-based indexing with integer axis labels is a thorny topic. It has been discussed heavily on mailing lists and among various members of the scientific Python community. In pandas, our general viewpoint is that labels matter more than integer locations. Therefore, with an integer axis index *only* label-based indexing is possible with the standard tools like .ix. The following code will generate exceptions:

```
s = pd.Series(range(5))
s[-1]
df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 4))
df
df.ix[-2:]
```

This deliberate decision was made to prevent ambiguities and subtle bugs (many users reported finding bugs when the API change was made to stop “falling back” on position-based indexing).

## Label-based slicing conventions

### Non-monotonic indexes require exact matches

If the index of a Series or DataFrame is monotonically increasing or decreasing, then the bounds of a label-based slice can be outside the range of the index, much like slice indexing a normal Python list. Monotonicity of an index can be tested with the `is_monotonic_increasing` and `is_monotonic_decreasing` attributes.

```
In [11]: df = pd.DataFrame(index=[2,3,3,4,5], columns=['data'], data=range(5))

In [12]: df.index.is_monotonic_increasing
Out[12]: True

# no rows 0 or 1, but still returns rows 2, 3 (both of them), and 4:
In [13]: df.loc[0:4, :]
Out[13]:
   data
2      0
3      1
3      2
4      3

# slice is outside the index, so empty DataFrame is returned
In [14]: df.loc[13:15, :]
Out[14]:
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [data]
Index: []
```

On the other hand, if the index is not monotonic, then both slice bounds must be *unique* members of the index.

```
In [15]: df = pd.DataFrame(index=[2,3,1,4,3,5], columns=['data'], data=range(6))

In [16]: df.index.is_monotonic_increasing
Out[16]: False

# OK because 2 and 4 are in the index
In [17]: df.loc[2:4, :]
Out[17]:
   data
2      0
3      1
1      2
4      3
```

```
# 0 is not in the index
In [9]: df.loc[0:4, :]
KeyError: 0

# 3 is not a unique label
In [11]: df.loc[2:3, :]
KeyError: 'Cannot get right slice bound for non-unique label: 3'
```

## Endpoints are inclusive

Compared with standard Python sequence slicing in which the slice endpoint is not inclusive, label-based slicing in pandas **is inclusive**. The primary reason for this is that it is often not possible to easily determine the “successor” or next element after a particular label in an index. For example, consider the following Series:

```
In [18]: s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(6), index=list('abcdef'))

In [19]: s
Out[19]:
a    1.544821
b   -1.708552
c    1.545458
d   -0.735738
e   -0.649091
f   -0.403878
dtype: float64
```

Suppose we wished to slice from `c` to `e`, using integers this would be

```
In [20]: s[2:5]
Out[20]:
c    1.545458
d   -0.735738
e   -0.649091
dtype: float64
```

However, if you only had `c` and `e`, determining the next element in the index can be somewhat complicated. For example, the following does not work:

```
s.ix['c':'e'+1]
```

A very common use case is to limit a time series to start and end at two specific dates. To enable this, we made the design design to make label-based slicing include both endpoints:

```
In [21]: s.ix['c':'e']
Out[21]:
c    1.545458
d   -0.735738
e   -0.649091
dtype: float64
```

This is most definitely a “practicality beats purity” sort of thing, but it is something to watch out for if you expect label-based slicing to behave exactly in the way that standard Python integer slicing works.

## Miscellaneous indexing gotchas

### Reindex versus ix gotchas

Many users will find themselves using the `ix` indexing capabilities as a concise means of selecting data from a pandas object:

```
In [22]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(6, 4), columns=['one', 'two', 'three',
   ....,
   ....:                                index=list('abcdef'))
   ....:

In [23]: df
Out[23]:
      one      two      three      four
a -2.474932  0.975891 -0.204206  0.452707
b  3.478418 -0.591538 -0.508560  0.047946
c -0.170009 -1.615606 -0.894382  1.334681
d -0.418002 -0.690649  0.128522  0.429260
e  1.207515 -1.308877 -0.548792 -1.520879
f  1.153696  0.609378 -0.825763  0.218223

In [24]: df.ix[['b', 'c', 'e']]
Out[24]:
      one      two      three      four
b  3.478418 -0.591538 -0.508560  0.047946
c -0.170009 -1.615606 -0.894382  1.334681
e  1.207515 -1.308877 -0.548792 -1.520879
```

This is, of course, completely equivalent *in this case* to using the `reindex` method:

```
In [25]: df.reindex(['b', 'c', 'e'])
Out[25]:
      one      two      three      four
b  3.478418 -0.591538 -0.508560  0.047946
c -0.170009 -1.615606 -0.894382  1.334681
e  1.207515 -1.308877 -0.548792 -1.520879
```

Some might conclude that `ix` and `reindex` are 100% equivalent based on this. This is indeed true **except in the case of integer indexing**. For example, the above operation could alternately have been expressed as:

```
In [26]: df.ix[[1, 2, 4]]
Out[26]:
   one      two      three      four
b  3.478418 -0.591538 -0.508560  0.047946
c -0.170009 -1.615606 -0.894382  1.334681
e  1.207515 -1.308877 -0.548792 -1.520879
```

If you pass `[1, 2, 4]` to `reindex` you will get another thing entirely:

```
In [27]: df.reindex([1, 2, 4])
Out[27]:
   one  two  three  four
1  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
2  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
4  NaN  NaN  NaN  NaN
```

So it's important to remember that `reindex` is **strict label indexing only**. This can lead to some potentially surprising results in pathological cases where an index contains, say, both integers and strings:

```
In [28]: s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3], index=['a', 0, 1])

In [29]: s
Out[29]:
a    1
0    2
1    3
dtype: int64

In [30]: s.ix[[0, 1]]
Out[30]:
0    2
1    3
dtype: int64

In [31]: s.reindex([0, 1])
Out[31]:
0    2
1    3
dtype: int64
```

Because the index in this case does not contain solely integers, `ix` falls back on integer indexing. By contrast, `reindex` only looks for the values passed in the index, thus finding the integers 0 and 1. While it would be possible to insert some logic to check whether a passed sequence is all contained in the index, that logic would exact a very high cost in large data sets.

## Reindex potentially changes underlying Series dtype

The use of `reindex_like` can potentially change the dtype of a Series.

```
In [32]: series = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])

In [33]: x = pd.Series([True])

In [34]: x.dtype
Out[34]: dtype('bool')
```

```
In [35]: x = pd.Series([True]).reindex_like(series)
```

```
In [36]: x.dtype
```

```
Out[36]: dtype('O')
```

This is because `reindex_like` silently inserts NaNs and the `dtype` changes accordingly. This can cause some issues when using numpy ufuncs such as `numpy.logical_and`.

See the [this old issue](#) for a more detailed discussion.

## Parsing Dates from Text Files

When parsing multiple text file columns into a single date column, the new date column is prepended to the data and then `index_col` specification is indexed off of the new set of columns rather than the original ones:

```
In [37]: print(open('tmp.csv').read())
KORD,19990127, 19:00:00, 18:56:00, 0.8100
KORD,19990127, 20:00:00, 19:56:00, 0.0100
KORD,19990127, 21:00:00, 20:56:00, -0.5900
KORD,19990127, 21:00:00, 21:18:00, -0.9900
KORD,19990127, 22:00:00, 21:56:00, -0.5900
KORD,19990127, 23:00:00, 22:56:00, -0.5900
```

```
In [38]: date_spec = {'nominal': [1, 2], 'actual': [1, 3]}
```

```
In [39]: df = pd.read_csv('tmp.csv', header=None,
....:                     parse_dates=date_spec,
....:                     keep_date_col=True,
....:                     index_col=0)
....:
```

```
# index_col=0 refers to the combined column "nominal" and not the original
# first column of 'KORD' strings
```

```
In [40]: df
```

```
Out[40]:
```

|            | actual   | 0          | 1        | 2    | 3        | \        |          |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|------|----------|----------|----------|
| nominal    |          |            |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 19:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 18:56:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 19:00:00 | 18:56:00 |
| 1999-01-27 | 20:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 19:56:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 20:00:00 | 19:56:00 |
| 1999-01-27 | 21:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 20:56:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 21:00:00 | 20:56:00 |
| 1999-01-27 | 21:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 21:18:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 21:00:00 | 21:18:00 |
| 1999-01-27 | 22:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 21:56:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 22:00:00 | 21:56:00 |
| 1999-01-27 | 23:00:00 | 1999-01-27 | 22:56:00 | KORD | 19990127 | 23:00:00 | 22:56:00 |
|            |          |            |          |      |          |          | 4        |
| nominal    |          |            |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 19:00:00 | 0.81       |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 20:00:00 | 0.01       |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 21:00:00 | -0.59      |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 21:00:00 | -0.99      |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 22:00:00 | -0.59      |          |      |          |          |          |
| 1999-01-27 | 23:00:00 | -0.59      |          |      |          |          |          |

## Differences with NumPy

For Series and DataFrame objects, `var` normalizes by  $N-1$  to produce unbiased estimates of the sample variance, while NumPy's `var` normalizes by  $N$ , which measures the variance of the sample. Note that `cov` normalizes by  $N-1$  in both pandas and NumPy.

## Thread-safety

As of pandas 0.11, pandas is not 100% thread safe. The known issues relate to the `DataFrame.copy` method. If you are doing a lot of copying of DataFrame objects shared among threads, we recommend holding locks inside the threads where the data copying occurs.

See [this link](#) for more information.

## HTML Table Parsing

There are some versioning issues surrounding the libraries that are used to parse HTML tables in the top-level pandas `io` function `read_html`.

### Issues with `lxml`

- Benefits
  - `lxml` is very fast
  - `lxml` requires Cython to install correctly.
- Drawbacks
  - `lxml` does *not* make any guarantees about the results of its parse *unless* it is given **strictly valid markup**.
  - In light of the above, we have chosen to allow you, the user, to use the `lxml` backend, but **this backend will use `html5lib` if `lxml` fails to parse**
  - It is therefore *highly recommended* that you install both `BeautifulSoup4` and `html5lib`, so that you will still get a valid result (provided everything else is valid) even if `lxml` fails.

### Issues with `BeautifulSoup4` using `lxml` as a backend

- The above issues hold here as well since `BeautifulSoup4` is essentially just a wrapper around a parser backend.

### Issues with `BeautifulSoup4` using `html5lib` as a backend

- Benefits
  - `html5lib` is far more lenient than `lxml` and consequently deals with *real-life markup* in a much saner way rather than just, e.g., dropping an element without notifying you.
  - `html5lib` generates *valid HTML5 markup from invalid markup automatically*. This is extremely important for parsing HTML tables, since it guarantees a valid document. However, that does NOT mean that it is “correct”, since the process of fixing markup does not have a single definition.
  - `html5lib` is pure Python and requires no additional build steps beyond its own installation.
- Drawbacks
  - The biggest drawback to using `html5lib` is that it is slow as molasses. However consider the fact that many tables on the web are not big enough for the parsing algorithm runtime to matter. It is more likely that the

bottleneck will be in the process of reading the raw text from the URL over the web, i.e., IO (input-output). For very large tables, this might not be true.

### Issues with using Anaconda

- Anaconda ships with `lxml` version 3.2.0; the following workaround for Anaconda was successfully used to deal with the versioning issues surrounding `lxml` and `BeautifulSoup`.

---

**Note:** Unless you have *both*:

- A strong restriction on the upper bound of the runtime of some code that incorporates `read_html()`
- Complete knowledge that the HTML you will be parsing will be 100% valid at all times

then you should install `html5lib` and things will work swimmingly without you having to muck around with `conda`. If you want the best of both worlds then install both `html5lib` and `lxml`. If you do install `lxml` then you need to perform the following commands to ensure that `lxml` will work correctly:

```
# remove the included version
conda remove lxml

# install the latest version of lxml
pip install 'git+git://github.com/lxml/lxml.git'

# install the latest version of beautifulsoup4
pip install 'bzr+lp:beautifulsoup'
```

---

Note that you need `bzr` and `git` installed to perform the last two operations.

---

## Byte-Ordering Issues

Occasionally you may have to deal with data that were created on a machine with a different byte order than the one on which you are running Python. A common symptom of this issue is an error like

```
Traceback
...
ValueError: Big-endian buffer not supported on little-endian compiler
```

To deal with this issue you should convert the underlying NumPy array to the native system byte order *before* passing it to Series/DataFrame/Panel constructors using something similar to the following:

```
In [41]: x = np.array(list(range(10)), '>i4') # big endian

In [42]: newx = x.byteswap().newbyteorder() # force native byteorder

In [43]: s = pd.Series(newx)
```

See the NumPy documentation on byte order for more details.

## RPy2 / R INTERFACE

**Warning:** In v0.16.0, the pandas.rpy interface has been **deprecated and will be removed in a future version**. Similar functionality can be accessed through the [rpy2](#) project. See the [updating](#) section for a guide to port your code from the pandas.rpy to rpy2 functions.

### Updating your code to use rpy2 functions

In v0.16.0, the pandas.rpy module has been **deprecated** and users are pointed to the similar functionality in rpy2 itself (rpy2 >= 2.4).

Instead of importing `import pandas.rpy.common as com`, the following imports should be done to activate the pandas conversion support in rpy2:

```
from rpy2.robjects import pandas2ri
pandas2ri.activate()
```

Converting data frames back and forth between rpy2 and pandas should be largely automated (no need to convert explicitly, it will be done on the fly in most rpy2 functions).

To convert explicitly, the functions are `pandas2ri.py2ri()` and `pandas2ri.ri2py()`. So these functions can be used to replace the existing functions in pandas:

- `com.convert_to_r_dataframe(df)` should be replaced with `pandas2ri.py2ri(df)`
- `com.convert_robj(rdf)` should be replaced with `pandas2ri.ri2py(rdf)`

Note: these functions are for the latest version (rpy2 2.5.x) and were called `pandas2ri.pandas2ri()` and `pandas2ri.ri2pandas()` previously.

Some of the other functionality in `pandas.rpy` can be replaced easily as well. For example to load R data as done with the `load_data` function, the current method:

```
df_iris = com.load_data('iris')
```

can be replaced with:

```
from rpy2.robjects import r
r.data('iris')
df_iris = pandas2ri.ri2py(r[name])
```

The `convert_to_r_matrix` function can be replaced by the normal `pandas2ri.py2ri` to convert dataframes, with a subsequent call to R `as.matrix` function.

**Warning:** Not all conversion functions in rpy2 are working exactly the same as the current methods in pandas. If you experience problems or limitations in comparison to the ones in pandas, please report this at the [issue tracker](#).

See also the documentation of the [rpy2](#) project.

## R interface with rpy2

If your computer has R and rpy2 (> 2.2) installed (which will be left to the reader), you will be able to leverage the below functionality. On Windows, doing this is quite an ordeal at the moment, but users on Unix-like systems should find it quite easy. rpy2 evolves in time, and is currently reaching its release 2.3, while the current interface is designed for the 2.2.x series. We recommend to use 2.2.x over other series unless you are prepared to fix parts of the code, yet the rpy2-2.3.0 introduces improvements such as a better R-Python bridge memory management layer so it might be a good idea to bite the bullet and submit patches for the few minor differences that need to be fixed.

```
# if installing for the first time
hg clone http://bitbucket.org/lgautier/rpy2

cd rpy2
hg pull
hg update version_2.2.x
sudo python setup.py install
```

---

**Note:** To use R packages with this interface, you will need to install them inside R yourself. At the moment it cannot install them for you.

---

Once you have done installed R and rpy2, you should be able to import `pandas.rpy.common` without a hitch.

## Transferring R data sets into Python

The `load_data` function retrieves an R data set and converts it to the appropriate pandas object (most likely a `DataFrame`):

```
In [1]: import pandas.rpy.common as com

In [2]: infert = com.load_data('infert')

In [3]: infert.head()
Out[3]:
   education    age  parity  induced  case  spontaneous  stratum  pooled.stratum
1      0-5yrs  26.0      6.0      1.0     1.0            2.0        1             3.0
2      0-5yrs  42.0      1.0      1.0     1.0            0.0        2             1.0
3      0-5yrs  39.0      6.0      2.0     1.0            0.0        3             4.0
4      0-5yrs  34.0      4.0      2.0     1.0            0.0        4             2.0
5     6-11yrs  35.0      3.0      1.0     1.0            1.0        5            32.0
```

## Converting DataFrames into R objects

New in version 0.8.

Starting from pandas 0.8, there is **experimental** support to convert DataFrames into the equivalent R object (that is, `data.frame`):

```
In [4]: import pandas.rpy.common as com

In [5]: df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': [4, 5, 6], 'C':[7,8,9]},
...:                 index=["one", "two", "three"])
...:

In [6]: r_dataframe = com.convert_to_r_dataframe(df)

In [7]: print(type(r_dataframe))
<class 'rpy2.robjects.vectors.DataFrame'>

In [8]: print(r_dataframe)
   A B C
one 1 4 7
two 2 5 8
three 3 6 9
```

The DataFrame's index is stored as the `rownames` attribute of the `data.frame` instance.

You can also use `convert_to_r_matrix` to obtain a `Matrix` instance, but bear in mind that it will only work with homogeneously-typed DataFrames (as R matrices bear no information on the data type):

```
In [9]: import pandas.rpy.common as com

In [10]: r_matrix = com.convert_to_r_matrix(df)

In [11]: print(type(r_matrix))
<class 'rpy2.robjects.vectors.Matrix'>

In [12]: print(r_matrix)
   A B C
one 1 4 7
two 2 5 8
three 3 6 9
```

## Calling R functions with pandas objects

### High-level interface to R estimators



## PANDAS ECOSYSTEM

Increasingly, packages are being built on top of pandas to address specific needs in data preparation, analysis and visualization. This is encouraging because it means pandas is not only helping users to handle their data tasks but also that it provides a better starting point for developers to build powerful and more focused data tools. The creation of libraries that complement pandas' functionality also allows pandas development to remain focused around its original requirements.

This is an in-exhaustive list of projects that build on pandas in order to provide tools in the PyData space.

We'd like to make it easier for users to find these project, if you know of other substantial projects that you feel should be on this list, please let us know.

### Statistics and Machine Learning

#### Statsmodels

Statsmodels is the prominent python “statistics and econometrics library” and it has a long-standing special relationship with pandas. Statsmodels provides powerful statistics, econometrics, analysis and modeling functionality that is out of pandas’ scope. Statsmodels leverages pandas objects as the underlying data container for computation.

#### sklearn-pandas

Use pandas DataFrames in your [scikit-learn](#) ML pipeline.

### Visualization

#### Bokeh

Bokeh is a Python interactive visualization library for large datasets that natively uses the latest web technologies. Its goal is to provide elegant, concise construction of novel graphics in the style of Protovis/D3, while delivering high-performance interactivity over large data to thin clients.

#### yhat/ggplot

Hadley Wickham's [ggplot2](#) is a foundational exploratory visualization package for the R language. Based on “[The Grammar of Graphics](#)” it provides a powerful, declarative and extremely general way to generate bespoke plots of any kind of data. It's really quite incredible. Various implementations to other languages are available, but a faithful

implementation for python users has long been missing. Although still young (as of Jan-2014), the [yhat/ggplot](#) project has been progressing quickly in that direction.

## Seaborn

Although pandas has quite a bit of “just plot it” functionality built-in, visualization and in particular statistical graphics is a vast field with a long tradition and lots of ground to cover. The [Seaborn](#) project builds on top of pandas and [matplotlib](#) to provide easy plotting of data which extends to more advanced types of plots than those offered by pandas.

## Vincent

The [Vincent](#) project leverages [Vega](#) (that in turn, leverages [d3](#)) to create plots. Although functional, as of Summer 2016 the Vincent project has not been updated in over two years and is [unlikely](#) to receive further updates.

## IPython Vega

Like Vincent, the [IPython Vega](#) project leverages [Vega](#) to create plots, but primarily targets the IPython Notebook environment.

## Plotly

Plotly’s [Python API](#) enables interactive figures and web shareability. Maps, 2D, 3D, and live-streaming graphs are rendered with WebGL and [D3.js](#). The library supports plotting directly from a pandas DataFrame and cloud-based collaboration. Users of [matplotlib](#), [ggplot for Python](#), and [Seaborn](#) can convert figures into interactive web-based plots. Plots can be drawn in [IPython Notebooks](#), edited with R or MATLAB, modified in a GUI, or embedded in apps and dashboards. Plotly is free for unlimited sharing, and has [cloud](#), [offline](#), or [on-premise](#) accounts for private use.

## Pandas-Qt

Spun off from the main pandas library, the [Pandas-Qt](#) library enables DataFrame visualization and manipulation in PyQt4 and PySide applications.

## IDE

## IPython

IPython is an interactive command shell and distributed computing environment. IPython Notebook is a web application for creating IPython notebooks. An IPython notebook is a JSON document containing an ordered list of input/output cells which can contain code, text, mathematics, plots and rich media. IPython notebooks can be converted to a number of open standard output formats (HTML, HTML presentation slides, LaTeX, PDF, ReStructuredText, Markdown, Python) through ‘Download As’ in the web interface and `ipython nbconvert` in a shell.

Pandas DataFrames implement `_repr_html_` methods which are utilized by IPython Notebook for displaying (abbreviated) HTML tables. (Note: HTML tables may or may not be compatible with non-HTML IPython output formats.)

## quantopian/qgrid

qgrid is “an interactive grid for sorting and filtering DataFrames in IPython Notebook” built with SlickGrid.

## Spyder

Spyder is a cross-platform Qt-based open-source Python IDE with editing, testing, debugging, and introspection features. Spyder can now introspect and display Pandas DataFrames and show both “column wise min/max and global min/max coloring.”

## API

### pandas-datareader

pandas-datareader is a remote data access library for pandas. `pandas.io` from pandas < 0.17.0 is now refactored/split-off to and importable from `pandas_datareader` (PyPI:pandas-datareader). Many/most of the supported APIs have at least a documentation paragraph in the `pandas-datareader` docs:

The following data feeds are available:

- Yahoo! Finance
- Google Finance
- FRED
- Fama/French
- World Bank
- OECD
- Eurostat
- EDGAR Index

### quandl/Python

Quandl API for Python wraps the Quandl REST API to return Pandas DataFrames with timeseries indexes.

### pydatastream

PyDatastream is a Python interface to the Thomson Dataworks Enterprise (DWE/Datastream) SOAP API to return indexed Pandas DataFrames or Panels with financial data. This package requires valid credentials for this API (non free).

### pandaSDMX

pandaSDMX is an extensible library to retrieve and acquire statistical data and metadata disseminated in SDMX 2.1. This standard is currently supported by the European statistics office (Eurostat) and the European Central Bank (ECB). Datasets may be returned as pandas Series or multi-indexed DataFrames.

## fredapi

fredapi is a Python interface to the [Federal Reserve Economic Data \(FRED\)](#) provided by the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis. It works with both the FRED database and ALFRED database that contains point-in-time data (i.e. historic data revisions). fredapi provides a wrapper in python to the FRED HTTP API, and also provides several convenient methods for parsing and analyzing point-in-time data from ALFRED. fredapi makes use of pandas and returns data in a Series or DataFrame. This module requires a FRED API key that you can obtain for free on the FRED website.

## Domain Specific

### Geopandas

Geopandas extends pandas data objects to include geographic information which support geometric operations. If your work entails maps and geographical coordinates, and you love pandas, you should take a close look at Geopandas.

### xarray

xarray brings the labeled data power of pandas to the physical sciences by providing N-dimensional variants of the core pandas data structures. It aims to provide a pandas-like and pandas-compatible toolkit for analytics on multi-dimensional arrays, rather than the tabular data for which pandas excels.

## Out-of-core

### Dask

Dask is a flexible parallel computing library for analytics. Dask allow a familiar `DataFrame` interface to out-of-core, parallel and distributed computing.

### Blaze

Blaze provides a standard API for doing computations with various in-memory and on-disk backends: NumPy, Pandas, SQLAlchemy, MongoDB, PyTables, PySpark.

### Odo

Odo provides a uniform API for moving data between different formats. It uses pandas own `read_csv` for CSV IO and leverages many existing packages such as PyTables, h5py, and pymongo to move data between non pandas formats. Its graph based approach is also extensible by end users for custom formats that may be too specific for the core of odo.

## COMPARISON WITH R / R LIBRARIES

Since pandas aims to provide a lot of the data manipulation and analysis functionality that people use R for, this page was started to provide a more detailed look at the R language and its many third party libraries as they relate to pandas. In comparisons with R and CRAN libraries, we care about the following things:

- **Functionality / flexibility:** what can/cannot be done with each tool
- **Performance:** how fast are operations. Hard numbers/benchmarks are preferable
- **Ease-of-use:** Is one tool easier/harder to use (you may have to be the judge of this, given side-by-side code comparisons)

This page is also here to offer a bit of a translation guide for users of these R packages.

For transfer of DataFrame objects from pandas to R, one option is to use HDF5 files, see [External Compatibility](#) for an example.

## Quick Reference

We'll start off with a quick reference guide pairing some common R operations using `dplyr` with pandas equivalents.

### Querying, Filtering, Sampling

| R                                                    | pandas                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>dim(df)</code>                                 | <code>df.shape</code>                                          |
| <code>head(df)</code>                                | <code>df.head()</code>                                         |
| <code>slice(df, 1:10)</code>                         | <code>df.iloc[:9]</code>                                       |
| <code>filter(df, col1 == 1, col2 == 1)</code>        | <code>df.query('col1 == 1 &amp; col2 == 1')</code>             |
| <code>df[df\$col1 == 1 &amp; df\$col2 == 1, ]</code> | <code>df[(df.col1 == 1) &amp; (df.col2 == 1)]</code>           |
| <code>select(df, col1, col2)</code>                  | <code>df[['col1', 'col2']]</code>                              |
| <code>select(df, col1:col3)</code>                   | <code>df.loc[:, 'col1':'col3']</code>                          |
| <code>select(df, -(col1:col3))</code>                | <code>df.drop(cols_to_drop, axis=1) but see<sup>1</sup></code> |
| <code>distinct(select(df, col1))</code>              | <code>df[['col1']].drop_duplicates()</code>                    |
| <code>distinct(select(df, col1, col2))</code>        | <code>df[['col1', 'col2']].drop_duplicates()</code>            |
| <code>sample_n(df, 10)</code>                        | <code>df.sample(n=10)</code>                                   |
| <code>sample_frac(df, 0.01)</code>                   | <code>df.sample(frac=0.01)</code>                              |

<sup>1</sup> R's shorthand for a subrange of columns (`select(df, col1:col3)`) can be approached cleanly in pandas, if you have the list of columns, for example `df[cols[1:3]]` or `df.drop(cols[1:3])`, but doing this by column name is a bit messy.

## Sorting

| R                       | pandas                                  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| arrange(df, col1, col2) | df.sort_values(['col1', 'col2'])        |
| arrange(df, desc(col1)) | df.sort_values('col1', ascending=False) |

## Transforming

| R                          | pandas                                            |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| select(df, col_one = col1) | df.rename(columns={'col1': 'col_one'})['col_one'] |
| rename(df, col_one = col1) | df.rename(columns={'col1': 'col_one'})            |
| mutate(df, c=a-b)          | df.assign(c=df.a-df.b)                            |

## Grouping and Summarizing

| R                                          | pandas                    |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| summary(df)                                | df.describe()             |
| gdf <- group_by(df, col1)                  | gdf = df.groupby('col1')  |
| summarise(gdf, avg=mean(col1, na.rm=TRUE)) | gdf.agg({'col1': 'mean'}) |
| summarise(gdf, total=sum(col1))            | gdf.sum()                 |

## Base R

### Slicing with R's c

R makes it easy to access `data.frame` columns by name

```
df <- data.frame(a=rnorm(5), b=rnorm(5), c=rnorm(5), d=rnorm(5), e=rnorm(5))
df[, c("a", "c", "e")]
```

or by integer location

```
df <- data.frame(matrix(rnorm(1000), ncol=100))
df[, c(1:10, 25:30, 40, 50:100)]
```

Selecting multiple columns by name in pandas is straightforward

```
In [1]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 3), columns=list('abc'))
In [2]: df[['a', 'c']]
Out[2]:
      a        c
0 -1.039575 -0.424972
1  0.567020 -1.087401
2 -0.673690 -1.478427
3  0.524988  0.577046
4 -1.715002 -0.370647
5 -1.157892  0.844885
```

```

6  1.075770  1.643563
7 -1.469388 -0.674600
8 -1.776904 -1.294524
9  0.413738 -0.472035

```

In [3]: df.loc[:, ['a', 'c']]

Out[3]:

|   | a         | c         |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | -1.039575 | -0.424972 |
| 1 | 0.567020  | -1.087401 |
| 2 | -0.673690 | -1.478427 |
| 3 | 0.524988  | 0.577046  |
| 4 | -1.715002 | -0.370647 |
| 5 | -1.157892 | 0.844885  |
| 6 | 1.075770  | 1.643563  |
| 7 | -1.469388 | -0.674600 |
| 8 | -1.776904 | -1.294524 |
| 9 | 0.413738  | -0.472035 |

Selecting multiple noncontiguous columns by integer location can be achieved with a combination of the `iloc` indexer attribute and `numpy.r_`.

In [4]: named = list('abcdefg')

In [5]: n = 30

In [6]: columns = named + np.arange(len(named), n).tolist()

In [7]: df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(n, n), columns=columns)

In [8]: df.iloc[:, np.r\_[:10, 24:30]]

Out[8]:

|    | a         | b         | c         | d         | e         | f         | g         | \   |
|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| 0  | -0.013960 | -0.362543 | -0.006154 | -0.923061 | 0.895717  | 0.805244  | -1.206412 |     |
| 1  | 0.545952  | -1.219217 | -1.226825 | 0.769804  | -1.281247 | -0.727707 | -0.121306 |     |
| 2  | 2.396780  | 0.014871  | 3.357427  | -0.317441 | -1.236269 | 0.896171  | -0.487602 |     |
| 3  | -0.988387 | 0.094055  | 1.262731  | 1.289997  | 0.082423  | -0.055758 | 0.536580  |     |
| 4  | -1.340896 | 1.846883  | -1.328865 | 1.682706  | -1.717693 | 0.888782  | 0.228440  |     |
| 5  | 0.464000  | 0.227371  | -0.496922 | 0.306389  | -2.290613 | -1.134623 | -1.561819 |     |
| 6  | -0.507516 | -0.230096 | 0.394500  | -1.934370 | -1.652499 | 1.488753  | -0.896484 |     |
| .. | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ... |
| 23 | -0.083272 | -0.273955 | -0.772369 | -1.242807 | -0.386336 | -0.182486 | 0.164816  |     |
| 24 | 2.071413  | -1.364763 | 1.122066  | 0.066847  | 1.751987  | 0.419071  | -1.118283 |     |
| 25 | 0.036609  | 0.359986  | 1.211905  | 0.850427  | 1.554957  | -0.888463 | -1.508808 |     |
| 26 | -1.179240 | 0.238923  | 1.756671  | -0.747571 | 0.543625  | -0.159609 | -0.051458 |     |
| 27 | 0.025645  | 0.932436  | -1.694531 | -0.182236 | -1.072710 | 0.466764  | -0.072673 |     |
| 28 | 0.439086  | 0.812684  | -0.128932 | -0.142506 | -1.137207 | 0.462001  | -0.159466 |     |
| 29 | -0.909806 | -0.312006 | 0.383630  | -0.631606 | 1.321415  | -0.004799 | -2.008210 |     |
|    | 7         | 8         | 9         | 24        | 25        | 26        | 27        | \   |
| 0  | 2.565646  | 1.431256  | 1.340309  | 0.875906  | -2.211372 | 0.974466  | -2.006747 |     |
| 1  | -0.097883 | 0.695775  | 0.341734  | -1.743161 | -0.826591 | -0.345352 | 1.314232  |     |
| 2  | -0.082240 | -2.182937 | 0.380396  | 1.266143  | 0.299368  | -0.863838 | 0.408204  |     |
| 3  | -0.489682 | 0.369374  | -0.034571 | 0.221471  | -0.744471 | 0.758527  | 1.729689  |     |
| 4  | 0.901805  | 1.171216  | 0.520260  | 0.650776  | -1.461665 | -1.137707 | -0.891060 |     |
| 5  | -0.260838 | 0.281957  | 1.523962  | -0.008434 | 1.952541  | -1.056652 | 0.533946  |     |
| 6  | 0.576897  | 1.146000  | 1.487349  | 2.015523  | -1.833722 | 1.771740  | -0.670027 |     |
| .. | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ...       | ... |

```

23  0.065624  0.307665 -1.898358  1.389045 -0.873585 -0.699862  0.812477
24  1.010694  0.877138 -0.611561 -1.040389 -0.796211  0.241596  0.385922
25 -0.617855  0.536164  2.175585  1.872601 -2.513465 -0.139184  0.810491
26  0.937882  0.617547  0.287918 -1.584814  0.307941  1.809049  0.296237
27 -0.026233 -0.051744  0.001402  0.150664 -3.060395  0.040268  0.066091
28 -1.788308  0.753604  0.918071  0.922729  0.869610  0.364726 -0.226101
29 -0.481634 -2.056211 -2.106095  0.039227  0.211283  1.440190 -0.989193

      28      29
0  -0.410001 -0.078638
1   0.690579  0.995761
2  -1.048089 -0.025747
3  -0.964980 -0.845696
4  -0.693921  1.613616
5  -1.226970  0.040403
6   0.049307 -0.521493
..    ...
23 -0.469503  1.142702
24 -0.486078  0.433042
25  0.571599 -0.000676
26 -0.143550  0.289401
27 -0.192862  1.979055
28 -0.657647 -0.952699
29  0.313335 -0.399709

[30 rows x 16 columns]

```

## aggregate

In R you may want to split data into subsets and compute the mean for each. Using a data.frame called `df` and splitting it into groups `by1` and `by2`:

```

df <- data.frame(
  v1 = c(1,3,5,7,8,3,5,NA,4,5,7,9),
  v2 = c(11,33,55,77,88,33,55,NA,44,55,77,99),
  by1 = c("red", "blue", 1, 2, NA, "big", 1, 2, "red", 1, NA, 12),
  by2 = c("wet", "dry", 99, 95, NA, "damp", 95, 99, "red", 99, NA, NA))
aggregate(x=df[, c("v1", "v2")], by=list(mydf2$by1, mydf2$by2), FUN = mean)

```

The `groupby()` method is similar to base R `aggregate` function.

```

In [9]: df = pd.DataFrame({
....:     'v1': [1,3,5,7,8,3,5,np.nan,4,5,7,9],
....:     'v2': [11,33,55,77,88,33,55,np.nan,44,55,77,99],
....:     'by1': ["red", "blue", 1, 2, np.nan, "big", 1, 2, "red", 1, np.nan, 12],
....:     'by2': ["wet", "dry", 99, 95, np.nan, "damp", 95, 99, "red", 99, np.nan,
....:              np.nan]
....: })
....:

In [10]: g = df.groupby(['by1','by2'])

In [11]: g[['v1','v2']].mean()
Out[11]:
      v1      v2
by1  by2

```

```

1    95    5.0  55.0
      99    5.0  55.0
2    95    7.0  77.0
      99    NaN   NaN
big  damp  3.0  33.0
blue dry   3.0  33.0
red  red   4.0  44.0
wet   wet   1.0  11.0

```

For more details and examples see [the groupby documentation](#).

## match / %in%

A common way to select data in R is using `%in%` which is defined using the function `match`. The operator `%in%` is used to return a logical vector indicating if there is a match or not:

```

s <- 0:4
s %in% c(2, 4)

```

The `isin()` method is similar to R `%in%` operator:

```

In [12]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(5), dtype=np.float32)

In [13]: s.isin([2, 4])
Out[13]:
0    False
1    False
2     True
3    False
4     True
dtype: bool

```

The `match` function returns a vector of the positions of matches of its first argument in its second:

```

s <- 0:4
match(s, c(2, 4))

```

The `apply()` method can be used to replicate this:

```

In [14]: s = pd.Series(np.arange(5), dtype=np.float32)

In [15]: pd.Series(pd.match(s, [2, 4], np.nan))
Out[15]:
0    NaN
1    NaN
2    0.0
3    NaN
4    1.0
dtype: float64

```

For more details and examples see [the reshaping documentation](#).

## tapply

`tapply` is similar to `aggregate`, but data can be in a ragged array, since the subclass sizes are possibly irregular.

Using a data.frame called baseball, and retrieving information based on the array team:

```
baseball <-  
  data.frame(team = gl(5, 5,  
    labels = paste("Team", LETTERS[1:5])),  
    player = sample(letters, 25),  
    batting.average = runif(25, .200, .400))  
  
tapply(baseball$batting.average, baseball.example$team,  
       max)
```

In pandas we may use `pivot_table()` method to handle this:

```
In [16]: import random  
  
In [17]: import string  
  
In [18]: baseball = pd.DataFrame({  
.....:     'team': ["team %d" % (x+1) for x in range(5)]*5,  
.....:     'player': random.sample(list(string.ascii_lowercase), 25),  
.....:     'batting avg': np.random.uniform(.200, .400, 25)  
.....: })  
.....:  
  
In [19]: baseball.pivot_table(values='batting avg', columns='team', aggfunc=np.max)  
Out[19]:  
team  
team 1    0.394457  
team 2    0.395730  
team 3    0.343015  
team 4    0.388863  
team 5    0.377379  
Name: batting avg, dtype: float64
```

For more details and examples see *the reshaping documentation*.

## subset

New in version 0.13.

The `query()` method is similar to the base R `subset` function. In R you might want to get the rows of a data.frame where one column's values are less than another column's values:

```
df <- data.frame(a=rnorm(10), b=rnorm(10))  
subset(df, a <= b)  
df[df$a <= df$b,] # note the comma
```

In pandas, there are a few ways to perform subsetting. You can use `query()` or pass an expression as if it were an index/slice as well as standard boolean indexing:

```
In [20]: df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(10), 'b': np.random.randn(10)})  
  
In [21]: df.query('a <= b')  
Out[21]:  
          a         b  
0 -1.003455 -0.990738  
1  0.083515  0.548796
```

```
3 -0.524392  0.904400
4 -0.837804  0.746374
8 -0.507219  0.245479
```

In [22]: `df[df.a <= df.b]`

Out[22]:

|   | a         | b         |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | -1.003455 | -0.990738 |
| 1 | 0.083515  | 0.548796  |
| 3 | -0.524392 | 0.904400  |
| 4 | -0.837804 | 0.746374  |
| 8 | -0.507219 | 0.245479  |

In [23]: `df.loc[df.a <= df.b]`

Out[23]:

|   | a         | b         |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | -1.003455 | -0.990738 |
| 1 | 0.083515  | 0.548796  |
| 3 | -0.524392 | 0.904400  |
| 4 | -0.837804 | 0.746374  |
| 8 | -0.507219 | 0.245479  |

For more details and examples see [the query documentation](#).

## with

New in version 0.13.

An expression using a data.frame called `df` in R with the columns `a` and `b` would be evaluated using `with` like so:

```
df <- data.frame(a=rnorm(10), b=rnorm(10))
with(df, a + b)
df$a + df$b # same as the previous expression
```

In pandas the equivalent expression, using the `eval()` method, would be:

In [24]: `df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(10), 'b': np.random.randn(10)})`

In [25]: `df.eval('a + b')`

Out[25]:

```
0   -0.920205
1   -0.860236
2    1.154370
3    0.188140
4   -1.163718
5    0.001397
6   -0.825694
7   -1.138198
8   -1.708034
9    1.148616
dtype: float64
```

In [26]: `df.a + df.b # same as the previous expression`

Out[26]:

```
0   -0.920205
1   -0.860236
2    1.154370
```

```
3    0.188140
4   -1.163718
5    0.001397
6   -0.825694
7   -1.138198
8   -1.708034
9    1.148616
dtype: float64
```

In certain cases `eval()` will be much faster than evaluation in pure Python. For more details and examples see [the eval documentation](#).

## plyr

plyr is an R library for the split-apply-combine strategy for data analysis. The functions revolve around three data structures in R, a for arrays, l for lists, and d for data.frame. The table below shows how these data structures could be mapped in Python.

| R          | Python                        |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| array      | list                          |
| lists      | dictionary or list of objects |
| data.frame | dataframe                     |

## ddply

An expression using a data.frame called `df` in R where you want to summarize `x` by month:

```
require(plyr)
df <- data.frame(
  x = runif(120, 1, 168),
  y = runif(120, 7, 334),
  z = runif(120, 1.7, 20.7),
  month = rep(c(5,6,7,8),30),
  week = sample(1:4, 120, TRUE)
)

ddply(df, .(month, week), summarize,
      mean = round(mean(x), 2),
      sd = round(sd(x), 2))
```

In pandas the equivalent expression, using the `groupby()` method, would be:

```
In [27]: df = pd.DataFrame({
.....:     'x': np.random.uniform(1., 168., 120),
.....:     'y': np.random.uniform(7., 334., 120),
.....:     'z': np.random.uniform(1.7, 20.7, 120),
.....:     'month': [5,6,7,8]*30,
.....:     'week': np.random.randint(1,4, 120)
.....: })
.....:

In [28]: grouped = df.groupby(['month', 'week'])

In [29]: grouped['x'].agg([np.mean, np.std])
```

Out [29] :

|       |      | mean       | std       |
|-------|------|------------|-----------|
| month | week |            |           |
| 5     | 1    | 71.840596  | 52.886392 |
|       | 2    | 71.904794  | 55.786805 |
|       | 3    | 89.845632  | 49.892367 |
| 6     | 1    | 97.730877  | 52.442172 |
|       | 2    | 93.369836  | 47.178389 |
|       | 3    | 96.592088  | 58.773744 |
| 7     | 1    | 59.255715  | 43.442336 |
|       | 2    | 69.634012  | 28.607369 |
|       | 3    | 84.510992  | 59.761096 |
| 8     | 1    | 104.787666 | 31.745437 |
|       | 2    | 69.717872  | 53.747188 |
|       | 3    | 79.892221  | 52.950459 |

For more details and examples see *the groupby documentation*.

## reshape / reshape2

### melt.array

An expression using a 3 dimensional array called `a` in R where you want to melt it into a data.frame:

```
a <- array(c(1:23, NA), c(2, 3, 4))
data.frame(melt(a))
```

In Python, since `a` is a list, you can simply use list comprehension.

```
In [30]: a = np.array(list(range(1,24))+[np.NAN]).reshape(2,3,4)

In [31]: pd.DataFrame([tuple(list(x)+[val]) for x, val in np.ndenumerate(a)])
Out[31]:
   0   1   2   3
0   0   0   0   1.0
1   0   0   1   2.0
2   0   0   2   3.0
3   0   0   3   4.0
4   0   1   0   5.0
5   0   1   1   6.0
6   0   1   2   7.0
... ... ...
17  1   1   1   18.0
18  1   1   2   19.0
19  1   1   3   20.0
20  1   2   0   21.0
21  1   2   1   22.0
22  1   2   2   23.0
23  1   2   3   NaN

[24 rows x 4 columns]
```

## melt.list

An expression using a list called `a` in R where you want to melt it into a `Dataframe`:

```
a <- as.list(c(1:4, NA))
data.frame(melt(a))
```

In Python, this list would be a list of tuples, so `DataFrame()` method would convert it to a `Dataframe` as required.

```
In [32]: a = list(enumerate(list(range(1,5))+[np.NAN]))
```

```
In [33]: pd.DataFrame(a)
Out[33]:
   0    1
0  0  1.0
1  1  2.0
2  2  3.0
3  3  4.0
4  4  NaN
```

For more details and examples see *the Into to Data Structures documentation*.

## melt.data.frame

An expression using a `Dataframe` called `cheese` in R where you want to reshape the `Dataframe`:

```
cheese <- data.frame(
  first = c('John', 'Mary'),
  last = c('Doe', 'Bo'),
  height = c(5.5, 6.0),
  weight = c(130, 150)
)
melt(cheese, id=c("first", "last"))
```

In Python, the `melt()` method is the R equivalent:

```
In [34]: cheese = pd.DataFrame({'first' : ['John', 'Mary'],
.....:                               'last' : ['Doe', 'Bo'],
.....:                               'height' : [5.5, 6.0],
.....:                               'weight' : [130, 150]})

In [35]: pd.melt(cheese, id_vars=['first', 'last'])
Out[35]:
   first last variable  value
0  John   Doe   height    5.5
1  Mary   Bo    height    6.0
2  John   Doe   weight  130.0
3  Mary   Bo    weight  150.0

In [36]: cheese.set_index(['first', 'last']).stack() # alternative way
Out[36]:
first  last
John    Doe   height    5.5
                  weight  130.0
Mary    Bo    height    6.0
```

```
      weight    150.0
dtype: float64
```

For more details and examples see [the reshaping documentation](#).

## cast

In R `acast` is an expression using a `data.frame` called `df` in R to cast into a higher dimensional array:

```
df <- data.frame(
  x = runif(12, 1, 168),
  y = runif(12, 7, 334),
  z = runif(12, 1.7, 20.7),
  month = rep(c(5,6,7),4),
  week = rep(c(1,2), 6)
)

mdf <- melt(df, id=c("month", "week"))
acast(mdf, week ~ month ~ variable, mean)
```

In Python the best way is to make use of `pivot_table()`:

```
In [37]: df = pd.DataFrame({
....:     'x': np.random.uniform(1., 168., 12),
....:     'y': np.random.uniform(7., 334., 12),
....:     'z': np.random.uniform(1.7, 20.7, 12),
....:     'month': [5,6,7]*4,
....:     'week': [1,2]*6
....: })
....:

In [38]: mdf = pd.melt(df, id_vars=['month', 'week'])

In [39]: pd.pivot_table(mdf, values='value', index=['variable','week'],
....:                     columns=['month'], aggfunc=np.mean)
....:

Out[39]:
month          5          6          7
variable week
x      1    114.001700  132.227290  65.808204
       2    124.669553  147.495706  82.882820
y      1    225.636630  301.864228  91.706834
       2    57.692665  215.851669  218.004383
z      1     17.793871    7.124644  17.679823
       2    15.068355   13.873974   9.394966
```

Similarly for `dcast` which uses a `data.frame` called `df` in R to aggregate information based on `Animal` and `FeedType`:

```
df <- data.frame(
  Animal = c('Animal1', 'Animal2', 'Animal3', 'Animal2', 'Animal1',
            'Animal2', 'Animal3'),
  FeedType = c('A', 'B', 'A', 'A', 'B', 'B', 'A'),
  Amount = c(10, 7, 4, 2, 5, 6, 2)
)
```

```
dcast(df, Animal ~ FeedType, sum, fill=NaN)
# Alternative method using base R
with(df, tapply(Amount, list(Animal, FeedType), sum))
```

Python can approach this in two different ways. Firstly, similar to above using `pivot_table()`:

```
In [40]: df = pd.DataFrame({
....:     'Animal': ['Animal1', 'Animal2', 'Animal3', 'Animal2', 'Animal1',
....:                 'Animal2', 'Animal3'],
....:     'FeedType': ['A', 'B', 'A', 'A', 'B', 'B', 'A'],
....:     'Amount': [10, 7, 4, 2, 5, 6, 2],
....: })
....:

In [41]: df.pivot_table(values='Amount', index='Animal', columns='FeedType', aggfunc=
    ↪'sum')
Out[41]:
FeedType      A      B
Animal
Animal1    10.0   5.0
Animal2     2.0  13.0
Animal3     6.0   NaN
```

The second approach is to use the `groupby()` method:

```
In [42]: df.groupby(['Animal', 'FeedType'])['Amount'].sum()
Out[42]:
Animal  FeedType
Animal1    A        10
          B        5
Animal2    A        2
          B       13
Animal3    A        6
Name: Amount, dtype: int64
```

For more details and examples see [the reshaping documentation](#) or [the groupby documentation](#).

## factor

New in version 0.15.

pandas has a data type for categorical data.

```
cut(c(1,2,3,4,5,6), 3)
factor(c(1,2,3,2,2,3))
```

In pandas this is accomplished with `pd.cut` and `astype("category")`:

```
In [43]: pd.cut(pd.Series([1,2,3,4,5,6]), 3)
Out[43]:
0      (0.995, 2.667]
1      (0.995, 2.667]
2      (2.667, 4.333]
3      (2.667, 4.333]
4      (4.333, 6]
5      (4.333, 6]
dtype: category
```

```
Categories (3, object): [(0.995, 2.667) < (2.667, 4.333) < (4.333, 6)]  
In [44]: pd.Series([1,2,3,2,2,3]).astype("category")  
Out[44]:  
0    1  
1    2  
2    3  
3    2  
4    2  
5    3  
dtype: category  
Categories (3, int64): [1, 2, 3]
```

For more details and examples see [categorical introduction](#) and the [API documentation](#). There is also a documentation regarding the [differences to R's factor](#).



---

CHAPTER  
THIRTYTHREE

---

## COMPARISON WITH SQL

Since many potential pandas users have some familiarity with [SQL](#), this page is meant to provide some examples of how various SQL operations would be performed using pandas.

If you're new to pandas, you might want to first read through [10 Minutes to pandas](#) to familiarize yourself with the library.

As is customary, we import pandas and numpy as follows:

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd  
In [2]: import numpy as np
```

Most of the examples will utilize the `tips` dataset found within pandas tests. We'll read the data into a DataFrame called `tips` and assume we have a database table of the same name and structure.

```
In [3]: url = 'https://raw.github.com/pydata/pandas/master/pandas/tests/data/tips.csv'  
In [4]: tips = pd.read_csv(url)  
In [5]: tips.head()  
Out[5]:  
total_bill      tip     sex smoker  day    time    size  
0        16.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner      2  
1        10.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      3  
2        21.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      3  
3        23.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      2  
4        24.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner      4
```

## SELECT

In SQL, selection is done using a comma-separated list of columns you'd like to select (or a `*` to select all columns):

```
SELECT total_bill, tip, smoker, time  
FROM tips  
LIMIT 5;
```

With pandas, column selection is done by passing a list of column names to your DataFrame:

```
In [6]: tips[['total_bill', 'tip', 'smoker', 'time']].head(5)  
Out[6]:  
total_bill      tip  smoker    time  
0        16.99  1.01     No  Dinner
```

```
1      10.34  1.66    No  Dinner
2      21.01  3.50    No  Dinner
3      23.68  3.31    No  Dinner
4      24.59  3.61    No  Dinner
```

Calling the DataFrame without the list of column names would display all columns (akin to SQL's \*).

## WHERE

Filtering in SQL is done via a WHERE clause.

```
SELECT *
FROM tips
WHERE time = 'Dinner'
LIMIT 5;
```

DataFrames can be filtered in multiple ways; the most intuitive of which is using boolean indexing.

```
In [7]: tips[tips['time'] == 'Dinner'].head(5)
Out[7]:
   total_bill  tip     sex smoker  day   time  size
0      16.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     2
1      10.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3
2      21.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3
3      23.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     2
4      24.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     4
```

The above statement is simply passing a Series of True/False objects to the DataFrame, returning all rows with True.

```
In [8]: is_dinner = tips['time'] == 'Dinner'

In [9]: is_dinner.value_counts()
Out[9]:
True     176
False    68
Name: time, dtype: int64

In [10]: tips[is_dinner].head(5)
Out[10]:
   total_bill  tip     sex smoker  day   time  size
0      16.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     2
1      10.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3
2      21.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3
3      23.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     2
4      24.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     4
```

Just like SQL's OR and AND, multiple conditions can be passed to a DataFrame using | (OR) and & (AND).

```
-- tips of more than $5.00 at Dinner meals
SELECT *
FROM tips
WHERE time = 'Dinner' AND tip > 5.00;
```

```
# tips of more than $5.00 at Dinner meals
In [11]: tips[(tips['time'] == 'Dinner') & (tips['tip'] > 5.00)]
Out[11]:
   total_bill  tip  sex smoker  day  time  size
23      39.42  7.58  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    4
44      30.40  5.60  Male     No  Sun  Dinner    4
47      32.40  6.00  Male     No  Sun  Dinner    4
52      34.81  5.20 Female    No  Sun  Dinner    4
59      48.27  6.73  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    4
116     29.93  5.07  Male     No  Sun  Dinner    4
155     29.85  5.14 Female    No  Sun  Dinner    5
170     50.81 10.00  Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner    3
172      7.25  5.15  Male    Yes  Sun  Dinner    2
181     23.33  5.65  Male    Yes  Sun  Dinner    2
183     23.17  6.50  Male    Yes  Sun  Dinner    4
211     25.89  5.16  Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner    4
212     48.33  9.00  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    4
214     28.17  6.50 Female    Yes  Sat  Dinner    3
239     29.03  5.92  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    3
```

```
-- tips by parties of at least 5 diners OR bill total was more than $45
SELECT *
FROM tips
WHERE size >= 5 OR total_bill > 45;
```

```
# tips by parties of at least 5 diners OR bill total was more than $45
In [12]: tips[(tips['size'] >= 5) | (tips['total_bill'] > 45)]
Out[12]:
   total_bill  tip  sex smoker  day  time  size
59      48.27  6.73  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    4
125     29.80  4.20 Female    No  Thur Lunch    6
141     34.30  6.70  Male     No  Thur Lunch    6
142     41.19  5.00  Male     No  Thur Lunch    5
143     27.05  5.00 Female    No  Thur Lunch    6
155     29.85  5.14 Female    No  Sun  Dinner    5
156     48.17  5.00  Male     No  Sun  Dinner    6
170     50.81 10.00  Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner    3
182     45.35  3.50  Male    Yes  Sun  Dinner    3
185     20.69  5.00  Male     No  Sun  Dinner    5
187     30.46  2.00  Male    Yes  Sun  Dinner    5
212     48.33  9.00  Male     No  Sat  Dinner    4
216     28.15  3.00  Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner    5
```

NULL checking is done using the `notnull()` and `isnull()` methods.

```
In [13]: frame = pd.DataFrame({'col1': ['A', 'B', np.NaN, 'C', 'D'],
.....:                  'col2': ['F', np.NaN, 'G', 'H', 'I']})
.....:

In [14]: frame
Out[14]:
   col1  col2
0     A     F
1     B    NaN
2    NaN     G
3     C     H
4     D     I
```

Assume we have a table of the same structure as our DataFrame above. We can see only the records where `col2` IS NULL with the following query:

```
SELECT *
FROM frame
WHERE col2 IS NULL;
```

```
In [15]: frame[frame['col2'].isnull()]
Out[15]:
   col1  col2
1      B    NaN
```

Getting items where `col1` IS NOT NULL can be done with `notnull()`.

```
SELECT *
FROM frame
WHERE col1 IS NOT NULL;
```

```
In [16]: frame[frame['col1'].notnull()]
Out[16]:
   col1  col2
0      A      F
1      B    NaN
3      C      H
4      D      I
```

## GROUP BY

In pandas, SQL's GROUP BY operations are performed using the similarly named `groupby()` method. `groupby()` typically refers to a process where we'd like to split a dataset into groups, apply some function (typically aggregation), and then combine the groups together.

A common SQL operation would be getting the count of records in each group throughout a dataset. For instance, a query getting us the number of tips left by sex:

```
SELECT sex, count(*)
FROM tips
GROUP BY sex;
/*
Female     87
Male      157
*/
```

The pandas equivalent would be:

```
In [17]: tips.groupby('sex').size()
Out[17]:
sex
Female     87
Male      157
dtype: int64
```

Notice that in the pandas code we used `size()` and not `count()`. This is because `count()` applies the function to each column, returning the number of not null records within each.

```
In [18]: tips.groupby('sex').count()
Out[18]:
   total_bill  tip  smoker  day  time  size
sex
Female        87    87      87    87     87    87
Male          157   157     157   157    157   157
```

Alternatively, we could have applied the `count()` method to an individual column:

```
In [19]: tips.groupby('sex')['total_bill'].count()
Out[19]:
sex
Female    87
Male     157
Name: total_bill, dtype: int64
```

Multiple functions can also be applied at once. For instance, say we'd like to see how tip amount differs by day of the week - `agg()` allows you to pass a dictionary to your grouped DataFrame, indicating which functions to apply to specific columns.

```
SELECT day, AVG(tip), COUNT(*)
FROM tips
GROUP BY day;
/*
Fri  2.734737  19
Sat  2.993103  87
Sun  3.255132  76
Thur 2.771452  62
*/
```

```
In [20]: tips.groupby('day').agg({'tip': np.mean, 'day': np.size})
Out[20]:
      tip  day
day
Fri  2.734737  19
Sat  2.993103  87
Sun  3.255132  76
Thur 2.771452  62
```

Grouping by more than one column is done by passing a list of columns to the `groupby()` method.

```
SELECT smoker, day, COUNT(*), AVG(tip)
FROM tips
GROUP BY smoker, day;
/*
smoker day
No    Fri      4  2.812500
       Sat     45  3.102889
       Sun     57  3.167895
       Thur    45  2.673778
Yes   Fri      15  2.714000
       Sat     42  2.875476
       Sun     19  3.516842
       Thur    17  3.030000
*/
```

```
In [21]: tips.groupby(['smoker', 'day']).agg({'tip': [np.size, np.mean]})

Out[21]:
      tip
      size     mean
smoker day
No      Fri    4.0  2.812500
        Sat   45.0  3.102889
        Sun   57.0  3.167895
        Thur  45.0  2.673778
Yes     Fri   15.0  2.714000
        Sat   42.0  2.875476
        Sun   19.0  3.516842
        Thur  17.0  3.030000
```

## JOIN

JOINS can be performed with `join()` or `merge()`. By default, `join()` will join the DataFrames on their indices. Each method has parameters allowing you to specify the type of join to perform (LEFT, RIGHT, INNER, FULL) or the columns to join on (column names or indices).

```
In [22]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'],
                           'value': np.random.randn(4)})

In [23]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['B', 'D', 'D', 'E'],
                           'value': np.random.randn(4)})

....:
```

Assume we have two database tables of the same name and structure as our DataFrames.

Now let's go over the various types of JOINS.

## INNER JOIN

```
SELECT *
FROM df1
INNER JOIN df2
  ON df1.key = df2.key;
```

```
# merge performs an INNER JOIN by default
In [24]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='key')
Out[24]:
   key  value_x  value_y
0    B -0.318214  0.543581
1    D  2.169960 -0.426067
2    D  2.169960  1.138079
```

`merge()` also offers parameters for cases when you'd like to join one DataFrame's column with another DataFrame's index.

```
In [25]: indexed_df2 = df2.set_index('key')

In [26]: pd.merge(df1, indexed_df2, left_on='key', right_index=True)
```

```
Out[26]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0   B -0.318214  0.543581
1   D  2.169960 -0.426067
2   D  2.169960  1.138079
```

## LEFT OUTER JOIN

```
-- show all records from df1
SELECT *
FROM df1
LEFT OUTER JOIN df2
  ON df1.key = df2.key;
```

```
# show all records from df1
In [27]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='key', how='left')
Out[27]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0   A  0.116174      NaN
1   B -0.318214  0.543581
2   C  0.285261      NaN
3   D  2.169960 -0.426067
4   D  2.169960  1.138079
```

## RIGHT JOIN

```
-- show all records from df2
SELECT *
FROM df1
RIGHT OUTER JOIN df2
  ON df1.key = df2.key;
```

```
# show all records from df2
In [28]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='key', how='right')
Out[28]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0   B -0.318214  0.543581
1   D  2.169960 -0.426067
2   D  2.169960  1.138079
3   E      NaN  0.086073
```

## FULL JOIN

pandas also allows for FULL JOINS, which display both sides of the dataset, whether or not the joined columns find a match. As of writing, FULL JOINS are not supported in all RDBMS (MySQL).

```
-- show all records from both tables
SELECT *
FROM df1
FULL OUTER JOIN df2
  ON df1.key = df2.key;
```

```
# show all records from both frames
In [29]: pd.merge(df1, df2, on='key', how='outer')
Out[29]:
  key    value_x    value_y
0   A    0.116174      NaN
1   B   -0.318214   0.543581
2   C    0.285261      NaN
3   D    2.169960  -0.426067
4   D    2.169960   1.138079
5   E      NaN    0.086073
```

## UNION

UNION ALL can be performed using `concat()`.

```
In [30]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'city': ['Chicago', 'San Francisco', 'New York City'],
.....:                  'rank': range(1, 4)})
.....:

In [31]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'city': ['Chicago', 'Boston', 'Los Angeles'],
.....:                  'rank': [1, 4, 5]})
.....:
```

```
SELECT city, rank
FROM df1
UNION ALL
SELECT city, rank
FROM df2;
/*
      city  rank
Chicago        1
San Francisco    2
New York City    3
      Chicago        1
      Boston         4
  Los Angeles        5
*/
```

```
In [32]: pd.concat([df1, df2])
Out[32]:
      city  rank
0    Chicago    1
1  San Francisco    2
2  New York City    3
0    Chicago    1
1      Boston    4
2  Los Angeles    5
```

SQL's UNION is similar to UNION ALL, however UNION will remove duplicate rows.

```
SELECT city, rank
FROM df1
UNION
SELECT city, rank
FROM df2;
```

```
-- notice that there is only one Chicago record this time
/*
    city  rank
Chicago      1
San Francisco 2
New York City 3
    Boston      4
    Los Angeles 5
*/
```

In pandas, you can use `concat()` in conjunction with `drop_duplicates()`.

```
In [33]: pd.concat([df1, df2]).drop_duplicates()
Out[33]:
    city  rank
0     Chicago      1
1  San Francisco      2
2  New York City      3
1      Boston      4
2   Los Angeles      5
```

## Pandas equivalents for some SQL analytic and aggregate functions

### Top N rows with offset

```
-- MySQL
SELECT * FROM tips
ORDER BY tip DESC
LIMIT 10 OFFSET 5;
```

```
In [34]: tips.nlargest(10+5, columns='tip').tail(10)
Out[34]:
   total_bill  tip    sex smoker  day  time  size
183       23.17  6.50   Male    Yes  Sun Dinner     4
214       28.17  6.50 Female   Yes  Sat Dinner     3
47        32.40  6.00   Male    No   Sun Dinner     4
239       29.03  5.92   Male    No   Sat Dinner     3
88        24.71  5.85   Male    No Thur Lunch     2
181       23.33  5.65   Male    Yes  Sun Dinner     2
44        30.40  5.60   Male    No   Sun Dinner     4
52        34.81  5.20 Female   No   Sun Dinner     4
85        34.83  5.17 Female   No Thur Lunch     4
211       25.89  5.16   Male    Yes  Sat Dinner     4
```

### Top N rows per group

```
-- Oracle's ROW_NUMBER() analytic function
SELECT * FROM (
  SELECT
    t.*,
    ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY day ORDER BY total_bill DESC) AS rn
  FROM tips t
```

```
)
WHERE rn < 3
ORDER BY day, rn;
```

```
In [35]: (tips.assign(rn=tips.sort_values(['total_bill'], ascending=False)
.....:                   .groupby(['day'])
.....:                   .cumcount() + 1)
.....:                   .query('rn < 3')
.....:                   .sort_values(['day', 'rn']))
.....:
Out[35]:
   total_bill    tip      sex smoker  day   time  size  rn
95       40.17  4.73    Male    Yes  Fri Dinner     4  1
90       28.97  3.00    Male    Yes  Fri Dinner     2  2
170      50.81 10.00    Male    Yes  Sat Dinner     3  1
212      48.33  9.00    Male     No  Sat Dinner     4  2
156      48.17  5.00    Male     No  Sun Dinner     6  1
182      45.35  3.50    Male    Yes  Sun Dinner     3  2
197      43.11  5.00  Female    Yes Thur Lunch     4  1
142      41.19  5.00    Male     No Thur Lunch     5  2
```

the same using `rank(method='first')` function

```
In [36]: (tips.assign(rnk=tips.groupby(['day'])['total_bill']
.....:                   .rank(method='first', ascending=False))
.....:                   .query('rnk < 3')
.....:                   .sort_values(['day', 'rnk']))
.....:
Out[36]:
   total_bill    tip      sex smoker  day   time  size  rnk
95       40.17  4.73    Male    Yes  Fri Dinner     4  1.0
90       28.97  3.00    Male    Yes  Fri Dinner     2  2.0
170      50.81 10.00    Male    Yes  Sat Dinner     3  1.0
212      48.33  9.00    Male     No  Sat Dinner     4  2.0
156      48.17  5.00    Male     No  Sun Dinner     6  1.0
182      45.35  3.50    Male    Yes  Sun Dinner     3  2.0
197      43.11  5.00  Female    Yes Thur Lunch     4  1.0
142      41.19  5.00    Male     No Thur Lunch     5  2.0
```

```
-- Oracle's RANK() analytic function
SELECT * FROM (
  SELECT
    t.*,
    RANK() OVER(PARTITION BY sex ORDER BY tip) AS rnk
  FROM tips t
  WHERE tip < 2
)
WHERE rnk < 3
ORDER BY sex, rnk;
```

Let's find tips with (`rank < 3`) per gender group for (`tips < 2`). Notice that when using `rank(method='min')` function `rnk_min` remains the same for the same `tip` (as Oracle's RANK() function)

```
In [37]: (tips[tips['tip'] < 2]
.....:           .assign(rnk_min=tips.groupby(['sex'])['tip'])
```

```

....:     .rank(method='min'))
....:     .query('rnk_min < 3')
....:     .sort_values(['sex', 'rnk_min'])
....: )
....:
Out[37]:
   total_bill    tip      sex smoker  day    time    size  rnk_min
67       3.07  1.00  Female    Yes  Sat  Dinner      1    1.0
92       5.75  1.00  Female    Yes  Fri  Dinner      2    1.0
111      7.25  1.00  Female     No  Sat  Dinner      1    1.0
236     12.60  1.00    Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner      2    1.0
237     32.83  1.17    Male    Yes  Sat  Dinner      2    2.0

```

## UPDATE

```

UPDATE tips
SET tip = tip*2
WHERE tip < 2;

```

```
In [38]: tips.loc[tips['tip'] < 2, 'tip'] *= 2
```

## DELETE

```

DELETE FROM tips
WHERE tip > 9;

```

In pandas we select the rows that should remain, instead of deleting them

```
In [39]: tips = tips.loc[tips['tip'] <= 9]
```



---

CHAPTER  
**THIRTYFOUR**

---

## COMPARISON WITH SAS

For potential users coming from **SAS** this page is meant to demonstrate how different SAS operations would be performed in pandas.

If you're new to pandas, you might want to first read through [10 Minutes to pandas](#) to familiarize yourself with the library.

As is customary, we import pandas and numpy as follows:

```
In [1]: import pandas as pd  
In [2]: import numpy as np
```

---

**Note:** Throughout this tutorial, the pandas DataFrame will be displayed by calling `df.head()`, which displays the first N (default 5) rows of the DataFrame. This is often used in interactive work (e.g. Jupyter notebook or terminal) - the equivalent in SAS would be:

```
proc print data=df(obs=5);  
run;
```

---

## Data Structures

### General Terminology Translation

| pandas    | SAS         |
|-----------|-------------|
| DataFrame | data set    |
| column    | variable    |
| row       | observation |
| groupby   | BY-group    |
| NaN       | .           |

### DataFrame / Series

A DataFrame in pandas is analogous to a SAS data set - a two-dimensional data source with labeled columns that can be of different types. As will be shown in this document, almost any operation that can be applied to a data set using SAS's DATA step, can also be accomplished in pandas.

A Series is the data structure that represents one column of a DataFrame. SAS doesn't have a separate data structure for a single column, but in general, working with a Series is analogous to referencing a column in the DATA step.

## Index

Every DataFrame and Series has an Index - which are labels on the rows of the data. SAS does not have an exactly analogous concept. A data set's row are essentially unlabeled, other than an implicit integer index that can be accessed during the DATA step (\_N\_).

In pandas, if no index is specified, an integer index is also used by default (first row = 0, second row = 1, and so on). While using a labeled Index or MultiIndex can enable sophisticated analyses and is ultimately an important part of pandas to understand, for this comparison we will essentially ignore the Index and just treat the DataFrame as a collection of columns. Please see the [indexing documentation](#) for much more on how to use an Index effectively.

## Data Input / Output

### Constructing a DataFrame from Values

A SAS data set can be built from specified values by placing the data after a datalines statement and specifying the column names.

```
data df;
    input x y;
    datalines;
    1 2
    3 4
    5 6
    ;
run;
```

A pandas DataFrame can be constructed in many different ways, but for a small number of values, it is often convenient to specify it as a python dictionary, where the keys are the column names and the values are the data.

```
In [3]: df = pd.DataFrame({
...:     'x': [1, 3, 5],
...:     'y': [2, 4, 6]})

In [4]: df
Out[4]:
   x   y
0  1  2
1  3  4
2  5  6
```

### Reading External Data

Like SAS, pandas provides utilities for reading in data from many formats. The tips dataset, found within the pandas tests (csv) will be used in many of the following examples.

SAS provides PROC IMPORT to read csv data into a data set.

```
proc import datafile='tips.csv' dbms=csv out=tips replace;
  getnames=yes;
run;
```

The pandas method is `read_csv()`, which works similarly.

```
In [5]: url = 'https://raw.github.com/pydata/pandas/master/pandas/tests/data/tips.csv'

In [6]: tips = pd.read_csv(url)

In [7]: tips.head()
Out[7]:
   total_bill     tip     sex smoker  day    time    size
0      16.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner      2
1      10.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      3
2      21.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      3
3      23.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner      2
4      24.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner      4
```

Like PROC IMPORT, `read_csv` can take a number of parameters to specify how the data should be parsed. For example, if the data was instead tab delimited, and did not have column names, the pandas command would be:

```
tips = pd.read_csv('tips.csv', sep='\t', header=None)

# alternatively, read_table is an alias to read_csv with tab delimiter
tips = pd.read_table('tips.csv', header=None)
```

In addition to text/csv, pandas supports a variety of other data formats such as Excel, HDF5, and SQL databases. These are all read via a `pd.read_*` function. See the [IO documentation](#) for more details.

## Exporting Data

The inverse of PROC IMPORT in SAS is PROC EXPORT

```
proc export data=tips outfile='tips2.csv' dbms=csv;
run;
```

Similarly in pandas, the opposite of `read_csv` is `to_csv()`, and other data formats follow a similar api.

```
tips.to_csv('tips2.csv')
```

## Data Operations

### Operations on Columns

In the DATA step, arbitrary math expressions can be used on new or existing columns.

```
data tips;
  set tips;
  total_bill = total_bill - 2;
  new_bill = total_bill / 2;
run;
```

pandas provides similar vectorized operations by specifying the individual Series in the DataFrame. New columns can be assigned in the same way.

```
In [8]: tips['total_bill'] = tips['total_bill'] - 2
In [9]: tips['new_bill'] = tips['total_bill'] / 2.0
In [10]: tips.head()
Out[10]:
   total_bill  tip    sex smoker  day    time  size  new_bill
0      14.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    2    7.495
1       8.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    3    4.170
2      19.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    3    9.505
3      21.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    2   10.840
4      22.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    4   11.295
```

## Filtering

Filtering in SAS is done with an `if` or `where` statement, on one or more columns.

```
data tips;
  set tips;
  if total_bill > 10;
run;

data tips;
  set tips;
  where total_bill > 10;
  /* equivalent in this case - where happens before the
     DATA step begins and can also be used in PROC statements */
run;
```

DataFrames can be filtered in multiple ways; the most intuitive of which is using *boolean indexing*

```
In [11]: tips[tips['total_bill'] > 10].head()
Out[11]:
   total_bill  tip    sex smoker  day    time  size
0      14.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    2
2      19.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    3
3      21.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    2
4      22.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    4
5      23.29  4.71    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    4
```

## If/Then Logic

In SAS, if/then logic can be used to create new columns.

```
data tips;
  set tips;
  format bucket $4.;

  if total_bill < 10 then bucket = 'low';
  else bucket = 'high';
run;
```

The same operation in pandas can be accomplished using the `where` method from `numpy`.

```
In [12]: tips['bucket'] = np.where(tips['total_bill'] < 10, 'low', 'high')

In [13]: tips.head()
Out[13]:
   total_bill  tip    sex smoker  day    time  size  bucket
0      14.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     2    high
1       8.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3    low
2      19.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     3    high
3      21.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner     2    high
4      22.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner     4    high
```

## Date Functionality

SAS provides a variety of functions to do operations on date/datetime columns.

```
data tips;
  set tips;
  format date1 date2 date1_plusmonth mmddyy10.;
  date1 = mdy(1, 15, 2013);
  date2 = mdy(2, 15, 2015);
  date1_year = year(date1);
  date2_month = month(date2);
  * shift date to beginning of next interval;
  date1_next = intnx('MONTH', date1, 1);
  * count intervals between dates;
  months_between = intck('MONTH', date1, date2);
run;
```

The equivalent pandas operations are shown below. In addition to these functions pandas supports other Time Series features not available in Base SAS (such as resampling and and custom offsets) - see the [timeseries documentation](#) for more details.

```
In [14]: tips['date1'] = pd.Timestamp('2013-01-15')

In [15]: tips['date2'] = pd.Timestamp('2015-02-15')

In [16]: tips['date1_year'] = tips['date1'].dt.year

In [17]: tips['date2_month'] = tips['date2'].dt.month

In [18]: tips['date1_next'] = tips['date1'] + pd.offsets.MonthBegin()

In [19]: tips['months_between'] = (tips['date2'].dt.to_period('M') -
.....:                         tips['date1'].dt.to_period('M'))
.....:

In [20]: tips[['date1','date2','date1_year','date2_month',
.....:           'date1_next','months_between']].head()
.....:
Out[20]:
        date1      date2  date1_year  date2_month date1_next months_between
0 2013-01-15 2015-02-15      2013            2 2013-02-01             25
1 2013-01-15 2015-02-15      2013            2 2013-02-01             25
2 2013-01-15 2015-02-15      2013            2 2013-02-01             25
```

|                         |      |              |    |
|-------------------------|------|--------------|----|
| 3 2013-01-15 2015-02-15 | 2013 | 2 2013-02-01 | 25 |
| 4 2013-01-15 2015-02-15 | 2013 | 2 2013-02-01 | 25 |

## Selection of Columns

SAS provides keywords in the DATA step to select, drop, and rename columns.

```
data tips;
  set tips;
  keep sex total_bill tip;
run;

data tips;
  set tips;
  drop sex;
run;

data tips;
  set tips;
  rename total_bill=total_bill_2;
run;
```

The same operations are expressed in pandas below.

```
# keep
In [21]: tips[['sex', 'total_bill', 'tip']].head()
Out[21]:
   sex  total_bill    tip
0  Female      14.99  1.01
1    Male       8.34  1.66
2    Male      19.01  3.50
3    Male      21.68  3.31
4  Female      22.59  3.61

# drop
In [22]: tips.drop('sex', axis=1).head()
Out[22]:
  total_bill    tip  smoker  day    time  size
0      14.99  1.01     No  Sun  Dinner    2
1       8.34  1.66     No  Sun  Dinner    3
2      19.01  3.50     No  Sun  Dinner    3
3      21.68  3.31     No  Sun  Dinner    2
4      22.59  3.61     No  Sun  Dinner    4

# rename
In [23]: tips.rename(columns={'total_bill':'total_bill_2'}).head()
Out[23]:
  total_bill_2    tip      sex  smoker  day    time  size
0      14.99  1.01  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    2
1       8.34  1.66    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    3
2      19.01  3.50    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    3
3      21.68  3.31    Male     No  Sun  Dinner    2
4      22.59  3.61  Female     No  Sun  Dinner    4
```

## Sorting by Values

Sorting in SAS is accomplished via PROC SORT

```
proc sort data=tips;
    by sex total_bill;
run;
```

pandas objects have a `sort_values()` method, which takes a list of columns to sort by.

```
In [24]: tips = tips.sort_values(['sex', 'total_bill'])

In [25]: tips.head()
Out[25]:
   total_bill  tip     sex smoker  day   time  size
67         1.07  1.00  Female    Yes  Sat Dinner     1
92         3.75  1.00  Female    Yes  Fri Dinner     2
111        5.25  1.00  Female    No   Sat Dinner     1
145        6.35  1.50  Female    No Thur Lunch     2
135        6.51  1.25  Female    No Thur Lunch     2
```

## Merging

The following tables will be used in the merge examples

```
In [26]: df1 = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'],
                           ....:                 'value': np.random.randn(4)})

In [27]: df1
Out[27]:
   key      value
0   A -0.857326
1   B  1.075416
2   C  0.371727
3   D  1.065735

In [28]: df2 = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['B', 'D', 'D', 'E'],
                           ....:                 'value': np.random.randn(4)})

In [29]: df2
Out[29]:
   key      value
0   B -0.227314
1   D  2.102726
2   D -0.092796
3   E  0.094694
```

In SAS, data must be explicitly sorted before merging. Different types of joins are accomplished using the `in=` dummy variables to track whether a match was found in one or both input frames.

```
proc sort data=df1;
    by key;
run;
```

```
proc sort data=df2;
  by key;
run;

data left_join inner_join right_join outer_join;
  merge df1(in=a) df2(in=b);

  if a and b then output inner_join;
  if a then output left_join;
  if b then output right_join;
  if a or b then output outer_join;
run;
```

pandas DataFrames have a `merge()` method, which provides similar functionality. Note that the data does not have to be sorted ahead of time, and different join types are accomplished via the `how` keyword.

```
In [30]: inner_join = df1.merge(df2, on=['key'], how='inner')
```

```
In [31]: inner_join
```

```
Out[31]:
```

```
   key    value_x    value_y
0   B    1.075416 -0.227314
1   D    1.065735  2.102726
2   D    1.065735 -0.092796
```

```
In [32]: left_join = df1.merge(df2, on=['key'], how='left')
```

```
In [33]: left_join
```

```
Out[33]:
```

```
   key    value_x    value_y
0   A   -0.857326      NaN
1   B    1.075416 -0.227314
2   C    0.371727      NaN
3   D    1.065735  2.102726
4   D    1.065735 -0.092796
```

```
In [34]: right_join = df1.merge(df2, on=['key'], how='right')
```

```
In [35]: right_join
```

```
Out[35]:
```

```
   key    value_x    value_y
0   B    1.075416 -0.227314
1   D    1.065735  2.102726
2   D    1.065735 -0.092796
3   E      NaN    0.094694
```

```
In [36]: outer_join = df1.merge(df2, on=['key'], how='outer')
```

```
In [37]: outer_join
```

```
Out[37]:
```

```
   key    value_x    value_y
0   A   -0.857326      NaN
1   B    1.075416 -0.227314
2   C    0.371727      NaN
3   D    1.065735  2.102726
4   D    1.065735 -0.092796
5   E      NaN    0.094694
```

## Missing Data

Like SAS, pandas has a representation for missing data - which is the special float value `NaN` (not a number). Many of the semantics are the same, for example missing data propagates through numeric operations, and is ignored by default for aggregations.

```
In [38]: outer_join
Out[38]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0   A   -0.857326      NaN
1   B    1.075416 -0.227314
2   C    0.371727      NaN
3   D    1.065735  2.102726
4   D    1.065735 -0.092796
5   E        NaN  0.094694

In [39]: outer_join['value_x'] + outer_join['value_y']
Out[39]:
0          NaN
1    0.848102
2          NaN
3    3.168461
4    0.972939
5          NaN
dtype: float64

In [40]: outer_join['value_x'].sum()
Out[40]: 2.72128653544262
```

One difference is that missing data cannot be compared to its sentinel value. For example, in SAS you could do this to filter missing values.

```
data outer_join_nulls;
  set outer_join;
  if value_x = .;
run;

data outer_join_no_nulls;
  set outer_join;
  if value_x ^= .;
run;
```

Which doesn't work in pandas. Instead, the `pd.isnull` or `pd.notnull` functions should be used for comparisons.

```
In [41]: outer_join[pd.isnull(outer_join['value_x'])]
Out[41]:
   key    value_x    value_y
5   E        NaN  0.094694

In [42]: outer_join[pd.notnull(outer_join['value_x'])]
Out[42]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0   A   -0.857326      NaN
1   B    1.075416 -0.227314
2   C    0.371727      NaN
3   D    1.065735  2.102726
```

```
4    D  1.065735 -0.092796
```

pandas also provides a variety of methods to work with missing data - some of which would be challenging to express in SAS. For example, there are methods to drop all rows with any missing values, replacing missing values with a specified value, like the mean, or forward filling from previous rows. See the [missing data documentation](#) for more.

```
In [43]: outer_join.dropna()
Out[43]:
   key    value_x    value_y
1    B  1.075416 -0.227314
3    D  1.065735  2.102726
4    D  1.065735 -0.092796

In [44]: outer_join.fillna(method='ffill')
Out[44]:
   key    value_x    value_y
0    A -0.857326      NaN
1    B  1.075416 -0.227314
2    C  0.371727 -0.227314
3    D  1.065735  2.102726
4    D  1.065735 -0.092796
5    E  1.065735  0.094694

In [45]: outer_join['value_x'].fillna(outer_join['value_x'].mean())
Out[45]:
0    -0.857326
1     1.075416
2     0.371727
3     1.065735
4     1.065735
5     0.544257
Name: value_x, dtype: float64
```

## GroupBy

### Aggregation

SAS's PROC SUMMARY can be used to group by one or more key variables and compute aggregations on numeric columns.

```
proc summary data=tips nway;
  class sex smoker;
  var total_bill tip;
  output out=tips_summed sum=;
run;
```

pandas provides a flexible groupby mechanism that allows similar aggregations. See the [groupby documentation](#) for more details and examples.

```
In [46]: tips_summed = tips.groupby(['sex', 'smoker'])['total_bill', 'tip'].sum()

In [47]: tips_summed.head()
Out[47]:
      total_bill      tip
```

| sex    | smoker |         |        |  |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Female | No     | 869.68  | 149.77 |  |
|        | Yes    | 527.27  | 96.74  |  |
| Male   | No     | 1725.75 | 302.00 |  |
|        | Yes    | 1217.07 | 183.07 |  |

## Transformation

In SAS, if the group aggregations need to be used with the original frame, it must be merged back together. For example, to subtract the mean for each observation by smoker group.

```
proc summary data=tips missing nway;
  class smoker;
  var total_bill;
  output out=smoker_means mean(total_bill)=group_bill;
run;

proc sort data=tips;
  by smoker;
run;

data tips;
  merge tips(in=a) smoker_means(in=b);
  by smoker;
  adj_total_bill = total_bill - group_bill;
  if a and b;
run;
```

pandas groupby provides a `transform` mechanism that allows these type of operations to be succinctly expressed in one operation.

```
In [48]: gb = tips.groupby('smoker')['total_bill']

In [49]: tips['adj_total_bill'] = tips['total_bill'] - gb.transform('mean')

In [50]: tips.head()
Out[50]:
   total_bill  tip    sex smoker  day   time  size  adj_total_bill
67      1.07  1.00  Female   Yes  Sat Dinner     1   -17.686344
92      3.75  1.00  Female   Yes  Fri Dinner     2   -15.006344
111     5.25  1.00  Female   No   Sat Dinner     1   -11.938278
145     6.35  1.50  Female   No  Thur Lunch     2   -10.838278
135     6.51  1.25  Female   No  Thur Lunch     2   -10.678278
```

## By Group Processing

In addition to aggregation, pandas groupby can be used to replicate most other by group processing from SAS. For example, this DATA step reads the data by sex/smoker group and filters to the first entry for each.

```
proc sort data=tips;
  by sex smoker;
run;

data tips_first;
```

```
set tips;
by sex smoker;
if FIRST.sex or FIRST.smoker then output;
run;
```

In pandas this would be written as:

```
In [51]: tips.groupby(['sex', 'smoker']).first()
Out[51]:
      total_bill    tip   day    time   size  adj_total_bill
sex   smoker
Female No          5.25  1.00   Sat  Dinner     1       -11.938278
      Yes          1.07  1.00   Sat  Dinner     1       -17.686344
Male   No          5.51  2.00 Thur  Lunch      2       -11.678278
      Yes          5.25  5.15  Sun  Dinner     2       -13.506344
```

## Other Considerations

### Disk vs Memory

pandas operates exclusively in memory, where a SAS data set exists on disk. This means that the size of data able to be loaded in pandas is limited by your machine's memory, but also that the operations on that data may be faster.

If out of core processing is needed, one possibility is the [dask.dataframe](#) library (currently in development) which provides a subset of pandas functionality for an on-disk DataFrame

### Data Interop

pandas provides a [`read\_sas\(\)`](#) method that can read SAS data saved in the XPORT format. The ability to read SAS's binary format is planned for a future release.

```
libname xportout xport 'transport-file.xpt';
data xportout.tips;
  set tips(rename=(total_bill=tbill));
  * xport variable names limited to 6 characters;
run;
```

```
df = pd.read_sas('transport-file.xpt')
```

XPORT is a relatively limited format and the parsing of it is not as optimized as some of the other pandas readers. An alternative way to interop data between SAS and pandas is to serialize to csv.

```
# version 0.17, 10M rows

In [8]: %time df = pd.read_sas('big.xpt')
Wall time: 14.6 s

In [9]: %time df = pd.read_csv('big.csv')
Wall time: 4.86 s
```

---

CHAPTER  
THIRTYFIVE

---

API REFERENCE

## Input/Output

### Pickling

---

|                                |                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_pickle(path)</code> | Load pickled pandas object (or any other pickled object) from the specified |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

#### `pandas.read_pickle`

`pandas.read_pickle(path)`

Load pickled pandas object (or any other pickled object) from the specified file path

Warning: Loading pickled data received from untrusted sources can be unsafe. See: <http://docs.python.org/2.7/library/pickle.html>

**Parameters** `path` : string

File path

**Returns** `unpickled` : type of object stored in file

### Flat File

---

|                                                               |                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_table(filepath_or_buffer[, sep, ...])</code>       | Read general delimited file into DataFrame                 |
| <code>read_csv(filepath_or_buffer[, sep, ...])</code>         | Read CSV (comma-separated) file into DataFrame             |
| <code>read_fwf(filepath_or_buffer[, colspecs, widths])</code> | Read a table of fixed-width formatted lines into DataFrame |

---

## `pandas.read_table`

```
pandas.read_table(filepath_or_buffer, sep='\t', delimiter=None, header='infer', names=None,
                  index_col=None, usecols=None, squeeze=False, prefix=None, man-
                  gle_dupe_cols=True, dtype=None, engine=None, converters=None,
                  true_values=None, false_values=None, skipinitialspace=False, skiprows=None,
                  nrows=None, na_values=None, keep_default_na=True, na_filter=True,
                  verbose=False, skip_blank_lines=True, parse_dates=False, in-
                  fer_datetime_format=False, keep_date_col=False, date_parser=None, day-
                  first=False, iterator=False, chunksize=None, compression='infer', thou-
                  sands=None, decimal=',', lineterminator=None, quotechar='"', quoting=0,
                  escapechar=None, comment=None, encoding=None, dialect=None, tu-
                  pleize_cols=False, error_bad_lines=True, warn_bad_lines=True, skipfooter=0,
                  skip_footer=0, doublequote=True, delim_whitespace=False, as_recarray=False,
                  compact_ints=False, use_unsigned=False, low_memory=True, buffer_lines=None,
                  memory_map=False, float_precision=None)
```

Read general delimited file into DataFrame

Also supports optionally iterating or breaking of the file into chunks.

Additional help can be found in the [online docs for IO Tools](#).

**Parameters** `filepath_or_buffer` : str, pathlib.Path, py.\_path.local.LocalPath or any object with a `read()` method (such as a file handle or StringIO)

The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, s3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For instance, a local file could be file ://localhost/path/to/table.csv

**sep** : str, default t (tab-stop)

Delimiter to use. If sep is None, will try to automatically determine this. Separators longer than 1 character and different from '\s+' will be interpreted as regular expressions, will force use of the python parsing engine and will ignore quotes in the data. Regex example: '\r\t'

**delimiter** : str, default None

Alternative argument name for sep.

**delim\_whitespace** : boolean, default False

Specifies whether or not whitespace (e.g. ' ' or '\t') will be used as the sep. Equivalent to setting `sep='\s+'`. If this option is set to True, nothing should be passed in for the `delimiter` parameter.

New in version 0.18.1: support for the Python parser.

**header** : int or list of ints, default 'infer'

Row number(s) to use as the column names, and the start of the data. Default behavior is as if set to 0 if no names passed, otherwise None. Explicitly pass `header=0` to be able to replace existing names. The header can be a list of integers that specify row locations for a multi-index on the columns e.g. [0,1,3]. Intervening rows that are not specified will be skipped (e.g. 2 in this example is skipped). Note that this parameter ignores commented lines and empty lines if `skip_blank_lines=True`, so `header=0` denotes the first line of data rather than the first line of the file.

**names** : array-like, default None

List of column names to use. If file contains no header row, then you should explicitly pass header=None. Duplicates in this list are not allowed unless mangle\_dupe\_cols=True, which is the default.

**index\_col** : int or sequence or False, default None

Column to use as the row labels of the DataFrame. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. If you have a malformed file with delimiters at the end of each line, you might consider index\_col=False to force pandas to \_not\_ use the first column as the index (row names)

**usecols** : array-like, default None

Return a subset of the columns. All elements in this array must either be positional (i.e. integer indices into the document columns) or strings that correspond to column names provided either by the user in *names* or inferred from the document header row(s). For example, a valid *usecols* parameter would be [0, 1, 2] or ['foo', 'bar', 'baz']. Using this parameter results in much faster parsing time and lower memory usage.

**as\_recarray** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version. Please call *pd.read\_csv(...).to\_records()* instead.

Return a NumPy recarray instead of a DataFrame after parsing the data. If set to True, this option takes precedence over the *squeeze* parameter. In addition, as row indices are not available in such a format, the *index\_col* parameter will be ignored.

**squeeze** : boolean, default False

If the parsed data only contains one column then return a Series

**prefix** : str, default None

Prefix to add to column numbers when no header, e.g. 'X' for X0, X1, ...

**mangle\_dupe\_cols** : boolean, default True

Duplicate columns will be specified as 'X.0'...'X.N', rather than 'X'...'X'. Passing in False will cause data to be overwritten if there are duplicate names in the columns.

**dtype** : Type name or dict of column -> type, default None

Data type for data or columns. E.g. {'a': np.float64, 'b': np.int32} (Unsupported with engine='python'). Use *str* or *object* to preserve and not interpret *dtype*.

**engine** : {'c', 'python'}, optional

Parser engine to use. The C engine is faster while the python engine is currently more feature-complete.

**converters** : dict, default None

Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels

**true\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as True

**false\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as False

**skipinitialspace** : boolean, default False

Skip spaces after delimiter.

**skiprows** : list-like or integer, default None

Line numbers to skip (0-indexed) or number of lines to skip (int) at the start of the file

**skipfooter** : int, default 0

Number of lines at bottom of file to skip (Unsupported with engine='c')

**skip\_footer** : int, default 0

DEPRECATED: use the *skipfooter* parameter instead, as they are identical

**nrows** : int, default None

Number of rows of file to read. Useful for reading pieces of large files

**na\_values** : scalar, str, list-like, or dict, default None

Additional strings to recognize as NA/NaN. If dict passed, specific per-column NA values. By default the following values are interpreted as NaN: '', '#N/A', '#N/A N/A', '#NA', '-1.#IND', '-1.#QNAN', '-NaN', '-nan',

'1.#IND', '1.#QNAN', 'N/A', 'NA', 'NULL', 'NaN', 'nan'.

**keep\_default\_na** : bool, default True

If na\_values are specified and keep\_default\_na is False the default NaN values are overwritten, otherwise they're appended to.

**na\_filter** : boolean, default True

Detect missing value markers (empty strings and the value of na\_values). In data without any NAs, passing na\_filter=False can improve the performance of reading a large file

**verbose** : boolean, default False

Indicate number of NA values placed in non-numeric columns

**skip\_blank\_lines** : boolean, default True

If True, skip over blank lines rather than interpreting as NaN values

**parse\_dates** : boolean or list of ints or names or list of lists or dict, default False

- boolean. If True -> try parsing the index.
- list of ints or names. e.g. If [1, 2, 3] -> try parsing columns 1, 2, 3 each as a separate date column.
- list of lists. e.g. If [[1, 3]] -> combine columns 1 and 3 and parse as a single date column.
- dict, e.g. {'foo' : [1, 3]} -> parse columns 1, 3 as date and call result 'foo'

Note: A fast-path exists for iso8601-formatted dates.

**infer\_datetime\_format** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates is enabled, pandas will attempt to infer the format of the date-time strings in the columns, and if it can be inferred, switch to a faster method of parsing them. In some cases this can increase the parsing speed by ~5-10x.

**keep\_date\_col** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates specifies combining multiple columns then keep the original columns.

**date\_parser** : function, default None

Function to use for converting a sequence of string columns to an array of datetime instances. The default uses `dateutil.parser.parser` to do the conversion. Pandas will try to call date\_parser in three different ways, advancing to the next if an exception occurs: 1) Pass one or more arrays (as defined by parse\_dates) as arguments; 2) concatenate (row-wise) the string values from the columns defined by parse\_dates into a single array and pass that; and 3) call date\_parser once for each row using one or more strings (corresponding to the columns defined by parse\_dates) as arguments.

**dayfirst** : boolean, default False

DD/MM format dates, international and European format

**iterator** : boolean, default False

Return TextFileReader object for iteration or getting chunks with `get_chunk()`.

**chunksize** : int, default None

Return TextFileReader object for iteration. See IO Tools docs for more information on iterator and chunksize.

**compression** : {‘infer’, ‘gzip’, ‘bz2’, ‘zip’, ‘xz’, None}, default ‘infer’

For on-the-fly decompression of on-disk data. If ‘infer’, then use gzip, bz2, zip or xz if filepath\_or\_buffer is a string ending in ‘.gz’, ‘.bz2’, ‘.zip’, or ‘xz’, respectively, and no decompression otherwise. If using ‘zip’, the ZIP file must contain only one data file to be read in. Set to None for no decompression.

New in version 0.18.1: support for ‘zip’ and ‘xz’ compression.

**thousands** : str, default None

Thousands separator

**decimal** : str, default ‘.’

Character to recognize as decimal point (e.g. use ‘,’ for European data).

**float\_precision** : string, default None

Specifies which converter the C engine should use for floating-point values. The options are *None* for the ordinary converter, *high* for the high-precision converter, and *round\_trip* for the round-trip converter.

**lineterminator** : str (length 1), default None

Character to break file into lines. Only valid with C parser.

**quotechar** : str (length 1), optional

The character used to denote the start and end of a quoted item. Quoted items can include the delimiter and it will be ignored.

**quoting** : int or csv.QUOTE\_\* instance, default 0

Control field quoting behavior per `csv.QUOTE_*` constants. Use one of QUOTE\_MINIMAL (0), QUOTE\_ALL (1), QUOTE\_NONNUMERIC (2) or QUOTE\_NONE (3).

**doublequote** : boolean, default True

When quotechar is specified and quoting is not QUOTE\_NONE, indicate whether or not to interpret two consecutive quotechar elements INSIDE a field as a single quotechar element.

**escapechar** : str (length 1), default None

One-character string used to escape delimiter when quoting is QUOTE\_NONE.

**comment** : str, default None

Indicates remainder of line should not be parsed. If found at the beginning of a line, the line will be ignored altogether. This parameter must be a single character. Like empty lines (as long as `skip_blank_lines=True`), fully commented lines are ignored by the parameter `header` but not by `skiprows`. For example, if `comment='#'`, parsing '#emptyna,b,cn1,2,3' with `header=0` will result in 'a,b,c' being treated as the header.

**encoding** : str, default None

Encoding to use for UTF when reading/writing (ex. ‘utf-8’). [List of Python standard encodings](#)

**dialect** : str or csv.Dialect instance, default None

If None defaults to Excel dialect. Ignored if sep longer than 1 char See csv.Dialect documentation for more details

**tupleize\_cols** : boolean, default False

Leave a list of tuples on columns as is (default is to convert to a Multi Index on the columns)

**error\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

Lines with too many fields (e.g. a csv line with too many commas) will by default cause an exception to be raised, and no DataFrame will be returned. If False, then these “bad lines” will be dropped from the DataFrame that is returned. (Only valid with C parser)

**warn\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

If `error_bad_lines` is False, and `warn_bad_lines` is True, a warning for each “bad line” will be output. (Only valid with C parser).

**low\_memory** : boolean, default True

Internally process the file in chunks, resulting in lower memory use while parsing, but possibly mixed type inference. To ensure no mixed types either set False, or specify the type with the `dtype` parameter. Note that the entire file is read into a single DataFrame regardless, use the `chunksize` or `iterator` parameter to return the data in chunks. (Only valid with C parser)

**buffer\_lines** : int, default None

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version because its value is not respected by the parser

**compact\_ints** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If `compact_ints` is True, then for any column that is of integer dtype, the parser will attempt to cast it as the smallest integer dtype possible, either signed or unsigned depending on the specification from the `use_unsigned` parameter.

**use\_unsigned** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If integer columns are being compacted (i.e. `compact_ints=True`), specify whether the column should be compacted to the smallest signed or unsigned integer dtype.

**memory\_map** : boolean, default False

If a filepath is provided for `filepath_or_buffer`, map the file object directly onto memory and access the data directly from there. Using this option can improve performance because there is no longer any I/O overhead.

**Returns result** : DataFrame or TextParser

## pandas.read\_csv

```
pandas.read_csv(filepath_or_buffer, sep=',', delimiter=None, header='infer', names=None, index_col=None, usecols=None, squeeze=False, prefix=None, mangle_dupe_cols=True, dtype=None, engine=None, converters=None, true_values=None, false_values=None, skipinitialspace=False, skiprows=None, nrows=None, na_values=None, keep_default_na=True, na_filter=True, verbose=False, skip_blank_lines=True, parse_dates=False, infer_datetime_format=False, keep_date_col=False, date_parser=None, dayfirst=False, iterator=False, chunksize=None, compression='infer', thousands=None, decimal=',', lineterminator=None, quotechar='"', quoting=0, escapechar=None, comment=None, encoding=None, dialect=None, tupleize_cols=False, error_bad_lines=True, warn_bad_lines=True, skipfooter=0, skip_footer=0, doublequote=True, delim_whitespace=False, as_recarray=False, compact_ints=False, use_unsigned=False, low_memory=True, buffer_lines=None, memory_map=False, float_precision=None)
```

Read CSV (comma-separated) file into DataFrame

Also supports optionally iterating or breaking of the file into chunks.

Additional help can be found in the [online docs for IO Tools](#).

**Parameters** `filepath_or_buffer` : str, pathlib.Path, py.\_path.local.LocalPath or any object with a `read()` method (such as a file handle or StringIO)

The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, s3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For instance, a local file could be file ://localhost/path/to/table.csv

**sep** : str, default ','

Delimiter to use. If sep is None, will try to automatically determine this. Separators longer than 1 character and different from '\s+' will be interpreted as regular expressions, will force use of the python parsing engine and will ignore quotes in the data. Regex example: '\r\t'

**delimiter** : str, default None

Alternative argument name for sep.

**delim\_whitespace** : boolean, default False

Specifies whether or not whitespace (e.g. ' ' or '\t') will be used as the sep. Equivalent to setting `sep='\s+'`. If this option is set to True, nothing should be passed in for the `delimiter` parameter.

New in version 0.18.1: support for the Python parser.

**header** : int or list of ints, default 'infer'

Row number(s) to use as the column names, and the start of the data. Default behavior is as if set to 0 if no `names` passed, otherwise `None`. Explicitly pass `header=0` to be able to replace existing names. The header can be a list of integers that specify row locations for a multi-index on the columns e.g. [0,1,3]. Intervening rows that are not specified will be skipped (e.g. 2 in this example is skipped). Note that this parameter ignores commented lines and empty lines if `skip_blank_lines=True`, so `header=0` denotes the first line of data rather than the first line of the file.

**names** : array-like, default `None`

List of column names to use. If file contains no header row, then you should explicitly pass `header=None`. Duplicates in this list are not allowed unless `mangle_dupe_cols=True`, which is the default.

**index\_col** : int or sequence or `False`, default `None`

Column to use as the row labels of the DataFrame. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. If you have a malformed file with delimiters at the end of each line, you might consider `index_col=False` to force pandas to \_not\_ use the first column as the index (row names)

**usecols** : array-like, default `None`

Return a subset of the columns. All elements in this array must either be positional (i.e. integer indices into the document columns) or strings that correspond to column names provided either by the user in `names` or inferred from the document header row(s). For example, a valid `usecols` parameter would be [0, 1, 2] or ['foo', 'bar', 'baz']. Using this parameter results in much faster parsing time and lower memory usage.

**as\_recarray** : boolean, default `False`

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version. Please call `pd.read_csv(...).to_records()` instead.

Return a NumPy recarray instead of a DataFrame after parsing the data. If set to `True`, this option takes precedence over the `squeeze` parameter. In addition, as row indices are not available in such a format, the `index_col` parameter will be ignored.

**squeeze** : boolean, default `False`

If the parsed data only contains one column then return a Series

**prefix** : str, default `None`

Prefix to add to column numbers when no header, e.g. 'X' for X0, X1, ...

**mangle\_dupe\_cols** : boolean, default `True`

Duplicate columns will be specified as 'X.0'...'X.N', rather than 'X'...'X'. Passing in `False` will cause data to be overwritten if there are duplicate names in the columns.

**dtype** : Type name or dict of column -> type, default `None`

Data type for data or columns. E.g. {'a': np.float64, 'b': np.int32} (Unsupported with `engine='python'`). Use `str` or `object` to preserve and not interpret `dtype`.

**engine** : {'c', 'python'}, optional

Parser engine to use. The C engine is faster while the python engine is currently more feature-complete.

**converters** : dict, default `None`

Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels

**true\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as True

**false\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as False

**skipinitialspace** : boolean, default False

Skip spaces after delimiter.

**skiprows** : list-like or integer, default None

Line numbers to skip (0-indexed) or number of lines to skip (int) at the start of the file

**skipfooter** : int, default 0

Number of lines at bottom of file to skip (Unsupported with engine='c')

**skip\_footer** : int, default 0

DEPRECATED: use the *skipfooter* parameter instead, as they are identical

**nrows** : int, default None

Number of rows of file to read. Useful for reading pieces of large files

**na\_values** : scalar, str, list-like, or dict, default None

Additional strings to recognize as NA/NaN. If dict passed, specific per-column NA values. By default the following values are interpreted as NaN: '', '#N/A', '#N/A N/A', '#NA', '-1.#IND', '-1.#QNAN', '-NaN', '-nan',

'1.#IND', '1.#QNAN', 'N/A', 'NA', 'NULL', 'NaN', 'nan'.

**keep\_default\_na** : bool, default True

If na\_values are specified and keep\_default\_na is False the default NaN values are overwritten, otherwise they're appended to.

**na\_filter** : boolean, default True

Detect missing value markers (empty strings and the value of na\_values). In data without any NAs, passing na\_filter=False can improve the performance of reading a large file

**verbose** : boolean, default False

Indicate number of NA values placed in non-numeric columns

**skip\_blank\_lines** : boolean, default True

If True, skip over blank lines rather than interpreting as NaN values

**parse\_dates** : boolean or list of ints or names or list of lists or dict, default False

- boolean. If True -> try parsing the index.

- list of ints or names. e.g. If [1, 2, 3] -> try parsing columns 1, 2, 3 each as a separate date column.

- list of lists. e.g. If [[1, 3]] -> combine columns 1 and 3 and parse as a single date column.

- dict, e.g. {‘foo’ : [1, 3]} -> parse columns 1, 3 as date and call result ‘foo’

Note: A fast-path exists for iso8601-formatted dates.

**infer\_datetime\_format** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates is enabled, pandas will attempt to infer the format of the datetime strings in the columns, and if it can be inferred, switch to a faster method of parsing them. In some cases this can increase the parsing speed by ~5-10x.

**keep\_date\_col** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates specifies combining multiple columns then keep the original columns.

**date\_parser** : function, default None

Function to use for converting a sequence of string columns to an array of datetime instances. The default uses `dateutil.parser.parser` to do the conversion. Pandas will try to call date\_parser in three different ways, advancing to the next if an exception occurs: 1) Pass one or more arrays (as defined by parse\_dates) as arguments; 2) concatenate (row-wise) the string values from the columns defined by parse\_dates into a single array and pass that; and 3) call date\_parser once for each row using one or more strings (corresponding to the columns defined by parse\_dates) as arguments.

**dayfirst** : boolean, default False

DD/MM format dates, international and European format

**iterator** : boolean, default False

Return TextFileReader object for iteration or getting chunks with `get_chunk()`.

**chunksize** : int, default None

Return TextFileReader object for iteration. See [IO Tools docs](#) for more information on iterator and chunksize.

**compression** : {‘infer’, ‘gzip’, ‘bz2’, ‘zip’, ‘xz’, None}, default ‘infer’

For on-the-fly decompression of on-disk data. If ‘infer’, then use gzip, bz2, zip or xz if filepath\_or\_buffer is a string ending in ‘.gz’, ‘.bz2’, ‘.zip’, or ‘xz’, respectively, and no decompression otherwise. If using ‘zip’, the ZIP file must contain only one data file to be read in. Set to None for no decompression.

New in version 0.18.1: support for ‘zip’ and ‘xz’ compression.

**thousands** : str, default None

Thousands separator

**decimal** : str, default ‘.’

Character to recognize as decimal point (e.g. use ‘,’ for European data).

**float\_precision** : string, default None

Specifies which converter the C engine should use for floating-point values. The options are *None* for the ordinary converter, *high* for the high-precision converter, and *round\_trip* for the round-trip converter.

**lineterminator** : str (length 1), default None

Character to break file into lines. Only valid with C parser.

**quotechar** : str (length 1), optional

The character used to denote the start and end of a quoted item. Quoted items can include the delimiter and it will be ignored.

**quoting** : int or csv.QUOTE\_\* instance, default 0

Control field quoting behavior per `csv.QUOTE_*` constants. Use one of QUOTE\_MINIMAL (0), QUOTE\_ALL (1), QUOTE\_NONNUMERIC (2) or QUOTE\_NONE (3).

**doublequote** : boolean, default True

When quotechar is specified and quoting is not QUOTE\_NONE, indicate whether or not to interpret two consecutive quotechar elements INSIDE a field as a single quotechar element.

**escapechar** : str (length 1), default None

One-character string used to escape delimiter when quoting is QUOTE\_NONE.

**comment** : str, default None

Indicates remainder of line should not be parsed. If found at the beginning of a line, the line will be ignored altogether. This parameter must be a single character. Like empty lines (as long as `skip_blank_lines=True`), fully commented lines are ignored by the parameter `header` but not by `skiprows`. For example, if `comment='#'`, parsing '#emptya,b,cn1,2,3' with `header=0` will result in 'a,b,c' being treated as the header.

**encoding** : str, default None

Encoding to use for UTF when reading/writing (ex. ‘utf-8’). [List of Python standard encodings](#)

**dialect** : str or csv.Dialect instance, default None

If None defaults to Excel dialect. Ignored if sep longer than 1 char See `csv.Dialect` documentation for more details

**tupleize\_cols** : boolean, default False

Leave a list of tuples on columns as is (default is to convert to a Multi Index on the columns)

**error\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

Lines with too many fields (e.g. a csv line with too many commas) will by default cause an exception to be raised, and no DataFrame will be returned. If False, then these “bad lines” will be dropped from the DataFrame that is returned. (Only valid with C parser)

**warn\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

If `error_bad_lines` is False, and `warn_bad_lines` is True, a warning for each “bad line” will be output. (Only valid with C parser).

**low\_memory** : boolean, default True

Internally process the file in chunks, resulting in lower memory use while parsing, but possibly mixed type inference. To ensure no mixed types either set False, or specify the type with the `dtype` parameter. Note that the entire file is read into a single DataFrame regardless, use the `chunksize` or `iterator` parameter to return the data in chunks. (Only valid with C parser)

**buffer\_lines** : int, default None

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version because its value is not respected by the parser

**compact\_ints** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If `compact_ints` is True, then for any column that is of integer dtype, the parser will attempt to cast it as the smallest integer dtype possible, either signed or unsigned depending on the specification from the `use_unsigned` parameter.

**use\_unsigned** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If integer columns are being compacted (i.e. `compact_ints=True`), specify whether the column should be compacted to the smallest signed or unsigned integer dtype.

**memory\_map** : boolean, default False

If a filepath is provided for `filepath_or_buffer`, map the file object directly onto memory and access the data directly from there. Using this option can improve performance because there is no longer any I/O overhead.

**Returns result** : DataFrame or TextParser

## pandas.read\_fwf

`pandas.read_fwf(filepath_or_buffer, colspecs='infer', widths=None, **kwds)`

Read a table of fixed-width formatted lines into DataFrame

Also supports optionally iterating or breaking of the file into chunks.

Additional help can be found in the [online docs for IO Tools](#).

**Parameters** `filepath_or_buffer` : str, pathlib.Path, py.\_path.local.LocalPath or any object with a `read()` method (such as a file handle or StringIO)

The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, s3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For instance, a local file could be file ://localhost/path/to/table.csv

**colspecs** : list of pairs (int, int) or ‘infer’. optional

A list of pairs (tuples) giving the extents of the fixed-width fields of each line as half-open intervals (i.e., [from, to[ ). String value ‘infer’ can be used to instruct the parser to try detecting the column specifications from the first 100 rows of the data (default=‘infer’).

**widths** : list of ints. optional

A list of field widths which can be used instead of ‘colspecs’ if the intervals are contiguous.

**delimiter** : str, default None

Alternative argument name for `sep`.

**delim\_whitespace** : boolean, default False

Specifies whether or not whitespace (e.g. ‘ ’ or ‘ ’) will be used as the `sep`. Equivalent to setting `sep='\\s+'`. If this option is set to True, nothing should be passed in for the `delimiter` parameter.

New in version 0.18.1: support for the Python parser.

**header** : int or list of ints, default ‘infer’

Row number(s) to use as the column names, and the start of the data. Default behavior is as if set to 0 if no `names` passed, otherwise `None`. Explicitly pass `header=0` to be able to replace existing names. The header can be a list of integers that specify row locations for a multi-index on the columns e.g. [0,1,3]. Intervening rows that are not specified will be skipped (e.g. 2 in this example is skipped). Note that this parameter ignores commented lines and empty lines if `skip_blank_lines=True`, so `header=0` denotes the first line of data rather than the first line of the file.

**names** : array-like, default `None`

List of column names to use. If file contains no header row, then you should explicitly pass `header=None`. Duplicates in this list are not allowed unless `mangle_dupe_cols=True`, which is the default.

**index\_col** : int or sequence or `False`, default `None`

Column to use as the row labels of the DataFrame. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. If you have a malformed file with delimiters at the end of each line, you might consider `index_col=False` to force pandas to \_not\_ use the first column as the index (row names)

**usecols** : array-like, default `None`

Return a subset of the columns. All elements in this array must either be positional (i.e. integer indices into the document columns) or strings that correspond to column names provided either by the user in `names` or inferred from the document header row(s). For example, a valid `usecols` parameter would be [0, 1, 2] or ['foo', 'bar', 'baz']. Using this parameter results in much faster parsing time and lower memory usage.

**as\_recarray** : boolean, default `False`

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version. Please call `pd.read_csv(...).to_records()` instead.

Return a NumPy recarray instead of a DataFrame after parsing the data. If set to `True`, this option takes precedence over the `squeeze` parameter. In addition, as row indices are not available in such a format, the `index_col` parameter will be ignored.

**squeeze** : boolean, default `False`

If the parsed data only contains one column then return a Series

**prefix** : str, default `None`

Prefix to add to column numbers when no header, e.g. 'X' for X0, X1, ...

**mangle\_dupe\_cols** : boolean, default `True`

Duplicate columns will be specified as 'X.0'...'X.N', rather than 'X'...'X'. Passing in `False` will cause data to be overwritten if there are duplicate names in the columns.

**dtype** : Type name or dict of column -> type, default `None`

Data type for data or columns. E.g. {'a': np.float64, 'b': np.int32} (Unsupported with `engine='python'`). Use `str` or `object` to preserve and not interpret `dtype`.

**converters** : dict, default `None`

Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels

**true\_values** : list, default `None`

Values to consider as True

**false\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as False

**skipinitialspace** : boolean, default False

Skip spaces after delimiter.

**skiprows** : list-like or integer, default None

Line numbers to skip (0-indexed) or number of lines to skip (int) at the start of the file

**skipfooter** : int, default 0

Number of lines at bottom of file to skip (Unsupported with engine='c')

**skip\_footer** : int, default 0

DEPRECATED: use the *skipfooter* parameter instead, as they are identical

**nrows** : int, default None

Number of rows of file to read. Useful for reading pieces of large files

**na\_values** : scalar, str, list-like, or dict, default None

Additional strings to recognize as NA/NaN. If dict passed, specific per-column NA values. By default the following values are interpreted as NaN: '', '#N/A', '#N/A N/A', '#NA', '-1.#IND', '-1.#QNAN', '-NaN', '-nan',

'1.#IND', '1.#QNAN', 'N/A', 'NA', 'NULL', 'NaN', 'nan'.

**keep\_default\_na** : bool, default True

If na\_values are specified and keep\_default\_na is False the default NaN values are overwritten, otherwise they're appended to.

**na\_filter** : boolean, default True

Detect missing value markers (empty strings and the value of na\_values). In data without any NAs, passing na\_filter=False can improve the performance of reading a large file

**verbose** : boolean, default False

Indicate number of NA values placed in non-numeric columns

**skip\_blank\_lines** : boolean, default True

If True, skip over blank lines rather than interpreting as NaN values

**parse\_dates** : boolean or list of ints or names or list of lists or dict, default False

- boolean. If True -> try parsing the index.

- list of ints or names. e.g. If [1, 2, 3] -> try parsing columns 1, 2, 3 each as a separate date column.

- list of lists. e.g. If [[1, 3]] -> combine columns 1 and 3 and parse as a single date column.

- dict, e.g. {'foo' : [1, 3]} -> parse columns 1, 3 as date and call result 'foo'

Note: A fast-path exists for iso8601-formatted dates.

**infer\_datetime\_format** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates is enabled, pandas will attempt to infer the format of the date-time strings in the columns, and if it can be inferred, switch to a faster method of parsing them. In some cases this can increase the parsing speed by ~5-10x.

**keep\_date\_col** : boolean, default False

If True and parse\_dates specifies combining multiple columns then keep the original columns.

**date\_parser** : function, default None

Function to use for converting a sequence of string columns to an array of datetime instances. The default uses `dateutil.parser.parser` to do the conversion. Pandas will try to call `date_parser` in three different ways, advancing to the next if an exception occurs: 1) Pass one or more arrays (as defined by `parse_dates`) as arguments; 2) concatenate (row-wise) the string values from the columns defined by `parse_dates` into a single array and pass that; and 3) call `date_parser` once for each row using one or more strings (corresponding to the columns defined by `parse_dates`) as arguments.

**dayfirst** : boolean, default False

DD/MM format dates, international and European format

**iterator** : boolean, default False

Return `TextFileReader` object for iteration or getting chunks with `get_chunk()`.

**chunksize** : int, default None

Return `TextFileReader` object for iteration. See IO Tools docs for more information on `iterator` and `chunksize`.

**compression** : {‘infer’, ‘gzip’, ‘bz2’, ‘zip’, ‘xz’, None}, default ‘infer’

For on-the-fly decompression of on-disk data. If ‘infer’, then use gzip, bz2, zip or xz if `filepath_or_buffer` is a string ending in ‘.gz’, ‘.bz2’, ‘.zip’, or ‘xz’, respectively, and no decompression otherwise. If using ‘zip’, the ZIP file must contain only one data file to be read in. Set to None for no decompression.

New in version 0.18.1: support for ‘zip’ and ‘xz’ compression.

**thousands** : str, default None

Thousands separator

**decimal** : str, default ‘.’

Character to recognize as decimal point (e.g. use ‘,’ for European data).

**float\_precision** : string, default None

Specifies which converter the C engine should use for floating-point values. The options are *None* for the ordinary converter, *high* for the high-precision converter, and *round\_trip* for the round-trip converter.

**lineterminator** : str (length 1), default None

Character to break file into lines. Only valid with C parser.

**quotechar** : str (length 1), optional

The character used to denote the start and end of a quoted item. Quoted items can include the delimiter and it will be ignored.

**quoting** : int or `csv.QUOTE_*` instance, default 0

Control field quoting behavior per `csv.QUOTE_*` constants. Use one of `QUOTE_MINIMAL` (0), `QUOTE_ALL` (1), `QUOTE_NONNUMERIC` (2) or `QUOTE_NONE` (3).

**doublequote** : boolean, default True

When quotechar is specified and quoting is not `QUOTE_NONE`, indicate whether or not to interpret two consecutive quotechar elements INSIDE a field as a single quotechar element.

**escapechar** : str (length 1), default None

One-character string used to escape delimiter when quoting is `QUOTE_NONE`.

**comment** : str, default None

Indicates remainder of line should not be parsed. If found at the beginning of a line, the line will be ignored altogether. This parameter must be a single character. Like empty lines (as long as `skip_blank_lines=True`), fully commented lines are ignored by the parameter `header` but not by `skiprows`. For example, if `comment='#'`, parsing '#emptya,b,cn1,2,3' with `header=0` will result in 'a,b,c' being treated as the header.

**encoding** : str, default None

Encoding to use for UTF when reading/writing (ex. ‘utf-8’). [List of Python standard encodings](#)

**dialect** : str or `csv.Dialect` instance, default None

If None defaults to Excel dialect. Ignored if sep longer than 1 char See `csv.Dialect` documentation for more details

**tupleize\_cols** : boolean, default False

Leave a list of tuples on columns as is (default is to convert to a Multi Index on the columns)

**error\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

Lines with too many fields (e.g. a csv line with too many commas) will by default cause an exception to be raised, and no DataFrame will be returned. If False, then these “bad lines” will be dropped from the DataFrame that is returned. (Only valid with C parser)

**warn\_bad\_lines** : boolean, default True

If `error_bad_lines` is False, and `warn_bad_lines` is True, a warning for each “bad line” will be output. (Only valid with C parser).

**low\_memory** : boolean, default True

Internally process the file in chunks, resulting in lower memory use while parsing, but possibly mixed type inference. To ensure no mixed types either set False, or specify the type with the `dtype` parameter. Note that the entire file is read into a single DataFrame regardless, use the `chunksize` or `iterator` parameter to return the data in chunks. (Only valid with C parser)

**buffer\_lines** : int, default None

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version because its value is not respected by the parser

**compact\_ints** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If compact\_ints is True, then for any column that is of integer dtype, the parser will attempt to cast it as the smallest integer dtype possible, either signed or unsigned depending on the specification from the *use\_unsigned* parameter.

**use\_unsigned** : boolean, default False

DEPRECATED: this argument will be removed in a future version

If integer columns are being compacted (i.e. *compact\_ints=True*), specify whether the column should be compacted to the smallest signed or unsigned integer dtype.

**memory\_map** : boolean, default False

If a filepath is provided for *filepath\_or\_buffer*, map the file object directly onto memory and access the data directly from there. Using this option can improve performance because there is no longer any I/O overhead.

**Returns result** : DataFrame or TextParser

Also, ‘delimiter’ is used to specify the filler character of the fields if it is not spaces (e.g., ‘~’).

## Clipboard

---

`read_clipboard(*\*kwargs)`

Read text from clipboard and pass to read\_table.

---

## pandas.read\_clipboard

`pandas.read_clipboard(**kwargs)`

Read text from clipboard and pass to read\_table. See read\_table for the full argument list

If unspecified, *sep* defaults to ‘s+’

**Returns parsed** : DataFrame

## Excel

---

`read_excel(io[, sheetname, header, ...])`

Read an Excel table into a pandas DataFrame

---

`ExcelFile.parse([sheetname, header, ...])`

Parse specified sheet(s) into a DataFrame

---

## pandas.read\_excel

`pandas.read_excel(io, sheetname=0, header=0, skiprows=None, skip_footer=0, index_col=None, names=None, parse_cols=None, parse_dates=False, date_parser=None, na_values=None, thousands=None, convert_float=True, has_index_names=None, converters=None, true_values=None, false_values=None, engine=None, squeeze=False, **kwds)`

Read an Excel table into a pandas DataFrame

**Parameters** **io** : string, path object (pathlib.Path or py.\_path.local.LocalPath),

file-like object, pandas ExcelFile, or xlrd workbook. The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, s3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For

instance, a local file could be file://localhost/path/to/workbook.xlsx

**sheetname** : string, int, mixed list of strings/integers, or None, default 0

Strings are used for sheet names, Integers are used in zero-indexed sheet positions.

Lists of strings/integers are used to request multiple sheets.

Specify None to get all sheets.

strint -> DataFrame is returned. listNone -> Dict of DataFrames is returned, with keys representing sheets.

Available Cases

- Defaults to 0 -> 1st sheet as a DataFrame
- 1 -> 2nd sheet as a DataFrame
- “Sheet1” -> 1st sheet as a DataFrame
- [0,1,”Sheet5”] -> 1st, 2nd & 5th sheet as a dictionary of DataFrames
- None -> All sheets as a dictionary of DataFrames

**header** : int, list of ints, default 0

Row (0-indexed) to use for the column labels of the parsed DataFrame. If a list of integers is passed those row positions will be combined into a MultiIndex

**skiprows** : list-like

Rows to skip at the beginning (0-indexed)

**skip\_footer** : int, default 0

Rows at the end to skip (0-indexed)

**index\_col** : int, list of ints, default None

Column (0-indexed) to use as the row labels of the DataFrame. Pass None if there is no such column. If a list is passed, those columns will be combined into a MultiIndex

**names** : array-like, default None

List of column names to use. If file contains no header row, then you should explicitly pass header=None

**converters** : dict, default None

Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels, values are functions that take one input argument, the Excel cell content, and return the transformed content.

**true\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as True

New in version 0.19.0.

**false\_values** : list, default None

Values to consider as False

New in version 0.19.0.

**parse\_cols** : int or list, default None

- If None then parse all columns,

- If int then indicates last column to be parsed
- If list of ints then indicates list of column numbers to be parsed
- If string then indicates comma separated list of column names and column ranges (e.g. “A:E” or “A,C,E:F”)

**squeeze** : boolean, default False

If the parsed data only contains one column then return a Series

**na\_values** : scalar, str, list-like, or dict, default None

Additional strings to recognize as NA/NaN. If dict passed, specific per-column NA values. By default the following values are interpreted as NaN: ‘’, ‘#N/A’, ‘#N/A N/A’, ‘#NA’, ‘-1.#IND’, ‘-1.#QNAN’, ‘-NaN’, ‘-nan’,

‘1.#IND’, ‘1.#QNAN’, ‘N/A’, ‘NA’, ‘NULL’, ‘NaN’, ‘nan’.

**thousands** : str, default None

Thousands separator for parsing string columns to numeric. Note that this parameter is only necessary for columns stored as TEXT in Excel, any numeric columns will automatically be parsed, regardless of display format.

**keep\_default\_na** : bool, default True

If na\_values are specified and keep\_default\_na is False the default NaN values are overwritten, otherwise they’re appended to.

**verbose** : boolean, default False

Indicate number of NA values placed in non-numeric columns

**engine**: string, default None

If io is not a buffer or path, this must be set to identify io. Acceptable values are None or xlrd

**convert\_float** : boolean, default True

convert integral floats to int (i.e., 1.0 → 1). If False, all numeric data will be read in as floats: Excel stores all numbers as floats internally

**has\_index\_names** : boolean, default None

DEPRECATED: for version 0.17+ index names will be automatically inferred based on index\_col. To read Excel output from 0.16.2 and prior that had saved index names, use True.

**Returns** **parsed** : DataFrame or Dict of DataFrames

DataFrame from the passed in Excel file. See notes in sheetname argument for more information on when a Dict of Dataframes is returned.

## pandas.ExcelFile.parse

```
ExcelFile.parse(sheetname=0, header=0, skiprows=None, skip_footer=0, names=None, index_col=None, parse_cols=None, parse_dates=False, date_parser=None, na_values=None, thousands=None, convert_float=True, has_index_names=None, converters=None, true_values=None, false_values=None, squeeze=False, **kwds)
```

Parse specified sheet(s) into a DataFrame

Equivalent to read\_excel(ExcelFile, ...) See the read\_excel docstring for more info on accepted parameters

## JSON

---

|                                                                |                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <code>read_json([path_or_buf, orient, typ, dtype, ...])</code> | Convert a JSON string to pandas object |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

---

### `pandas.read_json`

`pandas.read_json(path_or_buf=None, orient=None, typ='frame', dtype=True, convert_axes=True, convert_dates=True, keep_default_dates=True, numpy=False, precise_float=False, date_unit=None, encoding=None, lines=False)`  
Convert a JSON string to pandas object

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : a valid JSON string or file-like, default: None

The string could be a URL. Valid URL schemes include http, ftp, s3, and file. For file URLs, a host is expected. For instance, a local file could be `file://localhost/path/to/table.json`

#### `orient`

- *Series*
  - default is 'index'
  - allowed values are: {'split', 'records', 'index'}
  - The Series index must be unique for orient 'index'.
- *DataFrame*
  - default is 'columns'
  - allowed values are: {'split', 'records', 'index', 'columns', 'values'}
  - The DataFrame index must be unique for orient 'index' and 'columns'.
  - The DataFrame columns must be unique for orient 'index', 'columns', and 'records'.
- The format of the JSON string
  - split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}
  - records : list like [{column -> value}, ..., {column -> value}]
  - index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}
  - columns : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}
  - values : just the values array

`typ` : type of object to recover (series or frame), default 'frame'

`dtype` : boolean or dict, default True

If True, infer dtypes, if a dict of column to dtype, then use those, if False, then don't infer dtypes at all, applies only to the data.

`convert_axes` : boolean, default True

Try to convert the axes to the proper dtypes.

`convert_dates` : boolean, default True

List of columns to parse for dates; If True, then try to parse datelike columns default is True; a column label is datelike if

- it ends with '\_at',
- it ends with '\_time',
- it begins with 'timestamp',
- it is 'modified', or
- it is 'date'

**keep\_default\_dates** : boolean, default True

If parsing dates, then parse the default datelike columns

**numpy** : boolean, default False

Direct decoding to numpy arrays. Supports numeric data only, but non-numeric column and index labels are supported. Note also that the JSON ordering MUST be the same for each term if numpy=True.

**precise\_float** : boolean, default False

Set to enable usage of higher precision (strtod) function when decoding string to double values. Default (False) is to use fast but less precise builtin functionality

**date\_unit** : string, default None

The timestamp unit to detect if converting dates. The default behaviour is to try and detect the correct precision, but if this is not desired then pass one of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’ or ‘ns’ to force parsing only seconds, milliseconds, microseconds or nanoseconds respectively.

**lines** : boolean, default False

Read the file as a json object per line.

New in version 0.19.0.

**encoding** : str, default is ‘utf-8’

The encoding to use to decode py3 bytes.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns result** : Series or DataFrame

---

***json\_normalize***(data[, record\_path, meta, ...])

“Normalize” semi-structured JSON data into a flat table

---

## pandas.io.json.json\_normalize

pandas.io.json.**json\_normalize**(*data*, *record\_path=None*, *meta=None*, *meta\_prefix=None*, *record\_prefix=None*)

“Normalize” semi-structured JSON data into a flat table

**Parameters** **data** : dict or list of dicts

Unserialized JSON objects

**record\_path** : string or list of strings, default None

Path in each object to list of records. If not passed, data will be assumed to be an array of records

**meta** : list of paths (string or list of strings), default None

Fields to use as metadata for each record in resulting table

**record\_prefix** : string, default None

If True, prefix records with dotted (?) path, e.g. foo.bar.field if path to records is ['foo', 'bar']

**meta\_prefix** : string, default None

**Returns frame** : DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> data = [{"state": "Florida",
...             "shortname": "FL",
...             "info": {
...                 "governor": "Rick Scott"
...             },
...             "counties": [{"name": "Dade", "population": 12345},
...                         {"name": "Broward", "population": 40000},
...                         {"name": "Palm Beach", "population": 60000}]],
...             {"state": "Ohio",
...             "shortname": "OH",
...             "info": {
...                 "governor": "John Kasich"
...             },
...             "counties": [{"name": "Summit", "population": 1234},
...                         {"name": "Cuyahoga", "population": 1337}]}]
>>> from pandas.io.json import json_normalize
>>> result = json_normalize(data, 'counties', ['state', 'shortname',
...   ['info', 'governor']])
>>> result
   name  population info.governor      state shortname
0    Dade        12345    Rick Scott  Florida       FL
1  Broward        40000    Rick Scott  Florida       FL
2  Palm Beach        60000    Rick Scott  Florida       FL
3   Summit         1234  John Kasich    Ohio        OH
4  Cuyahoga         1337  John Kasich    Ohio        OH
```

## HTML

---

**read\_html**(io[, match, flavor, header, ...])

Read HTML tables into a list of DataFrame objects.

---

### pandas.read\_html

```
pandas.read_html (io, match='.+', flavor=None, header=None, index_col=None, skiprows=None, at-
    trs=None, parse_dates=False, tupleize_cols=False, thousands=',', encoding=None,
    decimal='.', converters=None, na_values=None, keep_default_na=True)
```

Read HTML tables into a list of DataFrame objects.

**Parameters** **io** : str or file-like

A URL, a file-like object, or a raw string containing HTML. Note that lxml only accepts the http, ftp and file url protocols. If you have a URL that starts with 'https' you might try removing the 's'.

**match** : str or compiled regular expression, optional

The set of tables containing text matching this regex or string will be returned. Unless the HTML is extremely simple you will probably need to pass a non-empty string here. Defaults to ‘.+’ (match any non-empty string). The default value will return all tables contained on a page. This value is converted to a regular expression so that there is consistent behavior between BeautifulSoup and lxml.

**flavor** : str or None, container of strings

The parsing engine to use. ‘bs4’ and ‘html5lib’ are synonymous with each other, they are both there for backwards compatibility. The default of None tries to use lxml to parse and if that fails it falls back on bs4 + html5lib.

**header** : int or list-like or None, optional

The row (or list of rows for a [MultiIndex](#)) to use to make the columns headers.

**index\_col** : int or list-like or None, optional

The column (or list of columns) to use to create the index.

**skiprows** : int or list-like or slice or None, optional

0-based. Number of rows to skip after parsing the column integer. If a sequence of integers or a slice is given, will skip the rows indexed by that sequence. Note that a single element sequence means ‘skip the nth row’ whereas an integer means ‘skip n rows’.

**attrs** : dict or None, optional

This is a dictionary of attributes that you can pass to use to identify the table in the HTML. These are not checked for validity before being passed to lxml or BeautifulSoup. However, these attributes must be valid HTML table attributes to work correctly. For example,

```
 attrs = {'id': 'table'}
```

is a valid attribute dictionary because the ‘id’ HTML tag attribute is a valid HTML attribute for *any* HTML tag as per [this document](#).

```
 attrs = {'asdf': 'table'}
```

is *not* a valid attribute dictionary because ‘asdf’ is not a valid HTML attribute even if it is a valid XML attribute. Valid HTML 4.01 table attributes can be found [here](#). A working draft of the HTML 5 spec can be found [here](#). It contains the latest information on table attributes for the modern web.

**parse\_dates** : bool, optional

See [read\\_csv\(\)](#) for more details.

**tupleize\_cols** : bool, optional

If `False` try to parse multiple header rows into a [MultiIndex](#), otherwise return raw tuples. Defaults to `False`.

**thousands** : str, optional

Separator to use to parse thousands. Defaults to ‘, ’.

**encoding** : str or None, optional

The encoding used to decode the web page. Defaults to `None`. “`None`” preserves the previous encoding behavior, which depends on the underlying parser library (e.g., the parser library will try to use the encoding provided by the document).

**decimal** : str, default ‘.’

Character to recognize as decimal point (e.g. use ‘,’ for European data).

New in version 0.19.0.

**converters** : dict, default None

Dict of functions for converting values in certain columns. Keys can either be integers or column labels, values are functions that take one input argument, the cell (not column) content, and return the transformed content.

New in version 0.19.0.

**na\_values** : iterable, default None

Custom NA values

New in version 0.19.0.

**keep\_default\_na** : bool, default True

If na\_values are specified and keep\_default\_na is False the default NaN values are overwritten, otherwise they’re appended to

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** `dfs` : list of DataFrames

**See also:**

`pandas.read_csv`

## Notes

Before using this function you should read the [gotchas about the HTML parsing libraries](#).

Expect to do some cleanup after you call this function. For example, you might need to manually assign column names if the column names are converted to NaN when you pass the `header=0` argument. We try to assume as little as possible about the structure of the table and push the idiosyncrasies of the HTML contained in the table to the user.

This function searches for `<table>` elements and only for `<tr>` and `<th>` rows and `<td>` elements within each `<tr>` or `<th>` element in the table. `<td>` stands for “table data”.

Similar to `read_csv()` the `header` argument is applied **after** `skiprows` is applied.

This function will *always* return a list of `DataFrame` or it will fail, e.g., it will *not* return an empty list.

## Examples

See the `read_html` documentation in the IO section of the docs for some examples of reading in HTML tables.

## HDFStore: PyTables (HDF5)

|                                                         |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_hdf(path_or_buf[, key])</code>               | read from the store, close it if we opened it |
| <code>HDFStore.put(key, value[, format, append])</code> | Store object in HDFStore                      |
| <code>HDFStore.append(key, value[, format, ...])</code> | Append to Table in file.                      |

Continued on next page

Table 35.8 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>HDFStore.get(key)</code>                               | Retrieve pandas object stored in file                            |
| <code>HDFStore.select(key[, where, start, stop, ...])</code> | Retrieve pandas object stored in file, optionally based on where |

**pandas.read\_hdf**

`pandas.read_hdf(path_or_buf, key=None, **kwargs)`

read from the store, close it if we opened it

Retrieve pandas object stored in file, optionally based on where criteria

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : path (string), buffer, or path object (pathlib.Path or

py.\_path.local.LocalPath) to read from

New in version 0.19.0: support for pathlib, py.path.

`key` : group identifier in the store. Can be omitted if the HDF file contains a single pandas object.

`where` : list of Term (or convertable) objects, optional

`start` : optional, integer (defaults to None), row number to start selection

`stop` : optional, integer (defaults to None), row number to stop selection

`columns` : optional, a list of columns that if not None, will limit the return columns

`iterator` : optional, boolean, return an iterator, default False

`chunksize` : optional, nrows to include in iteration, return an iterator

**Returns** The selected object

**pandas.HDFStore.put**

`HDFStore.put(key, value, format=None, append=False, **kwargs)`

Store object in HDFStore

**Parameters** `key` : object

`value` : {Series, DataFrame, Panel}

`format` : ‘fixed(f)ltable(t)’, default is ‘fixed’

`fixed(f)` [Fixed format] Fast writing/reading. Not-appendable, nor searchable

`table(t)` [Table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data

`append` : boolean, default False

This will force Table format, append the input data to the existing.

`data_columns` : list of columns to create as data columns, or True to

use all columns. See [here](#) # noqa

**encoding** : default None, provide an encoding for strings  
**dropna** : boolean, default False, do not write an ALL nan row to  
the store settable by the option ‘io.hdf.dropna\_table’

## pandas.HDFStore.append

HDFStore.append(key, value, format=None, append=True, columns=None, dropna=None, \*\*kwargs)  
Append to Table in file. Node must already exist and be Table format.

**Parameters** **key** : object

**value** : {Series, DataFrame, Panel, Panel4D}

**format: ‘table’ is the default**

**table(t)** [table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse  
but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data

**append** : boolean, default True, append the input data to the  
existing

**data\_columns** : list of columns, or True, default None

List of columns to create as indexed data columns for on-disk queries, or True to use all  
columns. By default only the axes of the object are indexed. See [here](#).

**min\_itemsize** : dict of columns that specify minimum string sizes

**nan\_rep** : string to use as string nan representation

**chunksize** : size to chunk the writing

**expectedrows** : expected TOTAL row size of this table

**encoding** : default None, provide an encoding for strings

**dropna** : boolean, default False, do not write an ALL nan row to  
the store settable by the option ‘io.hdf.dropna\_table’

## Notes

Does *not* check if data being appended overlaps with existing data in the table, so be careful

## pandas.HDFStore.get

HDFStore.get(key)

Retrieve pandas object stored in file

**Parameters** **key** : object

**Returns** **obj** : type of object stored in file

**pandas.HDFStore.select**

```
HDFStore.select(key, where=None, start=None, stop=None, columns=None, iterator=False, chunksize=None, auto_close=False, **kwargs)
```

Retrieve pandas object stored in file, optionally based on where criteria

**Parameters** **key** : object

**where** : list of Term (or convertible) objects, optional

**start** : integer (defaults to None), row number to start selection

**stop** : integer (defaults to None), row number to stop selection

**columns** : a list of columns that if not None, will limit the return columns

**iterator** : boolean, return an iterator, default False

**chunksize** : nrows to include in iteration, return an iterator

**auto\_close** : boolean, should automatically close the store when finished, default is False

**Returns** The selected object

**SAS**


---

`read_sas(filepath_or_buffer[, format, ...])`

Read SAS files stored as either XPORT or SAS7BDAT format files.

---

**pandas.read\_sas**

```
pandas.read_sas(filepath_or_buffer, format=None, index=None, encoding=None, chunksize=None, iterator=False)
```

Read SAS files stored as either XPORT or SAS7BDAT format files.

**Parameters** **filepath\_or\_buffer** : string or file-like object

Path to the SAS file.

**format** : string {‘xport’, ‘sas7bdat’} or None

If None, file format is inferred. If ‘xport’ or ‘sas7bdat’, uses the corresponding format.

**index** : identifier of index column, defaults to None

Identifier of column that should be used as index of the DataFrame.

**encoding** : string, default is None

Encoding for text data. If None, text data are stored as raw bytes.

**chunksize** : int

Read file *chunksize* lines at a time, returns iterator.

**iterator** : bool, defaults to False

If True, returns an iterator for reading the file incrementally.

**Returns** DataFrame if iterator=False and chunksize=None, else SAS7BDATReader or XportReader

## SQL

|                                                             |                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_sql_table(table_name, con[, schema, ...])</code> | Read SQL database table into a DataFrame.          |
| <code>read_sql_query(sql, con[, index_col, ...])</code>     | Read SQL query into a DataFrame.                   |
| <code>read_sql(sql, con[, index_col, ...])</code>           | Read SQL query or database table into a DataFrame. |

## Google BigQuery

|                                                               |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <code>read_gbq(query[, project_id, index_col, ...])</code>    | Load data from Google BigQuery.               |
| <code>to_gbq(dataframe, destination_table, project_id)</code> | Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table. |

## STATA

|                                                    |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>read_stata(filepath_or_buffer[, ...])</code> | Read Stata file into DataFrame |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|

### pandas.read\_stata

`pandas.read_stata(filepath_or_buffer, convert_dates=True, convert_categoricals=True, encoding=None, index=None, convert_missing=False, preserve_dtypes=True, columns=None, order_categoricals=True, chunksize=None, iterator=False)`

Read Stata file into DataFrame

**Parameters** `filepath_or_buffer` : string or file-like object

Path to .dta file or object implementing a binary read() functions

`convert_dates` : boolean, defaults to True

Convert date variables to DataFrame time values

`convert_categoricals` : boolean, defaults to True

Read value labels and convert columns to Categorical/Factor variables

`encoding` : string, None or encoding

Encoding used to parse the files. None defaults to iso-8859-1.

`index` : identifier of index column

identifier of column that should be used as index of the DataFrame

`convert_missing` : boolean, defaults to False

Flag indicating whether to convert missing values to their Stata representations. If False, missing values are replaced with nans. If True, columns containing missing values are returned with object data types and missing values are represented by StataMissingValue objects.

`preserve_dtypes` : boolean, defaults to True

Preserve Stata datatypes. If False, numeric data are upcast to pandas default types for foreign data (float64 or int64)

**columns** : list or None

Columns to retain. Columns will be returned in the given order. None returns all columns

**order\_categoricals** : boolean, defaults to True

Flag indicating whether converted categorical data are ordered.

**chunksize** : int, default None

Return StataReader object for iterations, returns chunks with given number of lines

**iterator** : boolean, default False

Return StataReader object

**Returns** DataFrame or StataReader

## Examples

Read a Stata dta file:

```
>>> df = pandas.read_stata('filename.dta')
```

Read a Stata dta file in 10,000 line chunks:

```
>>> itr = pandas.read_stata('filename.dta', chunksize=10000)
>>> for chunk in itr:
>>>     do_something(chunk)
```

---

*StataReader.data(\*\*kwargs)*

DEPRECATED: Reads observations from Stata file, converting them into a dataframe

---

*StataReader.data\_label()*

Returns data label of Stata file

---

*StataReader.value\_labels()*

Returns a dict, associating each variable name a dict, associating

---

*StataReader.variable\_labels()*

Returns variable labels as a dict, associating each variable name

---

*StataWriter.write\_file()*

## pandas.io.stata.StataReader.data

*StataReader.data(\*\*kwargs)*

DEPRECATED: Reads observations from Stata file, converting them into a dataframe

This is a legacy method. Use *read* in new code.

**Parameters** **convert\_dates** : boolean, defaults to True

Convert date variables to DataFrame time values

**convert\_categoricals** : boolean, defaults to True

Read value labels and convert columns to Categorical/Factor variables

**index** : identifier of index column

identifier of column that should be used as index of the DataFrame

**convert\_missing** : boolean, defaults to False

Flag indicating whether to convert missing values to their Stata representations. If False, missing values are replaced with nans. If True, columns containing missing values are returned with object data types and missing values are represented by StataMissingValue objects.

**preserve\_dtypes** : boolean, defaults to True

Preserve Stata datatypes. If False, numeric data are upcast to pandas default types for foreign data (float64 or int64)

**columns** : list or None

Columns to retain. Columns will be returned in the given order. None returns all columns

**order\_categoricals** : boolean, defaults to True

Flag indicating whether converted categorical data are ordered.

**Returns** DataFrame

## pandas.io.stata.StataReader.data\_label

StataReader.**data\_label**()

Returns data label of Stata file

## pandas.io.stata.StataReader.value\_labels

StataReader.**value\_labels**()

Returns a dict, associating each variable name a dict, associating each value its corresponding label

## pandas.io.stata.StataReader.variable\_labels

StataReader.**variable\_labels**()

Returns variable labels as a dict, associating each variable name with corresponding label

## pandas.io.stata.StataWriter.write\_file

StataWriter.**write\_file**()

# General functions

## Data manipulations

|                                                                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>melts(frame[, id_vars, value_vars, var_name, ...])</code> | “Unpivots” a DataFrame from wide format to long format, optionally leaving |
| <code>pivot(index, columns, values)</code>                      | Produce ‘pivot’ table based on 3 columns of this DataFrame.                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.14 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>pivot_table(data[, values, index, columns, ...])</code>  | Create a spreadsheet-style pivot table as a DataFrame.                                             |
| <code>crosstab(index, columns[, values, rownames, ...])</code> | Compute a simple cross-tabulation of two (or more) factors.                                        |
| <code>cut(x, bins[, right, labels, retbins, ...])</code>       | Return indices of half-open bins to which each value of <i>x</i> belongs.                          |
| <code>qcut(x, q[, labels, retbins, precision])</code>          | Quantile-based discretization function.                                                            |
| <code>merge(left, right[, how, on, left_on, ...])</code>       | Merge DataFrame objects by performing a database-style join operation by columns or indexes.       |
| <code>merge_ordered(left, right[, on, left_on, ...])</code>    | Perform merge with optional filling/interpolation designed for ordered data like time series data. |
| <code>merge_asof(left, right[, on, left_on, ...])</code>       | Perform an asof merge.                                                                             |
| <code>concat(objs[, axis, join, join_axes, ...])</code>        | Concatenate pandas objects along a particular axis with optional set logic along the other axes.   |
| <code>get_dummies(data[, prefix, prefix_sep, ...])</code>      | Convert categorical variable into dummy/indicator variables                                        |
| <code>factorize(values[, sort, order, ...])</code>             | Encode input values as an enumerated type or categorical variable                                  |

## pandas.melt

`pandas.melt(frame, id_vars=None, value_vars=None, var_name=None, value_name='value', col_level=None)`

“Unpivots” a DataFrame from wide format to long format, optionally leaving identifier variables set.

This function is useful to massage a DataFrame into a format where one or more columns are identifier variables (*id\_vars*), while all other columns, considered measured variables (*value\_vars*), are “unpivoted” to the row axis, leaving just two non-identifier columns, ‘variable’ and ‘value’.

**Parameters** `frame` : DataFrame

**id\_vars** : tuple, list, or ndarray, optional

Column(s) to use as identifier variables.

**value\_vars** : tuple, list, or ndarray, optional

Column(s) to unpivot. If not specified, uses all columns that are not set as *id\_vars*.

**var\_name** : scalar

Name to use for the ‘variable’ column. If None it uses `frame.columns.name` or ‘variable’.

**value\_name** : scalar, default ‘value’

Name to use for the ‘value’ column.

**col\_level** : int or string, optional

If columns are a MultiIndex then use this level to melt.

**See also:**

`pivot_table`, `DataFrame.pivot`

## Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A': {0: 'a', 1: 'b', 2: 'c'},
...                      'B': {0: 1, 1: 3, 2: 5},
...                      'C': {0: 2, 1: 4, 2: 6}})
>>> df
   A  B  C
0  a  1  2
1  b  3  4
2  c  5  6
```

```
>>> pd.melt(df, id_vars=['A'], value_vars=['B'])
   A variable  value
0  a          B      1
1  b          B      3
2  c          B      5
```

```
>>> pd.melt(df, id_vars=['A'], value_vars=['B', 'C'])
   A variable  value
0  a          B      1
1  b          B      3
2  c          B      5
3  a          C      2
4  b          C      4
5  c          C      6
```

The names of ‘variable’ and ‘value’ columns can be customized:

```
>>> pd.melt(df, id_vars=['A'], value_vars=['B'],
...            var_name='myVarname', value_name='myValname')
   A myVarname  myValname
0  a          B      1
1  b          B      3
2  c          B      5
```

If you have multi-index columns:

```
>>> df.columns = [list('ABC'), list('DEF')]
>>> df
   A  B  C
   D  E  F
0  a  1  2
1  b  3  4
2  c  5  6
```

```
>>> pd.melt(df, col_level=0, id_vars=['A'], value_vars=['B'])
   A variable  value
0  a          B      1
1  b          B      3
2  c          B      5
```

```
>>> pd.melt(df, id_vars=[('A', 'D')], value_vars=[('B', 'E')])
   (A, D) variable_0 variable_1  value
0        a          B          E      1
1        b          B          E      3
```

|   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | C | B | E | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

## pandas.pivot

`pandas.pivot(index, columns, values)`

Produce ‘pivot’ table based on 3 columns of this DataFrame. Uses unique values from index / columns and fills with values.

**Parameters** `index` : ndarray

Labels to use to make new frame’s index

`columns` : ndarray

Labels to use to make new frame’s columns

`values` : ndarray

Values to use for populating new frame’s values

**Returns** DataFrame

## Notes

Obviously, all 3 of the input arguments must have the same length

## pandas.pivot\_table

`pandas.pivot_table(data, values=None, index=None, columns=None, aggfunc='mean', fill_value=None, margins=False, dropna=True, margins_name='All')`

Create a spreadsheet-style pivot table as a DataFrame. The levels in the pivot table will be stored in MultiIndex objects (hierarchical indexes) on the index and columns of the result DataFrame

**Parameters** `data` : DataFrame

`values` : column to aggregate, optional

`index` : column, Grouper, array, or list of the previous

If an array is passed, it must be the same length as the data. The list can contain any of the other types (except list). Keys to group by on the pivot table index. If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.

`columns` : column, Grouper, array, or list of the previous

If an array is passed, it must be the same length as the data. The list can contain any of the other types (except list). Keys to group by on the pivot table column. If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.

`aggfunc` : function or list of functions, default numpy.mean

If list of functions passed, the resulting pivot table will have hierarchical columns whose top level are the function names (inferred from the function objects themselves)

`fill_value` : scalar, default None

Value to replace missing values with

`margins` : boolean, default False

Add all row / columns (e.g. for subtotal / grand totals)

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Do not include columns whose entries are all NaN

**margins\_name** : string, default ‘All’

Name of the row / column that will contain the totals when margins is True.

**Returns** **table** : DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> df
   A   B   C      D
0  foo one small  1
1  foo one large 2
2  foo one large  2
3  foo two small 3
4  foo two small  3
5  bar one large  4
6  bar one small  5
7  bar two small  6
8  bar two large  7
```

```
>>> table = pivot_table(df, values='D', index=['A', 'B'],
...                      columns=['C'], aggfunc=np.sum)
>>> table
    small  large
foo  one    1     4
     two    6     NaN
bar  one    5     4
     two    6     7
```

## pandas.crosstab

pandas.crosstab(index, columns, values=None, rownames=None, colnames=None, aggfunc=None, margins=False, dropna=True, normalize=False)

Compute a simple cross-tabulation of two (or more) factors. By default computes a frequency table of the factors unless an array of values and an aggregation function are passed

**Parameters** **index** : array-like, Series, or list of arrays/Series

Values to group by in the rows

**columns** : array-like, Series, or list of arrays/Series

Values to group by in the columns

**values** : array-like, optional

Array of values to aggregate according to the factors. Requires *aggfunc* be specified.

**aggfunc** : function, optional

If specified, requires *values* be specified as well

**rownames** : sequence, default None

If passed, must match number of row arrays passed

**colnames** : sequence, default None

If passed, must match number of column arrays passed

**margins** : boolean, default False

Add row/column margins (subtotals)

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Do not include columns whose entries are all NaN

**normalize** : boolean, { ‘all’, ‘index’, ‘columns’ }, or { 0,1 }, default False

Normalize by dividing all values by the sum of values.

- If passed ‘all’ or *True*, will normalize over all values.
- If passed ‘index’ will normalize over each row.
- If passed ‘columns’ will normalize over each column.
- If margins is *True*, will also normalize margin values.

New in version 0.18.1.

**Returns** **crosstab** : DataFrame

## Notes

Any Series passed will have their name attributes used unless row or column names for the cross-tabulation are specified.

Any input passed containing Categorical data will have **all** of its categories included in the cross-tabulation, even if the actual data does not contain any instances of a particular category.

In the event that there aren’t overlapping indexes an empty DataFrame will be returned.

## Examples

```
>>> a
array([foo, foo, foo, foo, bar, bar,
       bar, bar, foo, foo], dtype=object)
>>> b
array([one, one, one, two, one, one,
       one, two, two, two, one], dtype=object)
>>> c
array([dull, dull, shiny, dull, dull, shiny,
       shiny, dull, shiny, shiny, shiny], dtype=object)
```

```
>>> crosstab(a, [b, c], rownames=['a'], colnames=['b', 'c'])
b   one      two
c   dull  shiny  dull  shiny
a
bar  1      2      1      0
foo  2      2      1      2
```

```
>>> foo = pd.Categorical(['a', 'b'], categories=['a', 'b', 'c'])
>>> bar = pd.Categorical(['d', 'e'], categories=['d', 'e', 'f'])
>>> crosstab(foo, bar) # 'c' and 'f' are not represented in the data,
# but they still will be counted in the output
   col_0  d  e  f
row_0
a      1  0  0
b      0  1  0
c      0  0  0
```

## pandas.cut

`pandas.cut(x, bins, right=True, labels=None, retbins=False, precision=3, include_lowest=False)`

Return indices of half-open bins to which each value of *x* belongs.

**Parameters** `x` : array-like

Input array to be binned. It has to be 1-dimensional.

`bins` : int or sequence of scalars

If *bins* is an int, it defines the number of equal-width bins in the range of *x*. However, in this case, the range of *x* is extended by .1% on each side to include the min or max values of *x*. If *bins* is a sequence it defines the bin edges allowing for non-uniform bin width. No extension of the range of *x* is done in this case.

`right` : bool, optional

Indicates whether the bins include the rightmost edge or not. If `right == True` (the default), then the bins [1,2,3,4] indicate (1,2], (2,3], (3,4].

`labels` : array or boolean, default None

Used as labels for the resulting bins. Must be of the same length as the resulting bins.  
If False, return only integer indicators of the bins.

`retbins` : bool, optional

Whether to return the bins or not. Can be useful if bins is given as a scalar.

`precision` : int

The precision at which to store and display the bins labels

`include_lowest` : bool

Whether the first interval should be left-inclusive or not.

**Returns** `out` : Categorical or Series or array of integers if labels is False

The return type (Categorical or Series) depends on the input: a Series of type category if input is a Series else Categorical. Bins are represented as categories when categorical data is returned.

`bins` : ndarray of floats

Returned only if `retbins` is True.

## Notes

The `cut` function can be useful for going from a continuous variable to a categorical variable. For example, `cut` could convert ages to groups of age ranges.

Any NA values will be NA in the result. Out of bounds values will be NA in the resulting Categorical object

## Examples

```
>>> pd.cut(np.array([.2, 1.4, 2.5, 6.2, 9.7, 2.1]), 3, retbins=True)
([0.191, 3.367], (0.191, 3.367], (0.191, 3.367], (3.367, 6.533],
(6.533, 9.7], (0.191, 3.367])
Categories (3, object): [(0.191, 3.367] < (3.367, 6.533] < (6.533, 9.7]],
array([ 0.1905      , 3.36666667, 6.53333333, 9.7      ]))
>>> pd.cut(np.array([.2, 1.4, 2.5, 6.2, 9.7, 2.1]), 3,
           labels=["good", "medium", "bad"])
[good, good, good, medium, bad, good]
Categories (3, object): [good < medium < bad]
>>> pd.cut(np.ones(5), 4, labels=False)
array([1, 1, 1, 1, 1], dtype=int64)
```

## pandas.qcut

`pandas.qcut(x, q, labels=None, retbins=False, precision=3)`

Quantile-based discretization function. Discretize variable into equal-sized buckets based on rank or based on sample quantiles. For example 1000 values for 10 quantiles would produce a Categorical object indicating quantile membership for each data point.

**Parameters** `x` : ndarray or Series

`q` : integer or array of quantiles

Number of quantiles. 10 for deciles, 4 for quartiles, etc. Alternately array of quantiles, e.g. [0, .25, .5, .75, 1.] for quartiles

`labels` : array or boolean, default None

Used as labels for the resulting bins. Must be of the same length as the resulting bins.  
If False, return only integer indicators of the bins.

`retbins` : bool, optional

Whether to return the bins or not. Can be useful if bins is given as a scalar.

`precision` : int

The precision at which to store and display the bins labels

**Returns** `out` : Categorical or Series or array of integers if labels is False

The return type (Categorical or Series) depends on the input: a Series of type category if input is a Series else Categorical. Bins are represented as categories when categorical data is returned.

`bins` : ndarray of floats

Returned only if `retbins` is True.

## Notes

Out of bounds values will be NA in the resulting Categorical object

## Examples

```
>>> pd.qcut(range(5), 4)
[[0, 1], [0, 1], (1, 2], (2, 3], (3, 4]]
Categories (4, object): [[0, 1] < (1, 2] < (2, 3] < (3, 4]]
>>> pd.qcut(range(5), 3, labels=["good", "medium", "bad"])
[good, good, medium, bad, bad]
Categories (3, object): [good < medium < bad]
>>> pd.qcut(range(5), 4, labels=False)
array([0, 0, 1, 2, 3], dtype=int64)
```

## pandas.merge

pandas.**merge**(*left*, *right*, *how*='inner', *on*=None, *left\_on*=None, *right\_on*=None, *left\_index*=False, *right\_index*=False, *sort*=False, *suffixes*=('x', 'y'), *copy*=True, *indicator*=False)

Merge DataFrame objects by performing a database-style join operation by columns or indexes.

If joining columns on columns, the DataFrame indexes *will be ignored*. Otherwise if joining indexes on indexes or indexes on a column or columns, the index will be passed on.

**Parameters** **left** : DataFrame

**right** : DataFrame

**how** : {'left', 'right', 'outer', 'inner'}, default 'inner'

- left: use only keys from left frame (SQL: left outer join)
- right: use only keys from right frame (SQL: right outer join)
- outer: use union of keys from both frames (SQL: full outer join)
- inner: use intersection of keys from both frames (SQL: inner join)

**on** : label or list

Field names to join on. Must be found in both DataFrames. If on is None and not merging on indexes, then it merges on the intersection of the columns by default.

**left\_on** : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in left DataFrame. Can be a vector or list of vectors of the length of the DataFrame to use a particular vector as the join key instead of columns

**right\_on** : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in right DataFrame or vector/list of vectors per left\_on docs

**left\_index** : boolean, default False

Use the index from the left DataFrame as the join key(s). If it is a MultiIndex, the number of keys in the other DataFrame (either the index or a number of columns) must match the number of levels

**right\_index** : boolean, default False

Use the index from the right DataFrame as the join key. Same caveats as left\_index

**sort** : boolean, default False

Sort the join keys lexicographically in the result DataFrame

**suffixes** : 2-length sequence (tuple, list, ...)

Suffix to apply to overlapping column names in the left and right side, respectively

**copy** : boolean, default True

If False, do not copy data unnecessarily

**indicator** : boolean or string, default False

If True, adds a column to output DataFrame called “\_merge” with information on the source of each row. If string, column with information on source of each row will be added to output DataFrame, and column will be named value of string. Information column is Categorical-type and takes on a value of “left\_only” for observations whose merge key only appears in ‘left’ DataFrame, “right\_only” for observations whose merge key only appears in ‘right’ DataFrame, and “both” if the observation’s merge key is found in both.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns merged** : DataFrame

The output type will be same as ‘left’, if it is a subclass of DataFrame.

**See also:**[merge\\_ordered](#), [merge\\_asof](#)

## Examples

```
>>> A
      lkey  value
0    foo    1
1    bar    2
2    baz    3
3    foo    4
>>> B
      rkey  value
0    foo    5
1    bar    6
2    qux    7
3    bar    8
```

```
>>> A.merge(B, left_on='lkey', right_on='rkey', how='outer')
      lkey  value_x  rkey  value_y
0    foo      1    foo      5
1    foo      4    foo      5
2    bar      2    bar      6
3    bar      2    bar      8
4    baz      3    NaN     NaN
5    NaN     NaN    qux      7
```

## pandas.merge\_ordered

```
pandas.merge_ordered(left, right, on=None, left_on=None, right_on=None, left_by=None,
                     right_by=None, fill_method=None, suffixes=('_x', '_y'), how='outer')
```

Perform merge with optional filling/interpolation designed for ordered data like time series data. Optionally perform group-wise merge (see examples)

**Parameters left** : DataFrame**right** : DataFrame

**on** : label or list

Field names to join on. Must be found in both DataFrames.

**left\_on** : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in left DataFrame. Can be a vector or list of vectors of the length of the DataFrame to use a particular vector as the join key instead of columns

**right\_on** : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in right DataFrame or vector/list of vectors per left\_on docs

**left\_by** : column name or list of column names

Group left DataFrame by group columns and merge piece by piece with right DataFrame

**right\_by** : column name or list of column names

Group right DataFrame by group columns and merge piece by piece with left DataFrame

**fill\_method** : {'ffill', None}, default None

Interpolation method for data

**suffixes** : 2-length sequence (tuple, list, ...)

Suffix to apply to overlapping column names in the left and right side, respectively

**how** : {'left', 'right', 'outer', 'inner'}, default 'outer'

- left: use only keys from left frame (SQL: left outer join)
- right: use only keys from right frame (SQL: right outer join)
- outer: use union of keys from both frames (SQL: full outer join)
- inner: use intersection of keys from both frames (SQL: inner join)

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** **merged** : DataFrame

The output type will be same as 'left', if it is a subclass of DataFrame.

**See also:**

[merge](#), [merge\\_asof](#)

## Examples

```
>>> A
      key    lvalue  group
0     a        1      a
1     c        2      a
2     e        3      a
3     a        1      b
4     c        2      b
5     e        3      b
>>> B
      key    rvalue
0     b        1
1     c        2
2     d        3
```

```
>>> ordered_merge(A, B, fill_method='ffill', left_by='group')
      key    lvalue  group  rvalue
0     a        1      a      NaN
1     b        1      a       1
2     c        2      a       2
```

|    |   |   |   |     |
|----|---|---|---|-----|
| 3  | d | 2 | a | 3   |
| 4  | e | 3 | a | 3   |
| 5  | f | 3 | a | 4   |
| 6  | a | 1 | b | NaN |
| 7  | b | 1 | b | 1   |
| 8  | c | 2 | b | 2   |
| 9  | d | 2 | b | 3   |
| 10 | e | 3 | b | 3   |
| 11 | f | 3 | b | 4   |

## pandas.merge\_asof

`pandas.merge_asof(left, right, on=None, left_on=None, right_on=None, by=None, suffixes=('_x', '_y'), tolerance=None, allow_exact_matches=True)`

Perform an asof merge. This is similar to a left-join except that we match on nearest key rather than equal keys.

For each row in the left DataFrame, we select the last row in the right DataFrame whose ‘on’ key is less than or equal to the left’s key. Both DataFrames must be sorted by the key.

Optionally perform group-wise merge. This searches for the nearest match on the ‘on’ key within the same group according to ‘by’.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Parameters** `left` : DataFrame

`right` : DataFrame

`on` : label

Field name to join on. Must be found in both DataFrames. The data MUST be ordered. Furthermore this must be a numeric column, such as datetimelike, integer, or float. On or left\_on/right\_on must be given.

`left_on` : label

Field name to join on in left DataFrame.

`right_on` : label

Field name to join on in right DataFrame.

`by` : column name

Group both the left and right DataFrames by the group column; perform the merge operation on these pieces and recombine.

`suffixes` : 2-length sequence (tuple, list, ...)

Suffix to apply to overlapping column names in the left and right side, respectively

`tolerance` : integer or Timedelta, optional, default None

select asof tolerance within this range; must be compatible to the merge index.

`allow_exact_matches` : boolean, default True

- If True, allow matching the same ‘on’ value (i.e. less-than-or-equal-to)
- If False, don’t match the same ‘on’ value (i.e., strictly less-than)

**Returns** `merged` : DataFrame

See also:

`merge`, `merge_ordered`

## Examples

```
>>> left
      a left_val
0    1        a
1    5        b
2   10       c
```

```
>>> right
      a right_val
0    1        1
1    2        2
2    3        3
3    6        6
4    7        7
```

```
>>> pd.merge_asof(left, right, on='a')
      a left_val  right_val
0    1        a        1
1    5        b        3
2   10       c        7
```

```
>>> pd.merge_asof(left, right, on='a', allow_exact_matches=False)
      a left_val  right_val
0    1        a       NaN
1    5        b       3.0
2   10       c       7.0
```

For this example, we can achieve a similar result thru `pd.merge_ordered()`, though its not nearly as performant.

```
>>> (pd.merge_ordered(left, right, on='a')
...     .ffill()
...     .drop_duplicates(['left_val']))
...
      a left_val  right_val
0    1        a       1.0
3    5        b       3.0
6   10       c       7.0
```

Here is a real-world times-series example

```
>>> quotes
           time  ticker     bid     ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    GOOG  720.50  720.93
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT  51.95  51.96
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.030    MSFT  51.97  51.98
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.041    MSFT  51.99  52.00
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.50  720.93
5 2016-05-25 13:30:00.049    AAPL  97.99  98.01
6 2016-05-25 13:30:00.072    GOOG  720.50  720.88
7 2016-05-25 13:30:00.075    MSFT  52.01  52.03
```

```
>>> trades
      time ticker  price  quantity
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT   51.95      75
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT   51.95     155
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.77     100
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.92     100
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    AAPL   98.00     100
```

By default we are taking the asof of the quotes

```
>>> pd.asof_merge(trades, quotes,
...                  on='time',
...                  by='ticker')
      time ticker  price  quantity      bid      ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT   51.95      75  51.95  51.96
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT   51.95     155  51.97  51.98
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.77     100  720.50 720.93
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.92     100  720.50 720.93
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    AAPL   98.00     100      NaN      NaN
```

We only asof within 2ms between the quote time and the trade time

```
>>> pd.asof_merge(trades, quotes,
...                  on='time',
...                  by='ticker',
...                  tolerance=pd.Timedelta('2ms'))
      time ticker  price  quantity      bid      ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT   51.95      75  51.95  51.96
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT   51.95     155      NaN      NaN
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.77     100  720.50 720.93
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.92     100  720.50 720.93
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    AAPL   98.00     100      NaN      NaN
```

We only asof within 10ms between the quote time and the trade time and we exclude exact matches on time. However *prior* data will propagate forward

```
>>> pd.asof_merge(trades, quotes,
...                  on='time',
...                  by='ticker',
...                  tolerance=pd.Timedelta('10ms'),
...                  allow_exact_matches=False)
      time ticker  price  quantity      bid      ask
0 2016-05-25 13:30:00.023    MSFT   51.95      75      NaN      NaN
1 2016-05-25 13:30:00.038    MSFT   51.95     155  51.97  51.98
2 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.77     100  720.50 720.93
3 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    GOOG  720.92     100  720.50 720.93
4 2016-05-25 13:30:00.048    AAPL   98.00     100      NaN      NaN
```

## pandas.concat

`pandas.concat(objs, axis=0, join='outer', join_axes=None, ignore_index=False, keys=None, levels=None, names=None, verify_integrity=False, copy=True)`

Concatenate pandas objects along a particular axis with optional set logic along the other axes. Can also add a layer of hierarchical indexing on the concatenation axis, which may be useful if the labels are the same (or overlapping) on the passed axis number

**Parameters** `objs` : a sequence or mapping of Series, DataFrame, or Panel objects

If a dict is passed, the sorted keys will be used as the *keys* argument, unless it is passed, in which case the values will be selected (see below). Any None objects will be dropped silently unless they are all None in which case a ValueError will be raised

**axis** : {0, 1, ...}, default 0

The axis to concatenate along

**join** : {'inner', 'outer'}, default 'outer'

How to handle indexes on other axis(es)

**join\_axes** : list of Index objects

Specific indexes to use for the other n - 1 axes instead of performing inner/outer set logic

**ignore\_index** : boolean, default False

If True, do not use the index values along the concatenation axis. The resulting axis will be labeled 0, ..., n - 1. This is useful if you are concatenating objects where the concatenation axis does not have meaningful indexing information. Note the index values on the other axes are still respected in the join.

**keys** : sequence, default None

If multiple levels passed, should contain tuples. Construct hierarchical index using the passed keys as the outermost level

**levels** : list of sequences, default None

Specific levels (unique values) to use for constructing a MultiIndex. Otherwise they will be inferred from the keys

**names** : list, default None

Names for the levels in the resulting hierarchical index

**verify\_integrity** : boolean, default False

Check whether the new concatenated axis contains duplicates. This can be very expensive relative to the actual data concatenation

**copy** : boolean, default True

If False, do not copy data unnecessarily

**Returns concatenated** : type of objects

## Notes

The keys, levels, and names arguments are all optional

## pandas.get\_dummies

```
pandas.get_dummies(data, prefix=None, prefix_sep='_', dummy_na=False, columns=None, sparse=False, drop_first=False)
```

Convert categorical variable into dummy/indicator variables

**Parameters data** : array-like, Series, or DataFrame

**prefix** : string, list of strings, or dict of strings, default None

String to append DataFrame column names Pass a list with length equal to the number of columns when calling `get_dummies` on a DataFrame. Alternatively, `prefix` can be a dictionary mapping column names to prefixes.

**prefix\_sep** : string, default ‘\_’

If appending prefix, separator/delimiter to use. Or pass a list or dictionary as with `prefix`.

**dummy\_na** : bool, default False

Add a column to indicate NaNs, if False NaNs are ignored.

**columns** : list-like, default None

Column names in the DataFrame to be encoded. If `columns` is None then all the columns with `object` or `category` dtype will be converted.

**sparse** : bool, default False

Whether the dummy columns should be sparse or not. Returns SparseDataFrame if `data` is a Series or if all columns are included. Otherwise returns a DataFrame with some SparseBlocks.

New in version 0.16.1.

**drop\_first** : bool, default False

Whether to get k-1 dummies out of k categorical levels by removing the first level.

New in version 0.18.0.

## Returns

---

**dummies** : DataFrame or SparseDataFrame

### See also:

[`Series.str.get\_dummies`](#)

## Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> s = pd.Series(list('abca'))
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(s)
   a   b   c
0  1   0   0
1  0   1   0
2  0   0   1
3  1   0   0
```

```
>>> s1 = ['a', 'b', np.nan]
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(s1)
   a   b
0  1   0
1  0   1
2  0   0
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(s1, dummy_na=True)
   a   b   NaN
0  1   0   0
1  0   1   0
2  0   0   1
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A': ['a', 'b', 'a'], 'B': ['b', 'a', 'c'],
                      'C': [1, 2, 3]})
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(df, prefix=['col1', 'col2'])
      C  col1_a  col1_b  col2_a  col2_b  col2_c
0    1        1        0        0        1        0
1    2        0        1        1        0        0
2    3        1        0        0        0        1
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(pd.Series(list('abcaa')))

   a   b   c
0  1   0   0
1  0   1   0
2  0   0   1
3  1   0   0
4  1   0   0
```

```
>>> pd.get_dummies(pd.Series(list('abcaa')), drop_first=True))

   b   c
0  0   0
1  1   0
2  0   1
3  0   0
4  0   0
```

## pandas.factorize

`pandas.factorize(values, sort=False, order=None, na_sentinel=-1, size_hint=None)`  
Encode input values as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters** `values` : ndarray (1-d)

Sequence

`sort` : boolean, default False

Sort by values

`na_sentinel` : int, default -1

Value to mark “not found”

`size_hint` : hint to the hashtable sizer

**Returns** `labels` : the indexer to the original array

`uniques` : ndarray (1-d) or Index

the unique values. Index is returned when passed values is Index or Series

note: an array of Periods will ignore sort as it returns an always sorted

PeriodIndex

## Top-level missing data

---

|                           |                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>isnull(obj)</code>  | Detect missing values (NaN in numeric arrays, None/NaN in object arrays)                  |
| <code>notnull(obj)</code> | Replacement for numpy.isfinite / -numpy.isnan which is suitable for use on object arrays. |

---

### pandas.isnull

`pandas.isnull (obj)`  
Detect missing values (NaN in numeric arrays, None/NaN in object arrays)

**Parameters** `arr` : ndarray or object value

Object to check for null-ness

**Returns** `isnulled` : array-like of bool or bool

Array or bool indicating whether an object is null or if an array is given which of the element is null.

**See also:**

`pandas.notnull` boolean inverse of pandas.isnull

### pandas.notnull

`pandas.notnull (obj)`  
Replacement for numpy.isfinite / -numpy.isnan which is suitable for use on object arrays.

**Parameters** `arr` : ndarray or object value

Object to check for *not*-null-ness

**Returns** `isnulled` : array-like of bool or bool

Array or bool indicating whether an object is *not* null or if an array is given which of the element is *not* null.

**See also:**

`pandas.isnull` boolean inverse of pandas.notnull

## Top-level conversions

---

|                                                  |                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <code>to_numeric(arg[, errors, downcast])</code> | Convert argument to a numeric type. |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

---

### pandas.to\_numeric

`pandas.to_numeric (arg, errors='raise', downcast=None)`  
Convert argument to a numeric type.

**Parameters** `arg` : list, tuple, 1-d array, or Series

`errors` : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’, ‘coerce’}, default ‘raise’

- If ‘raise’, then invalid parsing will raise an exception
- If ‘coerce’, then invalid parsing will be set as NaN
- If ‘ignore’, then invalid parsing will return the input

**downcast** : {‘integer’, ‘signed’, ‘unsigned’, ‘float’} , default None

If not None, and if the data has been successfully cast to a numerical dtype (or if the data was numeric to begin with), downcast that resulting data to the smallest numerical dtype possible according to the following rules:

- ‘integer’ or ‘signed’: smallest signed int dtype (min.: np.int8)
- ‘unsigned’: smallest unsigned int dtype (min.: np.uint8)
- ‘float’: smallest float dtype (min.: np.float32)

As this behaviour is separate from the core conversion to numeric values, any errors raised during the downcasting will be surfaced regardless of the value of the ‘errors’ input.

In addition, downcasting will only occur if the size of the resulting data’s dtype is strictly larger than the dtype it is to be cast to, so if none of the dtypes checked satisfy that specification, no downcasting will be performed on the data.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** `ret` : numeric if parsing succeeded.

Return type depends on input. Series if Series, otherwise ndarray

## Examples

Take separate series and convert to numeric, coercing when told to

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> s = pd.Series(['1.0', '2', '-3'])
>>> pd.to_numeric(s)
0    1.0
1    2.0
2   -3.0
dtype: float64
>>> pd.to_numeric(s, downcast='float')
0    1.0
1    2.0
2   -3.0
dtype: float32
>>> pd.to_numeric(s, downcast='signed')
0     1
1     2
2    -3
dtype: int8
>>> s = pd.Series(['apple', '1.0', '2', '-3'])
>>> pd.to_numeric(s, errors='ignore')
0    apple
1     1.0
2      2
3     -3
dtype: object
>>> pd.to_numeric(s, errors='coerce')
```

```

0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3     -3.0
dtype: float64

```

## Top-level dealing with datetimelike

|                                                                |                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>to_datetime(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      | Convert argument to datetime.                                               |
| <code>to_timedelta(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Convert argument to timedelta                                               |
| <code>date_range([start, end, periods, freq, tz, ...])</code>  | Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with day (calendar) as the default |
| <code>bdate_range([start, end, periods, freq, tz, ...])</code> | Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with business day as the default   |
| <code>period_range([start, end, periods, freq, name])</code>   | Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with day (calendar) as the default |
| <code>timedelta_range([start, end, periods, freq, ...])</code> | Return a fixed frequency timedelta index, with day as the default           |
| <code>infer_freq(index[, warn])</code>                         | Infer the most likely frequency given the input index.                      |

### pandas.to\_datetime

`pandas.to_datetime(*args, **kwargs)`

Convert argument to datetime.

**Parameters** `arg` : string, datetime, list, tuple, 1-d array, Series

**errors** : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’, ‘coerce’}, default ‘raise’

- If ‘raise’, then invalid parsing will raise an exception
- If ‘coerce’, then invalid parsing will be set as NaT
- If ‘ignore’, then invalid parsing will return the input

**dayfirst** : boolean, default False

Specify a date parse order if `arg` is str or its list-likes. If True, parses dates with the day first, eg 10/11/12 is parsed as 2012-11-10. Warning: `dayfirst=True` is not strict, but will prefer to parse with day first (this is a known bug, based on dateutil behavior).

**yearfirst** : boolean, default False

Specify a date parse order if `arg` is str or its list-likes.

- If True parses dates with the year first, eg 10/11/12 is parsed as 2010-11-12.
- If both `dayfirst` and `yearfirst` are True, `yearfirst` is preceded (same as dateutil).

Warning: `yearfirst=True` is not strict, but will prefer to parse with year first (this is a known bug, based on dateutil behavior).

**utc** : boolean, default None

Return UTC DatetimeIndex if True (converting any tz-aware datetime.datetime objects as well).

**box** : boolean, default True

- If True returns a DatetimeIndex
- If False returns ndarray of values.

**format** : string, default None

strftime to parse time, eg “%d/%m/%Y”, note that “%f” will parse all the way up to nanoseconds.

**exact** : boolean, True by default

- If True, require an exact format match.
- If False, allow the format to match anywhere in the target string.

**unit** : string, default ‘ns’

unit of the arg (D,s,ms,us,ns) denote the unit in epoch (e.g. a unix timestamp), which is an integer/float number.

**infer\_datetime\_format** : boolean, default False

If True and no *format* is given, attempt to infer the format of the datetime strings, and if it can be inferred, switch to a faster method of parsing them. In some cases this can increase the parsing speed by ~5-10x.

**Returns** `ret` : datetime if parsing succeeded.

Return type depends on input:

- list-like: DatetimeIndex
- Series: Series of datetime64 dtype
- scalar: Timestamp

In case when it is not possible to return designated types (e.g. when any element of input is before Timestamp.min or after Timestamp.max) return will have datetime.datetime type (or corresponding array/Series).

## Examples

Assembling a datetime from multiple columns of a DataFrame. The keys can be common abbreviations like [‘year’, ‘month’, ‘day’, ‘minute’, ‘second’, ‘ms’, ‘us’, ‘ns’]) or plurals of the same

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'year': [2015, 2016],
   ...:                 'month': [2, 3],
   ...:                 'day': [4, 5]})

>>> pd.to_datetime(df)
0    2015-02-04
1    2016-03-05
dtype: datetime64[ns]
```

If a date that does not meet timestamp limitations, passing errors=’coerce’ will force to NaT. Furthermore this will force non-dates to NaT as well.

```
>>> pd.to_datetime('13000101', format='%Y%m%d')
datetime.datetime(1300, 1, 1, 0, 0)
>>> pd.to_datetime('13000101', format='%Y%m%d', errors='coerce')
NaT
```

Passing `infer_datetime_format=True` can often-times speedup a parsing if its not an ISO8601 format exactly, but in a regular format.

```
>>> s = pd.Series(['3/11/2000', '3/12/2000', '3/13/2000']*1000)
```

```
>>> s.head()
0    3/11/2000
1    3/12/2000
2    3/13/2000
3    3/11/2000
4    3/12/2000
dtype: object
```

```
>>> %timeit pd.to_datetime(s,infer_datetime_format=True)
100 loops, best of 3: 10.4 ms per loop
```

```
>>> %timeit pd.to_datetime(s,infer_datetime_format=False)
1 loop, best of 3: 471 ms per loop
```

## pandas.to\_timedelta

`pandas.to_timedelta(*args, **kwargs)`

Convert argument to timedelta

**Parameters** `arg` : string, timedelta, list, tuple, 1-d array, or Series

`unit` : unit of the arg (D,h,m,s,ms,us,ns) denote the unit, which is an integer/float number

`box` : boolean, default True

- If True returns a Timedelta/TimedeltaIndex of the results
  - if False returns a np.timedelta64 or ndarray of values of dtype timedelta64[ns]
- `errors` : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’, ‘coerce’}, default ‘raise’
- If ‘raise’, then invalid parsing will raise an exception
  - If ‘coerce’, then invalid parsing will be set as NaT
  - If ‘ignore’, then invalid parsing will return the input

**Returns** `ret` : timedelta64/arrays of timedelta64 if parsing succeeded

## Examples

Parsing a single string to a Timedelta:

```
>>> pd.to_timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.00003')
Timedelta('1 days 06:05:01.000030')
>>> pd.to_timedelta('15.5us')
Timedelta('0 days 00:00:00.000015')
```

Parsing a list or array of strings:

```
>>> pd.to_timedelta(['1 days 06:05:01.00003', '15.5us', 'nan'])
TimedeltaIndex(['1 days 06:05:01.000030', '0 days 00:00:00.000015', NaT],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

Converting numbers by specifying the *unit* keyword argument:

```
>>> pd.to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='s')
TimedeltaIndex(['00:00:00', '00:00:01', '00:00:02',
                '00:00:03', '00:00:04'],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
>>> pd.to_timedelta(np.arange(5), unit='d')
TimedeltaIndex(['0 days', '1 days', '2 days', '3 days', '4 days'],
               dtype='timedelta64[ns]', freq=None)
```

## pandas.date\_range

`pandas.date_range(start=None, end=None, periods=None, freq='D', tz=None, normalize=False, name=None, closed=None, **kwargs)`

Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with day (calendar) as the default frequency

**Parameters** `start` : string or datetime-like, default None

Left bound for generating dates

`end` : string or datetime-like, default None

Right bound for generating dates

`periods` : integer or None, default None

If None, must specify start and end

`freq` : string or DateOffset, default ‘D’ (calendar daily)

Frequency strings can have multiples, e.g. ‘5H’

`tz` : string or None

Time zone name for returning localized DatetimeIndex, for example

**Asia/Hong\_Kong**

`normalize` : bool, default False

Normalize start/end dates to midnight before generating date range

`name` : str, default None

Name of the resulting index

`closed` : string or None, default None

Make the interval closed with respect to the given frequency to the ‘left’, ‘right’, or both sides (None)

**Returns** `rng` : DatetimeIndex

## Notes

2 of start, end, or periods must be specified

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

**pandas.bdate\_range**

`pandas.bdate_range(start=None, end=None, periods=None, freq='B', tz=None, normalize=True, name=None, closed=None, **kwargs)`

Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with business day as the default frequency

**Parameters** `start` : string or datetime-like, default None

Left bound for generating dates

`end` : string or datetime-like, default None

Right bound for generating dates

`periods` : integer or None, default None

If None, must specify start and end

`freq` : string or DateOffset, default ‘B’ (business daily)

Frequency strings can have multiples, e.g. ‘5H’

`tz` : string or None

Time zone name for returning localized DatetimeIndex, for example Asia/Beijing

`normalize` : bool, default False

Normalize start/end dates to midnight before generating date range

`name` : str, default None

Name for the resulting index

`closed` : string or None, default None

Make the interval closed with respect to the given frequency to the ‘left’, ‘right’, or both sides (None)

**Returns** `rng` : DatetimeIndex

**Notes**

2 of start, end, or periods must be specified

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

**pandas.period\_range**

`pandas.period_range(start=None, end=None, periods=None, freq='D', name=None)`

Return a fixed frequency datetime index, with day (calendar) as the default frequency

**Parameters** `start` : starting value, period-like, optional

`end` : ending value, period-like, optional

`periods` : int, default None

Number of periods in the index

`freq` : str/DateOffset, default ‘D’

Frequency alias

`name` : str, default None

Name for the resulting PeriodIndex

**Returns** `prng` : PeriodIndex

## `pandas.timedelta_range`

`pandas.timedelta_range(start=None, end=None, periods=None, freq='D', name=None, closed=None)`

Return a fixed frequency TimedeltaIndex, with day as the default frequency

**Parameters** `start` : string or Timedelta-like, default None

Left bound for generating dates

`end` : string or datetime-like, default None

Right bound for generating dates

`periods` : integer or None, default None

If None, must specify start and end

`freq` : string or DateOffset, default 'D' (calendar daily)

Frequency strings can have multiples, e.g. '5H'

`name` : str, default None

Name of the resulting index

`closed` : string or None, default None

Make the interval closed with respect to the given frequency to the 'left', 'right', or both sides (None)

**Returns** `rng` : TimedeltaIndex

## Notes

2 of start, end, or periods must be specified.

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

## `pandas.infer_freq`

`pandas.infer_freq(index, warn=True)`

Infer the most likely frequency given the input index. If the frequency is uncertain, a warning will be printed.

**Parameters** `index` : DatetimeIndex or TimedeltaIndex

if passed a Series will use the values of the series (NOT THE INDEX)

`warn` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `freq` : string or None

None if no discernible frequency TypeError if the index is not datetime-like ValueError if there are less than three values.

## Top-level evaluation

---

|                                                                |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>pandas.eval(expr[, parser, engine, truediv, ...])</code> | Evaluate a Python expression as a string using various backends. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

**pandas.eval**

`pandas.eval(expr, parser='pandas', engine=None, truediv=True, local_dict=None, global_dict=None, resolvers=(), level=0, target=None, inplace=None)`  
Evaluate a Python expression as a string using various backends.

The following arithmetic operations are supported: +, -, \*, /, \*\*, %, // (python engine only) along with the following boolean operations: | (or), & (and), and ~ (not). Additionally, the 'pandas' parser allows the use of and, or, and not with the same semantics as the corresponding bitwise operators. `Series` and `DataFrame` objects are supported and behave as they would with plain ol' Python evaluation.

**Parameters** `expr` : str or unicode

The expression to evaluate. This string cannot contain any Python `statements`, only Python `expressions`.

`parser` : string, default 'pandas', {'pandas', 'python'}

The parser to use to construct the syntax tree from the expression. The default of 'pandas' parses code slightly different than standard Python. Alternatively, you can parse an expression using the 'python' parser to retain strict Python semantics. See the [enhancing performance](#) documentation for more details.

`engine` : string or None, default 'numexpr', {'python', 'numexpr'}

The engine used to evaluate the expression. Supported engines are

- None : tries to use `numexpr`, falls back to `python`
- '**numexpr**' : **This default engine evaluates pandas objects using numexpr** for large speed ups in complex expressions with large frames.
- '**python**' : **Performs operations as if you had eval'd in top** level python. This engine is generally not that useful.

More backends may be available in the future.

`truediv` : bool, optional

Whether to use true division, like in Python >= 3

`local_dict` : dict or None, optional

A dictionary of local variables, taken from `locals()` by default.

`global_dict` : dict or None, optional

A dictionary of global variables, taken from `globals()` by default.

`resolvers` : list of dict-like or None, optional

A list of objects implementing the `__getitem__` special method that you can use to inject an additional collection of namespaces to use for variable lookup. For example, this is used in the `query()` method to inject the `index` and `columns` variables that refer to their respective `DataFrame` instance attributes.

`level` : int, optional

The number of prior stack frames to traverse and add to the current scope. Most users will **not** need to change this parameter.

**target** : a target object for assignment, optional, default is None

essentially this is a passed in resolver

**inplace** : bool, default True

If expression mutates, whether to modify object inplace or return copy with mutation.

WARNING: `inplace=None` currently falls back to `True`, but in a future version, will default to `False`. Use `inplace=True` explicitly rather than relying on the default.

**Returns** ndarray, numeric scalar, DataFrame, Series

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.query`, `pandas.DataFrame.eval`

## Notes

The `dtype` of any objects involved in an arithmetic % operation are recursively cast to `float64`.

See the [enhancing performance](#) documentation for more details.

## Testing

---

`test`

Run tests for module using nose.

---

### `pandas.test`

`pandas.test = <bound method NoseTester.test of <pandas.util.nosetester.NoseTester object>>`

Run tests for module using nose.

**Parameters** `label` : {‘fast’, ‘full’, ‘’, attribute identifier}, optional

Identifies the tests to run. This can be a string to pass to the nosetests executable with the ‘-A’ option, or one of several special values. Special values are:

- ‘fast’ - the default - which corresponds to the nosetests `-A` option of ‘not slow’.
- ‘full’ - fast (as above) and slow tests as in the ‘no -A’ option to nosetests - this is the same as ‘’.
- None or ‘’ - run all tests.
- `attribute_identifier` - string passed directly to nosetests as ‘-A’.

`verbose` : int, optional

Verbosity value for test outputs, in the range 1-10. Default is 1.

`extra_argv` : list, optional

List with any extra arguments to pass to nosetests.

`doctests` : bool, optional

If True, run doctests in module. Default is False.

`coverage` : bool, optional

If True, report coverage of NumPy code. Default is False. (This requires the coverage module).

**raise\_warnings** : str or sequence of warnings, optional

This specifies which warnings to configure as ‘raise’ instead of ‘warn’ during the test execution. Valid strings are:

- ‘develop’ : equals (DeprecationWarning, RuntimeWarning)
- ‘release’ : equals (), don’t raise on any warnings.

**Returns result** : object

Returns the result of running the tests as a `nose.result.TextTestResult` object.

## Series

### Constructor

---

`Series([data, index, dtype, name, copy, ...])`

One-dimensional ndarray with axis labels (including time series).

---

### pandas.Series

`class pandas.Series(data=None, index=None, dtype=None, name=None, copy=False, fastpath=False)`

One-dimensional ndarray with axis labels (including time series).

Labels need not be unique but must be any hashable type. The object supports both integer- and label-based indexing and provides a host of methods for performing operations involving the index. Statistical methods from ndarray have been overridden to automatically exclude missing data (currently represented as NaN)

Operations between Series (+, -, /, \*, \*) align values based on their associated index values— they need not be the same length. The result index will be the sorted union of the two indexes.

**Parameters** `data` : array-like, dict, or scalar value

Contains data stored in Series

`index` : array-like or Index (1d)

Values must be unique and hashable, same length as data. Index object (or other iterable of same length as data) Will default to RangeIndex(len(data)) if not provided. If both a dict and index sequence are used, the index will override the keys found in the dict.

`dtype` : numpy.dtype or None

If None, dtype will be inferred

`copy` : boolean, default False

Copy input data

### Attributes

---

`T`  
`asobject`

return the transpose, which is by definition self  
return object Series which contains boxed values

Continued on next page

Table 35.21 – continued from previous page

|                                      |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>at</code>                      | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                                       |
| <code>axes</code>                    | Return a list of the row axis labels                                                   |
| <code>base</code>                    | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is                         |
| <code>blocks</code>                  | Internal property, property synonym for <code>as_blocks()</code>                       |
| <code>data</code>                    | return the data pointer of the underlying data                                         |
| <code>dtype</code>                   | return the <code>dtype</code> object of the underlying data                            |
| <code>dtypes</code>                  | return the <code>dtype</code> object of the underlying data                            |
| <code>empty</code>                   | True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0. |
| <code>flags</code>                   |                                                                                        |
| <code>fptype</code>                  | return if the data is sparse/dense                                                     |
| <code>ftypes</code>                  | return if the data is sparse/dense                                                     |
| <code>hasnans</code>                 |                                                                                        |
| <code>iat</code>                     | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                                 |
| <code>iloc</code>                    | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.                      |
| <code>imag</code>                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>is_copy</code>                 |                                                                                        |
| <code>is_monotonic</code>            | Return boolean if values in the object are                                             |
| <code>is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | Return boolean if values in the object are                                             |
| <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> | Return boolean if values in the object are                                             |
| <code>is_time_series</code>          |                                                                                        |
| <code>is_unique</code>               | Return boolean if values in the object are unique                                      |
| <code>itemsize</code>                | return the size of the <code>dtype</code> of the item of the underlying data           |
| <code>ix</code>                      | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.              |
| <code>loc</code>                     | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.                            |
| <code>name</code>                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>nbytes</code>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data                                      |
| <code>ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,                                |
| <code>real</code>                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data                                     |
| <code>size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data                                   |
| <code>strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                                              |
| <code>values</code>                  | Return Series as ndarray or ndarray-like                                               |

## pandas.Series.T

### Series.T

return the transpose, which is by definition self

## pandas.Series.asobject

### Series.asobject

return object Series which contains boxed values

*this is an internal non-public method*

## **pandas.Series.at**

### **Series.at**

Fast label-based scalar accessor

Similarly to `loc`, `at` provides **label** based scalar lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## **pandas.Series.axes**

### **Series.axes**

Return a list of the row axis labels

## **pandas.Series.base**

### **Series.base**

return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

## **pandas.Series.blocks**

### **Series.blocks**

Internal property, property synonym for `as_blocks()`

## **pandas.Series.data**

### **Series.data**

return the data pointer of the underlying data

## **pandas.Series.dtype**

### **Series.dtype**

return the `dtype` object of the underlying data

## **pandas.Series.dtypes**

### **Series.dtypes**

return the `dtype` object of the underlying data

## **pandas.Series.empty**

### **Series.empty**

True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0.

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.dropna`, `pandas.DataFrame.dropna`

## Notes

If NDFrame contains only NaNs, it is still not considered empty. See the example below.

## Examples

An example of an actual empty DataFrame. Notice the index is empty:

```
>>> df_empty = pd.DataFrame({'A' : []})
>>> df_empty
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A]
Index: []
>>> df_empty.empty
True
```

If we only have NaNs in our DataFrame, it is not considered empty! We will need to drop the NaNs to make the DataFrame empty:

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [np.nan]})
>>> df
   A
0  NaN
>>> df.empty
False
>>> df.dropna().empty
True
```

## pandas.Series.flags

`Series.flags`

## pandas.Series.ftype

`Series.ftype`

return if the data is sparseldense

## pandas.Series.ftypes

`Series.ftypes`

return if the data is sparseldense

## pandas.Series.hasnans

`Series.hasnans = None`

## pandas.Series.iat

### Series.iat

Fast integer location scalar accessor.

Similarly to `iloc`, `iat` provides **integer** based lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## pandas.Series.iloc

### Series.iloc

Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.

`.iloc[]` is primarily integer position based (from 0 to `length-1` of the axis), but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- An integer, e.g. 5.
- A list or array of integers, e.g. [4, 3, 0].
- A slice object with ints, e.g. 1:7.
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

`.iloc` will raise `IndexError` if a requested indexer is out-of-bounds, except `slice` indexers which allow out-of-bounds indexing (this conforms with python/numpy `slice` semantics).

See more at [Selection by Position](#)

## pandas.Series.imag

### Series.imag

## pandas.Series.is\_copy

### Series.is\_copy = None

## pandas.Series.is\_monotonic

### Series.is\_monotonic

Return boolean if values in the object are monotonic\_increasing

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** `is_monotonic` : boolean

## **pandas.Series.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

**Series.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

Return boolean if values in the object are monotonic\_decreasing

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns is\_monotonic\_decreasing : boolean**

## **pandas.Series.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

**Series.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

Return boolean if values in the object are monotonic\_increasing

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns is\_monotonic : boolean**

## **pandas.Series.is\_time\_series**

**Series.is\_time\_series**

## **pandas.Series.is\_unique**

**Series.is\_unique**

Return boolean if values in the object are unique

**Returns is\_unique : boolean**

## **pandas.Series.itemsize**

**Series.itemsize**

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

## **pandas.Series.ix**

**Series.ix**

A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.

.ix[] supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fall back to integer positional access unless the corresponding axis is of integer type.

.ix is the most general indexer and will support any of the inputs in .loc and .iloc. .ix also supports floating point label schemes. .ix is exceptionally useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierarchical indexes.

However, when an axis is integer based, ONLY label based access and not positional access is supported. Thus, in such cases, it's usually better to be explicit and use .iloc or .loc.

See more at [Advanced Indexing](#).

## **pandas.Series.loc**

### **Series.loc**

Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.

.loc[] is primarily label based, but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index, and **never** as an integer position along the index).
- A list or array of labels, e.g. ['a', 'b', 'c'].
- A slice object with labels, e.g. 'a':'f' (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!).
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

.loc will raise a KeyError when the items are not found.

See more at [Selection by Label](#)

## **pandas.Series.name**

### **Series.name**

## **pandas.Series nbytes**

### **Series.nbytes**

return the number of bytes in the underlying data

## **pandas.Series.ndim**

### **Series.ndim**

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

## **pandas.Series.real**

### **Series.real**

## **pandas.Series.shape**

### **Series.shape**

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

## pandas.Series.size

`Series.size`

return the number of elements in the underlying data

## pandas.Series.strides

`Series.strides`

return the strides of the underlying data

## pandas.Series.values

`Series.values`

Return Series as ndarray or ndarray-like depending on the dtype

**Returns** `arr` : numpy.ndarray or ndarray-like

### Examples

```
>>> pd.Series([1, 2, 3]).values  
array([1, 2, 3])
```

```
>>> pd.Series(list('aabc')).values  
array(['a', 'a', 'b', 'c'], dtype=object)
```

```
>>> pd.Series(list('aabc')).astype('category').values  
[a, a, b, c]  
Categories (3, object): [a, b, c]
```

Timezone aware datetime data is converted to UTC:

```
>>> pd.Series(pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3,  
tz='US/Eastern')).values  
array(['2013-01-01T00:00:00.000000000-0500',  
'2013-01-02T00:00:00.000000000-0500',  
'2013-01-03T00:00:00.000000000-0500'], dtype='datetime64[ns]')
```

## Methods

---

`abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

---

`add(other[, level, fill_value, axis])`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *add*).

---

`add_prefix(prefix)`

Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.

---

`add_suffix(suffix)`

Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.

---

`align(other[, join, axis, level, copy, ...])`

Align two object on their axes with the

---

`all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])`

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

---

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                        |                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>     | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                                   |
| <code>append(to_append[, ignore_index, ...])</code>    | Concatenate two or more Series.                                                                          |
| <code>apply(func[, convert_dtype, args])</code>        | Invoke function on values of Series.                                                                     |
| <code>argmax([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Index of first occurrence of maximum of values.                                                          |
| <code>argmin([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Index of first occurrence of minimum of values.                                                          |
| <code>argsort([axis, kind, order])</code>              | Overrides ndarray.argsort.                                                                               |
| <code>as_blocks([copy])</code>                         | Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor<br>Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.          |
| <code>as_matrix([columns])</code>                      | Convert the frame to its Numpy-array representation.                                                     |
| <code>asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code>    | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                                               |
| <code>asof(where[, subset])</code>                     | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without                                           |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code>     | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                                                         |
| <code>at_time(time[, asof])</code>                     | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                                                            |
| <code>autocorr([lag])</code>                           | Lag-N autocorrelation                                                                                    |
| <code>between(left, right[, inclusive])</code>         | Return boolean Series equivalent to left <= series <= right.                                             |
| <code>between_time(start_time, end_time[, ...])</code> | Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).                                  |
| <code>bfill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>   | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')                                                               |
| <code>bool()</code>                                    | Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.                                                        |
| <code>cat</code>                                       | alias of CategoricalAccessor                                                                             |
| <code>clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                                       |
| <code>clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>             | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                                     |
| <code>clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>             | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                                         |
| <code>combine(other, func[, fill_value])</code>        | Perform elementwise binary operation on two Series using given function                                  |
| <code>combine_first(other)</code>                      | Combine Series values, choosing the calling Series's values first.                                       |
| <code>compound([axis, skipna, level])</code>           | Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis                                      |
| <code>compress(condition, *args, **kwargs)</code>      | Return selected slices of an array along given axis as a Series                                          |
| <code>consolidate([inplace])</code>                    | Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). |
| <code>convert_objects([convert_dates, ...])</code>     | Deprecated.                                                                                              |
| <code>copy([deep])</code>                              | Make a copy of this objects data.                                                                        |
| <code>corr(other[, method, min_periods])</code>        | Compute correlation with <i>other</i> Series, excluding missing values                                   |
| <code>count([level])</code>                            | Return number of non-NA/null observations in the Series                                                  |
| <code>cov(other[, min_periods])</code>                 | Compute covariance with Series, excluding missing values                                                 |
| <code>cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                               |
| <code>cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                   | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                               |

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>describe([percentiles, include, exclude])</code>        | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                                                          |
| <code>diff([periods])</code>                                  | 1st discrete difference of object                                                                                                   |
| <code>div(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                              |
| <code>divide(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>         | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                              |
| <code>dot(other)</code>                                       | Matrix multiplication with DataFrame or inner-product with Series                                                                   |
| <code>drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, errors])</code>     | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                                            |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, *kwargs)</code>                  | Return Series with duplicate values removed                                                                                         |
| <code>dropna([axis, inplace])</code>                          | Return Series without null values                                                                                                   |
| <code>dt</code>                                               | alias of <code>CombinedDatetimelikeProperties</code>                                                                                |
| <code>duplicated(*args, *kwargs)</code>                       | Return boolean Series denoting duplicate values                                                                                     |
| <code>eq(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>eq</i> ).                                                            |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                    | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                        |
| <code>ewm([com, span, halflife, alpha, ...])</code>           | Provides exponential weighted functions                                                                                             |
| <code>expanding([min_periods, freq, center, axis])</code>     | Provides expanding transformations.                                                                                                 |
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                   | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                                                                     |
| <code>ffill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>          | Synonym for <code>NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')</code>                                                                             |
| <code>fillna([value, method, axis, inplace, ...])</code>      | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                                                                                       |
| <code>filter([items, like, regex, axis])</code>               | Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.                                                     |
| <code>first(offset)</code>                                    | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                       |
| <code>first_valid_index()</code>                              | Return label for first non-NA/null value                                                                                            |
| <code>floordiv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>floordiv</i> ).                                              |
| <code>from_array(arr[, index, name, dtype, copy, ...])</code> |                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>from_csv(path[, sep, parse_dates, header, ...])</code>  | Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use <code>pandas.read_csv()</code> instead).                                                     |
| <code>ge(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Greater than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>ge</i> ).                                            |
| <code>get(key[, default])</code>                              | Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.).                                                           |
| <code>get_dtype_counts()</code>                               | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                                                                                         |
| <code>get_ftype_counts()</code>                               | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                                                                                         |
| <code>get_value(label[, takeable])</code>                     | Quickly retrieve single value at passed index label                                                                                 |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                     | same as values (but handles sparseness conversions); is a view                                                                      |
| <code>groupby([by, axis, level, as_index, sort, ...])</code>  | Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns. |
| <code>gt(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Greater than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>gt</i> ).                                                        |
| <code>head([n])</code>                                        | Returns first n rows                                                                                                                |
| <code>hist([by, ax, grid, xlabelsize, xrot, ...])</code>      | Draw histogram of the input series using matplotlib                                                                                 |

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>idxmax([axis, skipna])</code>                           | Index of first occurrence of maximum of values.                                                                                                     |
| <code>idxmin([axis, skipna])</code>                           | Index of first occurrence of minimum of values.                                                                                                     |
| <code>iget(i[, axis])</code>                                  | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>iget_value(i[, axis])</code>                            | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>interpolate([method, axis, limit, inplace, ...])</code> | Interpolate values according to different methods.                                                                                                  |
| <code>irow(i[, axis])</code>                                  | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>isin(values)</code>                                     | Return a boolean <code>Series</code> showing whether each element in the <code>Series</code> is exactly contained in the passed sequence of values. |
| <code>isnull()</code>                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.                                                                               |
| <code>item()</code>                                           | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                                                                                         |
| <code>iteritems()</code>                                      | Lazily iterate over (index, value) tuples                                                                                                           |
| <code>iterkv(*args, *kwargs)</code>                           | iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated                                                                                                 |
| <code>keys()</code>                                           | Alias for index                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>kurt([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                                     |
| <code>kurtosis([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                                     |
| <code>last(offset)</code>                                     | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                                         |
| <code>last_valid_index()</code>                               | Return label for last non-NA/null value                                                                                                             |
| <code>le(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Less than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>le</code> ).                                                         |
| <code>lt(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Less than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>lt</code> ).                                                                     |
| <code>mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>                       | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                                                             |
| <code>map(arg[, na_action])</code>                            | Map values of Series using input correspondence (which can be                                                                                       |
| <code>mask(cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])</code>   | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.              |
| <code>max([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                                                        |
| <code>mean([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                                                                |
| <code>median([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>      | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                                                              |
| <code>memory_usage([index, deep])</code>                      | Memory usage of the Series                                                                                                                          |
| <code>min([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                                                        |
| <code>mod(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mod</code> ).                                                                       |
| <code>mode()</code>                                           | Returns the mode(s) of the dataset.                                                                                                                 |
| <code>mul(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).                                                               |
| <code>multiply(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).                                                               |

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>ne(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>              | Not equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>ne</code> ).                                          |
| <code>nlargest(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         | Return the largest $n$ elements.                                                                                            |
| <code>nonzero()</code>                                         | Return the indices of the elements that are non-zero                                                                        |
| <code>notnull()</code>                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.                                                   |
| <code>nsmallest(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        | Return the smallest $n$ elements.                                                                                           |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                                 | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                             |
| <code>order([na_last, ascending, kind, ...])</code>            | DEPRECATED: use <code>Series.sort_values()</code>                                                                           |
| <code>pct_change([periods, fill_method, limit, freq])</code>   | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                                |
| <code>pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)</code>                       | Apply <code>func(self, *args, **kwargs)</code>                                                                              |
| <code>plot</code>                                              | alias of <code>SeriesPlotMethods</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>pop(item)</code>                                         | Return item and drop from frame.                                                                                            |
| <code>pow(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>             | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>pow</code> ).                                    |
| <code>prod([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                     |
| <code>product([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>      | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                     |
| <code>ptp([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>          | Returns the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value in the object.                                       |
| <code>put(*args, **kwargs)</code>                              | Applies the <code>put</code> method to its <code>values</code> attribute if it has one.                                     |
| <code>quantile([q, interpolation])</code>                      | Return value at the given quantile, a la <code>numpy.percentile</code> .                                                    |
| <code>radd(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>radd</code> ).                                            |
| <code>rank([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])</code>           | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                                      |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                                    | Return the flattened underlying data as an ndarray                                                                          |
| <code>rdiv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                               |
| <code>reindex([index])</code>                                  | Conform Series to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. |
| <code>reindex_axis(labels[, axis])</code>                      | for compatibility with higher dims                                                                                          |
| <code>reindex_like(other[, method, copy, limit, ...])</code>   | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                           |
| <code>rename([index])</code>                                   | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                     |
| <code>rename_axis(mapper[, axis, copy, inplace])</code>        | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                             |
| <code>reorder_levels(order)</code>                             | Rearrange index levels using input order.                                                                                   |
| <code>repeat(reps, *args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Repeat elements of an Series.                                                                                               |
| <code>replace([to_replace, value, inplace, limit, ...])</code> | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.                                                                          |
| <code>resample(rule[, how, axis, fill_method, ...])</code>     | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series.                                                  |
| <code>reset_index([level, drop, name, inplace])</code>         | Analogous to the <code>pandas.DataFrame.reset_index()</code> function, see docstring there.                                 |
| <code>reshape(*args, **kwargs)</code>                          | DEPRECATED: calling this method will raise an error in a future release.                                                    |
| <code>rfloordiv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ).                               |
| <code>rmod(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>            | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                                              |

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>rmul</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])            | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).                             |
| <code>rolling</code> (window[, min_periods, freq, center, ...]) | Provides rolling window calculations.                                                                              |
| <code>round</code> ([decimals])                                 | Round each value in a Series to the given number of decimals.                                                      |
| <code>rpow</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])            | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).                          |
| <code>rsub</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])            | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rsub</code> ).                                |
| <code>rtruediv</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])        | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                      |
| <code>sample</code> ([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])          | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                           |
| <code>searchsorted</code> (v[, side, sorter])                   | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>select</code> (crit[, axis])                              | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                         |
| <code>sem</code> ([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])    | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                    |
| <code>set_axis</code> (axis, labels)                            | public version of axis assignment                                                                                  |
| <code>set_value</code> (label, value[, takeable])               | Quickly set single value at passed label.                                                                          |
| <code>shift</code> ([periods, freq, axis])                      | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq                                                |
| <code>skew</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])         | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                           |
| <code>slice_shift</code> ([periods, axis])                      | Equivalent to <code>shift</code> without copying data.                                                             |
| <code>sort</code> ([axis, ascending, kind, na_position, ...])   | DEPRECATED: use <code>Series.sort_values(inplace=True)()</code> for INPLACE                                        |
| <code>sort_index</code> ([axis, level, ascending, ...])         | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                                                                              |
| <code>sort_values</code> ([axis, ascending, inplace, ...])      | Sort by the values along either axis                                                                               |
| <code>sortlevel</code> ([level, ascending, sort_remaining])     | Sort Series with MultiIndex by chosen level.                                                                       |
| <code>squeeze</code> (**kwargs)                                 | Squeeze length 1 dimensions.                                                                                       |
| <code>std</code> ([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])    | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                              |
| <code>str</code>                                                | alias of <code>StringMethods</code>                                                                                |
| <code>sub</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])             | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                 |
| <code>subtract</code> (other[, level, fill_value, axis])        | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                 |
| <code>sum</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])          | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                                |
| <code>swapaxes</code> (axis1, axis2[, copy])                    | Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately                                                                |
| <code>swaplevel</code> ([i, j, copy])                           | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex                                                                                |
| <code>tail</code> ([n])                                         | Returns last n rows                                                                                                |
| <code>take</code> (indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])           | return Series corresponding to requested indices                                                                   |
| <code>to_clipboard</code> ([excel, sep])                        | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example. |
| <code>to_csv</code> ([path, index, sep, na_rep, ...])           | Write Series to a comma-separated values (csv) file                                                                |
| <code>to_dense()</code>                                         | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                      |
| <code>to_dict()</code>                                          | Convert Series to {label -> value} dict                                                                            |
| <code>to_frame</code> ([name])                                  | Convert Series to DataFrame                                                                                        |

Continued on next page

Table 35.22 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, \*\*\*kwargs)</code>           | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFS-store.                                                                            |
| <code>to_json([path_or_buf, orient, date_format, ...])</code> | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                                                  |
| <code>to_msgpack([path_or_buf, encoding])</code>              | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                                         |
| <code>to_period([freq, copy])</code>                          | Convert Series from DatetimeIndex to PeriodIndex with desired                                                                         |
| <code>to_pickle(path)</code>                                  | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                                         |
| <code>to_sparse([kind, fill_value])</code>                    | Convert Series to SparseSeries                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_sql(name, con[, flavor, schema, ...])</code>         | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                                                |
| <code>to_string([buf, na_rep, float_format, ...])</code>      | Render a string representation of the Series                                                                                          |
| <code>to_timestamp([freq, how, copy])</code>                  | Cast to datetimeindex of timestamps, at <i>beginning</i> of period                                                                    |
| <code>to_xarray()</code>                                      | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                       |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                         | Convert Series to a nested list                                                                                                       |
| <code>transpose(\*args, \*\*\*kwargs)</code>                  | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                                     |
| <code>truediv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>        | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                                |
| <code>truncate([before, after, axis, copy])</code>            | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                           |
| <code>tshift([periods, freq, axis])</code>                    | Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.                                                                       |
| <code>tz_convert(tz[, axis, level, copy])</code>              | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                                                                            |
| <code>tz_localize(\*args, \*\*\*kwargs)</code>                | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                                                                                     |
| <code>unique()</code>                                         | Return np.ndarray of unique values in the object.                                                                                     |
| <code>unstack([level, fill_value])</code>                     | Unstack, a.k.a.                                                                                                                       |
| <code>update(other)</code>                                    | Modify Series in place using non-NA values from passed Series.                                                                        |
| <code>valid([inplace])</code>                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code>  | Returns object containing counts of unique values.                                                                                    |
| <code>var([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>   | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                                         |
| <code>view([dtype])</code>                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>where(cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])</code>  | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>xs(key[, axis, level, drop_level])</code>               | Returns a cross-section (row(s) or column(s)) from the Series/DataFrame.                                                              |

## pandas.Series.abs

`Series.abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

**Returns** abs: type of caller

## pandas.Series.add

`Series.add(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *add*).

Equivalent to `series + other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series**See also:***Series.radd***pandas.Series.add\_prefix****Series.add\_prefix**(prefix)

Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.

**Parameters prefix** : string**Returns with\_prefix** : type of caller**pandas.Series.add\_suffix****Series.add\_suffix**(suffix)

Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.

**Parameters suffix** : string**Returns with\_suffix** : type of caller**pandas.Series.align****Series.align**(other, join='outer', axis=None, level=None, copy=True, fill\_value=None, method=None, limit=None, fill\_axis=0, broadcast\_axis=None)

Align two object on their axes with the specified join method for each axis Index

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Series**join** : {‘outer’, ‘inner’, ‘left’, ‘right’}, default ‘outer’**axis** : allowed axis of the other object, default None

Align on index (0), columns (1), or both (None)

**level** : int or level name, default None

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**copy** : boolean, default True

Always returns new objects. If copy=False and no reindexing is required then original objects are returned.

**fill\_value** : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

**method** : str, default None

**limit** : int, default None

**fill\_axis** : {0, ‘index’}, default 0

Filling axis, method and limit

**broadcast\_axis** : {0, ‘index’}, default None

Broadcast values along this axis, if aligning two objects of different dimensions

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns (left, right)** : (Series, type of other)

Aligned objects

## pandas.Series.all

`Series.all (axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

**Parameters axis** : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**bool\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns all** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.any

`Series.any (axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether any element is True over requested axis

**Parameters axis** : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**bool\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns any** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

**pandas.Series.append**

`Series.append(to_append, ignore_index=False, verify_integrity=False)`  
 Concatenate two or more Series.

**Parameters** `to_append` : Series or list/tuple of Series

`ignore_index` : boolean, default False

If True, do not use the index labels.

`verify_integrity` : boolean, default False

If True, raise Exception on creating index with duplicates

**Returns** `appended` : Series

**Examples**

```
>>> s1 = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> s2 = pd.Series([4, 5, 6])
>>> s3 = pd.Series([4, 5, 6], index=[3, 4, 5])
>>> s1.append(s2)
0    1
1    2
2    3
0    4
1    5
2    6
dtype: int64
```

```
>>> s1.append(s3)
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
4    5
5    6
dtype: int64
```

With `ignore_index` set to True:

```
>>> s1.append(s2, ignore_index=True)
0    1
1    2
2    3
3    4
4    5
5    6
dtype: int64
```

With `verify_integrity` set to True:

```
>>> s1.append(s2, verify_integrity=True)
ValueError: Indexes have overlapping values: [0, 1, 2]
```

## `pandas.Series.apply`

`Series.apply(func, convert_dtype=True, args=(), **kwds)`

Invoke function on values of Series. Can be ufunc (a NumPy function that applies to the entire Series) or a Python function that only works on single values

**Parameters** `func` : function

`convert_dtype` : boolean, default True

Try to find better dtype for elementwise function results. If False, leave as dtype=object

`args` : tuple

Positional arguments to pass to function in addition to the value

**Additional keyword arguments will be passed as keywords to the function**

**Returns** `y` : Series or DataFrame if func returns a Series

**See also:**

`Series.map` For element-wise operations

## Examples

Create a series with typical summer temperatures for each city.

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import numpy as np
>>> series = pd.Series([20, 21, 12], index=['London',
... 'New York', 'Helsinki'])
London    20
New York   21
Helsinki   12
dtype: int64
```

Square the values by defining a function and passing it as an argument to `apply()`.

```
>>> def square(x):
...     return x**2
>>> series.apply(square)
London    400
New York  441
Helsinki 144
dtype: int64
```

Square the values by passing an anonymous function as an argument to `apply()`.

```
>>> series.apply(lambda x: x**2)
London    400
New York  441
Helsinki 144
dtype: int64
```

Define a custom function that needs additional positional arguments and pass these additional arguments using the `args` keyword.

```
>>> def subtract_custom_value(x, custom_value):
...     return x-custom_value
```

```
>>> series.apply(subtract_custom_value, args=(5,))
London      15
New York    16
Helsinki    7
dtype: int64
```

Define a custom function that takes keyword arguments and pass these arguments to `apply`.

```
>>> def add_custom_values(x, **kwargs):
...     for month in kwargs:
...         x+=kwargs[month]
...     return x
```

```
>>> series.apply(add_custom_values, june=30, july=20, august=25)
London      95
New York    96
Helsinki    87
dtype: int64
```

Use a function from the Numpy library.

```
>>> series.apply(np.log)
London      2.995732
New York    3.044522
Helsinki    2.484907
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.Series.argmax

`Series.argmax(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Index of first occurrence of maximum of values.

**Parameters** `skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values

**Returns** `idxmax` : Index of maximum of values

**See also:**

`DataFrame.idxmax`, `numpy.ndarray.argmax`

### Notes

This method is the Series version of `ndarray.argmax`.

## pandas.Series.argmin

`Series.argmin(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Index of first occurrence of minimum of values.

**Parameters** `skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values

**Returns** `idxmin` : Index of minimum of values

**See also:**

`DataFrame.idxmin`, `numpy.ndarray.argmax`

## Notes

This method is the Series version of `ndarray.argmax`.

## pandas.Series.argsort

`Series.argsort (axis=0, kind='quicksort', order=None)`

Overrides `ndarray.argsort`. Argsorts the value, omitting NA/null values, and places the result in the same locations as the non-NA values

**Parameters** `axis` : int (can only be zero)

`kind` : {‘mergesort’, ‘quicksort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See `np.sort` for more information. ‘mergesort’ is the only stable algorithm

`order` : ignored

**Returns** `argsorted` : Series, with -1 indicated where nan values are present

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argsort`

## pandas.Series.as\_blocks

`Series.as_blocks (copy=True)`

Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.

**NOTE: the dtypes of the blocks WILL BE PRESERVED HERE (unlike in `as_matrix`)**

**Parameters** `copy` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values` : a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types

## pandas.Series.as\_matrix

`Series.as_matrix (columns=None)`

Convert the frame to its Numpy-array representation.

**Parameters** `columns`: list, optional, default:None

If None, return all columns, otherwise, returns specified columns.

**Returns** `values` : ndarray

If the caller is heterogeneous and contains booleans or objects, the result will be of `dtype=object`. See Notes.

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.values`

## Notes

Return is NOT a Numpy-matrix, rather, a Numpy-array.

The `dtype` will be a lower-common-denominator `dtype` (implicit upcasting); that is to say if the `dtypes` (even of numeric types) are mixed, the one that accommodates all will be chosen. Use this with care if you are not dealing with the blocks.

e.g. If the `dtypes` are `float16` and `float32`, `dtype` will be upcast to `float32`. If `dtypes` are `int32` and `uint8`, `dtype` will be upcast to `int32`. By `numpy.find_common_type` convention, mixing `int64` and `uint64` will result in a `float64` `dtype`.

This method is provided for backwards compatibility. Generally, it is recommended to use ‘`.values`’.

## `pandas.Series.asfreq`

`Series.asfreq(freq, method=None, how=None, normalize=False)`

Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.

Optionally provide filling method to pad/backfill missing values.

**Parameters** `freq` : DateOffset object, or string

`method` : {‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series (note this does not fill NaNs that already were present):

- ‘pad’ / ‘ffill’: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- ‘backfill’ / ‘bfill’: use NEXT valid observation to fill

`how` : {‘start’, ‘end’}, default end

For PeriodIndex only, see `PeriodIndex.asfreq`

`normalize` : bool, default False

Whether to reset output index to midnight

**Returns** `converted` : type of caller

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see ‘[this link](#)

[‘\[\\\_\\\_\]\(http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases\)](http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases).

## `pandas.Series.asof`

`Series.asof(where, subset=None)`

The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without NaN considering only the subset of columns in the case of a DataFrame)

New in version 0.19.0: For DataFrame

If there is no good value, NaN is returned.

**Parameters** `where` : date or array of dates

`subset` : string or list of strings, default None

if not None use these columns for NaN propagation

**Returns** where is scalar

- value or NaN if input is Series

- Series if input is DataFrame

where is Index: same shape object as input

**See also:**

[merge\\_asof](#)

## Notes

Dates are assumed to be sorted Raises if this is not the case

## pandas.Series.astype

`Series.astype(dtype, copy=True, raise_on_error=True, **kwargs)`

Cast object to input numpy.dtype Return a copy when copy = True (be really careful with this!)

**Parameters** `dtype` : data type, or dict of column name -> data type

Use a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast entire pandas object to the same type. Alternatively, use {col: dtype, ...}, where col is a column label and dtype is a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast one or more of the DataFrame's columns to column-specific types.

`raise_on_error` : raise on invalid input

`kwargs` : keyword arguments to pass on to the constructor

**Returns** casted : type of caller

## pandas.Series.at\_time

`Series.at_time(time, asof=False)`

Select values at particular time of day (e.g. 9:30AM).

**Parameters** `time` : datetime.time or string

**Returns** values\_at\_time : type of caller

## pandas.Series.autocorr

`Series.autocorr(lag=1)`

Lag-N autocorrelation

**Parameters** `lag` : int, default 1

Number of lags to apply before performing autocorrelation.

**Returns** autocorr : float

## pandas.Series.between

`Series.between(left, right, inclusive=True)`

Return boolean Series equivalent to `left <= series <= right`. NA values will be treated as False

**Parameters** `left` : scalar

Left boundary

`right` : scalar

Right boundary

**Returns** `is_between` : Series

## pandas.Series.between\_time

`Series.between_time(start_time, end_time, include_start=True, include_end=True)`

Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).

**Parameters** `start_time` : datetime.time or string

`end_time` : datetime.time or string

`include_start` : boolean, default True

`include_end` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values_between_time` : type of caller

## pandas.Series.bfill

`Series.bfill(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`

Synonym for `NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')`

## pandas.Series.bool

`Series.bool()`

Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.

This must be a boolean scalar value, either True or False. Raise a ValueError if the PandasObject does not have exactly 1 element, or that element is not boolean

## pandas.Series.cat

`Series.cat()`

Accessor object for categorical properties of the Series values.

Be aware that assigning to `categories` is a inplace operation, while all methods return new categorical data per default (but can be called with `inplace=True`).

## Examples

```
>>> s.cat.categories
>>> s.cat.categories = list('abc')
>>> s.cat.rename_categories(list('cab'))
>>> s.cat.reorder_categories(list('cab'))
>>> s.cat.add_categories(['d','e'])
>>> s.cat.remove_categories(['d'])
>>> s.cat.remove_unused_categories()
>>> s.cat.set_categories(list('abcde'))
>>> s.cat.as_ordered()
>>> s.cat.as_unordered()
```

## pandas.Series.clip

`Series.clip(lower=None, upper=None, axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`  
Trim values at input threshold(s).

**Parameters** `lower` : float or array\_like, default None

`upper` : float or array\_like, default None

`axis` : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with lower and upper along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : Series

## Examples

```
>>> df
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.256177
1 -1.367855  0.746646
2  0.027753 -1.176076
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  1.261967  0.570967
>>> df.clip(-1.0, 0.5)
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.000000
1 -1.000000  0.500000
2  0.027753 -1.000000
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  0.500000  0.500000
>>> t
      0
0   -0.3
1   -0.2
2   -0.1
3    0.0
4    0.1
dtype: float64
>>> df.clip(t, t + 1, axis=0)
      0          1
0  0.335232 -0.300000
1 -0.200000  0.746646
2  0.027753 -0.100000
```

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3 | 0.230930 | 0.000000 |
| 4 | 1.100000 | 0.570967 |

## pandas.Series.clip\_lower

`Series.clip_lower(threshold, axis=None)`

Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters threshold** : float or array\_like

**axis** : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns clipped** : same type as input

See also:

`clip`

## pandas.Series.clip\_upper

`Series.clip_upper(threshold, axis=None)`

Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters threshold** : float or array\_like

**axis** : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns clipped** : same type as input

See also:

`clip`

## pandas.Series.combine

`Series.combine(other, func, fill_value=nan)`

Perform elementwise binary operation on two Series using given function with optional fill value when an index is missing from one Series or the other

**Parameters other** : Series or scalar value

**func** : function

**fill\_value** : scalar value

**Returns result** : Series

## pandas.Series.combine\_first

`Series.combine_first(other)`

Combine Series values, choosing the calling Series's values first. Result index will be the union of the two indexes

**Parameters other** : Series

**Returns** `y` : Series

### **pandas.Series.compound**

`Series.compound (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `compounded` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

### **pandas.Series.compress**

`Series.compress (condition, *args, **kwargs)`

Return selected slices of an array along given axis as a Series

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.compress`

### **pandas.Series.consolidate**

`Series.consolidate (inplace=False)`

Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). Mainly an internal API function, but available here to the savvy user

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean, default False

If False return new object, otherwise modify existing object

**Returns** `consolidated` : type of caller

### **pandas.Series.convert\_objects**

`Series.convert_objects (convert_dates=True, convert_numeric=False, convert_timedeltas=True, copy=True)`

Deprecated.

Attempt to infer better dtype for object columns

**Parameters** `convert_dates` : boolean, default True

If True, convert to date where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**convert\_numeric** : boolean, default False

If True, attempt to coerce to numbers (including strings), with unconvertible values becoming NaN.

**convert\_timedeltas** : boolean, default True

If True, convert to timedelta where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**copy** : boolean, default True

If True, return a copy even if no copy is necessary (e.g. no conversion was done). Note: This is meant for internal use, and should not be confused with inplace.

**Returns converted** : same as input object

**See also:**

[`pandas.to\_datetime`](#) Convert argument to datetime.

[`pandas.to\_timedelta`](#) Convert argument to timedelta.

[`pandas.to\_numeric`](#) Return a fixed frequency timedelta index, with day as the default.

## **pandas.Series.copy**

**Series.copy (deep=True)**

Make a copy of this objects data.

**Parameters deep** : boolean or string, default True

Make a deep copy, including a copy of the data and the indices. With `deep=False` neither the indices or the data are copied.

Note that when `deep=True` data is copied, actual python objects will not be copied recursively, only the reference to the object. This is in contrast to `copy.deepcopy` in the Standard Library, which recursively copies object data.

**Returns copy** : type of caller

## **pandas.Series.corr**

**Series.corr (other, method='pearson', min\_periods=None)**

Compute correlation with `other` Series, excluding missing values

**Parameters other** : Series

**method** : {‘pearson’, ‘kendall’, ‘spearman’}

- pearson : standard correlation coefficient
- kendall : Kendall Tau correlation coefficient
- spearman : Spearman rank correlation

**min\_periods** : int, optional

Minimum number of observations needed to have a valid result

**Returns correlation** : float

## **pandas.Series.count**

`Series .count (level=None)`

Return number of non-NA/null observations in the Series

**Parameters** `level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a smaller Series

**Returns** `nobs` : int or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.cov**

`Series .cov (other, min_periods=None)`

Compute covariance with Series, excluding missing values

**Parameters** `other` : Series

`min_periods` : int, optional

Minimum number of observations needed to have a valid result

**Returns** `covariance` : float

Normalized by N-1 (unbiased estimator).

## **pandas.Series.cummax**

`Series .cummax (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative max over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummax` : scalar

## **pandas.Series.cummin**

`Series .cummin (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummin` : scalar

## **pandas.Series.cumprod**

`Series .cumprod (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative product over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumprod` : scalar

## pandas.Series.cumsum

`Series.cumsum(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative sum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumsum` : scalar

## pandas.Series.describe

`Series.describe(percentiles=None, include=None, exclude=None)`

Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.

**Parameters** `percentiles` : array-like, optional

The percentiles to include in the output. Should all be in the interval [0, 1]. By default `percentiles` is [.25, .5, .75], returning the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

`include, exclude` : list-like, ‘all’, or None (default)

Specify the form of the returned result. Either:

- None to both (default). The result will include only numeric-typed columns or, if none are, only categorical columns.
- A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. To select all numeric types use numpy numpy.number. To select categorical objects use type object. See also the `select_dtypes` documentation. eg. `df.describe(include=['O'])`
- If include is the string ‘all’, the output column-set will match the input one.

**Returns** summary: NDFrame of summary statistics

**See also:**

`DataFrame.select_dtypes`

## Notes

The output DataFrame index depends on the requested dtypes:

For numeric dtypes, it will include: count, mean, std, min, max, and lower, 50, and upper percentiles.

For object dtypes (e.g. timestamps or strings), the index will include the count, unique, most common, and frequency of the most common. Timestamps also include the first and last items.

For mixed dtypes, the index will be the union of the corresponding output types. Non-applicable entries will be filled with NaN. Note that mixed-dtype outputs can only be returned from mixed-dtype inputs and appropriate use of the include/exclude arguments.

If multiple values have the highest count, then the *count* and *most common* pair will be arbitrarily chosen from among those with the highest count.

The include, exclude arguments are ignored for Series.

## **pandas.Series.diff**

`Series.diff(periods=1)`

1st discrete difference of object

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming difference

**Returns** `difff` : Series

## **pandas.Series.div**

`Series.div(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*).

Equivalent to `series / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rtruediv`

## **pandas.Series.divide**

`Series.divide(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*).

Equivalent to `series / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

*Series.rtruediv*

## pandas.Series.dot

**Series.dot (other)**

Matrix multiplication with DataFrame or inner-product with Series objects

**Parameters other** : Series or DataFrame

**Returns dot\_product** : scalar or Series

## pandas.Series.drop

**Series.drop (labels, axis=0, level=None, inplace=False, errors='raise')**

Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.

**Parameters labels** : single label or list-like

**axis** : int or axis name

**level** : int or level name, default None

For MultiIndex

**inplace** : bool, default False

If True, do operation inplace and return None.

**errors** : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Returns dropped** : type of caller

## pandas.Series.drop\_duplicates

**Series.drop\_duplicates (\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Return Series with duplicate values removed

**Parameters keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- **first** : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
- **last** : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
- **False** : Drop all duplicates.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**inplace** : boolean, default False

**If True, performs operation inplace and returns None.**

**Returns deduplicated** : Series

### **pandas.Series.dropna**

`Series.dropna (axis=0, inplace=False, **kwargs)`

Return Series without null values

**Returns valid** : Series

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Do operation in place.

### **pandas.Series.dt**

`Series.dt ()`

Accessor object for datetimelike properties of the Series values.

#### **Examples**

```
>>> s.dt.hour  
>>> s.dt.second  
>>> s.dt.quarter
```

Returns a Series indexed like the original Series. Raises TypeError if the Series does not contain datetimelike values.

### **pandas.Series.duplicated**

`Series.duplicated (*args, **kwargs)`

Return boolean Series denoting duplicate values

**Parameters keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- **first** : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
- **last** : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.
- **False** : Mark all duplicates as True.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns duplicated** : Series

### **pandas.Series.eq**

`Series.eq (other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Equivalent to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *eq*).

Equivalent to `series == other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other**: Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

Series.None

## pandas.Series.equals

**Series.equals(other)**

Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements. NaNs in the same location are considered equal.

## pandas.Series.ewm

**Series.ewm(com=None, span=None, halflife=None, alpha=None, min\_periods=0, freq=None, adjust=True, ignore\_na=False, axis=0)**

Provides exponential weighted functions

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters com** : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of center of mass,  $\alpha = 1/(1 + com)$ , for  $com \geq 0$

**span** : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of span,  $\alpha = 2/(span + 1)$ , for  $span \geq 1$

**halflife** : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of half-life,  $\alpha = 1 - \exp(\log(0.5)/halflife)$ , for  $halflife > 0$

**alpha** : float, optional

Specify smoothing factor  $\alpha$  directly,  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$

New in version 0.18.0.

**min\_periods** : int, default 0

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA).

**freq** : None or string alias / date offset object, default=None (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform to before computing statistic

**adjust** : boolean, default True

Divide by decaying adjustment factor in beginning periods to account for imbalance in relative weightings (viewing EWMA as a moving average)

**ignore\_na** : boolean, default False

Ignore missing values when calculating weights; specify True to reproduce pre-0.15.0 behavior

**Returns** a Window sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

Exactly one of center of mass, span, half-life, and alpha must be provided. Allowed values and relationship between the parameters are specified in the parameter descriptions above; see the link at the end of this section for a detailed explanation.

The *freq* keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

When `adjust` is `True` (default), weighted averages are calculated using weights  $(1-\alpha)^{n-1}$ ,  $(1-\alpha)^{n-2}$ , ...,  $1-\alpha$ , 1.

**When `adjust` is `False`, weighted averages are calculated recursively as:**  $\text{weighted\_average}[0] = \text{arg}[0]$ ;  
 $\text{weighted\_average}[i] = (1-\alpha) * \text{weighted\_average}[i-1] + \alpha * \text{arg}[i]$ .

When `ignore_na` is `False` (default), weights are based on absolute positions. For example, the weights of `x` and `y` used in calculating the final weighted average of `[x, None, y]` are  $(1-\alpha)^2$  and 1 (if `adjust` is `True`), and  $(1-\alpha)^2$  and `alpha` (if `adjust` is `False`).

When `ignore_na` is `True` (reproducing pre-0.15.0 behavior), weights are based on relative positions. For example, the weights of `x` and `y` used in calculating the final weighted average of `[x, None, y]` are 1-`alpha` and 1 (if `adjust` is `True`), and 1-`alpha` and `alpha` (if `adjust` is `False`).

More details can be found at <http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/computation.html#exponentially-weighted-windows>

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})  
    B  
0  0.0  
1  1.0  
2  2.0  
3  NaN  
4  4.0
```

```
>>> df.ewm(com=0.5).mean()  
    B  
0  0.000000  
1  0.750000  
2  1.615385  
3  1.615385  
4  3.670213
```

## pandas.Series.expanding

`Series.expanding(min_periods=1, freq=None, center=False, axis=0)`  
Provides expanding transformations.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `min_periods` : int, default `None`

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA).

**freq** : string or DateOffset object, optional (default None) (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform the data to before computing the statistic. Specified as a frequency string or DateOffset object.

**center** : boolean, default False

Set the labels at the center of the window.

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**Returns** a Window sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

By default, the result is set to the right edge of the window. This can be changed to the center of the window by setting `center=True`.

The `freq` keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})
```

|   | B   |
|---|-----|
| 0 | 0.0 |
| 1 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 2.0 |
| 3 | NaN |
| 4 | 4.0 |

```
>>> df.expanding(2).sum()
```

|   | B   |
|---|-----|
| 0 | NaN |
| 1 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 3.0 |
| 3 | 3.0 |
| 4 | 7.0 |

## pandas.Series.factorize

`Series.factorize(sort=False, na_sentinel=-1)`

Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters sort** : boolean, default False

Sort by values

**na\_sentinel**: int, default -1

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns labels** : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

## **pandas.Series.ffill**

`Series.ffill (axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`  
Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')

## **pandas.Series.fillna**

`Series.fillna (value=None, method=None, axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None, **kwargs)`  
Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method

**Parameters** `value` : scalar, dict, Series, or DataFrame

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict/Series/DataFrame of values specifying which value to use for each index (for a Series) or column (for a DataFrame). (values not in the dict/Series/DataFrame will not be filled). This value cannot be a list.

**method** : {‘backfill’, ‘bfill’, ‘pad’, ‘ffill’, None}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill: use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**axis** : {0, ‘index’}

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, fill in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object, (e.g. a no-copy slice for a column in a DataFrame).

**limit** : int, default None

If method is specified, this is the maximum number of consecutive NaN values to forward/backward fill. In other words, if there is a gap with more than this number of consecutive NaNs, it will only be partially filled. If method is not specified, this is the maximum number of entries along the entire axis where NaNs will be filled.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** `filled` : Series

**See also:**

`reindex, asfreq`

## **pandas.Series.filter**

`Series.filter (items=None, like=None, regex=None, axis=None)`  
Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.

Note that this routine does not filter a dataframe on its contents. The filter is applied to the labels of the index.

**Parameters** `items` : list-like

List of info axis to restrict to (must not all be present)

**like** : string

Keep info axis where “arg in col == True”

**regex** : string (regular expression)

Keep info axis with re.search(regex, col) == True

**axis** : int or string axis name

The axis to filter on. By default this is the info axis, ‘index’ for Series, ‘columns’ for DataFrame

**Returns** same type as input object

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.select`

## Notes

The `items`, `like`, and `regex` parameters are enforced to be mutually exclusive.

`axis` defaults to the info axis that is used when indexing with `[]`.

## Examples

```
>>> df
one  two  three
mouse    1    2    3
rabbit    4    5    6
```

```
>>> # select columns by name
>>> df.filter(items=['one', 'three'])
one  three
mouse    1    3
rabbit    4    6
```

```
>>> # select columns by regular expression
>>> df.filter(regex='e$', axis=1)
one  three
mouse    1    3
rabbit    4    6
```

```
>>> # select rows containing 'bbi'
>>> df.filter(like='bbi', axis=0)
one  two  three
rabbit    4    5    6
```

## pandas.Series.first

`Series.first(offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

## Examples

ts.first('10D') -> First 10 days

### `pandas.Series.first_valid_index`

`Series.first_valid_index()`

Return label for first non-NA/null value

### `pandas.Series.floordiv`

`Series.floordiv(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *floordiv*).

Equivalent to `series // other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rfloordiv`

### `pandas.Series.from_array`

**classmethod** `Series.from_array(arr, index=None, name=None, dtype=None, copy=False, fastpath=False)`

### `pandas.Series.from_csv`

**classmethod** `Series.from_csv(path, sep=', ', parse_dates=True, header=None, index_col=0, encoding=None, infer_datetime_format=False)`

Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use `pandas.read_csv()` instead).

It is preferable to use the more powerful `pandas.read_csv()` for most general purposes, but `from_csv` makes for an easy roundtrip to and from a file (the exact counterpart of `to_csv`), especially with a time Series.

This method only differs from `pandas.read_csv()` in some defaults:

- `index_col` is 0 instead of None (take first column as index by default)
- `header` is None instead of 0 (the first row is not used as the column names)
- `parse_dates` is True instead of False (try parsing the index as datetime by default)

With `pandas.read_csv()`, the option `squeeze=True` can be used to return a Series like `from_csv`.

**Parameters** `path` : string file path or file handle / StringIO  
`sep` : string, default ‘,’  
Field delimiter  
`parse_dates` : boolean, default True  
Parse dates. Different default from `read_table`  
`header` : int, default None  
Row to use as header (skip prior rows)  
`index_col` : int or sequence, default 0  
Column to use for index. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. Different default from `read_table`  
`encoding` : string, optional  
a string representing the encoding to use if the contents are non-ascii, for python versions prior to 3

**infer\_datetime\_format: boolean, default False**

If True and `parse_dates` is True for a column, try to infer the datetime format based on the first datetime string. If the format can be inferred, there often will be a large parsing speed-up.

**Returns** `y` : Series

**See also:**

`pandas.read_csv`

## **pandas.Series.ge**

`Series.ge (other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Greater than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `ge`).

Equivalent to `series >= other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other: Series or scalar value`

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.None`

## **pandas.Series.get**

`Series.get(key, default=None)`

Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.). Returns default value if not found.

**Parameters** `key` : object

**Returns** `value` : type of items contained in object

## **pandas.Series.get\_dtype\_counts**

`Series.get_dtype_counts()`

Return the counts of dtypes in this object.

## **pandas.Series.get\_ftype\_counts**

`Series.get_ftype_counts()`

Return the counts of ftypes in this object.

## **pandas.Series.get\_value**

`Series.get_value(label, takeable=False)`

Quickly retrieve single value at passed index label

**Parameters** `index` : label

`takeable` : interpret the index as indexers, default False

**Returns** `value` : scalar value

## **pandas.Series.get\_values**

`Series.get_values()`

same as values (but handles sparseness conversions); is a view

## **pandas.Series.groupby**

`Series.groupby(by=None, axis=0, level=None, as_index=True, sort=True, group_keys=True, squeeze=False, **kwargs)`

Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns.

**Parameters** `by` : mapping function / list of functions, dict, Series, or tuple /

list of column names. Called on each element of the object index to determine the groups. If a dict or Series is passed, the Series or dict VALUES will be used to determine the groups

`axis` : int, default 0

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of such, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), group by a particular level or levels

**as\_index** : boolean, default True

For aggregated output, return object with group labels as the index. Only relevant for DataFrame input. as\_index=False is effectively “SQL-style” grouped output

**sort** : boolean, default True

Sort group keys. Get better performance by turning this off. Note this does not influence the order of observations within each group. groupby preserves the order of rows within each group.

**group\_keys** : boolean, default True

When calling apply, add group keys to index to identify pieces

**squeeze** : boolean, default False

reduce the dimensionality of the return type if possible, otherwise return a consistent type

**Returns** GroupBy object

## Examples

DataFrame results

```
>>> data.groupby(func, axis=0).mean()
>>> data.groupby(['col1', 'col2'])['col3'].mean()
```

DataFrame with hierarchical index

```
>>> data.groupby(['col1', 'col2']).mean()
```

## pandas.Series.gt

**Series.gt (other, level=None, fill\_value=None, axis=0)**

Greater than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *gt*).

Equivalent to `series > other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other: Series or scalar value**

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

`Series.None`

## **pandas.Series.head**

**Series .head (n=5)**  
Returns first n rows

## **pandas.Series.hist**

**Series .hist (by=None, ax=None, grid=True, xlabelsize=None, xrot=None, ylabelsize=None, yrot=None, figsize=None, bins=10, \*\*kwds)**  
Draw histogram of the input series using matplotlib

### **Parameters by : object, optional**

If passed, then used to form histograms for separate groups

### **ax : matplotlib axis object**

If not passed, uses gca()

### **grid : boolean, default True**

Whether to show axis grid lines

### **xlabelsize : int, default None**

If specified changes the x-axis label size

### **xrot : float, default None**

rotation of x axis labels

### **ylabelsize : int, default None**

If specified changes the y-axis label size

### **yrot : float, default None**

rotation of y axis labels

### **figsize : tuple, default None**

figure size in inches by default

### **bins: integer, default 10**

Number of histogram bins to be used

### **kwds : keywords**

To be passed to the actual plotting function

## **Notes**

See matplotlib documentation online for more on this

## **pandas.Series.idxmax**

**Series .idxmax (axis=None, skipna=True, \*args, \*\*kwargs)**  
Index of first occurrence of maximum of values.

### **Parameters skipna : boolean, default True**

Exclude NA/null values

**Returns** `idxmax` : Index of maximum of values

**See also:**

`DataFrame.idxmax`, `numpy.ndarray.argmax`

## Notes

This method is the Series version of `ndarray.argmax`.

## pandas.Series.idxmin

`Series.idxmin(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Index of first occurrence of minimum of values.

**Parameters** `skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values

**Returns** `idxmin` : Index of minimum of values

**See also:**

`DataFrame.idxmin`, `numpy.ndarray.argmin`

## Notes

This method is the Series version of `ndarray.argmin`.

## pandas.Series.iget

`Series.iget(i, axis=0)`

DEPRECATED. Use `.iloc[i]` or `.iat[i]` instead

## pandas.Series.iget\_value

`Series.iget_value(i, axis=0)`

DEPRECATED. Use `.iloc[i]` or `.iat[i]` instead

## pandas.Series.interpolate

`Series.interpolate(method='linear', axis=0, limit=None, inplace=False, limit_direction='forward', downcast=None, **kwargs)`

Interpolate values according to different methods.

Please note that only `method='linear'` is supported for DataFrames/Series with a MultiIndex.

**Parameters** `method` : {‘linear’, ‘time’, ‘index’, ‘values’, ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘krogh’, ‘polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘from\_derivatives’, ‘pchip’, ‘akima’}

- ‘linear’: ignore the index and treat the values as equally spaced. This is the only method supported on MultiIndexes. default
- ‘time’: interpolation works on daily and higher resolution data to interpolate given length of interval
- ‘index’, ‘values’: use the actual numerical values of the index
- ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘polynomial’ is passed to `scipy.interpolate.interp1d`. Both ‘polynomial’ and ‘spline’ require that you also specify an `order` (int), e.g. `df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=4)`. These use the actual numerical values of the index.
- ‘krogh’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘pchip’ and ‘akima’ are all wrappers around the scipy interpolation methods of similar names. These use the actual numerical values of the index. See the scipy documentation for more on their behavior [here](#) # noqa and [here](#) # noqa
- ‘from\_derivatives’ refers to `BPoly.from_derivatives` which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ interpolation method in scipy 0.18

New in version 0.18.1: Added support for the ‘akima’ method  
Added `interpolate` method ‘from\_derivatives’ which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ in scipy 0.18; backwards-compatible with scipy < 0.18

**axis** : {0, 1}, default 0

- 0: fill column-by-column
- 1: fill row-by-row

**limit** : int, default None.

Maximum number of consecutive NaNs to fill.

**limit\_direction** : {‘forward’, ‘backward’, ‘both’}, defaults to ‘forward’

If limit is specified, consecutive NaNs will be filled in this direction.

New in version 0.17.0.

**inplace** : bool, default False

Update the NDFrame in place if possible.

**downcast** : optional, ‘infer’ or None, defaults to None

Downcast dtypes if possible.

**kwparams** : keyword arguments to pass on to the interpolating function.

**Returns** Series or DataFrame of same shape interpolated at the NaNs

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [replace](#), [fillna](#)

## Examples

Filling in NaNs

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 1, np.nan, 3])
>>> s.interpolate()
0      0
1      1
2      2
3      3
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.Series.irow

`Series.irow(i, axis=0)`  
DEPRECATED. Use `.iloc[i]` or `.iat[i]` instead

## pandas.Series.isin

`Series.isin(values)`

Return a boolean `Series` showing whether each element in the `Series` is exactly contained in the passed sequence of values.

**Parameters** `values` : set or list-like

The sequence of values to test. Passing in a single string will raise a `TypeError`. Instead, turn a single string into a `list` of one element.

New in version 0.18.1.

Support for values as a set

**Returns** `isin` : Series (bool dtype)

**Raises** `TypeError`

- If `values` is a string

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.isin`

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(list('abc'))
>>> s.isin(['a', 'c', 'e'])
0      True
1     False
2      True
dtype: bool
```

Passing a single string as `s.isin('a')` will raise an error. Use a list of one element instead:

```
>>> s.isin(['a'])
0      True
1     False
2     False
dtype: bool
```

## **pandas.Series.isnull**

`Series.isnull()`

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.

**See also:**

`notnull` boolean inverse of isnull

## **pandas.Series.item**

`Series.item()`

return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

## **pandas.Series.iteritems**

`Series.iteritems()`

Lazily iterate over (index, value) tuples

## **pandas.Series.iterkv**

`Series.iterkv(*args, **kwargs)`

iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated

## **pandas.Series.keys**

`Series.keys()`

Alias for index

## **pandas.Series.kurt**

`Series.kurt(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `kurt` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.kurtosis

`Series.kurtosis (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `kurt` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.last

`Series.last (offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

## Examples

`ts.last('5M')` -> Last 5 months

## pandas.Series.last\_valid\_index

`Series.last_valid_index ()`

Return label for last non-NA/null value

## pandas.Series.le

`Series.le (other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Less than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `le`).

Equivalent to `series <= other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

Series.None

## pandas.Series.lt

`Series.lt (other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Less than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *lt*).

Equivalent to `series < other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other: Series or scalar value**

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

Series.None

## pandas.Series.mad

`Series.mad (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters axis** : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns mad** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

**pandas.Series.map****Series.map(arg, na\_action=None)**

Map values of Series using input correspondence (which can be a dict, Series, or function)

**Parameters arg** : function, dict, or Series**na\_action** : {None, ‘ignore’}

If ‘ignore’, propagate NA values, without passing them to the mapping function

**Returns y** : Series

same index as caller

**Examples**

Map inputs to outputs

```
>>> x
one    1
two    2
three  3
```

```
>>> y
1  foo
2  bar
3  baz
```

```
>>> x.map(y)
one    foo
two    bar
three baz
```

Use na\_action to control whether NA values are affected by the mapping function.

```
>>> s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3, np.nan])
```

```
>>> s2 = s.map(lambda x: 'this is a string {}'.format(x),
              na_action=None)
0    this is a string 1.0
1    this is a string 2.0
2    this is a string 3.0
3    this is a string nan
dtype: object
```

```
>>> s3 = s.map(lambda x: 'this is a string {}'.format(x),
              na_action='ignore')
0    this is a string 1.0
1    this is a string 2.0
2    this is a string 3.0
3        NaN
dtype: object
```

## **pandas.Series.mask**

`Series.mask(cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

`other` : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

`axis` : alignment axis if needed, default None

`level` : alignment level if needed, default None

`try_cast` : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

`raise_on_error` : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh` : same type as caller

**See also:**

[`DataFrame.where\(\)`](#)

## **Notes**

The mask method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if cond is False the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame other is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the mask documentation in [`indexing`](#).

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0  -1
1 -2   3
2 -4  -5
3  6  -7
4 -8   9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Series.max

`Series.max (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the maximum, use `idxmax`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmax`.

**Parameters** `axis : {index (0)}`

`skipna : boolean, default True`

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level : int or level name, default None`

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only : boolean, default None`

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `max : scalar or Series (if level specified)`

## **pandas.Series.mean**

`Series.mean(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`  
Return the mean of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mean` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.median**

`Series.median(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`  
Return the median of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `median` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.memory\_usage**

`Series.memory_usage(index=True, deep=False)`  
Memory usage of the Series

**Parameters** `index` : bool

Specifies whether to include memory usage of Series index

`deep` : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns** scalar bytes of memory consumed

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

**Notes**

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

**pandas.Series.min**

`Series.min(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the minimum, use `idxmin`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmin`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `min` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

**pandas.Series.mod**

`Series.mod(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `mod`).

Equivalent to `series % other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rmod`

## **pandas.Series.mode**

`Series.mode()`

Returns the mode(s) of the dataset.

Empty if nothing occurs at least 2 times. Always returns Series even if only one value.

**Parameters** `sort` : bool, default True

If True, will lexicographically sort values, if False skips sorting. Result ordering when `sort=False` is not defined.

**Returns** `modes` : Series (sorted)

## **pandas.Series.mul**

`Series.mul(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*).

Equivalent to `series * other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rmul`

## **pandas.Series.multiply**

`Series.multiply(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*).

Equivalent to `series * other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rmul`

## pandas.Series.ne

`Series.ne(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Not equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `ne`).

Equivalent to `series != other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.None`

## pandas.Series.nlargest

`Series.nlargest(*args, **kwargs)`

Return the largest `n` elements.

**Parameters** `n` : int

Return this many descending sorted values

`keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

Where there are duplicate values: - `first` : take the first occurrence. - `last` : take the last occurrence.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns** `top_n` : Series

The `n` largest values in the Series, in sorted order

**See also:**

`Series.nsmallest`

## Notes

Faster than `.sort_values(ascending=False).head(n)` for small `n` relative to the size of the Series object.

## Examples

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import numpy as np
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1e6))
>>> s.nlargest(10) # only sorts up to the N requested
```

## pandas.Series.nonzero

`Series.nonzero()`

Return the indices of the elements that are non-zero

This method is equivalent to calling `numpy.nonzero` on the series data. For compatibility with NumPy, the return value is the same (a tuple with an array of indices for each dimension), but it will always be a one-item tuple because series only have one dimension.

**See also:**

`numpy.nonzero`

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 3, 0, 4])
>>> s.nonzero()
(array([1, 3]),)
>>> s.iloc[s.nonzero()[0]]
1    3
3    4
dtype: int64
```

## pandas.Series.notnull

`Series.notnull()`

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.

**See also:**

`isnull` boolean inverse of notnull

## pandas.Series.nsmallest

`Series.nsmallest(*args, **kwargs)`

Return the smallest  $n$  elements.

**Parameters n : int**

Return this many ascending sorted values

**keep : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’**

Where there are duplicate values: - `first` : take the first occurrence. - `last` : take the last occurrence.

**take\_last : deprecated**

**Returns bottom\_n : Series**

The  $n$  smallest values in the Series, in sorted order

**See also:**`Series.nlargest`**Notes**

Faster than `.sort_values().head(n)` for small `n` relative to the size of the `Series` object.

**Examples**

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import numpy as np
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1e6))
>>> s.nsmallest(10) # only sorts up to the N requested
```

**pandas.Series.nunique**`Series.nunique(dropna=True)`

Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

**pandas.Series.order**

`Series.order(na_last=None, ascending=True, kind='quicksort', na_position='last', inplace=False)`

DEPRECATED: use `Series.sort_values()`

Sorts Series object, by value, maintaining index-value link. This will return a new Series by default. `Series.sort` is the equivalent but as an inplace method.

**Parameters** `na_last` : boolean (optional, default=True)–DEPRECATED; use `na_position`

Put NaN's at beginning or end

`ascending` : boolean, default True

Sort ascending. Passing False sorts descending

`kind` : {‘mergesort’, ‘quicksort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See `np.sort` for more information. ‘mergesort’ is the only stable algorithm

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’} (optional, default=‘last’)

‘first’ puts NaNs at the beginning ‘last’ puts NaNs at the end

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Do operation in place.

**Returns** `y` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.sort_values`

## **pandas.Series.pct\_change**

`Series.pct_change(periods=1, fill_method='pad', limit=None, freq=None, **kwargs)`  
Percent change over given number of periods.

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming percent change

**fill\_method** : str, default ‘pad’

How to handle NAs before computing percent changes

**limit** : int, default None

The number of consecutive NAs to fill before stopping

**freq** : DateOffset, timedelta, or offset alias string, optional

Increment to use from time series API (e.g. ‘M’ or BDay())

**Returns** `chg` : NDFrame

## **Notes**

By default, the percentage change is calculated along the stat axis: 0, or `Index`, for `DataFrame` and 1, or `minor` for `Panel`. You can change this with the `axis` keyword argument.

## **pandas.Series.pipe**

`Series.pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)`  
Apply `func(self, *args, **kwargs)`

New in version 0.16.2.

**Parameters** `func` : function

function to apply to the NDFrame. `args`, and `kwargs` are passed into `func`. Alternatively a (`callable`, `data_keyword`) tuple where `data_keyword` is a string indicating the keyword of `callable` that expects the NDFrame.

**args** : positional arguments passed into `func`.

**kwargs** : a dictionary of keyword arguments passed into `func`.

**Returns** `object` : the return type of `func`.

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.apply`, `pandas.DataFrame.applymap`, `pandas.Series.map`

## Notes

Use `.pipe` when chaining together functions that expect on Series or DataFrames. Instead of writing

```
>>> f(g(h(df), arg1=a), arg2=b, arg3=c)
```

You can write

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe(f, arg2=b, arg3=c)
... )
```

If you have a function that takes the data as (say) the second argument, pass a tuple indicating which keyword expects the data. For example, suppose `f` takes its data as `arg2`:

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe((f, 'arg2'), arg1=a, arg3=c)
... )
```

## pandas.Series.plot

`Series.plot(kind='line', ax=None, figsize=None, use_index=True, title=None, grid=None, legend=False, style=None, logx=False, logy=False, loglog=False, xticks=None, xlim=None, ylim=None, rot=None, fontsize=None, colormap=None, table=False, yerr=None, xerr=None, label=None, secondary_y=False, **kwds)`

Make plots of Series using matplotlib / pylab.

*New in version 0.17.0:* Each plot kind has a corresponding method on the `Series.plot` accessor: `s.plot(kind='line')` is equivalent to `s.plot.line()`.

**Parameters** `data` : Series

`kind` : str

- ‘line’ : line plot (default)
- ‘bar’ : vertical bar plot
- ‘barh’ : horizontal bar plot
- ‘hist’ : histogram
- ‘box’ : boxplot
- ‘kde’ : Kernel Density Estimation plot
- ‘density’ : same as ‘kde’
- ‘area’ : area plot
- ‘pie’ : pie plot

`ax` : matplotlib axes object

If not passed, uses `gca()`

`figsize` : a tuple (width, height) in inches

`use_index` : boolean, default True

Use index as ticks for x axis

**title** : string  
Title to use for the plot

**grid** : boolean, default None (matlab style default)  
Axis grid lines

**legend** : False/True/'reverse'  
Place legend on axis subplots

**style** : list or dict  
matplotlib line style per column

**logx** : boolean, default False  
Use log scaling on x axis

**logy** : boolean, default False  
Use log scaling on y axis

**loglog** : boolean, default False  
Use log scaling on both x and y axes

**xticks** : sequence  
Values to use for the xticks

**yticks** : sequence  
Values to use for the yticks

**xlim** : 2-tuple/list

**ylim** : 2-tuple/list

**rot** : int, default None  
Rotation for ticks (xticks for vertical, yticks for horizontal plots)

**fontsize** : int, default None  
Font size for xticks and yticks

**colormap** : str or matplotlib colormap object, default None  
Colormap to select colors from. If string, load colormap with that name from matplotlib.

**colorbar** : boolean, optional  
If True, plot colorbar (only relevant for ‘scatter’ and ‘hexbin’ plots)

**position** : float  
Specify relative alignments for bar plot layout. From 0 (left/bottom-end) to 1 (right/top-end). Default is 0.5 (center)

**layout** : tuple (optional)  
(rows, columns) for the layout of the plot

**table** : boolean, Series or DataFrame, default False

If True, draw a table using the data in the DataFrame and the data will be transposed to meet matplotlib’s default layout. If a Series or DataFrame is passed, use passed data to draw a table.

**yerr** : DataFrame, Series, array-like, dict and str

See [Plotting with Error Bars](#) for detail.

**xerr** : same types as yerr.

**label** : label argument to provide to plot

**secondary\_y** : boolean or sequence of ints, default False

If True then y-axis will be on the right

**mark\_right** : boolean, default True

When using a secondary\_y axis, automatically mark the column labels with “(right)” in the legend

**kwds** : keywords

Options to pass to matplotlib plotting method

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## Notes

- See matplotlib documentation online for more on this subject
- If *kind* = ‘bar’ or ‘barch’, you can specify relative alignments for bar plot layout by *position* keyword. From 0 (left/bottom-end) to 1 (right/top-end). Default is 0.5 (center)

## pandas.Series.pop

`Series.pop(item)`

Return item and drop from frame. Raise KeyError if not found.

## pandas.Series.pow

`Series.pow(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *pow*).

Equivalent to `series ** other`, but with support to substitute a fill\_value for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

See also:

`Series.rpow`

## **pandas.Series.prod**

`Series.prod(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.product**

`Series.product(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.ptp**

`Series.ptp(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**Returns the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value in the object.** This is the equivalent of the numpy.ndarray method `ptp`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **ptp** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.put

`Series.put(*args, **kwargs)`

Applies the `put` method to its `values` attribute if it has one.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.put`

## pandas.Series.quantile

`Series.quantile(q=0.5, interpolation='linear')`

Return value at the given quantile, a la `numpy.percentile`.

**Parameters** **q** : float or array-like, default 0.5 (50% quantile)

$0 \leq q \leq 1$ , the quantile(s) to compute

**interpolation** : {‘linear’, ‘lower’, ‘higher’, ‘midpoint’, ‘nearest’}

New in version 0.18.0.

This optional parameter specifies the interpolation method to use, when the desired quantile lies between two data points  $i$  and  $j$ :

- linear:  $i + (j - i) * fraction$ , where *fraction* is the fractional part of the index surrounded by  $i$  and  $j$ .
- lower:  $i$ .
- higher:  $j$ .
- nearest:  $i$  or  $j$  whichever is nearest.
- midpoint:  $(i + j) / 2$ .

**Returns** **quantile** : float or Series

if  $q$  is an array, a Series will be returned where the index is  $q$  and the values are the quantiles.

## Examples

```
>>> s = Series([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> s.quantile(.5)
2.5
>>> s.quantile([.25, .5, .75])
0.25    1.75
0.50    2.50
0.75    3.25
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.Series.radd

`Series.radd(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `radd`).

Equivalent to `other + series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

`Series.add`

## pandas.Series.rank

`Series.rank(axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None, na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)`

Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis. Equal values are assigned a rank that is the average of the ranks of those values

**Parameters axis:** {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

index to direct ranking

**method** : {‘average’, ‘min’, ‘max’, ‘first’, ‘dense’}

- average: average rank of group
- min: lowest rank in group
- max: highest rank in group
- first: ranks assigned in order they appear in the array
- dense: like ‘min’, but rank always increases by 1 between groups

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean data. Valid only for DataFrame or Panel objects

**na\_option** : {‘keep’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’}

- keep: leave NA values where they are
- top: smallest rank if ascending
- bottom: smallest rank if descending

**ascending** : boolean, default True

False for ranks by high (1) to low (N)

**pct** : boolean, default False

Computes percentage rank of data

**Returns** **ranks** : same type as caller

## pandas.Series.ravel

`Series.ravel(order='C')`

Return the flattened underlying data as an ndarray

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

## pandas.Series.rdiv

`Series.rdiv(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rtruediv`).

Equivalent to `other / series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** **other**: Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** **result** : Series

**See also:**

`Series.truediv`

## pandas.Series.reindex

`Series.reindex(index=None, **kwargs)`

Conform Series to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** **index** : array-like, optional (can be specified in order, or as

keywords) New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

**method** : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame. Please note: this is only applicable to DataFrames/Series with a monotonically increasing/decreasing index.

- default: don’t fill gaps
- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

**copy** : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**fill\_value** : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

**limit** : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches. The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : Series

## Examples

Create a dataframe with some fictional data.

```
>>> index = ['Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'IE10', 'Konqueror']
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     'http_status': [200, 200, 404, 404, 301],
...     'response_time': [0.04, 0.02, 0.07, 0.08, 1.0]},
...     index=index)
>>> df
      http_status  response_time
Firefox          200           0.04
Chrome           200           0.02
Safari            404           0.07
IE10              404           0.08
Konqueror         301           1.00
```

Create a new index and reindex the dataframe. By default values in the new index that do not have corresponding records in the dataframe are assigned NaN.

```
>>> new_index= ['Safari', 'Iceweasel', 'Comodo Dragon', 'IE10',
...             'Chrome']
>>> df.reindex(new_index)
      http_status  response_time
```

|               |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|
| Safari        | 404 | 0.07 |
| Iceweasel     | NaN | NaN  |
| Comodo Dragon | NaN | NaN  |
| IE10          | 404 | 0.08 |
| Chrome        | 200 | 0.02 |

We can fill in the missing values by passing a value to the keyword `fill_value`. Because the index is not monotonically increasing or decreasing, we cannot use arguments to the keyword method to fill the `NaN` values.

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value=0)
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel          0          0.00
Comodo Dragon      0          0.00
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value='missing')
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel        missing       missing
Comodo Dragon    missing       missing
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

To further illustrate the filling functionality in `reindex`, we will create a dataframe with a monotonically increasing index (for example, a sequence of dates).

```
>>> date_index = pd.date_range('1/1/2010', periods=6, freq='D')
>>> df2 = pd.DataFrame({'prices': [100, 101, np.nan, 100, 89, 88]},
...                      index=date_index)
>>> df2
      prices
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
```

Suppose we decide to expand the dataframe to cover a wider date range.

```
>>> date_index2 = pd.date_range('12/29/2009', periods=10, freq='D')
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2)
      prices
2009-12-29    NaN
2009-12-30    NaN
2009-12-31    NaN
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

The index entries that did not have a value in the original data frame (for example, ‘2009-12-29’) are by default filled with NaN. If desired, we can fill in the missing values using one of several options.

For example, to backpropagate the last valid value to fill the NaN values, pass `bfill` as an argument to the `method` keyword.

```
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2, method='bfill')
      prices
2009-12-29    100
2009-12-30    100
2009-12-31    100
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

Please note that the NaN value present in the original dataframe (at index value 2010-01-03) will not be filled by any of the value propagation schemes. This is because filling while reindexing does not look at dataframe values, but only compares the original and desired indexes. If you do want to fill in the NaN values present in the original dataframe, use the `fillna()` method.

## pandas.Series.reindex\_axis

`Series.reindex_axis(labels, axis=0, **kwargs)`  
for compatibility with higher dims

## pandas.Series.reindex\_like

`Series.reindex_like(other, method=None, copy=True, limit=None, tolerance=None)`  
Return an object with matching indices to myself.

**Parameters other** : Object

**method** : string or None

**copy** : boolean, default True

**limit** : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive labels to fill for inexact matches.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between labels of the other object and this object for inexact matches.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns reindexed** : same as input

## Notes

Like calling `s.reindex(index=other.index, columns=other.columns, method=...)`

**pandas.Series.rename**

`Series.rename(index=None, **kwargs)`

Alter axes input function or functions. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is. Extra labels listed don't throw an error. Alternatively, change `Series.name` with a scalar value (Series only).

**Parameters index** : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

Scalar or list-like will alter the `Series.name` attribute, and raise on DataFrame or Panel. dict-like or functions are transformations to apply to that axis' values

**copy** : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Whether to return a new Series. If True then value of copy is ignored.

**Returns renamed** : Series (new object)

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename_axis`

**Examples**

```
>>> s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> s
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename("my_name") # scalar, changes Series.name
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: my_name, dtype: int64
>>> s.rename(lambda x: x ** 2) # function, changes labels
0    1
1    2
4    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename({1: 3, 2: 5}) # mapping, changes labels
0    1
3    2
5    3
dtype: int64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})
>>> df.rename(2)
...
TypeError: 'int' object is not callable
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "B": "c"})
      a   c
0   1   4
1   2   5
2   3   6
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "C": "c"})
```

```
a    B  
0    1    4  
1    2    5  
2    3    6
```

## pandas.Series.rename\_axis

`Series.rename_axis(mapper, axis=0, copy=True, inplace=False)`

Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions. A scalar or list-like for `mapper` will alter the `Index.name` or `MultiIndex.names` attribute. A function or dict for `mapper` will alter the labels. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is.

**Parameters** `mapper` : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

`axis` : int or string, default 0

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

`inplace` : boolean, default False

**Returns** `renamed` : type of caller

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename`, `pandas.Index.rename`

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ "A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6] })  
>>> df.rename_axis("foo") # scalar, alters df.index.name  
          A    B  
foo  
0      1    4  
1      2    5  
2      3    6  
>>> df.rename_axis(lambda x: 2 * x) # function: alters labels  
          A    B  
0      1    4  
2      2    5  
4      3    6  
>>> df.rename_axis({"A": "ehh", "C": "see"}, axis="columns") # mapping  
          ehh    B  
0      1    4  
1      2    5  
2      3    6
```

## pandas.Series.reorder\_levels

`Series.reorder_levels(order)`

Rearrange index levels using input order. May not drop or duplicate levels

**Parameters** `order`: list of int representing new level order.

(reference level by number or key)

**axis:** where to reorder levels

**Returns** type of caller (new object)

## pandas.Series.repeat

`Series.repeat (reps, *args, **kwargs)`

Repeat elements of an Series. Refer to `numpy.ndarray.repeat` for more information about the `reps` argument.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.repeat`

## pandas.Series.replace

`Series.replace (to_replace=None, value=None, inplace=False, limit=None, regex=False, method='pad', axis=None)`

Replace values given in ‘`to_replace`’ with ‘`value`’.

**Parameters** `to_replace` : str, regex, list, dict, Series, numeric, or None

- str or regex:
  - str: string exactly matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
  - regex: regexes matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
- list of str, regex, or numeric:
  - First, if `to_replace` and `value` are both lists, they **must** be the same length.
  - Second, if `regex=True` then all of the strings in **both** lists will be interpreted as regexes otherwise they will match directly. This doesn’t matter much for `value` since there are only a few possible substitution regexes you can use.
  - str and regex rules apply as above.
- dict:
  - Nested dictionaries, e.g., `{‘a’: {‘b’: nan}}`, are read as follows: look in column ‘`a`’ for the value ‘`b`’ and replace it with `nan`. You can nest regular expressions as well. Note that column names (the top-level dictionary keys in a nested dictionary) **cannot** be regular expressions.
  - Keys map to column names and values map to substitution values. You can treat this as a special case of passing two lists except that you are specifying the column to search in.
- None:
  - This means that the `regex` argument must be a string, compiled regular expression, or list, dict, ndarray or Series of such elements. If `value` is also None then this **must** be a nested dictionary or Series.

See the examples section for examples of each of these.

**value** : scalar, dict, list, str, regex, default None

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict of values specifying which value to use for each column (columns not in the dict will not be filled). Regular expressions, strings and lists or dicts of such objects are also allowed.

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object (e.g. a column from a DataFrame). Returns the caller if this is True.

**limit** : int, default None

Maximum size gap to forward or backward fill

**regex** : bool or same types as *to\_replace*, default False

Whether to interpret *to\_replace* and/or *value* as regular expressions. If this is True then *to\_replace* must be a string. Otherwise, *to\_replace* must be None because this parameter will be interpreted as a regular expression or a list, dict, or array of regular expressions.

**method** : string, optional, {‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘bfill’}

The method to use when for replacement, when *to\_replace* is a list.

**Returns** `filled` : NDFrame

**Raises** `AssertionError`

- If *regex* is not a bool and *to\_replace* is not None.

**TypeError**

- If *to\_replace* is a dict and *value* is not a list, dict, ndarray, or Series
- If *to\_replace* is None and *regex* is not compilable into a regular expression or is a list, dict, ndarray, or Series.

**ValueError**

- If *to\_replace* and *value* are lists or ndarrays, but they are not the same length.

**See also:**

`NDFrame.reindex`, `NDFrame.asfreq`, `NDFrame.fillna`

## Notes

- Regex substitution is performed under the hood with `re.sub`. The rules for substitution for `re.sub` are the same.
- Regular expressions will only substitute on strings, meaning you cannot provide, for example, a regular expression matching floating point numbers and expect the columns in your frame that have a numeric dtype to be matched. However, if those floating point numbers are strings, then you can do this.
- This method has a lot of options. You are encouraged to experiment and play with this method to gain intuition about how it works.

**pandas.Series.resample**

`Series.resample(rule, how=None, axis=0, fill_method=None, closed=None, label=None, convention='start', kind=None, loffset=None, limit=None, base=0, on=None, level=None)`

Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. Object must have a datetime-like index (DatetimeIndex, PeriodIndex, or TimedeltaIndex), or pass datetime-like values to the on or level keyword.

**Parameters rule** : string

the offset string or object representing target conversion

**axis** : int, optional, default 0

**closed** : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which side of bin interval is closed

**label** : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which bin edge label to label bucket with

**convention** : {‘start’, ‘end’, ‘s’, ‘e’}

**loffset** : timedelta

Adjust the resampled time labels

**base** : int, default 0

For frequencies that evenly subdivide 1 day, the “origin” of the aggregated intervals. For example, for ‘5min’ frequency, base could range from 0 through 4. Defaults to 0

**on** : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column to use instead of index for resampling. Column must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**level** : string or int, optional

For a MultiIndex, level (name or number) to use for resampling. Level must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

To learn more about the offset strings, please see ‘[this link](#)

[‘\[\\\_\\\_\]\(http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases\)](http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases).

**Examples**

Start by creating a series with 9 one minute timestamps.

```
>>> index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=9, freq='T')
>>> series = pd.Series(range(9), index=index)
>>> series
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
```

```
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:04:00    4
2000-01-01 00:05:00    5
2000-01-01 00:06:00    6
2000-01-01 00:07:00    7
2000-01-01 00:08:00    8
Freq: T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins and sum the values of the timestamps falling into a bin.

```
>>> series.resample('3T').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    3
2000-01-01 00:03:00   12
2000-01-01 00:06:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but label each bin using the right edge instead of the left. Please note that the value in the bucket used as the label is not included in the bucket, which it labels. For example, in the original series the bucket 2000-01-01 00:03:00 contains the value 3, but the summed value in the resampled bucket with the label “2000-01-01 00:03:00“ does not include 3 (if it did, the summed value would be 6, not 3). To include this value close the right side of the bin interval as illustrated in the example below this one.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:06:00   12
2000-01-01 00:09:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but close the right side of the bin interval.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right', closed='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:03:00    6
2000-01-01 00:06:00   15
2000-01-01 00:09:00   15
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').asfreq()[0:5] #select first 5 rows
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: float64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the pad method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').pad()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `bfill` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').bfill()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    1
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    2
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Pass a custom function via `apply`

```
>>> def custom_resampler(array_like):
...     return np.sum(array_like)+5
```

```
>>> series.resample('3T').apply(custom_resampler)
2000-01-01 00:00:00    8
2000-01-01 00:03:00   17
2000-01-01 00:06:00   26
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

## pandas.Series.reset\_index

`Series.reset_index(level=None, drop=False, name=None, inplace=False)`

Analogous to the `pandas.DataFrame.reset_index()` function, see docstring there.

**Parameters** `level` : int, str, tuple, or list, default None

Only remove the given levels from the index. Removes all levels by default

`drop` : boolean, default False

Do not try to insert index into dataframe columns

`name` : object, default None

The name of the column corresponding to the Series values

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Modify the Series in place (do not create a new object)

**Returns** `resetted` : DataFrame, or Series if drop == True

## pandas.Series.reshape

`Series.reshape(*args, **kwargs)`

DEPRECATED: calling this method will raise an error in a future release. Please call `.values.reshape(...)` instead.

return an ndarray with the values shape if the specified shape matches exactly the current shape, then return self (for compat)

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.reshape`

## **pandas.Series.rfloordiv**

`Series.rfloordiv(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rfloordiv`).

Equivalent to `other // series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result :** Series

**See also:**

`Series.floordiv`

## **pandas.Series.rmod**

`Series.rmod(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rmod`).

Equivalent to `other % series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result :** Series

**See also:**

`Series.mod`

## **pandas.Series.rmul**

`Series.rmul(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rmul`).

Equivalent to `other * series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** **result** : Series

**See also:**

*Series.mul*

## pandas.Series.rolling

`Series.rolling(window, min_periods=None, freq=None, center=False, win_type=None, on=None, axis=0)`

Provides rolling window calculations.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** **window** : int, or offset

Size of the moving window. This is the number of observations used for calculating the statistic. Each window will be a fixed size.

If its an offset then this will be the time period of each window. Each window will be a variable sized based on the observations included in the time-period. This is only valid for datetimelike indexes. This is new in 0.19.0

**min\_periods** : int, default None

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA). For a window that is specified by an offset, this will default to 1.

**freq** : string or DateOffset object, optional (default None) (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform the data to before computing the statistic. Specified as a frequency string or DateOffset object.

**center** : boolean, default False

Set the labels at the center of the window.

**win\_type** : string, default None

Provide a window type. See the notes below.

**on** : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column on which to calculate the rolling window, rather than the index

New in version 0.19.0.

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**Returns** a Window or Rolling sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

By default, the result is set to the right edge of the window. This can be changed to the center of the window by setting `center=True`.

The `freq` keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

To learn more about the offsets & frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

The recognized win\_types are:

- boxcar
- triang
- blackman
- hamming
- bartlett
- parzen
- bohman
- blackmanharris
- nuttall
- barthann
- kaiser (needs beta)
- gaussian (needs std)
- general\_gaussian (needs power, width)
- slepian (needs width).

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})  
>>> df  
      B  
0  0.0  
1  1.0  
2  2.0  
3  NaN  
4  4.0
```

Rolling sum with a window length of 2, using the ‘triang’ window type.

```
>>> df.rolling(2, win_type='triang').sum()  
      B  
0  NaN  
1  1.0  
2  2.5  
3  NaN  
4  NaN
```

Rolling sum with a window length of 2, min\_periods defaults to the window length.

```
>>> df.rolling(2).sum()  
      B  
0  NaN  
1  1.0
```

```
2  3.0
3  NaN
4  NaN
```

Same as above, but explicitly set the min\_periods

```
>>> df.rolling(2, min_periods=1).sum()
      B
0  0.0
1  1.0
2  3.0
3  2.0
4  4.0
```

A ragged (meaning not-a-regular frequency), time-indexed DataFrame

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]},
....:                   index = [pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:00'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:02'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:03'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:05'),
....:                           pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:06')])
```

```
>>> df
      B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

Contrasting to an integer rolling window, this will roll a variable length window corresponding to the time period. The default for min\_periods is 1.

```
>>> df.rolling('2s').sum()
      B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

## pandas.Series.round

`Series.round(decimals=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Round each value in a Series to the given number of decimals.

**Parameters** `decimals` : int

Number of decimal places to round to (default: 0). If decimals is negative, it specifies the number of positions to the left of the decimal point.

**Returns** Series object

**See also:**

`numpy.around, DataFrame.round`

## **pandas.Series.rpow**

`Series.rpow(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rpow*).

Equivalent to `other ** series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result :** Series

**See also:**

`Series.pow`

## **pandas.Series.rsub**

`Series.rsub(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rsub*).

Equivalent to `other - series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result :** Series

**See also:**

`Series.sub`

## **pandas.Series.rtruediv**

`Series.rtruediv(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rtruediv*).

Equivalent to `other / series`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : Series

**See also:**

`Series.truediv`

## pandas.Series.sample

`Series.sample(n=None, frac=None, replace=False, weights=None, random_state=None, axis=None)`

Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Parameters n** : int, optional

Number of items from axis to return. Cannot be used with `frac`. Default = 1 if `frac` = None.

**frac** : float, optional

Fraction of axis items to return. Cannot be used with `n`.

**replace** : boolean, optional

Sample with or without replacement. Default = False.

**weights** : str or ndarray-like, optional

Default ‘None’ results in equal probability weighting. If passed a Series, will align with target object on index. Index values in weights not found in sampled object will be ignored and index values in sampled object not in weights will be assigned weights of zero. If called on a DataFrame, will accept the name of a column when `axis = 0`. Unless weights are a Series, weights must be same length as axis being sampled. If weights do not sum to 1, they will be normalized to sum to 1. Missing values in the weights column will be treated as zero. inf and -inf values not allowed.

**random\_state** : int or numpy.random.RandomState, optional

Seed for the random number generator (if int), or numpy RandomState object.

**axis** : int or string, optional

Axis to sample. Accepts axis number or name. Default is stat axis for given data type (0 for Series and DataFrames, 1 for Panels).

**Returns** A new object of same type as caller.

## Examples

Generate an example Series and DataFrame:

```
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(50))
>>> s.head()
0    -0.038497
1     1.820773
2    -0.972766
3    -1.598270
4    -1.095526
dtype: float64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 4), columns=list('ABCD'))
>>> df.head()
   A         B         C         D
0  0.016443 -2.318952 -0.566372 -1.028078
1 -1.051921  0.438836  0.658280 -0.175797
2 -1.243569 -0.364626 -0.215065  0.057736
3  1.768216  0.404512 -0.385604 -1.457834
4  1.072446 -1.137172  0.314194 -0.046661
```

Next extract a random sample from both of these objects...

3 random elements from the Series:

```
>>> s.sample(n=3)
27    -0.994689
55    -1.049016
67    -0.224565
dtype: float64
```

And a random 10% of the DataFrame with replacement:

```
>>> df.sample(frac=0.1, replace=True)
          A         B         C         D
35  1.981780  0.142106  1.817165 -0.290805
49 -1.336199 -0.448634 -0.789640  0.217116
40  0.823173 -0.078816  1.009536  1.015108
15  1.421154 -0.055301 -1.922594 -0.019696
6   -0.148339  0.832938  1.787600 -1.383767
```

## pandas.Series.searchsorted

`Series.searchsorted(v, side='left', sorter=None)`

Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.

Find the indices into a sorted Series *self* such that, if the corresponding elements in *v* were inserted before the indices, the order of *self* would be preserved.

**Parameters** `v` : array\_like

Values to insert into *self*.

`side` : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optional

If ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of *self*).

`sorter` : 1-D array\_like, optional

Optional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of `np.argsort`.

**Returns** `indices` : array of ints

Array of insertion points with the same shape as `v`.

**See also:**

`numpy.searchsorted`

## Notes

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

## Examples

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.Series.select

`Series.select(crit, axis=0)`

Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria

**Parameters** `crit` : function

To be called on each index (label). Should return True or False

`axis` : int

**Returns** `selection` : type of caller

## **pandas.Series.sem**

`Series.sem(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sem` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## **pandas.Series.set\_axis**

`Series.set_axis(axis, labels)`

public version of axis assignment

## **pandas.Series.set\_value**

`Series.set_value(label, value, takeable=False)`

Quickly set single value at passed label. If label is not contained, a new object is created with the label placed at the end of the result index

**Parameters** `label` : object

Partial indexing with MultiIndex not allowed

`value` : object

Scalar value

`takeable` : interpret the index as indexers, default False

**Returns** `series` : Series

If label is contained, will be reference to calling Series, otherwise a new object

## **pandas.Series.shift**

`Series.shift(periods=1, freq=None, axis=0)`

Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**freq** : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, optional

Increment to use from the tseries module or time rule (e.g. ‘EOM’). See Notes.

**axis** : {0, ‘index’}

**Returns** **shifted** : Series

## Notes

If freq is specified then the index values are shifted but the data is not realigned. That is, use freq if you would like to extend the index when shifting and preserve the original data.

## pandas.Series.skew

`Series.skew(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased skew over requested axis Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** **axis** : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **skew** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.slice\_shift

`Series.slice_shift(periods=1, axis=0)`

Equivalent to *shift* without copying data. The shifted data will not include the dropped periods and the shifted axis will be smaller than the original.

**Parameters** **periods** : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**Returns** **shifted** : same type as caller

## Notes

While the *slice\_shift* is faster than *shift*, you may pay for it later during alignment.

## **pandas.Series.sort**

`Series.sort (axis=0, ascending=True, kind='quicksort', na_position='last', inplace=True)`

DEPRECATED: use `Series.sort_values (inplace=True) ()` for INPLACE sorting

Sort values and index labels by value. This is an inplace sort by default. `Series.order` is the equivalent but returns a new Series.

**Parameters** `axis` : int (can only be zero)

`ascending` : boolean, default True

Sort ascending. Passing False sorts descending

`kind` : {‘mergesort’, ‘quicksort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See `np.sort` for more information. ‘mergesort’ is the only stable algorithm

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’} (optional, default=‘last’)

‘first’ puts NaNs at the beginning ‘last’ puts NaNs at the end

`inplace` : boolean, default True

Do operation in place.

**See also:**

`Series.sort_values`

## **pandas.Series.sort\_index**

`Series.sort_index (axis=0, level=None, ascending=True, inplace=False, sort_remaining=True)`

Sort object by labels (along an axis)

**Parameters** `axis` : index to direct sorting

`level` : int or level name or list of ints or list of level names

if not None, sort on values in specified index level(s)

`ascending` : boolean, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending

`inplace` : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

`kind` : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also `ndarray,np.sort` for more information.  
‘mergesort’ is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

*first* puts NaNs at the beginning, *last* puts NaNs at the end

`sort_remaining` : bool, default True

if true and sorting by level and index is multilevel, sort by other levels too (in order) after sorting by specified level

**Returns** `sorted_obj` : Series

## pandas.Series.sort\_values

```
Series.sort_values(axis=0,      ascending=True,      inplace=False,      kind='quicksort',
                   na_position='last')
```

Sort by the values along either axis

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `axis` : {0, ‘index’}, default 0

Axis to direct sorting

`ascending` : bool or list of bool, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending. Specify list for multiple sort orders. If this is a list of bools, must match the length of the by.

`inplace` : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

`kind` : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also `ndarray.np.sort` for more information.  
`mergesort` is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

*first* puts NaNs at the beginning, *last* puts NaNs at the end

**Returns** `sorted_obj` : Series

## pandas.Series.sortlevel

```
Series.sortlevel(level=0, ascending=True, sort_remaining=True)
```

Sort Series with MultiIndex by chosen level. Data will be lexicographically sorted by the chosen level followed by the other levels (in order)

**Parameters** `level` : int or level name, default None

`ascending` : bool, default True

**Returns** `sorted` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.sort_index`

## pandas.Series.squeeze

```
Series.squeeze(**kwargs)
```

Squeeze length 1 dimensions.

## pandas.Series.std

```
Series.std(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)
```

Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `std` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.str

`Series.str()`

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python's string methods, with some inspiration from R's stringr package.

### Examples

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

## pandas.Series.sub

`Series.sub(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`).

Equivalent to `series - other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rsub`

## pandas.Series.subtract

`Series.subtract(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`).

Equivalent to `series - other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other`: Series or scalar value

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.rsub`

## pandas.Series.sum

`Series.sum(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the sum of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sum` : scalar or Series (if level specified)

## pandas.Series.swapaxes

`Series.swapaxes(axis1, axis2, copy=True)`

Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately

**Returns** `y` : same as input

## pandas.Series.swaplevel

`Series.swaplevel(i=-2, j=-1, copy=True)`

Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex

**Parameters i, j** : int, string (can be mixed)

Level of index to be swapped. Can pass level name as string.

**Returns swapped** : Series

Changed in version 0.18.1: The indexes *i* and *j* are now optional, and default to the two innermost levels of the index.

## **pandas.Series.tail**

**Series.tail (n=5)**

Returns last n rows

## **pandas.Series.take**

**Series.take (indices, axis=0, convert=True, is\_copy=False, \*\*kwargs)**

return Series corresponding to requested indices

**Parameters indices** : list / array of ints

**convert** : translate negative to positive indices (default)

**Returns taken** : Series

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.take`

## **pandas.Series.to\_clipboard**

**Series.to\_clipboard (excel=None, sep=None, \*\*kwargs)**

Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.

**Parameters excel** : boolean, defaults to True

if True, use the provided separator, writing in a csv format for allowing easy pasting into excel. if False, write a string representation of the object to the clipboard

**sep** : optional, defaults to tab

**other keywords are passed to to\_csv**

## **Notes**

### **Requirements for your platform**

- Linux: xclip, or xsel (with gtk or PyQt4 modules)
- Windows: none
- OS X: none

**pandas.Series.to\_csv**

```
Series.to_csv(path=None, index=True, sep=',', na_rep='', float_format=None, header=False,
              index_label=None, mode='w', encoding=None, date_format=None, decimal='.')
```

Write Series to a comma-separated values (csv) file

**Parameters** **path** : string or file handle, default None

File path or object, if None is provided the result is returned as a string.

**na\_rep** : string, default “”

Missing data representation

**float\_format** : string, default None

Format string for floating point numbers

**header** : boolean, default False

Write out series name

**index** : boolean, default True

Write row names (index)

**index\_label** : string or sequence, default None

Column label for index column(s) if desired. If None is given, and *header* and *index* are True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**mode** : Python write mode, default ‘w’

**sep** : character, default ”,”

Field delimiter for the output file.

**encoding** : string, optional

a string representing the encoding to use if the contents are non-ascii, for python versions prior to 3

**date\_format: string, default None**

Format string for datetime objects.

**decimal: string, default ‘.’**

Character recognized as decimal separator. E.g. use ‘,’ for European data

**pandas.Series.to\_dense**

```
Series.to_dense()
```

Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)

**pandas.Series.to\_dict**

```
Series.to_dict()
```

Convert Series to {label -> value} dict

**Returns** **value\_dict** : dict

## **pandas.Series.to\_frame**

`Series.to_frame(name=None)`

Convert Series to DataFrame

**Parameters name** : object, default None

The passed name should substitute for the series name (if it has one).

**Returns data\_frame** : DataFrame

## **pandas.Series.to\_hdf**

`Series.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, **kwargs)`

Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.

**Parameters path\_or\_buf** : the path (string) or HDFStore object

**key** : string

identifier for the group in the store

**mode** : optional, {‘a’, ‘w’, ‘r+’}, default ‘a’

‘w’ Write; a new file is created (an existing file with the same name would be deleted).

‘a’ Append; an existing file is opened for reading and writing, and if the file does not exist it is created.

‘r+’ It is similar to ‘a’, but the file must already exist.

**format** : ‘fixed(f)ltable(t)’, default is ‘fixed’

**fixed(f)** [Fixed format] Fast writing/reading. Not-appendable, nor searchable

**table(t)** [Table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data

**append** : boolean, default False

For Table formats, append the input data to the existing

**data\_columns** : list of columns, or True, default None

List of columns to create as indexed data columns for on-disk queries, or True to use all columns. By default only the axes of the object are indexed. See here.

Applicable only to format=‘table’.

**complevel** : int, 1-9, default 0

If a complib is specified compression will be applied where possible

**complib** : {‘zlib’, ‘bzip2’, ‘lzo’, ‘blosc’, None}, default None

If complevel is > 0 apply compression to objects written in the store wherever possible

**fletcher32** : bool, default False

If applying compression use the fletcher32 checksum

**dropna** : boolean, default False.

If true, ALL nan rows will not be written to store.

### **pandas.Series.to\_json**

`Series.to_json(path_or_buf=None, orient=None, date_format='epoch', double_precision=10, force_ascii=True, date_unit='ms', default_handler=None, lines=False)`

Convert the object to a JSON string.

Note NaN's and None will be converted to null and datetime objects will be converted to UNIX timestamps.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path or buffer to write the result string

if this is None, return a StringIO of the converted string

`orient` : string

- Series

- default is ‘index’

- allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’}

- DataFrame

- default is ‘columns’

- allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’,‘columns’,‘values’}

- The format of the JSON string

- split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}

- records : list like [{column -> value}, ... , {column -> value}]

- index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}

- columns : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}

- values : just the values array

`date_format` : {‘epoch’,‘iso’}

Type of date conversion. `epoch` = epoch milliseconds, `iso` = ISO8601, default is epoch.

`double_precision` : The number of decimal places to use when encoding

floating point values, default 10.

`force_ascii` : force encoded string to be ASCII, default True.

`date_unit` : string, default ‘ms’ (milliseconds)

The time unit to encode to, governs timestamp and ISO8601 precision. One of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’, ‘ns’ for second, millisecond, microsecond, and nanosecond respectively.

`default_handler` : callable, default None

Handler to call if object cannot otherwise be converted to a suitable format for JSON. Should receive a single argument which is the object to convert and return a serialisable object.

`lines` : boolean, defalut False

If ‘orient’ is ‘records’ write out line delimited json format. Will throw ValueError if incorrect ‘orient’ since others are not list like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** same type as input object with filtered info axis

### **pandas.Series.to\_msgpack**

`Series.to_msgpack(path_or_buf=None, encoding='utf-8', **kwargs)`  
msgpack (serialize) object to input file path

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY and the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

**Parameters** `path` : string File path, buffer-like, or None

if None, return generated string

`append` : boolean whether to append to an existing msgpack  
(default is False)

`compress` : type of compressor (zlib or blosc), default to None (no  
compression)

### **pandas.Series.to\_period**

`Series.to_period(freq=None, copy=True)`

Convert Series from DatetimeIndex to PeriodIndex with desired frequency (inferred from index if not passed)

**Parameters** `freq` : string, default

**Returns** `ts` : Series with PeriodIndex

### **pandas.Series.to\_pickle**

`Series.to_pickle(path)`  
Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.

**Parameters** `path` : string

File path

### **pandas.Series.to\_sparse**

`Series.to_sparse(kind='block', fill_value=None)`  
Convert Series to SparseSeries

**Parameters** `kind` : {‘block’, ‘integer’}

`fill_value` : float, defaults to NaN (missing)

**Returns** `sp` : SparseSeries

**pandas.Series.to\_sql**

`Series.to_sql(name, con, flavor=None, schema=None, if_exists='fail', index=True, index_label=None, chunksize=None, dtype=None)`

Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.

**Parameters** `name` : string

Name of SQL table

`con` : SQLAlchemy engine or DBAPI2 connection (legacy mode)

Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

`flavor` : ‘sqlite’, default None

DEPRECATED: this parameter will be removed in a future version, as ‘sqlite’ is the only supported option if SQLAlchemy is not installed.

`schema` : string, default None

Specify the schema (if database flavor supports this). If None, use default schema.

`if_exists` : {‘fail’, ‘replace’, ‘append’}, default ‘fail’

- fail: If table exists, do nothing.
- replace: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data.
- append: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

`index` : boolean, default True

Write DataFrame index as a column.

`index_label` : string or sequence, default None

Column label for index column(s). If None is given (default) and `index` is True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

`chunksize` : int, default None

If not None, then rows will be written in batches of this size at a time. If None, all rows will be written at once.

`dtype` : dict of column name to SQL type, default None

Optional specifying the datatype for columns. The SQL type should be a SQLAlchemy type, or a string for sqlite3 fallback connection.

**pandas.Series.to\_string**

`Series.to_string(buf=None, na_rep='NaN', float_format=None, header=True, index=True, length=False, dtype=False, name=False, max_rows=None)`

Render a string representation of the Series

**Parameters** `buf` : StringIO-like, optional

buffer to write to

`na_rep` : string, optional

string representation of NAN to use, default ‘NaN’

**float\_format** : one-parameter function, optional  
formatter function to apply to columns' elements if they are floats default None

**header: boolean, default True**  
Add the Series header (index name)

**index** : bool, optional  
Add index (row) labels, default True

**length** : boolean, default False  
Add the Series length

**dtype** : boolean, default False  
Add the Series dtype

**name** : boolean, default False  
Add the Series name if not None

**max\_rows** : int, optional  
Maximum number of rows to show before truncating. If None, show all.

**Returns** **formatted** : string (if not buffer passed)

## **pandas.Series.to\_timestamp**

`Series.to_timestamp(freq=None, how='start', copy=True)`  
Cast to datetimeindex of timestamps, at *beginning* of period

**Parameters** **freq** : string, default frequency of PeriodIndex

Desired frequency

**how** : {‘s’, ‘e’, ‘start’, ‘end’}

Convention for converting period to timestamp; start of period vs. end

**Returns** **ts** : Series with DatetimeIndex

## **pandas.Series.to\_xarray**

`Series.to_xarray()`  
Return an xarray object from the pandas object.

**Returns** a DataArray for a Series

a Dataset for a DataFrame

a DataArray for higher dims

## **Notes**

See the [xarray docs](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7)})
>>> df
   A    B    C
0  1  foo  4.0
1  1  bar  5.0
2  2  foo  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (index: 3)
Coordinates:
* index      (index) int64 0 1 2
Data variables:
A          (index) int64 1 1 2
B          (index) object 'foo' 'bar' 'foo'
C          (index) float64 4.0 5.0 6.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7)})
                     ).set_index(['B','A'])
>>> df
           C
B   A
foo 1  4.0
bar 1  5.0
foo 2  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (A: 2, B: 2)
Coordinates:
* B      (B) object 'bar' 'foo'
* A      (A) int64 1 2
Data variables:
C      (B, A) float64 5.0 nan 4.0 6.0
```

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.arange(24).reshape(4,3,2),
                  items=list('ABCD'),
                  major_axis=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3),
                  minor_axis=['first', 'second'])
>>> p
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-01-03 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: first to second
```

```
>>> p.to_xarray()
<xarray.DataArray (items: 4, major_axis: 3, minor_axis: 2)>
array([[[ 0,  1],
       [ 2,  3],
```

```
[ 4,  5],
[ 6,  7],
[ 8,  9],
[10, 11],
[[12, 13],
 [14, 15],
 [16, 17]],
[[18, 19],
 [20, 21],
 [22, 23]])
Coordinates:
 * items      (items) object 'A' 'B' 'C' 'D'
 * major_axis (major_axis) datetime64[ns] 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 2013-01-03
 ↴ # noqa
 * minor_axis (minor_axis) object 'first' 'second'
```

## pandas.Series.tolist

`Series.tolist()`  
Convert Series to a nested list

## pandas.Series.transpose

`Series.transpose(*args, **kwargs)`  
return the transpose, which is by definition self

## pandas.Series.truediv

`Series.truediv(other, level=None, fill_value=None, axis=0)`  
Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*).  
Equivalent to `series / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other:** Series or scalar value

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None (NaN)

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both Series are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result :** Series

**See also:**

`Series.rtruediv`

## pandas.Series.truncate

`Series.truncate(before=None, after=None, axis=None, copy=True)`  
Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value. If the axis contains only

datetime values, before/after parameters are converted to datetime values.

**Parameters** `before` : date

Truncate before index value

**after** : date

Truncate after index value

`axis` : the truncation axis, defaults to the stat axis

`copy` : boolean, default is True,

return a copy of the truncated section

**Returns** `truncated` : type of caller

## pandas.Series.tshift

`Series.tshift(periods=1, freq=None, axis=0)`

Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

`freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, default None

Increment to use from the tseries module or time rule (e.g. 'EOM')

`axis` : int or basestring

Corresponds to the axis that contains the Index

**Returns** `shifted` : NDFrame

### Notes

If freq is not specified then tries to use the freq or inferred\_freq attributes of the index. If neither of those attributes exist, a ValueError is thrown

## pandas.Series.tz\_convert

`Series.tz_convert(tz, axis=0, level=None, copy=True)`

Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to convert

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, convert a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the axis is tz-naive.

## **pandas.Series.tz\_localize**

`Series.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)`

Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to localize

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, localize a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

`ambiguous` : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False designates a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

`infer_dst` : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the TimeSeries is tz-aware and tz is not None.

## **pandas.Series.unique**

`Series.unique()`

Return np.ndarray of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns** `uniques` : np.ndarray

## **pandas.Series.unstack**

`Series.unstack(level=-1, fill_value=None)`

Unstack, a.k.a. pivot, Series with MultiIndex to produce DataFrame. The level involved will automatically get sorted.

**Parameters** `level` : int, string, or list of these, default last level

Level(s) to unstack, can pass level name

`fill_value` : replace NaN with this value if the unstack produces missing values

**Returns** `unstacked` : DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> s
one   a    1.
one   b    2.
two   a    3.
two   b    4.
```

```
>>> s.unstack(level=-1)
      a    b
one  1.  2.
two  3.  4.
```

```
>>> s.unstack(level=0)
      one   two
a  1.    2.
b  3.    4.
```

## pandas.Series.update

`Series.update(other)`

Modify Series in place using non-NA values from passed Series. Aligns on index

**Parameters** `other` : Series

## pandas.Series.valid

`Series.valid(inplace=False, **kwargs)`

## pandas.Series.value\_counts

`Series.value_counts(normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)`

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `normalize` : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

`sort` : boolean, default True

Sort by values

`ascending` : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

`bins` : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** **counts** : Series

### **pandas.Series.var**

`Series.var (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased variance over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** **axis** : {index (0)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a scalar

**ddof** : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **var** : scalar or Series (if level specified)

### **pandas.Series.view**

`Series.view (dtype=None)`

### **pandas.Series.where**

`Series.where (cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** **cond** : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

**other** : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

**axis** : alignment axis if needed, default None

**level** : alignment level if needed, default None

**try\_cast** : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

**raise\_on\_error** : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** **wh** : same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mask()`

## Notes

The where method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if cond is True the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame other is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the where documentation in [indexing](#).

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0   0   -1
1  -2    3
2  -4   -5
3   6   -7
4  -8    9
```

```
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
      A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
      A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Series.xs

`Series.xs(key, axis=0, level=None, drop_level=True)`

Returns a cross-section (row(s) or column(s)) from the Series/DataFrame. Defaults to cross-section on the rows (axis=0).

**Parameters** `key` : object

Some label contained in the index, or partially in a MultiIndex

`axis` : int, default 0

Axis to retrieve cross-section on

`level` : object, defaults to first n levels (n=1 or len(key))

In case of a key partially contained in a MultiIndex, indicate which levels are used. Levels can be referred by label or position.

`drop_level` : boolean, default True

If False, returns object with same levels as self.

**Returns** `xs` : Series or DataFrame

## Notes

`xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels. It is a superset of `xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df
      A      B      C
a    4      5      2
b    4      0      9
c    9      7      3
>>> df.xs('a')
A      4
```

```
B      5
C      2
Name: a
>>> df.xs('C', axis=1)
a      2
b      9
c      3
Name: C
```

```
>>> df
          A   B   C   D
first second third
bar    one     1     4   1   8   9
       two     1     7   5   5   0
baz    one     1     6   6   8   0
       three    2     5   3   5   3
>>> df.xs(['baz', 'three'])
          A   B   C   D
third
2      5   3   5   3
>>> df.xs('one', level=1)
          A   B   C   D
first third
bar    1     4   1   8   9
baz    1     6   6   8   0
>>> df.xs(['baz', 2], level=[0, 'third'])
          A   B   C   D
second
three   5   3   5   3
```

## Attributes

### Axes

- **index**: axis labels

|                                                 |                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.values</code>                      | Return Series as ndarray or ndarray-like                        |
| <code>Series.dtype</code>                       | return the dtype object of the underlying data                  |
| <code>Series.ftype</code>                       | return if the data is sparseldense                              |
| <code>Series.shape</code>                       | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data              |
| <code>Series nbytes</code>                      | return the number of bytes in the underlying data               |
| <code>Series.ndim</code>                        | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,         |
| <code>Series.size</code>                        | return the number of elements in the underlying data            |
| <code>Series.strides</code>                     | return the strides of the underlying data                       |
| <code>Series.itemsize</code>                    | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data |
| <code>Series.base</code>                        | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is  |
| <code>Series.T</code>                           | return the transpose, which is by definition self               |
| <code>Series.memory_usage([index, deep])</code> | Memory usage of the Series                                      |

## Conversion

|                                                           |                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code> | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                          |
| <code>Series.copy([deep])</code>                          | Make a copy of this objects data.                                         |
| <code>Series.isnull()</code>                              | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.     |
| <code>Series.notnull()</code>                             | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null. |

## Indexing, iteration

|                                         |                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.get(key[, default])</code> | Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.). |
| <code>Series.at</code>                  | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                          |
| <code>Series.iat</code>                 | Fast integer location scalar accessor                                     |
| <code>Series.ix</code>                  | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback. |
| <code>Series.loc</code>                 | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.               |
| <code>Series.iloc</code>                | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.         |
| <code>Series.__iter__()</code>          | provide iteration over the values of the Series                           |
| <code>Series.iteritems()</code>         | Lazily iterate over (index, value) tuples                                 |

### `pandas.Series.__iter__`

`Series.__iter__()`  
provide iteration over the values of the Series box values if necessary

For more information on `.at`, `.iat`, `.ix`, `.loc`, and `.iloc`, see the [indexing documentation](#).

## Binary operator functions

|                                                                |                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.add(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>add</code> ).              |
| <code>Series.sub(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).           |
| <code>Series.mul(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).        |
| <code>Series.div(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ). |
| <code>Series.truediv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>  | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ). |
| <code>Series.floordiv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code> | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>floordiv</code> ). |
| <code>Series.mod(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mod</code> ).                |
| <code>Series.pow(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>      | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>pow</code> ).     |
| <code>Series.radd(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>radd</code> ).             |

Continued on next page

Table 35.26 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.rsub(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rsub</code> ).            |
| <code>Series.rmul(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).         |
| <code>Series.rdiv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).  |
| <code>Series.rtruediv(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code> | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).  |
| <code>Series.rfloordiv(other[, level, fill_value, ...])</code> | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ).  |
| <code>Series.rmod(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                 |
| <code>Series.rpow(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>     | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).      |
| <code>Series.combine(other, func[, fill_value])</code>         | Perform elementwise binary operation on two Series using given function                        |
| <code>Series.combine_first(other)</code>                       | Combine Series values, choosing the calling Series's values first.                             |
| <code>Series.round([decimals])</code>                          | Round each value in a Series to the given number of decimals.                                  |
| <code>Series.lt(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Less than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>lt</code> ).                |
| <code>Series.gt(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Greater than of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>gt</code> ).             |
| <code>Series.le(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Less than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>le</code> ).    |
| <code>Series.ge(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Greater than or equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>ge</code> ). |
| <code>Series.ne(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Not equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>ne</code> ).             |
| <code>Series.eq(other[, level, fill_value, axis])</code>       | Equal to of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>eq</code> ).                 |

## Function application, GroupBy & Window

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.apply(func[, convert_dtype, args])</code>        | Invoke function on values of Series.                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.map(arg[, na_action])</code>                     | Map values of Series using input correspondence (which can be                                                                       |
| <code>Series.groupby([by, axis, level, as_index, ...])</code> | Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns. |
| <code>Series.rolling(window[, min_periods, freq, ...])</code> | Provides rolling window calculations.                                                                                               |
| <code>Series.expanding([min_periods, freq, ...])</code>       | Provides expanding transformations.                                                                                                 |
| <code>Series.ewm([com, span, halflife, alpha, ...])</code>    | Provides exponential weighted functions                                                                                             |

## Computations / Descriptive Stats

|                                                               |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.abs()</code>                                     | Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.                     |
| <code>Series.all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>     | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis                                                        |
| <code>Series.any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>     | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                                          |
| <code>Series.autocorr([lag])</code>                           | Lag-N autocorrelation                                                                                           |
| <code>Series.between(left, right[, inclusive])</code>         | Return boolean Series equivalent to left <= series <= right.                                                    |
| <code>Series.clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                                              |
| <code>Series.clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>             | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                                            |
| <code>Series.clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>             | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                                                |
| <code>Series.corr(other[, method, min_periods])</code>        | Compute correlation with <i>other</i> Series, excluding missing values                                          |
| <code>Series.count([level])</code>                            | Return number of non-NA/null observations in the Series                                                         |
| <code>Series.cov(other[, min_periods])</code>                 | Compute covariance with Series, excluding missing values                                                        |
| <code>Series.cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                                      |
| <code>Series.cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                                  |
| <code>Series.cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                   | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                                  |
| <code>Series.cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                    | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                                      |
| <code>Series.describe([percentiles, include, exclude])</code> | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                                      |
| <code>Series.diff([periods])</code>                           | 1st discrete difference of object                                                                               |
| <code>Series.factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>            | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                                                 |
| <code>Series.kurt([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code> | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). |
| <code>Series.mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>                | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                         |
| <code>Series.max([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>  | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                    |
| <code>Series.mean([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code> | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                            |
| <code>Series.median([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>        | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                          |
| <code>Series.min([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>  | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                    |
| <code>Series.mode()</code>                                    | Returns the mode(s) of the dataset.                                                                             |
| <code>Series.nlargest(*args, **kwargs)</code>                 | Return the largest <i>n</i> elements.                                                                           |
| <code>Series.nsmallest(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return the smallest <i>n</i> elements.                                                                          |
| <code>Series.pct_change([periods, fill_method, ...])</code>   | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                    |
| <code>Series.prod([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code> | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                         |
| <code>Series.quantile([q, interpolation])</code>              | Return value at the given quantile, a la numpy.percentile.                                                      |
| <code>Series.rank([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])</code>   | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                          |
| <code>Series.sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>     | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                 |
| <code>Series.skew([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code> | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                        |
| <code>Series.std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>     | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>Series.sum([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>  | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                             |
| <code>Series.var([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>     | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                   |
| <code>Series.unique()</code>                                  | Return np.ndarray of unique values in the object.                                                               |
| <code>Series.nunique([dropna])</code>                         | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                 |
| <code>Series.is_unique</code>                                 | Return boolean if values in the object are unique                                                               |

Continued on next page

Table 35.28 – continued from previous page

|                                                          |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.is_monotonic</code>                         | Return boolean if values in the object are         |
| <code>Series.is_monotonic_increasing</code>              | Return boolean if values in the object are         |
| <code>Series.is_monotonic_decreasing</code>              | Return boolean if values in the object are         |
| <code>Series.value_counts([normalize, sort, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values. |

## Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.align(other[, join, axis, level, ...])</code>     | Align two object on their axes with the                                                                                                             |
| <code>Series.drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, ...])</code>  | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                                                            |
| <code>Series.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Return Series with duplicate values removed                                                                                                         |
| <code>Series.duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return boolean Series denoting duplicate values                                                                                                     |
| <code>Series.equals(other)</code>                              | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                                        |
| <code>Series.first(offset)</code>                              | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                                       |
| <code>Series.head([n])</code>                                  | Returns first n rows                                                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.idxmax([axis, skipna])</code>                     | Index of first occurrence of maximum of values.                                                                                                     |
| <code>Series.idxmin([axis, skipna])</code>                     | Index of first occurrence of minimum of values.                                                                                                     |
| <code>Series.isin(values)</code>                               | Return a boolean <code>Series</code> showing whether each element in the <code>Series</code> is exactly contained in the passed sequence of values. |
| <code>Series.last(offset)</code>                               | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                                         |
| <code>Series.reindex([index])</code>                           | Conform Series to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.                         |
| <code>Series.reindex_like(other[, method, copy, ...])</code>   | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                                   |
| <code>Series.rename([index])</code>                            | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                                             |
| <code>Series.rename_axis(mapper[, axis, copy, inplace])</code> | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                                                     |
| <code>Series.reset_index([level, drop, name, inplace])</code>  | Analogous to the <code>pandas.DataFrame.reset_index()</code> function, see docstring there.                                                         |
| <code>Series.sample([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])</code>   | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                                            |
| <code>Series.select(crit[, axis])</code>                       | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                                          |
| <code>Series.take(indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])</code>    | return Series corresponding to requested indices                                                                                                    |
| <code>Series.tail([n])</code>                                  | Returns last n rows                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>Series.truncate([before, after, axis, copy])</code>      | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                                         |
| <code>Series.where(cond[, other, inplace, axis, ...])</code>   | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.               |
| <code>Series.mask(cond[, other, inplace, axis, ...])</code>    | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.              |

## Missing data handling

|                                             |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dropna([axis, inplace])</code> | Return Series without null values |
|                                             | Continued on next page            |

Table 35.30 – continued from previous page

|                                                             |                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.fillna([value, method, axis, ...])</code>      | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method      |
| <code>Series.interpolate([method, axis, limit, ...])</code> | Interpolate values according to different methods. |

## Reshaping, sorting

|                                                               |                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.argsort([axis, kind, order])</code>              | Overrides ndarray.argsort.                                        |
| <code>Series.reorder_levels(order)</code>                     | Rearrange index levels using input order.                         |
| <code>Series.sort_values([axis, ascending, ...])</code>       | Sort by the values along either axis                              |
| <code>Series.sort_index([axis, level, ascending, ...])</code> | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                             |
| <code>Series.sortlevel([level, ascending, ...])</code>        | Sort Series with MultiIndex by chosen level.                      |
| <code>Series.swaplevel([i, j, copy])</code>                   | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex                               |
| <code>Series.unstack([level, fill_value])</code>              | Unstack, a.k.a.                                                   |
| <code>Series.searchsorted(v[, side, sorter])</code>           | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order. |

## Combining / joining / merging

|                                                                |                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.append(to_append[, ignore_index, ...])</code>     | Concatenate two or more Series.                                |
| <code>Series.replace([to_replace, value, inplace, ...])</code> | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.             |
| <code>Series.update(other)</code>                              | Modify Series in place using non-NA values from passed Series. |

## Time series-related

|                                                            |                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code> | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                 |
| <code>Series.asof(where[, subset])</code>                  | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without             |
| <code>Series.shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>           | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq        |
| <code>Series.first_valid_index()</code>                    | Return label for first non-NA/null value                                   |
| <code>Series.last_valid_index()</code>                     | Return label for last non-NA/null value                                    |
| <code>Series.resample(rule[, how, axis, ...])</code>       | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. |
| <code>Series.tz_convert(tz[, axis, level, copy])</code>    | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                 |
| <code>Series.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                          |

## Datetimelike Properties

`Series.dt` can be used to access the values of the series as datetimelike and return several properties. These can be accessed like `Series.dt.<property>`.

### Datetime Properties

|                             |                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.date</code> | Returns numpy array of python datetime.date objects (namely, the date part of Timestamps without timezone information). |
|                             | Continued on next page                                                                                                  |

Table 35.34 – continued from previous page

|                                         |                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.time</code>             | Returns numpy array of datetime.time.                             |
| <code>Series.dt.year</code>             | The year of the datetime                                          |
| <code>Series.dt.month</code>            | The month as January=1, December=12                               |
| <code>Series.dt.day</code>              | The days of the datetime                                          |
| <code>Series.dt.hour</code>             | The hours of the datetime                                         |
| <code>Series.dt.minute</code>           | The minutes of the datetime                                       |
| <code>Series.dt.second</code>           | The seconds of the datetime                                       |
| <code>Series.dt.microsecond</code>      | The microseconds of the datetime                                  |
| <code>Series.dt.nanosecond</code>       | The nanoseconds of the datetime                                   |
| <code>Series.dt.week</code>             | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| <code>Series.dt.weekofyear</code>       | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| <code>Series.dt.dayofweek</code>        | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                       |
| <code>Series.dt.weekday</code>          | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                       |
| <code>Series.dt.weekday_name</code>     | The name of day in a week (ex: Friday)                            |
| <code>Series.dt.dayofyear</code>        | The ordinal day of the year                                       |
| <code>Series.dt.quarter</code>          | The quarter of the date                                           |
| <code>Series.dt.is_month_start</code>   | Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)   |
| <code>Series.dt.is_month_end</code>     | Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)    |
| <code>Series.dt.is_quarter_start</code> | Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency) |
| <code>Series.dt.is_quarter_end</code>   | Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)  |
| <code>Series.dt.is_year_start</code>    | Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)    |
| <code>Series.dt.is_year_end</code>      | Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)     |
| <code>Series.dt.is_leap_year</code>     | Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year             |
| <code>Series.dt.daysinmonth</code>      | The number of days in the month                                   |
| <code>Series.dt.days_in_month</code>    | The number of days in the month                                   |
| <code>Series.dt.tz</code>               |                                                                   |
| <code>Series.dt.freq</code>             | get/set the frequency of the Index                                |

## pandas.Series.dt.date

### `Series.dt.date`

Returns numpy array of python datetime.date objects (namely, the date part of Timestamps without timezone information).

## pandas.Series.dt.time

### `Series.dt.time`

Returns numpy array of datetime.time. The time part of the Timestamps.

## pandas.Series.dt.year

### `Series.dt.year`

The year of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.month**

`Series.dt.month`

The month as January=1, December=12

## **pandas.Series.dt.day**

`Series.dt.day`

The days of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.hour**

`Series.dt.hour`

The hours of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.minute**

`Series.dt.minute`

The minutes of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.second**

`Series.dt.second`

The seconds of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.microsecond**

`Series.dt.microsecond`

The microseconds of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.nanosecond**

`Series.dt.nanosecond`

The nanoseconds of the datetime

## **pandas.Series.dt.week**

`Series.dt.week`

The week ordinal of the year

## **pandas.Series.dt.weekofyear**

`Series.dt.weekofyear`

The week ordinal of the year

## **pandas.Series.dt.dayofweek**

**Series.dt.dayofweek**

The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6

## **pandas.Series.dt.weekday**

**Series.dt.weekday**

The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6

## **pandas.Series.dt.weekday\_name**

**Series.dt.weekday\_name**

The name of day in a week (ex: Friday)

New in version 0.18.1.

## **pandas.Series.dt.dayofyear**

**Series.dt.dayofyear**

The ordinal day of the year

## **pandas.Series.dt.quarter**

**Series.dt.quarter**

The quarter of the date

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_month\_start**

**Series.dt.is\_month\_start**

Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_month\_end**

**Series.dt.is\_month\_end**

Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_quarter\_start**

**Series.dt.is\_quarter\_start**

Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_quarter\_end**

**Series.dt.is\_quarter\_end**

Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_year\_start**

`Series.dt.is_year_start`

Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_year\_end**

`Series.dt.is_year_end`

Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)

## **pandas.Series.dt.is\_leap\_year**

`Series.dt.is_leap_year`

Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year

## **pandas.Series.dt.daysinmonth**

`Series.dt.daysinmonth`

The number of days in the month

New in version 0.16.0.

## **pandas.Series.dt.days\_in\_month**

`Series.dt.days_in_month`

The number of days in the month

New in version 0.16.0.

## **pandas.Series.dt.tz**

`Series.dt.tz`

## **pandas.Series.dt.freq**

`Series.dt.freq`

get/set the frequency of the Index

## **Datetime Methods**

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.to_period(*args, **kwargs)</code>   | Cast to PeriodIndex at a particular frequency                                                                                        |
| <code>Series.dt.to_pydatetime()</code>              |                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>Series.dt.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Localize tz-naive DatetimeIndex to given time zone (using                                                                            |
| <code>Series.dt.tz_convert(*args, **kwargs)</code>  | Convert tz-aware DatetimeIndex from one time zone to another (using                                                                  |
| <code>Series.dt.normalize(*args, **kwargs)</code>   | Return DatetimeIndex with times to midnight.                                                                                         |
| <code>Series.dt.strftime(*args, **kwargs)</code>    | Return an array of formatted strings specified by date_format, which supports the same string format as the python standard library. |
| <code>Series.dt.round(*args, **kwargs)</code>       | round the index to the specified freq                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.35 – continued from previous page

|                                               |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.floor(*args, **kwargs)</code> | floor the index to the specified freq |
| <code>Series.dt.ceil(*args, **kwargs)</code>  | ceil the index to the specified freq  |

**pandas.Series.dt.to\_period**

`Series.dt.to_period(*args, **kwargs)`  
Cast to PeriodIndex at a particular frequency

**pandas.Series.dt.to\_pydatetime**

`Series.dt.to_pydatetime()`

**pandas.Series.dt.tz\_localize**

`Series.dt.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)`  
Localize tz-naive DatetimeIndex to given time zone (using pytz/dateutil), or remove timezone from tz-aware DatetimeIndex

**Parameters** `tz` : string, pytz.timezone, dateutil.tz.tzfile or None

Time zone for time. Corresponding timestamps would be converted to time zone of the TimeSeries. None will remove timezone holding local time.

**ambiguous** : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False signifies a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

**errors** : ‘raise’, ‘coerce’, default ‘raise’

- ‘raise’ will raise a NonExistentTimeError if a timestamp is not valid in the specified timezone (e.g. due to a transition from or to DST time)
- ‘coerce’ will return NaT if the timestamp can not be converted into the specified timezone

New in version 0.19.0.

**infer\_dst** : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Returns** `localized` : DatetimeIndex

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the DatetimeIndex is tz-aware and tz is not None.

### **pandas.Series.dt.tz\_convert**

`Series.dt.tz_convert(*args, **kwargs)`

Convert tz-aware DatetimeIndex from one time zone to another (using pytz/dateutil)

**Parameters tz** : string, pytz.timezone, dateutil.tz.tzfile or None

Time zone for time. Corresponding timestamps would be converted to time zone of the TimeSeries. None will remove timezone holding UTC time.

**Returns normalized** : DatetimeIndex

**Raises TypeError**

If DatetimeIndex is tz-naive.

### **pandas.Series.dt.normalize**

`Series.dt.normalize(*args, **kwargs)`

Return DatetimeIndex with times to midnight. Length is unaltered

**Returns normalized** : DatetimeIndex

### **pandas.Series.dt.strftime**

`Series.dt.strftime(*args, **kwargs)`

Return an array of formatted strings specified by date\_format, which supports the same string format as the python standard library. Details of the string format can be found in [python string format doc](#)

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters date\_format** : str

date format string (e.g. “%Y-%m-%d”)

**Returns** ndarray of formatted strings

### **pandas.Series.dt.round**

`Series.dt.round(*args, **kwargs)`

round the index to the specified freq

**Parameters freq** : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises ValueError if the freq cannot be converted**

### **pandas.Series.dt.floor**

`Series.dt.floor(*args, **kwargs)`

floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters freq** : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises ValueError if the freq cannot be converted**

**pandas.Series.dt.ceil**

`Series.dt.ceil(*args, **kwargs)`  
floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters freq** : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises ValueError if the freq cannot be converted**

**Timedelta Properties**

|                                     |                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.days</code>         | Number of days for each element.                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.dt.seconds</code>      | Number of seconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 day) for each element.                                                             |
| <code>Series.dt.microseconds</code> | Number of microseconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 second) for each element.                                                     |
| <code>Series.dt.nanoseconds</code>  | Number of nanoseconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 microsecond) for each element.                                                 |
| <code>Series.dt.components</code>   | Return a datafram of the components (days, hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds) of the Timedeltas. |

**pandas.Series.dt.days**

`Series.dt.days`

Number of days for each element.

**pandas.Series.dt.seconds**

`Series.dt.seconds`

Number of seconds ( $\geq 0$  and less than 1 day) for each element.

**pandas.Series.dt.microseconds**

`Series.dt.microseconds`

Number of microseconds ( $\geq 0$  and less than 1 second) for each element.

**pandas.Series.dt.nanoseconds**

`Series.dt.nanoseconds`

Number of nanoseconds ( $\geq 0$  and less than 1 microsecond) for each element.

**pandas.Series.dt.components**

`Series.dt.components`

Return a datafram of the components (days, hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds) of the Timedeltas.

**Returns** a DataFrame

**Timedelta Methods**

|                                                       |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.dt.to_pytimedelta()</code>               |                                                      |
| <code>Series.dt.total_seconds(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Total duration of each element expressed in seconds. |

## pandas.Series.dt.to\_pytimedelta

`Series.dt.to_pytimedelta()`

## pandas.Series.dt.total\_seconds

`Series.dt.total_seconds(*args, **kwargs)`

Total duration of each element expressed in seconds.

New in version 0.17.0.

## String handling

`Series.str` can be used to access the values of the series as strings and apply several methods to it. These can be accessed like `Series.str.<function/property>`.

|                                                               |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.str.capitalize()</code>                          | Convert strings in the Series/Index to be capitalized.                                                                |
| <code>Series.str.cat([others, sep, na_rep])</code>            | Concatenate strings in the Series/Index with given separator.                                                         |
| <code>Series.str.center(width[, fillchar])</code>             | Filling left and right side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character.                              |
| <code>Series.str.contains(pat[, case, flags, na, ...])</code> | Return boolean Series/array whether given pattern/regex is contained in each string in the Series/Index.              |
| <code>Series.str.count(pat[, flags])</code>                   | Count occurrences of pattern in each string of the Series/Index.                                                      |
| <code>Series.str.decode(encoding[, errors])</code>            | Decode character string in the Series/Index using indicated encoding.                                                 |
| <code>Series.str.encode(encoding[, errors])</code>            | Encode character string in the Series/Index using indicated encoding.                                                 |
| <code>Series.str.endswith(pat[, na])</code>                   | Return boolean Series indicating whether each string in the Series/Index ends with passed pattern.                    |
| <code>Series.str.extract(pat[, flags, expand])</code>         | For each subject string in the Series, extract groups from the first match of regular expression pat.                 |
| <code>Series.str.extractall(pat[, flags])</code>              | For each subject string in the Series, extract groups from all matches of regular expression pat.                     |
| <code>Series.str.find(sub[, start, end])</code>               | Return lowest indexes in each strings in the Series/Index where the substring is fully contained between [start:end]. |
| <code>Series.str.findall(pat[, flags])</code>                 | Find all occurrences of pattern or regular expression in the Series/Index.                                            |
| <code>Series.str.get(i)</code>                                | Extract element from lists, tuples, or strings in each element in the Series/Index.                                   |
| <code>Series.str.index(sub[, start, end])</code>              | Return lowest indexes in each strings where the substring is fully contained between [start:end].                     |
| <code>Series.str.join(sep)</code>                             | Join lists contained as elements in the Series/Index with passed delimiter.                                           |
| <code>Series.str.len()</code>                                 | Compute length of each string in the Series/Index.                                                                    |

Continued on next page

Table 35.38 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.str.ljust(width[, fillchar])</code>             | Filling right side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character.                                                                                                  |
| <code>Series.str.lower()</code>                              | Convert strings in the Series/Index to lowercase.                                                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.str.lstrip([to_strip])</code>                   | Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from left side.                                                                                       |
| <code>Series.str.match(pat[, case, flags, na, ...])</code>   | Deprecated: Find groups in each string in the Series/Index using passed regular expression.                                                                                      |
| <code>Series.str.normalize(form)</code>                      | Return the Unicode normal form for the strings in the Series/Index.                                                                                                              |
| <code>Series.str.pad(width[, side, fillchar])</code>         | Pad strings in the Series/Index with an additional character to specified side.                                                                                                  |
| <code>Series.str.partition([pat, expand])</code>             | Split the string at the first occurrence of <i>sep</i> , and return 3 elements containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after the separator. |
| <code>Series.str.repeat(repeats)</code>                      | Duplicate each string in the Series/Index by indicated number of times.                                                                                                          |
| <code>Series.str.replace(pat, repl[, n, case, flags])</code> | Replace occurrences of pattern/regex in the Series/Index with some other string.                                                                                                 |
| <code>Series.str.rfind(sub[, start, end])</code>             | Return highest indexes in each strings in the Series/Index where the substring is fully contained between [start:end].                                                           |
| <code>Series.str.rindex(sub[, start, end])</code>            | Return highest indexes in each strings where the substring is fully contained between [start:end].                                                                               |
| <code>Series.str.rjust(width[, fillchar])</code>             | Filling left side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character.                                                                                                   |
| <code>Series.str.rpartition([pat, expand])</code>            | Split the string at the last occurrence of <i>sep</i> , and return 3 elements containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after the separator.  |
| <code>Series.str.rstrip([to_strip])</code>                   | Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from right side.                                                                                      |
| <code>Series.str.slice([start, stop, step])</code>           | Slice substrings from each element in the Series/Index                                                                                                                           |
| <code>Series.str.slice_replace([start, stop, repl])</code>   | Replace a slice of each string in the Series/Index with another string.                                                                                                          |
| <code>Series.str.split([pat, n, expand])</code>              | Split each string (a la re.split) in the Series/Index by given pattern, propagating NA values.                                                                                   |
| <code>Series.str.rsplit([pat, n, expand])</code>             | Split each string in the Series/Index by the given delimiter string, starting at the end of the string and working to the front.                                                 |
| <code>Series.str.startswith(pat[, na])</code>                | Return boolean Series/array indicating whether each string in the Series/Index starts with passed pattern.                                                                       |
| <code>Series.str.strip([to_strip])</code>                    | Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from left and right sides.                                                                            |
| <code>Series.str.swapcase()</code>                           | Convert strings in the Series/Index to be swapcased.                                                                                                                             |
| <code>Series.str.title()</code>                              | Convert strings in the Series/Index to titlecase.                                                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.str.translate(table[, deletechars])</code>      | Map all characters in the string through the given mapping table.                                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.str.upper()</code>                              | Convert strings in the Series/Index to uppercase.                                                                                                                                |
| <code>Series.str.wrap(width, \*\*kwargs)</code>              | Wrap long strings in the Series/Index to be formatted in paragraphs with length less than a given width.                                                                         |
| <code>Series.str.zfill(width)</code>                         | Filling left side of strings in the Series/Index with 0.                                                                                                                         |
| <code>Series.str.isalnum()</code>                            | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are alphanumeric.                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.38 – continued from previous page

|                                            |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.str.isalpha()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are alphabetic.         |
| <code>Series.str.isdigit()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are digits.             |
| <code>Series.str.isspace()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are whitespace.         |
| <code>Series.str.islower()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are lowercase.          |
| <code>Series.str.isupper()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are uppercase.          |
| <code>Series.str.istitle()</code>          | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are titlecase.          |
| <code>Series.str.isnumeric()</code>        | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are numeric.            |
| <code>Series.str.isdecimal()</code>        | Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are decimal.            |
| <code>Series.str.get_dummies([sep])</code> | Split each string in the Series by sep and return a frame of dummy/indicator variables. |

## pandas.Series.str.capitalize

`Series.str.capitalize()`

Convert strings in the Series/Index to be capitalized. Equivalent to `str.capitalize()`.

**Returns converted** : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.cat

`Series.str.cat(others=None, sep=None, na_rep=None)`

Concatenate strings in the Series/Index with given separator.

**Parameters others** : list-like, or list of list-likes

If None, returns str concatenating strings of the Series

**sep** : string or None, default None

**na\_rep** : string or None, default None

If None, NA in the series are ignored.

**Returns concat** : Series/Index of objects or str

## Examples

When `na_rep` is `None` (default behavior), NaN value(s) in the Series are ignored.

```
>>> Series(['a', 'b', np.nan, 'c']).str.cat(sep=' ')
'a b c'
```

```
>>> Series(['a', 'b', np.nan, 'c']).str.cat(sep=' ', na_rep='?')
'a b ? c'
```

If `others` is specified, corresponding values are concatenated with the separator. Result will be a Series of strings.

```
>>> Series(['a', 'b', 'c']).str.cat(['A', 'B', 'C'], sep=',')
0    a,A
1    b,B
2    c,C
dtype: object
```

Otherwise, strings in the Series are concatenated. Result will be a string.

```
>>> Series(['a', 'b', 'c']).str.cat(sep=',')
'a,b,c'
```

Also, you can pass a list of list-likes.

```
>>> Series(['a', 'b']).str.cat([['x', 'y'], ['1', '2']], sep=',')
0    a,x,1
1    b,y,2
dtype: object
```

## pandas.Series.str.center

`Series.str.center(width, fillchar=' ')`

Filling left and right side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character. Equivalent to `str.center()`.

**Parameters width : int**

Minimum width of resulting string; additional characters will be filled with `fillchar`

**fillchar : str**

Additional character for filling, default is whitespace

**Returns filled : Series/Index of objects**

## pandas.Series.str.contains

`Series.str.contains(pat, case=True, flags=0, na=nan, regex=True)`

Return boolean Series/array whether given pattern/regex is contained in each string in the Series/Index.

**Parameters pat : string**

Character sequence or regular expression

**case : boolean, default True**

If True, case sensitive

**flags : int, default 0 (no flags)**

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**na : default NaN, fill value for missing values.**

**regex : bool, default True**

If True use re.search, otherwise use Python in operator

**Returns contained** : Series/array of boolean values

See also:

`match` analogous, but stricter, relying on re.match instead of re.search

## **pandas.Series.str.count**

`Series.str.count (pat, flags=0, **kwargs)`

Count occurrences of pattern in each string of the Series/Index.

**Parameters pat** : string, valid regular expression

**flags** : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**Returns counts** : Series/Index of integer values

## **pandas.Series.str.decode**

`Series.str.decode (encoding, errors='strict')`

Decode character string in the Series/Index using indicated encoding. Equivalent to `str.decode()` in python2 and `bytes.decode()` in python3.

**Parameters encoding** : str

**errors** : str, optional

**Returns decoded** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.encode**

`Series.str.encode (encoding, errors='strict')`

Encode character string in the Series/Index using indicated encoding. Equivalent to `str.encode()`.

**Parameters encoding** : str

**errors** : str, optional

**Returns encoded** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.endswith**

`Series.str.endswith (pat, na=nan)`

Return boolean Series indicating whether each string in the Series/Index ends with passed pattern. Equivalent to `str.endswith()`.

**Parameters pat** : string

Character sequence

**na** : bool, default NaN

**Returns endswith** : Series/array of boolean values

**pandas.Series.str.extract**

`Series.str.extract(pat, flags=0, expand=None)`

For each subject string in the Series, extract groups from the first match of regular expression pat.

New in version 0.13.0.

**Parameters** `pat` : string

Regular expression pattern with capturing groups

`flags` : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**.. versionadded:: 0.18.0**

`expand` : bool, default False

- If True, return DataFrame.
- If False, return Series/Index/DataFrame.

**Returns** DataFrame with one row for each subject string, and one column for each group. Any capture group names in regular expression pat will be used for column names; otherwise capture group numbers will be used. The dtype of each result column is always object, even when no match is found. If expand=False and pat has only one capture group, then return a Series (if subject is a Series) or Index (if subject is an Index).

**See also:**

`extractall` returns all matches (not just the first match)

**Examples**

A pattern with two groups will return a DataFrame with two columns. Non-matches will be NaN.

```
>>> s = Series(['a1', 'b2', 'c3'])
>>> s.str.extract('([ab])(\d)')
   0      1
0    a    1
1    b    2
2  NaN  NaN
```

A pattern may contain optional groups.

```
>>> s.str.extract('([ab])?(\d)')
   0      1
0    a    1
1    b    2
2  NaN    3
```

Named groups will become column names in the result.

```
>>> s.str.extract('(?P<letter>[ab]) (?P<digit>\d)')
   letter  digit
0        a      1
1        b      2
2      NaN    NaN
```

A pattern with one group will return a DataFrame with one column if expand=True.

```
>>> s.str.extract('[ab] (\d)', expand=True)
   0
0  1
1  2
2  NaN
```

A pattern with one group will return a Series if expand=False.

```
>>> s.str.extract('[ab] (\d)', expand=False)
0    1
1    2
2  NaN
dtype: object
```

## pandas.Series.str.extractall

`Series.str.extractall(pat, flags=0)`

For each subject string in the Series, extract groups from all matches of regular expression pat. When each subject string in the Series has exactly one match, extractall(pat).xs(0, level='match') is the same as extract(pat).

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `pat` : string

Regular expression pattern with capturing groups

`flags` : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**Returns** A DataFrame with one row for each match, and one column for each group. Its rows have a MultiIndex with first levels that come from the subject Series. The last level is named ‘match’ and indicates the order in the subject. Any capture group names in regular expression pat will be used for column names; otherwise capture group numbers will be used.

**See also:**

`extract` returns first match only (not all matches)

## Examples

A pattern with one group will return a DataFrame with one column. Indices with no matches will not appear in the result.

```
>>> s = Series(["ala2", "b1", "c1"], index=["A", "B", "C"])
>>> s.str.extractall("[ab] (\d)")
   0
match
A 0      1
    1      2
B 0      1
```

Capture group names are used for column names of the result.

```
>>> s.str.extractall("[ab] (?P<digit>\d)")
   digit
match
A 0      1
    1      2
B 0      1
```

A pattern with two groups will return a DataFrame with two columns.

```
>>> s.str.extractall("(?P<letter>[ab]) (?P<digit>\d)")
   letter  digit
match
A 0      a      1
    1      a      2
B 0      b      1
```

Optional groups that do not match are NaN in the result.

```
>>> s.str.extractall("(?P<letter>[ab]) ?(?P<digit>\d)")
   letter  digit
match
A 0      a      1
    1      a      2
B 0      b      1
C 0      NaN    1
```

## pandas.Series.str.find

`Series.str.find(sub, start=0, end=None)`

Return lowest indexes in each strings in the Series/Index where the substring is fully contained between [start:end]. Return -1 on failure. Equivalent to standard `str.find()`.

**Parameters** `sub` : str

Substring being searched

`start` : int

Left edge index

`end` : int

Right edge index

**Returns** `found` : Series/Index of integer values

**See also:**

`rfind` Return highest indexes in each strings

## **pandas.Series.str.findall**

`Series.str.findall(pat, flags=0, **kwargs)`

Find all occurrences of pattern or regular expression in the Series/Index. Equivalent to `re.findall()`.

**Parameters** `pat` : string

Pattern or regular expression

`flags` : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**Returns** `matches` : Series/Index of lists

**See also:**

`extractall` returns DataFrame with one column per capture group

## **pandas.Series.str.get**

`Series.str.get(i)`

Extract element from lists, tuples, or strings in each element in the Series/Index.

**Parameters** `i` : int

Integer index (location)

**Returns** `items` : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.index**

`Series.str.index(sub, start=0, end=None)`

Return lowest indexes in each strings where the substring is fully contained between [start:end]. This is the same as `str.find` except instead of returning -1, it raises a ValueError when the substring is not found. Equivalent to standard `str.index`.

**Parameters** `sub` : str

Substring being searched

`start` : int

Left edge index

`end` : int

Right edge index

**Returns** `found` : Series/Index of objects

**See also:**

`rindex` Return highest indexes in each strings

## **pandas.Series.str.join**

`Series.str.join(sep)`

Join lists contained as elements in the Series/Index with passed delimiter. Equivalent to `str.join()`.

**Parameters** `sep` : string

Delimiter

**Returns joined** : Series/Index of objects

### pandas.Series.str.len

`Series.str.len()`

Compute length of each string in the Series/Index.

**Returns lengths** : Series/Index of integer values

### pandas.Series.str.ljust

`Series.str.ljust(width, fillchar=' ')`

Filling right side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character. Equivalent to `str.ljust()`.

**Parameters width** : int

Minimum width of resulting string; additional characters will be filled with  
fillchar

**fillchar** : str

Additional character for filling, default is whitespace

**Returns filled** : Series/Index of objects

### pandas.Series.str.lower

`Series.str.lower()`

Convert strings in the Series/Index to lowercase. Equivalent to `str.lower()`.

**Returns converted** : Series/Index of objects

### pandas.Series.str.lstrip

`Series.str.lstrip(to_strip=None)`

Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from left side. Equivalent to `str.lstrip()`.

**Returns stripped** : Series/Index of objects

### pandas.Series.str.match

`Series.str.match(pat, case=True, flags=0, na=nan, as_indexer=False)`

Deprecated: Find groups in each string in the Series/Index using passed regular expression. If `as_indexer=True`, determine if each string matches a regular expression.

**Parameters pat** : string

Character sequence or regular expression

**case** : boolean, default True

If True, case sensitive

**flags** : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**na** : default NaN, fill value for missing values.

**as\_indexer** : False, by default, gives deprecated behavior better achieved  
using str\_extract. True return boolean indexer.

**Returns** Series/array of boolean values

if as\_indexer=True

Series/Index of tuples

if as\_indexer=False, default but deprecated

**See also:**

**contains** analogous, but less strict, relying on re.search instead of re.match

**extract** now preferred to the deprecated usage of match (as\_indexer=False)

## Notes

To extract matched groups, which is the deprecated behavior of match, use str.extract.

## pandas.Series.str.normalize

`Series.str.normalize(form)`

Return the Unicode normal form for the strings in the Series/Index. For more information on the forms, see the `unicodedata.normalize()`.

**Parameters** `form` : {‘NFC’, ‘NFKC’, ‘NFD’, ‘NFKD’}

Unicode form

**Returns** `normalized` : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.pad

`Series.str.pad(width, side='left', fillchar=' ')`

Pad strings in the Series/Index with an additional character to specified side.

**Parameters** `width` : int

Minimum width of resulting string; additional characters will be filled with spaces

`side` : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘both’}, default ‘left’

`fillchar` : str

Additional character for filling, default is whitespace

**Returns** `padded` : Series/Index of objects

**pandas.Series.str.partition**

`Series.str.partition(pat=' ', expand=True)`

Split the string at the first occurrence of *sep*, and return 3 elements containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after the separator. If the separator is not found, return 3 elements containing the string itself, followed by two empty strings.

**Parameters** `pat` : string, default whitespace

String to split on.

`expand` : bool, default True

- If True, return DataFrame/MultiIndex expanding dimensionality.
- If False, return Series/Index.

**Returns** `split` : DataFrame/MultiIndex or Series/Index of objects

**See also:**

[`rpartition`](#) Split the string at the last occurrence of *sep*

**Examples**

```
>>> s = Series(['A_B_C', 'D_E_F', 'X'])
0    A_B_C
1    D_E_F
2        X
dtype: object
```

```
>>> s.str.partition('_')
   0   1   2
0  A   _  B_C
1  D   _  E_F
2  X      X
```

```
>>> s.str.rpartition('_')
   0   1   2
0  A_B   _  C
1  D_E   _  F
2          X
```

**pandas.Series.str.repeat**

`Series.str.repeat(repeats)`

Duplicate each string in the Series/Index by indicated number of times.

**Parameters** `repeats` : int or array

Same value for all (int) or different value per (array)

**Returns** `repeated` : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.replace**

`Series.str.replace(pat, repl, n=-1, case=True, flags=0)`

Replace occurrences of pattern/regex in the Series/Index with some other string. Equivalent to `str.replace()` or `re.sub()`.

**Parameters** `pat` : string

Character sequence or regular expression

`repl` : string

Replacement sequence

`n` : int, default -1 (all)

Number of replacements to make from start

`case` : boolean, default True

If True, case sensitive

`flags` : int, default 0 (no flags)

re module flags, e.g. re.IGNORECASE

**Returns** `replaced` : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.rfind**

`Series.str.rfind(sub, start=0, end=None)`

Return highest indexes in each strings in the Series/Index where the substring is fully contained between [start:end]. Return -1 on failure. Equivalent to standard `str.rfind()`.

**Parameters** `sub` : str

Substring being searched

`start` : int

Left edge index

`end` : int

Right edge index

**Returns** `found` : Series/Index of integer values

**See also:**

`find` Return lowest indexes in each strings

## **pandas.Series.str.rindex**

`Series.str.rindex(sub, start=0, end=None)`

Return highest indexes in each strings where the substring is fully contained between [start:end]. This is the same as `str.rfind` except instead of returning -1, it raises a ValueError when the substring is not found. Equivalent to standard `str.rindex`.

**Parameters** `sub` : str

Substring being searched

**start** : int  
     Left edge index  
**end** : int  
     Right edge index

**Returns** **found** : Series/Index of objects

**See also:**

**index** Return lowest indexes in each strings

## pandas.Series.str.rjust

**Series.str.rjust(width, fillchar=' ')**  
     Filling left side of strings in the Series/Index with an additional character. Equivalent to `str.rjust()`.

**Parameters** **width** : int  
     Minimum width of resulting string; additional characters will be filled with `fillchar`  
**fillchar** : str  
     Additional character for filling, default is whitespace

**Returns** **filled** : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.rpartition

**Series.str.rpartition(pat=' ', expand=True)**  
     Split the string at the last occurrence of `sep`, and return 3 elements containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after the separator. If the separator is not found, return 3 elements containing two empty strings, followed by the string itself.

**Parameters** **pat** : string, default whitespace  
     String to split on.  
**expand** : bool, default True

- If True, return DataFrame/MultiIndex expanding dimensionality.
- If False, return Series/Index.

**Returns** **split** : DataFrame/MultiIndex or Series/Index of objects

**See also:**

**partition** Split the string at the first occurrence of `sep`

## Examples

```
>>> s = Series(['A_B_C', 'D_E_F', 'X'])
0    A_B_C
1    D_E_F
2        X
dtype: object
```

```
>>> s.str.partition('_')
   0   1   2
0  A   _  B_C
1  D   _  E_F
2  X      
```

```
>>> s.str.rpartition('_')
   0   1   2
0  A_B  _  C
1  D_E  _  F
2          X 
```

## pandas.Series.str.rstrip

`Series.str.rstrip(to_strip=None)`

Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from right side. Equivalent to `str.rstrip()`.

**Returns stripped** : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.slice

`Series.str.slice(start=None, stop=None, step=None)`

Slice substrings from each element in the Series/Index

**Parameters start** : int or None

**stop** : int or None

**step** : int or None

**Returns sliced** : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.slice\_replace

`Series.str.slice_replace(start=None, stop=None, repl=None)`

Replace a slice of each string in the Series/Index with another string.

**Parameters start** : int or None

**stop** : int or None

**repl** : str or None

String for replacement

**Returns replaced** : Series/Index of objects

## pandas.Series.str.split

`Series.str.split(pat=None, n=-1, expand=False)`

Split each string (a la re.split) in the Series/Index by given pattern, propagating NA values. Equivalent to `str.split()`.

**Parameters pat** : string, default None

String or regular expression to split on. If None, splits on whitespace

**n** : int, default -1 (all)

None, 0 and -1 will be interpreted as return all splits

**expand** : bool, default False

- If True, return DataFrame/MultiIndex expanding dimensionality.

- If False, return Series/Index.

New in version 0.16.1.

**return\_type** : deprecated, use *expand*

**Returns** **split** : Series/Index or DataFrame/MultiIndex of objects

### pandas.Series.str.rsplit

`Series.str.rsplit(pat=None, n=-1, expand=False)`

Split each string in the Series/Index by the given delimiter string, starting at the end of the string and working to the front. Equivalent to `str.rsplit()`.

New in version 0.16.2.

**Parameters** **pat** : string, default None

Separator to split on. If None, splits on whitespace

**n** : int, default -1 (all)

None, 0 and -1 will be interpreted as return all splits

**expand** : bool, default False

- If True, return DataFrame/MultiIndex expanding dimensionality.

- If False, return Series/Index.

**Returns** **split** : Series/Index or DataFrame/MultiIndex of objects

### pandas.Series.str.startswith

`Series.str.startswith(pat, na=nan)`

Return boolean Series/array indicating whether each string in the Series/Index starts with passed pattern. Equivalent to `str.startswith()`.

**Parameters** **pat** : string

Character sequence

**na** : bool, default NaN

**Returns** **startswith** : Series/array of boolean values

### pandas.Series.str.strip

`Series.str.strip(to_strip=None)`

Strip whitespace (including newlines) from each string in the Series/Index from left and right sides. Equivalent to `str.strip()`.

**Returns** **stripped** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.swapcase**

```
Series.str.swapcase()
```

Convert strings in the Series/Index to be swapcased. Equivalent to `str.swapcase()`.

**Returns converted** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.title**

```
Series.str.title()
```

Convert strings in the Series/Index to titlecase. Equivalent to `str.title()`.

**Returns converted** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.translate**

```
Series.str.translate(table, deletechars=None)
```

Map all characters in the string through the given mapping table. Equivalent to standard `str.translate()`.

Note that the optional argument `deletechars` is only valid if you are using python 2. For python 3, character deletion should be specified via the `table` argument.

**Parameters table** : dict (python 3), str or None (python 2)

In python 3, `table` is a mapping of Unicode ordinals to Unicode ordinals, strings, or None. Unmapped characters are left untouched. Characters mapped to None are deleted. `str.maketrans()` is a helper function for making translation tables. In python 2, `table` is either a string of length 256 or None. If the `table` argument is None, no translation is applied and the operation simply removes the characters in `deletechars`. `string.maketrans()` is a helper function for making translation tables.

**deletechars** : str, optional (python 2)

A string of characters to delete. This argument is only valid in python 2.

**Returns translated** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.upper**

```
Series.str.upper()
```

Convert strings in the Series/Index to uppercase. Equivalent to `str.upper()`.

**Returns converted** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.wrap**

```
Series.str.wrap(width, **kwargs)
```

Wrap long strings in the Series/Index to be formatted in paragraphs with length less than a given width.

This method has the same keyword parameters and defaults as `textwrap.TextWrapper`.

**Parameters width** : int

Maximum line-width

**expand\_tabs** : bool, optional

If true, tab characters will be expanded to spaces (default: True)

**replace\_whitespace** : bool, optional

If true, each whitespace character (as defined by string.whitespace) remaining after tab expansion will be replaced by a single space (default: True)

**drop\_whitespace** : bool, optional

If true, whitespace that, after wrapping, happens to end up at the beginning or end of a line is dropped (default: True)

**break\_long\_words** : bool, optional

If true, then words longer than width will be broken in order to ensure that no lines are longer than width. If it is false, long words will not be broken, and some lines may be longer than width. (default: True)

**break\_on\_hyphens** : bool, optional

If true, wrapping will occur preferably on whitespace and right after hyphens in compound words, as it is customary in English. If false, only whitespaces will be considered as potentially good places for line breaks, but you need to set break\_long\_words to false if you want truly inseparable words. (default: True)

**Returns wrapped** : Series/Index of objects

## Notes

Internally, this method uses a `textwrap.TextWrapper` instance with default settings. To achieve behavior matching R's `stringr` library `str_wrap` function, use the arguments:

- `expand_tabs` = False
- `replace_whitespace` = True
- `drop_whitespace` = True
- `break_long_words` = False
- `break_on_hyphens` = False

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(['line to be wrapped', 'another line to be wrapped'])
>>> s.str.wrap(12)
0      line to be\nwrapped
1  another line\nnto be\nwrapped
```

## pandas.Series.str.zfill

`Series.str.zfill(width)`

Filling left side of strings in the Series/Index with 0. Equivalent to `str.zfill()`.

**Parameters width** : int

Minimum width of resulting string; additional characters will be filled with 0

**Returns filled** : Series/Index of objects

## **pandas.Series.str.isalnum**

`Series.str.isalnum()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are alphanumeric. Equivalent to `str.isalnum()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.isalpha**

`Series.str.isalpha()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are alphabetic. Equivalent to `str.isalpha()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.isdigit**

`Series.str.isdigit()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are digits. Equivalent to `str.isdigit()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.isspace**

`Series.str.isspace()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are whitespace. Equivalent to `str.isspace()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.islower**

`Series.str.islower()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are lowercase. Equivalent to `str.islower()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.isupper**

`Series.str.isupper()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are uppercase. Equivalent to `str.isupper()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

## **pandas.Series.str.istitle**

`Series.str.istitle()`

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are titlecase. Equivalent to `str.istitle()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

**pandas.Series.str.isnumeric**

```
Series.str.isnumeric()
```

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are numeric. Equivalent to `str.isnumeric()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

**pandas.Series.str.isdecimal**

```
Series.str.isdecimal()
```

Check whether all characters in each string in the Series/Index are decimal. Equivalent to `str.isdecimal()`.

**Returns is** : Series/array of boolean values

**pandas.Series.str.get\_dummies**

```
Series.str.get_dummies(sep='|')
```

Split each string in the Series by sep and return a frame of dummy/indicator variables.

**Parameters sep** : string, default “|”

String to split on.

**Returns dummies** : DataFrame

**See also:**

[pandas.get\\_dummies](#)

**Examples**

```
>>> Series(['a|b', 'a', 'a|c']).str.get_dummies()
   a   b   c
0  1   1   0
1  1   0   0
2  1   0   1
```

```
>>> Series(['a|b', np.nan, 'a|c']).str.get_dummies()
   a   b   c
0  1   1   0
1  0   0   0
2  1   0   1
```

**Categorical**

If the Series is of dtype category, Series.cat can be used to change the the categorical data. This accessor is similar to the Series.dt or Series.str and has the following usable methods and properties:

---

```
Series.cat.categories
```

The categories of this categorical.

---

```
Series.cat.ordered
```

Gets the ordered attribute

---

```
Series.cat.codes
```

## **pandas.Series.cat.categories**

`Series.cat.categories`

The categories of this categorical.

Setting assigns new values to each category (effectively a rename of each individual category).

The assigned value has to be a list-like object. All items must be unique and the number of items in the new categories must be the same as the number of items in the old categories.

Assigning to *categories* is a inplace operation!

**Raises ValueError**

If the new categories do not validate as categories or if the number of new categories is unequal the number of old categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

## **pandas.Series.cat.ordered**

`Series.cat.ordered`

Gets the ordered attribute

## **pandas.Series.cat.codes**

`Series.cat.codes`

|                                                              |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.cat.rename_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>   | Renames categories.                                  |
| <code>Series.cat.reorder_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>  | Reorders categories as specified in new_categories.  |
| <code>Series.cat.add_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Add new categories.                                  |
| <code>Series.cat.remove_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>   | Removes the specified categories.                    |
| <code>Series.cat.remove_unused_categories(*args, ...)</code> | Removes categories which are not used.               |
| <code>Series.cat.set_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Sets the categories to the specified new_categories. |
| <code>Series.cat.as_ordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>          | Sets the Categorical to be ordered                   |
| <code>Series.cat.as_unordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>        | Sets the Categorical to be unordered                 |

## **pandas.Series.cat.rename\_categories**

`Series.cat.rename_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Renames categories.

The new categories has to be a list-like object. All items must be unique and the number of items in the new categories must be the same as the number of items in the old categories.

**Parameters new\_categories : Index-like**

The renamed categories.

**inplace : boolean (default: False)**

Whether or not to rename the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with renamed categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with renamed categories added or None if inplace.

**Raises** `ValueError`

If the new categories do not have the same number of items than the current categories or do not validate as categories

**See also:**

`reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

### pandas.Series.cat.reorder\_categories

`Series.cat.reorder_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Reorders categories as specified in `new_categories`.

`new_categories` need to include all old categories and no new category items.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : Index-like

The categories in new order.

`ordered` : boolean, optional

Whether or not the categorical is treated as a ordered categorical. If not given, do not change the ordered information.

`inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to reorder the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with reordered categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with reordered categories or None if inplace.

**Raises** `ValueError`

If the new categories do not contain all old category items or any new ones

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

### pandas.Series.cat.add\_categories

`Series.cat.add_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Add new categories.

`new_categories` will be included at the last/highest place in the categories and will be unused directly after this call.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : category or list-like of category

The new categories to be included.

`inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to add the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with added categories.

**Returns cat** : Categorical with new categories added or None if inplace.

**Raises ValueError**

If the new categories include old categories or do not validate as categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

## **pandas.Series.cat.remove\_categories**

`Series.cat.remove_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Removes the specified categories.

*removals* must be included in the old categories. Values which were in the removed categories will be set to NaN

**Parameters removals** : category or list of categories

The categories which should be removed.

**inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to remove the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with removed categories.

**Returns cat** : Categorical with removed categories or None if inplace.

**Raises ValueError**

If the removals are not contained in the categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

## **pandas.Series.cat.remove\_unused\_categories**

`Series.cat.remove_unused_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Removes categories which are not used.

**Parameters inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to drop unused categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with unused categories dropped.

**Returns cat** : Categorical with unused categories dropped or None if inplace.

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`set_categories`

## **pandas.Series.cat.set\_categories**

`Series.cat.set_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Sets the categories to the specified new\_categories.

*new\_categories* can include new categories (which will result in unused categories) or remove old categories (which results in values set to NaN). If *rename==True*, the categories will simple be renamed (less or more items than in old categories will result in values set to NaN or in unused categories respectively).

This method can be used to perform more than one action of adding, removing, and reordering simultaneously and is therefore faster than performing the individual steps via the more specialised methods.

On the other hand this methods does not do checks (e.g., whether the old categories are included in the new categories on a reorder), which can result in surprising changes, for example when using special string dtypes on python3, which does not consider a S1 string equal to a single char python string.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : Index-like

The categories in new order.

`ordered` : boolean, (default: False)

Whether or not the categorical is treated as an ordered categorical. If not given, do not change the ordered information.

`rename` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not the `new_categories` should be considered as a rename of the old categories or as reordered categories.

`inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to reorder the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with reordered categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with reordered categories or None if `inplace`.

**Raises** `ValueError`

If `new_categories` does not validate as categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`, `remove_unused_categories`

## pandas.Series.cat.as\_ordered

`Series.cat.as_ordered(*args, **kwargs)`

Sets the Categorical to be ordered

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to set the ordered attribute inplace or return a copy of this categorical with ordered set to True

## pandas.Series.cat.as\_unordered

`Series.cat.as_unordered(*args, **kwargs)`

Sets the Categorical to be unordered

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to set the ordered attribute inplace or return a copy of this categorical with ordered set to False

To create a Series of dtype category, use `cat = s.astype("category")`.

The following two Categorical constructors are considered API but should only be used when adding ordering information or special categories is need at creation time of the categorical data:

|                                                              |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Categorical(values[, categories, ordered, ...])</code> | Represents a categorical variable in classic R / S-plus fashion |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

## pandas.Categorical

`class pandas.Categorical(values, categories=None, ordered=False, name=None, fastpath=False)`

Represents a categorical variable in classic R / S-plus fashion

*Categoricals* can only take on only a limited, and usually fixed, number of possible values (*categories*). In contrast to statistical categorical variables, a *Categorical* might have an order, but numerical operations (additions, divisions, ...) are not possible.

All values of the *Categorical* are either in *categories* or `np.nan`. Assigning values outside of *categories* will raise a `ValueError`. Order is defined by the order of the *categories*, not lexical order of the values.

### Parameters

`values` : list-like

The values of the categorical. If categories are given, values not in categories will be replaced with NaN.

`categories` : Index-like (unique), optional

The unique categories for this categorical. If not given, the categories are assumed to be the unique values of values.

`ordered` : boolean, (default False)

Whether or not this categorical is treated as a ordered categorical. If not given, the resulting categorical will not be ordered.

### Raises

`ValueError`

If the categories do not validate.

`TypeError`

If an explicit `ordered=True` is given but no *categories* and the *values* are not sortable.

## Examples

```
>>> from pandas import Categorical
>>> Categorical([1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3])
[1, 2, 3, 1, 2, 3]
Categories (3, int64): [1 < 2 < 3]
```

```
>>> Categorical(['a', 'b', 'c', 'a', 'b', 'c'])
[a, b, c, a, b, c]
Categories (3, object): [a < b < c]
```

```
>>> a = Categorical(['a', 'b', 'c', 'a', 'b', 'c'], ['c', 'b', 'a'],
                   ordered=True)
```

```
>>> a.min()
'c'
```

---

`Categorical.from_codes(codes, categories[, ...])` Make a Categorical type from codes and categories arrays.

---

## pandas.Categorical.from\_codes

**classmethod** `Categorical.from_codes(codes, categories, ordered=False, name=None)`  
Make a Categorical type from codes and categories arrays.

This constructor is useful if you already have codes and categories and so do not need the (computation intensive) factorization step, which is usually done on the constructor.

If your data does not follow this convention, please use the normal constructor.

**Parameters** `codes` : array-like, integers

An integer array, where each integer points to a category in categories or -1 for NaN

`categories` : index-like

The categories for the categorical. Items need to be unique.

`ordered` : boolean, (default False)

Whether or not this categorical is treated as a ordered categorical. If not given, the resulting categorical will be unordered.

`np.asarray(categorical)` works by implementing the array interface. Be aware, that this converts the Categorical back to a numpy array, so levels and order information is not preserved!

---

`Categorical.__array__([dtype])` The numpy array interface.

---

## pandas.Categorical.\_\_array\_\_

`Categorical.__array__(dtype=None)`  
The numpy array interface.

**Returns** `values` : numpy array

A numpy array of either the specified dtype or, if dtype==None (default), the same dtype as `categorical.categories.dtype`

## Plotting

`Series.plot` is both a callable method and a namespace attribute for specific plotting methods of the form `Series.plot.<kind>`.

---

`Series.plot([kind, ax, figsize, ....])` Series plotting accessor and method

---

|                                         |                     |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <code>Series.plot.area(*\*kwds)</code>  | Area plot           |
| <code>Series.plot.bar(*\*kwds)</code>   | Vertical bar plot   |
| <code>Series.plot.barch(*\*kwds)</code> | Horizontal bar plot |
| <code>Series.plot.box(*\*kwds)</code>   | Boxplot             |

Continued on next page

Table 35.45 – continued from previous page

|                                          |                              |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <code>Series.plot.density(**kwds)</code> | Kernel Density Estimate plot |
| <code>Series.plot.hist([bins])</code>    | Histogram                    |
| <code>Series.plot.kde(**kwds)</code>     | Kernel Density Estimate plot |
| <code>Series.plot.line(**kwds)</code>    | Line plot                    |
| <code>Series.plot.pie(**kwds)</code>     | Pie chart                    |

## pandas.Series.plot.area

`Series.plot.area(**kwds)`

Area plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.bar

`Series.plot.bar(**kwds)`

Vertical bar plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.bart

`Series.plot.bart(**kwds)`

Horizontal bar plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.box

`Series.plot.box(**kwds)`

Boxplot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.density

`Series.plot.density(**kwds)`  
Kernel Density Estimate plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.hist

`Series.plot.hist(bins=10, **kwds)`  
Histogram

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `bins`: integer, default 10

Number of histogram bins to be used

`**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.kde

`Series.plot.kde(**kwds)`  
Kernel Density Estimate plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.line

`Series.plot.line(**kwds)`  
Line plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## pandas.Series.plot.pie

`Series.plot.pie(**kwds)`

Pie chart

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `**kwds` : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.Series.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

---

`Series.hist([by, ax, grid, xlabelsize, ...])`

Draw histogram of the input series using matplotlib

---

## Serialization / IO / Conversion

|                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Series.from_csv(path[, sep, parse_dates, ...])</code>  | Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use <code>pandas.read_csv()</code> instead).                                    |
| <code>Series.to_pickle(path)</code>                          | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                      |
| <code>Series.to_csv([path, index, sep, na_rep, ...])</code>  | Write Series to a comma-separated values (csv) file                                                                |
| <code>Series.to_dict()</code>                                | Convert Series to {label -> value} dict                                                                            |
| <code>Series.to_frame([name])</code>                         | Convert Series to DataFrame                                                                                        |
| <code>Series.to_xarray()</code>                              | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                    |
| <code>Series.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, \*\*kwargs)</code>     | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.                                                           |
| <code>Series.to_sql(name, con[, flavor, schema, ...])</code> | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                             |
| <code>Series.to_msgpack([path_or_buf, encoding])</code>      | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                      |
| <code>Series.to_json([path_or_buf, orient, ...])</code>      | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                               |
| <code>Series.to_sparse([kind, fill_value])</code>            | Convert Series to SparseSeries                                                                                     |
| <code>Series.to_dense()</code>                               | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                      |
| <code>Series.to_string([buf, na_rep, ...])</code>            | Render a string representation of the Series                                                                       |
| <code>Series.to_clipboard([excel, sep])</code>               | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example. |

---

## Sparse methods

---

`SparseSeries.to_coo([row_levels, ...])`

Create a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix` from a SparseSeries with MultiIndex.

---

`SparseSeries.from_coo(A[, dense_index])`

Create a SparseSeries from a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix`.

---

## pandas.SparseSeries.to\_coo

`SparseSeries.to_coo(row_levels=(0, ), column_levels=(1, ), sort_labels=False)`

Create a `scipy.sparse.coo_matrix` from a SparseSeries with MultiIndex.

Use `row_levels` and `column_levels` to determine the row and column coordinates respectively. `row_levels` and `column_levels` are the names (labels) or numbers of the levels. `{row_levels, column_levels}` must be a partition of the MultiIndex level names (or numbers).

New in version 0.16.0.

**Parameters** `row_levels` : tuple/list

**column\_levels** : tuple/list

**sort\_labels** : bool, default False

Sort the row and column labels before forming the sparse matrix.

**Returns** **y** : scipy.sparse.coo\_matrix

**rows** : list (row labels)

**columns** : list (column labels)

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy import nan
>>> s = Series([3.0, nan, 1.0, 3.0, nan, nan])
>>> s.index = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, 2, 'a', 0),
...                                     (1, 2, 'a', 1),
...                                     (1, 1, 'b', 0),
...                                     (1, 1, 'b', 1),
...                                     (2, 1, 'b', 0),
...                                     (2, 1, 'b', 1)],
...                                     names=['A', 'B', 'C', 'D'])
>>> ss = s.to_sparse()
>>> A, rows, columns = ss.to_coo(row_levels=['A', 'B'],
...                                 column_levels=['C', 'D'],
...                                 sort_labels=True)
>>> A
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64'>'>
      with 3 stored elements in COORDinate format>
>>> A.todense()
matrix([[ 0.,  0.,  1.,  3.],
       [ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])
>>> rows
[(1, 1), (1, 2), (2, 1)]
>>> columns
[('a', 0), ('a', 1), ('b', 0), ('b', 1)]
```

## pandas.SparseSeries.from\_coo

**classmethod** **SparseSeries.from\_coo** (*A*, *dense\_index=False*)

Create a SparseSeries from a scipy.sparse.coo\_matrix.

New in version 0.16.0.

**Parameters** **A** : scipy.sparse.coo\_matrix

**dense\_index** : bool, default False

If False (default), the SparseSeries index consists of only the coords of the non-null entries of the original coo\_matrix. If True, the SparseSeries index consists of the full sorted (row, col) coordinates of the coo\_matrix.

**Returns** **s** : SparseSeries

## Examples

```
>>> from scipy import sparse
>>> A = sparse.coo_matrix(([3.0, 1.0, 2.0], ([1, 0, 0], [0, 2, 3])),
   ...             shape=(3, 4))
>>> A
<3x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64'>'>
      with 3 stored elements in COORDINATE format>
>>> A.todense()
matrix([[ 0.,  0.,  1.,  2.],
       [ 3.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  0.]])
>>> ss = SparseSeries.from_coo(A)
>>> ss
0    2    1
3    2
1    0    3
dtype: float64
BlockIndex
Block locations: array([0], dtype=int32)
Block lengths: array([3], dtype=int32)
```

# DataFrame

## Constructor

`DataFrame([data, index, columns, dtype, copy])`

Two-dimensional size-mutable, potentially heterogeneous tabular data structure with labeled axes (rows and columns).

## pandas.DataFrame

`class pandas.DataFrame(data=None, index=None, columns=None, dtype=None, copy=False)`

Two-dimensional size-mutable, potentially heterogeneous tabular data structure with labeled axes (rows and columns). Arithmetic operations align on both row and column labels. Can be thought of as a dict-like container for Series objects. The primary pandas data structure

**Parameters** `data` : numpy ndarray (structured or homogeneous), dict, or DataFrame

Dict can contain Series, arrays, constants, or list-like objects

`index` : Index or array-like

Index to use for resulting frame. Will default to np.arange(n) if no indexing information part of input data and no index provided

`columns` : Index or array-like

Column labels to use for resulting frame. Will default to np.arange(n) if no column labels are provided

`dtype` : dtype, default None

Data type to force, otherwise infer

**copy** : boolean, default False

Copy data from inputs. Only affects DataFrame / 2d ndarray input

See also:

`DataFrame.from_records` constructor from tuples, also record arrays

`DataFrame.from_dict` from dicts of Series, arrays, or dicts

`DataFrame.from_items` from sequence of (key, value) pairs

`pandas.read_csv, pandas.read_table, pandas.read_clipboard`

## Examples

```
>>> d = {'col1': ts1, 'col2': ts2}
>>> df = DataFrame(data=d, index=index)
>>> df2 = DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 5))
>>> df3 = DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 5),
...                  columns=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e'])
```

## Attributes

|                      |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>       | Transpose index and columns                                                                                       |
| <code>at</code>      | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                                                                  |
| <code>axes</code>    | Return a list with the row axis labels and column axis labels as the only members.                                |
| <code>blocks</code>  | Internal property, property synonym for <code>as_blocks()</code>                                                  |
| <code>dtypes</code>  | Return the dtypes in this object.                                                                                 |
| <code>empty</code>   | True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0.                            |
| <code>fotypes</code> | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.                                          |
| <code>iat</code>     | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                                                            |
| <code>iloc</code>    | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.                                                 |
| <code>is_copy</code> |                                                                                                                   |
| <code>ix</code>      | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.                                         |
| <code>loc</code>     | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.                                                       |
| <code>ndim</code>    | Number of axes / array dimensions                                                                                 |
| <code>shape</code>   | Return a tuple representing the dimensionality of the DataFrame.                                                  |
| <code>size</code>    | number of elements in the NDFrame                                                                                 |
| <code>style</code>   | Property returning a Styler object containing methods for building a styled HTML representation fo the DataFrame. |
| <code>values</code>  | Numpy representation of NDFrame                                                                                   |

## **pandas.DataFrame.T**

`DataFrame.T`

Transpose index and columns

## **pandas.DataFrame.at**

`DataFrame.at`

Fast label-based scalar accessor

Similarly to `loc`, `at` provides `label` based scalar lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## **pandas.DataFrame.axes**

`DataFrame.axes`

Return a list with the row axis labels and column axis labels as the only members. They are returned in that order.

## **pandas.DataFrame.blocks**

`DataFrame.blocks`

Internal property, property synonym for `as_blocks()`

## **pandas.DataFrame.dtypes**

`DataFrame.dtypes`

Return the dtypes in this object.

## **pandas.DataFrame.empty**

`DataFrame.empty`

True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0.

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.dropna`, `pandas.DataFrame.dropna`

## **Notes**

If NDFrame contains only NaNs, it is still not considered empty. See the example below.

## **Examples**

An example of an actual empty DataFrame. Notice the index is empty:

```
>>> df_empty = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [] })
>>> df_empty
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A]
Index: []
>>> df_empty.empty
True
```

If we only have NaNs in our DataFrame, it is not considered empty! We will need to drop the NaNs to make the DataFrame empty:

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [np.nan] })
>>> df
   A
0  NaN
>>> df.empty
False
>>> df.dropna().empty
True
```

## pandas.DataFrame.ftypes

### DataFrame.ftypes

Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.

## pandas.DataFrame.iat

### DataFrame.iat

Fast integer location scalar accessor.

Similarly to `iloc`, `iat` provides **integer** based lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## pandas.DataFrame.iloc

### DataFrame.iloc

Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.

`.iloc[]` is primarily integer position based (from 0 to `length-1` of the axis), but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- An integer, e.g. 5.
- A list or array of integers, e.g. [4, 3, 0].
- A slice object with ints, e.g. 1:7.
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

`.iloc` will raise `IndexError` if a requested indexer is out-of-bounds, except `slice` indexers which allow out-of-bounds indexing (this conforms with python/numpy `slice` semantics).

See more at *Selection by Position*

## **pandas.DataFrame.is\_copy**

`DataFrame.is_copy = None`

## **pandas.DataFrame.ix**

`DataFrame.ix`

A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.

`.ix[]` supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fall back to integer positional access unless the corresponding axis is of integer type.

`.ix` is the most general indexer and will support any of the inputs in `.loc` and `.iloc`. `.ix` also supports floating point label schemes. `.ix` is exceptionally useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierarchical indexes.

However, when an axis is integer based, ONLY label based access and not positional access is supported. Thus, in such cases, it's usually better to be explicit and use `.iloc` or `.loc`.

See more at *Advanced Indexing*.

## **pandas.DataFrame.loc**

`DataFrame.loc`

Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.

`.loc[]` is primarily label based, but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index, and **never** as an integer position along the index).
- A list or array of labels, e.g. ['a', 'b', 'c'].
- A slice object with labels, e.g. 'a':'f' (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!).
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

`.loc` will raise a `KeyError` when the items are not found.

See more at *Selection by Label*

## **pandas.DataFrame.ndim**

`DataFrame.ndim`

Number of axes / array dimensions

**pandas.DataFrame.shape****DataFrame.shape**

Return a tuple representing the dimensionality of the DataFrame.

**pandas.DataFrame.size****DataFrame.size**

number of elements in the NDFrame

**pandas.DataFrame.style****DataFrame.style**

Property returning a Styler object containing methods for building a styled HTML representation fo the DataFrame.

**See also:***pandas.formats.style.Styler***pandas.DataFrame.values****DataFrame.values**

Numpy representation of NDFrame

**Notes**

The dtype will be a lower-common-denominator dtype (implicit upcasting); that is to say if the dtypes (even of numeric types) are mixed, the one that accommodates all will be chosen. Use this with care if you are not dealing with the blocks.

e.g. If the dtypes are float16 and float32, dtype will be upcast to float32. If dtypes are int32 and uint8, dtype will be upcast to int32. By numpy.find\_common\_type convention, mixing int64 and uint64 will result in a float64 dtype.

**Methods**

|                                                           |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>abs()</code>                                        | Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric. |
| <code>add(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>        | Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>add</code> ).          |
| <code>add_prefix(prefix)</code>                           | Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.                                           |
| <code>add_suffix(suffix)</code>                           | Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.                                           |
| <code>align(other[, join, axis, level, copy, ...])</code> | Align two object on their axes with the                                                     |
| <code>all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>        | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis                                    |
| <code>any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>        | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                      |
|                                                           | Continued on next page                                                                      |

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>append(other[, ignore_index, verify_integrity])</code>   | Append rows of <i>other</i> to the end of this frame, returning a new object.                                                 |
| <code>apply(func[, axis, broadcast, raw, reduce, args])</code> | Applies function along input axis of DataFrame.                                                                               |
| <code>applymap(func)</code>                                    | Apply a function to a DataFrame that is intended to operate elementwise, i.e.                                                 |
| <code>as_blocks([copy])</code>                                 | Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.                                  |
| <code>as_matrix([columns])</code>                              | Convert the frame to its Numpy-array representation.                                                                          |
| <code>asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code>            | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                                                                    |
| <code>asof(where[, subset])</code>                             | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without                                                                |
| <code>assign(**kwargs)</code>                                  | Assign new columns to a DataFrame, returning a new object (a copy) with all the original columns in addition to the new ones. |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code>             | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                                                                              |
| <code>at_time(time[, asof])</code>                             | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                                                                                 |
| <code>between_time(start_time, end_time[, ...])</code>         | Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).                                                       |
| <code>bfill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>           | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')                                                                                    |
| <code>bool()</code>                                            | Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.                                                                             |
| <code>boxplot([column, by, ax, fontsize, rot, ...])</code>     | Make a box plot from DataFrame column optionally grouped by some columns or                                                   |
| <code>clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                        | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                                                            |
| <code>clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>                     | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                                                          |
| <code>clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>                     | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                                                              |
| <code>combine(other, func[, fill_value, overwrite])</code>     | Add two DataFrame objects and do not propagate NaN values, so if for a                                                        |
| <code>combineAdd(other)</code>                                 | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                   |
| <code>combineMult(other)</code>                                | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                   |
| <code>combine_first(other)</code>                              | Combine two DataFrame objects and default to non-null values in frame calling the method.                                     |
| <code>compound([axis, skipna, level])</code>                   | Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis                                                           |
| <code>consolidate([inplace])</code>                            | Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray).                      |
| <code>convert_objects([convert_dates, ...])</code>             | Deprecated.                                                                                                                   |
| <code>copy([deep])</code>                                      | Make a copy of this objects data.                                                                                             |
| <code>corr([method, min_periods])</code>                       | Compute pairwise correlation of columns, excluding NA/null values                                                             |
| <code>corrwith(other[, axis, drop])</code>                     | Compute pairwise correlation between rows or columns of two DataFrame objects.                                                |
| <code>count([axis, level, numeric_only])</code>                | Return Series with number of non-NA/null observations over requested axis.                                                    |
| <code>cov([min_periods])</code>                                | Compute pairwise covariance of columns, excluding NA/null values                                                              |
| <code>cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                            | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                                                    |
| <code>cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                            | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                                                |
| <code>cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                           | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                                                |
| <code>cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                            | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                                                    |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>describe([percentiles, include, exclude])</code>       | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                                                          |
| <code>diff([periods, axis])</code>                           | 1st discrete difference of object                                                                                                   |
| <code>div(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>           | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                           |
| <code>divide(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>        | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                           |
| <code>dot(other)</code>                                      | Matrix multiplication with DataFrame or Series objects                                                                              |
| <code>drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, errors])</code>    | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                                            |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return DataFrame with duplicate rows removed, optionally only                                                                       |
| <code>dropna([axis, how, thresh, subset, inplace])</code>    | Return object with labels on given axis omitted where alternately any                                                               |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean Series denoting duplicate rows, optionally only                                                                      |
| <code>eq(other[, axis, level])</code>                        | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods eq                                                                                          |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                        |
| <code>eval(expr[, inplace])</code>                           | Evaluate an expression in the context of the calling DataFrame instance.                                                            |
| <code>ewm([com, span, halflife, alpha, ...])</code>          | Provides exponential weighted functions                                                                                             |
| <code>expanding([min_periods, freq, center, axis])</code>    | Provides expanding transformations.                                                                                                 |
| <code>ffill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>         | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')                                                                                          |
| <code>fillna([value, method, axis, inplace, ...])</code>     | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                                                                                       |
| <code>filter([items, like, regex, axis])</code>              | Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.                                                     |
| <code>first(offset)</code>                                   | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                       |
| <code>first_valid_index()</code>                             | Return label for first non-NA/null value                                                                                            |
| <code>floordiv(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>      | Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>floordiv</i> ).                                           |
| <code>from_csv(path[, header, sep, index_col, ...])</code>   | Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use <code>pandas.read_csv()</code> instead).                                                     |
| <code>from_dict(data[, orient, dtype])</code>                | Construct DataFrame from dict of array-like or dicts                                                                                |
| <code>from_items(items[, columns, orient])</code>            | Convert (key, value) pairs to DataFrame.                                                                                            |
| <code>from_records(data[, index, exclude, ...])</code>       | Convert structured or record ndarray to DataFrame                                                                                   |
| <code>ge(other[, axis, level])</code>                        | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ge                                                                                          |
| <code>get(key[, default])</code>                             | Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.).                                                           |
| <code>get_dtype_counts()</code>                              | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                                                                                         |
| <code>get_ftype_counts()</code>                              | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                                                                                         |
| <code>get_value(index, col[, takeable])</code>               | Quickly retrieve single value at passed column and index                                                                            |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                    | same as values (but handles sparseness conversions)                                                                                 |
| <code>groupby([by, axis, level, as_index, sort, ...])</code> | Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns. |
| <code>gt(other[, axis, level])</code>                        | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods gt                                                                                          |
| <code>head([n])</code>                                       | Returns first n rows                                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>hist</code> (data[, column, by, grid, xlabelsize, ...])   | Draw histogram of the DataFrame's series using matplotlib / pylab.                                                                     |
| <code>i col(i)</code>                                           | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                            |
| <code>idxmax</code> ([axis, skipna])                            | Return index of first occurrence of maximum over requested axis.                                                                       |
| <code>idxmin</code> ([axis, skipna])                            | Return index of first occurrence of minimum over requested axis.                                                                       |
| <code>iget_value</code> (i, j)                                  | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                            |
| <code>info</code> ([verbose, buf, max_cols, memory_usage, ...]) | Concise summary of a DataFrame.                                                                                                        |
| <code>insert</code> (loc, column, value[, allow_duplicates])    | Insert column into DataFrame at specified location.                                                                                    |
| <code>interpolate</code> ([method, axis, limit, inplace, ...])  | Interpolate values according to different methods.                                                                                     |
| <code>irow</code> (i[, copy])                                   | DEPRECATED.                                                                                                                            |
| <code>isin</code> (values)                                      | Return boolean DataFrame showing whether each element in the DataFrame is contained in values.                                         |
| <code>isnull</code> ()                                          | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.                                                                  |
| <code>iteritems</code> ()                                       | Iterator over (column name, Series) pairs.                                                                                             |
| <code>iterkv</code> (*args, *kwargs)                            | iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated                                                                                    |
| <code>iterrows</code> ()                                        | Iterate over DataFrame rows as (index, Series) pairs.                                                                                  |
| <code>itertuples</code> ([index, name])                         | Iterate over DataFrame rows as namedtuples, with index value as first element of the tuple.                                            |
| <code>join</code> (other[, on, how, lsuffix, rsuffix, sort])    | Join columns with other DataFrame either on index or on a key column.                                                                  |
| <code>keys</code> ()                                            | Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)                                                                                            |
| <code>kurt</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])         | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>kurtosis</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])     | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>last</code> (offset)                                      | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                            |
| <code>last_valid_index</code> ()                                | Return label for last non-NA/null value                                                                                                |
| <code>le</code> (other[, axis, level])                          | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods le                                                                                             |
| <code>lookup</code> (row_labels, col_labels)                    | Label-based “fancy indexing” function for DataFrame.                                                                                   |
| <code>lt</code> (other[, axis, level])                          | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods lt                                                                                             |
| <code>mad</code> ([axis, skipna, level])                        | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                                                |
| <code>mask</code> (cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])    | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>max</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])          | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                                           |
| <code>mean</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])         | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                                                   |
| <code>median</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])       | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                                                 |
| <code>memory_usage</code> ([index, deep])                       | Memory usage of DataFrame columns.                                                                                                     |
| <code>merge</code> (right[, how, on, left_on, right_on, ...])   | Merge DataFrame objects by performing a database-style join operation by columns or indexes.                                           |
| <code>min</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])          | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                                           |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mod</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])             | Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mod</code> ).                                                  |
| <code>mode</code> ([axis, numeric_only])                        | Gets the mode(s) of each element along the axis selected.                                                                         |
| <code>mul</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])             | Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).                                          |
| <code>multiply</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])        | Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).                                          |
| <code>ne</code> (other[, axis, level])                          | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ne                                                                                        |
| <code>nlargest</code> (n, columns[, keep])                      | Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the <i>n</i> largest values of <i>columns</i> .                                             |
| <code>notnull</code> ()                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.                                                         |
| <code>nsmallest</code> (n, columns[, keep])                     | Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the <i>n</i> smallest values of <i>columns</i> .                                            |
| <code>pct_change</code> ([periods, fill_method, limit, freq])   | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                                      |
| <code>pipe</code> (func, *args, **kwargs)                       | Apply func(self, *args, **kwargs)                                                                                                 |
| <code>pivot</code> ([index, columns, values])                   | Reshape data (produce a “pivot” table) based on column values.                                                                    |
| <code>pivot_table</code> (data[, values, index, columns, ...])  | Create a spreadsheet-style pivot table as a DataFrame.                                                                            |
| <code>plot</code>                                               | alias of <code>FramePlotMethods</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>pop</code> (item)                                         | Return item and drop from frame.                                                                                                  |
| <code>pow</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])             | Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>pow</code> ).                                       |
| <code>prod</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])         | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                           |
| <code>product</code> ([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])      | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                           |
| <code>quantile</code> ([q, axis, numeric_only, interpolation])  | Return values at the given quantile over requested axis, a la <code>numpy.percentile</code> .                                     |
| <code>query</code> (expr[, inplace])                            | Query the columns of a frame with a boolean expression.                                                                           |
| <code>radd</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])            | Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>radd</code> ).                                               |
| <code>rank</code> ([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])           | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                                            |
| <code>rdiv</code> (other[, axis, level, fill_value])            | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                                  |
| <code>reindex</code> ([index, columns])                         | Conform DataFrame to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.    |
| <code>reindex_axis</code> (labels[, axis, method, level, ...])  | Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. |
| <code>reindex_like</code> (other[, method, copy, limit, ...])   | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                 |
| <code>rename</code> ([index, columns])                          | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                           |
| <code>rename_axis</code> (mapper[, axis, copy, inplace])        | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                                   |
| <code>reorder_levels</code> (order[, axis])                     | Rearrange index levels using input order.                                                                                         |
| <code>replace</code> ([to_replace, value, inplace, limit, ...]) | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.                                                                                |
| <code>resample</code> (rule[, how, axis, fill_method, ...])     | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series.                                                        |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>reset_index([level, drop, inplace, ...])</code>          | For DataFrame with multi-level index, return new DataFrame with labeling information in the columns under the index names, defaulting to ‘level_0’, ‘level_1’, etc.                                                                |
| <code>rfloordiv(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>       | Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ).                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>rmod(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>            | Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>rmul(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>            | Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>rolling(window[, min_periods, freq, center, ...])</code> | Provides rolling window calculations.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>round([decimals])</code>                                 | Round a DataFrame to a variable number of decimal places.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>rpow(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>            | Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>rsub(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>            | Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rsub</code> ).                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>rtruediv(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>        | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>sample([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])</code>          | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>select(crit[, axis])</code>                              | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>select_dtypes([include, exclude])</code>                 | Return a subset of a DataFrame including/excluding columns based on their <code>dtype</code> .                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>set_axis(axis, labels)</code>                            | public version of axis assignment                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>set_index(keys[, drop, append, inplace, ...])</code>     | Set the DataFrame index (row labels) using one or more existing columns.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>set_value(index, col, value[, takeable])</code>          | Put single value at passed column and index                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>                      | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>skew([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>slice_shift([periods, axis])</code>                      | Equivalent to <code>shift</code> without copying data.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>sort([columns, axis, ascending, inplace, ...])</code>    | DEPRECATED: use <code>DataFrame.sort_values()</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>sort_index([axis, level, ascending, ...])</code>         | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>sort_values(by[, axis, ascending, inplace, ...])</code>  | Sort by the values along either axis                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>sortlevel([level, axis, ascending, inplace, ...])</code> | Sort multilevel index by chosen axis and primary level.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>squeeze(*kwargs)</code>                                  | Squeeze length 1 dimensions.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>stack([level, dropna])</code>                            | Pivot a level of the (possibly hierarchical) column labels, returning a DataFrame (or Series in the case of an object with a single level of column labels) having a hierarchical index with a new inner-most level of row labels. |
| <code>std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>    | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>sub(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>             | Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>subtract(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>        | Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>sum([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>          | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                                                                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>swapaxes(axis1, axis2[, copy])</code>                    | Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>swaplevel([i, j, axis])</code>                           | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis                                                                                                                             |
| <code>tail([n])</code>                                         | Returns last n rows                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])</code>           | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>to_clipboard([excel, sep])</code>                        | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.                                                                   |
| <code>to_csv([path_or_buf, sep, na_rep, ...])</code>           | Write DataFrame to a comma-separated values (csv) file                                                                                                                               |
| <code>to_dense()</code>                                        | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_dict([orient])</code>                                 | Convert DataFrame to dictionary.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>to_excel(excel_writer[, sheet_name, na_rep, ...])</code> | Write DataFrame to a excel sheet                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>to_gbq(destination_table, project_id[, ...])</code>      | Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table.                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, \*\*kwargs)</code>              | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.                                                                                                                             |
| <code>to_html([buf, columns, col_space, header, ...])</code>   | Render a DataFrame as an HTML table.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>to_json([path_or_buf, orient, date_format, ...])</code>  | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>to_latex([buf, columns, col_space, header, ...])</code>  | Render a DataFrame to a tabular environment table.                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>to_msgpack([path_or_buf, encoding])</code>               | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_panel()</code>                                        | Transform long (stacked) format (DataFrame) into wide (3D, Panel) format.                                                                                                            |
| <code>to_period([freq, axis, copy])</code>                     | Convert DataFrame from DatetimeIndex to PeriodIndex with desired                                                                                                                     |
| <code>to_pickle(path)</code>                                   | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_records([index, convert_datetime64])</code>           | Convert DataFrame to record array.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>to_sparse([fill_value, kind])</code>                     | Convert to SparseDataFrame                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>to_sql(name, con[, flavor, schema, ...])</code>          | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                                                                                               |
| <code>to_stata(fname[, convert_dates, ...])</code>             | A class for writing Stata binary dta files from array-like objects                                                                                                                   |
| <code>to_string([buf, columns, col_space, header, ...])</code> | Render a DataFrame to a console-friendly tabular output.                                                                                                                             |
| <code>to_timestamp([freq, how, axis, copy])</code>             | Cast to DatetimeIndex of timestamps, at <i>beginning</i> of period                                                                                                                   |
| <code>to_xarray()</code>                                       | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>transpose(*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                      | Transpose index and columns                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>truediv(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>         | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).                                                                                      |
| <code>truncate([before, after, axis, copy])</code>             | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                                                                          |
| <code>tshift([periods, freq, axis])</code>                     | Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.                                                                                                                      |
| <code>tz_convert(tz[, axis, level, copy])</code>               | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>tz_localize(*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                    | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>unstack([level, fill_value])</code>                      | Pivot a level of the (necessarily hierarchical) index labels, returning a DataFrame having a new level of column labels whose inner-most level consists of the pivoted index labels. |
| <code>update(other[, join, overwrite, ...])</code>             | Modify DataFrame in place using non-NA values from passed DataFrame.                                                                                                                 |
| <code>var([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                                                                                        |

Continued on next page

Table 35.51 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>where(cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])</code> | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>xs(key[, axis, level, drop_level])</code>              | Returns a cross-section (row(s) or column(s)) from the Series/DataFrame.                                                              |

## pandas.DataFrame.abs

`DataFrame.abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

**Returns** `abs`: type of caller

## pandas.DataFrame.add

`DataFrame.add(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *add*).

Equivalent to `dataframe + other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.radd`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.add\_prefix

`DataFrame.add_prefix(prefix)`

Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** `prefix` : string

**Returns** `with_prefix` : type of caller

**pandas.DataFrame.add\_suffix**

`DataFrame.add_suffix(suffix)`

Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** `suffix` : string

**Returns** `with_suffix` : type of caller

**pandas.DataFrame.align**

`DataFrame.align(other, join='outer', axis=None, level=None, copy=True, fill_value=None, method=None, limit=None, fill_axis=0, broadcast_axis=None)`

Align two object on their axes with the specified join method for each axis Index

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Series

`join` : {‘outer’, ‘inner’, ‘left’, ‘right’}, default ‘outer’

`axis` : allowed axis of the other object, default None

Align on index (0), columns (1), or both (None)

`level` : int or level name, default None

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

`copy` : boolean, default True

Always returns new objects. If copy=False and no reindexing is required then original objects are returned.

`fill_value` : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

`method` : str, default None

`limit` : int, default None

`fill_axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

Filling axis, method and limit

`broadcast_axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default None

Broadcast values along this axis, if aligning two objects of different dimensions

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** (`left, right`) : (DataFrame, type of other)

Aligned objects

**pandas.DataFrame.all**

`DataFrame.all(axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**bool\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns all** : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.any**

`DataFrame.any(axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether any element is True over requested axis

**Parameters axis** : {index (0), columns (1)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**bool\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns any** : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.append**

`DataFrame.append(other, ignore_index=False, verify_integrity=False)`

Append rows of `other` to the end of this frame, returning a new object. Columns not in this frame are added as new columns.

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Series/dict-like object, or list of these

The data to append.

**ignore\_index** : boolean, default False

If True, do not use the index labels.

**verify\_integrity** : boolean, default False

If True, raise ValueError on creating index with duplicates.

**Returns appended** : DataFrame

See also:

`pandas.concat` General function to concatenate DataFrame, Series or Panel objects

## Notes

If a list of dict/series is passed and the keys are all contained in the DataFrame's index, the order of the columns in the resulting DataFrame will be unchanged.

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame([[1, 2], [3, 4]], columns=list('AB'))
>>> df
   A   B
0  1  2
1  3  4
>>> df2 = pd.DataFrame([[5, 6], [7, 8]], columns=list('AB'))
>>> df.append(df2)
   A   B
0  1  2
1  3  4
0  5  6
1  7  8
```

With *ignore\_index* set to True:

```
>>> df.append(df2, ignore_index=True)
      A   B
0  1  2
1  3  4
2  5  6
3  7  8
```

## pandas.DataFrame.apply

`DataFrame.apply(func, axis=0, broadcast=False, raw=False, reduce=None, args=(), **kwds)`  
 Applies function along input axis of DataFrame.

Objects passed to functions are Series objects having index either the DataFrame's index (axis=0) or the columns (axis=1). Return type depends on whether passed function aggregates, or the reduce argument if the DataFrame is empty.

**Parameters** `func` : function

Function to apply to each column/row

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

- 0 or ‘index’: apply function to each column
- 1 or ‘columns’: apply function to each row

`broadcast` : boolean, default False

For aggregation functions, return object of same size with values propagated

`raw` : boolean, default False

If False, convert each row or column into a Series. If raw=True the passed function will receive ndarray objects instead. If you are just applying a NumPy reduction function this will achieve much better performance

**reduce** : boolean or None, default None

Try to apply reduction procedures. If the DataFrame is empty, apply will use reduce to determine whether the result should be a Series or a DataFrame. If reduce is None (the default), apply's return value will be guessed by calling func an empty Series (note: while guessing, exceptions raised by func will be ignored). If reduce is True a Series will always be returned, and if False a DataFrame will always be returned.

**args** : tuple

Positional arguments to pass to function in addition to the array/series

**Additional keyword arguments will be passed as keywords to the function**

**Returns applied** : Series or DataFrame

**See also:**

[`DataFrame.applymap`](#) For elementwise operations

## Notes

In the current implementation apply calls func twice on the first column/row to decide whether it can take a fast or slow code path. This can lead to unexpected behavior if func has side-effects, as they will take effect twice for the first column/row.

## Examples

```
>>> df.apply(numpy.sqrt) # returns DataFrame
>>> df.apply(numpy.sum, axis=0) # equiv to df.sum(0)
>>> df.apply(numpy.sum, axis=1) # equiv to df.sum(1)
```

## [`pandas.DataFrame.applymap`](#)

`DataFrame.applymap(func)`

Apply a function to a DataFrame that is intended to operate elementwise, i.e. like doing `map(func, series)` for each series in the DataFrame

**Parameters** `func` : function

Python function, returns a single value from a single value

**Returns applied** : DataFrame

**See also:**

[`DataFrame.apply`](#) For operations on rows/columns

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(3, 3))
>>> df
   0         1         2
0 -0.029638  1.081563  1.280300
1  0.647747  0.831136 -1.549481
2  0.513416 -0.884417  0.195343
>>> df = df.applymap(lambda x: '%.2f' % x)
>>> df
   0         1         2
0 -0.03      1.08     1.28
1  0.65      0.83    -1.55
2  0.51     -0.88     0.20
```

## pandas.DataFrame.as\_blocks

`DataFrame.as_blocks(copy=True)`

Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.

**NOTE: the dtypes of the blocks WILL BE PRESERVED HERE (unlike in `as_matrix`)**

**Parameters** `copy` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values` : a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types

## pandas.DataFrame.as\_matrix

`DataFrame.as_matrix(columns=None)`

Convert the frame to its Numpy-array representation.

**Parameters** `columns`: list, optional, default:None

If None, return all columns, otherwise, returns specified columns.

**Returns** `values` : ndarray

If the caller is heterogeneous and contains booleans or objects, the result will be of `dtype=object`. See Notes.

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.values`

## Notes

Return is NOT a Numpy-matrix, rather, a Numpy-array.

The `dtype` will be a lower-common-denominator `dtype` (implicit upcasting); that is to say if the `dtypes` (even of numeric types) are mixed, the one that accommodates all will be chosen. Use this with care if you are not dealing with the blocks.

e.g. If the `dtypes` are `float16` and `float32`, `dtype` will be upcast to `float32`. If `dtypes` are `int32` and `uint8`, `dtype` will be upcast to `int32`. By `numpy.find_common_type` convention, mixing `int64` and `uint64` will result in a `float64` `dtype`.

This method is provided for backwards compatibility. Generally, it is recommended to use `'values'`.

## **pandas.DataFrame.asfreq**

`DataFrame.asfreq(freq, method=None, how=None, normalize=False)`

Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.

Optionally provide filling method to pad/backfill missing values.

**Parameters freq** : DateOffset object, or string

**method** : {'backfill'/'bfill', 'pad'/'ffill'}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series (note this does not fill NaNs that already were present):

- 'pad' / 'ffill': propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- 'backfill' / 'bfill': use NEXT valid observation to fill

**how** : {'start', 'end'}, default end

For PeriodIndex only, see PeriodIndex.asfreq

**normalize** : bool, default False

Whether to reset output index to midnight

**Returns converted** : type of caller

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [‘this link](#)

[‘`<http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases>`’](http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases).

## **pandas.DataFrame.asof**

`DataFrame.asof(where, subset=None)`

The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without NaN considering only the subset of columns in the case of a DataFrame)

New in version 0.19.0: For DataFrame

If there is no good value, NaN is returned.

**Parameters where** : date or array of dates

**subset** : string or list of strings, default None

if not None use these columns for NaN propagation

**Returns where** is scalar

- value or NaN if input is Series
- Series if input is DataFrame

where is Index: same shape object as input

**See also:**

[`merge\_asof`](#)

## **Notes**

Dates are assumed to be sorted Raises if this is not the case

**pandas.DataFrame.assign**

```
DataFrame.assign(**kwargs)
```

Assign new columns to a DataFrame, returning a new object (a copy) with all the original columns in addition to the new ones.

New in version 0.16.0.

**Parameters** `kwargs` : keyword, value pairs

keywords are the column names. If the values are callable, they are computed on the DataFrame and assigned to the new columns. The callable must not change input DataFrame (though pandas doesn't check it). If the values are not callable, (e.g. a Series, scalar, or array), they are simply assigned.

**Returns** `df` : DataFrame

A new DataFrame with the new columns in addition to all the existing columns.

**Notes**

Since `kwargs` is a dictionary, the order of your arguments may not be preserved. To make things predictable, the columns are inserted in alphabetical order, at the end of your DataFrame. Assigning multiple columns within the same `assign` is possible, but you cannot reference other columns created within the same `assign` call.

**Examples**

```
>>> df = DataFrame({ 'A': range(1, 11), 'B': np.random.randn(10) })
```

Where the value is a callable, evaluated on `df`:

```
>>> df.assign(ln_A = lambda x: np.log(x.A))
      A          B      ln_A
0   1  0.426905  0.000000
1   2 -0.780949  0.693147
2   3 -0.418711  1.098612
3   4 -0.269708  1.386294
4   5 -0.274002  1.609438
5   6 -0.500792  1.791759
6   7  1.649697  1.945910
7   8 -1.495604  2.079442
8   9  0.549296  2.197225
9  10 -0.758542  2.302585
```

Where the value already exists and is inserted:

```
>>> newcol = np.log(df['A'])
>>> df.assign(ln_A=newcol)
      A          B      ln_A
0   1  0.426905  0.000000
1   2 -0.780949  0.693147
2   3 -0.418711  1.098612
3   4 -0.269708  1.386294
4   5 -0.274002  1.609438
5   6 -0.500792  1.791759
```

```
6    7   1.649697  1.945910
7    8  -1.495604  2.079442
8    9   0.549296  2.197225
9   10  -0.758542  2.302585
```

## pandas.DataFrame.astype

DataFrame.**astype**(*dtype*, *copy=True*, *raise\_on\_error=True*, \*\**kwargs*)

Cast object to input numpy.dtype Return a copy when copy = True (be really careful with this!)

**Parameters** ***dtype*** : data type, or dict of column name -> data type

Use a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast entire pandas object to the same type.

Alternatively, use {col: *dtype*, ...}, where col is a column label and *dtype* is a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast one or more of the DataFrame's columns to column-specific types.

***raise\_on\_error*** : raise on invalid input

***kwargs*** : keyword arguments to pass on to the constructor

**Returns** ***casted*** : type of caller

## pandas.DataFrame.at\_time

DataFrame.**at\_time**(*time*, *asof=False*)

Select values at particular time of day (e.g. 9:30AM).

**Parameters** ***time*** : datetime.time or string

**Returns** ***values\_at\_time*** : type of caller

## pandas.DataFrame.between\_time

DataFrame.**between\_time**(*start\_time*, *end\_time*, *include\_start=True*, *include\_end=True*)

Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).

**Parameters** ***start\_time*** : datetime.time or string

***end\_time*** : datetime.time or string

***include\_start*** : boolean, default True

***include\_end*** : boolean, default True

**Returns** ***values\_between\_time*** : type of caller

## pandas.DataFrame.bfill

DataFrame.**bfill**(*axis=None*, *inplace=False*, *limit=None*, *downcast=None*)

Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')

## pandas.DataFrame.bool

`DataFrame.bool()`

Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.

This must be a boolean scalar value, either True or False. Raise a ValueError if the PandasObject does not have exactly 1 element, or that element is not boolean

## pandas.DataFrame.boxplot

`DataFrame.boxplot(column=None, by=None, ax=None, fontsize=None, rot=0, grid=True, figsize=None, layout=None, return_type=None, **kwds)`

Make a box plot from DataFrame column optionally grouped by some columns or other inputs

**Parameters** `data` : the pandas object holding the data

`column` : column name or list of names, or vector

Can be any valid input to groupby

`by` : string or sequence

Column in the DataFrame to group by

`ax` : Matplotlib axes object, optional

`fontsize` : int or string

`rot` : label rotation angle

`figsize` : A tuple (width, height) in inches

`grid` : Setting this to True will show the grid

`layout` : tuple (optional)

(rows, columns) for the layout of the plot

`return_type` : {None, ‘axes’, ‘dict’, ‘both’}, default None

The kind of object to return. The default is axes ‘axes’ returns the matplotlib axes the boxplot is drawn on; ‘dict’ returns a dictionary whose values are the matplotlib Lines of the boxplot; ‘both’ returns a namedtuple with the axes and dict.

When grouping with `by`, a Series mapping columns to `return_type` is returned, unless `return_type` is None, in which case a NumPy array of axes is returned with the same shape as `layout`. See the prose documentation for more.

`kwds` : other plotting keyword arguments to be passed to matplotlib boxplot function

**Returns** `lines` : dict

`ax` : matplotlib Axes

(ax, lines): namedtuple

## Notes

Use `return_type='dict'` when you want to tweak the appearance of the lines after plotting. In this case a dict containing the Lines making up the boxes, caps, fliers, medians, and whiskers is returned.

## pandas.DataFrame.clip

`DataFrame.clip(lower=None, upper=None, axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`  
Trim values at input threshold(s).

**Parameters** `lower` : float or array\_like, default None

`upper` : float or array\_like, default None

`axis` : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with lower and upper along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : Series

## Examples

```
>>> df
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.256177
1 -1.367855  0.746646
2  0.027753 -1.176076
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  1.261967  0.570967
>>> df.clip(-1.0, 0.5)
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.000000
1 -1.000000  0.500000
2  0.027753 -1.000000
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  0.500000  0.500000
>>> t
      0
0  -0.3
1  -0.2
2  -0.1
3   0.0
4   0.1
dtype: float64
>>> df.clip(t, t + 1, axis=0)
      0          1
0  0.335232 -0.300000
1 -0.200000  0.746646
2  0.027753 -0.100000
3  0.230930  0.000000
4  1.100000  0.570967
```

## pandas.DataFrame.clip\_lower

`DataFrame.clip_lower(threshold, axis=None)`  
Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** `threshold` : float or array\_like

**axis** : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : same type as input

**See also:**

`clip`

## pandas.DataFrame.clip\_upper

`DataFrame.clip_upper(threshold, axis=None)`

Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** `threshold` : float or array\_like

**axis** : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : same type as input

**See also:**

`clip`

## pandas.DataFrame.combine

`DataFrame.combine(other, func, fill_value=None, overwrite=True)`

Add two DataFrame objects and do not propagate NaN values, so if for a (column, time) one frame is missing a value, it will default to the other frame's value (which might be NaN as well)

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame

`func` : function

`fill_value` : scalar value

`overwrite` : boolean, default True

If True then overwrite values for common keys in the calling frame

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

## pandas.DataFrame.combineAdd

`DataFrame.combineAdd(other)`

DEPRECATED. Use `DataFrame.add(other, fill_value=0.)` instead.

Add two DataFrame objects and do not propagate NaN values, so if for a (column, time) one frame is missing a value, it will default to the other frame's value (which might be NaN as well)

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame

**Returns** DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.add`

## **pandas.DataFrame.combineMult**

`DataFrame.combineMult (other)`

DEPRECATED. Use `DataFrame.mul (other, fill_value=1.)` instead.

Multiply two DataFrame objects and do not propagate NaN values, so if for a (column, time) one frame is missing a value, it will default to the other frame's value (which might be NaN as well)

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame

**Returns** DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mul`

## **pandas.DataFrame.combine\_first**

`DataFrame.combine_first (other)`

Combine two DataFrame objects and default to non-null values in frame calling the method. Result index columns will be the union of the respective indexes and columns

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame

**Returns** `combined` : DataFrame

## **Examples**

a's values prioritized, use values from b to fill holes:

```
>>> a.combine_first(b)
```

## **pandas.DataFrame.compound**

`DataFrame.compound (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `compounded` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

**pandas.DataFrame.consolidate****DataFrame.consolidate**(*inplace=False*)

Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). Mainly an internal API function, but available here to the savvy user

**Parameters** **inplace** : boolean, default False

If False return new object, otherwise modify existing object

**Returns** **consolidated** : type of caller

**pandas.DataFrame.convert\_objects****DataFrame.convert\_objects**(*convert\_dates=True*, *convert\_numeric=False*, *convert\_timedeltas=True*, *copy=True*)

Deprecated.

Attempt to infer better dtype for object columns

**Parameters** **convert\_dates** : boolean, default True

If True, convert to date where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**convert\_numeric** : boolean, default False

If True, attempt to coerce to numbers (including strings), with unconvertible values becoming NaN.

**convert\_timedeltas** : boolean, default True

If True, convert to timedelta where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**copy** : boolean, default True

If True, return a copy even if no copy is necessary (e.g. no conversion was done).

Note: This is meant for internal use, and should not be confused with inplace.

**Returns** **converted** : same as input object

**See also:**

[pandas.to\\_datetime](#) Convert argument to datetime.

[pandas.to\\_timedelta](#) Convert argument to timedelta.

[pandas.to\\_numeric](#) Return a fixed frequency timedelta index, with day as the default.

**pandas.DataFrame.copy****DataFrame.copy**(*deep=True*)

Make a copy of this objects data.

**Parameters** **deep** : boolean or string, default True

Make a deep copy, including a copy of the data and the indices. With *deep=False* neither the indices or the data are copied.

Note that when `deep=True` data is copied, actual python objects will not be copied recursively, only the reference to the object. This is in contrast to `copy.deepcopy` in the Standard Library, which recursively copies object data.

**Returns** `copy` : type of caller

### **pandas.DataFrame.corr**

`DataFrame.corr(method='pearson', min_periods=1)`  
Compute pairwise correlation of columns, excluding NA/null values

**Parameters** `method` : {‘pearson’, ‘kendall’, ‘spearman’}

- `pearson` : standard correlation coefficient
- `kendall` : Kendall Tau correlation coefficient
- `spearman` : Spearman rank correlation

`min_periods` : int, optional

Minimum number of observations required per pair of columns to have a valid result. Currently only available for pearson and spearman correlation

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

### **pandas.DataFrame.corrwith**

`DataFrame.corrwith(other, axis=0, drop=False)`  
Compute pairwise correlation between rows or columns of two DataFrame objects.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ to compute column-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for row-wise

`drop` : boolean, default False

Drop missing indices from result, default returns union of all

**Returns** `correls` : Series

### **pandas.DataFrame.count**

`DataFrame.count(axis=0, level=None, numeric_only=False)`  
Return Series with number of non-NA/null observations over requested axis. Works with non-floating point data as well (detects NaN and None)

**Parameters** `axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default False

Include only float, int, boolean data

**Returns** `count` : Series (or DataFrame if level specified)

### **pandas.DataFrame.cov**

`DataFrame.cov(min_periods=None)`

Compute pairwise covariance of columns, excluding NA/null values

**Parameters** `min_periods` : int, optional

Minimum number of observations required per pair of columns to have a valid result.

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

### **Notes**

`y` contains the covariance matrix of the DataFrame's time series. The covariance is normalized by N-1 (unbiased estimator).

### **pandas.DataFrame.cummax**

`DataFrame.cummax(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative max over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummax` : Series

### **pandas.DataFrame.cummin**

`DataFrame.cummin(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummin` : Series

### **pandas.DataFrame.cumprod**

`DataFrame.cumprod(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative product over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumprod` : Series

## **pandas.DataFrame.cumsum**

`DataFrame .cumsum (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative sum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumsum` : Series

## **pandas.DataFrame.describe**

`DataFrame .describe (percentiles=None, include=None, exclude=None)`

Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.

**Parameters** `percentiles` : array-like, optional

The percentiles to include in the output. Should all be in the interval [0, 1]. By default `percentiles` is [.25, .5, .75], returning the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

`include, exclude` : list-like, ‘all’, or None (default)

Specify the form of the returned result. Either:

- None to both (default). The result will include only numeric-typed columns or, if none are, only categorical columns.
- A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. To select all numeric types use numpy `numpy.number`. To select categorical objects use type object. See also the `select_dtypes` documentation. eg. `df.describe(include=['O'])`
- If include is the string ‘all’, the output column-set will match the input one.

**Returns** `summary`: NDFrame of summary statistics

**See also:**

`DataFrame.select_dtypes`

## **Notes**

The output DataFrame index depends on the requested dtypes:

For numeric dtypes, it will include: count, mean, std, min, max, and lower, 50, and upper percentiles.

For object dtypes (e.g. timestamps or strings), the index will include the count, unique, most common, and frequency of the most common. Timestamps also include the first and last items.

For mixed dtypes, the index will be the union of the corresponding output types. Non-applicable entries will be filled with NaN. Note that mixed-dtype outputs can only be returned from mixed-dtype inputs and appropriate use of the include/exclude arguments.

If multiple values have the highest count, then the `count` and `most common` pair will be arbitrarily chosen from among those with the highest count.

The include, exclude arguments are ignored for Series.

## pandas.DataFrame.diff

`DataFrame.diff(periods=1, axis=0)`

1st discrete difference of object

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming difference

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

Take difference over rows (0) or columns (1).

**Returns** `difff` : DataFrame

## pandas.DataFrame.div

`DataFrame.div(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `truediv`).

Equivalent to `dataframe / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rtruediv`

### Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.divide

`DataFrame.divide(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `truediv`).

Equivalent to `dataframe / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rtruediv`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.dot

`DataFrame.dot(other)`

Matrix multiplication with DataFrame or Series objects

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Series

**Returns dot\_product** : DataFrame or Series

## pandas.DataFrame.drop

`DataFrame.drop(labels, axis=0, level=None, inplace=False, errors='raise')`

Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.

**Parameters labels** : single label or list-like

**axis** : int or axis name

**level** : int or level name, default None

For MultiIndex

**inplace** : bool, default False

If True, do operation inplace and return None.

**errors** : {'ignore', 'raise'}, default 'raise'

If 'ignore', suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Returns dropped** : type of caller

## pandas.DataFrame.drop\_duplicates

`DataFrame.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)`

Return DataFrame with duplicate rows removed, optionally only considering certain columns

**Parameters subset** : column label or sequence of labels, optional

Only consider certain columns for identifying duplicates, by default use all of the columns

**keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
- `last` : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
- `False` : Drop all duplicates.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Whether to drop duplicates in place or to return a copy

**Returns deduplicated** : DataFrame

### **pandas.DataFrame.dropna**

DataFrame .**dropna** (`axis=0, how='any', thresh=None, subset=None, inplace=False`)

Return object with labels on given axis omitted where alternately any or all of the data are missing

**Parameters axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, or tuple/list thereof

Pass tuple or list to drop on multiple axes

**how** : {‘any’, ‘all’}

- `any` : if any NA values are present, drop that label
- `all` : if all values are NA, drop that label

**thresh** : int, default None

int value : require that many non-NA values

**subset** : array-like

Labels along other axis to consider, e.g. if you are dropping rows these would be a list of columns to include

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, do operation inplace and return None.

**Returns dropped** : DataFrame

### **pandas.DataFrame.duplicated**

DataFrame .**duplicated** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return boolean Series denoting duplicate rows, optionally only considering certain columns

**Parameters subset** : column label or sequence of labels, optional

Only consider certain columns for identifying duplicates, by default use all of the columns

**keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
- `last` : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.

- False : Mark all duplicates as True.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns** **duplicated** : Series

## **pandas.DataFrame.eq**

`DataFrame.eq(other, axis='columns', level=None)`

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods eq

## **pandas.DataFrame.equals**

`DataFrame.equals(other)`

Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements. NaNs in the same location are considered equal.

## **pandas.DataFrame.eval**

`DataFrame.eval(expr, inplace=None, **kwargs)`

Evaluate an expression in the context of the calling DataFrame instance.

**Parameters** **expr** : string

The expression string to evaluate.

**inplace** : bool

If the expression contains an assignment, whether to return a new DataFrame or mutate the existing.

WARNING: `inplace=None` currently falls back to `True`, but in a future version, will default to `False`. Use `inplace=True` explicitly rather than relying on the default.

New in version 0.18.0.

**kwargs** : dict

See the documentation for `eval()` for complete details on the keyword arguments accepted by `query()`.

**Returns** **ret** : ndarray, scalar, or pandas object

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.query`, `pandas.DataFrame.assign`, `pandas.eval`

## **Notes**

For more details see the API documentation for `eval()`. For detailed examples see *enhancing performance with eval*.

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy.random import randn
>>> from pandas import DataFrame
>>> df = DataFrame(randn(10, 2), columns=list('ab'))
>>> df.eval('a + b')
>>> df.eval('c = a + b')
```

## pandas.DataFrame.ewm

`DataFrame.ewm(com=None, span=None, halflife=None, alpha=None, min_periods=0, freq=None, adjust=True, ignore_na=False, axis=0)`

Provides exponential weighted functions

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `com` : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of center of mass,  $\alpha = 1/(1 + com)$ , for  $com \geq 0$

`span` : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of span,  $\alpha = 2/(span + 1)$ , for  $span \geq 1$

`halflife` : float, optional

Specify decay in terms of half-life,  $\alpha = 1 - \exp(\log(0.5)/halflife)$ , for  $halflife > 0$

`alpha` : float, optional

Specify smoothing factor  $\alpha$  directly,  $0 < \alpha \leq 1$

New in version 0.18.0.

`min_periods` : int, default 0

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA).

`freq` : None or string alias / date offset object, default=None (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform to before computing statistic

`adjust` : boolean, default True

Divide by decaying adjustment factor in beginning periods to account for imbalance in relative weightings (viewing EWMA as a moving average)

`ignore_na` : boolean, default False

Ignore missing values when calculating weights; specify True to reproduce pre-0.15.0 behavior

**Returns** a Window sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

Exactly one of center of mass, span, half-life, and alpha must be provided. Allowed values and relationship between the parameters are specified in the parameter descriptions above; see the link at the end of this section for a detailed explanation.

The `freq` keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

When `adjust` is `True` (default), weighted averages are calculated using weights  $(1-\alpha)^{*(n-1)}$ ,  $(1-\alpha)^{*(n-2)}$ , ...,  $1-\alpha$ ,  $1$ .

**When `adjust` is `False`, weighted averages are calculated recursively as:**  $\text{weighted\_average}[0] = \text{arg}[0]$ ;  $\text{weighted\_average}[i] = (1-\alpha) * \text{weighted\_average}[i-1] + \alpha * \text{arg}[i]$ .

When `ignore_na` is `False` (default), weights are based on absolute positions. For example, the weights of `x` and `y` used in calculating the final weighted average of `[x, None, y]` are  $(1-\alpha)^{**2}$  and  $1$  (if `adjust` is `True`), and  $(1-\alpha)^{**2}$  and  $\alpha$  (if `adjust` is `False`).

When `ignore_na` is `True` (reproducing pre-0.15.0 behavior), weights are based on relative positions. For example, the weights of `x` and `y` used in calculating the final weighted average of `[x, None, y]` are  $1-\alpha$  and  $1$  (if `adjust` is `True`), and  $1-\alpha$  and  $\alpha$  (if `adjust` is `False`).

More details can be found at <http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/computation.html#exponentially-weighted-windows>

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})  
      B  
0   0.0  
1   1.0  
2   2.0  
3   NaN  
4   4.0
```

```
>>> df.ewm(com=0.5).mean()  
      B  
0   0.000000  
1   0.750000  
2   1.615385  
3   1.615385  
4   3.670213
```

## pandas.DataFrame.expanding

`DataFrame.expanding(min_periods=1, freq=None, center=False, axis=0)`

Provides expanding transformations.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `min_periods` : int, default `None`

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA).

`freq` : string or DateOffset object, optional (default `None`) (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform the data to before computing the statistic. Specified as a frequency string or DateOffset object.

`center` : boolean, default `False`

Set the labels at the center of the window.

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**Returns** a Window sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

By default, the result is set to the right edge of the window. This can be changed to the center of the window by setting `center=True`.

The `freq` keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})
```

|   | B   |
|---|-----|
| 0 | 0.0 |
| 1 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 2.0 |
| 3 | NaN |
| 4 | 4.0 |

```
>>> df.expanding(2).sum()
```

|   | B   |
|---|-----|
| 0 | NaN |
| 1 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 3.0 |
| 3 | 3.0 |
| 4 | 7.0 |

## pandas.DataFrame.ffill

`DataFrame.ffill(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`  
Synonym for `NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')`

## pandas.DataFrame.fillna

`DataFrame.fillna(value=None, method=None, axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None, **kwargs)`  
Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method

**Parameters** `value` : scalar, dict, Series, or DataFrame

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict/Series/DataFrame of values specifying which value to use for each index (for a Series) or column (for a DataFrame). (values not in the dict/Series/DataFrame will not be filled). This value cannot be a list.

`method` : {'backfill', 'bfill', 'pad', 'ffill', None}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill: use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, fill in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object, (e.g. a no-copy slice for a column in a DataFrame).

**limit** : int, default None

If method is specified, this is the maximum number of consecutive NaN values to forward/backward fill. In other words, if there is a gap with more than this number of consecutive NaNs, it will only be partially filled. If method is not specified, this is the maximum number of entries along the entire axis where NaNs will be filled.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : DataFrame

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [asfreq](#)

## **pandas.DataFrame.filter**

**DataFrame.filter(items=None, like=None, regex=None, axis=None)**

Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.

Note that this routine does not filter a dataframe on its contents. The filter is applied to the labels of the index.

**Parameters** **items** : list-like

List of info axis to restrict to (must not all be present)

**like** : string

Keep info axis where “arg in col == True”

**regex** : string (regular expression)

Keep info axis with re.search(regex, col) == True

**axis** : int or string axis name

The axis to filter on. By default this is the info axis, ‘index’ for Series, ‘columns’ for DataFrame

**Returns** same type as input object

**See also:**

[pandas.DataFrame.select](#)

## **Notes**

The `items`, `like`, and `regex` parameters are enforced to be mutually exclusive.

`axis` defaults to the info axis that is used when indexing with `[ ]`.

## Examples

```
>>> df
one   two   three
mouse    1      2      3
rabbit    4      5      6
```

```
>>> # select columns by name
>>> df.filter(items=['one', 'three'])
one   three
mouse    1      3
rabbit    4      6
```

```
>>> # select columns by regular expression
>>> df.filter(regex='e$', axis=1)
one   three
mouse    1      3
rabbit    4      6
```

```
>>> # select rows containing 'bbi'
>>> df.filter(like='bbi', axis=0)
one   two   three
rabbit    4      5      6
```

## pandas.DataFrame.first

`DataFrame.first(offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

## Examples

`ts.first('10D')` -> First 10 days

## pandas.DataFrame.first\_valid\_index

`DataFrame.first_valid_index()`

Return label for first non-NA/null value

## pandas.DataFrame.floordiv

`DataFrame.floordiv(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `floordiv`).

Equivalent to `dataframe // other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rfloordiv`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.from\_csv

**classmethod** DataFrame.**from\_csv**(path, header=0, sep=',', index\_col=0, parse\_dates=True, encoding=None, tupleize\_cols=False, infer\_datetime\_format=False)

Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use `pandas.read_csv()` instead).

It is preferable to use the more powerful `pandas.read_csv()` for most general purposes, but `from_csv` makes for an easy roundtrip to and from a file (the exact counterpart of `to_csv`), especially with a DataFrame of time series data.

This method only differs from the preferred `pandas.read_csv()` in some defaults:

• `index_col` is 0 instead of None (take first column as index by default)

• `parse_dates` is True instead of False (try parsing the index as datetime by default)

So a `pd.DataFrame.from_csv(path)` can be replaced by `pd.read_csv(path, index_col=0, parse_dates=True)`.

**Parameters path** : string file path or file handle / StringIO

**header** : int, default 0

Row to use as header (skip prior rows)

**sep** : string, default ‘,’

Field delimiter

**index\_col** : int or sequence, default 0

Column to use for index. If a sequence is given, a MultiIndex is used. Different default from `read_table`

**parse\_dates** : boolean, default True

Parse dates. Different default from `read_table`

**tupleize\_cols** : boolean, default False

write multi\_index columns as a list of tuples (if True) or new (expanded format) if False)

**infer\_datetime\_format**: boolean, default False

If True and *parse\_dates* is True for a column, try to infer the datetime format based on the first datetime string. If the format can be inferred, there often will be a large parsing speed-up.

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

See also:

`pandas.read_csv`

## `pandas.DataFrame.from_dict`

**classmethod** DataFrame.**from\_dict** (*data*, *orient*=‘columns’, *dtype*=None)

Construct DataFrame from dict of array-like or dicts

**Parameters** `data` : dict

{field : array-like} or {field : dict}

`orient` : {‘columns’, ‘index’}, default ‘columns’

The “orientation” of the data. If the keys of the passed dict should be the columns of the resulting DataFrame, pass ‘columns’ (default). Otherwise if the keys should be rows, pass ‘index’.

`dtype` : dtype, default None

Data type to force, otherwise infer

**Returns** DataFrame

## `pandas.DataFrame.from_items`

**classmethod** DataFrame.**from\_items** (*items*, *columns*=None, *orient*=‘columns’)

Convert (key, value) pairs to DataFrame. The keys will be the axis index (usually the columns, but depends on the specified orientation). The values should be arrays or Series.

**Parameters** `items` : sequence of (key, value) pairs

Values should be arrays or Series.

`columns` : sequence of column labels, optional

Must be passed if *orient*=‘index’.

`orient` : {‘columns’, ‘index’}, default ‘columns’

The “orientation” of the data. If the keys of the input correspond to column labels, pass ‘columns’ (default). Otherwise if the keys correspond to the index, pass ‘index’.

**Returns** `frame` : DataFrame

## **pandas.DataFrame.from\_records**

**classmethod DataFrame.from\_records** (*data*, *index=None*, *exclude=None*, *columns=None*, *coerce\_float=False*, *nrows=None*)

Convert structured or record ndarray to DataFrame

**Parameters** **data** : ndarray (structured dtype), list of tuples, dict, or DataFrame

**index** : string, list of fields, array-like

Field of array to use as the index, alternately a specific set of input labels to use

**exclude** : sequence, default None

Columns or fields to exclude

**columns** : sequence, default None

Column names to use. If the passed data do not have names associated with them, this argument provides names for the columns. Otherwise this argument indicates the order of the columns in the result (any names not found in the data will become all-NA columns)

**coerce\_float** : boolean, default False

Attempt to convert values to non-string, non-numeric objects (like decimal.Decimal) to floating point, useful for SQL result sets

**Returns** **df** : DataFrame

## **pandas.DataFrame.ge**

**DataFrame.ge** (*other*, *axis='columns'*, *level=None*)

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ge

## **pandas.DataFrame.get**

**DataFrame.get** (*key*, *default=None*)

Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.). Returns default value if not found.

**Parameters** **key** : object

**Returns** **value** : type of items contained in object

## **pandas.DataFrame.get\_dtype\_counts**

**DataFrame.get\_dtype\_counts** ()

Return the counts of dtypes in this object.

## **pandas.DataFrame.get\_ftype\_counts**

**DataFrame.get\_ftype\_counts** ()

Return the counts of ftypes in this object.

## pandas.DataFrame.get\_value

DataFrame.**get\_value**(index, col, takeable=False)

Quickly retrieve single value at passed column and index

**Parameters** `index` : row label

`col` : column label

`takeable` : interpret the index/col as indexers, default False

**Returns** `value` : scalar value

## pandas.DataFrame.get\_values

DataFrame.**get\_values**()

same as values (but handles sparseness conversions)

## pandas.DataFrame.groupby

DataFrame.**groupby**(`by=None, axis=0, level=None, as_index=True, sort=True, group_keys=True, squeeze=False, **kwargs`)

Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns.

**Parameters** `by` : mapping function / list of functions, dict, Series, or tuple /

list of column names. Called on each element of the object index to determine the groups. If a dict or Series is passed, the Series or dict VALUES will be used to determine the groups

`axis` : int, default 0

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of such, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), group by a particular level or levels

`as_index` : boolean, default True

For aggregated output, return object with group labels as the index. Only relevant for DataFrame input. `as_index=False` is effectively “SQL-style” grouped output

`sort` : boolean, default True

Sort group keys. Get better performance by turning this off. Note this does not influence the order of observations within each group. `groupby` preserves the order of rows within each group.

`group_keys` : boolean, default True

When calling apply, add group keys to index to identify pieces

`squeeze` : boolean, default False

reduce the dimensionality of the return type if possible, otherwise return a consistent type

**Returns** GroupBy object

## Examples

DataFrame results

```
>>> data.groupby(func, axis=0).mean()  
>>> data.groupby(['col1', 'col2'])['col3'].mean()
```

DataFrame with hierarchical index

```
>>> data.groupby(['col1', 'col2']).mean()
```

## pandas.DataFrame.gt

DataFrame.**gt** (*other, axis='columns', level=None*)

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods gt

## pandas.DataFrame.head

DataFrame.**head** (*n=5*)

Returns first n rows

## pandas.DataFrame.hist

DataFrame.**hist** (*data, column=None, by=None, grid=True, xlabelsize=None, xrot=None, ylabelsize=None, yrot=None, ax=None, sharex=False, sharey=False, figsize=None, layout=None, bins=10, \*\*kwds*)

Draw histogram of the DataFrame's series using matplotlib / pylab.

**Parameters** **data** : DataFrame

**column** : string or sequence

If passed, will be used to limit data to a subset of columns

**by** : object, optional

If passed, then used to form histograms for separate groups

**grid** : boolean, default True

Whether to show axis grid lines

**xlabelsize** : int, default None

If specified changes the x-axis label size

**xrot** : float, default None

rotation of x axis labels

**ylabelsize** : int, default None

If specified changes the y-axis label size

**yrot** : float, default None

rotation of y axis labels

**ax** : matplotlib axes object, default None

**sharex** : boolean, default True if ax is None else False

In case subplots=True, share x axis and set some x axis labels to invisible; defaults to True if ax is None otherwise False if an ax is passed in; Be aware, that passing in both an ax and sharex=True will alter all x axis labels for all subplots in a figure!

**sharey** : boolean, default False

In case subplots=True, share y axis and set some y axis labels to invisible

**figsize** : tuple

The size of the figure to create in inches by default

**layout:** (optional) a tuple (rows, columns) for the layout of the histograms

**bins:** integer, default 10

Number of histogram bins to be used

**kwds** : other plotting keyword arguments

To be passed to hist function

## pandas.DataFrame.icol

DataFrame.**icol**(*i*)

DEPRECATED. Use .iloc[:, *i*] instead

## pandas.DataFrame.idxmax

DataFrame.**idxmax**(axis=0, skipna=True)

Return index of first occurrence of maximum over requested axis. NA/null values are excluded.

**Parameters** **axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be first index.

**Returns** **idxmax** : Series

**See also:**

*Series.idxmax*

## Notes

This method is the DataFrame version of ndarray.argmax.

## **pandas.DataFrame.idxmin**

`DataFrame.idxmin(axis=0, skipna=True)`

Return index of first occurrence of minimum over requested axis. NA/null values are excluded.

**Parameters** `axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `idxmin` : Series

**See also:**

`Series.idxmin`

### **Notes**

This method is the DataFrame version of `ndarray.argmin`.

## **pandas.DataFrame.iget\_value**

`DataFrame.iget_value(i, j)`

DEPRECATED. Use `.iat[i, j]` instead

## **pandas.DataFrame.info**

`DataFrame.info(verbose=None, buf=None, max_cols=None, memory_usage=None, null_counts=None)`

Concise summary of a DataFrame.

**Parameters** `verbose` : {None, True, False}, optional

Whether to print the full summary. None follows the `display.max_info_columns` setting. True or False overrides the `display.max_info_columns` setting.

`buf` : writable buffer, defaults to `sys.stdout`

`max_cols` : int, default None

Determines whether full summary or short summary is printed. None follows the `display.max_info_columns` setting.

`memory_usage` : boolean/string, default None

Specifies whether total memory usage of the DataFrame elements (including index) should be displayed. None follows the `display.memory_usage` setting. True or False overrides the `display.memory_usage` setting. A value of ‘deep’ is equivalent of True, with deep introspection. Memory usage is shown in human-readable units (base-2 representation).

`null_counts` : boolean, default None

Whether to show the non-null counts

- If None, then only show if the frame is smaller than max\_info\_rows and max\_info\_columns.
- If True, always show counts.
- If False, never show counts.

## pandas.DataFrame.insert

DataFrame.insert(loc, column, value, allow\_duplicates=False)

Insert column into DataFrame at specified location.

If allow\_duplicates is False, raises Exception if column is already contained in the DataFrame.

**Parameters** loc : int

Must have 0 <= loc <= len(columns)

column : object

value : int, Series, or array-like

## pandas.DataFrame.interpolate

DataFrame.interpolate(method='linear', axis=0, limit=None, inplace=False, limit\_direction='forward', downcast=None, \*\*kwargs)

Interpolate values according to different methods.

Please note that only method='linear' is supported for DataFrames/Series with a MultiIndex.

**Parameters** method : {'linear', 'time', 'index', 'values', 'nearest', 'zero',

'slinear', 'quadratic', 'cubic', 'barycentric', 'krogh', 'polynomial', 'spline',  
'piecewise\_polynomial', 'from\_derivatives', 'pchip', 'akima'}

- 'linear': ignore the index and treat the values as equally spaced. This is the only method supported on MultiIndexes. default
- 'time': interpolation works on daily and higher resolution data to interpolate given length of interval
- 'index', 'values': use the actual numerical values of the index
- 'nearest', 'zero', 'slinear', 'quadratic', 'cubic', 'barycentric', 'polynomial' is passed to `scipy.interpolate.interp1d`. Both 'polynomial' and 'spline' require that you also specify an `order` (int), e.g. `df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=4)`. These use the actual numerical values of the index.
- 'krogh', 'piecewise\_polynomial', 'spline', 'pchip' and 'akima' are all wrappers around the `scipy` interpolation methods of similar names. These use the actual numerical values of the index. See the `scipy` documentation for more on their behavior [here](#) # noqa and [here](#) # noqa
- 'from\_derivatives' refers to `BPoly.from_derivatives` which replaces 'piecewise\_polynomial' interpolation method in `scipy 0.18`

New in version 0.18.1: Added support for the 'akima' method  
Added `interpolate` method 'from\_derivatives' which replaces 'piecewise\_polynomial' in `scipy 0.18`; backwards-compatible with `scipy < 0.18`

**axis** : {0, 1}, default 0  
• 0: fill column-by-column  
• 1: fill row-by-row

**limit** : int, default None.

Maximum number of consecutive NaNs to fill.

**limit\_direction** : {'forward', 'backward', 'both'}, defaults to 'forward'

If limit is specified, consecutive NaNs will be filled in this direction.

New in version 0.17.0.

**inplace** : bool, default False

Update the NDFrame in place if possible.

**downcast** : optional, 'infer' or None, defaults to None

Downcast dtypes if possible.

**kwargs** : keyword arguments to pass on to the interpolating function.

**Returns** Series or DataFrame of same shape interpolated at the NaNs

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [replace](#), [fillna](#)

## Examples

Filling in NaNs

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 1, np.nan, 3])
>>> s.interpolate()
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    3
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.DataFrame.irow

DataFrame.irow(i, copy=False)  
DEPRECATED. Use .iloc[i] instead

## pandas.DataFrame.isin

DataFrame.isin(values)  
Return boolean DataFrame showing whether each element in the DataFrame is contained in values.

**Parameters** **values** : iterable, Series, DataFrame or dictionary

The result will only be true at a location if all the labels match. If *values* is a Series, that's the index. If *values* is a dictionary, the keys must be the column names, which must match. If *values* is a DataFrame, then both the index and column labels must match.

**Returns** DataFrame of booleans

## Examples

When values is a list:

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': ['a', 'b', 'f']})
>>> df.isin([1, 3, 12, 'a'])
      A      B
0  True  True
1 False False
2  True False
```

When values is a dict:

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': [1, 4, 7]})
>>> df.isin({'A': [1, 3], 'B': [4, 7, 12]})
      A      B
0  True False # Note that B didn't match the 1 here.
1 False True
2  True True
```

When values is a Series or DataFrame:

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': ['a', 'b', 'f']})
>>> other = DataFrame({'A': [1, 3, 3, 2], 'B': ['e', 'f', 'f', 'e']})
>>> df.isin(other)
      A      B
0  True False
1 False False # Column A in `other` has a 3, but not at index 1.
2  True True
```

## pandas.DataFrame.isnull

`DataFrame.isnull()`

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.

**See also:**

`notnull` boolean inverse of isnull

## pandas.DataFrame.iteritems

`DataFrame.iteritems()`

Iterator over (column name, Series) pairs.

**See also:**

`iterrows` Iterate over DataFrame rows as (index, Series) pairs.

`itertuples` Iterate over DataFrame rows as namedtuples of the values.

## pandas.DataFrame.iterkv

```
DataFrame.iterkv(*args, **kwargs)  
iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated
```

## pandas.DataFrame.iterrows

```
DataFrame.iterrows()  
Iterate over DataFrame rows as (index, Series) pairs.
```

**Returns** `it` : generator

A generator that iterates over the rows of the frame.

### See also:

`iter tuples` Iterate over DataFrame rows as namedtuples of the values.

`iteritems` Iterate over (column name, Series) pairs.

### Notes

- 1.Because `iterrows` returns a Series for each row, it does **not** preserve dtypes across the rows (dtypes are preserved across columns for DataFrames). For example,

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame([[1, 1.5]], columns=['int', 'float'])  
>>> row = next(df.iterrows())[1]  
>>> row  
int      1.0  
float    1.5  
Name: 0, dtype: float64  
>>> print(row['int'].dtype)  
float64  
>>> print(df['int'].dtype)  
int64
```

To preserve dtypes while iterating over the rows, it is better to use `iter tuples` which returns namedtuples of the values and which is generally faster than `iterrows`.

- 2.You should **never modify** something you are iterating over. This is not guaranteed to work in all cases. Depending on the data types, the iterator returns a copy and not a view, and writing to it will have no effect.

## pandas.DataFrame.iteruples

```
DataFrame.iteruples(index=True, name='Pandas')
```

Iterate over DataFrame rows as namedtuples, with index value as first element of the tuple.

**Parameters** `index` : boolean, default True

If True, return the index as the first element of the tuple.

`name` : string, default “Pandas”

The name of the returned namedtuples or None to return regular tuples.

### See also:

`iterrows` Iterate over DataFrame rows as (index, Series) pairs.

`iteritems` Iterate over (column name, Series) pairs.

## Notes

The column names will be renamed to positional names if they are invalid Python identifiers, repeated, or start with an underscore. With a large number of columns (>255), regular tuples are returned.

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'col1': [1, 2], 'col2': [0.1, 0.2]},
                     index=['a', 'b'])
>>> df
   col1  col2
a      1    0.1
b      2    0.2
>>> for row in df.itertuples():
...     print(row)
...
Pandas(Index='a', col1=1, col2=0.10000000000000001)
Pandas(Index='b', col1=2, col2=0.20000000000000001)
```

## pandas.DataFrame.join

`DataFrame.join(other, on=None, how='left', lsuffix='', rsuffix='', sort=False)`

Join columns with other DataFrame either on index or on a key column. Efficiently Join multiple DataFrame objects by index at once by passing a list.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame, Series with name field set, or list of DataFrame

Index should be similar to one of the columns in this one. If a Series is passed, its name attribute must be set, and that will be used as the column name in the resulting joined DataFrame

`on` : column name, tuple/list of column names, or array-like

Column(s) in the caller to join on the index in other, otherwise joins index-on-index. If multiples columns given, the passed DataFrame must have a MultiIndex. Can pass an array as the join key if not already contained in the calling DataFrame. Like an Excel VLOOKUP operation

`how` : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘outer’, ‘inner’}, default: ‘left’

How to handle the operation of the two objects.

- left: use calling frame’s index (or column if on is specified)
- right: use other frame’s index
- outer: form union of calling frame’s index (or column if on is specified) with other frame’s index
- inner: form intersection of calling frame’s index (or column if on is specified) with other frame’s index

`lsuffix` : string

Suffix to use from left frame's overlapping columns

**rsuffix** : string

Suffix to use from right frame's overlapping columns

**sort** : boolean, default False

Order result DataFrame lexicographically by the join key. If False, preserves the index order of the calling (left) DataFrame

**Returns joined** : DataFrame

**See also:**

[DataFrame.merge](#) For column(s)-on-columns(s) operations

## Notes

on, lsuffix, and rsuffix options are not supported when passing a list of DataFrame objects

## Examples

```
>>> caller = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['K0', 'K1', 'K2', 'K3', 'K4', 'K5'],
...                           'A': ['A0', 'A1', 'A2', 'A3', 'A4', 'A5']})
```

```
>>> caller
   A key
0  A0  K0
1  A1  K1
2  A2  K2
3  A3  K3
4  A4  K4
5  A5  K5
```

```
>>> other = pd.DataFrame({'key': ['K0', 'K1', 'K2'],
...                           'B': ['B0', 'B1', 'B2']})
```

```
>>> other
   B key
0  B0  K0
1  B1  K1
2  B2  K2
```

Join DataFrames using their indexes.

```
>>> caller.join(other, lsuffix='_caller', rsuffix='_other')
```

```
>>>      A key_caller    B key_other
0     A0           K0     B0       K0
1     A1           K1     B1       K1
2     A2           K2     B2       K2
3     A3           K3     NaN      NaN
4     A4           K4     NaN      NaN
5     A5           K5     NaN      NaN
```

If we want to join using the key columns, we need to set key to be the index in both caller and other. The joined DataFrame will have key as its index.

```
>>> caller.set_index('key').join(other.set_index('key'))
```

```
>>>      A      B
   key
K0    A0    B0
K1    A1    B1
K2    A2    B2
K3    A3    NaN
K4    A4    NaN
K5    A5    NaN
```

Another option to join using the key columns is to use the on parameter. DataFrame.join always uses other's index but we can use any column in the caller. This method preserves the original caller's index in the result.

```
>>> caller.join(other.set_index('key'), on='key')
```

```
>>>      A  key      B
0    A0  K0    B0
1    A1  K1    B1
2    A2  K2    B2
3    A3  K3    NaN
4    A4  K4    NaN
5    A5  K5    NaN
```

## pandas.DataFrame.keys

`DataFrame.keys()`

Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)

This is index for Series, columns for DataFrame and major\_axis for Panel.

## pandas.DataFrame.kurt

`DataFrame.kurt(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `kurt` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

### **pandas.DataFrame.kurtosis**

`DataFrame.kurtosis (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `kurt` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

### **pandas.DataFrame.last**

`DataFrame.last (offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

### **Examples**

`ts.last('5M')` -> Last 5 months

### **pandas.DataFrame.last\_valid\_index**

`DataFrame.last_valid_index ()`

Return label for last non-NA/null value

### **pandas.DataFrame.le**

`DataFrame.le (other, axis='columns', level=None)`

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods le

## pandas.DataFrame.lookup

`DataFrame.lookup(row_labels, col_labels)`

Label-based “fancy indexing” function for DataFrame. Given equal-length arrays of row and column labels, return an array of the values corresponding to each (row, col) pair.

**Parameters** `row_labels` : sequence

The row labels to use for lookup

`col_labels` : sequence

The column labels to use for lookup

### Notes

Akin to:

```
result = []
for row, col in zip(row_labels, col_labels):
    result.append(df.get_value(row, col))
```

### Examples

`values` [ndarray] The found values

## pandas.DataFrame.lt

`DataFrame.lt(other, axis='columns', level=None)`

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods lt

## pandas.DataFrame.mad

`DataFrame.mad(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mad` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.mask**

`DataFrame.mask(cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

`other` : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

`axis` : alignment axis if needed, default None

`level` : alignment level if needed, default None

`try_cast` : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

`raise_on_error` : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh` : same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.where()`

## **Notes**

The mask method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if cond is False the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame other is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the `mask` documentation in `indexing`.

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0  -1
1 -2   3
2 -4  -5
3  6  -7
4 -8   9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.DataFrame.max

`DataFrame.max(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the maximum, use `idxmax`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmax`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `max` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.mean**

`DataFrame.mean(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the mean of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mean` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.median**

`DataFrame.median(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the median of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `median` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.memory\_usage**

`DataFrame.memory_usage(index=True, deep=False)`

Memory usage of DataFrame columns.

**Parameters** `index` : bool

Specifies whether to include memory usage of DataFrame's index in returned Series. If `index=True` (default is False) the first index of the Series is *Index*.

`deep` : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns** `sizes` : Series

A series with column names as index and memory usage of columns with units of bytes.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

## Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

## pandas.DataFrame.merge

`DataFrame.merge(right, how='inner', on=None, left_on=None, right_on=None, left_index=False, right_index=False, sort=False, suffixes=('_x', '_y'), copy=True, indicator=False)`

Merge DataFrame objects by performing a database-style join operation by columns or indexes.

If joining columns on columns, the DataFrame indexes *will be ignored*. Otherwise if joining indexes on indexes or indexes on a column or columns, the index will be passed on.

**Parameters** `right` : DataFrame

`how` : { ‘left’, ‘right’, ‘outer’, ‘inner’ }, default ‘inner’

- `left`: use only keys from left frame (SQL: left outer join)
- `right`: use only keys from right frame (SQL: right outer join)
- `outer`: use union of keys from both frames (SQL: full outer join)
- `inner`: use intersection of keys from both frames (SQL: inner join)

`on` : label or list

Field names to join on. Must be found in both DataFrames. If `on` is None and not merging on indexes, then it merges on the intersection of the columns by default.

`left_on` : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in left DataFrame. Can be a vector or list of vectors of the length of the DataFrame to use a particular vector as the join key instead of columns

`right_on` : label or list, or array-like

Field names to join on in right DataFrame or vector/list of vectors per `left_on` docs

`left_index` : boolean, default False

Use the index from the left DataFrame as the join key(s). If it is a MultiIndex, the number of keys in the other DataFrame (either the index or a number of columns) must match the number of levels

`right_index` : boolean, default False

Use the index from the right DataFrame as the join key. Same caveats as `left_index`

`sort` : boolean, default False

Sort the join keys lexicographically in the result DataFrame

**suffixes** : 2-length sequence (tuple, list, ...)

Suffix to apply to overlapping column names in the left and right side, respectively

**copy** : boolean, default True

If False, do not copy data unnecessarily

**indicator** : boolean or string, default False

If True, adds a column to output DataFrame called “\_merge” with information on the source of each row. If string, column with information on source of each row will be added to output DataFrame, and column will be named value of string. Information column is Categorical-type and takes on a value of “left\_only” for observations whose merge key only appears in ‘left’ DataFrame, “right\_only” for observations whose merge key only appears in ‘right’ DataFrame, and “both” if the observation’s merge key is found in both.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `merged` : DataFrame

The output type will be the same as ‘left’, if it is a subclass of DataFrame.

**See also:**

`merge_ordered`, `merge_asof`

## Examples

```
>>> A          >>> B
      lkey  value      rkey  value
0   foo    1        0   foo    5
1   bar    2        1   bar    6
2   baz    3        2   qux    7
3   foo    4        3   bar    8
```

```
>>> A.merge(B, left_on='lkey', right_on='rkey', how='outer')
      lkey  value_x  rkey  value_y
0   foo     1       foo     5
1   foo     4       foo     5
2   bar     2       bar     6
3   bar     2       bar     8
4   baz     3       NaN    NaN
5   NaN     NaN     qux     7
```

## pandas.DataFrame.min

`DataFrame.min` (`axis=None`, `skipna=None`, `level=None`, `numeric_only=None`, `**kwargs`)

**This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the minimum, use `idxmin`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmin`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns min** : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## pandas.DataFrame.mod

`DataFrame.mod(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *mod*).

Equivalent to `dataframe % other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rmod`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.mode

`DataFrame.mode(axis=0, numeric_only=False)`

Gets the mode(s) of each element along the axis selected. Empty if nothing has 2+ occurrences. Adds a row for each mode per label, fills in gaps with nan.

Note that there could be multiple values returned for the selected axis (when more than one item share the maximum frequency), which is the reason why a DataFrame is returned. If you want to impute missing values with the mode in a DataFrame `df`, you can just do this: `df.fillna(df.mode().iloc[0])`

**Parameters axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

- 0 or ‘index’ : get mode of each column

- 1 or ‘columns’ : get mode of each row

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default False

if True, only apply to numeric columns

**Returns modes** : DataFrame (sorted)

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 3]})  
>>> df.mode()  
A  
0 1  
1 2
```

## pandas.DataFrame.mul

DataFrame.**mul**(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill\_value=None)

Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*).

Equivalent to `dataframe * other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rmul`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.multiply

DataFrame.**multiply**(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill\_value=None)

Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*).

Equivalent to `dataframe * other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rmul`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.ne

`DataFrame.ne (other, axis='columns', level=None)`

Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ne

## pandas.DataFrame.nlargest

`DataFrame.nlargest (n, columns, keep='first')`

Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the *n* largest values of *columns*.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters n** : int

Number of items to retrieve

**columns** : list or str

Column name or names to order by

**keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

Where there are duplicate values: - `first` : take the first occurrence. - `last` : take the last occurrence.

**Returns** DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'a': [1, 10, 8, 11, -1],
...                  'b': list('abdce'),
...                  'c': [1.0, 2.0, np.nan, 3.0, 4.0]})

>>> df.nlargest(3, 'a')
```

```
   a   b   c
3  11   c   3
1   10   b   2
2    8   d  NaN
```

## pandas.DataFrame.notnull

DataFrame.**notnull**()

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.

See also:

[\*\*isnull\*\*](#) boolean inverse of notnull

## pandas.DataFrame.nsmallest

DataFrame.**nsmallest**(*n*, *columns*, *keep*=’first’)

Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the *n* smallest values of *columns*.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** **n** : int

Number of items to retrieve

**columns** : list or str

Column name or names to order by

**keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

Where there are duplicate values: - **first** : take the first occurrence. - **last** : take the last occurrence.

**Returns** DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame({'a': [1, 10, 8, 11, -1],
...                  'b': list('abdce'),
...                  'c': [1.0, 2.0, np.nan, 3.0, 4.0]})

>>> df.nsmallest(3, 'a')
   a   b   c
4 -1   e   4
0   1   a   1
2   8   d  NaN
```

## pandas.DataFrame.pct\_change

DataFrame.**pct\_change**(*periods*=1, *fill\_method*=’pad’, *limit*=None, *freq*=None, \*\**kwargs*)  
Percent change over given number of periods.

**Parameters** **periods** : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming percent change

**fill\_method** : str, default ‘pad’

How to handle NAs before computing percent changes

**limit** : int, default None

The number of consecutive NAs to fill before stopping

**freq** : DateOffset, timedelta, or offset alias string, optional

Increment to use from time series API (e.g. ‘M’ or BDay())

**Returns** `chg` : NDFrame

## Notes

By default, the percentage change is calculated along the stat axis: 0, or `Index`, for `DataFrame` and 1, or `minor` for `Panel`. You can change this with the `axis` keyword argument.

## pandas.DataFrame.pipe

`DataFrame.pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)`

Apply `func(self, *args, **kwargs)`

New in version 0.16.2.

**Parameters** `func` : function

function to apply to the NDFrame. `args`, and `kwargs` are passed into `func`.

Alternatively a (`callable`, `data_keyword`) tuple where `data_keyword` is a string indicating the keyword of `callable` that expects the NDFrame.

`args` : positional arguments passed into `func`.

`kwargs` : a dictionary of keyword arguments passed into `func`.

**Returns** `object` : the return type of `func`.

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.apply`, `pandas.DataFrame.applymap`, `pandas.Series.map`

## Notes

Use `.pipe` when chaining together functions that expect on Series or DataFrames. Instead of writing

```
>>> f(g(h(df), arg1=a), arg2=b, arg3=c)
```

You can write

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe(f, arg2=b, arg3=c)
... )
```

If you have a function that takes the data as (say) the second argument, pass a tuple indicating which keyword expects the data. For example, suppose `f` takes its data as `arg2`:

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe((f, 'arg2'), arg1=a, arg3=c)
...     )
```

## pandas.DataFrame.pivot

`DataFrame.pivot(index=None, columns=None, values=None)`

Reshape data (produce a “pivot” table) based on column values. Uses unique values from index / columns to form axes and return either DataFrame or Panel, depending on whether you request a single value column (DataFrame) or all columns (Panel)

**Parameters** `index` : string or object, optional

Column name to use to make new frame’s index. If None, uses existing index.

`columns` : string or object

Column name to use to make new frame’s columns

`values` : string or object, optional

Column name to use for populating new frame’s values

**Returns** `pivoted` : DataFrame

If no values column specified, will have hierarchically indexed columns

## Notes

For finer-tuned control, see hierarchical indexing documentation along with the related stack/unstack methods

## Examples

```
>>> df
      foo    bar    baz
0   one     A    1.
1   one     B    2.
2   one     C    3.
3   two     A    4.
4   two     B    5.
5   two     C    6.
```

```
>>> df.pivot('foo', 'bar', 'baz')
      A    B    C
one  1    2    3
two  4    5    6
```

```
>>> df.pivot('foo', 'bar')['baz']
      A    B    C
one  1    2    3
two  4    5    6
```

**pandas.DataFrame.pivot\_table**

```
DataFrame.pivot_table(data, values=None, index=None, columns=None, aggfunc='mean',
                      fill_value=None, margins=False, dropna=True, margins_name='All')
```

Create a spreadsheet-style pivot table as a DataFrame. The levels in the pivot table will be stored in MultiIndex objects (hierarchical indexes) on the index and columns of the result DataFrame

**Parameters** **data** : DataFrame

**values** : column to aggregate, optional

**index** : column, Grouper, array, or list of the previous

If an array is passed, it must be the same length as the data. The list can contain any of the other types (except list). Keys to group by on the pivot table index. If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.

**columns** : column, Grouper, array, or list of the previous

If an array is passed, it must be the same length as the data. The list can contain any of the other types (except list). Keys to group by on the pivot table column.

If an array is passed, it is being used as the same manner as column values.

**aggfunc** : function or list of functions, default numpy.mean

If list of functions passed, the resulting pivot table will have hierarchical columns whose top level are the function names (inferred from the function objects themselves)

**fill\_value** : scalar, default None

Value to replace missing values with

**margins** : boolean, default False

Add all row / columns (e.g. for subtotal / grand totals)

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Do not include columns whose entries are all NaN

**margins\_name** : string, default 'All'

Name of the row / column that will contain the totals when margins is True.

**Returns** **table** : DataFrame

**Examples**

```
>>> df
   A    B    C      D
0  foo  one  small  1
1  foo  one  large  2
2  foo  one  large  2
3  foo  two  small  3
4  foo  two  small  3
5  bar  one  large  4
6  bar  one  small  5
7  bar  two  small  6
8  bar  two  large  7
```

```
>>> table = pivot_table(df, values='D', index=['A', 'B'],
...                      columns=['C'], aggfunc=np.sum)
>>> table
      small   large
foo   one    1      4
      two    6     NaN
bar   one    5      4
      two    6      7
```

## pandas.DataFrame.plot

```
DataFrame.plot(x=None, y=None, kind='line', ax=None, subplots=False, sharex=None,
                sharey=False, layout=None, figsize=None, use_index=True, title=None,
                grid=None, legend=True, style=None, logx=False, logy=False, loglog=False,
                xticks=None, yticks=None, xlim=None, ylim=None, rot=None, fontsize=None,
                colormap=None, table=False, yerr=None, xerr=None, secondary_y=False,
                sort_columns=False, **kwds)
```

Make plots of DataFrame using matplotlib / pylab.

*New in version 0.17.0:* Each plot kind has a corresponding method on the DataFrame.plot accessor: df.plot(kind='line') is equivalent to df.plot.line().

**Parameters** `data` : DataFrame

`x` : label or position, default None

`y` : label or position, default None

Allows plotting of one column versus another

`kind` : str

- ‘line’ : line plot (default)
- ‘bar’ : vertical bar plot
- ‘barh’ : horizontal bar plot
- ‘hist’ : histogram
- ‘box’ : boxplot
- ‘kde’ : Kernel Density Estimation plot
- ‘density’ : same as ‘kde’
- ‘area’ : area plot
- ‘pie’ : pie plot
- ‘scatter’ : scatter plot
- ‘hexbin’ : hexbin plot

`ax` : matplotlib axes object, default None

`subplots` : boolean, default False

Make separate subplots for each column

`sharex` : boolean, default True if `ax` is None else False

In case subplots=True, share x axis and set some x axis labels to invisible; defaults to True if ax is None otherwise False if an ax is passed in; Be aware, that passing in both an ax and sharex=True will alter all x axis labels for all axis in a figure!

**sharey** : boolean, default False

In case subplots=True, share y axis and set some y axis labels to invisible

**layout** : tuple (optional)

(rows, columns) for the layout of subplots

**figsize** : a tuple (width, height) in inches

**use\_index** : boolean, default True

Use index as ticks for x axis

**title** : string

Title to use for the plot

**grid** : boolean, default None (matlab style default)

Axis grid lines

**legend** : False/True/'reverse'

Place legend on axis subplots

**style** : list or dict

matplotlib line style per column

**logx** : boolean, default False

Use log scaling on x axis

**logy** : boolean, default False

Use log scaling on y axis

**loglog** : boolean, default False

Use log scaling on both x and y axes

**xticks** : sequence

Values to use for the xticks

**yticks** : sequence

Values to use for the yticks

**xlim** : 2-tuple/list

**ylim** : 2-tuple/list

**rot** : int, default None

Rotation for ticks (xticks for vertical, yticks for horizontal plots)

**fontsize** : int, default None

Font size for xticks and yticks

**colormap** : str or matplotlib colormap object, default None

Colormap to select colors from. If string, load colormap with that name from matplotlib.

**colorbar** : boolean, optional

If True, plot colorbar (only relevant for ‘scatter’ and ‘hexbin’ plots)

**position** : float

Specify relative alignments for bar plot layout. From 0 (left/bottom-end) to 1 (right/top-end). Default is 0.5 (center)

**layout** : tuple (optional)

(rows, columns) for the layout of the plot

**table** : boolean, Series or DataFrame, default False

If True, draw a table using the data in the DataFrame and the data will be transposed to meet matplotlib’s default layout. If a Series or DataFrame is passed, use passed data to draw a table.

**yerr** : DataFrame, Series, array-like, dict and str

See [Plotting with Error Bars](#) for detail.

**xerr** : same types as yerr.

**stacked** : boolean, default False in line and

bar plots, and True in area plot. If True, create stacked plot.

**sort\_columns** : boolean, default False

Sort column names to determine plot ordering

**secondary\_y** : boolean or sequence, default False

Whether to plot on the secondary y-axis If a list/tuple, which columns to plot on secondary y-axis

**mark\_right** : boolean, default True

When using a secondary\_y axis, automatically mark the column labels with “(right)” in the legend

**kwds** : keywords

Options to pass to matplotlib plotting method

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## Notes

• See matplotlib documentation online for more on this subject

• If *kind* = ‘bar’ or ‘barh’, you can specify relative alignments for bar plot layout by *position* keyword. From 0 (left/bottom-end) to 1 (right/top-end). Default is 0.5 (center)

• If *kind* = ‘scatter’ and the argument *c* is the name of a dataframe column, the values of that column are used to color each point.

• If *kind* = ‘hexbin’, you can control the size of the bins with the *gridsize* argument. By default, a histogram of the counts around each (*x*, *y*) point is computed. You can specify alternative aggregations by passing values to the *C* and *reduce\_C\_function* arguments. *C* specifies the value at each (*x*, *y*) point and *reduce\_C\_function* is a function of one argument that reduces all the values in a bin to a single number (e.g. *mean*, *max*, *sum*, *std*).

## pandas.DataFrame.pop

`DataFrame.pop(item)`

Return item and drop from frame. Raise KeyError if not found.

## pandas.DataFrame.pow

`DataFrame.pow(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *pow*).

Equivalent to `dataframe ** other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rpow`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.prod

`DataFrame.prod(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.product**

`DataFrame.product (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.quantile**

`DataFrame.quantile (q=0.5, axis=0, numeric_only=True, interpolation='linear')`

Return values at the given quantile over requested axis, a la numpy.percentile.

**Parameters** `q` : float or array-like, default 0.5 (50% quantile)

$0 \leq q \leq 1$ , the quantile(s) to compute

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’} (default 0)

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

`interpolation` : {‘linear’, ‘lower’, ‘higher’, ‘midpoint’, ‘nearest’}

New in version 0.18.0.

This optional parameter specifies the interpolation method to use, when the desired quantile lies between two data points  $i$  and  $j$ :

- linear:  $i + (j - i) * fraction$ , where  $fraction$  is the fractional part of the index surrounded by  $i$  and  $j$ .
- lower:  $i$ .
- higher:  $j$ .
- nearest:  $i$  or  $j$  whichever is nearest.
- midpoint:  $(i + j) / 2$ .

**Returns** `quantiles` : Series or DataFrame

- If `q` is an array, a DataFrame will be returned where the index is `q`, the columns are the columns of `self`, and the values are the quantiles.
- If `q` is a float, a Series will be returned where the index is the columns of `self` and the values are the quantiles.

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame(np.array([[1, 1], [2, 10], [3, 100], [4, 100]]),
                   columns=['a', 'b'])
>>> df.quantile(.1)
a    1.3
b    3.7
dtype: float64
>>> df.quantile([.1, .5])
      a      b
0.1  1.3   3.7
0.5  2.5  55.0
```

## pandas.DataFrame.query

`DataFrame.query(expr, inplace=False, **kwargs)`

Query the columns of a frame with a boolean expression.

New in version 0.13.

**Parameters** `expr` : string

The query string to evaluate. You can refer to variables in the environment by prefixing them with an '@' character like @a + b.

`inplace` : bool

Whether the query should modify the data in place or return a modified copy

New in version 0.18.0.

`kwargs` : dict

See the documentation for `pandas.eval()` for complete details on the keyword arguments accepted by `DataFrame.query()`.

**Returns** `q` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`pandas.eval`, `DataFrame.eval`

## Notes

The result of the evaluation of this expression is first passed to `DataFrame.loc` and if that fails because of a multidimensional key (e.g., a DataFrame) then the result will be passed to `DataFrame.__getitem__()`.

This method uses the top-level `pandas.eval()` function to evaluate the passed query.

The `query()` method uses a slightly modified Python syntax by default. For example, the & and | (bitwise) operators have the precedence of their boolean cousins, `and` and `or`. This is syntactically valid Python, however the semantics are different.

You can change the semantics of the expression by passing the keyword argument `parser='python'`. This enforces the same semantics as evaluation in Python space. Likewise, you can pass `engine='python'` to evaluate an expression using Python itself as a backend. This is not recommended as it is inefficient compared to using `numexpr` as the engine.

The `DataFrame.index` and `DataFrame.columns` attributes of the `DataFrame` instance are placed in the query namespace by default, which allows you to treat both the index and columns of the frame as a column in the frame. The identifier `index` is used for the frame index; you can also use the name of the index to identify it in a query.

For further details and examples see the `query` documentation in [indexing](#).

## Examples

```
>>> from numpy.random import randn
>>> from pandas import DataFrame
>>> df = DataFrame(randn(10, 2), columns=list('ab'))
>>> df.query('a > b')
>>> df[df.a > df.b] # same result as the previous expression
```

## pandas.DataFrame.radd

`DataFrame.radd(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `radd`).

Equivalent to `other + dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.add`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.rank

`DataFrame.rank(axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None, na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)`

Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis. Equal values are assigned a rank that is the average of the ranks of those values

**Parameters** `axis: {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0`

index to direct ranking

**method** : {‘average’, ‘min’, ‘max’, ‘first’, ‘dense’}

- average: average rank of group
- min: lowest rank in group
- max: highest rank in group
- first: ranks assigned in order they appear in the array
- dense: like ‘min’, but rank always increases by 1 between groups

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean data. Valid only for DataFrame or Panel objects

**na\_option** : {‘keep’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’}

- keep: leave NA values where they are
- top: smallest rank if ascending
- bottom: smallest rank if descending

**ascending** : boolean, default True

False for ranks by high (1) to low (N)

**pct** : boolean, default False

Computes percentage rank of data

**Returns** **ranks** : same type as caller

## **pandas.DataFrame.rdiv**

`DataFrame.rdiv(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `rtruediv`).

Equivalent to `other / DataFrame`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** **other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** **result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.truediv`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

### `pandas.DataFrame.reindex`

`DataFrame.reindex(index=None, columns=None, **kwargs)`

Conform DataFrame to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and copy=False

**Parameters** `index, columns` : array-like, optional (can be specified in order, or as

keywords) New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

`method` : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame. Please note: this is only applicable to DataFrames/Series with a monotonically increasing/decreasing index.

- default: don’t fill gaps
- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

`copy` : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

`fill_value` : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

`limit` : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

`tolerance` : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches. The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] -target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : DataFrame

## Examples

Create a dataframe with some fictional data.

```
>>> index = ['Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'IE10', 'Konqueror']
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     'http_status': [200, 200, 404, 404, 301],
...     'response_time': [0.04, 0.02, 0.07, 0.08, 1.0]},
...     index=index)
>>> df
      http_status  response_time
Firefox        200          0.04
Chrome         200          0.02
Safari          404          0.07
IE10            404          0.08
Konqueror       301          1.00
```

Create a new index and reindex the dataframe. By default values in the new index that do not have corresponding records in the dataframe are assigned NaN.

```
>>> new_index= ['Safari', 'Iceweasel', 'Comodo Dragon', 'IE10',
...             'Chrome']
>>> df.reindex(new_index)
      http_status  response_time
Safari          404          0.07
Iceweasel        NaN          NaN
Comodo Dragon    NaN          NaN
IE10            404          0.08
Chrome           200          0.02
```

We can fill in the missing values by passing a value to the keyword `fill_value`. Because the index is not monotonically increasing or decreasing, we cannot use arguments to the keyword method to fill the NaN values.

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value=0)
      http_status  response_time
Safari          404          0.07
Iceweasel        0           0.00
Comodo Dragon    0           0.00
IE10            404          0.08
Chrome           200          0.02
```

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value='missing')
      http_status  response_time
Safari          404          0.07
Iceweasel        missing      missing
Comodo Dragon    missing      missing
IE10            404          0.08
Chrome           200          0.02
```

To further illustrate the filling functionality in `reindex`, we will create a dataframe with a monotonically increasing index (for example, a sequence of dates).

```
>>> date_index = pd.date_range('1/1/2010', periods=6, freq='D')
>>> df2 = pd.DataFrame({"prices": [100, 101, np.nan, 100, 89, 88]},
...                      index=date_index)
>>> df2
      prices
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
```

```
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
```

Suppose we decide to expand the dataframe to cover a wider date range.

```
>>> date_index2 = pd.date_range('12/29/2009', periods=10, freq='D')
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2)
   prices
2009-12-29    NaN
2009-12-30    NaN
2009-12-31    NaN
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

The index entries that did not have a value in the original data frame (for example, ‘2009-12-29’) are by default filled with `NaN`. If desired, we can fill in the missing values using one of several options.

For example, to backpropagate the last valid value to fill the `NaN` values, pass `bfill` as an argument to the `method` keyword.

```
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2, method='bfill')
   prices
2009-12-29    100
2009-12-30    100
2009-12-31    100
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

Please note that the `NaN` value present in the original dataframe (at index value 2010-01-03) will not be filled by any of the value propagation schemes. This is because filling while reindexing does not look at dataframe values, but only compares the original and desired indexes. If you do want to fill in the `NaN` values present in the original dataframe, use the `fillna()` method.

## [pandas.DataFrame.reindex\\_axis](#)

`DataFrame.reindex_axis(labels, axis=0, method=None, level=None, copy=True, limit=None, fill_value=nan)`

Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

**axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}

**method** : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional  
Method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame:

- default: don’t fill gaps
- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

**copy** : boolean, default True  
Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

**level** : int or name  
Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**limit** : int, default None  
Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

**tolerance** : optional  
Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches.  
The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation  
`abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance.`

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : DataFrame

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [reindex\\_like](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df.reindex_axis(['A', 'B', 'C'], axis=1)
```

## pandas.DataFrame.reindex\_like

`DataFrame.reindex_like(other, method=None, copy=True, limit=None, tolerance=None)`  
Return an object with matching indices to myself.

**Parameters** `other` : Object

**method** : string or None

**copy** : boolean, default True

**limit** : int, default None  
Maximum number of consecutive labels to fill for inexact matches.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between labels of the other object and this object for inexact matches.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : same as input

## Notes

Like calling `s.reindex(index=other.index, columns=other.columns, method=...)`

## pandas.DataFrame.rename

`DataFrame.rename(index=None, columns=None, **kwargs)`

Alter axes input function or functions. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is. Extra labels listed don't throw an error. Alternatively, change `Series.name` with a scalar value (Series only).

**Parameters** `index, columns` : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

Scalar or list-like will alter the `Series.name` attribute, and raise on DataFrame or Panel. dict-like or functions are transformations to apply to that axis' values

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to return a new DataFrame. If True then value of copy is ignored.

**Returns** `renamed` : DataFrame (new object)

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename_axis`

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> s
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename("my_name") # scalar, changes Series.name
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: my_name, dtype: int64
>>> s.rename(lambda x: x ** 2) # function, changes labels
0    1
1    2
4    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename({1: 3, 2: 5}) # mapping, changes labels
0    1
```

```

3    2
5    3
dtype: int64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})
>>> df.rename(2)
...
TypeError: 'int' object is not callable
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "B": "c"})
   a   c
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "C": "c"})
   a   B
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6

```

## pandas.DataFrame.rename\_axis

`DataFrame.rename_axis(mapper, axis=0, copy=True, inplace=False)`

Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions. A scalar or list-like for `mapper` will alter the `Index.name` or `MultiIndex.names` attribute. A function or dict for `mapper` will alter the labels. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is.

**Parameters** `mapper` : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

`axis` : int or string, default 0

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

`inplace` : boolean, default False

**Returns** `renamed` : type of caller

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename`, `pandas.Index.rename`

## Examples

```

>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})
>>> df.rename_axis("foo")  # scalar, alters df.index.name
   A   B
foo
0   1   4
1   2   5
2   3   6
>>> df.rename_axis(lambda x: 2 * x)  # function: alters labels
   A   B
0   1   4
2   2   5
4   3   6
>>> df.rename_axis({"A": "ehh", "C": "see"}, axis="columns")  # mapping

```

|   |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
|   | ehh | B |
| 0 | 1   | 4 |
| 1 | 2   | 5 |
| 2 | 3   | 6 |

## pandas.DataFrame.reorder\_levels

`DataFrame.reorder_levels(order, axis=0)`

Rearrange index levels using input order. May not drop or duplicate levels

**Parameters** `order` : list of int or list of str

List representing new level order. Reference level by number (position) or by key (label).

`axis` : int

Where to reorder levels.

**Returns** type of caller (new object)

## pandas.DataFrame.replace

`DataFrame.replace(to_replace=None, value=None, inplace=False, limit=None, regex=False, method='pad', axis=None)`

Replace values given in ‘to\_replace’ with ‘value’.

**Parameters** `to_replace` : str, regex, list, dict, Series, numeric, or None

• str or regex:

- str: string exactly matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
- regex: regexes matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`

• list of str, regex, or numeric:

- First, if `to_replace` and `value` are both lists, they **must** be the same length.
- Second, if `regex=True` then all of the strings in **both** lists will be interpreted as regexes otherwise they will match directly. This doesn’t matter much for `value` since there are only a few possible substitution regexes you can use.
- str and regex rules apply as above.

• dict:

- Nested dictionaries, e.g., `{‘a’: {‘b’: nan}}`, are read as follows: look in column ‘a’ for the value ‘b’ and replace it with nan. You can nest regular expressions as well. Note that column names (the top-level dictionary keys in a nested dictionary) **cannot** be regular expressions.

- Keys map to column names and values map to substitution values. You can treat this as a special case of passing two lists except that you are specifying the column to search in.

• None:

- This means that the `regex` argument must be a string, compiled regular expression, or list, dict, ndarray or Series of such elements. If `value` is also `None` then this **must** be a nested dictionary or Series.

See the examples section for examples of each of these.

**value** : scalar, dict, list, str, regex, default `None`

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict of values specifying which value to use for each column (columns not in the dict will not be filled). Regular expressions, strings and lists or dicts of such objects are also allowed.

**inplace** : boolean, default `False`

If `True`, in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object (e.g. a column form a DataFrame). Returns the caller if this is `True`.

**limit** : int, default `None`

Maximum size gap to forward or backward fill

**regex** : bool or same types as `to_replace`, default `False`

Whether to interpret `to_replace` and/or `value` as regular expressions. If this is `True` then `to_replace` **must** be a string. Otherwise, `to_replace` must be `None` because this parameter will be interpreted as a regular expression or a list, dict, or array of regular expressions.

**method** : string, optional, {‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘bfill’}

The method to use when for replacement, when `to_replace` is a list.

**Returns** `filled` : NDFrame

**Raises** `AssertionError`

- If `regex` is not a `bool` and `to_replace` is not `None`.

**TypeError**

- If `to_replace` is a dict and `value` is not a list, dict, ndarray, or Series
- If `to_replace` is `None` and `regex` is not compilable into a regular expression or is a list, dict, ndarray, or Series.

**ValueError**

- If `to_replace` and `value` are lists or ndarrays, but they are not the same length.

**See also:**

`NDFrame.reindex`, `NDFrame.asfreq`, `NDFrame.fillna`

**Notes**

- Regex substitution is performed under the hood with `re.sub`. The rules for substitution for `re.sub` are the same.
- Regular expressions will only substitute on strings, meaning you cannot provide, for example, a regular expression matching floating point numbers and expect the columns in your frame that have a numeric dtype to be matched. However, if those floating point numbers *are* strings, then you can do this.

- This method has *a lot* of options. You are encouraged to experiment and play with this method to gain intuition about how it works.

## **pandas.DataFrame.resample**

```
DataFrame.resample(rule, how=None, axis=0, fill_method=None, closed=None, label=None,
                    convention='start', kind=None, loffset=None, limit=None, base=0,
                    on=None, level=None)
```

Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. Object must have a datetime-like index (DatetimeIndex, PeriodIndex, or TimedeltaIndex), or pass datetime-like values to the on or level keyword.

**Parameters rule** : string

the offset string or object representing target conversion

**axis** : int, optional, default 0

**closed** : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which side of bin interval is closed

**label** : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which bin edge label to label bucket with

**convention** : {‘start’, ‘end’, ‘s’, ‘e’}

**loffset** : timedelta

Adjust the resampled time labels

**base** : int, default 0

For frequencies that evenly subdivide 1 day, the “origin” of the aggregated intervals. For example, for ‘5min’ frequency, base could range from 0 through 4. Defaults to 0

**on** : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column to use instead of index for resampling. Column must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**level** : string or int, optional

For a MultiIndex, level (name or number) to use for resampling. Level must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

To learn more about the offset strings, please see ‘this link

[‘\\_\\_\\_.html#offset-aliases’](http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases).

## **Examples**

Start by creating a series with 9 one minute timestamps.

```
>>> index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=9, freq='T')
>>> series = pd.Series(range(9), index=index)
>>> series
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:04:00    4
2000-01-01 00:05:00    5
2000-01-01 00:06:00    6
2000-01-01 00:07:00    7
2000-01-01 00:08:00    8
Freq: T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins and sum the values of the timestamps falling into a bin.

```
>>> series.resample('3T').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    3
2000-01-01 00:03:00   12
2000-01-01 00:06:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but label each bin using the right edge instead of the left. Please note that the value in the bucket used as the label is not included in the bucket, which it labels. For example, in the original series the bucket 2000-01-01 00:03:00 contains the value 3, but the summed value in the resampled bucket with the label “2000-01-01 00:03:00“ does not include 3 (if it did, the summed value would be 6, not 3). To include this value close the right side of the bin interval as illustrated in the example below this one.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:06:00   12
2000-01-01 00:09:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but close the right side of the bin interval.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right', closed='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:03:00    6
2000-01-01 00:06:00   15
2000-01-01 00:09:00   15
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').asfreq()[0:5] #select first 5 rows
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: float64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the pad method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').pad()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `bfill` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').bfill()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30    1
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    2
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Pass a custom function via `apply`

```
>>> def custom_resampler(array_like):
...     return np.sum(array_like)+5
```

```
>>> series.resample('3T').apply(custom_resampler)
2000-01-01 00:00:00    8
2000-01-01 00:03:00   17
2000-01-01 00:06:00   26
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

## pandas.DataFrame.reset\_index

`DataFrame.reset_index(level=None, drop=False, inplace=False, col_level=0, col_fill='')`

For DataFrame with multi-level index, return new DataFrame with labeling information in the columns under the index names, defaulting to ‘level\_0’, ‘level\_1’, etc. if any are None. For a standard index, the index name will be used (if set), otherwise a default ‘index’ or ‘level\_0’ (if ‘index’ is already taken) will be used.

**Parameters** `level` : int, str, tuple, or list, default None

Only remove the given levels from the index. Removes all levels by default

`drop` : boolean, default False

Do not try to insert index into dataframe columns. This resets the index to the default integer index.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Modify the DataFrame in place (do not create a new object)

`col_level` : int or str, default 0

If the columns have multiple levels, determines which level the labels are inserted into. By default it is inserted into the first level.

`col_fill` : object, default ‘’

If the columns have multiple levels, determines how the other levels are named. If None then the index name is repeated.

**Returns** **resetted** : DataFrame

### pandas.DataFrame.rfloordiv

DataFrame . **rfloordiv** (other, axis='columns', level=None, fill\_value=None)

Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *rfloordiv*).

Equivalent to `other // dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** **other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, 'index', 'columns'}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** **result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.floordiv`

### Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

### pandas.DataFrame.rmod

DataFrame . **rmod** (other, axis='columns', level=None, fill\_value=None)

Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmod*).

Equivalent to `other % dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** **other** : Series, DataFrame, or constant

**axis** : {0, 1, 'index', 'columns'}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

**fill\_value** : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** **result** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mod`

**Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## **pandas.DataFrame.rmul**

`DataFrame.rmul(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmul*).

Equivalent to `other * dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mul`

**Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## **pandas.DataFrame.rolling**

`DataFrame.rolling(window, min_periods=None, freq=None, center=False, win_type=None, on=None, axis=0)`

Provides rolling window calculations.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `window` : int, or offset

Size of the moving window. This is the number of observations used for calculating the statistic. Each window will be a fixed size.

If its an offset then this will be the time period of each window. Each window will be a variable sized based on the observations included in the time-period. This is only valid for datetimelike indexes. This is new in 0.19.0

`min_periods` : int, default None

Minimum number of observations in window required to have a value (otherwise result is NA). For a window that is specified by an offset, this will default to 1.

**freq** : string or DateOffset object, optional (default None) (DEPRECATED)

Frequency to conform the data to before computing the statistic. Specified as a frequency string or DateOffset object.

**center** : boolean, default False

Set the labels at the center of the window.

**win\_type** : string, default None

Provide a window type. See the notes below.

**on** : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column on which to calculate the rolling window, rather than the index

New in version 0.19.0.

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**Returns** a Window or Rolling sub-classed for the particular operation

## Notes

By default, the result is set to the right edge of the window. This can be changed to the center of the window by setting `center=True`.

The `freq` keyword is used to conform time series data to a specified frequency by resampling the data. This is done with the default parameters of `resample()` (i.e. using the `mean`).

To learn more about the offsets & frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

The recognized `win_types` are:

- boxcar
- triang
- blackman
- hamming
- bartlett
- parzen
- bohman
- blackmanharris
- nuttall
- barthann
- kaiser (needs beta)
- gaussian (needs std)
- general\_gaussian (needs power, width)
- slepian (needs width).

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]})  
>>> df  
B  
0  0.0  
1  1.0  
2  2.0  
3  NaN  
4  4.0
```

Rolling sum with a window length of 2, using the ‘triang’ window type.

```
>>> df.rolling(2, win_type='triang').sum()  
B  
0  NaN  
1  1.0  
2  2.5  
3  NaN  
4  NaN
```

Rolling sum with a window length of 2, min\_periods defaults to the window length.

```
>>> df.rolling(2).sum()  
B  
0  NaN  
1  1.0  
2  3.0  
3  NaN  
4  NaN
```

Same as above, but explicitly set the min\_periods

```
>>> df.rolling(2, min_periods=1).sum()  
B  
0  0.0  
1  1.0  
2  3.0  
3  2.0  
4  4.0
```

A ragged (meaning not-a-regular frequency), time-indexed DataFrame

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'B': [0, 1, 2, np.nan, 4]},  
....:                  index = [pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:00'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:02'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:03'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:05'),  
....:                               pd.Timestamp('20130101 09:00:06')])
```

```
>>> df  
B  
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:03  2.0  
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN  
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

Contrasting to an integer rolling window, this will roll a variable length window corresponding to the time period. The default for min\_periods is 1.

```
>>> df.rolling('2s').sum()
              B
2013-01-01 09:00:00  0.0
2013-01-01 09:00:02  1.0
2013-01-01 09:00:03  3.0
2013-01-01 09:00:05  NaN
2013-01-01 09:00:06  4.0
```

## pandas.DataFrame.round

`DataFrame.round(decimals=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Round a DataFrame to a variable number of decimal places.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `decimals` : int, dict, Series

Number of decimal places to round each column to. If an int is given, round each column to the same number of places. Otherwise dict and Series round to variable numbers of places. Column names should be in the keys if `decimals` is a dict-like, or in the index if `decimals` is a Series. Any columns not included in `decimals` will be left as is. Elements of `decimals` which are not columns of the input will be ignored.

**Returns** DataFrame object

**See also:**

`numpy.around`, `Series.round`

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.random([3, 3]),
...                     columns=['A', 'B', 'C'], index=['first', 'second', 'third'])
>>> df
          A         B         C
first  0.028208  0.992815  0.173891
second 0.038683  0.645646  0.577595
third  0.877076  0.149370  0.491027
>>> df.round(2)
          A         B         C
first  0.03  0.99  0.17
second 0.04  0.65  0.58
third  0.88  0.15  0.49
>>> df.round({'A': 1, 'C': 2})
          A         B         C
first  0.0  0.992815  0.17
second 0.0  0.645646  0.58
third  0.9  0.149370  0.49
>>> decimals = pd.Series([1, 0, 2], index=['A', 'B', 'C'])
>>> df.round(decimals)
          A   B         C
first  0.0  1  0.17
```

```
second    0.0   1   0.58
third     0.9   0   0.49
```

## **pandas.DataFrame.rpow**

`DataFrame.rpow(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `rpow`).

Equivalent to `other ** dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.pow`

## **Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## **pandas.DataFrame.rsub**

`DataFrame.rsub(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `rsub`).

Equivalent to `other -dataframe`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.sub`

**Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

**pandas.DataFrame.rtruediv**

`DataFrame.rtruediv(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `rtruediv`).

Equivalent to `other / DataFrame`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.truediv`

**Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

**pandas.DataFrame.sample**

`DataFrame.sample(n=None, frac=None, replace=False, weights=None, random_state=None, axis=None)`

Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Parameters** `n` : int, optional

Number of items from axis to return. Cannot be used with `frac`. Default = 1 if `frac = None`.

`frac` : float, optional

Fraction of axis items to return. Cannot be used with `n`.

`replace` : boolean, optional

Sample with or without replacement. Default = False.

**weights** : str or ndarray-like, optional

Default ‘None’ results in equal probability weighting. If passed a Series, will align with target object on index. Index values in weights not found in sampled object will be ignored and index values in sampled object not in weights will be assigned weights of zero. If called on a DataFrame, will accept the name of a column when axis = 0. Unless weights are a Series, weights must be same length as axis being sampled. If weights do not sum to 1, they will be normalized to sum to 1. Missing values in the weights column will be treated as zero. inf and -inf values not allowed.

**random\_state** : int or numpy.random.RandomState, optional

Seed for the random number generator (if int), or numpy RandomState object.

**axis** : int or string, optional

Axis to sample. Accepts axis number or name. Default is stat axis for given data type (0 for Series and DataFrames, 1 for Panels).

**Returns** A new object of same type as caller.

## Examples

Generate an example Series and DataFrame:

```
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(50))
>>> s.head()
0    -0.038497
1     1.820773
2    -0.972766
3    -1.598270
4    -1.095526
dtype: float64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 4), columns=list('ABCD'))
>>> df.head()
   A         B         C         D
0  0.016443 -2.318952 -0.566372 -1.028078
1 -1.051921  0.438836  0.658280 -0.175797
2 -1.243569 -0.364626 -0.215065  0.057736
3  1.768216  0.404512 -0.385604 -1.457834
4  1.072446 -1.137172  0.314194 -0.046661
```

Next extract a random sample from both of these objects...

3 random elements from the Series:

```
>>> s.sample(n=3)
27    -0.994689
55    -1.049016
67    -0.224565
dtype: float64
```

And a random 10% of the DataFrame with replacement:

```
>>> df.sample(frac=0.1, replace=True)
   A         B         C         D
```

```

35  1.981780  0.142106  1.817165 -0.290805
49 -1.336199 -0.448634 -0.789640  0.217116
40  0.823173 -0.078816  1.009536  1.015108
15  1.421154 -0.055301 -1.922594 -0.019696
6   -0.148339  0.832938  1.787600 -1.383767

```

**pandas.DataFrame.select****DataFrame.select (crit, axis=0)**

Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria

**Parameters crit : function**

To be called on each index (label). Should return True or False

**axis : int****Returns selection : type of caller****pandas.DataFrame.select\_dtypes****DataFrame.select\_dtypes (include=None, exclude=None)**

Return a subset of a DataFrame including/excluding columns based on their dtype.

**Parameters include, exclude : list-like**

A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. You must pass in a non-empty sequence for at least one of these.

**Returns subset : DataFrame**

The subset of the frame including the dtypes in include and excluding the dtypes in exclude.

**Raises ValueError**

- If both of include and exclude are empty
- If include and exclude have overlapping elements
- If any kind of string dtype is passed in.

**TypeError**

- If either of include or exclude is not a sequence

**Notes**

- To select all *numeric* types use the numpy dtype `numpy.number`
- To select strings you must use the `object` dtype, but note that this will return *all* object dtype columns
- See the [numpy dtype hierarchy](#)
- To select Pandas categorical dtypes, use ‘category’

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.randn(6).astype('f4'),
...                      'b': [True, False] * 3,
...                      'c': [1.0, 2.0] * 3})
>>> df
      a      b   c
0  0.3962  True   1
1  0.1459 False   2
2  0.2623  True   1
3  0.0764 False   2
4 -0.9703  True   1
5 -1.2094 False   2
>>> df.select_dtypes(include=['float64'])
      c
0    1
1    2
2    1
3    2
4    1
5    2
>>> df.select_dtypes(exclude=['floating'])
      b
0  True
1 False
2  True
3 False
4  True
5 False
```

## pandas.DataFrame.sem

`DataFrame.sem(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sem` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

**pandas.DataFrame.set\_axis**

`DataFrame.set_axis(axis, labels)`  
public version of axis assignment

**pandas.DataFrame.set\_index**

`DataFrame.set_index(keys, drop=True, append=False, inplace=False, verify_integrity=False)`  
Set the DataFrame index (row labels) using one or more existing columns. By default yields a new object.

**Parameters** `keys` : column label or list of column labels / arrays

`drop` : boolean, default True

Delete columns to be used as the new index

`append` : boolean, default False

Whether to append columns to existing index

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Modify the DataFrame in place (do not create a new object)

`verify_integrity` : boolean, default False

Check the new index for duplicates. Otherwise defer the check until necessary.  
Setting to False will improve the performance of this method

**Returns** `dataframe` : DataFrame

**Examples**

```
>>> indexed_df = df.set_index(['A', 'B'])
>>> indexed_df2 = df.set_index(['A', [0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]])
>>> indexed_df3 = df.set_index([[0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2]])
```

**pandas.DataFrame.set\_value**

`DataFrame.set_value(index, col, value, takeable=False)`

Put single value at passed column and index

**Parameters** `index` : row label

`col` : column label

`value` : scalar value

`takeable` : interpret the index/col as indexers, default False

**Returns** `frame` : DataFrame

If label pair is contained, will be reference to calling DataFrame, otherwise a new object

## **pandas.DataFrame.shift**

`DataFrame.shift(periods=1, freq=None, axis=0)`

Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

`freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, optional

Increment to use from the tseries module or time rule (e.g. ‘EOM’). See Notes.

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}

**Returns** `shifted` : DataFrame

### **Notes**

If freq is specified then the index values are shifted but the data is not realigned. That is, use freq if you would like to extend the index when shifting and preserve the original data.

## **pandas.DataFrame.skew**

`DataFrame.skew(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased skew over requested axis Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `skew` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.slice\_shift**

`DataFrame.slice_shift(periods=1, axis=0)`

Equivalent to `shift` without copying data. The shifted data will not include the dropped periods and the shifted axis will be smaller than the original.

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**Returns** `shifted` : same type as caller

## Notes

While the `slice_shift` is faster than `shift`, you may pay for it later during alignment.

### pandas.DataFrame.sort

```
DataFrame.sort(columns=None, axis=0, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort',
               na_position='last', **kwargs)
DEPRECATE: use DataFrame.sort_values()
```

Sort DataFrame either by labels (along either axis) or by the values in column(s)

#### Parameters columns : object

Column name(s) in frame. Accepts a column name or a list for a nested sort. A tuple will be interpreted as the levels of a multi-index.

#### ascending : boolean or list, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending. Specify list for multiple sort orders

#### axis : {0 or 'index', 1 or 'columns'}, default 0

Sort index/rows versus columns

#### inplace : boolean, default False

Sort the DataFrame without creating a new instance

#### kind : {'quicksort', 'mergesort', 'heapsort'}, optional

This option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

#### na\_position : {'first', 'last'} (optional, default='last')

'first' puts NaNs at the beginning 'last' puts NaNs at the end

#### Returns sorted : DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> result = df.sort(['A', 'B'], ascending=[1, 0])
```

### pandas.DataFrame.sort\_index

```
DataFrame.sort_index(axis=0, level=None, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort',
                      na_position='last', sort_remaining=True, by=None)
```

Sort object by labels (along an axis)

#### Parameters axis : index, columns to direct sorting

#### level : int or level name or list of ints or list of level names

if not None, sort on values in specified index level(s)

#### ascending : boolean, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending

#### inplace : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

**kind** : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also ndarray.np.sort for more information.  
*mergesort* is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

**na\_position** : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

*first* puts NaNs at the beginning, *last* puts NaNs at the end

**sort\_remaining** : bool, default True

if true and sorting by level and index is multilevel, sort by other levels too (in order) after sorting by specified level

**Returns** **sorted\_obj** : DataFrame

## pandas.DataFrame.sort\_values

DataFrame.**sort\_values**(*by*, *axis*=0, *ascending*=True, *inplace*=False, *kind*=‘quicksort’, *na\_position*=‘last’)

Sort by the values along either axis

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** **by** : str or list of str

Name or list of names which refer to the axis items.

**axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

Axis to direct sorting

**ascending** : bool or list of bool, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending. Specify list for multiple sort orders. If this is a list of bools, must match the length of the *by*.

**inplace** : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

**kind** : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also ndarray.np.sort for more information.  
*mergesort* is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

**na\_position** : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

*first* puts NaNs at the beginning, *last* puts NaNs at the end

**Returns** **sorted\_obj** : DataFrame

## pandas.DataFrame.sortlevel

DataFrame.**sortlevel**(*level*=0, *axis*=0, *ascending*=True, *inplace*=False, *sort\_remaining*=True)

Sort multilevel index by chosen axis and primary level. Data will be lexicographically sorted by the chosen level followed by the other levels (in order)

**Parameters** `level` : int  
`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0  
`ascending` : boolean, default True  
`inplace` : boolean, default False  
Sort the DataFrame without creating a new instance  
`sort_remaining` : boolean, default True  
Sort by the other levels too.  
**Returns** `sorted` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.sort_index`

## pandas.DataFrame.squeeze

`DataFrame.squeeze(**kwargs)`  
Squeeze length 1 dimensions.

## pandas.DataFrame.stack

`DataFrame.stack(level=-1, dropna=True)`  
Pivot a level of the (possibly hierarchical) column labels, returning a DataFrame (or Series in the case of an object with a single level of column labels) having a hierarchical index with a new inner-most level of row labels. The level involved will automatically get sorted.

**Parameters** `level` : int, string, or list of these, default last level

Level(s) to stack, can pass level name

`dropna` : boolean, default True

Whether to drop rows in the resulting Frame/Series with no valid values

**Returns** `stacked` : DataFrame or Series

## Examples

```
>>> s
      a    b
one  1.  2.
two  3.  4.
```

```
>>> s.stack()
one a    1
      b    2
two a    3
      b    4
```

## **pandas.DataFrame.std**

`DataFrame.std(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `std` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.DataFrame.sub**

`DataFrame.sub(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`).

Equivalent to `dataframe - other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rsub`

## **Notes**

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.subtract

`DataFrame.subtract(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`

Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`).

Equivalent to `dataframe - other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rsub`

### Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.sum

`DataFrame.sum(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the sum of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sum` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

### **pandas.DataFrame.swapaxes**

`DataFrame.swapaxes(axis1, axis2, copy=True)`  
Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately  
**Returns** `y` : same as input

### **pandas.DataFrame.swaplevel**

`DataFrame.swaplevel(i=-2, j=-1, axis=0)`  
Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis  
**Parameters** `i, j` : int, string (can be mixed)  
Level of index to be swapped. Can pass level name as string.  
**Returns** `swapped` : type of caller (new object)  
Changed in version 0.18.1: The indexes `i` and `j` are now optional, and default to the two innermost levels of the index.

### **pandas.DataFrame.tail**

`DataFrame.tail(n=5)`  
Returns last n rows

### **pandas.DataFrame.take**

`DataFrame.take(indices, axis=0, convert=True, is_copy=True, **kwargs)`  
Analogous to ndarray.take  
**Parameters** `indices` : list / array of ints  
`axis` : int, default 0  
`convert` : translate neg to pos indices (default)  
`is_copy` : mark the returned frame as a copy  
**Returns** `taken` : type of caller

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_clipboard**

`DataFrame.to_clipboard(excel=None, sep=None, **kwargs)`  
Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.  
**Parameters** `excel` : boolean, defaults to True  
if True, use the provided separator, writing in a csv format for allowing easy pasting into excel. if False, write a string representation of the object to the clipboard  
`sep` : optional, defaults to tab  
**other keywords are passed to to\_csv**

## Notes

### Requirements for your platform

- Linux: xclip, or xsel (with gtk or PyQt4 modules)
- Windows: none
- OS X: none

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_csv

```
DataFrame.to_csv(path_or_buf=None, sep=',', na_rep='', float_format=None, columns=None, header=True, index=True, index_label=None, mode='w', encoding=None, compression=None, quoting=None, quotechar='"', line_terminator='\n', chunksize=None, tupleize_cols=False, date_format=None, doublequote=True, escapechar=None, decimal=',')
```

Write DataFrame to a comma-separated values (csv) file

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : string or file handle, default None

File path or object, if None is provided the result is returned as a string.

`sep` : character, default ‘,’

Field delimiter for the output file.

`na_rep` : string, default “ ”

Missing data representation

`float_format` : string, default None

Format string for floating point numbers

`columns` : sequence, optional

Columns to write

`header` : boolean or list of string, default True

Write out column names. If a list of string is given it is assumed to be aliases for the column names

`index` : boolean, default True

Write row names (index)

`index_label` : string or sequence, or False, default None

Column label for index column(s) if desired. If None is given, and `header` and `index` are True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex. If False do not print fields for index names. Use `index_label=False` for easier importing in R

`mode` : str

Python write mode, default ‘w’

`encoding` : string, optional

A string representing the encoding to use in the output file, defaults to ‘ascii’ on Python 2 and ‘utf-8’ on Python 3.

`compression` : string, optional

a string representing the compression to use in the output file, allowed values are ‘gzip’, ‘bz2’, ‘xz’, only used when the first argument is a filename

**line\_terminator** : string, default ‘\n’

The newline character or character sequence to use in the output file

**quoting** : optional constant from csv module

defaults to csv.QUOTE\_MINIMAL

**quotechar** : string (length 1), default “”

character used to quote fields

**doublequote** : boolean, default True

Control quoting of *quotechar* inside a field

**escapechar** : string (length 1), default None

character used to escape *sep* and *quotechar* when appropriate

**chunksize** : int or None

rows to write at a time

**tupleize\_cols** : boolean, default False

write multi\_index columns as a list of tuples (if True) or new (expanded format)  
if False)

**date\_format** : string, default None

Format string for datetime objects

**decimal**: string, default ‘.’

Character recognized as decimal separator. E.g. use ‘,’ for European data

New in version 0.16.0.

## **pandas.DataFrame.to\_dense**

**DataFrame.to\_dense()**

Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)

## **pandas.DataFrame.to\_dict**

**DataFrame.to\_dict(orient='dict')**

Convert DataFrame to dictionary.

**Parameters orient** : str {‘dict’, ‘list’, ‘series’, ‘split’, ‘records’, ‘index’}

Determines the type of the values of the dictionary.

- dict (default) : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}
- list : dict like {column -> [values]}
- series : dict like {column -> Series(values)}
- split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}
- records : list like [{column -> value}, ... , {column -> value}]

- index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}

New in version 0.17.0.

Abbreviations are allowed. *s* indicates *series* and *sp* indicates *split*.

**Returns result** : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_excel**

```
DataFrame.to_excel(excel_writer, sheet_name='Sheet1', na_rep='', float_format=None,
                   columns=None, header=True, index=True, index_label=None,
                   startrow=0, startcol=0, engine=None, merge_cells=True, encoding=None,
                   inf_rep='inf', verbose=True)
```

Write DataFrame to a excel sheet

**Parameters excel\_writer** : string or ExcelWriter object

File path or existing ExcelWriter

**sheet\_name** : string, default ‘Sheet1’

Name of sheet which will contain DataFrame

**na\_rep** : string, default ‘’

Missing data representation

**float\_format** : string, default None

Format string for floating point numbers

**columns** : sequence, optional

Columns to write

**header** : boolean or list of string, default True

Write out column names. If a list of string is given it is assumed to be aliases for the column names

**index** : boolean, default True

Write row names (index)

**index\_label** : string or sequence, default None

Column label for index column(s) if desired. If None is given, and *header* and *index* are True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**startrow** :

upper left cell row to dump data frame

**startcol** :

upper left cell column to dump data frame

**engine** : string, default None

write engine to use - you can also set this via the options  
io.excel.xlsx.writer, io.excel.xls.writer, and  
io.excel.xlsm.writer.

**merge\_cells** : boolean, default True

Write MultiIndex and Hierarchical Rows as merged cells.

**encoding: string, default None**

encoding of the resulting excel file. Only necessary for xlwt, other writers support unicode natively.

**inf\_rep : string, default ‘inf’**

Representation for infinity (there is no native representation for infinity in Excel)

## Notes

If passing an existing ExcelWriter object, then the sheet will be added to the existing workbook. This can be used to save different DataFrames to one workbook:

```
>>> writer = ExcelWriter('output.xlsx')
>>> df1.to_excel(writer, 'Sheet1')
>>> df2.to_excel(writer, 'Sheet2')
>>> writer.save()
```

For compatibility with to\_csv, to\_excel serializes lists and dicts to strings before writing.

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_gbq

DataFrame.**to\_gbq**(*destination\_table*, *project\_id*, *chunksize*=10000, *verbose*=True, *reauth*=False, *if\_exists*=‘fail’, *private\_key*=None)

Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table.

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY

**Parameters** **dataframe** : DataFrame

DataFrame to be written

**destination\_table** : string

Name of table to be written, in the form ‘dataset.tablename’

**project\_id** : str

Google BigQuery Account project ID.

**chunksize** : int (default 10000)

Number of rows to be inserted in each chunk from the dataframe.

**verbose** : boolean (default True)

Show percentage complete

**reauth** : boolean (default False)

Force Google BigQuery to reauthenticate the user. This is useful if multiple accounts are used.

**if\_exists** : {‘fail’, ‘replace’, ‘append’}, default ‘fail’

‘fail’: If table exists, do nothing. ‘replace’: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data. ‘append’: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

**private\_key** : str (optional)

Service account private key in JSON format. Can be file path or string contents.  
This is useful for remote server authentication (eg. jupyter iPython notebook on  
remote host)

New in version 0.17.0.

## **pandas.DataFrame.to\_hdf**

`DataFrame.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, **kwargs)`

Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path (string) or HDFStore object

`key` : string

identifier for the group in the store

`mode` : optional, {‘a’, ‘w’, ‘r+’}, default ‘a’

‘w’ Write; a new file is created (an existing file with the same name would be deleted).

‘a’ Append; an existing file is opened for reading and writing, and if the file does not exist it is created.

‘r+’ It is similar to ‘a’, but the file must already exist.

`format` : ‘fixed(f)table(t)’, default is ‘fixed’

`fixed(f)` [Fixed format] Fast writing/reading. Not-appendable, nor searchable

`table(t)` [Table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data

`append` : boolean, default False

For Table formats, append the input data to the existing

`data_columns` : list of columns, or True, default None

List of columns to create as indexed data columns for on-disk queries, or True to use all columns. By default only the axes of the object are indexed. See [here](#).

Applicable only to format=‘table’.

`complevel` : int, 1-9, default 0

If a complevel is specified compression will be applied where possible

`complib` : {‘zlib’, ‘bzip2’, ‘lzo’, ‘blosc’, None}, default None

If complevel is > 0 apply compression to objects written in the store wherever possible

`fletcher32` : bool, default False

If applying compression use the fletcher32 checksum

`dropna` : boolean, default False.

If true, ALL nan rows will not be written to store.

## `pandas.DataFrame.to_html`

```
DataFrame.to_html (buf=None, columns=None, col_space=None, header=True, index=True,  
                  na_rep='NaN', formatters=None, float_format=None, sparsify=None,  
                  index_names=True, justify=None, bold_rows=True, classes=None, es-  
                  cape=True, max_rows=None, max_cols=None, show_dimensions=False,  
                  notebook=False, decimal=',', border=None)
```

Render a DataFrame as an HTML table.

*to\_html*-specific options:

**bold\_rows** [boolean, default True] Make the row labels bold in the output  
**classes** [str or list or tuple, default None] CSS class(es) to apply to the resulting html table  
**escape** [boolean, default True] Convert the characters <, >, and & to HTML-safe sequences.=  
**max\_rows** [int, optional] Maximum number of rows to show before truncating. If None, show all.  
**max\_cols** [int, optional] Maximum number of columns to show before truncating. If None, show all.  
**decimal** [string, default '.'] Character recognized as decimal separator, e.g. ‘,’ in Europe

New in version 0.18.0.

**border** [int] A border=border attribute is included in the opening `<table>` tag. Default `pd.options.html.border`.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Parameters** `buf` : StringIO-like, optional

buffer to write to

`columns` : sequence, optional

the subset of columns to write; default None writes all columns

`col_space` : int, optional

the minimum width of each column

`header` : bool, optional

whether to print column labels, default True

`index` : bool, optional

whether to print index (row) labels, default True

`na_rep` : string, optional

string representation of NAN to use, default ‘NaN’

`formatters` : list or dict of one-parameter functions, optional

formatter functions to apply to columns’ elements by position or name, default None. The result of each function must be a unicode string. List must be of length equal to the number of columns.

`float_format` : one-parameter function, optional

formatter function to apply to columns’ elements if they are floats, default None.

The result of this function must be a unicode string.

`sparsify` : bool, optional

Set to False for a DataFrame with a hierarchical index to print every multiindex key at each row, default True

**index\_names** : bool, optional

Prints the names of the indexes, default True

**line\_width** : int, optional

Width to wrap a line in characters, default no wrap

**justify** : {‘left’, ‘right’}, default None

Left or right-justify the column labels. If None uses the option from the print configuration (controlled by set\_option), ‘right’ out of the box.

**Returns** **formatted** : string (or unicode, depending on data and options)

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_json**

```
DataFrame.to_json(path_or_buf=None, orient=None, date_format='epoch', double_precision=10, force_ascii=True, date_unit='ms', default_handler=None, lines=False)
```

Convert the object to a JSON string.

Note NaN’s and None will be converted to null and datetime objects will be converted to UNIX timestamps.

**Parameters** **path\_or\_buf** : the path or buffer to write the result string

if this is None, return a StringIO of the converted string

**orient** : string

- Series

- default is ‘index’

- allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’}

- DataFrame

- default is ‘columns’

- allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’,‘columns’,‘values’}

- The format of the JSON string

- split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}

- records : list like [{column -> value}, ... , {column -> value}]

- index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}

- columns : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}

- values : just the values array

**date\_format** : {‘epoch’,‘iso’}

Type of date conversion. *epoch* = epoch milliseconds, *iso* = ISO8601, default is epoch.

**double\_precision** : The number of decimal places to use when encoding

floating point values, default 10.

**force\_ascii** : force encoded string to be ASCII, default True.

**date\_unit** : string, default ‘ms’ (milliseconds)

The time unit to encode to, governs timestamp and ISO8601 precision. One of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’, ‘ns’ for second, millisecond, microsecond, and nanosecond respectively.

**default\_handler** : callable, default None

Handler to call if object cannot otherwise be converted to a suitable format for JSON. Should receive a single argument which is the object to convert and return a serialisable object.

**lines** : boolean, default False

If ‘orient’ is ‘records’ write out line delimited json format. Will throw ValueError if incorrect ‘orient’ since others are not list like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** same type as input object with filtered info axis

## **pandas.DataFrame.to\_latex**

```
DataFrame.to_latex(buf=None, columns=None, col_space=None, header=True, index=True, na_rep='NaN', formatters=None, float_format=None, sparsify=None, index_names=True, bold_rows=True, column_format=None, longtable=None, escape=None, encoding=None, decimal=',')
```

Render a DataFrame to a tabular environment table. You can splice this into a LaTeX document. Requires usepackage{booktabs}.

*to\_latex*-specific options:

**bold\_rows** [boolean, default True] Make the row labels bold in the output

**column\_format** [str, default None] The columns format as specified in [LaTeX table format](#) e.g ‘rcl’ for 3 columns

**longtable** [boolean, default will be read from the pandas config module] default: False Use a longtable environment instead of tabular. Requires adding a usepackage{longtable} to your LaTeX preamble.

**escape** [boolean, default will be read from the pandas config module] default: True When set to False prevents from escaping latex special characters in column names.

**encoding** [str, default None] A string representing the encoding to use in the output file, defaults to ‘ascii’ on Python 2 and ‘utf-8’ on Python 3.

**decimal** [string, default ‘.’] Character recognized as decimal separator, e.g. ‘,’ in Europe

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** **buf** : StringIO-like, optional

buffer to write to

**columns** : sequence, optional

the subset of columns to write; default None writes all columns

**col\_space** : int, optional

the minimum width of each column

**header** : bool, optional  
whether to print column labels, default True

**index** : bool, optional  
whether to print index (row) labels, default True

**na\_rep** : string, optional  
string representation of NAN to use, default ‘NaN’

**formatters** : list or dict of one-parameter functions, optional  
formatter functions to apply to columns’ elements by position or name, default None. The result of each function must be a unicode string. List must be of length equal to the number of columns.

**float\_format** : one-parameter function, optional  
formatter function to apply to columns’ elements if they are floats, default None. The result of this function must be a unicode string.

**sparsify** : bool, optional  
Set to False for a DataFrame with a hierarchical index to print every multiindex key at each row, default True

**index\_names** : bool, optional  
Prints the names of the indexes, default True

**line\_width** : int, optional  
Width to wrap a line in characters, default no wrap

**Returns** **formatted** : string (or unicode, depending on data and options)

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_msgpack

DataFrame.**to\_msgpack** (path\_or\_buf=None, encoding='utf-8', \*\*kwargs)  
msgpack (serialize) object to input file path

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY and the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

**Parameters** **path** : string File path, buffer-like, or None  
if None, return generated string

**append** : boolean whether to append to an existing msgpack  
(default is False)

**compress** : type of compressor (zlib or blosc), default to None (no  
compression)

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_panel

DataFrame.**to\_panel** ()  
Transform long (stacked) format (DataFrame) into wide (3D, Panel) format.

Currently the index of the DataFrame must be a 2-level MultiIndex. This may be generalized later

**Returns** `panel` : Panel

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_period**

`DataFrame.to_period(freq=None, axis=0, copy=True)`

Convert DataFrame from DatetimeIndex to PeriodIndex with desired frequency (inferred from index if not passed)

**Parameters** `freq` : string, default

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

The axis to convert (the index by default)

`copy` : boolean, default True

If False then underlying input data is not copied

**Returns** `ts` : TimeSeries with PeriodIndex

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_pickle**

`DataFrame.to_pickle(path)`

Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.

**Parameters** `path` : string

File path

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_records**

`DataFrame.to_records(index=True, convert_datetime64=True)`

Convert DataFrame to record array. Index will be put in the ‘index’ field of the record array if requested

**Parameters** `index` : boolean, default True

Include index in resulting record array, stored in ‘index’ field

`convert_datetime64` : boolean, default True

Whether to convert the index to datetime.datetime if it is a DatetimeIndex

**Returns** `y` : recarray

### **pandas.DataFrame.to\_sparse**

`DataFrame.to_sparse(fill_value=None, kind='block')`

Convert to SparseDataFrame

**Parameters** `fill_value` : float, default NaN

`kind` : {‘block’, ‘integer’}

**Returns** `y` : SparseDataFrame

**pandas.DataFrame.to\_stata**

`DataFrame.to_stata(fname, convert_dates=None, write_index=True, encoding='latin-1', byteorder=None, time_stamp=None, data_label=None, variable_labels=None)`

A class for writing Stata binary data files from array-like objects

**Parameters** `fname` : str or buffer

String path of file-like object

`convert_dates` : dict

Dictionary mapping columns containing datetime types to Stata internal format to use when writing the dates. Options are ‘tc’, ‘td’, ‘tm’, ‘tw’, ‘th’, ‘tq’, ‘ty’. Column can be either an integer or a name. Datetime columns that do not have a conversion type specified will be converted to ‘tc’. Raises `NotImplementedError` if a datetime column has timezone information

`write_index` : bool

Write the index to Stata dataset.

`encoding` : str

Default is latin-1. Unicode is not supported

`byteorder` : str

Can be “>”, “<”, “little”, or “big”. default is `sys.byteorder`

`time_stamp` : datetime

A datetime to use as file creation date. Default is the current time.

`dataset_label` : str

A label for the data set. Must be 80 characters or smaller.

`variable_labels` : dict

Dictionary containing columns as keys and variable labels as values. Each label must be 80 characters or smaller.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Raises** `NotImplementedError`

- If datetimes contain timezone information
- Column dtype is not representable in Stata

**ValueError**

- Columns listed in `convert_dates` are not either `datetime64[ns]` or `datetime.datetime`
- Column listed in `convert_dates` is not in `DataFrame`
- Categorical label contains more than 32,000 characters

New in version 0.19.0.

## Examples

```
>>> writer = StataWriter('./data_file.dta', data)
>>> writer.write_file()
```

Or with dates

```
>>> writer = StataWriter('./date_data_file.dta', data, {2 : 'tw'})
>>> writer.write_file()
```

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_string

`DataFrame.to_string(buf=None, columns=None, col_space=None, header=True, index=True, na_rep='NaN', formatters=None, float_format=None, sparsify=None, index_names=True, justify=None, line_width=None, max_rows=None, max_cols=None, show_dimensions=False)`

Render a DataFrame to a console-friendly tabular output.

**Parameters** `buf` : StringIO-like, optional

buffer to write to

`columns` : sequence, optional

the subset of columns to write; default None writes all columns

`col_space` : int, optional

the minimum width of each column

`header` : bool, optional

whether to print column labels, default True

`index` : bool, optional

whether to print index (row) labels, default True

`na_rep` : string, optional

string representation of NAN to use, default ‘NaN’

`formatters` : list or dict of one-parameter functions, optional

formatter functions to apply to columns’ elements by position or name, default None. The result of each function must be a unicode string. List must be of length equal to the number of columns.

`float_format` : one-parameter function, optional

formatter function to apply to columns’ elements if they are floats, default None. The result of this function must be a unicode string.

`sparsify` : bool, optional

Set to False for a DataFrame with a hierarchical index to print every multiindex key at each row, default True

`index_names` : bool, optional

Prints the names of the indexes, default True

`line_width` : int, optional

Width to wrap a line in characters, default no wrap

**justify** : {‘left’, ‘right’}, default None

Left or right-justify the column labels. If None uses the option from the print configuration (controlled by set\_option), ‘right’ out of the box.

**Returns** **formatted** : string (or unicode, depending on data and options)

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_timestamp

`DataFrame.to_timestamp(freq=None, how='start', axis=0, copy=True)`

Cast to DatetimeIndex of timestamps, at *beginning* of period

**Parameters** **freq** : string, default frequency of PeriodIndex

Desired frequency

**how** : {‘s’, ‘e’, ‘start’, ‘end’}

Convention for converting period to timestamp; start of period vs. end

**axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

The axis to convert (the index by default)

**copy** : boolean, default True

If false then underlying input data is not copied

**Returns** **df** : DataFrame with DatetimeIndex

## pandas.DataFrame.to\_xarray

`DataFrame.to_xarray()`

Return an xarray object from the pandas object.

**Returns** a DataArray for a Series

a Dataset for a DataFrame

a DataArray for higher dims

## Notes

See the [xarray docs](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({‘A’ : [1, 1, 2],
                      ‘B’ : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      ‘C’ : np.arange(4.,7)})
>>> df
   A      B      C
0  1    foo  4.0
1  1    bar  5.0
2  2    foo  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (index: 3)
Coordinates:
 * index      (index) int64 0 1 2
Data variables:
    A          (index) int64 1 1 2
    B          (index) object 'foo' 'bar' 'foo'
    C          (index) float64 4.0 5.0 6.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7.)}
                     ).set_index(['B','A'])
>>> df
   C
B  A
foo 1  4.0
bar 1  5.0
foo 2  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (A: 2, B: 2)
Coordinates:
 * B          (B) object 'bar' 'foo'
 * A          (A) int64 1 2
Data variables:
    C          (B, A) float64 5.0 nan 4.0 6.0
```

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.arange(24).reshape(4,3,2),
                 items=list('ABCD'),
                 major_axis=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3),
                 minor_axis=['first', 'second'])
>>> p
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-01-03 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: first to second
```

```
>>> p.to_xarray()
<xarray.DataArray (items: 4, major_axis: 3, minor_axis: 2)>
array([[ [ 0,  1],
        [ 2,  3],
        [ 4,  5]],
       [[ 6,  7],
        [ 8,  9],
        [10, 11]],
       [[12, 13],
        [14, 15],
        [16, 17]],
       [[18, 19],
        [20, 21],
        [22, 23]]])
Coordinates:
```

```
* items      (items) object 'A' 'B' 'C' 'D'
* major_axis (major_axis) datetime64[ns] 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 2013-01-03
→ # noqa
* minor_axis (minor_axis) object 'first' 'second'
```

## pandas.DataFrame.transpose

`DataFrame.transpose(*args, **kwargs)`  
Transpose index and columns

## pandas.DataFrame.truediv

`DataFrame.truediv(other, axis='columns', level=None, fill_value=None)`  
Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator `truediv`).

Equivalent to `dataframe / other`, but with support to substitute a `fill_value` for missing data in one of the inputs.

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or constant

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’}

For Series input, axis to match Series index on

`fill_value` : None or float value, default None

Fill missing (NaN) values with this value. If both DataFrame locations are missing, the result will be missing

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**Returns** `result` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`DataFrame.rtruediv`

## Notes

Mismatched indices will be unioned together

## pandas.DataFrame.truncate

`DataFrame.truncate(before=None, after=None, axis=None, copy=True)`  
Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value. If the axis contains only datetime values, before/after parameters are converted to datetime values.

**Parameters** `before` : date

Truncate before index value

`after` : date

Truncate after index value

**axis** : the truncation axis, defaults to the stat axis

**copy** : boolean, default is True,

return a copy of the truncated section

**Returns** **truncated** : type of caller

### **pandas.DataFrame.tshift**

`DataFrame.tshift(periods=1, freq=None, axis=0)`

Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.

**Parameters** **periods** : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**freq** : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, default None

Increment to use from the tseries module or time rule (e.g. 'EOM')

**axis** : int or basestring

Corresponds to the axis that contains the Index

**Returns** **shifted** : NDFrame

### **Notes**

If freq is not specified then tries to use the freq or inferred\_freq attributes of the index. If neither of those attributes exist, a ValueError is thrown

### **pandas.DataFrame.tz\_convert**

`DataFrame.tz_convert(tz, axis=0, level=None, copy=True)`

Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.

**Parameters** **tz** : string or pytz.timezone object

**axis** : the axis to convert

**level** : int, str, default None

If axis is a MultiIndex, convert a specific level. Otherwise must be None

**copy** : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

**Raises** **TypeError**

If the axis is tz-naive.

### **pandas.DataFrame.tz\_localize**

`DataFrame.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)`

Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object  
`axis` : the axis to localize  
`level` : int, str, default None  
     If axis ia a MultiIndex, localize a specific level. Otherwise must be None  
`copy` : boolean, default True  
     Also make a copy of the underlying data  
`ambiguous` : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’  

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False designates a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

`infer_dst` : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)  
     Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the TimeSeries is tz-aware and tz is not None.

**pandas.DataFrame.unstack**

`DataFrame.unstack(level=-1, fill_value=None)`

Pivot a level of the (necessarily hierarchical) index labels, returning a DataFrame having a new level of column labels whose inner-most level consists of the pivoted index labels. If the index is not a MultiIndex, the output will be a Series (the analogue of stack when the columns are not a MultiIndex). The level involved will automatically get sorted.

**Parameters** `level` : int, string, or list of these, default -1 (last level)

Level(s) of index to unstack, can pass level name

`fill_value` : replace NaN with this value if the unstack produces missing values

**Returns** `unstacked` : DataFrame or Series

**See also:**

`DataFrame.pivot` Pivot a table based on column values.

`DataFrame.stack` Pivot a level of the column labels (inverse operation from `unstack`).

**Examples**

```
>>> index = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples([('one', 'a'), ('one', 'b'),
...   ('two', 'a'), ('two', 'b')])
>>> s = pd.Series(np.arange(1.0, 5.0), index=index)
>>> s
one    a    1.0
```

```
b    2.0  
two  a    3.0  
     b    4.0  
dtype: float64
```

```
>>> s.unstack(level=-1)  
      a   b  
one  1.0  2.0  
two  3.0  4.0
```

```
>>> s.unstack(level=0)  
      one  two  
a  1.0  3.0  
b  2.0  4.0
```

```
>>> df = s.unstack(level=0)  
>>> df.unstack()  
one  a    1.0  
     b    2.0  
two  a    3.0  
     b    4.0  
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.DataFrame.update

DataFrame.**update**(other, join='left', overwrite=True, filter\_func=None, raise\_conflict=False)

Modify DataFrame in place using non-NA values from passed DataFrame. Aligns on indices

**Parameters other** : DataFrame, or object coercible into a DataFrame

**join** : {‘left’}, default ‘left’

**overwrite** : boolean, default True

If True then overwrite values for common keys in the calling frame

**filter\_func** : callable(1d-array) -> 1d-array<boolean>, default None

Can choose to replace values other than NA. Return True for values that should be updated

**raise\_conflict** : boolean

If True, will raise an error if the DataFrame and other both contain data in the same place.

## pandas.DataFrame.var

DataFrame.**var**(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric\_only=None, \*\*kwargs)

Return unbiased variance over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters axis** : {index (0), columns (1)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**ddof** : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `var` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## pandas.DataFrame.where

`DataFrame.where(cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

`other` : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

`axis` : alignment axis if needed, default None

`level` : alignment level if needed, default None

`try_cast` : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

`raise_on_error` : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh` : same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mask()`

## Notes

The `where` method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if `cond` is `True` the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame `other` is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the `where` documentation in [indexing](#).

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0   -1
1  -2   3
2  -4  -5
3   6  -7
4  -8   9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.DataFrame.xs

`DataFrame.xs(key, axis=0, level=None, drop_level=True)`

Returns a cross-section (row(s) or column(s)) from the Series/DataFrame. Defaults to cross-section on the rows (`axis=0`).

**Parameters** `key` : object

Some label contained in the index, or partially in a MultiIndex

`axis` : int, default 0

Axis to retrieve cross-section on

**level** : object, defaults to first n levels (n=1 or len(key))

In case of a key partially contained in a MultiIndex, indicate which levels are used. Levels can be referred by label or position.

**drop\_level** : boolean, default True

If False, returns object with same levels as self.

**Returns** `xs` : Series or DataFrame

## Notes

`xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels. It is a superset of `xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df
   A   B   C
a  4   5   2
b  4   0   9
c  9   7   3
>>> df.xs('a')
A    4
B    5
C    2
Name: a
>>> df.xs('C', axis=1)
a    2
b    9
c    3
Name: C
```

```
>>> df
              A   B   C   D
first second third
bar   one      1      4   1   8   9
        two      1      7   5   5   0
baz   one      1      6   6   8   0
        three     2      5   3   5   3
>>> df.xs(('baz', 'three'))
              A   B   C   D
third
2      5   3   5   3
>>> df.xs('one', level=1)
              A   B   C   D
first third
bar   1      4   1   8   9
baz   1      6   6   8   0
>>> df.xs(('baz', 2), level=[0, 'third'])
              A   B   C   D
```

|        |   |   |   |   |
|--------|---|---|---|---|
| second |   |   |   |   |
| three  | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |

## Attributes and underlying data

### Axes

- **index:** row labels
- **columns:** column labels

|                                                          |                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.as_matrix([columns])</code>              | Convert the frame to its Numpy-array representation.                               |
| <code>DataFrame.dtypes</code>                            | Return the dtypes in this object.                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.ftypes</code>                            | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.           |
| <code>DataFrame.get_dtype_counts()</code>                | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.get_ftype_counts()</code>                | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.select_dtypes([include, exclude])</code> | Return a subset of a DataFrame including/excluding columns based on their dtype.   |
| <code>DataFrame.values</code>                            | Numpy representation of NDFrame                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.axes</code>                              | Return a list with the row axis labels and column axis labels as the only members. |
| <code>DataFrame.ndim</code>                              | Number of axes / array dimensions                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.size</code>                              | number of elements in the NDFrame                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.shape</code>                             | Return a tuple representing the dimensionality of the DataFrame.                   |
| <code>DataFrame.memory_usage([index, deep])</code>       | Memory usage of DataFrame columns.                                                 |

## Conversion

|                                                              |                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code> | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.convert_objects([convert_dates, ...])</code> | Deprecated.                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.copy([deep])</code>                          | Make a copy of this objects data.                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.isnull()</code>                              | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.     |
| <code>DataFrame.notnull()</code>                             | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null. |

## Indexing, iteration

|                                  |                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.head([n])</code> | Returns first n rows                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.at</code>        | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.iat</code>       | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.ix</code>        | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback. |
| <code>DataFrame.loc</code>       | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.               |
| <code>DataFrame.iloc</code>      | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.         |

Continued on next page

Table 35.54 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.insert(loc, column, value[, ...])</code>       | Insert column into DataFrame at specified location.                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.__iter__()</code>                              | Iterate over infor axis                                                                                                                |
| <code>DataFrame.iteritems()</code>                             | Iterator over (column name, Series) pairs.                                                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.iterrows()</code>                              | Iterate over DataFrame rows as (index, Series) pairs.                                                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.itertuples([index, name])</code>               | Iterate over DataFrame rows as namedtuples, with index value as first element of the tuple.                                            |
| <code>DataFrame.lookup(row_labels, col_labels)</code>          | Label-based “fancy indexing” function for DataFrame.                                                                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.pop(item)</code>                               | Return item and drop from frame.                                                                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.tail([n])</code>                               | Returns last n rows                                                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.xs(key[, axis, level, drop_level])</code>      | Returns a cross-section (row(s) or column(s)) from the Series/DataFrame.                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.isin(values)</code>                            | Return boolean DataFrame showing whether each element in the DataFrame is contained in values.                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.where(cond[, other, inplace, ...])</code>      | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.  |
| <code>DataFrame.mask(cond[, other, inplace, axis, ...])</code> | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>DataFrame.query(expr[, inplace])</code>                  | Query the columns of a frame with a boolean expression.                                                                                |

## pandas.DataFrame.\_\_iter\_\_

`DataFrame.__iter__()`  
Iterate over infor axis

For more information on `.at`, `.iat`, `.ix`, `.loc`, and `.iloc`, see the [indexing documentation](#).

## Binary operator functions

|                                                               |                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.add(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>add</i> ).              |
| <code>DataFrame.sub(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>sub</i> ).           |
| <code>DataFrame.mul(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mul</i> ).        |
| <code>DataFrame.div(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.truediv(other[, axis, level, ...])</code>     | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.floordiv(other[, axis, level, ...])</code>    | Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>floordiv</i> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.mod(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mod</i> ).                |
| <code>DataFrame.pow(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>pow</i> ).     |
| <code>DataFrame.radd(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code> | Addition of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>radd</i> ).             |
| <code>DataFrame.rsub(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code> | Subtraction of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rsub</i> ).          |

Continued on next page

Table 35.55 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.rmul(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Multiplication of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).        |
| <code>DataFrame.rdiv(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.rtruediv(other[, axis, level, ...])</code>     | Floating division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.rfloordiv(other[, axis, level, ...])</code>    | Integer division of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ). |
| <code>DataFrame.rmod(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Modulo of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                |
| <code>DataFrame.rpow(other[, axis, level, fill_value])</code>  | Exponential power of dataframe and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).     |
| <code>DataFrame.lt(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods lt                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.gt(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods gt                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.le(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods le                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.ge(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ge                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.ne(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods ne                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.eq(other[, axis, level])</code>                | Wrapper for flexible comparison methods eq                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.combine(other, func[, fill_value, ...])</code> | Add two DataFrame objects and do not propagate NaN values, so if for a                           |
| <code>DataFrame.combine_first(other)</code>                    | Combine two DataFrame objects and default to non-null values in frame calling the method.        |

## Function application, GroupBy & Window

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.apply(func[, axis, broadcast, ...])</code>    | Applies function along input axis of DataFrame.                                                                                     |
| <code>DataFrame.applymap(func)</code>                         | Apply a function to a DataFrame that is intended to operate elementwise, i.e.                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.groupby([by, axis, level, ...])</code>        | Group series using mapper (dict or key function, apply given function to group, return result as series) or by a series of columns. |
| <code>DataFrame.rolling(window[, min_periods, ...])</code>    | Provides rolling window calculations.                                                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.expanding([min_periods, freq, ...])</code>    | Provides expanding transformations.                                                                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.ewm([com, span, halflife, alpha, ...])</code> | Provides exponential weighted functions                                                                                             |

## Computations / Descriptive Stats

|                                                              |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.abs()</code>                                 | Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric. |
| <code>DataFrame.all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code> | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code> | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>            | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>         | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                        |
| <code>DataFrame.clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>         | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                            |
| <code>DataFrame.corr([method, min_periods])</code>           | Compute pairwise correlation of columns, excluding NA/null values                           |

Continued on next page

Table 35.57 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.corrwith(other[, axis, drop])</code>           | Compute pairwise correlation between rows or columns of two DataFrame objects.                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.count([axis, level, numeric_only])</code>      | Return Series with number of non-NA/null observations over requested axis.                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.cov([min_periods])</code>                      | Compute pairwise covariance of columns, excluding NA/null values                                                |
| <code>DataFrame.cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                  | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                  | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                 | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                  | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.describe([percentiles, include, ...])</code>   | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.diff([periods, axis])</code>                   | 1st discrete difference of object                                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.eval(expr[, inplace])</code>                   | Evaluate an expression in the context of the calling DataFrame instance.                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.kurt([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>        | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher's definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). |
| <code>DataFrame.mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>              | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.max([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>         | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.mean([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>        | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                            |
| <code>DataFrame.median([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>      | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.min([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>         | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.mode([axis, numeric_only])</code>              | Gets the mode(s) of each element along the axis selected.                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.pct_change([periods, fill_method, ...])</code> | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.prod([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>        | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.quantile([q, axis, numeric_only, ...])</code>  | Return values at the given quantile over requested axis, a la numpy.percentile.                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.rank([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])</code> | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.round([decimals])</code>                       | Round a DataFrame to a variable number of decimal places.                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>   | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.skew([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>        | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.sum([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code>         | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>   | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>DataFrame.var([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>   | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                   |

## Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation

|                                                               |                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.add_prefix(prefix)</code>                     | Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.              |
| <code>DataFrame.add_suffix(suffix)</code>                     | Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.              |
| <code>DataFrame.align(other[, join, axis, level, ...])</code> | Align two object on their axes with the                        |
| <code>DataFrame.drop(labels[, axis, level, ...])</code>       | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.       |
| <code>DataFrame.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>       | Return DataFrame with duplicate rows removed, optionally only  |
| <code>DataFrame.duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>            | Return boolean Series denoting duplicate rows, optionally only |

Continued on next page

Table 35.58 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.equals(other)</code>                           | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.filter([items, like, regex, axis])</code>      | Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.                                                                                     |
| <code>DataFrame.first(offset)</code>                           | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                                                       |
| <code>DataFrame.head([n])</code>                               | Returns first n rows                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>DataFrame.idxmax([axis, skipna])</code>                  | Return index of first occurrence of maximum over requested axis.                                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.idxmin([axis, skipna])</code>                  | Return index of first occurrence of minimum over requested axis.                                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.last(offset)</code>                            | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.reindex([index, columns])</code>               | Conform DataFrame to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.reindex_axis(labels[, axis, ...])</code>       | Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.reindex_like(other[, method, ...])</code>      | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.rename([index, columns])</code>                | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.rename_axis(mapper[, axis, copy, ...])</code>  | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                                                                     |
| <code>DataFrame.reset_index([level, drop, ...])</code>         | For DataFrame with multi-level index, return new DataFrame with labeling information in the columns under the index names, defaulting to ‘level_0’, ‘level_1’, etc. |
| <code>DataFrame.sample([n, frac, replace, ...])</code>         | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                                                            |
| <code>DataFrame.select(crit[, axis])</code>                    | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.set_index(keys[, drop, append, ...])</code>    | Set the DataFrame index (row labels) using one or more existing columns.                                                                                            |
| <code>DataFrame.tail([n])</code>                               | Returns last n rows                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.take(indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])</code> | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>DataFrame.truncate([before, after, axis, copy])</code>   | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                                                         |

## Missing data handling

|                                                           |                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.dropna([axis, how, thresh, ...])</code>   | Return object with labels on given axis omitted where alternately any |
| <code>DataFrame.fillna([value, method, axis, ...])</code> | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                         |
| <code>DataFrame.replace([to_replace, value, ...])</code>  | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.                    |

## Reshaping, sorting, transposing

|                                                                |                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.pivot([index, columns, values])</code>         | Reshape data (produce a “pivot” table) based on column values. |
| <code>DataFrame.reorder_levels(order[, axis])</code>           | Rearrange index levels using input order.                      |
| <code>DataFrame.sort_values(by[, axis, ascending, ...])</code> | Sort by the values along either axis                           |

Continued on next page

Table 35.60 – continued from previous page

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.sort_index([axis, level, ...])</code> | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>DataFrame.sortlevel([level, axis, ...])</code>  | Sort multilevel index by chosen axis and primary level.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>DataFrame.nlargest(n, columns[, keep])</code>   | Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the <i>n</i> largest values of <i>columns</i> .                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>DataFrame.nsmallest(n, columns[, keep])</code>  | Get the rows of a DataFrame sorted by the <i>n</i> smallest values of <i>columns</i> .                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.swaplevel([i, j, axis])</code>        | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>DataFrame.stack([level, dropna])</code>         | Pivot a level of the (possibly hierarchical) column labels, returning a DataFrame (or Series in the case of an object with a single level of column labels) having a hierarchical index with a new inner-most level of row labels. |
| <code>DataFrame.unstack([level, fill_value])</code>   | Pivot a level of the (necessarily hierarchical) index labels, returning a DataFrame having a new level of column labels whose inner-most level consists of the pivoted index labels.                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.T</code>                              | Transpose index and columns                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>DataFrame.to_panel()</code>                     | Transform long (stacked) format (DataFrame) into wide (3D, Panel) format.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>DataFrame.to_xarray()</code>                    | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>     | Transpose index and columns                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Combining / joining / merging

|                                                              |                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.append(other[, ignore_index, ...])</code>    | Append rows of <i>other</i> to the end of this frame, returning a new object.                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.assign(**kwargs)</code>                      | Assign new columns to a DataFrame, returning a new object (a copy) with all the original columns in addition to the new ones. |
| <code>DataFrame.join(other[, on, how, lsuffix, ...])</code>  | Join columns with other DataFrame either on index or on a key column.                                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.merge(right[, how, on, left_on, ...])</code> | Merge DataFrame objects by performing a database-style join operation by columns or indexes.                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.update(other[, join, overwrite, ...])</code> | Modify DataFrame in place using non-NA values from passed DataFrame.                                                          |

## Time series-related

|                                                               |                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code> | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.asof(where[, subset])</code>                  | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without out)        |
| <code>DataFrame.shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>           | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq        |
| <code>DataFrame.first_valid_index()</code>                    | Return label for first non-NA/null value                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.last_valid_index()</code>                     | Return label for last non-NA/null value                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.resample(rule[, how, axis, ...])</code>       | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. |
| <code>DataFrame.to_period([freq, axis, copy])</code>          | Convert DataFrame from DatetimeIndex to PeriodIndex with desired           |

Continued on next page

Table 35.62 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.to_timestamp([freq, how, axis, copy])</code> | Cast to DatetimeIndex of timestamps, at <i>beginning</i> of period |
| <code>DataFrame.tz_convert(tz[, axis, level, copy])</code>   | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                         |
| <code>DataFrame.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code>          | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                  |

## Plotting

`DataFrame.plot` is both a callable method and a namespace attribute for specific plotting methods of the form `DataFrame.plot.<kind>`.

|                                                     |                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.plot([x, y, kind, ax, ....])</code> | DataFrame plotting accessor and method |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.area([x, y])</code>            | Area plot                              |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.bar([x, y])</code>             | Vertical bar plot                      |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.bart([x, y])</code>            | Horizontal bar plot                    |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.box([by])</code>               | Boxplot                                |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.density(*kwds)</code>          | Kernel Density Estimate plot           |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.hexbin(x, y[, C, ...])</code>  | Hexbin plot                            |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.hist([by, bins])</code>        | Histogram                              |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.kde(*kwds)</code>              | Kernel Density Estimate plot           |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.line([x, y])</code>            | Line plot                              |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.pie([y])</code>                | Pie chart                              |
| <code>DataFrame.plot.scatter(x, y[, s, c])</code>   | Scatter plot                           |

### `pandas.DataFrame.plot.area`

`DataFrame.plot.area(x=None, y=None, **kwds)`

Area plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `x, y` : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns** `axes` : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

### `pandas.DataFrame.plot.bar`

`DataFrame.plot.bar(x=None, y=None, **kwds)`

Vertical bar plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `x, y` : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

### **pandas.DataFrame.plot.bart**

`DataFrame.plot.bart (x=None, y=None, **kwds)`

Horizontal bar plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters x, y** : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

### **pandas.DataFrame.plot.box**

`DataFrame.plot.box (by=None, **kwds)`

Boxplot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters by** : string or sequence

Column in the DataFrame to group by.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

### **pandas.DataFrame.plot.density**

`DataFrame.plot.density (**kwds)`

Kernel Density Estimate plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters \*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

### **pandas.DataFrame.plot.hexbin**

`DataFrame.plot.hexbin (x, y, C=None, reduce_C_function=None, gridsize=None, **kwds)`

Hexbin plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters x, y** : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**C** : label or position, optional

The value at each  $(x, y)$  point.

**reduce\_C\_function** : callable, optional

Function of one argument that reduces all the values in a bin to a single number (e.g. *mean, max, sum, std*).

**gridsize** : int, optional

Number of bins.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## **pandas.DataFrame.plot.hist**

`DataFrame.plot.hist(by=None, bins=10, **kwds)`

Histogram

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters by** : string or sequence

Column in the DataFrame to group by.

**bins: integer, default 10**

Number of histogram bins to be used

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## **pandas.DataFrame.plot.kde**

`DataFrame.plot.kde(**kwds)`

Kernel Density Estimate plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters \*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## **pandas.DataFrame.plot.line**

`DataFrame.plot.line(x=None, y=None, **kwds)`

Line plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters x, y** : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## `pandas.DataFrame.plot.pie`

`DataFrame.plot.pie(y=None, **kwds)`

Pie chart

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters y** : label or position, optional

Column to plot.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

## `pandas.DataFrame.plot.scatter`

`DataFrame.plot.scatter(x, y, s=None, c=None, **kwds)`

Scatter plot

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters x, y** : label or position, optional

Coordinates for each point.

**s** : scalar or array\_like, optional

Size of each point.

**c** : label or position, optional

Color of each point.

**\*\*kwds** : optional

Keyword arguments to pass on to `pandas.DataFrame.plot()`.

**Returns axes** : matplotlib.AxesSubplot or np.array of them

---

`DataFrame.boxplot([column, by, ax, ...])`

Make a box plot from DataFrame column optionally grouped by some columns or

---

`DataFrame.hist(data[, column, by, grid, ...])`

Draw histogram of the DataFrame's series using matplotlib / pylab.

## Serialization / IO / Conversion

---

`DataFrame.from_csv(path[, header, sep, ...])`

Read CSV file (DISCOURAGED, please use `pandas.read_csv()` instead).

---

`DataFrame.from_dict(data[, orient, dtype])`

Construct DataFrame from dict of array-like or dicts

---

`DataFrame.from_items(items[, columns, orient])`

Convert (key, value) pairs to DataFrame.

---

Continued on next page

Table 35.66 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrame.from_records(data[, index, ...])</code>        | Convert structured or record ndarray to DataFrame                                                                  |
| <code>DataFrame.info([verbose, buf, max_cols, ...])</code>     | Concise summary of a DataFrame.                                                                                    |
| <code>DataFrame.to_pickle(path)</code>                         | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.to_csv([path_or_buf, sep, na_rep, ...])</code> | Write DataFrame to a comma-separated values (csv) file                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, \*\*kwargs)</code>    | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.                                                           |
| <code>DataFrame.to_sql(name, con[, flavor, ...])</code>        | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                             |
| <code>DataFrame.to_dict([orient])</code>                       | Convert DataFrame to dictionary.                                                                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.to_excel(excel_writer[, ...])</code>           | Write DataFrame to a excel sheet                                                                                   |
| <code>DataFrame.to_json([path_or_buf, orient, ...])</code>     | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.to_html([buf, columns, col_space, ...])</code> | Render a DataFrame as an HTML table.                                                                               |
| <code>DataFrame.to_latex([buf, columns, ...])</code>           | Render a DataFrame to a tabular environment table.                                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.to_stata(fname[, convert_dates, ...])</code>   | A class for writing Stata binary dta files from array-like objects                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.to_msgpack([path_or_buf, encoding])</code>     | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.to_gbq(destination_table, project_id)</code>   | Write a DataFrame to a Google BigQuery table.                                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.to_records([index, vert_datetime64])</code>    | Convert DataFrame to record array.                                                                                 |
| <code>DataFrame.to_sparse([fill_value, kind])</code>           | Convert to SparseDataFrame                                                                                         |
| <code>DataFrame.to_dense()</code>                              | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                      |
| <code>DataFrame.to_string([buf, columns, ...])</code>          | Render a DataFrame to a console-friendly tabular output.                                                           |
| <code>DataFrame.to_clipboard([excel, sep])</code>              | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example. |

## Panel

### Constructor

|                                                                |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel([data, items, major_axis, minor_axis, ...])</code> | Represents wide format panel data, stored as 3-dimensional array |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.Panel

```
class pandas.Panel(data=None, items=None, major_axis=None, minor_axis=None, copy=False,
                   dtype=None)
```

Represents wide format panel data, stored as 3-dimensional array

**Parameters** `data` : ndarray (items x major x minor), or dict of DataFrames

`items` : Index or array-like

`axis=0`

`major_axis` : Index or array-like

`axis=1`

`minor_axis` : Index or array-like

`axis=2`

`dtype` : dtype, default None

Data type to force, otherwise infer

**copy** : boolean, default False

Copy data from inputs. Only affects DataFrame / 2d ndarray input

## Attributes

|                      |                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>at</code>      | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                                       |
| <code>axes</code>    | Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame                                          |
| <code>blocks</code>  | Internal property, property synonym for <code>as_blocks()</code>                       |
| <code>dtypes</code>  | Return the dtypes in this object.                                                      |
| <code>empty</code>   | True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0. |
| <code>fotypes</code> | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.               |
| <code>iat</code>     | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                                 |
| <code>iloc</code>    | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.                      |
| <code>is_copy</code> |                                                                                        |
| <code>ix</code>      | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.              |
| <code>loc</code>     | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.                            |
| <code>ndim</code>    | Number of axes / array dimensions                                                      |
| <code>shape</code>   | Return a tuple of axis dimensions                                                      |
| <code>size</code>    | number of elements in the NDFrame                                                      |
| <code>values</code>  | Numpy representation of NDFrame                                                        |

## pandas.Panel.at

**Panel.at**

Fast label-based scalar accessor

Similarly to `loc`, `at` provides **label** based scalar lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## pandas.Panel.axes

**Panel.axes**

Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame

## pandas.Panel.blocks

**Panel.blocks**Internal property, property synonym for `as_blocks()`

## pandas.Panel.dtypes

**Panel.dtypes**

Return the dtypes in this object.

## pandas.Panel.empty

### Panel.empty

True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0.

See also:

`pandas.Series.dropna`, `pandas.DataFrame.dropna`

### Notes

If NDFrame contains only NaNs, it is still not considered empty. See the example below.

### Examples

An example of an actual empty DataFrame. Notice the index is empty:

```
>>> df_empty = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [] })
>>> df_empty
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A]
Index: []
>>> df_empty.empty
True
```

If we only have NaNs in our DataFrame, it is not considered empty! We will need to drop the NaNs to make the DataFrame empty:

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [np.nan] })
>>> df
   A
0  NaN
>>> df.empty
False
>>> df.dropna().empty
True
```

## pandas.Panel.ftypes

### Panel.ftypes

Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.

## pandas.Panel.iat

### Panel.iat

Fast integer location scalar accessor.

Similarly to `iloc`, `iat` provides **integer** based lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## pandas.Panel.iloc

### Panel.iloc

Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.

.iloc[] is primarily integer position based (from 0 to length-1 of the axis), but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- An integer, e.g. 5.
- A list or array of integers, e.g. [4, 3, 0].
- A slice object with ints, e.g. 1:7.
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

.iloc will raise IndexError if a requested indexer is out-of-bounds, except slice indexers which allow out-of-bounds indexing (this conforms with python/numpy slice semantics).

See more at [Selection by Position](#)

## pandas.Panel.is\_copy

### Panel.is\_copy = None

## pandas.Panel.ix

### Panel.ix

A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.

.ix[] supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fall back to integer positional access unless the corresponding axis is of integer type.

.ix is the most general indexer and will support any of the inputs in .loc and .iloc. .ix also supports floating point label schemes. .ix is exceptionally useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierarchical indexes.

However, when an axis is integer based, ONLY label based access and not positional access is supported. Thus, in such cases, it's usually better to be explicit and use .iloc or .loc.

See more at [Advanced Indexing](#).

## pandas.Panel.loc

### Panel.loc

Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.

.loc[] is primarily label based, but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index, and **never** as an integer position along the index).

- A list or array of labels, e.g. `['a', 'b', 'c']`.
  - A slice object with labels, e.g. `'a':'f'` (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!).
  - A boolean array.
  - A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)
- `.loc` will raise a `KeyError` when the items are not found.

See more at [Selection by Label](#)

## pandas.Panel.ndim

### Panel.ndim

Number of axes / array dimensions

## pandas.Panel.shape

### Panel.shape

Return a tuple of axis dimensions

## pandas.Panel.size

### Panel.size

number of elements in the NDFrame

## pandas.Panel.values

### Panel.values

Numpy representation of NDFrame

## Notes

The dtype will be a lower-common-denominator dtype (implicit upcasting); that is to say if the dtypes (even of numeric types) are mixed, the one that accommodates all will be chosen. Use this with care if you are not dealing with the blocks.

e.g. If the dtypes are float16 and float32, dtype will be upcast to float32. If dtypes are int32 and uint8, dtype will be upcast to int32. By numpy.find\_common\_type convention, mixing int64 and uint64 will result in a float64 dtype.

## Methods

---

### `abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

Continued on next page

Table 35.69 – continued from previous page

|                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>add(other[, axis])</code>                           | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>add</code> ).                          |
| <code>add_prefix(prefix)</code>                           | Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.                                                        |
| <code>add_suffix(suffix)</code>                           | Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.                                                        |
| <code>align(other, \*\*kwargs)</code>                     |                                                                                                          |
| <code>all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>        | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis                                                 |
| <code>any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>        | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                                   |
| <code>apply(func[, axis])</code>                          | Applies function along axis (or axes) of the Panel                                                       |
| <code>as_blocks([copy])</code>                            | Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor<br>Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.          |
| <code>as_matrix()</code>                                  |                                                                                                          |
| <code>asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code>       | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                                               |
| <code>asof(where[, subset])</code>                        | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without                                           |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code>        | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                                                         |
| <code>at_time(time[, asof])</code>                        | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                                                            |
| <code>between_time(start_time, end_time[, ...])</code>    | Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).                                  |
| <code>bfill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>      | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')                                                               |
| <code>bool()</code>                                       | Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.                                                        |
| <code>clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                   | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                                       |
| <code>clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>                | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                                     |
| <code>clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>                | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                                         |
| <code>compound([axis, skipna, level])</code>              | Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis                                      |
| <code>conform(frame[, axis])</code>                       | Conform input DataFrame to align with chosen axis pair.                                                  |
| <code>consolidate([inplace])</code>                       | Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). |
| <code>convert_objects([convert_dates, ...])</code>        | Deprecated.                                                                                              |
| <code>copy([deep])</code>                                 | Make a copy of this objects data.                                                                        |
| <code>count([axis])</code>                                | Return number of observations over requested axis.                                                       |
| <code>cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                               |
| <code>cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                      | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                               |
| <code>describe([percentiles, include, exclude])</code>    | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                               |
| <code>div(other[, axis])</code>                           | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).             |
| <code>divide(other[, axis])</code>                        | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).             |
| <code>drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, errors])</code> | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                 |
| <code>dropna([axis, how, inplace])</code>                 | Drop 2D from panel, holding passed axis constant                                                         |
| <code>eq(other[, axis])</code>                            | Wrapper for comparison method eq                                                                         |

Continued on next page

Table 35.69 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                    | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                           |
| <code>ffill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>          | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')                                                                                             |
| <code>fillna([value, method, axis, inplace, ...])</code>      | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                                                                                          |
| <code>filter([items, like, regex, axis])</code>               | Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.                                                        |
| <code>first(offset)</code>                                    | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                          |
| <code>floordiv(other[, axis])</code>                          | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>floordiv</code> ).                                           |
| <code>fromDict(data[, intersect, orient, dtype])</code>       | Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects                                                                                         |
| <code>from_dict(data[, intersect, orient, dtype])</code>      | Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects                                                                                         |
| <code>ge(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method <code>ge</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>get(key[, default])</code>                              | Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.).                                                              |
| <code>get_dtype_counts()</code>                               | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                                                                                            |
| <code>get_ftype_counts()</code>                               | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                                                                                            |
| <code>get_value(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       | Quickly retrieve single value at (item, major, minor) location                                                                         |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                     | same as <code>values</code> (but handles sparseness conversions)                                                                       |
| <code>groupby(function[, axis])</code>                        | Group data on given axis, returning GroupBy object                                                                                     |
| <code>gt(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method <code>gt</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>head([n])</code>                                        |                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>interpolate([method, axis, limit, inplace, ...])</code> | Interpolate values according to different methods.                                                                                     |
| <code>isnull()</code>                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.                                                                  |
| <code>iteritems()</code>                                      | Iterate over (label, values) on info axis                                                                                              |
| <code>iterkv(*args, **kwargs)</code>                          | iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated                                                                                    |
| <code>join(other[, how, lsuffix, rsuffix])</code>             | Join items with other Panel either on major and minor axes column                                                                      |
| <code>keys()</code>                                           | Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)                                                                                            |
| <code>kurt([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>kurtosis([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>last(offset)</code>                                     | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                            |
| <code>le(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method <code>le</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>lt(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method <code>lt</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>                       | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                                                |
| <code>major_xs(key)</code>                                    | Return slice of panel along major axis                                                                                                 |
| <code>mask(cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])</code>   | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>max([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                                           |
| <code>mean([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                                                   |

Continued on next page

Table 35.69 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>median([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>       | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                                            |
| <code>min([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>          | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                                      |
| <code>minor_xs(key)</code>                                     | Return slice of panel along minor axis                                                                                            |
| <code>mod(other[, axis])</code>                                | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mod</i> ).                                                           |
| <code>mul(other[, axis])</code>                                | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mul</i> ).                                                   |
| <code>multiply(other[, axis])</code>                           | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mul</i> ).                                                   |
| <code>ne(other[, axis])</code>                                 | Wrapper for comparison method ne                                                                                                  |
| <code>notnull()</code>                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.                                                         |
| <code>pct_change([periods, fill_method, limit, freq])</code>   | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                                      |
| <code>pipe(func, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                    | Apply func(self, *args, **kwargs)                                                                                                 |
| <code>pop(item)</code>                                         | Return item and drop from frame.                                                                                                  |
| <code>pow(other[, axis])</code>                                | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>pow</i> ).                                                |
| <code>prod([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                           |
| <code>product([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>      | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                           |
| <code>radd(other[, axis])</code>                               | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>radd</i> ).                                                        |
| <code>rank([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])</code>           | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                                            |
| <code>rdiv(other[, axis])</code>                               | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rtruediv</i> ).                                           |
| <code>reindex([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>          | Conform Panel to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.        |
| <code>reindex_axis(labels[, axis, method, level, ...])</code>  | Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. |
| <code>reindex_like(other[, method, copy, limit, ...])</code>   | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                 |
| <code>rename([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>           | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                           |
| <code>rename_axis(mapper[, axis, copy, inplace])</code>        | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                                   |
| <code>replace([to_replace, value, inplace, limit, ...])</code> | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.                                                                                |
| <code>resample(rule[, how, axis, fill_method, ...])</code>     | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series.                                                        |
| <code>rfloordiv(other[, axis])</code>                          | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rfloordiv</i> ).                                           |
| <code>rmod(other[, axis])</code>                               | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rmod</i> ).                                                          |
| <code>rmul(other[, axis])</code>                               | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rmul</i> ).                                                  |
| <code>round([decimals])</code>                                 | Round each value in Panel to a specified number of decimal places.                                                                |
| <code>rpow(other[, axis])</code>                               | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rpow</i> ).                                               |
| <code>rsub(other[, axis])</code>                               | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>rsub</i> ).                                                     |

Continued on next page

Table 35.69 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>rtruediv(other[, axis])</code>                          | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                                                                                 |
| <code>sample([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])</code>         | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                                                                      |
| <code>select(crit[, axis])</code>                             | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                                                                    |
| <code>sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>   | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                                                                               |
| <code>set_axis(axis, labels)</code>                           | public version of axis assignment                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>set_value(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       | Quickly set single value at (item, major, minor) location                                                                                                                     |
| <code>shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>                     | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq.                                                                                                          |
| <code>skew([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>slice_shift([periods, axis])</code>                     | Equivalent to <code>shift</code> without copying data.                                                                                                                        |
| <code>sort_index([axis, level, ascending, ...])</code>        | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>sort_values(by[, axis, ascending, inplace, ...])</code> |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>squeeze(**kwargs)</code>                                | Squeeze length 1 dimensions.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>   | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                                                                                         |
| <code>sub(other[, axis])</code>                               | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                                                            |
| <code>subtract(other[, axis])</code>                          | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                                                            |
| <code>sum([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                                                                                           |
| <code>swapaxes(axis1, axis2[, copy])</code>                   | Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately                                                                                                                           |
| <code>swaplevel([i, j, axis])</code>                          | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis                                                                                                                      |
| <code>tail([n])</code>                                        |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])</code>          | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>toLong(*args, **kwargs)</code>                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>to_clipboard([excel, sep])</code>                       | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.                                                            |
| <code>to_dense()</code>                                       | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                                                                                 |
| <code>to_excel(path[, na_rep, engine])</code>                 | Write each DataFrame in Panel to a separate excel sheet                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_frame(filter_observations)</code>                    | Transform wide format into long (stacked) format as DataFrame whose columns are the Panel's items and whose index is a MultiIndex formed of the Panel's major and minor axes. |
| <code>to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, **kwargs)</code>               | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFS-store.                                                                                                                    |
| <code>to_json([path_or_buf, orient, date_format, ...])</code> | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>to_long(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>to_msgpack([path_or_buf, encoding])</code>              | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>to_pickle(path)</code>                                  | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>to_sparse(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as sparsefying is not supported for Panel objects and will raise an error.                                                          |
| <code>to_sql(name, con[, flavor, schema, ...])</code>         | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                                                                                        |
| <code>to_xarray()</code>                                      | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                                                               |
| <code>transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       | Permute the dimensions of the Panel                                                                                                                                           |

Continued on next page

Table 35.69 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>truediv</code> (other[, axis])                          | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).                                          |
| <code>truncate</code> ([before, after, axis, copy])           | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                           |
| <code>tshift</code> ([periods, freq, axis])                   |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>tz_convert</code> (tz[, axis, level, copy])             | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                                                                            |
| <code>tz_localize</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                  | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                                                                                     |
| <code>update</code> (other[, join, overwrite, ...])           | Modify Panel in place using non-NA values from passed Panel, or object coercible to Panel.                                            |
| <code>var</code> ([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])  | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                                         |
| <code>where</code> (cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...]) | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>xs</code> (key[, axis])                                 | Return slice of panel along selected axis                                                                                             |

**pandas.Panel.abs**`Panel.abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

**Returns** abs: type of caller**pandas.Panel.add**`Panel.add(other, axis=0)`Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `add`). Equivalent to `panel + other`.**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel**See also:**`Panel.radd`**pandas.Panel.add\_prefix**`Panel.add_prefix(prefix)`

Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** `prefix` : string**Returns** with\_prefix : type of caller**pandas.Panel.add\_suffix**`Panel.add_suffix(suffix)`

Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** `suffix` : string

**Returns with\_suffix** : type of caller

### **pandas.Panel.align**

`Panel.align(other, **kwargs)`

### **pandas.Panel.all**

`Panel.all(axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`bool_only` : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `all` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

### **pandas.Panel.any**

`Panel.any(axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether any element is True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`bool_only` : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `any` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

### **pandas.Panel.apply**

`Panel.apply(func, axis='major', **kwargs)`

Applies function along axis (or axes) of the Panel

**Parameters** `func` : function

Function to apply to each combination of ‘other’ axes e.g. if axis = ‘items’, the combination of major\_axis/minor\_axis will each be passed as a Series; if axis = ('items', 'major'), DataFrames of items & major axis will be passed

**axis** : {‘items’, ‘minor’, ‘major’}, or {0, 1, 2}, or a tuple with two axes

**Additional keyword arguments will be passed as keywords to the function**

**Returns result** : Panel, DataFrame, or Series

## Examples

Returns a Panel with the square root of each element

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.random.rand(4, 3, 2))
>>> p.apply(np.sqrt)
```

Equivalent to p.sum(1), returning a DataFrame

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis=1)
```

Equivalent to previous:

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis='minor')
```

Return the shapes of each DataFrame over axis 2 (i.e the shapes of items x major), as a Series

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.shape, axis=(0, 1))
```

## pandas.Panel.as\_blocks

**Panel.as\_blocks** (*copy=True*)

Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.

**NOTE: the dtypes of the blocks WILL BE PRESERVED HERE (unlike in as\_matrix)**

**Parameters copy** : boolean, default True

**Returns values** : a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types

## pandas.Panel.as\_matrix

**Panel.as\_matrix()**

## pandas.Panel.asfreq

**Panel.asfreq** (*freq*, *method=None*, *how=None*, *normalize=False*)

Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.

Optionally provide filling method to pad/backfill missing values.

**Parameters** `freq` : DateOffset object, or string

`method` : {‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series (note this does not fill NaNs that already were present):

- ‘pad’ / ‘ffill’: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- ‘backfill’ / ‘bfill’: use NEXT valid observation to fill

`how` : {‘start’, ‘end’}, default end

For PeriodIndex only, see PeriodIndex.asfreq

`normalize` : bool, default False

Whether to reset output index to midnight

**Returns** `converted` : type of caller

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [“this link](#)

[‘`<http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases>`’](http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases).

## **pandas.Panel.asof**

`Panel.asof` (*where*, *subset=None*)

The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without NaN considering only the subset of columns in the case of a DataFrame)

New in version 0.19.0: For DataFrame

If there is no good value, NaN is returned.

**Parameters** `where` : date or array of dates

`subset` : string or list of strings, default None

if not None use these columns for NaN propagation

**Returns** where is scalar

- value or NaN if input is Series
- Series if input is DataFrame

where is Index: same shape object as input

**See also:**

[merge\\_asof](#)

## **Notes**

Dates are assumed to be sorted Raises if this is not the case

## **pandas.Panel.astype**

`Panel.astype` (*dtype*, *copy=True*, *raise\_on\_error=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Cast object to input numpy.dtype Return a copy when copy = True (be really careful with this!)

**Parameters** `dtype` : data type, or dict of column name -> data type

Use a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast entire pandas object to the same type. Alternatively, use {col: dtype, ...}, where col is a column label and dtype is a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast one or more of the DataFrame's columns to column-specific types.

`raise_on_error` : raise on invalid input

`kwargs` : keyword arguments to pass on to the constructor

**Returns** `casted` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel.at\_time

`Panel.at_time(time, asof=False)`

Select values at particular time of day (e.g. 9:30AM).

**Parameters** `time` : datetime.time or string

**Returns** `values_at_time` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel.between\_time

`Panel.between_time(start_time, end_time, include_start=True, include_end=True)`

Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).

**Parameters** `start_time` : datetime.time or string

`end_time` : datetime.time or string

`include_start` : boolean, default True

`include_end` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values_between_time` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel.bfill

`Panel.bfill(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`

Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')

## pandas.Panel.bool

`Panel.bool()`

Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.

This must be a boolean scalar value, either True or False. Raise a ValueError if the PandasObject does not have exactly 1 element, or that element is not boolean

## pandas.Panel.clip

`Panel.clip(lower=None, upper=None, axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`

Trim values at input threshold(s).

**Parameters** `lower` : float or array\_like, default None  
`upper` : float or array\_like, default None  
`axis` : int or string axis name, optional  
Align object with lower and upper along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : Series

## Examples

```
>>> df
      0      1
0  0.335232 -1.256177
1 -1.367855  0.746646
2  0.027753 -1.176076
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  1.261967  0.570967
>>> df.clip(-1.0, 0.5)
      0      1
0  0.335232 -1.000000
1 -1.000000  0.500000
2  0.027753 -1.000000
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  0.500000  0.500000
>>> t
0   -0.3
1   -0.2
2   -0.1
3    0.0
4    0.1
dtype: float64
>>> df.clip(t, t + 1, axis=0)
      0      1
0  0.335232 -0.300000
1 -0.200000  0.746646
2  0.027753 -0.100000
3  0.230930  0.000000
4  1.100000  0.570967
```

## pandas.Panel.clip\_lower

`Panel.clip_lower(threshold, axis=None)`  
Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** `threshold` : float or array\_like  
`axis` : int or string axis name, optional  
Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : same type as input

**See also:**

[clip](#)

## pandas.Panel.clip\_upper

Panel.clip\_upper(*threshold*, *axis=None*)

Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** **threshold** : float or array\_like

**axis** : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** **clipped** : same type as input

**See also:**

*clip*

## pandas.Panel.compound

Panel.compound(*axis=None*, *skipna=None*, *level=None*)

Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** **axis** : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **compounded** : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.conform

Panel.conform(*frame*, *axis='items'*)

Conform input DataFrame to align with chosen axis pair.

**Parameters** **frame** : DataFrame

**axis** : {'items', 'major', 'minor'}

Axis the input corresponds to. E.g., if axis='major', then the frame's columns would be items, and the index would be values of the minor axis

**Returns** DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.consolidate

Panel.consolidate(*inplace=False*)

Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). Mainly an internal API function, but available here to the savvy user

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean, default False

If False return new object, otherwise modify existing object

**Returns** `consolidated` : type of caller

## `pandas.Panel.convert_objects`

`Panel.convert_objects(convert_dates=True, convert_numeric=False, convert_timedeltas=True, copy=True)`

Deprecated.

Attempt to infer better dtype for object columns

**Parameters** `convert_dates` : boolean, default True

If True, convert to date where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

`convert_numeric` : boolean, default False

If True, attempt to coerce to numbers (including strings), with unconvertible values becoming NaN.

`convert_timedeltas` : boolean, default True

If True, convert to timedelta where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

`copy` : boolean, default True

If True, return a copy even if no copy is necessary (e.g. no conversion was done).  
Note: This is meant for internal use, and should not be confused with `inplace`.

**Returns** `converted` : same as input object

**See also:**

`pandas.to_datetime` Convert argument to datetime.

`pandas.to_timedelta` Convert argument to timedelta.

`pandas.to_numeric` Return a fixed frequency timedelta index, with day as the default.

## `pandas.Panel.copy`

`Panel.copy(deep=True)`

Make a copy of this objects data.

**Parameters** `deep` : boolean or string, default True

Make a deep copy, including a copy of the data and the indices. With `deep=False` neither the indices or the data are copied.

Note that when `deep=True` data is copied, actual python objects will not be copied recursively, only the reference to the object. This is in contrast to `copy.deepcopy` in the Standard Library, which recursively copies object data.

**Returns** `copy` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel.count

`Panel.count (axis='major')`

Return number of observations over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’} or {0, 1, 2}

**Returns** `count` : DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.cummax

`Panel.cummax (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative max over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummax` : DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.cummin

`Panel.cummin (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummin` : DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.cumprod

`Panel.cumprod (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative product over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumprod` : DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.cumsum

`Panel.cumsum (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative sum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumsum` : DataFrame

## **pandas.Panel.describe**

`Panel.describe(percentiles=None, include=None, exclude=None)`

Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.

**Parameters** `percentiles` : array-like, optional

The percentiles to include in the output. Should all be in the interval [0, 1]. By default `percentiles` is [.25, .5, .75], returning the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

**include, exclude** : list-like, ‘all’, or None (default)

Specify the form of the returned result. Either:

- None to both (default). The result will include only numeric-typed columns or, if none are, only categorical columns.
- A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. To select all numeric types use numpy `numpy.number`. To select categorical objects use type object. See also the `select_dtypes` documentation. eg. `df.describe(include=['O'])`
- If include is the string ‘all’, the output column-set will match the input one.

**Returns** `summary`: NDFrame of summary statistics

**See also:**

`DataFrame.select_dtypes`

## **Notes**

The output DataFrame index depends on the requested dtypes:

For numeric dtypes, it will include: count, mean, std, min, max, and lower, 50, and upper percentiles.

For object dtypes (e.g. timestamps or strings), the index will include the count, unique, most common, and frequency of the most common. Timestamps also include the first and last items.

For mixed dtypes, the index will be the union of the corresponding output types. Non-applicable entries will be filled with NaN. Note that mixed-dtype outputs can only be returned from mixed-dtype inputs and appropriate use of the include/exclude arguments.

If multiple values have the highest count, then the `count` and `most common` pair will be arbitrarily chosen from among those with the highest count.

The include, exclude arguments are ignored for Series.

## **pandas.Panel.div**

`Panel.div(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `truediv`). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rtruediv`

## pandas.Panel.divide

`Panel.divide(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rtruediv`

## pandas.Panel.drop

`Panel.drop(labels, axis=0, level=None, inplace=False, errors='raise')`

Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.

**Parameters** `labels` : single label or list-like

`axis` : int or axis name

`level` : int or level name, default None

For MultiIndex

`inplace` : bool, default False

If True, do operation inplace and return None.

`errors` : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Returns** `dropped` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel.dropna

`Panel.dropna(axis=0, how='any', inplace=False)`

Drop 2D from panel, holding passed axis constant

**Parameters** `axis` : int, default 0

Axis to hold constant. E.g. `axis=1` will drop major\_axis entries having a certain amount of NA data

`how` : {‘all’, ‘any’}, default ‘any’

‘any’: one or more values are NA in the DataFrame along the axis. For ‘all’ they all must be.

**inplace** : bool, default False

If True, do operation inplace and return None.

**Returns dropped** : Panel

## **pandas.Panel.eq**

`Panel.eq(other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method eq

## **pandas.Panel.equals**

`Panel.equals(other)`

Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements. NaNs in the same location are considered equal.

## **pandas.Panel.ffill**

`Panel.ffill(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`

Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')

## **pandas.Panel.fillna**

`Panel.fillna(value=None, method=None, axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None, **kwargs)`

Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method

**Parameters value** : scalar, dict, Series, or DataFrame

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict/Series/DataFrame of values specifying which value to use for each index (for a Series) or column (for a DataFrame). (values not in the dict/Series/DataFrame will not be filled). This value cannot be a list.

**method** : {‘backfill’, ‘bfill’, ‘pad’, ‘ffill’, None}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill: use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**axis** : {0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major\_axis’, ‘minor\_axis’}

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, fill in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object, (e.g. a no-copy slice for a column in a DataFrame).

**limit** : int, default None

If method is specified, this is the maximum number of consecutive NaN values to forward/backward fill. In other words, if there is a gap with more than this number of consecutive NaNs, it will only be partially filled. If method is not specified,

this is the maximum number of entries along the entire axis where NaNs will be filled.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** `filled` : Panel

**See also:**

`reindex, asfreq`

## pandas.Panel.filter

`Panel.filter(items=None, like=None, regex=None, axis=None)`

Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.

Note that this routine does not filter a dataframe on its contents. The filter is applied to the labels of the index.

**Parameters** `items` : list-like

List of info axis to restrict to (must not all be present)

`like` : string

Keep info axis where “arg in col == True”

`regex` : string (regular expression)

Keep info axis with re.search(regex, col) == True

`axis` : int or string axis name

The axis to filter on. By default this is the info axis, ‘index’ for Series, ‘columns’ for DataFrame

**Returns** same type as input object

**See also:**

`pandas.DataFrame.select`

## Notes

The `items`, `like`, and `regex` parameters are enforced to be mutually exclusive.

`axis` defaults to the info axis that is used when indexing with `[]`.

## Examples

```
>>> df
one  two  three
mouse    1    2    3
rabbit   4    5    6
```

```
>>> # select columns by name
>>> df.filter(items=['one', 'three'])
one  three
mouse    1      3
rabbit    4      6
```

```
>>> # select columns by regular expression
>>> df.filter(regex='e$', axis=1)
one  three
mouse    1      3
rabbit    4      6
```

```
>>> # select rows containing 'bbi'
>>> df.filter(like='bbi', axis=0)
one  two  three
rabbit    4      5      6
```

## pandas.Panel.first

`Panel.first(offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

### Examples

`ts.first('10D')` -> First 10 days

## pandas.Panel.floordiv

`Panel.floordiv(other, axis=0)`

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *floordiv*). Equivalent to `panel // other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rfloordiv`

## pandas.Panel.fromDict

**classmethod** `Panel.fromDict(data, intersect=False, orient='items', dtype=None)`

Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects

**Parameters** `data` : dict

```
{field : DataFrame}

intersect : boolean
    Intersect indexes of input DataFrames

orient : {'items', 'minor'}, default 'items'
    The "orientation" of the data. If the keys of the passed dict should be the items of
    the result panel, pass 'items' (default). Otherwise if the columns of the values of
    the passed DataFrame objects should be the items (which in the case of mixed-
    dtype data you should do), instead pass 'minor'

dtype : dtype, default None
    Data type to force, otherwise infer

Returns Panel
```

## pandas.Panel.from\_dict

```
classmethod Panel.from_dict (data, intersect=False, orient='items', dtype=None)
```

Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects

```
Parameters data : dict
    {field : DataFrame}

intersect : boolean
    Intersect indexes of input DataFrames

orient : {'items', 'minor'}, default 'items'
    The "orientation" of the data. If the keys of the passed dict should be the items of
    the result panel, pass 'items' (default). Otherwise if the columns of the values of
    the passed DataFrame objects should be the items (which in the case of mixed-
    dtype data you should do), instead pass 'minor'

dtype : dtype, default None
    Data type to force, otherwise infer
```

**Returns** Panel

## pandas.Panel.ge

```
Panel.ge (other, axis=None)
```

Wrapper for comparison method ge

## pandas.Panel.get

```
Panel.get (key, default=None)
```

Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.). Returns default value if not found.

```
Parameters key : object
Returns value : type of items contained in object
```

### **pandas.Panel.get\_dtype\_counts**

`Panel.get_dtype_counts()`

Return the counts of dtypes in this object.

### **pandas.Panel.get\_ftype\_counts**

`Panel.get_ftype_counts()`

Return the counts of ftypes in this object.

### **pandas.Panel.get\_value**

`Panel.get_value(*args, **kwargs)`

Quickly retrieve single value at (item, major, minor) location

**Parameters** `item` : item label (panel item)

`major` : major axis label (panel item row)

`minor` : minor axis label (panel item column)

`takeable` : interpret the passed labels as indexers, default False

**Returns** `value` : scalar value

### **pandas.Panel.get\_values**

`Panel.get_values()`

same as values (but handles sparseness conversions)

### **pandas.Panel.groupby**

`Panel.groupby(function, axis='major')`

Group data on given axis, returning GroupBy object

**Parameters** `function` : callable

Mapping function for chosen access

`axis` : { ‘major’, ‘minor’, ‘items’ }, default ‘major’

**Returns** `grouped` : PanelGroupBy

### **pandas.Panel.gt**

`Panel.gt(other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method gt

### **pandas.Panel.head**

`Panel.head(n=5)`

**pandas.Panel.interpolate**

```
Panel.interpolate(method='linear', axis=0, limit=None, inplace=False,
                  limit_direction='forward', downcast=None, **kwargs)
```

Interpolate values according to different methods.

Please note that only `method='linear'` is supported for DataFrames/Series with a MultiIndex.

**Parameters** `method` : {‘linear’, ‘time’, ‘index’, ‘values’, ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘krogh’, ‘polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘from\_derivatives’, ‘pchip’, ‘akima’}

- ‘linear’: ignore the index and treat the values as equally spaced. This is the only method supported on MultiIndexes. default
- ‘time’: interpolation works on daily and higher resolution data to interpolate given length of interval
- ‘index’, ‘values’: use the actual numerical values of the index
- ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘polynomial’ is passed to `scipy.interpolate.interp1d`. Both ‘polynomial’ and ‘spline’ require that you also specify an `order` (int), e.g. `df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=4)`. These use the actual numerical values of the index.
- ‘krogh’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘pchip’ and ‘akima’ are all wrappers around the scipy interpolation methods of similar names. These use the actual numerical values of the index. See the scipy documentation for more on their behavior [here](#) # noqa and [here](#) # noqa
- ‘from\_derivatives’ refers to `BPoly.from_derivatives` which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ interpolation method in scipy 0.18

New in version 0.18.1: Added support for the ‘akima’ method  
Added `interpolate` method ‘from\_derivatives’ which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ in scipy 0.18; backwards-compatible with scipy < 0.18

**axis** : {0, 1}, default 0

- 0: fill column-by-column
- 1: fill row-by-row

**limit** : int, default None.

Maximum number of consecutive NaNs to fill.

**limit\_direction** : {‘forward’, ‘backward’, ‘both’}, defaults to ‘forward’

If limit is specified, consecutive NaNs will be filled in this direction.

New in version 0.17.0.

**inplace** : bool, default False

Update the NDFrame in place if possible.

**downcast** : optional, ‘infer’ or None, defaults to None

Downcast dtypes if possible.

**kwargs** : keyword arguments to pass on to the interpolating function.

**Returns** Series or DataFrame of same shape interpolated at the NaNs

**See also:**

`reindex, replace, fillna`

## Examples

Filling in NaNs

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 1, np.nan, 3])
>>> s.interpolate()
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    3
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.Panel.isnull

`Panel.isnull()`

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.

**See also:**

`notnull` boolean inverse of isnull

## pandas.Panel.iteritems

`Panel.iteritems()`

Iterate over (label, values) on info axis

This is index for Series, columns for DataFrame, major\_axis for Panel, and so on.

## pandas.Panel.iterkv

`Panel.iterkv(*args, **kwargs)`

iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated

## pandas.Panel.join

`Panel.join(other, how='left', lsuffix='', rsuffix='')`

Join items with other Panel either on major and minor axes column

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or list of Panels

Index should be similar to one of the columns in this one

`how` : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘outer’, ‘inner’}

How to handle indexes of the two objects. Default: ‘left’ for joining on index,

None otherwise \* left: use calling frame’s index \* right: use input frame’s index

\* outer: form union of indexes \* inner: use intersection of indexes

**lsuffix** : string

Suffix to use from left frame's overlapping columns

**rsuffix** : string

Suffix to use from right frame's overlapping columns

**Returns joined** : Panel

## pandas.Panel.keys

`Panel.keys()`

Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)

This is index for Series, columns for DataFrame and major\_axis for Panel.

## pandas.Panel.kurt

`Panel.kurt(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters axis** : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns kurt** : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.kurtosis

`Panel.kurtosis(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters axis** : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `kurt` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.last**

`Panel.last(offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

## **Examples**

`ts.last('5M')` -> Last 5 months

## **pandas.Panel.le**

`Panel.le(other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method le

## **pandas.Panel.lt**

`Panel.lt(other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method lt

## **pandas.Panel.mad**

`Panel.mad(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mad` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.major\_xs

`Panel.major_xs(key)`  
Return slice of panel along major axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Major axis label

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

index -> minor axis, columns -> items

### Notes

`major_xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `major_xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## pandas.Panel.mask

`Panel.mask(cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

`other` : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

`axis` : alignment axis if needed, default None

`level` : alignment level if needed, default None

`try_cast` : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

`raise_on_error` : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh`: same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.where()`

## Notes

The mask method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if `cond` is `False` the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame `other` is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the mask documentation in *indexing*.

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0  -1
1  -2  3
2  -4  -5
3  6  -7
4  -8  9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Panel.max

`Panel.max(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

This method returns the maximum of the values in the object. If you want the *index* of the maximum, use `idxmax`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmax`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `max` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.mean

`Panel.mean(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the mean of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mean` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.median

`Panel.median(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the median of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `median` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.min**

`Panel.min(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the minimum, use `idxmin`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmin`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `min` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.minor\_xs**

`Panel.minor_xs(key)`

Return slice of panel along minor axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Minor axis label

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

index -> major axis, columns -> items

## **Notes**

`minor_xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `minor_xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## **pandas.Panel.mod**

`Panel.mod(other, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `mod`). Equivalent to `panel % other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.rmod*

## **pandas.Panel.mul**

**Panel.mul (other, axis=0)**

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*). Equivalent to `panel * other`.

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.rmul*

## **pandas.Panel.multiply**

**Panel.multiply (other, axis=0)**

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*). Equivalent to `panel * other`.

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.rmul*

## **pandas.Panel.ne**

**Panel.ne (other, axis=None)**

Wrapper for comparison method `ne`

## **pandas.Panel.notnull**

**Panel.notnull()**

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.

**See also:**

*isnull* boolean inverse of `notnull`

## [pandas.Panel.pct\\_change](#)

`Panel.pct_change(periods=1, fill_method='pad', limit=None, freq=None, **kwargs)`  
Percent change over given number of periods.

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming percent change

`fill_method` : str, default ‘pad’

How to handle NAs before computing percent changes

`limit` : int, default None

The number of consecutive NAs to fill before stopping

`freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or offset alias string, optional

Increment to use from time series API (e.g. ‘M’ or BDay())

**Returns** `chg` : NDFrame

### Notes

By default, the percentage change is calculated along the stat axis: 0, or `Index`, for `DataFrame` and 1, or `minor` for `Panel`. You can change this with the `axis` keyword argument.

## [pandas.Panel.pipe](#)

`Panel.pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)`  
Apply `func(self, *args, **kwargs)`

New in version 0.16.2.

**Parameters** `func` : function

function to apply to the NDFrame. `args`, and `kwargs` are passed into `func`. Alternatively a (`callable`, `data_keyword`) tuple where `data_keyword` is a string indicating the keyword of `callable` that expects the NDFrame.

`args` : positional arguments passed into `func`.

`kwargs` : a dictionary of keyword arguments passed into `func`.

**Returns** `object` : the return type of `func`.

### See also:

[`pandas.DataFrame.apply`](#), [`pandas.DataFrame.applymap`](#), [`pandas.Series.map`](#)

### Notes

Use `.pipe` when chaining together functions that expect on Series or DataFrames. Instead of writing

```
>>> f(g(h(df), arg1=a), arg2=b, arg3=c)
```

You can write

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe(f, arg2=b, arg3=c)
... )
```

If you have a function that takes the data as (say) the second argument, pass a tuple indicating which keyword expects the data. For example, suppose `f` takes its data as `arg2`:

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe((f, 'arg2'), arg1=a, arg3=c)
... )
```

## pandas.Panel.pop

`Panel.pop(item)`

Return item and drop from frame. Raise `KeyError` if not found.

## pandas.Panel.pow

`Panel.pow(other, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `pow`). Equivalent to `panel ** other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rpow`

## pandas.Panel.prod

`Panel.prod(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.product**

`Panel.product (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.radd**

`Panel.radd (other, axis=0)`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `radd`). Equivalent to `other + panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

See also:

`Panel.add`

## **pandas.Panel.rank**

`Panel.rank (axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None, na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)`

Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis. Equal values are assigned a rank that is the average of the ranks of those values

**Parameters** `axis: {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0`

index to direct ranking

`method` : {‘average’, ‘min’, ‘max’, ‘first’, ‘dense’}

- average: average rank of group
- min: lowest rank in group
- max: highest rank in group
- first: ranks assigned in order they appear in the array
- dense: like ‘min’, but rank always increases by 1 between groups

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean data. Valid only for DataFrame or Panel objects

**na\_option** : {‘keep’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’}

- keep: leave NA values where they are
- top: smallest rank if ascending
- bottom: smallest rank if descending

**ascending** : boolean, default True

False for ranks by high (1) to low (N)

**pct** : boolean, default False

Computes percentage rank of data

**Returns** **ranks** : same type as caller

## **pandas.Panel.rdiv**

**Panel.rdiv**(other, axis=0)

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rtruediv*). Equivalent to `other / panel`.

**Parameters** **other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.truediv*

## **pandas.Panel.reindex**

**Panel.reindex**(items=None, major\_axis=None, minor\_axis=None, \*\*kwargs)

Conform Panel to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** **items, major\_axis, minor\_axis** : array-like, optional (can be specified in order, or as

keywords) New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

**method** : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame. Please note: this is only applicable to DataFrames/Series with a monotonically increasing/decreasing index.

- default: don’t fill gaps

- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid

- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

**copy** : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**fill\_value** : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

**limit** : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches. The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : Panel

## Examples

Create a dataframe with some fictional data.

```
>>> index = ['Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'IE10', 'Konqueror']
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     'http_status': [200, 200, 404, 404, 301],
...     'response_time': [0.04, 0.02, 0.07, 0.08, 1.0]},
...     index=index)
>>> df
      http_status  response_time
Firefox          200           0.04
Chrome           200           0.02
Safari            404           0.07
IE10              404           0.08
Konqueror         301           1.00
```

Create a new index and reindex the dataframe. By default values in the new index that do not have corresponding records in the dataframe are assigned NaN.

```
>>> new_index= ['Safari', 'Iceweasel', 'Comodo Dragon', 'IE10',
...             'Chrome']
>>> df.reindex(new_index)
      http_status  response_time
Safari            404           0.07
Iceweasel          NaN           NaN
Comodo Dragon      NaN           NaN
IE10              404           0.08
Chrome            200           0.02
```

We can fill in the missing values by passing a value to the keyword `fill_value`. Because the index is not monotonically increasing or decreasing, we cannot use arguments to the keyword method to fill the NaN values.

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value=0)
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel         0           0.00
Comodo Dragon    0           0.00
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value='missing')
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel        missing       missing
Comodo Dragon    missing       missing
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

To further illustrate the filling functionality in `reindex`, we will create a dataframe with a monotonically increasing index (for example, a sequence of dates).

```
>>> date_index = pd.date_range('1/1/2010', periods=6, freq='D')
>>> df2 = pd.DataFrame({"prices": [100, 101, np.nan, 100, 89, 88]}, index=date_index)
...
>>> df2
      prices
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05    89
2010-01-06    88
```

Suppose we decide to expand the dataframe to cover a wider date range.

```
>>> date_index2 = pd.date_range('12/29/2009', periods=10, freq='D')
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2)
      prices
2009-12-29    NaN
2009-12-30    NaN
2009-12-31    NaN
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05    89
2010-01-06    88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

The index entries that did not have a value in the original data frame (for example, '2009-12-29') are by default filled with NaN. If desired, we can fill in the missing values using one of several options.

For example, to backpropagate the last valid value to fill the NaN values, pass `bfill` as an argument to the `method` keyword.

```
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2, method='bfill')
      prices
2009-12-29    100
2009-12-30    100
2009-12-31    100
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

Please note that the `NaN` value present in the original dataframe (at index value `2010-01-03`) will not be filled by any of the value propagation schemes. This is because filling while reindexing does not look at dataframe values, but only compares the original and desired indexes. If you do want to fill in the `NaN` values present in the original dataframe, use the `fillna()` method.

## pandas.Panel.reindex\_axis

`Panel.reindex_axis(labels, axis=0, method=None, level=None, copy=True, limit=None, fill_value=nan)`

Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

`axis` : {0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major\_axis’, ‘minor\_axis’}

`method` : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame:

- default: don’t fill gaps
- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

`copy` : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

`limit` : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

`tolerance` : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches.

The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : Panel

**See also:**

`reindex`, `reindex_like`

## Examples

```
>>> df.reindex_axis(['A', 'B', 'C'], axis=1)
```

## pandas.Panel.reindex\_like

`Panel.reindex_like(other, method=None, copy=True, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Return an object with matching indices to myself.

**Parameters** `other` : Object

`method` : string or None

`copy` : boolean, default True

`limit` : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive labels to fill for inexact matches.

`tolerance` : optional

Maximum distance between labels of the other object and this object for inexact matches.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : same as input

## Notes

Like calling `s.reindex(index=other.index, columns=other.columns, method=...)`

## pandas.Panel.rename

`Panel.rename(items=None, major_axis=None, minor_axis=None, **kwargs)`

Alter axes input function or functions. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is. Extra labels listed don't throw an error. Alternatively, change `Series.name` with a scalar value (Series only).

**Parameters** `items, major_axis, minor_axis` : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

Scalar or list-like will alter the `Series.name` attribute, and raise on DataFrame or Panel. dict-like or functions are transformations to apply to that axis' values

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to return a new Panel. If True then value of copy is ignored.

**Returns renamed** : Panel (new object)

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename_axis`

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> s
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename("my_name") # scalar, changes Series.name
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: my_name, dtype: int64
>>> s.rename(lambda x: x ** 2) # function, changes labels
0    1
1    4
2    9
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename({1: 3, 2: 5}) # mapping, changes labels
0    1
3    2
5    3
dtype: int64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})
>>> df.rename(2)
...
TypeError: 'int' object is not callable
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "B": "c"})
   a   c
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "C": "c"})
   a   B
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6
```

## pandas.Panel.rename\_axis

`Panel.rename_axis(mapper, axis=0, copy=True, inplace=False)`

Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions. A scalar or list-like for mapper will alter the `Index.name` or `MultiIndex.names` attribute. A function or dict for mapper will alter the labels. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is.

**Parameters mapper** : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**copy** : boolean, default True  
 Also copy underlying data  
**inplace** : boolean, default False  
**Returns renamed** : type of caller

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename`, `pandas.Index.rename`

**Examples**

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})  

>>> df.rename_axis("foo") # scalar, alters df.index.name  

      A   B  

foo  

0     1   4  

1     2   5  

2     3   6  

>>> df.rename_axis(lambda x: 2 * x) # function: alters labels  

      A   B  

0     1   4  

2     2   5  

4     3   6  

>>> df.rename_axis({"A": "ehh", "C": "see"}, axis="columns") # mapping  

      ehh   B  

0     1   4  

1     2   5  

2     3   6
```

**pandas.Panel.replace**

`Panel.replace(to_replace=None, value=None, inplace=False, limit=None, regex=False, method='pad', axis=None)`  
 Replace values given in ‘to\_replace’ with ‘value’.

**Parameters** `to_replace` : str, regex, list, dict, Series, numeric, or None

- str or regex:
  - str: string exactly matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
  - regex: regexes matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
- list of str, regex, or numeric:
  - First, if `to_replace` and `value` are both lists, they **must** be the same length.
  - Second, if `regex=True` then all of the strings in **both** lists will be interpreted as regexes otherwise they will match directly. This doesn’t matter much for `value` since there are only a few possible substitution regexes you can use.
  - str and regex rules apply as above.
- dict:

- Nested dictionaries, e.g., `{‘a’: {‘b’: nan}}`, are read as follows: look in column ‘a’ for the value ‘b’ and replace it with nan. You can nest regular expressions as well. Note that column names (the top-level dictionary keys in a nested dictionary) **cannot** be regular expressions.
  - Keys map to column names and values map to substitution values. You can treat this as a special case of passing two lists except that you are specifying the column to search in.
- None:
    - This means that the `regex` argument must be a string, compiled regular expression, or list, dict, ndarray or Series of such elements. If `value` is also `None` then this **must** be a nested dictionary or Series.

See the examples section for examples of each of these.

**value** : scalar, dict, list, str, regex, default `None`

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict of values specifying which value to use for each column (columns not in the dict will not be filled). Regular expressions, strings and lists or dicts of such objects are also allowed.

**inplace** : boolean, default `False`

If `True`, in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object (e.g. a column form a DataFrame). Returns the caller if this is `True`.

**limit** : int, default `None`

Maximum size gap to forward or backward fill

**regex** : bool or same types as `to_replace`, default `False`

Whether to interpret `to_replace` and/or `value` as regular expressions. If this is `True` then `to_replace` **must** be a string. Otherwise, `to_replace` must be `None` because this parameter will be interpreted as a regular expression or a list, dict, or array of regular expressions.

**method** : string, optional, `{‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘bfill’}`

The method to use when for replacement, when `to_replace` is a list.

**Returns** `filled` : NDFrame

**Raises** `AssertionError`

- If `regex` is not a `bool` and `to_replace` is not `None`.

**TypeError**

- If `to_replace` is a dict and `value` is not a list, dict, ndarray, or Series
- If `to_replace` is `None` and `regex` is not compilable into a regular expression or is a list, dict, ndarray, or Series.

**ValueError**

- If `to_replace` and `value` are lists or ndarray s, but they are not the same length.

**See also:**

`NDFrame.reindex`, `NDFrame.asfreq`, `NDFrame.fillna`

## Notes

- Regex substitution is performed under the hood with `re.sub`. The rules for substitution for `re.sub` are the same.
- Regular expressions will only substitute on strings, meaning you cannot provide, for example, a regular expression matching floating point numbers and expect the columns in your frame that have a numeric `dtype` to be matched. However, if those floating point numbers *are* strings, then you can do this.
- This method has *a lot* of options. You are encouraged to experiment and play with this method to gain intuition about how it works.

## `pandas.Panel.resample`

`Panel.resample(rule, how=None, axis=0, fill_method=None, closed=None, label=None, convention='start', kind=None, loffset=None, limit=None, base=0, on=None, level=None)`

Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. Object must have a datetime-like index (DatetimeIndex, PeriodIndex, or TimedeltaIndex), or pass datetime-like values to the `on` or `level` keyword.

**Parameters** `rule` : string

the offset string or object representing target conversion

`axis` : int, optional, default 0

`closed` : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which side of bin interval is closed

`label` : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which bin edge label to label bucket with

`convention` : {‘start’, ‘end’, ‘s’, ‘e’}

`loffset` : timedelta

Adjust the resampled time labels

`base` : int, default 0

For frequencies that evenly subdivide 1 day, the “origin” of the aggregated intervals. For example, for ‘5min’ frequency, `base` could range from 0 through 4. Defaults to 0

`on` : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column to use instead of index for resampling. Column must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

`level` : string or int, optional

For a MultiIndex, `level` (name or number) to use for resampling. Level must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

To learn more about the offset strings, please see ‘this link

<<http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases>>‘\_\_.

## Examples

Start by creating a series with 9 one minute timestamps.

```
>>> index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=9, freq='T')
>>> series = pd.Series(range(9), index=index)
>>> series
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:04:00    4
2000-01-01 00:05:00    5
2000-01-01 00:06:00    6
2000-01-01 00:07:00    7
2000-01-01 00:08:00    8
Freq: T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins and sum the values of the timestamps falling into a bin.

```
>>> series.resample('3T').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    3
2000-01-01 00:03:00   12
2000-01-01 00:06:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but label each bin using the right edge instead of the left. Please note that the value in the bucket used as the label is not included in the bucket, which it labels. For example, in the original series the bucket 2000-01-01 00:03:00 contains the value 3, but the summed value in the resampled bucket with the label ‘2000-01-01 00:03:00’ does not include 3 (if it did, the summed value would be 6, not 3). To include this value close the right side of the bin interval as illustrated in the example below this one.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:06:00   12
2000-01-01 00:09:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but close the right side of the bin interval.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right', closed='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:03:00    6
2000-01-01 00:06:00   15
2000-01-01 00:09:00   15
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').asfreq()[0:5] #select first 5 rows
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30   NaN
```

```
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: float64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `pad` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').pad()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00      0
2000-01-01 00:00:30      0
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30      1
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `bfill` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').bfill()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00      0
2000-01-01 00:00:30      1
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30      2
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Pass a custom function via `apply`

```
>>> def custom_resampler(array_like):
...     return np.sum(array_like)+5
```

```
>>> series.resample('3T').apply(custom_resampler)
2000-01-01 00:00:00      8
2000-01-01 00:03:00     17
2000-01-01 00:06:00     26
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

## pandas.Panel.rfloordiv

`Panel.rfloordiv(other, axis=0)`

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rfloordiv`). Equivalent to `other // panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.floordiv`

## **pandas.Panel.rmod**

`Panel.rmod(other, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmod*). Equivalent to `other % panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.mod`

## **pandas.Panel.rmul**

`Panel.rmul(other, axis=0)`

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmul*). Equivalent to `other * panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.mul`

## **pandas.Panel.round**

`Panel.round(decimals=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Round each value in Panel to a specified number of decimal places.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `decimals` : int

Number of decimal places to round to (default: 0). If `decimals` is negative, it specifies the number of positions to the left of the decimal point.

**Returns** Panel object

**See also:**

`numpy.around`

## **pandas.Panel.rpow**

`Panel.rpow(other, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rpow*). Equivalent to `other ** panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.pow*

## pandas.Panel.rsub

**Panel.rsub**(*other*, *axis*=0)

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rsub*). Equivalent to *other* -panel.

**Parameters** **other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.sub*

## pandas.Panel.rtruediv

**Panel.rtruediv**(*other*, *axis*=0)

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rtruediv*). Equivalent to *other* / panel.

**Parameters** **other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.truediv*

## pandas.Panel.sample

**Panel.sample**(*n*=None, *frac*=None, *replace*=False, *weights*=None, *random\_state*=None, *axis*=None)

Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Parameters** **n** : int, optional

Number of items from axis to return. Cannot be used with *frac*. Default = 1 if *frac* = None.

**frac** : float, optional

Fraction of axis items to return. Cannot be used with *n*.

**replace** : boolean, optional

Sample with or without replacement. Default = False.

**weights** : str or ndarray-like, optional

Default ‘None’ results in equal probability weighting. If passed a Series, will align with target object on index. Index values in weights not found in sampled object will be ignored and index values in sampled object not in weights will be assigned weights of zero. If called on a DataFrame, will accept the name of a column when axis = 0. Unless weights are a Series, weights must be same length as axis being sampled. If weights do not sum to 1, they will be normalized to sum to 1. Missing values in the weights column will be treated as zero. inf and -inf values not allowed.

**random\_state** : int or numpy.random.RandomState, optional

Seed for the random number generator (if int), or numpy RandomState object.

**axis** : int or string, optional

Axis to sample. Accepts axis number or name. Default is stat axis for given data type (0 for Series and DataFrames, 1 for Panels).

**Returns** A new object of same type as caller.

## Examples

Generate an example Series and DataFrame:

```
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(50))
>>> s.head()
0    -0.038497
1     1.820773
2    -0.972766
3    -1.598270
4    -1.095526
dtype: float64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 4), columns=list('ABCD'))
>>> df.head()
   A         B         C         D
0  0.016443 -2.318952 -0.566372 -1.028078
1 -1.051921  0.438836  0.658280 -0.175797
2 -1.243569 -0.364626 -0.215065  0.057736
3  1.768216  0.404512 -0.385604 -1.457834
4  1.072446 -1.137172  0.314194 -0.046661
```

Next extract a random sample from both of these objects...

3 random elements from the Series:

```
>>> s.sample(n=3)
27    -0.994689
55    -1.049016
67    -0.224565
dtype: float64
```

And a random 10% of the DataFrame with replacement:

```
>>> df.sample(frac=0.1, replace=True)
   A         B         C         D
```

|    |           |           |           |           |
|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 35 | 1.981780  | 0.142106  | 1.817165  | -0.290805 |
| 49 | -1.336199 | -0.448634 | -0.789640 | 0.217116  |
| 40 | 0.823173  | -0.078816 | 1.009536  | 1.015108  |
| 15 | 1.421154  | -0.055301 | -1.922594 | -0.019696 |
| 6  | -0.148339 | 0.832938  | 1.787600  | -1.383767 |

**pandas.Panel.select****Panel.select (crit, axis=0)**

Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria

**Parameters crit : function**

To be called on each index (label). Should return True or False

**axis : int****Returns selection : type of caller****pandas.Panel.sem****Panel.sem (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric\_only=None, \*\*kwargs)**

Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters axis : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}****skipna : boolean, default True**

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level : int or level name, default None**

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

**ddof : int, default 1**

degrees of freedom

**numeric\_only : boolean, default None**

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns sem : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)****pandas.Panel.set\_axis****Panel.set\_axis (axis, labels)**

public version of axis assignment

## **pandas.Panel.set\_value**

`Panel.set_value(*args, **kwargs)`  
Quickly set single value at (item, major, minor) location

**Parameters** `item` : item label (panel item)  
`major` : major axis label (panel item row)  
`minor` : minor axis label (panel item column)  
`value` : scalar  
`takeable` : interpret the passed labels as indexers, default False

**Returns** `panel` : Panel  
If label combo is contained, will be reference to calling Panel, otherwise a new object

## **pandas.Panel.shift**

`Panel.shift(periods=1, freq=None, axis='major')`

Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq. The shifted data will not include the dropped periods and the shifted axis will be smaller than the original. This is different from the behavior of DataFrame.shift()

**Parameters** `periods` : int  
Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative  
`freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, optional  
`axis` : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’} or {0, 1, 2}

**Returns** `shifted` : Panel

## **pandas.Panel.skew**

`Panel.skew(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`  
Return unbiased skew over requested axis Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}  
`skipna` : boolean, default True  
Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA  
`level` : int or level name, default None  
If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame  
`numeric_only` : boolean, default None  
Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `skew` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.slice\_shift

`Panel.slice_shift(periods=1, axis=0)`

Equivalent to `shift` without copying data. The shifted data will not include the dropped periods and the shifted axis will be smaller than the original.

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**Returns** `shifted` : same type as caller

### Notes

While the `slice_shift` is faster than `shift`, you may pay for it later during alignment.

## pandas.Panel.sort\_index

`Panel.sort_index(axis=0, level=None, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort', na_position='last', sort_remaining=True)`

Sort object by labels (along an axis)

**Parameters** `axis` : axes to direct sorting

`level` : int or level name or list of ints or list of level names

if not None, sort on values in specified index level(s)

`ascending` : boolean, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending

`inplace` : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

`kind` : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also `ndarray.np.sort` for more information.

`mergesort` is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

`first` puts NaNs at the beginning, `last` puts NaNs at the end

`sort_remaining` : bool, default True

if true and sorting by level and index is multilevel, sort by other levels too (in order) after sorting by specified level

**Returns** `sorted_obj` : NDFrame

## pandas.Panel.sort\_values

`Panel.sort_values(by, axis=0, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort', na_position='last')`

## **pandas.Panel.squeeze**

`Panel.squeeze(**kwargs)`  
Squeeze length 1 dimensions.

## **pandas.Panel.std**

`Panel.std(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `std` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel.sub**

`Panel.sub(other, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`). Equivalent to `panel - other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rsub`

## **pandas.Panel.subtract**

`Panel.subtract(other, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`). Equivalent to `panel - other`.

**Parameters** `other` : DataFrame or Panel

`axis` : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

*Panel.rsub*

## pandas.Panel.sum

`Panel.sum(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the sum of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sum` : DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel.swapaxes

`Panel.swapaxes(axis1, axis2, copy=True)`

Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately

**Returns** `y` : same as input

## pandas.Panel.swaplevel

`Panel.swaplevel(i=-2, j=-1, axis=0)`

Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis

**Parameters** `i, j` : int, string (can be mixed)

Level of index to be swapped. Can pass level name as string.

**Returns** `swapped` : type of caller (new object)

Changed in version 0.18.1: The indexes `i` and `j` are now optional, and default to the two innermost levels of the index.

## pandas.Panel.tail

`Panel.tail(n=5)`

## **pandas.Panel.take**

`Panel.take(indices, axis=0, convert=True, is_copy=True, **kwargs)`  
Analogous to ndarray.take

**Parameters** `indices` : list / array of ints  
`axis` : int, default 0  
`convert` : translate neg to pos indices (default)  
`is_copy` : mark the returned frame as a copy  
**Returns** `taken` : type of caller

## **pandas.Panel.toLong**

`Panel.toLong(*args, **kwargs)`

## **pandas.Panel.to\_clipboard**

`Panel.to_clipboard(excel=None, sep=None, **kwargs)`  
Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.

**Parameters** `excel` : boolean, defaults to True  
if True, use the provided separator, writing in a csv format for allowing easy pasting into excel. if False, write a string representation of the object to the clipboard  
`sep` : optional, defaults to tab  
**other keywords are passed to to\_csv**

## **Notes**

### **Requirements for your platform**

- Linux: xclip, or xsel (with gtk or PyQt4 modules)
- Windows: none
- OS X: none

## **pandas.Panel.to\_dense**

`Panel.to_dense()`  
Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)

## **pandas.Panel.to\_excel**

`Panel.to_excel(path, na_rep=' ', engine=None, **kwargs)`  
Write each DataFrame in Panel to a separate excel sheet

**Parameters** `path` : string or ExcelWriter object

File path or existing ExcelWriter

**na\_rep** : string, default “

Missing data representation

**engine** : string, default None

write engine to use - you can also set this via the options  
io.excel.xlsx.writer, io.excel.xls.writer, and  
io.excel.xlsm.writer.

**Other Parameters** **float\_format** : string, default None

Format string for floating point numbers

**cols** : sequence, optional

Columns to write

**header** : boolean or list of string, default True

Write out column names. If a list of string is given it is assumed to be aliases for the column names

**index** : boolean, default True

Write row names (index)

**index\_label** : string or sequence, default None

Column label for index column(s) if desired. If None is given, and *header* and *index* are True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**startrow** : upper left cell row to dump data frame

**startcol** : upper left cell column to dump data frame

## Notes

Keyword arguments (and na\_rep) are passed to the `to_excel` method for each DataFrame written.

## pandas.Panel.to\_frame

`Panel.to_frame(filter_observations=True)`

Transform wide format into long (stacked) format as DataFrame whose columns are the Panel’s items and whose index is a MultiIndex formed of the Panel’s major and minor axes.

**Parameters** **filter\_observations** : boolean, default True

Drop (major, minor) pairs without a complete set of observations across all the items

**Returns** **y** : DataFrame

## pandas.Panel.to\_hdf

`Panel.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, **kwargs)`

Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path (string) or HDFStore object  
`key` : string  
    identifier for the group in the store  
`mode` : optional, {‘a’, ‘w’, ‘r+’}, default ‘a’  
    ‘w’ Write; a new file is created (an existing file with the same name would be deleted).  
    ‘a’ Append; an existing file is opened for reading and writing, and if the file does not exist it is created.  
    ‘r+’ It is similar to ‘a’, but the file must already exist.  
`format` : ‘fixed(f)table(t)’, default is ‘fixed’  
    **fixed(f)** [Fixed format] Fast writing/reading. Not-appendable, nor searchable  
    **table(t)** [Table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data  
`append` : boolean, default False  
    For Table formats, append the input data to the existing  
`data_columns` : list of columns, or True, default None  
    List of columns to create as indexed data columns for on-disk queries, or True to use all columns. By default only the axes of the object are indexed. See [here](#).  
    Applicable only to format=‘table’.  
`complevel` : int, 1-9, default 0  
    If a compleib is specified compression will be applied where possible  
`complib` : {‘zlib’, ‘bzip2’, ‘lzo’, ‘blosc’, None}, default None  
    If complevel is > 0 apply compression to objects written in the store wherever possible  
`fletcher32` : bool, default False  
    If applying compression use the fletcher32 checksum  
`dropna` : boolean, default False.  
    If true, ALL nan rows will not be written to store.

## `pandas.Panel.to_json`

```
Panel.to_json(path_or_buf=None, orient=None, date_format='epoch', double_precision=10,
              force_ascii=True, date_unit='ms', default_handler=None, lines=False)
```

Convert the object to a JSON string.

Note NaN’s and None will be converted to null and datetime objects will be converted to UNIX timestamps.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path or buffer to write the result string  
    if this is None, return a StringIO of the converted string  
`orient` : string

- Series
  - default is ‘index’
  - allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’}
- DataFrame
  - default is ‘columns’
  - allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’,‘columns’,‘values’}
- The format of the JSON string
  - split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}
  - records : list like [{column -> value}, ... , {column -> value}]
  - index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}
  - columns : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}
  - values : just the values array

**date\_format** : {‘epoch’,‘iso’}

Type of date conversion. *epoch* = epoch milliseconds, *iso* = ISO8601, default is epoch.

**double\_precision** : The number of decimal places to use when encoding floating point values, default 10.

**force\_ascii** : force encoded string to be ASCII, default True.

**date\_unit** : string, default ‘ms’ (milliseconds)

The time unit to encode to, governs timestamp and ISO8601 precision. One of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’, ‘ns’ for second, millisecond, microsecond, and nanosecond respectively.

**default\_handler** : callable, default None

Handler to call if object cannot otherwise be converted to a suitable format for JSON. Should receive a single argument which is the object to convert and return a serialisable object.

**lines** : boolean, defalut False

If ‘orient’ is ‘records’ write out line delimited json format. Will throw ValueError if incorrect ‘orient’ since others are not list like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** same type as input object with filtered info axis

## pandas.Panel.to\_long

Panel.**to\_long**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## **pandas.Panel.to\_msgpack**

`Panel.to_msgpack(path_or_buf=None, encoding='utf-8', **kwargs)`  
msgpack (serialize) object to input file path

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY and the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

**Parameters** `path` : string File path, buffer-like, or None

if None, return generated string

`append` : boolean whether to append to an existing msgpack  
(default is False)

`compress` : type of compressor (zlib or blosc), default to None (no  
compression)

## **pandas.Panel.to\_pickle**

`Panel.to_pickle(path)`  
Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.

**Parameters** `path` : string

File path

## **pandas.Panel.to\_sparse**

`Panel.to_sparse(*args, **kwargs)`  
NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as sparsifying is not supported for Panel objects and will  
raise an error.

Convert to SparsePanel

## **pandas.Panel.to\_sql**

`Panel.to_sql(name, con, flavor=None, schema=None, if_exists='fail', index=True, index_label=None, chunksize=None, dtype=None)`  
Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.

**Parameters** `name` : string

Name of SQL table

`con` : SQLAlchemy engine or DBAPI2 connection (legacy mode)

Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If  
a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

`flavor` : 'sqlite', default None

DEPRECATED: this parameter will be removed in a future version, as 'sqlite' is  
the only supported option if SQLAlchemy is not installed.

`schema` : string, default None

Specify the schema (if database flavor supports this). If None, use default schema.

**if\_exists** : {'fail', 'replace', 'append'}, default 'fail'  
   • fail: If table exists, do nothing.  
   • replace: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data.  
   • append: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

**index** : boolean, default True  
     Write DataFrame index as a column.

**index\_label** : string or sequence, default None  
     Column label for index column(s). If None is given (default) and *index* is True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**chunksize** : int, default None  
     If not None, then rows will be written in batches of this size at a time. If None, all rows will be written at once.

**dtype** : dict of column name to SQL type, default None  
     Optional specifying the datatype for columns. The SQL type should be a SQLAlchemy type, or a string for sqlite3 fallback connection.

## pandas.Panel.to\_xarray

**Panel.to\_xarray()**  
     Return an xarray object from the pandas object.

**Returns** a DataArray for a Series  
           a Dataset for a DataFrame  
           a DataArray for higher dims

### Notes

See the [xarray docs](#)

### Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                         'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                         'C' : np.arange(4., 7.) })
>>> df
      A      B      C
0    1    foo    4.0
1    1    bar    5.0
2    2    foo    6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (index: 3)
Coordinates:
```

```
* index      (index) int64 0 1 2
Data variables:
A          (index) int64 1 1 2
B          (index) object 'foo' 'bar' 'foo'
C          (index) float64 4.0 5.0 6.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7)}
                     ).set_index(['B','A'])

>>> df
          C
B   A
foo 1  4.0
bar 1  5.0
foo 2  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (A: 2, B: 2)
Coordinates:
 * B          (B) object 'bar' 'foo'
 * A          (A) int64 1 2
Data variables:
    C          (B, A) float64 5.0 nan 4.0 6.0
```

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.arange(24).reshape(4,3,2),
                  items=list('ABCD'),
                  major_axis=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3),
                  minor_axis=['first', 'second'])

>>> p
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-01-03 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: first to second
```

```
>>> p.to_xarray()
<xarray.DataArray (items: 4, major_axis: 3, minor_axis: 2)>
array([[[ 0,  1],
       [ 2,  3],
       [ 4,  5]],
      [[ 6,  7],
       [ 8,  9],
       [10, 11]],
      [[12, 13],
       [14, 15],
       [16, 17]],
      [[18, 19],
       [20, 21],
       [22, 23]]])
Coordinates:
 * items      (items) object 'A' 'B' 'C' 'D'
 * major_axis  (major_axis) datetime64[ns] 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 2013-01-03
  ↳ # noqa
 * minor_axis  (minor_axis) object 'first' 'second'
```

## pandas.Panel.transpose

`Panel.transpose(*args, **kwargs)`

Permute the dimensions of the Panel

**Parameters args** : three positional arguments: each one of

{0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major\_axis’, ‘minor\_axis’}

**copy** [boolean, default False] Make a copy of the underlying data. Mixed-dtype data will always result in a copy

**Returns y** : same as input

### Examples

```
>>> p.transpose(2, 0, 1)
>>> p.transpose(2, 0, 1, copy=True)
```

## pandas.Panel.truediv

`Panel.truediv(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters other** : DataFrame or Panel

**axis** : {items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel

**See also:**

`Panel.rtruediv`

## pandas.Panel.truncate

`Panel.truncate(before=None, after=None, axis=None, copy=True)`

Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value. If the axis contains only datetime values, before/after parameters are converted to datetime values.

**Parameters before** : date

Truncate before index value

**after** : date

Truncate after index value

**axis** : the truncation axis, defaults to the stat axis

**copy** : boolean, default is True,

return a copy of the truncated section

**Returns truncated** : type of caller

## **pandas.Panel.tshift**

`Panel.tshift(periods=1, freq=None, axis='major')`

## **pandas.Panel.tz\_convert**

`Panel.tz_convert(tz, axis=0, level=None, copy=True)`

Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to convert

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, convert a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the axis is tz-naive.

## **pandas.Panel.tz\_localize**

`Panel.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)`

Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to localize

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, localize a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

`ambiguous` : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False designates a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

`infer_dst` : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the TimeSeries is tz-aware and tz is not None.

**pandas.Panel.update****Panel.update**(*other*, *join*='left', *overwrite*=True, *filter\_func*=None, *raise\_conflict*=False)

Modify Panel in place using non-NA values from passed Panel, or object coercible to Panel. Aligns on items

**Parameters other**: Panel, or object coercible to Panel**join**: How to join individual DataFrames

{‘left’, ‘right’, ‘outer’, ‘inner’}, default ‘left’

**overwrite**: boolean, default True

If True then overwrite values for common keys in the calling panel

**filter\_func**: callable(1d-array) -> 1d-array<boolean>, default None

Can choose to replace values other than NA. Return True for values that should be updated

**raise\_conflict**: bool

If True, will raise an error if a DataFrame and other both contain data in the same place.

**pandas.Panel.var****Panel.var**(*axis*=None, *skipna*=None, *level*=None, *ddof*=1, *numeric\_only*=None, \*\*kwargs)

Return unbiased variance over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters axis**: {items (0), major\_axis (1), minor\_axis (2)}**skipna**: boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level**: int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a DataFrame

**ddof**: int, default 1

degrees of freedom

**numeric\_only**: boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns var**: DataFrame or Panel (if level specified)**pandas.Panel.where****Panel.where**(*cond*, *other*=nan, *inplace*=False, *axis*=None, *level*=None, *try\_cast*=False, *raise\_on\_error*=True)

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If `cond` is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as `cond`.

**other** : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If `other` is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as `other`.

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

**axis** : alignment axis if needed, default None

**level** : alignment level if needed, default None

**try\_cast** : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

**raise\_on\_error** : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh` : same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mask()`

## Notes

The `where` method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if `cond` is `True` the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame `other` is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the `where` documentation in [indexing](#).

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0  -1
1 -2   3
2 -4  -5
3  6  -7
4 -8   9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Panel.xs

`Panel.xs(key, axis=1)`

Return slice of panel along selected axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Label

`axis` : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’}, default 1/‘major’

**Returns** `y` : ndim(self)-1

## Notes

`xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## Attributes and underlying data

### Axes

- **items**: axis 0; each item corresponds to a DataFrame contained inside
- **major\_axis**: axis 1; the index (rows) of each of the DataFrames
- **minor\_axis**: axis 2; the columns of each of the DataFrames

`Panel.values`

Numpy representation of NDFrame

Continued on next page

Table 35.70 – continued from previous page

|                                       |                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.axes</code>               | Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame                            |
| <code>Panel.ndim</code>               | Number of axes / array dimensions                                        |
| <code>Panel.size</code>               | number of elements in the NDFrame                                        |
| <code>Panel.shape</code>              | Return a tuple of axis dimensions                                        |
| <code>Panel.dtypes</code>             | Return the dtypes in this object.                                        |
| <code>Panel.ftypes</code>             | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object. |
| <code>Panel.get_dtype_counts()</code> | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                              |
| <code>Panel.get_ftype_counts()</code> | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                              |

## Conversion

|                                                          |                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code> | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                          |
| <code>Panel.copy([deep])</code>                          | Make a copy of this objects data.                                         |
| <code>Panel.isnull()</code>                              | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.     |
| <code>Panel.notnull()</code>                             | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null. |

## Getting and setting

|                                               |                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.get_value(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Quickly retrieve single value at (item, major, minor) location |
| <code>Panel.set_value(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Quickly set single value at (item, major, minor) location      |

## Indexing, iteration, slicing

|                                    |                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.at</code>              | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                          |
| <code>Panel.iat</code>             | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                    |
| <code>Panel.ix</code>              | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback. |
| <code>Panel.loc</code>             | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.               |
| <code>Panel.iloc</code>            | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.         |
| <code>Panel.__iter__()</code>      | Iterate over infor axis                                                   |
| <code>Panel.iteritems()</code>     | Iterate over (label, values) on info axis                                 |
| <code>Panel.pop(item)</code>       | Return item and drop from frame.                                          |
| <code>Panel.xs(key[, axis])</code> | Return slice of panel along selected axis                                 |
| <code>Panel.major_xs(key)</code>   | Return slice of panel along major axis                                    |
| <code>Panel.minor_xs(key)</code>   | Return slice of panel along minor axis                                    |

### pandas.Panel.\_\_iter\_\_

`Panel.__iter__()`  
Iterate over infor axis

For more information on `.at`, `.iat`, `.ix`, `.loc`, and `.iloc`, see the [indexing documentation](#).

## Binary operator functions

|                                             |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.add(other[, axis])</code>       | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>add</code> ).               |
| <code>Panel.sub(other[, axis])</code>       | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).            |
| <code>Panel.mul(other[, axis])</code>       | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mul</code> ).         |
| <code>Panel.div(other[, axis])</code>       | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).  |
| <code>Panel.truediv(other[, axis])</code>   | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>truediv</code> ).  |
| <code>Panel.floordiv(other[, axis])</code>  | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>floordiv</code> ).  |
| <code>Panel.mod(other[, axis])</code>       | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>mod</code> ).                 |
| <code>Panel.pow(other[, axis])</code>       | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>pow</code> ).      |
| <code>Panel.radd(other[, axis])</code>      | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>radd</code> ).              |
| <code>Panel.rsub(other[, axis])</code>      | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rsub</code> ).           |
| <code>Panel.rmul(other[, axis])</code>      | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).        |
| <code>Panel.rdiv(other[, axis])</code>      | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ). |
| <code>Panel.rtruediv(other[, axis])</code>  | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ). |
| <code>Panel.rfloordiv(other[, axis])</code> | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ). |
| <code>Panel.rmod(other[, axis])</code>      | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                |
| <code>Panel.rpow(other[, axis])</code>      | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).     |
| <code>Panel.lt(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>lt</code>                                                 |
| <code>Panel.gt(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>gt</code>                                                 |
| <code>Panel.le(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>le</code>                                                 |
| <code>Panel.ge(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>ge</code>                                                 |
| <code>Panel.ne(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>ne</code>                                                 |
| <code>Panel.eq(other[, axis])</code>        | Wrapper for comparison method <code>eq</code>                                                 |

## Function application, GroupBy

|                                              |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.apply(func[, axis])</code>       | Applies function along axis (or axes) of the Panel |
| <code>Panel.groupby(function[, axis])</code> | Group data on given axis, returning GroupBy object |

## Computations / Descriptive Stats

|                                                                |                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.abs()</code>                                       | Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric. |
| <code>Panel.clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                  | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                          |
| <code>Panel.clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>               | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                        |
| <code>Panel.clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>               | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                            |
| <code>Panel.count([axis])</code>                               | Return number of observations over requested axis.                                          |
| <code>Panel.cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                      | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                  |
| <code>Panel.cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                      | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                              |
| <code>Panel.cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                     | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                              |
| <code>Panel.cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                      | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                  |
| <code>Panel.max([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                |
| <code>Panel.mean([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>   | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                        |
| <code>Panel.median([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code> | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                      |
| <code>Panel.min([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                |
| <code>Panel.pct_change([periods, fill_method, ...])</code>     | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                |
| <code>Panel.prod([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>   | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                     |
| <code>Panel.sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>       | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                             |
| <code>Panel.skew([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>   | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                    |
| <code>Panel.sum([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                         |
| <code>Panel.std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>       | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                       |
| <code>Panel.var([axis, skipna, level, ddof, ...])</code>       | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                               |

## Reindexing / Selection / Label manipulation

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.add_prefix(prefix)</code>                        | Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.                                                                                 |
| <code>Panel.add_suffix(suffix)</code>                        | Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.                                                                                 |
| <code>Panel.drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, ...])</code> | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                                          |
| <code>Panel.equals(other)</code>                             | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                                                      |
| <code>Panel.filter([items, like, regex, axis])</code>        | Subset rows or columns of dataframe according to labels in the specified index.                                                   |
| <code>Panel.first(offset)</code>                             | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                     |
| <code>Panel.last(offset)</code>                              | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                       |
| <code>Panel.reindex([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>  | Conform Panel to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.        |
| <code>Panel.reindex_axis(labels[, axis, method, ...])</code> | Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. |
| <code>Panel.reindex_like(other[, method, copy, ...])</code>  | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                 |
| <code>Panel.rename([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>   | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                           |
| <code>Panel.sample([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])</code>  | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                          |
| <code>Panel.select(crit[, axis])</code>                      | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                        |

Continued on next page

Table 35.77 – continued from previous page

|                                                            |                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.take(indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])</code> | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                   |
| <code>Panel.truncate([before, after, axis, copy])</code>   | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value. |

## Missing data handling

|                                                                |                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.dropna([axis, how, inplace])</code>                | Drop 2D from panel, holding passed axis constant |
| <code>Panel.fillna([value, method, axis, inplace, ...])</code> | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method    |

## Reshaping, sorting, transposing

|                                                              |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.sort_index([axis, level, ascending, ...])</code> | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                    |
| <code>Panel.swaplevel([i, j, axis])</code>                   | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis |
| <code>Panel.transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Permute the dimensions of the Panel                      |
| <code>Panel.swapaxes(axis1, axis2[, copy])</code>            | Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately      |
| <code>Panel.conform(frame[, axis])</code>                    | Conform input DataFrame to align with chosen axis pair.  |

## Combining / joining / merging

|                                                          |                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.join(other[, how, lsuffix, rsuffix])</code>  | Join items with other Panel either on major and minor axes column                          |
| <code>Panel.update(other[, join, overwrite, ...])</code> | Modify Panel in place using non-NA values from passed Panel, or object coercible to Panel. |

## Time series-related

|                                                           |                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code> | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                 |
| <code>Panel.shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>           | Shift index by desired number of periods with an optional time freq.       |
| <code>Panel.resample(rule[, how, axis, ...])</code>       | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. |
| <code>Panel.tz_convert(tz[, axis, level, copy])</code>    | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                 |
| <code>Panel.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                          |

## Serialization / IO / Conversion

|                                                                |                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.from_dict(data[, intersect, orient, dtype])</code> | Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects                                                                       |
| <code>Panel.to_pickle(path)</code>                             | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                        |
| <code>Panel.to_excel(path[, na_rep, engine])</code>            | Write each DataFrame in Panel to a separate excel sheet                                                              |
| <code>Panel.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, *args, **kwargs)</code>   | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.                                                             |
| <code>Panel.to_sparse(*args, **kwargs)</code>                  | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as sparsifying is not supported for Panel objects and will raise an error. |

Continued on next page

Table 35.82 – continued from previous page

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel.to_frame([filter_observations])</code> | Transform wide format into long (stacked) format as DataFrame whose columns are the Panel's items and whose index is a MultiIndex formed of the Panel's major and minor axes. |
| <code>Panel.to_xarray()</code>                     | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                                                               |
| <code>Panel.to_clipboard([excel, sep])</code>      | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.                                                            |

## Panel4D

### Constructor

|                                                              |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel4D([data, labels, items, major_axis, ...])</code> | Panel4D is a 4-Dimensional named container very much like a Panel, but having 4 named dimensions. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.Panel4D

```
class pandas.Panel4D(data=None, labels=None, items=None, major_axis=None, minor_axis=None,
copy=False, dtype=None)
```

Panel4D is a 4-Dimensional named container very much like a Panel, but having 4 named dimensions. It is intended as a test bed for more N-Dimensional named containers.

DEPRECATED. Panel4D is deprecated and will be removed in a future version. The recommended way to represent these types of n-dimensional data are with the [xarray package](#). Pandas provides a `.to_xarray()` method to automate this conversion.

**Parameters** `data` : ndarray (labels x items x major x minor), or dict of Panels

`labels` : Index or array-like

`items` : Index or array-like

`major_axis` : Index or array-like: axis=2

`minor_axis` : Index or array-like: axis=3

`dtype` : dtype, default None

**Data type to force, otherwise infer**

`copy` : boolean, default False

**Copy data from inputs. Only affects DataFrame / 2d ndarray input**

### Attributes

|                     |                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>at</code>     | Fast label-based scalar accessor                                                       |
| <code>axes</code>   | Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame                                          |
| <code>blocks</code> | Internal property, property synonym for <code>as_blocks()</code>                       |
| <code>dtypes</code> | Return the dtypes in this object.                                                      |
| <code>empty</code>  | True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0. |

Continued on next page

Table 35.84 – continued from previous page

|                        |                                                                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>f</i> <i>types</i>  | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.  |
| <i>i</i> <i>at</i>     | Fast integer location scalar accessor.                                    |
| <i>i</i> <i>loc</i>    | Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.         |
| <i>i</i> <i>s_copy</i> |                                                                           |
| <i>i</i> <i>x</i>      | A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback. |
| <i>l</i> <i>oc</i>     | Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.               |
| <i>n</i> <i>dim</i>    | Number of axes / array dimensions                                         |
| <i>s</i> <i>hape</i>   | Return a tuple of axis dimensions                                         |
| <i>s</i> <i>ize</i>    | number of elements in the NDFrame                                         |
| <i>v</i> <i>values</i> | Numpy representation of NDFrame                                           |

**pandas.Panel4D.at****Panel4D.at**

Fast label-based scalar accessor

Similarly to loc, at provides **label** based scalar lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

**pandas.Panel4D.axes****Panel4D.axes**

Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame

**pandas.Panel4D.blocks****Panel4D.blocks**

Internal property, property synonym for as\_blocks()

**pandas.Panel4D.dtypes****Panel4D.dtypes**

Return the dtypes in this object.

**pandas.Panel4D.empty****Panel4D.empty**

True if NDFrame is entirely empty [no items], meaning any of the axes are of length 0.

**See also:**

*pandas.Series.dropna*, *pandas.DataFrame.dropna*

**Notes**

If NDFrame contains only NaNs, it is still not considered empty. See the example below.

## Examples

An example of an actual empty DataFrame. Notice the index is empty:

```
>>> df_empty = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [] })
>>> df_empty
Empty DataFrame
Columns: [A]
Index: []
>>> df_empty.empty
True
```

If we only have NaNs in our DataFrame, it is not considered empty! We will need to drop the NaNs to make the DataFrame empty:

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({ 'A' : [np.nan] })
>>> df
   A
0  NaN
>>> df.empty
False
>>> df.dropna().empty
True
```

## pandas.Panel4D.ftypes

### Panel4D.ftypes

Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object.

## pandas.Panel4D.iat

### Panel4D.iat

Fast integer location scalar accessor.

Similarly to iloc, iat provides **integer** based lookups. You can also set using these indexers.

## pandas.Panel4D.iloc

### Panel4D.iloc

Purely integer-location based indexing for selection by position.

.iloc[] is primarily integer position based (from 0 to length-1 of the axis), but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- An integer, e.g. 5.
- A list or array of integers, e.g. [4, 3, 0].
- A slice object with ints, e.g. 1:7.
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

.iloc will raise IndexError if a requested indexer is out-of-bounds, except slice indexers which allow out-of-bounds indexing (this conforms with python/numpy slice semantics).

See more at [Selection by Position](#)

## **pandas.Panel4D.is\_copy**

Panel4D.**is\_copy** = None

## **pandas.Panel4D.ix**

Panel4D.**ix**

A primarily label-location based indexer, with integer position fallback.

.ix[] supports mixed integer and label based access. It is primarily label based, but will fall back to integer positional access unless the corresponding axis is of integer type.

.ix is the most general indexer and will support any of the inputs in .loc and .iloc. .ix also supports floating point label schemes. .ix is exceptionally useful when dealing with mixed positional and label based hierarchical indexes.

However, when an axis is integer based, ONLY label based access and not positional access is supported. Thus, in such cases, it's usually better to be explicit and use .iloc or .loc.

See more at [Advanced Indexing](#).

## **pandas.Panel4D.loc**

Panel4D.**loc**

Purely label-location based indexer for selection by label.

.loc[] is primarily label based, but may also be used with a boolean array.

Allowed inputs are:

- A single label, e.g. 5 or 'a', (note that 5 is interpreted as a *label* of the index, and **never** as an integer position along the index).
- A list or array of labels, e.g. ['a', 'b', 'c'].
- A slice object with labels, e.g. 'a':'f' (note that contrary to usual python slices, **both** the start and the stop are included!).
- A boolean array.
- A callable function with one argument (the calling Series, DataFrame or Panel) and that returns valid output for indexing (one of the above)

.loc will raise a KeyError when the items are not found.

See more at [Selection by Label](#)

## **pandas.Panel4D.ndim**

Panel4D.**ndim**

Number of axes / array dimensions

**pandas.Panel4D.shape****Panel4D.shape**

Return a tuple of axis dimensions

**pandas.Panel4D.size****Panel4D.size**

number of elements in the NDFrame

**pandas.Panel4D.values****Panel4D.values**

Numpy representation of NDFrame

**Notes**

The dtype will be a lower-common-denominator dtype (implicit upcasting); that is to say if the dtypes (even of numeric types) are mixed, the one that accommodates all will be chosen. Use this with care if you are not dealing with the blocks.

e.g. If the dtypes are float16 and float32, dtype will be upcast to float32. If dtypes are int32 and uint8, dtype will be upcast to int32. By numpy.find\_common\_type convention, mixing int64 and uint64 will result in a float64 dtype.

**Methods**

|                                                        |                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>abs()</code>                                     | Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.  |
| <code>add(other[, axis])</code>                        | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>add</code> ).              |
| <code>add_prefix(prefix)</code>                        | Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.                                            |
| <code>add_suffix(suffix)</code>                        | Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.                                            |
| <code>align(other, **kwargs)</code>                    |                                                                                              |
| <code>all([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>     | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis                                     |
| <code>any([axis, bool_only, skipna, level])</code>     | Return whether any element is True over requested axis                                       |
| <code>apply(func[, axis])</code>                       | Applies function along axis (or axes) of the Panel                                           |
| <code>as_blocks([copy])</code>                         | Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype. |
| <code>as_matrix()</code>                               |                                                                                              |
| <code>asfreq(freq[, method, how, normalize])</code>    | Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.                                                   |
| <code>asof(where[, subset])</code>                     | The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without                               |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code>     | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                                             |
| <code>at_time(time[, asof])</code>                     | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                                                |
| <code>between_time(start_time, end_time[, ...])</code> | Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).                      |

Continued on next page

Table 35.85 – continued from previous page

|                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>bfill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>      | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')                                                               |
| <code>bool()</code>                                       | Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.                                                        |
| <code>clip([lower, upper, axis])</code>                   | Trim values at input threshold(s).                                                                       |
| <code>clip_lower(threshold[, axis])</code>                | Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.                                     |
| <code>clip_upper(threshold[, axis])</code>                | Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.                                         |
| <code>compound([axis, skipna, level])</code>              | Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis                                      |
| <code>conform(frame[, axis])</code>                       | Conform input DataFrame to align with chosen axis pair.                                                  |
| <code>consolidate([inplace])</code>                       | Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). |
| <code>convert_objects([convert_dates, ...])</code>        | Deprecated.                                                                                              |
| <code>copy([deep])</code>                                 | Make a copy of this objects data.                                                                        |
| <code>count([axis])</code>                                | Return number of observations over requested axis.                                                       |
| <code>cummax([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                                               |
| <code>cummin([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumprod([axis, skipna])</code>                      | Return cumulative product over requested axis.                                                           |
| <code>cumsum([axis, skipna])</code>                       | Return cumulative sum over requested axis.                                                               |
| <code>describe([percentiles, include, exclude])</code>    | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                                               |
| <code>div(other[, axis])</code>                           | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                   |
| <code>divide(other[, axis])</code>                        | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                   |
| <code>drop(labels[, axis, level, inplace, errors])</code> | Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.                                                 |
| <code>dropna(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      |                                                                                                          |
| <code>eq(other[, axis])</code>                            | Wrapper for comparison method eq                                                                         |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                | Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements.                                             |
| <code>ffill([axis, inplace, limit, downcast])</code>      | Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')                                                               |
| <code>fillna([value, method, axis, inplace, ...])</code>  | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                                                            |
| <code>filter(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      |                                                                                                          |
| <code>first(offset)</code>                                | Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.            |
| <code>floordiv(other[, axis])</code>                      | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>floordiv</i> ).                   |
| <code>fromDict(data[, intersect, orient, dtype])</code>   | Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects                                                           |
| <code>from_dict(data[, intersect, orient, dtype])</code>  | Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects                                                           |
| <code>ge(other[, axis])</code>                            | Wrapper for comparison method ge                                                                         |
| <code>get(key[, default])</code>                          | Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.).                                |
| <code>get_dtype_counts()</code>                           | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                                                              |
| <code>get_ftype_counts()</code>                           | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                                                              |
| <code>get_value(*args, **kwargs)</code>                   | Quickly retrieve single value at (item, major, minor) location                                           |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                 | same as values (but handles sparseness conversions)                                                      |
| <code>groupby(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     |                                                                                                          |

Continued on next page

Table 35.85 – continued from previous page

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>gt(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method gt                                                                                                       |
| <code>head([n])</code>                                        |                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>interpolate([method, axis, limit, inplace, ...])</code> | Interpolate values according to different methods.                                                                                     |
| <code>isnull()</code>                                         | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.                                                                  |
| <code>iteritems()</code>                                      | Iterate over (label, values) on info axis                                                                                              |
| <code>iterkv(*args, **kwargs)</code>                          | iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated                                                                                    |
| <code>join(*args, **kwargs)</code>                            |                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>keys()</code>                                           | Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)                                                                                            |
| <code>kurt([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>kurtosis([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0).                        |
| <code>last(offset)</code>                                     | Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.                                            |
| <code>le(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method le                                                                                                       |
| <code>lt(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method lt                                                                                                       |
| <code>mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>                       | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis                                                                |
| <code>major_xs(key)</code>                                    | Return slice of panel along major axis                                                                                                 |
| <code>mask(cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])</code>   | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>max([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | This method returns the maximum of the values in the object.                                                                           |
| <code>mean([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return the mean of the values for the requested axis                                                                                   |
| <code>median([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>      | Return the median of the values for the requested axis                                                                                 |
| <code>min([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.                                                                           |
| <code>minor_xs(key)</code>                                    | Return slice of panel along minor axis                                                                                                 |
| <code>mod(other[, axis])</code>                               | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mod</i> ).                                                                |
| <code>mul(other[, axis])</code>                               | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mul</i> ).                                                        |
| <code>multiply(other[, axis])</code>                          | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>mul</i> ).                                                        |
| <code>ne(other[, axis])</code>                                | Wrapper for comparison method ne                                                                                                       |
| <code>notnull()</code>                                        | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.                                                              |
| <code>pct_change([periods, fill_method, limit, freq])</code>  | Percent change over given number of periods.                                                                                           |
| <code>pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)</code>                      | Apply func(self, *args, **kwargs)                                                                                                      |
| <code>pop(item)</code>                                        | Return item and drop from frame.                                                                                                       |
| <code>pow(other[, axis])</code>                               | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>pow</i> ).                                                     |
| <code>prod([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>        | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                                |
| <code>product([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>     | Return the product of the values for the requested axis                                                                                |
| <code>radd(other[, axis])</code>                              | Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>radd</i> ).                                                             |

Continued on next page

Table 35.85 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>rank([axis, method, numeric_only, ...])</code>           | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                                                                            |
| <code>rdiv(other[, axis])</code>                               | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                                     |
| <code>reindex([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>          | Conform Panel to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index.        |
| <code>reindex_axis(labels[, axis, method, level, ...])</code>  | Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. |
| <code>reindex_like(other[, method, copy, limit, ...])</code>   | Return an object with matching indices to myself.                                                                                 |
| <code>rename([items, major_axis, minor_axis])</code>           | Alter axes input function or functions.                                                                                           |
| <code>rename_axis(mapper[, axis, copy, inplace])</code>        | Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions.                                                                   |
| <code>replace([to_replace, value, inplace, limit, ...])</code> | Replace values given in ‘to_replace’ with ‘value’.                                                                                |
| <code>resample(rule[, how, axis, fill_method, ...])</code>     | Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series.                                                        |
| <code>rfloordiv(other[, axis])</code>                          | Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rfloordiv</code> ).                                     |
| <code>rmod(other[, axis])</code>                               | Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmod</code> ).                                                    |
| <code>rmul(other[, axis])</code>                               | Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rmul</code> ).                                            |
| <code>round([decimals])</code>                                 | Round each value in Panel to a specified number of decimal places.                                                                |
| <code>rpow(other[, axis])</code>                               | Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rpow</code> ).                                         |
| <code>rsub(other[, axis])</code>                               | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rsub</code> ).                                               |
| <code>rtruediv(other[, axis])</code>                           | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>rtruediv</code> ).                                     |
| <code>sample([n, frac, replace, weights, ...])</code>          | Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.                                                                          |
| <code>select(crit[, axis])</code>                              | Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria                                                                        |
| <code>sem([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>    | Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.                                                                   |
| <code>set_axis(axis, labels)</code>                            | public version of axis assignment                                                                                                 |
| <code>set_value(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        | Quickly set single value at (item, major, minor) location                                                                         |
| <code>shift(*args, **kwargs)</code>                            |                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>skew([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>         | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                                                                          |
| <code>slice_shift([periods, axis])</code>                      | Equivalent to <code>shift</code> without copying data.                                                                            |
| <code>sort_index([axis, level, ascending, ...])</code>         | Sort object by labels (along an axis)                                                                                             |
| <code>sort_values(by[, axis, ascending, inplace, ...])</code>  |                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>squeeze(**kwargs)</code>                                 | Squeeze length 1 dimensions.                                                                                                      |
| <code>std([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])</code>    | Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.                                                                             |
| <code>sub(other[, axis])</code>                                | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                |
| <code>subtract(other[, axis])</code>                           | Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <code>sub</code> ).                                                |
| <code>sum([axis, skipna, level, numeric_only])</code>          | Return the sum of the values for the requested axis                                                                               |
| <code>swapaxes(axis1, axis2[, copy])</code>                    | Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately                                                                               |

Continued on next page

Table 35.85 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>swaplevel</code> ([i, j, axis])                          | Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis                                                                              |
| <code>tail</code> ([n])                                        |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>take</code> (indices[, axis, convert, is_copy])          | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                                                                             |
| <code>toLong</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                        |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_clipboard</code> (excel, sep)]                        | Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard. This can be pasted into Excel, for example.                   |
| <code>to_dense()</code>                                        | Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)                                                                         |
| <code>to_excel</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                      |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_frame</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                      |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_hdf</code> (path_or_buf, key, \*\*kwargs)             | Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFS-store.                                                                            |
| <code>to_json</code> ([path_or_buf, orient, date_format, ...]) | Convert the object to a JSON string.                                                                                                  |
| <code>to_long</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                       |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_msgpack</code> ([path_or_buf, encoding])              | msgpack (serialize) object to input file path                                                                                         |
| <code>to_pickle</code> (path)                                  | Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.                                                                                         |
| <code>to_sparse</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                     |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>to_sql</code> (name, con[, flavor, schema, ...])         | Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.                                                                                |
| <code>to_xarray</code> ()                                      | Return an xarray object from the pandas object.                                                                                       |
| <code>transpose</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                     | Permute the dimensions of the Panel                                                                                                   |
| <code>truediv</code> (other[, axis])                           | Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator <i>truediv</i> ).                                                |
| <code>truncate</code> ([before, after, axis, copy])            | Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value.                                                           |
| <code>tshift</code> ([periods, freq, axis])                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>tz_convert</code> (tz[, axis, level, copy])              | Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.                                                                                            |
| <code>tz_localize</code> (*args, \*\*kwargs)                   | Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.                                                                                     |
| <code>update</code> (other[, join, overwrite, ...])            | Modify Panel in place using non-NA values from passed Panel, or object coercible to Panel.                                            |
| <code>var</code> ([axis, skipna, level, ddof, numeric_only])   | Return unbiased variance over requested axis.                                                                                         |
| <code>where</code> (cond[, other, inplace, axis, level, ...])  | Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other. |
| <code>xs</code> (key[, axis])                                  | Return slice of panel along selected axis                                                                                             |

## pandas.Panel4D.abs

`Panel4D.abs()`

Return an object with absolute value taken—only applicable to objects that are all numeric.

**Returns** abs: type of caller

## pandas.Panel4D.add

`Panel4D.add(other, axis=0)`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *add*). Equivalent to `panel + other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

*Panel4D.radd*

### **pandas.Panel4D.add\_prefix**

**Panel4D.add\_prefix**(*prefix*)

Concatenate prefix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** *prefix* : string

**Returns** *with\_prefix* : type of caller

### **pandas.Panel4D.add\_suffix**

**Panel4D.add\_suffix**(*suffix*)

Concatenate suffix string with panel items names.

**Parameters** *suffix* : string

**Returns** *with\_suffix* : type of caller

### **pandas.Panel4D.align**

**Panel4D.align**(*other*, *\*\*kwargs*)

### **pandas.Panel4D.all**

**Panel4D.all**(*axis=None*, *bool\_only=None*, *skipna=None*, *level=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

**Parameters** *axis* : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**bool\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** *all* : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.any**

`Panel4D.any (axis=None, bool_only=None, skipna=None, level=None, **kwargs)`

Return whether any element is True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`bool_only` : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `any` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.apply**

`Panel4D.apply (func, axis='major', **kwargs)`

Applies function along axis (or axes) of the Panel

**Parameters** `func` : function

Function to apply to each combination of ‘other’ axes e.g. if axis = ‘items’, the combination of major\_axis/minor\_axis will each be passed as a Series; if axis = (‘items’, ‘major’), DataFrames of items & major axis will be passed

`axis` : {‘items’, ‘minor’, ‘major’}, or {0, 1, 2}, or a tuple with two axes

**Additional keyword arguments will be passed as keywords to the function**

**Returns** `result` : Panel, DataFrame, or Series

## **Examples**

Returns a Panel with the square root of each element

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.random.rand(4,3,2))
>>> p.apply(np.sqrt)
```

Equivalent to `p.sum(1)`, returning a DataFrame

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis=1)
```

Equivalent to previous:

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.sum(), axis='minor')
```

Return the shapes of each DataFrame over axis 2 (i.e the shapes of items x major), as a Series

```
>>> p.apply(lambda x: x.shape, axis=(0,1))
```

**pandas.Panel4D.as\_blocks****Panel4D.as\_blocks (copy=True)**

Convert the frame to a dict of dtype -&gt; Constructor Types that each has a homogeneous dtype.

**NOTE: the dtypes of the blocks WILL BE PRESERVED HERE (unlike in as\_matrix)****Parameters copy** : boolean, default True**Returns values** : a dict of dtype -> Constructor Types**pandas.Panel4D.as\_matrix****Panel4D.as\_matrix()****pandas.Panel4D.asfreq****Panel4D.asfreq (freq, method=None, how=None, normalize=False)**

Convert TimeSeries to specified frequency.

Optionally provide filling method to pad/backfill missing values.

**Parameters freq** : DateOffset object, or string**method** : {'backfill'/'bfill', 'pad'/'ffill'}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series (note this does not fill NaNs that already were present):

- 'pad' / 'ffill': propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- 'backfill' / 'bfill': use NEXT valid observation to fill

**how** : {'start', 'end'}, default end

For PeriodIndex only, see PeriodIndex.asfreq

**normalize** : bool, default False

Whether to reset output index to midnight

**Returns converted** : type of callerTo learn more about the frequency strings, please see [‘this link](#)<<http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases>>‘\_\_.**pandas.Panel4D.asof****Panel4D.asof (where, subset=None)**

The last row without any NaN is taken (or the last row without NaN considering only the subset of columns in the case of a DataFrame)

New in version 0.19.0: For DataFrame

If there is no good value, NaN is returned.

**Parameters** `where` : date or array of dates

`subset` : string or list of strings, default None

if not None use these columns for NaN propagation

**Returns** where is scalar

- value or NaN if input is Series

- Series if input is DataFrame

where is Index: same shape object as input

**See also:**

[merge\\_asof](#)

## Notes

Dates are assumed to be sorted Raises if this is not the case

## [pandas.Panel4D.astype](#)

`Panel4D.astype(dtype, copy=True, raise_on_error=True, **kwargs)`

Cast object to input numpy.dtype Return a copy when copy = True (be really careful with this!)

**Parameters** `dtype` : data type, or dict of column name -> data type

Use a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast entire pandas object to the same type. Alternatively, use {col: dtype, ...}, where col is a column label and dtype is a numpy.dtype or Python type to cast one or more of the DataFrame's columns to column-specific types.

`raise_on_error` : raise on invalid input

`kwargs` : keyword arguments to pass on to the constructor

**Returns** `casted` : type of caller

## [pandas.Panel4D.at\\_time](#)

`Panel4D.at_time(time, asof=False)`

Select values at particular time of day (e.g. 9:30AM).

**Parameters** `time` : datetime.time or string

**Returns** `values_at_time` : type of caller

## [pandas.Panel4D.between\\_time](#)

`Panel4D.between_time(start_time, end_time, include_start=True, include_end=True)`

Select values between particular times of the day (e.g., 9:00-9:30 AM).

**Parameters** `start_time` : datetime.time or string

`end_time` : datetime.time or string

`include_start` : boolean, default True

`include_end` : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values_between_time` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel4D.bfill

`Panel4D.bfill(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)`

Synonym for `NDFrame.fillna(method='bfill')`

## pandas.Panel4D.bool

`Panel4D.bool()`

Return the bool of a single element PandasObject.

This must be a boolean scalar value, either True or False. Raise a `ValueError` if the PandasObject does not have exactly 1 element, or that element is not boolean

## pandas.Panel4D.clip

`Panel4D.clip(lower=None, upper=None, axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`

Trim values at input threshold(s).

**Parameters** `lower` : float or array\_like, default None

`upper` : float or array\_like, default None

`axis` : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with lower and upper along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : Series

## Examples

```
>>> df
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.256177
1 -1.367855  0.746646
2  0.027753 -1.176076
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  1.261967  0.570967
>>> df.clip(-1.0, 0.5)
      0          1
0  0.335232 -1.000000
1 -1.000000  0.500000
2  0.027753 -1.000000
3  0.230930 -0.679613
4  0.500000  0.500000
>>> t
0  -0.3
```

```
1   -0.2
2   -0.1
3    0.0
4    0.1
dtype: float64
>>> df.clip(t, t + 1, axis=0)
      0           1
0  0.335232 -0.300000
1 -0.200000  0.746646
2  0.027753 -0.100000
3  0.230930  0.000000
4  1.100000  0.570967
```

## pandas.Panel4D.clip\_lower

`Panel4D.clip_lower(threshold, axis=None)`

Return copy of the input with values below given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** `threshold` : float or array\_like

`axis` : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : same type as input

**See also:**

`clip`

## pandas.Panel4D.clip\_upper

`Panel4D.clip_upper(threshold, axis=None)`

Return copy of input with values above given value(s) truncated.

**Parameters** `threshold` : float or array\_like

`axis` : int or string axis name, optional

Align object with threshold along the given axis.

**Returns** `clipped` : same type as input

**See also:**

`clip`

## pandas.Panel4D.compound

`Panel4D.compound(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the compound percentage of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns compounded** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

### pandas.Panel4D.conform

`Panel4D.conform(frame, axis='items')`

Conform input DataFrame to align with chosen axis pair.

**Parameters frame** : DataFrame

**axis** : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’}

Axis the input corresponds to. E.g., if axis=‘major’, then the frame’s columns would be items, and the index would be values of the minor axis

**Returns DataFrame**

### pandas.Panel4D.consolidate

`Panel4D.consolidate(inplace=False)`

Compute NDFrame with “consolidated” internals (data of each dtype grouped together in a single ndarray). Mainly an internal API function, but available here to the savvy user

**Parameters inplace** : boolean, default False

If False return new object, otherwise modify existing object

**Returns consolidated** : type of caller

### pandas.Panel4D.convert\_objects

`Panel4D.convert_objects(convert_dates=True, convert_numeric=False, convert_timedeltas=True, copy=True)`

Deprecated.

Attempt to infer better dtype for object columns

**Parameters convert\_dates** : boolean, default True

If True, convert to date where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**convert\_numeric** : boolean, default False

If True, attempt to coerce to numbers (including strings), with unconvertible values becoming NaN.

**convert\_timedeltas** : boolean, default True

If True, convert to timedelta where possible. If ‘coerce’, force conversion, with unconvertible values becoming NaT.

**copy** : boolean, default True

If True, return a copy even if no copy is necessary (e.g. no conversion was done).

Note: This is meant for internal use, and should not be confused with inplace.

**Returns converted** : same as input object

**See also:**

[`pandas.to\_datetime`](#) Convert argument to datetime.

[`pandas.to\_timedelta`](#) Convert argument to timedelta.

[`pandas.to\_numeric`](#) Return a fixed frequency timedelta index, with day as the default.

## [`pandas.Panel4D.copy`](#)

`Panel4D.copy(deep=True)`

Make a copy of this objects data.

**Parameters deep** : boolean or string, default True

Make a deep copy, including a copy of the data and the indices. With `deep=False` neither the indices or the data are copied.

Note that when `deep=True` data is copied, actual python objects will not be copied recursively, only the reference to the object. This is in contrast to `copy.deepcopy` in the Standard Library, which recursively copies object data.

**Returns copy** : type of caller

## [`pandas.Panel4D.count`](#)

`Panel4D.count(axis='major')`

Return number of observations over requested axis.

**Parameters axis** : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’} or {0, 1, 2}

**Returns count** : DataFrame

## [`pandas.Panel4D.cummax`](#)

`Panel4D.cummax(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative max over requested axis.

**Parameters axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns cummax** : Panel

## [`pandas.Panel4D.cummin`](#)

`Panel4D.cummin(axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummin` : Panel

### **pandas.Panel4D.cumprod**

`Panel4D.cumprod`(`axis=None`, `skipna=True`, `*args`, `**kwargs`)

Return cumulative product over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumprod` : Panel

### **pandas.Panel4D.cumsum**

`Panel4D.cumsum`(`axis=None`, `skipna=True`, `*args`, `**kwargs`)

Return cumulative sum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cumsum` : Panel

### **pandas.Panel4D.describe**

`Panel4D.describe`(`percentiles=None`, `include=None`, `exclude=None`)

Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.

**Parameters** `percentiles` : array-like, optional

The percentiles to include in the output. Should all be in the interval [0, 1]. By default `percentiles` is [.25, .5, .75], returning the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

`include`, `exclude` : list-like, ‘all’, or None (default)

Specify the form of the returned result. Either:

- None to both (default). The result will include only numeric-typed columns or, if none are, only categorical columns.
- A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. To select all numeric types use numpy `numpy.number`. To select categorical objects use type object. See also the `select_dtypes` documentation. eg. `df.describe(include=['O'])`
- If `include` is the string ‘all’, the output column-set will match the input one.

**Returns** `summary`: NDFrame of summary statistics

**See also:**

`DataFrame.select_dtypes`

## Notes

The output DataFrame index depends on the requested dtypes:

For numeric dtypes, it will include: count, mean, std, min, max, and lower, 50, and upper percentiles.

For object dtypes (e.g. timestamps or strings), the index will include the count, unique, most common, and frequency of the most common. Timestamps also include the first and last items.

For mixed dtypes, the index will be the union of the corresponding output types. Non-applicable entries will be filled with NaN. Note that mixed-dtype outputs can only be returned from mixed-dtype inputs and appropriate use of the include/exclude arguments.

If multiple values have the highest count, then the *count* and *most common* pair will be arbitrarily chosen from among those with the highest count.

The include, exclude arguments are ignored for Series.

## [pandas.Panel4D.div](#)

`Panel4D.div(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

[`Panel4D.rtruediv`](#)

## [pandas.Panel4D.divide](#)

`Panel4D.divide(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

[`Panel4D.rtruediv`](#)

## [pandas.Panel4D.drop](#)

`Panel4D.drop(labels, axis=0, level=None, inplace=False, errors='raise')`

Return new object with labels in requested axis removed.

**Parameters** **labels** : single label or list-like  
**axis** : int or axis name  
**level** : int or level name, default None  
For MultiIndex  
**inplace** : bool, default False  
If True, do operation inplace and return None.  
**errors** : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’  
If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.  
New in version 0.16.1.  
**Returns** **dropped** : type of caller

## pandas.Panel4D.dropna

Panel4D.**dropna**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## pandas.Panel4D.eq

Panel4D.**eq**(other, axis=None)  
Wrapper for comparison method eq

## pandas.Panel4D.equals

Panel4D.**equals**(other)  
Determines if two NDFrame objects contain the same elements. NaNs in the same location are considered equal.

## pandas.Panel4D.ffill

Panel4D.**ffill**(axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None)  
Synonym for NDFrame.fillna(method='ffill')

## pandas.Panel4D.fillna

Panel4D.**fillna**(value=None, method=None, axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None, \*\*kwargs)  
Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method

**Parameters** **value** : scalar, dict, Series, or DataFrame

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict/Series/DataFrame of values specifying which value to use for each index (for a Series) or column (for a DataFrame). (values not in the dict/Series/DataFrame will not be filled). This value cannot be a list.

**method** : {‘backfill’, ‘bfill’, ‘pad’, ‘ffill’, None}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill: use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**axis** : {0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major\_axis’, ‘minor\_axis’}

**inplace** : boolean, default False

If True, fill in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object, (e.g. a no-copy slice for a column in a DataFrame).

**limit** : int, default None

If method is specified, this is the maximum number of consecutive NaN values to forward/backward fill. In other words, if there is a gap with more than this number of consecutive NaNs, it will only be partially filled. If method is not specified, this is the maximum number of entries along the entire axis where NaNs will be filled.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : Panel

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [asfreq](#)

## **pandas.Panel4D.filter**

**Panel4D.filter**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## **pandas.Panel4D.first**

**Panel4D.first**(offset)

Convenience method for subsetting initial periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** **offset** : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** **subset** : type of caller

## **Examples**

ts.first(‘10D’) -> First 10 days

## **pandas.Panel4D.floordiv**

**Panel4D.floordiv**(other, axis=0)

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *floordiv*). Equivalent to panel // other.

**Parameters** **other** : Panel or Panel4D

**axis** : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.rfloordiv`

### **pandas.Panel4D.fromDict**

`Panel4D.fromDict (data, intersect=False, orient='items', dtype=None)`

Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects

**Parameters** `data` : dict

{field : DataFrame}

`intersect` : boolean

Intersect indexes of input DataFrames

`orient` : {‘items’, ‘minor’}, default ‘items’

The “orientation” of the data. If the keys of the passed dict should be the items of the result panel, pass ‘items’ (default). Otherwise if the columns of the values of the passed DataFrame objects should be the items (which in the case of mixed-dtype data you should do), instead pass ‘minor’

`dtype` : dtype, default None

Data type to force, otherwise infer

**Returns** Panel

### **pandas.Panel4D.from\_dict**

`Panel4D.from_dict (data, intersect=False, orient='items', dtype=None)`

Construct Panel from dict of DataFrame objects

**Parameters** `data` : dict

{field : DataFrame}

`intersect` : boolean

Intersect indexes of input DataFrames

`orient` : {‘items’, ‘minor’}, default ‘items’

The “orientation” of the data. If the keys of the passed dict should be the items of the result panel, pass ‘items’ (default). Otherwise if the columns of the values of the passed DataFrame objects should be the items (which in the case of mixed-dtype data you should do), instead pass ‘minor’

`dtype` : dtype, default None

Data type to force, otherwise infer

**Returns** Panel

## **pandas.Panel4D.ge**

`Panel4D.ge (other, axis=None)`  
Wrapper for comparison method ge

## **pandas.Panel4D.get**

`Panel4D.get (key, default=None)`  
Get item from object for given key (DataFrame column, Panel slice, etc.). Returns default value if not found.

**Parameters** `key` : object

**Returns** `value` : type of items contained in object

## **pandas.Panel4D.get\_dtype\_counts**

`Panel4D.get_dtype_counts ()`  
Return the counts of dtypes in this object.

## **pandas.Panel4D.get\_ftype\_counts**

`Panel4D.get_ftype_counts ()`  
Return the counts of ftypes in this object.

## **pandas.Panel4D.get\_value**

`Panel4D.get_value (*args, **kwargs)`  
Quickly retrieve single value at (item, major, minor) location

**Parameters** `item` : item label (panel item)  
`major` : major axis label (panel item row)  
`minor` : minor axis label (panel item column)  
`takeable` : interpret the passed labels as indexers, default False

**Returns** `value` : scalar value

## **pandas.Panel4D.get\_values**

`Panel4D.get_values ()`  
same as values (but handles sparseness conversions)

## **pandas.Panel4D.groupby**

`Panel4D.groupby (*args, **kwargs)`

**pandas.Panel4D.gt**

`Panel4D.gt (other, axis=None)`  
 Wrapper for comparison method `gt`

**pandas.Panel4D.head**

`Panel4D.head (n=5)`

**pandas.Panel4D.interpolate**

`Panel4D.interpolate (method='linear', axis=0, limit=None, inplace=False, limit_direction='forward', downcast=None, **kwargs)`  
 Interpolate values according to different methods.

Please note that only `method='linear'` is supported for DataFrames/Series with a MultiIndex.

**Parameters** `method` : {‘linear’, ‘time’, ‘index’, ‘values’, ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘krogh’, ‘polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘from\_derivatives’, ‘pchip’, ‘akima’}

- ‘linear’: ignore the index and treat the values as equally spaced. This is the only method supported on MultiIndexes. default
- ‘time’: interpolation works on daily and higher resolution data to interpolate given length of interval
- ‘index’, ‘values’: use the actual numerical values of the index
- ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘polynomial’ is passed to `scipy.interpolate.interp1d`. Both ‘polynomial’ and ‘spline’ require that you also specify an `order` (int), e.g. `df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=4)`. These use the actual numerical values of the index.
- ‘krogh’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘pchip’ and ‘akima’ are all wrappers around the `scipy.interpolate.interp1d` methods of similar names. These use the actual numerical values of the index. See the `scipy` documentation for more on their behavior [here](#) # noqa and [here](#) # noqa
- ‘from\_derivatives’ refers to `BPoly.from_derivatives` which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ interpolation method in `scipy 0.18`

New in version 0.18.1: Added support for the ‘akima’ method  
 Added `interpolate` method ‘from\_derivatives’ which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ in `scipy 0.18`; backwards-compatible with `scipy < 0.18`

**axis** : {0, 1}, default 0

- 0: fill column-by-column
- 1: fill row-by-row

**limit** : int, default None.

Maximum number of consecutive NaNs to fill.

**limit\_direction** : {‘forward’, ‘backward’, ‘both’}, defaults to ‘forward’

If limit is specified, consecutive NaNs will be filled in this direction.

New in version 0.17.0.

**inplace** : bool, default False

Update the NDFrame in place if possible.

**downcast** : optional, ‘infer’ or None, defaults to None

Downcast dtypes if possible.

**kwargs** : keyword arguments to pass on to the interpolating function.

**Returns** Series or DataFrame of same shape interpolated at the NaNs

**See also:**

[reindex](#), [replace](#), [fillna](#)

## Examples

Filling in NaNs

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 1, np.nan, 3])
>>> s.interpolate()
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    3
dtype: float64
```

## pandas.Panel4D.isnull

**Panel4D.isnull()**

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.

**See also:**

[notnull](#) boolean inverse of isnull

## pandas.Panel4D.iteritems

**Panel4D.iteritems()**

Iterate over (label, values) on info axis

This is index for Series, columns for DataFrame, major\_axis for Panel, and so on.

## pandas.Panel4D.iterkv

**Panel4D.iterkv(\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

iteritems alias used to get around 2to3. Deprecated

**pandas.Panel4D.join**

```
Panel4D.join(*args, **kwargs)
```

**pandas.Panel4D.keys**

```
Panel4D.keys()
```

Get the ‘info axis’ (see Indexing for more)

This is index for Series, columns for DataFrame and major\_axis for Panel.

**pandas.Panel4D.kurt**

```
Panel4D.kurt(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)
```

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** **axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **kurt** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

**pandas.Panel4D.kurtosis**

```
Panel4D.kurtosis(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)
```

Return unbiased kurtosis over requested axis using Fisher’s definition of kurtosis (kurtosis of normal == 0.0). Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** **axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **kurt** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.last**

`Panel4D.last (offset)`

Convenience method for subsetting final periods of time series data based on a date offset.

**Parameters** `offset` : string, DateOffset, dateutil.relativedelta

**Returns** `subset` : type of caller

## **Examples**

`ts.last('5M')` -> Last 5 months

## **pandas.Panel4D.le**

`Panel4D.le (other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method le

## **pandas.Panel4D.lt**

`Panel4D.lt (other, axis=None)`

Wrapper for comparison method lt

## **pandas.Panel4D.mad**

`Panel4D.mad (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None)`

Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `mad` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.major\_xs**

`Panel4D.major_xs (key)`

Return slice of panel along major axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Major axis label

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame  
index -> minor axis, columns -> items

## Notes

`major_xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `major_xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## pandas.Panel4D.mask

`Panel4D.mask(cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is False and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If `cond` is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as `cond`.

`other` : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If `other` is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as `other`.

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

`axis` : alignment axis if needed, default None

`level` : alignment level if needed, default None

`try_cast` : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

`raise_on_error` : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** `wh` : same type as caller

**See also:**

[DataFrame.where\(\)](#)

## Notes

The mask method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if cond is False the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame other is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the `mask` documentation in [indexing](#).

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0  0  -1
1  -2  3
2  -4  -5
3  6  -7
4  -8  9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
   A    B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Panel4D.max

`Panel4D.max(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

This method returns the maximum of the values in the object. If you want the index of the maximum, use `idxmax`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmax`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **max** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel4D.mean

Panel4D.**mean** (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric\_only=None, \*\*kwargs)

Return the mean of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** **axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **mean** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## pandas.Panel4D.median

Panel4D.**median** (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric\_only=None, \*\*kwargs)

Return the median of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** **axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **median** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.min**

`Panel4D.min(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

**This method returns the minimum of the values in the object.** If you want the *index* of the minimum, use `idxmin`. This is the equivalent of the `numpy.ndarray` method `argmin`.

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `min` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.minor\_xs**

`Panel4D.minor_xs(key)`

Return slice of panel along minor axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Minor axis label

**Returns** `y` : DataFrame

index -> major axis, columns -> items

## **Notes**

`minor_xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `minor_xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## **pandas.Panel4D.mod**

`Panel4D.mod(other, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `mod`). Equivalent to `panel % other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

See also:

*Panel4D.rmod*

## **pandas.Panel4D.mul**

*Panel4D.mul (other, axis=0)*

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*). Equivalent to `panel * other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

See also:

*Panel4D.rmul*

## **pandas.Panel4D.multiply**

*Panel4D.multiply (other, axis=0)*

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *mul*). Equivalent to `panel * other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

See also:

*Panel4D.rmul*

## **pandas.Panel4D.ne**

*Panel4D.ne (other, axis=None)*

Wrapper for comparison method `ne`

## **pandas.Panel4D.notnull**

*Panel4D.notnull()*

Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null.

See also:

*isnull* boolean inverse of `notnull`

## `pandas.Panel4D.pct_change`

`Panel4D.pct_change(periods=1, fill_method='pad', limit=None, freq=None, **kwargs)`  
Percent change over given number of periods.

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming percent change

`fill_method` : str, default ‘pad’

How to handle NAs before computing percent changes

`limit` : int, default None

The number of consecutive NAs to fill before stopping

`freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or offset alias string, optional

Increment to use from time series API (e.g. ‘M’ or BDay())

**Returns** `chg` : NDFrame

### Notes

By default, the percentage change is calculated along the stat axis: 0, or `Index`, for `DataFrame` and 1, or `minor` for `Panel`. You can change this with the `axis` keyword argument.

## `pandas.Panel4D.pipe`

`Panel4D.pipe(func, *args, **kwargs)`  
Apply `func(self, *args, **kwargs)`

New in version 0.16.2.

**Parameters** `func` : function

function to apply to the NDFrame. `args`, and `kwargs` are passed into `func`. Alternatively a (`callable`, `data_keyword`) tuple where `data_keyword` is a string indicating the keyword of `callable` that expects the NDFrame.

`args` : positional arguments passed into `func`.

`kwargs` : a dictionary of keyword arguments passed into `func`.

**Returns** `object` : the return type of `func`.

### See also:

`pandas.DataFrame.apply`, `pandas.DataFrame.applymap`, `pandas.Series.map`

### Notes

Use `.pipe` when chaining together functions that expect on Series or DataFrames. Instead of writing

```
>>> f(g(h(df), arg1=a), arg2=b, arg3=c)
```

You can write

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe(f, arg2=b, arg3=c)
... )
```

If you have a function that takes the data as (say) the second argument, pass a tuple indicating which keyword expects the data. For example, suppose `f` takes its data as `arg2`:

```
>>> (df.pipe(h)
...     .pipe(g, arg1=a)
...     .pipe((f, 'arg2'), arg1=a, arg3=c)
... )
```

## pandas.Panel4D.pop

`Panel4D.pop(item)`

Return item and drop from frame. Raise `KeyError` if not found.

## pandas.Panel4D.pow

`Panel4D.pow(other, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `pow`). Equivalent to `panel ** other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.rpow`

## pandas.Panel4D.prod

`Panel4D.prod(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.product**

`Panel4D.product (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the product of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `prod` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.radd**

`Panel4D.radd (other, axis=0)`

Addition of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `radd`). Equivalent to `other + panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.add`

## **pandas.Panel4D.rank**

`Panel4D.rank (axis=0, method='average', numeric_only=None, na_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False)`

Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis. Equal values are assigned a rank that is the average of the ranks of those values

**Parameters** `axis: {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0`

index to direct ranking

`method` : {'average', 'min', 'max', 'first', 'dense'}

- average: average rank of group
- min: lowest rank in group
- max: highest rank in group
- first: ranks assigned in order they appear in the array
- dense: like ‘min’, but rank always increases by 1 between groups

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean data. Valid only for DataFrame or Panel objects

**na\_option** : {‘keep’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’}

- keep: leave NA values where they are
- top: smallest rank if ascending
- bottom: smallest rank if descending

**ascending** : boolean, default True

False for ranks by high (1) to low (N)

**pct** : boolean, default False

Computes percentage rank of data

**Returns** `ranks` : same type as caller

## **pandas.Panel4D.rdiv**

`Panel4D.rdiv(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rtruediv`). Equivalent to `other / panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.truediv`

## **pandas.Panel4D.reindex**

`Panel4D.reindex(items=None, major_axis=None, minor_axis=None, **kwargs)`

Conform Panel to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** `items, major_axis, minor_axis` : array-like, optional (can be specified in order, or as

keywords) New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

**method** : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame. Please note: this is only applicable to DataFrames/Series with a monotonically increasing/decreasing index.

- default: don’t fill gaps

- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid

- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

**copy** : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

**level** : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

**fill\_value** : scalar, default np.NaN

Value to use for missing values. Defaults to NaN, but can be any “compatible” value

**limit** : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches. The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : Panel

## Examples

Create a dataframe with some fictional data.

```
>>> index = ['Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'IE10', 'Konqueror']
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({
...     'http_status': [200, 200, 404, 404, 301],
...     'response_time': [0.04, 0.02, 0.07, 0.08, 1.0]},
...     index=index)
>>> df
      http_status  response_time
Firefox          200           0.04
Chrome           200           0.02
Safari            404           0.07
IE10              404           0.08
Konqueror         301           1.00
```

Create a new index and reindex the dataframe. By default values in the new index that do not have corresponding records in the dataframe are assigned NaN.

```
>>> new_index= ['Safari', 'Iceweasel', 'Comodo Dragon', 'IE10',
...             'Chrome']
>>> df.reindex(new_index)
      http_status  response_time
Safari            404           0.07
Iceweasel          NaN           NaN
Comodo Dragon      NaN           NaN
IE10              404           0.08
Chrome            200           0.02
```

We can fill in the missing values by passing a value to the keyword `fill_value`. Because the index is not monotonically increasing or decreasing, we cannot use arguments to the keyword method to fill the NaN values.

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value=0)
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel         0           0.00
Comodo Dragon    0           0.00
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

```
>>> df.reindex(new_index, fill_value='missing')
      http_status  response_time
Safari           404          0.07
Iceweasel        missing       missing
Comodo Dragon    missing       missing
IE10             404          0.08
Chrome            200          0.02
```

To further illustrate the filling functionality in `reindex`, we will create a dataframe with a monotonically increasing index (for example, a sequence of dates).

```
>>> date_index = pd.date_range('1/1/2010', periods=6, freq='D')
>>> df2 = pd.DataFrame({"prices": [100, 101, np.nan, 100, 89, 88]}, index=date_index)
...
>>> df2
      prices
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05    89
2010-01-06    88
```

Suppose we decide to expand the dataframe to cover a wider date range.

```
>>> date_index2 = pd.date_range('12/29/2009', periods=10, freq='D')
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2)
      prices
2009-12-29    NaN
2009-12-30    NaN
2009-12-31    NaN
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05    89
2010-01-06    88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

The index entries that did not have a value in the original data frame (for example, ‘2009-12-29’) are by default filled with NaN. If desired, we can fill in the missing values using one of several options.

For example, to backpropagate the last valid value to fill the NaN values, pass `bfill` as an argument to the `method` keyword.

```
>>> df2.reindex(date_index2, method='bfill')
      prices
2009-12-29    100
2009-12-30    100
2009-12-31    100
2010-01-01    100
2010-01-02    101
2010-01-03    NaN
2010-01-04    100
2010-01-05     89
2010-01-06     88
2010-01-07    NaN
```

Please note that the `NaN` value present in the original dataframe (at index value `2010-01-03`) will not be filled by any of the value propagation schemes. This is because filling while reindexing does not look at dataframe values, but only compares the original and desired indexes. If you do want to fill in the `NaN` values present in the original dataframe, use the `fillna()` method.

## pandas.Panel4D.reindex\_axis

`Panel4D.reindex_axis(labels, axis=0, method=None, level=None, copy=True, limit=None, fill_value=nan)`

Conform input object to new index with optional filling logic, placing NA/NaN in locations having no value in the previous index. A new object is produced unless the new index is equivalent to the current one and `copy=False`

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

New labels / index to conform to. Preferably an Index object to avoid duplicating data

`axis` : {0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major\_axis’, ‘minor\_axis’}

`method` : {None, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed DataFrame:

- default: don’t fill gaps
- pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid
- backfill / bfill: use next valid observation to fill gap
- nearest: use nearest valid observations to fill gap

`copy` : boolean, default True

Return a new object, even if the passed indexes are the same

`level` : int or name

Broadcast across a level, matching Index values on the passed MultiIndex level

`limit` : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive elements to forward or backward fill

`tolerance` : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches.

The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation `abs(index[indexer] - target) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : Panel

**See also:**

`reindex`, `reindex_like`

## Examples

```
>>> df.reindex_axis(['A', 'B', 'C'], axis=1)
```

## pandas.Panel4D.reindex\_like

`Panel4D.reindex_like`(*other*, *method=None*, *copy=True*, *limit=None*, *tolerance=None*)

Return an object with matching indices to myself.

**Parameters** `other` : Object

`method` : string or None

`copy` : boolean, default True

`limit` : int, default None

Maximum number of consecutive labels to fill for inexact matches.

`tolerance` : optional

Maximum distance between labels of the other object and this object for inexact matches.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `reindexed` : same as input

## Notes

Like calling `s.reindex(index=other.index, columns=other.columns, method=...)`

## pandas.Panel4D.rename

`Panel4D.rename`(*items=None*, *major\_axis=None*, *minor\_axis=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Alter axes input function or functions. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is. Extra labels listed don't throw an error. Alternatively, change `Series.name` with a scalar value (Series only).

**Parameters** `items`, `major_axis`, `minor_axis` : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

Scalar or list-like will alter the `Series.name` attribute, and raise on DataFrame or Panel. dict-like or functions are transformations to apply to that axis' values

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also copy underlying data

`inplace` : boolean, default False

Whether to return a new Panel. If True then value of copy is ignored.

**Returns renamed** : Panel (new object)

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename_axis`

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> s
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename("my_name") # scalar, changes Series.name
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: my_name, dtype: int64
>>> s.rename(lambda x: x ** 2) # function, changes labels
0    1
1    4
2    9
dtype: int64
>>> s.rename({1: 3, 2: 5}) # mapping, changes labels
0    1
3    2
5    3
dtype: int64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})
>>> df.rename(2)
...
TypeError: 'int' object is not callable
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "B": "c"})
   a   c
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6
>>> df.rename(index=str, columns={"A": "a", "C": "c"})
   a   B
0  1   4
1  2   5
2  3   6
```

## `pandas.Panel4D.rename_axis`

`Panel4D.rename_axis(mapper, axis=0, copy=True, inplace=False)`

Alter index and / or columns using input function or functions. A scalar or list-like for mapper will alter the `Index.name` or `MultiIndex.names` attribute. A function or dict for mapper will alter the labels. Function / dict values must be unique (1-to-1). Labels not contained in a dict / Series will be left as-is.

**Parameters mapper** : scalar, list-like, dict-like or function, optional

**axis** : int or string, default 0

**copy** : boolean, default True  
 Also copy underlying data  
**inplace** : boolean, default False  
**Returns renamed** : type of caller

**See also:**

`pandas.NDFrame.rename`, `pandas.Index.rename`

**Examples**

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2, 3], "B": [4, 5, 6]})  

>>> df.rename_axis("foo")    # scalar, alters df.index.name  

   A   B  

foo  

0    1   4  

1    2   5  

2    3   6  

>>> df.rename_axis(lambda x: 2 * x)    # function: alters labels  

   A   B  

0    1   4  

2    2   5  

4    3   6  

>>> df.rename_axis({"A": "ehh", "C": "see"}, axis="columns")    # mapping  

   ehh   B  

0     1   4  

1     2   5  

2     3   6
```

**pandas.Panel4D.replace**

`Panel4D.replace(to_replace=None, value=None, inplace=False, limit=None, regex=False, method='pad', axis=None)`  
 Replace values given in ‘to\_replace’ with ‘value’.

**Parameters** `to_replace` : str, regex, list, dict, Series, numeric, or None

- str or regex:
  - str: string exactly matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
  - regex: regexes matching `to_replace` will be replaced with `value`
- list of str, regex, or numeric:
  - First, if `to_replace` and `value` are both lists, they **must** be the same length.
  - Second, if `regex=True` then all of the strings in **both** lists will be interpreted as regexes otherwise they will match directly. This doesn’t matter much for `value` since there are only a few possible substitution regexes you can use.
  - str and regex rules apply as above.
- dict:

- Nested dictionaries, e.g., `{‘a’: {‘b’: nan}}`, are read as follows: look in column ‘a’ for the value ‘b’ and replace it with nan. You can nest regular expressions as well. Note that column names (the top-level dictionary keys in a nested dictionary) **cannot** be regular expressions.
  - Keys map to column names and values map to substitution values. You can treat this as a special case of passing two lists except that you are specifying the column to search in.
- None:
    - This means that the `regex` argument must be a string, compiled regular expression, or list, dict, ndarray or Series of such elements. If `value` is also `None` then this **must** be a nested dictionary or Series.

See the examples section for examples of each of these.

**value** : scalar, dict, list, str, regex, default `None`

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict of values specifying which value to use for each column (columns not in the dict will not be filled). Regular expressions, strings and lists or dicts of such objects are also allowed.

**inplace** : boolean, default `False`

If `True`, in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object (e.g. a column form a DataFrame). Returns the caller if this is `True`.

**limit** : int, default `None`

Maximum size gap to forward or backward fill

**regex** : bool or same types as `to_replace`, default `False`

Whether to interpret `to_replace` and/or `value` as regular expressions. If this is `True` then `to_replace` **must** be a string. Otherwise, `to_replace` must be `None` because this parameter will be interpreted as a regular expression or a list, dict, or array of regular expressions.

**method** : string, optional, `{‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘bfill’}`

The method to use when for replacement, when `to_replace` is a list.

**Returns** `filled` : NDFrame

**Raises** `AssertionError`

- If `regex` is not a `bool` and `to_replace` is not `None`.

**TypeError**

- If `to_replace` is a dict and `value` is not a list, dict, ndarray, or Series
- If `to_replace` is `None` and `regex` is not compilable into a regular expression or is a list, dict, ndarray, or Series.

**ValueError**

- If `to_replace` and `value` are lists or ndarray s, but they are not the same length.

**See also:**

`NDFrame.reindex`, `NDFrame.asfreq`, `NDFrame.fillna`

## Notes

- Regex substitution is performed under the hood with `re.sub`. The rules for substitution for `re.sub` are the same.
- Regular expressions will only substitute on strings, meaning you cannot provide, for example, a regular expression matching floating point numbers and expect the columns in your frame that have a numeric `dtype` to be matched. However, if those floating point numbers *are* strings, then you can do this.
- This method has *a lot* of options. You are encouraged to experiment and play with this method to gain intuition about how it works.

## `pandas.Panel4D.resample`

`Panel4D.resample(rule, how=None, axis=0, fill_method=None, closed=None, label=None, convention='start', kind=None, loffset=None, limit=None, base=0, on=None, level=None)`

Convenience method for frequency conversion and resampling of time series. Object must have a datetime-like index (DatetimeIndex, PeriodIndex, or TimedeltaIndex), or pass datetime-like values to the `on` or `level` keyword.

**Parameters** `rule` : string

the offset string or object representing target conversion

`axis` : int, optional, default 0

`closed` : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which side of bin interval is closed

`label` : {‘right’, ‘left’}

Which bin edge label to label bucket with

`convention` : {‘start’, ‘end’, ‘s’, ‘e’}

`loffset` : timedelta

Adjust the resampled time labels

`base` : int, default 0

For frequencies that evenly subdivide 1 day, the “origin” of the aggregated intervals. For example, for ‘5min’ frequency, `base` could range from 0 through 4. Defaults to 0

`on` : string, optional

For a DataFrame, column to use instead of index for resampling. Column must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

`level` : string or int, optional

For a MultiIndex, `level` (name or number) to use for resampling. Level must be datetime-like.

New in version 0.19.0.

To learn more about the offset strings, please see ‘this link

<<http://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/timeseries.html#offset-aliases>>‘\_\_.

## Examples

Start by creating a series with 9 one minute timestamps.

```
>>> index = pd.date_range('1/1/2000', periods=9, freq='T')
>>> series = pd.Series(range(9), index=index)
>>> series
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:01:00    1
2000-01-01 00:02:00    2
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:04:00    4
2000-01-01 00:05:00    5
2000-01-01 00:06:00    6
2000-01-01 00:07:00    7
2000-01-01 00:08:00    8
Freq: T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins and sum the values of the timestamps falling into a bin.

```
>>> series.resample('3T').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    3
2000-01-01 00:03:00   12
2000-01-01 00:06:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but label each bin using the right edge instead of the left. Please note that the value in the bucket used as the label is not included in the bucket, which it labels. For example, in the original series the bucket 2000-01-01 00:03:00 contains the value 3, but the summed value in the resampled bucket with the label ‘2000-01-01 00:03:00’ does not include 3 (if it did, the summed value would be 6, not 3). To include this value close the right side of the bin interval as illustrated in the example below this one.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:03:00    3
2000-01-01 00:06:00   12
2000-01-01 00:09:00   21
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Downsample the series into 3 minute bins as above, but close the right side of the bin interval.

```
>>> series.resample('3T', label='right', closed='right').sum()
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:03:00    6
2000-01-01 00:06:00   15
2000-01-01 00:09:00   15
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').asfreq()[0:5] #select first 5 rows
2000-01-01 00:00:00    0
2000-01-01 00:00:30   NaN
```

```
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30    NaN
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: float64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `pad` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').pad()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00      0
2000-01-01 00:00:30      0
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30      1
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Upsample the series into 30 second bins and fill the NaN values using the `bfill` method.

```
>>> series.resample('30S').bfill()[0:5]
2000-01-01 00:00:00      0
2000-01-01 00:00:30      1
2000-01-01 00:01:00      1
2000-01-01 00:01:30      2
2000-01-01 00:02:00      2
Freq: 30S, dtype: int64
```

Pass a custom function via `apply`

```
>>> def custom_resampler(array_like):
...     return np.sum(array_like)+5
```

```
>>> series.resample('3T').apply(custom_resampler)
2000-01-01 00:00:00      8
2000-01-01 00:03:00     17
2000-01-01 00:06:00     26
Freq: 3T, dtype: int64
```

## pandas.Panel4D.rfloordiv

`Panel4D.rfloordiv(other, axis=0)`

Integer division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `rfloordiv`). Equivalent to `other // panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.floordiv`

## **pandas.Panel4D.rmod**

`Panel4D.rmod(other, axis=0)`

Modulo of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmod*). Equivalent to `other % panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.mod`

## **pandas.Panel4D.rmul**

`Panel4D.rmul(other, axis=0)`

Multiplication of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rmul*). Equivalent to `other * panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.mul`

## **pandas.Panel4D.round**

`Panel4D.round(decimals=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Round each value in Panel to a specified number of decimal places.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `decimals` : int

Number of decimal places to round to (default: 0). If `decimals` is negative, it specifies the number of positions to the left of the decimal point.

**Returns** Panel object

**See also:**

`numpy.around`

## **pandas.Panel4D.rpow**

`Panel4D.rpow(other, axis=0)`

Exponential power of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rpow*). Equivalent to `other ** panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

*Panel4D.pow*

### pandas.Panel4D.rsub

`Panel4D.rsub (other, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rsub*). Equivalent to `other - panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

*Panel4D.sub*

### pandas.Panel4D.rtruediv

`Panel4D.rtruediv (other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *rtruediv*). Equivalent to `other / panel`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

*Panel4D.truediv*

### pandas.Panel4D.sample

`Panel4D.sample (n=None, frac=None, replace=False, weights=None, random_state=None, axis=None)`

Returns a random sample of items from an axis of object.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Parameters** `n` : int, optional

Number of items from axis to return. Cannot be used with `frac`. Default = 1 if `frac = None`.

**frac** : float, optional

Fraction of axis items to return. Cannot be used with `n`.

**replace** : boolean, optional

Sample with or without replacement. Default = False.

**weights** : str or ndarray-like, optional

Default ‘None’ results in equal probability weighting. If passed a Series, will align with target object on index. Index values in weights not found in sampled object will be ignored and index values in sampled object not in weights will be assigned weights of zero. If called on a DataFrame, will accept the name of a column when axis = 0. Unless weights are a Series, weights must be same length as axis being sampled. If weights do not sum to 1, they will be normalized to sum to 1. Missing values in the weights column will be treated as zero. inf and -inf values not allowed.

**random\_state** : int or numpy.random.RandomState, optional

Seed for the random number generator (if int), or numpy RandomState object.

**axis** : int or string, optional

Axis to sample. Accepts axis number or name. Default is stat axis for given data type (0 for Series and DataFrames, 1 for Panels).

**Returns** A new object of same type as caller.

## Examples

Generate an example Series and DataFrame:

```
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(50))
>>> s.head()
0    -0.038497
1     1.820773
2    -0.972766
3    -1.598270
4    -1.095526
dtype: float64
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(50, 4), columns=list('ABCD'))
>>> df.head()
   A         B         C         D
0  0.016443 -2.318952 -0.566372 -1.028078
1 -1.051921  0.438836  0.658280 -0.175797
2 -1.243569 -0.364626 -0.215065  0.057736
3  1.768216  0.404512 -0.385604 -1.457834
4  1.072446 -1.137172  0.314194 -0.046661
```

Next extract a random sample from both of these objects...

3 random elements from the Series:

```
>>> s.sample(n=3)
27    -0.994689
55    -1.049016
67    -0.224565
dtype: float64
```

And a random 10% of the DataFrame with replacement:

```
>>> df.sample(frac=0.1, replace=True)
   A         B         C         D
```

```

35   1.981780  0.142106  1.817165 -0.290805
49  -1.336199 -0.448634 -0.789640  0.217116
40   0.823173 -0.078816  1.009536  1.015108
15   1.421154 -0.055301 -1.922594 -0.019696
 6  -0.148339  0.832938  1.787600 -1.383767

```

**pandas.Panel4D.select**`Panel4D.select (crit, axis=0)`

Return data corresponding to axis labels matching criteria

**Parameters** `crit` : function

To be called on each index (label). Should return True or False

`axis` : int**Returns** `selection` : type of caller**pandas.Panel4D.sem**`Panel4D.sem (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased standard error of the mean over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sem` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)**pandas.Panel4D.set\_axis**`Panel4D.set_axis (axis, labels)`

public version of axis assignment

### **pandas.Panel4D.set\_value**

`Panel4D.set_value(*args, **kwargs)`

Quickly set single value at (item, major, minor) location

**Parameters** `item` : item label (panel item)

`major` : major axis label (panel item row)

`minor` : minor axis label (panel item column)

`value` : scalar

`takeable` : interpret the passed labels as indexers, default False

**Returns** `panel` : Panel

If label combo is contained, will be reference to calling Panel, otherwise a new object

### **pandas.Panel4D.shift**

`Panel4D.shift(*args, **kwargs)`

### **pandas.Panel4D.skew**

`Panel4D.skew(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased skew over requested axis Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `skew` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

### **pandas.Panel4D.slice\_shift**

`Panel4D.slice_shift(periods=1, axis=0)`

Equivalent to `shift` without copying data. The shifted data will not include the dropped periods and the shifted axis will be smaller than the original.

**Parameters** `periods` : int

Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative

**Returns** `shifted` : same type as caller

## Notes

While the *slice\_shift* is faster than *shift*, you may pay for it later during alignment.

### pandas.Panel4D.sort\_index

`Panel4D.sort_index(axis=0, level=None, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort', na_position='last', sort_remaining=True)`  
Sort object by labels (along an axis)

**Parameters** `axis` : axes to direct sorting

`level` : int or level name or list of ints or list of level names

if not None, sort on values in specified index level(s)

`ascending` : boolean, default True

Sort ascending vs. descending

`inplace` : bool, default False

if True, perform operation in-place

`kind` : {‘quicksort’, ‘mergesort’, ‘heapsort’}, default ‘quicksort’

Choice of sorting algorithm. See also `ndarray.np.sort` for more information.  
`mergesort` is the only stable algorithm. For DataFrames, this option is only applied when sorting on a single column or label.

`na_position` : {‘first’, ‘last’}, default ‘last’

*first* puts NaNs at the beginning, *last* puts NaNs at the end

`sort_remaining` : bool, default True

if true and sorting by level and index is multilevel, sort by other levels too (in order) after sorting by specified level

**Returns** `sorted_obj` : NDFrame

### pandas.Panel4D.sort\_values

`Panel4D.sort_values(by, axis=0, ascending=True, inplace=False, kind='quicksort', na_position='last')`

### pandas.Panel4D.squeeze

`Panel4D.squeeze(**kwargs)`  
Squeeze length 1 dimensions.

### pandas.Panel4D.std

`Panel4D.std(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`  
Return sample standard deviation over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the `ddof` argument

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`ddof` : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `std` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.sub**

`Panel4D.sub(other, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`). Equivalent to `panel - other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.rsub`

## **pandas.Panel4D.subtract**

`Panel4D.subtract(other, axis=0)`

Subtraction of series and other, element-wise (binary operator `sub`). Equivalent to `panel - other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.rsub`

## **pandas.Panel4D.sum**

`Panel4D.sum(axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return the sum of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

`numeric_only` : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `sum` : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.swapaxes**

`Panel4D.swapaxes (axis1, axis2, copy=True)`

Interchange axes and swap values axes appropriately

**Returns** `y` : same as input

## **pandas.Panel4D.swaplevel**

`Panel4D.swaplevel (i=-2, j=-1, axis=0)`

Swap levels i and j in a MultiIndex on a particular axis

**Parameters** `i, j` : int, string (can be mixed)

Level of index to be swapped. Can pass level name as string.

**Returns** `swapped` : type of caller (new object)

Changed in version 0.18.1: The indexes `i` and `j` are now optional, and default to the two innermost levels of the index.

## **pandas.Panel4D.tail**

`Panel4D.tail (n=5)`

## **pandas.Panel4D.take**

`Panel4D.take (indices, axis=0, convert=True, is_copy=True, **kwargs)`

Analogous to ndarray.take

**Parameters** `indices` : list / array of ints

`axis` : int, default 0

`convert` : translate neg to pos indices (default)

`is_copy` : mark the returned frame as a copy

**Returns** `taken` : type of caller

## **pandas.Panel4D.toLong**

`Panel4D.toLong(*args, **kwargs)`

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_clipboard**

`Panel4D.to_clipboard(excel=None, sep=None, **kwargs)`

Attempt to write text representation of object to the system clipboard This can be pasted into Excel, for example.

**Parameters** `excel` : boolean, defaults to True

if True, use the provided separator, writing in a csv format for allowing easy pasting into excel. if False, write a string representation of the object to the clipboard

`sep` : optional, defaults to tab

**other keywords are passed to to\_csv**

## **Notes**

### **Requirements for your platform**

- Linux: xclip, or xsel (with gtk or PyQt4 modules)
- Windows: none
- OS X: none

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_dense**

`Panel4D.to_dense()`

Return dense representation of NDFrame (as opposed to sparse)

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_excel**

`Panel4D.to_excel(*args, **kwargs)`

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_frame**

`Panel4D.to_frame(*args, **kwargs)`

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_hdf**

`Panel4D.to_hdf(path_or_buf, key, **kwargs)`

Write the contained data to an HDF5 file using HDFStore.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path (string) or HDFStore object

`key` : string

identifier for the group in the store

**mode** : optional, {‘a’, ‘w’, ‘r+’}, default ‘a’  
 ‘w’ Write; a new file is created (an existing file with the same name would be deleted).  
 ‘a’ Append; an existing file is opened for reading and writing, and if the file does not exist it is created.  
 ‘r+’ It is similar to ‘a’, but the file must already exist.

**format** : ‘fixed(f)table(t)’, default is ‘fixed’  
**fixed(f)** [Fixed format] Fast writing/reading. Not-appendable, nor searchable  
**table(t)** [Table format] Write as a PyTables Table structure which may perform worse but allow more flexible operations like searching / selecting subsets of the data

**append** : boolean, default False  
 For Table formats, append the input data to the existing

**data\_columns** : list of columns, or True, default None  
 List of columns to create as indexed data columns for on-disk queries, or True to use all columns. By default only the axes of the object are indexed. See [here](#).  
 Applicable only to format=‘table’.

**complevel** : int, 1-9, default 0  
 If a complib is specified compression will be applied where possible

**complib** : {‘zlib’, ‘bzip2’, ‘lzo’, ‘blosc’, None}, default None  
 If complevel is > 0 apply compression to objects written in the store wherever possible

**fletcher32** : bool, default False  
 If applying compression use the fletcher32 checksum

**dropna** : boolean, default False.  
 If true, ALL nan rows will not be written to store.

## pandas.Panel4D.to\_json

`Panel4D.to_json(path_or_buf=None, orient=None, date_format='epoch', double_precision=10, force_ascii=True, date_unit='ms', default_handler=None, lines=False)`  
 Convert the object to a JSON string.

Note NaN’s and None will be converted to null and datetime objects will be converted to UNIX timestamps.

**Parameters** `path_or_buf` : the path or buffer to write the result string

if this is None, return a StringIO of the converted string

**orient** : string

- Series
  - default is ‘index’
  - allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’}

- DataFrame
  - default is ‘columns’
  - allowed values are: {‘split’,‘records’,‘index’,‘columns’,‘values’}
- The format of the JSON string
  - split : dict like {index -> [index], columns -> [columns], data -> [values]}
  - records : list like [{column -> value}, … , {column -> value}]
  - index : dict like {index -> {column -> value}}
  - columns : dict like {column -> {index -> value}}
  - values : just the values array

**date\_format** : {‘epoch’, ‘iso’}

Type of date conversion. *epoch* = epoch milliseconds, *iso* = ISO8601, default is epoch.

**double\_precision** : The number of decimal places to use when encoding

floating point values, default 10.

**force\_ascii** : force encoded string to be ASCII, default True.

**date\_unit** : string, default ‘ms’ (milliseconds)

The time unit to encode to, governs timestamp and ISO8601 precision. One of ‘s’, ‘ms’, ‘us’, ‘ns’ for second, millisecond, microsecond, and nanosecond respectively.

**default\_handler** : callable, default None

Handler to call if object cannot otherwise be converted to a suitable format for JSON. Should receive a single argument which is the object to convert and return a serialisable object.

**lines** : boolean, defalut False

If ‘orient’ is ‘records’ write out line delimited json format. Will throw ValueError if incorrect ‘orient’ since others are not list like.

New in version 0.19.0.

**Returns** same type as input object with filtered info axis

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_long**

`Panel4D.to_long(*args, **kwargs)`

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_msgpack**

`Panel4D.to_msgpack(path_or_buf=None, encoding='utf-8', **kwargs)`  
msgpack (serialize) object to input file path

THIS IS AN EXPERIMENTAL LIBRARY and the storage format may not be stable until a future release.

**Parameters** **path** : string File path, buffer-like, or None

if None, return generated string

**append** : boolean whether to append to an existing msgpack  
(default is False)

**compress** : type of compressor (zlib or blosc), default to None (no compression)

### **pandas.Panel4D.to\_pickle**

`Panel4D.to_pickle(path)`  
Pickle (serialize) object to input file path.

**Parameters** `path` : string  
File path

### **pandas.Panel4D.to\_sparse**

`Panel4D.to_sparse(*args, **kwargs)`

### **pandas.Panel4D.to\_sql**

`Panel4D.to_sql(name, con, flavor=None, schema=None, if_exists='fail', index=True, index_label=None, chunksize=None, dtype=None)`  
Write records stored in a DataFrame to a SQL database.

**Parameters** `name` : string  
Name of SQL table

`con` : SQLAlchemy engine or DBAPI2 connection (legacy mode)  
Using SQLAlchemy makes it possible to use any DB supported by that library. If a DBAPI2 object, only sqlite3 is supported.

`flavor` : ‘sqlite’, default None  
DEPRECATED: this parameter will be removed in a future version, as ‘sqlite’ is the only supported option if SQLAlchemy is not installed.

`schema` : string, default None  
Specify the schema (if database flavor supports this). If None, use default schema.

`if_exists` : {‘fail’, ‘replace’, ‘append’}, default ‘fail’

- fail: If table exists, do nothing.
- replace: If table exists, drop it, recreate it, and insert data.
- append: If table exists, insert data. Create if does not exist.

`index` : boolean, default True  
Write DataFrame index as a column.

`index_label` : string or sequence, default None  
Column label for index column(s). If None is given (default) and `index` is True, then the index names are used. A sequence should be given if the DataFrame uses MultiIndex.

**chunksize** : int, default None

If not None, then rows will be written in batches of this size at a time. If None, all rows will be written at once.

**dtype** : dict of column name to SQL type, default None

Optional specifying the datatype for columns. The SQL type should be a SQLAlchemy type, or a string for sqlite3 fallback connection.

## **pandas.Panel4D.to\_xarray**

**Panel4D.to\_xarray()**

Return an xarray object from the pandas object.

**Returns** a DataArray for a Series

a Dataset for a DataFrame

a DataArray for higher dims

## Notes

See the [xarray](#) docs

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7)})
>>> df
   A    B    C
0  1  foo  4.0
1  1  bar  5.0
2  2  foo  6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions:  (index: 3)
Coordinates:
* index      (index) int64 0 1 2
Data variables:
A          (index) int64 1 1 2
B          (index) object 'foo' 'bar' 'foo'
C          (index) float64 4.0 5.0 6.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A' : [1, 1, 2],
                      'B' : ['foo', 'bar', 'foo'],
                      'C' : np.arange(4.,7)})
                  ).set_index(['B', 'A'])
>>> df
           C
B  A
foo 1  4.0
```

```
bar 1 5.0
foo 2 6.0
```

```
>>> df.to_xarray()
<xarray.Dataset>
Dimensions: (A: 2, B: 2)
Coordinates:
 * B          (B) object 'bar' 'foo'
 * A          (A) int64 1 2
Data variables:
 C          (B, A) float64 5.0 nan 4.0 6.0
```

```
>>> p = pd.Panel(np.arange(24).reshape(4,3,2),
                  items=list('ABCD'),
                  major_axis=pd.date_range('20130101', periods=3),
                  minor_axis=['first', 'second'])
>>> p
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 4 (items) x 3 (major_axis) x 2 (minor_axis)
Items axis: A to D
Major_axis axis: 2013-01-01 00:00:00 to 2013-01-03 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: first to second
```

```
>>> p.to_xarray()
<xarray.DataArray (items: 4, major_axis: 3, minor_axis: 2)>
array([[[ 0,  1],
       [ 2,  3],
       [ 4,  5]],
      [[ 6,  7],
       [ 8,  9],
       [10, 11]],
      [[12, 13],
       [14, 15],
       [16, 17]],
      [[18, 19],
       [20, 21],
       [22, 23]])]
Coordinates:
 * items      (items) object 'A' 'B' 'C' 'D'
 * major_axis (major_axis) datetime64[ns] 2013-01-01 2013-01-02 2013-01-03
  ↳ # noqa
 * minor_axis (minor_axis) object 'first' 'second'
```

## pandas.Panel4D.transpose

`Panel4D.transpose(*args, **kwargs)`

Permute the dimensions of the Panel

**Parameters args** : three positional arguments: each one of  
`{0, 1, 2, ‘items’, ‘major_axis’, ‘minor_axis’}`

**copy** [boolean, default False] Make a copy of the underlying data. Mixed-dtype  
 data will always result in a copy

**Returns** `y` : same as input

## Examples

```
>>> p.transpose(2, 0, 1)
>>> p.transpose(2, 0, 1, copy=True)
```

## pandas.Panel4D.truediv

`Panel4D.truediv(other, axis=0)`

Floating division of series and other, element-wise (binary operator *truediv*). Equivalent to `panel / other`.

**Parameters** `other` : Panel or Panel4D

`axis` : {labels, items, major\_axis, minor\_axis}

Axis to broadcast over

**Returns** Panel4D

**See also:**

`Panel4D.rtruediv`

## pandas.Panel4D.truncate

`Panel4D.truncate(before=None, after=None, axis=None, copy=True)`

Truncates a sorted NDFrame before and/or after some particular index value. If the axis contains only datetime values, before/after parameters are converted to datetime values.

**Parameters** `before` : date

Truncate before index value

`after` : date

Truncate after index value

`axis` : the truncation axis, defaults to the stat axis

`copy` : boolean, default is True,

return a copy of the truncated section

**Returns** `truncated` : type of caller

## pandas.Panel4D.tshift

`Panel4D.tshift(periods=1, freq=None, axis='major')`

**pandas.Panel4D.tz\_convert**

`Panel4D.tz_convert(tz, axis=0, level=None, copy=True)`  
 Convert tz-aware axis to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to convert

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, convert a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the axis is tz-naive.

**pandas.Panel4D.tz\_localize**

`Panel4D.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)`  
 Localize tz-naive TimeSeries to target time zone.

**Parameters** `tz` : string or pytz.timezone object

`axis` : the axis to localize

`level` : int, str, default None

If axis ia a MultiIndex, localize a specific level. Otherwise must be None

`copy` : boolean, default True

Also make a copy of the underlying data

`ambiguous` : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False designates a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

`infer_dst` : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Raises** `TypeError`

If the TimeSeries is tz-aware and tz is not None.

**pandas.Panel4D.update**

`Panel4D.update(other, join='left', overwrite=True, filter_func=None, raise_conflict=False)`  
 Modify Panel in place using non-NA values from passed Panel, or object coercible to Panel. Aligns on items

**Parameters other** : Panel, or object coercible to Panel

**join** : How to join individual DataFrames

{‘left’, ‘right’, ‘outer’, ‘inner’ }, default ‘left’

**overwrite** : boolean, default True

If True then overwrite values for common keys in the calling panel

**filter\_func** : callable(1d-array) -> 1d-array<boolean>, default None

Can choose to replace values other than NA. Return True for values that should be updated

**raise\_conflict** : bool

If True, will raise an error if a DataFrame and other both contain data in the same place.

## **pandas.Panel4D.var**

`Panel4D.var (axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, ddof=1, numeric_only=None, **kwargs)`

Return unbiased variance over requested axis.

Normalized by N-1 by default. This can be changed using the ddof argument

**Parameters axis** : {labels (0), items (1), major\_axis (2), minor\_axis (3)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Panel

**ddof** : int, default 1

degrees of freedom

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns var** : Panel or Panel4D (if level specified)

## **pandas.Panel4D.where**

`Panel4D.where (cond, other=nan, inplace=False, axis=None, level=None, try_cast=False, raise_on_error=True)`

Return an object of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters cond** : boolean NDFrame, array or callable

If cond is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return boolean NDFrame or array. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as cond.

**other** : scalar, NDFrame, or callable

If other is callable, it is computed on the NDFrame and should return scalar or NDFrame. The callable must not change input NDFrame (though pandas doesn't check it).

New in version 0.18.1.

A callable can be used as other.

**inplace** : boolean, default False

Whether to perform the operation in place on the data

**axis** : alignment axis if needed, default None

**level** : alignment level if needed, default None

**try\_cast** : boolean, default False

try to cast the result back to the input type (if possible),

**raise\_on\_error** : boolean, default True

Whether to raise on invalid data types (e.g. trying to where on strings)

**Returns** **wh** : same type as caller

**See also:**

`DataFrame.mask()`

## Notes

The where method is an application of the if-then idiom. For each element in the calling DataFrame, if cond is True the element is used; otherwise the corresponding element from the DataFrame other is used.

The signature for `DataFrame.where()` differs from `numpy.where()`. Roughly `df1.where(m, df2)` is equivalent to `np.where(m, df1, df2)`.

For further details and examples see the where documentation in `indexing`.

## Examples

```
>>> s = pd.Series(range(5))
>>> s.where(s > 0)
0      NaN
1      1.0
2      2.0
3      3.0
4      4.0
```

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.arange(10).reshape(-1, 2), columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> m = df % 3 == 0
>>> df.where(m, -df)
   A    B
0   0   -1
1  -2    3
```

```
2 -4 -5
3  6 -7
4 -8  9
>>> df.where(m, -df) == np.where(m, df, -df)
      A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
>>> df.where(m, -df) == df.mask(~m, -df)
      A      B
0  True  True
1  True  True
2  True  True
3  True  True
4  True  True
```

## pandas.Panel4D.xs

`Panel4D.xs(key, axis=1)`

Return slice of panel along selected axis

**Parameters** `key` : object

Label

`axis` : {‘items’, ‘major’, ‘minor’}, default 1/‘major’

**Returns** `y` : ndim(self)-1

### Notes

`xs` is only for getting, not setting values.

MultiIndex Slicers is a generic way to get/set values on any level or levels and is a superset of `xs` functionality, see [MultiIndex Slicers](#)

## Serialization / IO / Conversion

---

`Panel4D.to_xarray()`

Return an xarray object from the pandas object.

---

## Attributes and underlying data

### Axes

- **labels**: axis 1; each label corresponds to a Panel contained inside
- **items**: axis 2; each item corresponds to a DataFrame contained inside
- **major\_axis**: axis 3; the index (rows) of each of the DataFrames
- **minor\_axis**: axis 4; the columns of each of the DataFrames

|                                         |                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel4D.values</code>             | Numpy representation of NDFrame                                          |
| <code>Panel4D.axes</code>               | Return index label(s) of the internal NDFrame                            |
| <code>Panel4D.ndim</code>               | Number of axes / array dimensions                                        |
| <code>Panel4D.size</code>               | number of elements in the NDFrame                                        |
| <code>Panel4D.shape</code>              | Return a tuple of axis dimensions                                        |
| <code>Panel4D.dtypes</code>             | Return the dtypes in this object.                                        |
| <code>Panel4D.ftypes</code>             | Return the ftypes (indication of sparse/dense and dtype) in this object. |
| <code>Panel4D.get_dtype_counts()</code> | Return the counts of dtypes in this object.                              |
| <code>Panel4D.get_ftype_counts()</code> | Return the counts of ftypes in this object.                              |

## Conversion

|                                                            |                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Panel4D.astype(dtype[, copy, raise_on_error])</code> | Cast object to input numpy.dtype                                          |
| <code>Panel4D.copy([deep])</code>                          | Make a copy of this objects data.                                         |
| <code>Panel4D.isnull()</code>                              | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are null.     |
| <code>Panel4D.notnull()</code>                             | Return a boolean same-sized object indicating if the values are not null. |

## Index

Many of these methods or variants thereof are available on the objects that contain an index (Series/Dataframe) and those should most likely be used before calling these methods directly.

|                    |                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index</code> | Immutable ndarray implementing an ordered, sliceable set. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|

## pandas.Index

`class pandas.Index`

Immutable ndarray implementing an ordered, sliceable set. The basic object storing axis labels for all pandas objects

**Parameters** `data` : array-like (1-dimensional)

`dtype` : NumPy dtype (default: object)

`copy` : bool

Make a copy of input ndarray

`name` : object

Name to be stored in the index

`tupleize_cols` : bool (default: True)

When True, attempt to create a MultiIndex if possible

## Notes

An Index instance can **only** contain hashable objects

## Attributes

|                                      |                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>                       | return the transpose, which is by definition self                     |
| <code>asi8</code>                    |                                                                       |
| <code>base</code>                    | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared |
| <code>data</code>                    | return the data pointer of the underlying data                        |
| <code>dtype</code>                   |                                                                       |
| <code>dtype_str</code>               |                                                                       |
| <code>flags</code>                   |                                                                       |
| <code>has_duplicates</code>          |                                                                       |
| <code>hasnans</code>                 |                                                                       |
| <code>inferred_type</code>           |                                                                       |
| <code>is_all_dates</code>            |                                                                       |
| <code>is_monotonic</code>            | alias for <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> (deprecated)           |
| <code>is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or not)       |
| <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or not)       |
| <code>is_unique</code>               |                                                                       |
| <code>itemsize</code>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data       |
| <code>name</code>                    |                                                                       |
| <code>names</code>                   |                                                                       |
| <code>nbytes</code>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data                     |
| <code>ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, 1             |
| <code>nlevels</code>                 |                                                                       |
| <code>shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data                    |
| <code>size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data                  |
| <code>strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                             |
| <code>values</code>                  | return the underlying data as an ndarray                              |

### pandas.Index.T

`Index.T`

return the transpose, which is by definition self

### pandas.Index.asi8

`Index.asi8 = None`

### pandas.Index.base

`Index.base`

return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

**pandas.Index.data**

`Index.data`

return the data pointer of the underlying data

**pandas.Index.dtype**

`Index.dtype = None`

**pandas.Index.dtype\_str**

`Index.dtype_str = None`

**pandas.Index.flags**

`Index.flags`

**pandas.Index.has\_duplicates**

`Index.has_duplicates`

**pandas.Index.hasnans**

`Index.hasnans = None`

**pandas.Index.inferred\_type**

`Index.inferred_type = None`

**pandas.Index.is\_all\_dates**

`Index.is_all_dates = None`

**pandas.Index.is\_monotonic**

`Index.is_monotonic`

alias for `is_monotonic_increasing` (deprecated)

**pandas.Index.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

`Index.is_monotonic_decreasing`

return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or decreasing) values.

**pandas.Index.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

`Index.is_monotonic_increasing`

return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or increasing) values.

**pandas.Index.is\_unique**

`Index.is_unique = None`

**pandas.Index.itemsize**

`Index.itemsize`

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

**pandas.Index.name**

`Index.name = None`

**pandas.Index.names**

`Index.names`

**pandas.Index.nbytes**

`Index.nbytes`

return the number of bytes in the underlying data

**pandas.Index.ndim**

`Index.ndim`

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

**pandas.Index.nlevels**

`Index.nlevels`

**pandas.Index.shape**

`Index.shape`

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

**pandas.Index.size**

`Index.size`

return the number of elements in the underlying data

**pandas.Index.strides**

`Index.strides`

return the strides of the underlying data

**pandas.Index.values****Index.values**

return the underlying data as an ndarray

**Methods**

|                                                              |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>all(*args, **kwargs)</code>                            | Return whether all elements are True                                                   |
| <code>any(*args, **kwargs)</code>                            | Return whether any element is True                                                     |
| <code>append(other)</code>                                   | Append a collection of Index options together                                          |
| <code>argmax([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argmin([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argsort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        | Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.                 |
| <code>asof(label)</code>                                     | For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. |
| <code>asof_locs(where, mask)</code>                          | where : array of timestamps                                                            |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy])</code>                           | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                                            |
| <code>copy([name, deep, dtype])</code>                       | Make a copy of this object.                                                            |
| <code>delete(loc)</code>                                     | Make new Index with passed location(-s) deleted                                        |
| <code>difference(other)</code>                               | Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in <i>other</i> .         |
| <code>drop(labels[, errors])</code>                          | Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted                                      |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return Index with duplicate values removed                                             |
| <code>dropna([how])</code>                                   | Return Index without NA/NaN values                                                     |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                                    |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.                             |
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                  | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                        |
| <code>fillna([value, downcast])</code>                       | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                                            |
| <code>format([name, formatter])</code>                       | Render a string representation of the Index                                            |
| <code>get_duplicates()</code>                                |                                                                                        |
| <code>get_indexer(target[, method, limit, tolerance])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                        |
| <code>get_indexer_for(target, **kwargs)</code>               | guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique                                   |
| <code>get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>                  | return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index                          |
| <code>get_level_values(level)</code>                         | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length                 |
| <code>get_loc(key[, method, tolerance])</code>               | Get integer location for requested label                                               |
| <code>get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)</code>              | Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.                                 |
| <code>get_value(series, key)</code>                          | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                       |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                    | return the underlying data as an ndarray                                               |
| <code>groupby(values)</code>                                 | Group the index labels by a given array of values.                                     |
| <code>holds_integer()</code>                                 |                                                                                        |
| <code>identical(other)</code>                                | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are                      |
| <code>insert(loc, item)</code>                               | Make new Index inserting new item at location.                                         |
| <code>intersection(other)</code>                             | Form the intersection of two Index objects.                                            |

Continued on next page

Table 35.91 – continued from previous page

|                                                            |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>is_(other)</code>                                    | More flexible, faster check like <code>is</code> but that works through views                                      |
| <code>is_boolean()</code>                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_categorical()</code>                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_floating()</code>                                 |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_integer()</code>                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)</code>                   |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_mixed()</code>                                    |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_numeric()</code>                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_object()</code>                                   |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_type_compatible(kind)</code>                      |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>isin(values[, level])</code>                         | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values.                            |
| <code>item()</code>                                        | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                                                        |
| <code>join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code>    | <i>this is an internal non-public method</i>                                                                       |
| <code>map(mapper)</code>                                   | Apply mapper function to its values.                                                                               |
| <code>max()</code>                                         | The maximum value of the object                                                                                    |
| <code>memory_usage([deep])</code>                          | Memory usage of my values                                                                                          |
| <code>min()</code>                                         | The minimum value of the object                                                                                    |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                             | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                    |
| <code>order([return_indexer, ascending])</code>            | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>putmask(mask, value)</code>                          | return a new Index of the values set with the mask                                                                 |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                                | return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data                                                   |
| <code>reindex(target[, method, level, limit, ...])</code>  | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)                                            |
| <code>rename(name[, inplace])</code>                       | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>repeat(n, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                 | Repeat elements of an Index.                                                                                       |
| <code>reshape(\*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                   | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error. |
| <code>searchsorted(key[, side, sorter])</code>             | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>            | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>set_value(arr, key, value)</code>                    | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |
| <code>shift([periods, freq])</code>                        | Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and                                             |
| <code>slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>       | For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and                                               |
| <code>slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>          | Compute slice locations for input labels.                                                                          |
| <code>sort(\*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                      |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code>      | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>sortlevel([level, ascending, sort_remaining])</code> | For internal compatibility with the Index API                                                                      |
| <code>str</code>                                           | alias of <code>StringMethods</code>                                                                                |
| <code>summary([name])</code>                               |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>sym_diff(\*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code>    | Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                                                             |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, fill_value])</code> | return a new %(klass)s of the values selected by the indices                                                       |

Continued on next page

Table 35.91 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>to_datetime([dayfirst])</code>                         | DEPRECATED: use <code>pandas.to_datetime()</code> instead.         |
| <code>to_native_types([slicer])</code>                       | slice and dice then format                                         |
| <code>to_series(*\*kwargs)</code>                            | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                        | return a list of the Index values                                  |
| <code>transpose(*args, *\*kwargs)</code>                     | return the transpose, which is by definition self                  |
| <code>union(other)</code>                                    | Form the union of two Index objects and sorts if possible.         |
| <code>unique()</code>                                        | Return Index of unique values in the object.                       |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values.                 |
| <code>view([cls])</code>                                     |                                                                    |
| <code>where(cond[, other])</code>                            | New in version 0.19.0.                                             |

## pandas.Index.all

`Index.all (*args, **kwargs)`

Return whether all elements are True

**Parameters** All arguments to numpy.all are accepted.

**Returns** `all` : bool or array\_like (if axis is specified)

A single element array\_like may be converted to bool.

## pandas.Index.any

`Index.any (*args, **kwargs)`

Return whether any element is True

**Parameters** All arguments to numpy.any are accepted.

**Returns** `any` : bool or array\_like (if axis is specified)

A single element array\_like may be converted to bool.

## pandas.Index.append

`Index.append (other)`

Append a collection of Index options together

**Parameters** `other` : Index or list/tuple of indices

**Returns** `appended` : Index

## pandas.Index.argmax

`Index.argmax (axis=None)`

return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmax`

## **pandas.Index.argmin**

`Index.argmin (axis=None)`  
return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmax`

## **pandas.Index.argsort**

`Index.argsort (*args, **kwargs)`  
Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.

**Returns** `argsorted` : numpy array

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argsort`

## **pandas.Index.asof**

`Index.asof (label)`  
For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. Return NaN if not found.

**See also:**

`get_loc` asof is a thin wrapper around get\_loc with method='pad'

## **pandas.Index.asof\_locs**

`Index.asof_locs (where, mask)`  
where : array of timestamps mask : array of booleans where data is not NA

## **pandas.Index.astype**

`Index.astype (dtype, copy=True)`  
Create an Index with values cast to dtypes. The class of a new Index is determined by dtype. When conversion is impossible, a ValueError exception is raised.

**Parameters** `dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

`copy` : bool, default True

By default, astype always returns a newly allocated object. If copy is set to False and internal requirements on dtype are satisfied, the original data is used to create a new Index or the original Index is returned.

New in version 0.19.0.

## pandas.Index.copy

`Index.copy(name=None, deep=False, dtype=None, **kwargs)`

Make a copy of this object. Name and dtype sets those attributes on the new object.

**Parameters** `name` : string, optional

`deep` : boolean, default False

`dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

**Returns** `copy` : Index

### Notes

In most cases, there should be no functional difference from using `deep`, but if `deep` is passed it will attempt to deepcopy.

## pandas.Index.delete

`Index.delete(loc)`

Make new Index with passed location(-s) deleted

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

## pandas.Index.difference

`Index.difference(other)`

Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in `other`.

This is the set difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** `other` : Index or array-like

**Returns** `difference` : Index

### Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.Index.drop

`Index.drop(labels, errors='raise')`

Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

`errors` : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

**Returns** `dropped` : Index

## **pandas.Index.drop\_duplicates**

```
Index.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)
    Return Index with duplicate values removed

Parameters keep : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’
    • first : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
    • last : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
    • False : Drop all duplicates.

take_last : deprecated

Returns deduplicated : Index
```

## **pandas.Index.dropna**

```
Index.dropna(how=’any’)
    Return Index without NA/NaN values

Parameters how : {‘any’, ‘all’}, default ‘any’
    If the Index is a MultiIndex, drop the value when any or all levels are NaN.

Returns valid : Index
```

## **pandas.Index.duplicated**

```
Index.duplicated(*args, **kwargs)
    Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values

Parameters keep : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’
    • first : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
    • last : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.
    • False : Mark all duplicates as True.

take_last : deprecated

Returns duplicated : np.ndarray
```

## **pandas.Index.equals**

```
Index.equals(other)
    Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.
```

## **pandas.Index.factorize**

```
Index.factorize(sort=False, na_sentinel=-1)
    Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

Parameters sort : boolean, default False
    Sort by values

na_sentinel: int, default -1
```

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns** **labels** : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

## pandas.Index.fillna

`Index.fillna (value=None, downcast=None)`

Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value

**Parameters** **value** : scalar

Scalar value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0). This value cannot be a list-likes.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : %(klass)s

## pandas.Index.format

`Index.format (name=False, formatter=None, **kwargs)`

Render a string representation of the Index

## pandas.Index.get\_duplicates

`Index.get_duplicates ()`

## pandas.Index.get\_indexer

`Index.get_indexer (target, method=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index. The indexer should be then used as an input to ndarray.take to align the current data to the new index.

**Parameters** **target** : Index

**method** : {None, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

- default: exact matches only.
- pad / ffill: find the PREVIOUS index value if no exact match.
- backfill / bfill: use NEXT index value if no exact match
- nearest: use the NEAREST index value if no exact match. Tied distances are broken by preferring the larger index value.

**limit** : int, optional

Maximum number of consecutive labels in target to match for inexact matches.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches.  
The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation  
`abs(index[indexer] -target) <= tolerance.`

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns indexer** : ndarray of int

Integers from 0 to n - 1 indicating that the index at these positions matches the corresponding target values. Missing values in the target are marked by -1.

## Examples

```
>>> indexer = index.get_indexer(new_index)
>>> new_values = cur_values.take(indexer)
```

## pandas.Index.get\_indexer\_for

**Index.get\_indexer\_for** (*target*, \*\**kwargs*)  
guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique

## pandas.Index.get\_indexer\_non\_unique

**Index.get\_indexer\_non\_unique** (*target*)  
return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index return the labels in the same order as the target, and return a missing indexer into the target (missing are marked as -1 in the indexer); target must be an iterable

## pandas.Index.get\_level\_values

**Index.get\_level\_values** (*level*)  
Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length of the index

**Parameters** *level* : int

**Returns** *values* : ndarray

## pandas.Index.get\_loc

**Index.get\_loc** (*key*, *method=None*, *tolerance=None*)  
Get integer location for requested label

**Parameters** *key* : label

**method** : {None, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

- default: exact matches only.
- pad / ffill: find the PREVIOUS index value if no exact match.
- backfill / bfill: use NEXT index value if no exact match
- nearest: use the NEAREST index value if no exact match. Tied distances are broken by preferring the larger index value.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance from index value for inexact matches. The value of the index at the matching location must satisfy the equation `abs(index[loc] -key) <= tolerance`.

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** `loc` : int if unique index, possibly slice or mask if not

### **pandas.Index.get\_slice\_bound**

`Index.get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)`

Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.

Returns leftmost (one-past-the-rightmost if `side=='right'`) position of given label.

**Parameters** `label` : object

`side` : {'left', 'right'}

`kind` : {'ix', 'loc', 'getitem'}

### **pandas.Index.get\_value**

`Index.get_value(series, key)`

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

### **pandas.Index.get\_values**

`Index.get_values()`

return the underlying data as an ndarray

### **pandas.Index.groupby**

`Index.groupby(values)`

Group the index labels by a given array of values.

**Parameters** `values` : array

Values used to determine the groups.

**Returns** `groups` : dict

{group name -> group labels}

### **pandas.Index.holds\_integer**

`Index.holds_integer()`

### **pandas.Index.identical**

`Index.identical(other)`

Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are also equal

## pandas.Index.insert

`Index.insert(loc, item)`

Make new Index inserting new item at location. Follows Python list.append semantics for negative values

**Parameters** `loc` : int

`item` : object

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

## pandas.Index.intersection

`Index.intersection(other)`

Form the intersection of two Index objects.

This returns a new Index with elements common to the index and `other`. Sortedness of the result is not guaranteed.

**Parameters** `other` : Index or array-like

**Returns** `intersection` : Index

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.intersection(idx2)
Int64Index([3, 4], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.Index.is

`Index.is_(other)`

More flexible, faster check like `is` but that works through views

Note: this is *not* the same as `Index.identical()`, which checks that metadata is also the same.

**Parameters** `other` : object

other object to compare against.

**Returns** True if both have same underlying data, False otherwise : bool

## pandas.Index.is\_boolean

`Index.is_boolean()`

## pandas.Index.is\_categorical

`Index.is_categorical()`

## pandas.Index.is\_floating

`Index.is_floating()`

**pandas.Index.is\_integer**`Index.is_integer()`**pandas.Index.is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**`Index.is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)`**pandas.Index.is\_mixed**`Index.is_mixed()`**pandas.Index.is\_numeric**`Index.is_numeric()`**pandas.Index.is\_object**`Index.is_object()`**pandas.Index.is\_type\_compatible**`Index.is_type_compatible(kind)`**pandas.Index.isin**`Index.isin(values, level=None)`

Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values.

**Parameters** `values` : set or list-like

Sought values.

New in version 0.18.1.

Support for values as a set

`level` : str or int, optional

Name or position of the index level to use (if the index is a MultiIndex).

**Returns** `is_contained` : ndarray (boolean dtype)

## Notes

If `level` is specified:

- if it is the name of one *and only one* index level, use that level;
- otherwise it should be a number indicating level position.

## **pandas.Index.item**

`Index.item()`  
return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

## **pandas.Index.join**

`Index.join(other, how='left', level=None, return_indexers=False)`  
*this is an internal non-public method*

Compute join\_index and indexers to conform data structures to the new index.

**Parameters other** : Index

**how** : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘inner’, ‘outer’}

**level** : int or level name, default None

**return\_indexers** : boolean, default False

**Returns join\_index, (left\_indexer, right\_indexer)**

## **pandas.Index.map**

`Index.map(mapper)`  
Apply mapper function to its values.

**Parameters mapper** : callable

Function to be applied.

**Returns applied** : array

## **pandas.Index.max**

`Index.max()`  
The maximum value of the object

## **pandas.Index.memory\_usage**

`Index.memory_usage(deep=False)`  
Memory usage of my values

**Parameters deep** : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns bytes used**

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

## Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

### pandas.Index.min

`Index.min()`

The minimum value of the object

### pandas.Index.nunique

`Index.nunique(dropna=True)`

Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

### pandas.Index.order

`Index.order(return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`

Return sorted copy of Index

DEPRECATED: use `Index.sort_values()`

### pandas.Index.putmask

`Index.putmask(mask, value)`

return a new Index of the values set with the mask

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.putmask`

### pandas.Index.ravel

`Index.ravel(order='C')`

return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

### pandas.Index.reindex

`Index.reindex(target, method=None, level=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)

**Parameters** `target` : an iterable

**Returns** `new_index` : pd.Index

Resulting index

`indexer` : np.ndarray or None

Indices of output values in original index

## **pandas.Index.rename**

`Index.rename(name, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `name` : str or list

name to set

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## **pandas.Index.repeat**

`Index.repeat(n, *args, **kwargs)`

Repeat elements of an Index. Refer to `numpy.ndarray.repeat` for more information about the `n` argument.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.repeat`

## **pandas.Index.reshape**

`Index.reshape(*args, **kwargs)`

NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error.

Reshape an Index.

## **pandas.Index.searchsorted**

`Index.searchsorted(key, side='left', sorter=None)`

Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.

Find the indices into a sorted IndexOpsMixin `self` such that, if the corresponding elements in `v` were inserted before the indices, the order of `self` would be preserved.

**Parameters** `key` : array\_like

Values to insert into `self`.

`side` : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optional

If ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of `self`).

`sorter` : 1-D array\_like, optional

Optional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of `np.argsort`.

**Returns** `indices` : array of ints

Array of insertion points with the same shape as *v*.

**See also:**

`numpy.searchsorted`

## Notes

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

## Examples

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.Index.set\_names

`Index.set_names(names, level=None, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `names` : str or sequence

name(s) to set

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels). Otherwise level must be None

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two),
                                    (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')],
                                    names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'quz'])
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.Index.set\_value

**Index.set\_value** (*arr, key, value*)

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

## pandas.Index.shift

**Index.shift** (*periods=1, freq=None*)

Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and DateOffset

**Returns** **shifted** : Index

## pandas.Index.slice\_indexer

**Index.slice\_indexer** (*start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None*)

For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and step

**Parameters** **start** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int, default None

**kind** : string, default None

**Returns** **indexer** : ndarray or slice

## Notes

This function assumes that the data is sorted, so use at your own peril

### pandas.Index.slice\_locs

`Index.slice_locs (start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)`  
Compute slice locations for input labels.

**Parameters** `start` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

`end` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

`step` : int, defaults None

If None, defaults to 1

`kind` : {‘ix’, ‘loc’, ‘getitem’} or None

**Returns** `start, end` : int

### pandas.Index.sort

`Index.sort (*args, **kwargs)`

### pandas.Index.sort\_values

`Index.sort_values (return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`  
Return sorted copy of Index

### pandas.Index.sortlevel

`Index.sortlevel (level=None, ascending=True, sort_remaining=None)`  
For internal compatibility with the Index API

Sort the Index. This is for compat with MultiIndex

**Parameters** `ascending` : boolean, default True

False to sort in descending order

`level, sort_remaining` are compat parameters

**Returns** `sorted_index` : Index

### pandas.Index.str

`Index.str()`

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python’s string methods, with some inspiration from R’s stringr package.

## Examples

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

## pandas.Index.summary

Index.**summary** (*name=None*)

## pandas.Index.sym\_diff

Index.**sym\_diff** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

## pandas.Index.symmetric\_difference

Index.**symmetric\_difference** (*other*, *result\_name=None*)

Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** *other* : Index or array-like

**result\_name** : str

**Returns** **symmetric\_difference** : Index

## Notes

`symmetric_difference` contains elements that appear in either `idx1` or `idx2` but not both. Equivalent to the Index created by `idx1.difference(idx2) | idx2.difference(idx1)` with duplicates dropped.

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

You can also use the `^` operator:

```
>>> idx1 ^ idx2
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.Index.take

Index.**take** (*indices*, *axis=0*, *allow\_fill=True*, *fill\_value=None*, \*\**kwargs*)

return a new %(*klass*)s of the values selected by the indices

For internal compatibility with numpy arrays.

**Parameters** *indices* : list

Indices to be taken

**axis** : int, optional

The axis over which to select values, always 0.

**allow\_fill** : bool, default True

**fill\_value** : bool, default None

If allow\_fill=True and fill\_value is not None, indices specified by -1 is regarded as NA. If Index doesn't hold NA, raise ValueError

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.take`

### **pandas.Index.to\_datetime**

`Index.to_datetime (dayfirst=False)`

DEPRECATED: use `pandas.to_datetime()` instead.

For an Index containing strings or datetime.datetime objects, attempt conversion to DatetimeIndex

### **pandas.Index.to\_native\_types**

`Index.to_native_types (slicer=None, **kwargs)`

slice and dice then format

### **pandas.Index.to\_series**

`Index.to_series (**kwargs)`

Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys useful with map for returning an indexer based on an index

**Returns** `Series` : dtype will be based on the type of the Index values.

### **pandas.Index.tolist**

`Index.tolist ()`

return a list of the Index values

### **pandas.Index.transpose**

`Index.transpose (*args, **kwargs)`

return the transpose, which is by definition self

### **pandas.Index.union**

`Index.union (other)`

Form the union of two Index objects and sorts if possible.

**Parameters** `other` : Index or array-like

**Returns** `union` : Index

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.union(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.Index.unique

`Index.unique()`

Return Index of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns** `uniques` : Index

## pandas.Index.value\_counts

`Index.value_counts(normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)`

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `normalize` : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

`sort` : boolean, default True

Sort by values

`ascending` : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

`bins` : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

`dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** `counts` : Series

## pandas.Index.view

`Index.view(cls=None)`

## pandas.Index.where

`Index.where(cond, other=None)`

New in version 0.19.0.

Return an Index of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean same length as self  
**other** : scalar, or array-like

## Attributes

|                                            |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.values</code>                  | return the underlying data as an ndarray                        |
| <code>Index.is_monotonic</code>            | alias for <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> (deprecated)     |
| <code>Index.is_monotonic_increasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or      |
| <code>Index.is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or      |
| <code>Index.is_unique</code>               |                                                                 |
| <code>Index.has_duplicates</code>          |                                                                 |
| <code>Index.dtype</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>Index.inferred_type</code>           |                                                                 |
| <code>Index.is_all_dates</code>            |                                                                 |
| <code>Index.shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data              |
| <code>Index nbytes</code>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data               |
| <code>Index.ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,         |
| <code>Index.size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data            |
| <code>Index.strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                       |
| <code>Index.itemsize</code>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data |
| <code>Index.base</code>                    | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is  |
| <code>Index.T</code>                       | return the transpose, which is by definition self               |
| <code>Index.memory_usage([deep])</code>    | Memory usage of my values                                       |

## Modifying and Computations

|                                                          |                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.all(*args, **kwargs)</code>                  | Return whether all elements are True                                    |
| <code>Index.any(*args, **kwargs)</code>                  | Return whether any element is True                                      |
| <code>Index.argmin([axis])</code>                        | return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer                        |
| <code>Index.argmax([axis])</code>                        | return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer                        |
| <code>Index.copy([name, deep, dtype])</code>             | Make a copy of this object.                                             |
| <code>Index.delete(loc)</code>                           | Make new Index with passed location(-s) deleted                         |
| <code>Index.drop(labels[, errors])</code>                | Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted                       |
| <code>Index.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Return Index with duplicate values removed                              |
| <code>Index.duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                     |
| <code>Index.equals(other)</code>                         | Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.              |
| <code>Index.factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>        | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable         |
| <code>Index.identical(other)</code>                      | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are       |
| <code>Index.insert(loc, item)</code>                     | Make new Index inserting new item at location.                          |
| <code>Index.min()</code>                                 | The minimum value of the object                                         |
| <code>Index.max()</code>                                 | The maximum value of the object                                         |
| <code>Index.reindex(target[, method, level, ...])</code> | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary) |
| <code>Index.repeat(n, *args, **kwargs)</code>            | Repeat elements of an Index.                                            |

Continued on next page

Table 35.93 – continued from previous page

|                                                           |                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.where(cond[, other])</code>                   | New in version 0.19.0.                                       |
| <code>Index.take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, ...])</code> | return a new %(klass)s of the values selected by the indices |
| <code>Index.putmask(mask, value)</code>                   | return a new Index of the values set with the mask           |
| <code>Index.set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>     | Set new names on index.                                      |
| <code>Index.unique()</code>                               | Return Index of unique values in the object.                 |
| <code>Index.nunique([dropna])</code>                      | Return number of unique elements in the object.              |
| <code>Index.value_counts([normalize, sort, ...])</code>   | Returns object containing counts of unique values.           |
| <code>Index.fillna([value, downcast])</code>              | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                  |
| <code>Index.dropna([how])</code>                          | Return Index without NA/NaN values                           |

## Conversion

|                                            |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.astype(dtype[, copy])</code>   | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                        |
| <code>Index.tolist()</code>                | return a list of the Index values                                  |
| <code>Index.to_datetime([dayfirst])</code> | DEPRECATED: use <code>pandas.to_datetime()</code> instead.         |
| <code>Index.to_series(*\*kwargs)</code>    | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys |

## Sorting

|                                                             |                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.argsort(*args, *\*kwargs)</code>                | Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data. |
| <code>Index.sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code> | Return sorted copy of Index                                            |

## Time-specific operations

|                                           |                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.shift([periods, freq])</code> | Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Combining / joining / set operations

|                                                               |                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.append(other)</code>                              | Append a collection of Index options together                                        |
| <code>Index.join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code> | <i>this is an internal non-public method</i>                                         |
| <code>Index.intersection(other)</code>                        | Form the intersection of two Index objects.                                          |
| <code>Index.union(other)</code>                               | Form the union of two Index objects and sorts if possible.                           |
| <code>Index.difference(other)</code>                          | Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in <code>other</code> . |
| <code>Index.symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code> | re- Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                           |

## Selecting

|                                                              |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Index.get_indexer(target[, method, limit, ...])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                         |
| <code>Index.get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>            | return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index                           |
| <code>Index.get_level_values(level)</code>                   | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length                  |
| <code>Index.get_loc(key[, method, tolerance])</code>         | Get integer location for requested label                                                |
| <code>Index.get_value(series, key)</code>                    | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                        |
| <code>Index.isin(values[, level])</code>                     | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values. |
| <code>Index.slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>   | For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and                    |
| <code>Index.slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>      | Compute slice locations for input labels.                                               |

## CategoricalIndex

|                               |                                                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>CategoricalIndex</code> | Immutable Index implementing an ordered, sliceable set. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.CategoricalIndex

`class pandas.CategoricalIndex`

Immutable Index implementing an ordered, sliceable set. CategoricalIndex represents a sparsely populated Index with an underlying Categorical.

New in version 0.16.1.

**Parameters** `data` : array-like or Categorical, (1-dimensional)

`categories` : optional, array-like

categories for the CategoricalIndex

`ordered` : boolean,

designating if the categories are ordered

`copy` : bool

Make a copy of input ndarray

`name` : object

Name to be stored in the index

### Attributes

|                         |                                                                |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>          | return the transpose, which is by definition self              |
| <code>asi8</code>       |                                                                |
| <code>base</code>       | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is |
| <code>categories</code> |                                                                |
| <code>codes</code>      |                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.100 – continued from previous page

|                                      |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>data</code>                    | return the data pointer of the underlying data                  |
| <code>dtype</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>dtype_str</code>               |                                                                 |
| <code>flags</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>has_duplicates</code>          |                                                                 |
| <code>hasnans</code>                 |                                                                 |
| <code>inferred_type</code>           |                                                                 |
| <code>is_all_dates</code>            |                                                                 |
| <code>is_monotonic</code>            | alias for <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> (deprecated)     |
| <code>is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or      |
| <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or      |
| <code>is_unique</code>               |                                                                 |
| <code>itemsize</code>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data |
| <code>name</code>                    |                                                                 |
| <code>names</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>nbytes</code>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data               |
| <code>ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,         |
| <code>nlevels</code>                 |                                                                 |
| <code>ordered</code>                 |                                                                 |
| <code>shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data              |
| <code>size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data            |
| <code>strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                       |
| <code>values</code>                  | return the underlying data, which is a Categorical              |

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.T**

`CategoricalIndex.T`  
return the transpose, which is by definition self

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.asi8**

`CategoricalIndex.asi8 = None`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.base**

`CategoricalIndex.base`  
return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.categories**

`CategoricalIndex.categories`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.codes**

`CategoricalIndex.codes`

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.data**

```
CategoricalIndex.data
    return the data pointer of the underlying data
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.dtype**

```
CategoricalIndex.dtype = None
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.dtype\_str**

```
CategoricalIndex.dtype_str = None
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.flags**

```
CategoricalIndex.flags
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.has\_duplicates**

```
CategoricalIndex.has_duplicates
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.hasnans**

```
CategoricalIndex.hasnans = None
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.inferred\_type**

```
CategoricalIndex.inferred_type
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_all\_dates**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_all_dates = None
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_monotonic**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic
    alias for is_monotonic_increasing (deprecated)
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing
    return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or decreasing) values.
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_monotonic_increasing
    return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or increasing) values.
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_unique**

CategoricalIndex.**is\_unique** = None

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.itemsize**

CategoricalIndex.**itemsize**

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.name**

CategoricalIndex.**name** = None

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.names**

CategoricalIndex.**names**

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.nbytes**

CategoricalIndex.**nbytes**

return the number of bytes in the underlying data

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.ndim**

CategoricalIndex.**ndim**

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.levels**

CategoricalIndex.**nlevels**

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.ordered**

CategoricalIndex.**ordered**

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.shape**

CategoricalIndex.**shape**

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.size**

CategoricalIndex.**size**

return the number of elements in the underlying data

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.strides**

`CategoricalIndex.strides`  
return the strides of the underlying data

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.values**

`CategoricalIndex.values`  
return the underlying data, which is a Categorical

**Methods**

|                                                              |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>add_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>                 | Add new categories.                                                                    |
| <code>all([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>any([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>append(other)</code>                                   | Append a collection of Index options together                                          |
| <code>argmax([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argmin([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argsort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        |                                                                                        |
| <code>as_ordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Sets the Categorical to be ordered                                                     |
| <code>as_unordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>                   | Sets the Categorical to be unordered                                                   |
| <code>asof(label)</code>                                     | For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. |
| <code>asof_locs(where, mask)</code>                          | where : array of timestamps                                                            |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy])</code>                           | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                                            |
| <code>copy([name, deep, dtype])</code>                       | Make a copy of this object.                                                            |
| <code>delete(loc)</code>                                     | Make new Index with passed location(-s) deleted                                        |
| <code>difference(other)</code>                               | Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in <i>other</i> .         |
| <code>drop(labels[, errors])</code>                          | Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted                                      |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return Index with duplicate values removed                                             |
| <code>dropna([how])</code>                                   | Return Index without NA/NaN values                                                     |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                                    |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two CategoricalIndex objects contain the same elements.                  |
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                  | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                        |
| <code>fillna(value[, downcast])</code>                       | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                                            |
| <code>format([name, formatter])</code>                       | Render a string representation of the Index                                            |
| <code>get_duplicates()</code>                                |                                                                                        |
| <code>get_indexer(target[, method, limit, tolerance])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                        |
| <code>get_indexer_for(target, **kwargs)</code>               | guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique                                   |
| <code>get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>                  | this is the same for a CategoricalIndex for get_indexer; the API                       |
| <code>get_level_values(level)</code>                         | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length                 |
| <code>get_loc(key[, method])</code>                          | Get integer location for requested label                                               |
| <code>get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)</code>              | Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.                                 |

Continued on next page

Table 35.101 – continued from previous page

|                                                           |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>get_value(series, key)</code>                       | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                 | return the underlying data as an ndarray                                                                           |
| <code>groupby(values)</code>                              | Group the index labels by a given array of values.                                                                 |
| <code>holds_integer()</code>                              |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>identical(other)</code>                             | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are                                                  |
| <code>insert(loc, item)</code>                            | Make new Index inserting new item at location.                                                                     |
| <code>intersection(other)</code>                          | Form the intersection of two Index objects.                                                                        |
| <code>is_(other)</code>                                   | More flexible, faster check like <code>is</code> but that works through views                                      |
| <code>is_boolean()</code>                                 |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_categorical()</code>                             |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_floating()</code>                                |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_integer()</code>                                 |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)</code>                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_mixed()</code>                                   |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_numeric()</code>                                 |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_object()</code>                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_type_compatible(kind)</code>                     |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>isin(values[, level])</code>                        | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values.                            |
| <code>item()</code>                                       | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                                                        |
| <code>join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code>   | <i>this is an internal non-public method</i>                                                                       |
| <code>map(mapper)</code>                                  | Apply mapper function to its categories (not codes).                                                               |
| <code>max(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         | The maximum value of the object.                                                                                   |
| <code>memory_usage([deep])</code>                         | Memory usage of my values                                                                                          |
| <code>min(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         | The minimum value of the object.                                                                                   |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                            | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                    |
| <code>order([return_indexer, ascending])</code>           | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>putmask(mask, value)</code>                         | return a new Index of the values set with the mask                                                                 |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                               | return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data                                                   |
| <code>reindex(target[, method, level, limit, ...])</code> | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)                                            |
| <code>remove_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Removes the specified categories.                                                                                  |
| <code>remove_unused_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>    | Removes categories which are not used.                                                                             |
| <code>rename(name[, inplace])</code>                      | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>rename_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>           | Renames categories.                                                                                                |
| <code>reorder_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>          | Reorders categories as specified in new_categories.                                                                |
| <code>repeat(n, *args, **kwargs)</code>                   | Repeat elements of an Index.                                                                                       |
| <code>reshape(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error. |
| <code>searchsorted(key[, side, sorter])</code>            | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>set_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>              | Sets the categories to the specified new_categories.                                                               |
| <code>set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>           | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>set_value(arr, key, value)</code>                   | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |

Continued on next page

Table 35.101 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>shift([periods, freq])</code>                          | Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and |
| <code>slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>         | For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and   |
| <code>slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>            | Compute slice locations for input labels.                              |
| <code>sort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                           |                                                                        |
| <code>sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code>        | Return sorted copy of Index                                            |
| <code>sortlevel([level, ascending, sort_remaining])</code>   | For internal compatibility with the Index API                          |
| <code>str</code>                                             | alias of <code>StringMethods</code>                                    |
| <code>summary([name])</code>                                 |                                                                        |
| <code>sym_diff(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       |                                                                        |
| <code>symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code>      | Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                 |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, fill_value])</code>   | return a new %klass(s) of the values selected by the indices           |
| <code>to_datetime([dayfirst])</code>                         | DEPRECATED: use <code>pandas.to_datetime()</code> instead.             |
| <code>to_native_types([slicer])</code>                       | slice and dice then format                                             |
| <code>to_series(*kwargs)</code>                              | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys     |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                        | return a list of the Index values                                      |
| <code>transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      | return the transpose, which is by definition self                      |
| <code>union(other)</code>                                    | Form the union of two Index objects and sorts if possible.             |
| <code>unique()</code>                                        | Return Index of unique values in the object.                           |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values.                     |
| <code>view([cls])</code>                                     |                                                                        |
| <code>where(cond[, other])</code>                            | New in version 0.19.0.                                                 |

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.add\_categories

`CategoricalIndex.add_categories(*args, **kwargs)`  
Add new categories.

`new_categories` will be included at the last/highest place in the categories and will be unused directly after this call.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : category or list-like of category

The new categories to be included.

`inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to add the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with added categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with new categories added or None if inplace.

**Raises** `ValueError`

If the new categories include old categories or do not validate as categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.all**

CategoricalIndex.**all** (*other=None*)

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.any**

CategoricalIndex.**any** (*other=None*)

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.append**

CategoricalIndex.**append** (*other*)

Append a collection of Index options together

**Parameters other** : Index or list/tuple of indices

**Returns appended** : Index

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.argmax**

CategoricalIndex.**argmax** (*axis=None*)

return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmax`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.argmin**

CategoricalIndex.**argmin** (*axis=None*)

return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmin`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.argsort**

CategoricalIndex.**argsort** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.as\_ordered**

CategoricalIndex.**as\_ordered** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Sets the Categorical to be ordered

**Parameters inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to set the ordered attribute inplace or return a copy of this categorical with ordered set to True

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.as\_unordered

CategoricalIndex.**as\_unordered**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Sets the Categorical to be unordered

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to set the ordered attribute inplace or return a copy of this categorical with ordered set to False

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.asof

CategoricalIndex.**asof**(label)

For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. Return NaN if not found.

**See also:**

`get_loc` asof is a thin wrapper around get\_loc with method='pad'

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.asof\_locs

CategoricalIndex.**asof\_locs**(where, mask)

where : array of timestamps mask : array of booleans where data is not NA

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.astype

CategoricalIndex.**astype**(dtype, copy=True)

Create an Index with values cast to dtypes. The class of a new Index is determined by dtype. When conversion is impossible, a ValueError exception is raised.

**Parameters** `dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

`copy` : bool, default True

By default, astype always returns a newly allocated object. If copy is set to False and internal requirements on dtype are satisfied, the original data is used to create a new Index or the original Index is returned.

New in version 0.19.0.

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.copy

CategoricalIndex.**copy**(name=None, deep=False, dtype=None, \*\*kwargs)

Make a copy of this object. Name and dtype sets those attributes on the new object.

**Parameters** `name` : string, optional

`deep` : boolean, default False

`dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

**Returns** `copy` : Index

## Notes

In most cases, there should be no functional difference from using `deep`, but if `deep` is passed it will attempt to deepcopy.

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.delete`

`CategoricalIndex.delete(loc)`  
Make new Index with passed location(-s) deleted

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.difference`

`CategoricalIndex.difference(other)`  
Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in `other`.

This is the set difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** `other` : Index or array-like

**Returns** `difference` : Index

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2], dtype='int64')
```

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.drop`

`CategoricalIndex.drop(labels, errors='raise')`  
Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

`errors` : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

**Returns** `dropped` : Index

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.drop_duplicates`

`CategoricalIndex.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)`  
Return Index with duplicate values removed

**Parameters** `keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
- `last` : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
- `False` : Drop all duplicates.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns deduplicated** : Index

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.dropna

CategoricalIndex.**dropna**(*how='any'*)

Return Index without NA/NaN values

**Parameters how** : {‘any’, ‘all’}, default ‘any’

If the Index is a MultiIndex, drop the value when any or all levels are NaN.

**Returns valid** : Index

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.duplicated

CategoricalIndex.**duplicated**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values

**Parameters keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- **first** : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
- **last** : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.
- **False** : Mark all duplicates as True.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns duplicated** : np.ndarray

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.equals

CategoricalIndex.**equals**(*other*)

Determines if two CategoricalIndex objects contain the same elements.

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.factorize

CategoricalIndex.**factorize**(*sort=False, na\_sentinel=-1*)

Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters sort** : boolean, default False

Sort by values

**na\_sentinel: int, default -1**

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns labels** : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.fillna**

CategoricalIndex.**fillna** (*value*, *downcast=None*)

Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value

**Parameters** *value* : scalar

Scalar value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0). This value cannot be a list-likes.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** *filled* : %(klass)s

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.format**

CategoricalIndex.**format** (*name=False*, *formatter=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Render a string representation of the Index

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_duplicates**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_duplicates** ()

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_indexer**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_indexer** (*target*, *method=None*, *limit=None*, *tolerance=None*)

Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index. The indexer should be then used as an input to ndarray.take to align the current data to the new index. The mask determines whether labels are found or not in the current index

**Parameters** *target* : MultiIndex or Index (of tuples)

**method** : {‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘backfill’, ‘bfill’}

pad / ffill: propagate LAST valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill:  
use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**Returns** (*indexer*, *mask*) : (ndarray, ndarray)

## **Notes**

This is a low-level method and probably should be used at your own risk

## **Examples**

```
>>> indexer, mask = index.get_indexer(new_index)
>>> new_values = cur_values.take(indexer)
>>> new_values[-mask] = np.nan
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_indexer\_for**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_indexer\_for**(target, \*\*kwargs)  
guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_indexer\_non\_unique**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_indexer\_non\_unique**(target)  
this is the same for a CategoricalIndex for get\_indexer; the API returns the missing values as well

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_level\_values**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_level\_values**(level)  
Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length of the index

**Parameters** **level** : int

**Returns** **values** : ndarray

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_loc**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_loc**(key, method=None)  
Get integer location for requested label

**Parameters** **key** : label

**method** : {None}

- default: exact matches only.

**Returns** **loc** : int if unique index, possibly slice or mask if not

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_slice\_bound**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_slice\_bound**(label, side, kind)  
Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.

Returns leftmost (one-past-the-rightmost if side=='right') position of given label.

**Parameters** **label** : object

**side** : {'left', 'right'}

**kind** : {'ix', 'loc', 'getitem'}

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_value**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_value**(series, key)  
Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.get\_values**

CategoricalIndex.**get\_values**()  
return the underlying data as an ndarray

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.groupby**

CategoricalIndex.**groupby**(*values*)

Group the index labels by a given array of values.

**Parameters** *values* : array

Values used to determine the groups.

**Returns** *groups* : dict

{group name -> group labels}

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.holds\_integer**

CategoricalIndex.**holds\_integer**()

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.identical**

CategoricalIndex.**identical**(*other*)

Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are also equal

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.insert**

CategoricalIndex.**insert**(*loc*, *item*)

Make new Index inserting new item at location. Follows Python list.append semantics for negative values

**Parameters** *loc* : int

*item* : object

**Returns** *new\_index* : Index

**Raises** ValueError if the item is not in the categories

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.intersection**

CategoricalIndex.**intersection**(*other*)

Form the intersection of two Index objects.

This returns a new Index with elements common to the index and *other*. Sortedness of the result is not guaranteed.

**Parameters** *other* : Index or array-like

**Returns** *intersection* : Index

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.intersection(idx2)
Int64Index([3, 4], dtype='int64')
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_(other)
```

More flexible, faster check like `is` but that works through views

Note: this is *not* the same as `Index.identical()`, which checks that metadata is also the same.

**Parameters other** : object

other object to compare against.

**Returns** True if both have same underlying data, False otherwise : bool

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_boolean**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_boolean()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_categorical**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_categorical()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_floating**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_floating()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_integer**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_integer()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_mixed**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_mixed()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_numeric**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_numeric()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_object**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_object()
```

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.is\_type\_compatible**

```
CategoricalIndex.is_type_compatible(kind)
```

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.isin**

CategoricalIndex.**isin**(*values*, *level=None*)

Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values.

**Parameters** **values** : set or list-like

Sought values.

New in version 0.18.1.

Support for values as a set

**level** : str or int, optional

Name or position of the index level to use (if the index is a MultiIndex).

**Returns** **is\_contained** : ndarray (boolean dtype)

### Notes

If *level* is specified:

- if it is the name of one *and only one* index level, use that level;
- otherwise it should be a number indicating level position.

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.item**

CategoricalIndex.**item**()

return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.join**

CategoricalIndex.**join**(*other*, *how='left'*, *level=None*, *return\_indexers=False*)

*this is an internal non-public method*

Compute join\_index and indexers to conform data structures to the new index.

**Parameters** **other** : Index

**how** : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘inner’, ‘outer’}

**level** : int or level name, default None

**return\_indexers** : boolean, default False

**Returns** join\_index, (left\_indexer, right\_indexer)

## **pandas.CategoricalIndex.map**

CategoricalIndex.**map**(*mapper*)

Apply mapper function to its categories (not codes).

**Parameters** **mapper** : callable

Function to be applied. When all categories are mapped to different categories, the result will be Categorical which has the same order property as the original. Otherwise, the result will be np.ndarray.

**Returns applied** : Categorical or np.ndarray.

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.max

CategoricalIndex.**max**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

The maximum value of the object.

Only ordered *Categoricals* have a maximum!

**Returns max** : the maximum of this *Categorical*

**Raises TypeError**

If the *Categorical* is not *ordered*.

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.memory\_usage

CategoricalIndex.**memory\_usage**(deep=False)

Memory usage of my values

**Parameters deep** : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns** bytes used

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

### Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.min

CategoricalIndex.**min**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

The minimum value of the object.

Only ordered *Categoricals* have a minimum!

**Returns min** : the minimum of this *Categorical*

**Raises TypeError**

If the *Categorical* is not *ordered*.

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.nunique

CategoricalIndex.**nunique**(dropna=True)

Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters dropna** : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.order`

`CategoricalIndex.order (return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`

Return sorted copy of Index

DEPRECATED: use `Index.sort_values()`

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.putmask`

`CategoricalIndex.putmask (mask, value)`

return a new Index of the values set with the mask

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.putmask`

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.ravel`

`CategoricalIndex.ravel (order='C')`

return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.reindex`

`CategoricalIndex.reindex (target, method=None, level=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)

**Returns** `new_index` : pd.Index

Resulting index

`indexer` : np.ndarray or None

Indices of output values in original index

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.remove_categories`

`CategoricalIndex.remove_categories (*args, **kwargs)`

Removes the specified categories.

*removals* must be included in the old categories. Values which were in the removed categories will be set to NaN

**Parameters** `removals` : category or list of categories

The categories which should be removed.

`inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to remove the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with removed categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with removed categories or None if inplace.

**Raises** `ValueError`

If the removals are not contained in the categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.remove\_unused\_categories**

`CategoricalIndex.remove_unused_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Removes categories which are not used.

**Parameters** `inplace` : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to drop unused categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with unused categories dropped.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with unused categories dropped or None if inplace.

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`set_categories`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.rename**

`CategoricalIndex.rename(name, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `name` : str or list

name to set

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.rename\_categories**

`CategoricalIndex.rename_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Renames categories.

The new categories has to be a list-like object. All items must be unique and the number of items in the new categories must be the same as the number of items in the old categories.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : Index-like

The renamed categories.

**inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to rename the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with renamed categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with renamed categories added or None if inplace.

**Raises ValueError**

If the new categories do not have the same number of items than the current categories or do not validate as categories

**See also:**

`reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.reorder\_categories**

`CategoricalIndex.reorder_categories(*args, **kwargs)`

Reorders categories as specified in `new_categories`.

`new_categories` need to include all old categories and no new category items.

**Parameters** `new_categories` : Index-like

The categories in new order.

**ordered** : boolean, optional

Whether or not the categorical is treated as a ordered categorical. If not given, do not change the ordered information.

**inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to reorder the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with reordered categories.

**Returns** `cat` : Categorical with reordered categories or None if `inplace`.

**Raises ValueError**

If the new categories do not contain all old category items or any new ones

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`, `set_categories`

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.repeat**

`CategoricalIndex.repeat(n, *args, **kwargs)`

Repeat elements of an Index. Refer to `numpy.ndarray.repeat` for more information about the `n` argument.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.repeat`

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.reshape**

`CategoricalIndex.reshape(*args, **kwargs)`

NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error.

Reshape an Index.

**pandas.CategoricalIndex.searchsorted****CategoricalIndex.searchsorted**(*key*, *side='left'*, *sorter=None*)

Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.

Find the indices into a sorted IndexOpsMixin *self* such that, if the corresponding elements in *v* were inserted before the indices, the order of *self* would be preserved.**Parameters** *key* : array\_likeValues to insert into *self*.*side* : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optionalIf ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of *self*).*sorter* : 1-D array\_like, optionalOptional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of `np.argsort`.**Returns** *indices* : array of intsArray of insertion points with the same shape as *v*.**See also:**`numpy.searchsorted`**Notes**

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

**Examples**

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
```

```
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.set\_categories

CategoricalIndex.**set\_categories**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Sets the categories to the specified new\_categories.

*new\_categories* can include new categories (which will result in unused categories) or remove old categories (which results in values set to NaN). If *rename==True*, the categories will simple be renamed (less or more items than in old categories will result in values set to NaN or in unused categories respectively).

This method can be used to perform more than one action of adding, removing, and reordering simultaneously and is therefore faster than performing the individual steps via the more specialised methods.

On the other hand this methods does not do checks (e.g., whether the old categories are included in the new categories on a reorder), which can result in surprising changes, for example when using special string dtypes on python3, which does not consider a S1 string equal to a single char python string.

**Parameters** **new\_categories** : Index-like

The categories in new order.

**ordered** : boolean, (default: False)

Whether or not the categorical is treated as a ordered categorical. If not given, do not change the ordered information.

**rename** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not the new\_categories should be considered as a rename of the old categories or as reordered categories.

**inplace** : boolean (default: False)

Whether or not to reorder the categories inplace or return a copy of this categorical with reordered categories.

**Returns** **cat** : Categorical with reordered categories or None if inplace.

**Raises** **ValueError**

If new\_categories does not validate as categories

**See also:**

`rename_categories`, `reorder_categories`, `add_categories`, `remove_categories`,  
`remove_unused_categories`

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.set\_names

CategoricalIndex.**set\_names**(names, level=None, inplace=False)

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** **names** : str or sequence

name(s) to set

**level** : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels).  
Otherwise level must be None

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
                                    (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')],
                                    names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'quz'])
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.set\_value

CategoricalIndex.set\_value(arr, key, value)

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.shift

CategoricalIndex.shift(periods=1, freq=None)

Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and DateOffset

**Returns** shifted : Index

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.slice\_indexer

CategoricalIndex.slice\_indexer(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)

For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and step

**Parameters** **start** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int, default None

**kind** : string, default None

**Returns** indexer : ndarray or slice

## Notes

This function assumes that the data is sorted, so use at your own peril

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.slice_locs`

`CategoricalIndex.slice_locs(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)`  
Compute slice locations for input labels.

**Parameters** `start` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

`end` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

`step` : int, defaults None

If None, defaults to 1

`kind` : {‘ix’, ‘loc’, ‘getitem’} or None

**Returns** `start, end` : int

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.sort`

`CategoricalIndex.sort(*args, **kwargs)`

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.sort_values`

`CategoricalIndex.sort_values(return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`  
Return sorted copy of Index

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.sortlevel`

`CategoricalIndex.sortlevel(level=None, ascending=True, sort_remaining=None)`  
For internal compatibility with the Index API

Sort the Index. This is for compat with MultiIndex

**Parameters** `ascending` : boolean, default True

False to sort in descending order

`level, sort_remaining` are compat parameters

**Returns** `sorted_index` : Index

### `pandas.CategoricalIndex.str`

`CategoricalIndex.str()`

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python’s string methods, with some inspiration from R’s stringr package.

## Examples

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.summary

CategoricalIndex.summary(name=None)

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.sym\_diff

CategoricalIndex.sym\_diff(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.symmetric\_difference

CategoricalIndex.symmetric\_difference(other, result\_name=None)

Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** other : Index or array-like

result\_name : str

**Returns** symmetric\_difference : Index

## Notes

symmetric\_difference contains elements that appear in either idx1 or idx2 but not both. Equivalent to the Index created by idx1.difference(idx2) | idx2.difference(idx1) with duplicates dropped.

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

You can also use the ^ operator:

```
>>> idx1 ^ idx2
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.CategoricalIndex.take

CategoricalIndex.take(indices, axis=0, allow\_fill=True, fill\_value=None, \*\*kwargs)  
return a new %(klass)s of the values selected by the indices

For internal compatibility with numpy arrays.

**Parameters** indices : list

Indices to be taken

**axis** : int, optional

The axis over which to select values, always 0.

**allow\_fill** : bool, default True

**fill\_value** : bool, default None

If allow\_fill=True and fill\_value is not None, indices specified by -1 is regarded as NA. If Index doesn't hold NA, raise ValueError

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.take`

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.to\_datetime**

`CategoricalIndex.to_datetime (dayfirst=False)`

DEPRECATED: use `pandas.to_datetime()` instead.

For an Index containing strings or datetime.datetime objects, attempt conversion to DatetimeIndex

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.to\_native\_types**

`CategoricalIndex.to_native_types (slicer=None, **kwargs)`

slice and dice then format

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.to\_series**

`CategoricalIndex.to_series (**kwargs)`

Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys useful with map for returning an indexer based on an index

**Returns** `Series` : dtype will be based on the type of the Index values.

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.tolist**

`CategoricalIndex.tolist ()`

return a list of the Index values

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.transpose**

`CategoricalIndex.transpose (*args, **kwargs)`

return the transpose, which is by definition self

### **pandas.CategoricalIndex.union**

`CategoricalIndex.union (other)`

Form the union of two Index objects and sorts if possible.

**Parameters** `other` : Index or array-like

**Returns** `union` : Index

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.union(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], dtype='int64')
```

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.unique

`CategoricalIndex.unique()`

Return Index of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns** `uniques` : Index

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.value\_counts

`CategoricalIndex.value_counts(normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)`

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `normalize` : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

`sort` : boolean, default True

Sort by values

`ascending` : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

`bins` : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

`dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** `counts` : Series

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.view

`CategoricalIndex.view(cls=None)`

### pandas.CategoricalIndex.where

`CategoricalIndex.where(cond, other=None)`

New in version 0.19.0.

Return an Index of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** `cond` : boolean same length as self  
`other` : scalar, or array-like

## Categorical Components

|                                                                    |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>CategoricalIndex.codes</code>                                |                                                      |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.categories</code>                           |                                                      |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.ordered</code>                              |                                                      |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.rename_categories(*args, ...)</code>        | Renames categories.                                  |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.reorder_categories(*args, ...)</code>       | Reorders categories as specified in new_categories.  |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.add_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Add new categories.                                  |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.remove_categories(*args, ...)</code>        | Removes the specified categories.                    |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.remove_unused_categories(*args, ...)</code> | Removes categories which are not used.               |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.set_categories(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Sets the categories to the specified new_categories. |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.as_ordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>          | Sets the Categorical to be ordered                   |
| <code>CategoricalIndex.as_unordered(*args, **kwargs)</code>        | Sets the Categorical to be unordered                 |

## MultilIndex

|                         |                                                                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>MultiIndex</code> | A multi-level, or hierarchical, index object for pandas objects |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.MultilIndex

**class** `pandas.MultilIndex`  
A multi-level, or hierarchical, index object for pandas objects

**Parameters** `levels` : sequence of arrays  
The unique labels for each level  
`labels` : sequence of arrays  
Integers for each level designating which label at each location  
`sortorder` : optional int  
Level of sortedness (must be lexicographically sorted by that level)  
`names` : optional sequence of objects  
Names for each of the index levels. (name is accepted for compat)

**copy** : boolean, default False  
     Copy the meta-data

**verify\_integrity** : boolean, default True  
     Check that the levels/labels are consistent and valid

## Attributes

|                                      |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>                       | return the transpose, which is by definition self               |
| <code>asi8</code>                    |                                                                 |
| <code>base</code>                    | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is  |
| <code>data</code>                    | return the data pointer of the underlying data                  |
| <code>dtype</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>dtype_str</code>               |                                                                 |
| <code>flags</code>                   |                                                                 |
| <code>has_duplicates</code>          |                                                                 |
| <code>hasnans</code>                 |                                                                 |
| <code>inferred_type</code>           |                                                                 |
| <code>is_all_dates</code>            |                                                                 |
| <code>is_monotonic</code>            | alias for <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> (deprecated)     |
| <code>is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or      |
| <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or      |
| <code>is_unique</code>               |                                                                 |
| <code>itemsize</code>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data |
| <code>labels</code>                  |                                                                 |
| <code>levels</code>                  |                                                                 |
| <code>levshape</code>                |                                                                 |
| <code>lexsort_depth</code>           |                                                                 |
| <code>name</code>                    |                                                                 |
| <code>names</code>                   | Names of levels in MultiIndex                                   |
| <code>nbytes</code>                  |                                                                 |
| <code>ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,         |
| <code>nlevels</code>                 |                                                                 |
| <code>shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data              |
| <code>size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data            |
| <code>strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                       |
| <code>values</code>                  |                                                                 |

## pandas.MultiIndex.T

`MultiIndex.T`  
     return the transpose, which is by definition self

## pandas.MultiIndex.asi8

`MultiIndex.asi8 = None`

**pandas.MultiIndex.base**

`MultiIndex.base`  
return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

**pandas.MultiIndex.data**

`MultiIndex.data`  
return the data pointer of the underlying data

**pandas.MultiIndex.dtype**

`MultiIndex.dtype = None`

**pandas.MultiIndex.dtype\_str**

`MultiIndex.dtype_str = None`

**pandas.MultiIndex.flags**

`MultiIndex.flags`

**pandas.MultiIndex.has\_duplicates**

`MultiIndex.has_duplicates`

**pandas.MultiIndex.hasnans**

`MultiIndex.hasnans = None`

**pandas.MultiIndex.inferred\_type**

`MultiIndex.inferred_type = None`

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_all\_dates**

`MultiIndex.is_all_dates`

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_monotonic**

`MultiIndex.is_monotonic`  
alias for `is_monotonic_increasing` (deprecated)

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

`MultiIndex.is_monotonic_decreasing`  
return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or decreasing) values.

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

MultiIndex.**is\_monotonic\_increasing**

return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or increasing) values.

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_unique**

MultiIndex.**is\_unique** = None

**pandas.MultiIndex.itemsize**

MultiIndex.**itemsize**

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

**pandas.MultiIndex.labels**

MultiIndex.**labels**

**pandas.MultiIndex.levels**

MultiIndex.**levels**

**pandas.MultiIndex.levshape**

MultiIndex.**levshape**

**pandas.MultiIndex.lexsort\_depth**

MultiIndex.**lexsort\_depth** = None

**pandas.MultiIndex.name**

MultiIndex.**name** = None

**pandas.MultiIndex.names**

MultiIndex.**names**

Names of levels in MultiIndex

**pandas.MultiIndex.nbytes**

MultiIndex.**nbytes** = None

**pandas.MultiIndex.ndim**

MultiIndex.**ndim**

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

## **pandas.MultiIndex.levels**

`MultiIndex.levels`

## **pandas.MultiIndex.shape**

`MultiIndex.shape`

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

## **pandas.MultiIndex.size**

`MultiIndex.size`

return the number of elements in the underlying data

## **pandas.MultiIndex.strides**

`MultiIndex.strides`

return the strides of the underlying data

## **pandas.MultiIndex.values**

`MultiIndex.values`

### **Methods**

|                                                              |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>a11([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>any([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>append(other)</code>                                   | Append a collection of Index options together                                          |
| <code>argmax([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argmin([axis])</code>                                  | return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer                                       |
| <code>argsort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        |                                                                                        |
| <code>asof(label)</code>                                     | For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. |
| <code>asof_locs(where, mask)</code>                          | where : array of timestamps                                                            |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy])</code>                           | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                                            |
| <code>copy([names, dtype, levels, labels, deep, ...])</code> | Make a copy of this object.                                                            |
| <code>delete(loc)</code>                                     | Make new index with passed location deleted                                            |
| <code>difference(other)</code>                               | Compute sorted set difference of two MultiIndex objects                                |
| <code>drop(labels[, level, errors])</code>                   | Make new MultiIndex with passed list of labels deleted                                 |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return Index with duplicate values removed                                             |
| <code>droplevel([level])</code>                              | Return Index with requested level removed.                                             |
| <code>dropna([how])</code>                                   | Return Index without NA/NaN values                                                     |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                                    |
| <code>equal_levels(other)</code>                             | Return True if the levels of both MultiIndex objects are the same                      |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two MultiIndex objects have the same labeling information                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.105 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                  | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                         |
| <code>fillna([value, downcast])</code>                       | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                                             |
| <code>format([space, sparsify, adjoin, names, ...])</code>   |                                                                                         |
| <code>from_arrays(arrays[, sortorder, names])</code>         | Convert arrays to MultiIndex                                                            |
| <code>from_product(iterables[, sortorder, names])</code>     | Make a MultiIndex from the cartesian product of multiple iterables                      |
| <code>from_tuples(tuples[, sortorder, names])</code>         | Convert list of tuples to MultiIndex                                                    |
| <code>get_duplicates()</code>                                |                                                                                         |
| <code>get_indexer(target[, method, limit, tolerance])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                         |
| <code>get_indexer_for(target, \*\*kwargs)</code>             | guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique                                    |
| <code>get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>                  | return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index                           |
| <code>get_level_values(level)</code>                         | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length                  |
| <code>get_loc(key[, method])</code>                          | Get integer location, slice or boolean mask for requested label or tuple.               |
| <code>get_loc_level(key[, level, drop_level])</code>         | Get integer location slice for requested label or tuple                                 |
| <code>get_locs(tup)</code>                                   | Given a tuple of slices/lists/labels/boolean indexer to a level-wise                    |
| <code>get_major_bounds([start, end, step, kind])</code>      | For an ordered MultiIndex, compute the slice locations for input labels.                |
| <code>get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)</code>              |                                                                                         |
| <code>get_value(series, key)</code>                          |                                                                                         |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                    | return the underlying data as an ndarray                                                |
| <code>groupby(values)</code>                                 | Group the index labels by a given array of values.                                      |
| <code>holds_integer()</code>                                 |                                                                                         |
| <code>identical(other)</code>                                | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are                       |
| <code>insert(loc, item)</code>                               | Make new MultiIndex inserting new item at location                                      |
| <code>intersection(other)</code>                             | Form the intersection of two MultiIndex objects, sorting if possible                    |
| <code>is_(other)</code>                                      | More flexible, faster check like <code>is</code> but that works through views           |
| <code>is_boolean()</code>                                    |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_categorical()</code>                                |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_floating()</code>                                   |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_integer()</code>                                    |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_lexsorted()</code>                                  | Return True if the labels are lexicographically sorted                                  |
| <code>is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)</code>                     | Return True if we are correctly lexsorted given the passed tuple                        |
| <code>is_mixed()</code>                                      |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_numeric()</code>                                    |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_object()</code>                                     |                                                                                         |
| <code>is_type_compatible(kind)</code>                        |                                                                                         |
| <code>isin(values[, level])</code>                           | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values. |
| <code>item()</code>                                          | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                             |

Continued on next page

Table 35.105 – continued from previous page

|                                                            |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code>    | <i>this is an internal non-public method</i>                                                                       |
| <code>map(mapper)</code>                                   | Apply mapper function to its values.                                                                               |
| <code>max()</code>                                         | The maximum value of the object                                                                                    |
| <code>memory_usage([deep])</code>                          | Memory usage of my values                                                                                          |
| <code>min()</code>                                         | The minimum value of the object                                                                                    |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                             | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                    |
| <code>order([return_indexer, ascending])</code>            | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>putmask(mask, value)</code>                          | return a new Index of the values set with the mask                                                                 |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                                | return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data                                                   |
| <code>reindex(target[, method, level, limit, ...])</code>  | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)                                            |
| <code>rename(names[, level, inplace])</code>               | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>reorder_levels(order)</code>                         | Rearrange levels using input order.                                                                                |
| <code>repeat(n, *args, **kwargs)</code>                    |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>reshape(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error. |
| <code>searchsorted(key[, side, sorter])</code>             | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>set_labels(labels[, level, inplace, ...])</code>     | Set new labels on MultiIndex.                                                                                      |
| <code>set_levels(levels[, level, inplace, ...])</code>     | Set new levels on MultiIndex.                                                                                      |
| <code>set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>            | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>set_value(arr, key, value)</code>                    | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |
| <code>shift([periods, freq])</code>                        | Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and                                             |
| <code>slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>       | For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and                                               |
| <code>slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>          | For an ordered MultiIndex, compute the slice locations for input labels.                                           |
| <code>sort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code>      | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>sortlevel([level, ascending, sort_remaining])</code> | Sort MultiIndex at the requested level.                                                                            |
| <code>str</code>                                           | alias of <code>StringMethods</code>                                                                                |
| <code>summary([name])</code>                               |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>swaplevel([i, j])</code>                             | Swap level i with level j.                                                                                         |
| <code>sym_diff(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code>    | Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                                                             |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, fill_value])</code> | return a new %(klass)s of the values selected by the indices                                                       |
| <code>to_datetime([dayfirst])</code>                       | DEPRECATED: use <code>pandas.to_datetime()</code> instead.                                                         |
| <code>to_hierarchical(n_repeat[, n_shuffle])</code>        | Return a MultiIndex reshaped to conform to the shapes given by n_repeat and n_shuffle.                             |
| <code>to_native_types([slicer])</code>                     | slice and dice then format                                                                                         |
| <code>to_series(*kwargs)</code>                            | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys                                                 |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                      | return a list of the Index values                                                                                  |
| <code>transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                    | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                  |

Continued on next page

Table 35.105 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>truncate([before, after])</code>                       | Slice index between two labels / tuples, return new MultiIndex |
| <code>union(other)</code>                                    | Form the union of two MultiIndex objects, sorting if possible  |
| <code>unique()</code>                                        | Return Index of unique values in the object.                   |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values.             |
| <code>view([cls])</code>                                     | this is defined as a copy with the same identity               |
| <code>where(cond[, other])</code>                            |                                                                |

**pandas.MultiIndex.all**

`MultiIndex.all (other=None)`

**pandas.MultiIndex.any**

`MultiIndex.any (other=None)`

**pandas.MultiIndex.append**

`MultiIndex.append (other)`

Append a collection of Index options together

**Parameters** `other` : Index or list/tuple of indices

**Returns** `appended` : Index

**pandas.MultiIndex.argmax**

`MultiIndex.argmax (axis=None)`

return a ndarray of the maximum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmax`

**pandas.MultiIndex.argmin**

`MultiIndex.argmin (axis=None)`

return a ndarray of the minimum argument indexer

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmin`

**pandas.MultiIndex.argsort**

`MultiIndex.argsort (*args, **kwargs)`

## [pandas.MultiIndex.asof](#)

`MultiIndex.asof(label)`

For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. Return NaN if not found.

**See also:**

`get_loc` asof is a thin wrapper around get\_loc with method='pad'

## [pandas.MultiIndex.asof\\_locs](#)

`MultiIndex.asof_locs(where, mask)`

where : array of timestamps  
mask : array of booleans where data is not NA

## [pandas.MultiIndex.astype](#)

`MultiIndex.astype(dtype, copy=True)`

Create an Index with values cast to dtypes. The class of a new Index is determined by dtype. When conversion is impossible, a ValueError exception is raised.

**Parameters** `dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

`copy` : bool, default True

By default, astype always returns a newly allocated object. If copy is set to False and internal requirements on dtype are satisfied, the original data is used to create a new Index or the original Index is returned.

New in version 0.19.0.

## [pandas.MultiIndex.copy](#)

`MultiIndex.copy(names=None, dtype=None, levels=None, labels=None, deep=False, _set_identity=False, **kwargs)`

Make a copy of this object. Names, dtype, levels and labels can be passed and will be set on new copy.

**Parameters** `names` : sequence, optional

`dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type, optional

`levels` : sequence, optional

`labels` : sequence, optional

**Returns** `copy` : MultiIndex

## Notes

In most cases, there should be no functional difference from using `deep`, but if `deep` is passed it will attempt to deepcopy. This could be potentially expensive on large MultiIndex objects.

**pandas.MultiIndex.delete**

MultiIndex.**delete**(*loc*)

Make new index with passed location deleted

**Returns** `new_index` : MultiIndex

**pandas.MultiIndex.difference**

MultiIndex.**difference**(*other*)

Compute sorted set difference of two MultiIndex objects

**Returns** `diff` : MultiIndex

**pandas.MultiIndex.drop**

MultiIndex.**drop**(*labels*, *level=None*, *errors='raise'*)

Make new MultiIndex with passed list of labels deleted

**Parameters** `labels` : array-like

Must be a list of tuples

`level` : int or level name, default None

**Returns** `dropped` : MultiIndex

**pandas.MultiIndex.drop\_duplicates**

MultiIndex.**drop\_duplicates**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return Index with duplicate values removed

**Parameters** `keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.
- `last` : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.
- `False` : Drop all duplicates.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns** `deduplicated` : Index

**pandas.MultiIndex.droplevel**

MultiIndex.**droplevel**(*level=0*)

Return Index with requested level removed. If MultiIndex has only 2 levels, the result will be of Index type not MultiIndex.

**Parameters** `level` : int/level name or list thereof

**Returns** `index` : Index or MultiIndex

**Notes**

Does not check if result index is unique or not

## **pandas.MultiIndex.dropna**

`MultiIndex.dropna (how='any')`  
Return Index without NA/NaN values

**Parameters** `how` : {‘any’, ‘all’}, default ‘any’

If the Index is a MultiIndex, drop the value when any or all levels are NaN.

**Returns** `valid` : Index

## **pandas.MultiIndex.duplicated**

`MultiIndex.duplicated (*args, **kwargs)`  
Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values

**Parameters** `keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
- `last` : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.
- `False` : Mark all duplicates as True.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns** `duplicated` : np.ndarray

## **pandas.MultiIndex.equal\_levels**

`MultiIndex.equal_levels (other)`  
Return True if the levels of both MultiIndex objects are the same

## **pandas.MultiIndex.equals**

`MultiIndex.equals (other)`

Determines if two MultiIndex objects have the same labeling information (the levels themselves do not necessarily have to be the same)

**See also:**

[equal\\_levels](#)

## **pandas.MultiIndex.factorize**

`MultiIndex.factorize (sort=False, na_sentinel=-1)`  
Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters** `sort` : boolean, default False

Sort by values

**na\_sentinel: int, default -1**

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns** `labels` : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

**pandas.MultiIndex.fillna****MultiIndex.fillna** (*value=None*, *downcast=None*)

Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value

**Parameters** **value** : scalar

Scalar value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0). This value cannot be a list-likes.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item-&gt;dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : %(klass)s**pandas.MultiIndex.format****MultiIndex.format** (*space=2*, *sparsify=None*, *adjoin=True*, *names=False*, *na\_rep=None*, *formatter=None*)**pandas.MultiIndex.from\_arrays****classmethod** **MultiIndex.from\_arrays** (*arrays*, *sortorder=None*, *names=None*)

Convert arrays to MultiIndex

**Parameters** **arrays** : list / sequence of array-likes

Each array-like gives one level’s value for each data point. len(arrays) is the number of levels.

**sortorder** : int or None

Level of sortedness (must be lexicographically sorted by that level)

**Returns** **index** : MultiIndex**See also:**[\*\*MultiIndex.from\\_tuples\*\*](#) Convert list of tuples to MultiIndex[\*\*MultiIndex.from\\_product\*\*](#) Make a MultiIndex from cartesian product of iterables**Examples**

```
>>> arrays = [[1, 1, 2, 2], ['red', 'blue', 'red', 'blue']]
>>> MultiIndex.from_arrays(arrays, names=('number', 'color'))
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.from\_product****classmethod** **MultiIndex.from\_product** (*iterables*, *sortorder=None*, *names=None*)

Make a MultiIndex from the cartesian product of multiple iterables

**Parameters** **iterables** : list / sequence of iterables

Each iterable has unique labels for each level of the index.

**sortorder** : int or None

Level of sortedness (must be lexicographically sorted by that level).

**names** : list / sequence of strings or None

Names for the levels in the index.

**Returns** **index** : MultiIndex

**See also:**

[`MultiIndex.from\_arrays`](#) Convert list of arrays to MultiIndex

[`MultiIndex.from\_tuples`](#) Convert list of tuples to MultiIndex

## Examples

```
>>> numbers = [0, 1, 2]
>>> colors = [u'green', u'purple']
>>> MultiIndex.from_product([numbers, colors],
                           names=['number', 'color'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1, 2], [u'green', u'purple']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'number', u'color'])
```

## [`pandas.MultiIndex.from\_tuples`](#)

**classmethod** `MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, sortorder=None, names=None)`

Convert list of tuples to MultiIndex

**Parameters** **tuples** : list / sequence of tuple-likes

Each tuple is the index of one row/column.

**sortorder** : int or None

Level of sortedness (must be lexicographically sorted by that level)

**Returns** **index** : MultiIndex

**See also:**

[`MultiIndex.from\_arrays`](#) Convert list of arrays to MultiIndex

[`MultiIndex.from\_product`](#) Make a MultiIndex from cartesian product of iterables

## Examples

```
>>> tuples = [(1, u'red'), (1, u'blue'),
              (2, u'red'), (2, u'blue')]
>>> MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, names=('number', 'color'))
```

## [`pandas.MultiIndex.get\_duplicates`](#)

`MultiIndex.get_duplicates()`

**pandas.MultiIndex.get\_indexer**

`MultiIndex.get_indexer(target, method=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index. The indexer should be then used as an input to ndarray.take to align the current data to the new index. The mask determines whether labels are found or not in the current index

**Parameters** `target` : MultiIndex or Index (of tuples)

`method` : {‘pad’, ‘ffill’, ‘backfill’, ‘bfill’}

pad / ffill: propagate LAST valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill:  
use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

**Returns** (`indexer, mask`) : (ndarray, ndarray)

**Notes**

This is a low-level method and probably should be used at your own risk

**Examples**

```
>>> indexer, mask = index.get_indexer(new_index)
>>> new_values = cur_values.take(indexer)
>>> new_values[-mask] = np.nan
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.get\_indexer\_for**

`MultiIndex.get_indexer_for(target, **kwargs)`

guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique

**pandas.MultiIndex.get\_indexer\_non\_unique**

`MultiIndex.get_indexer_non_unique(target)`

return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index return the labels in the same order as the target, and return a missing indexer into the target (missing are marked as -1 in the indexer); target must be an iterable

**pandas.MultiIndex.get\_level\_values**

`MultiIndex.get_level_values(level)`

Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length of the index

**Parameters** `level` : int or level name

**Returns** `values` : ndarray

## [pandas.MultiIndex.get\\_loc](#)

`MultiIndex.get_loc(key, method=None)`

Get integer location, slice or boolean mask for requested label or tuple. If the key is past the lexsort depth, the return may be a boolean mask array, otherwise it is always a slice or int.

**Parameters** `key` : label or tuple

`method` : None

**Returns** `loc` : int, slice object or boolean mask

## [pandas.MultiIndex.get\\_loc\\_level](#)

`MultiIndex.get_loc_level(key, level=0, drop_level=True)`

Get integer location slice for requested label or tuple

**Parameters** `key` : label or tuple

`level` : int/level name or list thereof

**Returns** `loc` : int or slice object

## [pandas.MultiIndex.get\\_locs](#)

`MultiIndex.get_locs(tup)`

Given a tuple of slices/lists/labels/boolean indexer to a level-wise spec produce an indexer to extract those locations

**Parameters** `key` : tuple of (slices/list/labels)

**Returns** `locs` : integer list of locations or boolean indexer suitable

for passing to iloc

## [pandas.MultiIndex.get\\_major\\_bounds](#)

`MultiIndex.get_major_bounds(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)`

For an ordered MultiIndex, compute the slice locations for input labels. They can be tuples representing partial levels, e.g. for a MultiIndex with 3 levels, you can pass a single value (corresponding to the first level), or a 1-, 2-, or 3-tuple.

**Parameters** `start` : label or tuple, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

`end` : label or tuple

If None, defaults to the end

`step` : int or None

Slice step

`kind` : string, optional, defaults None

**Returns** (`start, end`) : (int, int)

## Notes

This function assumes that the data is sorted by the first level

### **pandas.MultiIndex.get\_slice\_bound**

`MultiIndex.get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)`

### **pandas.MultiIndex.get\_value**

`MultiIndex.get_value(series, key)`

### **pandas.MultiIndex.get\_values**

`MultiIndex.get_values()`

return the underlying data as an ndarray

### **pandas.MultiIndex.groupby**

`MultiIndex.groupby(values)`

Group the index labels by a given array of values.

**Parameters** `values` : array

Values used to determine the groups.

**Returns** `groups` : dict

{group name -> group labels}

### **pandas.MultiIndex.holds\_integer**

`MultiIndex.holds_integer()`

### **pandas.MultiIndex.identical**

`MultiIndex.identical(other)`

Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are also equal

### **pandas.MultiIndex.insert**

`MultiIndex.insert(loc, item)`

Make new MultiIndex inserting new item at location

**Parameters** `loc` : int

`item` : tuple

Must be same length as number of levels in the MultiIndex

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

### **pandas.MultiIndex.intersection**

```
MultiIndex.intersection(other)
```

Form the intersection of two MultiIndex objects, sorting if possible

**Parameters other** : MultiIndex or array / Index of tuples

**Returns** Index

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is**

```
MultiIndex.is_(other)
```

More flexible, faster check like `is` but that works through views

Note: this is *not* the same as `Index.identical()`, which checks that metadata is also the same.

**Parameters other** : object

other object to compare against.

**Returns** True if both have same underlying data, False otherwise : bool

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_boolean**

```
MultiIndex.is_boolean()
```

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_categorical**

```
MultiIndex.is_categorical()
```

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_floating**

```
MultiIndex.is_floating()
```

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_integer**

```
MultiIndex.is_integer()
```

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_lexsorted**

```
MultiIndex.is_lexsorted()
```

Return True if the labels are lexicographically sorted

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**

```
MultiIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)
```

Return True if we are correctly lexsorted given the passed tuple

### **pandas.MultiIndex.is\_mixed**

```
MultiIndex.is_mixed()
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_numeric**

```
MultiIndex.is_numeric()
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_object**

```
MultiIndex.is_object()
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.is\_type\_compatible**

```
MultiIndex.is_type_compatible(kind)
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.isin**

```
MultiIndex.isin(values, level=None)
```

Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values.

**Parameters** `values` : set or list-like

Sought values.

New in version 0.18.1.

Support for values as a set

`level` : str or int, optional

Name or position of the index level to use (if the index is a MultiIndex).

**Returns** `is_contained` : ndarray (boolean dtype)

**Notes**

If `level` is specified:

- if it is the name of one *and only one* index level, use that level;
- otherwise it should be a number indicating level position.

**pandas.MultiIndex.item**

```
MultiIndex.item()
```

return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

**pandas.MultiIndex.join**

```
MultiIndex.join(other, how='left', level=None, return_indexers=False)  
this is an internal non-public method
```

Compute join\_index and indexers to conform data structures to the new index.

**Parameters** `other` : Index  
    `how` : {‘left’, ‘right’, ‘inner’, ‘outer’}  
    `level` : int or level name, default None  
    `return_indexers` : boolean, default False  
**Returns** `join_index, (left_indexer, right_indexer)`

## **pandas.MultiIndex.map**

`MultiIndex.map(mapper)`  
    Apply mapper function to its values.  
**Parameters** `mapper` : callable  
    Function to be applied.  
**Returns** `applied` : array

## **pandas.MultiIndex.max**

`MultiIndex.max()`  
    The maximum value of the object

## **pandas.MultiIndex.memory\_usage**

`MultiIndex.memory_usage(deep=False)`  
    Memory usage of my values  
**Parameters** `deep` : bool  
    Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption  
**Returns** bytes used

### See also:

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

### Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

## **pandas.MultiIndex.min**

`MultiIndex.min()`  
    The minimum value of the object

## pandas.MultiIndex.nunique

`MultiIndex.nunique (dropna=True)`  
Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

## pandas.MultiIndex.order

`MultiIndex.order (return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`

Return sorted copy of Index

DEPRECATED: use `Index.sort_values()`

## pandas.MultiIndex.putmask

`MultiIndex.putmask (mask, value)`  
return a new Index of the values set with the mask

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.putmask`

## pandas.MultiIndex.ravel

`MultiIndex.ravel (order='C')`  
return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

## pandas.MultiIndex.reindex

`MultiIndex.reindex (target, method=None, level=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`  
Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)

**Returns** `new_index` : pd.MultiIndex

Resulting index

`indexer` : np.ndarray or None

Indices of output values in original index

## pandas.MultiIndex.rename

`MultiIndex.rename (names, level=None, inplace=False)`  
Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `names` : str or sequence

name(s) to set

**level** : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels). Otherwise level must be None

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
   ... (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')], names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'quz'])
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.reorder\_levels

MultiIndex.**reorder\_levels**(*order*)

Rearrange levels using input order. May not drop or duplicate levels

## pandas.MultiIndex.repeat

MultiIndex.**repeat**(*n*, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

## pandas.MultiIndex.reshape

MultiIndex.**reshape**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error.

Reshape an Index.

## pandas.MultiIndex.searchsorted

MultiIndex.**searchsorted**(*key*, *side*='left', *sorter*=None)

Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.

Find the indices into a sorted IndexOpsMixin *self* such that, if the corresponding elements in *v* were inserted before the indices, the order of *self* would be preserved.

**Parameters** `key` : array\_like

Values to insert into *self*.

`side` : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optional

If ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of *self*).

`sorter` : 1-D array\_like, optional

Optional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of `np.argsort`.

**Returns** `indices` : array of ints

Array of insertion points with the same shape as *v*.

**See also:**

`numpy.searchsorted`

## Notes

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

## Examples

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.set\_labels

`MultiIndex.set_labels(labels, level=None, inplace=False, verify_integrity=True)`  
Set new labels on MultiIndex. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `labels` : sequence or list of sequence

new labels to apply

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

level(s) to set (None for all levels)

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place

`verify_integrity` : bool (default True)

if True, checks that levels and labels are compatible

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc)

## Examples

```
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
   ...                               (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')], 
   ...                               names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_labels([[1,0,1,0], [0,0,1,1]])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[1, 0, 1, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_labels([1,0,1,0], level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[1, 0, 1, 0], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_labels([0,0,1,1], level='bar')
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_labels([[1,0,1,0], [0,0,1,1]], level=[0,1])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[1, 0, 1, 0], [0, 0, 1, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.set\_levels

`MultiIndex.set_levels(levels, level=None, inplace=False, verify_integrity=True)`  
Set new levels on MultiIndex. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `levels` : sequence or list of sequence

new level(s) to apply

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

level(s) to set (None for all levels)

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place  
**verify\_integrity** : bool (default True)  
 if True, checks that levels and labels are compatible  
**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc)

## Examples

```
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
                                 (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')], names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_levels([('a','b'), [1,2]])
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a', u'b'], [1, 2]],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_levels(['a','b'], level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a', u'b'], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_levels(['a','b'], level='bar')
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'a', u'b']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
>>> idx.set_levels([('a','b'), [1,2]], level=[0,1])
MultiIndex(levels=[[u'a', u'b'], [1, 2]],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'foo', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.set\_names

`MultiIndex.set_names(names, level=None, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `names` : str or sequence

name(s) to set

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels).

Otherwise level must be None

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if `inplace`, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
```

```
(2, u'one'), (2, u'two')],  
names=['foo', 'bar'])  
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])  
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],  
          labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],  
          names=[u'baz', u'quz'])  
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)  
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],  
          labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],  
          names=[u'baz', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.set\_value

`MultiIndex.set_value(arr, key, value)`

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

## pandas.MultiIndex.shift

`MultiIndex.shift(periods=1, freq=None)`

Shift Index containing datetime objects by input number of periods and DateOffset

**Returns** `shifted` : Index

## pandas.MultiIndex.slice\_indexer

`MultiIndex.slice_indexer(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)`

For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and step

**Parameters** `start` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

`end` : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

`step` : int, default None

`kind` : string, default None

**Returns** `indexer` : ndarray or slice

## Notes

This function assumes that the data is sorted, so use at your own peril

## pandas.MultiIndex.slice\_locs

`MultiIndex.slice_locs(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)`

For an ordered MultiIndex, compute the slice locations for input labels. They can be tuples representing partial levels, e.g. for a MultiIndex with 3 levels, you can pass a single value (corresponding to the first level), or a 1-, 2-, or 3-tuple.

**Parameters** `start` : label or tuple, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label or tuple

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int or None

Slice step

**kind** : string, optional, defaults None

**Returns** (**start, end**) : (int, int)

## Notes

This function assumes that the data is sorted by the first level

## pandas.MultiIndex.sort

MultiIndex.**sort** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## pandas.MultiIndex.sort\_values

MultiIndex.**sort\_values** (return\_indexer=False, ascending=True)

Return sorted copy of Index

## pandas.MultiIndex.sortlevel

MultiIndex.**sortlevel** (level=0, ascending=True, sort\_remaining=True)

Sort MultiIndex at the requested level. The result will respect the original ordering of the associated factor at that level.

**Parameters** **level** : list-like, int or str, default 0

If a string is given, must be a name of the level If list-like must be names or ints of levels.

**ascending** : boolean, default True

False to sort in descending order Can also be a list to specify a directed ordering

**sort\_remaining** : sort by the remaining levels after level.

**Returns** **sorted\_index** : MultiIndex

## pandas.MultiIndex.str

MultiIndex.**str**()

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python's string methods, with some inspiration from R's stringr package.

## Examples

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

## pandas.MultiIndex.summary

MultiIndex.**summary** (*name=None*)

## pandas.MultiIndex.swaplevel

MultiIndex.**swaplevel** (*i=-2, j=-1*)

Swap level *i* with level *j*. Do not change the ordering of anything

**Parameters** *i, j* : int, string (can be mixed)

Level of index to be swapped. Can pass level name as string.

**Returns** **swapped** : MultiIndex

Changed in version 0.18.1: The indexes *i* and *j* are now optional, and default to the two innermost levels of the index.

## pandas.MultiIndex.sym\_diff

MultiIndex.**sym\_diff** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

## pandas.MultiIndex.symmetric\_difference

MultiIndex.**symmetric\_difference** (*other, result\_name=None*)

Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** **other** : Index or array-like

**result\_name** : str

**Returns** **symmetric\_difference** : Index

## Notes

`symmetric_difference` contains elements that appear in either `idx1` or `idx2` but not both. Equivalent to the Index created by `idx1.difference(idx2) | idx2.difference(idx1)` with duplicates dropped.

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

You can also use the `^` operator:

```
>>> idx1 ^ idx2
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## [pandas.MultiIndex.take](#)

`MultiIndex.take(indices, axis=0, allow_fill=True, fill_value=None, **kwargs)`  
return a new %klass)s of the values selected by the indices

For internal compatibility with numpy arrays.

**Parameters** `indices` : list

Indices to be taken

`axis` : int, optional

The axis over which to select values, always 0.

`allow_fill` : bool, default True

`fill_value` : bool, default None

If `allow_fill=True` and `fill_value` is not None, indices specified by -1 is regarded as NA. If Index doesn't hold NA, raise ValueError

**See also:**

[numpy.ndarray.take](#)

## [pandas.MultiIndex.to\\_datetime](#)

`MultiIndex.to_datetime(dayfirst=False)`

DEPRECATED: use [pandas.to\\_datetime\(\)](#) instead.

For an Index containing strings or datetime.datetime objects, attempt conversion to DatetimeIndex

## [pandas.MultiIndex.to\\_hierarchical](#)

`MultiIndex.to_hierarchical(n_repeat, n_shuffle=1)`

Return a MultiIndex reshaped to conform to the shapes given by `n_repeat` and `n_shuffle`.

Useful to replicate and rearrange a MultiIndex for combination with another Index with `n_repeat` items.

**Parameters** `n_repeat` : int

Number of times to repeat the labels on self

`n_shuffle` : int

Controls the reordering of the labels. If the result is going to be an inner level in a MultiIndex, `n_shuffle` will need to be greater than one. The size of each label must divisible by `n_shuffle`.

**Returns** MultiIndex

## Examples

```
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
                                 (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')])
>>> idx.to_hierarchical(3)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
                   [0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1]])
```

### pandas.MultiIndex.to\_native\_types

MultiIndex.**to\_native\_types** (slicer=None, \*\*kwargs)  
slice and dice then format

### pandas.MultiIndex.to\_series

MultiIndex.**to\_series** (\*\*kwargs)  
Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys useful with map for returning an indexer based on an index

**Returns** Series : dtype will be based on the type of the Index values.

### pandas.MultiIndex.tolist

MultiIndex.**tolist**()  
return a list of the Index values

### pandas.MultiIndex.transpose

MultiIndex.**transpose** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)  
return the transpose, which is by definition self

### pandas.MultiIndex.truncate

MultiIndex.**truncate** (before=None, after=None)  
Slice index between two labels / tuples, return new MultiIndex

**Parameters** before : label or tuple, can be partial. Default None

None defaults to start

after : label or tuple, can be partial. Default None

None defaults to end

**Returns** truncated : MultiIndex

### pandas.MultiIndex.union

MultiIndex.**union** (other)  
Form the union of two MultiIndex objects, sorting if possible

**Parameters** other : MultiIndex or array / Index of tuples

**Returns** Index

```
>>> index.union(index2)
```

**pandas.MultiIndex.unique****MultiIndex.unique()**

Return Index of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns uniques** : Index**pandas.MultiIndex.value\_counts****MultiIndex.value\_counts(normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)**

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** **normalize** : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

**sort** : boolean, default True

Sort by values

**ascending** : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

**bins** : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** **counts** : Series**pandas.MultiIndex.view****MultiIndex.view(cls=None)**

this is defined as a copy with the same identity

**pandas.MultiIndex.where****MultiIndex.where(cond, other=None)****MultilIndex Components**

|                                                                               |                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>MultiIndex.from_arrays(</code> arrays <code>[, sortorder, ...])</code>  | Convert arrays to MultiIndex                                                           |
| <code>MultiIndex.from_tuples(</code> tuples <code>[, sortorder, ...])</code>  | Convert list of tuples to MultiIndex                                                   |
| <code>MultiIndex.from_product(</code> iterables <code>[, ...])</code>         | Make a MultiIndex from the cartesian product of multiple iterables                     |
| <code>MultiIndex.set_levels(</code> levels <code>[, level, ...])</code>       | Set new levels on MultiIndex.                                                          |
| <code>MultiIndex.set_labels(</code> labels <code>[, level, ...])</code>       | Set new labels on MultiIndex.                                                          |
| <code>MultiIndex.to_hierarchical(</code> n_repeat <code>[, n_shuffle])</code> | Return a MultiIndex reshaped to conform to the shapes given by n_repeat and n_shuffle. |
| <code>MultiIndex.is_lexsorted()</code>                                        | Return True if the labels are lexicographically sorted                                 |
| <code>MultiIndex.droplevel([level])</code>                                    | Return Index with requested level removed.                                             |
| <code>MultiIndex.swaplevel([i, j])</code>                                     | Swap level i with level j.                                                             |
| <code>MultiIndex.reorder_levels(</code> order <code>)</code>                  | Rearrange levels using input order.                                                    |

## DatetimeIndex

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex</code> | Immutable ndarray of datetime64 data, represented internally as int64, and which can be boxed to Timestamp objects that are subclasses of datetime and carry metadata such as frequency information. |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.DatetimeIndex

`class pandas.DatetimeIndex`

Immutable ndarray of datetime64 data, represented internally as int64, and which can be boxed to Timestamp objects that are subclasses of datetime and carry metadata such as frequency information.

**Parameters** `data` : array-like (1-dimensional), optional

Optional datetime-like data to construct index with

`copy` : bool

Make a copy of input ndarray

`freq` : string or pandas offset object, optional

One of pandas date offset strings or corresponding objects

`start` : starting value, datetime-like, optional

If data is None, start is used as the start point in generating regular timestamp data.

`periods` : int, optional, > 0

Number of periods to generate, if generating index. Takes precedence over end argument

`end` : end time, datetime-like, optional

If periods is none, generated index will extend to first conforming time on or just past end argument

`closed` : string or None, default None

Make the interval closed with respect to the given frequency to the ‘left’, ‘right’, or both sides (None)

**tz** : pytz.timezone or dateutil.tz.tzfile

**ambiguous** : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False signifies a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

**infer\_dst** : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**name** : object

Name to be stored in the index

## Notes

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

## Attributes

|                             |                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>              | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                       |
| <code>asi8</code>           |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>asobject</code>       | return object Index which contains boxed values                                                                         |
| <code>base</code>           | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is                                                          |
| <code>data</code>           | return the data pointer of the underlying data                                                                          |
| <code>date</code>           | Returns numpy array of python datetime.date objects (namely, the date part of Timestamps without timezone information). |
| <code>day</code>            | The days of the datetime                                                                                                |
| <code>dayofweek</code>      | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                                                                             |
| <code>dayofyear</code>      | The ordinal day of the year                                                                                             |
| <code>days_in_month</code>  | The number of days in the month                                                                                         |
| <code>daysinmonth</code>    | The number of days in the month                                                                                         |
| <code>dtype</code>          |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>dtype_str</code>      |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>flags</code>          |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>freq</code>           | get/set the frequency of the Index                                                                                      |
| <code>freqstr</code>        | Return the frequency object as a string if its set, otherwise None                                                      |
| <code>has_duplicates</code> |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>hasnans</code>        |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>hour</code>           | The hours of the datetime                                                                                               |
| <code>inferred_freq</code>  |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>inferred_type</code>  |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>is_all_dates</code>   |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>is_leap_year</code>   | Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year                                                                   |

Continued on next page

Table 35.108 – continued from previous page

|                                      |                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>is_monotonic</code>            | alias for <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> (deprecated)       |
| <code>is_monotonic_decreasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or        |
| <code>is_monotonic_increasing</code> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or        |
| <code>is_month_end</code>            | Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)    |
| <code>is_month_start</code>          | Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)   |
| <code>is_normalized</code>           |                                                                   |
| <code>is_quarter_end</code>          | Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)  |
| <code>is_quarter_start</code>        | Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency) |
| <code>is_unique</code>               |                                                                   |
| <code>is_year_end</code>             | Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)     |
| <code>is_year_start</code>           | Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)    |
| <code>itemsize</code>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data   |
| <code>microsecond</code>             | The microseconds of the datetime                                  |
| <code>minute</code>                  | The minutes of the datetime                                       |
| <code>month</code>                   | The month as January=1, December=12                               |
| <code>name</code>                    |                                                                   |
| <code>names</code>                   |                                                                   |
| <code>nanosecond</code>              | The nanoseconds of the datetime                                   |
| <code>nbytes</code>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data                 |
| <code>ndim</code>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,           |
| <code>nlevels</code>                 |                                                                   |
| <code>offset</code>                  |                                                                   |
| <code>quarter</code>                 | The quarter of the date                                           |
| <code>resolution</code>              |                                                                   |
| <code>second</code>                  | The seconds of the datetime                                       |
| <code>shape</code>                   | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data                |
| <code>size</code>                    | return the number of elements in the underlying data              |
| <code>strides</code>                 | return the strides of the underlying data                         |
| <code>time</code>                    | Returns numpy array of <code>datetime.time</code> .               |
| <code>tz</code>                      |                                                                   |
| <code>tzinfo</code>                  | Alias for <code>tz</code> attribute                               |
| <code>values</code>                  | return the underlying data as an ndarray                          |
| <code>week</code>                    | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| <code>weekday</code>                 | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                       |
| <code>weekday_name</code>            | The name of day in a week (ex: Friday)                            |
| <code>weekofyear</code>              | The week ordinal of the year                                      |
| <code>year</code>                    | The year of the datetime                                          |

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.T**

`DatetimeIndex.T`

return the transpose, which is by definition self

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.asi8**

DatetimeIndex.**asi8**

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.asobject**

DatetimeIndex.**asobject**

return object Index which contains boxed values

*this is an internal non-public method*

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.base**

DatetimeIndex.**base**

return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.data**

DatetimeIndex.**data**

return the data pointer of the underlying data

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.date**

DatetimeIndex.**date**

Returns numpy array of python datetime.date objects (namely, the date part of Timestamps without time-zone information).

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.day**

DatetimeIndex.**day**

The days of the datetime

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.dayofweek**

DatetimeIndex.**dayofweek**

The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.dayofyear**

DatetimeIndex.**dayofyear**

The ordinal day of the year

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.days\_in\_month**

DatetimeIndex.**days\_in\_month**

The number of days in the month

New in version 0.16.0.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.daysinmonth**

DatetimeIndex.**daysinmonth**  
The number of days in the month  
New in version 0.16.0.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.dtype**

DatetimeIndex.**dtype** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.dtype\_str**

DatetimeIndex.**dtype\_str** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.flags**

DatetimeIndex.**flags**

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.freq**

DatetimeIndex.**freq**  
get/set the frequency of the Index

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.freqstr**

DatetimeIndex.**freqstr**  
Return the frequency object as a string if its set, otherwise None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.has\_duplicates**

DatetimeIndex.**has\_duplicates**

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.hasnans**

DatetimeIndex.**hasnans** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.hour**

DatetimeIndex.**hour**  
The hours of the datetime

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.inferred\_freq**

DatetimeIndex.**inferred\_freq** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.inferred\_type**

DatetimeIndex.**inferred\_type**

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_all\_dates**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_all\_dates**

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_leap\_year**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_leap\_year**

Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_monotonic**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_monotonic**

alias for is\_monotonic\_increasing (deprecated)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or decreasing) values.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_monotonic\_increasing**

return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or increasing) values.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_month\_end**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_month\_end**

Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_month\_start**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_month\_start**

Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_normalized**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_normalized = None**

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_quarter\_end**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_quarter\_end**

Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_quarter\_start**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_quarter\_start**

Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_unique**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_unique** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_year\_end**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_year\_end**

Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_year\_start**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_year\_start**

Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.itemsize**

DatetimeIndex.**itemsize**

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.microsecond**

DatetimeIndex.**microsecond**

The microseconds of the datetime

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.minute**

DatetimeIndex.**minute**

The minutes of the datetime

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.month**

DatetimeIndex.**month**

The month as January=1, December=12

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.name**

DatetimeIndex.**name** = None

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.names**

DatetimeIndex.**names**

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.nanosecond**

DatetimeIndex.**nanosecond**

The nanoseconds of the datetime

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.nbytes**

DatetimeIndex.**nbytes**

return the number of bytes in the underlying data

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.ndim**

DatetimeIndex.**ndim**

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.nlevels**

DatetimeIndex.**nlevels**

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.offset**

DatetimeIndex.**offset = None**

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.quarter**

DatetimeIndex.**quarter**

The quarter of the date

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.resolution**

DatetimeIndex.**resolution = None**

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.second**

DatetimeIndex.**second**

The seconds of the datetime

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.shape**

DatetimeIndex.**shape**

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.size**

DatetimeIndex.**size**

return the number of elements in the underlying data

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.strides**

DatetimeIndex.**strides**  
return the strides of the underlying data

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.time**

DatetimeIndex.**time**  
Returns numpy array of datetime.time. The time part of the Timestamps.

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz**

DatetimeIndex.**tz = None**

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.tzinfo**

DatetimeIndex.**tzinfo**  
Alias for tz attribute

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.values**

DatetimeIndex.**values**  
return the underlying data as an ndarray

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.week**

DatetimeIndex.**week**  
The week ordinal of the year

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekday**

DatetimeIndex.**weekday**  
The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekday\_name**

DatetimeIndex.**weekday\_name**  
The name of day in a week (ex: Friday)  
New in version 0.18.1.

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.weekofyear**

DatetimeIndex.**weekofyear**  
The week ordinal of the year

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.year****DatetimeIndex.year**

The year of the datetime

**Methods**

|                                                              |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>all([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>any([other])</code>                                    |                                                                                        |
| <code>append(other)</code>                                   | Append a collection of Index options together                                          |
| <code>argmax([axis])</code>                                  | Returns the indices of the maximum values along an axis.                               |
| <code>argmin([axis])</code>                                  | Returns the indices of the minimum values along an axis.                               |
| <code>argsort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                        | Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.                 |
| <code>asof(label)</code>                                     | For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. |
| <code>asof_locs(where, mask)</code>                          | where : array of timestamps                                                            |
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy])</code>                           | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                                            |
| <code>ceil(freq)</code>                                      | floor the index to the specified freq                                                  |
| <code>copy([name, deep, dtype])</code>                       | Make a copy of this object.                                                            |
| <code>delete(loc)</code>                                     | Make a new DatetimeIndex with passed location(s) deleted.                              |
| <code>difference(other)</code>                               | Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in <i>other</i> .         |
| <code>drop(labels[, errors])</code>                          | Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted                                      |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return Index with duplicate values removed                                             |
| <code>dropna([how])</code>                                   | Return Index without NA/NaN values                                                     |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                                    |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.                             |
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                  | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                        |
| <code>fillna([value, downcast])</code>                       | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                                            |
| <code>floor(freq)</code>                                     | floor the index to the specified freq                                                  |
| <code>format([name, formatter])</code>                       | Render a string representation of the Index                                            |
| <code>get_duplicates()</code>                                |                                                                                        |
| <code>get_indexer(target[, method, limit, tolerance])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                        |
| <code>get_indexer_for(target, **kwargs)</code>               | guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique                                   |
| <code>get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>                  | return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index                          |
| <code>get_level_values(level)</code>                         | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length                 |
| <code>get_loc(key[, method, tolerance])</code>               | Get integer location for requested label                                               |
| <code>get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)</code>              | Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.                                 |
| <code>get_value(series, key)</code>                          | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                       |
| <code>get_value_maybe_box(series, key)</code>                |                                                                                        |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                    | return the underlying data as an ndarray                                               |

Continued on next page

Table 35.109 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>groupby(values)</code>                                   | Group the index labels by a given array of values.                                                                 |
| <code>holds_integer()</code>                                   |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>identical(other)</code>                                  | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are                                                  |
| <code>indexer_at_time(time[, asof])</code>                     | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                                                                      |
| <code>indexer_between_time(start_time, end_time[, ...])</code> | Select values between particular times of day (e.g., 9:00-9:30AM).                                                 |
| <code>insert(loc, item)</code>                                 | Make new Index inserting new item at location                                                                      |
| <code>intersection(other)</code>                               | Specialized intersection for DatetimeIndex objects.                                                                |
| <code>is_(other)</code>                                        | More flexible, faster check like <code>is</code> but that works through views                                      |
| <code>is_boolean()</code>                                      |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_categorical()</code>                                  |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_floating()</code>                                     |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_integer()</code>                                      |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)</code>                       |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_mixed()</code>                                        |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_numeric()</code>                                      |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_object()</code>                                       |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>is_type_compatible(typ)</code>                           |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>isin(values)</code>                                      | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the                                                  |
| <code>item()</code>                                            | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                                                        |
| <code>join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code>        | See Index.join                                                                                                     |
| <code>map(f)</code>                                            |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>max([axis])</code>                                       | Return the maximum value of the Index or maximum along an axis.                                                    |
| <code>memory_usage([deep])</code>                              | Memory usage of my values                                                                                          |
| <code>min([axis])</code>                                       | Return the minimum value of the Index or minimum along an axis.                                                    |
| <code>normalize()</code>                                       | Return DatetimeIndex with times to midnight.                                                                       |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                                 | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                    |
| <code>order([return_indexer, ascending])</code>                | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>putmask(mask, value)</code>                              | return a new Index of the values set with the mask                                                                 |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                                    | return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data                                                   |
| <code>reindex(target[, method, level, limit, ...])</code>      | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)                                            |
| <code>rename(name[, inplace])</code>                           | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>repeat(repeats, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>               | Analogous to ndarray.repeat                                                                                        |
| <code>reshape(\*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                       | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error. |
| <code>round(freq, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>                   | round the index to the specified freq                                                                              |
| <code>searchsorted(key[, side, sorter])</code>                 | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>                | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>set_value(arr, key, value)</code>                        | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |
| <code>shift(n[, freq])</code>                                  | Specialized shift which produces a DatetimeIndex                                                                   |

Continued on next page

Table 35.109 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>         | Return indexer for specified label slice.                                                                                            |
| <code>slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>            | Compute slice locations for input labels.                                                                                            |
| <code>snap([freq])</code>                                    | Snap time stamps to nearest occurring frequency                                                                                      |
| <code>sort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                           |                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code>        | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                                          |
| <code>sortlevel([level, ascending, sort_remaining])</code>   | For internal compatibility with the Index API                                                                                        |
| <code>str</code>                                             | alias of <code>StringMethods</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>strftime(date_format)</code>                           | Return an array of formatted strings specified by date_format, which supports the same string format as the python standard library. |
| <code>summary([name])</code>                                 | return a summarized representation                                                                                                   |
| <code>sym_diff(*args, **kwargs)</code>                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code>      | Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                                                                               |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, fill_value])</code>   | return a new %(klass)s of the values selected by the indices                                                                         |
| <code>to_datetime([dayfirst])</code>                         |                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>to_julian_date()</code>                                | Convert DatetimeIndex to Float64Index of Julian Dates.                                                                               |
| <code>to_native_types([slicer])</code>                       | slice and dice then format                                                                                                           |
| <code>to_period([freq])</code>                               | Cast to PeriodIndex at a particular frequency                                                                                        |
| <code>to_pytedelta(freq)</code>                              | Calcuates TimedeltaIndex of difference between index values and index converted to PeriodIndex at specified freq.                    |
| <code>to_pydatetime()</code>                                 | Return DatetimeIndex as object ndarray of datetime.datetime objects                                                                  |
| <code>to_series([keep_tz])</code>                            | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys                                                                   |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                        | return a list of the underlying data                                                                                                 |
| <code>transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                                    |
| <code>tz_convert(tz)</code>                                  | Convert tz-aware DatetimeIndex from one time zone to another (using                                                                  |
| <code>tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code>                    | Localize tz-naive DatetimeIndex to given time zone (using                                                                            |
| <code>union(other)</code>                                    | Specialized union for DatetimeIndex objects.                                                                                         |
| <code>union_many(others)</code>                              | A bit of a hack to accelerate unioning a collection of indexes                                                                       |
| <code>unique()</code>                                        | Return Index of unique values in the object.                                                                                         |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values.                                                                                   |
| <code>view([cls])</code>                                     |                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>where(cond[, other])</code>                            | New in version 0.19.0.                                                                                                               |

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.all**`DatetimeIndex.all (other=None)`**pandas.DatetimeIndex.any**`DatetimeIndex.any (other=None)`

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.append**

DatetimeIndex.**append**(*other*)

Append a collection of Index options together

**Parameters** *other* : Index or list/tuple of indices

**Returns** **appended** : Index

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.argmax**

DatetimeIndex.**argmax**(*axis=None*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Returns the indices of the maximum values along an axis. See *numpy.ndarray.argmax* for more information on the *axis* parameter.

**See also:**

*numpy.ndarray.argmax*

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.argmin**

DatetimeIndex.**argmin**(*axis=None*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Returns the indices of the minimum values along an axis. See *numpy.ndarray.argmin* for more information on the *axis* parameter.

**See also:**

*numpy.ndarray.argmin*

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.argsort**

DatetimeIndex.**argsort**(\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.

**Returns** **argsorted** : numpy array

**See also:**

*numpy.ndarray.argsort*

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.asof**

DatetimeIndex.**asof**(*label*)

For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. Return NaN if not found.

**See also:**

**get\_loc** asof is a thin wrapper around get\_loc with method='pad'

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.asof\_locs**

DatetimeIndex.**asof\_locs**(*where*, *mask*)

*where* : array of timestamps *mask* : array of booleans where data is not NA

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.astype

DatetimeIndex.**astype** (*dtype*, *copy=True*)

Create an Index with values cast to dtypes. The class of a new Index is determined by dtype. When conversion is impossible, a ValueError exception is raised.

**Parameters** **dtype** : numpy dtype or pandas type

**copy** : bool, default True

By default, astype always returns a newly allocated object. If copy is set to False and internal requirements on dtype are satisfied, the original data is used to create a new Index or the original Index is returned.

New in version 0.19.0.

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.ceil

DatetimeIndex.**ceil** (*freq*)

floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters** **freq** : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.copy

DatetimeIndex.**copy** (*name=None*, *deep=False*, *dtype=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Make a copy of this object. Name and dtype sets those attributes on the new object.

**Parameters** **name** : string, optional

**deep** : boolean, default False

**dtype** : numpy dtype or pandas type

**Returns** **copy** : Index

## Notes

In most cases, there should be no functional difference from using deep, but if deep is passed it will attempt to deepcopy.

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.delete

DatetimeIndex.**delete** (*loc*)

Make a new DatetimeIndex with passed location(s) deleted.

**Parameters** **loc**: int, slice or array of ints

Indicate which sub-arrays to remove.

**Returns** **new\_index** : DatetimeIndex

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.difference**

DatetimeIndex.**difference** (*other*)

Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in *other*.

This is the set difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** *other* : Index or array-like

**Returns** *difference* : Index

## **Examples**

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2], dtype='int64')
```

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.drop**

DatetimeIndex.**drop** (*labels*, *errors*=’raise’)

Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted

**Parameters** *labels* : array-like

**errors** : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

**Returns** *dropped* : Index

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.drop\_duplicates**

DatetimeIndex.**drop\_duplicates** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Return Index with duplicate values removed

**Parameters** *keep* : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- *first* : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.

- *last* : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.

- False : Drop all duplicates.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns** *deduplicated* : Index

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.dropna**

DatetimeIndex.**dropna** (*how*=’any’)

Return Index without NA/NaN values

**Parameters** *how* : {‘any’, ‘all’}, default ‘any’

If the Index is a MultiIndex, drop the value when any or all levels are NaN.

**Returns** *valid* : Index

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.duplicated**

DatetimeIndex.**duplicated**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values

**Parameters** **keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- **first** : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.
- **last** : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.
- **False** : Mark all duplicates as True.

**take\_last** : deprecated

**Returns** **duplicated** : np.ndarray

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.equals**

DatetimeIndex.**equals**(other)  
Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.factorize**

DatetimeIndex.**factorize**(sort=False, na\_sentinel=-1)  
Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters** **sort** : boolean, default False

Sort by values

**na\_sentinel**: int, default -1

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns** **labels** : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.fillna**

DatetimeIndex.**fillna**(value=None, downcast=None)  
Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value

**Parameters** **value** : scalar

Scalar value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0). This value cannot be a list-likes.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : %(klass)s

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.floor**

DatetimeIndex.**floor**(*freq*)

floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters** *freq* : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.format**

DatetimeIndex.**format**(*name=False, formatter=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Render a string representation of the Index

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_duplicates**

DatetimeIndex.**get\_duplicates**()

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_indexer**

DatetimeIndex.**get\_indexer**(*target, method=None, limit=None, tolerance=None*)

Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index. The indexer should be then used as an input to ndarray.take to align the current data to the new index.

**Parameters** *target* : Index

**method** : {None, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

- default: exact matches only.
- pad / ffill: find the PREVIOUS index value if no exact match.
- backfill / bfill: use NEXT index value if no exact match
- nearest: use the NEAREST index value if no exact match. Tied distances are broken by preferring the larger index value.

**limit** : int, optional

Maximum number of consecutive labels in target to match for inexact matches.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches. The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation  $\text{abs}(\text{index}[\text{indexer}] - \text{target}) \leq \text{tolerance}$ .

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns** *indexer* : ndarray of int

Integers from 0 to n - 1 indicating that the index at these positions matches the corresponding target values. Missing values in the target are marked by -1.

## Examples

```
>>> indexer = index.get_indexer(new_index)
>>> new_values = cur_values.take(indexer)
```

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_indexer\_for

DatetimeIndex.**get\_indexer\_for**(*target*, \*\**kwargs*)  
guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_indexer\_non\_unique

DatetimeIndex.**get\_indexer\_non\_unique**(*target*)  
return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index return the labels in the same order as the target, and return a missing indexer into the target (missing are marked as -1 in the indexer); target must be an iterable

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_level\_values

DatetimeIndex.**get\_level\_values**(*level*)  
Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length of the index

**Parameters** *level* : int

**Returns** *values* : ndarray

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_loc

DatetimeIndex.**get\_loc**(*key*, *method=None*, *tolerance=None*)  
Get integer location for requested label

**Returns** *loc* : int

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_slice\_bound

DatetimeIndex.**get\_slice\_bound**(*label*, *side*, *kind*)  
Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.  
Returns leftmost (one-past-the-rightmost if *side=='right'*) position of given label.

**Parameters** *label* : object

*side* : {'left', 'right'}

*kind* : {'ix', 'loc', 'getitem'}

### pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_value

DatetimeIndex.**get\_value**(*series*, *key*)  
Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_value\_maybe\_box**

DatetimeIndex.**get\_value\_maybe\_box**(series, key)

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.get\_values**

DatetimeIndex.**get\_values**()

return the underlying data as an ndarray

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.groupby**

DatetimeIndex.**groupby**(values)

Group the index labels by a given array of values.

**Parameters** **values** : array

Values used to determine the groups.

**Returns** **groups** : dict

{group name -> group labels}

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.holds\_integer**

DatetimeIndex.**holds\_integer**()

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.identical**

DatetimeIndex.**identical**(other)

Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are also equal

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.indexer\_at\_time**

DatetimeIndex.**indexer\_at\_time**(time, asof=False)

Select values at particular time of day (e.g. 9:30AM)

**Parameters** **time** : datetime.time or string

**Returns** **values\_at\_time** : TimeSeries

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.indexer\_between\_time**

DatetimeIndex.**indexer\_between\_time**(start\_time, end\_time, include\_start=True, include\_end=True)

Select values between particular times of day (e.g., 9:00-9:30AM).

Return values of the index between two times. If start\_time or end\_time are strings then tsreries.tools.to\_time is used to convert to a time object.

**Parameters** **start\_time, end\_time** : datetime.time, str

datetime.time or string in appropriate format (“%H:%M”, “%H%M”, “%I:%M%p”, “%I%M%p”, “%H:%M%S”, “%H%M%S”, “%I:%M%S%p”, “%I%M%S%p”)

**include\_start** : boolean, default True

**include\_end** : boolean, default True

**Returns** `values_between_time` : TimeSeries

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.insert**

`DatetimeIndex.insert(loc, item)`

Make new Index inserting new item at location

**Parameters** `loc` : int

`item` : object

if not either a Python datetime or a numpy integer-like, returned Index dtype will be object rather than datetime.

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.intersection**

`DatetimeIndex.intersection(other)`

Specialized intersection for DatetimeIndex objects. May be much faster than Index.intersection

**Parameters** `other` : DatetimeIndex or array-like

**Returns** `y` : Index or DatetimeIndex

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.is**

`DatetimeIndex.is_(other)`

More flexible, faster check like `is` but that works through views

Note: this is *not* the same as `Index.identical()`, which checks that metadata is also the same.

**Parameters** `other` : object

other object to compare against.

**Returns** True if both have same underlying data, False otherwise : bool

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_boolean**

`DatetimeIndex.is_boolean()`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_categorical**

`DatetimeIndex.is_categorical()`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_floating**

`DatetimeIndex.is_floating()`

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_integer**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_integer**()

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**(*tup*)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_mixed**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_mixed**()

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_numeric**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_numeric**()

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_object**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_object**()

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.is\_type\_compatible**

DatetimeIndex.**is\_type\_compatible**(*typ*)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.isin**

DatetimeIndex.**isin**(*values*)

Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values

**Parameters** *values* : set or sequence of values

**Returns** *is\_contained* : ndarray (boolean dtype)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.item**

DatetimeIndex.**item**()

return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.join**

DatetimeIndex.**join**(*other*, *how='left'*, *level=None*, *return\_indexers=False*)

See Index.join

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.map**

DatetimeIndex.**map**(*f*)

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.max

DatetimeIndex.**max** (axis=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return the maximum value of the Index or maximum along an axis.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.max`

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.memory\_usage

DatetimeIndex.**memory\_usage** (deep=False)

Memory usage of my values

**Parameters** `deep` : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns** bytes used

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

## Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.min

DatetimeIndex.**min** (axis=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return the minimum value of the Index or minimum along an axis.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.min`

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.normalize

DatetimeIndex.**normalize**()

Return DatetimeIndex with times to midnight. Length is unaltered

**Returns** `normalized` : DatetimeIndex

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.nunique

DatetimeIndex.**nunique** (dropna=True)

Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.order**

`DatetimeIndex.order (return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`

Return sorted copy of Index

DEPRECATED: use `Index.sort_values()`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.putmask**

`DatetimeIndex.putmask (mask, value)`

return a new Index of the values set with the mask

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.putmask`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.ravel**

`DatetimeIndex.ravel (order='C')`

return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.reindex**

`DatetimeIndex.reindex (target, method=None, level=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)`

Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)

**Parameters** `target` : an iterable

**Returns** `new_index` : pd.Index

Resulting index

`indexer` : np.ndarray or None

Indices of output values in original index

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.rename**

`DatetimeIndex.rename (name, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `name` : str or list

name to set

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.repeat

DatetimeIndex.**repeat** (*repeats*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)  
Analogous to ndarray.repeat

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.reshape

DatetimeIndex.**reshape** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)  
NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error.  
Reshape an Index.

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.round

DatetimeIndex.**round** (*freq*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)  
round the index to the specified freq  
**Parameters** *freq* : freq string/object  
**Returns** index of same type  
**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.searchsorted

DatetimeIndex.**searchsorted** (*key*, *side*=’left’, *sorter*=None)  
Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.  
Find the indices into a sorted DatetimeIndex *self* such that, if the corresponding elements in *v* were inserted before the indices, the order of *self* would be preserved.  
**Parameters** *key* : array\_like  
Values to insert into *self*.  
*side* : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optional  
If ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of *self*).  
*sorter* : 1-D array\_like, optional  
Optional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of np.argsort.  
**Returns** *indices* : array of ints  
Array of insertion points with the same shape as *v*.

### See also:

[numpy.searchsorted](#)

### Notes

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

## Examples

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.set\_names

DatetimeIndex.**set\_names** (*names*, *level=None*, *inplace=False*)

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** **names** : str or sequence

name(s) to set

**level** : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels).

Otherwise level must be None

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
(2, u'one'), (2, u'two')],
```

```

                           names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'quz'])
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'bar'])

```

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.set\_value****DatetimeIndex.set\_value**(arr, key, value)

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.shift****DatetimeIndex.shift**(n, freq=None)

Specialized shift which produces a DatetimeIndex

**Parameters n** : int

Periods to shift by

**freq** : DateOffset or timedelta-like, optional**Returns shifted** : DatetimeIndex**pandas.DatetimeIndex.slice\_indexer****DatetimeIndex.slice\_indexer**(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)

Return indexer for specified label slice. Index.slice\_indexer, customized to handle time slicing.

In addition to functionality provided by Index.slice\_indexer, does the following:

- if both *start* and *end* are instances of *datetime.time*, it invokes *indexer\_between\_time*
- if *start* and *end* are both either string or None perform value-based selection in non-monotonic cases.

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.slice\_locs****DatetimeIndex.slice\_locs**(start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None)

Compute slice locations for input labels.

**Parameters start** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int, defaults None

If None, defaults to 1

**kind** : {'ix', 'loc', 'getitem'} or None

**Returns** `start, end : int`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.snap**

`DatetimeIndex.snap(freq='S')`  
Snap time stamps to nearest occurring frequency

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.sort**

`DatetimeIndex.sort(*args, **kwargs)`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.sort\_values**

`DatetimeIndex.sort_values(return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`  
Return sorted copy of Index

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.sortlevel**

`DatetimeIndex.sortlevel(level=None, ascending=True, sort_remaining=None)`

For internal compatibility with the Index API

Sort the Index. This is for compat with MultiIndex

**Parameters** `ascending : boolean, default True`

False to sort in descending order

**level, sort\_remaining are compat parameters**

**Returns** `sorted_index : Index`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.str**

`DatetimeIndex.str()`

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python's string methods, with some inspiration from R's stringr package.

### **Examples**

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.strftime**

`DatetimeIndex.strftime(date_format)`

Return an array of formatted strings specified by date\_format, which supports the same string format as the python standard library. Details of the string format can be found in [python string format doc](#)

New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `date_format : str`

date format string (e.g. “%Y-%m-%d”)

**Returns** ndarray of formatted strings

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.summary

DatetimeIndex.**summary** (*name=None*)  
return a summarized representation

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.sym\_diff

DatetimeIndex.**sym\_diff** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.symmetric\_difference

DatetimeIndex.**symmetric\_difference** (*other, result\_name=None*)  
Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects. It’s sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** **other** : Index or array-like

**result\_name** : str

**Returns** **symmetric\_difference** : Index

### Notes

`symmetric_difference` contains elements that appear in either `idx1` or `idx2` but not both. Equivalent to the Index created by `idx1.difference(idx2) | idx2.difference(idx1)` with duplicates dropped.

### Examples

```
>>> idx1 = Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

You can also use the `^` operator:

```
>>> idx1 ^ idx2
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.take

DatetimeIndex.**take** (*indices, axis=0, allow\_fill=True, fill\_value=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
return a new %(*klass*)s of the values selected by the indices

For internal compatibility with numpy arrays.

**Parameters** **indices** : list

Indices to be taken

**axis** : int, optional

The axis over which to select values, always 0.

**allow\_fill** : bool, default True

**fill\_value** : bool, default None

If allow\_fill=True and fill\_value is not None, indices specified by -1 is regarded as NA. If Index doesn't hold NA, raise ValueError

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.take`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_datetime**

`DatetimeIndex.to_datetime(dayfirst=False)`

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_julian\_date**

`DatetimeIndex.to_julian_date()`

Convert DatetimeIndex to Float64Index of Julian Dates. 0 Julian date is noon January 1, 4713 BC.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Julian\\_day](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Julian_day)

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_native\_types**

`DatetimeIndex.to_native_types(slicer=None, **kwargs)`  
slice and dice then format

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_period**

`DatetimeIndex.to_period(freq=None)`  
Cast to PeriodIndex at a particular frequency

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_perioddelta**

`DatetimeIndex.to_perioddelta(freq)`  
Calculates TimedeltaIndex of difference between index values and index converted to PeriodIndex at specified freq. Used for vectorized offsets  
New in version 0.17.0.

**Parameters** `freq` : Period frequency

**Returns** `y` : TimedeltaIndex

### **pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_pydatetime**

`DatetimeIndex.to_pydatetime()`  
Return DatetimeIndex as object ndarray of datetime.datetime objects  
**Returns** `datetimes` : ndarray

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.to\_series

DatetimeIndex.**to\_series** (*keep\_tz=False*)

Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys useful with map for returning an indexer based on an index

**Parameters** *keep\_tz* : optional, defaults False.

return the data keeping the timezone.

If *keep\_tz* is True:

If the timezone is not set, the resulting Series will have a datetime64[ns] dtype.

Otherwise the Series will have an datetime64[ns, tz] dtype; the tz will be preserved.

If *keep\_tz* is False:

Series will have a datetime64[ns] dtype. TZ aware objects will have the tz removed.

**Returns** Series

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.tolist

DatetimeIndex.**tolist** ()

return a list of the underlying data

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.transpose

DatetimeIndex.**transpose** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

return the transpose, which is by definition self

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz\_convert

DatetimeIndex.**tz\_convert** (*tz*)

Convert tz-aware DatetimeIndex from one time zone to another (using pytz/dateutil)

**Parameters** *tz* : string, pytz.timezone, dateutil.tz.tzfile or None

Time zone for time. Corresponding timestamps would be converted to time zone of the TimeSeries. None will remove timezone holding UTC time.

**Returns** **normalized** : DatetimeIndex

**Raises** **TypeError**

If DatetimeIndex is tz-naive.

## pandas.DatetimeIndex.tz\_localize

DatetimeIndex.**tz\_localize** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Localize tz-naive DatetimeIndex to given time zone (using pytz/dateutil), or remove timezone from tz-aware DatetimeIndex

**Parameters** *tz* : string, pytz.timezone, dateutil.tz.tzfile or None

Time zone for time. Corresponding timestamps would be converted to time zone of the TimeSeries. None will remove timezone holding local time.

**ambiguous** : ‘infer’, bool-ndarray, ‘NaT’, default ‘raise’

- ‘infer’ will attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order
- bool-ndarray where True signifies a DST time, False signifies a non-DST time (note that this flag is only applicable for ambiguous times)
- ‘NaT’ will return NaT where there are ambiguous times
- ‘raise’ will raise an AmbiguousTimeError if there are ambiguous times

**errors** : ‘raise’, ‘coerce’, default ‘raise’

- ‘raise’ will raise a NonExistentTimeError if a timestamp is not valid in the specified timezone (e.g. due to a transition from or to DST time)
- ‘coerce’ will return NaT if the timestamp can not be converted into the specified timezone

New in version 0.19.0.

**infer\_dst** : boolean, default False (DEPRECATED)

Attempt to infer fall dst-transition hours based on order

**Returns** **localized** : DatetimeIndex

**Raises** **TypeError**

If the DatetimeIndex is tz-aware and tz is not None.

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.union**

DatetimeIndex.**union**(other)

Specialized union for DatetimeIndex objects. If combine overlapping ranges with the same DateOffset, will be much faster than Index.union

**Parameters** **other** : DatetimeIndex or array-like

**Returns** **y** : Index or DatetimeIndex

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.union\_many**

DatetimeIndex.**union\_many**(others)

A bit of a hack to accelerate unioning a collection of indexes

## **pandas.DatetimeIndex.unique**

DatetimeIndex.**unique**()

Return Index of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns** **uniques** : Index

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.value\_counts**

DatetimeIndex.**value\_counts** (*normalize=False*, *sort=True*, *ascending=False*, *bins=None*, *dropna=True*)

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** **normalize** : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

**sort** : boolean, default True

Sort by values

**ascending** : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

**bins** : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** **counts** : Series

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.view**

DatetimeIndex.**view** (*cls=None*)

**pandas.DatetimeIndex.where**

DatetimeIndex.**where** (*cond*, *other=None*)

New in version 0.19.0.

Return an Index of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** **cond** : boolean same length as self

**other** : scalar, or array-like

## Time/Date Components

|                                   |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.year</code>   | The year of the datetime            |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.month</code>  | The month as January=1, December=12 |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.day</code>    | The days of the datetime            |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.hour</code>   | The hours of the datetime           |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.minute</code> | The minutes of the datetime         |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.second</code> | The seconds of the datetime         |

Continued on next page

Table 35.110 – continued from previous page

|                                             |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.microsecond</code>      | The microseconds of the datetime                                                                                        |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.nanosecond</code>       | The nanoseconds of the datetime                                                                                         |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.date</code>             | Returns numpy array of python datetime.date objects (namely, the date part of Timestamps without timezone information). |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.time</code>             | Returns numpy array of datetime.time.                                                                                   |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.dayofyear</code>        | The ordinal day of the year                                                                                             |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.weekofyear</code>       | The week ordinal of the year                                                                                            |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.week</code>             | The week ordinal of the year                                                                                            |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.dayofweek</code>        | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                                                                             |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.weekday</code>          | The day of the week with Monday=0, Sunday=6                                                                             |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.weekday_name</code>     | The name of day in a week (ex: Friday)                                                                                  |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.quarter</code>          | The quarter of the date                                                                                                 |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.tz</code>               |                                                                                                                         |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.freq</code>             | get/set the frequency of the Index                                                                                      |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.freqstr</code>          | Return the frequency object as a string if its set, otherwise None                                                      |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_month_start</code>   | Logical indicating if first day of month (defined by frequency)                                                         |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_month_end</code>     | Logical indicating if last day of month (defined by frequency)                                                          |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_quarter_start</code> | Logical indicating if first day of quarter (defined by frequency)                                                       |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_quarter_end</code>   | Logical indicating if last day of quarter (defined by frequency)                                                        |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_year_start</code>    | Logical indicating if first day of year (defined by frequency)                                                          |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_year_end</code>      | Logical indicating if last day of year (defined by frequency)                                                           |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.is_leap_year</code>     | Logical indicating if the date belongs to a leap year                                                                   |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.inferred_freq</code>    |                                                                                                                         |

## Selecting

|                                                               |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.indexer_at_time(time[, asof])</code>      | Select values at particular time of day (e.g.                      |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.indexer_between_time(...[, ..., ])</code> | Select values between particular times of day (e.g., 9:00-9:30AM). |

## Time-specific operations

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.normalize()</code>                  | Return DatetimeIndex with times to midnight.                                                                                         |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.strftime(date_format)</code>        | Return an array of formatted strings specified by date_format, which supports the same string format as the python standard library. |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.snap([freq])</code>                 | Snap time stamps to nearest occurring frequency                                                                                      |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.tz_convert(tz)</code>               | Convert tz-aware DatetimeIndex from one time zone to another (using                                                                  |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.tz_localize(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Localize tz-naive DatetimeIndex to given time zone (using                                                                            |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.round(freq, *args, **kwargs)</code> | round the index to the specified freq                                                                                                |

Continued on next page

Table 35.112 – continued from previous page

|                                        |                                       |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.floor(freq)</code> | floor the index to the specified freq |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.ceil(freq)</code>  | ceil the index to the specified freq  |

## Conversion

|                                                    |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DatetimeIndex.to_datetime([dayfirst])</code> |                                                                                                                   |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.to_period([freq])</code>       | Cast to PeriodIndex at a particular frequency                                                                     |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.to_pardelta(freq)</code>       | Calcuates TimedeltaIndex of difference between index values and index converted to PeriodIndex at specified freq. |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.to_pydatetime()</code>         | Return DatetimeIndex as object ndarray of datetime.datetime objects                                               |
| <code>DatetimeIndex.to_series([keep_tz])</code>    | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys                                                |

## TimedeltaIndex

|                             |                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>TimedeltaIndex</code> | Immutable ndarray of timedelta64 data, represented internally as int64, and |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### pandas.TimedeltaIndex

`class pandas.TimedeltaIndex`

Immutable ndarray of timedelta64 data, represented internally as int64, and which can be boxed to timedelta objects

**Parameters** `data` : array-like (1-dimensional), optional

Optional timedelta-like data to construct index with

**unit:** unit of the arg (D,h,m,s,ms,us,ns) denote the unit, optional

which is an integer/float number

**freq:** a frequency for the index, optional

**copy** : bool

Make a copy of input ndarray

**start** : starting value, timedelta-like, optional

If data is None, start is used as the start point in generating regular timedelta data.

**periods** : int, optional, > 0

Number of periods to generate, if generating index. Takes precedence over end argument

**end** : end time, timedelta-like, optional

If periods is none, generated index will extend to first conforming time on or just past end argument

**closed** : string or None, default None

Make the interval closed with respect to the given frequency to the ‘left’, ‘right’, or both sides (None)

**name** : object

Name to be stored in the index

## Notes

To learn more about the frequency strings, please see [this link](#).

## Attributes

|                                |                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>                       | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                                |
| <i>asi8</i>                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>asobject</i>                | return object Index which contains boxed values                                                                                  |
| <i>base</i>                    | return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is                                                                   |
| <i>components</i>              | Return a dataframe of the components (days, hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds) of the Timedeltas. |
| <i>data</i>                    | return the data pointer of the underlying data                                                                                   |
| <i>days</i>                    | Number of days for each element.                                                                                                 |
| <i>dtype</i>                   |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>dtype_str</i>               |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>flags</i>                   |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>freq</i>                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>freqstr</i>                 | Return the frequency object as a string if its set, otherwise None                                                               |
| <i>has_duplicates</i>          |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>hasnans</i>                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>inferred_freq</i>           |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>inferred_type</i>           |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>is_all_dates</i>            |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>is_monotonic</i>            | alias for <i>is_monotonic_increasing</i> (deprecated)                                                                            |
| <i>is_monotonic_decreasing</i> | return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or                                                                       |
| <i>is_monotonic_increasing</i> | return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or                                                                       |
| <i>is_unique</i>               |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>itemsize</i>                | return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data                                                                  |
| <i>microseconds</i>            | Number of microseconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 second) for each element.                                                      |
| <i>name</i>                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>names</i>                   |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>nanoseconds</i>             | Number of nanoseconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 microsecond) for each element.                                                  |
| <i>nbytes</i>                  | return the number of bytes in the underlying data                                                                                |
| <i>ndim</i>                    | return the number of dimensions of the underlying data,                                                                          |
|                                | Continued on next page                                                                                                           |

Table 35.115 – continued from previous page

|                         |                                                                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>nlevels</code>    |                                                                     |
| <code>resolution</code> |                                                                     |
| <code>seconds</code>    | Number of seconds ( $\geq 0$ and less than 1 day) for each element. |
| <code>shape</code>      | return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data                  |
| <code>size</code>       | return the number of elements in the underlying data                |
| <code>strides</code>    | return the strides of the underlying data                           |
| <code>values</code>     | return the underlying data as an ndarray                            |

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.T**

`TimedeltaIndex.T`  
return the transpose, which is by definition self

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asi8**

`TimedeltaIndex.asi8`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asobject**

`TimedeltaIndex.asobject`  
return object Index which contains boxed values  
*this is an internal non-public method*

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.base**

`TimedeltaIndex.base`  
return the base object if the memory of the underlying data is shared

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.components**

`TimedeltaIndex.components`  
Return a DataFrame of the components (days, hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds) of the Timedeltas.  
**Returns** a DataFrame

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.data**

`TimedeltaIndex.data`  
return the data pointer of the underlying data

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.days**

`TimedeltaIndex.days`  
Number of days for each element.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dtype**

TimedeltaIndex.**dtype**

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dtype\_str**

TimedeltaIndex.**dtype\_str** = None

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.flags**

TimedeltaIndex.**flags**

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.freq**

TimedeltaIndex.**freq** = None

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.freqstr**

TimedeltaIndex.**freqstr**

Return the frequency object as a string if its set, otherwise None

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.has\_duplicates**

TimedeltaIndex.**has\_duplicates**

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.hasnans**

TimedeltaIndex.**hasnans** = None

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.inferred\_freq**

TimedeltaIndex.**inferred\_freq** = None

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.inferred\_type**

TimedeltaIndex.**inferred\_type**

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_all\_dates**

TimedeltaIndex.**is\_all\_dates**

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_monotonic**

TimedeltaIndex.**is\_monotonic**

alias for is\_monotonic\_increasing (deprecated)

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_monotonic\_decreasing****TimedeltaIndex.is\_monotonic\_decreasing**

return if the index is monotonic decreasing (only equal or decreasing) values.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_monotonic\_increasing****TimedeltaIndex.is\_monotonic\_increasing**

return if the index is monotonic increasing (only equal or increasing) values.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_unique****TimedeltaIndex.is\_unique = None****pandas.TimedeltaIndex.itemsize****TimedeltaIndex.itemsize**

return the size of the dtype of the item of the underlying data

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.microseconds****TimedeltaIndex.microseconds**

Number of microseconds (>= 0 and less than 1 second) for each element.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.name****TimedeltaIndex.name = None****pandas.TimedeltaIndex.names****TimedeltaIndex.names****pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nanoseconds****TimedeltaIndex.nanoseconds**

Number of nanoseconds (>= 0 and less than 1 microsecond) for each element.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nbytes****TimedeltaIndex.nbytes**

return the number of bytes in the underlying data

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ndim****TimedeltaIndex.ndim**

return the number of dimensions of the underlying data, by definition 1

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.levels**

TimedeltaIndex.**nlevels**

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.resolution**

TimedeltaIndex.**resolution** = None

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.seconds**

TimedeltaIndex.**seconds**

Number of seconds ( $\geq 0$  and less than 1 day) for each element.

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.shape**

TimedeltaIndex.**shape**

return a tuple of the shape of the underlying data

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.size**

TimedeltaIndex.**size**

return the number of elements in the underlying data

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.strides**

TimedeltaIndex.**strides**

return the strides of the underlying data

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.values**

TimedeltaIndex.**values**

return the underlying data as an ndarray

## Methods

---

|                                       |                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>a11([other])</code>             |                                                                                        |
| <code>any([other])</code>             |                                                                                        |
| <code>append(other)</code>            | Append a collection of Index options together                                          |
| <code>argmax([axis])</code>           | Returns the indices of the maximum values along an axis.                               |
| <code>argmin([axis])</code>           | Returns the indices of the minimum values along an axis.                               |
| <code>argsort(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.                 |
| <code>asof(label)</code>              | For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. |
| <code>asof_locs(where, mask)</code>   | where : array of timestamps                                                            |

---

Continued on next page

Table 35.116 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>astype(dtype[, copy])</code>                           | Create an Index with values cast to dtypes.                                    |
| <code>ceil(freq)</code>                                      | floor the index to the specified freq                                          |
| <code>copy([name, deep, dtype])</code>                       | Make a copy of this object.                                                    |
| <code>delete(loc)</code>                                     | Make a new DatetimeIndex with passed location(s) deleted.                      |
| <code>difference(other)</code>                               | Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in <i>other</i> . |
| <code>drop(labels[, errors])</code>                          | Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted                              |
| <code>drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)</code>                | Return Index with duplicate values removed                                     |
| <code>dropna([how])</code>                                   | Return Index without NA/NaN values                                             |
| <code>duplicated(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     | Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values                            |
| <code>equals(other)</code>                                   | Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.                     |
| <code>factorize([sort, na_sentinel])</code>                  | Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable                |
| <code>fillna([value, downcast])</code>                       | Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value                                    |
| <code>floor(freq)</code>                                     | floor the index to the specified freq                                          |
| <code>format([name, formatter])</code>                       | Render a string representation of the Index                                    |
| <code>get_duplicates()</code>                                |                                                                                |
| <code>get_indexer(target[, method, limit, tolerance])</code> | Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index.                |
| <code>get_indexer_for(target, **kwargs)</code>               | guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique                           |
| <code>get_indexer_non_unique(target)</code>                  | return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index                  |
| <code>get_level_values(level)</code>                         | Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length         |
| <code>get_loc(key[, method, tolerance])</code>               | Get integer location for requested label                                       |
| <code>get_slice_bound(label, side, kind)</code>              | Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.                         |
| <code>get_value(series, key)</code>                          | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                               |
| <code>get_value_maybe_box(series, key)</code>                |                                                                                |
| <code>get_values()</code>                                    | return the underlying data as an ndarray                                       |
| <code>groupby(values)</code>                                 | Group the index labels by a given array of values.                             |
| <code>holds_integer()</code>                                 |                                                                                |
| <code>identical(other)</code>                                | Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are              |
| <code>insert(loc, item)</code>                               | Make new Index inserting new item at location                                  |
| <code>intersection(other)</code>                             | Specialized intersection for TimedeltaIndex objects.                           |
| <code>is_(other)</code>                                      | More flexible, faster check like <code>is</code> but that works through views  |
| <code>is_boolean()</code>                                    |                                                                                |
| <code>is_categorical()</code>                                |                                                                                |
| <code>is_floating()</code>                                   |                                                                                |
| <code>is_integer()</code>                                    |                                                                                |
| <code>is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)</code>                     |                                                                                |
| <code>is_mixed()</code>                                      |                                                                                |
| <code>is_numeric()</code>                                    |                                                                                |
| <code>is_object()</code>                                     |                                                                                |
| <code>is_type_compatible(typ)</code>                         |                                                                                |
| <code>isin(values)</code>                                    | Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the              |

Continued on next page

Table 35.116 – continued from previous page

|                                                            |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>item()</code>                                        | return the first element of the underlying data as a python                                                        |
| <code>join(other[, how, level, return_indexers])</code>    | See Index.join                                                                                                     |
| <code>map(f)</code>                                        |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>max([axis])</code>                                   | Return the maximum value of the Index or maximum along an axis.                                                    |
| <code>memory_usage([deep])</code>                          | Memory usage of my values                                                                                          |
| <code>min([axis])</code>                                   | Return the minimum value of the Index or minimum along an axis.                                                    |
| <code>nunique([dropna])</code>                             | Return number of unique elements in the object.                                                                    |
| <code>order([return_indexer, ascending])</code>            | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>putmask(mask, value)</code>                          | return a new Index of the values set with the mask                                                                 |
| <code>ravel([order])</code>                                | return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data                                                   |
| <code>reindex(target[, method, level, limit, ...])</code>  | Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)                                            |
| <code>rename(name[, inplace])</code>                       | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>repeat(repeats, *args, **kwargs)</code>              | Analogous to ndarray.repeat                                                                                        |
| <code>reshape(*args, **kwargs)</code>                      | NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error. |
| <code>round(freq, *args, **kwargs)</code>                  | round the index to the specified freq                                                                              |
| <code>searchsorted(key[, side, sorter])</code>             | Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.                                                  |
| <code>set_names(names[, level, inplace])</code>            | Set new names on index.                                                                                            |
| <code>set_value(arr, key, value)</code>                    | Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray.                                                                   |
| <code>shift(n[, freq])</code>                              | Specialized shift which produces a DatetimeIndex                                                                   |
| <code>slice_indexer([start, end, step, kind])</code>       | For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and                                               |
| <code>slice_locs([start, end, step, kind])</code>          | Compute slice locations for input labels.                                                                          |
| <code>sort(*args, **kwargs)</code>                         |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>sort_values([return_indexer, ascending])</code>      | Return sorted copy of Index                                                                                        |
| <code>sortlevel([level, ascending, sort_remaining])</code> | For internal compatibility with the Index API                                                                      |
| <code>str</code>                                           | alias of StringMethods                                                                                             |
| <code>summary([name])</code>                               | return a summarized representation                                                                                 |
| <code>sym_diff(*args, **kwargs)</code>                     |                                                                                                                    |
| <code>symmetric_difference(other[, result_name])</code>    | Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects.                                                             |
| <code>take(indices[, axis, allow_fill, fill_value])</code> | return a new %klass)s of the values selected by the indices                                                        |
| <code>to_datetime([dayfirst])</code>                       | DEPRECATED: use <code>pandas.to_datetime()</code> instead.                                                         |
| <code>to_native_types([slicer])</code>                     | slice and dice then format                                                                                         |
| <code>to_pytimedelta()</code>                              | Return TimedeltaIndex as object ndarray of datetime.timedelta objects                                              |
| <code>to_series(**kwargs)</code>                           | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys                                                 |
| <code>tolist()</code>                                      | return a list of the underlying data                                                                               |
| <code>total_seconds()</code>                               | Total duration of each element expressed in seconds.                                                               |
| <code>transpose(*args, **kwargs)</code>                    | return the transpose, which is by definition self                                                                  |
| <code>union(other)</code>                                  | Specialized union for TimedeltaIndex objects.                                                                      |

Continued on next page

Table 35.116 – continued from previous page

|                                                              |                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>unique()</code>                                        | Return Index of unique values in the object.       |
| <code>value_counts([normalize, sort, ascending, ...])</code> | Returns object containing counts of unique values. |
| <code>view([cls])</code>                                     |                                                    |
| <code>where(cond[, other])</code>                            | New in version 0.19.0.                             |

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.all**

`TimedeltaIndex.all (other=None)`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.any**

`TimedeltaIndex.any (other=None)`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.append**

`TimedeltaIndex.append (other)`

Append a collection of Index options together

**Parameters** `other` : Index or list/tuple of indices

**Returns** `appended` : Index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argmax**

`TimedeltaIndex.argmax (axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`

Returns the indices of the maximum values along an axis. See `numpy.ndarray.argmax` for more information on the `axis` parameter.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmax`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argmin**

`TimedeltaIndex.argmin (axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`

Returns the indices of the minimum values along an axis. See `numpy.ndarray.argmin` for more information on the `axis` parameter.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argmin`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.argsort**

`TimedeltaIndex.argsort (*args, **kwargs)`

Returns the indices that would sort the index and its underlying data.

**Returns** `argsorted` : numpy array

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.argsort`

## **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asof**

`TimedeltaIndex.asof(label)`

For a sorted index, return the most recent label up to and including the passed label. Return NaN if not found.

**See also:**

`get_loc` asof is a thin wrapper around get\_loc with method='pad'

## **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.asof\_locs**

`TimedeltaIndex.asof_locs(where, mask)`

where : array of timestamps  
mask : array of booleans where data is not NA

## **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.astype**

`TimedeltaIndex.astype(dtype, copy=True)`

Create an Index with values cast to dtypes. The class of a new Index is determined by dtype. When conversion is impossible, a ValueError exception is raised.

**Parameters** `dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

`copy` : bool, default True

By default, astype always returns a newly allocated object. If copy is set to False and internal requirements on dtype are satisfied, the original data is used to create a new Index or the original Index is returned.

New in version 0.19.0.

## **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ceil**

`TimedeltaIndex.ceil(freq)`

floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters** `freq` : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

## **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.copy**

`TimedeltaIndex.copy(name=None, deep=False, dtype=None, **kwargs)`

Make a copy of this object. Name and dtype sets those attributes on the new object.

**Parameters** `name` : string, optional

`deep` : boolean, default False

`dtype` : numpy dtype or pandas type

**Returns** `copy` : Index

## Notes

In most cases, there should be no functional difference from using `deep`, but if `deep` is passed it will attempt to deepcopy.

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.delete`

`TimedeltaIndex.delete(loc)`

Make a new DatetimeIndex with passed location(s) deleted.

**Parameters loc: int, slice or array of ints**

Indicate which sub-arrays to remove.

**Returns new\_index : TimedeltaIndex**

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.difference`

`TimedeltaIndex.difference(other)`

Return a new Index with elements from the index that are not in `other`.

This is the set difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters other : Index or array-like**

**Returns difference : Index**

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = pd.Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = pd.Index([3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> idx1.difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 2], dtype='int64')
```

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.drop`

`TimedeltaIndex.drop(labels, errors='raise')`

Make new Index with passed list of labels deleted

**Parameters labels : array-like**

**errors : {‘ignore’, ‘raise’}, default ‘raise’**

If ‘ignore’, suppress error and existing labels are dropped.

**Returns dropped : Index**

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.drop_duplicates`

`TimedeltaIndex.drop_duplicates(*args, **kwargs)`

Return Index with duplicate values removed

**Parameters keep : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’**

- `first` : Drop duplicates except for the first occurrence.

- `last` : Drop duplicates except for the last occurrence.

- `False` : Drop all duplicates.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns deduplicated** : Index

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.dropna**

`TimedeltaIndex.dropna(how='any')`

Return Index without NA/NaN values

**Parameters how** : {‘any’, ‘all’}, default ‘any’

If the Index is a MultiIndex, drop the value when any or all levels are NaN.

**Returns valid** : Index

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.duplicated**

`TimedeltaIndex.duplicated(*args, **kwargs)`

Return boolean np.ndarray denoting duplicate values

**Parameters keep** : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

- `first` : Mark duplicates as True except for the first occurrence.

- `last` : Mark duplicates as True except for the last occurrence.

- `False` : Mark all duplicates as True.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns duplicated** : np.ndarray

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.equals**

`TimedeltaIndex.equals(other)`

Determines if two Index objects contain the same elements.

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.factorize**

`TimedeltaIndex.factorize(sort=False, na_sentinel=-1)`

Encode the object as an enumerated type or categorical variable

**Parameters sort** : boolean, default False

Sort by values

**na\_sentinel: int, default -1**

Value to mark “not found”

**Returns labels** : the indexer to the original array

**uniques** : the unique Index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.fillna**

TimedeltaIndex.**fillna** (value=None, downcast=None)

Fill NA/NaN values with the specified value

**Parameters** **value** : scalar

Scalar value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0). This value cannot be a list-likes.

**downcast** : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** **filled** : %(klass)s

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.floor**

TimedeltaIndex.**floor** (freq)

floor the index to the specified freq

**Parameters** **freq** : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.format**

TimedeltaIndex.**format** (name=False, formatter=None, \*\*kwargs)

Render a string representation of the Index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_duplicates**

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_duplicates** ()

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_indexer**

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_indexer** (target, method=None, limit=None, tolerance=None)

Compute indexer and mask for new index given the current index. The indexer should be then used as an input to ndarray.take to align the current data to the new index.

**Parameters** **target** : Index

**method** : {None, ‘pad’/‘ffill’, ‘backfill’/‘bfill’, ‘nearest’}, optional

- default: exact matches only.
- pad / ffill: find the PREVIOUS index value if no exact match.
- backfill / bfill: use NEXT index value if no exact match
- nearest: use the NEAREST index value if no exact match. Tied distances are broken by preferring the larger index value.

**limit** : int, optional

Maximum number of consecutive labels in target to match for inexact matches.

**tolerance** : optional

Maximum distance between original and new labels for inexact matches.  
The values of the index at the matching locations must satisfy the equation  
`abs(index[indexer] -target) <= tolerance.`

New in version 0.17.0.

**Returns indexer** : ndarray of int

Integers from 0 to n - 1 indicating that the index at these positions matches the corresponding target values. Missing values in the target are marked by -1.

## Examples

```
>>> indexer = index.get_indexer(new_index)
>>> new_values = cur_values.take(indexer)
```

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_indexer\_for

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_indexer\_for**(target, \*\*kwargs)  
guaranteed return of an indexer even when non-unique

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_indexer\_non\_unique

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_indexer\_non\_unique**(target)  
return an indexer suitable for taking from a non unique index return the labels in the same order as the target, and return a missing indexer into the target (missing are marked as -1 in the indexer); target must be an iterable

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_level\_values

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_level\_values**(level)  
Return vector of label values for requested level, equal to the length of the index

**Parameters** level : int

**Returns** values : ndarray

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_loc

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_loc**(key, method=None, tolerance=None)  
Get integer location for requested label

**Returns** loc : int

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_slice\_bound

TimedeltaIndex.**get\_slice\_bound**(label, side, kind)  
Calculate slice bound that corresponds to given label.

Returns leftmost (one-past-the-rightmost if `side=='right'`) position of given label.

**Parameters** `label` : object  
    `side` : {‘left’, ‘right’}  
    `kind` : {‘ix’, ‘loc’, ‘getitem’}

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_value**

`TimedeltaIndex.get_value(series, key)`

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you’re doing

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_value\_maybe\_box**

`TimedeltaIndex.get_value_maybe_box(series, key)`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.get\_values**

`TimedeltaIndex.get_values()`  
    return the underlying data as an ndarray

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.groupby**

`TimedeltaIndex.groupby(values)`  
    Group the index labels by a given array of values.

**Parameters** `values` : array  
    Values used to determine the groups.

**Returns** `groups` : dict  
    {group name -> group labels}

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.holds\_integer**

`TimedeltaIndex.holds_integer()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.identical**

`TimedeltaIndex.identical(other)`  
    Similar to equals, but check that other comparable attributes are also equal

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.insert**

`TimedeltaIndex.insert(loc, item)`  
    Make new Index inserting new item at location

**Parameters** `loc` : int  
    `item` : object  
        if not either a Python datetime or a numpy integer-like, returned Index dtype will  
        be object rather than datetime.

**Returns** `new_index` : Index

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.intersection**

`TimedeltaIndex.intersection(other)`

Specialized intersection for TimedeltaIndex objects. May be much faster than Index.intersection

**Parameters** `other` : TimedeltaIndex or array-like

**Returns** `y` : Index or TimedeltaIndex

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_(other)`

More flexible, faster check like `is` but that works through views

Note: this is *not* the same as `Index.identical()`, which checks that metadata is also the same.

**Parameters** `other` : object

other object to compare against.

**Returns** True if both have same underlying data, False otherwise : bool

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_boolean**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_boolean()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_categorical**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_categorical()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_floating**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_floating()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_integer**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_integer()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_lexsorted\_for\_tuple**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_lexsorted_for_tuple(tup)`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_mixed**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_mixed()`

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_numeric**

`TimedeltaIndex.is_numeric()`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_object**

TimedeltaIndex.**is\_object**()

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.is\_type\_compatible**

TimedeltaIndex.**is\_type\_compatible**(typ)

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.isin**

TimedeltaIndex.**isin**(values)

Compute boolean array of whether each index value is found in the passed set of values

**Parameters** **values** : set or sequence of values

**Returns** **is\_contained** : ndarray (boolean dtype)

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.item**

TimedeltaIndex.**item**()

return the first element of the underlying data as a python scalar

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.join**

TimedeltaIndex.**join**(other, how='left', level=None, return\_indexers=False)

See Index.join

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.map**

TimedeltaIndex.**map**(f)

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.max**

TimedeltaIndex.**max**(axis=None, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Return the maximum value of the Index or maximum along an axis.

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.max`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.memory\_usage**

TimedeltaIndex.**memory\_usage**(deep=False)

Memory usage of my values

**Parameters** **deep** : bool

Introspect the data deeply, interrogate *object* dtypes for system-level memory consumption

**Returns** bytes used

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.nbytes`

## Notes

Memory usage does not include memory consumed by elements that are not components of the array if `deep=False`

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.min`

`TimedeltaIndex.min (axis=None, *args, **kwargs)`

Return the minimum value of the Index or minimum along an axis.

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.min`

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.nunique`

`TimedeltaIndex.nunique (dropna=True)`

Return number of unique elements in the object.

Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** `dropna` : boolean, default True

Don't include NaN in the count.

**Returns** `nunique` : int

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.order`

`TimedeltaIndex.order (return_indexer=False, ascending=True)`

Return sorted copy of Index

DEPRECATED: use `Index.sort_values()`

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.putmask`

`TimedeltaIndex.putmask (mask, value)`

return a new Index of the values set with the mask

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.putmask`

### `pandas.TimedeltaIndex.ravel`

`TimedeltaIndex.ravel (order='C')`

return an ndarray of the flattened values of the underlying data

See also:

`numpy.ndarray.ravel`

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.reindex**

TimedeltaIndex.**reindex** (*target*, *method=None*, *level=None*, *limit=None*, *tolerance=None*)  
Create index with target's values (move/add/delete values as necessary)

**Parameters** *target* : an iterable

**Returns** *new\_index* : pd.Index

Resulting index

**indexer** : np.ndarray or None

Indices of output values in original index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.rename**

TimedeltaIndex.**rename** (*name*, *inplace=False*)  
Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** *name* : str or list

name to set

**inplace** : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.repeat**

TimedeltaIndex.**repeat** (*repeats*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)  
Analogous to ndarray.repeat

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.reshape**

TimedeltaIndex.**reshape** (\**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

NOT IMPLEMENTED: do not call this method, as reshaping is not supported for Index objects and will raise an error.

Reshape an Index.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.round**

TimedeltaIndex.**round** (*freq*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)  
round the index to the specified freq

**Parameters** *freq* : freq string/object

**Returns** index of same type

**Raises** ValueError if the freq cannot be converted

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.searchsorted**

TimedeltaIndex.**searchsorted**(*key*, *side='left'*, *sorter=None*)

Find indices where elements should be inserted to maintain order.

Find the indices into a sorted TimedeltaIndex *self* such that, if the corresponding elements in *v* were inserted before the indices, the order of *self* would be preserved.

**Parameters** *key* : array\_like

Values to insert into *self*.

*side* : {‘left’, ‘right’}, optional

If ‘left’, the index of the first suitable location found is given. If ‘right’, return the last such index. If there is no suitable index, return either 0 or N (where N is the length of *self*).

*sorter* : 1-D array\_like, optional

Optional array of integer indices that sort *self* into ascending order. They are typically the result of `np.argsort`.

**Returns** *indices* : array of ints

Array of insertion points with the same shape as *v*.

**See also:**

`numpy.searchsorted`

## Notes

Binary search is used to find the required insertion points.

## Examples

```
>>> x = pd.Series([1, 2, 3])
>>> x
0    1
1    2
2    3
dtype: int64
>>> x.searchsorted(4)
array([3])
>>> x.searchsorted([0, 4])
array([0, 3])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='left')
array([0, 2])
>>> x.searchsorted([1, 3], side='right')
array([1, 3])
>>>
>>> x = pd.Categorical(['apple', 'bread', 'bread', 'cheese', 'milk'])
[apple, bread, bread, cheese, milk]
Categories (4, object): [apple < bread < cheese < milk]
>>> x.searchsorted('bread')
array([1])      # Note: an array, not a scalar
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread'])
array([1])
```

```
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'])
array([1, 4])
>>> x.searchsorted(['bread', 'eggs'], side='right')
array([3, 4])    # eggs before milk
```

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.set\_names

`TimedeltaIndex.set_names(names, level=None, inplace=False)`

Set new names on index. Defaults to returning new index.

**Parameters** `names` : str or sequence

name(s) to set

`level` : int, level name, or sequence of int/level names (default None)

If the index is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), level(s) to set (None for all levels).

Otherwise level must be None

`inplace` : bool

if True, mutates in place

**Returns** new index (of same type and class...etc) [if inplace, returns None]

## Examples

```
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names('foo')
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> Index([1, 2, 3, 4]).set_names(['foo'])
Int64Index([1, 2, 3, 4], dtype='int64')
>>> idx = MultiIndex.from_tuples([(1, u'one'), (1, u'two'),
                                    (2, u'one'), (2, u'two')],
                                    names=['foo', 'bar'])
>>> idx.set_names(['baz', 'quz'])
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'quz'])
>>> idx.set_names('baz', level=0)
MultiIndex(levels=[[1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],
           labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1]],
           names=[u'baz', u'bar'])
```

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.set\_value

`TimedeltaIndex.set_value(arr, key, value)`

Fast lookup of value from 1-dimensional ndarray. Only use this if you know what you're doing

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.shift

`TimedeltaIndex.shift(n, freq=None)`

Specialized shift which produces a DatetimeIndex

**Parameters** `n` : int

Periods to shift by

**freq** : DateOffset or timedelta-like, optional

**Returns shifted** : DatetimeIndex

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.slice\_indexer**

TimedeltaIndex.**slice\_indexer** (*start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None*)

For an ordered Index, compute the slice indexer for input labels and step

**Parameters start** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int, default None

**kind** : string, default None

**Returns indexer** : ndarray or slice

### **Notes**

This function assumes that the data is sorted, so use at your own peril

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.slice\_locs**

TimedeltaIndex.**slice\_locs** (*start=None, end=None, step=None, kind=None*)

Compute slice locations for input labels.

**Parameters start** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the beginning

**end** : label, default None

If None, defaults to the end

**step** : int, defaults None

If None, defaults to 1

**kind** : {‘ix’, ‘loc’, ‘getitem’} or None

**Returns start, end** : int

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sort**

TimedeltaIndex.**sort** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sort\_values**

TimedeltaIndex.**sort\_values** (*return\_indexer=False, ascending=True*)

Return sorted copy of Index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sortlevel****TimedeltaIndex.sortlevel**(*level=None, ascending=True, sort\_remaining=None*)

For internal compatibility with the Index API

Sort the Index. This is for compat with MultiIndex

**Parameters** **ascending** : boolean, default True

False to sort in descending order

**level, sort\_remaining** are compat parameters**Returns** **sorted\_index** : Index**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.str****TimedeltaIndex.str()**

Vectorized string functions for Series and Index. NAs stay NA unless handled otherwise by a particular method. Patterned after Python's string methods, with some inspiration from R's stringr package.

**Examples**

```
>>> s.str.split('_')
>>> s.str.replace('_', '')
```

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.summary****TimedeltaIndex.summary**(*name=None*)

return a summarized representation

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.sym\_diff****TimedeltaIndex.sym\_diff**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.symmetric\_difference****TimedeltaIndex.symmetric\_difference**(*other, result\_name=None*)

Compute the symmetric difference of two Index objects. It's sorted if sorting is possible.

**Parameters** **other** : Index or array-like**result\_name** : str**Returns** **symmetric\_difference** : Index**Notes**

`symmetric_difference` contains elements that appear in either `idx1` or `idx2` but not both. Equivalent to the Index created by `idx1.difference(idx2) | idx2.difference(idx1)` with duplicates dropped.

## Examples

```
>>> idx1 = Index([1, 2, 3, 4])
>>> idx2 = Index([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> idx1.symmetric_difference(idx2)
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

You can also use the `^` operator:

```
>>> idx1 ^ idx2
Int64Index([1, 5], dtype='int64')
```

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.take

TimedeltaIndex.**take** (indices, axis=0, allow\_fill=True, fill\_value=None, \*\*kwargs)  
return a new %klass)s of the values selected by the indices

For internal compatibility with numpy arrays.

**Parameters** `indices` : list

Indices to be taken

`axis` : int, optional

The axis over which to select values, always 0.

`allow_fill` : bool, default True

`fill_value` : bool, default None

If `allow_fill=True` and `fill_value` is not None, indices specified by -1 is regarded as NA. If Index doesn't hold NA, raise ValueError

**See also:**

`numpy.ndarray.take`

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to\_datetime

TimedeltaIndex.**to\_datetime** (dayfirst=False)  
DEPRECATED: use `pandas.to_datetime()` instead.

For an Index containing strings or datetime.datetime objects, attempt conversion to DatetimeIndex

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to\_native\_types

TimedeltaIndex.**to\_native\_types** (slicer=None, \*\*kwargs)  
slice and dice then format

## pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to\_pytimedelta

TimedeltaIndex.**to\_pytimedelta**()  
Return TimedeltaIndex as object ndarray of datetime.timedelta objects

**Returns** `datetimes` : ndarray

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.to\_series**

TimedeltaIndex.**to\_series** (\*\*kwargs)

Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys useful with map for returning an indexer based on an index

**Returns** Series : dtype will be based on the type of the Index values.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.tolist**

TimedeltaIndex.**tolist** ()

return a list of the underlying data

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.total\_seconds**

TimedeltaIndex.**total\_seconds** ()

Total duration of each element expressed in seconds.

New in version 0.17.0.

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.transpose**

TimedeltaIndex.**transpose** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

return the transpose, which is by definition self

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.union**

TimedeltaIndex.**union** (other)

Specialized union for TimedeltaIndex objects. If combine overlapping ranges with the same DateOffset, will be much faster than Index.union

**Parameters** other : TimedeltaIndex or array-like

**Returns** y : Index or TimedeltaIndex

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.unique**

TimedeltaIndex.**unique** ()

Return Index of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values. The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns** uniques : Index

**pandas.TimedeltaIndex.value\_counts**

TimedeltaIndex.**value\_counts** (normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)

Returns object containing counts of unique values.

The resulting object will be in descending order so that the first element is the most frequently-occurring element. Excludes NA values by default.

**Parameters** normalize : boolean, default False

If True then the object returned will contain the relative frequencies of the unique values.

**sort** : boolean, default True

Sort by values

**ascending** : boolean, default False

Sort in ascending order

**bins** : integer, optional

Rather than count values, group them into half-open bins, a convenience for pd.cut, only works with numeric data

**dropna** : boolean, default True

Don't include counts of NaN.

**Returns** **counts** : Series

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.view**

TimedeltaIndex.**view**(cls=None)

### **pandas.TimedeltaIndex.where**

TimedeltaIndex.**where**(cond, other=None)

New in version 0.19.0.

Return an Index of same shape as self and whose corresponding entries are from self where cond is True and otherwise are from other.

**Parameters** **cond** : boolean same length as self

**other** : scalar, or array-like

## Components

|                                           |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.days</code>          | Number of days for each element.                                                                                                 |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.seconds</code>       | Number of seconds (>= 0 and less than 1 day) for each element.                                                                   |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.microseconds</code>  | Number of microseconds (>= 0 and less than 1 second) for each element.                                                           |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.nanoseconds</code>   | Number of nanoseconds (>= 0 and less than 1 microsecond) for each element.                                                       |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.components</code>    | Return a dataframe of the components (days, hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds) of the Timedeltas. |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.inferred_freq</code> |                                                                                                                                  |

## Conversion

|                                                          |                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.to_pytimedelta()</code>             | Return TimedeltaIndex as object ndarray of datetime.timedelta objects |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.to_series(**kwargs)</code>          | Create a Series with both index and values equal to the index keys    |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.round(freq, *args, **kwargs)</code> | round the index to the specified freq                                 |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.floor(freq)</code>                  | floor the index to the specified freq                                 |
| <code>TimedeltaIndex.ceil(freq)</code>                   | ceil the index to the specified freq                                  |

## Window

Rolling objects are returned by .rolling calls: `pandas.DataFrame.rolling()`, `pandas.Series.rolling()`, etc. Expanding objects are returned by .expanding calls: `pandas.DataFrame.expanding()`, `pandas.Series.expanding()`, etc. EWM objects are returned by .ewm calls: `pandas.DataFrame.ewm()`, `pandas.Series.ewm()`, etc.

### Standard moving window functions

|                                                   |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>Rolling.count()</code>                      | rolling count of number of non-NaN |
| <code>Rolling.sum(*args, **kwargs)</code>         | rolling sum                        |
| <code>Rolling.mean(*args, **kwargs)</code>        | rolling mean                       |
| <code>Rolling.median(**kwargs)</code>             | rolling median                     |
| <code>Rolling.var([ddof])</code>                  | rolling variance                   |
| <code>Rolling.std([ddof])</code>                  | rolling standard deviation         |
| <code>Rolling.min(*args, **kwargs)</code>         | rolling minimum                    |
| <code>Rolling.max(*args, **kwargs)</code>         | rolling maximum                    |
| <code>Rolling.corr([other, pairwise])</code>      | rolling sample correlation         |
| <code>Rolling.cov([other, pairwise, ddof])</code> | rolling sample covariance          |
| <code>Rolling.skew(**kwargs)</code>               | Unbiased rolling skewness          |
| <code>Rolling.kurt(**kwargs)</code>               | Unbiased rolling kurtosis          |
| <code>Rolling.apply(func[, args, kwargs])</code>  | rolling function apply             |
| <code>Rolling.quantile(quantile, **kwargs)</code> | rolling quantile                   |
| <code>Window.mean(*args, **kwargs)</code>         | window mean                        |
| <code>Window.sum(*args, **kwargs)</code>          | window sum                         |

#### `pandas.core.window.Rolling.count`

`Rolling.count()`

rolling count of number of non-NaN observations inside provided window.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## [pandas.core.window.Rolling.sum](#)

`Rolling.sum(*args, **kwargs)`  
rolling sum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

[`pandas.Series.rolling`](#), [`pandas.DataFrame.rolling`](#)

## [pandas.core.window.Rolling.mean](#)

`Rolling.mean(*args, **kwargs)`  
rolling mean

**Parameters** `how` : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

[`pandas.Series.rolling`](#), [`pandas.DataFrame.rolling`](#)

## [pandas.core.window.Rolling.median](#)

`Rolling.median(**kwargs)`  
rolling median

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘median’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

[`pandas.Series.rolling`](#), [`pandas.DataFrame.rolling`](#)

## [pandas.core.window.Rolling.var](#)

`Rolling.var(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`  
rolling variance

**Parameters** `ddof` : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

[`pandas.Series.rolling`](#), [`pandas.DataFrame.rolling`](#)

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.std

`Rolling.std(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`  
rolling standard deviation

**Parameters** `ddof` : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.min

`Rolling.min(*args, **kwargs)`  
rolling minimum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘min’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.max

`Rolling.max(*args, **kwargs)`  
rolling maximum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘max’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.corr

`Rolling.corr(other=None, pairwise=None, **kwargs)`  
rolling sample correlation

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

**pairwise** : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## **pandas.core.window.Rolling.cov**

`Rolling.cov(other=None, pairwise=None, ddof=1, **kwargs)`

rolling sample covariance

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

**pairwise** : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

**ddof** : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## **pandas.core.window.Rolling.skew**

`Rolling.skew(**kwargs)`

Unbiased rolling skewness

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## **pandas.core.window.Rolling.kurt**

`Rolling.kurt(**kwargs)`

Unbiased rolling kurtosis

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.apply

`Rolling.apply(func, args=(), kwargs={})`  
rolling function apply

**Parameters** `func` : function

Must produce a single value from an ndarray input \*args and \*\*kwargs are passed to the function

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Rolling.quantile

`Rolling.quantile(q, **kwargs)`  
rolling quantile

**Parameters** `q` : float

$0 \leq q \leq 1$

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.rolling`, `pandas.DataFrame.rolling`

## pandas.core.window.Window.mean

`Window.mean(*args, **kwargs)`  
window mean

**Parameters** `how` : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.window`, `pandas.DataFrame.window`

## pandas.core.window.Window.sum

`Window.sum(*args, **kwargs)`  
window sum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.window`, `pandas.DataFrame.window`

## Standard expanding window functions

|                                                |                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Expanding.count</i> (**kwargs)              | expanding count of number of non-NaN |
| <i>Expanding.sum</i> (*args, **kwargs)         | expanding sum                        |
| <i>Expanding.mean</i> (*args, **kwargs)        | expanding mean                       |
| <i>Expanding.median</i> (*kwargs)              | expanding median                     |
| <i>Expanding.var</i> ([ddof])                  | expanding variance                   |
| <i>Expanding.std</i> ([ddof])                  | expanding standard deviation         |
| <i>Expanding.min</i> (*args, **kwargs)         | expanding minimum                    |
| <i>Expanding.max</i> (*args, **kwargs)         | expanding maximum                    |
| <i>Expanding.corr</i> ([other, pairwise])      | expanding sample correlation         |
| <i>Expanding.cov</i> ([other, pairwise, ddof]) | expanding sample covariance          |
| <i>Expanding.skew</i> (*kwargs)                | Unbiased expanding skewness          |
| <i>Expanding.kurt</i> (*kwargs)                | Unbiased expanding kurtosis          |
| <i>Expanding.apply</i> (func[, args, kwargs])  | expanding function apply             |
| <i>Expanding.quantile</i> (quantile, **kwargs) | expanding quantile                   |

### pandas.core.window.Expanding.count

`Expanding.count(**kwargs)`

**expanding count of number of non-NaN** observations inside provided window.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

### pandas.core.window.Expanding.sum

`Expanding.sum(*args, **kwargs)`

**expanding sum**

**Parameters how** : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

### pandas.core.window.Expanding.mean

`Expanding.mean(*args, **kwargs)`

**expanding mean**

**Parameters how** : string, default None (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

**pandas.core.window.Expanding.median**

`Expanding.median(**kwargs)`  
expanding median

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘median’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

**pandas.core.window.Expanding.var**

`Expanding.var(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`  
expanding variance

**Parameters** `ddof` : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

**pandas.core.window.Expanding.std**

`Expanding.std(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`  
expanding standard deviation

**Parameters** `ddof` : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

**pandas.core.window.Expanding.min**

`Expanding.min(*args, **kwargs)`  
expanding minimum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘min’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## `pandas.core.window.Expanding.max`

`Expanding.max(*args, **kwargs)`  
expanding maximum

**Parameters** `how` : string, default ‘max’ (DEPRECATED)

Method for down- or re-sampling

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## `pandas.core.window.Expanding.corr`

`Expanding.corr(other=None, pairwise=False, **kwargs)`  
expanding sample correlation

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

`pairwise` : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding`, `pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## `pandas.core.window.Expanding.cov`

`Expanding.cov(other=None, pairwise=False, ddof=1, **kwargs)`  
expanding sample covariance

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

`pairwise` : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

`ddof` : int, default 1

Delta Degrees of Freedom. The divisor used in calculations is  $N - ddof$ , where  $N$  represents the number of elements.

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding, pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## **pandas.core.window.Expanding.skew**

`Expanding.skew(**kwargs)`

Unbiased expanding skewness

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding, pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## **pandas.core.window.Expanding.kurt**

`Expanding.kurt(**kwargs)`

Unbiased expanding kurtosis

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding, pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## **pandas.core.window.Expanding.apply**

`Expanding.apply(func, args=(), kwargs={})`

expanding function apply

**Parameters** `func` : function

Must produce a single value from an ndarray input \*args and \*\*kwargs are passed to the function

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding, pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## **pandas.core.window.Expanding.quantile**

`Expanding.quantile(quantile, **kwargs)`

expanding quantile

**Parameters** `quantile` : float

$0 \leq \text{quantile} \leq 1$

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.expanding, pandas.DataFrame.expanding`

## Exponentially-weighted moving window functions

|                                               |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <code>EWM.mean(*args, **kwargs)</code>        | exponential weighted moving average     |
| <code>EWM.std([bias])</code>                  | exponential weighted moving stddev      |
| <code>EWM.var([bias])</code>                  | exponential weighted moving variance    |
| <code>EWM.corr([other, pairwise])</code>      | exponential weighted sample correlation |
| <code>EWM.cov([other, pairwise, bias])</code> | exponential weighted sample covariance  |

### `pandas.core.window.EWM.mean`

`EWM.mean (*args, **kwargs)`  
exponential weighted moving average

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.ewm`, `pandas.DataFrame.ewm`

### `pandas.core.window.EWM.std`

`EWM.std(bias=False, *args, **kwargs)`  
exponential weighted moving stddev

**Parameters** `bias` : boolean, default False

Use a standard estimation bias correction

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.ewm`, `pandas.DataFrame.ewm`

### `pandas.core.window.EWM.var`

`EWM.var(bias=False, *args, **kwargs)`  
exponential weighted moving variance

**Parameters** `bias` : boolean, default False

Use a standard estimation bias correction

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.ewm`, `pandas.DataFrame.ewm`

### `pandas.core.window.EWM.corr`

`EWM.corr(other=None, pairwise=None, **kwargs)`  
exponential weighted sample correlation

**Parameters** `other` : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

**pairwise** : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

**bias** : boolean, default False

Use a standard estimation bias correction

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.ewm`, `pandas.DataFrame.ewm`

## pandas.core.window.EWM.cov

**EWM.cov** (*other=None*, *pairwise=None*, *bias=False*, *\*\*kwargs*)

exponential weighted sample covariance

**Parameters other** : Series, DataFrame, or ndarray, optional

if not supplied then will default to self and produce pairwise output

**pairwise** : bool, default None

If False then only matching columns between self and other will be used and the output will be a DataFrame. If True then all pairwise combinations will be calculated and the output will be a Panel in the case of DataFrame inputs. In the case of missing elements, only complete pairwise observations will be used.

**bias** : boolean, default False

Use a standard estimation bias correction

**Returns** same type as input

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.ewm`, `pandas.DataFrame.ewm`

## GroupBy

GroupBy objects are returned by groupby calls: `pandas.DataFrame.groupby()`, `pandas.Series.groupby()`, etc.

## Indexing, iteration

|                                             |                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>GroupBy.__iter__()</code>             | Groupby iterator                                 |
| <code>GroupBy.groups</code>                 | dict {group name -> group labels}                |
| <code>GroupBy.indices</code>                | dict {group name -> group indices}               |
| <code>GroupBy.get_group(name[, obj])</code> | Constructs NDFrame from group with provided name |

## [pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.\\_\\_iter\\_\\_](#)

GroupBy.**\_\_iter\_\_**()  
Groupby iterator

**Returns** Generator yielding sequence of (name, subsetted object)  
for each group

## [pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.groups](#)

GroupBy.**groups**  
dict {group name -> group labels}

## [pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.indices](#)

GroupBy.**indices**  
dict {group name -> group indices}

## [pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.get\\_group](#)

GroupBy.**get\_group**(name, obj=None)  
Constructs NDFrame from group with provided name

**Parameters** **name** : object  
the name of the group to get as a DataFrame  
**obj** : NDFrame, default None  
the NDFrame to take the DataFrame out of. If it is None, the object groupby was called on will be used

**Returns** **group** : type of obj

---

*Grouper*([key, level, freq, axis, sort])

A Grouper allows the user to specify a groupby instruction for a target

---

## [pandas.Grouper](#)

**class** pandas.**Grouper**(key=None, level=None, freq=None, axis=0, sort=False)  
A Grouper allows the user to specify a groupby instruction for a target object

This specification will select a column via the key parameter, or if the level and/or axis parameters are given, a level of the index of the target object.

These are local specifications and will override ‘global’ settings, that is the parameters axis and level which are passed to the groupby itself.

**Parameters** **key** : string, defaults to None  
groupby key, which selects the grouping column of the target  
**level** : name/number, defaults to None  
the level for the target index  
**freq** : string / frequency object, defaults to None

This will groupby the specified frequency if the target selection (via key or level) is a datetime-like object. For full specification of available frequencies, please see [here](#).

**axis** : number/name of the axis, defaults to 0

**sort** : boolean, default to False

whether to sort the resulting labels

**additional kwargs to control time-like groupers (when freq is passed)**

**closed** : closed end of interval; left or right

**label** : interval boundary to use for labeling; left or right

**convention** : {‘start’, ‘end’, ‘e’, ‘s’}

If grouper is PeriodIndex

**Returns** A specification for a groupby instruction

## Examples

Syntactic sugar for `df.groupby('A')`

```
>>> df.groupby(Grouper(key='A'))
```

Specify a resample operation on the column ‘date’

```
>>> df.groupby(Grouper(key='date', freq='60s'))
```

Specify a resample operation on the level ‘date’ on the columns axis with a frequency of 60s

```
>>> df.groupby(Grouper(level='date', freq='60s', axis=1))
```

## Attributes

---



---



---

### pandas.Grouper.ax

Grouper.**ax**

### pandas.Grouper.groups

Grouper.**groups**

## Function application

---



---



---

`GroupBy.apply(func, *args, **kwargs)` Apply function and combine results together in an intelligent way.

Continued on next page

Table 35.125 – continued from previous page

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>GroupBy.aggregate(func, *args, **kwargs)</code> |
| <code>GroupBy.transform(func, *args, **kwargs)</code> |

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.apply

`GroupBy.apply(func, *args, **kwargs)`

Apply function and combine results together in an intelligent way. The split-apply-combine combination rules attempt to be as common sense based as possible. For example:

case 1: group DataFrame apply aggregation function ( $f(\text{chunk}) \rightarrow \text{Series}$ ) yield DataFrame, with group axis having group labels

case 2: group DataFrame apply transform function ( $(f(\text{chunk}) \rightarrow \text{DataFrame with same indexes})$  yield DataFrame with resulting chunks glued together

case 3: group Series apply function with  $f(\text{chunk}) \rightarrow \text{DataFrame}$  yield DataFrame with result of chunks glued together

**Parameters** `func` : function

**See also:**

`aggregate, transform`

## Notes

See online documentation for full exposition on how to use apply.

In the current implementation apply calls func twice on the first group to decide whether it can take a fast or slow code path. This can lead to unexpected behavior if func has side-effects, as they will take effect twice for the first group.

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.aggregate

`GroupBy.aggregate(func, *args, **kwargs)`

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.transform

`GroupBy.transform(func, *args, **kwargs)`

## Computations / Descriptive Stats

|                                            |                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>GroupBy.count()</code>               | Compute count of group, excluding missing values                       |
| <code>GroupBy.cumcount([ascending])</code> | Number each item in each group from 0 to the length of that group - 1. |
| <code>GroupBy.first()</code>               | Compute first of group values                                          |
| <code>GroupBy.head([n])</code>             | Returns first n rows of each group.                                    |
| <code>GroupBy.last()</code>                | Compute last of group values                                           |
| <code>GroupBy.max()</code>                 | Compute max of group values                                            |
| <code>GroupBy.mean(*args, **kwargs)</code> | Compute mean of groups, excluding missing values                       |

Continued on next page

Table 35.126 – continued from previous page

|                                       |                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>GroupBy.median()</code>         | Compute median of groups, excluding missing values                                           |
| <code>GroupBy.min()</code>            | Compute min of group values                                                                  |
| <code>GroupBy.nth(n[, dropna])</code> | Take the nth row from each group if n is an int, or a subset of rows if n is a list of ints. |
| <code>GroupBy.ohlc()</code>           | Compute sum of values, excluding missing values                                              |
| <code>GroupBy.prod()</code>           | Compute prod of group values                                                                 |
| <code>GroupBy.size()</code>           | Compute group sizes                                                                          |
| <code>GroupBy.sem([ddof])</code>      | Compute standard error of the mean of groups, excluding missing values                       |
| <code>GroupBy.std([ddof])</code>      | Compute standard deviation of groups, excluding missing values                               |
| <code>GroupBy.sum()</code>            | Compute sum of group values                                                                  |
| <code>GroupBy.var([ddof])</code>      | Compute variance of groups, excluding missing values                                         |
| <code>GroupBy.tail([n])</code>        | Returns last n rows of each group                                                            |

**pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.count**`GroupBy.count()`

Compute count of group, excluding missing values

**See also:**`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`**pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.cumcount**`GroupBy.cumcount(ascending=True)`

Number each item in each group from 0 to the length of that group - 1.

Essentially this is equivalent to

`>>> self.apply(lambda x: Series(np.arange(len(x)), x.index))`**Parameters ascending** : bool, default True

If False, number in reverse, from length of group - 1 to 0.

**See also:**`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`**Examples**

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame([[ 'a'], [ 'a'], [ 'a'], [ 'b'], [ 'b'], [ 'a']],
...                   columns=[ 'A'])
>>> df
   A
0  a
1  a
2  a
3  b
4  b
5  a
```

```
>>> df.groupby('A').cumcount()
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    0
4    1
5    3
dtype: int64
>>> df.groupby('A').cumcount(ascending=False)
0    3
1    2
2    1
3    1
4    0
5    0
dtype: int64
```

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.first

GroupBy.**first**()

Compute first of group values

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.head

GroupBy.**head**(n=5)

Returns first n rows of each group.

Essentially equivalent to .apply(lambda x: x.head(n)), except ignores as\_index flag.

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame([[1, 2], [1, 4], [5, 6]],
                   columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> df.groupby('A', as_index=False).head(1)
   A   B
0  1  2
2  5  6
>>> df.groupby('A').head(1)
   A   B
0  1  2
2  5  6
```

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.last

GroupBy.**last**()

Compute last of group values

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## **pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.max**

`GroupBy.max()`

Compute max of group values

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## **pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.mean**

`GroupBy.mean(*args, **kwargs)`

Compute mean of groups, excluding missing values

For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## **pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.median**

`GroupBy.median()`

Compute median of groups, excluding missing values

For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## **pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.min**

`GroupBy.min()`

Compute min of group values

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## **pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.nth**

`GroupBy.nth(n, dropna=None)`

Take the nth row from each group if n is an int, or a subset of rows if n is a list of ints.

If dropna, will take the nth non-null row, dropna is either Truthy (if a Series) or ‘all’, ‘any’ (if a DataFrame); this is equivalent to calling dropna(how=dropna) before the groupby.

**Parameters** `n` : int or list of ints

a single nth value for the row or a list of nth values

`dropna` : None or str, optional

apply the specified dropna operation before counting which row is the nth row. Needs to be None, ‘any’ or ‘all’

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`, `pandas.Panel.groupby`

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'A': [1, 1, 2, 1, 2],
...                      'B': [np.nan, 2, 3, 4, 5]}, columns=['A', 'B'])
>>> g = df.groupby('A')
>>> g:nth(0)
   B
A
1  NaN
2  3.0
>>> g:nth(1)
   B
A
1  2.0
2  5.0
>>> g:nth(-1)
   B
A
1  4.0
2  5.0
>>> g:nth([0, 1])
   B
A
1  NaN
1  2.0
2  3.0
2  5.0
```

Specifying dropna allows count ignoring NaN

```
>>> g:nth(0, dropna='any')
   B
A
1  2.0
2  3.0
```

Nans denote group exhausted when using dropna

```
>>> g:nth(3, dropna='any')
   B
A
1  NaN
2  NaN
```

Specifying as\_index=False in groupby keeps the original index.

```
>>> df.groupby('A', as_index=False).nth(1)
   A      B
1  1    2.0
4  2    5.0
```

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.ohlc

GroupBy.ohlc()

Compute sum of values, excluding missing values For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

See also:

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.prod

GroupBy.prod()

Compute prod of group values

See also:

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.size

GroupBy.size()

Compute group sizes

See also:

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.sem

GroupBy.sem(ddof=1)

Compute standard error of the mean of groups, excluding missing values

For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

Parameters **ddof** : integer, default 1

degrees of freedom

See also:

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.std

GroupBy.std(ddof=1, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Compute standard deviation of groups, excluding missing values

For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

Parameters **ddof** : integer, default 1

degrees of freedom

See also:

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.sum

GroupBy.sum()  
Compute sum of group values

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.var

GroupBy.var(ddof=1, \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute variance of groups, excluding missing values  
For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

Parameters ddof : integer, default 1  
degrees of freedom

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.core.groupby.GroupBy.tail

GroupBy.tail(n=5)  
Returns last n rows of each group  
Essentially equivalent to .apply(lambda x: x.tail(n)), except ignores as\_index flag.

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame([[['a', 1], ['a', 2], ['b', 1], ['b', 2]],
   ...                  columns=['A', 'B']])
>>> df.groupby('A').tail(1)
   A   B
1  a   2
3  b   2
>>> df.groupby('A').head(1)
   A   B
0  a   1
2  b   1
```

The following methods are available in both SeriesGroupBy and DataFrameGroupBy objects, but may differ slightly, usually in that the DataFrameGroupBy version usually permits the specification of an axis argument, and often an argument indicating whether to restrict application to columns of a specific data type.

|                                                               |                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">DataFrameGroupBy.agg</a> (arg, *args, **kwargs)   | Aggregate using input function or dict of {column ->     |
| <a href="#">DataFrameGroupBy.all</a> ([axis, bool_only, ...]) | Return whether all elements are True over requested axis |
| <a href="#">DataFrameGroupBy.any</a> ([axis, bool_only, ...]) | Return whether any element is True over requested axis   |
| <a href="#">DataFrameGroupBy.bfill</a> ([limit])              | Backward fill the values                                 |

Continued on next page

Table 35.127 – continued from previous page

|                                                                |                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.corr([method, min_periods])</code>      | Compute pairwise correlation of columns, excluding NA/null values               |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.count()</code>                          | Compute count of group, excluding missing values                                |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.cov([min_periods])</code>               | Compute pairwise covariance of columns, excluding NA/null values                |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.cummax([axis, skipna])</code>           | Return cumulative max over requested axis.                                      |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.cummin([axis, skipna])</code>           | Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.                                  |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.cumprod([axis])</code>                  | Cumulative product for each group                                               |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.cumsum([axis])</code>                   | Cumulative sum for each group                                                   |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.describe([percentiles, ...])</code>     | Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.                      |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.diff([periods, axis])</code>            | 1st discrete difference of object                                               |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.fillna([value, method, ...])</code>     | Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method                                   |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.hist(data[, column, by, ...])</code>    | Draw histogram of the DataFrame's series using matplotlib / pylab.              |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.idxmax([axis, skipna])</code>           | Return index of first occurrence of maximum over requested axis.                |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.idxmin([axis, skipna])</code>           | Return index of first occurrence of minimum over requested axis.                |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.mad([axis, skipna, level])</code>       | Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis         |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.pct_change([periods, ...])</code>       | Percent change over given number of periods.                                    |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.plot</code>                             | Class implementing the .plot attribute for groupby objects                      |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.quantile([q, axis, ...])</code>         | Return values at the given quantile over requested axis, a la numpy.percentile. |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.rank([axis, method, ...])</code>        | Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis.                          |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.resample(rule, *args, **kwargs)</code>  | Provide resampling when using a TimeGrouper                                     |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.shift([periods, freq, axis])</code>     | Shift each group by periods observations                                        |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.size()</code>                           | Compute group sizes                                                             |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.skew([axis, skipna, level, ...])</code> | Return unbiased skew over requested axis                                        |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.take(indices[, axis, ...])</code>       | Analogous to ndarray.take                                                       |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.tshift([periods, freq, axis])</code>    | Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.                 |

**pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.agg**

`DataFrameGroupBy.agg(arg, *args, **kwargs)`  
Aggregate using input function or dict of {column -> function}

**Parameters arg :** function or dict

Function to use for aggregating groups. If a function, must either work when passed a DataFrame or when passed to DataFrame.apply. If passed a dict, the keys must be DataFrame column names.

**Accepted Combinations are:**

- string cythonized function name
- function
- list of functions

- dict of columns -> functions
- nested dict of names -> dicts of functions

**Returns aggregated** : DataFrame

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby`, `pandas.DataFrame.groupby`

## Notes

Numpy functions mean/median/prod/sum/std/var are special cased so the default behavior is applying the function along axis=0 (e.g., `np.mean(arr_2d, axis=0)`) as opposed to mimicking the default Numpy behavior (e.g., `np.mean(arr_2d)`).

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.all`

`DataFrameGroupBy.all` (`axis=None`, `bool_only=None`, `skipna=None`, `level=None`, `**kwargs`)

Return whether all elements are True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`bool_only` : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `all` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.any`

`DataFrameGroupBy.any` (`axis=None`, `bool_only=None`, `skipna=None`, `level=None`, `**kwargs`)

Return whether any element is True over requested axis

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

`level` : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

`bool_only` : boolean, default None

Include only boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only boolean data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** `any` : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.bfill

DataFrameGroupBy.**bfill** (*limit=None*)

Backward fill the values

**Parameters** **limit** : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.corr

DataFrameGroupBy.**corr** (*method='pearson'*, *min\_periods=1*)

Compute pairwise correlation of columns, excluding NA/null values

**Parameters** **method** : {‘pearson’, ‘kendall’, ‘spearman’}

- pearson : standard correlation coefficient
- kendall : Kendall Tau correlation coefficient
- spearman : Spearman rank correlation

**min\_periods** : int, optional

Minimum number of observations required per pair of columns to have a valid result.

Currently only available for pearson and spearman correlation

**Returns** **y** : DataFrame

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.count

DataFrameGroupBy.**count** ()

Compute count of group, excluding missing values

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cov

DataFrameGroupBy.**cov** (*min\_periods=None*)

Compute pairwise covariance of columns, excluding NA/null values

**Parameters** **min\_periods** : int, optional

Minimum number of observations required per pair of columns to have a valid result.

**Returns** **y** : DataFrame

### Notes

*y* contains the covariance matrix of the DataFrame’s time series. The covariance is normalized by N-1 (unbiased estimator).

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cummax`

`DataFrameGroupBy .cummax (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative max over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummax` : Series

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cummin`

`DataFrameGroupBy .cummin (axis=None, skipna=True, *args, **kwargs)`

Return cumulative minimum over requested axis.

**Parameters** `axis` : {index (0), columns (1)}

`skipna` : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** `cummin` : Series

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cumprod`

`DataFrameGroupBy .cumprod (axis=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Cumulative product for each group

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.cumsum`

`DataFrameGroupBy .cumsum (axis=0, *args, **kwargs)`

Cumulative sum for each group

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.describe`

`DataFrameGroupBy .describe (percentiles=None, include=None, exclude=None)`

Generate various summary statistics, excluding NaN values.

**Parameters** `percentiles` : array-like, optional

The percentiles to include in the output. Should all be in the interval [0, 1]. By default `percentiles` is [.25, .5, .75], returning the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

`include, exclude` : list-like, ‘all’, or None (default)

Specify the form of the returned result. Either:

- None to both (default). The result will include only numeric-typed columns or, if none are, only categorical columns.
- A list of dtypes or strings to be included/excluded. To select all numeric types use numpy numpy.number. To select categorical objects use type object. See also the select\_dtypes documentation. eg. df.describe(include=['O'])
- If include is the string ‘all’, the output column-set will match the input one.

**Returns** summary: NDFrame of summary statistics

**See also:**

`DataFrame.select_dtypes`

## Notes

The output DataFrame index depends on the requested dtypes:

For numeric dtypes, it will include: count, mean, std, min, max, and lower, 50, and upper percentiles.

For object dtypes (e.g. timestamps or strings), the index will include the count, unique, most common, and frequency of the most common. Timestamps also include the first and last items.

For mixed dtypes, the index will be the union of the corresponding output types. Non-applicable entries will be filled with NaN. Note that mixed-dtype outputs can only be returned from mixed-dtype inputs and appropriate use of the include/exclude arguments.

If multiple values have the highest count, then the *count* and *most common* pair will be arbitrarily chosen from among those with the highest count.

The include, exclude arguments are ignored for Series.

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.diff

`DataFrameGroupBy.diff(periods=1, axis=0)`

1st discrete difference of object

**Parameters** `periods` : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming difference

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

Take difference over rows (0) or columns (1).

**Returns** `diffed` : DataFrame

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.ffill

`DataFrameGroupBy.ffill(limit=None)`

Forward fill the values

**Parameters** `limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.fillna`

`DataFrameGroupBy.fillna (value=None, method=None, axis=None, inplace=False, limit=None, downcast=None, **kwargs)`

Fill NA/NaN values using the specified method

**Parameters** `value` : scalar, dict, Series, or DataFrame

Value to use to fill holes (e.g. 0), alternately a dict/Series/DataFrame of values specifying which value to use for each index (for a Series) or column (for a DataFrame). (values not in the dict/Series/DataFrame will not be filled). This value cannot be a list.

`method` : {‘backfill’, ‘bfill’, ‘pad’, ‘ffill’, None}, default None

Method to use for filling holes in reindexed Series pad / ffill: propagate last valid observation forward to next valid backfill / bfill: use NEXT valid observation to fill gap

`axis` : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}

`inplace` : boolean, default False

If True, fill in place. Note: this will modify any other views on this object, (e.g. a no-copy slice for a column in a DataFrame).

`limit` : int, default None

If method is specified, this is the maximum number of consecutive NaN values to forward/backward fill. In other words, if there is a gap with more than this number of consecutive NaNs, it will only be partially filled. If method is not specified, this is the maximum number of entries along the entire axis where NaNs will be filled.

`downcast` : dict, default is None

a dict of item->dtype of what to downcast if possible, or the string ‘infer’ which will try to downcast to an appropriate equal type (e.g. float64 to int64 if possible)

**Returns** `filled` : DataFrame

**See also:**

`reindex, asfreq`

## `pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.hist`

`DataFrameGroupBy.hist (data, column=None, by=None, grid=True, xlabelsize=None, xrot=None, ylabelsize=None, yrot=None, ax=None, sharex=False, sharey=False, figsize=None, layout=None, bins=10, **kwds)`

Draw histogram of the DataFrame’s series using matplotlib / pylab.

**Parameters** `data` : DataFrame

`column` : string or sequence

If passed, will be used to limit data to a subset of columns

`by` : object, optional

If passed, then used to form histograms for separate groups

`grid` : boolean, default True

Whether to show axis grid lines

**xlabelsize** : int, default None

If specified changes the x-axis label size

**xrot** : float, default None

rotation of x axis labels

**ylabelsize** : int, default None

If specified changes the y-axis label size

**yrot** : float, default None

rotation of y axis labels

**ax** : matplotlib axes object, default None

**sharex** : boolean, default True if ax is None else False

In case subplots=True, share x axis and set some x axis labels to invisible; defaults to True if ax is None otherwise False if an ax is passed in; Be aware, that passing in both an ax and sharex=True will alter all x axis labels for all subplots in a figure!

**sharey** : boolean, default False

In case subplots=True, share y axis and set some y axis labels to invisible

**figsize** : tuple

The size of the figure to create in inches by default

**layout:** (optional) a tuple (rows, columns) for the layout of the histograms

**bins:** integer, default 10

Number of histogram bins to be used

**kwds** : other plotting keyword arguments

To be passed to hist function

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.idxmax

DataFrameGroupBy.**idxmax**(axis=0, skipna=True)

Return index of first occurrence of maximum over requested axis. NA/null values are excluded.

**Parameters** **axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be first index.

**Returns** **idxmax** : Series

**See also:**

Series.idxmax

## Notes

This method is the DataFrame version of ndarray.argmax.

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.idxmin**

DataFrameGroupBy.**idxmin** (*axis=0, skipna=True*)

Return index of first occurrence of minimum over requested axis. NA/null values are excluded.

**Parameters** **axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**Returns** **idxmin** : Series

**See also:**

Series.idxmin

## Notes

This method is the DataFrame version of ndarray.argmax.

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.mad**

DataFrameGroupBy.**mad** (*axis=None, skipna=None, level=None*)

Return the mean absolute deviation of the values for the requested axis

**Parameters** **axis** : {index (0), columns (1)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **mad** : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.pct\_change**

DataFrameGroupBy.**pct\_change** (*periods=1, fill\_method='pad', limit=None, freq=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Percent change over given number of periods.

**Parameters** **periods** : int, default 1

Periods to shift for forming percent change

**fill\_method** : str, default ‘pad’

How to handle NAs before computing percent changes

**limit** : int, default None

The number of consecutive NAs to fill before stopping

**freq** : DateOffset, timedelta, or offset alias string, optional

Increment to use from time series API (e.g. ‘M’ or BDay())

**Returns** `chg` : NDFrame

## Notes

By default, the percentage change is calculated along the stat axis: 0, or `Index`, for `DataFrame` and 1, or `minor` for `Panel`. You can change this with the `axis` keyword argument.

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.plot

`DataFrameGroupBy.plot`

Class implementing the `.plot` attribute for groupby objects

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.quantile

`DataFrameGroupBy.quantile(q=0.5, axis=0, numeric_only=True, interpolation='linear')`

Return values at the given quantile over requested axis, a la `numpy.percentile`.

**Parameters** `q` : float or array-like, default 0.5 (50% quantile)

$0 \leq q \leq 1$ , the quantile(s) to compute

`axis` : {0, 1, ‘index’, ‘columns’} (default 0)

0 or ‘index’ for row-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for column-wise

`interpolation` : {‘linear’, ‘lower’, ‘higher’, ‘midpoint’, ‘nearest’}

New in version 0.18.0.

This optional parameter specifies the interpolation method to use, when the desired quantile lies between two data points  $i$  and  $j$ :

- linear:  $i + (j - i) * fraction$ , where *fraction* is the fractional part of the index surrounded by  $i$  and  $j$ .
- lower:  $i$ .
- higher:  $j$ .
- nearest:  $i$  or  $j$  whichever is nearest.
- midpoint:  $(i + j) / 2$ .

**Returns** `quantiles` : Series or DataFrame

- If `q` is an array, a DataFrame will be returned where the index is `q`, the columns are the columns of `self`, and the values are the quantiles.
- If `q` is a float, a Series will be returned where the index is the columns of `self` and the values are the quantiles.

## Examples

```
>>> df = DataFrame(np.array([[1, 1], [2, 10], [3, 100], [4, 100]]),  
...                 columns=['a', 'b'])  
>>> df.quantile(.1)  
a    1.3  
b    3.7  
dtype: float64  
>>> df.quantile([.1, .5])  
      a      b  
0.1  1.3   3.7  
0.5  2.5  55.0
```

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.rank

DataFrameGroupBy.**rank** (*axis=0, method='average', numeric\_only=None, na\_option='keep', ascending=True, pct=False*)

Compute numerical data ranks (1 through n) along axis. Equal values are assigned a rank that is the average of the ranks of those values

**Parameters** `axis: {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0`

index to direct ranking

`method : {‘average’, ‘min’, ‘max’, ‘first’, ‘dense’}`

- average: average rank of group
- min: lowest rank in group
- max: highest rank in group
- first: ranks assigned in order they appear in the array
- dense: like ‘min’, but rank always increases by 1 between groups

`numeric_only : boolean, default None`

Include only float, int, boolean data. Valid only for DataFrame or Panel objects

`na_option : {‘keep’, ‘top’, ‘bottom’}`

- keep: leave NA values where they are
- top: smallest rank if ascending
- bottom: smallest rank if descending

`ascending : boolean, default True`

False for ranks by high (1) to low (N)

`pct : boolean, default False`

Computes percentage rank of data

**Returns** `ranks : same type as caller`

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.resample

DataFrameGroupBy.**resample** (*rule, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Provide resampling when using a TimeGrouper Return a new grouper with our resampler appended

**See also:**

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.shift**

DataFrameGroupBy. **shift** (*periods=1, freq=None, axis=0*)  
Shift each group by periods observations

**Parameters** **periods** : integer, default 1

number of periods to shift

**freq** : frequency string

**axis** : axis to shift, default 0

**See also:**

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.size**

DataFrameGroupBy. **size** ()  
Compute group sizes

**See also:**

*pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby*

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.skew**

DataFrameGroupBy. **skew** (*axis=None, skipna=None, level=None, numeric\_only=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
Return unbiased skew over requested axis Normalized by N-1

**Parameters** **axis** : {index (0), columns (1)}

**skipna** : boolean, default True

Exclude NA/null values. If an entire row/column is NA, the result will be NA

**level** : int or level name, default None

If the axis is a MultiIndex (hierarchical), count along a particular level, collapsing into a Series

**numeric\_only** : boolean, default None

Include only float, int, boolean columns. If None, will attempt to use everything, then use only numeric data. Not implemented for Series.

**Returns** **skew** : Series or DataFrame (if level specified)

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.take**

DataFrameGroupBy. **take** (*indices, axis=0, convert=True, is\_copy=True, \*\*kwargs*)  
Analogous to ndarray.take

**Parameters** `indices` : list / array of ints  
    `axis` : int, default 0  
    `convert` : translate neg to pos indices (default)  
    `is_copy` : mark the returned frame as a copy  
**Returns** `taken` : type of caller

## **pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.tshift**

`DataFrameGroupBy.tshift(periods=1, freq=None, axis=0)`

Shift the time index, using the index's frequency if available.

**Parameters** `periods` : int  
    Number of periods to move, can be positive or negative  
    `freq` : DateOffset, timedelta, or time rule string, default None  
        Increment to use from the tseries module or time rule (e.g. ‘EOM’)  
    `axis` : int or basestring  
        Corresponds to the axis that contains the Index  
**Returns** `shifted` : NDFrame

## Notes

If freq is not specified then tries to use the freq or inferred\_freq attributes of the index. If neither of those attributes exist, a ValueError is thrown

The following methods are available only for SeriesGroupBy objects.

|                                                           |                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <code>SeriesGroupBy.nlargest(*args, **kwargs)</code>      | Return the largest n elements.                    |
| <code>SeriesGroupBy.nsmallest(*args, **kwargs)</code>     | Return the smallest n elements.                   |
| <code>SeriesGroupBy.nunique([dropna])</code>              | Returns number of unique elements in the group    |
| <code>SeriesGroupBy.unique()</code>                       | Return np.ndarray of unique values in the object. |
| <code>SeriesGroupBy.value_counts([normalize, ...])</code> |                                                   |

## **pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nlargest**

`SeriesGroupBy.nlargest(*args, **kwargs)`

Return the largest n elements.

**Parameters** `n` : int  
    Return this many descending sorted values  
    `keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’  
        Where there are duplicate values: - `first` : take the first occurrence. - `last` : take the last occurrence.  
    `take_last` : deprecated  
**Returns** `top_n` : Series

The  $n$  largest values in the Series, in sorted order

**See also:**

`Series.nsmallest`

**Notes**

Faster than `.sort_values(ascending=False).head(n)` for small  $n$  relative to the size of the Series object.

**Examples**

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import numpy as np
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1e6))
>>> s.nlargest(10) # only sorts up to the N requested
```

## pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nsmallest

`SeriesGroupBy.nsmallest(*args, **kwargs)`

Return the smallest  $n$  elements.

**Parameters** `n` : int

Return this many ascending sorted values

`keep` : {‘first’, ‘last’, False}, default ‘first’

Where there are duplicate values: - `first` : take the first occurrence. - `last` : take the last occurrence.

`take_last` : deprecated

**Returns** `bottom_n` : Series

The  $n$  smallest values in the Series, in sorted order

**See also:**

`Series.nlargest`

**Notes**

Faster than `.sort_values().head(n)` for small  $n$  relative to the size of the Series object.

**Examples**

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> import numpy as np
>>> s = pd.Series(np.random.randn(1e6))
>>> s.nsmallest(10) # only sorts up to the N requested
```

## pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.nunique

`SeriesGroupBy.nunique (dropna=True)`  
Returns number of unique elements in the group

## pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.unique

`SeriesGroupBy.unique ()`  
Return np.ndarray of unique values in the object. Significantly faster than numpy.unique. Includes NA values.  
The order of the original is preserved.

**Returns uniques** : np.ndarray

## pandas.core.groupby.SeriesGroupBy.value\_counts

`SeriesGroupBy.value_counts (normalize=False, sort=True, ascending=False, bins=None, dropna=True)`

The following methods are available only for DataFrameGroupBy objects.

|                                                             |                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.corrwith(other[, axis, drop])</code> | Compute pairwise correlation between rows or columns of two DataFrame objects. |
| <code>DataFrameGroupBy.boxplot(grouped[, ...])</code>       | Make box plots from DataFrameGroupBy data.                                     |

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.corrwith

`DataFrameGroupBy.corrwith (other, axis=0, drop=False)`  
Compute pairwise correlation between rows or columns of two DataFrame objects.

**Parameters other** : DataFrame  
**axis** : {0 or ‘index’, 1 or ‘columns’}, default 0  
0 or ‘index’ to compute column-wise, 1 or ‘columns’ for row-wise  
**drop** : boolean, default False  
Drop missing indices from result, default returns union of all

**Returns correls** : Series

## pandas.core.groupby.DataFrameGroupBy.boxplot

`DataFrameGroupBy.boxplot (grouped, subplots=True, column=None, fontsize=None, rot=0, grid=True, ax=None, figsize=None, layout=None, **kwds)`  
Make box plots from DataFrameGroupBy data.

**Parameters grouped** : Grouped DataFrame  
**subplots** :

- `False` - no subplots will be used
- `True` - create a subplot for each group

**column** : column name or list of names, or vector  
Can be any valid input to groupby

**fontsize** : int or string  
**rot** : label rotation angle  
**grid** : Setting this to True will show the grid  
**ax** : Matplotlib axis object, default None  
**figsize** : A tuple (width, height) in inches  
**layout** : tuple (optional)  
  (rows, columns) for the layout of the plot  
**kwds** : other plotting keyword arguments to be passed to matplotlib boxplot function

**Returns** dict of key/value = group key/DataFrame.boxplot return value  
or DataFrame.boxplot return value in case subplots=figures=False

## Examples

```
>>> import pandas
>>> import numpy as np
>>> import itertools
>>>
>>> tuples = [t for t in itertools.product(range(1000), range(4))]
>>> index = pandas.MultiIndex.from_tuples(tuples, names=['lvl0', 'lvl1'])
>>> data = np.random.randn(len(index), 4)
>>> df = pandas.DataFrame(data, columns=list('ABCD'), index=index)
>>>
>>> grouped = df.groupby(level='lvl1')
>>> boxplot_frame_groupby(grouped)
>>>
>>> grouped = df.unstack(level='lvl1').groupby(level=0, axis=1)
>>> boxplot_frame_groupby(grouped, subplots=False)
```

## Resampling

Resampler objects are returned by resample calls: `pandas.DataFrame.resample()`, `pandas.Series.resample()`.

## Indexing, iteration

|                                               |                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Resampler.__iter__()</code>             | Groupby iterator                                 |
| <code>Resampler.groups</code>                 | dict {group name -> group labels}                |
| <code>Resampler.indices</code>                | dict {group name -> group indices}               |
| <code>Resampler.get_group(name[, obj])</code> | Constructs NDFrame from group with provided name |

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.__iter__`

`Resampler.__iter__()`  
Groupby iterator

**Returns** Generator yielding sequence of (name, subsetted object)  
for each group

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.groups`

`Resampler.groups`  
dict {group name -> group labels}

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.indices`

`Resampler.indices`  
dict {group name -> group indices}

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.get_group`

`Resampler.get_group(name, obj=None)`  
Constructs NDFrame from group with provided name

**Parameters** `name` : object  
the name of the group to get as a DataFrame  
`obj` : NDFrame, default None  
the NDFrame to take the DataFrame out of. If it is None, the object groupby was called on will be used

**Returns** `group` : type of obj

## Function application

|                                                           |                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Resampler.apply(arg, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code>     | Apply aggregation function or functions to resampled groups, yielding  |
| <code>Resampler.aggregate(arg, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code> | Apply aggregation function or functions to resampled groups, yielding  |
| <code>Resampler.transform(arg, \*args, \*\*kwargs)</code> | Call function producing a like-indexed Series on each group and return |

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.apply`

`Resampler.apply(arg, *args, **kwargs)`  
Apply aggregation function or functions to resampled groups, yielding most likely Series but in some cases DataFrame depending on the output of the aggregation function

**Parameters** `func_or_funcs` : function or list / dict of functions

List/dict of functions will produce DataFrame with column names determined by the function names themselves (list) or the keys in the dict

**Returns** Series or DataFrame

**See also:**

[transform](#)

## Notes

agg is an alias for aggregate. Use it.

## Examples

```
>>> s = Series([1,2,3,4,5],
              index=pd.date_range('20130101',
                                  periods=5, freq='s'))
2013-01-01 00:00:00    1
2013-01-01 00:00:01    2
2013-01-01 00:00:02    3
2013-01-01 00:00:03    4
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5
Freq: S, dtype: int64
```

```
>>> r = s.resample('2S')
DatetimeIndexResampler [freq=<2 * Seconds>, axis=0, closed=left,
label=left, convention=start, base=0]
```

```
>>> r.agg(np.sum)
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5
Freq: 2S, dtype: int64
```

```
>>> r.agg(['sum', 'mean', 'max'])
      sum   mean   max
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3   1.5    2
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7   3.5    4
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5   5.0    5
```

```
>>> r.agg({'result' : lambda x: x.mean() / x.std(),
          'total' : np.sum})
      total      result
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3  2.121320
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7  4.949747
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5      NaN
```

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.aggregate

Resampler.**aggregate**(arg, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Apply aggregation function or functions to resampled groups, yielding most likely Series but in some cases DataFrame depending on the output of the aggregation function

**Parameters** `func_or_funcs` : function or list / dict of functions

List/dict of functions will produce DataFrame with column names determined by the function names themselves (list) or the keys in the dict

**Returns** Series or DataFrame

**See also:**

*transform*

## Notes

agg is an alias for aggregate. Use it.

## Examples

```
>>> s = Series([1,2,3,4,5],  
...             index=pd.date_range('20130101',  
...                               periods=5,freq='s'))  
2013-01-01 00:00:00    1  
2013-01-01 00:00:01    2  
2013-01-01 00:00:02    3  
2013-01-01 00:00:03    4  
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5  
Freq: S, dtype: int64
```

```
>>> r = s.resample('2S')  
DatetimeIndexResampler [freq=<2 * Seconds>, axis=0, closed=left,  
label=left, convention=start, base=0]
```

```
>>> r.agg(np.sum)  
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3  
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7  
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5  
Freq: 2S, dtype: int64
```

```
>>> r.agg(['sum','mean','max'])  
           sum   mean   max  
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3    1.5    2  
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7    3.5    4  
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5    5.0    5
```

```
>>> r.agg({'result' : lambda x: x.mean() / x.std(),  
...           'total' : np.sum})  
           total      result  
2013-01-01 00:00:00    3  2.121320  
2013-01-01 00:00:02    7  4.949747  
2013-01-01 00:00:04    5      NaN
```

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.transform

Resampler.**transform**(arg, \*args, \*\*kwargs)

Call function producing a like-indexed Series on each group and return a Series with the transformed values

**Parameters** func : function

To apply to each group. Should return a Series with the same index

**Returns** `transformed` : Series

## Examples

```
>>> resampled.transform(lambda x: (x - x.mean()) / x.std())
```

## Upsampling

|                                                                |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Resampler.ffill([limit])</code>                          | Forward fill the values                            |
| <code>Resampler.backfill([limit])</code>                       | Backward fill the values                           |
| <code>Resampler.bfill([limit])</code>                          | Backward fill the values                           |
| <code>Resampler.pad([limit])</code>                            | Forward fill the values                            |
| <code>Resampler.fillna(method[, limit])</code>                 | Fill missing values                                |
| <code>Resampler.asfreq()</code>                                | return the values at the new freq.                 |
| <code>Resampler.interpolate([method, axis, limit, ...])</code> | Interpolate values according to different methods. |

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.ffill

`Resampler.ffill(limit=None)`

Forward fill the values

**Parameters** `limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`Series.fillna`, `DataFrame.fillna`

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.backfill

`Resampler.backfill(limit=None)`

Backward fill the values

**Parameters** `limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`Series.fillna`, `DataFrame.fillna`

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.bfill

`Resampler.bfill(limit=None)`

Backward fill the values

**Parameters** `limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`Series.fillna`, `DataFrame.fillna`

## **pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.pad**

`Resampler.pad(limit=None)`

Forward fill the values

**Parameters** `limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`Series.fillna`, `DataFrame.fillna`

## **pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.fillna**

`Resampler.fillna(method, limit=None)`

Fill missing values

**Parameters** `method` : str, method of resampling ('ffill', 'bfill')

`limit` : integer, optional

limit of how many values to fill

**See also:**

`Series.fillna`, `DataFrame.fillna`

## **pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.asfreq**

`Resampler.asfreq()`

return the values at the new freq, essentially a reindex with (no filling)

## **pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.interpolate**

`Resampler.interpolate(method='linear', axis=0, limit=None, inplace=False, limit_direction='forward', downcast=None, **kwargs)`

Interpolate values according to different methods.

New in version 0.18.1.

Please note that only `method='linear'` is supported for DataFrames/Series with a MultiIndex.

**Parameters** `method` : {‘linear’, ‘time’, ‘index’, ‘values’, ‘nearest’, ‘zero’,

‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘krogh’, ‘polynomial’, ‘spline’,  
‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘from\_derivatives’, ‘pchip’, ‘akima’}

- ‘linear’: ignore the index and treat the values as equally spaced. This is the only method supported on MultiIndexes. default
- ‘time’: interpolation works on daily and higher resolution data to interpolate given length of interval
- ‘index’, ‘values’: use the actual numerical values of the index

- ‘nearest’, ‘zero’, ‘slinear’, ‘quadratic’, ‘cubic’, ‘barycentric’, ‘polynomial’ is passed to `scipy.interpolate.interp1d`. Both ‘polynomial’ and ‘spline’ require that you also specify an `order` (int), e.g. `df.interpolate(method='polynomial', order=4)`. These use the actual numerical values of the index.
- ‘krogh’, ‘piecewise\_polynomial’, ‘spline’, ‘pchip’ and ‘akima’ are all wrappers around the `scipy` interpolation methods of similar names. These use the actual numerical values of the index. See the `scipy` documentation for more on their behavior [here](#) # noqa and [here](#) # noqa
- ‘from\_derivatives’ refers to `BPoly.from_derivatives` which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ interpolation method in `scipy 0.18`

New in version 0.18.1: Added support for the ‘akima’ method Added `interpolate` method ‘from\_derivatives’ which replaces ‘piecewise\_polynomial’ in `scipy 0.18`; backwards-compatible with `scipy < 0.18`

**axis** : {0, 1}, default 0

- 0: fill column-by-column
- 1: fill row-by-row

**limit** : int, default None.

Maximum number of consecutive NaNs to fill.

**limit\_direction** : {‘forward’, ‘backward’, ‘both’}, defaults to ‘forward’

If limit is specified, consecutive NaNs will be filled in this direction.

New in version 0.17.0.

**inplace** : bool, default False

Update the NDFrame in place if possible.

**downcast** : optional, ‘infer’ or None, defaults to None

Downcast dtypes if possible.

**kwargs** : keyword arguments to pass on to the interpolating function.

**Returns** Series or DataFrame of same shape interpolated at the NaNs

**See also:**

`reindex`, `replace`, `fillna`

## Examples

Filling in NaNs

```
>>> s = pd.Series([0, 1, np.nan, 3])
>>> s.interpolate()
0    0
1    1
2    2
3    3
dtype: float64
```

## Computations / Descriptive Stats

|                                            |                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Resampler.count([\_method])</code>   | Compute count of group, excluding missing values                       |
| <code>Resampler.nunique([\_method])</code> | Returns number of unique elements in the group                         |
| <code>Resampler.first([\_method])</code>   | Compute first of group values                                          |
| <code>Resampler.last([\_method])</code>    | Compute last of group values                                           |
| <code>Resampler.max([\_method])</code>     | Compute max of group values                                            |
| <code>Resampler.mean([\_method])</code>    | Compute mean of groups, excluding missing values                       |
| <code>Resampler.median([\_method])</code>  | Compute median of groups, excluding missing values                     |
| <code>Resampler.min([\_method])</code>     | Compute min of group values                                            |
| <code>Resampler.ohlc([\_method])</code>    | Compute sum of values, excluding missing values                        |
| <code>Resampler.prod([\_method])</code>    | Compute prod of group values                                           |
| <code>Resampler.size([\_method])</code>    | Compute group sizes                                                    |
| <code>Resampler.sem([\_method])</code>     | Compute standard error of the mean of groups, excluding missing values |
| <code>Resampler.std([ddof])</code>         | Compute standard deviation of groups, excluding missing values         |
| <code>Resampler.sum([\_method])</code>     | Compute sum of group values                                            |
| <code>Resampler.var([ddof])</code>         | Compute variance of groups, excluding missing values                   |

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.count

`Resampler.count (_method='count')`  
Compute count of group, excluding missing values

See also:

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.nunique

`Resampler.nunique (_method='nunique')`  
Returns number of unique elements in the group

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.first

`Resampler.first (_method='first', *args, **kwargs)`  
Compute first of group values

See also:

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

### pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.last

`Resampler.last (_method='last', *args, **kwargs)`  
Compute last of group values

See also:

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.max

Resampler.**max** (\_method='max', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute max of group values

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.mean

Resampler.**mean** (\_method='mean', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute mean of groups, excluding missing values  
For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.median

Resampler.**median** (\_method='median', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute median of groups, excluding missing values  
For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.min

Resampler.**min** (\_method='min', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute min of group values

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.ohlc

Resampler.**ohlc** (\_method='ohlc', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute sum of values, excluding missing values For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.prod

Resampler.**prod** (\_method='prod', \*args, \*\*kwargs)  
Compute prod of group values

See also:

[pandas.Series.groupby](#), [pandas.DataFrame.groupby](#), [pandas.Panel.groupby](#)

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.size`

`Resampler.size(_method='size')`

Compute group sizes

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.sem`

`Resampler.sem(_method='sem', *args, **kwargs)`

Compute standard error of the mean of groups, excluding missing values

For multiple groupings, the result index will be a MultiIndex

**Parameters** `ddof` : integer, default 1

degrees of freedom

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.std`

`Resampler.std(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`

Compute standard deviation of groups, excluding missing values

**Parameters** `ddof` : integer, default 1

degrees of freedom

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.sum`

`Resampler.sum(_method='sum', *args, **kwargs)`

Compute sum of group values

**See also:**

`pandas.Series.groupby, pandas.DataFrame.groupby, pandas.Panel.groupby`

## `pandas.tseries.resample.Resampler.var`

`Resampler.var(ddof=1, *args, **kwargs)`

Compute variance of groups, excluding missing values

**Parameters** `ddof` : integer, default 1

degrees of freedom

## Style

Styler objects are returned by `pandas.DataFrame.style`.

## Constructor

`Styler(data[, precision, table_styles, ...])`

Helps style a DataFrame or Series according to the data with HTML and CSS.

### pandas.formats.style.Styler

`class pandas.formats.style.Styler(data, precision=None, table_styles=None, uuid=None, caption=None, table_attributes=None)`

Helps style a DataFrame or Series according to the data with HTML and CSS.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Warning:** This is a new feature and is under active development. We'll be adding features and possibly making breaking changes in future releases.

#### Parameters data: Series or DataFrame

##### **precision: int**

precision to round floats to, defaults to pd.options.display.precision

##### **table\_styles: list-like, default None**

list of {selector: (attr, value)} dicts; see Notes

##### **uuid: str, default None**

a unique identifier to avoid CSS collisions; generated automatically

##### **caption: str, default None**

caption to attach to the table

#### See also:

`pandas.DataFrame.style`

#### Notes

Most styling will be done by passing style functions into Styler.apply or Styler.applymap. Style functions should return values with strings containing CSS 'attr: value' that will be applied to the indicated cells.

If using in the Jupyter notebook, Styler has defined a `_repr_html_` to automatically render itself. Otherwise call Styler.render to get the generated HTML.

CSS classes are attached to the generated HTML

- Index and Column names include `index_name` and `level<k>` where  $k$  is its level in a MultiIndex

- Index label cells include

- `row_heading`

- `row<n>` where  $n$  is the numeric position of the row

- `level<k>` where  $k$  is the level in a MultiIndex

- Column label cells include `* col_heading * col<n>` where  $n$  is the numeric position of the column
- `* level<k>` where  $k$  is the level in a MultiIndex
- Blank cells include `blank`
- Data cells include `data`

## Attributes

---

`template:`

---

## Methods

|                                                                |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>apply(func[, axis, subset])</code>                       | Apply a function column-wise, row-wise, or table-wase, updating the HTML representation with the result. |
| <code>applymap(func[, subset])</code>                          | Apply a function elementwise, updating the HTML representation with the result.                          |
| <code>background_gradient([cmap, low, high, axis, ...])</code> | Color the background in a gradient according to the data in each column (optionally row).                |
| <code>bar([subset, axis, color, width])</code>                 | Color the background <code>color</code> proptional to the values in each column.                         |
| <code>clear()</code>                                           | “Reset” the styler, removing any previously applied styles.                                              |
| <code>export()</code>                                          | Export the styles to applied to the current Styler.                                                      |
| <code>format(formatter[, subset])</code>                       | Format the text display value of cells.                                                                  |
| <code>highlight_max([subset, color, axis])</code>              | Highlight the maximum by shading the background                                                          |
| <code>highlight_min([subset, color, axis])</code>              | Highlight the minimum by shading the background                                                          |
| <code>highlight_null([null_color])</code>                      | Shade the background <code>null_color</code> for missing values.                                         |
| <code>render()</code>                                          | Render the built up styles to HTML                                                                       |
| <code>set_caption(caption)</code>                              | Se the caption on a Styler                                                                               |
| <code>set_precision(precision)</code>                          | Set the precision used to render.                                                                        |
| <code>set_properties([subset])</code>                          | Convience method for setting one or more non-data dependent properties or each cell.                     |
| <code>set_table_attributes(attributes)</code>                  | Set the table attributes.                                                                                |
| <code>set_table_styles(table_styles)</code>                    | Set the table styles on a Styler.                                                                        |
| <code>set_uuid(uuid)</code>                                    | Set the uuid for a Styler.                                                                               |
| <code>use(styles)</code>                                       | Set the styles on the current Styler, possibly using styles from <code>Styler.export</code> .            |

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.apply`

`Styler.apply(func, axis=0, subset=None, **kwargs)`

Apply a function column-wise, row-wise, or table-wase, updating the HTML representation with the result.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `func` : function

`func` should take a Series or DataFrame (depending on `axis`), and return an

object with the same shape. Must return a DataFrame with identical index and column labels when `axis=None`

**axis** : int, str or None

apply to each column (`axis=0` or `'index'`) or to each row (`axis=1` or `'columns'`) or to the entire DataFrame at once with `axis=None`

**subset** : IndexSlice

a valid indexer to limit data to *before* applying the function. Consider using a pandas.IndexSlice

**kwargs** : dict

pass along to `func`

**Returns self** : Styler

## Notes

The output shape of `func` should match the input, i.e. if `x` is the input row, column, or table (depending on `axis`), then `func(x.shape) == x.shape` should be true.

This is similar to `DataFrame.apply`, except that `axis=None` applies the function to the entire DataFrame at once, rather than column-wise or row-wise.

## Examples

```
>>> def highlight_max(x):
...     return ['background-color: yellow' if v == x.max() else ''
...             for v in x]
...
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(5, 2))
>>> df.style.apply(highlight_max)
```

## pandas.formats.style.Styler.applymap

`Styler.applymap(func, subset=None, **kwargs)`

Apply a function elementwise, updating the HTML representation with the result.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters func** : function

`func` should take a scalar and return a scalar

**subset** : IndexSlice

a valid indexer to limit data to *before* applying the function. Consider using a pandas.IndexSlice

**kwargs** : dict

pass along to `func`

**Returns self** : Styler

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.background_gradient`

`Styler.background_gradient(cmap='PuBu', low=0, high=0, axis=0, subset=None)`

Color the background in a gradient according to the data in each column (optionally row). Requires matplotlib.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `cmap: str or colormap`

matplotlib colormap

`low, high: float`

compress the range by these values.

`axis: int or str`

1 or ‘columns’ for columnwise, 0 or ‘index’ for rowwise

`subset: IndexSlice`

a valid slice for `data` to limit the style application to

**Returns** `self : Styler`

## Notes

Tune `low` and `high` to keep the text legible by not using the entire range of the color map. These extend the range of the data by `low * (x.max() - x.min())` and `high * (x.max() - x.min())` before normalizing.

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.bar`

`Styler.bar(subset=None, axis=0, color='#d65f5f', width=100)`

Color the background `color` proportional to the values in each column. Excludes non-numeric data by default.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `subset: IndexSlice, default None`

a valid slice for `data` to limit the style application to

`axis: int`

`color: str`

`width: float`

A number between 0 or 100. The largest value will cover `width` percent of the cell’s width

**Returns** `self : Styler`

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.clear`

`Styler.clear()`

“Reset” the styler, removing any previously applied styles. Returns None.

## pandas.formats.style.Styler.export

`Styler.export()`

Export the styles to applied to the current Styler. Can be applied to a second style with `Styler.use`.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Returns** styles: list

**See also:**

`Styler.use`

## pandas.formats.style.Styler.format

`Styler.format(formatter, subset=None)`

Format the text display value of cells.

New in version 0.18.0.

**Parameters** `formatter: str, callable, or dict`

**subset: IndexSlice**

An argument to `DataFrame.loc` that restricts which elements `formatter` is applied to.

**Returns** `self : Styler`

### Notes

`formatter` is either an `a` or a `dict {column name: a}` where `a` is one of

- `str`: this will be wrapped in: `a.format(x)`
- `callable`: called with the value of an individual cell

The default display value for numeric values is the “general” (`g`) format with `pd.options.display.precision` precision.

### Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(4, 2), columns=['a', 'b'])
>>> df.style.format(":.2%")
>>> df['c'] = ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
>>> df.style.format({'C': str.upper})
```

## pandas.formats.style.Styler.highlight\_max

`Styler.highlight_max(subset=None, color='yellow', axis=0)`

Highlight the maximum by shading the background

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `subset: IndexSlice, default None`

a valid slice for `data` to limit the style application to

```
color: str, default 'yellow'  
axis: int, str, or None; default None  
    0 or 'index' for columnwise, 1 or 'columns' for rowwise or None for tablewise  
    (the default)  
Returns self : Styler
```

### `pandas.formats.style.Styler.highlight_min`

```
Styler.highlight_min(subset=None, color='yellow', axis=0)
```

Highlight the minimum by shading the background

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** subset: IndexSlice, default None

a valid slice for data to limit the style application to

```
color: str, default 'yellow'
```

```
axis: int, str, or None; default None
```

0 or 'index' for columnwise, 1 or 'columns' for rowwise or None for tablewise  
(the default)

**Returns** self : Styler

### `pandas.formats.style.Styler.highlight_null`

```
Styler.highlight_null(null_color='red')
```

Shade the background null\_color for missing values.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** null\_color: str

**Returns** self : Styler

### `pandas.formats.style.Styler.render`

```
Styler.render()
```

Render the built up styles to HTML

New in version 0.17.1.

**Returns** rendered: str

the rendered HTML

### Notes

Styler objects have defined the `_repr_html_` method which automatically calls `self.render()` when it's the last item in a Notebook cell. When calling `Styler.render()` directly, wrap the result in `IPython.display.HTML` to view the rendered HTML in the notebook.

**pandas.formats.style.Styler.set\_caption****Styler.set\_caption**(*caption*)

Se the caption on a Styler

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** *caption*: str**Returns** self : Styler**pandas.formats.style.Styler.set\_precision****Styler.set\_precision**(*precision*)

Set the precision used to render.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** *precision*: int**Returns** self : Styler**pandas.formats.style.Styler.set\_properties****Styler.set\_properties**(*subset=None*, \*\**kwargs*)

Convience method for setting one or more non-data dependent properties or each cell.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** *subset*: IndexSlice

a valid slice for data to limit the style application to

**kwargs**: dict

property: value pairs to be set for each cell

**Returns** self : Styler**Examples**

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 4))
>>> df.style.set_properties(color="white", align="right")
>>> df.style.set_properties(**{'background-color': 'yellow'})
```

**pandas.formats.style.Styler.set\_table\_attributes****Styler.set\_table\_attributes**(*attributes*)

Set the table attributes. These are the items that show up in the opening &lt;table&gt; tag in addition to to automatic (by default) id.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** *precision*: int**Returns** self : Styler

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.set_table_styles`

`Styler.set_table_styles(table_styles)`

Set the table styles on a Styler. These are placed in a <style> tag before the generated HTML table.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `table_styles: list`

Each individual table\_style should be a dictionary with `selector` and `props` keys. `selector` should be a CSS selector that the style will be applied to (automatically prefixed by the table's UUID) and `props` should be a list of tuples with (`attribute`, `value`).

**Returns** `self : Styler`

## Examples

```
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(np.random.randn(10, 4))
>>> df.style.set_table_styles(
...     [{'selector': 'tr:hover',
...      'props': [('background-color', 'yellow')]}]
... )
```

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.set_uuid`

`Styler.set_uuid(uuid)`

Set the uuid for a Styler.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `uuid: str`

**Returns** `self : Styler`

## `pandas.formats.style.Styler.use`

`Styler.use(styles)`

Set the styles on the current Styler, possibly using styles from `Styler.export`.

New in version 0.17.1.

**Parameters** `styles: list`

list of style functions

**Returns** `self : Styler`

**See also:**

`Styler.export`

## Style Application

---

|                                                    |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Styler.apply(func[, axis, subset])</code>    | Apply a function column-wise, row-wise, or table-wise, updating the HTML representation with the result. |
| <code>Styler.applymap(func[, subset])</code>       | Apply a function elementwise, updating the HTML representation with the result.                          |
| <code>Styler.format(formatter[, subset])</code>    | Format the text display value of cells.                                                                  |
| <code>Styler.set_precision(precision)</code>       | Set the precision used to render.                                                                        |
| <code>Styler.set_table_styles(table_styles)</code> | Set the table styles on a Styler.                                                                        |
| <code>Styler.set_caption(caption)</code>           | Set the caption on a Styler                                                                              |
| <code>Styler.set_properties([subset])</code>       | Convenience method for setting one or more non-data dependent properties or each cell.                   |
| <code>Styler.set_uuid(uuid)</code>                 | Set the uuid for a Styler.                                                                               |
| <code>Styler.clear()</code>                        | “Reset” the styler, removing any previously applied styles.                                              |

---

## Builtin Styles

---

|                                                           |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Styler.highlight_max([subset, color, axis])</code>  | Highlight the maximum by shading the background                                           |
| <code>Styler.highlight_min([subset, color, axis])</code>  | Highlight the minimum by shading the background                                           |
| <code>Styler.highlight_null([null_color])</code>          | Shade the background <code>null_color</code> for missing values.                          |
| <code>Styler.background_gradient([cmap, low, ...])</code> | Color the background in a gradient according to the data in each column (optionally row). |
| <code>Styler.bar([subset, axis, color, width])</code>     | Color the background <code>color</code> proportional to the values in each column.        |

---

## Style Export and Import

---

|                                 |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Styler.render()</code>    | Render the built up styles to HTML                                                            |
| <code>Styler.export()</code>    | Export the styles to applied to the current Styler.                                           |
| <code>Styler.use(styles)</code> | Set the styles on the current Styler, possibly using styles from <code>Styler.export</code> . |

---

## General utility functions

### Working with options

---

|                                                  |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>describe_option(pat[, _print_desc])</code> | Prints the description for one or more registered options.                             |
| <code>reset_option(pat)</code>                   | Reset one or more options to their default value.                                      |
| <code>get_option(pat)</code>                     | Retrieves the value of the specified option.                                           |
| <code>set_option(pat, value)</code>              | Sets the value of the specified option.                                                |
| <code>option_context(*args)</code>               | Context manager to temporarily set options in the <code>with</code> statement context. |

---

### pandas.describe\_option

`pandas.describe_option(pat, _print_desc=False) = <pandas.core.config.CallableDynamicDoc object>`

Prints the description for one or more registered options.

Call with no arguments to get a listing for all registered options.

Available options:

- display.[chop\_threshold, colheader\_justify, column\_space, date\_dayfirst, date\_yearfirst, encoding, expand\_frame\_repr, float\_format, height, large\_repr]
- display.latex.[escape, longtable, repr]
- display.[line\_width, max\_categories, max\_columns, max\_colwidth, max\_info\_columns, max\_info\_rows, max\_rows, max\_seq\_items, memory\_usage, mpl\_style, multi\_sparse, notebook\_repr\_html, pprint\_nest\_depth, precision, show\_dimensions]
- display\_unicode.[ambiguous\_as\_wide, east\_asian\_width]
- display.[width]
- html.[border]
- io.excel.xls.[writer]
- io.excel.xlsm.[writer]
- io.excel.xlsx.[writer]
- io.hdf.[default\_format, dropna\_table]
- mode.[chained\_assignment, sim\_interactive, use\_inf\_as\_null]

**Parameters** `pat` : str

Regexp pattern. All matching keys will have their description displayed.

`_print_desc` : bool, default True

If True (default) the description(s) will be printed to stdout. Otherwise, the description(s) will be returned as a unicode string (for testing).

**Returns** None by default, the description(s) as a unicode string if `_print_desc` is False

## Notes

The available options with its descriptions:

**display.chop\_threshold** [float or None] if set to a float value, all float values smaller than the given threshold will be displayed as exactly 0 by repr and friends. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.colheader\_justify** ['left'/'right'] Controls the justification of column headers. used by DataFrameFormatter. [default: right] [currently: right]

**display.column\_space** No description available. [default: 12] [currently: 12]

**display.date\_dayfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the day first, eg 20/01/2005 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.date\_yearfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the year first, eg 2005/01/20 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.encoding** [str/unicode] Defaults to the detected encoding of the console. Specifies the encoding to be used for strings returned by to\_string, these are generally strings meant to be displayed on the console. [default: UTF-8] [currently: UTF-8]

**display.expand\_frame\_repr** [boolean] Whether to print out the full DataFrame repr for wide DataFrames across multiple lines, *max\_columns* is still respected, but the output will wrap-around across multiple “pages” if its width exceeds *display.width*. [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.float\_format** [callable] The callable should accept a floating point number and return a string with the desired format of the number. This is used in some places like SeriesFormatter. See formats.format.EngFormatter for an example. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.height** [int] Deprecated. [default: 60] [currently: 15] (Deprecated, use *display.max\_rows* instead.)

**display.large\_repr** ['truncate'/'info'] For DataFrames exceeding *max\_rows/max\_cols*, the repr (and HTML repr) can show a truncated table (the default from 0.13), or switch to the view from df.info() (the behaviour in earlier versions of pandas). [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.latex.escape** [bool] This specifies if the to\_latex method of a Dataframe uses escapes special characters. method. Valid values: False,True [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.latex.longtable :bool** This specifies if the to\_latex method of a Dataframe uses the longtable format. method. Valid values: False,True [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.latex.repr** [boolean] Whether to produce a latex DataFrame representation for jupyter environments that support it. (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.line\_width** [int] Deprecated. [default: 80] [currently: 80] (Deprecated, use *display.width* instead.)

**display.max\_categories** [int] This sets the maximum number of categories pandas should output when printing out a *Categorical* or a Series of dtype “category”. [default: 8] [currently: 8]

**display.max\_columns** [int] If *max\_cols* is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on *large\_repr*, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and *large\_repr* equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the width of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen width. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 20] [currently: 20]

**display.max\_colwidth** [int] The maximum width in characters of a column in the repr of a pandas data structure. When the column overflows, a ”...” placeholder is embedded in the output. [default: 50] [currently: 50]

**display.max\_info\_columns** [int] *max\_info\_columns* is used in DataFrame.info method to decide if per column information will be printed. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.max\_info\_rows** [int or None] df.info() will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow. *max\_info\_rows* and *max\_info\_cols* limit this null check only to frames with smaller dimensions than specified. [default: 1690785] [currently: 1690785]

**display.max\_rows** [int] If *max\_rows* is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on *large\_repr*, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and *large\_repr* equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the height of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen height. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 60] [currently: 15]

**display.max\_seq\_items** [int or None] when pretty-printing a long sequence, no more than *max\_seq\_items* will be printed. If items are omitted, they will be denoted by the addition of ”...” to the resulting string.

If set to None, the number of items to be printed is unlimited. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.memory\_usage** [bool, string or None] This specifies if the memory usage of a DataFrame should be displayed when df.info() is called. Valid values True,False,’deep’ [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.mpl\_style** [bool] Setting this to ‘default’ will modify the rcParams used by matplotlib to give plots a more pleasing visual style by default. Setting this to None/False restores the values to their initial value. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.multi\_sparse** [boolean] “sparsify” MultiIndex display (don’t display repeated elements in outer levels within groups) [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.notebook\_repr\_html** [boolean] When True, IPython notebook will use html representation for pandas objects (if it is available). [default: True] [currently: True]

**display pprint\_nest\_depth** [int] Controls the number of nested levels to process when pretty-printing [default: 3] [currently: 3]

**display.precision** [int] Floating point output precision (number of significant digits). This is only a suggestion [default: 6] [currently: 6]

**display.show\_dimensions** [boolean or ‘truncate’] Whether to print out dimensions at the end of DataFrame repr. If ‘truncate’ is specified, only print out the dimensions if the frame is truncated (e.g. not display all rows and/or columns) [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.unicode.ambiguous\_as\_wide** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.unicode.east\_asian\_width** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.width** [int] Width of the display in characters. In case python/IPython is running in a terminal this can be set to None and pandas will correctly auto-detect the width. Note that the IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to correctly detect the width. [default: 80] [currently: 80]

**html.border** [int] A border=value attribute is inserted in the <table> tag for the DataFrame HTML repr. [default: 1] [currently: 1]

**io.excel.xls.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xls’ files. Available options: ‘xlwt’ (the default). [default: xlwt] [currently: xlwt]

**io.excel.xlsm.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsm’ files. Available options: ‘openpyxl’ (the default). [default: openpyxl] [currently: openpyxl]

**io.excel.xlsx.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsx’ files. Available options: ‘xlsxwriter’ (the default), ‘openpyxl’. [default: xlsxwriter] [currently: xlsxwriter]

**io.hdf.default\_format** [format] default format writing format, if None, then put will default to ‘fixed’ and append will default to ‘table’ [default: None] [currently: None]

**io.hdf.dropna\_table** [boolean] drop ALL nan rows when appending to a table [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.chained\_assignment** [string] Raise an exception, warn, or no action if trying to use chained assignment, The default is warn [default: warn] [currently: warn]

**mode.sim\_interactive** [boolean] Whether to simulate interactive mode for purposes of testing [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.use\_inf\_as\_null** [boolean] True means treat None, NaN, INF, -INF as null (old way), False means None and NaN are null, but INF, -INF are not null (new way). [default: False] [currently: False]

## **pandas.reset\_option**

`pandas.reset_option(pat) = <pandas.core.config.CallableDynamicDoc object>`

Reset one or more options to their default value.

Pass “all” as argument to reset all options.

Available options:

- `display.[chop_threshold, colheader_justify, column_space, date_dayfirst, date_yearfirst, encoding, expand_frame_repr, float_format, height, large_repr]`
- `display.latex.[escape, longtable, repr]`
- `display.[line_width, max_categories, max_columns, max_colwidth, max_info_columns, max_info_rows, max_rows, max_seq_items, memory_usage, mpl_style, multi_sparse, notebook_repr_html, pprint_nest_depth, precision, show_dimensions]`
- `display.unicode.[ambiguous_as_wide, east_asian_width]`
- `display.[width]`
- `html.[border]`
- `io.xlsx.xls.[writer]`
- `io.xlsxlsm.[writer]`
- `io.xlsxlsx.[writer]`
- `io.hdf.[default_format, dropna_table]`
- `mode.[chained_assignment, sim_interactive, use_inf_as_null]`

**Parameters** `pat` : str/regex

If specified only options matching `prefix*` will be reset. Note: partial matches are supported for convenience, but unless you use the full option name (e.g. `x.y.z.option_name`), your code may break in future versions if new options with similar names are introduced.

**Returns** None

## Notes

The available options with its descriptions:

**display.chop\_threshold** [float or None] if set to a float value, all float values smaller then the given threshold will be displayed as exactly 0 by repr and friends. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.colheader\_justify** ['left'/'right'] Controls the justification of column headers. used by DataFrameFormatter. [default: right] [currently: right]

**display.column\_space** No description available. [default: 12] [currently: 12]

**display.date\_dayfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the day first, eg 20/01/2005 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.date\_yearfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the year first, eg 2005/01/20 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.encoding** [str/unicode] Defaults to the detected encoding of the console. Specifies the encoding to be used for strings returned by `to_string`, these are generally strings meant to be displayed on the console. [default: UTF-8] [currently: UTF-8]

**display.expand\_frame\_repr** [boolean] Whether to print out the full DataFrame repr for wide DataFrames across multiple lines, `max_columns` is still respected, but the output will wrap-around across multiple “pages” if its width exceeds `display.width`. [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.float\_format** [callable] The callable should accept a floating point number and return a string with the desired format of the number. This is used in some places like SeriesFormatter. See `formats.format.EngFormatter` for an example. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.height** [int] Deprecated. [default: 60] [currently: 15] (Deprecated, use `display.max_rows` instead.)

**display.large\_repr** ['truncate'/'info'] For DataFrames exceeding `max_rows/max_cols`, the repr (and HTML repr) can show a truncated table (the default from 0.13), or switch to the view from `df.info()` (the behaviour in earlier versions of pandas). [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.latex.escape** [bool] This specifies if the `to_latex` method of a Dataframe uses escapes special characters. method. Valid values: False,True [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.latex.longtable** :bool This specifies if the `to_latex` method of a Dataframe uses the longtable format. method. Valid values: False,True [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.latex.repr** [boolean] Whether to produce a latex DataFrame representation for jupyter environments that support it. (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.line\_width** [int] Deprecated. [default: 80] [currently: 80] (Deprecated, use `display.width` instead.)

**display.max\_categories** [int] This sets the maximum number of categories pandas should output when printing out a `Categorical` or a Series of dtype “category”. [default: 8] [currently: 8]

**display.max\_columns** [int] If `max_cols` is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on `large_repr`, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and `large_repr` equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the width of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen width. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 20] [currently: 20]

**display.max\_colwidth** [int] The maximum width in characters of a column in the repr of a pandas data structure. When the column overflows, a ”...” placeholder is embedded in the output. [default: 50] [currently: 50]

**display.max\_info\_columns** [int] `max_info_columns` is used in `DataFrame.info` method to decide if per column information will be printed. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.max\_info\_rows** [int or None] `df.info()` will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow. `max_info_rows` and `max_info_cols` limit this null check only to frames with smaller dimensions than specified. [default: 1690785] [currently: 1690785]

**display.max\_rows** [int] If `max_rows` is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on `large_repr`, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and `large_repr` equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the height of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen height. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 60] [currently: 15]

**display.max\_seq\_items** [int or None] when pretty-printing a long sequence, no more than `max_seq_items` will be printed. If items are omitted, they will be denoted by the addition of ”...” to the resulting string.

If set to None, the number of items to be printed is unlimited. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.memory\_usage** [bool, string or None] This specifies if the memory usage of a DataFrame should be displayed when df.info() is called. Valid values True, False, 'deep' [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.mpl\_style** [bool] Setting this to 'default' will modify the rcParams used by matplotlib to give plots a more pleasing visual style by default. Setting this to None/False restores the values to their initial value. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.multi\_sparse** [boolean] "sparsify" MultiIndex display (don't display repeated elements in outer levels within groups) [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.notebook\_repr\_html** [boolean] When True, IPython notebook will use html representation for pandas objects (if it is available). [default: True] [currently: True]

**display pprint\_nest\_depth** [int] Controls the number of nested levels to process when pretty-printing [default: 3] [currently: 3]

**display.precision** [int] Floating point output precision (number of significant digits). This is only a suggestion [default: 6] [currently: 6]

**display.show\_dimensions** [boolean or 'truncate'] Whether to print out dimensions at the end of DataFrame repr. If 'truncate' is specified, only print out the dimensions if the frame is truncated (e.g. not display all rows and/or columns) [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.unicode.ambiguous\_as\_wide** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.unicode.east\_asian\_width** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.width** [int] Width of the display in characters. In case python/IPython is running in a terminal this can be set to None and pandas will correctly auto-detect the width. Note that the IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to correctly detect the width. [default: 80] [currently: 80]

**html.border** [int] A border=value attribute is inserted in the <table> tag for the DataFrame HTML repr. [default: 1] [currently: 1]

**io.excel.xls.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xls' files. Available options: 'xlwt' (the default). [default: xlwt] [currently: xlwt]

**io.excel.xlsm.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xlsm' files. Available options: 'openpyxl' (the default). [default: openpyxl] [currently: openpyxl]

**io.xlsx.xlsxwriter** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xlsx' files. Available options: 'xlsxwriter' (the default), 'openpyxl'. [default: xlsxwriter] [currently: xlsxwriter]

**io.hdf.default\_format** [format] default format writing format, if None, then put will default to 'fixed' and append will default to 'table' [default: None] [currently: None]

**io.hdf.dropna\_table** [boolean] drop ALL nan rows when appending to a table [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.chained\_assignment** [string] Raise an exception, warn, or no action if trying to use chained assignment, The default is warn [default: warn] [currently: warn]

**mode.sim\_interactive** [boolean] Whether to simulate interactive mode for purposes of testing [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.use\_inf\_as\_null** [boolean] True means treat None, NaN, INF, -INF as null (old way), False means None and NaN are null, but INF, -INF are not null (new way). [default: False] [currently: False]

## `pandas.get_option`

`pandas.get_option(pat) = <pandas.core.config.CallableDynamicDoc object>`

Retrieves the value of the specified option.

Available options:

- `display.[chop_threshold, colheader_justify, column_space, date_dayfirst, date_yearfirst, encoding, expand_frame_repr, float_format, height, large_repr]`
- `display.latex.[escape, longtable, repr]`
- `display.[line_width, max_categories, max_columns, max_colwidth, max_info_columns, max_info_rows, max_rows, max_seq_items, memory_usage, mpl_style, multi_sparse, notebook_repr_html, pprint_nest_depth, precision, show_dimensions]`
- `display_unicode.[ambiguous_as_wide, east_asian_width]`
- `display.[width]`
- `html.[border]`
- `io.excel.xls.[writer]`
- `io.excel.xlsm.[writer]`
- `io.excel.xlsx.[writer]`
- `io.hdf.[default_format, dropna_table]`
- `mode.[chained_assignment, sim_interactive, use_inf_as_null]`

**Parameters** `pat : str`

Regexp which should match a single option. Note: partial matches are supported for convenience, but unless you use the full option name (e.g. `x.y.z.option_name`), your code may break in future versions if new options with similar names are introduced.

**Returns** `result` : the value of the option

**Raises** `OptionError` : if no such option exists

## Notes

The available options with its descriptions:

**display.chop\_threshold** [float or None] if set to a float value, all float values smaller then the given threshold will be displayed as exactly 0 by repr and friends. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.colheader\_justify** ['left'/'right'] Controls the justification of column headers. used by DataFrameFor- matter. [default: right] [currently: right]

**display.column\_space** No description available. [default: 12] [currently: 12]

**display.date\_dayfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the day first, eg 20/01/2005 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.date\_yearfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the year first, eg 2005/01/20 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.encoding** [str/unicode] Defaults to the detected encoding of the console. Specifies the encoding to be used for strings returned by `to_string`, these are generally strings meant to be displayed on the console. [default: UTF-8] [currently: UTF-8]

**display.expand\_frame\_repr** [boolean] Whether to print out the full DataFrame repr for wide DataFrames across multiple lines, *max\_columns* is still respected, but the output will wrap-around across multiple “pages” if its width exceeds *display.width*. [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.float\_format** [callable] The callable should accept a floating point number and return a string with the desired format of the number. This is used in some places like SeriesFormatter. See formats.format.EngFormatter for an example. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.height** [int] Deprecated. [default: 60] [currently: 15] (Deprecated, use *display.max\_rows* instead.)

**display.large\_repr** ['truncate'/'info'] For DataFrames exceeding *max\_rows/max\_cols*, the repr (and HTML repr) can show a truncated table (the default from 0.13), or switch to the view from df.info() (the behaviour in earlier versions of pandas). [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.latex.escape** [bool] This specifies if the to\_latex method of a Dataframe uses escapes special characters. method. Valid values: False,True [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.latex.longtable :bool** This specifies if the to\_latex method of a Dataframe uses the longtable format. method. Valid values: False,True [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.latex.repr** [boolean] Whether to produce a latex DataFrame representation for jupyter environments that support it. (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.line\_width** [int] Deprecated. [default: 80] [currently: 80] (Deprecated, use *display.width* instead.)

**display.max\_categories** [int] This sets the maximum number of categories pandas should output when printing out a *Categorical* or a Series of dtype “category”. [default: 8] [currently: 8]

**display.max\_columns** [int] If *max\_cols* is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on *large\_repr*, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and *large\_repr* equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the width of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen width. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 20] [currently: 20]

**display.max\_colwidth** [int] The maximum width in characters of a column in the repr of a pandas data structure. When the column overflows, a “...” placeholder is embedded in the output. [default: 50] [currently: 50]

**display.max\_info\_columns** [int] *max\_info\_columns* is used in DataFrame.info method to decide if per column information will be printed. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.max\_info\_rows** [int or None] df.info() will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow. *max\_info\_rows* and *max\_info\_cols* limit this null check only to frames with smaller dimensions than specified. [default: 1690785] [currently: 1690785]

**display.max\_rows** [int] If *max\_rows* is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on *large\_repr*, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and *large\_repr* equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the height of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen height. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 60] [currently: 15]

**display.max\_seq\_items** [int or None] when pretty-printing a long sequence, no more than *max\_seq\_items* will be printed. If items are omitted, they will be denoted by the addition of “...” to the resulting string.

If set to None, the number of items to be printed is unlimited. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.memory\_usage** [bool, string or None] This specifies if the memory usage of a DataFrame should be displayed when df.info() is called. Valid values True,False,’deep’ [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.mpl\_style** [bool] Setting this to ‘default’ will modify the rcParams used by matplotlib to give plots a more pleasing visual style by default. Setting this to None/False restores the values to their initial value. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.multi\_sparse** [boolean] “sparsify” MultiIndex display (don’t display repeated elements in outer levels within groups) [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.notebook\_repr\_html** [boolean] When True, IPython notebook will use html representation for pandas objects (if it is available). [default: True] [currently: True]

**display pprint\_nest\_depth** [int] Controls the number of nested levels to process when pretty-printing [default: 3] [currently: 3]

**display.precision** [int] Floating point output precision (number of significant digits). This is only a suggestion [default: 6] [currently: 6]

**display.show\_dimensions** [boolean or ‘truncate’] Whether to print out dimensions at the end of DataFrame repr. If ‘truncate’ is specified, only print out the dimensions if the frame is truncated (e.g. not display all rows and/or columns) [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.unicode.ambiguous\_as\_wide** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.unicode.east\_asian\_width** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.width** [int] Width of the display in characters. In case python/IPython is running in a terminal this can be set to None and pandas will correctly auto-detect the width. Note that the IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to correctly detect the width. [default: 80] [currently: 80]

**html.border** [int] A border=value attribute is inserted in the <table> tag for the DataFrame HTML repr. [default: 1] [currently: 1]

**io.excel.xls.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xls’ files. Available options: ‘xlwt’ (the default). [default: xlwt] [currently: xlwt]

**io.excel.xlsm.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsm’ files. Available options: ‘openpyxl’ (the default). [default: openpyxl] [currently: openpyxl]

**io.excel.xlsx.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for ‘xlsx’ files. Available options: ‘xlsxwriter’ (the default), ‘openpyxl’. [default: xlsxwriter] [currently: xlsxwriter]

**io.hdf.default\_format** [format] default format writing format, if None, then put will default to ‘fixed’ and append will default to ‘table’ [default: None] [currently: None]

**io.hdf.dropna\_table** [boolean] drop ALL nan rows when appending to a table [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.chained\_assignment** [string] Raise an exception, warn, or no action if trying to use chained assignment, The default is warn [default: warn] [currently: warn]

**mode.sim\_interactive** [boolean] Whether to simulate interactive mode for purposes of testing [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.use\_inf\_as\_null** [boolean] True means treat None, NaN, INF, -INF as null (old way), False means None and NaN are null, but INF, -INF are not null (new way). [default: False] [currently: False]

**pandas.set\_option**

`pandas.set_option(pat, value) = <pandas.core.config.CallableDynamicDoc object>`

Sets the value of the specified option.

Available options:

- `display.[chop_threshold, colheader_justify, column_space, date_dayfirst, date_yearfirst, encoding, expand_frame_repr, float_format, height, large_repr]`
- `display.latex.[escape, longtable, repr]`
- `display.[line_width, max_categories, max_columns, max_colwidth, max_info_columns, max_info_rows, max_rows, max_seq_items, memory_usage, mpl_style, multi_sparse, notebook_repr_html, pprint_nest_depth, precision, show_dimensions]`
- `display_unicode.[ambiguous_as_wide, east_asian_width]`
- `display.[width]`
- `html.[border]`
- `io.excel.xls.[writer]`
- `io.excel.xlsm.[writer]`
- `io.excel.xlsx.[writer]`
- `io.hdf.[default_format, dropna_table]`
- `mode.[chained_assignment, sim_interactive, use_inf_as_null]`

**Parameters** `pat : str`

Regexp which should match a single option. Note: partial matches are supported for convenience, but unless you use the full option name (e.g. `x.y.z.option_name`), your code may break in future versions if new options with similar names are introduced.

**value :**

new value of option.

**Returns** None

**Raises** `OptionError` if no such option exists

**Notes**

The available options with its descriptions:

**display.chop\_threshold** [float or None] if set to a float value, all float values smaller than the given threshold will be displayed as exactly 0 by repr and friends. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.colheader\_justify** ['left'/'right'] Controls the justification of column headers. used by DataFrameFormatter. [default: right] [currently: right]

**display.column\_space** No description available. [default: 12] [currently: 12]

**display.date\_dayfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the day first, eg 20/01/2005 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.date\_yearfirst** [boolean] When True, prints and parses dates with the year first, eg 2005/01/20 [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.encoding** [str/unicode] Defaults to the detected encoding of the console. Specifies the encoding to be used for strings returned by `to_string`, these are generally strings meant to be displayed on the console. [default: UTF-8] [currently: UTF-8]

**display.expand\_frame\_repr** [boolean] Whether to print out the full DataFrame repr for wide DataFrames across multiple lines, `max_columns` is still respected, but the output will wrap-around across multiple “pages” if its width exceeds `display.width`. [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.float\_format** [callable] The callable should accept a floating point number and return a string with the desired format of the number. This is used in some places like SeriesFormatter. See `formats.format.EngFormatter` for an example. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.height** [int] Deprecated. [default: 60] [currently: 15] (Deprecated, use `display.max_rows` instead.)

**display.large\_repr** ['truncate'/'info'] For DataFrames exceeding `max_rows/max_cols`, the repr (and HTML repr) can show a truncated table (the default from 0.13), or switch to the view from `df.info()` (the behaviour in earlier versions of pandas). [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.latex.escape** [bool] This specifies if the `to_latex` method of a Dataframe uses escapes special characters. method. Valid values: False,True [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.latex.longtable** :bool This specifies if the `to_latex` method of a Dataframe uses the longtable format. method. Valid values: False,True [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.latex.repr** [boolean] Whether to produce a latex DataFrame representation for jupyter environments that support it. (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.line\_width** [int] Deprecated. [default: 80] [currently: 80] (Deprecated, use `display.width` instead.)

**display.max\_categories** [int] This sets the maximum number of categories pandas should output when printing out a `Categorical` or a Series of dtype “category”. [default: 8] [currently: 8]

**display.max\_columns** [int] If `max_cols` is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on `large_repr`, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and `large_repr` equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the width of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen width. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 20] [currently: 20]

**display.max\_colwidth** [int] The maximum width in characters of a column in the repr of a pandas data structure. When the column overflows, a ”...” placeholder is embedded in the output. [default: 50] [currently: 50]

**display.max\_info\_columns** [int] `max_info_columns` is used in `DataFrame.info` method to decide if per column information will be printed. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.max\_info\_rows** [int or None] `df.info()` will usually show null-counts for each column. For large frames this can be quite slow. `max_info_rows` and `max_info_cols` limit this null check only to frames with smaller dimensions than specified. [default: 1690785] [currently: 1690785]

**display.max\_rows** [int] If `max_rows` is exceeded, switch to truncate view. Depending on `large_repr`, objects are either centrally truncated or printed as a summary view. ‘None’ value means unlimited.

In case python/IPython is running in a terminal and `large_repr` equals ‘truncate’ this can be set to 0 and pandas will auto-detect the height of the terminal and print a truncated object which fits the screen height. The IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to do correct auto-detection. [default: 60] [currently: 15]

**display.max\_seq\_items** [int or None] when pretty-printing a long sequence, no more than `max_seq_items` will be printed. If items are omitted, they will be denoted by the addition of ”...” to the resulting string.

If set to None, the number of items to be printed is unlimited. [default: 100] [currently: 100]

**display.memory\_usage** [bool, string or None] This specifies if the memory usage of a DataFrame should be displayed when df.info() is called. Valid values True, False, 'deep' [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.mpl\_style** [bool] Setting this to 'default' will modify the rcParams used by matplotlib to give plots a more pleasing visual style by default. Setting this to None/False restores the values to their initial value. [default: None] [currently: None]

**display.multi\_sparse** [boolean] "sparsify" MultiIndex display (don't display repeated elements in outer levels within groups) [default: True] [currently: True]

**display.notebook\_repr\_html** [boolean] When True, IPython notebook will use html representation for pandas objects (if it is available). [default: True] [currently: True]

**display pprint\_nest\_depth** [int] Controls the number of nested levels to process when pretty-printing [default: 3] [currently: 3]

**display.precision** [int] Floating point output precision (number of significant digits). This is only a suggestion [default: 6] [currently: 6]

**display.show\_dimensions** [boolean or 'truncate'] Whether to print out dimensions at the end of DataFrame repr. If 'truncate' is specified, only print out the dimensions if the frame is truncated (e.g. not display all rows and/or columns) [default: truncate] [currently: truncate]

**display.unicode.ambiguous\_as\_wide** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.unicode.east\_asian\_width** [boolean] Whether to use the Unicode East Asian Width to calculate the display text width. Enabling this may affect to the performance (default: False) [default: False] [currently: False]

**display.width** [int] Width of the display in characters. In case python/IPython is running in a terminal this can be set to None and pandas will correctly auto-detect the width. Note that the IPython notebook, IPython qtconsole, or IDLE do not run in a terminal and hence it is not possible to correctly detect the width. [default: 80] [currently: 80]

**html.border** [int] A border=value attribute is inserted in the <table> tag for the DataFrame HTML repr. [default: 1] [currently: 1]

**io.excel.xls.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xls' files. Available options: 'xlwt' (the default). [default: xlwt] [currently: xlwt]

**io.excel.xlsm.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xlsm' files. Available options: 'openpyxl' (the default). [default: openpyxl] [currently: openpyxl]

**io.excel.xlsx.writer** [string] The default Excel writer engine for 'xlsx' files. Available options: 'xlsxwriter' (the default), 'openpyxl'. [default: xlsxwriter] [currently: xlsxwriter]

**io.hdf.default\_format** [format] default format writing format, if None, then put will default to 'fixed' and append will default to 'table' [default: None] [currently: None]

**io.hdf.dropna\_table** [boolean] drop ALL nan rows when appending to a table [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.chained\_assignment** [string] Raise an exception, warn, or no action if trying to use chained assignment, The default is warn [default: warn] [currently: warn]

**mode.sim\_interactive** [boolean] Whether to simulate interactive mode for purposes of testing [default: False] [currently: False]

**mode.use\_inf\_as\_null** [boolean] True means treat None, NaN, INF, -INF as null (old way), False means None and NaN are null, but INF, -INF are not null (new way). [default: False] [currently: False]

## **pandas.option\_context**

```
class pandas.option_context(*args)
    Context manager to temporarily set options in the with statement context.

    You need to invoke as option_context(pat, val, [ (pat, val), ... ]).
```

### Examples

```
>>> with option_context('display.max_rows', 10, 'display.max_columns', 5):
...     ...
```

## INTERNAL S

This section will provide a look into some of pandas internals.

### Indexing

In pandas there are a few objects implemented which can serve as valid containers for the axis labels:

- `Index`: the generic “ordered set” object, an ndarray of object dtype assuming nothing about its contents. The labels must be hashable (and likely immutable) and unique. Populates a dict of label to location in Cython to do  $O(1)$  lookups.
- `Int64Index`: a version of `Index` highly optimized for 64-bit integer data, such as time stamps
- `Float64Index`: a version of `Index` highly optimized for 64-bit float data
- `MultiIndex`: the standard hierarchical index object
- `DatetimeIndex`: An `Index` object with `Timestamp` boxed elements (impl are the `int64` values)
- `TimedeltaIndex`: An `Index` object with `Timedelta` boxed elements (impl are the `int64` values)
- `PeriodIndex`: An `Index` object with `Period` elements

There are functions that make the creation of a regular index easy:

- `date_range`: fixed frequency date range generated from a time rule or `DateOffset`. An ndarray of Python `datetime` objects
- `period_range`: fixed frequency date range generated from a time rule or `DateOffset`. An ndarray of `Period` objects, representing `Timespans`

The motivation for having an `Index` class in the first place was to enable different implementations of indexing. This means that it’s possible for you, the user, to implement a custom `Index` subclass that may be better suited to a particular application than the ones provided in pandas.

From an internal implementation point of view, the relevant methods that an `Index` must define are one or more of the following (depending on how incompatible the new object internals are with the `Index` functions):

- `get_loc`: returns an “indexer” (an integer, or in some cases a slice object) for a label
- `slice_locs`: returns the “range” to slice between two labels
- `get_indexer`: Computes the indexing vector for reindexing / data alignment purposes. See the source / docstrings for more on this
- `get_indexer_non_unique`: Computes the indexing vector for reindexing / data alignment purposes when the index is non-unique. See the source / docstrings for more on this
- `reindex`: Does any pre-conversion of the input index then calls `get_indexer`

- `union, intersection`: computes the union or intersection of two Index objects
- `insert`: Inserts a new label into an Index, yielding a new object
- `delete`: Delete a label, yielding a new object
- `drop`: Deletes a set of labels
- `take`: Analogous to ndarray.take

## MultilIndex

Internally, the MultiIndex consists of a few things: the `levels`, the integer `labels`, and the level `names`:

```
In [1]: index = pd.MultiIndex.from_product([range(3), ['one', 'two']], names=['first',  
→ 'second'])  
  
In [2]: index  
Out[2]:  
MultiIndex(levels=[[0, 1, 2], [u'one', u'two']],  
          labels=[[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]],  
          names=[u'first', u'second'])  
  
In [3]: index.levels  
Out[3]: FrozenList([[0, 1, 2], [u'one', u'two']])  
  
In [4]: index.labels  
Out[4]: FrozenList([[0, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2], [0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1]])  
  
In [5]: index.names  
Out[5]: FrozenList([u'first', u'second'])
```

You can probably guess that the labels determine which unique element is identified with that location at each layer of the index. It's important to note that sortedness is determined **solely** from the integer labels and does not check (or care) whether the levels themselves are sorted. Fortunately, the constructors `from_tuples` and `from_arrays` ensure that this is true, but if you compute the levels and labels yourself, please be careful.

## Subclassing pandas Data Structures

**Warning:** There are some easier alternatives before considering subclassing pandas data structures.

1. Extensible method chains with `pipe`
2. Use *composition*. See [here](#).

This section describes how to subclass pandas data structures to meet more specific needs. There are 2 points which need attention:

1. Override constructor properties.
2. Define original properties

---

**Note:** You can find a nice example in [geopandas](#) project.

---

## Override Constructor Properties

Each data structure has constructor properties to specifying data constructors. By overriding these properties, you can retain defined-classes through pandas data manipulations.

There are 3 constructors to be defined:

- `_constructor`: Used when a manipulation result has the same dimensions as the original.
- `_constructor_sliced`: Used when a manipulation result has one lower dimension(s) as the original, such as DataFrame single columns slicing.
- `_constructor_expanddim`: Used when a manipulation result has one higher dimension as the original, such as Series.`to_frame()` and DataFrame.`to_panel()`.

Following table shows how pandas data structures define constructor properties by default.

| Property Attributes                 | Series              | DataFrame | Panel               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| <code>_constructor</code>           | Series              | DataFrame | Panel               |
| <code>_constructor_sliced</code>    | NotImplementedError | Series    | DataFrame           |
| <code>_constructor_expanddim</code> | DataFrame           | Panel     | NotImplementedError |

Below example shows how to define SubclassedSeries and SubclassedDataFrame overriding constructor properties.

```
class SubclassedSeries(Series):
    @property
    def _constructor(self):
        return SubclassedSeries

    @property
    def _constructor_expanddim(self):
        return SubclassedDataFrame

class SubclassedDataFrame(DataFrame):
    @property
    def _constructor(self):
        return SubclassedDataFrame

    @property
    def _constructor_sliced(self):
        return SubclassedSeries
```

```
>>> s = SubclassedSeries([1, 2, 3])
>>> type(s)
<class '__main__.SubclassedSeries'>

>>> to_framed = s.to_frame()
>>> type(to_framed)
<class '__main__.SubclassedDataFrame'>

>>> df = SubclassedDataFrame({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': [4, 5, 6], 'C': [7, 8, 9]})
>>> df
   A   B   C
0  1   4   7
1  2   5   8
2  3   6   9
```

```
>>> type(df)
<class '__main__.SubclassedDataFrame'>

>>> sliced1 = df[['A', 'B']]
>>> sliced1
   A   B
0  1  4
1  2  5
2  3  6
>>> type(sliced1)
<class '__main__.SubclassedDataFrame'>

>>> sliced2 = df['A']
>>> sliced2
0    1
1    2
2    3
Name: A, dtype: int64
>>> type(sliced2)
<class '__main__.SubclassedSeries'>
```

## Define Original Properties

To let original data structures have additional properties, you should let pandas know what properties are added. pandas maps unknown properties to data names overriding `__getattribute__`. Defining original properties can be done in one of 2 ways:

1. Define `_internal_names` and `_internal_names_set` for temporary properties which WILL NOT be passed to manipulation results.
2. Define `_metadata` for normal properties which will be passed to manipulation results.

Below is an example to define 2 original properties, “internal\_cache” as a temporary property and “added\_property” as a normal property

```
class SubclassedDataFrame2(DataFrame):

    # temporary properties
    _internal_names = pd.DataFrame._internal_names + ['internal_cache']
    _internal_names_set = set(_internal_names)

    # normal properties
    _metadata = ['added_property']

    @property
    def __constructor__(self):
        return SubclassedDataFrame2
```

```
>>> df = SubclassedDataFrame2({'A': [1, 2, 3], 'B': [4, 5, 6], 'C': [7, 8, 9]})
>>> df
   A   B   C
0  1  4  7
1  2  5  8
2  3  6  9

>>> df.internal_cache = 'cached'
>>> df.added_property = 'property'
```

```
>>> df.internal_cache
cached
>>> df.added_property
property

# properties defined in _internal_names is reset after manipulation
>>> df[['A', 'B']].internal_cache
AttributeError: 'SubclassedDataFrame2' object has no attribute 'internal_cache'

# properties defined in _metadata are retained
>>> df[['A', 'B']].added_property
property
```



---

CHAPTER  
THIRTYSEVEN

---

## RELEASE NOTES

This is the list of changes to pandas between each release. For full details, see the commit logs at <http://github.com/pydata/pandas>

### What is it

pandas is a Python package providing fast, flexible, and expressive data structures designed to make working with “relational” or “labeled” data both easy and intuitive. It aims to be the fundamental high-level building block for doing practical, real world data analysis in Python. Additionally, it has the broader goal of becoming the most powerful and flexible open source data analysis / manipulation tool available in any language.

### Where to get it

- Source code: <http://github.com/pydata/pandas>
- Binary installers on PyPI: <http://pypi.python.org/pypi/pandas>
- Documentation: <http://pandas.pydata.org>

## pandas 0.19.0

**Release date:** October 2, 2016

This is a major release from 0.18.1 and includes number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- `merge_asof()` for asof-style time-series joining, see [here](#)
- `.rolling()` is now time-series aware, see [here](#)
- `read_csv()` now supports parsing Categorical data, see [here](#)
- A function `union_categorical()` has been added for combining categoricals, see [here](#)
- `PeriodIndex` now has its own `period` dtype, and changed to be more consistent with other `Index` classes. See [here](#)
- Sparse data structures gained enhanced support of `int` and `bool` dtypes, see [here](#)
- Comparison operations with `Series` no longer ignores the index, see [here](#) for an overview of the API changes.
- Introduction of a pandas development API for utility functions, see [here](#).
- Deprecation of `Panel4D` and `PanelND`. We recommend to represent these types of n-dimensional data with the `xarray` package.

- Removal of the previously deprecated modules `pandas.io.data`, `pandas.io.wb`, `pandas.tools.rplot`.

See the [v0.19.0 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.19.0.

## Thanks

- adneu
- Adrien Emery
- agraboso
- Alex Alekseyev
- Alex Vig
- Allen Riddell
- Amol
- Amol Agrawal
- Andy R. Terrel
- Anthoniou Partheniou
- babakkeyvani
- Ben Kandel
- Bob Baxley
- Brett Rosen
- c123w
- Camilo Cota
- Chris
- chris-b1
- Chris Grinolds
- Christian Hudon
- Christopher C. Aycock
- Chris Warth
- cmazzullo
- conquistador1492
- cr3
- Daniel Siladji
- Douglas McNeil
- Drewrey Lupton
- dsm054
- Eduardo Blancas Reyes
- Elliot Marsden

- Evan Wright
- Felix Marczinowski
- Francis T. O'Donovan
- Gábor Lipták
- Geraint Duck
- gflyoung
- Giacomo Ferroni
- Grant Roch
- Haleemur Ali
- harshul1610
- Hassan Shamim
- iamsimha
- Iulius Curt
- Ivan Nazarov
- jackieleng
- Jeff Reback
- Jeffrey Gerard
- Jenn Olsen
- Jim Crist
- Joe Jevnik
- John Evans
- John Freeman
- John Liekezer
- Johnny Gill
- John W. O'Brien
- John Zwinck
- Jordan Erenrich
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Josh Howes
- Jozef Brandys
- Kamil Sindi
- Ka Wo Chen
- Kerby Shedden
- Kernc
- Kevin Sheppard
- Matthieu Brucher

- Maximilian Roos
- Michael Scherer
- Mike Graham
- Mortada Mehyar
- mpuels
- Muhammad Haseeb Tariq
- Nate George
- Neil Parley
- Nicolas Bonnotte
- OXPHOS
- Pan Deng / Zora
- Paul
- Pauli Virtanen
- Paul Mestemaker
- Paweł Kordek
- Pietro Battiston
- pijucha
- Piotr Jucha
- priyankjain
- Ravi Kumar Nimmi
- Robert Gieseke
- Robert Kern
- Roger Thomas
- Roy Keyes
- Russell Smith
- Sahil Dua
- Sanjiv Lobo
- Sašo Stanovnik
- Shawn Heide
- sinhrks
- Sinhrks
- Stephen Kappel
- Steve Choi
- Stewart Henderson
- Sudarshan Konge
- Thomas A Caswell

- Tom Augspurger
- Tom Bird
- Uwe Hoffmann
- wcwagner
- WillAyd
- Xiang Zhang
- Yadunandan
- Yaroslav Halchenko
- YG-Riku
- Yuichiro Kaneko
- yui-knk
- zhangjinjie
- znmean
- Yan Facai

## pandas 0.18.1

**Release date:** (May 3, 2016)

This is a minor release from 0.18.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements.

Highlights include:

- `.groupby(...)` has been enhanced to provide convenient syntax when working with `.rolling(...)`, `.expanding(...)` and `.resample(...)` per group, see [here](#)
- `pd.to_datetime()` has gained the ability to assemble dates from a DataFrame, see [here](#)
- Method chaining improvements, see [here](#).
- Custom business hour offset, see [here](#).
- Many bug fixes in the handling of sparse, see [here](#)
- Expanded the [Tutorials section](#) with a feature on modern pandas, courtesy of @TomAugsburger. (GH13045).

See the [v0.18.1 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.18.1.

## Thanks

- Andrew Fiore-Gartland
- Bastiaan
- Benoît Vinot
- Brandon Rhodes
- DaCoEx
- Drew Fustin

- Ernesto Freitas
- Filip Ter
- Gregory Livschitz
- Gábor Lipták
- Hassan Kibirige
- Iblis Lin
- Israel Saeta Pérez
- Jason Wolosonovich
- Jeff Reback
- Joe Jevnik
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Joshua Storck
- Ka Wo Chen
- Kerby Shedden
- Kieran O'Mahony
- Leif Walsh
- Mahmoud Lababidi
- Maoyuan Liu
- Mark Roth
- Matt Wittmann
- MaxU
- Maximilian Roos
- Michael Droettboom
- Nick Eubank
- Nicolas Bonnotte
- OXPHOS
- Pauli Virtanen
- Peter Waller
- Pietro Battiston
- Prabhjot Singh
- Robin Wilson
- Roger Thomas
- Sebastian Bank
- Stephen Hoover
- Tim Hopper
- Tom Augspurger

- WANG Aiyong
- Wes Turner
- Winand
- Xbar
- Yan Facai
- adneu
- ajenkins-cargometrics
- behzad nouri
- chinskiy
- gfyoung
- jeps-journal
- jonaslb
- kotrfa
- nileracecrew
- onesandzeroes
- rs2
- sinhrks
- tsdlovell

## pandas 0.18.0

**Release date:** (March 13, 2016)

This is a major release from 0.17.1 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- Moving and expanding window functions are now methods on Series and DataFrame, similar to `.groupby`, see [here](#).
- Adding support for a `RangeIndex` as a specialized form of the `Int64Index` for memory savings, see [here](#).
- API breaking change to the `.resample` method to make it more `.groupby` like, see [here](#).
- Removal of support for positional indexing with floats, which was deprecated since 0.14.0. This will now raise a `TypeError`, see [here](#).
- The `.to_xarray()` function has been added for compatibility with the `xarray package`, see [here](#).
- The `read_sas` function has been enhanced to read `sas7bdat` files, see [here](#).
- Addition of the `.str.extractall() method`, and API changes to the `.str.extract() method` and `.str.cat() method`.
- `pd.test()` top-level nose test runner is available ([GH4327](#)).

See the [v0.18.0 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.18.0.

## Thanks

- ARF
- Alex Alekseyev
- Andrew McPherson
- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Anthonios Partheniou
- Anton I. Sipos
- Ben
- Ben North
- Bran Yang
- Chris
- Chris Carroux
- Christopher C. Aycock
- Christopher Scanlin
- Cody
- Da Wang
- Daniel Grady
- Dorozhko Anton
- Dr-Irv
- Erik M. Bray
- Evan Wright
- Francis T. O'Donovan
- Frank Cleary
- Gianluca Rossi
- Graham Jeffries
- Guillaume Horel
- Henry Hammond
- Isaac Schwabacher
- Jean-Mathieu Deschenes
- Jeff Reback
- Joe Jevnik
- John Freeman
- John Fremlin
- Jonas Hoersch
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Joris Vankerschaver

- Justin Lecher
- Justin Lin
- Ka Wo Chen
- Keming Zhang
- Kerby Shedden
- Kyle
- Marco Farrugia
- MasonGallo
- MattRijk
- Matthew Lurie
- Maximilian Roos
- Mayank Asthana
- Mortada Mehyar
- Moussa Taifi
- Navreet Gill
- Nicolas Bonnotte
- Paul Reiners
- Philip Gura
- Pietro Battiston
- RahulHP
- Randy Carnevale
- Rinoc Johnson
- Rishipuri
- Sangmin Park
- Scott E Lasley
- Sereger13
- Shannon Wang
- Skipper Seabold
- Thierry Moisan
- Thomas A Caswell
- Toby Dylan Hocking
- Tom Augspurger
- Travis
- Trent Hauck
- Tux1
- Varun

- Wes McKinney
- Will Thompson
- Yoav Ram
- Yoong Kang Lim
- Yoshiki Vázquez Baeza
- Young Joong Kim
- Younggun Kim
- Yuval Langer
- alex argunov
- behzad nouri
- boombard
- brian-pantano
- chromy
- daniel
- dgram0
- gfyoud
- hack-c
- hcontrast
- jfoo
- kaustuv deolal
- llllllllll
- ranarag
- rockg
- scls19fr
- seales
- sinhrks
- srib
- surveymedia.ca
- tworec

## pandas 0.17.1

**Release date:** (November 21, 2015)

This is a minor release from 0.17.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements.

Highlights include:

- Support for Conditional HTML Formatting, see [here](#)

- Releasing the GIL on the csv reader & other ops, see [here](#)
- Regression in DataFrame.drop\_duplicates from 0.16.2, causing incorrect results on integer values ([GH11376](#))

See the [v0.17.1 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.17.1.

## Thanks

- Aleksandr Drozd
- Alex Chase
- Anthonios Partheniou
- BrenBarn
- Brian J. McGuirk
- Chris
- Christian Berendt
- Christian Perez
- Cody Piersall
- Data & Code Expert Experimenting with Code on Data
- DrIrv
- Evan Wright
- Guillaume Gay
- Hamed Saljooghinejad
- Iblis Lin
- Jake VanderPlas
- Jan Schulz
- Jean-Mathieu Deschenes
- Jeff Reback
- Jimmy Callin
- Joris Van den Bossche
- K.-Michael Aye
- Ka Wo Chen
- Loïc Séguin-C
- Luo Yicheng
- Magnus Jöud
- Manuel Leonhardt
- Matthew Gilbert
- Maximilian Roos
- Michael

- Nicholas Stahl
- Nicolas Bonnotte
- Pastafarianist
- Petra Chong
- Phil Schaf
- Philipp A
- Rob deCarvalho
- Roman Khomenko
- Rémy Léone
- Sebastian Bank
- Thierry Moisan
- Tom Augspurger
- Tux1
- Varun
- Wieland Hoffmann
- Winterflower
- Yoav Ram
- Younggun Kim
- Zeke
- ajcr
- azuranski
- behzad nouri
- cel4
- emilydolson
- hironow
- lexual
- llllllllll
- rockg
- silentquasar
- sinhrks
- taeold

## **pandas 0.17.0**

**Release date:** (October 9, 2015)

This is a major release from 0.16.2 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes. We recommend that all users upgrade to this version.

Highlights include:

- Release the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL) on some cython operations, see [here](#)
- Plotting methods are now available as attributes of the `.plot` accessor, see [here](#)
- The sorting API has been revamped to remove some long-time inconsistencies, see [here](#)
- Support for a `datetime64[ns]` with timezones as a first-class dtype, see [here](#)
- The default for `to_datetime` will now be to `raise` when presented with unparseable formats, previously this would return the original input. Also, date parse functions now return consistent results. See [here](#)
- The default for `dropna` in `HDFStore` has changed to `False`, to store by default all rows even if they are all `NaN`, see [here](#)
- Datetime accessor (`dt`) now supports `Series.dt.strftime` to generate formatted strings for datetime-likes, and `Series.dt.total_seconds` to generate each duration of the `timedelta` in seconds. See [here](#)
- `Period` and `PeriodIndex` can handle multiplied freq like `3D`, which corresponding to 3 days span. See [here](#)
- Development installed versions of pandas will now have PEP440 compliant version strings ([GH9518](#))
- Development support for benchmarking with the Air Speed Velocity library ([GH8316](#))
- Support for reading SAS xport files, see [here](#)
- Documentation comparing SAS to *pandas*, see [here](#)
- Removal of the automatic TimeSeries broadcasting, deprecated since 0.8.0, see [here](#)
- Display format with plain text can optionally align with Unicode East Asian Width, see [here](#)
- Compatibility with Python 3.5 ([GH11097](#))
- Compatibility with matplotlib 1.5.0 ([GH11111](#))

See the [v0.17.0 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.17.0.

## Thanks

- Alex Rothberg
- Andrea Bedini
- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Andy Li
- Anthonios Partheniou
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Bernard Willers
- Charlie Clark
- Chris
- Chris Whelan
- Christoph Gohlke
- Christopher Whelan

- Clark Fitzgerald
- Clearfield Christopher
- Dan Ringwalt
- Daniel Ni
- Data & Code Expert Experimenting with Code on Data
- David Cottrell
- David John Gagne
- David Kelly
- ETF
- Eduardo Schettino
- Egor
- Egor Panfilov
- Evan Wright
- Frank Pinter
- Gabriel Araujo
- Garrett-R
- Gianluca Rossi
- Guillaume Gay
- Guillaume Poulin
- Harsh Nisar
- Ian Henriksen
- Ian Hoegen
- Jaidev Deshpande
- Jan Rudolph
- Jan Schulz
- Jason Swails
- Jeff Reback
- Jonas Buyl
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Joris Vankerschaver
- Josh Levy-Kramer
- Julien Danjou
- Ka Wo Chen
- Karrie Kehoe
- Kelsey Jordahl
- Kerby Shedden

- Kevin Sheppard
- Lars Buitinck
- Leif Johnson
- Luis Ortiz
- Mac
- Matt Gambogi
- Matt Savoie
- Matthew Gilbert
- Maximilian Roos
- Michelangelo D'Agostino
- Mortada Mehyar
- Nick Eubank
- Nipun Batra
- Ondřej Čertík
- Phillip Cloud
- Pratap Vardhan
- Rafal Skolasinski
- Richard Lewis
- Rinoc Johnson
- Rob Levy
- Robert Gieseke
- Safia Abdalla
- Samuel Denny
- Saumitra Shahapure
- Sebastian Pölsterl
- Sebastian Rubbert
- Sheppard, Kevin
- Sinhrks
- Siu Kwan Lam
- Skipper Seabold
- Spencer Carrucciu
- Stephan Hoyer
- Stephen Hoover
- Stephen Pascoe
- Terry Santegoeds
- Thomas Grainger

- Tjerk Santegoeds
- Tom Augspurger
- Vincent Davis
- Winterflower
- Yaroslav Halchenko
- Yuan Tang (Terry)
- agijsberts
- ajcr
- behzad nouri
- cel4
- cyrusmaher
- davidovitch
- ganego
- jreback
- juricast
- larvian
- maximilianr
- msund
- rekcahpassyla
- robertzk
- scls19fr
- seth-p
- sinhrks
- springcoil
- terrytangyuan
- tzinckgraf

## **pandas 0.16.2**

**Release date:** (June 12, 2015)

This is a minor release from 0.16.1 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements.

Highlights include:

- A new `pipe` method, see [here](#)
- Documentation on how to use `numba` with `pandas`, see [here](#)

See the [v0.16.2 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.16.2.

## Thanks

- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Bernard Willers
- Christer van der Meeren
- Christian Hudon
- Constantine Glen Evans
- Daniel Julius Lasiman
- Evan Wright
- Francesco Brundu
- Gaëtan de Menten
- Jake VanderPlas
- James Hiebert
- Jeff Reback
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Justin Lecher
- Ka Wo Chen
- Kevin Sheppard
- Mortada Mehyar
- Morton Fox
- Robin Wilson
- Thomas Grainger
- Tom Ajamian
- Tom Augspurger
- Yoshiki Vázquez Baeza
- Younggun Kim
- austinc
- behzad nouri
- jreback
- lexual
- rekcahpassyla
- scls19fr
- sinhrks

## pandas 0.16.1

**Release date:** (May 11, 2015)

This is a minor release from 0.16.0 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. A small number of API changes were necessary to fix existing bugs.

See the [v0.16.1 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.16.1.

## Thanks

- Alfonso MHC
- Andy Hayden
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Chris Gilmer
- Chris Grinolds
- Dan Birken
- David BROCHART
- David Hirschfeld
- David Stephens
- Dr. Leo
- Evan Wright
- Frans van Dunné
- Hatem Nassrat
- Henning Sperr
- Hugo Herter
- Jan Schulz
- Jeff Blackburne
- Jeff Reback
- Jim Crist
- Jonas Abernot
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Kerby Shedden
- Leo Razoumov
- Manuel Riel
- Mortada Mehyar
- Nick Burns
- Nick Eubank
- Olivier Grisel

- Phillip Cloud
- Pietro Battiston
- Roy Hyunjin Han
- Sam Zhang
- Scott Sanderson
- Stephan Hoyer
- Tiago Antao
- Tom Ajamian
- Tom Augspurger
- Tomaz Berisa
- Vikram Shirgur
- Vladimir Filimonov
- William Hogman
- Yasin A
- Younggun Kim
- behzad nouri
- dsm054
- floydsoft
- flying-sheep
- gfr
- jnmclarty
- jreback
- ksanghai
- lucas
- mschmohl
- ptype
- rockg
- scls19fr
- sinhrks

## pandas 0.16.0

**Release date:** (March 22, 2015)

This is a major release from 0.15.2 and includes a number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include:

- DataFrame.assign method, see [here](#)

- Series.to\_coo/from\_coo methods to interact with `scipy.sparse`, see [here](#)
- Backwards incompatible change to Timedelta to conform the .seconds attribute with `datetime.timedelta`, see [here](#)
- Changes to the .loc slicing API to conform with the behavior of .ix see [here](#)
- Changes to the default for ordering in the Categorical constructor, see [here](#)
- The `pandas.tools.rplot`, `pandas.sandbox.qtpandas` and `pandas.rpy` modules are deprecated. We refer users to external packages like `seaborn`, `pandas-qt` and `rpy2` for similar or equivalent functionality, see [here](#)

See the [v0.16.0 Whatsnew](#) overview or the issue tracker on GitHub for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.16.0.

## Thanks

- Aaron Toth
- Alan Du
- Alessandro Amici
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Ashwini Chaudhary
- Ben Schiller
- Bill Letson
- Brandon Bradley
- Chau Hoang
- Chris Reynolds
- Chris Whelan
- Christer van der Meeren
- David Cottrell
- David Stephens
- Ehsan Azarnasab
- Garrett-R
- Guillaume Gay
- Jake Torcasso
- Jason Sexauer
- Jeff Reback
- John McNamara
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Joschka zur Jacobsmühlen
- Juarez Bochi
- Junya Hayashi

- K.-Michael Aye
- Kerby Shedden
- Kevin Sheppard
- Kieran O'Mahony
- Kodi Arfer
- Matti Airas
- Min RK
- Mortada Mehyar
- Robert
- Scott E Lasley
- Scott Lasley
- Sergio Pascual
- Skipper Seabold
- Stephan Hoyer
- Thomas Grainger
- Tom Augspurger
- TomAugspurger
- Vladimir Filimonov
- Vyomkesh Tripathi
- Will Holmgren
- Yulong Yang
- behzad nouri
- bertrandhaut
- bjonen
- cel4
- clham
- hsperr
- ischstabacher
- jnmclarty
- josham
- jreback
- omtinez
- roch
- sinhrks
- unutbu

## pandas 0.15.2

**Release date:** (December 12, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.15.1 and includes a large number of bug fixes along with several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements. A small number of API changes were necessary to fix existing bugs.

See the [v0.15.2 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.15.2.

## Thanks

- Aaron Staple
- Angelos Evripiotis
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Benoit Pointet
- Brian Jacobowski
- Charalampos Papaloizou
- Chris Warth
- David Stephens
- Fabio Zanini
- Francesc Via
- Henry Kleynhans
- Jake VanderPlas
- Jan Schulz
- Jeff Reback
- Jeff Tratner
- Joris Van den Bossche
- Kevin Sheppard
- Matt Suggit
- Matthew Brett
- Phillip Cloud
- Rupert Thompson
- Scott E Lasley
- Stephan Hoyer
- Stephen Simmons
- Sylvain Corlay
- Thomas Grainger
- Tiago Antao
- Trent Hauck

- Victor Chaves
- Victor Salgado
- Vikram Bhandoh
- WANG Aiyong
- Will Holmgren
- behzad nouri
- broessli
- charalampos papaloizou
- immerrr
- jnmclarty
- jreback
- mgilbert
- onesandzeroes
- peadarcoyle
- rockg
- seth-p
- sinhrks
- unutbu
- wavedatalab
- Åsmund Hjulstad

## pandas 0.15.1

**Release date:** (November 9, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.15.0 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes.

See the [v0.15.1 Whatsnew](#) overview for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.15.1.

## Thanks

- Aaron Staple
- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Anton I. Sipos
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- Bill Letson
- Dave Hughes
- David Stephens

- Guillaume Horel

- Jeff Reback

- Joris Van den Bossche

- Kevin Sheppard

- Nick Stahl

- Sanghee Kim

- Stephan Hoyer

- TomAugspurger

- WANG Aiyong

- behzad nouri

- immerr

- jnmclarty

- jreback

- pallav-fdsi

- unutbu

## pandas 0.15.0

**Release date:** (October 18, 2014)

This is a major release from 0.14.1 and includes a number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include:

- Drop support for numpy < 1.7.0 ([GH7711](#))
- The Categorical type was integrated as a first-class pandas type, see [here](#)
- New scalar type Timedelta, and a new index type TimedeltaIndex, see [here](#)
- New DataFrame default display for `df.info()` to include memory usage, see [Memory Usage](#)
- New datetimelike properties accessor `.dt` for Series, see [Datetimelike Properties](#)
- Split indexing documentation into [Indexing and Selecting Data](#) and [MultiIndex / Advanced Indexing](#)
- Split out string methods documentation into [Working with Text Data](#)
- `read_csv` will now by default ignore blank lines when parsing, see [here](#)
- API change in using Indexes in set operations, see [here](#)
- Internal refactoring of the Index class to no longer sub-class ndarray, see [Internal Refactoring](#)
- dropping support for PyTables less than version 3.0.0, and numexpr less than version 2.1 ([GH7990](#))

See the [v0.15.0 Whatsnew](#) overview or the issue tracker on GitHub for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.15.0.

## Thanks

- Aaron Schumacher
- Adam Greenhall
- Andy Hayden
- Anthony O'Brien
- Artemy Kolchinsky
- behzad nouri
- Benedikt Sauer
- benjamin
- Benjamin Thyreau
- Ben Schiller
- bjonen
- BorisVerk
- Chris Reynolds
- Chris Stoafers
- Dav Clark
- dlovell
- DSM
- dsm054
- FragLegs
- German Gomez-Herrero
- Hsiaoming Yang
- Huan Li
- hunterowens
- Hyungtae Kim
- immerrr
- Isaac Slavitt
- ischwabacher
- Jacob Schaer
- Jacob Wasserman
- Jan Schulz
- Jeff Tratner
- Jesse Farnham
- jmoris0x0
- jnmclarty
- Joe Bradish

- Joerg Ritterer
- John W. O'Brien
- Joris Van den Bossche
- jreback
- Kevin Sheppard
- klonuo
- Kyle Meyer
- lexual
- Max Chang
- mcjcode
- Michael Mueller
- Michael W Schatzow
- Mike Kelly
- Mortada Mehyar
- mtrbean
- Nathan Sanders
- Nathan Typanski
- onesandzeroes
- Paul Masurel
- Phillip Cloud
- Pietro Battiston
- RenzoBertocchi
- rockg
- Ross Petchler
- seth-p
- Shahul Hameed
- Shashank Agarwal
- sinhrks
- someben
- stahlous
- stas-sl
- Stephan Hoyer
- thatneat
- tom-alcorn
- TomAugspurger
- Tom Augspurger

- Tony Lorenzo
- unknown
- unutbu
- Wes Turner
- Wilfred Hughes
- Yevgeniy Grechka
- Yoshiki Vázquez Baeza
- zachcp

## pandas 0.14.1

**Release date:** (July 11, 2014)

This is a minor release from 0.14.0 and includes a small number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include:

- New methods `select_dtypes()` to select columns based on the dtype and `ssem()` to calculate the standard error of the mean.
- Support for dateutil timezones (see [docs](#)).
- Support for ignoring full line comments in the `read_csv()` text parser.
- New documentation section on [Options and Settings](#).
- Lots of bug fixes.

See the [v0.14.1 Whatsnew](#) overview or the issue tracker on GitHub for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.14.1.

## Thanks

- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Andy Hayden
- Benjamin Adams
- Benjamin M. Gross
- Brian Quistorff
- Brian Wignall
- bwignall
- clham
- Daniel Waeber
- David Bew
- David Stephens
- DSM

- dsm054
- helger
- immerrr
- Jacob Schaer
- jaimefrio
- Jan Schulz
- John David Reaver
- John W. O'Brien
- Joris Van den Bossche
- jreback
- Julien Danjou
- Kevin Sheppard
- K.-Michael Aye
- Kyle Meyer
- lexual
- Matthew Brett
- Matt Wittmann
- Michael Mueller
- Mortada Mehyar
- onesandzeroes
- Phillip Cloud
- Rob Levy
- rockg
- sanguineturtle
- Schaer, Jacob C
- seth-p
- sinhrks
- Stephan Hoyer
- Thomas Kluyver
- Todd Jennings
- TomAugspurger
- unknown
- yelite

## pandas 0.14.0

**Release date:** (May 31, 2014)

This is a major release from 0.13.1 and includes a number of API changes, several new features, enhancements, and performance improvements along with a large number of bug fixes.

Highlights include:

- Officially support Python 3.4
- SQL interfaces updated to use sqlalchemy, see [here](#).
- Display interface changes, see [here](#)
- MultiIndexing using Slicers, see [here](#).
- Ability to join a singly-indexed DataFrame with a multi-indexed DataFrame, see [here](#)
- More consistency in groupby results and more flexible groupby specifications, see [here](#)
- Holiday calendars are now supported in CustomBusinessDay, see [here](#)
- Several improvements in plotting functions, including: hexbin, area and pie plots, see [here](#).
- Performance doc section on I/O operations, see [here](#)

See the [v0.14.0 Whatsnew](#) overview or the issue tracker on GitHub for an extensive list of all API changes, enhancements and bugs that have been fixed in 0.14.0.

## Thanks

- Acanthostega
- Adam Marcus
- agijsberts
- akittredge
- Alex Gaudio
- Alex Rothberg
- AllenDowney
- Andrew Rosenfeld
- Andy Hayden
- ankostis
- anomrake
- Antoine Mazières
- anton-d
- bashtage
- Benedikt Sauer
- benjamin
- Brad Buran
- bwignall

- c wohlke
- chebee7i
- Christopher Whelan
- Clark Fitzgerald
- clham
- Dale Jung
- Dan Allan
- Dan Birken
- danielballan
- Daniel Waeber
- David Jung
- David Stephens
- Douglas McNeil
- DSM
- Garrett Drapala
- Gouthaman Balaraman
- Guillaume Poulin
- hshimizu77
- hugo
- immerrr
- ischstabacher
- Jacob Howard
- Jacob Schaer
- jaimefrio
- Jason Sexauer
- Jeff Reback
- Jeffrey Starr
- Jeff Tratner
- John David Reaver
- John McNamara
- John W. O'Brien
- Jonathan Chambers
- Joris Van den Bossche
- jreback
- jsexauer
- Julia Evans

- Júlio
- Katie Atkinson
- kdiether
- Kelsey Jordahl
- Kevin Sheppard
- K.-Michael Aye
- Matthias Kuhn
- Matt Wittmann
- Max Grender-Jones
- Michael E. Gruen
- michaelws
- mikebailey
- Mike Kelly
- Nipun Batra
- Noah Spies
- ojdo
- onesandzeroes
- Patrick O'Keeffe
- phaebz
- Phillip Cloud
- Pietro Battiston
- PKEuS
- Randy Carnevale
- ribonoous
- Robert Gibboni
- rockg
- sinhrks
- Skipper Seabold
- SplashDance
- Stephan Hoyer
- Tim Cera
- Tobias Brandt
- Todd Jennings
- TomAugspurger
- Tom Augspurger
- unutbu

- westurner
- Yaroslav Halchenko
- y-p
- zach powers

## pandas 0.13.1

**Release date:** (February 3, 2014)

### New Features

- Added `date_format` and `datetime_format` attribute to `ExcelWriter`. ([GH4133](#))

### API Changes

- `Series.sort` will raise a `ValueError` (rather than a `TypeError`) on sorting an object that is a view of another ([GH5856](#), [GH5853](#))
- Raise/Warn `SettingWithCopyError` (according to the option `chained_assignment` in more cases, when detecting chained assignment, related ([GH5938](#), [GH6025](#))
- `DataFrame.head(0)` returns `self` instead of empty frame ([GH5846](#))
- `autocorrelation_plot` now accepts `**kwargs`. ([GH5623](#))
- `convert_objects` now accepts a `convert_timedeltas='coerce'` argument to allow forced dtype conversion of timedeltas ([GH5458](#),`:issue:5689`)
- Add `-NaN` and `-nan` to the default set of NA values ([GH5952](#)). See [NA Values](#).
- `NDFrame` now has an `equals` method. ([GH5283](#))
- `DataFrame.apply` will use the `reduce` argument to determine whether a `Series` or a `DataFrame` should be returned when the `DataFrame` is empty ([GH6007](#)).

### Experimental Features

#### Improvements to existing features

- perf improvements in `Series` `datetime/timedelta` binary operations ([GH5801](#))
- `option_context` context manager now available as top-level API ([GH5752](#))
- `df.info()` view now display dtype info per column ([GH5682](#))
- `df.info()` now honors option `max_info_rows`, disable null counts for large frames ([GH5974](#))
- perf improvements in `DataFrame` `count/dropna` for `axis=1`
- `Series.str.contains` now has a `regex=False` keyword which can be faster for plain (non-regex) string patterns. ([GH5879](#))
- support `dtypes` property on `Series/Panel/Panel4D`

- extend `Panel.apply` to allow arbitrary functions (rather than only ufuncs) ([GH1148](#)) allow multiple axes to be used to operate on slabs of a `Panel`
- The `ArrayFormatter` for `datetime` and `timedelta64` now intelligently limit precision based on the values in the array ([GH3401](#))
- `pd.show_versions()` is now available for convenience when reporting issues.
- perf improvements to `Series.str.extract` ([GH5944](#))
- perf improvements in `dtypes/ftypes` methods ([GH5968](#))
- perf improvements in indexing with object dtypes ([GH5968](#))
- improved dtype inference for `timedelta` like passed to constructors ([GH5458](#), [GH5689](#))
- escape special characters when writing to latex (:issue: 5374)
- perf improvements in `DataFrame.apply` ([GH6013](#))
- `pd.read_csv` and `pd.to_datetime` learned a new `infer_datetime_format` keyword which greatly improves parsing perf in many cases. Thanks to @lexical for suggesting and @danbirken for rapidly implementing. ([GH5490](#),:issue:6021)
- add ability to recognize ‘%p’ format code (am/pm) to date parsers when the specific format is supplied ([GH5361](#))
- Fix performance regression in JSON IO ([GH5765](#))
- performance regression in Index construction from Series ([GH6150](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Bug in `io.wb.get_countries` not including all countries ([GH6008](#))
- Bug in `Series.replace` with timestamp dict ([GH5797](#))
- `read_csv/read_table` now respects the `prefix` kwarg ([GH5732](#)).
- Bug in selection with missing values via `.ix` from a duplicate indexed DataFrame failing ([GH5835](#))
- Fix issue of boolean comparison on empty DataFrames ([GH5808](#))
- Bug in `isnull` handling `NaT` in an object array ([GH5443](#))
- Bug in `to_datetime` when passed a `np.nan` or integer datelike and a format string ([GH5863](#))
- Bug in groupby dtype conversion with datetimelike ([GH5869](#))
- Regression in handling of empty Series as indexers to Series ([GH5877](#))
- Bug in internal caching, related to ([GH5727](#))
- Testing bug in reading JSON/msgpack from a non-filepath on windows under py3 ([GH5874](#))
- Bug when assigning to `.ix[tuple(...)]` ([GH5896](#))
- Bug in fully reindexing a `Panel` ([GH5905](#))
- Bug in `idxmin/max` with object dtypes ([GH5914](#))
- Bug in `BusinessDay` when adding n days to a date not on offset when  $n > 5$  and  $n \% 5 == 0$  ([GH5890](#))
- Bug in assigning to chained series with a series via `ix` ([GH5928](#))
- Bug in creating an empty DataFrame, copying, then assigning ([GH5932](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.tail` with empty frame ([GH5846](#))

- Bug in propagating metadata on `resample` ([GH5862](#))
- Fixed string-representation of NaT to be “NaT” ([GH5708](#))
- Fixed string-representation for Timestamp to show nanoseconds if present ([GH5912](#))
- `pd.match` not returning passed sentinel
- `Panel.to_frame()` no longer fails when `major_axis` is a `MultiIndex` ([GH5402](#)).
- Bug in `pd.read_msgpack` with inferring a `DatetimeIndex` frequency incorrectly ([GH5947](#))
- Fixed `to_datetime` for array with both Tz-aware datetimes and NaT’s ([GH5961](#))
- Bug in rolling skew/kurtosis when passed a Series with bad data ([GH5749](#))
- Bug in `scipy.interpolate` methods with a datetime index ([GH5975](#))
- Bug in NaT comparison if a mixed datetime/np.datetime64 with NaT were passed ([GH5968](#))
- Fixed bug with `pd.concat` losing dtype information if all inputs are empty ([GH5742](#))
- Recent changes in IPython cause warnings to be emitted when using previous versions of pandas in QTConsole, now fixed. If you’re using an older version and need to suppress the warnings, see ([GH5922](#)).
- Bug in merging `timedelta` dtypes ([GH5695](#))
- Bug in `plotting.scatter_matrix` function. Wrong alignment among diagonal and off-diagonal plots, see ([GH5497](#)).
- Regression in Series with a multi-index via ix ([GH6018](#))
- Bug in Series.xs with a multi-index ([GH6018](#))
- Bug in Series construction of mixed type with datelike and an integer (which should result in object type and not automatic conversion) ([GH6028](#))
- Possible segfault when chained indexing with an object array under numpy 1.7.1 ([GH6026](#), [GH6056](#))
- Bug in setting using fancy indexing a single element with a non-scalar (e.g. a list), ([GH6043](#))
- `to_sql` did not respect `if_exists` ([GH4110](#) [GH4304](#))
- Regression in `.get(None)` indexing from 0.12 ([GH5652](#))
- Subtle `iloc` indexing bug, surfaced in ([GH6059](#))
- Bug with insert of strings into DatetimeIndex ([GH5818](#))
- Fixed unicode bug in `to_html/HTML repr` ([GH6098](#))
- Fixed missing arg validation in `get_options_data` ([GH6105](#))
- Bug in assignment with duplicate columns in a frame where the locations are a slice (e.g. next to each other) ([GH6120](#))
- Bug in `propogating _ref_locs` during construction of a DataFrame with dups index/columns ([GH6121](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.apply` when using mixed datelike reductions ([GH6125](#))
- Bug in `DataFrame.append` when appending a row with different columns ([GH6129](#))
- Bug in DataFrame construction with recarray and non-ns datetime dtype ([GH6140](#))
- Bug in `.loc` setitem indexing with a dataframe on rhs, multiple item setting, and a datetimelike ([GH6152](#))
- Fixed a bug in `query/eval` during lexicographic string comparisons ([GH6155](#)).
- Fixed a bug in `query` where the index of a single-element Series was being thrown away ([GH6148](#)).

- Bug in HDFStore on appending a dataframe with multi-indexed columns to an existing table ([GH6167](#))
- Consistency with dtypes in setting an empty DataFrame ([GH6171](#))
- Bug in selecting on a multi-index HDFStore even in the presence of under specified column spec ([GH6169](#))
- Bug in nanops.var with ddof=1 and 1 elements would sometimes return inf rather than nan on some platforms ([GH6136](#))
- Bug in Series and DataFrame bar plots ignoring the use\_index keyword ([GH6209](#))
- Bug in groupby with mixed str/int under python3 fixed; argsort was failing ([GH6212](#))

## pandas 0.13.0

**Release date:** January 3, 2014

### New Features

- `plot(kind='kde')` now accepts the optional parameters `bw_method` and `ind`, passed to `scipy.stats.gaussian_kde()` (for `scipy >= 0.11.0`) to set the bandwidth, and to `gkde.evaluate()` to specify the indices at which it is evaluated, respectively. See `scipy` docs. ([GH4298](#))
- Added `isin` method to DataFrame ([GH4211](#))
- `df.to_clipboard()` learned a new `excel` keyword that let's you paste df data directly into excel (enabled by default). ([GH5070](#)).
- Clipboard functionality now works with PySide ([GH4282](#))
- New `extract` string method returns regex matches more conveniently ([GH4685](#))
- Auto-detect field widths in `read_fwf` when unspecified ([GH4488](#))
- `to_csv()` now outputs datetime objects according to a specified format string via the `date_format` keyword ([GH4313](#))
- Added `LastWeekOfMonth` DateOffset ([GH4637](#))
- Added `cumcount` groupby method ([GH4646](#))
- Added `FY5253`, and `FY5253Quarter` DateOffsets ([GH4511](#))
- Added `mode()` method to Series and DataFrame to get the statistical mode(s) of a column/series. ([GH5367](#))

### Experimental Features

- The new `eval()` function implements expression evaluation using `numexpr` behind the scenes. This results in large speedups for complicated expressions involving large DataFrames/Series.
- `DataFrame` has a new `eval()` that evaluates an expression in the context of the DataFrame; allows inline expression assignment
- A `query()` method has been added that allows you to select elements of a DataFrame using a natural query syntax nearly identical to Python syntax.
- `pd.eval` and friends now evaluate operations involving `datetime64` objects in Python space because `numexpr` cannot handle NaT values ([GH4897](#)).

- Add msgpack support via `pd.read_msgpack()` and `pd.to_msgpack() / df.to_msgpack()` for serialization of arbitrary pandas (and python objects) in a lightweight portable binary format ([GH686](#), [GH5506](#))
- Added PySide support for the qtpandas DataFrameModel and DataFrameWidget.
- Added `pandas.io.gbq` for reading from (and writing to) Google BigQuery into a DataFrame. ([GH4140](#))

## Improvements to existing features

- `read_html` now raises a `URLLError` instead of catching and raising a `ValueError` ([GH4303](#), [GH4305](#))
- `read_excel` now supports an integer in its `sheetname` argument giving the index of the sheet to read in ([GH4301](#)).
- `get_dummies` works with NaN ([GH4446](#))
- Added a test for `read_clipboard()` and `to_clipboard()` ([GH4282](#))
- Added bins argument to `value_counts` ([GH3945](#)), also sort and ascending, now available in Series method as well as top-level function.
- Text parser now treats anything that reads like inf (“inf”, “Inf”, “-Inf”, “iNf”, etc.) to infinity. ([GH4220](#), [GH4219](#)), affecting `read_table`, `read_csv`, etc.
- Added a more informative error message when plot arguments contain overlapping color and style arguments ([GH4402](#))
- Significant table writing performance improvements in `HDFStore`
- JSON date serialization now performed in low-level C code.
- JSON support for encoding `datetime.time`
- Expanded JSON docs, more info about orient options and the use of the `numpy` param when decoding.
- Add `drop_level` argument to `xs` ([GH4180](#))
- Can now resample a DataFrame with ohlc ([GH2320](#))
- `Index.copy()` and `MultiIndex.copy()` now accept keyword arguments to change attributes (i.e., `names`, `levels`, `labels`) ([GH4039](#))
- Add `rename` and `set_names` methods to `Index` as well as `set_names`, `set_levels`, `set_labels` to `MultiIndex`. ([GH4039](#)) with improved validation for all ([GH4039](#), [GH4794](#))
- A Series of dtype `timedelta64[ns]` can now be divided/multiplied by an integer series ([GH4521](#))
- A Series of dtype `timedelta64[ns]` can now be divided by another `timedelta64[ns]` object to yield a `float64` dtypes Series. This is frequency conversion; astyping is also supported.
- Timedelta64 support `fillna/ffill/bfill` with an integer interpreted as seconds, or a `timedelta` ([GH3371](#))
- Box numeric ops on `timedelta` Series ([GH4984](#))
- Datetime64 support `ffill/bfill`
- Performance improvements with `__getitem__` on DataFrames with when the key is a column
- Support for using a `DatetimeIndex/PeriodsIndex` directly in a datelike calculation e.g. `s-s.index` ([GH4629](#))
- Better/cleaned up exceptions in core/common, io/excel and core/format ([GH4721](#), [GH3954](#)), as well as cleaned up test cases in tests/test\_frame, tests/test\_multilevel ([GH4732](#)).

- Performance improvement of timeseries plotting with PeriodIndex and added test to vbench ([GH4705](#) and [GH4722](#))
- Add axis and level keywords to where, so that the other argument can now be an alignable pandas object.
- `to_datetime` with a format of ‘%Y%m%d’ now parses much faster
- It’s now easier to hook new Excel writers into pandas (just subclass `ExcelWriter` and register your engine). You can specify an engine in `to_excel` or in `ExcelWriter`. You can also specify which writers you want to use by default with config options `io.excel.xlsx.writer` and `io.excel.xls.writer`. ([GH4745](#), [GH4750](#))
- `Panel.to_excel()` now accepts keyword arguments that will be passed to its `DataFrame`‘s `to_excel()` methods. ([GH4750](#))
- Added `XlsxWriter` as an optional `ExcelWriter` engine. This is about 5x faster than the default `openpyxl` `xlsx` writer and is equivalent in speed to the `xlwt` `xls` writer module. ([GH4542](#))
- allow `DataFrame` constructor to accept more list-like objects, e.g. list of `collections.Sequence` and `array.Array` objects ([GH3783](#), [GH4297](#), [GH4851](#)), thanks @lgautier
- `DataFrame` constructor now accepts a numpy masked record array ([GH3478](#)), thanks @jnothman
- `__getitem__` with tuple key (e.g., `[:, 2]`) on `Series` without `MultiIndex` raises `ValueError` ([GH4759](#), [GH4837](#))
- `read_json` now raises a (more informative) `ValueError` when the dict contains a bad key and `orient='split'` ([GH4730](#), [GH4838](#))
- `read_stata` now accepts Stata 13 format ([GH4291](#))
- `ExcelWriter` and `ExcelFile` can be used as contextmanagers. ([GH3441](#), [GH4933](#))
- pandas is now tested with two different versions of `statsmodels` (0.4.3 and 0.5.0) ([GH4981](#)).
- Better string representations of `MultiIndex` (including ability to roundtrip via `repr`). ([GH3347](#), [GH4935](#))
- Both `ExcelFile` and `read_excel` to accept an `xlrd.Book` for the `io` (formerly `path_or_buf`) argument; this requires engine to be set. ([GH4961](#)).
- `concat` now gives a more informative error message when passed objects that cannot be concatenated ([GH4608](#)).
- Add `halflife` option to exponentially weighted moving functions (PR [GH4998](#))
- `to_dict` now takes `records` as a possible outtype. Returns an array of column-keyed dictionaries. ([GH4936](#))
- `tz_localize` can infer a fall daylight savings transition based on the structure of unlocalized data ([GH4230](#))
- `DatetimeIndex` is now in the API documentation
- Improve support for converting R datasets to pandas objects (more informative index for timeseries and numeric, support for factors, dist, and high-dimensional arrays).
- `read_html()` now supports the `parse_dates`, `tupleize_cols` and `thousands` parameters ([GH4770](#)).
- `json_normalize()` is a new method to allow you to create a flat table from semi-structured JSON data. *See the docs* ([GH1067](#))
- `DataFrame.from_records()` will now accept generators ([GH4910](#))
- `DataFrame.interpolate()` and `Series.interpolate()` have been expanded to include interpolation methods from `scipy`. ([GH4434](#), [GH1892](#))

- Series now supports a `to_frame` method to convert it to a single-column DataFrame ([GH5164](#))
- DatetimeIndex (and `date_range`) can now be constructed in a left- or right-open fashion using the `closed` parameter ([GH4579](#))
- Python csv parser now supports `usecols` ([GH4335](#))
- Added support for Google Analytics v3 API segment IDs that also supports v2 IDs. ([GH5271](#))
- `NDFrame.drop()` now accepts names as well as integers for the axis argument. ([GH5354](#))
- Added short docstrings to a few methods that were missing them + fixed the docstrings for Panel flex methods. ([GH5336](#))
- `NDFrame.drop()`, `NDFrame.dropna()`, and `.drop_duplicates()` all accept `inplace` as a keyword argument; however, this only means that the wrapper is updated `inplace`, a copy is still made internally. ([GH1960](#), [GH5247](#), [GH5628](#), and related [GH2325](#) [still not closed])
- Fixed bug in `tools.plotting.andrews_curves` so that lines are drawn grouped by color as expected.
- `read_excel()` now tries to convert integral floats (like `1.0`) to int by default. ([GH5394](#))
- Excel writers now have a default option `merge_cells` in `to_excel()` to merge cells in MultiIndex and Hierarchical Rows. Note: using this option it is no longer possible to round trip Excel files with merged MultiIndex and Hierarchical Rows. Set the `merge_cells` to `False` to restore the previous behaviour. ([GH5254](#))
- The FRED DataReader now accepts multiple series (:issue:`3413`)
- StataWriter adjusts variable names to Stata's limitations ([GH5709](#))

## API Changes

- `DataFrame.reindex()` and forward/backward filling now raises `ValueError` if either index is not monotonic ([GH4483](#), [GH4484](#)).
- pandas now is Python 2/3 compatible without the need for 2to3 thanks to @jtratner. As a result, pandas now uses iterators more extensively. This also led to the introduction of substantive parts of the Benjamin Peterson's `six` library into compat. ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- `pandas.util.compat` and `pandas.util.py3compat` have been merged into `pandas.compat`. `pandas.compat` now includes many functions allowing 2/3 compatibility. It contains both list and iterator versions of range, filter, map and zip, plus other necessary elements for Python 3 compatibility. `lmap`, `lzip`, `lrange` and `lfilter` all produce lists instead of iterators, for compatibility with `numpy`, subscripting and pandas constructors. ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- deprecated `iterkv`, which will be removed in a future release (was just an alias of `iteritems` used to get around 2to3's changes). ([GH4384](#), [GH4375](#), [GH4372](#))
- `Series.get` with negative indexers now returns the same as `[]` ([GH4390](#))
- allow `ix/loc` for Series/DataFrame/Panel to set on any axis even when the single-key is not currently contained in the index for that axis ([GH2578](#), [GH5226](#), [GH5632](#), [GH5720](#), [GH5744](#), [GH5756](#))
- Default export for `to_clipboard` is now csv with a sep of `t` for compat ([GH3368](#))
- `at` now will enlarge the object `inplace` (and return the same) ([GH2578](#))
- `DataFrame.plot` will scatter plot x versus y by passing `kind='scatter'` ([GH2215](#))
- `HDFStore`
  - `append_to_multiple` automatically synchronizes writing rows to multiple tables and adds a `dropna` kwarg ([GH4698](#))

- handle a passed `Series` in table format ([GH4330](#))
  - added an `is_open` property to indicate if the underlying file handle is `open`; a closed store will now report ‘CLOSED’ when viewing the store (rather than raising an error) ([GH4409](#))
  - a close of a `HDFStore` now will close that instance of the `HDFStore` but will only close the actual file if the ref count (by PyTables) w.r.t. all of the open handles are 0. Essentially you have a local instance of `HDFStore` referenced by a variable. Once you close it, it will report closed. Other references (to the same file) will continue to operate until they themselves are closed. Performing an action on a closed file will raise `ClosedFileError`
  - removed the `_quiet` attribute, replace by a `DuplicateWarning` if retrieving duplicate rows from a table ([GH4367](#))
  - removed the `warn` argument from `open`. Instead a `PossibleDataLossError` exception will be raised if you try to use `mode='w'` with an OPEN file handle ([GH4367](#))
  - allow a passed locations array or mask as a `where` condition ([GH4467](#))
  - add the keyword `dropna=True` to append to change whether ALL nan rows are not written to the store (default is `True`, ALL nan rows are NOT written), also settable via the option `io.hdf.dropna_table` ([GH4625](#))
  - the `format` keyword now replaces the `table` keyword; allowed values are `fixed(f) | table(t)` the `Storer` format has been renamed to `Fixed`
  - a column multi-index will be recreated properly ([GH4710](#)); raise on trying to use a multi-index with `data_columns` on the same axis
  - `select_as_coordinates` will now return an `Int64Index` of the resultant selection set
  - support `timedelta64[ns]` as a serialization type ([GH3577](#))
  - store `datetime.date` objects as ordinals rather than timetuples to avoid timezone issues ([GH2852](#)), thanks @tavistmorph and @numpand
  - `numexpr 2.2.2` fixes incompatibility in PyTables 2.4 ([GH4908](#))
  - `flush` now accepts an `fsync` parameter, which defaults to `False` ([GH5364](#))
  - unicode indices not supported on `table` formats ([GH5386](#))
  - pass thru store creation arguments; can be used to support in-memory stores
- JSON
    - added `date_unit` parameter to specify resolution of timestamps. Options are seconds, milliseconds, microseconds and nanoseconds. ([GH4362](#), [GH4498](#)).
    - added `default_handler` parameter to allow a callable to be passed which will be responsible for handling otherwise unserializable objects. ([GH5138](#))
  - Index and MultiIndex changes ([GH4039](#)):
    - Setting `levels` and `labels` directly on `MultiIndex` is now deprecated. Instead, you can use the `set_levels()` and `set_labels()` methods.
    - `levels`, `labels` and `names` properties no longer return lists, but instead return containers that do not allow setting of items (‘mostly immutable’)
    - `levels`, `labels` and `names` are validated upon setting and are either copied or shallow-copied.
    - `inplace` setting of `levels` or `labels` now correctly invalidates the cached properties. ([GH5238](#)).
    - `__deepcopy__` now returns a shallow copy (currently: a view) of the data - allowing metadata changes.

- MultiIndex.astype() now only allows np.object\_-like dtypes and now returns a MultiIndex rather than an Index. ([GH4039](#))
  - Added is\_ method to Index that allows fast equality comparison of views (similar to np.may\_share\_memory but no false positives, and changes on levels and labels setting on MultiIndex). ([GH4859](#), [GH4909](#))
  - Aliased \_\_iadd\_\_ to \_\_add\_\_. ([GH4996](#))
  - Added is\_ method to Index that allows fast equality comparison of views (similar to np.may\_share\_memory but no false positives, and changes on levels and labels setting on MultiIndex). ([GH4859](#), [GH4909](#))
- Infer and downcast dtype if downcast='infer' is passed to fillna/ffill/bfill ([GH4604](#))
  - \_\_nonzero\_\_ for all NDFrame objects, will now raise a ValueError, this reverts back to ([GH1073](#), [GH4633](#)) behavior. Add .bool() method to NDFrame objects to facilitate evaluating of single-element boolean Series
  - DataFrame.update() no longer raises a DataConflictError, it now will raise a ValueError instead (if necessary) ([GH4732](#))
  - Series.isin() and DataFrame.isin() now raise a TypeError when passed a string ([GH4763](#)). Pass a list of one element (containing the string) instead.
  - Remove undocumented/unused kind keyword argument from read\_excel, and ExcelFile. ([GH4713](#), [GH4712](#))
  - The method argument of NDFrame.replace() is valid again, so that a a list can be passed to to\_replace ([GH4743](#)).
  - provide automatic dtype conversions on \_reduce operations ([GH3371](#))
  - exclude non-numerics if mixed types with datelike in \_reduce operations ([GH3371](#))
  - default for tupleize\_cols is now False for both to\_csv and read\_csv. Fair warning in 0.12 ([GH3604](#))
  - moved timedeltas support to pandas.tseries.timedeltas.py; add timedeltas string parsing, add top-level to\_timedelta function
  - NDFrame now is compatible with Python's toplevel abs() function ([GH4821](#)).
  - raise a TypeError on invalid comparison ops on Series/DataFrame (e.g. integer/datetime) ([GH4968](#))
  - Added a new index type, Float64Index. This will be automatically created when passing floating values in index creation. This enables a pure label-based slicing paradigm that makes [], ix, loc for scalar indexing and slicing work exactly the same. Indexing on other index types are preserved (and positional fallback for [], ix), with the exception, that floating point slicing on indexes on non Float64Index will raise a TypeError, e.g. Series(range(5)) [3.5:4.5] ([GH263](#);:issue:5375)
  - Make Categorical repr nicer ([GH4368](#))
  - Remove deprecated Factor ([GH3650](#))
  - Remove deprecated set\_printoptions/reset\_printoptions (:issue:3046)
  - Remove deprecated \_verbose\_info ([GH3215](#))
  - Begin removing methods that don't make sense on GroupBy objects ([GH4887](#)).
  - Remove deprecated read\_clipboard/to\_clipboard/ExcelFile/ExcelWriter from pandas.io.parsers ([GH3717](#))

- All non-Index NDFrames (Series, DataFrame, Panel, Panel4D, SparsePanel, etc.), now support the entire set of arithmetic operators and arithmetic flex methods (add, sub, mul, etc.). SparsePanel does not support pow or mod with non-scalars. ([GH3765](#))
- Arithmetic func factories are now passed real names (suitable for using with super) ([GH5240](#))
- Provide numpy compatibility with 1.7 for a calling convention like np.prod(pandas\_object) as numpy call with additional keyword args ([GH4435](#))
- Provide \_\_dir\_\_ method (and local context) for tab completion / remove ipython completers code ([GH4501](#))
- Support non-unique axes in a Panel via indexing operations ([GH4960](#))
- .truncate will raise a ValueError if invalid before and afters dates are given ([GH5242](#))
- Timestamp now supports now/today/utcnow class methods ([GH5339](#))
- default for display.max\_seq\_len is now 100 rather than None. This activates truncated display ("...") of long sequences in various places. ([GH3391](#))
- All division with NDFrame - likes is now truedivision, regardless of the future import. You can use // and floordiv to do integer division.

```
In [3]: arr = np.array([1, 2, 3, 4])
In [4]: arr2 = np.array([5, 3, 2, 1])
In [5]: arr / arr2
Out[5]: array([0, 0, 1, 4])
In [6]: pd.Series(arr) / pd.Series(arr2) # no future import required
Out[6]:
0    0.200000
1    0.666667
2    1.500000
3    4.000000
dtype: float64
```

- raise/warn SettingWithCopyError/Warning exception/warning when setting of a copy thru chained assignment is detected, settable via option mode.chained\_assignment
- test the list of NA values in the csv parser. add N/A, #NA as independent default na values ([GH5521](#))
- The refactoring involving “Series“ deriving from NDFrame breaks rpy2<=2.3.8. an Issue has been opened against rpy2 and a workaround is detailed in [GH5698](#). Thanks @JanSchulz.
- Series.argmin and Series.argmax are now aliased to Series.idxmin and Series.idxmax. These return the index of the min or max element respectively. Prior to 0.13.0 these would return the position of the min / max element ([GH6214](#))

## Internal Refactoring

In 0.13.0 there is a major refactor primarily to subclass Series from NDFrame, which is the base class currently for DataFrame and Panel, to unify methods and behaviors. Series formerly subclassed directly from ndarray. ([GH4080](#), [GH3862](#), [GH816](#)) See [Internal Refactoring](#)

- Refactor of series.py/frame.py/panel.py to move common code to generic.py
- added \_setup\_axes to created generic NDFrame structures
- moved methods

- `from_axes`, `_wrap_array`, `axes`, `ix`, `loc`, `iloc`, `shape`, `empty`, `swapaxes`, `transpose`, `pop`
  - `__iter__`, `keys`, `__contains__`, `__len__`, `__neg__`, `__invert__`
  - `convert_objects`, `as_blocks`, `as_matrix`, `values`
  - `__getstate__`, `__setstate__` (compat remains in `frame/panel`)
  - `__getattr__`, `__setattr__`
  - `_indexed_same`, `reindex_like`, `align`, `where`, `mask`
  - `fillna`, `replace` (Series `replace` is now consistent with `DataFrame`)
  - `filter` (also added `axis` argument to selectively filter on a different axis)
  - `reindex`, `reindex_axis`, `take`
  - `truncate` (moved to become part of `NDFrame`)
  - `isnull/notnull` now available on `NDFrame` objects
- These are API changes which make `Panel` more consistent with `DataFrame`
  - `swapaxes` on a `Panel` with the same axes specified now return a copy
  - support attribute access for setting
  - `filter` supports same API as original `DataFrame` filter
  - `fillna` refactored to `core/generic.py`, while > 3ndim is Not Implemented
  - Series now inherits from `NDFrame` rather than directly from `ndarray`. There are several minor changes that affect the API.
  - numpy functions that do not support the array interface will now return `ndarrays` rather than `series`, e.g. `np.diff`, `np.ones_like`, `np.where`
  - Series (0.5) would previously return the scalar 0.5, this is no longer supported
  - `TimeSeries` is now an alias for `Series`. the property `is_time_series` can be used to distinguish (if desired)
  - Refactor of Sparse objects to use `BlockManager`
  - Created a new block type in `internals`, `SparseBlock`, which can hold multi-dtypes and is non-consolidatable. `SparseSeries` and `SparseDataFrame` now inherit more methods from there hierarchy (`Series/DataFrame`), and no longer inherit from `SparseArray` (which instead is the object of the `SparseBlock`)
  - Sparse suite now supports integration with non-sparse data. Non-float sparse data is supportable (partially implemented)
  - Operations on sparse structures within `DataFrames` should preserve sparseness, merging type operations will convert to dense (and back to sparse), so might be somewhat inefficient
  - enable `setitem` on `SparseSeries` for boolean/integer/slices
  - `SparsePanels` implementation is unchanged (e.g. not using `BlockManager`, needs work)
  - added `ftypes` method to `Series/DataFrame`, similar to `dtypes`, but indicates if the underlying is sparse/dense (as well as the `dtype`)
  - All `NDFrame` objects now have a `_prop_attributes`, which can be used to indicate various values to propagate to a new object from an existing (e.g. `name` in `Series` will follow more automatically now)

- Internal type checking is now done via a suite of generated classes, allowing `isinstance(value, klass)` without having to directly import the `klass`, courtesy of @jtratner
- Bug in Series update where the parent frame is not updating its cache based on changes (GH4080, GH5216) or types (GH3217), `fillna` (GH3386)
- Indexing with dtype conversions fixed (GH4463, GH4204)
- Refactor `Series.reindex` to `core/generic.py` (GH4604, GH4618), allow `method=` in reindexing on a Series to work
- `Series.copy` no longer accepts the `order` parameter and is now consistent with `NDFrame.copy`
- Refactor `rename` methods to `core/generic.py`; fixes `Series.rename` for (GH4605), and adds `rename` with the same signature for `Panel`
- `Series` (for index) / `Panel` (for items) now as attribute access to its elements (GH1903)
- Refactor `clip` methods to `core/generic.py` (GH4798)
- Refactor of `_get_numeric_data/_get_bool_data` to `core/generic.py`, allowing Series/Panel functionality
- Refactor of Series arithmetic with time-like objects (datetime/timedelta/time etc.) into a separate, cleaned up wrapper class. (GH4613)
- Complex compat for Series with `ndarray`. (GH4819)
- Removed unnecessary `rwproperty` from codebase in favor of `builtin` property. (GH4843)
- Refactor object level numeric methods (mean/sum/min/max...) from object level modules to `core/generic.py` (GH4435).
- Refactor `cum` objects to `core/generic.py` (GH4435), note that these have a more numpy-like function signature.
- `read_html()` now uses `TextParser` to parse HTML data from bs4/lxml (GH4770).
- Removed the `keep_internal` keyword parameter in `pandas/core/groupby.py` because it wasn't being used (GH5102).
- Base `DateOffsets` are no longer all instantiated on importing pandas, instead they are generated and cached on the fly. The internal representation and handling of `DateOffsets` has also been clarified. (GH5189, related GH5004)
- `MultiIndex` constructor now validates that passed levels and labels are compatible. (GH5213, GH5214)
- Unity `dropna` for Series/DataFrame signature (GH5250), tests from GH5234, courtesy of @rockg
- Rewrite `assert_almost_equal()` in cython for performance (GH4398)
- Added an internal `_update_inplace` method to facilitate updating `NDFrame` wrappers on inplace ops (only is for convenience of caller, doesn't actually prevent copies). (GH5247)

## Bug Fixes

- `HDFStore`
  - raising an invalid `TypeError` rather than `ValueError` when appending with a different block ordering (GH4096)
  - `read_hdf` was not respecting as passed mode (GH4504)
  - appending a 0-len table will work correctly (GH4273)
  - `to_hdf` was raising when passing both arguments `append` and `table` (GH4584)

- reading from a store with duplicate columns across dtypes would raise ([GH4767](#))
  - Fixed a bug where `ValueError` wasn't correctly raised when column names weren't strings ([GH4956](#))
  - A zero length series written in Fixed format not deserializing properly. ([GH4708](#))
  - Fixed decoding perf issue on py3 ([GH5441](#))
  - Validate levels in a multi-index before storing ([GH5527](#))
  - Correctly handle `data_columns` with a Panel ([GH5717](#))
- Fixed bug in `tslib.tz_convert(vals, tz1, tz2)`: it could raise `IndexError` exception while trying to access `trans[pos + 1]` ([GH4496](#))
  - The `by` argument now works correctly with the `layout` argument ([GH4102](#), [GH4014](#)) in `*.hist` plotting methods
  - Fixed bug in `PeriodIndex.map` where using `str` would return the str representation of the index ([GH4136](#))
  - Fixed test failure `test_time_series_plot_color_with_empty_kwargs` when using custom matplotlib default colors ([GH4345](#))
  - Fix running of stata IO tests. Now uses temporary files to write ([GH4353](#))
  - Fixed an issue where `DataFrame.sum` was slower than `DataFrame.mean` for integer valued frames ([GH4365](#))
  - `read_html` tests now work with Python 2.6 ([GH4351](#))
  - Fixed bug where `network` testing was throwing `NameError` because a local variable was undefined ([GH4381](#))
    - In `to_json`, raise if a passed `orient` would cause loss of data because of a duplicate index ([GH4359](#))
    - In `to_json`, fix date handling so milliseconds are the default timestamp as the docstring says ([GH4362](#)).
    - `as_index` is no longer ignored when doing groupby apply ([GH4648](#), [GH3417](#))
  - JSON NaT handling fixed, NaTs are now serialized to `null` ([GH4498](#))
  - Fixed JSON handling of escapable characters in JSON object keys ([GH4593](#))
  - Fixed passing `keep_default_na=False` when `na_values=None` ([GH4318](#))
  - Fixed bug with `values` raising an error on a DataFrame with duplicate columns and mixed dtypes, surfaced in ([GH4377](#))
  - Fixed bug with duplicate columns and type conversion in `read_json` when `orient='split'` ([GH4377](#))
  - Fixed JSON bug where locales with decimal separators other than ‘.’ threw exceptions when encoding / decoding certain values. ([GH4918](#))
  - Fix `.iat` indexing with a `PeriodIndex` ([GH4390](#))
  - Fixed an issue where `PeriodIndex` joining with `self` was returning a new instance rather than the same instance ([GH4379](#)); also adds a test for this for the other index types
  - Fixed a bug with all the dtypes being converted to object when using the CSV cparser with the `usecols` parameter ([GH3192](#))
  - Fix an issue in merging blocks where the resulting DataFrame had partially set `_ref_locs` ([GH4403](#))
  - Fixed an issue where hist subplots were being overwritten when they were called using the top level matplotlib API ([GH4408](#))
  - Fixed a bug where calling `Series.astype(str)` would truncate the string ([GH4405](#), [GH4437](#))

- Fixed a py3 compat issue where bytes were being repr'd as tuples ([GH4455](#))
- Fixed Panel attribute naming conflict if item is named ‘a’ ([GH3440](#))
- Fixed an issue where duplicate indexes were raising when plotting ([GH4486](#))
- Fixed an issue where cumsum and cumprod didn’t work with bool dtypes ([GH4170](#), [GH4440](#))
- Fixed Panel slicing issued in xs that was returning an incorrect dimmed object ([GH4016](#))
- Fix resampling bug where custom reduce function not used if only one group ([GH3849](#), [GH4494](#))
- Fixed Panel assignment with a transposed frame ([GH3830](#))
- Raise on set indexing with a Panel and a Panel as a value which needs alignment ([GH3777](#))
- frozenset objects now raise in the Series constructor ([GH4482](#), [GH4480](#))
- Fixed issue with sorting a duplicate multi-index that has multiple dtypes ([GH4516](#))
- Fixed bug in DataFrame.set\_values which was causing name attributes to be lost when expanding the index. ([GH3742](#), [GH4039](#))
- Fixed issue where individual names, levels and labels could be set on MultiIndex without validation ([GH3714](#), [GH4039](#))
- Fixed ([GH3334](#)) in pivot\_table. Margins did not compute if values is the index.
- Fix bug in having a rhs of np.timedelta64 or np.offsets.DateOffset when operating with date-times ([GH4532](#))
- Fix arithmetic with series/datetimeindex and np.timedelta64 not working the same ([GH4134](#)) and buggy timedelta in numpy 1.6 ([GH4135](#))
- Fix bug in pd.read\_clipboard on windows with PY3 ([GH4561](#)); not decoding properly
- tslib.get\_period\_field() and tslib.get\_period\_field\_arr() now raise if code argument out of range ([GH4519](#), [GH4520](#))
- Fix boolean indexing on an empty series loses index names ([GH4235](#)), infer\_dtype works with empty arrays.
- Fix reindexing with multiple axes; if an axes match was not replacing the current axes, leading to a possible lazay frequency inference issue ([GH3317](#))
- Fixed issue where DataFrame.apply was reraising exceptions incorrectly (causing the original stack trace to be truncated).
- Fix selection with ix/loc and non\_unique selectors ([GH4619](#))
- Fix assignment with iloc/loc involving a dtype change in an existing column ([GH4312](#), [GH5702](#)) have internal setitem\_with\_indexer in core/indexing to use Block.setitem
- Fixed bug where thousands operator was not handled correctly for floating point numbers in csv\_import ([GH4322](#))
- Fix an issue with CacheableOffset not properly being used by many DateOffset; this prevented the DateOffset from being cached ([GH4609](#))
- Fix boolean comparison with a DataFrame on the lhs, and a list/tuple on the rhs ([GH4576](#))
- Fix error/dtype conversion with setitem of None on Series/DataFrame ([GH4667](#))
- Fix decoding based on a passed in non-default encoding in pd.read\_stata ([GH4626](#))
- Fix DataFrame.from\_records with a plain-vanilla ndarray. ([GH4727](#))
- Fix some inconsistencies with Index.rename and MultiIndex.rename, etc. ([GH4718](#), [GH4628](#))

- Bug in using `iloc/loc` with a cross-sectional and duplicate indices ([GH4726](#))
- Bug with using `QUOTE_NONE` with `to_csv` causing `Exception`. ([GH4328](#))
- Bug with Series indexing not raising an error when the right-hand-side has an incorrect length ([GH2702](#))
- Bug in multi-indexing with a partial string selection as one part of a MultiIndex ([GH4758](#))
- Bug with reindexing on the index with a non-unique index will now raise `ValueError` ([GH4746](#))
- Bug in setting with `loc/ix` a single indexer with a multi-index axis and a numpy array, related to ([GH3777](#))
- Bug in concatenation with duplicate columns across dtypes not merging with `axis=0` ([GH4771](#), [GH4975](#))
- Bug in `iloc` with a slice index failing ([GH4771](#))
- Incorrect error message with no colspecs or width in `read_fwf`. ([GH4774](#))
- Fix bugs in indexing in a Series with a duplicate index ([GH4548](#), [GH4550](#))
- Fixed bug with reading compressed files with `read_fwf` in Python 3. ([GH3963](#))
- Fixed an issue with a duplicate index and assignment with a dtype change ([GH4686](#))
- Fixed bug with reading compressed files in as `bytes` rather than `str` in Python 3. Simplifies bytes-producing file-handling in Python 3 ([GH3963](#), [GH4785](#)).
- Fixed an issue related to ticklocs/ticklabels with log scale bar plots across different versions of matplotlib ([GH4789](#))
- Suppressed DeprecationWarning associated with internal calls issued by `repr()` ([GH4391](#))
- Fixed an issue with a duplicate index and duplicate selector with `.loc` ([GH4825](#))
- Fixed an issue with `DataFrame.sort_index` where, when sorting by a single column and passing a list for `ascending`, the argument for `ascending` was being interpreted as `True` ([GH4839](#), [GH4846](#))
- Fixed `Panel.tshift` not working. Added `freq` support to `Panel.shift` ([GH4853](#))
- Fix an issue in `TextFileReader` w/ Python engine (i.e. `PythonParser`) with thousands != ","" ([GH4596](#))
- Bug in `getitem` with a duplicate index when using `where` ([GH4879](#))
- Fix Type inference code coerces float column into datetime ([GH4601](#))
- Fixed `_ensure_numeric` does not check for complex numbers ([GH4902](#))
- Fixed a bug in `Series.hist` where two figures were being created when the `by` argument was passed ([GH4112](#), [GH4113](#)).
- Fixed a bug in `convert_objects` for > 2 ndims ([GH4937](#))
- Fixed a bug in DataFrame/Panel cache insertion and subsequent indexing ([GH4939](#), [GH5424](#))
- Fixed string methods for `FrozenNDArray` and `FrozenList` ([GH4929](#))
- Fixed a bug with setting invalid or out-of-range values in indexing enlargement scenarios ([GH4940](#))
- Tests for `fillna` on empty Series ([GH4346](#)), thanks @immerrr
- Fixed `copy()` to shallow copy axes/indices as well and thereby keep separate metadata. ([GH4202](#), [GH4830](#))
- Fixed skiprows option in Python parser for `read_csv` ([GH4382](#))
- Fixed bug preventing `cut` from working with `np.inf` levels without explicitly passing labels ([GH3415](#))
- Fixed wrong check for overlapping in `DatetimeIndex.union` ([GH4564](#))
- Fixed conflict between thousands separator and date parser in `csv_parser` ([GH4678](#))

- Fix appending when dtypes are not the same (error showing mixing float/np.datetime64) ([GH4993](#))
- Fix repr for DateOffset. No longer show duplicate entries in kwds. Removed unused offset fields. ([GH4638](#))
- Fixed wrong index name during read\_csv if using usecols. Applies to c parser only. ([GH4201](#))
- Timestamp objects can now appear in the left hand side of a comparison operation with a Series or DataFrame object ([GH4982](#)).
- Fix a bug when indexing with np.nan via iloc/loc ([GH5016](#))
- Fixed a bug where low memory c parser could create different types in different chunks of the same file. Now coerces to numerical type or raises warning. ([GH3866](#))
- Fix a bug where reshaping a Series to its own shape raised TypeError ([GH4554](#)) and other reshaping issues.
- Bug in setting with ix/loc and a mixed int/string index ([GH4544](#))
- Make sure series-series boolean comparisons are label based ([GH4947](#))
- Bug in multi-level indexing with a Timestamp partial indexer ([GH4294](#))
- Tests/fix for multi-index construction of an all-nan frame ([GH4078](#))
- Fixed a bug where `read_html()` wasn't correctly inferring values of tables with commas ([GH5029](#))
- Fixed a bug where `read_html()` wasn't providing a stable ordering of returned tables ([GH4770](#), [GH5029](#)).
- Fixed a bug where `read_html()` was incorrectly parsing when passed `index_col=0` ([GH5066](#)).
- Fixed a bug where `read_html()` was incorrectly inferring the type of headers ([GH5048](#)).
- Fixed a bug where DatetimeIndex joins with PeriodIndex caused a stack overflow ([GH3899](#)).
- Fixed a bug where groupby objects didn't allow plots ([GH5102](#)).
- Fixed a bug where groupby objects weren't tab-completing column names ([GH5102](#)).
- Fixed a bug where groupby.plot() and friends were duplicating figures multiple times ([GH5102](#)).
- Provide automatic conversion of object dtypes on fillna, related ([GH5103](#))
- Fixed a bug where default options were being overwritten in the option parser cleaning ([GH5121](#)).
- Treat a list/ndarray identically for iloc indexing with list-like ([GH5006](#))
- Fix MultiIndex.get\_level\_values() with missing values ([GH5074](#))
- Fix bound checking for Timestamp() with datetime64 input ([GH4065](#))
- Fix a bug where TestReadHtml wasn't calling the correct `read_html()` function ([GH5150](#)).
- Fix a bug with NDFrame.replace() which made replacement appear as though it was (incorrectly) using regular expressions ([GH5143](#)).
- Fix better error message for to\_datetime ([GH4928](#))
- Made sure different locales are tested on travis-ci ([GH4918](#)). Also adds a couple of utilities for getting locales and setting locales with a context manager.
- Fixed segfault on isnull(MultiIndex) (now raises an error instead) ([GH5123](#), [GH5125](#))
- Allow duplicate indices when performing operations that align ([GH5185](#), [GH5639](#))
- Compound dtypes in a constructor raise NotImplementedError ([GH5191](#))
- Bug in comparing duplicate frames ([GH4421](#)) related
- Bug in describe on duplicate frames

- Bug in `to_datetime` with a format and `coerce=True` not raising ([GH5195](#))
- Bug in `loc` setting with multiple indexers and a rhs of a Series that needs broadcasting ([GH5206](#))
- Fixed bug where inplace setting of levels or labels on MultiIndex would not clear cached values property and therefore return wrong values. ([GH5215](#))
- Fixed bug where filtering a grouped DataFrame or Series did not maintain the original ordering ([GH4621](#)).
- Fixed Period with a business date freq to always roll-forward if on a non-business date. ([GH5203](#))
- Fixed bug in Excel writers where frames with duplicate column names weren't written correctly. ([GH5235](#))
- Fixed issue with `drop` and a non-unique index on Series ([GH5248](#))
- Fixed seg fault in C parser caused by passing more names than columns in the file. ([GH5156](#))
- Fix `Series.isin` with date/time-like dtypes ([GH5021](#))
- C and Python Parser can now handle the more common multi-index column format which doesn't have a row for index names ([GH4702](#))
- Bug when trying to use an out-of-bounds date as an object dtype ([GH5312](#))
- Bug when trying to display an embedded PandasObject ([GH5324](#))
- Allows operating of Timestamps to return a datetime if the result is out-of-bounds related ([GH5312](#))
- Fix return value/type signature of `initObjToJSON()` to be compatible with numpy's `import_array()` ([GH5334](#), [GH5326](#))
- Bug when renaming then `set_index` on a DataFrame ([GH5344](#))
- Test suite no longer leaves around temporary files when testing graphics. ([GH5347](#)) (thanks for catching this @yarikoptic!)
- Fixed html tests on win32. ([GH4580](#))
- Make sure that `head/tail` are `iloc` based, ([GH5370](#))
- Fixed bug for PeriodIndex string representation if there are 1 or 2 elements. ([GH5372](#))
- The GroupBy methods `transform` and `filter` can be used on Series and DataFrames that have repeated (non-unique) indices. ([GH4620](#))
- Fix empty series not printing name in repr ([GH4651](#))
- Make tests create temp files in temp directory by default. ([GH5419](#))
- `pd.to_timedelta` of a scalar returns a scalar ([GH5410](#))
- `pd.to_timedelta` accepts NaN and NaT, returning NaT instead of raising ([GH5437](#))
- performance improvements in `isnull` on larger size pandas objects
- Fixed various setitem with 1d ndarray that does not have a matching length to the indexer ([GH5508](#))
- Bug in getitem with a multi-index and `iloc` ([GH5528](#))
- Bug in delitem on a Series ([GH5542](#))
- Bug fix in apply when using custom function and objects are not mutated ([GH5545](#))
- Bug in selecting from a non-unique index with `loc` ([GH5553](#))
- Bug in groupby returning non-consistent types when user function returns a None, ([GH5592](#))
- Work around regression in numpy 1.7.0 which erroneously raises IndexError from `ndarray.item` ([GH5666](#))
- Bug in repeated indexing of object with resultant non-unique index ([GH5678](#))

- Bug in fillna with Series and a passed series/dict ([GH5703](#))
- Bug in groupby transform with a datetime-like grouper ([GH5712](#))
- Bug in multi-index selection in PY3 when using certain keys ([GH5725](#))
- Row-wise concat of differing dtypes failing in certain cases ([GH5754](#))

## pandas 0.12.0

Release date: 2013-07-24

### New Features

- `pd.read_html()` can now parse HTML strings, files or urls and returns a list of `DataFrame`s courtesy of @cpcloud. ([GH3477](#), [GH3605](#), [GH3606](#))
- Support for reading Amazon S3 files. ([GH3504](#))
- Added module for reading and writing JSON strings/files: `pandas.io.json` includes `to_json` `DataFrame/Series` method, and a `read_json` top-level reader various issues ([GH1226](#), [GH3804](#), [GH3876](#), [GH3867](#), [GH1305](#))
- Added module for reading and writing Stata files: `pandas.io.stata` ([GH1512](#)) includes `to_stata` `DataFrame` method, and a `read_stata` top-level reader
- Added support for writing in `to_csv` and reading in `read_csv`, multi-index columns. The `header` option in `read_csv` now accepts a list of the rows from which to read the index. Added the option, `tupleize_cols` to provide compatibility for the pre 0.12 behavior of writing and reading multi-index columns via a list of tuples. The default in 0.12 is to write lists of tuples and *not* interpret list of tuples as a multi-index column. Note: The default value will change in 0.12 to make the default *to* write and read multi-index columns in the new format. ([GH3571](#), [GH1651](#), [GH3141](#))
- Add iterator to `Series.str` ([GH3638](#))
- `pd.set_option()` now allows N option, value pairs ([GH3667](#)).
- Added keyword parameters for different types of `scatter_matrix` subplots
- A `filter` method on grouped Series or DataFrames returns a subset of the original ([GH3680](#), [GH919](#))
- Access to historical Google Finance data in `pandas.io.data` ([GH3814](#))
- DataFrame plotting methods can sample column colors from a Matplotlib colormap via the `colormap` keyword. ([GH3860](#))

### Improvements to existing features

- Fixed various issues with internal pprinting code, the `repr()` for various objects including TimeStamp and Index now produces valid python code strings and can be used to recreate the object, ([GH3038](#), [GH3379](#), [GH3251](#), [GH3460](#))
- `convert_objects` now accepts a `copy` parameter (defaults to `True`)
- `HDFStore`
  - will retain index attributes (freq,tz,name) on recreation ([GH3499](#),`:issue:4098`)

- will warn with a `AttributeConflictWarning` if you are attempting to append an index with a different frequency than the existing, or attempting to append an index with a different name than the existing
- support datelike columns with a timezone as `data_columns` ([GH2852](#))
- table writing performance improvements.
- support python3 (via PyTables 3.0.0) ([GH3750](#))
- Add modulo operator to Series, DataFrame
- Add `date` method to DatetimeIndex
- Add `dropna` argument to `pivot_table` (:issue: 3820)
- Simplified the API and added a `describe` method to Categorical
- `melt` now accepts the optional parameters `var_name` and `value_name` to specify custom column names of the returned DataFrame ([GH3649](#)), thanks @hoechenberger. If `var_name` is not specified and `dataframe.columns.name` is not None, then this will be used as the `var_name` ([GH4144](#)). Also support for MultiIndex columns.
- clipboard functions use pyperclip (no dependencies on Windows, alternative dependencies offered for Linux) ([GH3837](#)).
- Plotting functions now raise a `TypeError` before trying to plot anything if the associated objects have a `dtype` of `object` ([GH1818](#), [GH3572](#), [GH3911](#), [GH3912](#)), but they will try to convert object arrays to numeric arrays if possible so that you can still plot, for example, an object array with floats. This happens before any drawing takes place which eliminates any spurious plots from showing up.
- Added Faq section on `repr` display options, to help users customize their setup.
- `where` operations that result in block splitting are much faster ([GH3733](#))
- Series and DataFrame `hist` methods now take a `figsize` argument ([GH3834](#))
- DatetimeIndexes no longer try to convert mixed-integer indexes during join operations ([GH3877](#))
- Add `unit` keyword to `Timestamp` and `to_datetime` to enable passing of integers or floats that are in an epoch unit of D, s, ms, us, ns, thanks @mtkini ([GH3969](#)) (e.g. unix timestamps or epoch s, with fractional seconds allowed) ([GH3540](#))
- DataFrame `corr` method (spearman) is now cythonized.
- Improved `network` test decorator to catch `IOError` (and therefore `URLLError` as well). Added `with_connectivity_check` decorator to allow explicitly checking a website as a proxy for seeing if there is network connectivity. Plus, new `optional_args` decorator factory for decorators. ([GH3910](#), [GH3914](#))
- `read_csv` will now throw a more informative error message when a file contains no columns, e.g., all newline characters
- Added `layout` keyword to `DataFrame.hist()` for more customizable layout ([GH4050](#))
- `Timestamp.min` and `Timestamp.max` now represent valid `Timestamp` instances instead of the default `date-time.min` and `datetime.max` (respectively), thanks @SleepingPills
- `read_html` now raises when no tables are found and BeautifulSoup==4.2.0 is detected ([GH4214](#))

## API Changes

- `HDFStore`
  - When removing an object, `remove(key)` raises `KeyError` if the key is not a valid store object.

- raise a `TypeError` on passing `where` or `columns` to select with a Storer; these are invalid parameters at this time ([GH4189](#))
  - can now specify an `encoding` option to `append/put` to enable alternate encodings ([GH3750](#))
  - enable support for `iterator/chunkszie` with `read_hdf`
- The `repr()` for (Multi)Index now obeys `display.max_seq_items` rather than numpy threshold print options. ([GH3426](#), [GH3466](#))
- Added `mangle_dupe_cols` option to `read_table/csv`, allowing users to control legacy behaviour re dupe cols (A, A.1, A.2 vs A, A ) ([GH3468](#)) Note: The default value will change in 0.12 to the “no mangle” behaviour, If your code relies on this behaviour, explicitly specify `mangle_dupe_cols=True` in your calls.
- Do not allow `astypes` on `datetime64[ns]` except to `object`, and `timedelta64[ns]` to `object/int` ([GH3425](#))
- The behavior of `datetime64` dtypes has changed with respect to certain so-called reduction operations ([GH3726](#)). The following operations now raise a `TypeError` when performed on a Series and return an *empty* Series when performed on a DataFrame similar to performing these operations on, for example, a DataFrame of slice objects: - sum, prod, mean, std, var, skew, kurt, corr, and cov
- Do not allow datetimelike/timedeltalike creation except with valid types (e.g. cannot pass `datetime64[ms]`) ([GH3423](#))
- Add `squeeze` keyword to `groupby` to allow reduction from DataFrame -> Series if groups are unique. Regression from 0.10.1, partial revert on ([GH2893](#)) with ([GH3596](#))
- Raise on `iloc` when boolean indexing with a label based indexer mask e.g. a boolean Series, even with integer labels, will raise. Since `iloc` is purely positional based, the labels on the Series are not alignable ([GH3631](#))
- The `raise_on_error` option to plotting methods is obviated by ([GH3572](#)), so it is removed. Plots now always raise when data cannot be plotted or the object being plotted has a dtype of `object`.
- `DataFrame.interpolate()` is now deprecated. Please use `DataFrame.fillna()` and `DataFrame.replace()` instead ([GH3582](#), [GH3675](#), [GH3676](#)).
- the `method` and `axis` arguments of `DataFrame.replace()` are deprecated
- `DataFrame.replace`'s infer_types parameter is removed and now performs conversion by default. (GH3907)`
- Deprecated `display.height`, `display.width` is now only a formatting option does not control triggering of summary, similar to < 0.11.0.
- Add the keyword `allow_duplicates` to `DataFrame.insert` to allow a duplicate column to be inserted if `True`, default is `False` (same as prior to 0.12) ([GH3679](#))
- io API changes
  - added `pandas.io.api` for i/o imports
  - removed Excel support to `pandas.io.excel`
  - added top-level `pd.read_sql` and `to_sql` DataFrame methods
  - removed clipboard support to `pandas.io.clipboard`
  - replace top-level and instance methods `save` and `load` with top-level `read_pickle` and `to_pickle` instance method, `save` and `load` will give deprecation warning.
- the `method` and `axis` arguments of `DataFrame.replace()` are deprecated
- set FutureWarning to require `data_source`, and to replace year/month with expiry date in `pandas.io` options. This is in preparation to add options data from Google ([GH3822](#))

- the method and axis arguments of DataFrame.replace() are deprecated
- Implement \_\_nonzero\_\_ for NDFrame objects ([GH3691](#), [GH3696](#))
- as\_matrix with mixed signed and unsigned dtypes will result in 2 x the lcd of the unsigned as an int, maxing with int64, to avoid precision issues ([GH3733](#))
- na\_values in a list provided to read\_csv/read\_excel will match string and numeric versions e.g. na\_values=['99'] will match 99 whether the column ends up being int, float, or string ([GH3611](#))
- read\_html now defaults to None when reading, and falls back on bs4 + html5lib when lxml fails to parse. a list of parsers to try until success is also valid
- more consistency in the to\_datetime return types (give string/array of string inputs) ([GH3888](#))
- The internal pandas class hierarchy has changed (slightly). The previous PandasObject now is called PandasContainer and a new PandasObject has become the baseclass for PandasContainer as well as Index, Categorical, GroupBy, SparseList, and SparseArray (+ their base classes). Currently, PandasObject provides string methods (from StringMixin). ([GH4090](#), [GH4092](#))
- New StringMixin that, given a \_\_unicode\_\_ method, gets python 2 and python 3 compatible string methods (\_\_str\_\_, \_\_bytes\_\_, and \_\_repr\_\_). Plus string safety throughout. Now employed in many places throughout the pandas library. ([GH4090](#), [GH4092](#))

## Experimental Features

- Added experimental CustomBusinessDay class to support DateOffsets with custom holiday calendars and custom weekmasks. ([GH2301](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fixed an esoteric excel reading bug, xlrd>= 0.9.0 now required for excel support. Should provide python3 support (for reading) which has been lacking. ([GH3164](#))
- Disallow Series constructor called with MultiIndex which caused segfault ([GH4187](#))
- Allow unioning of date ranges sharing a timezone ([GH3491](#))
- Fix to\_csv issue when having a large number of rows and NaT in some columns ([GH3437](#))
- .loc was not raising when passed an integer list ([GH3449](#))
- Unordered time series selection was misbehaving when using label slicing ([GH3448](#))
- Fix sorting in a frame with a list of columns which contains datetime64[ns] dtypes ([GH3461](#))
- DataFrames fetched via FRED now handle ‘.’ as a NaN. ([GH3469](#))
- Fix regression in a DataFrame apply with axis=1, objects were not being converted back to base dtypes correctly ([GH3480](#))
- Fix issue when storing uint dtypes in an HDFStore. ([GH3493](#))
- Non-unique index support clarified ([GH3468](#)
  - Addressed handling of dupe columns in df.to\_csv new and old ([GH3454](#), [GH3457](#))
  - Fix assigning a new index to a duplicate index in a DataFrame would fail ([GH3468](#))
  - Fix construction of a DataFrame with a duplicate index
  - ref\_locs support to allow duplicative indices across dtypes, allows iget support to always find the index (even across dtypes) ([GH2194](#))

- applymap on a DataFrame with a non-unique index now works (removed warning) ([GH2786](#)), and fix ([GH3230](#))
- Fix to\_csv to handle non-unique columns ([GH3495](#))
- Duplicate indexes with getitem will return items in the correct order ([GH3455](#), [GH3457](#)) and handle missing elements like unique indices ([GH3561](#))
- Duplicate indexes with an empty DataFrame.from\_records will return a correct frame ([GH3562](#))
- Concat to produce a non-unique columns when duplicates are across dtypes is fixed ([GH3602](#))
- Non-unique indexing with a slice via loc and friends fixed ([GH3659](#))
- Allow insert/delete to non-unique columns ([GH3679](#))
- Extend reindex to correctly deal with non-unique indices ([GH3679](#))
- DataFrame.itertuples() now works with frames with duplicate column names ([GH3873](#))
- Bug in non-unique indexing via iloc ([GH4017](#)); added takeable argument to reindex for location-based taking
  - Allow non-unique indexing in series via .ix/.loc and \_\_getitem\_\_ ([GH4246](#))
  - Fixed non-unique indexing memory allocation issue with .ix/.loc ([GH4280](#))
- Fixed bug in groupby with empty series referencing a variable before assignment. ([GH3510](#))
- Allow index name to be used in groupby for non MultiIndex ([GH4014](#))
- Fixed bug in mixed-frame assignment with aligned series ([GH3492](#))
- Fixed bug in selecting month/quarter/year from a series would not select the time element on the last day ([GH3546](#))
- Fixed a couple of MultiIndex rendering bugs in df.to\_html() ([GH3547](#), [GH3553](#))
- Properly convert np.datetime64 objects in a Series ([GH3416](#))
- Raise a TypeError on invalid datetime/timedelta operations e.g. add datetimes, multiple timedelta x datetime
- Fix .diff on datelike and timedelta operations ([GH3100](#))
- combine\_first not returning the same dtype in cases where it can ([GH3552](#))
- Fixed bug with Panel.transpose argument aliases ([GH3556](#))
- Fixed platform bug in PeriodIndex.take ([GH3579](#))
- Fixed bug in incorrect conversion of datetime64[ns] in combine\_first ([GH3593](#))
- Fixed bug in reset\_index with NaN in a multi-index ([GH3586](#))
- fillna methods now raise a TypeError when the value parameter is a list or tuple.
- Fixed bug where a time-series was being selected in preference to an actual column name in a frame ([GH3594](#))
- Make secondary\_y work properly for bar plots ([GH3598](#))
- Fix modulo and integer division on Series,DataFrames to act similarly to float dtypes to return np.nan or np.inf as appropriate ([GH3590](#))
- Fix incorrect dtype on groupby with as\_index=False ([GH3610](#))
- Fix read\_csv/read\_excel to correctly encode identical na\_values, e.g. na\_values=[-999.0, -999] was failing ([GH3611](#))
- Disable HTML output in qtconsole again. ([GH3657](#))

- Reworked the new repr display logic, which users found confusing. ([GH3663](#))
- Fix indexing issue in `ndim >= 3` with `iloc` ([GH3617](#))
- Correctly parse date columns with embedded (nan/NaT) into `datetime64[ns]` dtype in `read_csv` when `parse_dates` is specified ([GH3062](#))
- Fix not consolidating before `to_csv` ([GH3624](#))
- Fix alignment issue when setitem in a DataFrame with a piece of a DataFrame ([GH3626](#)) or a mixed DataFrame and a Series ([GH3668](#))
- Fix plotting of unordered DatetimeIndex ([GH3601](#))
- `sql.write_frame` failing when writing a single column to sqlite ([GH3628](#)), thanks to @stonebig
- Fix pivoting with nan in the index ([GH3558](#))
- Fix running of bs4 tests when it is not installed ([GH3605](#))
- Fix parsing of html table ([GH3606](#))
- `read_html()` now only allows a single backend: `html5lib` ([GH3616](#))
- `convert_objects` with `convert_dates='coerce'` was parsing some single-letter strings into today's date
- `DataFrame.from_records` did not accept empty recarrays ([GH3682](#))
- `DataFrame.to_csv` will succeed with the deprecated option `nanRep`, @tdsmith
- `DataFrame.to_html` and `DataFrame.to_latex` now accept a path for their first argument ([GH3702](#))
- Fix file tokenization error with r delimiter and quoted fields ([GH3453](#))
- Groupby transform with item-by-item not upcasting correctly ([GH3740](#))
- Incorrectly read a HDFStore multi-index Frame with a column specification ([GH3748](#))
- `read_html` now correctly skips tests ([GH3741](#))
- PandasObjects raise `TypeError` when trying to hash ([GH3882](#))
- Fix incorrect arguments passed to concat that are not list-like (e.g. `concat(df1,df2)`) ([GH3481](#))
- Correctly parse when passed the `dtype=str` (or other variable-len string dtypes) in `read_csv` ([GH3795](#))
- Fix index name not propagating when using `loc/ix` ([GH3880](#))
- Fix groupby when applying a custom function resulting in a returned DataFrame was not converting dtypes ([GH3911](#))
- Fixed a bug where `DataFrame.replace` with a compiled regular expression in the `to_replace` argument wasn't working ([GH3907](#))
- Fixed `__truediv__` in Python 2.7 with `numexpr` installed to actually do true division when dividing two integer arrays with at least 10000 cells total ([GH3764](#))
- Indexing with a string with seconds resolution not selecting from a time index ([GH3925](#))
- csv parsers would loop infinitely if `iterator=True` but no `chunksize` was specified ([GH3967](#)), python parser failing with `chunksize=1`
- Fix index name not propagating when using `shift`
- Fixed `dropna=False` being ignored with multi-index stack ([GH3997](#))
- Fixed flattening of columns when renaming MultiIndex columns DataFrame ([GH4004](#))

- Fix Series.clip for datetime series. NA/NaN threshold values will now throw ValueError ([GH3996](#))
- Fixed insertion issue into DataFrame, after rename ([GH4032](#))
- Fixed testing issue where too many sockets were open thus leading to a connection reset issue ([GH3982](#), [GH3985](#), [GH4028](#), [GH4054](#))
- Fixed failing tests in test\_yahoo, test\_google where symbols were not retrieved but were being accessed ([GH3982](#), [GH3985](#), [GH4028](#), [GH4054](#))
- Series.hist will now take the figure from the current environment if one is not passed
- Fixed bug where a 1xN DataFrame would barf on a 1xN mask ([GH4071](#))
- Fixed running of tox under python3 where the pickle import was getting rewritten in an incompatible way ([GH4062](#), [GH4063](#))
- Fixed bug where sharex and sharey were not being passed to grouped\_hist ([GH4089](#))
- Fix bug where HDFStore will fail to append because of a different block ordering on-disk ([GH4096](#))
- Better error messages on inserting incompatible columns to a frame ([GH4107](#))
- Fixed bug in DataFrame.replace where a nested dict wasn't being iterated over when regex=False ([GH4115](#))
- Fixed bug in convert\_objects(convert\_numeric=True) where a mixed numeric and object Series/Frame was not converting properly ([GH4119](#))
- Fixed bugs in multi-index selection with column multi-index and duplicates ([GH4145](#), [GH4146](#))
- Fixed bug in the parsing of microseconds when using the format argument in to\_datetime ([GH4152](#))
- Fixed bug in PandasAutoDateLocator where invert\_xaxis triggered incorrectly MillisecondLocator ([GH3990](#))
- Fixed bug in Series.where where broadcasting a single element input vector to the length of the series resulted in multiplying the value inside the input ([GH4192](#))
- Fixed bug in plotting that wasn't raising on invalid colormap for matplotlib 1.1.1 ([GH4215](#))
- Fixed the legend displaying in DataFrame.plot(kind='kde') ([GH4216](#))
- Fixed bug where Index slices weren't carrying the name attribute ([GH4226](#))
- Fixed bug in initializing DatetimeIndex with an array of strings in a certain time zone ([GH4229](#))
- Fixed bug where html5lib wasn't being properly skipped ([GH4265](#))
- Fixed bug where get\_data\_famafrench wasn't using the correct file edges ([GH4281](#))

## pandas 0.11.0

**Release date:** 2013-04-22

### New Features

- New documentation section, 10 Minutes to Pandas
- New documentation section, Cookbook
- Allow mixed dtypes (e.g float32/float64/int32/int16/int8) to coexist in DataFrames and propagate in operations

- Add function to pandas.io.data for retrieving stock index components from Yahoo! finance (GH2795)
- Support slicing with time objects (GH2681)
- Added .iloc attribute, to support strict integer based indexing, analogous to .ix (GH2922)
- Added .loc attribute, to support strict label based indexing, analogous to .ix (GH3053)
- Added .iat attribute, to support fast scalar access via integers (replaces iget\_value/iset\_value)
- Added .at attribute, to support fast scalar access via labels (replaces get\_value/set\_value)
- Moved functionality from irow, icol, iget\_value/iset\_value to .iloc indexer (via \_ixs methods in each object)
- Added support for expression evaluation using the numexpr library
- Added convert=boolean to take routines to translate negative indices to positive, defaults to True
- Added to\_series() method to indices, to facilitate the creation of indexers (GH3275)

## Improvements to existing features

- Improved performance of df.to\_csv() by up to 10x in some cases. (GH3059)
- added blocks attribute to DataFrames, to return a dict of dtypes to homogeneously dtyped DataFrames
- added keyword convert\_numeric to convert\_objects() to try to convert object dtypes to numeric types (default is False)
- convert\_dates in convert\_objects can now be coerce which will return a datetime64[ns] dtype with non-convertibles set as NaT; will preserve an all-nan object (e.g. strings), default is True (to perform soft-conversion)
- Series print output now includes the dtype by default
- Optimize internal reindexing routines (GH2819, GH2867)
- describe\_option() now reports the default and current value of options.
- Add format option to pandas.to\_datetime with faster conversion of strings that can be parsed with datetime.strptime
- Add axes property to Series for compatibility
- Add xs function to Series for compatibility
- Allow setitem in a frame where only mixed numerics are present (e.g. int and float), (GH3037)
- HDFStore
  - Provide dotted attribute access to get from stores (e.g. store.df == store['df'])
  - New keywords iterator=boolean, and chunksize=number\_in\_a\_chunk are provided to support iteration on select and select\_as\_multiple (GH3076)
  - support read\_hdf/to\_hdf API similar to read\_csv/to\_csv (GH3222)
- Add squeeze method to possibly remove length 1 dimensions from an object.

```
In [1]: p = pd.Panel(np.random.randn(3,4,4),items=['ItemA','ItemB','ItemC'],
...:                         major_axis=pd.date_range('20010102',periods=4),
...:                         minor_axis=['A','B','C','D'])
```

```
In [2]: p
Out[2]:
<class 'pandas.core.panel.Panel'>
Dimensions: 3 (items) x 4 (major_axis) x 4 (minor_axis)
Items axis: ItemA to ItemC
Major_axis axis: 2001-01-02 00:00:00 to 2001-01-05 00:00:00
Minor_axis axis: A to D

In [3]: p.reindex(items=['ItemA']).squeeze()
Out[3]:
          A         B         C         D
2001-01-02  0.469112 -0.282863 -1.509059 -1.135632
2001-01-03  1.212112 -0.173215  0.119209 -1.044236
2001-01-04 -0.861849 -2.104569 -0.494929  1.071804
2001-01-05  0.721555 -0.706771 -1.039575  0.271860

In [4]: p.reindex(items=['ItemA'], minor=['B']).squeeze()
Out[4]:
2001-01-02   -0.282863
2001-01-03   -0.173215
2001-01-04   -2.104569
2001-01-05   -0.706771
Freq: D, Name: B, dtype: float64
```

- Improvement to Yahoo API access in `pd.io.data.Options` ([GH2758](#))
- added option `display.max_seq_items` to control the number of elements printed per sequence pprinting it. ([GH2979](#))
- added option `display.chop_threshold` to control display of small numerical values. ([GH2739](#))
- added option `display.max_info_rows` to prevent `verbose_info` from being calculated for frames above 1M rows (configurable). ([GH2807](#), [GH2918](#))
- `value_counts()` now accepts a “normalize” argument, for normalized histograms. ([GH2710](#)).
- `DataFrame.from_records` now accepts not only dicts but any instance of the collections.Mapping ABC.
- Allow selection semantics via a string with a datelike index to work in both Series and DataFrames ([GH3070](#))

```
In [5]: idx = pd.date_range("2001-10-1", periods=5, freq='M')
In [6]: ts = pd.Series(np.random.rand(len(idx)), index=idx)
In [7]: ts['2001']
Out[7]:
2001-10-31    0.838796
2001-11-30    0.897333
2001-12-31    0.732592
Freq: M, dtype: float64

In [8]: df = pd.DataFrame(dict(A = ts))

In [9]: df['2001']
Out[9]:
          A
2001-10-31  0.838796
2001-11-30  0.897333
2001-12-31  0.732592
```

- added option `display.mpl_style` providing a sleeker visual style for plots. Based on <https://gist.github.com/huyng/816622> ([GH3075](#)).
- Improved performance across several core functions by taking memory ordering of arrays into account. Courtesy of [@stephenwlin](#) ([GH3130](#))
- Improved performance of groupby transform method ([GH2121](#))
- Handle “ragged” CSV files missing trailing delimiters in rows with missing fields when also providing explicit list of column names (so the parser knows how many columns to expect in the result) ([GH2981](#))
- On a mixed DataFrame, allow setting with indexers with ndarray/DataFrame on rhs ([GH3216](#))
- Treat boolean values as integers (values 1 and 0) for numeric operations. ([GH2641](#))
- Add `time` method to DatetimeIndex ([GH3180](#))
- Return NA when using `Series.str[...]` for values that are not long enough ([GH3223](#))
- Display cursor coordinate information in time-series plots ([GH1670](#))
- `to_html()` now accepts an optional “escape” argument to control reserved HTML character escaping (enabled by default) and escapes &, in addition to < and >. ([GH2919](#))

## API Changes

- Do not automatically upcast numeric specified dtypes to `int64` or `float64` ([GH622](#) and [GH797](#))
- DataFrame construction of lists and scalars, with no dtype present, will result in casting to `int64` or `float64`, regardless of platform. This is not an apparent change in the API, but noting it.
- Guarantee that `convert_objects()` for Series/DataFrame always returns a copy
- groupby operations will respect dtypes for numeric float operations (`float32/float64`); other types will be operated on, and will try to cast back to the input dtype (e.g. if an int is passed, as long as the output doesn’t have nans, then an int will be returned)
- backfill/pad/take/diff/ohlc will now support `float32/int16/int8` operations
- Block types will upcast as needed in where/masking operations ([GH2793](#))
- Series now automatically will try to set the correct dtype based on passed datetimelike objects (date-time/Timestamp)
  - `timedelta64` are returned in appropriate cases (e.g. Series - Series, when both are `datetime64`)
  - mixed datetimes and objects ([GH2751](#)) in a constructor will be cast correctly
  - `astype` on datetimes to object are now handled (as well as NaT conversions to `np.nan`)
  - all `timedelta` like objects will be correctly assigned to `timedelta64` with mixed NaN and/or NaT allowed
- arguments to `DataFrame.clip` were inconsistent to numpy and Series clipping ([GH2747](#))
- `util.testing.assert_frame_equal` now checks the column and index names ([GH2964](#))
- Constructors will now return a more informative ValueError on failures when invalid shapes are passed
- Don’t suppress `TypeError` in `GroupBy.agg` ([GH3238](#))
- Methods return `None` when `inplace=True` ([GH1893](#))
- `HDFStore`
  - added the method `select_column` to select a single column from a table as a Series.

- deprecated the `unique` method, can be replicated by `select_column(key, column).unique()`
- `min_itemsizes` parameter will now automatically create `data_columns` for passed keys
- Downcast on pivot if possible (GH3283), adds argument `downcast` to `fillna`
- Introduced options `display.height/width` for explicitly specifying terminal height/width in characters. Deprecated `display.line_width`, now replaced by `display.width`. These defaults are in effect for scripts as well, so unless disabled, previously very wide output will now be output as “`expand_repr`” style wrapped output.
- Various defaults for options (including `display.max_rows`) have been revised, after a brief survey concluded they were wrong for everyone. Now at `w=80,h=60`.
- HTML repr output in IPython qtconsole is once again controlled by the option `display.notebook_repr_html`, and on by default.

## Bug Fixes

- Fix seg fault on empty data frame when `fillna` with `pad` or `backfill` (GH2778)
- Single element ndarrays of datetimelike objects are handled (e.g. `np.array(datetime(2001,1,1,0,0))`), w/o `dtype` being passed
- 0-dim ndarrays with a passed `dtype` are handled correctly (e.g. `np.array(0., dtype='float32')`)
- Fix some boolean indexing inconsistencies in `Series.__getitem__ / __setitem__` (GH2776)
- Fix issues with `DataFrame` and `Series` constructor with integers that overflow `int64` and some mixed typed type lists (GH2845)
- HDFStore
  - Fix weird PyTables error when using too many selectors in a `where` also correctly filter on any number of values in a Term expression (so not using `numexpr` filtering, but `isin` filtering)
  - Internally, change all variables to be private-like (now have leading underscore)
  - Fixes for query parsing to correctly interpret boolean and `!=` (GH2849, GH2973)
  - Fixes for pathological case on `SparseSeries` with 0-len array and compression (GH2931)
  - Fixes bug with writing rows if part of a block was all-nan (GH3012)
  - Exceptions are now `ValueError` or `TypeError` as needed
  - A table will now raise if `min_itemsizes` contains fields which are not queryables
- Bug showing up in `applymap` where some object type columns are converted (GH2909) had an incorrect default in `convert_objects`
- Timedeltas
  - Series ops with a `Timestamp` on the rhs was throwing an exception (GH2898) added tests for Series ops with `datetimes, timedeltas, Timestamps`, and `datelike` Series on both lhs and rhs
  - Fixed subtle `timedelta64` inference issue on py3 & numpy 1.7.0 (GH3094)
  - Fixed some formatting issues on `timedelta` when negative
  - Support null checking on `timedelta64`, representing (and formatting) with `NaT`
  - Support `setitem` with `np.nan` value, converts to `NaT`
  - Support min/max ops in a Dataframe (abs not working, nor do we error on non-supported ops)
  - Support `idxmin/idxmax/abs/max/min` in a Series (GH2989, GH2982)

- Bug on in-place putmasking on an `integer` series that needs to be converted to `float` ([GH2746](#))
- Bug in argsort of `datetime64[ns]` Series with NaT ([GH2967](#))
- Bug in value\_counts of `datetime64[ns]` Series ([GH3002](#))
- Fixed printing of NaT in an index
- Bug in idxmin/idxmax of `datetime64[ns]` Series with NaT ([GH2982](#))
- Bug in `icol, take` with negative indices was producing incorrect return values (see [GH2922](#), [GH2892](#)), also check for out-of-bounds indices ([GH3029](#))
- Bug in DataFrame column insertion when the column creation fails, existing frame is left in an irrecoverable state ([GH3010](#))
- Bug in DataFrame update, `combine_first` where non-specified values could cause dtype changes ([GH3016](#), [GH3041](#))
- Bug in groupby with first/last where dtypes could change ([GH3041](#), [GH2763](#))
- Formatting of an index that has `nan` was inconsistent or wrong (would fill from other values), ([GH2850](#))
- Unstack of a frame with no nans would always cause dtype upcasting ([GH2929](#))
- Fix scalar `datetime.datetime` parsing bug in `read_csv` ([GH3071](#))
- Fixed slow printing of large Dataframes, due to inefficient dtype reporting ([GH2807](#))
- Fixed a segfault when using a function as grouper in groupby ([GH3035](#))
- Fix pretty-printing of infinite data structures (closes [GH2978](#))
- Fixed exception when plotting timeseries bearing a timezone (closes [GH2877](#))
- `str.contains` ignored `na` argument ([GH2806](#))
- Substitute warning for segfault when grouping with categorical grouper of mismatched length ([GH3011](#))
- Fix exception in `SparseSeries.density` ([GH2083](#))
- Fix upsampling bug with `closed='left'` and daily to daily data ([GH3020](#))
- Fixed missing tick bars on scatter\_matrix plot ([GH3063](#))
- Fixed bug in `Timestamp(d,tz=foo)` when `d` is `date()` rather than `datetime()` ([GH2993](#))
- `series.plot(kind='bar')` now respects pylab color schem ([GH3115](#))
- Fixed bug in reshape if not passed correct input, now raises `TypeError` ([GH2719](#))
- Fixed a bug where Series ctor did not respect ordering if `OrderedDict` passed in ([GH3282](#))
- Fix NameError issue on RESO\_US ([GH2787](#))
- Allow selection in an *unordered* timeseries to work similary to an *ordered* timeseries ([GH2437](#)).
- Fix implemented `.xs` when called with `axes=1` and a level parameter ([GH2903](#))
- `Timestamp` now supports the class method fromordinal similar to datetimes ([GH3042](#))
- Fix issue with indexing a series with a boolean key and specifying a 1-len list on the rhs ([GH2745](#)) or a list on the rhs ([GH3235](#))
- Fixed bug in groupby apply when kernel generate list of arrays having unequal len ([GH1738](#))
- fixed handling of `rolling_corr` with `center=True` which could produce `corr>1` ([GH3155](#))
- Fixed issues where indices can be passed as ‘index/column’ in addition to 0/1 for the axis parameter

- PeriodIndex.tolist now boxes to Period ([GH3178](#))
- PeriodIndex.get\_loc KeyError now reports Period instead of ordinal ([GH3179](#))
- df.to\_records bug when handling MultiIndex ([GH3189](#))
- Fix Series.\_\_getitem\_\_ segfault when index less than -length ([GH3168](#))
- Fix bug when using Timestamp as a date parser ([GH2932](#))
- Fix bug creating date range from Timestamp with time zone and passing same time zone ([GH2926](#))
- Add comparison operators to Period object ([GH2781](#))
- Fix bug when concatenating two Series into a DataFrame when they have the same name ([GH2797](#))
- Fix automatic color cycling when plotting consecutive timeseries without color arguments ([GH2816](#))
- fixed bug in the pickling of PeriodIndex ([GH2891](#))
- Upcast/split blocks when needed in a mixed DataFrame when setitem with an indexer ([GH3216](#))
- Invoking df.applymap on a dataframe with dupe cols now raises a ValueError ([GH2786](#))
- Apply with invalid returned indices raise correct Exception ([GH2808](#))
- Fixed a bug in plotting log-scale bar plots ([GH3247](#))
- df.plot() grid on/off now obeys the mpl default style, just like series.plot(). ([GH3233](#))
- Fixed a bug in the legend of plotting.andrews\_curves() ([GH3278](#))
- Produce a series on apply if we only generate a singular series and have a simple index ([GH2893](#))
- Fix Python ASCII file parsing when integer falls outside of floating point spacing ([GH3258](#))
- fixed pretty printing of sets ([GH3294](#))
- Panel() and Panel.from\_dict() now respects ordering when give OrderedDict ([GH3303](#))
- DataFrame where with a datetimelike incorrectly selecting ([GH3311](#))
- Ensure index casts work even in Int64Index
- Fix set\_index segfault when passing MultiIndex ([GH3308](#))
- Ensure pickles created in py2 can be read in py3
- Insert ellipsis in MultiIndex summary repr ([GH3348](#))
- Groupby will handle mutation among an input groups columns (and fallback to non-fast apply) ([GH3380](#))
- Eliminated unicode errors on FreeBSD when using MPL GTK backend ([GH3360](#))
- Period.strftime should return unicode strings always ([GH3363](#))
- Respect passed read\_\* chunksize in get\_chunk function ([GH3406](#))

## pandas 0.10.1

Release date: 2013-01-22

### New Features

- Add data interface to World Bank WDI pandas.io.wb ([GH2592](#))

## API Changes

- Restored `inplace=True` behavior returning `self` (same object) with deprecation warning until 0.11 ([GH1893](#))
- `HDFStore`
  - refactored `HDFStore` to deal with non-table stores as objects, will allow future enhancements
  - removed keyword `compression` from `put` (replaced by keyword `complib` to be consistent across library)
  - warn *PerformanceWarning* if you are attempting to store types that will be pickled by PyTables

## Improvements to existing features

- `HDFStore`
  - enables storing of multi-index dataframes (closes [GH1277](#))
  - support data column indexing and selection, via `data_columns` keyword in `append`
  - support write chunking to reduce memory footprint, via `chunksize` keyword to `append`
  - support automagic indexing via `index` keyword to `append`
  - support `expectedrows` keyword in `append` to inform PyTables about the expected table size
  - support `start` and `stop` keywords in `select` to limit the row selection space
  - added `get_store` context manager to automatically import with pandas
  - added column filtering via `columns` keyword in `select`
  - added methods `append_to_multiple`/`select_as_multiple`/`select_as_coordinates` to do multiple-table `append`/selection
  - added support for `datetime64` in columns
  - added method `unique` to select the unique values in an indexable or data column
  - added method `copy` to copy an existing store (and possibly upgrade)
  - show the shape of the data on disk for non-table stores when printing the store
  - added ability to read PyTables flavor tables (allows compatibility to other HDF5 systems)
- Add `logx` option to `DataFrame/Series.plot` ([GH2327](#), [GH2565](#))
- Support reading gzipped data from file-like object
- `pivot_table aggfunc` can be anything used in `GroupBy.aggregate` ([GH2643](#))
- Implement `DataFrame` merges in case where set cardinalities might overflow 64-bit integer ([GH2690](#))
- Raise exception in C file parser if integer `dtype` specified and have NA values. ([GH2631](#))
- Attempt to parse ISO8601 format dates when `parse_dates=True` in `read_csv` for major performance boost in such cases ([GH2698](#))
- Add methods `neg` and `inv` to `Series`
- Implement `kind` option in `ExcelFile` to indicate whether it's an XLS or XLSX file ([GH2613](#))
- Documented a fast-path in `pd.read_csv` when parsing iso8601 datetime strings yielding as much as a 20x speedup. ([GH5993](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix read\_csv/read\_table multithreading issues ([GH2608](#))
- HDFStore
  - correctly handle nan elements in string columns; serialize via the nan\_rep keyword to append
  - raise correctly on non-implemented column types (unicode/date)
  - handle correctly `Term` passed types (e.g. `index<1000`, when index is `Int64`), (closes [GH512](#))
  - handle `Timestamp` correctly in `data_columns` (closes [GH2637](#))
  - contains correctly matches on non-natural names
  - correctly store `float32` dtypes in tables (if not other float types in the same table)
- Fix DataFrame.info bug with UTF8-encoded columns. ([GH2576](#))
- Fix DatetimeIndex handling of FixedOffset tz ([GH2604](#))
- More robust detection of being in IPython session for wide DataFrame console formatting ([GH2585](#))
- Fix platform issues with `file:///` in unit test ([GH2564](#))
- Fix bug and possible segfault when grouping by hierarchical level that contains NA values ([GH2616](#))
- Ensure that MultiIndex tuples can be constructed with NAs ([GH2616](#))
- Fix int64 overflow issue when unstacking MultiIndex with many levels ([GH2616](#))
- Exclude non-numeric data from DataFrame.quantile by default ([GH2625](#))
- Fix a Cython C int64 boxing issue causing read\_csv to return incorrect results ([GH2599](#))
- Fix groupby summing performance issue on boolean data ([GH2692](#))
- Don't bork Series containing datetime64 values with to\_datetime ([GH2699](#))
- Fix DataFrame.from\_records corner case when passed columns, index column, but empty record list ([GH2633](#))
- Fix C parser-tokenizer bug with trailing fields. ([GH2668](#))
- Don't exclude non-numeric data from GroupBy.max/min ([GH2700](#))
- Don't lose time zone when calling DatetimeIndex.drop ([GH2621](#))
- Fix setitem on a Series with a boolean key and a non-scalar as value ([GH2686](#))
- Box datetime64 values in Series.apply/map ([GH2627](#), [GH2689](#))
- Upconvert datetime + datetime64 values when concatenating frames ([GH2624](#))
- Raise a more helpful error message in merge operations when one DataFrame has duplicate columns ([GH2649](#))
- Fix partial date parsing issue occurring only when code is run at EOM ([GH2618](#))
- Prevent MemoryError when using counting sort in sortlevel with high-cardinality MultiIndex objects ([GH2684](#))
- Fix Period resampling bug when all values fall into a single bin ([GH2070](#))
- Fix buggy interaction with usecols argument in read\_csv when there is an implicit first index column ([GH2654](#))
- Fix bug in `Index.summary()` where string format methods were being called incorrectly. ([GH3869](#))

## pandas 0.10.0

Release date: 2012-12-17

### New Features

- Brand new high-performance delimited file parsing engine written in C and Cython. 50% or better performance in many standard use cases with a fraction as much memory usage. ([GH407](#), [GH821](#))
- Many new file parser (read\_csv, read\_table) features:
  - Support for on-the-fly gzip or bz2 decompression (*compression* option)
  - Ability to get back numpy.recarray instead of DataFrame (*as\_recarray=True*)
  - *dtype* option: explicit column dtypes
  - *usecols* option: specify list of columns to be read from a file. Good for reading very wide files with many irrelevant columns ([GH1216](#) [GH926](#), [GH2465](#))
  - Enhanced unicode decoding support via *encoding* option
  - *skipinitialspace* dialect option
  - Can specify strings to be recognized as True (*true\_values*) or False (*false\_values*)
  - High-performance *delim\_whitespace* option for whitespace-delimited files; a preferred alternative to the ‘s+’ regular expression delimiter
  - Option to skip “bad” lines (wrong number of fields) that would otherwise have caused an error in the past (*error\_bad\_lines* and *warn\_bad\_lines* options)
  - Substantially improved performance in the parsing of integers with thousands markers and lines with comments
  - Easy of European (and other) decimal formats (*decimal* option) ([GH584](#), [GH2466](#))
  - Custom line terminators (e.g. *lineterminator='~'*) ([GH2457](#))
  - Handling of no trailing commas in CSV files ([GH2333](#))
  - Ability to handle fractional seconds in date\_converters ([GH2209](#))
  - read\_csv allow scalar arg to na\_values ([GH1944](#))
  - Explicit column dtype specification in read\_\* functions ([GH1858](#))
  - Easier CSV dialect specification ([GH1743](#))
  - Improve parser performance when handling special characters ([GH1204](#))
- Google Analytics API integration with easy oauth2 workflow ([GH2283](#))
- Add error handling to Series.str.encode/decode ([GH2276](#))
- Add where and mask to Series ([GH2337](#))
- Grouped histogram via *by* keyword in Series/DataFrame.hist ([GH2186](#))
- Support optional *min\_periods* keyword in corr and cov for both Series and DataFrame ([GH2002](#))
- Add duplicated and drop\_duplicates functions to Series ([GH1923](#))
- Add docs for HDFStore table format
- ‘density’ property in SparseSeries ([GH2384](#))

- Add `ffill` and `bfill` convenience functions for forward- and backfilling time series data ([GH2284](#))
- New option configuration system and functions `set_option`, `get_option`, `describe_option`, and `reset_option`. Deprecate `set_printoptions` and `reset_printoptions` ([GH2393](#)). You can also access options as attributes via `pandas.options.X`
- Wide DataFrames can be viewed more easily in the console with new `expand_frame_repr` and `line_width` configuration options. This is on by default now ([GH2436](#))
- Scikits.timeseries-like moving window functions via `rolling_window` ([GH1270](#))

## Experimental Features

- Add support for Panel4D, a named 4 Dimensional structure
- Add support for ndpanel factory functions, to create custom, domain-specific N-Dimensional containers

## API Changes

- The default binning/labeling behavior for `resample` has been changed to `closed='left'`, `label='left'` for daily and lower frequencies. This had been a large source of confusion for users. See “what’s new” page for more on this. ([GH2410](#))
- Methods with `inplace` option now return `None` instead of the calling (modified) object ([GH1893](#))
- The special case DataFrame - TimeSeries doing column-by-column broadcasting has been deprecated. Users should explicitly do e.g. `df.sub(ts, axis=0)` instead. This is a legacy hack and can lead to subtle bugs.
- `inf/-inf` are no longer considered as NA by `isnull/notnull`. To be clear, this is legacy cruft from early pandas. This behavior can be globally re-enabled using the new option `mode.use_inf_as_null` ([GH2050](#), [GH1919](#))
- `pandas.merge` will now default to `sort=False`. For many use cases sorting the join keys is not necessary, and doing it by default is wasteful
- Specify `header=0` explicitly to replace existing column names in file in `read_*` functions.
- Default column names for header-less parsed files (yielded by `read_csv`, etc.) are now the integers 0, 1, .... A new argument `prefix` has been added; to get the v0.9.x behavior specify `prefix='X'` ([GH2034](#)). This API change was made to make the default column names more consistent with the DataFrame constructor’s default column names when none are specified.
- DataFrame selection using a boolean frame now preserves input shape
- If function passed to Series.apply yields a Series, result will be a DataFrame ([GH2316](#))
- Values like YES/NO/yes/no will not be considered as boolean by default any longer in the file parsers. This can be customized using the new `true_values` and `false_values` options ([GH2360](#))
- `obj.fillna()` is no longer valid; make `method='pad'` no longer the default option, to be more explicit about what kind of filling to perform. Add `ffill/bfill` convenience functions per above ([GH2284](#))
- `HDFStore.keys()` now returns an absolute path-name for each key
- `to_string()` now always returns a unicode string. ([GH2224](#))
- File parsers will not handle NA sentinel values arising from passed converter functions

## Improvements to existing features

- Add `nrows` option to `DataFrame.from_records` for iterators ([GH1794](#))
- Unstack/reshape algorithm rewrite to avoid high memory use in cases where the number of observed key-tuples is much smaller than the total possible number that could occur ([GH2278](#)). Also improves performance in most cases.
- Support duplicate columns in `DataFrame.from_records` ([GH2179](#))
- Add `normalize` option to `Series/DataFrame.asfreq` ([GH2137](#))
- SparseSeries and SparseDataFrame construction from empty and scalar values now no longer create dense ndarrays unnecessarily ([GH2322](#))
- HDFStore now supports hierarchical keys ([GH2397](#))
- Support multiple query selection formats for `HDFStore tables` ([GH1996](#))
- Support `del store['df']` syntax to delete HDFStores
- Add multi-dtype support for `HDFStore tables`
- `min_itemsize` parameter can be specified in `HDFStore table creation`
- Indexing support in `HDFStore tables` ([GH698](#))
- Add `line_terminator` option to `DataFrame.to_csv` ([GH2383](#))
- added implementation of `str(x)/unicode(x)/bytes(x)` to major pandas data structures, which should do the right thing on both py2.x and py3.x. ([GH2224](#))
- Reduce `groupby.apply` overhead substantially by low-level manipulation of internal NumPy arrays in DataFrames ([GH535](#))
- Implement `value_vars` in `melt` and add `melt` to pandas namespace ([GH2412](#))
- Added boolean comparison operators to Panel
- Enable `Series.str.strip/lstrip/rstrip` methods to take an argument ([GH2411](#))
- The `DataFrame` ctor now respects column ordering when given an `OrderedDict` ([GH2455](#))
- Assigning DatetimeIndex to Series changes the class to TimeSeries ([GH2139](#))
- Improve performance of `.value_counts` method on non-integer data ([GH2480](#))
- `get_level_values` method for MultiIndex return Index instead of ndarray ([GH2449](#))
- `convert_to_r_dataframe` conversion for datetime values ([GH2351](#))
- Allow `DataFrame.to_csv` to represent inf and nan differently ([GH2026](#))
- Add `min_i` argument to `nancorr` to specify minimum required observations ([GH2002](#))
- Add `inplace` option to `sortlevel / sort` functions on DataFrame ([GH1873](#))
- Enable DataFrame to accept scalar constructor values like Series ([GH1856](#))
- `DataFrame.from_records` now takes optional `size` parameter ([GH1794](#))
- include iris dataset ([GH1709](#))
- No datetime64 DataFrame column conversion of `datetime.datetime` with `tzinfo` ([GH1581](#))
- Micro-optimizations in DataFrame for tracking state of internal consolidation ([GH217](#))
- Format parameter in `DataFrame.to_csv` ([GH1525](#))

- Partial string slicing for `DatetimeIndex` for daily and higher frequencies ([GH2306](#))
- Implement `col_space` parameter in `to_html` and `to_string` in `DataFrame` ([GH1000](#))
- Override `Series.tolist` and box `datetime64` types ([GH2447](#))
- Optimize `unstack` memory usage by compressing indices ([GH2278](#))
- Fix HTML repr in IPython qtconsole if opening window is small ([GH2275](#))
- Escape more special characters in console output ([GH2492](#))
- `df.select` now invokes `bool` on the result of `crit(x)` ([GH2487](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix major performance regression in `DataFrame.iteritems` ([GH2273](#))
- Fixes bug when negative period passed to `Series/DataFrame.diff` ([GH2266](#))
- Escape tabs in console output to avoid alignment issues ([GH2038](#))
- Properly box `datetime64` values when retrieving cross-section from mixed-dtype `DataFrame` ([GH2272](#))
- Fix concatenation bug leading to [GH2057](#), [GH2257](#)
- Fix regression in `Index` console formatting ([GH2319](#))
- Box `Period` data when assigning `PeriodIndex` to frame column ([GH2243](#), [GH2281](#))
- Raise exception on calling `reset_index` on `Series` with `inplace=True` ([GH2277](#))
- Enable setting multiple columns in `DataFrame` with hierarchical columns ([GH2295](#))
- Respect `dtype=object` in `DataFrame` constructor ([GH2291](#))
- Fix `DatetimeIndex.join` bug with tz-aware indexes and `how='outer'` ([GH2317](#))
- `pop(...)` and `del` works with `DataFrame` with duplicate columns ([GH2349](#))
- Treat empty strings as NA in date parsing (rather than let dateutil do something weird) ([GH2263](#))
- Prevent `uint64 -> int64` overflows ([GH2355](#))
- Enable joins between `MultiIndex` and regular `Index` ([GH2024](#))
- Fix time zone metadata issue when unioning non-overlapping `DatetimeIndex` objects ([GH2367](#))
- Raise/handle `int64` overflows in parsers ([GH2247](#))
- Deleting of consecutive rows in `HDFStore tables`` is much faster than before
- Appending on a `HDFStore` would fail if the table was not first created via `put`
- Use `col_space` argument as minimum column width in `DataFrame.to_html` ([GH2328](#))
- Fix tz-aware `DatetimeIndex.to_period` ([GH2232](#))
- Fix `DataFrame` row indexing case with `MultiIndex` ([GH2314](#))
- Fix `to_excel` exporting issues with `Timestamp` objects in index ([GH2294](#))
- Fixes assigning scalars and array to hierarchical column chunk ([GH1803](#))
- Fixed a `UnicodeDecodeError` with series `tidy_repr` ([GH2225](#))
- Fixed issued with duplicate keys in an index ([GH2347](#), [GH2380](#))
- Fixed issues re: Hash randomization, default on starting w/ py3.3 ([GH2331](#))

- Fixed issue with missing attributes after loading a pickled dataframe ([GH2431](#))
- Fix Timestamp formatting with tzoffset time zone in dateutil 2.1 ([GH2443](#))
- Fix GroupBy.apply issue when using BinGrouper to do ts binning ([GH2300](#))
- Fix issues resulting from datetime.datetime columns being converted to datetime64 when calling DataFrame.apply. ([GH2374](#))
- Raise exception when calling to\_panel on non uniquely-indexed frame ([GH2441](#))
- Improved detection of console encoding on IPython zmq frontends ([GH2458](#))
- Preserve time zone when .append-ing two time series ([GH2260](#))
- Box timestamps when calling reset\_index on time-zone-aware index rather than creating a tz-less datetime64 column ([GH2262](#))
- Enable searching non-string columns in DataFrame.filter(like=...) ([GH2467](#))
- Fixed issue with losing nanosecond precision upon conversion to DatetimeIndex([GH2252](#))
- Handle timezones in Datetime.normalize ([GH2338](#))
- Fix test case where dtype specification with endianness causes failures on big endian machines ([GH2318](#))
- Fix plotting bug where upsampling causes data to appear shifted in time ([GH2448](#))
- Fix read\_csv failure for UTF-16 with BOM and skiprows([GH2298](#))
- read\_csv with names arg not implicitly setting header=None([GH2459](#))
- Unrecognized compression mode causes segfault in read\_csv([GH2474](#))
- In read\_csv, header=0 and passed names should discard first row([GH2269](#))
- Correctly route to stdout/stderr in read\_table ([GH2071](#))
- Fix exception when Timestamp.to\_datetime is called on a Timestamp with tzoffset ([GH2471](#))
- Fixed unintentional conversion of datetime64 to long in groupby.first() ([GH2133](#))
- Union of empty DataFrames now return empty with concatenated index ([GH2307](#))
- DataFrame.sort\_index raises more helpful exception if sorting by column with duplicates ([GH2488](#))
- DataFrame.to\_string formatters can be list, too ([GH2520](#))
- DataFrame.combine\_first will always result in the union of the index and columns, even if one DataFrame is length-zero ([GH2525](#))
- Fix several DataFrame.icol/irow with duplicate indices issues ([GH2228](#), [GH2259](#))
- Use Series names for column names when using concat with axis=1 ([GH2489](#))
- Raise Exception if start, end, periods all passed to date\_range ([GH2538](#))
- Fix Panel resampling issue ([GH2537](#))

## **pandas 0.9.1**

**Release date:** 2012-11-14

## New Features

- Can specify multiple sort orders in DataFrame/Series.sort/sort\_index (GH928)
- New *top* and *bottom* options for handling NAs in rank (GH1508, GH2159)
- Add *where* and *mask* functions to DataFrame (GH2109, GH2151)
- Add *at\_time* and *between\_time* functions to DataFrame (GH2149)
- Add flexible *pow* and *rpow* methods to DataFrame (GH2190)

## API Changes

- Upsampling period index “spans” intervals. Example: annual periods upsampled to monthly will span all months in each year
- Period.end\_time will yield timestamp at last nanosecond in the interval (GH2124, GH2125, GH1764)
- File parsers no longer coerce to float or bool for columns that have custom converters specified (GH2184)

## Improvements to existing features

- Time rule inference for week-of-month (e.g. WOM-2FRI) rules (GH2140)
- Improve performance of datetime + business day offset with large number of offset periods
- Improve HTML display of DataFrame objects with hierarchical columns
- Enable referencing of Excel columns by their column names (GH1936)
- DataFrame.dot can accept ndarrays (GH2042)
- Support negative periods in Panel.shift (GH2164)
- Make .drop(...) work with non-unique indexes (GH2101)
- Improve performance of Series/DataFrame.diff (re: GH2087)
- Support unary ~ (*\_\_invert\_\_*) in DataFrame (GH2110)
- Turn off pandas-style tick locators and formatters (GH2205)
- DataFrame[DataFrame] uses DataFrame.where to compute masked frame (GH2230)

## Bug Fixes

- Fix some duplicate-column DataFrame constructor issues (GH2079)
- Fix bar plot color cycle issues (GH2082)
- Fix off-center grid for stacked bar plots (GH2157)
- Fix plotting bug if inferred frequency is offset with N > 1 (GH2126)
- Implement comparisons on date offsets with fixed delta (GH2078)
- Handle inf/-inf correctly in read\_\* parser functions (GH2041)
- Fix matplotlib unicode interaction bug
- Make WLS r-squared match statsmodels 0.5.0 fixed value

- Fix zero-trimming DataFrame formatting bug
- Correctly compute/box datetime64 min/max values from Series.min/max ([GH2083](#))
- Fix unstacking edge case with unrepresented groups ([GH2100](#))
- Fix Series.str failures when using pipe pattern ‘l’ ([GH2119](#))
- Fix pretty-printing of dict entries in Series, DataFrame ([GH2144](#))
- Cast other datetime64 values to nanoseconds in DataFrame ctor ([GH2095](#))
- Alias Timestamp.astimezone to tz\_convert, so will yield Timestamp ([GH2060](#))
- Fix timedelta64 formatting from Series ([GH2165](#), [GH2146](#))
- Handle None values gracefully in dict passed to Panel constructor ([GH2075](#))
- Box datetime64 values as Timestamp objects in Series/DataFrame.iget ([GH2148](#))
- Fix Timestamp indexing bug in DatetimeIndex.insert ([GH2155](#))
- Use index name(s) (if any) in DataFrame.to\_records ([GH2161](#))
- Don’t lose index names in Panel.to\_frame/DataFrame.to\_panel ([GH2163](#))
- Work around length-0 boolean indexing NumPy bug ([GH2096](#))
- Fix partial integer indexing bug in DataFrame.xs ([GH2107](#))
- Fix variety of cut/qcut string-bin formatting bugs ([GH1978](#), [GH1979](#))
- Raise Exception when xs view not possible of MultiIndex’d DataFrame ([GH2117](#))
- Fix groupby(...).first() issue with datetime64 ([GH2133](#))
- Better floating point error robustness in some rolling\_\* functions ([GH2114](#), [GH2527](#))
- Fix ewma NA handling in the middle of Series ([GH2128](#))
- Fix numerical precision issues in diff with integer data ([GH2087](#))
- Fix bug in MultiIndex.\_\_getitem\_\_ with NA values ([GH2008](#))
- Fix DataFrame.from\_records dict-arg bug when passing columns ([GH2179](#))
- Fix Series and DataFrame.diff for integer dtypes ([GH2087](#), [GH2174](#))
- Fix bug when taking intersection of DatetimeIndex with empty index ([GH2129](#))
- Pass through timezone information when calling DataFrame.align ([GH2127](#))
- Properly sort when joining on datetime64 values ([GH2196](#))
- Fix indexing bug in which False/True were being coerced to 0/1 ([GH2199](#))
- Many unicode formatting fixes ([GH2201](#))
- Fix improper MultiIndex conversion issue when assigning e.g. DataFrame.index ([GH2200](#))
- Fix conversion of mixed-type DataFrame to ndarray with dup columns ([GH2236](#))
- Fix duplicate columns issue ([GH2218](#), [GH2219](#))
- Fix SparseSeries.\_\_pow\_\_ issue with NA input ([GH2220](#))
- Fix icol with integer sequence failure ([GH2228](#))
- Fixed resampling tz-aware time series issue ([GH2245](#))
- SparseDataFrame.icol was not returning SparseSeries ([GH2227](#), [GH2229](#))

- Enable ExcelWriter to handle PeriodIndex ([GH2240](#))
- Fix issue constructing DataFrame from empty Series with name ([GH2234](#))
- Use console-width detection in interactive sessions only ([GH1610](#))
- Fix parallel\_coordinates legend bug with mpl 1.2.0 ([GH2237](#))
- Make tz\_localize work in corner case of empty Series ([GH2248](#))

## pandas 0.9.0

**Release date:** 10/7/2012

### New Features

- Add `str.encode` and `str.decode` to Series ([GH1706](#))
- Add `to_latex` method to DataFrame ([GH1735](#))
- Add convenient expanding window equivalents of all `rolling_*` ops ([GH1785](#))
- Add Options class to pandas.io.data for fetching options data from Yahoo! Finance ([GH1748](#), [GH1739](#))
- Recognize and convert more boolean values in file parsing (Yes, No, TRUE, FALSE, variants thereof) ([GH1691](#), [GH1295](#))
- Add Panel.update method, analogous to DataFrame.update ([GH1999](#), [GH1988](#))

### Improvements to existing features

- Proper handling of NA values in merge operations ([GH1990](#))
- Add `flags` option for `re.compile` in some Series.str methods ([GH1659](#))
- Parsing of UTC date strings in `read_*` functions ([GH1693](#))
- Handle generator input to Series ([GH1679](#))
- Add `na_action='ignore'` to Series.map to quietly propagate NAs ([GH1661](#))
- Add args/kwds options to Series.apply ([GH1829](#))
- Add `inplace` option to Series/DataFrame.reset\_index ([GH1797](#))
- Add `level` parameter to Series.reset\_index
- Add quoting option for DataFrame.to\_csv ([GH1902](#))
- Indicate long column value truncation in DataFrame output with ... ([GH1854](#))
- DataFrame.dot will not do data alignment, and also work with Series ([GH1915](#))
- Add `na` option for missing data handling in some vectorized string methods ([GH1689](#))
- If `index_label=False` in DataFrame.to\_csv, do not print fields/commas in the text output. Results in easier importing into R ([GH1583](#))
- Can pass tuple/list of axes to DataFrame.dropna to simplify repeated calls (dropping both columns and rows) ([GH924](#))
- Improve DataFrame.to\_html output for hierarchically-indexed rows (do not repeat levels) ([GH1929](#))

- TimeSeries.between\_time can now select times across midnight (GH1871)
- Enable *skip\_footer* parameter in *ExcelFile.parse* (GH1843)

## API Changes

- Change default header names in read\_\* functions to more Pythonic X0, X1, etc. instead of X.1, X.2. (GH2000)
- Deprecated `day_of_year` API removed from PeriodIndex, use `dayofyear` (GH1723)
- Don't modify NumPy suppress printoption at import time
- The internal HDF5 data arrangement for DataFrames has been transposed. Legacy files will still be readable by HDFStore (GH1834, GH1824)
- Legacy cruft removed: `pandas.stats.misc.quantileTS`
- Use ISO8601 format for Period repr: monthly, daily, and on down (GH1776)
- Empty DataFrame columns are now created as object dtype. This will prevent a class of TypeErrors that was occurring in code where the dtype of a column would depend on the presence of data or not (e.g. a SQL query having results) (GH1783)
- Setting parts of DataFrame/Panel using `ix` now aligns input Series/DataFrame (GH1630)
- *first* and *last* methods in *GroupBy* no longer drop non-numeric columns (GH1809)
- Resolved inconsistencies in specifying custom NA values in text parser. `na_values` of type dict no longer override default NAs unless `keep_default_na` is set to false explicitly (GH1657)
- Enable *skipfooter* parameter in text parsers as an alias for *skip\_footer*

## Bug Fixes

- Perform arithmetic column-by-column in mixed-type DataFrame to avoid type upcasting issues. Caused downstream DataFrame.diff bug (GH1896)
- Fix matplotlib auto-color assignment when no custom spectrum passed. Also respect passed color keyword argument (GH1711)
- Fix resampling logical error with `closed='left'` (GH1726)
- Fix critical DatetimeIndex.union bugs (GH1730, GH1719, GH1745, GH1702, GH1753)
- Fix critical DatetimeIndex.intersection bug with unanchored offsets (GH1708)
- Fix MM-YYYY time series indexing case (GH1672)
- Fix case where Categorical group key was not being passed into index in GroupBy result (GH1701)
- Handle Ellipsis in Series.`__getitem__`/`__setitem__` (GH1721)
- Fix some bugs with handling datetime64 scalars of other units in NumPy 1.6 and 1.7 (GH1717)
- Fix performance issue in MultiIndex.format (GH1746)
- Fixed GroupBy bugs interacting with DatetimeIndex asof / map methods (GH1677)
- Handle factors with NAs in pandas.rpy (GH1615)
- Fix statsmodels import in pandas.stats.var (GH1734)
- Fix DataFrame repr/info summary with non-unique columns (GH1700)
- Fix Series.iget\_value for non-unique indexes (GH1694)

- Don't lose tzinfo when passing DatetimeIndex as DataFrame column ([GH1682](#))
- Fix tz conversion with time zones that haven't had any DST transitions since first date in the array ([GH1673](#))
- Fix field access with UTC->local conversion on unsorted arrays ([GH1756](#))
- Fix isnull handling of array-like (list) inputs ([GH1755](#))
- Fix regression in handling of Series in Series constructor ([GH1671](#))
- Fix comparison of Int64Index with DatetimeIndex ([GH1681](#))
- Fix min\_periods handling in new rolling\_max/min at array start ([GH1695](#))
- Fix errors with how='median' and generic NumPy resampling in some cases caused by SeriesBinGrouper ([GH1648](#), [GH1688](#))
- When grouping by level, exclude unobserved levels ([GH1697](#))
- Don't lose tzinfo in DatetimeIndex when shifting by different offset ([GH1683](#))
- Hack to support storing data with a zero-length axis in HDFStore ([GH1707](#))
- Fix DatetimeIndex tz-aware range generation issue ([GH1674](#))
- Fix method='time' interpolation with intraday data ([GH1698](#))
- Don't plot all-NA DataFrame columns as zeros ([GH1696](#))
- Fix bug in scatter\_plot with by option ([GH1716](#))
- Fix performance problem in infer\_freq with lots of non-unique stamps ([GH1686](#))
- Fix handling of PeriodIndex as argument to create MultiIndex ([GH1705](#))
- Fix re: unicode MultiIndex level names in Series/DataFrame repr ([GH1736](#))
- Handle PeriodIndex in to\_datetime instance method ([GH1703](#))
- Support StaticTzInfo in DatetimeIndex infrastructure ([GH1692](#))
- Allow MultiIndex setops with length-0 other type indexes ([GH1727](#))
- Fix handling of DatetimeIndex in DataFrame.to\_records ([GH1720](#))
- Fix handling of general objects in isnull on which bool(...) fails ([GH1749](#))
- Fix .ix indexing with MultiIndex ambiguity ([GH1678](#))
- Fix .ix setting logic error with non-unique MultiIndex ([GH1750](#))
- Basic indexing now works on MultiIndex with > 1000000 elements, regression from earlier version of pandas ([GH1757](#))
- Handle non-float64 dtypes in fast DataFrame.corr/cov code paths ([GH1761](#))
- Fix DatetimeIndex.isin to function properly ([GH1763](#))
- Fix conversion of array of tz-aware datetime.datetime to DatetimeIndex with right time zone ([GH1777](#))
- Fix DST issues with generating ancxhored date ranges ([GH1778](#))
- Fix issue calling sort on result of Series.unique ([GH1807](#))
- Fix numerical issue leading to square root of negative number in rolling\_std ([GH1840](#))
- Let Series.str.split accept no arguments (like str.split) ([GH1859](#))
- Allow user to have dateutil 2.1 installed on a Python 2 system ([GH1851](#))
- Catch ImportError less aggressively in pandas/\_\_init\_\_.py ([GH1845](#))

- Fix pip source installation bug when installing from GitHub ([GH1805](#))
- Fix error when window size > array size in rolling\_apply ([GH1850](#))
- Fix pip source installation issues via SSH from GitHub
- Fix OLS.summary when column is a tuple ([GH1837](#))
- Fix bug in \_\_doc\_\_ patching when -OO passed to interpreter ([GH1792](#) [GH1741](#) [GH1774](#))
- Fix unicode console encoding issue in IPython notebook ([GH1782](#), [GH1768](#))
- Fix unicode formatting issue with Series.name ([GH1782](#))
- Fix bug in DataFrame.duplicated with datetime64 columns ([GH1833](#))
- Fix bug in Panel internals resulting in error when doing fillna after truncate not changing size of panel ([GH1823](#))
- Prevent segfault due to MultiIndex not being supported in HDFStore table format ([GH1848](#))
- Fix UnboundLocalError in Panel.\_\_setitem\_\_ and add better error ([GH1826](#))
- Fix to\_csv issues with list of string entries. Isnnull works on list of strings now too ([GH1791](#))
- Fix Timestamp comparisons with datetime values outside the nanosecond range (1677-2262)
- Revert to prior behavior of normalize\_date with datetime.date objects (return datetime)
- Fix broken interaction between np.nansum and Series.any/all
- Fix bug with multiple column date parsers ([GH1866](#))
- DatetimeIndex.union(Int64Index) was broken
  - Make plot x vs y interface consistent with integer indexing ([GH1842](#))
  - set\_index inplace modified data even if unique check fails ([GH1831](#))
  - Only use Q-OCT/NOV/DEC in quarterly frequency inference ([GH1789](#))
  - Upcast to dtype=object when unstacking boolean DataFrame ([GH1820](#))
  - Fix float64/float32 merging bug ([GH1849](#))
  - Fixes to Period.start\_time for non-daily frequencies ([GH1857](#))
  - Fix failure when converter used on index\_col in read\_csv ([GH1835](#))
  - Implement PeriodIndex.append so that pandas.concat works correctly ([GH1815](#))
  - Avoid Cython out-of-bounds access causing segfault sometimes in pad\_2d, backfill\_2d
  - Fix resampling error with intraday times and anchored target time (like AS-DEC) ([GH1772](#))
  - Fix .ix indexing bugs with mixed-integer indexes ([GH1799](#))
  - Respect passed color keyword argument in Series.plot ([GH1890](#))
  - Fix rolling\_min/max when the window is larger than the size of the input array. Check other malformed inputs ([GH1899](#), [GH1897](#))
  - Rolling variance / standard deviation with only a single observation in window ([GH1884](#))
  - Fix unicode sheet name failure in to\_excel ([GH1828](#))
  - Override DatetimeIndex.min/max to return Timestamp objects ([GH1895](#))
  - Fix column name formatting issue in length-truncated column ([GH1906](#))
  - Fix broken handling of copying Index metadata to new instances created by view(...) calls inside the NumPy infrastructure

- Support datetime.date again in DateOffset.rollback/rollforward
- Raise Exception if set passed to Series constructor ([GH1913](#))
- Add TypeError when appending HDFStore table w/ wrong index type ([GH1881](#))
- Don't raise exception on empty inputs in EW functions (e.g. ewma) ([GH1900](#))
- Make asof work correctly with PeriodIndex ([GH1883](#))
- Fix extlinks in doc build
- Fill boolean DataFrame with NaN when calling shift ([GH1814](#))
- Fix setuptools bug causing pip not to Cythonize .pyx files sometimes
- Fix negative integer indexing regression in .ix from 0.7.x ([GH1888](#))
- Fix error while retrieving timezone and utc offset from subclasses of datetime.tzinfo without .zone and .\_utcoff-set attributes ([GH1922](#))
- Fix DataFrame formatting of small, non-zero FP numbers ([GH1911](#))
- Various fixes by upcasting of date -> datetime ([GH1395](#))
- Raise better exception when passing multiple functions with the same name, such as lambdas, to GroupBy.aggregate
- Fix DataFrame.apply with axis=1 on a non-unique index ([GH1878](#))
- Proper handling of Index subclasses in pandas.unique ([GH1759](#))
- Set index names in DataFrame.from\_records ([GH1744](#))
- Fix time series indexing error with duplicates, under and over hash table size cutoff ([GH1821](#))
- Handle list keys in addition to tuples in DataFrame.xs when partial-indexing a hierarchically-indexed DataFrame ([GH1796](#))
- Support multiple column selection in DataFrame.\_\_getitem\_\_ with duplicate columns ([GH1943](#))
- Fix time zone localization bug causing improper fields (e.g. hours) in time zones that have not had a UTC transition in a long time ([GH1946](#))
- Fix errors when parsing and working with with fixed offset timezones ([GH1922](#), [GH1928](#))
- Fix text parser bug when handling UTC datetime objects generated by dateutil ([GH1693](#))
- Fix plotting bug when 'B' is the inferred frequency but index actually contains weekends ([GH1668](#), [GH1669](#))
- Fix plot styling bugs ([GH1666](#), [GH1665](#), [GH1658](#))
- Fix plotting bug with index/columns with unicode ([GH1685](#))
- Fix DataFrame constructor bug when passed Series with datetime64 dtype in a dict ([GH1680](#))
- Fixed regression in generating DatetimeIndex using timezone aware datetime.datetime ([GH1676](#))
- Fix DataFrame bug when printing concatenated DataFrames with duplicated columns ([GH1675](#))
- Fixed bug when plotting time series with multiple intraday frequencies ([GH1732](#))
- Fix bug in DataFrame.duplicated to enable iterables other than list-types as input argument ([GH1773](#))
- Fix resample bug when passed list of lambdas as *how* argument ([GH1808](#))
- Repr fix for MultiIndex level with all NAs ([GH1971](#))
- Fix PeriodIndex slicing bug when slice start/end are out-of-bounds ([GH1977](#))

- Fix read\_table bug when parsing unicode ([GH1975](#))
- Fix BlockManager.iget bug when dealing with non-unique MultiIndex as columns ([GH1970](#))
- Fix reset\_index bug if both drop and level are specified ([GH1957](#))
- Work around unsafe NumPy object->int casting with Cython function ([GH1987](#))
- Fix datetime64 formatting bug in DataFrame.to\_csv ([GH1993](#))
- Default start date in pandas.io.data to 1/1/2000 as the docs say ([GH2011](#))

## pandas 0.8.1

**Release date:** July 22, 2012

### New Features

- Add vectorized, NA-friendly string methods to Series ([GH1621](#), [GH620](#))
- Can pass dict of per-column line styles to DataFrame.plot ([GH1559](#))
- Selective plotting to secondary y-axis on same subplot ([GH1640](#))
- Add new bootstrap\_plot plot function
- Add new parallel\_coordinates plot function ([GH1488](#))
- Add radviz plot function ([GH1566](#))
- Add multi\_sparse option to set\_printoptions to modify display of hierarchical indexes ([GH1538](#))
- Add dropna method to Panel ([GH171](#))

### Improvements to existing features

- Use moving min/max algorithms from Bottleneck in rolling\_min/rolling\_max for > 100x speedup. ([GH1504](#), [GH50](#))
- Add Cython group median method for >15x speedup ([GH1358](#))
- Drastically improve to\_datetime performance on ISO8601 datetime strings (with no time zones) ([GH1571](#))
- Improve single-key groupby performance on large data sets, accelerate use of groupby with a Categorical variable
- Add ability to append hierarchical index levels with set\_index and to drop single levels with reset\_index ([GH1569](#), [GH1577](#))
- Always apply passed functions in resample, even if upsampling ([GH1596](#))
- Avoid unnecessary copies in DataFrame constructor with explicit dtype ([GH1572](#))
- Cleaner DatetimeIndex string representation with 1 or 2 elements ([GH1611](#))
- Improve performance of array-of-Period to PeriodIndex, convert such arrays to PeriodIndex inside Index ([GH1215](#))
- More informative string representation for weekly Period objects ([GH1503](#))
- Accelerate 3-axis multi data selection from homogeneous Panel ([GH979](#))

- Add `adjust` option to `ewma` to disable adjustment factor ([GH1584](#))
- Add new `matplotlib` converters for high frequency time series plotting ([GH1599](#))
- Handling of `tz-aware datetime.datetime` objects in `to_datetime`; raise `Exception` unless `utc=True` given ([GH1581](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix NA handling in `DataFrame.to_panel` ([GH1582](#))
- Handle `TypeError` issues inside `PyObject_RichCompareBool` calls in `khash` ([GH1318](#))
- Fix resampling bug to lower case daily frequency ([GH1588](#))
- Fix kendall/spearman `DataFrame.corr` bug with no overlap ([GH1595](#))
- Fix bug in `DataFrame.set_index` ([GH1592](#))
- Don't ignore axes in `boxplot` if `by` specified ([GH1565](#))
- Fix `Panel.ix` indexing with integers bug ([GH1603](#))
- Fix Partial indexing bugs (years, months, ...) with `PeriodIndex` ([GH1601](#))
- Fix MultiIndex console formatting issue ([GH1606](#))
- Unordered index with duplicates doesn't yield scalar location for single entry ([GH1586](#))
- Fix resampling of `tz-aware` time series with “anchored” freq ([GH1591](#))
- Fix `DataFrame.rank` error on integer data ([GH1589](#))
- Selection of multiple `SparseDataFrame` columns by list in `__getitem__` ([GH1585](#))
- Override `Index.tolist` for compatibility with MultiIndex ([GH1576](#))
- Fix hierarchical summing bug with MultiIndex of length 1 ([GH1568](#))
- Work around `numpy.concatenate` use/bug in `Series.set_value` ([GH1561](#))
- Ensure Series/DataFrame are sorted before resampling ([GH1580](#))
- Fix unhandled `IndexError` when indexing very large time series ([GH1562](#))
- Fix DatetimeIndex intersection logic error with irregular indexes ([GH1551](#))
- Fix unit test errors on Python 3 ([GH1550](#))
- Fix `.ix` indexing bugs in duplicate `DataFrame` index ([GH1201](#))
- Better handle errors with non-existing objects in `HDFStore` ([GH1254](#))
- Don't copy `int64` array data in `DatetimeIndex` when `copy=False` ([GH1624](#))
- Fix resampling of conforming periods quarterly to annual ([GH1622](#))
- Don't lose index name on resampling ([GH1631](#))
- Support python-dateutil version 2.1 ([GH1637](#))
- Fix broken `scatter_matrix` axis labeling, esp. with time series ([GH1625](#))
- Fix cases where extra keywords weren't being passed on to `matplotlib` from `Series.plot` ([GH1636](#))
- Fix `BusinessMonthBegin` logic for dates before 1st bday of month ([GH1645](#))
- Ensure string alias converted (valid in `DatetimeIndex.get_loc`) in `DataFrame.xs / __getitem__` ([GH1644](#))
- Fix use of string alias timestamps with `tz-aware` time series ([GH1647](#))

- Fix Series.max/min and Series.describe on len-0 series ([GH1650](#))
- Handle None values in dict passed to concat ([GH1649](#))
- Fix Series.interpolate with method='values' and DatetimeIndex ([GH1646](#))
- Fix IndexError in left merges on a DataFrame with 0-length ([GH1628](#))
- Fix DataFrame column width display with UTF-8 encoded characters ([GH1620](#))
- Handle case in pandas.io.data.get\_data\_yahoo where Yahoo! returns duplicate dates for most recent business day
- Avoid downsampling when plotting mixed frequencies on the same subplot ([GH1619](#))
- Fix read\_csv bug when reading a single line ([GH1553](#))
- Fix bug in C code causing monthly periods prior to December 1969 to be off ([GH1570](#))

## pandas 0.8.0

**Release date:** 6/29/2012

### New Features

- New unified DatetimeIndex class for nanosecond-level timestamp data
- New Timestamp datetime.datetime subclass with easy time zone conversions, and support for nanoseconds
- New PeriodIndex class for timespans, calendar logic, and Period scalar object
- High performance resampling of timestamp and period data. New *resample* method of all pandas data structures
- New frequency names plus shortcut string aliases like ‘15h’, ‘1h30min’
- Time series string indexing shorthand ([GH222](#))
- Add week, dayofyear array and other timestamp array-valued field accessor functions to DatetimeIndex
- Add GroupBy.prod optimized aggregation function and ‘prod’ fast time series conversion method ([GH1018](#))
- Implement robust frequency inference function and *inferred\_freq* attribute on DatetimeIndex ([GH391](#))
- New tz\_convert and tz\_localize methods in Series / DataFrame
- Convert DatetimeIndexes to UTC if time zones are different in join/setops ([GH864](#))
- Add limit argument for forward/backward filling to reindex, fillna, etc. ([GH825](#) and others)
- Add support for indexes (dates or otherwise) with duplicates and common sense indexing/selection functionality
- Series/DataFrame.update methods, in-place variant of combine\_first ([GH961](#))
- Add match function to API ([GH502](#))
- Add Cython-optimized first, last, min, max, prod functions to GroupBy ([GH994](#), [GH1043](#))
- Dates can be split across multiple columns ([GH1227](#), [GH1186](#))
- Add experimental support for converting pandas DataFrame to R data.frame via rpy2 ([GH350](#), [GH1212](#))
- Can pass list of (name, function) to GroupBy.aggregate to get aggregates in a particular order ([GH610](#))
- Can pass dicts with lists of functions or dicts to GroupBy aggregate to do much more flexible multiple function aggregation ([GH642](#), [GH610](#))

- New ordered\_merge functions for merging DataFrames with ordered data. Also supports group-wise merging for panel data ([GH813](#))
- Add keys() method to DataFrame
- Add flexible replace method for replacing potentially values to Series and DataFrame ([GH929](#), [GH1241](#))
- Add ‘kde’ plot kind for Series/DataFrame.plot ([GH1059](#))
- More flexible multiple function aggregation with GroupBy
- Add pct\_change function to Series/DataFrame
- Add option to interpolate by Index values in Series.interpolate ([GH1206](#))
- Add max\_colwidth option for DataFrame, defaulting to 50
- Conversion of DataFrame through rpy2 to R data.frame ([GH1282](#), )
- Add keys() method on DataFrame ([GH1240](#))
- Add new match function to API (similar to R) ([GH502](#))
- Add dayfirst option to parsers ([GH854](#))
- Add method argument to align method for forward/backward fillin ([GH216](#))
- Add Panel.transpose method for rearranging axes ([GH695](#))
- Add new cut function (patterned after R) for discretizing data into equal range-length bins or arbitrary breaks of your choosing ([GH415](#))
- Add new qcut for cutting with quantiles ([GH1378](#))
- Add value\_counts top level array method ([GH1392](#))
- Added Andrews curves plot type ([GH1325](#))
- Add lag plot ([GH1440](#))
- Add autocorrelation\_plot ([GH1425](#))
- Add support for tox and Travis CI ([GH1382](#))
- Add support for Categorical use in GroupBy ([GH292](#))
- Add any and all methods to DataFrame ([GH1416](#))
- Add secondary\_y option to Series.plot
- Add experimental lreshape function for reshaping wide to long

## Improvements to existing features

- Switch to klib/khash-based hash tables in Index classes for better performance in many cases and lower memory footprint
- Shipping some functions from scipy.stats to reduce dependency, e.g. Series.describe and DataFrame.describe ([GH1092](#))
- Can create MultiIndex by passing list of lists or list of arrays to Series, DataFrame constructor, etc. ([GH831](#))
- Can pass arrays in addition to column names to DataFrame.set\_index ([GH402](#))
- Improve the speed of “square” reindexing of homogeneous DataFrame objects by significant margin ([GH836](#))
- Handle more dtypes when passed MaskedArrays in DataFrame constructor ([GH406](#))

- Improved performance of join operations on integer keys ([GH682](#))
- Can pass multiple columns to GroupBy object, e.g. grouped[[col1, col2]] to only aggregate a subset of the value columns ([GH383](#))
- Add histogram / kde plot options for scatter\_matrix diagonals ([GH1237](#))
- Add inplace option to Series/DataFrame.rename and sort\_index, DataFrame.drop\_duplicates ([GH805](#), [GH207](#))
- More helpful error message when nothing passed to Series.reindex ([GH1267](#))
- Can mix array and scalars as dict-value inputs to DataFrame ctor ([GH1329](#))
- Use DataFrame columns' name for legend title in plots
- Preserve frequency in DatetimeIndex when possible in boolean indexing operations
- Promote datetime.date values in data alignment operations ([GH867](#))
- Add order method to Index classes ([GH1028](#))
- Avoid hash table creation in large monotonic hash table indexes ([GH1160](#))
- Store time zones in HDFStore ([GH1232](#))
- Enable storage of sparse data structures in HDFStore ([GH85](#))
- Enable Series.asof to work with arrays of timestamp inputs
- Cython implementation of DataFrame.corr speeds up by > 100x ([GH1349](#), [GH1354](#))
- Exclude “nuisance” columns automatically in GroupBy.transform ([GH1364](#))
- Support functions-as-strings in GroupBy.transform ([GH1362](#))
- Use index name as xlabel/ylabel in plots ([GH1415](#))
- Add convert\_dtype option to Series.apply to be able to leave data as dtype=object ([GH1414](#))
- Can specify all index level names in concat ([GH1419](#))
- Add dialect keyword to parsers for quoting conventions ([GH1363](#))
- Enable DataFrame[bool\_DataFrame] += value ([GH1366](#))
- Add retries argument to get\_data\_yahoo to try to prevent Yahoo! API 404s ([GH826](#))
- Improve performance of reshaping by using O(N) categorical sorting
- Series names will be used for index of DataFrame if no index passed ([GH1494](#))
- Header argument in DataFrame.to\_csv can accept a list of column names to use instead of the object's columns ([GH921](#))
- Add raise\_conflict argument to DataFrame.update ([GH1526](#))
- Support file-like objects in ExcelFile ([GH1529](#))

## API Changes

- Rename `pandas._tseries` to `pandas.lib`
- Rename Factor to Categorical and add improvements. Numerous Categorical bug fixes
- Frequency name overhaul, WEEKDAY/EOM and rules with @ deprecated. `get_legacy_offset_name` backwards compatibility function added
- Raise ValueError in DataFrame.\_\_nonzero\_\_, so “if df” no longer works ([GH1073](#))

- Change BDay (business day) to not normalize dates by default ([GH506](#))
- Remove deprecated DataMatrix name
- Default merge suffixes for overlap now have underscores instead of periods to facilitate tab completion, etc. ([GH1239](#))
- Deprecation of offset, time\_rule timeRule parameters throughout codebase
- Series.append and DataFrame.append no longer check for duplicate indexes by default, add verify\_integrity parameter ([GH1394](#))
- Refactor Factor class, old constructor moved to Factor.from\_array
- Modified internals of MultiIndex to use less memory (no longer represented as array of tuples) internally, speed up construction time and many methods which construct intermediate hierarchical indexes ([GH1467](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix OverflowError from storing pre-1970 dates in HDFStore by switching to datetime64 ([GH179](#))
- Fix logical error with February leap year end in YearEnd offset
- Series([False, nan]) was getting casted to float64 ([GH1074](#))
- Fix binary operations between boolean Series and object Series with booleans and NAs ([GH1074](#), [GH1079](#))
- Couldn't assign whole array to column in mixed-type DataFrame via .ix ([GH1142](#))
- Fix label slicing issues with float index values ([GH1167](#))
- Fix segfault caused by empty groups passed to groupby ([GH1048](#))
- Fix occasionally misbehaved reindexing in the presence of NaN labels ([GH522](#))
- Fix imprecise logic causing weird Series results from .apply ([GH1183](#))
- Unstack multiple levels in one shot, avoiding empty columns in some cases. Fix pivot table bug ([GH1181](#))
- Fix formatting of MultiIndex on Series/DataFrame when index name coincides with label ([GH1217](#))
- Handle Excel 2003 #N/A as NaN from xlrd ([GH1213](#), [GH1225](#))
- Fix timestamp locale-related deserialization issues with HDFStore by moving to datetime64 representation ([GH1081](#), [GH809](#))
- Fix DataFrame.duplicated/drop\_duplicates NA value handling ([GH557](#))
- Actually raise exceptions in fast reducer ([GH1243](#))
- Fix various timezone-handling bugs from 0.7.3 ([GH969](#))
- GroupBy on level=0 discarded index name ([GH1313](#))
- Better error message with unmergeable DataFrames ([GH1307](#))
- Series.\_\_repr\_\_ alignment fix with unicode index values ([GH1279](#))
- Better error message if nothing passed to reindex ([GH1267](#))
- More robust NA handling in DataFrame.drop\_duplicates ([GH557](#))
- Resolve locale-based and pre-epoch HDF5 timestamp deserialization issues ([GH973](#), [GH1081](#), [GH179](#))
- Implement Series.repeat ([GH1229](#))
- Fix indexing with namedtuple and other tuple subclasses ([GH1026](#))

- Fix float64 slicing bug ([GH1167](#))
- Parsing integers with commas ([GH796](#))
- Fix groupby improper data type when group consists of one value ([GH1065](#))
- Fix negative variance possibility in nanvar resulting from floating point error ([GH1090](#))
- Consistently set name on groupby pieces ([GH184](#))
- Treat dict return values as Series in GroupBy.apply ([GH823](#))
- Respect column selection for DataFrame in in GroupBy.transform ([GH1365](#))
- Fix MultiIndex partial indexing bug ([GH1352](#))
- Enable assignment of rows in mixed-type DataFrame via .ix ([GH1432](#))
- Reset index mapping when grouping Series in Cython ([GH1423](#))
- Fix outer/inner DataFrame.join with non-unique indexes ([GH1421](#))
- Fix MultiIndex groupby bugs with empty lower levels ([GH1401](#))
- Calling fillna with a Series will have same behavior as with dict ([GH1486](#))
- SparseSeries reduction bug ([GH1375](#))
- Fix unicode serialization issue in HDFStore ([GH1361](#))
- Pass keywords to pyplot.boxplot in DataFrame.boxplot ([GH1493](#))
- Bug fixes in MonthBegin ([GH1483](#))
- Preserve MultiIndex names in drop ([GH1513](#))
- Fix Panel DataFrame slice-assignment bug ([GH1533](#))
- Don't use locals() in read\_\* functions ([GH1547](#))

## pandas 0.7.3

**Release date:** April 12, 2012

### New Features

- Support for non-unique indexes: indexing and selection, many-to-one and many-to-many joins ([GH1306](#))
- Added fixed-width file reader, read\_fwf ([GH952](#))
- Add group\_keys argument to groupby to not add group names to MultiIndex in result of apply ([GH938](#))
- DataFrame can now accept non-integer label slicing ([GH946](#)). Previously only DataFrame.ix was able to do so.
- DataFrame.apply now retains name attributes on Series objects ([GH983](#))
- Numeric DataFrame comparisons with non-numeric values now raises proper TypeError ([GH943](#)). Previously raise “PandasError: DataFrame constructor not properly called!”
- Add kurt methods to Series and DataFrame ([GH964](#))
- Can pass dict of column -> list/set NA values for text parsers ([GH754](#))
- Allows users specified NA values in text parsers ([GH754](#))

- Parsers checks for openpyxl dependency and raises ImportError if not found ([GH1007](#))
- New factory function to create HDFStore objects that can be used in a with statement so users do not have to explicitly call HDFStore.close ([GH1005](#))
- pivot\_table is now more flexible with same parameters as groupby ([GH941](#))
- Added stacked bar plots ([GH987](#))
- scatter\_matrix method in pandas/tools/plotting.py ([GH935](#))
- DataFrame.boxplot returns plot results for ex-post styling ([GH985](#))
- Short version number accessible as pandas.version.short\_version ([GH930](#))
- Additional documentation in panel.to\_frame ([GH942](#))
- More informative Series.apply docstring regarding element-wise apply ([GH977](#))
- Notes on rpy2 installation ([GH1006](#))
- Add rotation and font size options to hist method ([GH1012](#))
- Use exogenous / X variable index in result of OLS.y\_predict. Add OLS.predict method ([GH1027](#), [GH1008](#))

## API Changes

- Calling apply on grouped Series, e.g. describe(), will no longer yield DataFrame by default. Will have to call unstack() to get prior behavior
- NA handling in non-numeric comparisons has been tightened up ([GH933](#), [GH953](#))
- No longer assign dummy names key\_0, key\_1, etc. to groupby index ([GH1291](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix logic error when selecting part of a row in a DataFrame with a MultiIndex index ([GH1013](#))
- Series comparison with Series of differing length causes crash ([GH1016](#)).
- Fix bug in indexing when selecting section of hierarchically-indexed row ([GH1013](#))
- DataFrame.plot(logy=True) has no effect ([GH1011](#)).
- Broken arithmetic operations between SparsePanel-Panel ([GH1015](#))
- Unicode repr issues in MultiIndex with non-ASCII characters ([GH1010](#))
- DataFrame.lookup() returns inconsistent results if exact match not present ([GH1001](#))
- DataFrame arithmetic operations not treating None as NA ([GH992](#))
- DataFrameGroupBy.apply returns incorrect result ([GH991](#))
- Series.reshape returns incorrect result for multiple dimensions ([GH989](#))
- Series.std and Series.var ignores ddof parameter ([GH934](#))
- DataFrame.append loses index names ([GH980](#))
- DataFrame.plot(kind='bar') ignores color argument ([GH958](#))
- Inconsistent Index comparison results ([GH948](#))
- Improper int dtype DataFrame construction from data with NaN ([GH846](#))

- Removes default ‘result’ name in groupby results ([GH995](#))
- DataFrame.from\_records no longer mutate input columns ([GH975](#))
- Use Index name when grouping by it ([GH1313](#))

## pandas 0.7.2

**Release date:** March 16, 2012

### New Features

- Add additional tie-breaking methods in DataFrame.rank ([GH874](#))
- Add ascending parameter to rank in Series, DataFrame ([GH875](#))
- Add sort\_columns parameter to allow unsorted plots ([GH918](#))
- IPython tab completion on GroupBy objects

### API Changes

- Series.sum returns 0 instead of NA when called on an empty series. Analogously for a DataFrame whose rows or columns are length 0 ([GH844](#))

### Improvements to existing features

- Don’t use groups dict in Grouper.size ([GH860](#))
- Use khash for Series.value\_counts, add raw function to algorithms.py ([GH861](#))
- Enable column access via attributes on GroupBy ([GH882](#))
- Enable setting existing columns (only) via attributes on DataFrame, Panel ([GH883](#))
- Intercept \_\_builtin\_\_.sum in groupby ([GH885](#))
- Can pass dict to DataFrame.fillna to use different values per column ([GH661](#))
- Can select multiple hierarchical groups by passing list of values in .ix ([GH134](#))
- Add level keyword to drop for dropping values from a level ([GH159](#))
- Add coerce\_float option on DataFrame.from\_records ([GH893](#))
- Raise exception if passed date\_parser fails in read\_csv
- Add axis option to DataFrame.fillna ([GH174](#))
- Fixes to Panel to make it easier to subclass ([GH888](#))

### Bug Fixes

- Fix overflow-related bugs in groupby ([GH850](#), [GH851](#))
- Fix unhelpful error message in parsers ([GH856](#))
- Better err msg for failed boolean slicing of dataframe ([GH859](#))

- Series.count cannot accept a string (level name) in the level argument ([GH869](#))
- Group index platform int check ([GH870](#))
- concat on axis=1 and ignore\_index=True raises TypeError ([GH871](#))
- Further unicode handling issues resolved ([GH795](#))
- Fix failure in multiindex-based access in Panel ([GH880](#))
- Fix DataFrame boolean slice assignment failure ([GH881](#))
- Fix combineAdd NotImplementedError for SparseDataFrame ([GH887](#))
- Fix DataFrame.to\_html encoding and columns ([GH890](#), [GH891](#), [GH909](#))
- Fix na-filling handling in mixed-type DataFrame ([GH910](#))
- Fix to DataFrame.set\_value with non-existant row/col ([GH911](#))
- Fix malformed block in groupby when excluding nuisance columns ([GH916](#))
- Fix inconsistant NA handling in dtype=object arrays ([GH925](#))
- Fix missing center-of-mass computation in ewmcov ([GH862](#))
- Don't raise exception when opening read-only HDF5 file ([GH847](#))
- Fix possible out-of-bounds memory access in 0-length Series ([GH917](#))

## pandas 0.7.1

**Release date:** February 29, 2012

### New Features

- Add `to_clipboard` function to pandas namespace for writing objects to the system clipboard ([GH774](#))
- Add `itertuples` method to DataFrame for iterating through the rows of a dataframe as tuples ([GH818](#))
- Add ability to pass `fill_value` and `method` to DataFrame and Series align method ([GH806](#), [GH807](#))
- Add `fill_value` option to `reindex`, `align` methods ([GH784](#))
- Enable concat to produce DataFrame from Series ([GH787](#))
- Add `between` method to Series ([GH802](#))
- Add HTML representation hook to DataFrame for the IPython HTML notebook ([GH773](#))
- Support for reading Excel 2007 XML documents using openpyxl

### Improvements to existing features

- Improve performance and memory usage of `fillna` on DataFrame
- Can concatenate a list of Series along axis=1 to obtain a DataFrame ([GH787](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Fix memory leak when inserting large number of columns into a single DataFrame ([GH790](#))
- Appending length-0 DataFrame with new columns would not result in those new columns being part of the resulting concatenated DataFrame ([GH782](#))
- Fixed groupby corner case when passing dictionary grouper and as\_index is False ([GH819](#))
- Fixed bug whereby bool array sometimes had object dtype ([GH820](#))
- Fix exception thrown on np.diff ([GH816](#))
- Fix to\_records where columns are non-strings ([GH822](#))
- Fix Index.intersection where indices have incomparable types ([GH811](#))
- Fix ExcelFile throwing an exception for two-line file ([GH837](#))
- Add clearer error message in csv parser ([GH835](#))
- Fix loss of fractional seconds in HDFStore ([GH513](#))
- Fix DataFrame join where columns have datetimes ([GH787](#))
- Work around numpy performance issue in take ([GH817](#))
- Improve comparison operations for NA-friendliness ([GH801](#))
- Fix indexing operation for floating point values ([GH780](#), [GH798](#))
- Fix groupby case resulting in malformed dataframe ([GH814](#))
- Fix behavior of reindex of Series dropping name ([GH812](#))
- Improve on redundant groupby computation ([GH775](#))
- Catch possible NA assignment to int/bool series with exception ([GH839](#))

## pandas 0.7.0

Release date: 2/9/2012

### New Features

- New merge function for efficiently performing full gamut of database / relational-algebra operations. Refactored existing join methods to use the new infrastructure, resulting in substantial performance gains ([GH220](#), [GH249](#), [GH267](#))
- New concat function for concatenating DataFrame or Panel objects along an axis. Can form union or intersection of the other axes. Improves performance of DataFrame.append ([GH468](#), [GH479](#), [GH273](#))
- Handle differently-indexed output values in DataFrame.apply ([GH498](#))
- Can pass list of dicts (e.g., a list of shallow JSON objects) to DataFrame constructor ([GH526](#))
- Add reorder\_levels method to Series and DataFrame ([GH534](#))
- Add dict-like get function to DataFrame and Panel ([GH521](#))
- DataFrame.iterrows method for efficiently iterating through the rows of a DataFrame
- Added DataFrame.to\_panel with code adapted from LongPanel.to\_long

- `reindex_axis` method added to `DataFrame`
- Add `level` option to binary arithmetic functions on `DataFrame` and `Series`
- Add `level` option to the `reindex` and `align` methods on `Series` and `DataFrame` for broadcasting values across a level ([GH542](#), [GH552](#), others)
- Add attribute-based item access to `Panel` and add IPython completion (PR [GH554](#))
- Add `logy` option to `Series.plot` for log-scaling on the Y axis
- Add `index`, `header`, and `justify` options to `DataFrame.to_string`. Add option to ([GH570](#), [GH571](#))
- Can pass multiple `DataFrames` to `DataFrame.join` to join on index ([GH115](#))
- Can pass multiple `Panels` to `Panel.join` ([GH115](#))
- Can pass multiple `DataFrames` to `DataFrame.append` to concatenate (stack) and multiple `Series` to `Series.append` too
- Added `justify` argument to `DataFrame.to_string` to allow different alignment of column headers
- Add `sort` option to `GroupBy` to allow disabling sorting of the group keys for potential speedups ([GH595](#))
- Can pass `MaskedArray` to `Series` constructor ([GH563](#))
- Add `Panel` item access via attributes and IPython completion ([GH554](#))
- Implement `DataFrame.lookup`, fancy-indexing analogue for retrieving values given a sequence of row and column labels ([GH338](#))
- Add `verbose` option to `read_csv` and `read_table` to show number of NA values inserted in non-numeric columns ([GH614](#))
- Can pass a list of dicts or `Series` to `DataFrame.append` to concatenate multiple rows ([GH464](#))
- Add `level` argument to `DataFrame.xs` for selecting data from other `MultiIndex` levels. Can take one or more levels with a tuple of keys for flexible retrieval of data ([GH371](#), [GH629](#))
- New `crosstab` function for easily computing frequency tables ([GH170](#))
- Can pass a list of functions to aggregate with `groupby` on a `DataFrame`, yielding an aggregated result with hierarchical columns ([GH166](#))
- Add integer-indexing functions `iget` in `Series` and `irow / iget` in `DataFrame` ([GH628](#))
- Add new `Series.unique` function, significantly faster than `numpy.unique` ([GH658](#))
- Add new `cummin` and `cummax` instance methods to `Series` and `DataFrame` ([GH647](#))
- Add new `value_range` function to return min/max of a dataframe ([GH288](#))
- Add `drop` parameter to `reset_index` method of `DataFrame` and added method to `Series` as well ([GH699](#))
- Add `isin` method to `Index` objects, works just like `Series.isin` ([GH GH657](#))
- Implement array interface on `Panel` so that ufuncs work (re: [GH740](#))
- Add `sort` option to `DataFrame.join` ([GH731](#))
- Improved handling of NAs (propagation) in binary operations with `dtype=object` arrays ([GH737](#))
- Add `abs` method to Pandas objects
- Added `algorithms` module to start collecting central algos

## API Changes

- Label-indexing with integer indexes now raises KeyError if a label is not found instead of falling back on location-based indexing ([GH700](#))
- Label-based slicing via `.ix` or `[ ]` on Series will now only work if exact matches for the labels are found or if the index is monotonic (for range selections)
- Label-based slicing and sequences of labels can be passed to `[ ]` on a Series for both getting and setting ([GH86](#))
- `[]` operator (`__getitem__` and `__setitem__`) will raise KeyError with integer indexes when an index is not contained in the index. The prior behavior would fall back on position-based indexing if a key was not found in the index which would lead to subtle bugs. This is now consistent with the behavior of `.ix` on DataFrame and friends ([GH328](#))
- Rename `DataFrame.delevel` to `DataFrame.reset_index` and add deprecation warning
- `Series.sort` (an in-place operation) called on a Series which is a view on a larger array (e.g. a column in a DataFrame) will generate an Exception to prevent accidentally modifying the data source ([GH316](#))
- Refactor to remove deprecated `LongPanel` class ([GH552](#))
- Deprecated `Panel.to_long`, renamed to `to_frame`
- Deprecated `colSpace` argument in `DataFrame.to_string`, renamed to `col_space`
- Rename `precision` to `accuracy` in engineering float formatter ([GH GH395](#))
- The default delimiter for `read_csv` is comma rather than letting `csv.Sniffer` infer it
- Rename `col_or_columns` argument in `DataFrame.drop_duplicates` ([GH GH734](#))

## Improvements to existing features

- Better error message in DataFrame constructor when passed column labels don't match data ([GH497](#))
- Substantially improve performance of multi-GroupBy aggregation when a Python function is passed, reuse ndarray object in Cython ([GH496](#))
- Can store objects indexed by tuples and floats in HDFStore ([GH492](#))
- Don't print length by default in `Series.to_string`, add `length` option ([GH GH489](#))
- Improve Cython code for multi-groupby to aggregate without having to sort the data ([GH93](#))
- Improve MultiIndex reindexing speed by storing tuples in the MultiIndex, test for backwards unpickling compatibility
- Improve column reindexing performance by using specialized Cython take function
- Further performance tweaking of `Series.__getitem__` for standard use cases
- Avoid Index dict creation in some cases (i.e. when getting slices, etc.), regression from prior versions
- Friendlier error message in `setup.py` if NumPy not installed
- Use common set of NA-handling operations (sum, mean, etc.) in Panel class also ([GH536](#))
- Default name assignment when calling `reset_index` on DataFrame with a regular (non-hierarchical) index ([GH476](#))
- Use Cythonized groupers when possible in Series/DataFrame stat ops with `level` parameter passed ([GH545](#))
- Ported skipList data structure to C to speed up `rolling_median` by about 5-10x in most typical use cases ([GH374](#))

- Some performance enhancements in constructing a Panel from a dict of DataFrame objects
- Made `Index._get_duplicates` a public method by removing the underscore
- Prettier printing of floats, and column spacing fix ([GH395](#), [GH571](#))
- Add `bold_rows` option to `DataFrame.to_html` ([GH586](#))
- Improve the performance of `DataFrame.sort_index` by up to 5x or more when sorting by multiple columns
- Substantially improve performance of DataFrame and Series constructors when passed a nested dict or dict, respectively ([GH540](#), [GH621](#))
- Modified `setup.py` so that pip / setuptools will install dependencies ([GH507](#), various pull requests)
- Unstack called on DataFrame with non-MultiIndex will return Series ([GH477](#))
- Improve `DataFrame.to_string` and console formatting to be more consistent in the number of displayed digits ([GH395](#))
- Use bottleneck if available for performing NaN-friendly statistical operations that it implemented ([GH91](#))
- Monkey-patch context to traceback in `DataFrame.apply` to indicate which row/column the function application failed on ([GH614](#))
- Improved ability of `read_table` and `read_clipboard` to parse console-formatted DataFrames (can read the row of index names, etc.)
- Can pass list of group labels (without having to convert to an ndarray yourself) to `groupby` in some cases ([GH659](#))
- Use `kind` argument to `Series.order` for selecting different sort kinds ([GH668](#))
- Add option to `Series.to_csv` to omit the index ([GH684](#))
- Add `delimiter` as an alternative to `sep` in `read_csv` and other parsing functions
- Substantially improved performance of `groupby` on DataFrames with many columns by aggregating blocks of columns all at once ([GH745](#))
- Can pass a file handle or `StringIO` to `Series/DataFrame.to_csv` ([GH765](#))
- Can pass sequence of integers to `DataFrame.irow(icol)` and `Series.iget`, ([GH654](#))
- Prototypes for some vectorized string functions
- Add float64 hash table to solve the `Series.unique` problem with NAs ([GH714](#))
- Memoize objects when reading from file to reduce memory footprint
- Can get and set a column of a DataFrame with hierarchical columns containing “empty” (“”) lower levels without passing the empty levels (PR [GH768](#))

## Bug Fixes

- Raise exception in out-of-bounds indexing of Series instead of seg-faulting, regression from earlier releases ([GH495](#))
- Fix error when joining DataFrames of different dtypes within the same typeclass (e.g. `float32` and `float64`) ([GH486](#))
- Fix bug in `Series.min/Series.max` on objects like `datetime.datetime` ([GH487](#))
- Preserve index names in `Index.union` ([GH501](#))

- Fix bug in Index joining causing subclass information (like DateRange type) to be lost in some cases (GH500)
- Accept empty list as input to DataFrame constructor, regression from 0.6.0 (GH491)
- Can output DataFrame and Series with ndarray objects in a dtype=object array (GH490)
- Return empty string from Series.to\_string when called on empty Series (GH GH488)
- Fix exception passing empty list to DataFrame.from\_records
- Fix Index.format bug (excluding name field) with datetimes with time info
- Fix scalar value access in Series to always return NumPy scalars, regression from prior versions (GH510)
- Handle rows skipped at beginning of file in read\_\* functions (GH505)
- Handle improper dtype casting in set\_value methods
- Unary ‘-‘ / \_\_neg\_\_ operator on DataFrame was returning integer values
- Unbox 0-dim ndarrays from certain operators like all, any in Series
- Fix handling of missing columns (was combine\_first-specific) in DataFrame.combine for general case (GH529)
- Fix type inference logic with boolean lists and arrays in DataFrame indexing
- Use centered sum of squares in R-square computation if entity\_effects=True in panel regression
- Handle all NA case in Series.{corr, cov}, was raising exception (GH548)
- Aggregating by multiple levels with level argument to DataFrame, Series stat method, was broken (GH545)
- Fix Cython buf when converter passed to read\_csv produced a numeric array (buffer dtype mismatch when passed to Cython type inference function) (GH GH546)
- Fix exception when setting scalar value using .ix on a DataFrame with a MultiIndex (GH551)
- Fix outer join between two DateRanges with different offsets that returned an invalid DateRange
- Cleanup DataFrame.from\_records failure where index argument is an integer
- Fix Data.from\_records failure when passed a dictionary
- Fix NA handling in {Series, DataFrame}.rank with non-floating point dtypes
- Fix bug related to integer type-checking in .ix-based indexing
- Handle non-string index name passed to DataFrame.from\_records
- DataFrame.insert caused the columns name(s) field to be discarded (GH527)
- Fix erroneous in monotonic many-to-one left joins
- Fix DataFrame.to\_string to remove extra column white space (GH571)
- Format floats to default to same number of digits (GH395)
- Added decorator to copy docstring from one function to another (GH449)
- Fix error in monotonic many-to-one left joins
- Fix \_\_eq\_\_ comparison between DateOffsets with different relativedelta keywords passed
- Fix exception caused by parser converter returning strings (GH583)
- Fix MultiIndex formatting bug with integer names (GH601)
- Fix bug in handling of non-numeric aggregates in Series.groupby (GH612)
- Fix TypeError with tuple subclasses (e.g. namedtuple) in DataFrame.from\_records (GH611)

- Catch misreported console size when running IPython within Emacs
- Fix minor bug in pivot table margins, loss of index names and length-1 ‘All’ tuple in row labels
- Add support for legacy WidePanel objects to be read from HDFStore
- Fix out-of-bounds segfault in pad\_object and backfill\_object methods when either source or target array are empty
- Could not create a new column in a DataFrame from a list of tuples
- Fix bugs preventing SparseDataFrame and SparseSeries working with groupby ([GH666](#))
- Use sort kind in Series.sort / argsort ([GH668](#))
- Fix DataFrame operations on non-scalar, non-pandas objects ([GH672](#))
- Don’t convert DataFrame column to integer type when passing integer to `__setitem__` ([GH669](#))
- Fix downstream bug in pivot\_table caused by integer level names in MultiIndex ([GH678](#))
- Fix SparseSeries.combine\_first when passed a dense Series ([GH687](#))
- Fix performance regression in HDFStore loading when DataFrame or Panel stored in table format with datetimes
- Raise Exception in DateRange when offset with n=0 is passed ([GH683](#))
- Fix get/set inconsistency with .ix property and integer location but non-integer index ([GH707](#))
- Use right dropna function for SparseSeries. Return dense Series for NA fill value ([GH730](#))
- Fix Index.format bug causing incorrectly string-formatted Series with datetime indexes ([GH726](#), [GH758](#))
- Fix errors caused by object dtype arrays passed to ols ([GH759](#))
- Fix error where column names lost when passing list of labels to DataFrame.`__getitem__`, ([GH662](#))
- Fix error whereby top-level week iterator overwrote week instance
- Fix circular reference causing memory leak in sparse array / series / frame, ([GH663](#))
- Fix integer-slicing from integers-as-floats ([GH670](#))
- Fix zero division errors in nanops from object dtype arrays in all NA case ([GH676](#))
- Fix csv encoding when using unicode ([GH705](#), [GH717](#), [GH738](#))
- Fix assumption that each object contains every unique block type in concat, ([GH708](#))
- Fix sortedness check of multiindex in to\_panel ([GH719](#), 720)
- Fix that None was not treated as NA in PyObjectHashtable
- Fix hashing dtype because of endianness confusion ([GH747](#), [GH748](#))
- Fix SparseSeries.dropna to return dense Series in case of NA fill value (GH [GH730](#))
- Use map\_infer instead of np.vectorize. handle NA sentinels if converter yields numeric array, ([GH753](#))
- Fixes and improvements to DataFrame.rank ([GH742](#))
- Fix catching AttributeError instead of NameError for bottleneck
- Try to cast non-MultiIndex to better dtype when calling reset\_index ([GH726](#) [GH440](#))
- Fix #1.QNAN0’ float bug on 2.6/win64
- Allow subclasses of dicts in DataFrame constructor, with tests
- Fix problem whereby set\_index destroys column multiindex ([GH764](#))

- Hack around bug in generating DateRange from naive DateOffset ([GH770](#))
- Fix bug in DateRange.intersection causing incorrect results with some overlapping ranges ([GH771](#))

## Thanks

- Craig Austin
- Chris Billington
- Marius Cobzarencu
- Mario Gamboa-Cavazos
- Hans-Martin Gudecker
- Arthur Gerigk
- Yaroslav Halchenko
- Jeff Hammerbacher
- Matt Harrison
- Andreas Hilboll
- Luc Kesters
- Adam Klein
- Gregg Lind
- Solomon Negusse
- Wouter Overmeire
- Christian Prinoth
- Jeff Reback
- Sam Reckoner
- Craig Reeson
- Jan Schulz
- Skipper Seabold
- Ted Square
- Graham Taylor
- Aman Thakral
- Chris Uga
- Dieter Vandenbussche
- Texas P.
- Pinxing Ye
- ... and everyone I forgot

## pandas 0.6.1

**Release date:** 12/13/2011

### API Changes

- Rename *names* argument in DataFrame.from\_records to *columns*. Add deprecation warning
- Boolean get/set operations on Series with boolean Series will reindex instead of requiring that the indexes be exactly equal ([GH429](#))

### New Features

- Can pass Series to DataFrame.append with ignore\_index=True for appending a single row ([GH430](#))
- Add Spearman and Kendall correlation options to Series.corr and DataFrame.corr ([GH428](#))
- Add new *get\_value* and *set\_value* methods to Series, DataFrame, and Panel to very low-overhead access to scalar elements. df.get\_value(row, column) is about 3x faster than df[column][row] by handling fewer cases ([GH437](#), [GH438](#)). Add similar methods to sparse data structures for compatibility
- Add Qt table widget to sandbox ([GH435](#))
- DataFrame.align can accept Series arguments, add axis keyword ([GH461](#))
- Implement new SparseList and SparseArray data structures. SparseSeries now derives from SparseArray ([GH463](#))
- max\_columns / max\_rows options in set\_printoptions ([GH453](#))
- Implement Series.rank and DataFrame.rank, fast versions of scipy.stats.rankdata ([GH428](#))
- Implement DataFrame.from\_items alternate constructor ([GH444](#))
- DataFrame.convert\_objects method for inferring better dtypes for object columns ([GH302](#))
- Add rolling\_corr\_pairwise function for computing Panel of correlation matrices ([GH189](#))
- Add margins option to *pivot\_table* for computing subgroup aggregates (GH [GH114](#))
- Add Series.from\_csv function ([GH482](#))

### Improvements to existing features

- Improve memory usage of *DataFrame.describe* (do not copy data unnecessarily) ([GH425](#))
- Use same formatting function for outputting floating point Series to console as in DataFrame ([GH420](#))
- DataFrame.delevel will try to infer better dtype for new columns ([GH440](#))
- Exclude non-numeric types in DataFrame.{corr, cov}
- Override Index.astype to enable dtype casting ([GH412](#))
- Use same float formatting function for Series.\_\_repr\_\_ ([GH420](#))
- Use available console width to output DataFrame columns ([GH453](#))
- Accept ndarrays when setting items in Panel ([GH452](#))
- Infer console width when printing \_\_repr\_\_ of DataFrame to console (PR [GH453](#))

- Optimize scalar value lookups in the general case by 25% or more in Series and DataFrame
- Can pass DataFrame/DataFrame and DataFrame/Series to rolling\_corr/rolling\_cov (GH462)
- Fix performance regression in cross-sectional count in DataFrame, affecting DataFrame.dropna speed
- Column deletion in DataFrame copies no data (computes views on blocks) (GH GH158)
- MultiIndex.get\_level\_values can take the level name
- More helpful error message when DataFrame.plot fails on one of the columns (GH478)
- Improve performance of DataFrame.{index, columns} attribute lookup

## Bug Fixes

- Fix O( $K^2$ ) memory leak caused by inserting many columns without consolidating, had been present since 0.4.0 (GH467)
- *DataFrame.count* should return Series with zero instead of NA with length-0 axis (GH423)
- Fix Yahoo! Finance API usage in pandas.io.data (GH419, GH427)
- Fix upstream bug causing failure in Series.align with empty Series (GH434)
- Function passed to DataFrame.apply can return a list, as long as it's the right length. Regression from 0.4 (GH432)
- Don't "accidentally" upcast scalar values when indexing using .ix (GH431)
- Fix groupby exception raised with as\_index=False and single column selected (GH421)
- Implement DateOffset.\_\_ne\_\_ causing downstream bug (GH456)
- Fix \_\_doc\_\_-related issue when converting py -> pyo with py2exe
- Bug fix in left join Cython code with duplicate monotonic labels
- Fix bug when unstacking multiple levels described in GH451
- Exclude NA values in dtype=object arrays, regression from 0.5.0 (GH469)
- Use Cython map\_infer function in DataFrame.applymap to properly infer output type, handle tuple return values and other things that were breaking (GH465)
- Handle floating point index values in HDFStore (GH454)
- Fixed stale column reference bug (cached Series object) caused by type change / item deletion in DataFrame (GH473)
- Index.get\_loc should always raise Exception when there are duplicates
- Handle differently-indexed Series input to DataFrame constructor (GH475)
- Omit nuisance columns in multi-groupby with Python function
- Buglet in handling of single grouping in general apply
- Handle type inference properly when passing list of lists or tuples to DataFrame constructor (GH484)
- Preserve Index / MultiIndex names in GroupBy.apply concatenation step (GH GH481)

## Thanks

- Ralph Bean
- Luca Beltrame
- Marius Cobzarenco
- Andreas Hilboll
- Jev Kuznetsov
- Adam Lichtenstein
- Wouter Overmeire
- Fernando Perez
- Nathan Pinger
- Christian Prinorth
- Alex Reayfman
- Joon Ro
- Chang She
- Ted Square
- Chris Uga
- Dieter Vandenbussche

## pandas 0.6.0

**Release date:** 11/25/2011

### API Changes

- Arithmetic methods like `sum` will attempt to sum `dtype=object` values by default instead of excluding them ([GH382](#))

### New Features

- Add `melt` function to `pandas.core.reshape`
- Add `level` parameter to group by level in Series and DataFrame descriptive statistics ([GH313](#))
- Add `head` and `tail` methods to Series, analogous to to DataFrame (PR [GH296](#))
- Add `Series.isin` function which checks if each value is contained in a passed sequence ([GH289](#))
- Add `float_format` option to `Series.to_string`
- Add `skip_footer` ([GH291](#)) and `converters` ([GH343](#)) options to `read_csv` and `read_table`
- Add proper, tested weighted least squares to standard and panel OLS (GH [GH303](#))
- Add `drop_duplicates` and `duplicated` functions for removing duplicate DataFrame rows and checking for duplicate rows, respectively ([GH319](#))

- Implement logical (boolean) operators `&`, `|`, `^` on DataFrame ([GH347](#))
- Add `Series.mad`, mean absolute deviation, matching DataFrame
- Add `QuarterEnd DateOffset` ([GH321](#))
- Add matrix multiplication function `dot` to DataFrame ([GH65](#))
- Add `orient` option to `Panel.from_dict` to ease creation of mixed-type Panels ([GH359](#), [GH301](#))
- Add `DataFrame.from_dict` with similar `orient` option
- Can now pass list of tuples or list of lists to `DataFrame.from_records` for fast conversion to DataFrame ([GH357](#))
- Can pass multiple levels to groupby, e.g. `df.groupby(level=[0, 1])` ([GH GH103](#))
- Can sort by multiple columns in `DataFrame.sort_index` ([GH92](#), [GH362](#))
- Add fast `get_value` and `put_value` methods to DataFrame and micro-performance tweaks ([GH360](#))
- Add `cov` instance methods to Series and DataFrame ([GH194](#), [GH362](#))
- Add bar plot option to `DataFrame.plot` ([GH348](#))
- Add `idxmin` and `idxmax` functions to Series and DataFrame for computing index labels achieving maximum and minimum values ([GH286](#))
- Add `read_clipboard` function for parsing DataFrame from OS clipboard, should work across platforms ([GH300](#))
- Add `nunique` function to Series for counting unique elements ([GH297](#))
- DataFrame constructor will use Series name if no columns passed ([GH373](#))
- Support regular expressions and longer delimiters in `read_table/read_csv`, but does not handle quoted strings yet ([GH364](#))
- Add `DataFrame.to_html` for formatting DataFrame to HTML ([GH387](#))
- MaskedArray can be passed to DataFrame constructor and masked values will be converted to NaN ([GH396](#))
- Add `DataFrame.boxplot` function ([GH368](#), others)
- Can pass extra args, kwds to DataFrame.apply ([GH376](#))

## Improvements to existing features

- Raise more helpful exception if date parsing fails in DateRange ([GH298](#))
- Vastly improved performance of GroupBy on axes with a MultiIndex ([GH299](#))
- Print level names in hierarchical index in Series repr ([GH305](#))
- Return DataFrame when performing GroupBy on selected column and `as_index=False` ([GH308](#))
- Can pass vector to `on` argument in `DataFrame.join` ([GH312](#))
- Don't show Series name if it's None in the repr, also omit length for short Series ([GH317](#))
- Show legend by default in `DataFrame.plot`, add `legend` boolean flag ([GH GH324](#))
- Significantly improved performance of `Series.order`, which also makes `np.unique` called on a Series faster ([GH327](#))
- Faster cythonized count by level in Series and DataFrame ([GH341](#))
- Raise exception if dateutil 2.0 installed on Python 2.x runtime ([GH346](#))
- Significant GroupBy performance enhancement with multiple keys with many “empty” combinations

- New Cython vectorized function `map_infer` speeds up `Series.apply` and `Series.map` significantly when passed elementwise Python function, motivated by [GH355](#)
- Cythonized `cache_READONLY`, resulting in substantial micro-performance enhancements throughout the codebase ([GH361](#))
- Special Cython matrix iterator for applying arbitrary reduction operations with 3-5x better performance than `np.apply_along_axis` ([GH309](#))
- Add `raw` option to `DataFrame.apply` for getting better performance when the passed function only requires an ndarray ([GH309](#))
- Improve performance of `MultiIndex.from_tuples`
- Can pass multiple levels to `stack` and `unstack` ([GH370](#))
- Can pass multiple values columns to `pivot_table` ([GH381](#))
- Can call `DataFrame.delevel` with standard Index with name set ([GH393](#))
- Use Series name in GroupBy for result index ([GH363](#))
- Refactor Series/DataFrame stat methods to use common set of NaN-friendly function
- Handle NumPy scalar integers at C level in Cython conversion routines

## Bug Fixes

- Fix bug in `DataFrame.to_csv` when writing a DataFrame with an index name ([GH290](#))
- DataFrame should clear its Series caches on consolidation, was causing “stale” Series to be returned in some corner cases ([GH304](#))
- DataFrame constructor failed if a column had a list of tuples ([GH293](#))
- Ensure that `Series.apply` always returns a Series and implement `Series.round` ([GH314](#))
- Support boolean columns in Cythonized groupby functions ([GH315](#))
- `DataFrame.describe` should not fail if there are no numeric columns, instead return categorical describe ([GH323](#))
- Fixed bug which could cause columns to be printed in wrong order in `DataFrame.to_string` if specific list of columns passed ([GH325](#))
- Fix legend plotting failure if DataFrame columns are integers ([GH326](#))
- Shift start date back by one month for Yahoo! Finance API in pandas.io.data ([GH329](#))
- Fix `DataFrame.join` failure on unconsolidated inputs ([GH331](#))
- DataFrame.min/max will no longer fail on mixed-type DataFrame ([GH337](#))
- Fix `read_csv / read_table` failure when passing list to `index_col` that is not in ascending order ([GH349](#))
- Fix failure passing Int64Index to Index.union when both are monotonic
- Fix error when passing SparseSeries to (dense) DataFrame constructor
- Added missing bang at top of setup.py ([GH352](#))
- Change `is_monotonic` on MultiIndex so it properly compares the tuples
- Fix MultiIndex outer join logic ([GH351](#))
- Set index name attribute with single-key groupby ([GH358](#))

- Bug fix in reflexive binary addition in Series and DataFrame for non-commutative operations (like string concatenation) ([GH353](#))
- `setupegg.py` will invoke Cython ([GH192](#))
- Fix block consolidation bug after inserting column into MultiIndex ([GH366](#))
- Fix bug in join operations between Index and Int64Index ([GH367](#))
- Handle `min_periods=0` case in moving window functions ([GH365](#))
- Fixed corner cases in `DataFrame.apply/pivot` with empty DataFrame ([GH378](#))
- Fixed repr exception when Series name is a tuple
- Always return DateRange from `asfreq` ([GH390](#))
- Pass level names to `swaplevel` ([GH379](#))
- Don't lose index names in `MultiIndex.droplevel` ([GH394](#))
- Infer more proper return type in `DataFrame.apply` when no columns or rows depending on whether the passed function is a reduction ([GH389](#))
- Always return NA/NaN from `Series.min/max` and `DataFrame.min/max` when all of a row/column/values are NA ([GH384](#))
- Enable partial setting with `.ix / advanced indexing` ([GH397](#))
- Handle mixed-type DataFrames correctly in `unstack`, do not lose type information ([GH403](#))
- Fix integer name formatting bug in `Index.format` and in `Series.__repr__`
- Handle label types other than string passed to `groupby` ([GH405](#))
- Fix bug in `.ix-based indexing` with partial retrieval when a label is not contained in a level
- Index name was not being pickled ([GH408](#))
- Level name should be passed to result index in `GroupBy.apply` ([GH416](#))

## Thanks

- Craig Austin
- Marius Cobzarencu
- Joel Cross
- Jeff Hammerbacher
- Adam Klein
- Thomas Kluyver
- Jev Kuznetsov
- Kieran O'Mahony
- Wouter Overmeire
- Nathan Pinger
- Christian Prinoth
- Skipper Seabold
- Chang She

- Ted Square
- Aman Thakral
- Chris Uga
- Dieter Vandenbussche
- carljv
- rsamson

## pandas 0.5.0

**Release date:** 10/24/2011

This release of pandas includes a number of API changes (see below) and cleanup of deprecated APIs from pre-0.4.0 releases. There are also bug fixes, new features, numerous significant performance enhancements, and includes a new ipython completer hook to enable tab completion of DataFrame columns accesses and attributes (a new feature).

In addition to the changes listed here from 0.4.3 to 0.5.0, the minor releases 4.1, 0.4.2, and 0.4.3 brought some significant new functionality and performance improvements that are worth taking a look at.

Thanks to all for bug reports, contributed patches and generally providing feedback on the library.

### API Changes

- *read\_table*, *read\_csv*, and *ExcelFile.parse* default arguments for *index\_col* is now `None`. To use one or more of the columns as the resulting DataFrame's index, these must be explicitly specified now
- Parsing functions like *read\_csv* no longer parse dates by default ([GH225](#))
- Removed *weights* option in panel regression which was not doing anything principled ([GH155](#))
- Changed *buffer* argument name in *Series.to\_string* to *buf*
- *Series.to\_string* and *DataFrame.to\_string* now return strings by default instead of printing to `sys.stdout`
- Deprecated *nanRep* argument in various *to\_string* and *to\_csv* functions in favor of *na\_rep*. Will be removed in 0.6 ([GH275](#))
- Renamed *delimiter* to *sep* in *DataFrame.from\_csv* for consistency
- Changed order of *Series.clip* arguments to match those of *numpy.clip* and added (unimplemented) *out* argument so *numpy.clip* can be called on a Series ([GH272](#))
- Series functions renamed (and thus deprecated) in 0.4 series have been removed:
  - *asOf*, use *asof*
  - *toDict*, use *to\_dict*
  - *toString*, use *to\_string*
  - *toCSV*, use *to\_csv*
  - *merge*, use *map*
  - *applymap*, use *apply*
  - *combineFirst*, use *combine\_first*
  - *\_firstTimeWithValue* use *first\_valid\_index*

- `_lastTimeWithValue` use `last_valid_index`
- DataFrame functions renamed / deprecated in 0.4 series have been removed:
  - `asMatrix` method, use `as_matrix` or `values` attribute
  - `combineFirst`, use `combine_first`
  - `getXS`, use `xs`
  - `merge`, use `join`
  - `fromRecords`, use `from_records`
  - `fromcsv`, use `from_csv`
  - `toRecords`, use `to_records`
  - `toDict`, use `to_dict`
  - `toString`, use `to_string`
  - `toCSV`, use `to_csv`
  - `_firstTimeWithValue` use `first_valid_index`
  - `_lastTimeWithValue` use `last_valid_index`
  - `toDataMatrix` is no longer needed
  - `rows()` method, use `index` attribute
  - `cols()` method, use `columns` attribute
  - `dropEmptyRows()`, use `dropna(how='all')`
  - `dropIncompleteRows()`, use `dropna()`
  - `tapply(f)`, use `apply(f, axis=1)`
  - `tgroupby(keyfunc, aggfunc)`, use `groupby` with `axis=1`

## Deprecations Removed

- `indexField` argument in `DataFrame.from_records`
- `missingAtEnd` argument in `Series.order`. Use `na_last` instead
- `Series.fromValue` classmethod, use regular `Series` constructor instead
- Functions `parseCSV`, `parseText`, and `parseExcel` methods in `pandas.io.parsers` have been removed
- `Index.asOfDate` function
- `Panel.getMinorXS` (use `minor_xs`) and `Panel.getMajorXS` (use `major_xs`)
- `Panel.toWide`, use `Panel.to_wide` instead

## New Features

- Added `DataFrame.align` method with standard join options
- Added `parse_dates` option to `read_csv` and `read_table` methods to optionally try to parse dates in the index columns

- Add `nrows`, `chunksize`, and `iterator` arguments to `read_csv` and `read_table`. The last two return a new `TextParser` class capable of lazily iterating through chunks of a flat file (GH242)
- Added ability to join on multiple columns in `DataFrame.join` (GH214)
- Added private `_get_duplicates` function to `Index` for identifying duplicate values more easily
- Added column attribute access to `DataFrame`, e.g. `df.A` equivalent to `df['A']` if 'A' is a column in the `DataFrame` (GH213)
- Added IPython tab completion hook for `DataFrame` columns. (GH233, GH230)
- Implement `Series.describe` for Series containing objects (GH241)
- Add inner join option to `DataFrame.join` when joining on key(s) (GH248)
- Can select set of `DataFrame` columns by passing a list to `__getitem__` (GH GH253)
- Can use & and | to intersection / union `Index` objects, respectively (GH GH261)
- Added `pivot_table` convenience function to pandas namespace (GH234)
- Implemented `Panel.rename_axis` function (GH243)
- `DataFrame` will show index level names in console output
- Implemented `Panel.take`
- Add `set_eng_float_format` function for setting alternate `DataFrame` floating point string formatting
- Add convenience `set_index` function for creating a `DataFrame` index from its existing columns

## Improvements to existing features

- Major performance improvements in file parsing functions `read_csv` and `read_table`
- Added Cython function for converting tuples to ndarray very fast. Speeds up many MultiIndex-related operations
- File parsing functions like `read_csv` and `read_table` will explicitly check if a parsed index has duplicates and raise a more helpful exception rather than deferring the check until later
- Refactored merging / joining code into a tidy class and disabled unnecessary computations in the float/object case, thus getting about 10% better performance (GH211)
- Improved speed of `DataFrame.xs` on mixed-type `DataFrame` objects by about 5x, regression from 0.3.0 (GH215)
- With new `DataFrame.align` method, speeding up binary operations between differently-indexed `DataFrame` objects by 10-25%.
- Significantly sped up conversion of nested dict into `DataFrame` (GH212)
- Can pass hierarchical index level name to `groupby` instead of the level number if desired (GH223)
- Add support for different delimiters in `DataFrame.to_csv` (GH244)
- Add more helpful error message when importing pandas post-installation from the source directory (GH250)
- Significantly speed up `DataFrame.__repr__` and `count` on large mixed-type `DataFrame` objects
- Better handling of pyx file dependencies in Cython module build (GH271)

## Bug Fixes

- *read\_csv / read\_table* fixes
  - Be less aggressive about converting float->int in cases of floating point representations of integers like 1.0, 2.0, etc.
  - “True”/“False” will not get correctly converted to boolean
  - Index name attribute will get set when specifying an index column
  - Passing column names should force *header=None* ([GH257](#))
  - Don’t modify passed column names when *index\_col* is not None ([GH258](#))
  - Can sniff CSV separator in zip file (since seek is not supported, was failing before)
- Worked around matplotlib “bug” in which *series[:, np.newaxis]* fails. Should be reported upstream to matplotlib ([GH224](#))
- DataFrame.iteritems was not returning Series with the name attribute set. Also neither was DataFrame.\_series
- Can store datetime.date objects in HDFStore ([GH231](#))
- Index and Series names are now stored in HDFStore
- Fixed problem in which data would get upcasted to object dtype in GroupBy.apply operations ([GH237](#))
- Fixed outer join bug with empty DataFrame ([GH238](#))
- Can create empty Panel ([GH239](#))
- Fix join on single key when passing list with 1 entry ([GH246](#))
- Don’t raise Exception on plotting DataFrame with an all-NA column ([GH251](#), [GH254](#))
- Bug min/max errors when called on integer DataFrames ([GH241](#))
- *DataFrame.iteritems* and *DataFrame.\_series* not assigning name attribute
- Panel.\_\_repr\_\_ raised exception on length-0 major/minor axes
- *DataFrame.join* on key with empty DataFrame produced incorrect columns
- Implemented MultiIndex.diff ([GH260](#))
- Int64Index.take and MultiIndex.take lost name field, fix downstream issue [GH262](#)
- Can pass list of tuples to Series ([GH270](#))
- Can pass level name to DataFrame.stack
- Support set operations between MultiIndex and Index
- Fix many corner cases in MultiIndex set operations - Fix MultiIndex-handling bug with GroupBy.apply when returned groups are not indexed the same
- Fix corner case bugs in DataFrame.apply
- Setting DataFrame index did not cause Series cache to get cleared
- Various int32 -> int64 platform-specific issues
- Don’t be too aggressive converting to integer when parsing file with MultiIndex ([GH285](#))
- Fix bug when slicing Series with negative indices before beginning

## Thanks

- Thomas Kluyver
- Daniel Fortunov
- Aman Thakral
- Luca Beltrame
- Wouter Overmeire

## pandas 0.4.3

**Release date:** 10/9/2011

This is largely a bugfix release from 0.4.2 but also includes a handful of new and enhanced features. Also, pandas can now be installed and used on Python 3 thanks to Thomas Kluyver!).

## New Features

- Python 3 support using 2to3 ([GH200](#), Thomas Kluyver)
- Add *name* attribute to *Series* and added relevant logic and tests. Name now prints as part of *Series.\_\_repr\_\_*
- Add *name* attribute to standard Index so that stacking / unstacking does not discard names and so that indexed DataFrame objects can be reliably round-tripped to flat files, pickle, HDF5, etc.
- Add *isnull* and *notnull* as instance methods on Series ([GH209](#), [GH203](#))

## Improvements to existing features

- Skip xlrd-related unit tests if not installed
- *Index.append* and *MultiIndex.append* can accept a list of Index objects to concatenate together
- Altered binary operations on differently-indexed SparseSeries objects to use the integer-based (dense) alignment logic which is faster with a larger number of blocks ([GH205](#))
- Refactored *Series.\_\_repr\_\_* to be a bit more clean and consistent

## API Changes

- *Series.describe* and *DataFrame.describe* now bring the 25% and 75% quartiles instead of the 10% and 90% deciles. The other outputs have not changed
- *Series.toString* will print deprecation warning, has been de-camelCased to *to\_string*

## Bug Fixes

- Fix broken interaction between *Index* and *Int64Index* when calling intersection. Implement *Int64Index.intersection*
- *MultiIndex.sortlevel* discarded the level names ([GH202](#))
- Fix bugs in groupby, join, and append due to improper concatenation of *MultiIndex* objects ([GH201](#))

- Fix regression from 0.4.1, *isnull* and *notnull* ceased to work on other kinds of Python scalar objects like *datetime.datetime*
- Raise more helpful exception when attempting to write empty DataFrame or LongPanel to *HDFStore* (GH204)
- Use stdlib csv module to properly escape strings with commas in *DataFrame.to\_csv* (GH206, Thomas Kluyver)
- Fix Python ndarray access in Cython code for sparse blocked index integrity check
- Fix bug writing Series to CSV in Python 3 (GH209)
- Miscellaneous Python 3 bugfixes

## Thanks

- Thomas Kluyver
- rsamson

## pandas 0.4.2

**Release date:** 10/3/2011

This is a performance optimization release with several bug fixes. The new t64Index and new merging / joining Cython code and related Python infrastructure are the main new additions

## New Features

- Added fast *Int64Index* type with specialized join, union, intersection. Will result in significant performance enhancements for int64-based time series (e.g. using NumPy's datetime64 one day) and also faster operations on DataFrame objects storing record array-like data.
- Refactored *Index* classes to have a *join* method and associated data alignment routines throughout the codebase to be able to leverage optimized joining / merging routines.
- Added *Series.align* method for aligning two series with choice of join method
- Wrote faster Cython data alignment / merging routines resulting in substantial speed increases
- Added *is\_monotonic* property to *Index* classes with associated Cython code to evaluate the monotonicity of the *Index* values
- Add method *get\_level\_values* to *MultiIndex*
- Implemented shallow copy of *BlockManager* object in *DataFrame* internals

## Improvements to existing features

- Improved performance of *isnull* and *notnull*, a regression from v0.3.0 (GH187)
- Wrote templating / code generation script to auto-generate Cython code for various functions which need to be available for the 4 major data types used in pandas (float64, bool, object, int64)
- Refactored code related to *DataFrame.join* so that intermediate aligned copies of the data in each *DataFrame* argument do not need to be created. Substantial performance increases result (GH176)
- Substantially improved performance of generic *Index.intersection* and *Index.union*

- Improved performance of `DateRange.union` with overlapping ranges and non-cacheable offsets (like Minute). Implemented analogous fast `DateRange.intersection` for overlapping ranges.
- Implemented `BlockManager.take` resulting in significantly faster `take` performance on mixed-type `DataFrame` objects ([GH104](#))
- Improved performance of `Series.sort_index`
- Significant groupby performance enhancement: removed unnecessary integrity checks in DataFrame internals that were slowing down slicing operations to retrieve groups
- Added informative Exception when passing dict to DataFrame groupby aggregation with axis != 0

## API Changes

## Bug Fixes

- Fixed minor unhandled exception in Cython code implementing fast groupby aggregation operations
- Fixed bug in unstacking code manifesting with more than 3 hierarchical levels
- Throw exception when step specified in label-based slice ([GH185](#))
- Fix isnull to correctly work with np.float32. Fix upstream bug described in [GH182](#)
- Finish implementation of `as_index=False` in groupby for DataFrame aggregation ([GH181](#))
- Raise SkipTest for pre-epoch HDFStore failure. Real fix will be sorted out via datetime64 dtype

## Thanks

- Uri Laserson
- Scott Sinclair

## pandas 0.4.1

**Release date:** 9/25/2011

is primarily a bug fix release but includes some new features and improvements

## New Features

- Added new `DataFrame` methods `get_dtype_counts` and property `dtypes`
- Setting of values using `.ix` indexing attribute in mixed-type DataFrame objects has been implemented (fixes [GH135](#))
- `read_csv` can read multiple columns into a `MultiIndex`. DataFrame's `to_csv` method will properly write out a `MultiIndex` which can be read back ([GH151](#), thanks to Skipper Seabold)
- Wrote fast time series merging / joining methods in Cython. Will be integrated later into `DataFrame.join` and related functions
- Added `ignore_index` option to `DataFrame.append` for combining unindexed records stored in a DataFrame

## Improvements to existing features

- Some speed enhancements with internal Index type-checking function
- `DataFrame.rename` has a new `copy` parameter which can rename a DataFrame in place
- Enable unstacking by level name ([GH142](#))
- Enable sortlevel to work by level name ([GH141](#))
- `read_csv` can automatically “sniff” other kinds of delimiters using `csv.Sniffer` ([GH146](#))
- Improved speed of unit test suite by about 40%
- Exception will not be raised calling `HDFStore.remove` on non-existent node with where clause
- Optimized `_ensure_index` function resulting in performance savings in type-checking Index objects

## API Changes

## Bug Fixes

- Fixed DataFrame constructor bug causing downstream problems (e.g. `.copy()` failing) when passing a Series as the values along with a column name and index
- Fixed single-key groupby on DataFrame with `as_index=False` ([GH160](#))
- `Series.shift` was failing on integer Series ([GH154](#))
- `unstack` methods were producing incorrect output in the case of duplicate hierarchical labels. An exception will now be raised ([GH147](#))
- Calling `count` with level argument caused reduceat failure or segfault in earlier NumPy ([GH169](#))
- Fixed `DataFrame.corrwith` to automatically exclude non-numeric data (GH [GH144](#))
- Unicode handling bug fixes in `DataFrame.to_string` ([GH138](#))
- Excluding OLS degenerate unit test case that was causing platform specific failure ([GH149](#))
- Skip blosc-dependent unit tests for PyTables < 2.2 ([GH137](#))
- Calling `copy` on `DateRange` did not copy over attributes to the new object ([GH168](#))
- Fix bug in `HDFStore` in which Panel data could be appended to a Table with different item order, thus resulting in an incorrect result read back

## Thanks

- Yaroslav Halchenko
- Jeff Reback
- Skipper Seabold
- Dan Lovell
- Nick Pentreath

## pandas 0.4.0

**Release date:** 9/12/2011

### New Features

- *pandas.core.sparse* module: “Sparse” (mostly-NA, or some other fill value) versions of *Series*, *DataFrame*, and *Panel*. For low-density data, this will result in significant performance boosts, and smaller memory footprint. Added *to\_sparse* methods to *Series*, *DataFrame*, and *Panel*. See online documentation for more on these
- Fancy indexing operator on *Series* / *DataFrame*, e.g. via *.ix* operator. Both getting and setting of values is supported; however, setting values will only currently work on homogeneously-typed *DataFrame* objects. Things like:
  - *series.ix[[d1, d2, d3]]*
  - *frame.ix[5:10, ['C', 'B', 'A']]*, *frame.ix[5:10, 'A':'C']*
  - *frame.ix[date1:date2]*
- Significantly enhanced *groupby* functionality
  - Can groupby multiple keys, e.g. *df.groupby(['key1', 'key2'])*. Iteration with multiple groupings products a flattened tuple
  - “Nuisance” columns (non-aggregatable) will automatically be excluded from *DataFrame* aggregation operations
  - Added automatic “dispatching to *Series* / *DataFrame* methods to more easily invoke methods on groups. e.g. *s.groupby(crit).std()* will work even though *std* is not implemented on the *GroupBy* class
- Hierarchical / multi-level indexing
  - New the *MultiIndex* class. Integrated *MultiIndex* into *Series* and *DataFrame* fancy indexing, slicing, *\_\_getitem\_\_* and *\_\_setitem\_\_*, reindexing, etc. Added *level* keyword argument to *groupby* to enable grouping by a level of a *MultiIndex*
- New data reshaping functions: *stack* and *unstack* on *DataFrame* and *Series*
  - Integrate with *MultiIndex* to enable sophisticated reshaping of data
- *Index* objects (labels for axes) are now capable of holding tuples
- *Series.describe*, *DataFrame.describe*: produces an R-like table of summary statistics about each data column
- *DataFrame.quantile*, *Series.quantile* for computing sample quantiles of data across requested axis
- Added general *DataFrame.dropna* method to replace *dropIncompleteRows* and *dropEmptyRows*, deprecated those.
- *Series* arithmetic methods with optional *fill\_value* for missing data, e.g. *a.add(b, fill\_value=0)*. If a location is missing for both it will still be missing in the result though.
- *fill\_value* option has been added to *DataFrame.{add, mul, sub, div}* methods similar to *Series*
- Boolean indexing with *DataFrame* objects: *data[data > 0.1] = 0.1* or *data[data > other] = 1*.
- *pytz* / *tzinfo* support in *DateRange*
  - *tz\_localize*, *tz\_normalize*, and *tz\_validate* methods added
- Added *ExcelFile* class to *pandas.io.parsers* for parsing multiple sheets out of a single Excel 2003 document

- *GroupBy* aggregations can now optionally *broadcast*, e.g. produce an object of the same size with the aggregated value propagated
- Added *select* function in all data structures: reindex axis based on arbitrary criterion (function returning boolean value), e.g. `frame.select(lambda x: 'foo' in x, axis=1)`
- *DataFrame.consolidate* method, API function relating to redesigned internals
- *DataFrame.insert* method for inserting column at a specified location rather than the default `__setitem__` behavior (which puts it at the end)
- *HDFStore* class in `pandas.io.pytables` has been largely rewritten using patches from Jeff Reback from others. It now supports mixed-type *DataFrame* and *Series* data and can store *Panel* objects. It also has the option to query *DataFrame* and *Panel* data. Loading data from legacy *HDFStore* files is supported explicitly in the code
- Added *set\_printoptions* method to modify appearance of *DataFrame* tabular output
- *rolling\_quantile* functions; a moving version of *Series.quantile* / *DataFrame.quantile*
- Generic *rolling\_apply* moving window function
- New *drop* method added to *Series*, *DataFrame*, etc. which can drop a set of labels from an axis, producing a new object
- *reindex* methods now sport a *copy* option so that data is not forced to be copied then the resulting object is indexed the same
- Added *sort\_index* methods to *Series* and *Panel*. Renamed *DataFrame.sort* to *sort\_index*. Leaving *DataFrame.sort* for now.
- Added *skipna* option to statistical instance methods on all the data structures
- *pandas.io.data* module providing a consistent interface for reading time series data from several different sources

## Improvements to existing features

- The 2-dimensional *DataFrame* and *DataMatrix* classes have been extensively redesigned internally into a single class *DataFrame*, preserving where possible their optimal performance characteristics. This should reduce confusion from users about which class to use.
  - Note that under the hood there is a new essentially “lazy evaluation” scheme within respect to adding columns to *DataFrame*. During some operations, like-typed blocks will be “consolidated” but not before.
- *DataFrame* accessing columns repeatedly is now significantly faster than *DataMatrix* used to be in 0.3.0 due to an internal *Series* caching mechanism (which are all views on the underlying data)
- Column ordering for mixed type data is now completely consistent in *DataFrame*. In prior releases, there was inconsistent column ordering in *DataMatrix*
- Improved console / string formatting of *DataMatrix* with negative numbers
- Improved tabular data parsing functions, *read\_table* and *read\_csv*:
  - Added *skiprows* and *na\_values* arguments to `pandas.io.parsers` functions for more flexible IO
  - *parseCSV* / *read\_csv* functions and others in `pandas.io.parsers` now can take a list of custom NA values, and also a list of rows to skip
- Can slice *DataFrame* and get a view of the data (when homogeneously typed), e.g. `frame.xs(idx, copy=False)` or `frame.ix[idx]`
- Many speed optimizations throughout *Series* and *DataFrame*

- Eager evaluation of groups when calling `groupby` functions, so if there is an exception with the grouping function it will raise immediately versus sometime later on when the groups are needed
- `datetools.WeekOfMonth` offset can be parameterized with  $n$  different than 1 or -1.
- Statistical methods on DataFrame like `mean`, `std`, `var`, `skew` will now ignore non-numerical data. Before a not very useful error message was generated. A flag `numeric_only` has been added to `DataFrame.sum` and `DataFrame.count` to enable this behavior in those methods if so desired (disabled by default)
- `DataFrame.pivot` generalized to enable pivoting multiple columns into a `DataFrame` with hierarchical columns
- `DataFrame` constructor can accept structured / record arrays
- `Panel` constructor can accept a dict of DataFrame-like objects. Do not need to use `from_dict` anymore (`from_dict` is there to stay, though).

## API Changes

- The `DataMatrix` variable now refers to `DataFrame`, will be removed within two releases
- `WidePanel` is now known as `Panel`. The `WidePanel` variable in the pandas namespace now refers to the renamed `Panel` class
- `LongPanel` and `Panel` / `WidePanel` now no longer have a common subclass. `LongPanel` is now a subclass of `DataFrame` having a number of additional methods and a hierarchical index instead of the old `LongPanelIndex` object, which has been removed. Legacy `LongPanel` pickles may not load properly
- Cython is now required to build `pandas` from a development branch. This was done to avoid continuing to check in cythonized C files into source control. Builds from released source distributions will not require Cython
- Cython code has been moved up to a top level `pandas/src` directory. Cython extension modules have been renamed and promoted from the `lib` subpackage to the top level, i.e.
  - `pandas.lib.tseries` → `pandas._tseries`
  - `pandas.lib.sparse` → `pandas._sparse`
- `DataFrame` pickling format has changed. Backwards compatibility for legacy pickles is provided, but it's recommended to consider PyTables-based `HDFStore` for storing data with a longer expected shelf life
- A `copy` argument has been added to the `DataFrame` constructor to avoid unnecessary copying of data. Data is no longer copied by default when passed into the constructor
- Handling of boolean dtype in `DataFrame` has been improved to support storage of boolean data with NA / NaN values. Before it was being converted to float64 so this should not (in theory) cause API breakage
- To optimize performance, Index objects now only check that their labels are unique when uniqueness matters (i.e. when someone goes to perform a lookup). This is a potentially dangerous tradeoff, but will lead to much better performance in many places (like groupby).
- Boolean indexing using Series must now have the same indices (labels)
- Backwards compatibility support for begin/end/nPeriods keyword arguments in DateRange class has been removed
- More intuitive / shorter filling aliases `ffill` (for `pad`) and `bfill` (for `backfill`) have been added to the functions that use them: `reindex`, `asfreq`, `fillna`.
- `pandas.core.mixins` code moved to `pandas.core.generic`
- `buffer` keyword arguments (e.g. `DataFrame.toString`) renamed to `buf` to avoid using Python built-in name
- `DataFrame.rows()` removed (use `DataFrame.index`)

- Added deprecation warning to `DataFrame.cols()`, to be removed in next release
- `DataFrame` deprecations and de-camelCasing: `merge`, `asMatrix`, `toDataMatrix`, `_firstTimeWithValue`, `_lastTimeWithValue`, `toRecords`, `fromRecords`, `tgroupby`, `toString`
- `pandas.io.parsers` method deprecations
  - `parseCSV` is now `read_csv` and keyword arguments have been de-camelCased
  - `parseText` is now `read_table`
  - `parseExcel` is replaced by the `ExcelFile` class and its `parse` method
- `fillMethod` arguments (deprecated in prior release) removed, should be replaced with `method`
- `Series.fill`, `DataFrame.fill`, and `Panel.fill` removed, use `fillna` instead
- `groupby` functions now exclude NA / NaN values from the list of groups. This matches R behavior with NAs in factors e.g. with the `tapply` function
- Removed `parseText`, `parseCSV` and `parseExcel` from pandas namespace
- `Series.combineFunc` renamed to `Series.combine` and made a bit more general with a `fill_value` keyword argument defaulting to NaN
- Removed `pandas.core.pytools` module. Code has been moved to `pandas.core.common`
- Tacked on `groupName` attribute for groups in `GroupBy` renamed to `name`
- Panel/LongPanel `dims` attribute renamed to `shape` to be more conformant
- Slicing a `Series` returns a view now
- More Series deprecations / renaming: `toCSV` to `to_csv`, `asOf` to `asof`, `merge` to `map`, `applymap` to `apply`, `toDict` to `to_dict`, `combineFirst` to `combine_first`. Will print `FutureWarning`.
- `DataFrame.to_csv` does not write an “index” column label by default anymore since the output file can be read back without it. However, there is a new `index_label` argument. So you can do `index_label='index'` to emulate the old behavior
- `datetools.Week` argument renamed from `dayOfWeek` to `weekday`
- `timeRule` argument in `shift` has been deprecated in favor of using the `offset` argument for everything. So you can still pass a time rule string to `offset`
- Added optional `encoding` argument to `read_csv`, `read_table`, `to_csv`, `from_csv` to handle unicode in python 2.x

## Bug Fixes

- Column ordering in `pandas.io.parsers.parseCSV` will match CSV in the presence of mixed-type data
- Fixed handling of Excel 2003 dates in `pandas.io.parsers`
- `DateRange` caching was happening with high resolution `DateOffset` objects, e.g. `DateOffset(seconds=1)`. This has been fixed
- Fixed `__truediv__` issue in `DataFrame`
- Fixed `DataFrame.toCSV` bug preventing IO round trips in some cases
- Fixed bug in `Series.plot` causing matplotlib to barf in exceptional cases
- Disabled `Index` objects from being hashable, like ndarrays
- Added `__ne__` implementation to `Index` so that operations like `ts[ts != idx]` will work
- Added `__ne__` implementation to `DataFrame`

- Bug / unintuitive result when calling `fillna` on unordered labels
- Bug calling `sum` on boolean DataFrame
- Bug fix when creating a DataFrame from a dict with scalar values
- Series.{sum, mean, std, ...} now return NA/NaN when the whole Series is NA
- NumPy 1.4 through 1.6 compatibility fixes
- Fixed bug in bias correction in `rolling_cov`, was affecting `rolling_corr` too
- R-square value was incorrect in the presence of fixed and time effects in the `PanelOLS` classes
- `HDFStore` can handle duplicates in table format, will take

## Thanks

- Joon Ro
- Michael Pennington
- Chris Uga
- Chris Withers
- Jeff Reback
- Ted Square
- Craig Austin
- William Ferreira
- Daniel Fortunov
- Tony Roberts
- Martin Felder
- John Marino
- Tim McNamara
- Justin Berka
- Dieter Vandenbussche
- Shane Conway
- Skipper Seabold
- Chris Jordan-Squire

## pandas 0.3.0

**Release date:** February 20, 2011

## New features

- *corrwith* function to compute column- or row-wise correlations between two DataFrame objects
- Can boolean-index DataFrame objects, e.g. `df[df > 2] = 2`, `px[px > last_px] = 0`
- Added comparison magic methods (`__lt__`, `__gt__`, etc.)
- Flexible explicit arithmetic methods (add, mul, sub, div, etc.)
- Added *reindex\_like* method
- Added *reindex\_like* method to WidePanel
- Convenience functions for accessing SQL-like databases in `pandas.io.sql` module
- Added (still experimental) HDFStore class for storing pandas data structures using HDF5 / PyTables in `pandas.io.pytables` module
- Added WeekOfMonth date offset
- `pandas.rpy` (experimental) module created, provide some interfacing / conversion between rpy2 and pandas

## Improvements to existing features

- Unit test coverage: 100% line coverage of core data structures
- Speed enhancement to `rolling_{median, max, min}`
- Column ordering between DataFrame and DataMatrix is now consistent: before DataFrame would not respect column order
- Improved `{Series, DataFrame}.plot` methods to be more flexible (can pass matplotlib Axis arguments, plot DataFrame columns in multiple subplots, etc.)

## API Changes

- Exponentially-weighted moment functions in `pandas.stats.moments` have a more consistent API and accept a `min_periods` argument like their regular moving counterparts.
- **fillMethod** argument in Series, DataFrame changed to **method**, *FutureWarning* added.
- **fill** method in Series, DataFrame/DataMatrix, WidePanel renamed to **fillna**, *FutureWarning* added to **fill**
- Renamed **DataFrame.getXS** to **xs**, *FutureWarning* added
- Removed **cap** and **floor** functions from DataFrame, renamed to **clip\_upper** and **clip\_lower** for consistency with NumPy

## Bug Fixes

- Fixed bug in IndexableSkiplist Cython code that was breaking `rolling_max` function
- Numerous numpy.int64-related indexing fixes
- Several NumPy 1.4.0 NaN-handling fixes
- Bug fixes to `pandas.io.parsers.parseCSV`
- Fixed `DateRange` caching issue with unusual date offsets
- Fixed bug in `DateRange.union`

- Fixed corner case in *IndexableSkipList* implementation



p

pandas, 1